

A PRACTICAL SANSKRIT DICTIONARY

WITH TRANSLITERATION, ACCENTUATION, AND
ETYMOLOGICAL ANALYSIS THROUGHOUT

BY

ARTHUR ANTHONY MACDONELL

M.A., PH.D., HON. LL.D.

BODEN PROFESSOR OF SANSKRIT; FELLOW OF BALLIOL COLLEGE
FELLOW OF THE BRITISH ACADEMY

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Oxford University Press, Amen House, London E.C. 4

GLASGOW NEW YORK TORONTO MELBOURNE WELLINGTON

BOMBAY CALCUTTA MADRAS KARACHI CAPE TOWN IBADAN

Geoffrey Cumberlege, Publisher to the University

*The original edition of this Dictionary was published by Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co.,
and has been reproduced photographically with their consent.*

PRINTED IN ENGLAND

BY LOWE & BRYDONE, PRINTERS LTD., PARK STREET, CAMDEN TOWN, LONDON, N.W. 1, 1929
REPRINTED LITHOGRAPHICALLY AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, 1954

TO
THE MEMORY OF
PROFESSOR F. MAX MÜLLER
TO WHOSE SUGGESTION
ITS EXISTENCE IS DUE
THIS WORK IS INSCRIBED

P R E F A C E

THE aim of the present work is to satisfy, within the compass of a comparatively handy volume, all the practical wants not only of learners of Sanskrit, but also of scholars for purposes of ordinary reading.

Its distinctive features ought perhaps to be indicated here. It is, in the first place, much more copious than other lexicons for Sanskrit students. Excluding all words and meanings that occur in native lexicographers, but are not to be found in actual literature, this lexicon contains nearly double as much material as other Sanskrit works of the same character. This book is, moreover, the only one of its kind that is transliterated. It can thus be used, for example, by comparative philologists not knowing a single letter of the Devanāgarī alphabet. This is, further, the only similar Sanskrit dictionary that is etymological in any sense, for it gives a derivative analysis of all the words it contains. This feature increases both its usefulness from a linguistic point of view and its practical value to the student, who will always better remember the meaning of a word, the derivation of which is made clear to him. Lastly, this is the only lexicon of its type that indicates not only with respect to words, but also to their meanings, the literary period to which they belong and the frequency or rarity of their occurrence. This feature I regard as important to both scholar and student.

Scope of the Work. This Dictionary is intended to supply the vocabulary of the post-Vedic literature in general, but it also includes such selections of Vedic texts as are readily accessible to the student. All out-of-the-way technical terms, such as those of medicine, botany, astronomy, and ritual, are excluded, except in so far as they have found their way into ordinary literary works, or occur in selections which I have expressly included. Specifically legal and philosophical terms are, on the other hand, rather fully represented, owing to the inclusion in my list of the most important works belonging to the corresponding departments of literature. A considerable number of grammatical and rhetorical terms have also been introduced, as these are necessary for the comprehension of commentaries like those of Mallinātha. A good many words and explanations will thus be found that either do not occur in the St. Petersburg dictionaries, or are, I think, less correctly defined there. (Cp. e.g. the articles *arthāntaranyāsa*, *bahuvrihi*, *yathā tathā*, *vākyabheda*, *vyadhikarana*, *sāpekshatva*, &c.)

Books specially referred to. The list of works to which the Dictionary is a vocabulary is the following:—*Bhagavadgītā*, *Bhartrihari*, *Bhāshāparikkheda*, *Dasakumārakarita*, *Gitagovinda*, *Harshakarita*, *Hitopadesa*, *Kādambarī*, *Kāmandakiya-nītisāra*, *Kathāsaritsāgara*, *Kirātārguniya*, *Kullūka*, *Kumārasambhava*, *Mahāvīrakarita*, *Mālatīmādhava*, *Mālavikāgnimitra*, *Manu*, *Meghadūta*, *Mitāksharā* (on *Yāgyavalkya*), *Mṛikkhakatikā*, *Mudrārākshasa*, *Naishadha*, *Nala*, *Pañkatantra*, *Raghuvamśa*, *Rāgataramgiṇī*, *Ratnāvalī*, *Ritusamhāra*, *Sakuntalā*, *Samkara* (on the *Vedānta-sūtras*), *Śieupālavadha*, *Tarkasamgraha*, *Uttararāmakarita*, *Vāsavadattā*, *Vedāntasāra*, *Venisamhāra*, *Vikramāṅkadēvakarita*, *Vikramorvasī*, *Yāgyavalkya*. Included is also Böttlingk's anthology of aphoristic poetry entitled *Indische Sprüche* (2nd ed.).

With regard to Vedic literature, I have included about 120 hymns, being nearly all the best, from the *Rigveda*. They are the following:—Mandala I: 1, 13, 24, 32, 39, 41, 42, 50, 65, 67, 85, 92, 97, 113, 115, 118, 143, 154, 161, 162, 190; II: 12, 27, 38; III: 33, 35, 58, 62; IV: 19, 27, 30, 33, 42, 51, 52;

V: 11, 24, 32, 40, 81, 83, 84, 85; VI: 9, 50, 54, 74; VII: 6, 28, 33, 34, 46, 49, 54, 55, 56, 57, 61, 76, 83, 86, 87, 88, 89, 102, 103; VIII: 14, 29, 30, 85, 91; IX: 1, 38, 41, 112; X: 1-22, 33, 34, 39, 51, 52, 85, 108, 117, 118, 127, 129, 137, 145, 146, 154, 168, 185.

To represent the Brāhmaṇa period I have chosen the Aitareya-Brāhmaṇa, and from the Sūtras the Dharma-sūtra of Gautama and the Gṛhya-sūtras of Āśvalāyana and Pāraskara. I have also included all the Vedic matter contained in the Readers of Lanman, Böhtlingk (2nd ed.), Hillebrandt, and Windisch. Important Vedic words, even though not occurring in the selections, have found a place in this Dictionary mainly on linguistic grounds.

Arrangement. Both simple words and compounds, if they form a separate article, are printed in Devanāgarī as well as Roman type. But when there is a group of compounds in which two or more words are combined with the same prior member, the latter only is printed in Devanāgarī, while only the second member of the following compounds is given in transliteration (cp. e.g. the article *amṛita*). When the number of such compounds is large, they have been split up into several groups with reference to the initial of the second member (cp. p. 173). This plan results in a great saving of space as well as in the practical advantage of enabling a word to be found more quickly.

As to the arrangement of individual articles, the transliteration of the Devanāgarī word is followed, in the case of nouns, by the derivation (in brackets) where this cannot be made sufficiently clear by the employment of hyphens in the transliteration (cp. e.g. *bhṛigu*, *muhūrta*, *loka*). Next follow the meanings in close juxtaposition, so that the eye may take them all in at a glance if possible. The senses of all words are intended to be given in the historical order of development. Then come the special uses of the cases, and last of all idiomatic phrases (cp. *buddhi*, *manas*). When cases are mentioned they are given in the order of Sanskrit grammar. The feminine form of adjectives is stated in parentheses immediately after '*α*': thus '*pauruṣa*, *α* (f)'. When no feminine is specified, it must be assumed to be *ā* or else unknown.

Adjective compounds ending in participles are described as participles, e.g. *su-gata*, *śrotra-peya*. This enables me to make an important distinction in sense without giving a long explanation. Thus *sukī-smita* is described as an adjective because *smita* is here really a noun at the end of a Bahuvrīhi compound. Again, any confusion in the mind of the beginner between secondary adjectives like *samaṅga-īya* and future participles like *bodhaniya* is by this means avoided.

Figures have only been used either to distinguish words that have the same form but differ etymologically (as verbs like *ruh* or nouns like *sam-udra* and *sa-mudra*), or to mark off clearly groups of meaning (as under *darsana*).

Unnecessary repetition has often been avoided by the use of parentheses. Thus when *samāhita-mati* is defined as '(having an) attentive (mind)' the meaning intended is, that its equivalent is strictly speaking 'having an attentive mind', though it may ordinarily be rendered by 'attentive'. The same object is attained by the use of dashes, implying that an obvious word or words are to be supplied from what precedes or follows. Thus *sat-kīrti* is defined as 'f. good reputation: *α*. having a -', which of course must be understood to mean 'having a good reputation' (cp. also *dirgha-sattra*, *pātana*, *vidhātavya*).

Nouns have been given in their weak or middle stems, mainly because these are the forms to which suffixes and the second members of compounds are attached. Verbal roots have similarly been given in their weak forms with a view to uniformity; though I have probably not been absolutely consistent in this respect, I think I have been sufficiently so for practical purposes.

I have sometimes yielded to practical exigencies in admitting such suffixes as *-tā* and *-maya* in long articles made up of compounds (cp. e.g. under *mītra*). This can hardly do any harm: for not even a tiro would be likely to confound such suffixes with regular words.

Under important proper names I have generally added a few remarks together with approximate dates as far as these can be determined in the light of the most recent research (cp. e.g. *Bhāvabhūta*). As definitions of technical terms are sometimes almost unintelligible without illustrative examples, the latter have been added where it seemed necessary (cp. e.g. *samāsokti*).

In articles dealing with verbs, the conjugational class is first stated together with the voice in which it is inflected. When the latter is omitted, the verb must be understood to be both active and

middle Next come the present base or bases in transliteration, followed by the meanings of the verb arranged on the same principle as in the case of nouns, the idiomatic uses being stated at the end. After this are added the present passive (generally omitted) with the past passive participle; then the causative, the desiderative, and the intensive (when these occur) and their respective past passive participles.

The past passive participle, however, where adjectival senses predominate, has been given as a separate article in its alphabetical order. At the end of the articles dealing with verbs are arranged alphabetically the verbal prepositions. A scientific as well as a practical consideration determined me to concentrate them in this manner. On the one hand, these prefixes are separable in the Veda, while, on the other, a large amount of space is saved by making a single article of a verbal root and the prepositions with which it may be combined.

Exclusion of References. It is only when the meaning of a word is unknown in a passage or where the definition is made clearer by the reference, as in the case of samudga or sarvatobhadra, that a particular passage is specified. But I have endeavoured to aid the student in finding the meaning appropriate to the passage, by limiting a word as far as possible to parallel instances, by indicating the case which it governs, by adding the context word, the literary period or department to which it belongs, and the frequency or rarity of its occurrence. Such articles as lohita or $\sqrt{2}$. ruh will illustrate my meaning.

Alphabetical Order. From this order (see p. x) I have never deviated, with one very slight and rare exception. I have sometimes transposed the order of two words, either to obviate breaking up a paragraph or to avoid repeating a definition (e.g. smarya). The words being in immediate juxtaposition, neither of them can be missed.

Under this head a few remarks should be added, in order to remove some common stumbling-blocks from the path of the beginner. Owing to variety of spelling, especially in Indian editions, words with initial व v and श s may not be found under those letters. They will be discovered by looking up ब b and ष sh or स s respectively. The reverse also applies. The alphabetical position of Anusvâra followed by a semivowel or sibilant is before क k. Thus संवर samvara and संशय samsaya precede सक्त saka. On the other hand, the Anusvâra which occurs before a mute of one of the five classes and is interchangeable with the nasal of that class, occupies the place of the class nasal. Thus संकष (= सङ्क्ष sañ-kaksha) immediately follows सघृण sa-ghrîna. Similarly, the unchangeable or necessary Visarga (i.e. preceding a hard guttural or labial) comes after a vowel before any other consonant. Thus अन्तःकरण antah-karana and अन्तःपुर antah-pura follow अन्त anta and precede अन्तक anta-ka. On the other hand, the Visarga that precedes a sibilant, and may be assimilated to it, is treated as if it were that sibilant and placed accordingly. Thus अधःशय adah-saya and अधःशयिन् adah-sâyin follow अधःकरण adhas-karana and precede अधस् adhas.

Abbreviations. A full list of these explained will be found on p. x. A few explanations should, however, here be added showing how some of these symbols are applicable. When a sign such as V. (= Vedic) is added in parentheses after a form, a grammatical symbol, or a meaning, its application is restricted to these only. Thus under \sqrt{yam} , 'yâma (V.)' means that that present base is exclusively Vedic; when 'sâd-as, n.' is defined as 'seat, place, abode, dwelling (V.)', the meaning is that all these synonymous senses are Vedic. The application of such notes as 'ord. mg.' (= ordinary meaning) is similar. Thus under i. mâna, all the preceding words separated by commas, viz. 'respect, regard, honour, mark of honour' are indicated as included in the ordinary meaning of mâna (cp. Punctuation). If, on the other hand, a symbol followed by a colon is used before a meaning, its application is carried on till another symbol occurs. For example, under vridhhi the sense 'growth' is indicated to be both Vedic and classical, 'delectation, delight', Vedic, but all the significations from 'adolescence' onwards post-Vedic only.

Type. The small Devanâgarî is used for all articles except the verbs, for which the large type is reserved. Ordinary Roman type is employed for transliteration immediately after a word in Devanâgarî; but when a word occurs in transliteration only, it is printed in thick type so as to catch the eye at once (cp. e.g. akshara). When there is no object in attracting attention, as for instance

when Sanskrit words occur in definitions or explanations, they are not made conspicuous in this manner.

To the special use made of the italic type, I attach considerable practical value. Its occurrence in definitions always implies amplification or elucidation, whereas the ordinary Roman type represents as far as is possible the exact literal equivalent of the Sanskrit word. Thus *saṃvaraṇa-srag* is defined as 'wreath given by a girl to the man of her choice' (cp. also *saṃāna-upamā*). By this means needless repetitions and waste of space are avoided, while much is gained in clearness of definition at the same time.

Punctuation. The colon immediately before a transliterated word or suffix, indicates that the latter must be attached to the end of the preceding Sanskrit word. Thus :*-ka* after the heading word *loshā* is to be read as *loshā-ka*. This is in no way affected by the intervening special uses of cases or idioms often added at the end of an article. Thus : *-kesarin* under *vi-krama* must of course be understood as *vikrama-kesarin*, in spite of the inflected forms of *vikrama* which immediately precede *-kesarin*. The special significance of the semicolon is, besides marking off distinctly different meanings, to separate within a paragraph the words that form the latter members of the compounds which it contains. Thus ; *-kakshus* under *lola-karna*, is to be read as *lola-kakshus*, and the following *-tā* as *lola-tā*. Had the latter been preceded by a colon, the result would have been *lola-kakshus-tā*. The semicolon will sometimes be found instead of the colon when it is perfectly obvious that nothing else could be done with the following word but attach it to the end of the preceding one. This is e.g. the case with ; *-kāra* after the heading word *loha*. The comma is employed specifically, besides separating more or less synonymous meanings, to show, in paragraphs containing compounds, that the following word is to be applied exactly in the same way as a preceding one introduced by a colon. Thus *sat-kārya* followed by : *-vāda*, and subsequently by , *-vādin*, must be read as *satkārya-vāda* and *satkārya-vādin*.

Transliteration. The system here followed is that which has been adopted in the 'Sacred Books of the East'. Its distinctive feature is the use of italics to represent the palatal and the cerebral classes of consonants, which appear as *k kh g gh ñ* and *t th d dh n*. The equivalents of these two groups, according to a system commonly used at the present time, are :—*c ch j jh ñ* and *ṭ ṭh ḍ ḍh n*. Care should be taken by the student to avoid pronouncing the palatals like gutturals. Thus *kandra* = *chandra*, *gaya* = *jaya*.

When one or more letters representing suffixes, in thick type are added (without a hyphen) after a Sanskrit word, either in parentheses or following a semicolon, colon, or comma, the meaning is that, that letter or those letters are to be substituted for precisely the same number at the end of the word in question. Thus '*pauruṣa*, a. (i)', '*yamaka*, a. (ikā)' signify that the feminine of the former adjective is *pauruṣī* and that of the latter *yamikā*. Similarly '*saṃāna-mūrdhan*, a. (nī)' indicates that this word has the form *saṃāna-mūrdhni* in the feminine. The letters : *i-ka*, referring to a preceding *paurāna*, must be read with that word as *paurāni-ka*.

Accent. Wherever the accent is known from Vedic texts it has been given in the transliteration, the Udātta (acute) accent being marked in the usual way (e.g. *vādhar*) and the svarita (circumflex) accent being indicated by a curve above the vowel (e.g. *svār*).

When an accented word is exclusively Vedic, this is indicated by a *V.*, while if nothing is stated, it may be assumed to be post-Vedic also (e.g. *vīnā*). As the meanings of an accented word may be partly Vedic, partly post-Vedic, and partly common to both periods, this is broadly indicated by the symbols *V.* (= Vedic in general), *C.* (= post-Vedic in general), and *V.C.* (= both Vedic and post-Vedic), as e.g. in the article *vrātā*. Unaccented words may be assumed to be post-Vedic, since in the rare cases when they happen to belong to the Vedic period, this is noted. Sometimes I distinguish subordinate periods, as *Br.* = *Brāhmaṇa*, *S.* = *Sūtra*, *E.* = *Epic*, *P.* = *Purāna*. It would, however, have been beyond the scope of the present work to go into details of this kind. I may mention in passing that ἀπαξ λεγόμενα are indicated, a single occurrence in the Rīgveda, for instance, being marked as *R.V.*¹, just as words and meanings quotable only from native grammarians and lexicographers are made recognizable by an asterisk. These are important safeguards; for the signification of the former class of words is often very doubtful while the genuineness of the latter is uncertain. I have

frequently seen non-quotable words, without any indication that they were such, used by comparative philologists, as well as *ἀπαξ λεγόμενα* made the bases of far-reaching conclusions. Thus I remember many years ago hearing an Oriental scholar, who was not a Sanskritist, using as an argument for Babylonian influence the word *manā*, to which the older St. Petersburg dictionary in one single passage attributed the meaning of 'a certain weight of gold', and which was therefore supposed to be identical with the Greek *μνᾶ*. This unique meaning has disappeared from the later edition of the lexicon. Compounds arranged under an accented heading word, must be assumed to be unaccented and therefore post-Vedic unless any indication to the contrary is given. Thus *-ketu-* under *vigayā* is to be read as *vigaya-ketu*. It follows as a matter of course that, if the second half of a compound has an accent, that is the accent of the whole word. Thus *-māya* occurring under *lohā* represents *loha-māya*.

Etymology. Though not comparative, this Dictionary is historical and etymological in its character. It is historical inasmuch as the meanings are not given in an arbitrary order, as in the Indian dictionaries, while the literary period to which both words and their senses belong, is plentifully indicated. It is etymological from the Sanskrit point of view inasmuch as all words, except the small number—far smaller than in any other Aryan language—which defy analysis, have been broken up into their component parts, in the transliteration, by means of hyphens, as in *yag-ñā*, or of hooks where vowel coalescences occur, as in *mṛigaḥkṣhaṇa* for *mṛigekṣhaṇa*. Where these means are insufficient, the derivation has been concisely added in brackets, as under *√mūrkh*, *yaksha*, *rūdhī* I have inserted in brackets a not inconsiderable number of roots, the former existence of which, though no longer occurring as actual verbs, is deducible from Sanskrit derivatives alone, or is proved by the evidence of comparative philology also (e.g. *√mañg*, *√i. rudh*). The structure of Sanskrit words being so much clearer than that in any other Aryan tongue, I have thus availed myself of the opportunity of supplying students of the language with an easy instrument of linguistic training.

Sources. The present work derives its material mainly from the shorter St. Petersburg Dictionary (1879-83) in combination with Böhtlingk and Roth's older Dictionary (7 vols., 1852-75). The production of the latter work is no doubt the most important event in the history of Sanskrit research. The rapid strides made by Sanskrit studies during the last sixty years are chiefly due to the lexicographical labours of those two great scholars. It was a fortunate combination of circumstances that the task was undertaken in an age when strictly scientific methods had begun to be applied to scholarship and that the work fell into the hands of two scholars of such eminent ability. The result has been that Sanskrit lexicography, not having had to clear away the unscientific accumulations of previous centuries, at once reached a more advanced state than that of the classical languages. I have also used throughout Grassman's Lexicon to the R̥gveda, as well as a copy of Benfey's Sanskrit Dictionary annotated by the author himself. Apte's Sanskrit-English Dictionary and Cappeller's *Wörterbuch* have to some extent been utilized.

I have further consulted Whitney's Sanskrit Roots, the glossaries contained in the Readers of Lanman, Hillebrandt, and Windisch, as well as in Johnson's *Hitopadesa*, Kellner's and Monier-Williams's *Nala*, Stenzler's and Johnson's *Meghadūta*, and Burkhart's *Śakuntalā*, besides the Index to Pischel and Geldner's *Vedische Studien*, various articles in the Journal of the German Oriental Society and Kuhn's *Zeitschrift*, and Prof. Bühler's lexicographical notes in the Vienna Oriental Journal. Finally, this work contains numerous compounds and meanings collected by myself from post-Vedic works, such as the *Pāṇkatantra*.

The list of Corrigenda (pp. xi-xii) contains several corrections (mostly misprints due to the omission of accents or diacritical marks) which I owe to the kindness of Prof. C. Cappeller of Jena. Being himself a lexicographer, he has detected errors that would probably have escaped the notice of most other scholars.

DER OF THE SANSKRIT ALPHABET

ॐ ō, ऋ ri, ॠ rī, ए ē, ऐ ai, ओ o, औ au; क k, ख kh, ग g, घ gh, ङ ṅ; च
 ट ṭ, ठ ṭh, ड ḍ (V. also ढ ḍ), ढ ḍh (V. also ढ ḍh), ण ṇ; त t, थ th, द d, ध dh. य
 य r, ल l, व v; श s, ष sh, स s, ह h.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| | | |
|--|---|----------------------------|
| exc. = except, exceptionally | n. = noun. | rh. = rhetorical term |
| excl = exclamation | n. = neuter. | rit. = ritual term. |
| exp = explanation. | neg. = negative. | RV. = Rig-veda. |
| f. = feminine, also = for. | nm. = nominative. | S. = Sūtra. |
| ff. = and the following. | nr. } = numeral. | s. } = singular. |
| fig. = figurative, -ly. | num. } = numeral. | SB. = Satapatha-Brāhm |
| fp. = future participle passive. | obj = object | sb. = substantive. |
| fr. = from. | onom. = onomatopoeic. | sc. = scilicet, that is to |
| ft. = future. | opp. = opposite. | sp. = specifically. |
| g. = genitive. | opt. = optative. | spv. = superlative. |
| gd. = gerund (indeclinable participle). | or, orig. = originally. | st. = stem. |
| Gk. = Greek. | ord. = ordinary. | sthg. = something. |
| gnly. = generally | P. = Parasmaipada | str. = strong |
| gr. = grammatical term. | P. = Purāna. | subj. = subjunctive. |
| hvg. = having. | pat. = patronymic. | SV. = Sāma-veda. |
| id. = the same. | pci. = particle. | s. v. = sub voce. |
| i e. = that is. | perh. = perhaps. | ex. = suffix. |
| ij. = interjection. | pf. = perfect. | T. = title. |
| imps. = impersonal. | ph., phil. = philosophical term | t. = term. |
| impv. = imperative. | pl. = plural. | TBr. = Taittiriya-Brah |
| in. = instrumental. | pn. } = pronoun. | tr. = transitive. |
| incor., incor. = incorrect. | prn. } = pronoun. | TS. = Taittiriya-Samhit |
| ind. = indicative. | pos. } = possessive. | U. = Upanishad. |
| indc. } = indeclinable. | poss. } = possessive. | V. = Veda, Vedic. |
| indc. } = indeclinable. | pot. = potential. | v. = vide, see. |
| indf. = indefinite. | pp = perfect passive participle. | vb. = verb. |
| inf. = infinitive. | Pr. = Prākṛit (Sanskrit equivalent of Prākṛit word), Prākṛitic. | vbl. = verbal. |
| int. = intransitive. | pr. = present. | vc = vocative. |
| intr. = interrogative. | pred. = predicate, predicative, -ly. | v r. = various reading |
| intv. = intensive (frequentative). | prn. = pronoun, pronominal | VS. = Vāgasaneyi-Samh |
| ir. = irregular. | prob. = probably. | w. = with. |
| K. = king. | prop. = properly. | wk = weak. |
| Lat. = Latin. | prp. = preposition. | YV. = Yagur-veda |
| lc. = locative. | prs. = person. | = equals, is the equal |
| leg. = legal term. | ps. = passive. | ° = at the end of a co |
| lit. = literally. | pt. = participle. | ° = at the beginning |
| m. = masculine. | px. = prefix. | pound (the degree re |
| met. = metonymic. | q. v. = which see. | the word in question |
| metr. = metrical (due to exigencies of metre). | R. = river. | + = with; also. |
| mg. = meaning. | red. = reduplicated, reduplication. | ± = with or without |
| mta. = mountain. | rel. } = relative | & = and |
| N = when alone = of | rep = repeated | &c etc. = et cetera, and |
| a man or of a w | rp = reflexive. | √ = root |

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

अङ्गुल āṅgula, *m.* *N.* of a tree
अतिकोपन ati-kopana, *a.* greatly incensed.
अध्वृढ adhiṣṭhā, *pp.* (✓th) placed upon (lo.).
अनुपस्कृत an-upa-skṛta, *pp.* add blameless after disinterested.
अनुप्रहारम् anu-prahāram, *ad.* with a blow.
अन्तर्निविष्टपद antar-nivishṭa-pada, *a.* having a footing gained within, having taken possession of his heart (curse).
अयोद्ध a-yoddhrā, *a.* having no fighter = unmatched, invincible.
अवगति ava-gati, *f.* understanding, apprehension; -**āheda-ka**, *a.* determining, distinguishing, -**dhārana**, *n.* restriction, emphasis on preceding word.
अवन्ति avanti and **अवन्ती** avanti: read Uggayini for Uggayini.
अव्याक्षिप a-vyākshhepa, *m.* absence of distraction, presence of mind.
अशकुन a-sakuna, *n.* inauspicious omen.
असौनामन् asau-nāman: delete.
आयुष्क āyush-ka: for -yā, a read -yā.
उत्तरायण uttara-ayana, *n.* for summer solstice read: commencement of the sun's northward course = winter solstice (in the month Pausha).
उदात्तालंकार udātta-ālaṅkāra, *m.* the rhetorical figure called 'sublime', 'supermundane'.
उल्लोल ul-lola, *a.* [ud + lola] violently agitated, surging.
ऊर्ध्वाङ्गुलि ūrdhva-āṅguli: correct semi-colon in colon after upwards.
करनिवेशित kara-nivesita, *pp.* rendered tributary.
कान्तिमुधामय kānti-sudhā-maya, *a.* (i) consisting of the nectar of loveliness.
कामवृत्ति kāma-vṛtti, *a.* self-willed, independent.
कार्यविनियम kārya-viniyama read -vini-maya.
कृषि krish-i: for 'id.' read agriculture.
कुम्भ kshub-dha, (*pp.*) *m.* churning-stick.
ग्रन्थिशमन granthi-samana, *n.* (bringing a garment to an end with a knot =) money knot.
टीका kā f commentary a d whi h ez plains only difficult passages
तात्पर्य tātparya *n* [see tat-pa a, a] add

दक्षिणायन dakshina-ayana, *n.* add. commencement of the sun's southward course = summer solstice (in the month Āshādhā).
दोषावस्तर dōshā-vastar, *m.* v. illuminer of gloom (RV.).
धर्मवहिका dharma-vahikā, *f.* vehicle of religious merit = account-book of charitable gifts.
धृति dhṛti (T.). *f.* seduction [✓dhvṛ].
नेत्रो ne-trī, *f.* (of netrī) leader or guide of (g. -°).
नेषत् ne-shat, 3. *sg.* aor. subj. of √nī.
न्यायारोपितविक्रम nyāyā-āropita-vikrama, *a.* from whom powerful assistance might justly be expected.
पक्ष pakshā, *m.* after partisans add: family, race.
पङ्कपुर paṅka-pūra, *m.* great quantity of mud, deep mud.
पञ्चपदी pañca-padi, *f.* add: -na diyate, does not accompany him even five steps.
पद्मनिधि padma-nidhi, *m.* add treasure having the value of a Padma = 100,000,000 pieces of money.
परकरगत para-kara-gata, *pp.* passed into the hands of others.
परत्व para-tva, *n.* after intentness add 'or emphasis'.
परायतो parā-yat-i, *f.* pr. pt. (✓i) gone by, departed (dawn: RV.).
पुनर् pūnar: after but add nevertheless.
प्रकीर्तन pra-kīrtana, *n.* proclaiming, announcing: ā, *f.* mention; -**kīrti**, *f.* celebration, praise; -**kuṅka**, *m.* a measure of capacity equal to about a handful; -**kṛita**, *pp.* ✓kri: -**tva**, *n.* state of being in question.

प्रकृति pra-kṛiti, *f.* (putting before, what is presupposed), original or natural form or condition (opp. vi-kṛiti, derivative form); nature, constitution, disposition, temper; fundamental form, pattern, standard, rule (sp. in ritual); nature (opp. spirit: ph.); pl. material elements (rare); primary constituents of nature (from which all else is evolved: there are eight: avyakta, mahat, āśankāra, and the five elements: ph.); constituent elements of the state (in politics: there are seven: king, minister, fortress; territory or subjects, treasure, army, and ally; kings primarily (of these there are four) and secondarily (of these there are eight) concerned in a war (each of these twelve having fi a pr m the form of ni terri lory fo tress t e a reg) constituent elements of a king's own state (ex of hi self) subjects -ti

properly; in the original state, unchanged: -**ka**, *a.* (-°) ill.; **kṛipana**, *a.* naturally feeble in discriminating between (lo.); -**ya**, *a.* in nate; -**purusha**, *m.* nature and spirit (dv), minister; -**bhāva**, *m.* original or unmodified state; -**maṇḍala**, *n.* whole circle of subjects, entire territory; -**mat**, *a.* having or being in the original, natural, or usual condition or form; -**sampanna**, *pp.* endowed with a noble nature; -**subhaga**, *a.* naturally beautiful, -**stha**, *a.* being in the natural state or condition, natural, genuine, normal; healthy, being in good circumstances.

प्रक्षय pra-kṛshṭa, *pp.* (✓krish) extended, long (road); distinguished: -**tva**, *n.* excellence; -**ketā**, *m.* (V) perception, intelligence, understanding; knower; -**kopa**, *m.* raging (of war, disease); turbulence, tumult, insurrection; anger, rage (ord. mg.); -**ni** -**kra**, be angry with (g.); -**kopana** (or na), *a.* (1) exciting, arousing (-°); *n.* irritation; provoking, exasperating; -**kopita**, *ca.* *pp.* (✓kup) provoked, enraged; -**koshṭha**, *m.* fore-arm (ord. mg.); space near the gate of a palace, court of a palace (Pr.).

प्रक्रम pra-kramā, *m.* stride (Br., S.); C beginning (also S.); proportion, measure, right sequence of words, grammatical construction; -**kramana**, *n.* striding forward, advancing towards (-°); going forth; -**krama-bhanga**, *m.* violation of grammatical construction; -**kṛanta**, *pp.* ✓kram; *n.* setting out, departure: -**tva**, *n.* state of being meant; -**kriyā**, *f.* procedure, method, manner, ceremony; formality, privilege, prerogative, precedence, high position (ord. mg.); insignia of high rank; characterization; chapter; -**kṛidā**, *m.* sport; playground; -**kṛidin**, *a.* playing, gambolling (RV.).

प्रश् PRAK-SH = प्रश् PRAKH only -**prikshase** with ā, greet (RV.).

प्रक्षपण pra-kshapana, *n.* destruction, -**kshaya**, *m.* id. ruin, end; -**ksharana**, *n.* flowing; -**kshālaka**, *a.* washing; *m.* washer, -**kshālana**, *a.* performing frequent ablutions, *n.* washing, - off, cleansing, purifying; water for washing; means of purifying; -**kshana**, *pp.* ✓kshi; -**kshapa**, *m.* cast, throw; throwing or scattering upon; setting down (of the feet, pāda-, pl. = steps); interpolation; sum deposited by each member of a commercial company; -**kshepana**, *n.* sprinkling or pouring upon; throwing into, - upon (-°); fixing (of a price, -°); -**kshopin**, *a.* throwing or placing upon (-°); -**kshoptavya**, *pp.* to be thrown into (lo.); - thrown or scattered on (lo.); -**kshepya**, *pp.* to be put on (orna ment).

प्रखर pra-khara, *a.* very hard: -**khala**, *n.* great ogre **khya**, *a.* [✓khyā] visible clear bright ā, f a only a a, having the ap ce of resembling like nstra, b aty only a. bright or

etc.; -**khyati**, *f.* perceptibility; -**khyāpana**, *n.* as. (-°) making known, announcement of (-°); -**khyai**, *d. inf.* √**khyā** (RV.1).

प्रगम pra-gama, *m.* first advance of love in courtship; -**gardhia**, *a.* hastening onwards (RV.); -**gaibha**, *i. den.* **Ā.** be courageous or resolute; be capable of (*ic.*), be able to (*inf.*); *a.* bold, intrepid, resolute, confident, mature (*age*); -**kulāla**, *m.* dexterous potter, *f.* boldness, confidence; -**gāthā**, *m.* kind of three-verse stanza (combination of a *Brihuti* or *Kakubh* with a *Satobrihati*); *N.* of a *Rishi*; -**guna**, *a.* right, correct (*road*); being in good order, efficient; excellent; **guṇāya**, *den.* **P.** put in order; manifest, show: *pp.* **ita**, put in order, properly arranged; -**guṇa-rakana**, *f.* putting in proper order; -**gunin**, *a.* kind towards (*ic.*); -**guni-kri**, put in proper order, arrange; render amenable to (*ic.*); -**grihita-pada**, *a.* having the words pronounced separately (*i.e.* without *Sandhi*); -**grihya**, *fp.* (to be) pronounced separately, not liable to the rules of *Sandhi* (vowel).

प्रगे pra-ge, *lc. ad.* [in the foregoing time] early in the morning: -**tana**, *a.* matutinal.

प्रग्रह pra-graha, *m.* holding forth, stretching out; grasping, seizing; seizure of the sun or moon, beginning of an eclipse; kindness; obstinacy (*rare*); rein, bridle (*orig. my.*); leader, guide; companion, satellite; -**graha-ana**, *m.* leader, guide (*only* -° *a.* = led by); *n.* grasping, seizing; commencement of an eclipse; -**grāham**, *abn.* keeping the words separate (*i.e.* not combining them according to the rules of *Sandhi*); *Br.*); -**griva**, *m.* railing or fence enclosing a house

प्रघण pra-ghana, *m.* [√**han**] space outside the door of a house; -**gharsha**, *m.* friction; -**ghāna**, *m.* = -**ghana**; -**ghosha**, *m.* sound, noise.

प्रघण्ड pra-kaṇḍa, *a.* violent or impetuous; very powerful (*heat*); very fierce, furious, or terrific; *m.* *N.* of a *Dānuva*: -**tari-bhū**, grow more furious; -**varman**, *m.* *N.* of a *king*.

प्रक्षेप pra-kṣēp-ā, *in. ad.* [√**kat**], with secrecy, secretly (BF.1).

प्रक्षय pra-kṣaya, *m.* [√**ki**] picking, gather-

ing; accumulation, collection, quantity, multitude; -**kayana**, *n.* collecting; -**kaya-svara**, *m.* accumulated tone (*i.e.* tone occurring in a series of syllables), tone of the unaccented syllables following a *Svarita*; -**karana**, *n.* setting to work; *i. f.* kind of supplementary wooden ladle (*rit.*); -**karaniya**, *fp.* being in actual use (*Br., S.*); -**karitavya**, *fp. n.* *imps.* one should set to work; -**kala**, *a.* moving, tremulous, shaking; -**kalana**, *n.* trembling, swaying; fleeing; -**kalāyita**, (*den. pp.*), *n.* nodding while asleep (*āśina* - in a sitting posture); -**kalita**, *pp.* set out, departed, etc.; -**kara**, *m.* walking about, ranging; going in pursuit of (-°); showing oneself, manifestation, appearance; application, employment; currency; conduct, behaviour; pasture-ground; exercising-ground; -**karana**, *n.* scattering; -**kārin**, *a.* going about; attaching oneself to (*ic.*, -°), acting, behaving; -**kāta**, *pp.* (√**ki**), pronounced with the *Prakaya* tone; -**kura**, *a.* abundant, ample, much, many, frequent; -° abounding in, replete with: -**gahana**, *a.* having abundance of impervious passages, -*iva*, *n.* abundance of (-°), -**ratna-dhana-gama**, *a.* having a large income of gems and money; -**kuri-bhū**, grow in extent; -**kṛitta-sikha**, *a.* having loosened braids or flowing hair; (ā)-**ketas**, *a.* beedful, intelligent, wise (*P.*); *m.* (*C.*), *ep.* of *Varna*; *N.*; -**kodana**, *n.* instigation, incitement; command; -**kodin**, *a.* driving before one (-°).

प्रक्कद pra-kkhada, *m.* coverlet, bed-cover: -**kkhanna**, *pp.* (√**khad**), hidden, secreted, disguised, etc.; -**kkhadaka**, *a.* covering, concealing (-°); *m.* song, accompanied by the lute, of a woman deserted by her husband, and containing a veiled reference to her forlorn state; -**kkhadana**, *a.* covering, concealing (-°); *n.* concealment; -**kkhadaya**, *fp.* to be concealed; -**kkhaya**, *n.* (?) shady place, shade; -**kkhita**, *pp.* √**khā**.

प्रक्षयन pra-kṣayana, *n.* withdrawal, departure; loss of (*ab.*); -**kṣuta**, *pp.* (√**kṣu**) fallen, degraded, banished, etc.; -**kṣuti**, *f.* departure, withdrawal; loss of (*ab.*); abandonment of (-°); **sāmya avasthānāt**—, loss of equilibrium.

प्रभङ्ग pra-bhaṅgā : under (pra)-bhavā, insert 'a.' before arising.

प्रवाच्य pra-vāyā : -**vilāpita** : *read vilāpita-tva.*

बन्ध BANDH : under **vi** for unyoke read stretch out, extend.

बर्ह BARH : it would have been more consistent to give this root in the form of **बृह** BRIH.

बहिषट bahish-pata : add -**pragñā** *a.* having external cognition.

ब्रह्मभुवन brahma-bhuvana, *n.* world of Brahman : insert -**bhūta**, *pp.* before having become one with.

भरतवाक्य bharata-vākya, *n.* actor's speech = epilogue of a play to be inserted before -**sārdāla**.

यज्ञार्थम् yagñā artham : occurs out of its alphabetical order in column 2 instead of column 3, p. 238.

रूपयौवनवत् rūpa-yauvana-vat, *a.* young and beautiful; -**siddhi**, *f.* correctness of grammatical form.

रेक reka, *m.* man of low caste.

सज्जा sajg-ā : insert **putra** before **yuvām** 'you two are my sons; why should I be ashamed!'

वध VADH : delete 'des. **bibatsa** [read **bibhatsa**] **Ā.** (belongs rather to √**bād**)'.

वादन vād-ana : delete '-**māruta**, down to breath' (inclusive) : see **vād-ana**, *n.*

विकर्ष vi-karsha, *m.* : for removal read distance, interval.

विकिर vi-kira : before 'n. scattering, strewing' insert; -**kirana**.

वेदक veda-ka : for restoring to consciousness read rendering conscious.

व्यक्ष vi-atiasta, *pp.* [√**as** throw] crossed (*hands*).

शक्यरूप sakya-rūpa : for probably not to be read possible to be.

अ A.

अ a.

अकृतश्रम a-kṛta-srama.

अ 1. a, *pn.* root used in the inflexion of *idam* and in some particles: a-tru, a-tha.

अ 2. a-, अन- an- before vowels, *neg. pr.* = un-.

अंश *āmsa*, *m.* part, share; *N. of a god*: in partly. [of shares.]

अंशकल्पना *amsa-kalpanā*, *f.* arrangement

अंशप्रकल्पना *amsa-prakalpanā*, *f. id.* [shares.]

अंशप्रदान *amsa-pradāna*, *n.* distribution of

अंशभागिन *amsa-bhāgin*, *a.* having a share.

अंशभाज *amsa-bhāj*, *a. id.* [*g.*].

अंशभूत *amsa-bhūta*, *pp.* forming a share (of,

अंशहर *amsa-hara*, *a.* receiving a portion.

अंशिन *ams-in*, *a.* having a share.

अंशु *amsū*, *m.* Soma plant, -juice; ray; stalk.

अंशुक *amsu-ka*, *n.* leaf; cloth, garment.

अंशुकान्त *amsukaṅta*, *m.* hem of a garment.

अंशुपट्ट *amsu-patta*, *n.* kind of cloth.

अंशुमत *amsu-māt*, *a.* radiant; *m.* sun; *N.*

अंशुमालिन *amsu-mālin*, *m.* sun.

अंस *āmsa*, *m.* shoulder.

अंसकूट *amsa-kūṭa*, *m.* top of the shoulder,

-*prishṭha*, *n.* ridge of the shoulder.

अंसत्र *āmsa-tra*, *n.* armour.

अंसफलक *amsa-phalakā*, *n.* shoulder-blade.

अंसल *amsa-lā*, *a.* strong, powerful.

अंसवर्तिन *amsa-vartin*, *a.* resting on the

shoulder; -*vivartin*, *a.* bending towards the

shoulder(s); -*vyāpin*, *a.* reaching to the -.

अंहति *amh-atī*, *f.*, अंह *amh-ū*, *n.* = *amh-as*.

अंहस *amh-as*, *n.* distress, need; sin.

अंजर *amh-urā*, *a.* distressed; -*āraṇā*, *n.* dis-

अंहि *amhri*, *m.* foot. [tress.]

अक *aka*, *m.* the suffix -aka (*gr.*).

अकटुक *a-katuka*, *a.* assiduous.

अकण्टक *a-kantaka*, *a.* thornless; foeless.

अकण्ठ *a-kanṭha*, *a.* neckless; voiceless,

hoarse.

अकथ्यन *a-katthana*, *n.* non-boasting.

अकथम् *a-katham*, *ad.* without (a 'why' =)

more *ad.*

अकथित *a-kathita*, *pp.* unmentioned, un-

discussed, [speaking well.]

अकदद *a-kad-vada*, *a.* not speaking ill.

अकनिष्ठ *a-kanishṭha*, *m. pl.* without a young-

est, equally young.

अकन्या *a-kanyā*, *f.* no longer a maid. [*ish.*]

अकपिलच्छवि *a-kapila-kṣhavi*, *a.* not brown-

अकम्पित *a-kampita*, *pp.* not trembling firm

a-k n o on to do

अकरुण *a-karuna*, *a.* pitiless; -*tva*, *n.* -ness.

अकर्ण *a-karna*, *a.* deaf; without Karna.

अकर्णधार *a-karnadhāra*, *a.* pilotless.

अकर्तव्य *a-kartavya*, *fp.* not to be done; *n.*

अकर्तृ *a-kartṛi*, *m.* non-agent. [misdeed.]

अकर्मक *a-karma-ka*, *a.* objectless, intransi-

अकर्मकृत् *a-karma-kṛit*, *a.* inactive. [tive.]

अकर्मण्य *a-karmanya*, *a.* ineffectual, useless.

अकर्मण *a-karman*, *n.* inaction; *n.* (-*mān*)

doing nothing, idling; wicked. [tion of fate.]

अकर्मप्राप्ति *a-karma-prāpti*, *f.* non-interven-

अकर्मशील *a-karma-śīla*, *a.* inactive, idle.

अकर्मश्रान्त *a-karma-śrānta*, *pp.* untiring in

अकलङ्क *a-kalaṅka*, *a.* spotless. [ritual.]

अकलि *a-kali*, *a.* not quarrelling, concordant.

अकलित *a-kalita*, *pp.* unknown; undefinable.

अकलिप्रसर *akali-prasara*, *a.* where no quar-

relling occurs. [baseness]

अकल्ककलिल *a-kalka-kalīla*, *a.* free from

अकल्कता *a-kalka-tā*, *f.* honesty.

अकल्य 1. *a-kalya*, *a.* not healthy, ill.

अकल्य 2. *a-kalya*, *fp.* not to be guessed.

अकव *a-kava*, *a.* not niggardly, liberal.

अकवि *a-kavi*, *a.* not wise, foolish.

अकस्मात् *a-kasmāt*, (*ab.*) *ad.* without appar-

ent cause; suddenly; accidentally. [comer.]

अकस्मादागन्तु *akasmād-āgantu*, *m.* chance-

अकाकु *a-kāku*, *a.* unchanged (of the voice).

अकाण्ड *a-kāṇḍa*, *a.* unexpected, sudden:

अकातर *a-kātara*, *a.* undaunted. [*lc.* -ly.]

अकास *a-kāmā*, *a.* not desiring; unwilling,

reluctant; not in love. [unwillingly.]

अकामतस् *a-kāma-tas*, *ad.* involuntarily;

अकामता *a-kāma-tā*, *f.* freedom from desire

अकामिन *a-kāmin*, *a.* not in love. [or love.]

अकार *a-kāra*, *m.* the sound or letter *ā*. [-ness.]

अकारक *a-kāraka*, *a.* ineffectual; -*tva*, *n.*

अकारण *a-kāraṇa*, *a.* causeless; *n.* lack of

cause: °, -*tas*, -*m*, *in.*, *ab.*, *lc.* without cause.

अकार्पण्य *a-kārpanya*, *a.* void of self-abase-

ment. [deed: -*tas*, *ad.* by doing wrong.]

अकार्य *a-kārya*, *fp.* not to be done; *n.* mis-

अकार्यकरण *akārya-karana*, *n.* doing a mis-

अकार्यकारिन् *akārya-kārin*, *a. id.* [deed.]

अकाल *a-kāla*, *m.* unseasonable time: °,

-*tas*, *lc.* unseasonably.

अकालकुसुम *akāla-kusuma*, *n.* untimely

flower

अकालनियम *a-kāla-niyama*, *m.* no limit of

time.

अकालवेला *akāla-velā*, *f.* undue season.

अकालसह *a-kāla-saha*, *a.* unable to hold

out long.

अकालहीनम् *akāla-hīnam*, *ad.* without loss

of time, forthwith. [-*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* poverty]

अकिंचन *a-kimkana*, *a.* having nothing, poor,

अकिंचिज्ज्ञ *a-kimlig-gñā*, *a.* knowing no-

thing [thing]

अकिंचित्कर *a-kimkit-kara*, *a.* effecting no-

अकिलिन *a-kilina*, *a.* not damp, not moist

अकीर्तन *a-kirtana*, *n.* lack of mention.

अकीर्तनीय *a-kirtaniya*, *fp.* unspeakable

अकीर्ति *a-kirti*, *f.* disgrace: -*kara*, *a.* dis-

graceful, infamous, humiliating.

अकीर्तित *a-kirtita*, *pp.* unmentioned.

अकुञ्चित *a-kuṅkita*, *pp.* not crooked, straight

अकुण्ठित *a-kunṭhita*, *pp.* vigorous, quick.

अकुटिल *a-kuṭila*, *a.* straight; honest.

अकुतश्चिद्भय *a-kutaścid-bhaya*, *a.* afraid of

अकुतस् *a-kutas*, *ad.* from nowhere. [nothing]

अकुतोभय *a-kuto-bhaya*, *a.* afraid of nothing

अकुचभय *a-kutraka-bhaya*, *a. id.*

अकुत्सित *a-kutsita*, *pp.* blameless.

अकुध्रक् *a-kudhryāk*, *ad.* aimlessly.

अकुल *a-kula*, *a.* low-born, -*tā*, *f.* low birth

अकुलज *akula-ja*, *a.* sprung from a low

अकुलीन *a-kulīna*, *a.* low-born. [stock]

अकुशल *a-kusala*, *a.* noxious; unlucky, in-

auspicious; unskilful; *n.* mischief, evil; -word

अकुसुमित *a-kusumita*, *pp.* not blossoming

अकुट *a-kūṭa*, *a.* undeceptive (arms); sterling

(coin).

अकूपार *a-kū-pāra*, *a.* boundless; *m.* sea

अक्रिक्कलङ्घा *a-krikkhṛa-laṅghya*, *fp.* to be

traversed without hardship. [with]

अक्रिक्कल *a-krikkhṛin*, *a.* having no trouble

अकृत *a-kṛta*, *pp.* not done; unprepared, un-

cooked; incomplete, unripe; unsummoned

अकृतक *a-kṛta-ka*, *a.* natural. [one's duty]

अकृतकृत्य *akṛta-kṛitya*, *a.* not having done

अकृतज्ञ *a-kṛta-gñā*, *a.* ungrateful.

अकृतपुण्य *akṛta-punya*, *a.* ill-starred.

अकृतपूर्व *akṛta-pūrva*, *a.* not done before

अकृतबुद्धि *akṛta-buddhi*, *a.* of unripe under-

standing: -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* *n.* [distinctive mark]

अकृतलक्षण *a-kṛta-lakṣhana*, *a.* having no

akṛta vidya a un instructed

a kṛt a, a hav ng under

no trouble

अक्षतसंकल्प akṣita-samkalpa, *a.* irresolute.
 अक्षतात्मन akṣita-ātman, *a.* of unformed mind, undisciplined, rude, vicious.
 अक्षतार्थ akṣita-ārtha, *a.* unsatisfied. [deed.
 अक्षय a-kṣitya, *fp.* not to be done; *n.* mis-
 अक्षयिमा a-kṣitima, *c.* unfeigned; unartificial, natural; unsophisticated.
 अक्षया a-kṣyā, *gd.* without doing.
 अक्षयत्न ā-kṣitsna, *a.* incomplete.
 अक्षयविद् ā-kṣitsna-vid, *a.* not knowing every thing, of defective knowledge.
 अक्षय a-kṣipya, *a.* pitiless. [ing, cheerful.
 अक्षयपण a-kṣipana, *a.* generous; uncomplaining.
 अक्षयलक्ष्मी a-kṣipya-lakṣmī, *a.* rich in beauty, very prosperous.
 अक्षयविल ā-kṣipya-vilā, *a.* not agricultural.
 अक्षय ā-kṣishya, *pp.* unploughed; growing wild; *n.* untilled soil. [shya).
 अक्षय a-kṣaya, *a.* without Kesava (Kṛi-
 अक्षयव a-kaitava, *a.* not simulated, genuine.
 अक्षयपिता a-kopi-tā, *f.* evenness of temper.
 अक्षयशल a-kausala, *n.* inexperience, help-
 अक्षय a-akta, *pp.* of √ag and √aṅg. [lessness.
 अक्षय ak-tū, *m.* ointment; light, ray; clear night: *in. pl.* by night.
 अक्षय akna, *pp.* of √ak.
 अक्षय ā-kra, *a.* inactive, indolent.
 अक्षय ā-kra, *m.* banner. [of √kri.
 अक्षय ākrata, अक्षय ākran, *V. 2 & 3 pl. impf.*
 अक्षय a-kratū, *a.* powerless; senseless. [flesh.
 अक्षय a-kravya, *gd.* -da, *a.* not eating
 अक्षयमाण a-kri-ya-māna, *pr. pt. ps.* not being done.
 अक्षय a-kriyā, *f.* omission to do (*y.*).
 अक्षयक a-kriyā-ka, *a.* inactive, immovable.
 अक्षय a-krūra, *a.* not harsh, tender, gentle;
 -parivāra, *a.* having gentle attendants.
 अक्षय ā-krodha, *m.* freedom from anger;
 a not given to anger; -na, *a. id.*
 अक्षय a-kliṣṭa, *pp.* not worn out, fresh.
 अक्षयकार a-kliṣṭa-kāra, *m.* indefatigable activity; -kāra, *a.* indefatigable.
 अक्षय a-kliṣṭa, *a.* manly; -tā, *f.* manliness.
 अक्षय a-kledya, *fp.* not to be moistened.
 अक्षय a-klesa, *m.* no hardship, ease: *ab.* without trouble.
 अक्षय AKSH, reach: *pp.* aṣṭa, nis, unman.
 अक्षय 1. akshā, *m.* die for playing.
 अक्षय 2. āksha, *m.* axle; bone of the temples.
 अक्षय 3. āksha, *m. n.* organ of sense: -° = akshi, eye. [a gambler.
 अक्षय 4. āksha, *m. N.*; -kṣhapana, -ka, *m. N.* of
 अक्षय aksha-gṇa, *a.* skilled in dice.
 अक्षयवत् akshan-vāt, *a.* possessed of eyes.
 अक्षय āk-sh-at, 3 s. *sbj. aor.* of √as, obtain.
 अक्षय ā-kshata, *pp.* uninjured - unscathed

n. s. & m. pl. unhusked grain (*esp.* barley).
f. ā, virgo intacta. [uninjured maid].
 अक्षय akshata-kesara, *a.* having an
 अक्षय a-kshatra, *a.* without the warrior caste.
 अक्षय aksha-dyūta, *n.* game of dice.
 अक्षय 1. akshān, *n.* eye - weak base of akshi.
 अक्षय 2. ā-ksh-an, *V. 3 pl. impf.* of √ghas.
 अक्षयपण aksha-naipuna, *n.* skill in dice.
 अक्षयपटल aksha-patala, *n.* archives.
 अक्षयप्रीय aksha-priya, *a.* fond of dice or lucky at play (beloved by dice). [at dice.
 अक्षयभूमि aksha-bhūmi, *f.* place for playing
 अक्षय a-kshama, *a.* unable to, incapable of (*lc. inf. or -°*).
 अक्षयमद aksha-mada, *m.* passion for play.
 अक्षयमा a-kshamā, *f.* ill-will, envy.
 अक्षयमाच aksha-mātra, *n.* (measured by the eye). moment: *in in a moment.* [dhātī.
 अक्षयमाला aksha-mālā, *f.* rosary; *N. of* Arun-
 अक्षयमालिका aksha-mālikā, *f.* rosary.
 अक्षयमिन् a-kshamin, *a.* pitiless.
 अक्षय a-kshaya, *a.* imperishable; -tva, *n.* -ness, exemption from decay; -loka, *m.* heaven.
 अक्षय 1. a-kshayyā, *fp.* undecaying, inde-
 structible, inexhaustible.
 अक्षय 2. a-kshayya, *n.* water accompanied by
 a wish that it may never fail; -pudaka, *n. id.*
 अक्षय a-kshāra, *a.* imperishable: *n.* word,
 syllable, the sacred syllable (om); sound,
 letter; document, epistle, the supreme deity,
 -krutaka, *n.* supplying an omitted syllable
 (a game); -kṣhānda, *n.* syllabic metre;
 -mālā, *f.* wreath of letters (written by fate on
 the forehead), -kā, *f. id.*; -vargita, *pp.*
 illiterate; -vinyāsa, *m.* writing; -akṣhā, *f.*
 alphabet.
 अक्षयवती aksha-vatī, *f.* game of dice: -sūtra,
n. rosary; -hrīdaya, *n.* secret of dice.
 अक्षयान्ति a-kshānti, *f.* malevolence, envy.
 अक्षयलवण a-kṣhāra-lavana, *n.* what is not
 pungent and salt; -āsin, *a.* abstaining from
 seasoned and salted food.
 अक्षयलित a-kṣhālita, *pp.* unwashed.
 अक्षयवली aksha-āvalī, *f.* rosary.
 अक्षय ākshi, *n.* eye: -° a, *f. id.*
 अक्षयकुट akshi-kūta, *n.* edge of the eye-
 socket. [eyes; being an eye-sore.
 अक्षयगत akshi-gata, *pp.* being before the
 अक्षय ā-kṣhita, *pp.* intact; imperishable.
 अक्षयपत् akshi-pāt, *ad.* a very little.
 अक्षय akshī, *f.* eye. [weight.
 अक्षय ā-kṣhina, *pp.* not waning; not losing
 अक्षयमाण ā-kṣhīya-māna, *pr. pt.* imperish-
 able; inexhaustible.
 अक्षय a-kṣhuna, *pp.* uninjured; not trite,
 new, peculiar; uninterrupted, lasting; -tā, *f.*
 untroddenness (of a road). [siderable.
 अक्षय a-kṣhudra, *a.* not insignificant, con-
 अक्षय a-kṣhetra, *n.* untilled soil; *a.* unculti-
 vated. [ted region, very uninhabitable region.
 अक्षय a-kṣhetra-tara, *a.* quite uncultiva-

अक्षय a-kṣhetrin, *a.* owning no field
 अक्षय akshoda, *m.* walnut-tree.
 अक्षयधुका ā-kṣhodhuka, *a.* not hungry
 अक्षयभ्य a-kṣhobhya, *fp.* not to be shaken
 अक्षयहिणी akshauhinī, *f.* complete army.
 -pati, *m.* lord of an army, general.
 अक्षयया akṣhayaā, *ad.* across. [well
 अक्षय a-kṣhāṅga, *a.* not limping, walking
 अक्षय a-kṣhanda, *a.* indivisible, entire,
 -mandala, *a.* possessing the whole realm
 अक्षयपिडित a-kṣhandita, *pp.* uninjured; more
 unbreakable than (*ab.*); uninterrupted.
 अक्षयपिडाता akṣhandita-āṅga, *a.* whose or-
 ders are not infringed; -tva, *n. abstr. n.*
 अक्षय ā-kharva, *a.* uncurtailed; capable,
 considerable.
 अक्षय a-khinna, *pp.* unwearied. in (*lc*)
 अक्षय a-khila, *a.* without a gap, entire, all,
n. everything - in quite, completely. [ness
 अक्षय a-kheda, *m.* absence of fatigue, fresh-
 अक्षय akṣhala, *ij.* (joy, surprise); -i-kri,
 अक्षय a-ga, *m.* tree; mountain. [great kindly
 अक्षययत् a-gan-ay-at, *pr. pt.* disregarding
 -i-tva, *gd. id.* [come back because disregarded
 अक्षयप्रतिघात a-ganita-pratighāta, *pp.*
 अक्षय a-ganeya, *fp.* innumerable.
 अक्षय a-ganya, *id.*; -tā, *f. abstr. n.*
 अक्षय a-gati, *f.* no way, impossibility; *a.* not
 going; helpless, unhappy; -tā, *f.* stand-still
 अक्षयक a-gati-ka, *a.* having no resource
 left, ā gati, *f.* very last resource
 अक्षय a-gada, *m.* health; *a.* (-dā) healthy,
 well; wholesome; *n.* medicine, *esp.* antidote
 अक्षय a-gudita, *pp.* unasked. [√gam
 अक्षय ā-gan, *V. 2. 3 s.*, ā-ganma, *1 pl. aor.* of
 अक्षय a-gandhā, *a.* scentless.
 अक्षय a-gama, *a.* immovable: *m.* tree.
 अक्षय a-gamya, *fp.* inaccessible; that should
 not be approached; unintelligible; unsuitable
 अक्षयरूप agamya-rūpa, *a.* hard to traverse
 अक्षयगमन agamyā-ṅga, *n.* illicit in-
 tercourse; -i-ya, *a.* consisting in -.
 अक्षय a-garva, *a.* free from pride, humble
 अक्षय a-garhita, *pp.* not blamed, not de-
 spised; blameless, irreproachable.
 अक्षय agāsti, *m.* = Agāstya.
 अक्षय agāstya, *m.* *N. of a Vedic Rishi.*
 अक्षयहि ā-ga-smahi, *V. 1 pl. aor.* of √gam
 अक्षय agagra, *n.* mountain-top, peak
 अक्षयजा agātmajā, *f.* *N. of Pārvatī.*
 अक्षय a-pādha, *a.* unfathomable; very
 deep, profound; -gala, *n.* very deep water
 अक्षयरुधिर agādha-rudhira, *n.* torrents of
 अक्षय agāra, (*m.*) *n.* house. [blood.
 अक्षयदाहिन agāra-dāhin, *a.* incendiary
 अक्षय a-guṇa, *m.* lack of virtue, demerit
 defect, fault, vice a road of qualities
 worthless, vicious

अगुण a-guṇa-gña, *a.* ignoring merit; -vat, *a.* void of merit, bad; -sila, *a.* of bad disposition, worthless.

अगुणि a-guṇin, *a.* devoid of merit.

अगुणीभूत a-guṇī-bhūta, *pp.* not become sub-

गुप्त a-gupta, *pp.* unguarded. [ordinate (*gr.*).

अगुरु a-guru, *a.* not heavy, light; *m. n.* aloë-wood. [ed by one's teacher.

अगुरुयुक्त a-guru-pra-yukta, *pp.* not direct-

अगुरुसार aguru-sāra, *m.* resin of the aloë.

अगृधु a-gṛidhu, *a.* liberal. [grasped.

अगृहीत ā-gṛihita, *pp.* not seized, not

अगृह्णत a-gṛihnat, *pr. pt.* not seizing; not taking (*leech*).

अगृह्य ā-gṛihya, *fp.* inconceivable.

अगोचर a-go-kara, *m.* what is beyond reach: *in* behind the back of (*g.*), *a.* beyond the ken of (*g.*, ^{-o}): *vāṭam* -, indescribable.

अगोपा ā-gopā, *a.* without a herdsman.

अगोपाल a-go-pāla, *a. id.*; *m.* no herdsman.

अगोर्ध्व ā-go-rudha, *a.* admitting cows.

अगोह्य ā-gohya, *fp.* not to be hidden (*ep* of

आधी agnāyī, *f.* Agni's wife. [*the sun*).

अग्नि ag-nī, *m.* fire; conflagration; *god* Agni.

अग्निका agni-kana, *m.* spark of fire.

अग्निकर्म agni-karmān, *n.* = agni-kriyā.

अग्निकार्य agni-kārya, *n.* making the sacred fire, prayers repeated in so doing.

अग्निकण्ड agni-kunda, *m.* brazier of fire; hole in the ground for sacred fire.

अग्निकेतु agni-ketu, *a.* fire-betokened.

अग्निक्रिया agni-kriyā, *f.* attendance on the sacred fire. [within.

अग्निकर्म agni-garbha, *a.* containing fire

अग्निकुण्ड agni-grha, *n.* sacred fireplace;

-haya, *m.*, -haryana, *n.* heaping up the fire-

altar; -kṛit, *a.* keeping up the fire-altar;

-gṛhva, *a.* fire-tongued; -gṛahita-tegana, *a.*

having a point blazing with fire.

अग्निक्रय agni-traya, *n.* the three sacred fires;

-treta, *f. id.*, -tva, *n.* fiery state; -da, *a.* in-

centuary; -dagdhā, *pp.* burnt with fire, *m.*

pl. kind of Manes; -datta, *m. N.* of a Brāh-

man; *f. ā, N.*; -dāpta, *pp.* blazing with fire.

अग्नितूत agni-dūta, *a.* having Agni for a

messenger, brought by Agni.

अग्नित् agnidh, *m.* fire-kindler; fire-priest.

अग्नित्पाक्ता agni-pakva, *pp.* cooked with fire;

-parikriyā, *f.* care of sacred fire; -pari-

kleśa, *m.* utensils for fire-sacrifice; -parish-

kriyā, *f.* care of the sacred fire; -purāna, *n.*

N. of a Purāna; -purogama, *a.* preceded

by Agni; -pradāna, *n.* consigning to the

flames; -praveśa, *n.* voluntary death by fire-

flame, *n. id.*

अग्नित्पाक्ता agni-bhu, *n.* water; -māt, *a.* keeping

up the sacred fire; -mitra, *m. N.* of a king.

अग्नित्पाक्ता agnim-indhā, *m.* fire-kindler, *kṛnd*

of priest, later agnidh.

अग्नित्पाक्ता agni-mukha, *m.* Fire-mouth, *N.* of

a king

hot

volā, *f.* time of twilight

afternoon

a. sacred fireplace

अग्निसिक्ख agni-sikha, *a.* fire-pointed (*ar-*

row); *m. N.*; *n.* saffron; *f. ā,* flame of fire.

अग्निसुद्धि agni-suddhi, *f.* purification by fire:

-susrūṣhā, *f.* careful tending of the sacred fire;

-śeṣha, *m.* remains of fire.

अग्निस्रुत agni-srut, *m. N.* of a (*Soma*) sacri-

fire; -śilomā, *m.* (praise of Agni), liturgi-

cal rite in the Soma sacrifice; -śithā, *f.*

corner of a stake facing the fire; -śhvātā,

pp. consumed by fire; *m. pl.* certain Manes.

अग्निसंस्कार agni-saṁskāra, *m.* sacrament

of fire; -saṁkaya, *m.* great fire; -sākshika,

a. having Agni for a witness.

अग्निसात्कृ agni-sāt-kṛī, burn.

अग्निसवामिन् agni-svāmin, *m. N.*

अग्निसोत्र 1. agni-hotrā, *n.* fire-sacrifice

daily offering of milk morning and evening.

अग्निसोत्र 2. agni-hotra, *a.* sacrificing to Agni.

अग्निसोत्रहवणी agni-hotra-hāvanī, *f.* ladle

used in the fire-sacrifice.

अग्निसोचिन् agni-hotrin, *a.* offering the fire-

sacrifice, maintaining the sacred fire.

अग्नीन्द्र agni-indrā, *m. du.* Agni and Indra.

अग्नीन्धन agni-indhana, *n.* kindling the sa-

cred fire.

अग्नीषोम agni-śhōma, *m. du.* Agni & Soma.

अग्नीषोमभूत agni-śhoma-bhūta, *pp.* being

Agni and Soma. [Agni and Soma.

अग्नीषोमीय agni-śhomiya, *a.* relating to

अग्नीकरण agnau-karana, *n.* burnt offering.

अग्न्यगार agni-agāra, *m.* place for sacred

fire; -ādhāna, *n.* setting up the sacred fire;

-ādhēya, *n. id.*; -āhita, (*pp.*) *m.* one who

has set up the sacred fire; -utsādan, *a.* let-

ting out the sacred fire.

अग्र āg-ra, *n.* front; beginning; point, tip,

top, main thing. -am, before (*y.*, ^{-o}); *in.* before

(*ac.*); *lc.* before, in presence of (*g.*, ^{-o}); in the

beginning, at first, in the first place; after

(*ab.*): -bhū, come forward.

अग्रकर agra-kara, *m.* finger; first ray; -ga,

a. going in front; going through the end of

(^{-o}); -ganya, *fp.* to be accounted the first of

(*g.*); -ga, *a.* firstborn; *m.* elder brother;

-gannan, *m.* Brāhman. [foremost

अग्रणी agra-nī, *a.* (*nm. m.* -s, *n.* 1) leading;

अग्रतस् agra-tās, *ad.* in front, forward; at the

head, in the beginning, first of all; -kṛī, place in

front; *pp.* before, in presence of (*g.*). [front.

अग्रतोऽय agra-to-ratha, *a.* whose chariot is in

अग्रनख agra-nukha, *m. n.* tip of the nail; -nā-

sikā, *f.* tip of the nose, -beak; -payodhara,

m. test; -pāda, *m.* toe; -pūgā, *f.* precedence;

-bindu, *m.* first drop; -bhāga, *m.* upper part,

point, top; -bhāmi, *f.* top storey; highest

aim; -mahishī, *f.* chief consort of a king;

-yāyin, *a.* going before; best of (^{-o}); -vira,

m. chief hero, champion.

अग्रशस् agra-sās, *ad.* from the beginning.

अग्रसंस्था agra-samdhya, *f.* dawn.

अग्रसर agra-sara, *a.* going before; -tā, *f.*

अग्रह a-graha, *m.* no planet. [precedence.

अग्रहस् a-grahana, *n.* non taking - a not

specified

[phant's trunk

agra-hasta *m.* finger tip of ele

अग्रहार agra-hāra, *m.* land-grant to Brāh

अग्रक्षन् agra-akshan, *n.* side-glance. [*mans.*

अग्रानीक agra-anika, *n.* van (*of an army*)

अग्राम्यभोजिन् a-grāmya-bhōjin, *a.* eating

no food prepared in the village. [*ab*)

अग्रान्न agra-asana, *a.* eating in presence of

अग्रहिन् a-grāhin, *a.* not taking (*leech*)

अग्रह्य a-grāhya, *fp.* not to be grasped; im-

perceptible, incomprehensible; not to be ap-

proved. [*of sequence in writing or speaking*)

अग्रिम agr-i-mā, *a.* leading, first; following

अग्रिय agr-i-yā, *a.* foremost, best; firstborn,

n. what is best. [fingers

अग्रु āgru, *a.* (ā) single, unmarried; *f. pl.*

अग्रेग agre-gā, *a.* going in front; -gā, *a. id.*,

-gū, *a.* moving forward.

अग्रेदिधिषु agre-didhishu, *m.* man united

in first marriage with a widow; *f. (ā)* younger

sister married before her elder sister.

अग्रेपा agre-pā, *a.* drinking first; -pā, *a. id.*

अग्रेसर agre-sara, *a.* (i) going before.

अग्र्य agr-yā, *a.* foremost, best (*of g.*, ^{-o}); dis-

tinguished in (*lc.*). [hishī, *f.* chief consort

अग्र्यतपस् agrya-tapas, *m. N.* of a sage; -ma-

अघ agh-ā, *n.* mischief; guilt; misdeed, wick-

edness; impurity; pain. [*pp.* ill put together

अघटित a-ghatita, *pp.* impossible; -ghatita,

अघमर्षण agha-marshana, *a.* forgiving sins

n. kind of prayer; *m. N.* of a Vedic Rishi

pl. his descendants. [*m.* moon

अघर्म a-gharma, *a.* not hot, cool; -āhāman,

अघविघातकर्तु agha-vighāta-kartrī, *m.* who

destroys sin; -vināśin, *a. id.* [malevolent

अघशंस aghā-samsa, *a.* intent on mischief,

अघशंसिन् agha-samsin, *a.* confessing guilt.

अघायु aghāyū, *a.* mischievous, malevolent

अघृण a-ghrina, *a.* pitiless. [passionate

अघृणिन् a-ghrinin, *a.* not soft, not too com-

अघोर ā-ghora, *a.* not terrible. [*of Devī*

अघोरघण्ट aghora-ghanta, *m. N.* of devotees

अघ्नत ā-ghnat, *pr. pt.* not killing, not injuring

अघ्न्य āghnya (*also* -yā), *m.* bull; ā, *f.* cow

अघ्रेय a-ghreya, *fp.* not to be smelt.

अङ्ग a-ṅ, *aor. suffix* -a (*in* a-gam-u-i); *kṛt-*

suffix -a (*in* bhīd-ā, &c.).

अङ्क aṅk-ā, *m.* bend, hook; flank, lap, side,

proximity; embrace, hug; mark, sign, brand,

act (*of a play*); -karana, *n.* branding.

अङ्कन aṅk-ana, *n.* branding (*also* fig.).

अङ्कपात aṅka-pāta, *m.* account, enumera-

tion; -bandha, *m.* impress of a brand; -bhāg,

a. falling to one's (lap =) share; -bhart, *a.* hold-

ing in the lap; -mukha, *n.* plot of a play

अङ्कय aṅk-aya, *den. P.* mark, brand: *pp.*

aṅkita, marked, branded.

अङ्कलक्षण aṅka-lakshana, *n.* mark, brand.

अङ्कस् aṅk-as, *n.* bend.

aṅka avatāra, *m.* गण na n

tion to another act,

tion of spec

tafara for next act

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| अङ्गाख्य <i>āṅkāśya</i> , <i>n.</i> concluding scene which prepares for the next act. | अङ्गार <i>āṅgāra</i> , <i>m.</i> (n.) coal; stain; planet Mars; - <i>nīkara</i> , <i>m.</i> heap of coals. | अचण्ड <i>a-chaṇḍa</i> , <i>a.</i> not impetuous, measured |
| अङ्गुर <i>āṅk-ura</i> , <i>m.</i> shoot, sprout; grass. | अङ्गारक <i>āṅgāra-ka</i> , <i>m.</i> coal. <i>N. of an Asura</i> ; - <i>karmaṇṭa</i> , <i>m.</i> charcoal-kiln. | अचन्दन <i>a-chaṇḍana</i> , <i>a.</i> without sandal oint |
| अङ्गुरा <i>āṅkurana</i> , <i>n.</i> shooting up, sprouting. | अङ्गारकारक <i>āṅgāra-kāraka</i> , <i>m.</i> charcoal-burner; - <i>gṛīṭā</i> , <i>f.</i> business in which coal is used; - <i>vattī</i> , <i>f.</i> N.; - <i>vāra</i> , <i>m.</i> Tuesday. | अचर <i>a-kara</i> , <i>a.</i> immovable. [ment |
| अङ्गुरा <i>āṅkuraya</i> , <i>राय-rāya</i> , <i>den. ā.</i> sprout. | अङ्गारि <i>āṅgārī</i> , <i>a.</i> just left by the sun. | अचरम <i>ā-karama</i> , <i>a.</i> not the last; best. |
| अङ्गुरवत् <i>āṅkura-vat</i> , <i>a.</i> having shoots. | अङ्गि <i>āṅg-in</i> , <i>a.</i> having members; having all members; - resources; <i>m.</i> living being. | अचरमवयस् <i>ākarama-vayas</i> , <i>n.</i> youth. |
| अङ्गुरित <i>āṅkurita</i> , <i>pp.</i> sprouted, having sprouts; combined with (in.). [remedy. | अङ्गिर <i>āṅg-ira</i> , <i>सं-s.</i> messenger between gods and men (<i>Agni</i> being the chief of them); <i>N. of a Rishi</i> ; a star in the Great Bear. <i>pl. N. of the Atharva-veda</i> and of a family of seers. | अचरित <i>a-chaṛita</i> , <i>n.</i> abstention from food |
| अङ्गुश <i>āṅkuśa</i> , <i>m.</i> hook, goad; stimulus; | अङ्गीकरण <i>āṅgī-karana</i> , <i>n.</i> concession; ac- | अचल <i>a-kala</i> , <i>a.</i> immovable; <i>m.</i> mountain |
| अङ्गुशि <i>āṅkusin</i> , <i>a.</i> hooked, attractive. | अङ्गीकार <i>āṅgī-kāra</i> , <i>m.</i> id. [quiescence. | अचलदत्त <i>akala-datta</i> , <i>m.</i> <i>N. of a scribe.</i> |
| अङ्गुसय <i>āṅke-saya</i> , <i>a.</i> lying-, sitting on the | अङ्गीक्री <i>āṅgī-kri</i> , <i>P.</i> make one's own, subject; submit to, assent to; promise; concede, admit (ac); <i>cs.</i> induce to agree to (ac, ab). | अचलन <i>a-kalana</i> , <i>n.</i> immovableness; persistence in (ab.); <i>f.</i> ā, earth. |
| अङ्गुते <i>āṅkté</i> , 3 s. <i>ā.</i> of <i>√</i> any. [ap | अङ्गुरि <i>āṅgūri</i> , <i>f.</i> finger; toe. | अचलपुर <i>akala-pura</i> , <i>n.</i> <i>N. of a town.</i> |
| अङ्गु <i>āṅkya</i> , <i>fp.</i> to be marked, - branded. | अङ्गुरीयक <i>āṅgūriyaka</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-ring. | अचलेश्वर <i>akala-īśvara</i> , <i>m.</i> id. |
| अङ्गुय <i>āṅkhāya</i> , <i>X P.</i> mingle. <i>pari</i> , <i>ā.</i> embrace. | अङ्गुल <i>āṅgula</i> , <i>m.</i> <i>n.</i> breadth of the thumb (as a measure = $\frac{1}{4}$ haṭṭa); - <i>ka</i> , <i>a.</i> measuring (so many) finger-breadths (- ^o). | अचाल्य <i>a-kāpalya</i> , <i>n.</i> discretion, steadiness |
| अङ्गु <i>āṅg</i> , <i>I. P.</i> go. <i>pāu</i> (= <i>pari</i>), <i>cs.</i> <i>āṅga-</i> <i>ya</i> , <i>sūr</i> ; <i>ps.</i> revolve | अङ्गुलि <i>āṅgūli</i> , <i>f.</i> finger; toe. | अचिकित्सनीय <i>a-kikitsanīya</i> , <i>fp.</i> incurable |
| अङ्गु 1. <i>āṅgā</i> , <i>pcf. i.</i> emphatic: just, only; especially; 2. <i>hortative</i> <i>w. voc. or impr.</i> ; 3. <i>intr.</i> <i>kim āṅga</i> , how much more? [country. | अङ्गुलिका <i>āṅguli-kā</i> , <i>f.</i> kind of ant. | अचित <i>a-kiṭ</i> , <i>a.</i> foolish. |
| अङ्गु 2. <i>āṅga</i> , <i>m.</i> <i>pl. N. of a people</i> and their | अङ्गुलिङ्ग <i>āṅguli-ṅga</i> , <i>n.</i> (bowman's) finger-guard; - <i>trāṇa</i> , <i>n.</i> id. | अचित्त <i>a-kitta</i> , <i>pp.</i> unnoticed, unseen. |
| अङ्गु 3. <i>āṅg-a</i> , <i>n.</i> (a. \rightarrow <i>f.</i> i) limb, member, part, membrum virile; body; constituent; secondary part; supplement (esp. the <i>sū-</i> of the <i>Veda</i>); resource; base (<i>gr.</i>); - <i>ka</i> , <i>n.</i> member, part; body. | अङ्गुलिपर्वण <i>āṅguli-parvan</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-joint; - <i>prāṇegana</i> , <i>n.</i> water for washing the fingers; - <i>mukha</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>mudrā</i> , <i>f.</i> seal-ring; - <i>aphoṭana</i> , <i>n.</i> cracking the fingers. | अचित्ति <i>ā-kitti</i> , <i>f.</i> lack of wisdom, folly. |
| अङ्गुक्रिया <i>āṅga-kriyā</i> , <i>f.</i> anointing the body. | अङ्गुली <i>āṅgūli</i> , <i>f.</i> finger; toe; - <i>mudrā</i> , <i>f.</i> finger-mark. [<i>id.</i> ; - <i>mudrakā</i> , <i>f.</i> seal-ring. | अचित्र <i>a-kitrā</i> , <i>a.</i> dark; <i>n.</i> darkness. |
| अङ्गुलानि <i>āṅga-glāni</i> , <i>f.</i> bodily languor. | अङ्गुलीय <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-ring; - <i>ka</i> , <i>n.</i> | अचिन्तनीय <i>a-kintanīya</i> , <i>fp.</i> not to be thought of; inconceivable. |
| अङ्गु <i>āṅga-ya</i> , <i>a.</i> produced in, on or from the body, bodily; - <i>gāta</i> , <i>m.</i> son; <i>pl.</i> children. | अङ्गुलिन <i>āṅguli-ira</i> , <i>n.</i> (bowman's) finger-guard; - <i>trāṇa</i> , <i>n.</i> id. | अचिन्ता <i>a-kintā</i> , <i>f.</i> thoughtlessness, disregard; absence of brooding. |
| अङ्गु <i>āṅg-ana</i> , <i>n.</i> court. | अङ्गुलिपर्वण <i>āṅguli-parvan</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-joint; - <i>prāṇegana</i> , <i>n.</i> water for washing the fingers; - <i>mukha</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>mudrā</i> , <i>f.</i> seal-ring; - <i>aphoṭana</i> , <i>n.</i> cracking the fingers. | अचिन्तित <i>a-kintita</i> , <i>pp.</i> unexpected. |
| अङ्गु <i>āṅga-tva</i> , <i>n.</i> abst. <i>n.</i> from 3. <i>āṅga</i> . | अङ्गुलीय <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-ring; - <i>ka</i> , <i>n.</i> | अचिन्त्य <i>a-kintya</i> , <i>fp.</i> inconceivable. |
| अङ्गु <i>āṅga-da</i> , <i>m.</i> <i>N.</i> ; <i>n.</i> bracelet (on the upper arm); - <i>dvīpa</i> , <i>m.</i> <i>N. of a cosmic island.</i> | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अचिर <i>a-kira</i> , <i>a.</i> brief, short, momentary |
| अङ्गु <i>āṅg-ana</i> , <i>n.</i> court. | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अचिर, - <i>m.</i> , <i>ad.</i> a short time ago; shortly; at short intervals, repeatedly; <i>in.</i> , <i>ab.</i> without delay, soon: often with <i>present</i> = future. |
| अङ्गुना <i>āṅganā</i> , <i>f.</i> woman; female (animal). | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अचिरवृत्ति <i>ākira-ṛyuti</i> , <i>f.</i> lightning; - <i>prabhā</i> , - <i>bhās</i> , - <i>roka</i> , - <i>aman</i> , - <i>ābhā</i> , <i>f.</i> id. [ried. |
| अङ्गुबन्धन <i>āṅga-bandhana</i> , <i>n.</i> catching, snaring; - <i>bhaṅga</i> , <i>m.</i> collapse of the body; - <i>bhā</i> , <i>n.</i> sun; - <i>bhedā</i> , <i>m.</i> self-betrayal; self-deception; - <i>mudrā</i> , <i>f.</i> a position of the fingers. | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अचिरौढा <i>ākira-ṛdhā</i> , <i>f.</i> woman newly married. |
| अङ्गुमेजयत् <i>āṅgam-egaya-tva</i> , <i>n.</i> trembling of the body. | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अचेतन <i>a-ketana</i> , <i>a.</i> senseless; unconscious, inanimate; thoughtless; - <i>tā</i> , <i>f.</i> -ness. |
| अङ्गुयष्टि <i>āṅga-yashti</i> , <i>f.</i> slender body. | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अचेतस <i>a-ketas</i> , <i>a.</i> senseless, foolish; unconscious. [less. |
| अङ्गुरक्षक <i>āṅga-rakshaka</i> , <i>m.</i> body-guard; - <i>rakshā</i> , <i>f.</i> id.; - <i>rāga</i> , <i>m.</i> powder, paint, unguent; - <i>ruha</i> , <i>a.</i> growing on the body, <i>n.</i> hair on the body; hide; feather; - <i>latikā</i> , <i>f.</i> slender body; - <i>vāt</i> , <i>a.</i> possessed of limbs. | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अचेतित <i>a-ketita</i> , <i>pp.</i> disregarded; thought- |
| अङ्गुवाक्याणिमत <i>āṅga-vāk-pāni-mat</i> , <i>a.</i> endowed with body, speech, and hands. | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अचेष्ट <i>a-keshṭa</i> , <i>a.</i> motionless: - <i>m</i> , <i>ad.</i> without stirring; - <i>tā</i> , <i>f.</i> -ness. [unconsciousness. |
| अङ्गुविकार <i>āṅga-vikāra</i> , <i>m.</i> bodily defect; - <i>vidyā</i> , <i>f.</i> palmistry; - <i>vyathā</i> , <i>f.</i> bodily pain; - <i>samākāra</i> , <i>m.</i> adornment of the person; - <i>sam-ā-khyāyam</i> , <i>abs.</i> naming the limbs; - <i>sparsa</i> , <i>m.</i> bodily contact, with (<i>saha</i>); - <i>hāra</i> , <i>m.</i> gesticulation; - <i>hina</i> , <i>pp.</i> deficient in a limb; - <i>tva</i> , <i>n.</i> want of a limb. | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अचेतन्य <i>a-kaitanya</i> , <i>n.</i> lack of intelligence, |
| अङ्गुङ्गि <i>āṅgaṅgi</i> , <i>ind.</i> limbs and body, reciprocally; - <i>bhāva</i> , <i>m.</i> reciprocal relation of limbs and body of whole & parts &c [body | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अचोद्यमान <i>a-kodya-māna</i> , <i>pr. pt. ps.</i> urged. [with <i>ac. to</i> , towards. |
| अङ्गुङ्गु <i>āṅgaṅgū</i> , <i>a p</i> to the | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अच्छ 1. <i>ākha</i> , <i>ad.</i> near at hand; \sim or <i>pp.</i> |
| | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अच्छ 2. <i>ākha</i> , <i>a.</i> clear; bright, pure. |
| | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अच्छन्द <i>a-khaṇḍa</i> , <i>m.</i> in. against the will of (g.); <i>ab.</i> involuntarily. |
| | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अच्छल <i>a-khala</i> , <i>n.</i> no deception, truth. |
| | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अच्छाच्छ <i>akhaṇḍakha</i> , <i>a.</i> perfectly clear or transparent. |
| | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अच्छास्त <i>ā-khānta</i> , 2 <i>pl. impf.</i> of $\sqrt{2}$ <i>khaḍ</i> . |
| | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अच्छिद्र <i>a-khiddra</i> , <i>a.</i> intact; uninterrupted; faultless: - <i>m</i> , <i>m.</i> , <i>ad.</i> uninterruptedly, from beginning to end. |
| | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अच्छिन्न <i>ā-khinna</i> , <i>pp.</i> not cut off: intact |
| | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अच्छेद्य <i>a-khaḍya</i> <i>fp.</i> not to be cut off in divisible. [epithet of Viṣṇu |
| | अङ्गुल्य <i>āṅgūliya</i> , <i>n.</i> finger-tip; - <i>nakha</i> , <i>m.</i> tip of finger-nail. | अच्युत <i>a-kyuta</i> <i>pp.</i> firm unpenable |

अज AG, I. P. (Ā) āga, drive. adhi, drive up. apa, -away. ava, -down. ā, -up. ud, -out. upa, -up; Ā. drive up for oneself.

अज 1. ag-ā, m. herding; drover; he-goat.

अज 2. a-gā, a. unborn, existing from the bg.; m. the Unborn, the Eternal One; (C.) N. of Brahma, Vishnu, and Śiva; kind of grain (by

अज 3. ay-a, the √ay. [a forced explanation].

अजगर aga-garā, m. large snake, boa.

अजगलस्तन aga-gala-stana, m. dew-lap on the neck of the goat.

अजघ्न्य a-gaghanya, a. not the last; not the worst, i. e. the most excellent. [mind.]

अजड a-gada, a. not half-witted, of sound

अजन a-ganā, a. solitary; n. desert place.

अजननि a-ganam, f. deprivation of birth (in imprecations) [public gaze.]

अजनायिष a-gana agriya, a. unexposed to

अजन्मन a-ganman, n. cessation of re-birth.

अजप aga-pa, **पपाल** -pāla, m. goat-herd.

अजमायु agā-māyu, a. bleating like a goat.

अजय्य a-gayya, fp. unconquerable.

अजर a-gāia, a. not aging, ever young; m. pl. the flames of Agni.

अजरत् a-gāiat, pr. pt. not growing old.

अजराज aga-rāja, m. N.

अजरामरत्व agara amara-tva, n. everlasting youth and immortality; -vat, ul. as if undecaying and immortal. [friendship]

अजर्य a-garyā, a. not growing old; n.

अजत्यत a-galpat, pr. pt. not saying.

अजवीथी aga-vithī, f. goat-path (part of the moon's orbit).

अजस ā-gasra, a. untiring, ever fresh. -m, -, continually, ever, in id., with neg. = never.

अजलक्षणा a-gahal-lakṣaṇā, f. ellipse not abandoning the primary meaning, e. g. 'the

अजा ajā, f. goat. [grey (horse) uns.]

अजात ā-gāta, a. not born, unborn.

अजातपक्ष a-gāta-pakṣa, a. unfledged; -ragas, a. pollenless; not yet menstruating; -lomni, f. a. whose hair has not yet grown, immature; -vyaṅgana, a. beardless; -ratra, a. having no enemy (as a match); m. N. of Yudhishtira.

अजातारि a-gāta-ari, m. N. of Yudhishtira.

अजाति a-gāti, f. spurious or bad ware. [fac.]

अजानत a-gā-n-at, pr. pt. unacquainted with

अजामि ā-gāmi, a. unconsanguineous; n. incest. [n. s. id.]

अजावि aga-avi, m. pl. sheep and goats; -kā,

अजाश्व aga-asva, n. goats and horses.

अजिगीष a-gigisha, a. free from ambition.

अजित a-gita, pp. unconquered. [trolled.]

अजितात्मन् agita ātman, a. un-self-con-

अजितापीड agita āpida, m. N. of a king.

अजितेन्द्रिय a-gita indriya a whose senses are bdued

अजिन agina * hide eastern porse ratna, * treasure of a (= magic) p

अजिनावती aginā-vatī, f. N. of a fairy.

अजिर ag-irā, a. mobile, rapid: -m, ad.; n. court; battle-field. [honest.]

अजिह्व a-gihva, a. not crooked, straight;

अजिह्वग agihva-ga, a. going straight forward; m. arrow. [awakened.]

अजीगर ā-gigar, V. 3 s. aor. cs. of √grī, has

अजीगर्त agigarta, m. N. of Sunahsepa's

अजीत ā-gīta, pp. uninjured, fresh. [father.]

अजीति ā-gīti, f. scathelessness, safety.

अजीर्ण ā-girna, pp. not growing old; n. indi-

अजीर्णिन् agirnin, a. dyspeptic. [gestion.]

अजीर्ति ā-gīrti, f. indigestion.

अजीव ā-gīva, a. lifeless. [maintain oneself.]

अजीवत् ā-givat, pr. pt. not living; unable to

अजीवित ā-gīvita, n. not living, death.

अजुगुप्सित a-gugupsita, pp. blameless.

अजुर ā-gūr, a. not growing old, imperishable.

अजुर्य ā-gur-yā, a. (f. -yā or -i) id.

अजुष्ट ā-gushta, pp. unpleasant; gloomy.

अजेय ā-geya, fp. unconquerable.

अजैकपाद् aja-ekapād, m. N. of one of the eleven Rudras & of Vishnu.

अज्जुका aggukā, f. courtesan (in a play).

अज्ञ ā-gñā, a. ignorant: senseless (animals & things); stupid, foolish, inexperienced.

अज्ञता agñā-tā, f. ignorance, stupidity.

अज्ञात ā-gñāta, pp. unknown, unrecognised. -m, ad. without the knowledge of (y.): -kula-

सिला, a. whose family and character are unknown; -bhukta, pp. eaten unawares; -vāsa,

m. unknown abode; a. whose abode is unknown: -m, ad. unknown, incognito

अज्ञाति ā-gñāti, m. no blood-relation.

अज्ञात्वा ā-gñā-tvā, gd. without knowing.

अज्ञान 1. ā-gñāna, n. ignorance; inadvertence: ab inadvertently; non-intelligence: name of primal matter as the ultimate material cause; a. ignorant, foolish, inexperienced.

अज्ञानतस् ā-gñāna-tas, ad. unwittingly.

अज्ञानार्थ ā-gñāna artha, a. not having the meaning 'knowledge.'

अज्ञास ā-gñās, a. without kin. [nised.]

अज्ञेय ā-gñeya, fp. not to be known or recog-

अजम āg-ma, m. road; course; train; -n, n. id.

अज्यानि ā-gyāni, f. intactness, safety.

अज्येष्ठ ā-gyeshthā, a. not the eldest: pl. of whom none is the eldest; not the best; -vritti,

a. not behaving as an elder brother.

अज āg-ia, m. pasture, field, plain.

अञ् 1. AÑK, v. अच् 1. AK.

अञ् 2. -añk, a. going -, -ward (-°).

अञ्जल añk-āla, m. border, hem; corner.

अञ्जु añk u, gr term for अञ्जु añk

अञ्ज AÑG VII

(A of adora A adorn oneself with (so.) honour cel display ca

smear. **anu**, **abhi**, anoint, smear. **ā**, anoint **ni**, hide among (**antar**) **vi**, beautify; manifest, display: pp. **vyakta**, manifest. distinct, clear: -m, ad. distinctly, certainly; cs. show **abhi-vi**, display. ps. be displayed, appear **sam**, anoint; adorn; unite with (m.).

अञ्जना añg-ana, n. anointing; ointment; collyrium (for blackening eyelashes), antimony -giri, -parvata, m. N. of a mtn.: -kūrna, n. pulverised antimony; -vriksha, m. kind of tree: -dāru-maya, a. made of the wood of

अञ्जनक añjana-ka, n. collyrium. [this tree

अञ्जनवत् añjana-vat, ad. like collyrium

अञ्जलि añjali, m. the two open hands held together hollowed: -m kri, raise - to the forehead (as a reverential salutation); two handfuls (as a measure); -karman, n. folding the hands (in salutation); -pāta, m. id.

अञ्जलीक añjali-kri, join the hollowed hands.

अञ्जस añg-as, n. ointment: cc. ad. quickly, forthwith; m. straightway, at once; in truth

अञ्जःसव añgaḥ-savā, m. accelerated extraction of the Soma juice. [colour, ornament

अञ्जि añg-i, a. anointing; m. f. n. ointment,

अट 1. AT, I. P. roam about, wander through. pari, id.

अट 2. at, grammatical designation for all the vowels + h, y, v, r.

अट 3. a-t, augment a-.

अटन at-ana, n. wandering, gadding about

अटनि atani, **नी** -ni, f. notched end of a bow

अटवी at-avi, f. forest; -bala, n. force of foresters.

अट्ट atta, m. room on a house-top; tower.

अट्टहास atṭa-hāsa, m. loud laughter; -hāsa,

अट्टालक atṭālaka, m. watch-tower. [n id]

अट्या at-yā, f. wandering about. [vowels ā, ī ū

अण 1. an, grammatical designation of the

अण 2. a-n, the tuddhita suffix -a (cp. n it).

अणिकर्तृ ā-ni-kartri, m. subject of the non-causal, i. e. of the simple verb (gr.).

अणिमन् an-i-mān, m. thinness, subtlety

अणिष्ठ ān-ishtha, spr. of ānu.

अणीयस ān-īyas, cpo. of ānu.

अणु ānu, a. minute, subtle, delicate; m atom; -tva, n. minuteness; atomic nature, -mātrika, a. composed of atoms; -mukha,

a. small-mouthed.

अण्ड anda, n. egg; testicle; -ka, n. bird's egg; -kosa, m. mundane egg, universe; -gata,

a. being in the egg; -ga, a. egg-born; m. bird, -bhedana, n. breaking the (egg =) ice.

अण्यन्त ā-nīanta, a. not ending in the cs suffix i (=aya).

अण्वी ānvi, f. (of ānu) finger.

अन्त 1. AT, I. āta, go, wander, roam.

अन्त 2. a-t, = short a (gr.).

अन्तट a-taṭa, m. precipice, abyss.

अन्तत्त्व a-tattva, n. unreality: -tas, ad. not in reality: -gñā, a. not knowing the truth.

a tai para a. not intent on that.

a-tathā nīta, pp not

turned to such treatment unused to (g)

अतथ्य a-tathya, *a.* untrue, false, unreal.
 अतनु a-tanu, *a.* not small, great; *m.* Kāma;
 अतनुवल्लतानु-bala, *a.* strong. [sexual love].
 अतन्दिता a-tandita, *pp.*, -न, *a.* un-
 wearied, undaunted, active.
 अतपस a-tapas, *a.* not practising penances;
 अतमिस्र a-tamisra, *a.* not dark. [-ka, *a.* id.
 अतच्छाय a-tarun-*kkāya*, *a.* devoid of tree-
 shade. [expected].
 अतर्कित a-tarkita, *pp.* not thought of, un-
 अतर्किन a-tarkin, *a.* inconsiderate, hasty.
 अतर्क्य a-tarkya, *fp.* inconceivable.
 अतल a-tala, *n.* *N.* of a hell (bottomless).
 अतस् a-tas, *ad.* = *ab.* of idam. from this;
 thence; after this, next (esp. with *ārdhva*
 and *param*), then; hence, therefore.
 अतात्पर्यविद् a-tātparya-vid, *a.* ignorant of
 the true meaning.
 अति āti, *ad.* over, beyond (*vbl. pp.*); ex-
 ceedingly, very, too, transcending (-); *pp.*
 with *ac.* over, beyond, more than.
 अतिकठोर ati-kathora, *a.* very rough (wind).
 अतिकल ati-kala, *a.* very melodious.
 अतिकल्यम् ati-kalyam, *ad.* too early in the
 अतिकल्याणि āti-kalyāṇa, *a.* (i) ugly. [day].
 अतिकष्ट ati-kashta, *a.* very strict; worse than
 अतिकातर ati-kātara, *a.* very anxious. [(*ab.*)].
 अतिकुतूहल ati-kutūhala, *a.* great curiosity.
 अतिकुपित ati-kupita, *pp.* very angry.
 अतिच्छ्रि अति-krīkṣhṛa, *m.* a twelve days'
 penance, -krīta, *pp.* overdone; extraordinary;
 -krīti, *f.* excess; -krīshna, *a.* very dark-
 coloured. [anvita, *pp.* very angry
 अतिकोप ati-kopa, *m.* violent anger; -sam-
 अतिक्रम ati-krama, *m.* overstepping; pass-
 ing by, lapse (time); variation; violation;
 transgression, offence; neglect; blunder.
 अतिक्रमण ati-kramana, *n.* overstepping;
 passing by, lapse; neglect of (-); offence.
 अतिक्रमणीय ati-kramaniya, *fp.* avoidable;
 to be neglected.
 अतिक्रमिन् ati-kramin, *a.* violating (-).
 अतिक्रान्ति ati-krānti, *pp.* (√kram), passed
 beyond; transgressed; diffuse.
 अतिक्रुध् अति-krudh, *f.* violent anger.
 अतिक्रूर ati-krūra, *a.* very terrible.
 अतिक्लेश ati-klesa, *m.* excessive hardship.
 अतिगति ati-ga, *a.* piercing, going beyond,
 surpassing, overcoming; transgressing (-).
 अतिगम्भीर ati-gambhīra, *a.* very deep; un-
 fathomable (*fig.*). [buy too dear,
 अतिगरीयस ati-gariyas, *cpv.* too dear: -ā kri,
 अतिगर्ध् अति-gardha, *m.* excessive greed.
 अतिगहन ati-gahana, *a.* unfathomable.
 अतिगुण ati-guna, *a.* excellent; -tā, *f.* *abst. n.*
 अतिगुप्त ati-gupta, *pp.* well-concealed.
 अतिगुरु ati-guru, *a.* very weighty; weightier
 अतिघन ati-ghana, *a.* very dense. [than (*ab.*)].
 अतिघोर ati-ghora, *a.* very terrible

अतिहृत् a-tiḥ, *a.* having no tiḥ (*gr.*).
 अतिचतुर ati-katura, *a.* extremely swift.
 अतिचापल्य ati-kāpalya, *n.* extreme mobility.
 अतिचार ati-kāra, *m.* transgression, viola-
 tion; -kārīn, *a.* transgressing. [ways].
 अतिचित्रम् ati-kitram, *ad.* in very manifold
 अतिचिरम् ati-kiram, *ad.* too long.
 अतिचिरस्व ati-kirasya, *ad.* (*g.*) for a very
 long time. [(14) metres].
 अतिच्छन्दस् ati-*kkhandas*, *f.* *N.* of certain
 अतिजगती ati-gagati, *f.* a metre (4 × 13
 syllable).
 अतिजठर ati-gathara, *a.* very hard; very old.
 अतिजगती ati-gana, *n.* strange place, deserted -.
 अतिजव ati-gava, *m.* extreme rapidity; -ma,
a. extremely swift; -tā, *f.* great haste.
 अतिजात ati-gāta, *pp.* born with superior
 merits. [scious of victory; (1) -tā, *f.* *abst. n.*
 अतिजितकाशिन् ati-gita-kāsin, *a.* too con-
 अतिजीर्णता ati-gīrṇa-tā, *f.* extreme old age
 अतिजीवन्तुक ati-gīvan-mṛta-ka, *a.* more
 dead than alive.
 अतिपस्विन् ati-tapasvin, *a.* very ascetic.
 अतितर ati-tara, (*cpv.*) *ad.* extremely (-).
 अतितराम् ati-tarām, *ad.* exceedingly, very,
 quite, absolutely; more than (*ab.*)
 अतितानव ati-tānava, *n.* excessive leanness.
 अतितारिन् ati-tārin, *a.* conveying across.
 अतितीर्षु अति-tīrṣhu, *des.* *a.* wishing to
 get across [lently].
 अतितुद् अति-tud, *a.* striking, lashing vio-
 अतितुष्टि अति-tripti, *f.* excessive satiety, sur-
 अतितृष्ण अति-trishna, *a.* very thirsty. [feit].
 अतितृष्णा अति-trishnā, *f.* excessive thirst;
 -greed. [mighty; *m.* sun; -vin, *a.* id.
 अतितेजस् अति-tegas, *a.* very brilliant, very
 अतित्वरित् अति-tvarita, *pp.* precipitate.
 अतिथि āti-thi, *m.* [wanderer], guest; -°, *a.*
 come to, arriving at; -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* *abst. n.*;
 -kriyā, *f.* hospitality; -dharma, *m.* rights of
 a guest; -dharmin, *a.* having the claims of
 a guest
 अतिथिन् āti-thīn, *a.* wandering; *m.* *N.* of a K.
 अतिथिपूजन āti-thi-pūjana, *n.* honourable
 reception of a guest; -satkāra, *m.* hospitality
 to a guest. [*N.* of a serpent].
 अतिदर्प अति-darpa, *m.* excessive arrogance;
 अतिदर्पित् अति-darpita, *pp.* taken great pride
 in. [burning a nature].
 अतिदहनात्मक अति-dahana-ātmaka, *a.* of too
 अतिदानु अति-dātri, *a.* too liberal.
 अतिदान् अति-dāna, *n.* too great liberality.
 अतिदाह अति-dāhā, *m.* violent burning.
 अतिदीर्घ अति-dīrgha, *a.* very long, too long;
 -kopanātā, *f.* too long anger. [sad].
 अतिदुःखान्वित अति-duḥkha-anvita, *pp.* too
 अतिदुःखित् अति-duḥkhita, *pp.* id. [verse].
 अतिदुर्गम अति-durgama, *a.* very hard to tra-
 अतिदुर्गम् अति-duryana *m.* great scoundrel

अतिदुर्धर्ष अति-duddharsha, *a.* too difficult
 of approach; very hard to conquer
 अतिदुर्बल अति-durbala, *a.* very weak; very
 wretched; -tā, *f.* excessive weakness.
 अतिदुर्मनस् अति-durmanas, *a.* very dejected
 अतिदुर्मनायमान अति-durmanāya-māna, *pp.*
pf. grieving excessively.
 अतिदुर्वह अति-durvaḥa, *a.* very hard to bear,
 -tva, *n.* *abst. n.* [behaved].
 अतिदुर्वृत्त अति-dur-vṛtta, *pp.* very badly
 अतिदुःश्रव अति-duḥ-srava, *a.* very unpleasant
 to hear. [fault].
 अतिदुष्कर अति-dushka, *a.* exceedingly dif-
 अतिदुस्तर अति-dustara, *a.* very hard to cross
 अतिदूर अति-dūra, *a.* very long, too distant
 -tva, *n.* great distance; -vartin, *a.* too far
 off for (*g.*). [logical conclusion].
 अतिदेश अति-desa, *m.* extension to (*gr.*); ana
 अतिद्वय अति-dvaya, *a.* (i) unequalled.
 अतिधवल अति-dhavaḥa, *a.* very white. [bles].
 अतिधृति अति-dhṛiti, *f.* a metre (4 × 19 syl-
 ल) अतिनाश्रुति अति-nāshṛti, *a.* escaped from danger
 अतिनिचुत् अति-nikṛit, *f.* a metre.
 अतिनिभुत् अति-nibhṛit, *ad.* with the ut-
 most secrecy.
 अतिनिर्घृण अति-nir-ghṛṇa, *a.* altogether
 pitiless, -dāya, *a.* id.; -bandha, *m.* excessive
 urgency; -tas, *in.* very urgently; -vartin,
a. behaving in a very unseemly way; -vasu-
 tva, *n.* extreme poverty [cruel].
 अतिनिष्कारुण्य अति-nish-karunya, *a.* extremely
 अतिनिष्ठुर अति-nishṭhura, *a.* too rough, too
 hard. [encod].
 अतिनिष्णात अति-ni-shnāta, *pp.* very experi-
 अतिनीचस् अति-nīkaś, *ad.* too obsequiously.
 अतिनुशंस अति-nṛisamsa, *a.* too spiteful or
 cruel. [timidity].
 अतिनैरन्तर्य अति-nairantarya, *n.* strict con-
 अतिपत्ति अति-patti, *f.* lapse (of time); un-
 suitability. [wounded].
 अतिपरिचय अति-pari-kshata, *pp.* severely
 अतिपरिचय अति-parikaya, *m.* too great
 familiarity.
 अतिपरुष अति-parusha, *a.* very violent.
 अतिपात अति-pāta, *m.* falling beyond; lapse;
 neglect. [missing, neglecting].
 अतिपातिन् अति-pātin, *a.* surpassing in speed;
 अतिपादनिचुत् अति-pāda-nikṛit, *f.* a metre.
 अतिपिण्ड अति-pi-naddha, *pp.* too closely
 fastened. [lignat].
 अतिपिण्ड अति-pisuna, *a.* very base, very ma-
 अतिपीडन अति-pidana, *n.* severe pressure.
 अतिपुष्प अति-punya, *a.* quite pure, -innocent.
 अतिपूर अति-pūra, *m.* violent stream, -offu-
 अतिपूर्व अति-pūrva, *a.* long past. [sion].
 अतिपौरुष अति-paurusha, *a.* extremely manly.
 अतिप्रकाश अति-prakāśa, *a.* notorious - tva,
n. *abst. n.* [ing].
 अतिप्रगे अति-prage *ad.* too early in the morn

अतिप्रचण्ड *ati-prakanda*, *a.* extremely vehement; -*pratyāsāṅga*, *m.* too great proximity.
 अतिप्रबन्ध *ati-prabandha*, *m.* uninterruptedness: ° *ad.* ceaselessly.
 अतिप्रबल *ati-prabala*, *a.* very powerful.
 अतिप्रमाण *ati-pramāṇa*, *a.* of unusual size.
 अतिप्रयुक्त *ati-pra-yukta*, *pp.* very usual; -*vr̥tta*, *pp.* much busied with (*in.*); -*vr̥ddha*, *pp.* very aged; too haughty.
 अतिप्रवेश *ati-pravesa*, *m.* obtrusiveness.
 अतिप्रशस्त *ati-pra-sasta*, *pp.* greatly praised; -*sānta*, *pp.* completely allayed; -*sakta*, *pp.* excessively attached.
 अतिप्रसक्ति *ati-prasakti*, *f.* too great addiction, to (*g.*); -*prasaṅga*, *m.* *id.*; too wide application (*of a gr. rule*); excessive diffuseness; -*prastāva*, *m.* very suitable opportunity.
 अतिप्राकृत *ati-prākṛita*, *a.* very common, -illiterate, -*prāṇa-priya*, *a.* dearer than life.
 अतिप्रिय *ati-priya*, *a.* very pleasant: *in. ad.* -*praudha-yauvana*, *a.* in the prime of youth.
 अतिबल *ati-bala*, *a.* extremely powerful; *ā. f. N. of a spell*; -*balin*, *a. id.*; -*balīyas*, *cpv.* much more powerful; -*bahu*, *a.* very much, -*bāla*, *a.* very young; -*bibhatsa*, *a.* very dis-
 अतिभय *ati-bhaya*, *n.* great danger. [gusting].
 अतिभार *ati-bhāra*, *m.* excessive burden.
 अतिभीषण *ati-bhīṣaṇa*, *a.* very terrible.
 अतिभू *ati-bhū*, *a.* surpassing all.
 अतिभूमि *ati-bhūmi*, *f.* acme, high degree.
 अतिभूरि *ati-bhūri*, *a.* very much (°).
 अतिभूत *ati-bhūt*, *a.* heavily burdened.
 अतिभैरव *ati-bhairava*, *a.* very terrible.
 अतिमञ्जुल *ati-maṅgula*, *a.* extremely lovely.
 अतिमतिमत् *ati-matimat*, *a.* extremely clever.
 अतिमद *ati-mada*, *m.* violent excitement; -*madhyamdina*, *n.* exactly noon.
 अतिमलिन *ati-malina*, *a.* very dirty; very low
 अतिमहत् *ati-mahat*, *a.* very large; too long.
 अतिमात्र *ati-mātra*, *a.* excessive: ° & -*m.* *ad.* excessively, beyond measure, very.
 अतिमान *ati-māna*, *m.* self-conceit, pride.
 अतिमानिन् *ati-mānin*, *a.* proud; having a delicate sense of honour.
 अतिमानुष *ati-mānuṣa*, *a.* superhuman.
 अतिमारुत *ati-māruta*, *m.* violent wind.
 अतिमुखर *ati-mukhara*, *a.* extremely talkative; -*mūḍha*, *pp.* very foolish, very stupid.
 अतियत्न *ati-yatna*, *m.* great exertion; -*yasa*, *a.* very illustrious; -*yāṅkita*, *pp.* importuned.
 अतिरंहस् *ati-ramhas*, *a.* excessively swift.
 अतिरक्तता *ati-rakta-tā*, *f.* excessive liking for (*lc.*); -*raṭita*, *n.* violent shrieking; -*ratna*, *n.* precious gem; jewel of the first water; -*ratha*, *m.* great champion; -*rabhasa*, *a.* very wild, -impetuous; -*m.* *ad.*; -*ramanīya*, *fp.* extremely charming; -*tā*, *f. abst. n.*; -*ramya*, *fp. id.*; -*raya*, *a.* running extremely fast; -*rassa*, *a.* very palatable; *m.* too strong a key-note (*rh.*); violent desire: -*tas*, *ad.* too eagerly.
 अतिरक्तुत *a. tura-kṛta pp* *ed*
 greatest

अतिरात्र *ati-rātrā*, *a.* kept during the night; *m. form of the Soma sacrifice requiring three nocturnal recitations.*
 अतिरुष् *ati-rush*, *a.* enraged; -*rūḍha*, *pp.* closely cohering: -*tva*, *n. abst. n.*; -*rūpa*, *a.* very beautiful; *n.* great beauty.
 अतिरेक *ati-reka*, *m.* excess, high degree.
 अतिरोचमान *ati-rokamāna*, *a.* having still finer tufts of hair on the neck (*horse*). [ment].
 अतिरोहितत्व *ati-rohita-tva*, *n.* envelop-
 अतिलङ्घिन *ati-lāṅghin*, *a.* overstepping.
 अतिललित *ati-lalita*, *pp.* extremely lovely.
 अतिलुब्ध *ati-lubdha*, *pp.* very greedy, very avaricious: -*tā*, *f.* excessive greed; -*lobha*, *m. id.*; -*tā*, *f. id.*
 अतिलोम *ati-loma*, *a.* excessively hairy; -*lola*, *a.* excessively wavering; -*lohita*, *a.* dark red: *f. inī*; -*laniya*, *n.* excessive greed; -*vat*, *a.* too eager, very eager.
 अतिवत्सल *ati-vatsala*, *a.* very tender; -*vartana*, *n.* exemption, remission; -*vartin*, *a.* crossing; passing over; transgressing, neglecting; -*vallabha*, *a.* very dear: -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n. abst. n.*; -*varsha*, *m. n.*, -*na*, *n.* excessive rain.
 अतिवात *ati-vāta*, *m.* violent wind; -*vāt-salya*, *n.* extreme tenderness; -*vāḍa*, *m.* hard word, insult; -*vāhya*, *n.* passing (*the night*).
 अतिविगर्ह्य *ati-vigarhya*, *fp.* very blame-worthy.
 अतिविग्रहिन *ati-vigrahin*, *a.* too bellicose.
 अतिवितथ *ati-vitatha*, *a.* quite useless; -*vāt*, *a.* excessively mendacious.
 अतिविधुर *ati-vidhura*, *a.* very wretched.
 अतिविपर्यय *ati-viparyaya*, *m.* great perversity; -*vipina*, *a.* very well wooded; -*viprakarsha*, *m.* excessive distance; -*vīmanas*, *a.* greatly discouraged.
 अतिविराजिन् *ati-virājin*, *a.* extremely splendid; -*virūpa*, *a.* excessively ugly.
 अतिविलम्ब *ati-vilamba*, *m.* excessive delay.
 अतिविषम *ati-vishama*, *a.* very dangerous; more dangerous than (*ab.*); very arduous; -*visārin*, *a.* of very wide scope; -*vistara*, *m.* excessive prolixity: -*tas*, *ad.* in a very detailed manner; -*vistāra*, *m.* great extent; -*vis-tirna*, *pp.* too extensive, -*vihvala*, *a.* very perplexed, greatly overcome.
 अतिवीर *ati-vīra*, *m.* great hero.
 अतिवीर्यपराक्रम *ati-vīrya-parākrama*, *a.* of extraordinary bravery & prowess. [(*remedy*).]
 अतिवीर्यवत् *ati-vīrya-vat*, *a.* very effective
 अतिवृत्त *ati-vṛtta*, *pp.* long past; -*vṛitti*, *f.* trespass; -*vr̥ddhi*, *f.* excessive growth; -*vr̥ṣhā*, *f.* excessive rain: -*da*, *a.* giving -.
 अतिवेग *ati-vega*, *m.* excessive haste; -*vedanā*, *f.* violent pain; -*vepathu-mat*, *a.* trembling violently. [experience].
 अतिवैचक्षण्य *ati-vaiśakṣhanya*, *n.* very great
 अतिवैषम्य *ati-vaiśamya*, *n.* great inequality of ground.
 अतिव्यय *ati-vyaya*, *m.* lavish expenditure, extravagance; -*vyasana*, *n.* great calamity; -*vyasanin*, *a.* overpowered by vice: -*vyat-*
pp very experienced in (*lc* *ta*,
a. or *re j pious*

अतिशक्ती *ati-sakṛi*, *a.* surpassing India
 -*sobhin*, *a.* more beautiful than Indra.
 अतिशक्करी *ati-sakvari*, *f.* a metre (4 × 15 syllables).
 अतिशङ्कित *ati-saṅkita*, *pp.* too much afraid
 अतिशठ *ati-saṭha*, *a.* very deceitful. [of (*ab*)]
 अतिशय *ati-saya*, *a.* eminent; better than (*ab.*); *m.* eminence; excess, plenty: *in. or* -, more, very; -*na*, *a.* (i) excellent; -*vat*, *a.* excessive.
 अतिशयित *ati-sayita*, *pp.* surpassed: -*tva*, *n.* extraordinariness
 अतिशयिन् *ati-sayin*, *a.* excellent.
 अतिशयोपमा *ati-saya upamā*, *f.* exaggerated simile.
 अतिशस्त्र *ati-sastra*, *n.* surpassing weapons
 अतिशत *ati-sāta*, *a.* causing great joy.
 अतिशाचिन् *ati-sāyin*, *a.* surpassing.
 अतिशिथिल *ati-sithila*, *a.* too loose; -fickle
 अतिशिशिर *ati-sisira*, *a.* very cool.
 अतिशीघ्र *ati-sīghra*, *a.* exceedingly swift
 अतिशीत *ati-sīta*, *a.* excessive cold.
 अतिशुद्ध *ati-suddha*, *pp.* perfectly pure.
 अतिशूर *ati-sūra*, *m.* too great a hero.
 अतिशीघ्र *ati-sauka*, *n.* too great cleanliness
 अतिश्रम *ati-srama*, *m.* great fatigue; -*śishā*, *pp.* firmly attached, firmly united.
 अतिश्रद्ध *ati-śhānd*, *f.* overstepping
 अतिष्ठ *ā-tisṭhat*, *pr. pt.* not remaining standing, not resting; withdrawing from (*lc*)
 अतिसक्ति *ati-sakti*, *f.* great nearness of, extreme attachment to (*in.*); -*mat*, *a.* too much attached to (*lc*)
 अतिसखि *ati-sakhi*, *m.* great friend.
 अतिसंकट *ati-samkṛta*, *n.* extreme density. great distress; -*samkrūddha*, *pp.* very angry, -*samkṣhepa*, *m.* too great brevity; -*sam-kaya*, *m.* excessive accumulation, vast hoard, -*samarambha*, *m.* violent indignation.
 अतिसत्वरम् *ati-satvaram*, *ad.* very hastily
 अतिसदय *ati-sa-daya*, *a.* very compassionate
 अतिसदृश *ati-sadr̥śa*, *a.* extremely like.
 अतिसंतत *ati-sam-tata*, *pp.* uninterrupted
 अतिसंधेय *ati-sam-dheya*, *fp.* to be suppressed.
 अतिसंनिधान *ati-samnīdhāna*, *n.* excessive nearness.
 अतिसमर्थ *ati-samartha*, *a.* extremely able
 अतिसमीप *ati-samīpa*, *a.* too near; -*tā*, *f.* too great proximity.
 अतिसंभोग *ati-sambhoga*, *m.* great treat
 अतिसंभ्रम *ati-sambhrama*, *m.* violent agitation. [more palatable than (*ab*)]
 अतिसरस *ati-sarasa*, *a.* very palatable,
 अतिसर्ग *ati-sarga*, *m.* granting (*a wish*)
 अतिसर्पण *ati-sarpaṇa*, *n.* violent agitation.
 अतिसर्व *ati-sarva*, *a.* more than complete, raised above all. [great anxiety
ati savishāṅkam ad with
ati-sahasa, ad too prec ipately

तिसांवत्सर ati-sāmva-tsara, *a.* (i) exceeding a year. [shrinking from (*g.*)]
 तिसाध्वस ati-sādhvasa, *n.* too great
 तिसान्द्र ati-sāndra, *a.* very dense.
 तिसायमर ati-sāyam, *ad.* too late in the
 तिसार ati-sāra, *m.* diarrhoea. [evening-
 तिसाहस ati-sāhasa, *n.* precipitate action;
 -ka, *a.* very imprudent. [swan.
 तिसिताङ्गविहंगम ati-sitaṅga-vihaṅga, *m.*
 तिसुख ati-sukha, *a.* extremely pleasant;
 -sugama, *a.* very passable; -subhaga, *a.*
 extremely pretty; -surabhi, *a.* extremely fragrant;
 -sulabha, *a.* very easily obtainable;
 -su-vṛtta, *pp.* very nicely rounded; very well behaved.
 तिसूक्ष्म ati-sūkshma, *a.* extremely minute.
 तिष्ठति āti-sṛṣṭi, *f.* higher creation.
 तिसौजन्य ati-saṅganya, *n.* too great magnanimity;
 -sauhitya, *n.* excessive satiety
 तिस्रेहति ati-sneha, *m.* excessive attachment;
 -avalpa, *a.* quite small, quite insignificant;
 -svastha, *a.* in excellent health.
 तिहर्षुल ati-harshula, *a.* highly rejoiced.
 तिहसित ati-hasita, (*pp.*) *n.* immoderate laughter.
 तिहारिन् ati-hārin, *a.* very charming.
 तिहृष्ट ati-brishṭa, *pp.* greatly rejoiced.
 तिहृषण्ति ati-hrepana, *a.* very embarrassing.
 तीकाश ati-kāśa, *m.* lustre; aperture.
 तीक्ष्ण a-tīkshna, *a.* blunt; not strict, mild.
 तीति ati-ita, *pp.* (✓i) gone by, past.
 तीन्द्रिय ati-judriya, *a.* supersensuous, transcendental;
n. spirit, soul.
 तीर्थ ā-tīrtha, *n.* wrong way, wrong manner;
 unseasonable time.
 तीव्र ati-iva, *ad.* excessively; firmly; *pp.* beyond (*as*); very much more than (*ab.*). [nature.
 तीव्र a-tīva, *a.* moderate; -tā, *f.* -temper-
 तुल a-tula, *a.* unequalled; -vikrama, *a.* of unequalled valour.
 तुषारकार a-tushāra-kara, *m.* sun.
 तुष्ट a-tushṭa, *pp.* dissatisfied.
 तुष्टि a-tushṭi, *f.* dissatisfaction, discontent.
 तूति ā-tūti, *a.* tardy, slow.
 तुष a-trina, *n.* what is not grass.
 तुषुवत् ā-trip-nu-v-at, *pr. pt.* insatiable.
 तुष्ट a-tripta, *pp.* unsatisfied, insatiate;
 -tā, *f. abst. N.* [fied.
 तुष्टत a-trip-yat, *pr. pt.* not becoming satis-
 तुष्ट a-trishna, *a.* void of greed, -desire. [oil.
 तूपुर a-taila-pūra, *a.* not being filled with
 तोनिमित्तम् ato-nimittam, *ad.* for that reason, therefore.
 तोर्यम् ato-rtham, *ad.* to that end.
 त्क ātka, *m.* cloak, mantle.
 तव्य ati-tavya, *fp.* to be eaten; to be tasted.
 तृ at-tri, *m.* eater; devourer.
 त्र्य āt-ya, *a.* running *m.* steed *f.* mare

अत्यच्छ ati-akṣha, *a.* extremely transparent;
 -pure; -ābhūta, *a.* very wonderful.
 अत्यन्त ati-anta, *a.* lasting to the end, continual, uninterrupted, endless; complete; excessive:
 -*or-m, ad.* excessively, continually, forever, throughout; highly, beyond measure;
 -gata, *pp.* gone away for good. [much water.
 अत्यम्बुपान ati-ambu-pāna, *n.* drinking too
 अत्यय ati-aya, *m.* passing away, lapse; end;
 risk, jeopardy, danger; fault, transgression.
 अत्यर्थ ati-artha, -*or-m, ad.* exceedingly, very.
 अत्यल्प ati-alpa, *a.* very little, too little;
 -buddhi, *a.* of very weak understanding.
 अत्यन्नत ati-as-nat, *pr. pt.* eating too much.
 अत्यष्टि ati-ashṭi, *f.* a metre (4 × 17 syllables).
 अत्यसित ati-asita, *a.* extremely black.
 अत्यकुल ati-ākula, *a.* very confused.
 अत्याग a-tyāga, *m.* non-abandonment: *e* tanoh, during lifetime. [renouncing.
 अत्यागिन् a-tyāgin, *a.* not abandoning, not
 अत्याचार ati-ākāra, *m.* too refined manners
 अत्याज्य a-tyāgya, *fp.* not to be abandoned; not to be given up.
 अत्यादर ati-ādara, *m.* too much consideration: *in.* very urgently; -para, *a.* very cautious
 अत्यादित्य ati-āditya, *a.* surpassing the sun, -ānanda, *m.* excessive joy; -āpanna, *pp.* very unfortunate; -āyata, *pp.* very long, very tall;
 -āyus, *a.* very old; -āśrūḍha, *pp.* hyg. reached a great height; -āśrūḍha, *f.* ascending too high;
 -āroha, *m.* mounting too high, arrogance; -ārti, *f.* violent pain; -ārya, *a.* too honourable. [ful.
 अत्यार्थ्य ati-ākarya, *a.* extremely wonder-
 अत्यासङ्गति ati-āsaṅga, *m.* violent inclination for
 अत्यासन्न ati-ā-sanna, *pp.* too near. [(*lc.*, -°).
 अत्याहित ati-ā-hita, *pp.* adverse, disagreeable; *n.* misfortune.
 अत्युक्ति ati-ukti, *f.* much talk, exaggeration.
 अत्युग्र ati-ugra, *a.* very mighty, very terrible.
 अत्युच्च ati-ukṣha, *a.* extremely high.
 अत्युच्छ्रित ati-uk-kṛita, *pp.* raised too high.
 अत्युत्कृति ati-utka, *a.* ardently longing; -utkata, *a.* excessive, extraordinary; -uttama, *a.* most excellent;
 -udāta, *a.* very eminent; -udāra, *a.* most excellent; too liberal: -tā, *f. abst. N.*; -un-nata, *pp.* excessively high; -unnati, *f.* eminence.
 अत्युपचार ati-upakāra, *m.* too great politeness. [heat.
 अत्युष्ण ati-ushna, *a.* very hot; -tā, *f.* extreme
 अत्यूर्जस्वल ati-ūrgasvala, *a.* extremely heroic (deed). [highly.
 अत्यूर्जितम् ati-ūrgitam, *ad.* extremely,
 अत्युगु ati-ūgu, *a.* too straight, too sincere.
 अत्युत्सुक्यति ātsukya, *n.* great impatience.
 अत्र १. ā-tra, *ad.* = *lc.* of idam, in this; here; there; in this (that) case, -verse, -passage, on this point; in this life; then, at that time.
 अत्र २. ā-trā, *m.* eater; devourer.
 अत्रत्य atra-tya, *a.* of this place, living here.
 अत्राप अत्र-*n.* the *n. f. ātra* *v n it*)

अत्राप a-trapa, *a.* shameless.
 अत्रभवत् atra-bhavat, *m.* this gentleman here, *f.* -ī, this lady here (referring to third person present on the stage).
 अत्रस्त a-trasta, *pp.* intrepid.
 अत्रस्थ atra-sṭha, *a.* being here, staying here
 अत्रासित a-trāsita, *pp.* not frightened
 अत्रि ātri, *a.* devouring; *m. N.* of a sage *pl.* his descendants; a star in the Great Bear
 अत्रिन् ātrin, *a.* voracious.
 अत्रिवत् atri-vat, *ad.* like Atri, like the Atris.
 अत्रिवर्ष a-tri-varsha, *a.* not yet three years
 अत्रर a-tvara, *a.* not hasty, deliberate. [old
 अत्ररा a-tvarā, *f.* deliberation.
 अथ ā-tha, *ad.* then, thereupon; now. here begins (at *bg.* of works or sections, *cp. iti*); now, so, then (at *bg.* of sentences); but, however, and yet; if; then, *corr.* to yadā; often strengthened by *atas*, *api*, *ka*, *tu*, *punar*; *sts.* mere verse-filler; *atha vā*, *or*, or else, or rather (giving another explanation); however; even repeated. either-or; *atha kim*, what else? = certainly; *atha kimu*, to say nothing of -
 अथर्वन् ātharvan, *m.* fire-priest; *N.* of the first fire-priest *pl.* his descendants; *s* & *pl.* his magical incantations, the AV. [Veda
 अथर्ववेद ātharva-veda, *m.* Atharva (fourth)
 अथर्वोङ्गिरस ātharva ṅgiras, *m. pl.* the families of Atharvan and Aṅgiras; their incantations, *esp.* those of the AV.; -*a.* (i) descended from Atharvan and Aṅgiras, *m. s. & pl.* the hymns of the AV.
 अथो ātha y, *ad.* and also, and so; then; now
 अत् AD, II. P. at-ti, eat, consume, enjoy, *cs.* ādāya, feed.
 अदक्षिण १. a-dakshina, *a.* not right, left, awkward; inexperienced; unamiable.
 अदक्षिण २. a-dakshinā, *a.* without gifts to Brāhmins. [ment, innocent
 अदण्ड्य a-dandya, *fp.* not liable to punishment.
 अदत् ad-at, *pr. pt.* eating.
 अदत्त ā-datta, *pp.* not given (said of a present that may be returned): *f.* ā, unmarried, -dāna, *n.* lack of charity; -phala, *n.* reward for not having given.
 अदत्तादान a-datta ādāna, *n.* taking what is not given voluntarily; -ādāyin, *a.* taking what has not been given.
 अदत्त्वा a-dattvā, *gd.* without giving.
 अददत् a-dadat, *pr. pt.* not giving, -return-
 अदधि a-dadhi, *n.* what is not curds. [ing
 अदन ad-ana, *n.* eating.
 अदन्त a-dant, *a.* toothless.
 अदन्त a-d-anta, *a.* ending in ā. [teethed
 अदन्तजात a-danta-gāta, *pp.* not having
 अदभ्य ā-dabha, *pp.* unhurt, safe; trust-worthy; pure.
 अदभ्र a-dabha, *a.* not hurting, benevolent.
 अदभ्र a-dabha, *a.* not little, much.
 अदम्भ a-dambha, *m.* sincerity.
 अदम्भित्व a-dambhi-tva *a.* upright, honest (i) -tva, *n.* uprightness *v* ty

अद्य a-dayā, *a.* pitiless: -*m*, *ad.* heartily.

अदर्शन a-darsana, *n.* not seeing; not visiting; non-investigation; non-occurrence; disappearance, invisibility: *ab.* beyond the vision of (*ab.*); *a.* invisible; -*patha*, *m.* what is beyond the vision of (*g.*).

अदर्शनीभू adarsanī-bhū, become invisible.

अदर्शनीय a-darsaniya, *fp.* invisible; -*tva*, *n.* -ness. [*acc. ad.* there]

अदस् a-d-ās, *prn. n.* (*m. f. asan*) yon, that:

अदाक्षिण a-dākshinya, *n.* impoliteness.

अदातु a-dātri, *a.* unliberal, stingy; not liable to pay; not giving in marriage.

अदादित्वा ad-ādi-tva, *n.* appertaining to the verbs beginning with 'ad' (= Ad-class)

अदान ā-dāna, *n.* not giving, withholding, *a.* not giving; not exuding juice from the temples. [*ible.*]

अदाभ्य ā-dābhya, *fp.* inviolable; indestructible.
अदायाद् a-dāyāḍā (ī; C. ā), *a.* not entitled to inheritance.

अदारुण a-dārūna, *a.* not pitiless, mild.

अदास a-dāsa, *m.* freeman.

अदाह्य a-dāhya, *fp.* incombustible.

अदिति 1. ā-diti, *f.* want, penury.

अदिति 2. ā-diti, *a.* infinite; *f.* infinity; *N.* of the mother of the gods. [*give.*]

अदित्सत् ā-dits-at, *des. pr. pt.* not inclined to

अदित्सु a-dit-su, *des. a. id.* [*verbs.*]

अदिप्रभृति adi-prabhṛti, *pl.* Ad-class of

अदीन ā-dīna, *a.* not depressed, cheerful; -*sattva*, *a.* elated, cheerful; -*ātman*, *a. id.*

अदीयमान a-diya-māna, *pr. pt. ps.* not being given; *f. ā*, not being given in marriage.

अदीर्घ ā-dīrgha, *a.* not long; -*sūtra*, *a.* not dilatory, prompt: -*tā*, *f.* despatch.

अदुर्ग a-durga, *a.* devoid of fortresses; -*vishaya*, *m.* unfortified country. [*calamity.*]

अदुर्मङ्गल ā-durmaṅgala, *a.* (i) causing no

अदुर्वृत्ता-dur-vṛtta, *pp.* not behaving badly.

अदुष्ट a-duṣṭa, *pp.* blameless; innocent; -*tva*, *virtue*; innocence.

अदुष्प्राप a-duṣṭprāpa, *a.* no hard to obtain.

अदून ā-dūna, *pp.* untormented, unhurt.

अदूर ā-dūra, *a.* not far, near; *n.* nearness: -*tas*, *ab., lc.* near; -*kopa*, *a.* irascible; -*bha-*
va, -*vartin*, -*sṭha*, *a.* near; imminent.

अदूषण a-dūṣhaṇa, *n.* not allowing to perish.

अदूषित a-dūṣh-ita, *pp.* blameless, good. *f. ā*, unviolated; -*kaumārā*, *a. f.* whose virginity is intact. [*-tara*, *cpv.* not very firm.

अदृढ ā-drīḍha, *pp.* not firmly attached;

अदृपित ā-dṛip-ita or -ta, *pp.* thoughtful, attentive.

अदृश्य ā-drīśya, *fp.* invisible; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* -ness; -*āṅgana*, *n.* salve making invisible.

अदृष्ट ā-drīṣṭa, *pp.* unseen; unknown; invisible; unexpected; unsanctioned; *n.* the invisible fate

m. lc. *kāma*, *m.* love for one not yet *kārita*, *pp.* caused by fate *śha*, *a.* without an *m.*

(alliance); -*para-sāmarthya*, *a.* not having experienced an enemy's power; -*pūrva*, *a.* never seen, unknown before; -*rūpa*, *a.* of unknown appearance; -*viraha-vyatha*, *a.* not having experienced the pangs of separation.

अदृष्टिदान ā-drīṣṭi-dāna, *n.* non-admit-

अदृष्टा ā-drīṣṭivā, *gd.* without seeing. [*tance.*]

अदेय ā-deya, *fp.* not to be given

अदेव ā-deva, *a.* (i) hostile to the gods; *m.* Asura. [*the gods.*]

अदेवजुष्ट ā-deva-guṣṭa, *pp.* displeasing to

अदेवर ā-devara, *m.* not a brother-in-law.

अदेश ā-deśa, *m.* wrong place.

अदेशकाल ā-deśa-kāla, *m.* wrong place and time: -*gñā*, *a.* suiting neither place nor time.

अदेशज्ञ ā-deśa-gñā, *a.* unacquainted with the place; -*sṭha*, *a.* absent fr. his country, absentee.

अदेहबन्ध ā-deha-bandha, *m.* non-assumption of a new body; -*bheda*, *m.* no change of

अदेव ā-daiva, *a.* independent of fate. [*body.*]

अदोष ā-dosha, *m.* no fault, no sin; *a.* guiltless; -*gñā*, *a.* not knowing what faults *a. e.*

अदग ādga, *m.* cane; stalk. [*deed.*]

अडा ād-dhā, *ad.* [in this manner], truly, in-

अद्विस ād-bbis, *in. pl.* of ap, water.

अद्भुत ād-bhuta, *a.* [at(i)-bhūta, transcendent], wonderful; *n.* portent; -*tama*, *sp.* most marvellous; -*darsana*, *a.* of wondrous aspect, -*rūpa*, *a.* of wondrous form, -*āvaṇa*, *a.* exciting wonder; -*upamā*, *f.* simile assuming a miracle.

अद्भुताय ād-bhūtāya, *den.* appear a wonder.

अद्वय ād-bhyas *d. ab. pl.* of ap, water.

अदन् ād-man, *n.* food. [*guest.*]

अदसद् ād-ma-sād, *m.* partaker of the feast,

अद्य ā-dyā (ā), *ad.* to-day, now: *adya eva*, this very day; *adya api*, even to-day: *w. neg.* not even yet; -*pūrvam*, -*yāvat*, hitherto; -*prabhṛti*, -*ārabhya*, from to-day onwards.

अद्यतन ādya-tana, *a.* (i) of to-day, present, contemporary; -*taniya*, *a. id.*

अद्यदिन ādya-dina, *m.* the present day

अद्यदिवस ādya-divasa, *m. id.*

अद्यौत ā-dyaut, 3 *s. impf.* of √dyut.

अद्रव्य ā-dravaṇa, *n.* worthless object.

अद्रि ā-dri, *m.* [not splitting], rock, hill, mountain-range; stone (*as missile*); pressing-stone; cloud; -*grahana*, *n.* reverberation; -*dugdha*, *pp.* milked, *i. e.* pressed out, with stones; -*pati*, *m.* Himālaya; -*kanyā*, *f.* Purnvati; -*budhna*, *a.* founded on rock; -*bhedana*, *n.* cleaving of rocks. [*stones.*]

अद्रिवत् ādri-vat, *a.* (*vc.* -*vas*) armed with

अद्रुह ā-drūh, *a.* not hurting, benevolent (*nm.* ā-dhrak).

अद्रोघ ā-drogha, *a.* (also -*ghā*) guileless; friendly; -*vāk*, *a.* of guileless speech.

अद्रोह ā-droha, *a.* friendly; *m.* friendliness; -*amayana* *kv.* agree to peace

अद्वय ā-dvaya, *a.* not of two *k. nda*, single *tva*, *n.* unity *a. N.* of a philosopher whose joy is unity)

अद्वितीय ā-dvitiya, *a.* secondless, single only. [*old.*]

अद्विवर्ष ā-dvi-varsha, *a.* not yet two years

अद्वेषरगिन् ā-dvesha-rāgin, *a.* free from like or dislike.

अद्वेष ā-dveshtri, *a.* not hating, well-disposed towards (*g.*); -*tva*, *n.* benevolence

अद्वैत ā-dvaita, *n.* non-duality, unity; *a.* without duality, secondless, single.

अद्वैध ā-dvaidha, *a.* undivided; not double, sincere.

अध ādha. अधा ādhā (*older form* of āthā) *ad.* then, thereupon (*qftm corr.*); therefore, *adha-adha*, both - and; *adha-adha vā*, either - or. [*tempt*]

अधःक्रिया ādha-kriyā, *f.* abasement; con-

अधःखनन ādha-khanana, *n.* undermining

अधःपात ādha-pāta, *m.* downfall.

अधःपातित ādha-pātita, *cs. pp.* thrown

अधन ā-dhana, *a.* indigent, poor. [*down*]

अधन्य ā-dhanya, *a.* poor; unfortunate

अधम ādha-ma, *sp.* lowest, worst, vilest (*of*, -*°*); -*keshṭha*, *a.* acting meanly; -*āhi*, *a.* of mean understanding; -*yoni-ga*, *a.* born of a very low mother.

अधमाधम ādhamā adhama, *a.* lowest of all

अधर ādha-m, *cpv.* lower: -*m. kri*, subject, *m.* under-lip, *s. coll.* lips; -*dala*, *n.* lip, -*rūṭaka*, *n.* lovely lips. [*southern*]

अधराक्ष ādha-rākṣ, *a.* (āk-i) downward

अधरात् ādharāt, *ad.* below; -*āt*, *id.*

अधराम्बर ādha-ambara, *n.* under garment.

अधरारणि ādha-rāṇi, *f.* the lower piece of tinder-wood. [*counb*]

अधरोक्त ādha-ukti, vanquish; -*bhā*, suc-

अधरोत्तर ādha-uttara, *a.* losing or winning; high and low; earlier and later; *n.* address and answer; gradation; topsy-turviness

अधरोष्ठ, ०° १° अधराग्शुष्ठा, *n.* (-*°*, *f.* 1) lower lip; lower and upper lip, the lips.

अधर्म ā-dharma, *m.* unrighteousness, breach of duty; injustice; -*tas*, *m.* unjustly, iniquitously, -*gñā*, *a.* ignorant of the law, -*of justice*, -*dandana*, *n.* unjust punishment; -*bhīru*, *a.* shrinking from wrong; -*sarāna*, *a.* not based on law.

अधर्मण ā-dharmāna, *m.* debtor.

अधर्मिक ā-dharmika, *m. id.* [*illegal*]

अधर्मिष्ठ ā-dharmishṭha, *a.* not doing right,

अधर्म्य ā-dharmya, *a.* = *a-dharmishṭha*

अधर्षण ā-dharṣhaṇa, *a.* unapproachable

अधर्षणीय ā-dharṣhāniya, *fp.* invincible

अधश्चरणवपात ādha-ṣarāṇa-avapāta, *m.* prostration at the feet of any one.

अधःशय ādha-śaya, *a.* lying on the ground, -*sayyā*, *f.* sleeping on the ground: -*āsana*, *a.* sleeping and sitting on the ground.

अधःशायिन् ādha-śayin, *a.* sleeping on the ground: -*(yā)-tā*, *f. id.*

अधस् ādhas *ad.* below on the ground downwards, to hell *adho-dhāt* lower and lower *kv.* put below surpass *pat.*

n going downwards: -*āśishā*, *f.* downcast gaze; *o* looking down; -*nayana*, *n.* bringing down, -*nīlaya*, *m.* hell; -*nivita*, *pp.* wearing the sacred cord low; -*bhāga*, *m.* lower part; lower part of the body; depth; -*mukha*, *a.* (1) downcast; downward.

अधोऽवेक्षिन् *adho-vekshin*, *a.* looking down.

अधौत *a-dhauta*, *pp.* unwashed.

अधोऽस *adhiamsa*, *a.* lying on the shoulder.

अध्यक्ष *ādhiaksha*, *a.* perceptible; *m.* eye-witness; overseer, in-pector, *n.* perception.

अध्यग्नि *adhiagni*, *ad.* before the fire (esp. at weddings). [*fault-finding.*]

अध्यक्षिण *adhi-dhikshina*, *m.* unseemly

अध्यधीन *adhiadbhina*, *a.* wholly dependent; *n.* slave.

अध्यध्वम् *adhiadhvam*, *ad.* on the way.

अध्यन्तेन *adhianteṇa* (*m.*) *ad.* close up to (*d.*).

अध्ययन *adhiyana*, *n.* [going to a teacher], study, reading (esp. of sacred books), learning from (*ab.*), -*sampradāna*, *n.* guidance in study; -*śāḍāna*, *n.* receiving instruction from

अध्यर्ध *ādhiardha*, *a.* one and a half. [*ab.*].

अध्यवसान *adhiava-sāna*, *n.*, -*साय* -*sāya*, *m.* resolution, steady application. [*solved.*]

अध्यवसायित *adhiava-sāyita*, *pp.* firmly resolved

अध्यवसायिन् *adhiavasāyin*, *a.* resolved on

अध्यवसित *adhiava-sita*, *pp.* √*sā*. [*(-s)*].

अध्याकाशम् *adhiākāsam*, *ad.* in the air.

अध्याचार *adhiākāra*, *m.* sphere, province.

अध्याण्डा *ādhyāṇḍā*, *f.* kind of plant.

अध्यात्म *adhiātma*, *a.* peculiar to one's person; *n.* supreme soul; the soul as agent of an action, -*vidyā*, *f.* science of the universal soul.

अध्यापक *adhyāpaka*, *m.* teacher.

अध्यापन *adhyāpana*, *n.* instruction.

अध्यापय *adhiāpaya*, *cs.* of *adhi* + √*i*, teach.

अध्याप्य *adhyāpya*, *fp.* to be instructed.

अध्याय *adhiāya*, *m.* reading, study (esp. of sacred books); time suitable for study, chapter. [*neous predication (ph.)*].

अध्यारोप *adhiāropa*, *m.*, -*णा* -*nā*, *f.* erroneous

अध्यावाहनिक *adhiāvāhanika*, *n.* property brought with her by a woman from the parental house.

अध्यास *adhiāsa*, *m.* placing upon; erroneous predication.

अध्यासित *adhiāsita*, (*pp.*) *n.* the sitting upon.

अध्यासितव्य *adhiās-itavya*, *fp.* to be understood

अध्यासिन् *adhiāsin*, *a.* sitting upon. [*taken*]

अध्याहार *adhiāhāra*, *m.* supplying, supplementing

अध्याहार्य *adhiāhārya*, *fp.* to be supplied.

अध्वर *adhvaras*, *ad.* on the breast.

अध्वषित *adhiushita*, *pp.* √*vas*.

अध्येतव्य *adhi-etavya*, *fp.* to be studied, -read.

अध्येषण *adhiēshana*, *n.* request.

अधि *ā-dhri*, *a.* irresistible; -*घ्न*, *a.* irresistibly advancing: *m.* *N.* [*uncertain*]

अध्रुव *ā dhruva*, *a.* unsteady *tra* *s* ent

अध्वखिद *adhva-kheda*, *m.* fatigue of travel; -*गा*, *a.* travelling; *m.* traveller; -*dārsin*, *m.* guide

अध्वन् *ādhvan*, *m.* road; journey, wandering; distance; -*ina*, *m.* traveller.

अध्वन्य *adhvan-ya*, *m.* traveller, wanderer.

अध्वप *adhva-pa*, *m.* guardian of roads.

अध्वर *adhvarā*, *m.* religious ceremony, sacrifice, Soma sacrifice.

अध्वर्यु *adhvaryū*, *m.* priest performing the practical work of the sacrifice; priest versed in the Yagur-veda.

अध्वयम *adhva-srama*, *m.* fatigue of travel.

अध्वाधिप *adhvaadhipa*, *m.* guardian of roads, i.e. of public peace.

अन् *AN*, II P. *ān-i-ti*, breathe. *apa*, exhale. *abhi-apa*, breathe upon. *pra*, breathe. *o* blow. *anu-pra*, breathe after. *abhi-pra*, inhale. *vi*, *sam*, breathe. *anu-sam*, breathe after.

अन *I. an-ā*, *m.* breath. [*anayā*, *anayoh*].

अन *2. anā*, *prn.* of 3rd prs. this (*in anena*).

अनंश *an-amsa*, *a.* portionless.

अनकासमार *an-akāma-māra*, *a.* slaying not without approval. [*out words.*]

अनक्षर *an-akshara*, *a.* mute: -*m*, *ad.* with-

अनग्न *ā-nagna*, *a.* not naked, not uncovered; -*tā*, *f.* *abst.* *n.*

अनग्नि *an-agni*, *a.* without fire; maintaining no fire; -*ka*, *a.* without fire; not touched by fire; -*dagdha*, *pp.* not burnt with fire, *m.* *pl.* a class of *Munes*. [*injured.*]

अनघ *an-agma*, *a.* sinless, blameless; un-

अनङ्कुरित *an-āṅkurita*, *pp.* not grown

अनङ्ग *an-āṅgā*, *a.* bodiless; *m.* god Kāmu (so called because reduced to ashes by the fire of Siva's eye); -*kridā*, *f.* dalliance; -*tva*, *n.* bodilessness; -*pura*, *n.* *N.* of a town; -*maṅgari*, *f.* *N.*; -*rati*, *f.* *N.*; -*lekṣā*, *f.* love-letter; *N.*; -*vati*, *f.* *N.*; -*sena*, *m.* *N.*; -*udaya*, *m.* *N.*

अनङ्गीकृत *an-āṅgi-kṛita*, *pp.* not assented to; neglected, ignored

अनदुह *anadud-da*, *a.* giving a bull.

अनदुह *anaduha*, *m.* bull; *i.* *f.* cow (-°).

अनद्वह *anad-vāh*, *m.* (*n.m.* -*dvāh*, *wk. st.* -*dāh*) [*cart drawing*], bull, ox; also as term of abuse.

अनणु *ān-anu*, *a.* not minute, coarse.

अनतिशक्छेण *an-atikṛikkhena*, *in.* *ad.* without great hardship. [*sion*: -*na*, *n.* *id.*]

अनतिक्रम *an-atikrama*, *m.* non-transgression

अनतिक्रमणीय *an-ati-kramaniya*, *fp.* unavoidable; not to be infringed, not to be neglected, inviolable. [*gressing.*]

अनतिक्रामत् *an-ati-kramat*, *pr. pt.* not trans-

अनतिक्रुद्ध *an-ati-kruddha*, *pp.* not excessively indignant at (*g.*).

अनतिथि *an-atithi*, *m.* not a guest. [*rons.*]

अनतिचक्षु *an-ati-trasnu*, *a.* not very timo-

अनतिदग्ध *ān-ati-dagdha*, *pp.* not quite burnt up. [*showing*]

अनतिदर्शन *an-atidarsana*, *n.* infrequent

अनतिकूरे *an-ati-kūre*, *lc.* *ad.* not too far

अनतिष्ठत *ān-atidbhuta*, *a.* unsurpassed

अनतिपक्व *an-ati-pakva*, *a.* not very mature

अनतिपात्य *an-ati-pātya*, *fp.* not to be neglected. [*pressure*]

अनतिपीडम् *an-ati-pīḍam*, *ad.* with gentle

अनतिप्रकाशक *an-ati-prakāsaka*, *a.* not highly illuminative; -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* *n.* [*veloped*]

अनतिप्रौढ *an-ati-pṛaudha*, *pp.* not quite de-

अनतिभङ्गुर *an-ati-bhaṅgura*, *a.* not very curly.

अनतिभोग *an-atibhoga*, *m.* moderate use

अनतिरिक्त *an-ati-rikta*, *pp.* not excessive

अनतिलम्बिन् *an-atilambin*, *a.* not hanging down very far.

अनतिलुलित *an-ati-lulita*, *pp.* gently touched

अनतिजोषम् *an-atilolam*, *ad.* not too rapidly

अनतिवलित *an-ati-valita*, *pp.* not very rounded (*belly*). [*passable*]

अनतिशयनीय *an-ati-sayaniya*, *fp.* unsur-

अनतीत *an-atīta*, *pp.* not past.

अनत्याद्र *an-atīādra*, *a.* not too wet.

अनत्याश *an-atīāsa*, *m.* moderation in eating

अनदत् *an-ad-at*, *pr. pt.* not eating, not consuming. [*no wonder*]

अनद्भुत *an-adbhuta*, *a.* not wonderful, *n.*

अनद्यतन *an-adya-tana*, *m.* not to-day; not the same day; *a.* not containing to-day.

अनधिष्ठत *an-adhi-kṛita*, *pp.* not made a subject of discussion; -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* *n.*

अनधिगत *an-adhi-gata*, *pp.* not reached, unattained; unread. [*attainable by (g)*]

अनधिगमनीय *an-adhi-gamanīya*, *fp.* not

अनधिष्ठान *an-adhiṣṭhāna*, *n.* absence

अनध्यक्ष *an-adhyaksha*, *a.* not perceptible

अनध्ययन *an-adhyayana*, *n.* neglect of study

अनध्यात्मविद् *an-adhyātma-vid*, *a.* not knowing the supreme soul.

अनध्याय *an-adhyāya*, *m.* prohibition of study, adjournment of study.

अनध्यायिन् *an-adhyāyin*, *a.* not studying

अनध्वन्य *an-adhvanya*, *a.* not versed in (*lc*)

अननुकम्पनीय *an-anu-kampaniya*, *fp.* not to be pitied.

अननुकूल *an-anukūla*, *a.* unfavourable.

अननुज्ञात *an-anu-jñāta*, *pp.* unpermitted

अननुतिष्ठत् *an-anu-tiṣṭh-at*, *pr. pt.* not carrying out, not performing. [*nothing*]

अननुध्यायिन् *ān-anudhyāyin*, *a.* missing

अननुभावक *an-anubhāvaka*, *a.* unintelligible; -*tā*, *f.* *ness*.

अननुभूत *an-anu-bhūta*, *pp.* not experienced

अननुमेय *an-anu-meya*, *fp.* not to be inferred

अननुरूप *an-anurūpa*, *a.* unsuitable.

अननुवृत्ति *ān-anuvṛtti*, *f.* disobedience towards (*g*). [*obedient*]

अननुव्रत *ān-anuvrata*, *a.* not devoted, dis-

अननुष्ठानम् *an anushṭhānam* *a.* not executing *tva*, *n.* non performance

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| अनुष्ठान an-anuṣṭhāna, <i>n.</i> neglect; idleness. [of investigation.] | अनपक्रात an-apa-kṛita, <i>pp.</i> uninjured; <i>n.</i> no injury. | अनभिभवगन्ध an-abhibhava-gandha, <i>a.</i> no smacking of disregard. [dressing] |
| अनुसंधान an-anu-samdhāna, <i>n.</i> absence | अनपक्राम an-apakrama, <i>n.</i> non-departure | अनभिभाविन् an-abhibhāshin, <i>a.</i> not ad |
| अनुसरण an-anusarana, <i>n.</i> lack of attendance on. [with a teacher.] | अनपक्रमिन् an-apakramin, <i>a.</i> not leaving. faithful. [the spot.] | अनभिमत an-abhi-mata, <i>pp.</i> disagreeable unwelcome. [ing no designs against (ac)] |
| अनुनूत an-anu-ukta, <i>pp.</i> not having studied | अनपक्राम an-apakrama, <i>m.</i> remaining on | अनभिमानुक an-abhimānuka, <i>a.</i> entertain |
| अनुनूति an-anu-ukti, <i>a.</i> not having studied the <i>śāstra</i> [studied.] | अनपक्रिया an-apakriyā, <i>f.</i> non-delivery. | अनभिमुख an-abhimukha, <i>a.</i> (i) averted |
| अनुनूय an-anu-ukya, <i>gd.</i> without having | अनपत्य an-apatya, <i>a.</i> childless; <i>n.</i> -ness; - <i>tā</i> , <i>f.</i> childlessness. [gnished, hermaphrodite.] | अनभियुक्त an-abhi-yukta, <i>pp.</i> not caring about (lc.). [ing; uneducated; ugly] |
| अनुनूयान an-anuṭthāna, <i>n.</i> the not follow- | अनपदेश an-apa-desya, <i>fp.</i> not to be distin- | अनभिरूप an-abhirūpa, <i>a.</i> not correspond- |
| अनुनृत an-anurita, <i>a.</i> true. [ing after.] | अनपनय an-apanaya, <i>m.</i> non-removal. | अनभिलुलित an-abhi-lulita, <i>pp.</i> untouched |
| अनन्त an-anta, <i>a.</i> endless; <i>m.</i> <i>N.</i> of Vishnu, <i>śeṣha</i> , and of various <i>m-n</i> ; - <i>kā</i> , <i>a.</i> endless, infinite; - <i>kīrti</i> , <i>m.</i> <i>N.</i> ; - <i>guna</i> , <i>a.</i> infinitely greater; - <i>tā</i> , <i>f.</i> <i>abst. n.</i> ; - <i>tā</i> , <i>f.</i> , - <i>tva</i> , <i>n.</i> endlessness, infiniteness; - <i>padā</i> , <i>n.</i> Vishnu's path, sky; - <i>pāra</i> , <i>a.</i> that one never gets to the end of. | अनपराध an-aparādh-a, <i>a.</i> guiltless, innocent; - <i>in</i> , <i>a.</i> harmless. | अनभिवाद an-abhi-vādyā, <i>fp.</i> not to be greeted. |
| अनन्तर an-antarā, <i>a.</i> having no interval, immediately following, next, belonging to the next lower caste; - <i>m</i> , <i>ad.</i> forthwith, presently; thereupon, afterwards; immediately after (<i>ab</i> , <i>g.</i> , or - <i>o</i>). | अनपरोध an-aparodha, <i>m.</i> non-prevention. | अनभिव्यक्त an-abhi-vyakta, <i>pp.</i> dim [cion] |
| अनन्तरज an-antara-ga, <i>a.</i> nexteldest; born of the union with a woman of the next caste; <i>f.</i> <i>ā</i> , younger sister; - <i>gāta</i> , <i>a.</i> next eldest. | अनपशब्दम् an-apaśabdām, <i>ad.</i> grammatically correct. | अनभिषङ्क an-abhiśaṅka, <i>a.</i> free from suspicion |
| अनन्तराय an-antarāya, <i>a.</i> uninterrupted; - <i>m</i> , <i>ad.</i> in uninterrupted succession. | अनपसर an-apasara, <i>a.</i> having no excuse. | अनभिषङ्ग an-abhi-saṅgya, <i>fp.</i> not to be mistrusted. |
| अनन्तविजय ananta-vigaya, <i>n.</i> <i>N.</i> of Yudhishtira's shell, - <i>sakti</i> , <i>m.</i> <i>N.</i> ; - <i>sira</i> , <i>m.</i> <i>N.</i> | अनपसुरत् an-apa-sphura, <i>pr. pt.</i> not struggling. | अनभिषृष्टि an-abhiśaṣṭi, <i>a.</i> blameless |
| अनन्तिकस्थ an-antika-stha, <i>a.</i> not remaining near | अनपाकर्मन् an-apākarmaṇ, <i>n.</i> non-delivery. | अनभिषेकनीय an-abhi-śhekanīya, <i>fp.</i> unworthy of inauguration. |
| अनन्त्य an-antya, <i>n.</i> endlessness, infinity. | अनपाकृत an-apa-ā-kṛishṭa, <i>pp.</i> not degraded. | अनभिष्वङ्ग an-abhiśvāṅga, <i>m.</i> non-attachment to (lc.). [tentionally] |
| अनन्ध an-andha, <i>a.</i> not blind. | अनपायिन् an-apāyin, <i>a.</i> not going away; lasting. [pendent; - <i>tva</i> , <i>n.</i> independence] | अनभिसंहितम् an-abhi-samhitam, <i>ad.</i> uninterestedness. [as to (-)] |
| अनन्य an-anya, <i>a.</i> exclusively devoted to (lc.); - <i>gati</i> , <i>a.</i> having no other refuge, helpless; - <i>gati</i> , <i>a.</i> <i>id.</i> ; - <i>tā</i> , <i>f.</i> helplessness. | अनपेक्ष an-apeksha, <i>a.</i> regardless; inde- | अनभिसंधि an-abhiśamdhī, <i>a.</i> disinterested |
| अनन्यगामिन् ananya-gāmin, <i>a.</i> going to no other; - <i>guru</i> , <i>a.</i> having no other father, fatherless; - <i>hita</i> , <i>a.</i> thinking exclusively of (lc.); - <i>ketas</i> , <i>a.</i> <i>id.</i> ; - <i>ga</i> , <i>a.</i> legitimately born; - <i>gāmi</i> , <i>a.</i> having no other wife; - <i>drishṭi</i> , <i>a.</i> looking at nothing else; - <i>nātha</i> , <i>a.</i> having no other protector; - <i>nāri-kamāniya</i> , <i>fp.</i> not to be desired by another woman; - <i>nāri-sāmānya</i> , <i>a.</i> having communion with no other woman; - <i>pāra</i> , <i>a.</i> intent on nothing else; - <i>parayana</i> , <i>a.</i> devoted to no one else; - <i>pūrva</i> , <i>a.</i> not married to any one else before; - <i>pūrvikā</i> , <i>f.</i> not married before; - <i>pratikriya</i> , <i>a.</i> having no other expedient; - <i>bhāg</i> , <i>a.</i> devoted to no one else; - <i>manas</i> , <i>a.</i> thinking of no one else; - <i>mānasa</i> , <i>a.</i> <i>id.</i> ; - <i>rukt</i> , <i>a.</i> liking nothing else; - <i>viśaya</i> , <i>a.</i> relating to nothing else; - <i>sarasa</i> , <i>a.</i> having no other refuge; - <i>śāśana</i> , <i>a.</i> under no one else's commands; - <i>santati</i> , <i>a.</i> without other offspring; - <i>sama</i> , <i>a.</i> like no one else, unequalled; - <i>sādhāraṇa</i> , <i>a.</i> (i) common to no one else; - <i>sāmānya</i> , <i>a.</i> unequalled; - <i>adhīna</i> , <i>a.</i> depending on no other; - <i>apatya</i> , <i>a.</i> having no other offspring; - <i>ārita</i> , <i>pp.</i> not transferred to another. | अनपेक्षम् an-apeksham, <i>ad.</i> without regard to (-). [ing no regard to (ac).] | अनभिस्नेह an-abhi-sneha, <i>a.</i> without desire for (lc.). [unexpressed] |
| अनन्यथावृत्ति an-ananyathā-vṛtti, <i>a.</i> occupied with nothing else. | अनपेक्षमाण an-apa-jksha-māna, <i>pr. pt.</i> paying. | अनभिहित an-abhi-hita, <i>pp.</i> not fastened, |
| अनन्याद्रिश् ananyā-drīśa, <i>a.</i> not like others, unusual. [quering after (ac).] | अनपेक्षा an-apekshā, <i>f.</i> disregard; carelessness; independence. | अनभिहृत an-abhi-huta, <i>pp.</i> not sacrificed |
| अनन्यिष्यत् an-anu-jish-yat, <i>pr. pt.</i> not en- | अनपेक्षित an-apa-jkshita, <i>pp.</i> disregarded. | अनभिहृष्ट an-abhi-hṛṣṭa, <i>°</i> <i>ad.</i> seldom. [to] |
| अनपकर्मन् an-apākarmaṇ, <i>n.</i> non-delivery. withholding. | अनपेक्षिन् an-apekshin, <i>a.</i> disregarding (g.). | अनभीष्ट an-abhiśṭa, <i>a.</i> reainless. |
| | अनपेत an-apa-ita, <i>pp.</i> not removed from, not diverging from (ab.). [not given up.] | अनभ्यनुज्ञा an-abhyanu-jñā, <i>f.</i> no permission |
| | अनपोढ an-apa-ḍha, <i>pp.</i> not pushed away; | अनभ्यनुज्ञात an-abhi-anu-jñāta, <i>pp.</i> unperturbed by (an.). [into (g)] |
| | अनपन्नम् an-apanna, <i>a.</i> lacking goods, indigent. | अनभ्यन्तर an-abhyantara, <i>a.</i> uninitiated |
| | अनप्सरस् an-apsaras, <i>f.</i> no Apsaras. | अनभ्यर्थनीय an-abhiarthanīya, <i>fp.</i> not to be desired. [ing] |
| | अनभिख्यातदोष an-abhikhyāta-dosha, <i>a.</i> whose guilt is not known. [cessible to (g).] | अनभ्यावर्तिन् an-abhyāvartin, <i>a.</i> not return |
| | अनभिगमनीय an-abhi-gamaniya, <i>fp.</i> inaccessible. | अनभ्यावृत्ति an-abhyāvṛtti, <i>f.</i> non-return in, not again, no more. |
| | अनभिघात an-abhighāta, <i>m.</i> non-obstruction. [be bewitched.] | अनभ्यास an-abhyāsa, <i>m.</i> absence of practice, - exercise; disuse; neglect. [plauded] |
| | अनभिचरणीय an-abhi-karaniya, <i>fp.</i> not to | अनभ्युत्कुष्ट an-abhi-ut-krushṭa, <i>pp.</i> not acquainted with (g., lc., - <i>o</i>); - <i>tva</i> , <i>n.</i> non-acquaintance. [thing is known; - <i>tā</i> , <i>f.</i> <i>abst. n.</i>] |
| | अनभिजात an-abhi-gāta, <i>pp.</i> ignoble, low. | अनभ्युपाय an-abhyupāya, <i>m.</i> unsuitable |
| | अनभिज्ञ an-abhigñā, <i>a.</i> ignorant; unacquainted with (g., lc., - <i>o</i>); - <i>tva</i> , <i>n.</i> non-acquaintance. [thing is known; - <i>tā</i> , <i>f.</i> <i>abst. n.</i>] | अनभ्युपयिन् an-abhyutthāyin, <i>a.</i> not rising to greet. [means] |
| | अनभिज्ञात an-abhi-gñāta, <i>pp.</i> of whom no- | अनभ्युपय an-abhyupāya, <i>m.</i> unsuitable |
| | अनभिज्ञेय an-abhi-gñeya, <i>fp.</i> not to be recognised. [grudge against (lc).] | अनभ्य an-abhya, <i>a.</i> cloudless. |
| | अनभिज्ञाप an-abhi-jñāpa, <i>a.</i> bearing no | अनम a-nama, <i>a.</i> inflexible; invincible. |
| | अनभिज्ञोह an-abhidroha, <i>m.</i> not insulting. | अनमितपूर्व an-amita-pūrva, <i>a.</i> not bent before (low). [quisition of enemies] |
| | अनभिधान an-abhidhāna, <i>n.</i> non-statement. | अनमित्रलाभ an-amitra-lābha, <i>m.</i> non-ac- |
| | अनभिधायक an-abhidhāyaka, <i>a.</i> not expressing; - <i>tva</i> , <i>n.</i> <i>abst. n.</i> [(lc).] | अनमीव an-amivā, <i>a.</i> diseaseless, healthy, cheerful; salutary; <i>n.</i> well-being, health. |
| | अनभिध्या an-abhidhyā, <i>f.</i> lack of desire for | अनमुच an-amutra, <i>a.</i> having no 'there, i. e. not troubling about the next world. |
| | अनभिध्येय an-abhi-dhyeya, <i>fp.</i> not to be thought of | अनम्र a-namra, <i>a.</i> unbending, obstinate |
| | अनभिरूप an-abhirūpa, <i>a.</i> not corresponding | अनय a-naya, <i>m.</i> indiscretion, imprudence, bad conduct. |

अनय 2. an-aya, *m.* ill-luck, misfortune.
 अनरक्ष an-aranya, *n.* no desert.
 अनर्गल an-argala, *a.* unhindered, free.
 अनर्घ an-argha, *m.* false price, overcharge; *a.* priceless; -*rāghava*, *n.* *T.* of a play.
 अनर्घ्य an-arghya, *a.* priceless; -*tva*, *n.* -ness.
 अनर्चित an-arkita, *pp.* unhonoured; not reverently presented.
 अनर्थ an-artha, *m.* disadvantage; damage, misfortune; nonsense; *a.* useless; unfortunate; meaningless: -*ka*, *a.* *id.*; -*kara*, *a.* useless, unprofitable; -*gña*, *a.* not knowing the sense; -*panḍita*, *a.* skilled in mischief; -*antara*, *n.* no other (&c. the same) meaning. [trn].
 अनर्थित्व an-arthi-tva, *n.* absence of solicitation.
 अनर्थ्य an-arthyā, *a.* useless, good for nothing.
 अनर्थुक an-ardhuka, *a.* not fulfilling wishes.
 अनर्व an-arvā, *०* -*n*, *a.* irresistible, boundless.
 अनर्ह an-arha, *a.* unworthy, undeserving; innocent; unsuitable for (-^०); -*tā*, *f.* unsuitability. [fire].
 अनल an-ala, *m.* fire; Agni; -*da*, *a.* quenching.
 अनलक्षत an-alam-kṛita, *pp.* unadorned.
 अनलम् an-alam, *ad.* incapable of (*inf.*).
 अनलस an-alasa, *a.* not idle, diligent.
 अनलसख anala-sakha, *m.* wind.
 अनलाय analāya, *den.* *Ā.* behave like fire.
 अनल्प an-alpa, *a.* not a little, much; -*tva*, *n.* strength; -*abhyasūya*, *a.* greatly incensed with (*lc.*). [nought].
 अनवकर्णित an-ava-karṇita, *pp.* set at.
 अनवकाशिन an-avakāsin, *a.* having no room for (-^०). [wrong].
 अनवकृप्त an-ava-kṛipta, *pp.* unsuitable.
 अनवकृप्ति an-ava-kṛipti, *f.* improbability.
 अनवगत an-ava-gata, *pp.* not obtained; not understood; -*graha*, *a.* unhindered.
 अनवक्लिप्त an-ava-kṛikṣipta, *pp.* undistinguished; undefined; -*tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*; -*kkheḍa*, *m.* undeterminateness.
 अनवद्य an-a-vadyā, *fp.* not unpraiseworthy, blameless, faultless: -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* -ness; -*rūpa*, *a.* of faultless appearance.
 अनवद्याङ्ग anavadya-gaṅga, *a.* (i) of faultless form. [ligence].
 अनवधान an-avadhāna, *n.* inattention, neglect.
 अनवन an-avana, *a.* (i) not refreshing.
 अनवपुष्प an-ava-prigaa, *pp.* undivided, connected.
 अनवबुद्ध an-ava-buddha, *pp.* not perceived.
 अनवभास an-avabhāsa, *m.* non-appearance.
 अनवम an-avama, *spv.* not the lowest, high; not worse than (-^०). [than (*ab.*)].
 अनवर an-avara, *ppv.* not lower than, higher.
 अनवरत an-ava-rata, *pp.* uninterrupted, continual: -*m*, *ad.* constantly. [pelled].
 अनवरोध्य an-ava-rodhya, *fp.* not to be come.
 अनवलम्बन an-avalambana, *n.* non-adherence to rejection. [from pride or modesty].
 अनवलेप an-avalepa, *a.* ointment free

अनवलोकयत an-avalokayat, *pr. pt.* not looking towards (*ac.*). [unseasonable occasion].
 अनवसर an-avasara, *m.* inopportune, inopportune.
 अनवसिता an-avasitā, *f.* a metre.
 अनवस्था an-avasthā, *f.* endlessness, going on *ad infinitum*, -*na*, *n.* inconstancy; -*yin*, *a.* inconstant, wavering.
 अनवस्थित an-ava-sthita, *pp.* unstable, wavering; helpless; faithless; unable to stay; -*kitta*, *a.* unsteady-minded. -*tva*, *n.* -ness.
 अनवस्थिति an-avasthiti, *f.* restlessness; instability.
 अनवहंसित an-ava-himsita, *pp.* not killed.
 अनवहित an-ava-hita, (*pp.*) *ad.* inattentively.
 अनवाप्त an-avāpta, *pp.* not obtained. [(-^०)].
 अनवाप्ति an-avāpti, *f.* non-obtainment.
 अनवाप्य an-avāpya, *fp.* unobtainable.
 अनवेक्षक an-aveksha-ka, *a.* paying no regard to (-^०); -*m*, *ad.* without looking round; -*na*, *n.* disregard, carelessness.
 अनवेक्षा an-avekshā, *f.* regardlessness.
 अनशन an-asana, *a.* having no food; *m.* fasting; (ā)-*tā*, *f.* *id.*
 अनशित an-asita, *pp.* not eaten.
 अनशत an-as-nat, *pr. pt.* not eating. [ing].
 अनश्वान an-as-nuv-āna, *pr. pt.* not reaching.
 अनश्रु an-asrū, *a.* tearless.
 अनश्व an-asvā, *a.* horseless.
 अनश्वर a-nasvara, *a.* imperishable.
 अनष्टपशु a-nashṭa-pasu, *a.* hvg. lost no cattle.
 अनस anas, *n.* cart (for heavy burdens).
 अनसूय an-asūy-a, *a.* uncomplaining; not detracting, not envious; kind; -*aka*, *a.* (*ikā*) *id.*; -*ā*, *f.* non-grumbling, ungrudgingness.
 अनस्तमित an-astam-ita, *pp.* not set; unceasing: -*ke*, (*lc.*) *ad.* before sunset.
 अनस्थान an-asthān, *a.* boneless. [*a.* *id.*].
 अनस्थिक an-asthi-ka, *a.* boneless; -*mat*, *a.* *id.*
 अनहन्त an-aham-kṛita, *pp.* unselfish.
 अनहर्जात an-ahar-gāta, *pp.* born on an unlucky day.
 अना anā, (*in.*) *ad.* ever: with *neg.* never.
 अनाकम्प an-ākampa, *a.* immovable; -*āhairya*, *a.* of immovable firmness.
 अनाकर्णित an-ā-karṇita, *pp.* not listening.
 अनाकस्मिक an-ākasmika, *a.* not accidental.
 अनाकुल an-ākula, *a.* not confused; unembarrassed; indifferent.
 अनाकृष्ट an-ā-kṛishṭa, *pp.* not attracted, not carried away. [(*g.*)].
 अनाक्रम्य an-ā-kramya, *fp.* inaccessible to.
 अनाचारित an-ā-ksharita, *pp.* blameless.
 अनाख्यात an-ā-khyāta, *pp.* undeclared; not indicated. [ing].
 अनाख्याय an-ā-khyā-ya, *gd.* without telling.
 अनाख्येय an-ā-khyeya, *fp.* not to be told.
 अनाग an-āga, *a.* guiltless, sinless.
 an ā gakkhat *pr. pt.* not coming.
 an-āgata *pp.* not arrived impend

ing, future; not to be found: -*m* *kri*, provide for the future; -*vat*, *a.* referring to the future.
 -*vidhātṛi*, *a.* providing for the future, provident, *m.* *N.* of a fish; -*vidhāna*, *n.* provision for the future.
 अनागमन an-āgamana, *n.* non-return.
 अनागत् an-āgas, *a.* blameless, sinless; inno.
 अनागास्त्व an-āgas-tvā, *n.* sinlessness. [cent].
 अनाघ्रात an-ā-ghrāta, *pp.* unsmelt; -*pūrva*, *a.* unsmelt before.
 अनाचक्षत an-ā-kakshat, *pr. pt.* not saying.
 अनाचरण an-ākarana, *n.* non-performance.
 अनाचार an-āāra, *a.* ill-bred; *m.* bad behaviour. [out permission].
 अनाज्ञा an-āgnā, *f.* non-permission: *in.* with-
 अनाज्ञात an-ā-gñāta, *pp.* unknown; unnoticed.
 अनातप an-ātapa, *a.* shady. [not love-sick].
 अनातुर an-āturā, *a.* healthy: undaunted.
 अनात्मज्ञ an-ātma-gñā, *a.* not knowing oneself, foolish: -*tā*, *f.* folly.
 अनात्मत्व an-ātma-tva, *n.* not being soul.
 अनात्मन an-ātmān, *m.* not soul: *a.* lacking soul or sense; -*ina*, *a.* of no use to oneself.
 अनात्मवत् an-ātma-vat, *a.* not self-possessed, beside oneself; -*vedin*, *a.* not knowing oneself, not - the Ātman: (āi)-*tā*, *f.* *abst. v* -*saṃvṛāna*, *pp.* soulless, stupid; uncontrolled; -*sāt-kṛita*, *pp.* not appropriated.
 अनात्रेयी an-ātreṣī, *f.* woman who has not bathed after menstruation.
 अनाथ 1. a-nātha, *a.* unprotected, helpless -*vat*, *ad.* like one helpless. [lessness].
 अनाथ 2. a-nāthā, *n.* unprotectedness, helplessness.
 अनादर an-ādara, *m.* disrespect, disregard, indifference, towards (*lc.*); *ab.* offhand.
 अनादरण an-ādarana, *n.* disregard.
 अनादि an-ādi, *a.* having no beginning; -*ta*, *f.* *abst. n.* [unordered].
 अनादिष्ट an-ā-dishta, *pp.* not prescribed.
 अनादीनव an-ādinava, *a.* blameless. [ed].
 अनादृत an-ā-dṛita, *pp.* despised; disregard.
 अनादृत्य an-ā-dṛi-tya, *gd.* without regarding. [admissible].
 अनादेय an-ā-deya, *fp.* not to be taken: *un* -*paribhāshā*, *f.* explanatory rule regarding non-specification (*of deity and metre*).
 अनाद्य an-ādyā, *fp.* not to be eaten.
 अनाद्यन्त an-ādi-ananta, *a.* lacking beginning.
 अनाद्यन्त an-ādi-anta, *a.* *id.* [ning or end].
 अनाधि an-ādhi, *a.* free from care.
 अनाधृष्ट an-ā-dhrishṭa, *pp.* unconquered.
 अनाधृष्ट्य an-ā-dhrishṭyā, *fp.* unapproachable; unconquerable.
 अनानत an-ā-nata, *pp.* unbowed.
 अनापद् an-āpad, *f.* absence of calamity *lc* except in distress or trouble.
 अनापि an-āpi, *a.* lacking friends or kin.
 अनाप्ति an-āpti, *pp.* unattained not reaching.
 अनाप्ति an-āpti *f.* failure [to unskilful]

अनाप्तु an-āptri, *a.* not obtaining. [to.
अनाप्तुवत् an-āp-nuv-at, *pr.pt.* not attaining
अनाप्य an-āpya, *fp.* unattainable.
अनामय an-āmayā, *a.* not fatal; healthy.
well; salutary; spared by (*ab.*); *n.* health,
wellfare; -*prasa*, *m.* enquiry after health.
अनामिका ā-nāmi-kā, *f.* (the nameless),
ring-finger.
अनामुक्त au-ā-mukta, *pp.* not yet worn.
अनामुष्ट an-ā-muṣṭa, *pp.* untouched.
अनाम्याय an-āmnāya, *m.* lack of tradition.
अनाम्य an-āmya, *fp.* inflexible.
अनाय an-nāya, *a.* impolitic.
अनायक an-nāyaka, *a.* without a guide.
अनायत an-ā-yata, *pp.* not long, short.
अनायतिक्षम an-āyati-kṣama, *a.* not ad-
vantagous for the future.
अनायत an-ā-yatta, *pp.* independent;
-*vritti-tā*, *f.* independence.
अनायसित an-ā-yasita, *pp.* not drawn (bow);
-*kārmuka*, *a.* not plying his bow strenuously.
अनायात an-ā-yāta, *pp.* not gone out of (*ab.*).
अनायास an-āyāsa, *m.* no trouble; inde-
fatigableness; *a.* causing no trouble. [less.
अनायुध an-āyudha, *a.* weaponless, defence-
less.
अनायुष्य an-āyushya, *a.* shortening life.
अनारभ्य an-ā-rabhya, *fp.* not to be begun;
impossible; -*ārambh-a*, *m.* non-commence-
ment (of, *g.*); *a.* unenterprising; -*in*, *a.* *id.*
अनारब्ध an-ā-ruddha, *pp.* unlifted.
अनारुह्य an-ā-rūhya, *gd.* without ascending,
-*surmounting*, -*incurring*. [oneself to (*ac.*).
अनारुद्ध an-ā-rūddha, *pp.* not having betaken
अनारोग्य an-ā-rogya, *a.* unwholesome.
अनार्जव an-ārgava, *n.* dishonest conduct.
अनार्य an-ārya, *a.* ignoble, dishonourable;
un-*Āryan*; -*kārmīn*, *a.* performing the works
of a non-*Āryan*; -*tā*, *f.* dishonourableness;
-*vritta*, *pp.* behaving dishonourably.
अनार्ष an-ā-rṣha, *a.* not belonging to the
अनार्षेय an-ā-rṣheya, *a.* *id.* [Rishis.
अनाल an-nāla, *a.* stalkless.
अनालक्ष्य an-ā-lakṣhya, *fp.* invisible.
अनालपन an-ālapana, *n.* no conversation w.
अनालस्य an-ālasya, *n.* assiduity. [(*g.*).
अनालीड an-ā-līḍha, *pp.* unlicked.
अनालोचित an-ā-lokita, *pp.* not considered.
अनालोच्य an-ā-lokya, *gd.* not having looked
at, not having considered.
अनावर्तिन an-āvartin, *a.* not returning.
अनावदि a-nāv-ādi, *a.* not belonging to
the *Uṇa* nan. [wounded.
अनाविद्ध an-ā-viddha, *pp.* unpierced, un-
अनाविल an-āvila, *a.* not dim, clear; healthy.
अनाविकृत an-āvish-kṛta, *pp.* not become
अनावृत् an-ā-vṛt, *a.* not returning [apparent.
अनावृत an-ā-vṛta, *pp.* unclosed; not fenced
in; unintrenched; unprotected.
अनावृष्टि an-āvṛṣṭha, *f.* want of rain, drought

अनाश 1. a-nāsa, *m.* preservation.
अनाश 2. an-āsa, *a.* void of expectation.
अनाशक an-āsaka, *n.* fasting; starvation.
अनाशास्य an-ā-sāsyā, *fp.* unwished for.
अनाशित an-āsita, *pp.* hungry. [*n. abst. n.*
अनाशिन 1. an-āsin, *a.* not eating; (*si*)-*tva*,
अनाशिन 2. a-nāsin, *a.* unperishing.
अनाशिष्ठ an-ās-ishṭha, *pp.* slowest.
अनाशिस an-āsis, *a.* undesirable.
अनाशु an-āśu, *a.* not quick, slow. [āśramas.
अनाश्रम an-āśrama, *m.* none of the 4 (or 3)
अनाश्रय 1. an-āśraya, *m.* independence of (*g.*).
अनाश्रय 2. an-āśraya, *a.* defenceless; afford-
ing no support; -*tā*, *f.* *abst. n.*
अनाश्रव an-āśrava, *a.* disobedient (to, *g.*).
अनाश्रित an-ā-srita, *pp.* independent; re-
gardless of (*ac.*).
अनाश्रयस् an-āś-vas, *pf.pt.* not having eaten.
अनाश्रु an-āśhṛa, *a.* exposed to no danger.
अनासन्न an-ā-sanna, *pp.* not near (*g.*). [safe.
अनासवाख्य an-āśava-ākhyā, *a.* not called
distilled spirit
अनासादयत् an-ā-sād-ayat, *pr.pt.* not ob-
taining; -*ita*, *pp.* not reached, not attained;
-*tva*, *fp.* unattainable.
अनास्तिक an-āstika, *a.* unbelieving, god-
less; -*kya*, *n.* unbelief, godlessness.
अनासीर्ण an-ā-sīrna, *pp.* uncovered, bare.
अनास्था an-āsthā, *f.* indifference towards
(*lc.*). [-*pūrva*, *a.* not tasted before.
अनास्वादित an-ā-svādita, *pp.* not tasted;
अनाहत an-ā-bata, *pp.* not struck; un-
washed, new. [tion; *a.* abstaining from food.
अनाहार an-āhāra, *m.* abstinence, starva-
अनाहिताग्नि an-āhita-agni, *a.* not keeping
up the sacred fire; -*tā*, *f.* *abst. n.* [moned.
अनाहृत an-ā-hūta, *pp.* uncalled, unsum-
अनाह्वान an-āhvāna, *n.* not calling; not
summoning (*legally*).
अनिकेत a-niketa, *a.* houseless.
अनिकृति a-ni-kṛti, *pp.* not laid aside.
अनिगड a-nigada, *a.* only lacking chains.
अनियह a-nigraha, *m.* lack of restraint.
अनिकय a-nikaya, *a.* storeless; *m.* not storing
अनिकृत् an-ikkṛt, *pr.pt.* not wishing. [up.
अनिकृष्ट an-ikkṛṣṭa, *f.* aversion: *in.* involun-
अनित an-it, *a.* having no it (*gr.*). [tarily.
अनित्य an-nitya, *a.* transient: temporary;
uncertain; inconstant; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* tran-
sitoriness, uncertainty, instability. [then.
अनित्यम् an-nityam, *ad.* not continually, now
अनित्यात्मन् an-nitya-ātman, *a.* whose soul is
unsubdued.
अनिदाघदीधिति a-nidāgha-didhiti, *m.*
अनिदान a-nidāna, *a.* groundless. [moon.
अनिदित an-id-it, *a.* having no it as an it.
अनिद्र a-nidra, *a.* sleepless, wakeful; -*tā*,
अनिद्रा a-nidra, *f.* sleeplessness [ness

अनिन्दत् a-nind-at, *pr.pt.* not blaming.
अनिन्दत् ā-nindā, *f.* lack of blame. [*fp. id.*
अनिन्दित a-nind-ita, *pp.* blameless; -*ya*.
अनिपुण a-nipuna, *a.* unskilful; tactless.
अनिबद्ध ā-ni-baddha, *pp.* unfastened; not
caring for (*lc.*); disconnected; not (*morally*)
bound. [immodest; -*tva*, *n.* mobility
अनिभृत a-ni-bhṛta, *pp.* movable, restless,
अनिमित्त a-nimitta, *n.* bad omen; *a.* not
to be predicted, precarious; groundless: °-,
-*m*, -*tas*, *ad.* causelessly. [*ac.*, *in.* watchfully
अनिमिष ā-nimish, *f.* absence of winking
अनिमिष a-nimishā, *a.* not closing the eyes
unwinking, wakeful, -*dris*, *m.* fish.
अनिमिषत् ā-ni-mishat, *pr.pt.* unwinking
अनिमेष a-nimesha, *a.* not winking; *m.*
absence of winking; -*tā*, *f.* *abst. n.*
अनियत a-ni-yata, *pp.* unrestrained, un-
limited, uncertain, unusual; -*vritti*, *a.* hav-
ing no fixed means of livelihood; -*velam*, *ad.*
at an uncertain time. [his mind controlled
अनियतात्मन् a-niyata-ātman, *a.* not having
अनियन्त्रण a-niyantraṇa, *a.* unconstrained
-*m*, *ad.* without limit, freely; -*anuyoga*, *a.* to
be asked without constraint.
अनियन्त्रणा a-niyantraṇā, *f.* absoluteness
अनियम a-niyama, *m.* lack of limitation,
want of self-restraint. [simile
अनियमोपमा aniyama-upamā, *f.* kind of
अनियुक्त a-ni-yukta, *pp.* not commissioned
not instructed; unfamiliar with (*lc.*).
अनियुज्यमान a-ni-yug-ya-māna, *pr. ps. pt.*
unauthorised. [visiting (*g.*)
अनिरीक्ष्य a-ni-riksa-ka, *a.* not seeing, not
अनिरुक्त ā-nir-ukta, *pp.* unexpressed; im-
plicit: said of verses in which the deity is not
expressly named.
अनिरूपित a-ni-rūpita, *pp.* not viewed.
अनिरिजित a-nir-gita, *pp.* unconquered.
अनिरिक्ता a-nir-ukta, *pp.* unpurified. [justed
अनिरिती a-nir-nīta, *pp.* undecided, unad-
अनिर्दय a-nirdaya, *a.* soft, tender: °-, *ad.*
gently. [(after a birth or death); -*āha*, *a.* *id.*
अनिर्देश a-nir-dasha, *a.* not past the ten days
अनिर्दिष्ट a-nir-dishṭa, *pp.* unindicated; un-
specified; unauthorised; -*kāranam*, *ad.* with
out indicating the reason.
अनिर्देश a-nir-desa, *m.* non-specification
अनिर्देश्य a-nir-desya, *fp.* not to be specified
अनिर्बन्धरुष a-nirbandha-rush, *a.* persistent
in anger. [undifferentiated; vague
अनिर्भ्रम a-nir-bhinna, *pp.* uninterrupted,
अनिर्भेद a-nirbheda, *m.* non-betrayal.
अनिलोडित a-nir-loḍita, *pp.* not thoroughly
investigated. [defined (by or as, *in*)
अनिर्वचनीय a-nir-vakaniya, *fp.* not to be
अनिर्वर्णनीय a-nir-varnaniya, *fp.* not to be
looked at.
अनिर्वाच्य a-nir-vākya, *fp.* inexpressible,
-*vāna*, *pp.* unextinguished, unended un-
limited w. d. -*vākya*, *gd.* without executing

desty nstetra- a. without a

s. ep against the rules of policy; without a word against grammatical rules; -utseka, m. lack of presumption, modesty; -utsekin, a. unassuming, modest, humble.

अनुदक an-udakā, a. waterless; -udaya, m. non-appearance; -bhāg, a. not rising (moon).

अनुदर्श anu-darśa, m. representation, admonition; -na, n. consideration; -darśin, a. perceiving; considering.

अनुदात्त an-udātta, a. not elevated, vulgar; lowered, grave (accent); pronounced with the low tone; m. grave accent; -tara, m. lowered, grave accent preceding acute or circumflex; -tva, n. tonelessness.

अनुदार 1. an-udāra, a. ignoble

अनुदार 2. anu-dāra, a. ruled by his wife.

अनुदासीन an-ud-āsina, pp. not indifferent to (prati).

अनुदित 1. ān-ud-i-ta, pp. not risen (sun).

अनुदित 2. ān-ud-ita, pp. undiscussed; not to be iterated.

अनुदिन anu-dina ° or -m, ad. every day.

अनुदिवसम् anu-divasam, id.

अनुदेश anu-deśa, m. subsequent enumeration corresponding to a previous one. injunction; -deham, ad. behind; from behind.

अनुद्वात an-ud-dhātā, m. no jolt, no shock; -ud-dhata, pp. not haughty, humble; -ud-dhrita, pp. not taken out beforehand.

अनुद्यम an-udyama, m. absence of exertion; -udyoga, m. id.; inactivity; -udyogin, a. not exerting oneself, lazy; -ud-vigra, pp. not agitated, not frightened; -m, m.; -udvegā, m. absence of excitement, calmness; -kara, a. not agitating, not frightening; -advegaka, a. causing no excitement, giving no offence to (g.); -ad-vegaya, pr. pt. not agitating.

अनुधावन् anu-dhāvāna, n. running after; cleansing; -dhāyāna, n. meditation, -dhāyāyā, n. reflecting; indulging in longing, -dhāyā, fp. to be reflected on.

अनुनय anu-naya, a. friendly; m. conciliation; friendliness; courtesy; flattery.

अनुनाद anu-nāda, m. echo; sound; -nādin, a. echoing; -nāyaka, a. (ikā) reconciling; -nāyana, a. reconciling; -nāyikā, f. secondary heroine; -nāsika, a. nasal; m. nasalised vowel; -bhāva, m. nasality.

अनुनिश्च anu-niśan, ad. every night.

अनुनीति anu-nīti, f. friendliness.

अनुनेय anu-neya, fp. to be conciliated.

अनुमत्त an-un-matta, pp. not mad, sane.

अनुमदित ān-un-madita, ss. pp. unfrenzied, restored to one's senses.

अनुपकारिन् an-upakārin, a. not doing or unable to do a friendly service

अनुपक्रम्य an-upa-kramya, °काम्य -krāmya, fp. not to be cured.

अनुपघ्नत् an-upa-ghnat, pr. pt. not injuring.

अनुपचर्य an-upa-karya, fp. who need not be waited on; unpretending; unselfish.

अनुपत्रिका anu-patrikā, f. letter.

अनुपदम् anu-padam, ad. immediately after (g., °); repeatedly; at every step. [ing.]

अनुपदिन् anu-padin, a. pursuing, searching.

अनुपदेश्य an upa-deshya, fp. not to be pp

अनुपपत्ति an-upapatti, f. not coming to pass, impossibility; a. inadmissible, impossible; -upa-panna, pp. unsuitable; unproved, inadmissible; -upa-bhogyamāna, pr. pt. ps. not being enjoyed (riches); -upa-bhogyā, fp. not to be enjoyed; -upama, a. incomparable; -upa-yat, pr. pt. not cohabiting with; -upa-yukta, pp. unserviceable, useless; unfit; -upa-yugyamāna, pr. pt. ps. good for nothing; -upayogin, a. unserviceable (1) -tva, n. abst. N.; -uparodha, m. not prejudicing, not injuring; -tas, ad. without inconvenience; -upa-lakshita, pp. unnoticed; -upalabdhī, f. non-perception; imperceptibility; -upalambha, m. id.; -upasamhārin, a. non-exclusive (fallacious middle term); -upasarga, a. not combined with a preposition; -upa-skrīta, pp. unprepared; simple; unfurnished with (an.); disinterested; -upa-hata, pp. healthy; undisputed; -ātmaka, a. not dejected, cheerful; -upa-hita, pp. unconditioned, unappropriated.

अनुपाकृत an-upa-ā-kṛta, pp. unconsecrated.

अनुपात anu-pāta, m. going after, following; -ka, n. minor crime equal to a mortal crime; -pātin, a. following.

अनुपात an-upa-ā-tata, pp. not desisting from (ab.). [serving.]

अनुपालक anu-pālaka, a. guarding, protecting.

अनुपालय an-upa-āluyā, fp. not to be blamed; to be observed. [ing. (-)].

अनुपालिन् anu-pālin, a. guarding, protecting.

अनुपूर्व 1. anu-pūrva, a. compounded w. anu.

अनुपूर्व 2. anu-pūrva, a. following the one preceding; regular; °, -m, ad. in regular order; -sas, ad. in successive order; according to the order of (g.).

अनुपेक्ष्य an-upekshana, a. not neglecting; not hvg. the consent of (in.); -tva, n. abst. N.

अनुपेत ān-upeta, pp. who has not yet gone to his teacher; -pārva, a. id.

अनुपपत्तय anu-pa-pattaya, fp. to be followed, -pa-vakaniya, fp. requisite for learning the Veda; -pravesa, a. entering, penetrating into (feelings, &c.); accommodation to (-); -prasna, m. enquiry after (g.); -prasakti, f. connexion; -prasa, m. alliteration.

अनुबन्ध anu-bandha, m. attachment; continuity; series; posterity; consequence; motive; mute letter (gr.); indispensable element; -na, n. uninterrupted series; -bandhin, a. connected with (-); extensive; lasting long; (1) -tva, n. abst. N.; -bala, n. rear (of an army); -bodha, m. noticing, perceiving; reviving an evaporated smell; -bodhya, fp. to be recognised; to be made acquainted with.

अनुभव anu-bhava, m. perception, feeling; spirit; -bhāva, m. enjoyment; power, dignity; -bhāvin, a. perceiving; m. eye-witness; -bhāshitrī, a. addressing; -bhāta, pp. experienced, felt, enjoyed; -bhāti, f. perception, apprehension.

अनुमत anu-mata, pp. approved; permitted; n. consent: le with the consent of (g.); (ān)-mati, f. approbation, assent; -mantri, m. one who assents; -mantrana, n. recitation of a verse to (g., °); -marana, n. following in death (esp. of widows).

अनुमा anu-mā, f. conclusion; -māya, fp. to be hailed; -māna, n. inference; argument; -mānana, n. persuasion; -mārga, m. following; seeking; in. after (g.); -mārdava, n. pity; -mālinī-tīram, ad. on the bank of the M. mīti, f. conclusion, inference, merit, a. following in death fp. to be inferred.

अनुयज्ञ ann-yāgā, m. after-sacrifice; -vat, a. accompanied with an; -yātavya, fp. to be followed; -yātri, m. companion; -yātra, n., ā, f. retinue; escort; -yātrika, m. pl. retinue; -yāna, n. following; -yāyī-tā, f. following; -tva, n. id.; -yāyin, a. following; m. follower; -yugam, ad. according to the (4) ages; -yoga, m. question, enquiry; -yogyā, fp. at the disposal of (-); to be asked.

अनुरक्त anu-rakta, pp. devoted, attached, fond; -rakti, f. attachment, fondness; -rañj-aka, a. gratifying; -rañjana, n. gaining the affection of; -rathya, f. footpath, pavement; -rāga, m. colouring; readiness; affection; attachment; fondness for (-); contentment -vat, a. red; fond; enamoured of (saha). ā, f. N.; -srīgāravatyau, du. f. Anurīgāravati and Srīgāravati; -rāgi-tā, f. attachment; -rāgin, a. attached to, worldly; enamoured lovely; -rātram, ad. by night.

अनुरूप anu-rūpa, a. suitable; conformable to; fit for (g.). -m, -tas, in. ad. in proportion to (-); -rūpaka, a. suitable, conformable corresponding; -rodha, m. compliance, gratification; regard, consideration; -rōdhana, n. compliance; partiality; -rodhin, a. considering (-); (1) -tā, f. compliance

अनुलेप anu-lepa, m. anointing; ointment -na, n. id.; -lepin, a. anointed with (-)

-loma, a. following the hair, with the grain °, in. in the natural direction, downwards in a friendly way: f. ā, spell (sc. vidyā), girl of lower caste than the man she marries -ga, a. born of such a union; -lomana, a. putting in due order; n. purging.

अनुल्बण an-ulbhaṇā, a. not too much or too little, moderate; -ul-laugh-aniya, fp. not to be infringed; -ita, pp. not transgressed

अनुवंश anu-vamsa, m. genealogical table, a. equal by birth; -m, by birth; -vamsya, a. relating to one's genealogy; -vākana, n. repetition; study; lesson; -vanam, ad. in the forest; in every forest; -vana-antam, ad. in the forest; -vandin, a. praising; -vapram, ad. on the bank; -vartana, n. continuation, compliance, tractableness; -vartaniya, fp. to be followed; -varti-tva, n. compliance, -vartin, a. following, yielding, obedient, -vartman, a. following, serving; -vartya, fp. to be followed; -vasa, m. obedience; a. obedient; -vashat-kāra, m. repetition of the concluding sacrificial invocation.

अनुवाक anu-vākā, m. repetition; lesson section (of a Vedic part); -vākya, fp. to be recited; f. ā, verse to be recited by the Hotri or Maitrāvaruna priest.

अनुवाच anu-vāk, f. = anu-vākya; -vāta, m. following wind; -vāda, m. repetition; reduction; translation; -vādin, a. repeating, harmonising with, like; -vāsaram, ad. day by day; -vāsin, a. abiding (in, °); -vidhāyin, a. conforming to; compliant, obedient; -vidheya, fp. to be conformed to; to be prescribed according to (m.); -vritta, pp. oval, n. obedience, compliance; -vritti, f. continuance; carrying on a word to a following sūtra (gr.); repetition; compliance; conformity with; attachment. [nonilly]

अनुवेलम् anu-velam, ad. continually; occasionally

अनुवेश anu-veśa, m. entering.

अनुवाध anu-vyādha, n. filling; -vyāhara-na, n. repeated recitation; -vyāhāra, m. cursing; -vragya, fp. to be accompanied, -vragyā, f. attendance on a person departing, (ān)-vraita, a. devoted to (an. g.).

अनुशक्ति anu-sakti, f. a subordinate Sakti

अनुशय anu-saya, *m.* repentance; revocation (of a bargain). -**vat**, *a.* penitent; -**ākṣhepa**, *m.* implication of remorse: *a. rhet. figure*; -**śāśana**, *n.* instruction; precept, doctrine; order; -**śāsaniya**, *fp.* to be instructed; to be punished; -**śāsitri**, *m.* guide, teacher; -**śāsin**, *a.* chastising; -**śāsti**, *f.* instruction; -**śikṣin**, *a.* acquiring, practising; -**śikṣita**, *pp.* ✓**śās**; -**surūṣhā**, *f.* (des. *N.*) obedience; -**śokāna**, *n.* lamentation; -**śokin**, *a.* lamenting for (-^o); -**śobhin**, *a.* splendid.

अनुशङ्ग anu-shaṅga, *m.* attachment to (*lc.*); longing; immediate consequence; -**shaṅgin**, *a.* attached; prevailing; necessarily following from (*g.*); -**shaṅganiya**, *fp.* to be supplied from the context.

अनुश्रुति ānu-shruti, *f.* praise.

अनुश्रुम् anu-shrūbh, *a.* shouting after; *f.* song of praise; *a. metre* (4 × 8 syllables).

अनुष्ठातव्य anu-shthā-tavya, *fp.* to be done, to be executed; -**shthātri**, *m.* performer; -**shthāna**, *n.* practice, performance; -**shthāpana**, *n.* causing to perform; -**shthāyin**, *a.* practising, performing; -**shthita**, *pp.* done, performed; -**shtheya**, *fp.* to be accomplished.

अनुश्रु anu-shrū, *ad.* immediately; at once.

अनुष्ण an-ushna, *a.* not hot, cool, cold; -**tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n.* *abst. N.*; -**aita**, *a.* neither hot nor cold.

अनुष्वधम् anu-shvadhām, *ad.* willingly.

अनुसंतति anu-samtati, *ad.* in uninterrupted succession; -**samtāna**, *m.* offspring, son; -**samdhātavya**, *fp.* to be headed, to be attended to; -**samdhāna**, *n.* careful attention, application; scrutiny; -**samdhaya**, *fp.* to be attended to.

अनुसर anu-sara, *a.* (i) following; conforming to; -**na**, *n.* following, pursuing; -**sānu**, *ad.* on the ridge of the hills; -**sāra**, *m.* following, pursuing; conformity; (*legal*) precedent. -**tas**, *in.* according to (-^o); -**sārin**, *a.* following, attendant on; seeking out; aiming at; conforming to; adhering to; -**seva**, *f.* service, attendance; -**sevin**, *a.* addicted to, practising (-^o).

अनुस्तरणी anu-stārāṇī, *f.* cow killed at funeral sacrifices, with whose pieces the corpse is covered limb for limb; -**smārāna**, *n.* recollection; -**syūta-tva**, *n.* passing through (-^o) as a thread; -**svāra**, *m.* nasal sound of a vowel (*gr.*).

अनुक ānūka, *m.* *n.* spine.

अनुकाश anū-kāśa, *m.* regard, reference.

अनुचान anu-ūk-ānā, *pf. pt.* ✓**ā** learned; modest; -**mānā**, *a.* proud of learning.

अनुची anūcī, *f.* of anv-añk.

अनुचीन anūcīnā, *a.* successive; proud of knowledge.

अनुदा an-ūdhā, *pp. f.* unmarried.

अनुत्थित anu-ut-thita, *pp.* ✓**sthā**.

अनुदक an-ūdaka, *n.* lack of water, drought.

अनून ān-ūna, *pp.* complete, entire; not less than (*ab.*); -^o, *ad.* very, exceedingly; -**vastu-ka**, *a.* of complete content or essence.

अनूप anupā [anu+ap-a], *m.* shore; moorland; reservoir; *N.* of a maritime country.

अनुर an-ūru, *m.* (thighless), dawn (*personified as the sun's charioteer or brother*).

अनुला anūlā, *f. N.* of a river.

अनुषिष anuṣiṣ **vas** *pf. pt.* of ✓**vas**

अनुषर an-ūksharā *a.* thornless **rk**

-**rika**, *a.* not versed in the *Rig-veda*; -**rigū**, *a.* not straight; dishonest; -**rinā**, *a.* indebted; -**tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n.* -ness (*to, g.*); -**rinatā-kṛitya**, *n.* intention of paying one out; -**rinagartas**, *g. inf.* to free from debt, -**rinin**, *a.* free from debt.

अनृत ān-rita, *a.* wrong; untrue, lying; *n.* wrong; fraud; lie; -**pūrvam**, *ad.* falsely; -**maya**, *a.* false, lying; -**vāk**, *a.* lying; *m.* liar; -**vādin**, *a. id.* (di)-**tā**, *f.* untruthfulness; -**samhita**, *a.* not keeping engagements; -**abhisamsana**, *n.* false accusation.

अनृतिक an-riti-ka, *a.* lying; *m.* liar; -**ritin**, *a. m. id.*; -**ritu**, *m.* wrong season; wrong time for sexual intercourse.

अनेक an-eka, *a.* more than one, various: *pl.* many, several; -**tva**, *n.* plurality; -**dhā**, *ad.* into many parts; in many ways; -**pa**, *m.* elephant; -**pitṛika**, *m. pl.* grandsons with different fathers; -**buddhi**, *f.* manifold conception (*ph.*); -**yuddha-vigayin**, *a.* victorious in many battles; -**rūpa**, *a.* manifold, multi-form; -**vigayin**, *a.* frequently victorious; -**vidha**, *a.* manifold; -**tva**, *n.* *abst. N.*; -**śas**, *ad.* in large numbers; repeatedly; -**samsaya** **ukhedin**, *a.* dispelling many doubts; -**samsthāna**, *a.* having various forms, variously disguised; -**sañkhyā**, *a.* very numerous.

अनेकान्त aneka-anta, *m.* no absolute case; *i-ka*, *a.* not to the point, irrelevant.

अनेकोपवास aneka-upavāsa, *m.* much fast.

अनेय ā-nedya, *a.* blameless. [ing.]

अनेयस् an-enās, *a.* guiltless; faultless, sinless; -**evam-vid**, *a.* no having such knowledge; -**chās**, *a.* unequalled; safe; *m.* time; -**oka**, *n.* tree (not leaving home); -**omkṛita**, *pp.* unaccompanied by om; -**ogas**, *a.* powerless, weak.

अनोरथ ano-ratha, *m. pl.* carts and war-chariots; -**vāhyā**, *fp.* to be conveyed in carts; *n.* cart-load; -**m**, *ad.* by the cart-load.

अनौचित्य an-aukitya, *n.* unusualness; -**andhatya**, *n.* lack of arrogance; lowness of water; -**aushadha**, *n.* no remedy; *a.* incurable.

अन्त ānta, *m. (n.)* border, edge, limit; proximity, end; death; final letter, last word (*gr.*); acme, height (of, *g.*); conclusion; solution; settlement; condition; interior; -^o, ending with; -**m**, *ad.* up to, into; *lc.* finally; near; in presence of; in (-^o); *a.* lovely.

अन्तःकरण antah-karana, *n.* the internal organ (*ph.*); heart; -**kopa**, *m.* internal anger; -**pura**, *n.* (inner city), royal citadel; harem, women's apartments; *sg. & pl.* wives of a king; -**kara**, *m.* harem-attendant, -**gana**, *m.* women of the harem, -**vridhā**, *f.* old female attendant of the harem; -**purikā**, *f.* woman of the harem; -**prakṛiti**, *f. pl.* constituent elements of the state except the prince.

अन्तक anta-ka, *a.* ending, destroying; *m.* death; Yama; -**pura**, *n.* city of Yama.

अन्तकर anta-kara, *a.* making an end, killing; -**na**, *a. id.*; *n.* destruction.

अन्तकाल anta-kāla, *m.* hour of death; -**kṛit**, *a.* making an end; *m.* death; Yama; -**ga**, *a.* going to the end of; thoroughly versed in (-^o); -**gata**, *pp.* ended; final; -**gamana**, *n.* coming to the end of (*g.*); -**tās**, *ad.* from the end; with the extremities; at the end of (*g.*); finally; -**pāla**, *m.* boundary watchman.

अन्तम ānta-ma, *spv.* next; intimate, very dear last ~~as~~ neighbour

अन्तर antār *ad.* within **uvva ds** *pp* in

within (*g.*, *lc.*, -^o); between, among (*ac.*, *g.*, *lc.*); out of (*ab.*, *g.*).

अन्तर ānta-ra, *a.* intimate; inner: other *n.* interior, interval, distance; entrance; time, while; opportunity, weak point; difference, species, peculiarity; surety; -^o=other, different, special, peculiar; -**m**, *ad.* inwards; within; further; into the midst of (*g.*, -^o), *m.* between, within, during, after (*ac.*, -^o); with out, except; on account of, with regard to (*ac.*, *g.*); *ab.* out of, after (-^o); *lc.* (*also pl.*) in, within; meanwhile, on the way; during, after (-^o); between, among (*g.*, -^o); (e)**tasmin** -, (*t*)**atra** -, meanwhile. [-^o]; distant

अन्तरगत antara-gata, *pp.* being within (*g.*

अन्तरङ्ग antar-aṅga, *a.* inner; intimate; ahin; *n.* internal organ, heart.

अन्तरङ्ग antara-gṛā, *a.* discriminating; -**tā**, *f.* discrimination; -**tara**, *cpv.* very intimate with (*g.*); -**tās**, *ad.* within; *pp.* within (*g.*) from within (-^o); -**patita**, *pp.* vanished, = not coming into consideration; -**pūruṣha**, *m.* soul; -**prabhava**, *a.* of intermediate origin, i.e. of mixed caste; -**prepsu**, *des. a.* wishing to obtain an opportunity; -**stha**, *a.* being within (*g.*, -^o); inner; *m.* surety; witness; -**sthita**, *pp.* standing within (-^o).

अन्तरा antarā, *ad.* amidst, between; therein further; on the way; near; almost; in the interval; now and then; **antarā** antarā, now and then, here and there, *repeated*: one time-another time; *pp.* between (*ac.*, *lc.*); during without, except (*ac.*). [through between

अन्तरागमन antarā-gamana, *n.* going

अन्तरागार antar-āgāra, *n.* interior of a house; -**ātman**, *m.* soul, heart; self.

अन्तरान्वेषिन् antarānveshin, *a.* seeking an opportunity.

अन्तराय antar-āya, *m.* obstacle; interval

अन्तराल antar-āla, *n.* interval; *lc.* on the way, meanwhile; intermediate caste; -**bhā**, *f.* space between (*g.*).

अन्तरावेदि antarā-vedi, *f.* partition.

अन्तरिक्ष antār-ikṣha, *n.* sky. [ab; *m.* bird

अन्तरिक्षग antarikṣha-ga, *a.* moving in the

अन्तरित antar-ita, *pp.* (✓*i*) retired; excluded, separated; intervening; distant; being in a state (-^o); hidden, by (*in.*, -^o), obstructed by (-^o).

अन्तरिन्द्रिय antar-indriya, *n.* internal or

अन्तरीक्ष antārī-kṛī, take between. [gau

अन्तरीक्ष antar-ikṣha, *n.* sky; -**ga**, *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird.

अन्तरीय antariya, *n.* under-garment.

अन्तरस्थ antar-ushya, *m.* station, resting-place.

अन्तर्गत antar-gata, *pp.* gone within, entered; inward, inner; hidden, secret; vanished; contained in, being in (-^o); -**gala-gata**, *pp.* sticking in the throat.

अन्तर्जलघर antar-gala-kara, *a.* living in the water; -**nivāsin**, *a. id.*; -**supta**, *pp.* sleeping in the water; -**ogha**, *m.* internal mass of water

अन्तर्जानु antar-gānu, *a.* holding the hands between the knees; *ad.* between the knees; -**gyotis**, *a.* having its light turned inwards, *n.* internal light.

अन्तर्दशाह antar-dasa-aha, *m.* interval of ten days -**āpāka**, *a.* inwardly grieved -**dushā**, *pp.* inwardly bad wicked, vile **n. inno** **n. cover**

ing; disappearance -*m gam*, -i, -*vrag*, disappear; -*dhi*, *m.* concealment; -*m gam*, disappear; -*dhafya*, *n.* inward firmness; -*nibhita*, *pp.* placed within.

अन्तर्बाष्प antar-bāshpa, *m.* restrained tears; *a* restraining the tears; -*bhavana*, *ad.* in or into the house (-); -*bhāva*, *m.* inclusion in (*lc.*), disappearance; -*m gam*, disappear; -*bhāvita*, *pp.* included; -*bhūta*, *pp.* contained in (*lc.*); -*tva*, *n. abs. n.*; -*bheda*, *m.* internal rupture; -*mada avastha*, *a.* whose rut is still within, *i. e.* has not yet outwardly shown itself; -*mandira*, *n.* harem; -*manmatha*, *m.* concealed love; -*mukha*, *a.* entering the mouth; turned inwards.

अन्तर्याम antar-yāmā, *m.* Soma draught while suppressing the breath; -*yāmin*, *m.* the inner guide; -*lagya*, *f.* inward shame; -*lāpikā*, *f.* riddle containing its own solution; -*lina*, *pp.* √li.

अन्तर्वेशिक antar-vamsika, *m.* superintendant of the harem; -*vat*, *a.* *f.* -i & -ni, pregnant; -*vastra*, *n.* under-garment; -*vāni*, *a.* learned; -*vāsa*, *m.* abiding in (-); -*vāsas*, *n.* under-garment; -*vāsika*, *m.* = *vamsika*; -*viśha*, *a.* poisonous within; -*vedi*, *m. pl.* inhabitants of Antarvedi; -*vedi*, *f. N. of a country* between the Ganges and the Yamunā.

अन्तर्हास antar-hāsa, *m.* suppressed laughter; -*m*, *ad.* with suppressed laughter.

अन्तर्हित antar-hita, *pp.* (√dhā) vanished.

अन्तर्वत् anta-vat, *a.* having an end, finite, perishable.

अन्तर्गतर anta-kara, *a.* moving in the body; -*aitanya*, *a.* internally conscious.

अन्तःशल्य anta-shalya, *n.* arrow (*fig.*) in the heart; -*sava*, *a.* containing a corpse; -*sleshā*, *m.* -*na*, *n.* connecting frame.

अन्तःसत्क्रिया anta-satkriyā, *f.* last honour (to the dead).

अन्तःक्षोप anta-tāpa, *m.* inner heat; *a.* glowing within; -*toya*, *a.* containing water within.

अन्तःसंग anta-saṅgā, *a.* internally conscious, showing no consciousness; -*sattva*, *n.* inner nature; -*salila*, *a.* whose waters are hidden; -*m*, *ad.* in the water; -*salila-stha*, *a.* standing in the water; -*sānu*, *ad.* in the mountain ridge; -*sāra*, *n.* inner content or worth; *a.* hvg. force or water within; -*sukha*, *a.* hvg. his happiness within; -*stha*, *a.* being within (*g.* -).

अन्तावसायिन् anta-avasāyin, *m.*, kāndāla.

अन्ति ānti, *ad.* opposite; before; near; *pp.* near to (*g.* -).

अन्तिक anti-kā, *n.* vicinity, presence; -*m*, *ad.* near, up to; *ab.* from near; close to; from; *m.* *lc.* near, close to, before (*g.* -); -*kara*, *a.* moving about (-).

अन्तितस् ānti-tas, *ad.* from near.

अन्तिम् anti-ma, *a.* last, final.

अन्तेवास ante-vāsa, *m.* neighbour, companion; -*vāsin*, *m.* (abiding near), pupil.

अन्तोदात्त anta-udātta, *a.* having the acute accent on the last syllable, -*tva*, *n. abs. n.*

अन्त्य āntya, *a.* last; lowest; *m.* man of lowest caste, *f.* a woman; -*karma*, *n.* last act, cremation; -*ga*, *a.* born in the lowest caste (also); -*gaman*, *a. id.*; -*gāti*, *a. id.*; -*tā*, *f. abs. n.*; -*yoni*, *a.* of the lowest birth.

अन्तः anta *n.* entrails

अन्दु andu, अन्दु andū, *f.* chain; *esp.* foot-chain, anklet.

अन्दोलन andolana, *n.* swinging. [dolita.

अन्दोलय andolaya, *den.* P. swing: *pp.* an-

अन्ध andhā, *a.* blind, dim; pitch-dark; blinded, obscured by (-).

अन्धक andha-ka, *a.* blind, *m. N. of an Asura*; -*ghātin*, *m. N. of Siva*; -*ripu*, *m. id.*

अन्धकार andha-kāra, *a.* dark; *n.* -ness: -*tā*, *f. id.*; -*maya*, *a.* dark.

अन्धकारित andha-kārita, *pp.* darkened, wrapt in darkness.

अन्धकूप andha-kūpa, *m.* hidden well, pitfall; -*tamasa*, *n.* thick darkness; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* blindness; -*tāmisa*, *m.* thick darkness; blindness; *N. of a hell*.

अन्धय andhaya, *den.* P. blind.

अन्धवत् andha-vat, *ad.* as if blind.

अन्धस् andh-as, *n.* darkness. [juice; food.

अन्धस् २. andhas, *n.* herb; Soma plant or

अन्धीक andhī-kri, blind; -*bhū*, become

अन्धु andhu, *m.* well. [blind.

अन्ध andhra, *m. N. of a people*; *a.* mixed caste.

अन्न ān-na, (*pp.*) *n.* food, *esp.* rice; grain of rice.

अन्नकाम ānna-kāma, *a.* desirous of food; -*āa*, *a.* giving food; -*dātri*, *m.* giver of food; -*dāna*, *n.* gift of food; -*dosha*, *m.* offence in diet, eating forbidden food; -*pakti*, *f.* preparation of food; -*pati*, *m.* lord of food (Savitri, Agni, or Siva); -*prada*, *a.* bestowing food; -*prāsana*, *n.* first feeding of an infant with rice; -*bhāta*, *m. N. of an author*; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of food; -*mala*, *n.* secretion of rice; -*yoni*, arrack; -*rasa*, *n. sg. & m. pl.* food & drink; taste in preparing food; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of food & drink; -*vat*, *a.* hvg. food, rich in food; -*vikāra*, *m.* transformation of food; -*tva*, *n. abs. n.*; -*samskāra*, *m.* preparation of viands.

अन्नाद ānna-d-a, *a.* (ā, i) eating food; -*in*, *a. id.*; -*ya*, *n.* nourishment; -*kāma*, *a.* desirous of nourishment.

अन्नार्थ ānna-artha, *a.* desirous of food, hungry.

अन्नावृध ānnā-vrīdh, *a.* refreshed by food.

अन्य anyā, *a.* (n. -d) other; different from (*ab.* -); *a.* certain; common; *anya-anya*, the one - the other; *anyak ka*, and besides, moreover.

अन्यकर्तृक anya-kartri-ka, *a.* hvg. another agent (*gr.*); -*kṛita*, *pp.* done by others; -*kshetrā*, *n.* foreign country; -*gata*, *pp.* referring to another; -*ghāmin*, *a.* adulterous.

अन्यङ्गश्वेत a-nyaṅga-sveta, *a.* pure white.

अन्यचित्त anya-kitta, *a.* thinking of another; -*kintā*, *f.* thought of another; -*ketas*, *a.* thinking of another; distraught; -*ga*, *a.* begotten by another; -*gaman*, *n.* future life; -*gāta*, *pp.* produced by another; *m.* bastard; -*tama*, *pp.* one of several; one or other of (*g.* -); -*tara*, *opp.* either of (*g.*); repeated: the one - the other; -*syām*, (*lc. f.*) in either way (*gr.*); -*tra*, *ad.* on either.

अन्यतस् anyā-tas, *ad.* - *ab o- lc* of *anya* from elsewhere to another place repeated on the one side on the other

अन्यता anyā-tā, *f.*, *°त्व* -*tva*, *n.* difference

अन्यत्र anyā-tra, *ad.* = *lc.* of *anya*; elsewhere, to another place; on the other hand, other wise; elsewhere, otherwise than, except (*ab*) at another time than (-)

अन्यथा anyā-thā, *ad.* otherwise; differently; wrongly; -*kṛ*, *a.* otherwise, - wrongly; treat otherwise, change; take wrongly; frustrate

अन्यथादर्शन anyathā-darsana, *n.* wrong investigation (*leg.*); -*prathā*, *f.* becoming different; -*buddhi*, *f.* prejudice; -*bhāva*, *m.* change; difference; -*abhidhāna*, *n.* false evidence; -*vādin*, *a.* giving false evidence, raising a false suit; (*di*) -*tva*, *n. abs. n.*; -*vrīta*, *a.* of changed mood, agitated; -*sambhāvanā*, *f.* false supposition; distrust, -*sambhāvin*, *a.* distrustful; -*siddha*, *pp.* falsely proved; -*siddhi*, *f.* false proof; -*stotra*, *n.* ironical praise. [day, once

अन्यदा anyā-dā, *ad.* at another time; one

अन्यदीय anyad-īya, *a.* belonging to another

अन्यनिमित्त anyā-nimitta, *a.* having another cause; -*pushpa*, *m. ā, f.* Indian cuckoo (nourished by others); -*pūrvā*, *f.* promised or married to another man before; -*biga-ga*, *a.* begotten of another's seed; -*bhrītā*, (*pp.*) *f.* cuckoo (reared by others); -*manas*, *n.* thinking of or meaning something else; -*mātri-ka*, *a.* having another mother; -*mātri-ga*, *m.* son of another mother; -*mānasa*, *a.* = *anya-manas*

अन्यरूप anyā-rūpa, *a.* of different (anya-) *a.* of different (anya-) *n.*; -*rupin*, *a. id.*; -*lokyā*, *a.* destined for another world; -*vādin*, *a.* = *anyathā-vādin*; -*vishaya*, *a.* having another object; relating to something else; (*ā*) -*vrata*, *a.* serving others; -*sankhita*, *a.* distrustful; -*sanketa*, *a.* having another appointment; consort ing with others; -*stri-ga*, *a.* adulterous

अन्याङ्गसुप्त anyāṅga-supta, *pp.* having slept in another's arms.

अन्याद्रक्ष anyā-dṛiksha, -*dṛis* (*nm. k or ā, f. id.*), -*arisa* (*ā*), *a.* of a different kind; strange not as it should be; like others, common

अन्याय a-nyāya, *m.* unseemly behaviour, unlawful conduct; -*vartin*, *a.*, -*vrīta*, *pp.* -*vrīti*, *a.* behaving unbecomingly.

अन्यायिन् a-nyāyin, *a.* ill-conducted.

अन्याय्य a-nyāyā, *a.* illegal.

अन्यार्थ anyā-artha, *m.* another person's if fair; *a.* having another purpose or sense

अन्यून a-ni ūna, *pp.* not too little, sufficient; -*arthavādin*, *a.* adequately expressive.

अन्येद्युस् anye-dyūs, *ad.* on the following day one day.

अन्योदय anya-udaya, *a.* born of another womb; *m.* half-brother.

अन्योऽन्य anyo-nya, *m. f.* (used in oblique cases only) one another: °, mutual, -ly, reciprocally; -*kalsha*, *a.* quarrelling together, -*kṛitya*, *n. pl.* reciprocal services; -*gata*, *pp.* reciprocal; -*bhāva*, *m.* mutual exchange of condition; -*abhāva*, *m.* mutual non-existence; -*upamā*, *f.* mutual simile. [others.

अन्योपापिन् anya-upatāpin, *a.* paining

अन्यक्षम् anyaksham, *ad.* immediately after

अन्यङ्ग anyāṅg, *a.* (anāṅgi) following after (*ac.*); *anvā*, *ad.* behind; after (*ac.*)

अन्यय anyaya *n.* progeny race family

अपघ्नस् *apa-gbhin*, a pitiless, cruel.

अपनय *apa-naya*, *r. m.* taking away; expulsion; *2. m.* imprudence: -*na*, *a.* taking away; *n.* wiping away, removal; -*nayin*, *a.* imprudent; -*nidra*, *a.* blossomed; -*niṣiṣṭha*, *des. a.* wishing to expel (a *nirvāṇa*, *a.* not yet ended *nutti* / removal *atmanant* *nu* *nut-nu*, *des. a.* wishing to *e.* to expel *ato*

अपरान्त अपरा^१न्ता, *a.* living in the extreme
west or w. region *pl* is lubhānta
end, *adv* over part of an elephant's hind
foot *ka, s* kind of song

अपराक *aparaṅka*, *m. N. of a commentator.*
अपरावृत्तभागे *a-parāvṛtta-bhāga-*
dhya, a. to whom fortune does not return;
n. unlucky wight.
अपराह्न *aparaḥṇā, m. afternoon.*
अपरिक्रम *a-pari-krama, a. unable to walk*
about; -klisha, pp. not sickly; -klesa, m.
welfare; -kshata, pp. unhurt; -kshina-sakti,
a. of unimpaired strength; -tva, n. obst. N.;
-granayat, pr. pl. unreflecting; -gata, pp. un-
known, inscrutable; -graha, m. poverty; a.
poor; wifeless.
अपरिचय *a-pari-kaya, m. unfamiliarity;*
-kalita, pp. unmoved, immovable; -kita, pp.
unknown unfamiliar; -kyanta, pp. not having
deserted; -kikhada, n. destitute of retinue or
baggage; -kikhina, pp. unlimited; -kikheda,
n. lack of decision, irresolution; want of judg-
ment; -kartri, a. not deciding rightly; -gata,
pp. premature, still-born.
अपरितुष्ट *a-pari-tushta, pp. not pleased;*
-tosha, a. dissatisfied; m. dissatisfaction;
-tyakta, pp. unforsaken; -tyagya, fp. not to
be forsaken; -tyāga, m. non-abandonment;
-tyāgya, pp. not to be abandoned; -nirvāna,
pp. not quite extinguished or ended; -ni-
shchita, pp. not standing quite firm.
अपरिपक्व *a-pari-pakva, pp. not quite ripe;*
-pāta, pp. unpurified (grain); -bāha, a. un-
hindered, unbounded; -bhāshana, n. not
talking much; -bhāta āgā, a. whose orders
are attended to, -bhāsyamāna, pr. pl. not
escaping; -mita, pp. unmeasured, unbounded;
-meya, fp. innumerable.
अपरिवाद *a-pari-vādyā, fp. not to be*
blamed; -vrita, pp. unsurrounded; unen-
closed; -vradhimān, m. inability to (inf.).
अपरिशङ्कित *a-pari-sankhita, pp. unantic-*
ipated; -slatham, ad. vigorously.
अपरिहत *a-pari-hata, pp. unimpelled,*
boundless; -hāra, m. non-avoidance; -hārya,
fp. unavoidable; -hīya-māna, pr. pt. ps. not
being omitted, not wanting; -hrita, pp. un-
avoided, practised; -hvrita, pp. unscathed.
अपरी *apū, f. future -lc. pl. in the future.*
अपरीक्षित *a-pari-kshita, pp. unconsidered,*
rash; n. one who acts inconsiderately; -kā-
raka, n. title of book V of the Pañkatantra.
अपरुष *apa-rush, a. free from anger.*
अपरुष *a-parusha, a. not harsh, not rough.*
अपरेण *āparena, (in.) prp. behind, west of (ac.).*
अपरेद्युस *apare-dyus, ad. on the following*
day; -lc. in -samprāpte, when the follow-
ing day had arrived.
अपरोक्ष *a-paroksha, a. not invisible, present,*
perceptible; lc. if one has been present (gr.);
-tva, n. presence.
अपरोक्ष *aparokshaya, den. P. inspect (ac.).*
अपर्ण *a-parṇā, a. leafless; f. ā, N. of Umd.*
अपर्वत *apa-rvta, m. wrong season; a. unsea-*
sonable; ad. out of season.
अपर्यन्त *a-paryanta, a. unbounded.*
अपर्याप्त *a-paryāpta, a. unsaddled.*
अपर्याप्त *a-pari-āpta, pp. insufficient; -vat,*
a. unable to (inf.). [not destroyed.]
अपर्यासित *a-pari-āsita, pp. not over-*
अपर्युषित *a-pari-yushita pp. quite fresh*
quite new

अपर्वन *a-parvān, n. jointless spot; no na-*
tural break (in a story); day which is no Pa-
van, ordinary day; time when no eclipses
ought to occur.
अपस्ततामवन *apa-latā-bhavana, a. arbour-*
less; -lapana, n. flattery; -lāpa, m. denial;
-lāpin, a. keeping secret, concealing (g.).
अपवृत्त *apa-vaktrī, m. averter; -varaka, n.*
sleeping apartment; -varga, m. completion,
end; final beatitude; -vartana, n. removal,
-vāda, m. refutation; annulment, exception;
blame; unjust imputation; command; decoy
cry; -vādin, a. blaming (-); -vāritam,
-vāritakena, ad., -vārya, gd. secretly, in a
stage whisper (drama); -vāhā, m. removal;
-vāhana, n. id.; decrease.
अपविक्षत *apa-vi-kshata, pp. unhurt; -vi-*
ghna, a. free from hindrances; -vidhā, pp.
-vyadh; -vidyā, f. bad knowledge, igno-
rance; -vritta, pp. ill-behaved; -vritti, f.
running down, coming to an end, -vedha, m.
faulty perforation.
अपव्रत *āpa-vrata, a. disobedient.*
अपशङ्क *apa-sankam, ad. fearlessly; -sabda,*
m. slander; corrupt form, ungrammatical lan-
guage; -sasi-tilaka, a. lacking a moon as
forehead mark; -sastra, a. weaponless; -sū-
la, a. spearless; -soka, a. free from sorrow.
अपशिम *r. a-pashima, a. not the last.*
अपशिम *2. a-pashima, a. last of all. -m, ad.*
for the very last time.
अपश्य *a-pasyā, a. not seeing.*
अपश्यत *ā-pasyat, pr. pt. not seeing, not*
perceiving; not pondering.
अपथी *apa-srī, a. (n. i) bereft of beauty.*
अपशु *apa-shthū, ad. wrongly.*
अपस *r. āp-as. n. work, act (esp. sacrificial).*
अपस *2. āp-ās, a. active, diligent.*
अपसद *apa-sada, m. outcast; worst among*
(-); pl. children of mixed marriages (in
which the father is lower); -sarana, n. going
away, retreat; -sarpa, m. spy; -savya, a.
not left, right; -m kri, turn the right side
towards (ac, l.); hang the sacred thread on
the right shoulder; -vat, a. in which the sa-
cred cord is on the right shoulder; -sāra, m
exit, outlet, egress; -na, n. removing, dismiss-
ing, banishing; -sāri-tā, f. issue, end; -sārin,
a. decreasing, diminishing.
अपस्तान *apa-snāna, n. bath-water which*
has been used; -spasa, a. lacking spies;
-smāra, m. (loss of consciousness), possession,
epilepsy; -smārin, a. possessed; epileptic.
अपस्य *apas-jā, den. P. be active.*
अपस्यु *apas-yū, a. busy.*
अपह *apa-ha, a. removing, destroying (-);*
-hati, f. counteracting, repelling; driving a-
way; -hantri, m. (f. tri) expeller; -harana,
n. appropriation, abduction; removal; -har-
tavya, fp. to be taken away; -hartri, m. pur-
loiner; remover; -harsha, a. joyless
अपहस्तय *api-bastaya, den. P. shuke off,*
push aside: pp. -hastita.
अपहार *apa-hāra, m. taking away, robbery;*
removal; concealment; denial -ka, a. taking
away stealing; -thret, --- m. y
of a man hārin, a. tak g s ay ston g
hrtti, f. taking away ing huava
n denial ent hantri m. en er

अपाक *āpāka a. coming from afar; -ga, a*
(not produced by ripening), original, natural
अपाकरिण *apa-ā-karishnu, a. supassin,*
अपाका *apākā, ad. far. [(ac)]*
अपाकात् *apākāt, ad. from afar. [rebellion]*
अपाकति *apā-kriti, f. keeping off; hostility*
अपाङ्क्य *a-pāṅktya, a. unworthy to pa*
take in a thing with respectable persons
अपाङ्ग *a-pāṅktya, a. id.*
अपाङ्ग *apa-āṅga, m. (-°, f. ā, i) outer corner*
of the eye; -drishā, f. side-glance; -netra,
a. looking sideways.
अपाचीन *apāk-īna, a. retired. [western]*
अपाङ्ग *āpāṅk, a. (f. āpāki) lying behind*
अपाणि *a-pāni, a. handless; -grahana, f. un-*
married; -pāda, a. lacking hands and feet
अपाण्डव *a-pāṇḍava, a. without Pāṇḍava*
अपातक *a-pātaka, n. no crime.*
अपात्त *apa-ṭta, pp. √dā.*
अपात्र *a-pātra, n. (m.) unworthy recipient*
person; -kritya, f. action making one un-
worthy of receiving presents; -bhārit, n
cherisher of the undeserving; -varshana, n
bestowing on the unworthy; -varshin, a. be-
stowing (lit. raining) on unworthy persons
अपात्रीकरण *apātri-karana, a. making*
person unworthy.
अपादान *apa-ṭ-dāna, n. what remains after*
separation, source; notion of the ablative (g.)
अपान *apa-ānā, m. downward breath (one of*
the vital airs); anus; -udgāra, m. fart
अपाप *a-pāpa, a. not wicked; good immo-*
cent; -ketas, a. well-disposed, innocent
अपापति *apām-pati, m. lord of waters; sea,*
Varuna
अपाय *apa-aya, m. departure; issue, end,*
decay, harm, detriment, danger; diminution
trespass; -samādarayana-ya, n. arising from
the manifestation of futile means.
अपायिन् *apāyin, a. wanting, lacking.*
अपार *a-pārā, a. unbounded, infinite. [inf.]*
अपारयत् *a-pārayat, pr. pt. unable to (lc. or*
अपार्थ *apa-rtha, a. useless; senseless; -ka,*
a. (ikā) valueless, useless.
अपार्थिव *a-pārthiva, a. not earthly, celestial*
अपालयत् *a-pālayat, pr. pt. not protectm.,*
अपावृत *apa-ṭ-vrita, pp. unclosed, opened*
अपाश्रय *apa-āshraya, m. prop. back (of a*
chair); support; -na, n. leaning against any
thing; -vat, a. having a support in (in)
अपि *āpi, prp. w. lc. or °-, at, in, near (V)*
ad. also, likewise; even; but, yet; w. neg =
even; na ka api, not even; makes interj. in
definite: ko = pi, some one; n. numerals = all
katvāro = pi, all four, beg sentences = interj.
pcl., n. potent. oh that! api - api or ka, both-
and; na kevalam - api, not only - but also,
api ka, kāpi, moreover, likewise; ye = pi
ter = pi, those also, who -; api vā, vāpi, or
even; na - nāpi, neither - nor; api nama
(at beg. of sentences) perhaps; yadi api, al-
though - tathā api, yet
अपितृ *pī t n l e l [he M es is g o n*
अपितृदेव *ā p t de ty a not origu*

अपित्र्य a-pitrya, *a.* not paternal. [tion.
 अपित्र्य अपि-त्र्य, *n.* participation; cohabita-
 अपिधान अपि-धान, *n.* covering; lid; lock;
 अपिह अपि-ह, *pp.* √nah. [bolt.
 अपिवातयत् अपि-वातयत्, *pr. pt. cs* √vat.
 अपिशस अपि-सस, *ab. inf. w* purā: with-
 out cutting away.
 अपिहित अपि-हित, *pp.* √dhā
 अपीच अपीच, *a.* secret, hidden.
 अपीडयत् अपि-दयत्, *pr. pt.* not exhausting.
 अपीडित अपि-दित, *pp.* unpressed; unhurt.
 अपीत अपि-त, *pp.* not having drunk.
 अपुंखलोय अपुंखलोय, *a.* u. son of a whore.
 अपुंस अपुंस, *m.* no man, eunuch; -*tva*, *n.*
abst. n.
 अपुण्यकृत अपुण्य-कृत, *a.* unrighteous;
 -bhāg, *a.* unfortunate; -*vat*, *a. id.* [a. id.
 अपुत्र अपु-त्र, *m.* no son; *a.* sonless; -*ka*,
 अपुत्रि अपु-त्रि, *n.* sonless; -*trya*,
a. sonless.
 अपुनरुक्ता अपुनर-रुक्ता, *pp.* never palling.
 अपुनर्निवर्तिन अपुनर-निवर्तिन, *a.* not re-
 turning. [ring, last.
 अपुनर्भाविन अपुनर-भाविन, *a.* not recur-
 अपुनर्वृत्ति अपुनर-वृत्ति, *f.* non-return.
 अपुरुषापराध अपुरुषापराध, *m.* no
 fault of the person holding a deposit. [priest.
 अपुरोहित अपु-रोहित, *a.* lacking a domestic
 अपुष्कल अपु-ष्कल, *a.* inapplicable.
 अपुष्प अपु-ष्प, *a.* flowerless.
 अपूजित अपू-जित, *pp.* unhonoured; -*pūgya*,
fp. not to be honoured; -*pūta*, *pp.* unpuri-
 fied; impure.
 अपूप अपू-प, *m.* cake; -*sāta*, *f.* bakehouse.
 अपूरण अपू-रण, *a.* insatiable; -*pūrṇa*, *pp.*
 not full; diminished by (*in*).
 अपूर्व अपूर्व, *a.* unprecedented, new; extra-
 ordinary, incomparable; *in. ad.* never before;
 -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* newness, novelty; -*darsana*,
a. never seen before. [before.
 अपूर्विन अपूर्विन, *a.* never having done it
 अपूर्व्य अपूर्व्य, *a.* first; incomparable.
 अपृणत् अपृ-णत्, *a.* not giving, niggardly.
 अपृथग्भूत अपृथग्-भूत, *pp.* not different,
 identical. [distinguish.
 अपृथात्मज अपृथा-त्मज, *a.* lacking Yu-
 अपृष्ट अपृ-ष्ट, *pp.* unasked, unquestioned.
lc. when no question has been asked.
 अपेक्षा अपेक्षा, *f.* looking about; attention,
 consideration, regard; expectation; require-
 ment; *in.* with regard to, in comparison with.
 अपेक्षित अपेक्षित, *pp.* intentional; *n.* pur-
 pose, business; -*tā*, *f.* expectation; -*tva*, *n.*
 requisiteness.
 अपेक्षिन अपेक्षिन, *a.* regarding; waiting for.
 अपेक्ष्य अपेक्ष्य, *fp.* to be regarded.
 अपेत अपा-त, *pp.* √ *prāsa*, *a.* deceased
 bhī, *a.* fearful. [to be
 अपेय अपेय, *fp.* undrinkable, forbidden

अपेलव अपे-लव, *a.* not tender, rude. [tion.
 अपैशुन अपै-शुन, *n.* freedom from detrac-
 अपोगण्ड अपो-गण्ड, *a.* not under age, over
 अपोद अपो-द, *pp.* √vah. [sixteen.
 अपोह अपो-ह, *m.* removal; combating, dis-
 puting; -*na*, *a.* removing; *n.* removal.
 अपौरादर अपो-रादर, *a.* without the la-
 bour of the citizens (-)
 अपचर अप-चर, *m.* water-animal.
 अपतुर अप-तुर, *a.* active; victorious.
 अप्तोर्यम अप्तोर-यम, *यम*, *n.*
 a particular way of celebrating the Soma sa-
 अपत्य अप-त्य, *a.* watery. [crifice.
 अपस अप-स, *n.* property, wealth; work.
 अपति अप-ति, *m.* lord of waters, Varuna.
 अपय अप-य, *a.* (f. ā, or āpi) belonging to
 water. [end.
 अपय्य अपि-य्य, *m.* entrance, disappearance;
 अपकटीकृत अपकटी-कृत, *pp.* not mani-
 fested.
 अपकाश अपक-काश, *a.* not light, dark; hid-
 den, secret; -*m*, *ad.* secretly; *m.* darkness;
 -*na*, *n.* non-betrayal.
 अपकाशत् अपक-काशत्, *pr. pt.* invisible;
 -*kāsta*, *pp.* not manifested; -*ketā*, *a.* indis-
 tinguishable, formless; -*galbha*, *a.* cowardly,
 faint-hearted; -*grāhya*, *a.* not being a pragr-
 hya vowel.
 अपचेतस अप-चेतस, *a.* unwise, imprudent.
 अपच्युत अप-च्युत, *pp.* unshaken; not
 swerving from (*ab.*).
 अप्रज अप-प्रज, *a.* childless; *f.* ā, not bear-
 ing; -*gagā*, *a.* ignorant; infertile; -*gana*, *a.*
 not begetting; -*tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*; -*gas*, *a.* child-
 less; -*gās-tā*, *f.*, -*gasyā*, *n.* childlessness.
 अप्रज्ञ अप-प्रज्ञ, *a.* not recognising. [known.
 अप्रज्ञात अप-प्रज्ञात, *pp.* unrecognised, un-
 अप्रसय अप-प्रसय, *m.* lack of affection,
 coldness; -*nayin*, *a.* not cared for; -*nita*, *pp.*
 not borne to the altar; -*nodya*, *fp.* not to be
 repelled.
 अप्रतर्क्य अप-प्रतर्क्य, *fp.* inconceivable;
 whose destination is unknown.
 अप्रति अप-प्रति, *a.* irresistible: *ad.* -bly.
 अप्रतिकार अप-प्रतिकार, *a.* irremediable;
 -*kārya*, *fp. id.*; -*kūla*, *a.* not resisting (*g.*);
 ready for (*lc.*); obedient; -*kṛta*, *pp.* against
 which nothing has been done; -*gata*, *pp.*
 whom one cannot go to meet; -*grāhya*, *fp.*
 that may not be accepted.
 अप्रतिघ अप-प्रतिघ, *a.* irresistible.
 अप्रतिज्ञा अप-प्रतिज्ञा, *f.* non-consent to (*lc.*).
 अप्रतिपत्ति अप-प्रतिपत्ति, *f.* not becoming
 acquainted with; irresolution; embarrass-
 ment; -*padyamāna*, *pr. pt.* ā. not assenting
 to (*cc.*); -*pādāna*, *n.* withholding; -*pūgita*,
pp. not honoured.
 अप्रतिवद् अप-प्रतिवद्, *pp.* not kept at
 a distance, belonging to the retinue; -*bandha*,
m. no hindrance; *a.* unhindered; -*buddha*, *pp.*
 unawakened; unenlightened, stupid; -*bodha*,
ad. without awakening (-); -*bhāta*, *a.* irre-
 sistible -*bhā*, *f.* non-appearance, non arrival
 bheda, *m.* non betrayal
 अप्रतिम अप-प्रतिम, *a.* incomparable

a. of incomparable might; -*malla*, *a.* unri-
 valled; -*mānā*, *a.*, -*meya*, *fp.* incomparable
 अप्रतिमुक्ता अप-प्रतिमुक्ता, *pp.* not given leave,
 -*yatna-pūrvā*, *a.* not artificially produced
 अप्रतियोगिन अप-प्रतियोगिन, *a.* non-conti-
 dictory of (-), (i)-*tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*
 अप्रतिरथ अप-प्रतिरथ, *a.* matchless; -*rā-*
pa, *a.* without counterpart, incomparable, in-
 adequate; unsuitable for (*g.*).
 अप्रतिविधान अप-प्रतिविधान, *n.* taking no
 measures; -, without artificial means; -*vi-*
dheya, *fp.* not to be combated.
 अप्रतिशासन अप-प्रतिशासन, *a.* subject to no
 other authority; -*śraya*, *a.* having no refuge
 अप्रतिषेध अप-प्रतिषेध, *m.* no objection
 invalid objection.
 अप्रतिष्ठ अप-प्रतिष्ठ, *a.*, -*śhita*, *pp.* hav-
 ing no foundation, perishable, unstable.
 अप्रतिहत अप-प्रतिहत, *pp.* unimpeded, un-
 impaired, irresistible; not elapsed; -*hārya*,
fp. irresistible.
 अप्रतीकार अप-प्रतीकार, *a.* unresisting; in-
 curable, -*kārya*, *fp.* not to be remedied
 -*ghāta*, *a.* unresisted. [ligable
 अप्रतीत अप-प्रतीत, *pp.* irresistible; unintel-
 अप्रतीति अप-प्रतीति, *f.* lack of a distinct notion
 or perception.
 अप्रत्ता अप-प्रत्ता, *pp.* (√dā) *f.* unmarried
 अप्रत्यक्ष अप-प्रत्यक्ष, *a.* not visible; -*ak-*
shita, *pp.* not seen with one's own eyes.
 अप्रत्यय अप-प्रत्यय, *m.* distrust; *a.* distrust
 ful of (*lc.*); inspiring distrust.
 अप्रत्याख्यायिन अप-प्रत्याख्यायिन, *a.* not re-
 fusing; -*ākhyeya*, *fp.* not to be refused
 अप्रदक्षिणम् अप-प्रदक्षिणम्, *ad.* towards
 the left.
 अप्रदान अप-प्रदान, *n.* not giving, not
 granting; -*dush'a*, *pp.* not corrupted.
 अप्रधान अप-प्रधान, *a.* subordinate; *n.* sub-
 ordinate person (*gr.*); -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* subor-
 dinate position
 अप्रधृष्य अप-प्रधृष्य, *fp.* unassailable
 अप्रबुद्ध अप-प्रबुद्ध, *pp.* unawakened; un-
 blossomed; -*bhava*, *m.* no source or occasion
 of (*lc.*); -*bhāta*, *pp.* not yet dawned; -*bhāva*,
a. unable, powerless; -*tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*; -*bhu*,
a. unable to (*lc.*); *m.* not master of (*g.*); -*tva*,
n. *abst. n.*; -*bhūta*, *pp.* insufficient.
 अप्रमत्त अप-प्रमत्त, *pp.* not careless, careful,
 attentive; -*tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*
 अप्रमा अप-प्रमा, *f.* false notion; -*māna*, *n.*
 no authority; something nugatory; -*māni-*
kṛt, not to treat (*acc.*) as an authority; -*māda*,
a. attentive, careful; -*tva*, *n.* -ness; -*mādin*,
a. id.; -*meya*, *fp.* immeasurable, infinite, in-
 separable, undemonstrable; -*mōda*, *m.* dis-
 pleasure.
 अप्रयच्छत् अप-प्रयच्छत्, *pr. pt.* not deliver-
 ing; not giving a girl in marriage.
 अप्रयत्न अप-प्रयत्न, *lack of exertion*: -
 without exertion; *a.* indifferent to (*lc.*).
 अप्रयुक्त अप-प्रयुक्त, *pp.* unemployed, un-
 usual; inappropriate; -*yukhat*, *pr. pt.* not
 careless; attentive; -*yugyamāna*, *pr. pt.* not
 being added not being *ent on interest*
 a pralaya *ad.* without the word per-
 taining

BR **अभिनिर्विण्** abb a roaring at

अभिगामिन् abhi-gāmin, *a.* having sexual intercourse with (*ac.*).

अभिगूर्ति abhi-gūrti, *f.* song of praise.

अभिघात abhi-ghāta, *m.* blow, stroke; noxious effect; -*ghātina*, *a.* striking; *m.* enemy.

अभिचक्षण abhi-kākshana, *a.* looking at; *a.*, *f.* view; -*kākshē*, (*d.*) *inf.* in order to see.

अभिचार abhi-kāra, *m.* bewitchment, enchantment. [prince of Kedi.

अभिचैवम् abhi-kaidyam, *ad.* against the

अभिजन abhi-gana, *m.* descent, race; noble birth; good repute, -*vat*, *a.* nobly descended.

अभिजात abhi-gāta, *pp.* well-born; charming; *n.* nobility; -*tā*, *f.* high birth, nobility; -*gāti*, *f.* descent, birth.

अभिजित् abhi-gī-t, *a.* victorious; *m.* *N.* of a *Soma* sacrifice; *N.* of a *lunar mansion*

अभिज्ञ abhi-gñā, *a.* knowing, acquainted with, experienced in, conversant with (*g.*, -°); -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* *N.*; *ā*, *f.* remembrance.

अभिज्ञान abhi-gñāna, *n.* recognition; token to recognise by -*sakuntala*, *n.* *N.* of a *play*

अभितराम् abhi-tarām, (*opt.*) *ad.* nearer to.

अभितार abhitas-kara, *m.* *pl.* retinue.

अभितस abhi-tas, *ad.* up to, near, around; completely; *pp.* *w. g.* beside; *w. ac.* up to; on both sides of; before and behind; round about; behind.

अभिताडन abhi-tādana, *n.* beating, blow; -*tāpa*, *m.* heat; pain; -*tāma*, *a.* dark red.

अभितगरिम abhi-tigma-rasmi, *ad.* towards the sun. [partition

अभित्ति ā-bhitti, *f.* non-fracture; lack of a

अभिदर्शन abhi-darsana, *n.* sight, spectacle.

अभिदूतम् abhi-dūtam, *ad.* to the messenger; -*dūti*, *ad.* to a female messenger.

अभिद्रुह abhi-drūh, *a.* hostile; -*drohā*, *m.* injury, insult, contumely. [physics.

अभिधर्म abhi-dharma, *m.* Buddhist meta-

अभिधा abhi-dhā, *a.* surrounding; *f.* appellation, name; -*tavya*, *fp.* to be said or announced, -*tri*, *m.* one who speaks, -*na*, *n.* statement; designation; name; word; -*kosa*, *m.* dictionary, -*ya*, *a.* saying, speaking; stating, explaining; -*dhāvaka*, *a.* hastening up.

अभिधेय abhi-dheya, *fp.* to be designated, -expressed, -named; *n.* meaning; -*tva*, *n.* capability of being designated.

अभिधान abhi-dhyāna, *n.* thinking of (*g.*); desire for (*lc.*).

अभिनन्दीय abhi-nand-aniya, *fp.* to be praised; -*ya*, *fp. id.*; -*in*, *a.* delighting in (-°).

अभिनयम् abhi-nabhyām, *ad.* up to the clouds; -*namra*, *a.* greatly bent; -*naya*, *m.* dramatic performance; -*ākārya*, *m.* dramatic teacher.

अभिनव abhi-nava, *a.* quite new or fresh; *m.* *N.*; -*yanvana*, *a.* being in early youth; -*vayaska*, *a. id.*

अभिनहन abhi-nahana, *n.* bandage.

अभिनासिकाविवरम् abhi-nāsikā-vivaram, *ad.* to the nostrils.

abhi nivesa *m.* pron to
lc. °) adherence to inf on lc.) ob-

stinacy; love of life; -*nivesin*, *a.* prone to, obstinately insisting on; (1) -*tva*, *n.* proneness.

अभिनिहित abhi-ni-hita, *pp.* ✓*dhā*.

अभिन्न ā-bhinna, *pp.* not pierced, not penetrated; unhurt; unbroken, undivided; steadfast; unchanged; not different from (*ab.*): -*gati*, *a.* not changing one's gait; -*vela*, *a.* not breaking bounds; -*sthiti*, *a. id.*

अभिपतन abhi-patana, *n.* swoop.

अभिपात abhi-pāta, *m.* hastening up.

अभिपित्व abhi-pitvā, *n.* turning in: evening.

अभिपृष्ठे abhi-prisṭhe, *lc. od.* behind.

अभिप्रचक्षे abhi-prakākshē, *d. inf.* in order to look about.

अभिप्राय abhi-prāya, *m.* object, intention, wish; opinion; meaning; notion, conception; -*prī*, *a.* gladdening; -*preta*, *pp.* (✓*i*) meant, intended, -*prepsu*, *des. a.* desirous of (*ac.*).

अभिप्लव abhi-playā, *m.* *kmd* of *sir days* *Soma* sacrifice. [flowed

अभिप्लुत abhi-pluta, *pp.* overwhelmed, over-

अभिभर्तु abhi-bhartṛi, *ad.* on the husband; in the husband's presence; -*bhavā*, *a.* superior in power; *m.* predominance; subjugation; being overwhelmed by (*m.*, *ab.*, -°); contempt; -*bhavana*, *n.* being overcome, -*bhāvin*, *a.* overwhelming.

अभिभाषण abhi-bhāṣana, *n.* allocution; -*bhāṣin*, *a.* addressing; speaking.

अभिभू abhi-bhū, भू -*bhū*, *a.* superior in power (to. *ac.*). [coming

अभिभूति abhi-bhūti, *f.* superiority; *a.* over-

अभिभूत्योजस् abhibhūtiōgas, *a.* of transcendent might.

अभिमत abhi-mata, *pp.* esteemed, loved; wished for, approved; *n.* wish, desire; -*mantavya*, *fp.* to be regarded as (*am*); -*mantri*, *a.* bringing objects into relation with itself; -*mantrana*, *n.* invocation; consecration.

अभिमान्यु abhi-manyu, *m.* *N.*; -*ga*, *m.* son of Abhimanyu; -*pura*, *n.* *N.* of a town; -*svāmin*, *m.* *N.* of a temple.

अभिमर्श abhi-marsa, *m.* contact, touch; -*maršana*, *n.* touching; -*maršin*, *a.* touching.

अभिमाति abhi-māti, *f.* hostility, plotting; enemy, -*mātin*, *m.* foe; -*māna*, *m.* hostility, pride; self-consciousness (*ph.*); fancying oneself possessed of; erroneous assumption; affection; -*māna-vat*, *a.* proud; assuming oneself to have (-°); -*māna-sālin*, *a.* haughty, proud; -*mānin*, *a.* conceited; proud; -°, fancying oneself to have or to be, passing for, representing, meaning: (1) -*tā*, *f.* self-conceit, (1) -*tva*, *n.* considering oneself to be (-°).

अभिमारुतम् abhi-mārutam, *ad.* against the wind.

अभिमुख abhi-mukha, *a.* (1) facing, opposite (*ac.*, *d.*, *g.*, -°); favorable to (*m.*, *g.*); imminent; -°, on the verge of, -point of, caring for: °, *ad.* in front; -*m*, *ad. id.*; towards, against, opposite (*ac.*, *g.*, -°); *lc.* opposite (*g.*, -°).

अभिमुखीक्ष अभिमukhī-kṛi, drive forward; -*bhū*, turn towards, favour.

अभियान abhi yāna, *n.* approach - attack -*yāyin*, *a.* app go ng to
(*ac.* °)

अभियोक्तव्य abhi-yoktavya, *fp.* to be prosecuted; -*yoktri*, *m.* assailant; plaintiff; -*yoga*, *m.* employment; exertion, diligence; attack, charge; -*yogin*, *a.* prosecuting; -*yogya*, *fp.* to be attacked, assailable.

अभिरक्षण abhi-rakṣana, *n.*, -*rakṣā*, *f.* protection; -*rakṣitṛi*, *m.* protector.

अभिरति abhi-rati, *f.* delight in (*lc.*, -°)

अभिराम abhi-rāma, *a.* charming, lovely -*m*, *ad.*; *m.* delight in (-°); -*tā*, *f.* beauty, grace; delightfulness

अभिरुचि abhi-ruki, *f.* delight in (*lc.*, -°), -*rukita*, *m.* *N.* of a *fairly prince*.

अभिरूप abhi-rūpa, *a.* suitable; beautiful, learned; -*tā*, *f.* good breeding, culture.

अभिलक्ष्य abhi-lakṣhya, *fp.* having a view to, directed towards; recognisable by (-°)

अभिलक्ष्यम् abhi-lakshyam, *ad.* to the goal

अभिलङ्घन abhi-lāṅghana, *n.* overleaping (*g.*); infringement; -*lāṅghin*, *a.* overstepping, infringing (-°); -*lāṅghaniya*, -*lāṅghya*, *fp.* desirable, -*lāṅghita*, *pp. n.* desire, wish.

अभिलाप abhi-lāpa, *m.* speech: announce ment.

अभिलाष abhi-lāsha, *m.* desire, eagerness for (*lc.*, -°); -*pūrayitṛika*, *a.* fulfilling wishes, -*lāṣin*, *a.* desiring (*lc.*, -°); -*lāṣuka*, *a. pl.* (*ua.*, -°).

अभिलेखित abhi-lekhita, *n.* document

अभिवदन abhi-vadana, *n.* address; -*vandana*, *n.* respectful salutation; -*varnana*, *n.* description; -*vardhana*, *n.* strengthening, increasing.

अभिवाञ्छा abhi-vāñṣhā, *f.* desire for (-°)

अभिवाद abhi-vāda, *m.* greeting; abuse -*ka*, *a.* saluting; about to greet (*ac.*): -*vādāna*, *n.* greeting, salutation; -*vādāyitr*, *m.* greeter; -*vādin*, *a.* explaining; signifying

अभिवाह्य abhi-vāhya, *n.* presentation

अभिविक्रम abhi-vikrama, *a.* valorous, -*vidhi*, *m.* inclusive limitation; -*visaṅkin*, *a.* afraid of (*ab.*). [progress

अभिवृद्धि abhi-vṛddhi, *f.* increase, growth

अभिव्यक्त abhi-viakta, *pp.* ✓*āg*: -*m*, *ad.* plainly; -*vyakti*, *f.* manifestation.

अभिषंसन abhi-samsana, *n.* insult; accusation; -*samsin*, *a.* accusing; -*sankā*, *f.* distrust of (*g.*); fear of (-°); -*sankin*, *a.* distrusting

अभिषत्रु abhi-satru, *ad.* against the enemy -*sastaka*, *a.* accused; (1) -*sasti*, *f.* imprecation, curse; misfortune.

अभिशाप abhi-sāpa, *m.* curse; serious charge; -*siras*, *a.* having the head towards (*ac.*); -*sauri*, *ad.* against *Kṛishna*.

अभिश्चाव abhi-sṛāvā, *m.* giving ear; -*sṛi*, *a.* arranging; *m.* arranger; -*shaṅga*, *m.* defeat; -*shaṅgin*, *a.* defeating, humbling, -*shava*, *m.* pressing (*Soma*).

अभिषिषणयिषु abhi-shishenayishnu, *des. a.* about to approach with his army.

अभिषिक्त abhi-shikta, *pp.* sprinkled, anointed, installed, inaugurated; -*shekā*, *m.* besprinkling; inauguration (*of a king*); water for inauguration; ablution; -*shekta-vya*, *fp.* to be inaugurated; -*shekāna*, *n.* inauguration (*of a king*) *fp.* relating to inauguration *ac.* inauguration -*sheka* expedition against °)

अभिषेधय abhishenaya, *dev.* P. wage war on (*ac.*).

अभिषोतु abhi-shotri, *m.* Soma-presser.

अभिष्टि 1. abhi-shṭi, *a.* superior, victorious.

अभिष्टि 2. abhi-shṭi, *f.* superiority; help. -savaś, *a.* giving powerful aid.

अभिष्यन्द abhi-shyanda, *m.* redundancy.

अभिष्वङ्ग abhi-shvaṅga, *m.* attachment to (*in, to.*).

अभिसंधक abhi-sandhaka, *a.* cheating; -sandhā, *f.* statement, speech; -sandhāna, *n.* connexion; statement; intention; deception; -sandhi, *m.* intention; scheme; condition; -pūrva, *a.* intentional; -kam, *ad.* with a definite purpose; -sambandha, *m.* connexion; relation.

अभिसर abhi-sara, *m.* companion: -na, *n.* amorous visit; -sāra, *m.* attack; rendezvous; *N. of a people*; -sārikā, *f.* girl who goes to a rendezvous; -sāra, *a.* going to (-); (*n.*) -i, *f.* going to meet her lover; -sisārayishu, *des. n. f.* intending to visit her lover.

अभिस्नेह abhi-sneha, *m.* inclination, desire.

अभिस्वरि abhi-svarē, *lc. pp.* (within call), behind (*g.*).

अभिहत abhi-hata, *pp.* (✓han) stricken; -hata, *f.* impact; -harana, *n.* conveying; -hita, *pp.* (✓hit) said, uttered; accosted.

अभी a-bhī, *a.* fearless: -ka, *a. id.*

अभीक अभिका, *n.* meeting: *lc.* opportunely.

अभीक्षणम् abhi-kṣham, *ad.* every moment, repeatedly; at once; extremely (-).

अभीग a-bhī-ga, *a.* undaunted.

अभीत a-bhīta, *pp.* fearless: -vat, *ad.* -ly.

अभीति abhīti, *f.* onset, attack.

अभीप्सु abhīpsu, *des. a.* desiring (*ac.*)

अभीर a-bhīru, *a.* fearless.

अभीशाप abhi-sāpa, *m.* grave accusation.

अभीषु abhīsu, *m.* bridle; ray. -mat, *a.* radiant; *n.* sun.

अभीष्ट abhīṣṭa, *pp.* wished for; cherished; dear; agreeable; *m.* favourite, lover; *n.* wish; -tama, *spu.* very dear; *n.* wish; -tā, *f.* popularity; -da, *a.* fulfilling one's desire; -devatā, *f.* favourite deity (thought of when death is near); -varshin, *a.* sending wished-for rain.

अभीष्मद्रोण a-bhīṣma-drona, *a.* lacking Bhīṣma and Drona.

अभुक्त a-bhukta, *pp.* unenjoyed

अभुञ्जान a-bhūṅg-āna, *pr. pt.* taking no food.

अभूत a-bhūta, *pp.* not having been; not happened; not existing: -tad-bhāva, *m.* becoming what it was not before; -doṣa, *a.* guiltless; -pūrva, *a.* unprecedented.

अभूतलसर्ष a-bhūṭala-sparsa, *a.* not touching the earth: -tā, *f. abs. r.*

अभूतार्थ abhūṭārtha, *m.* impossible thing.

अभूति ā-bhūti, *f.* non-existence.

अभूतोपमा abhūṭaupamā, *f.* simile implying an impossibility.

अभूमि a-bhūmi, *f.* not the right place, no sphere for (*g.*): -bhīka, *a.* not being in his own country

अभूयःसंनिवृत्ति a-bhūyah-sannivṛtti, *f.* non-return.

अभूयिष्ठ a-bhūyishṭha, *a.* not numerous

अभृत a-bhṛta, *pp.* paid no wages.

अभृत्यात्मन् a-bhṛityāṭman, *a.* disobedient towards (*g.*).

अभ्रेतु a-bhṛetri, *m.* no breaker, observer.

अभेद a-bheda, *m.* non-separation, cohesion; no difference, identity, *a.* identical.

अभोग a-bhoga, *m.* lack of enjoyment.

अभोग्य a-bhogyā, *a.* not to be enjoyed.

अभोजन a-bhogana, *n.* fasting.

अभोज्य a-bhogyā, *fp.* that may not be eaten; whose food may not be eaten: -anna, *a. id.*

अभ्यग्र abhiagra, *a.* being in front; imminent; -āgra, *m.* anointing; ointment; -āṅga, *a.* anointing; -āṅgana, *n.* anointing with fatty matter; -āṅgā, *fp.* to be anointed.

अभ्यधिक abhīdhika, *a.* superfluous, additional; better, superior; greater, stronger, exceeding, more by (*m., ad., -*); dearer than (-); excellent, extraordinary: -m, *ad.* highly, very, extraordinarily; -adhyayana, *n.* study at a place (-).

अभ्यनुज्ञा abhīanu-gñā, *f.* assent; permission; leave (to depart); -gñāna, *n. id.*; -gñāpana, *n.* causing to assent to (*g.*).

अभ्यन्तर abhīantara, *a.* inner, being within; contained in (*g., lc., -*); intimate; initiated, conversant with (*lc.*); akin; belonging to; essential to (-); secret, *n.* interior; interval of time: -m, *ad.* within; into (-); *lc.* at intervals; in the space of, within (-).

अभ्यन्तरीक्ष abhīantari-kṛi, *put* between; initiate in (*lc.*); make friends of; -karana, *n.* initiation in (*lc.*); -karandya, *fp.* to be initiated in (*lc.*). [enemy.]

अभ्यमितम् abhīmitam, *ad.* against the

अभ्यमिचीयता abhīmitrīna-tā, *f.* favourable opportunity to attack the enemy.

अभ्यर्कबिम्बम् abhīarka-bimbam, *ad.* towards the disc of the sun.

अभ्यर्चन abhīark-ana, *n.* worship, -aniya, *fp.* adorable, venerable; -ya, *fp. id.*

अभ्यर्ण abhīarna, *a.* near; *n.* neighbourhood: -tā, *f. id.*, proximity.

अभ्यर्थन abhīarthana, *n.* ā, *f.* begging; -arthaniya, *fp.* to be requested; -arthita, *pp.* a request; -arthin, *a.* asking for (-); -arthya, *fp.* to be requested; -ārdha-yagvan, *a.* receiving special offerings; -arhana, *n.* homage, adoration; -arhaniya, *fp.* venerable: -tā, *f.* venerableness.

अभ्यल्प abhīalpa, *a.* quite small.

अभ्यवहरण abhīava-hāraṇa, *n.*, -hāra, *m.* taking food and drink; -hārya, *fp.* eatable; *n.* food.

अभ्यसन abhīasana, *n.* application; study; -iya, *fp.* to be practised.

अभ्यसूयक abhīasūyaka, *a.* detracting; -asūyā, *f.* anger; envy. [pleated.]

अभ्यस्त abhīgsta, *pp.* read, studied; reduced

अभ्यस्तम् abhīastam, *ad.* with ✓i or ✓gā, set over (*ac.*): -tā, *pp.* sleeping at

अभ्यागत abhīagata, (*pp.*) *m.* visitor, guest

अभ्यागम abhīagama, *m., -na, n.* approach, arrival, visit. [assault]

अभ्याघात abhīaghāta, *m.* sudden attack

अभ्यात्माग्र abhīātmaagra, *a.* with points turned towards oneself.

अभ्यावृत्ति abhīāvṛtti, *f.* repetition.

अभ्याश abhīāsa, *a.* near; imminent; *m.* attainment; vicinity: -m, *lc.* in the neighbourhood (of *g., ab.*).

अभ्यास abhīāsa, *m.* addition; repetition, reduplication (*gr.*); practice; application, use, habit; familiarity with (-); repeated recitation; study. [(-)]

अभ्यासिन् abhīyāsin, *a.* applying oneself to

अभ्युक्षण abhīukṣhana, *n.* besp. inkling; -ug-gayini, *ad.* towards Uggayini; -utthāna, *n.* rising from one's seat (as *a. greeting*); rise ascendancy, exaltation; -utthita, *pp.* ✓stha

अभ्युदय abhīudyā, *m.* rise; beginning, success, fortune, prosperity; wealth; festival, *esp.* sacrifice to the Maruts; -udayin, *a.* arising, imminent; -udgati, *f.* going to meet -udgama, *m.* rising to greet.

अभ्युपगम abhīupagama, *m.* admission, promise; -upapatti, *f.* coming to the rescue aid: -upapādana, *n. id.*; -upāya, *m.* expedient. -tas, *ad.* with all means.

अभ्यूह abhīūha, *m.* supposition; inference

अभ्र abhrā, (*m.*) *n.* (ram) cloud; sky.

अभ्रलिह abhram-līhu, *a.* reaching to the clouds.

अभ्रगङ्गा abhra-gaṅgā, *f.* celestial Ganges

अभ्रकोष abhram-kasha, *a.* reaching to the clouds [cloud]

अभ्रच्छाया abhra-khāyā, *f.* shadow of a

अभ्रातृ a-bhrātri, °क -ka, *a.* brotherless.

अभ्रातृव्य a-bhrātrīvyā, *a.* lacking rivals.

अधावकाशिक abhra-avakāśika, *a.* exposing oneself to the rain.

अभि ābhi, *f.* hoe, spade.

अभित abhita, *pp.* clouded.

अभ्रविलास a-bhrū-vilāsa, *a.* not coquetting with the brows.

अभ्व ā-bhva, *a.* mighty; *n.* great power, horror; monster.

अम् AM, am-iti, advance; *cs.* āmayati, be injured or ill.

अम 1. ama, *prn. stem*, this; he.

अम 2. ām-a, *m.* pressure, vehemence; fright

अमङ्गल a-maṅgala, °ल्य -lya, *a.* baneful; *n.* mischief.

अमज्जन a-maggana, *n.* not sinking.

अमण्डित a-mandita, *pp.* unadorned.

अमतā-mata, *pp.* unlooked for; not approved

अमति 1. am-āti, *f.* appearance, brightness

अमति 2. ām-ati, *a.* poor; *f.* poverty. [tionally]

अमति 3. a-mati, *f.* ignorance: *in.* unintentional

अमत्सर a-matsara, *a.* disinterested.

abh abs enticing

a-madya-madyat p p live y without an intoxicant.

अमधव्य a-madhav-ya, *a.* not worthy of sweetness (*i.e.* Soma). [(ās) unintelligent; foolish.
अमनस् ā-manas, *n.* lack of intelligence; *a.*
अमनस्क a-manas-ka, *a.* foolish; not of
good cheer. [*pp.* uninhabited by men.
अमनुष्यनिषेवित a-manushya-nishevita,
अमनोरम a-mano-rama, *a.* not charming.
अमन्तु a-mantú, *a.* lacking an adviser,
helpless.
अमन्त्र a-mantra, *n.* no spell; *a.* unaccom-
panied by Vedic texts; not knowing Vedic
formulas.
अमन्त्रक a-mantra-ka, -*gñā*, -*vid*, *a.* ignorant
of sacred texts; -*tantra*, *a.* lacking incanta-
tions and spells; -*vargam*, *ad.* not without
the requisite texts.
अमन्द ā-manda, *a.* not lazy, alert; not stupid;
plentiful; *n.* much; -*tā*, *f.* cleverness, good
sense; -*hrīdaya*, *a.* cheerful-hearted.
अमन्यमान ā-manya-māna, *pr. pt.* unawares.
अमम a-mama, *a.* lacking self-conscious-
ness; careless about (*lc.*).
अमर a-māra, *a.* (ā, ī) immortal; *m.* god;
-*garbha*, *m.* divine child; -*guru*, *m.* Brihas-
pati, the planet Jupiter; -*tatini*, *f.* river
of the gods, Ganges; -*taru*, *m.* a certain tree;
-*tā*, *f.*, -*tvā*, *n.* divinity; immortality; -*dat-
ta*, *m. N.*; -*druma*, *m.* tree of the gods, Pārigāta;
-*āvish*, *m.* Asura; -*paksha-pātin*, *m.* friend
of the gods; -*pati-kumāra*, *m.* son of Indra
(Gayanta); -*parvata*, *m. N.* of a *mta*; -*pura*,
n., *ī*, *f.* city of the gods; -*prakhya*, *a.* like
an immortal; -*prabha*, *a.* bright as an im-
mortal; -*prārthita*, *pp.* wooed by immortals;
-*mr̥gī-dvīp*, *f.* Apsaras.
अमरमन्य amaram-mauya, *a.* passing for or
thinking oneself a god
अमरलोक amara-loka, *a.* dwelling in the
world of the gods; -*tā*, *f. abst. n.*; -*vat*, *ad.*
like an immortal; as if immortal; -*śāśa*, *n.*
assembly of the gods; -*sarīt*, *f.* Ganges.
अमरागार amara-āgāra, *n.* temple; -*śāga-
nā*, *f.* Apsaras; -*apagā*, *f.* celestial Ganges.
अमरावती amarā-vaṭī, *f.* city of the gods
(Indra's abode).
अमरेश्वर amara-īśvara, *m.* lord of the gods
(Indra or Vishnu). [-*upama*, *a.* godlike.
अमरोत्तम amara-uttama, *a.* chief of gods;
अमर्त्य ā-marta, अमर्त्य ā-martya, *a.* immortal.
अमर्त्यभाव amartya-bhāva, *m.* immortality.
अमर्धत ā-mardh-at, *pr. pt.* untiring.
अमर्मन् a-marman, *n.* no vital spot; *a.*
(ān) invulnerable.
अमर्याद a-maryāda, *a.* having no bounds.
अमर्य a-marsh-a, *m.* impatience; displea-
sure; anger; -*ama*, *n. id.*; *a.* impetuous; in-
tolerant; incensed; impatient; -*ita*, *pp.* dis-
pleased, indignant; -*in*, *a. id.*
अमल a-mala, *a.* spotless, pure; -*paksha-
vīhamgama*, *m.* swan; -*pataṭin*, *m.* goose,
swan.
अमलय amala-ya, *den. P.* make pure or white.
अमलिन a- a pure -*āni*, *a.* pure

अमवत् āma-vat, *a.* impetuous; mighty.
अमहात्मन् a-mahātman, *a.* not high-minded.
अमहीयमान a-mahīya-māna, *pr. pt.* down-
cast, distressed.
अमा 1. amā, *ad.* at home; homewards.
अमा 2. amā, *f.* night of new moon. [meat.
अमांसभक्ष a-māmsa-bhāksha, *a.* eating no
अमाजुर् amā-gūr, *f.* aging at home, old
अमात् 1. amāt, (*ab.*) *ad.* from home. [maid.
अमात् 2. a-māt, *pr. pt.* having no space in (*lc.*).
अमात्य amā-tya, *m.* inmate; relative; min-
ister.
अमाचा a-mātrā, *f.*: *in.* excessively, highly.
अमानन a-mānana, *n.* disrespect.
अमानव a-mānava, *a.* superhuman; not de-
scended from Manu.
अमानित a-mānita, *pp.* not highly esteemed.
अमानिख a-māni-tva, *n.* modesty, humility.
अमानुष ā-mānusha, *m.* no man; *ī*, *f.*
female animal; *a.* (ī) superhuman, divine; in-
human; (ā) destitute of men; -*loka*, *m.* cele-
stial world.
अमाय a-māyā, *a.* not clever. [honestly.
अमाया a-māyā, *f.* sincerity: *in.* frankly,
अमार a-māra, *m.* not killing.
अमार्ग a-mārga, *m.* wrong road, - course.
अमार्जित a-mārgita, *pp.* unwashed.
अमावासी amā-vās-ī, -*yā*, *f.* night of new
अमि am-ī, the root am. [moon.
अमिर्त ā-mita, *pp.* immeasurable; innume-
rable; -*gati*, *m. N.* of a fairy; -*guna*, *a.* hav-
ing innumerable merits; -*tegas*, *a.* of immea-
surable splendour; -*buddhi-mat*, *a.* of im-
measurable intellect. [energy or power
अमितीजस् amita-ogās, *a.* of immeasurable
अमित्र 1. a-mitra, *m.* enemy: -*vat*, *ad.* like an
अमित्र 2. a-mitra, *a.* friendless. [enemy.
अमित्रकर्मेन् amitra-karman, *m. N.*; -*karsh-
ana*, *a.* tormenting enemies; -*ghātin*, *m.*
slayer of foes; -*tā*, *f.* enmity; -*hān*, *a.* slay-
ing foes. [enemy.
अमित्राय amitrāya, *den. Ā.* behave like an
अमिथ्या a-mithyā, *ad.* not falsely, truly.
अमिनत् ā-mi-n-at, *pr. pt.* not injuring.
अमी amī, *m. pl.* of asau (adas).
अमीतवर्ण ā-mita-varna, *a.* having undimin-
ished brightness. [in question.
अमीमांस् अ-mimāmsya, *fp.* not to be called
अमीव amīva, *n.*, ā, *f.* pain; plague; disease;
-*ātana*, *a.* (ī) driving away pain or disease.
अमु amū, *prn. stem (nm. sg. m. f. asau, n. adās).*
अमुक amu-ka, *prn.* so and so.
अमुक्त a-mukta, *pp.* not let go, - discharged,
अमुख a-mukha, *a.* mouthless. [- liberated.
अमुञ्चत् a-muñk-at, *pr. pt.* not abandoning
or giving up. [there; hence; thereupon.
अमुत्तमम् amū tas, *ad.* from that (*ab.*) thence
अमुत्तमम् tra *ad.* in that *lc.* here there

thither; in the other world; -*artham*, *ad.*
for the next world.
अमुधा amū-thā, *ad.* thus; *w. as*, to be lost.
अमुद्र a-mudra, *a.* unequalled.
अमुया amuyā, *in. ad.* in that way, so; *with*
as or *bhū*, be done for, be lost. [minded
अमूढ a-mūḍha, *pp.* not confused, clear-
अमूर् ā-mūra, *a.* acute, unerring.
अमूर्त ā-mūrta, *a.* bodiless.
अमूल a-mūlā, *a.* rootless: causeless; not
based on a or the text.
अमृक्ता ā-mṛikta, *pp.* unhurt, intact.
अमृत a-mṛta, *pp.* not hvg died; immortal,
m. god; *ā*, *f.* goddess; *a.* herb; *n.* immortality,
world of immortals; nectar, a certain remedy,
medicine; remnant of a sacrifice; water; milk;
ray; -*kara*, *m.* moon; -*kirana*, *m. id.*; -*tegas*,
m. N. of a fairy prince; -*tvā*, *n.* immortality,
condition of ambrosia; -*didhiti*, *m.* moon,
-*drava*, *a.* flowing with nectar; -*āhāyin*, *a.*
sipping; -*pāyin*, *a.* drinking nectar = hearing
fine speeches; -*prabha*, *m. N.* of a fairy, ā, *f.*
N.; -*bhavana*, *n. N.* of a monastery; -*bhāsh-
ana*, *n.* nectar-like speech; -*bhag*, *m.* god,
-*bhogana*, *a.* eating the remnants of sacrifices,
-*māya*, *a.* (ī) immortal; nectar-like; consist-
ing of nectar; -*rasmi*, *m.* moon; -*rasa*, *m.*
nectar; *a.* tasting like nectar; -*lata*, *f.*
creeper yielding nectar; -*loka*, *m.* world of the
immortals; -*varshin*, *a.* raining nectar,
-*hrada*, *m.* lake of nectar.
अमृतांसु amṛta-amsu, *m.* moon; -*ākara*, *m.*
N.; -*ātman*, *a.* consisting of nectar.
अमृताय amṛtāya, *den. Ā.* be like immor-
tality or nectar; become nectar.
अमृताहुति amṛta-āhuti, *f.* a kind of sacri-
ficial offering.
अमृतिका amṛtikā, *f. N.* of a celestial.
अमृतीभू amṛti-bhū, become immortal
अमृतेश्वर amṛta-īśvara, *m.* Śiva.
अमृतोपम amṛta-upama, *a.* like ambrosia.
अमृथमाण a-mṛish-ya-māna, *pr. pt.* not
tolerating. [pure; *n.* impurity, excrement
अमेध a-medhyā, *a.* unfit for sacrifice; im-
अमेय ameya, *fp.* immeasurable.
अमोघ ā-mogha, *a.* not vain, unerring; in-
fallible; -*krodha-harsha*, *a.* not angry or
rejoicing in vain; -*darsana*, *a.* not appearing
in vain, *i.e.* bringing luck (*Pr.*); -*patana*, *a.*
not falling in vain, hitting the mark; -*vakana*,
a. whose word is not idle.
अमोच्य a-mokya, *fp.* not to be let go.
अमौक्तिक a-mauktika, *a.* containing no
pearls.
अम्बर āmbara, *n.* garment; firmament,
sky; -*kara*, *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird,
fairy; -*mārga*, *m.* (bird's path), sky; -*kārin*,
m. planet; -*patha*, *m.* path in the sky; -*pra-
bhā*, *j. N.* of a princess; -*adhikārin*, *m.*
groom of the robes.
अम्बरीष ambarīṣha, *m. n.* frying-pan; *m. N.*
अम्बरीकम् ambara-ogās, *m.* god.
अम्बश āmba-shṭha, *m.* (ā, ī) child of a Brāh-
man and a woman of the third caste; *pl. N.*
of a people.
अम्बा ambā, *f.* mother or āmba V) āmba
(V C) āmba, often used as āb

अम्बिका ambikā, *f. N. of Pārvatī; N. of Dhritā-rāshtrā's mother; -pati, m. Rudra or Siva.*

अम्बु ambu, *n. water; -kārīn, a. living in the water; n. aquatic animal.*

अम्बुज ambu-ga, *a. aquatic; m. n. (day) lotus; -bādhava, m. sun; -aksha, a. (i) lotus-eyed; -āsana, f. Lakshmi (lotus-seated).*

अम्बुद ambu-da, *m. cloud; -nāsa, m. dispersion of clouds; -dhara, m. cloud; -dhi, m. sea; -nidhi, m. id.; -pakshin, m. water-bird; -pati, m. Varuna; sea; -paddhati, f. current; -maṇḍ, m. cloud; -raya, m. current; -rāsi, m. sea; -ruha, n. day-flowering lotus; -ruhini, f. lotus; -hlā-geha, n. pleasure-house in the water; -vāha, m. cloud; -vega, m. current.*

अम्बुजित ambu-jita, *pp. accompanied by spitting; n. bellowing with foaming at the mouth.*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. water; -tas, ad. out of the*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -gini, f. lotus plant; -vana, n. pond covered with lotuses; -da, m. cloud; -dhara, m. id.; -dhi, m. sea; -nidhi, m. id.; -bindu, m. drop of water; -mul, m. cloud; -ruha, n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

अम्बुजम्बु ambu-jambhu, *n. (day) lotus; -maya, a. full*

knife, sword; -kanta, m. magnet; -māya, a. (i) of iron.

अथा अथा, *(in.) ad. in this manner, thus.*

अथाचित अथाचित, *pp. unasked; given without asking; -tri, a. not soliciting or wooing.*

अथाच्य अथाच्य, *fp. who may not be sacrificed for; that may not be sacrificed.*

अथातयाम अथातयाम, *a. not stale, not ineffectual; n. pl. a kind of Yagur texts; (ā)-tā, f. effectualness. [m. N. of a seer.*

अथास अथास, *a. indefatigable; -ya, a. id.;*

अथि अथि, *ij. (usually with vc.) or intr. p. cl*

अथुकद अथुकद, *m. (odd-leaved, i. e. seven-leaved) a tree (sapta-parva).*

अथुति अथुति, *pp. unyoked; unconnected; unattached to (ic.); unintent; unsuitable, unseemly; n. unsuitable metaphor; -tva, n. inappropriateness; -rūpa, a. unsuitable.*

अथुक्संख अथुक्संख, *a. hvg. an uneven*

अथुगसति अथुगसति, *m. sun. [number.*

अथुगार्चिस् अथुगार्चिस्, *m. fire (odd-rayed = seven-rayed).*

अथुगम् अथुगम्, *a. uneven, odd.*

अथुगम् अथुगम्, *a. uneven, odd. = ayuk-lcha-da; -lokaṇa, m. Siva (odd- i. e. three-eyed); -sara, m. Kāma (odd- = five-arrowed).*

अथुङ्ग अथुङ्ग, *a. uneven, odd; -yug, a. id.; -yugā, a. without an equal; uneven, odd.*

अथुत अथुत, *(pp.) n. myriad.*

अथुद अथुद, *pp. uncombated, irresistible; n. absence of war, peace.*

अथुद्धि अथुद्धि, *abs. without fighting.*

अथुवमारिन् अथुवमारिन्, *a. in which youths do not die.*

अथे अथे, *ij. of surprise; often = ayi.*

अथोग अथोग, *m. separation; wrong employment; bad quality; inappropriateness; impossibility.*

अथोगुड अथोगुड, *m. iron ball.*

अथोगू अथोगू, *f. a mixed caste.*

अथोग्य अथोग्य, *fp. unfit, useless; unauthorised; not a match for (le); -tva, n. unfit.*

अथोघन अथोघन, *m. iron hammer. [ness*

अथोद्ध अथोद्ध, *a. not fighting.*

अथोध्य अथोध्य, *fp. unconquerable; ā, f. N. of a city (Oude).*

अथोनि अथोनि, *m. f. what is not pudendum muliebre; a. lacking an origin or beginning; -ga, a. not born of the womb; -tva, n. abst. N.; -gaman, a. not born of the womb.*

अथोमय अथोमय, *a. (i) of iron; -mukha, a. iron-pointed; m. arrow; -hata, pp. of hampered iron; -hridaya, a. iron-hearted.*

अथोगिक अथोगिक, *a. inapplicable.*

अर अर, *m. spoke of a wheel; -ka, m. id.*

अरक्षत अरक्षत, *pr. pt. not protecting; -ita, pp. unguarded; -tri, m. no protector; -ya, fp. not deserving protection; -ya-māna, pr. pt. ps. unprotected.*

अरघट्ट अरघट्ट, *m. water-wheel; well.*

अरवस् अरवस्, *a. dustless spotless pas-*

अरज्यत अरज्यत, *pr. pt. having no pleasure in*

अरक्षित अरक्षित, *pp. dissatisfied. [(ic)]*

अरण्य अरण्य, *a. (i) distant, strange.*

अरणि अरणि, *अरणी ar-āni, f. tinder-stick (for producing fire by attrition).*

अरन्ध्र अरन्ध्र, *n. distance, foreign country, wilderness; forest; -ka, n. forest; -ga, n. m. wild elephant; -lara, a. living in a forest, wild; -giva, a. id.; -dharma, m. savage state, wildness; -nripati, m. king of the forest, tiger; -bhava, a. growing in the forest; wild; -mārgara, m. wild cat; -rāg, m. (m. -rāt) lion; tiger; -rāgya, n. sovereignty of the forest; -rudita, n. crying in the forest = vail lament; -vat, ad. like a wilderness; -vāsa, m. forest-abode; -vāsin, a. forest-dwelling, m. denizen of the forest; -shashāṅka, f. kind of celebration.*

अरण्यानि अरण्यानि, *अनी -nī, f. wilderness, great forest; genius of the forest. [hermit*

अरण्याक्स अरण्याक्स, *m. forest-dweller,*

अरति अरति, *ar-ati, m. attendant, helper, officiator (at sacrifices).*

अरति अरति, *2. a-rati, f. discomfort; depression*

अरतिक अरतिक, *a. lacking Rati.*

अरत्नालोकसंहार्य अरत्नालोकसंहार्य, *fp. not to be dispelled by the brilliance of gems*

अरत्नि अरत्नि, *m. [joint], elbow; -ka, m. id*

अरथिन् अरथिन्, *a. roadless. [m.*

अरन्तोस् अरन्तोस्, *g. inf. to have no pleasure*

अरप अरप, *अस् -s, a. unscathed, safe.*

अरम् अरम्, *ad. suitably to (d.); sufficiently -kāmāya, according to wish. (Cp. √kri & √bhū.)*

अरमणीय अरमणीय, *fp. not delightful*

अरमति अरमति, *f. devotion, piety; god-ness of devotion; a. indefatigable.*

अरमुडि अरमुडि, *m. N. of a king of Nepal.*

अरम्य अरम्य, *fp. unpleasant, unamiable.*

अररि अररि, *m. fold of a door; i, f. id.*

अरविन्द अरविन्द, *n. (day) lotus; -tā, f, -tva, n. abst. N., -nābhi, m. Krishna; -vind-ini, f. (day) lotus.*

अरस अरस, *a. tasteless, insipid; weak.*

अरसिक अरसिक, *a. unaesthetic.*

अरहित अरहित, *pp. not abandoned, not wanting. [tions; -in, a. id*

अराग अराग, *a. lacking passion or affec*

अराजक अराजक, *a. kingless; n. anarchy, -tā, f. kinglessness; -daivika, a. not caused by the king or by fate, -lakshman, a. lack- ing royal insignia, -anvaya, a. belonging to no royal race.*

अराण्य अराण्य, *pt. aor. of √ri. [foe*

अराति अराति, *f. disfavour, enmity; fiend; m*

अराम अराम, *a. lacking Rāma. [resin*

अराल अराल, *a. curved, curly; m. kind of*

अरावन् अरावन्, *a. (not bestowing), hostile*

अरि अरि, *a. i. faithful, pious; 2 (a-rī not giv- ing hostile m enemy karṣana, m.*

अरिक्त अरिक्त, *pp. not empty [of foc*

अरिक्थीय a-rikthīya, *a.* incapable of inheriting. [hostility.]

अरिजन ari-gana, *m. coll.* enemies; -*tā*, *f.*

अरिज ar-i-tra, *a.* driving; *m. n.* car.

अरिन् ar-in, *n.* wheel (spoked). [foes.]

अरिन्दन ari-nandana, *a.* rejoicing one's

अरिन्दम arim-dama, *a.* foe-taming, victori-

अरिप्र a-niprā, *a.* spotless. [ous.]

अरिमर्दन ari-mardana, *a.* enemy-crushing.

अरिष्ट ā-rishṭa, *pp.* unscathed, safe; *m.* mis-

fortune; *a tree (also -ka, m.)*; (ā)-*tāti*, *f.*

scathelessness, safety; -*ratha*, *a.* whose car is unscathed; -*vira*, *a.* whose warriors are unscathed; -*śayā*, *f.* bed of confinement.

अरिष्टि ā-rishṭi, *f.* scathelessness.

अरिसुदन ari-sūdana, *m.* foe-destroyer.

अरिहन् ari-han, *a.* foe-slaying.

अरीढ ā-rīḍha, अरीह्ण ā-rīḥa, *pp.* unlicked.

अरुचि a-ruk-i, *f.* disgust (at, upari); -*ya*, *a.* unpleasant.

अरुज्ज् a-rug, अज्ज -*ga*, *a.* painless; healthy.

अरुण ar-unā, *a.* (ā; *V.* also *i*) ruddy; light-brown; golden; *m.* redness; dawn (*personified as charioteer of the sun*), sun; -*kara*, *m.* sun; -*tā*, *f.* redness; -*psū*, *a.* ruddy.

अरुणाय aruna-ya, *den. P.* redden: *pp.* ita.

अरुणानुज aruna-anuga, *m.* Garuda; -*arkis*,

अरुणी arunī, *f.* dawn. [*m.* rising sun.]

अरुणीक arunī-kri, reddened.

अरुणोद् aruna-uda, *n. N.* of a lake.

अरुतुद् arum-tuda, *a.* making a wound;

touching a sore; excruciating.

अरुधती arundhatī, *f. N.* of a plant; *N.* of Vasistha's wife; *N.* of a faint star (Alkor) in the Great Bear (conceived as the consort of the seven Rishis).

अरुष् a-rush, *a.* not angry, in good humour.

अरुष ar-ushā, *a.* (f. ārushī) red, ruddy; *m.* sun, day; *pl. m.* f. flames (Agni's red horses); *f.* ārushī, dawn.

अरुष्यत् a-rushyat, *pr. pt.* not angry.

अरुस् ar-us, *a.* wounded; *n.* wound.

अरुढमूलत्वं a-rūḍha-mūla-tva, *n.* not having taken firm root.

अरूप a-rūpa, *a.* formless; deformed; -*na*, *n.* no figurative term (*ph.*); -*tva*, *n.* deformity.

अरे are, *ij.* of address, ho! sirrah!

अरेप्स a-repās, *a.* spotless, pure.

अरोग a-roga, *m.* health; *a.* healthy.

अरोगिन् a-rogin, *a.* healthy; -*i-tā*, *f.*, -*i-tva*, *n.* healthiness.

अरोचकिन् a-rokakin, *a.* lacking appetite; fastidious; pretentious; sensitive.

अरोचमान a-rokamāna, *pr. pt.* not shining; unpalatable, nauseous.

अरोहिणीक a-rohinī-ka, *a.* lacking Rohini.

अर्क ark-ā *m.* ray · sun · sun-god · hymn-
angst · kind of tree or shrub

अर्कः ark-ā *m.* ray · sun · sun-god · hymn-
planet Saturn

अर्कः ark-ā *m.* ray · sun · sun-god · hymn-
planet Saturn

अर्कः ark-ā *m.* ray · sun · sun-god · hymn-
planet Saturn

अर्कः ark-ā *m.* ray · sun · sun-god · hymn-
planet Saturn

-prabhā-gāla, *n.* sun-beams; -ripu, *m.* Rāhu; -vrata, *n.* manner of the sun. [praise.]

अर्किन् ark-in, *a.* radiant; singing songs of

अर्गल arga-la, *m. n.* bolt; obstacle.

अर्घ्य ARGH, I. P. argha, be worth.

अर्घ्य argh-ā, *m.* value, price; hospitable reception; honorific gift; -pātra, *n.* dish in which water is presented to a guest, -udaka, *n.* water presented to a guest.

अर्घ्य argh-ya, *fp.* valuable; worthy of a hospitable reception; *n.* water presented to a guest.

अर्च ARK, *v.* च्छ्च RIK.

अर्चक ark-aka, *a.* honouring, adoring; -ana, *n.*, ā, *f.* honouring, adoration; -mani, *m.* jewel of honour.

अर्चत् arkat, 3 *sg. impf.* of √ik (*V.*).

अर्चा ark-ā, *f.* worship, adoration.

अर्चि ark-i, *m.* ray, flame. [*m.* fire.]

अर्चिष्मत् arkish-mat, *a.* radiant, flaming;

अर्चिस् ark-is, *n.* (*C. f.* also), ray, flame

अर्च्य ark-ya, *fp.* worthy of honour or worship.

अर्क ARKH, *v.* च्छ्च RIKH.

अर्ज ARG, I. P. argya, procure, acquire; *cs.*

argaya, P. ā. id. upa, *cs. id.*

अर्जक arg-aka, *a.* procuring, acquiring; -ana, *n.* acquisition; -aniya, *fp.* to be acquired;

-ita, *pp.* acquired, gained; -in, *a.* acquiring.

अर्जुन ārg-una, *a.* (i) white, bright; *m. N.* of a son of Pāṇḍu. [flood; *m. N.*

अर्ण ar-na, *a.* surging; *m. n.* wave, stream,

अर्णव arna-vā, *m.* (n.) wave, stream, flood; sea; -nemi, *f.* earth; -saxid-āstrita, (*pp.*) *m.* dweller near the sea and rivers.

अर्णस ar-nas, *n.* wave, stream, flood; sea.

अर्णसाति ārna-sāti, *f.* winning of streams.

अर्ति 1. ar-ti, *f.* pain (=ārti).

अर्ति 2. ar-ti, the root *ri*.

अर्थ ar-tha, *n.* (*V.*) *m.* business, work; aim, purpose; cause; meaning; advantage, profit, use, utility, the useful; reward; gain; property, wealth, money; thing, object; matter, affair, case, suit; *a.* -^o, *hvg.* in view, serviceable for:

-*m*, *iv*, *d*, *le* on account of, for the sake of, for (-^o); *ab.* = that is to say. *ayam arthah*, this thing, *kam artham*, what thing? *ko arthah*, what is the use of (*in*)? what does (*g*) care for (*a*)?

अर्थकर artha-kara, *a.* (i) useful, -kāma, *n.* *sg.* *m.* *du.* the useful and the pleasant; *a.* desirous of wealth; wishing to be useful; -kāma-ya, *a. id.*; -kāmsya, *n.* destitution, poverty;

-kribishin, *a.* transgressing with money; -krikhhra, *n.* difficult matter; -krit, *a.* useful; -kritya, *n.*, ā, *f.* accomplishment of an affair; -grahana, *n.* taking away of money; import of the meaning; -ghna, *a.* (i) prodigal; -kitta, *a.* intent on riches; -kintaka, *a.* knower of the useful; -gāta, *n.* *sg.* *pl.* money; things, objects; -ghna, *a.* understanding the matter or the meaning; -tativa, *n.* real state of things; fact of a matter; true sense-

-*tas*, *ad.* for a purpose for the sake of (-^o) for the sake of gain *n* truth, really *g* to the meaning *f* thirst for gold,

अर्थिक arthika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arthika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arthika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arthika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arthika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arthika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arthika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arthika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

avarice; -tva, *n.* serviceableness for (-^o); -da, *a.* useful; liberal, -datta, *m. N.* of wealthy merchants; -darsana, *n.* judging a matter, -dāna, *n.* present in money; -dāshana, *n.* prodigality; unjust seizure of property.

अर्थना arth-anā, *f.* prayer, request.

अर्थनाश artha-nāsa, *m.* loss of property -nirdeśa, *m.* explanation of the sense.

अर्थनीय arth-aniya, *fp.* to be required or demanded from.

अर्थपति artha-pati, *m.* rich man; king, -para, *a.* intent on money, niggardly; -pārushya, *n.* rigidity in money matters; -pāla, *m. N.* of a man; -prayoga, *m.* usury, -bandha, *m.* significant words; -matra, *pp.* purse-proud; -mātra, *n.*, ā, *f.* wealth, money

अर्थय arthā-ya, *den. ā.* (P.), (arthate, E), endeavour, strive for; ask one (*ac.*, *ab.*) for (*ac.*); explain. *abhi*, ask one (*ac.*) for (*ac.*, *d.*, *le.*, or *artham*). *pza*, desire; ask one (*ac.*) for (*ac.*, *le.*); request something (*ac.*) from (*ab.*); wish to, ask one to (*inf*); woo; have recourse to; *ā.* oppose oneself to (*ac.*). *sam*, prepare; conclude; judge, think, consider, connect with (*in* or *prati v. ac.*), perceive, contemplate; resolve; cheer up, encourage

अर्थयुक्त artha-yukta, *pp.* significant; -yukta, *f.* gain, advantage; -rāsi, *m.* wealth; -rukī, *a.* avaricious; -lābha, *m.* acquisition of wealth, -lubdha, *pp.* avaricious; -lolupa-tā, *f.* love of money; -vat, *a.* wealthy; significant; intelligible; *ad.* judiciously; -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* significance; -vargita, *pp.* meaningless, -varman, *m. N.*; -vāda, *m.* explanation of the purpose; praise; -vādin, *a.* reporting facts, -vid, *a.* knowing the sense; -vināśana, *a.* detrimental; -viparyaya, *m.* impoverishment, poverty; -vridhhi, *f.* increase of wealth; -vy-avahāra, *m.* pecuniary suit.

अर्थशास्त्र artha-sāstra, *n.* treatise on practical life or policy; -sauka, *n.* blamelessness in money matters; -xi, *f.* abundance of wealth

-samsiddhi, *f.* success of a matter; -sam-graha, *m.* accumulation of riches; -samāhaya, *m. sg.* *pl.* property, wealth; -samdeha, *m.* doubtful or critical case.

अर्थसंपादन artha-sampādana, *n.* obtainment of an advantage; -sambandha, *m.* possession of wealth; -samāharta, *m.* receiver of money

-sādhaka, *a.* promoting a thing, useful; -sādhana, *n.* accomplishment of a purpose means of attaining an object; -sāra, *m.* abundant wealth; -siddha, *pp.* self-evident, -siddhi, *f.* acquisition of property; success in one's object; establishment of the sense

अर्थगम artha-āgama, *m.* substantial income, -ātura, *a.* avaricious; -āśtan, *m.* true nature; -adhikāra, *m.* administration of money, -antara, *n.* another thing; different meaning

-nyāsa, *m.* adduction of another case, general or particular corroboration (a rhetorical fig) -āpatti, *f.* self-evidence; kind of rhetorical figure; -abhiprāya, *m.* meaning intended, -argana, *n.* acquisition of property; -artham, *ad.* for the sake of money; -arthi-tā, *f.* desire of wealth; -arthin, *a.* interested, selfish; -avamarā, *m.* prodigality; -āśā, *f.* desire for money; -āharana, *n.* accumulation of money; adduction of meanings.

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (-^o); -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; -i-tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in*); request; -in, *a.* busy-eager

अर्थिसात्कृ arthi-sât-kri, grant a supplicant's request (acc.). [(-°).]

अर्थीय arth-īya, a. serving the purpose of

अर्थोत्सर्ग arthautsarga, m. expenditure : *utsarga*, m. glow of wealth.

अर्थ्य arth-ya, a. suitable, judicious; rich

अर्दे ARD, r. चर्द R/D.

अर्देन ard-ana, a. afflicting, tormenting (-°).

अर्देत ard-ita, pp. (✓rid) afflicted.

अर्ध ARDH, prosper, v. चर्ध R/DH.

अर्ध 1. ardh-ā, a. half (in a. & ad. often ०-); m. n. half, middle.

अर्ध 2. ārdh-a, m. side, part; place, region.

अर्धकथन ardhā-kathana, n. incomplete narration; -*kāpisa*, a. brownish; -*krishā*, pp. half drawn out; -*koti*, f. five millions; -*kosha*, m. half one's treasure.

अर्धचन्द्र ardhā-chandra, m. half-moon; arrow with half-moon-shaped head; hollowed hand; -*ā*, seize by the throat; -*ka*, m. bent hand; -*bhāgin*, a. seized by the throat; -*mu-kha*, a. having a half-moon-shaped point.

अर्धज्वलित ardhā-gvalita, pp. half-ignited.

अर्धचयोदश ardhā-trayodasa, a. pl. twelve & a half; -*dagdha*, pp. half-burnt; -*danda*, m. fine of half the amount; -*divasa*, m. midday; -*devā*, m. demi-god; -*divi-katur-a-raka*, m. kind of posture; -*nish-panna*, a. half completed. [kāt, f. twenty-five.

अर्धपञ्चन ardhā-pañka-n, -ma. a. 4½; -*pañ-*

अर्धपण्य ardhā-panya, m. half a pana; -*patha*, m. half-way; -*pāda*, m. tip of the foot; -*pād-ika*, a. having half a foot; -*pita*, pp. half-drunk; -*pulāyita*, n. kind of gait in the horse; -*briga-lā*, n. half a piece; -*bhākshita*, pp. half-eaten; -*bhagna*, pp. half-broken; -*bhāgika*, a. receiving half a portion; -*bhāg*, a. receiving the half; -*māgaadhī*, f. semi-Māgaadhī (dialect); -*mārga*, m. half-way; -*māsa*, m. half a month; -*māsika*, a. lasting half a month; -*milita*, pp. half-closed; -*mukuli-kri*, half close (eyes); -*mundita*, pp. having the head half shaved.

अर्धयाम ardhā-yāma, m. half-watch.

अर्धरात्र ardhā-rātra, m. midnight; -*sama-ya*, m. midnight hour; -*rūdhā*, pp. half-grown.

अर्धर्च ardhārka, m. half-verse, hemistich.

अर्धर्चश्च ardhārka-sās, ad. by half-verses.

अर्धलक्ष्य ardhā-lakshya, fp. half-visible;

-*likhita*, pp. half-painted; -*vastra*, n. half a garment; -*vridhī*, f. half the interest; -*vasasa*, n. semi-homicide.

अर्धशत ardhā-sata, n. 50; 150; -*syāma*, a. half black, half clouded over; -*sruta*, pp. half-heard; -*sloka*, m. half sloka; -*samgāta-sa-sya*, a. whose produce is but half grown; -*sama-vritta*, n. semi-identical metre (Pāda 1 = 3, 2 = 4); -*siddha*, pp. half-completed; -*siri-zin*, m. husbandman who receives half the produce for his labour; -*bāra*, m. pearl necklace of 64 strings.

अर्धाक्षि ardhā-akshi, n. side glance; -*gūgi-kri*, torn into half a body; -*ā-kita*, pp. half-stopped (in jewels); -*ādita*, pp. half-leaved ardhā, a q. -*bhāga*, n. id. bhāt, of half each time ardhā-132/2,

pp. half-licked; -*ā-vishā*, pp. half-faltering; -*āsana*, n. half one's seat (offered to a guest).

अर्धिका ardh-ika, a. (i) amounting to a half; -*in*, a. half; receiving the half.

अर्धेन्दुमौलि ardhā-indu-manli, m. (crescent-crested), ep. of Siva.

अर्धोक्त ardhā-ukta, pp. half-said, half-told; n. half-speech; -*ukkhishā*, pp. half-left over; -*udita*, pp. half-risen; -*upa-bhukta*, pp. half-consumed; -*uruka*, a. reaching half way down the thigh, n. short overcoat.

अर्पण arp-ana, a. (i) procuring; making over, entrusting; n. throwing, attaching; placing upon; application; offering; consign-ment, making over, transference; restitution; -*amiya*, fp. to be given up, to be handed over, -*ita*, cs. pp. (✓ri) placed in or on, applied, made over to.

अर्पय ar-paya, cs. of ✓ri, go.

अर्बुद arbuda, m. (ā) serpent; N. of a snake-demon (ār-); snake-like mass; shape of the foetus in the second month, N. of a mtn. (Abū); pl. N. of a people; n. the hymn II V. X. 94; 10,000,000; -*akhara*, m. N. of a mtn.

अर्भ arbhā, a. small, weak; m. boy; young of animals; -*ā*, f. abet N.; -*ga*, a. youthful.

अर्म ar-ma, m. pl. ruins.

अर्य 1. ar-yā, a. kind, devoted; pious.

अर्य 2. ārya, m. man -, ā, f. woman of one of the three upper castes; man -, woman of the third caste.

अर्यमन् arya-mān, m. intimate, comrade; N. of one of the Adityas, chief of the Pitris; groomsmen; sun.

अर्यम्य aryamyā, a. intimate.

अर्यत ar-vat, अर्यन् ar-yan, a. racing, swift; m. racer, steel; charioteer

अर्यती arvat-ī, f. mare.

अर्वाक arvāk, n. (qf arvāṅk) ad. hitherwards; -*kri*, procure; pp. with in. or ab. on this side of; from; before (qf fut.), after (qf past).

अर्वाकालिकता arvāk-kālīka-tā, f. modern date; -*kālīna*, a. dating from a recent period.

अर्वाचीन arvāchīna (or ā). a. hitherward; being on this side of (ab.); nearer.

अर्वाञ्च ar-vāṅk, a. (-vāṅk-i) turned towards; hitherward; -*am kri*, procure

अर्यस ar-sas, n. pl. hemorrhoids.

अर्ष ARSH, v. चर्ष RISH.

अर्ह ARH, I.P. (Ā) ārna, claim; deserve; be liable to, incur; be bound to, be capable of (acc.); have a right, be obliged, be able to (inf.); be worth, be equal to (acc.); the 2nd pers. sg. is equivalent to a polite imperative = please to, pray; deign to; cs. arhaya, honour with (in). abhi, cs. pp. arhita, highly honoured.

अर्ह arh-a, a. deserving, claiming, entitled to, justified in (acc., -°); fit, suitable for (g., -°); -*na*, a. claiming (-°); n. honouring; ā, f. honour; -*akya*, fp. deserving of honour; -*tva*, n. worthiness for (-°).

अर्हत् arh-at, pr. pt. deserving; m. worthy person Arhat (with Buddhists and Jains); -*tva*, n. dignity of an Arhat

अर्हसिवा arhantika f. Buddhist nun

अलक alaka, m. n. lock, curly hair; ā, f. N. of Kubera's city; N. of a city in Nishadha

अलकम् ālakam, ad. in vain.

अलकेश्वर alaka-śvara, m. N. of Kubera.

अलक्त alakta, °क -ka, m. (n.) red lac.

अलक्तकाङ्क alaktaka-āṅka, a. red-coloured

अलक्षण a-laksh-ana, n. evil omen; a. lack-ing marks or characteristics; insignificant harmful; -*ita*, pp. unmarked; unobserved -*m*, ad. [mitous; -*ka*, a. unfortunate

अलक्ष्मी a-lakshmi, f. evil destiny; a. cala-

अलक्ष्य a-lakshya, fp. invisible, unobserved insignificant, -*ganma-tā*, f. insignificant birth

अलखान alakhāna, m. N. of a prince.

अलगर्द ala-gardā, m. kind of snake; ā, f. kind of leech.

अलगु a-laghu, a. clumsy; slow; not insigni-ficant; -*bhava*, m. no degradation; -*sarira*, a. fatigued.

अलकरण alam-kar-ana, n. ornamenting ornament; -*in*, a. ornamented; -*ishnu*, a. fond of dress; adorning (acc.); -*tva*, m. adorning

अलकार alam-kārā, m. adornment; orna-ment, trinket; rhetorical figure; -*ka*, m. or nament; -*vati*, f. T. of the 9th Lambaka in the Kathā-sarīt-sāgara; -*sila*, m. N.

अलंकृत alam-krita, pp. ✓kri; -*kriti*, f. orna-ment; rhetorical figure; -*kriyā*, f. adorn-ing; ornament.

अलङ्घनीय a-laṅgh-aniya, fp. not to be over-taken; not to be overstepped; unapproach-able; -*ayat*, pr. pt. not infringing.

अलङ्घित a-laṅgh-ita, pp. untrodden; un-touched, unattained; -*pūrva*, a. not infringed before; -*ātman*, a. not forgetting oneself

अलङ्घ्य a-laṅgh-ya, fp. unfordable; not to be trodden, - touched; not to be infringed.

अलज्ज a-lagya, a. shameless; ā, f. -ness -*kara*, a. not disgraceful.

अलतिका a-latikā, f. a. creeperless (soil).

अलंतराम alam-tarām (rpn.) ad. highly; with inf. much better; -*dhana*, a. having sufficient property.

अलभ्य a-labdhya, pp. unacquired, unobtained, -*pada*, a. having made no impression on (ic), -*vai*, pf. pt. act. not having obtained (acc)

अलभमान a-labha-māna, pr. pt. not gaining, not making out [not be incurred

अलभ्य a-labh-ya, fp. unattainable; that can

अलम् alam, ad. enough, sufficiently, tho-roughly, adequately, plenteously; highly; suf-ficient or fit for; equal to, a match for (d), able to (inf.); enough of, away with (in); have done w. cease, do not (inf. or g. = impv.). (See also ✓kri & ✓bhā.) [five word, negative

अलमर्थवचन alam-artha-valana, n. prohibi-

अलम्बुषा alambushā, f. N. of an Apsaras

अलय a-laya, a. restless.

अलकी alaka, m. mad dog; fabulous animal with eight legs; N. of a plant.

अलसम्बत alaś-bhāvat, pr. pt. rippling

अलस a-lasa a d slack weary feeble, indolent a of indolent gait *ik-shana*, a. dim-eyed.

अलाघव a-lāghava, *n.* no relief, to (*g.*).
 अलात alāta, *n.* firebrand.
 अलातु alāhu, **बू** -bū, *f.* gourd; *m. n.* its fruit; gourd-bottle; -**maya**, *a.* made of a gourd.
 अलाभ a-lābha, *m.* non-obtainment; absence; loss; -**kāla**, *m.* unit time for obtaining.
 अलास्य a-lāsya, *a.* not dancing. [ment.
 अलि ali, *m.* bee; -**raja**, *n.* swarm of bees.
 अलिक alika, *m.* forehead. [lacking gender.
 अलिङ्ग a-liṅga, *a.* lacking characteristics;
 अलिङ्गिन् a-liṅgin, *a.* not entitled to wear badges. [of bees.
 अलिन् alin, *m.* bee; -**i**, *f.* female bee; swarm
 अलिन्द alinda, *m.* terrace.
 अलिमत ali-mat, *a.* covered with bees: (a)-**dalin**, *a.* having petals covered with bees; -**māta**, *f.* swarm of bees.
 अलीक alika, *a.* disagreeable; false; *n.* disagreeable thing; untruthfulness, falsehood; forehead; -**nimilana**, *n.* feigned closing of the eyes; -**panāṭita**, *m.* philosophaster; -**mantrin**, *m.* dishonest minister; -**vāda-sila**, *a.* lying; -**supta**, -**ka**, *n.* feigned sleep
 अलीन a-lina, *pp.* not adhering.
 अलुप्तसत्त्वकोश a-lupta-sattva-kosa, *a.* having a full treasure of courage. [contentment.
 अलुब्ध a-lubdha, *pp.* not covetous; -**tva**, *n.*
 अलून a-lūna, *pp.* unplucked, unhurt.
 अलेख्य a-lekhyā, *fp.* not to be reckoned among (*loc.*).
 अलेपक a-lepaka, *a.* untainted, pure.
 अलोकसामान्य a-loka-sāmānya, *a.* not shared by ordinary people.
 अलोक्य a-lokyā, *a.* unusual; improper, inadmissible; excluding from heaven.
 अलोपयत् a-lopayat, *cs. pr. pt.* not causing to desist from (*ab.*).
 अलोभ a-lobha, *m.* freedom from confusion; lack of cupidity; moderation; *a.* moderate, contented. [hairless.
 अलोमक a-lōmaka (or āka), *a.* (aki or iki)
 अलोमन् a-loman, *a. id.*
 अलोल a-lola, *a.* not fickle, not greedy; -**tva**, *n.* constancy. [greedy.
 अलोलुप्यमान a-lolupya-māna, *int. pr. pt.* not
 अलोहित a-lōhita (or tā), *a.* bloodless.
 अलौकिक a-laukika, *a.* (i) unusual, extra-
 अलग algā, *m. du.* groin, loins. [ordinary.
 अल्प alpa, *a.* small, little, short, trifling, insignificant, feeble; *n.* a little: -**m**, *ad.* slightly; *m.*, *ab.* easily, quickly; -**kā**, *a.* (ikā) *id.*; *m.* wretched wight; *n.* a little: -**m**, *ad.* slightly; -**kārya**, *a.* insignificant; -**kāla-tva**, *n.* shortness of time; -**gñā**, *a.* knowing little: -**tva**, *n.* *abst. n.*; -**tara**, *cpv.* quite small; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* smallness, insignificance; shortness; -**tegas**, *a.* of little energy; -**dhana**, *a.* of small means, poor; -**dhi**, *a.* of small wit, foolish.
 अल्पपरिवार alpa parivāra *a.* of slender retinue **parin** *a.* rocking badly (*leeches*)
 a whose good works are few **pra-**

bhāva, *a.* insignificant; -**bala**, *n.* small force; -**bala-prāna**, *a.* weak and short-winded; -**buddha**, *pp.* only just awakened; -**buddhi**, *a.* of mean intellect; -**bhāgya**, *a.* luckless: -**tva**, *n.* *abst. n.*; -**bhūga-antara**, *a.* narrow-chested; -**medhas**, *a.* of small wit.
 अल्पय alpa-ya, *den. P.* lessen, depreciate.
 अल्पविद्य alpa-vidya, *a.* of little learning; -**vishaya**, *a.* of small extent, limited.
 अल्पशक्ति alpa-sakti, *a.* weak; -**sās**, *ad.* slightly, to a small extent; rarely; -**śeṣha**, *a.* having little wanting; almost completed; -**sattva**, *a.* of little courage, cowardly; -**śāra**, *a.* weak; worthless; insignificant; -**śrāya**, *a.* having few sinews; -**svara**, *a.* weak-voiced, quiet.
 अल्पाङ्ग alpa-aṅga, *a.* small-bodied: -**tva**, *n.* *abst. n.*; -**āyus**, *a.* short-lived; -**alpa**, *a.* little by little, moderate: -**bhās**, *a.* of very slight lustre; -**avaśīṣṭa**, *pp.* little left: -**tva**, *n.* condition of little being left.
 अल्पीभू alpi-bhū, *be* diminished.
 अल्पीयस alpi-iyas, *cpv.* smaller; very small.
 अल्पीच्छु alpa-ikṣhu, *a.* of moderate wishes; -**itara**, *a.* great, considerable: -**tva**, *n.* -ness.
 अव AV, I. P. **āva**, urge; favour, help: comfort, satisfy; protect; like. **upa**, assent, agree. **pra**=simple verb.
 अव 1. **āva**, verbal and nominal prefix off; down; *pp. v. ab.* down from.
 अव 2. **āv-a**, *m.* favour, grace.
 अवंश a-vamsa, *m.* mean descent.
 अवकर ava-kara, *m.* sweepings; -**kūta**, *m. n.* dust-heap. [to, set at nought.
 अवकर्ण्य ava-karna-ya, *den. P.* not listen
 अवकर्त ava-kart-a, *m.* chip; -**ana**, *n.* cutting off; -**in**, *a.* cutting off (-°).
 अवकाश ava-kāśa, *m.* space, room; opportunity; interval; access: -**m ā**, make room; grant admittance (to, *d.*, *g.*); -**dā**, *a.* harbouring; *m.* receiver of stolen goods; -**vat**, *a.* roomy, spacious.
 अवकीर्ण्ण ava-kīrṇin, *a.* having broken his vow of chastity; -**keśa**, *a.* having pendent hair; -**koṭaka**, *m.* crane (*ardea nivea*).
 अवक्रग a-vakra-ga, *a.* going straight.
 अवक्रय ava-kraya, *m.* letting, leasing.
 अवक्षेप ava-kshepa, *m.* derision, mockery; -**na**, *n.* throwing down; mockery.
 अवखण्डन ava-khaṇḍana, *n.* splitting, dismembering; -**khāda**, *m.* consumption; consumer.
 अवगन्तव्य ava-gantavya, *fp.* to be understood; to be concluded from (*ab.*); -**gantri**, *m.* one who understands; -**gama**, *m.*, -**na**, *n.* understanding, cognizance, ascertainment; -**gāha**, *m.* immersion; washing; bathing: -**na**, *n. id.*; -**gāhin**, *a.* reaching to; engaging in (-°), -**gunthana**, *n.* veiling; veil: -**vat**, *a.* veiled; -**gūraṇa**, *n.* roaring, raging; -**grāha**, *m.* hindrance; obstacle; drought; division of a word; pause, mark of elision (*gr.*); -**grāha**, *m.* drought; -**grāham**, *abs.* separating the words; -**grāhin**, *a.* separating; -**gharṣha**, *n.* rubbing off; -**ghāta**, *m.* blow; unhusking by pounding.
 a-vakana *a.* speechless
 not following disregarding advice.

अवचनीय a-vakaniya, *fp.* not to be said
 अवचय ava-kaya, **चाय** -kāya, *m.* plucking, gathering; -**kāyin**, *a.* plucking, gathering; -**kāraṇa**, *n.* treatment, application: **i-ya**, *fp.* applicable; -**kikishā**, *f.* desire to pluck; -**kūda**, *m.* pendent tuft; -**kūla**, *m. id.*
 अवच्छेद ava-kkheḍa, *m.* piece cut off; section: distinction; -**gaya**, *m.* conquest; -**gñā**, *f.* contempt, disrespect, disparagement (of *g*, *loc.*); *in.* with perfect indifference; -**grāṇa**, *n. id.*; -**gñeya**, *fp.* to be despised.
 अवचनता a-vanṭhana-tā, *f.* honesty.
 अवट ava-tā, *m.* pit; cavity.
 अवटुज avatu-ga, *m. pl.* hair on the neck
 अवत् āv-at, *pr. pt.* friendly; *m. N.*
 अवत ava-tā, *m.* well.
 अवतंस ava-tamsa, **क** -ka, *m. n.* wreath, diadem; ring-shaped ornament; -**nīya**, *fp.* to be made into a wreath. [wreath
 अवतंसय ava-tamsa-ya, *den. P.* make into a
 अवतंसिनी avatamsinī, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.
 अवतंसीक avatamsī-kri, use as a wreath
 अवतमस ava-tamasa, *n.* decreasing darkness.
 अवतरण ava-tar-ana, *n.* coming down, descent: -**maṅgala**, *n.* solemn welcome; -**itavya**, *fp. n.* one must descend; -**tāra**, *m.* descent (*esp. of gods to earth*); incarnation, manifestation: -**na**, *n.* causing to descend, laying aside; -**mantra**, *m.* spell causing one to descend from the air; -**tāzin**, *a.* appearing, entering; -**tīrīshu**, *a.* wishing to descend
 अवत्त āva-tta, *pp.* √dā (dyati).
 अवत्तिन् avattin, *a.* dividing into (-, *e g.* four) parts (-°).
 अवत्ता a-vatsā, *f.* cow that has lost her calf
 अवदात ava-dāta, *pp.* pure, white, clear
 -**tā**, *f.* whiteness; -**dāna**, *n.* heroic deed; -**dāra**, *m.* breach: -**na**, *n.* a rending; bursting
 अवदावद a-vadāvada, *a.* undisputed.
 अवदोल ava-dola, *m.* swinging, rocking
 अवध a-vad-yā, *fp.* blameworthy; *n.* fault, abuse; blame; disgrace.
 अवध a-vadha, *m.* no murder; no beating
 अवधान ava-dhāna, *n.* attention, devotion, -**dhātana**, *n.* affirmation; restriction; singling out: **i-ya**, *fp.* to be looked upon as settled; to be restricted to (*in.*); -**dhārya**, *fp.* to be ascertained; -**dhi**, *m.* limit; terminus *ad quem*; respite: -°, *ad.* up to, till (*g.*)
 अवधीक avadhī-kri, fix a limit or date
 अवधीरण ava-dhīraṇa, *n.*, **ā**, *f.* refusal, disdain.
 अवधीरय ava-dhīra-ya, *den. P.* refuse, disdain, neglect; surpass. **sam**, disregard: *pp. ita*, disregarded, slighted, unheeded.
 अवधीरिन् ava-dhīrin, *a.* surpassing (-°)
 अवध्य a-vadh-yā, *fp.* inviolable: -**vyavasāya-vāhya**, *a.* foreign to the resolve that nothing should be killed; -**tā**, *f.* inviolable
tva, *n.* -**bhāva**, *m. id.*
 अवध्र a vadhrā, *a.* and *ble*

धस ava-dhvamsā, m. dust; flour.

न av-ana, n. favour; protection: -vat, favoured, protected. [body, crouching-

नतकाय ava-anta-kāya, a with bent

नति ava-natī, f. going down, setting, m. iation; -namra, a. bent, bowed.

नि avā-ni, f. current, stream, course: rth, ground, place: -pa, -pati, -pāla, -pāl-a, m. sovereign, king. [to the ground.

निपातम ava-ni-pātam, abs. w. √pat, fall

निरुह avani-ruha, m. tree.

नी ava-nī, f. earth.

नेम्य ava-nēd-ya, fp. fit for washing.

नेजन ava-nējana, n. cleansing; i, f. id.

न्ति avanti, m. pl. N. of a people; -deva, N. of a king; -nagari, f. the city of Uggā-
li, -yara, n. i, f. id.; -mātri, -kā, f. pl. divine mothers of the Avantis; -vati, f. , -vardhana, m. N.; -varman, m. N. of
ing and of a poet; -sundari, f. N.; -sena, ā, f. N.; -svāmī, m. N. of a temple.

न्ती avanti, f. N. of Uggāyini; -nagara
avanti-nagari; -jivara, m. N. of a temple.

ध्य a-vandhya, a. not barren, not fruit-
: successful: -tā, f. successfulness; -pāta,
unerring (arrow); -prasāda, a. whose fa-
ir is fruitful; -rūpa, a. whose beauty is
in vain: -tā, f. abst. N.

पात ava-pāta, m. fall, falling or flying
n. descent; resorting to (-°); pitfall: -na,
elling, throwing down; -pīdana, f. injury;
aggana, n. end of a cloth.

पेध ava-bodha, m. waking; perception,
nizance, knowledge; -na, n. instruction;
ya, pp. to be recognised by (in.).

प्लि ava-bhaṅga, m. breaking; -bhaṅg-
i, n. breaking, tearing off; -bhāsa, m.
ghness; appearance, manifestation: -aka,
luminating, manifesting, -ana, n. mani-
ation; illuminating, -in, a. shining, ap-
ring; manifesting; -bhāritā, m. ritual
ition.

पृ ava-mā, spr. lowest; next; last;
ngest; -mantavya, fp. to be despised;
ntri, m. scorner (of, ac.); -manya-ka, a.
xing, disdain; -mard-a, m. distress;
f an owl, -ana, a. crushing, harassing; n.
ing; destroying, -in, a. crushing; -marva,
ontact; reflexion; -mān-a, n. disrespect,
empt; disgrace, -ana, n., ā, f. contempt;
lt, -in, a. disdain; undervaluing, -ya,
to be despised.

य ava-yava, m. member, limb; part:
arma, m. use of part for whole (rā), -rū-
a, n. kind of simile; -yav-in, a. consist-
of parts; y. whole: (-i) rūpaka, n. kind of
id; i-bhū, become a part.

या-रा, a. lower, inferior; low, mean;
wing, later, younger; nearer; western; °,
ast: -ga, a. low-born; younger; m. Sūdra;
nger brother, ā, f. younger sister, -var-
m. low caste: -ya, m. Sūdra; -rudhā-
n. confinement; -rudhī, f. attainment;
ldhikā, f. woman of the harem; -rudhī-
f. pl. women of the harem.

यं āvaraṇa, (in.) prp. w. ac. under.

यध ava-rodha, m. hindrance; disturb-
; imprisonment; blockade, siege; harem:
omen of the harem: -na x descending;
squent siege enclosure, temple harem

pl. women of the harem; -sikhandī, m. do-
mestic peacock; -rodhī, a. enclosing, cov-
ering (-°); -roh-a, m. descent; transition to
a lower note, -ana, a. (i) descending; n. alight-
ing; descending scale; transition to a lower
note, -in, a. descending.

अवर्चस a-varkās, a. impotent, feeble.

अवर्ण a-varṇa, m. reproach, blame. -bhāṅ,
a. blameworthy. [on, not present.

अवर्तमान a-varṭa-māna, pr. pt. not going

अवर्ति āva-rīti, f. (come-down), need, want,
hunger. [creasing

अवर्धमान a-varḍha-māna, pr. pt. not in-

अवर्ष a-varṣa, m., -na, n. drought.

अवर्ष्टोत् a-varṣṭos, g. inf. not to rain.

अवलम्ब ava-lambā, (pp.) m. n. waist.

अवलम्ब्य ava-lamb-a, a. hanging down; m.
attachment to; support, prop; -ana, a. (i)
hanging to, leaning on, n. hanging down; at-
tachment to, resting upon (-°); dependence;
support; tarrying; -itavya, fp. to be clung
to, -in, a. hanging down; reclining or leaning
on; attached to; dependent on (-°).

अवलिप्त ava-lipta, pp. anointed; proud,
haughty: -tā, f., -tva, n. pride, insolence;
-lunthana, n. robbing; -lekhana, n. brush-
ing, combing; -lepa, m. ointment; pride,
-na, n. id., -vat, a. proud, haughty; -leha,
m., -na, n. kicking off.

अवलोक्य ava-loka, m. observation; sight,
view; -ana, n. look at; glance; sight, inspec-
tion; view; appearance; -ayitri, m. observer;
-itā, f. N.; -itejvara, m. N. of a Bodhi-
satva; -in, a. looking at; -lopana, n. cutting
off, destroying, injuring.

अववाद ava-vāda, m. command.

अवश a-vasā, a. not subject to another's
will, independent, free; unwilling: -ga, a. not
subject to (g.), -vasin, a. unwilling.

अवशिष्ट ava-sish-ta, pp. left over: -ka, n.
remnant, rest; -seshā, m. residue; leavings:
-m, ad. except (-°).

अवशेन्द्रियचित्त avasāndriya-kitta, a.
whose senses and mind are uncontrolled.

अवश्य a-vas-ya, a. unyielding, uncompromising:
° or -m, ad. necessarily; certainly: -ka-tā,
f. necessity, obligation; -bhāva, m. necessity;
-bhāvin or -m-bhāvin, a. that must neces-
sarily be, necessarily taking place.

अवशा ava-syā, f. hoar-frost: -ya, m. id.

अवश्या ava-shtabh-ya, fp. to be stopped;
-shāmbha, m. recourse to, employment; re-
soluteness; courage: -na, n. id., -māya, a.
indicative of courage. [fort, joy; desire.

अवस १. āv-as, n. help, favour; (also pl.) com-

अवस २. avās, ad. down; prp. down from
(in., ab.); below (in.).

अवसक्त ava-sakta, pp. (√saṅ) fixed; -sak-
thitā, f. loin cloth: -m kṛi, place a cloth
round the loins; -sanna, pp. ended, waned;
spent; -sara, m. occasion, opportunity; right
time; appropriateness, use; turn; -sārya, n. n.
descent; -sarpinā, f. descending cycle; -sāda,
m. sitting down; sinking; exhaustion, lassit-
ude; defeat: -na, n. discouragement, de-
jection; -sāna, n. resting-place; cessation;
and death end of a
f
-sāna, pp. √sa) ended

-artha, a. satisfied; -siti, f. conclusion, end,
-seka, m. sprinkling; bleeding (by leeches),
-sekana, n. sprinkling; water for washing,
bleeding.

अवस्तान्द ava-skand-a, m. assault, surprise,
-in, a. covering; assailing; -skara, m. privy
-mandira, n. id. [prp. below (g.)

अवस्तात् avās-tāt, ad. below; on this side,
अवस्तु a-vastu, n. worthless thing; nothing,
the unreal: -tva, n. abst. N.

अवस्त्र a-vasṭra, a. unclothed: -tā, f. naked
ness; i-kri, deprive of clothes.

अवस्थ ava-sthā, m. penis.

अवस्था ava-sthā, f. appearance in court,
state, condition; circumstance; ā-tavya, fp
that must remain; -na, n. appearing; con-
dition, position; dwelling, abiding, stay
stability; -antara, n. changed condition,
-pana, n. exposing for sale; -yin, a. staying
in; -sthitā, pp. (√sthā) stationed; standing,
arrayed; engaged in; -sthitī, f. stay, sojourn
abode. [joints of the fingers

अवस्फोटन ava-sphoṭana, n. cracking the

अवस्तु avas-yā, a. seeking protection.

अवहनन ava-hanana, n. threshing, un-
husking; lung; -hāra, m. putting off: -hārya,
fp. to be made to pay (ac.); that must be
caused to be paid; -hāsa, m. jest; derision,
-hāsya, fp. ridiculous: -tā, f. abst. N.; -hita,
pp. √dhā; -hela, f. contempt: in. with the
greatest ease. [ing downward

अवारगमनवत् avāg-gamana-vat, a. mov-

अवाङ्मनसगोचर a-vān-manasa-gokara, a
being beyond the reach of speech or mind

अवाङ्मुख avān-mukha, a. (i) facing down-
ward.

अवाचाल a-vāṭāla, a. not talkative; not
boastful. [being below (ab)

अवाचीन avāṭ-ina, a. turned downwards,

अवाच्य a-vāk-ya, fp. not to be addressed.
not to be uttered; not directly expressed
-tā, f. abuse, invective.

अवाङ् अवāṅk, a. (āvāṅk) downward, head-
long; lower; southern; avāk, n. ad. down-
wards, headlong.

अवाद ā-vāt, २ sg. aor. of √vab.

अवात १. ā-vāta, pp. unmolested; secure

अवात २. ā-vātā, a. windless, calm.

अवान a-vāna, pp. not dried up, fresh; wet

अवान्तर avāntarā, a. lying between; dif-
ferent, respective: -desā, m. intermediate
region.

अवाप्त्य ava-āp-tavya, fp. to be obtained,
-āpti, f. acquisition, attainment; -āpya, fp
to be obtained.

अवारणीय a-vāraṇīya, fp. irresistible.

अवावट avāvata, m. son begotten by a man
with a woman of his own caste who has coha-
bited with another man. [-kā, f. ewe

अवि āv-i, a. favourable; m. sheep; f. ewe

अविकल्पन a-vikatth-ana, a. not boastful,
-in, a. id. [motionless.

अविकम्पित a-vi-kampita, pp. not trembling,

अविकल a-vikala, a. not defective - unmu-
tilated, entire, comp etc

अविकल्प a-vikāpa, *a.* not hesitating: -*m*, *ad.* without hesitation.

अविकार a-vikār-a, *m.* no change, no disfigurement; *a.* subject to no change; -*in*, *a.* not changing; not moving a muscle: -*i-tā*, *f.* *abst.* *n.* -*ya*, *pp.* unchangeable.

अविकृत a-vi-kṛta, *pp.* not changed; not prepared, natural; undeveloped; not misshapen.

अविक्रम a-vikrama, *a.* not valorous.

अविक्रियत्व a-vi-kriya-tva, *n.* unchangeableness; -*kriyā*, *f.* no change: -*ātma*, *a.* subject to no change.

अविक्रीत a-vi-kṛta, *pp.* not having sold: -*kṛya*, *pp.* not for sale; -*kṣhata*, *pp.* uninjured; -*kṣhubdha*, *pp.* not disarranged.

अविख्यातदोष a-vi-khyāta-dosha, *a.* having committed no notorious crime.

अविगान a-vigāna, *a.* unanimous.

अविग्रह a-vigraha, *a.* indisputable.

अविघ्न a-vighna, *a.* unimpeded, undisturbed; *n.* lack of hindrance: *in.* without hindrance: -*tas*, *ad.* without obstacles; *i-ta*, *pp.* unhindered, undisturbed. [pid.]

अविकक्षण a-vikakṣha, *a.* not subtle, stupid.

अविकल a-vikala, *a.* not wavering, steadfast; *i-ta*, *pp.* unaverted.

अविचार a-vikār-a, *m.* lack of reflexion; *a.* not reflecting: -*m*, *ad.* without delay, -*gñā*, *a.* unacquainted with reflexion; -*ana*, *a.* lack of reflexion; -*ayat*, *pr. pt.* unreflecting; -*ita*, *pp.* unconsidered: -*m*, *ad.* without hesitation; -*ya*, *pp.* needing no reflexion.

अविच्छिन्न a-vi-kṣhina, *pp.* not severed, continuous; -*kṣheda*, *m.* uninterruptedness: *ab.* uninterruptedly; -*kyuta*, *pp.* not to be lost: -*m*, *ad.* faultlessly.

अविजानत् a-vi-gānat, *pr. pt.* not knowing, ignorant; -*gñā*, *a.* undiscerning: -*tā*, *f.* stupidity; -*gñāta*, *pp.* unknown, unrecognised; -*gñāna*, *n.* lack of knowledge: *ab.* unawares; *a.* lacking knowledge; -*gñeya*, *pp.* unrecognisable.

अवितथ a-vitatha, *a.* not false, true; favourable: -*m*, *ad.* truly; *n.* a metre: -*vāk*, *a.* truth-speaking.

अवितृ av-i-trī, *m.* helper, protector.

अवितृप्त a-vi-tripta, *pp.* unsatiated: -*ka*, *a.* not yet sated with (*g*). [clever.]

अविदग्ध a-vi-dagdha, *pp.* not burnt; not

अविदासिन a-vidāsin, *a.* unfailing, perennial.

अविदित a-vid-ita, *pp.* unknown: -*m*, *ad.* unawares.

अविदुष्ट a-viduṣṭa, *cpv.* of adivas.

अविद्ध a-viddha, *pp.* unpierced.

अविद्य a-vidya, *a.* uncultured; destitute of knowledge; *ā*, *f.* ignorance.

अविद्यमान a-vidya-māna, *pr. pt.* not existing: -*vat*, *ad.* as if non-existent: -*tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*

अविद्वस् a-vidvas, *pr. pt.* not knowing, ignorant. [enmity.]

अविद्वेष a-vidvेष, *d. inf.* so as to avoid

अविद्वेष a-vidvेषha *m.* freedom from enmity
a-vādhavā, *f.* now dow [amity]

अविधान a-vi-dhāna, *n.* non-prescription.
-*tas*, *ad.* not according to prescription.

अविधिपूर्वकम् a-vidhi-pūrvakam, *ad.* against prescribed rules, irregularly.

अविधुर a-vidhura, *a.* not lacking a pole; cheerful. [verseness.]

अविधेय a-vi-dheya, *pp.* perverse; -*tā*, *f.* per-

अविनय a-vinaya, *m.* unseemly behaviour; -*vat*, *a.* ill-mannered, uncivil.

अविनश्य a-vinasvara, *a.* imperishable.

अविनाश a-vināś-a, *m.* non-corruption; non-detractation; -*in*, *a.* imperishable; undecaying.

अविनिवर्तिन् a-vinivartin, *a.* not turning back, not fleeing.

अविनीत a-vi-nita, *pp.* ill-bred.

अविनोद a-vinoda, *m.* ennuī [finding out.]

अविन्दत् a-vind-at, *pr. pt.* not finding, not

अविपक्षकरण a-vipakṣa-karana, *a.* having immature organs.

अविपर्यय 1. a-viparyaya, *den. P.* not to fail.

अविपर्यय 2. a-vipary-aya, *m.* no transposition; no error; -*āsa*, *m.* no inversion: *in.* without inversion.

अविपाल avi-pālā, *m.* shepherd.

अविप्रयुक्त a-vi-pra-yukta, *pp.* not severed; -*pluta*, *pp.* inviolate; true to one's vow.

अविभक्त a-vi-bhakta, *pp.* undivided; having community of goods; -*bhāga*, *m.* no division.

अविभावित a-vi-bhāv-ita, *pp.* not clearly perceived; -*ya-māna*, *pr. pt. ps.* being unnoticed.

अविभ्र a-vi-bhinna, *pp.* undivided (from, *ab.*); unchanged; -*kālam*, *ad.* at the same time.

अविभूषणपरिच्छद a-vibhūṣha-pari-kṣhada, *a.* lacking ornaments and furniture.

अविभ्रम a-vibhrama, *a.* unaffected.

अविभ्रान्त a-vi-bhrānta, *pp.* immovable.

अविमर्शितव्य a-vi-mars-itavya, *pp.* not deserving further consideration.

अविमुक्तशैव a-vi-mukta-saiva, *m.* Saiva monk of a certain grade; -*āpida*, *m.* *N.* of a king; -*isa*, *m.* Siva.

अविमोचन a-vimokana, *n.* not freeing; not aiding.

अवियुक्त a-vi-yukta, *pp.* unseparated from (*in.*); -*yoga*, *m.* non-separation from (*in.*); -*rata*, *pp.* not desisting from (*ab.*); ceaseless: -*m*, *ad.*; -*ramat*, *pr. pt.* not desisting fr. (*ab.*).

अविरल a-virala, *a.* close; frequent; vehement: -*m*, *ad.* firmly; heartily.

अविरह a-virah-a, *m.* non-separation; union; -*ita*, *pp.* unseparated; united.

अविरामम् a-virāmam, *ad.* without ceasing.

अविरुद्ध a-vi-ruddha, *pp.* unhindered; unopposed to (*in.*, *g.*, -°); not at enmity with; not unpleasant; -*rodhā*, *a.* not fighting; -*rodha*, *m.* no conflict with, no disadvantage for (-°); -*rodhin*, *a.* not conflicting with, not prejudicing (*g.*, -°).

अविलम्ब a-vilamb-a, *m.* no hesitation; *a.* not hesitating *m.*, *n.* without delay *ita*, *pp.* unhesitating *m.*, *ad.* without delay

-*m*, *a.* not delaying. -*ya*, *g.* without tating. [with bhū, remain alive]

अविलीन a-vi-lina, *pp.* not annihilated

अविलुप्य a-vilup-ya, *pp.* indestructible

अविवाह a-vivāh-a, *a.* not living in wedlock; -*in*, *a.* not suitable for marriage.

अविविक्त a-vi-vikta, *pp.* undistinguished not decided; -*vrita*, *pp.* not uncovered; unknown, hidden; not showing one's weak points

अविवेक a-vivek-a, *m.* want of discrimination; lack of judgment; *a.* lacking judgment -*tā*, *f.* *abst. n.*; -*in*, *a.* undivided; lacking insight; having no discriminating people

अविवेक a-vi-ven-at, *pr. pt.* not turning away, well-disposed.

अविशङ्क a-viśaṅk-a, *a.* unhesitating; fearless; *ā*, *f.* freedom from hesitation or timidity, -*ita*, *pp.* fearless; unhesitating; -*in*, *a.* not assuming or supposing.

अविशद् a-visada, *a.* indistinct; rigid.

अविशस्तु a-visastri, *m.* bad carver.

अविशिष्ट a-vi-sishta, *pp.* not different -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*; -*suddha*, *pp.* impure, not thoroughly investigated.

अविशेष a-visesh-a, *m.* no difference: -*tas*, *m.* *ad.* without difference; *a.* indiscriminate, -*gñā*, *a.* undiscriminating; -*ita*, *pp.* unspecified.

अविश्रम a-vi-srama, *a.* unceasing, unremitting; -*srambha*, *m.* mistrust: -*tā*, *f.* *abst. n.*, -*sṛānta*, *pp.* unceasing; -*sṛāma*, *a.* not resting; unceasing, unremitting: -*m*, *ad.* without resting.

अविश्वसत् a-vi-svas-at, *pr. pt.* distrustful, -*anīya*, *pp.* not to be trusted: -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*; -*ta*, *pp.* distrustful.

अविश्वास a-visvās-a, *m.* distrust; *a.* distrustful: -*m*, *ad.* -*ly*, -*ganaka*, *a.* arousing distrust; -*in*, *a.* distrustful. [sonous]

अविष a-viṣa, *n.* no poison; *a.* (ā) not poi-

अविषक्त a-vi-shakta, *pp.* not attached to or set on (-°); irresistible. [friendly]

अविषम a-vishama, *a.* not unequal; even,

अविषय a-vishaya, *m.* no sphere; no object or concern; impracticable matter; no suitable object for (*g*): *lc.* in the absence of (*g*), *a.* having no object; -*manas*, *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense; unworldly; -*i-karana*, *n.* not making something (*g*). an object of (*g*).

अविषह्य a-vi-shahya, *pp.* intolerable.

अविषाद a-viśāda-a, *m.*, *i-tva*, *n.* undauntedness; -*in*, *a.* undaunted. [gladly]

अविष्ट āv-iṣṭha, *a.* (*spv.*) accepting very

अविष्टा āv-iṣṭā, *f.* desire, zeal, passion; -*shyū*, *a.* eager; revengeful.

अविस्तीर्ण a-vi-stīrṇa, *pp.* not extensive, -*spandita*, *pp.* not quivering; -*spashṭa*, *pp.* indistinct; dim: -*m*, *ad.* -*ly*; -*smita*, *pp.* not astonished or taken aback; -*smṛita*, *pp.* not forgotten.

अविहतगति a-vi-hata-gati, *a.* of unimpeded course; -*hita-siddha*, *pp.* unforged, unartificial.

अविह्वल a-vihvala, *a.* firm: cheerful.

अवीक्षित a v i kshita *pp.* not recognised

वीचि a-vīci, *m.* a hell (waveless).

वीतक a-vītaka, unenclosed space.

वीर 1. a-vīra, *a.* devoid of men; *n.* region without men; -*puruṣa*, *m.* weakling.

वीर 2. a-vīra, *a.* unmanly; *f.* woman without husband and children.

वीर्य a-vīryā, *a.* weak, powerless.

वृक a-vrikā, *a.* not hurting; safe; *n.* safety.

वृजिन ā-vrijina, *a.* not artful, guileless.

वृत a-vrita, *pp.* unchosen, uninvited.

वृत्त a-vritta, *pp.* not having taken place.

वृत्ति a-vritti, *f.* lack of sustenance, destitution; -*īta*, *a.* lacking means of support.

वृथार्थ a-vrithā artha, *a.* having an appropriate meaning or name; -*tā*, *f.* abst. *n.*

वृद्ध a-vridhā, *pp.* not aged.

वृद्धिक a-vridhika, *a.* free from interest.

वृध a-vridhā, *a.* not gladdening.

वृषण a-vrishaṇa, *a.* lacking testicles.

वृष्ट a-vrisha, *pp.* not having rained or

वृष्टि ā-vrishi, *f.* drought. [sent rain.

वेक्षण ava-jksh-ana, *n.* looking at; attention to, care of (*g.*); -*anāya*, *fp.* to be paid attention to; -*ā*, *f.* care; attention to (*lc.*); *m.* *a.* looking towards; attending to (*ac.*); *ya*, *fp.* to be attended to.

वेदन a-vedana, *n.* ignorance.

वेदविहित a-veda-vihita, *pp.* not prescribed by the Veda.

वैय a-ved-ya, *fp.* not to be wedded.

वैलम् a-velam, *ad.* unseasonably. [tion.

वैषदृश a-veśa-sadṛśa, *a.* unlike prostitute.

वैकृत a-vaikṛta, *a.* not disfigured.

वैदग्ध्य a-valdagdhyā, *n.* want of sagacity;

वैय a-vaidya, *a.* unlearned. [stupidity.

वैरिगुष्ट a-vairi-guṣṭa, *pp.* that not even an enemy consents to.

वैक्षणा ava-ukṣhama, *n.* sprinkling with

वैवत ā-vokat, 3 *sg.* *aor.* √vak. [water.

वैव्या a-vāya, *a.* pertaining to sheep, woollen; Soma-strainer.

वैयक्त a-viakta, *pp.* not manifest, imperishable; indistinct; *m.* universal soul; *n.* revolved primordial matter; primordial unit; -*rūpa*, *a.* indistinct, indefinite; of uncertain sex. [ad. -ly.

वैयग्रा a-vyagra, *a.* unconcerned, quiet; -*m*,

वैयङ्गा a-vyaṅga, *a.* having all one's limbs.

वैयङ्गना a-vyaṅgana, *a.* beardless; lacking signs of puberty. [from.

वैयिक्त a-viati-rikta, *pp.* not separated

वैयथ्या a-vyathā, *a.* unwavering, undaunted; caecious; -*ā*, *a.* unwavering, undaunted; *a.* *a.* not becoming discomposed.

वैयभिरिन् a-vyabhi-kārin, *a.* infallible; *āra*, *m.* conjugal fidelity - *a.* faithful.

वैयया a-vyaya, *m.* expenditure *a.* un-

perishable, immutable; stingy; *n.* indeclinable word; -*tva*, *n.* imperishableness; -*ātman*, *a.* of imperishable nature; *i-bhāva*, *m.* indeclinable compound.

वैयवधान a-vyava-dhāna, *n.* non-interruption; *a.* uncovered, bare; uninterrupted; -*dhāya-kā*, *a.* not intervening; -*tva*, *n.* non-intervention.

वैयवसायिन् a-vyavasāyin, *a.* unenterprising, remiss.

वैयवस्य a-vyava-stha, *a.* not enduring; *ā*, *f.* unsettled state; -*sthita-kitta*, *a.* fickle-minded.

वैयसनिन् a-vyasanin, *a.* exempt from vice.

वैयव्रत ā-viā-kṛta, *pp.* unsevered, undivided. [ral, real.

वैयव्याज a-vyāga, *m.* no deception; *a.* natu-

वैयवपन्न a-viā-panna, *pp.* not having died, alive.

वैयवपार a-vyāpāra, *m.* not one's business.

वैयवप्राप्त a-viāpta, *pp.* not filled or mixed with

वैयवर्तनीय a-viāvar-tanīya, *fp.* not to be taken back. [silence.

वैयवहृत a-vyāhṛta, (*pp.*) *n.* not speaking;

वैयवक्लिन् a-viuk-khinna, *pp.* uninterrupted.

वैयव्युत्पन्न a-viutpanna, *pp.* not resulting; having no etymology; -*mati*, *a.* uneducated.

वैयव्युष्ट ā-viushṭa, *pp.* (√vas) not yet arisen.

वैयव्रत a-vratā, *a.* ungodly; not fulfilling religious duties.

अश् 1. AS, V. as-mu, reach; attain; befall; enjoy. abhi, ud, reach; dominate. upa, sam-upa, pra, vi, sam, id.

अश् 2. AS, IX. P. as-nā-ti, eat, take (meat and drink); taste; enjoy; *pp.* asita, eaten; *cs.* āsaya, cause (*ac.*) to eat (*ac.*), feed; *pp.* āsita, fed; satiated; *des.* asishsha, wish to eat. upa, pra, sam, = simple verb; abhi-pa, eat in addition to (*ac.*).

अश् 3. as, grammatical designation of all soft letters.

अशक्त a-sakta, *pp.* incapable of (*inf.*, *d.*, *lc.*).

अशक्ति a-sakti, *f.* inability; weakness.

अशक्नुवत् a-sak-nuvat, *pr.pt.* unable to (*inf.*); -*ya*, *fp.* impossible; -*artha*, *a.* *id.*; ineffectual.

अशङ्क a-saṅk-a, *a.* fearless; -*m*, *ad.* -ly; -*anīya*, *fp.* not to be feared; -*ita*, *pp.* fearless; -*m*, *ad.* without hesitation; suddenly.

अश्न ās-an, *m.* stone, rock; firmament.

अश्न as-anā, *n.* eating; food; -*o*, *a.* feeding on; -*kṛiyā*, *f.* taking of food; -*anasa-nā*, *n.* eating and fasting.

अश्नापिपासे asanā-pipāse, *f. du.* hunger and thirst. [hungry.

अश्नाया asanāyā (or ā), *f.* hunger; -*vat*, *a.*

अश्नि as-āni, *f.* (C. also *m.*) thunderbolt, lightning-flash; -*grāvan*, *m.* diamond; -*hata*, *pp.* struck by lightning.

अश्नेत् a-saneis, *ad.* highly, violently.

अश्नद् ā-sabda *a.* silent mute

अश्म् ā-sam *ad.*

अशरण a-saran-a, *n.* defencelessness; *a.* un-protected, helpless; -*i-kṛi*, *render* defenceless, -*ya*, *a.* affording no protection; defenceless.

अशरीर a-sarira, *a.* bodiless, lacking a substantial body; *m.* Kāma (*cp.* anāṅga).

अशर्मन् a-sarman, *n.* suffering, sorrow.

अशस् a-sās, *a.* cursing, hating.

अशस्त्र a-sastra, *a.* swordless, unarmed -*pāni*, *a.* having no sword in the hand; -*pāta*, *pp.* not consecrated by the sword; -*vadha*, *m.* murder without a weapon. [not satisfied

अशान्ततनु a-sānta-tanu, *a.* whose body is

अशान्तता a-sānta-tā, *f.* lack of tranquillity passionateness.

अशासत् a-sās-at, *pr.pt.* not punishing

अशास्त्रचक्षुस् a-sāstra-kakṣhus, *a.* not seeing with the eye of the śāstras.

अशिक्षित a-sikṣhita, *pp.* unlearned; not instructed or learned, in (*ac.*, *lc.*, *inf.*).

अशित as-itā, *pp.* √2. as; -*itāvya*, *fp.* to be

अशिरस् a-siras, *a.* headless. [eaten

अशिल्पिन् a-silpin, *m.* no artist or artisan

अशिव ā-siva, *a.* baneful, ominous; *n.* evil, mischief; -*samsin*, *a.* ill-boding.

अशिशिर a-sisira, *a.* hot; -*tā*, *f.* heat, -*kara*, -*kirana*, -*rasmī*, *m.* sun.

अशीत 1. asita, *a.* eightieth.

अशीत 2. a-sita, *a.* not cold, hot; -*kara*, -*marīki*, -*rūki*, -*rūli*, *m.* sun.

अशीति as-itī, *f.* eighty; -*tama*, *a.* eightieth.

अशीतिक asiti-ka, *a.* eighty years old. -*avara*, *a.* at least eighty years old.

अशुचि a-suki, *a.* impure; -*tva*, *n.* impurity, -*bhāksama*, *n.* eating impure things; -*bhāva*, *m.* impurity; -*varna*, *a.* of impure colour -*tā*, *f.* impurity of colour.

अशुद्ध ā-suddha, *pp.* unclean; unknown, suspicious; -*prakṛti*, *a.* having dishonest

अशुद्धि a-suddhi, *f.* impurity. [ministers.

अशुभ ā-subha, *a.* ill-favoured; ill-omened, evil; disagreeable; -*mati*, *a.* ill-disposed, -*ātmaka*, *a.* *id.*

अशून्य a-sūnya, *a.* not empty; not van -*m* *kṛi*, not leave undone, execute; -*artha*, *m.* clearing up; -*m*, *ad.* by way of explanation; *a.* clear, intelligible.

अशुङ्ग a-sriṅga, *a.* (i) hornless.

अशेष a-sesha, *m.* no remainder; *a.* whole, all, entire; -*tas*, -*m*, *in.* without reserve, completely, fully. [annihilated

अशेषय asesha-ya, *den.* P. end entirely *pp.*

अशोक ā-soka, *a.* free from sorrow, *m.* Asoka tree; *n.* Asoka flower (orange and scarlet); -*kara*, *m.* N. of a fairy; *i.*, *f.* N., -*tanu*, *m.* Asoka tree; -*datta*, *m.* N.; -*naga*, *m.* Asoka tree; -*mālā*, *f.* N.; -*vriksha*, *m.* Asoka tree.

अशोचनीय a-sok-anīya, *fp.* not to be pitied or grieved for; -*ya*, *fp.* *id.* [ling

अशोध्यता a-sodhayitā, *gd.* without set-

अशोष्य a-soshya, *fp.* not to be dried up.

अशोच a-sauca, *n.* impurity -*tva*, *n.* *id.* -*īta*, *a.* impure.

अस *ás-na*, *m.* stone; *N. of a demon.*
असवत् *as-nav-a-t*, 3 *sg. subj.* √*as*, obtain.
असमक *asma-ka*, *m. N. pl. N. of a people;*
-kūta, *-ka*, *a* crushing with a stone; *-tā*, *f.*
 stoniness, hardness of stone.
असमन् *ás-man*, *m.* rock, stone; thunder-
 bolt; heaven: *lo. in the sky: du. heaven and*
earth; -māya, *a. (i)* made of stone.
असमय *asma-māya*, *a. id.; -mūrdhan*, *a.*
 having a head of stone. [√*as*, eat].
असर्थ *asi-artha*, *a.* meaning 'to eat' (*asi* =
 अस *as-ra*, -° = असि *as-ri*. [lieving (*w. g.*).
असद्धान *á-srad-dadhāna*, *pr. pt.* unbe-
 lieving.
असद्वा *á-srad-dhā*, *f.* lack of confidence;
 unbelief; *-dheya*, *fp.* incredible; unworthy
 of belief. [mā] indefatigable.
असम *á-srama*, *m.* absence of fatigue; *a. (or*
अस्रवण *a-sravana* *n.* non-mention: lack of
 a word, suffix, &c. [assiduously.
अस्रान्त *á-srānta*, *pp.* indefatigable: *m, ad.*
असि *as-rí*, *f.* edge (-° also *-ka*).
अथी *a-sri*, *f.* mishap; goddess of misfortune.
अश्रु *ás-ru*, *n. (m.)* tear: *w. kri* or *muḥ*, shed
 tears; *-karman*, *n.* shedding of tears.
अश्रुत *á-sruta*, *pp.* unheard; unlearned: *á, f.*
N.; *-tā*, *f.* being unknown; *-vat*, *ad.* as if
 unheard.
अश्रुति *á-sruti*, *f.* not hearing; oblivion:
-m abhi-ni, do as if one had heard nothing;
-virodhin, *a.* not opposed to scripture.
अश्रुपरिप्लुत *asru-pari-pluta*, *pp.* bathed in
 tears: *-pūrṇa*, *pp.* filled with tears; *-pramā-
 gana*, *n.* wiping away of tears; *-weeping;*
-plāṇita, *n.* flood of tears; *-lesa*, *m.* tear-drop
अश्रेयस् *a-sreyas*, *cpv.* *a.* worse, inferior; *n.*
अश्रोत्र *a-srotrā*, *a.* earless. [misfortune.
अश्रोत्रिय *a-srotriya*, *a.* at which no trained
Brāhman is present. [graceful.
अस्लाघ्य *a-slāgh-ya*, *fp.* unpraiseworthy, dis-
अस्लीक *a-sli-ka*, *a.* pernicious.
अस्लील *a-slilā*, *a.* ugly; unrefined: indecent.
अस्य *ás-va*, *m.* horse. *ā, f.* mare; *-kūti*, *f.*
 stable; *-kusala*, *a.* skilled in horses; *-kovi-
 da*, *a. id.; -khura*, *m.* horse's hoof; *-vat*,
ad. like a horse's hoof; *-ghāma*, *m. N. of a*
place; -ghāsa, *m.* horse fodder; *N.;* *-kala-
 na-sālā*, *f.* riding-hall; *-tama*, *cpv.* best horse,
-tarā, *m, f.* mule.
अस्यथ *asva-thā*, *m.* [standing-place (i^{thā}
 for *stha*) for horses], sacred fig-tree; *-tthāman*,
m. N. of a son of Drona; -da, *-dā*, *a.* giving
 horses; *-pāda*, *m. N. of a Siddha; -pā-
 dāta-sāramaya-maya*, *a. (i)* consisting of
 horses, pedestrians, and dogs; *-pāla*, *m.* groom;
-prishtha, *n.* horseback; *-pluta*, *n.* horse's
 leap; *-budhna*, *a.* borne by steeds; *-budh-
 ya*, *a.* characterised by horses; *-mandurā*,
f. stable; *-mukhā*, *m.* Kinnara; *i, f.* Kinnara's
 wife; *-medhā*, *m.* horse-sacrifice; *N.;* *-yūg*, *a.*
 yoking or yoked with horses; *f. sg. & du. N.*
of a lunar mansion: -rāga, *m.* king of
 horses (*U* *vas*) *a. h*
 equipping *-vat* *a* rich in horses *vāra*,

m. horseman; *-vrishā*, *m.* stallion; *-vāla*,
f. stable; *-sādā*, *-sādin*, *m.* rider; *-sāra-
 thya*, *n.* training of horses and charioteering;
-sena, *m. N. of a serpent demon.*
अस्यस्तन *a-svas-tana*, *a.* having nothing for
 to-morrow: *-ka*, *a. id.*
अस्यस्थान *asva-sthāna*, *n.* stable; *-aridaya*,
n. knowledge of horses; *-ādhyaksha*, *m.*
 master of the horse; *-anika*, *n.* cavalry army.
अस्यधिक *asva-adhika*, *a.* superior in car-
 alry; *-aurita*, *n.* falsehood respecting horses:
-ārādha, *pp.* mounted on horseback, *-āroha*,
n. rider
अस्यवत् *ásvā-vat*, *a.* rich in horses; *n.* pro-
 perty in horses.
अस्यिन *asv-in*, *a.* rich in horses; *m.* chario-
 teer. *du.* the *Asvins*, twin gods of the dawn
अस्यीय *asv-īya*, *n.* troop of horse.
अस्यैत *á-svait*, *V. 3 sg. aor. of* √*svit*.
अषाढ *á-shāḍha*, °ह -*ha*, *pp.* unconquer-
 able; *m. N.* [palāsa-wood.
अषादिन *ashādhin*, *a.* bearing a staff of
अष्ट *ash-ta*, *pp.* √*aksh* & √*as*, obtain.
अष्टक *áshta-ka*, *a.* eightfold; *m. N.:* *ā, f.*
 eighth day after full-moon, esp. in *Īmanta*
 & *Nisarga*; sacrifice to the *Manes* on that day;
n. octad, *-gana*, *a.* eightfold; *-taya*, *n.* octad;
-dhā, *ad.* eightfold.
अष्टन *ash-tān*, *nr.* eight: *nm.* *-tān*, *-tā*, or *-lā*.
अष्टपद *ashta-pada*, *a.* consisting of 8 words:
-pāda, *a.* eight-footed; *-pushpikā*, *f.* wreath
 of 8 kinds of flowers; *-bhāga*, *m.* eighth part.
अष्टम *ashta-mā*, *n. (i)* eighth; forming one-
 eighth of (*g.*); *m.* an eighth: *i, f.* eighth day
 of a fortnight: *-ka*, *a.* eighth; *-kālīka*, *a.* eat-
 ing only every eighth meal.
अष्टमूर्ति *ashta-mūrti*, *m.* Siva; *-rasa āsraya*,
a. containing the 8 emotions (*drama*); *-rika*,
a. consisting of 8 verses; *-varsha*, *a.* 8 years
 old; *-vidha*, *a.* eightfold; *-sata*, *n.* 108, 800;
-shashṭi, *f.* sixty-eight.
अष्टाक्षर *ashta akshara*, *a.* having eight syl-
 lables; *-āṅga*, *eight members (-); a.* having
 eight parts *-pāta*, *m.* prostration with the
 eight members (*hands, feet, knees, forehead,*
breast), profound obeisance.
अष्टादश *ashta-dasā*, *a.* eighteenth: *-dhā*,
ad. eighteenfold; (*ā*)-*dasan*, *nr.* eighteen;
-dasama, *a.* eighteenth. [chapters.
अष्टाध्यायी *ashta adhyāyī*, *f.* book of eight
अष्टानवति *ashta-navati*, *f.* ninety-eight;
-pañkāsat, *f.* fifty-eight. [eight-footed.
अष्टापद *ashta-pad*, *a. (nm.)* *-pād*, *f.* *-padi*.
अष्टापद *ashta-pada*, *m. n.* dice-board with
 64 squares: *-vyāpāra*, *m.* game of dice;
-pādya, *a.* eightfold. [eight weapons.
अष्टायुध *ashta āyudha*, *a.* furnished with
अष्टावक्र *ashta-vakra*, *m. N.* [88,000.
अष्टासीतिसहस्र *ashta-asiti-sahasra*, *n. pl.*
अष्टि *ash-ti*, *f.* a metre of 64 syllables.
अष्टोत्तर *ashta-uttara*, *a.* plus eight.
अष्ट्रा *ásh-trā*, *f.* goad (for driving cattle).
अष्टील *ashtā-lā*, *f.* ball-pebble-anvil
अष्टीवत् *ashtā-vāt* *m.* knee-cap knee

अस्त *r. AS. II. P. ás-ti* (2 *sg. Á. se*, in *V*
 only in periphrastic ft.), be, exist; happen
 take place; dwell, be found in (*lc.*); *w. d. or g*
 be for, belong or accrue to, often = have or
 possess; be present in, be peculiar to (*lc.*), be
 ready for, be equal to, be capable of (*d.*), be
 sufficient for (*g.*), occur to (*g.*), *w. na*, not
 exist; be lost or undone; *naasti*, + = I have
 nothing to give: *asti*, it is so: at the begin-
 ning of sentences with another finite verb =
 it so happens or happened that, it sometimes
 happens that -; *asmi*, *w. 1st sg.* = I happen
 to be; *astu* + *evam*, so be it, very well: *as-
 tu or santu*, *w. following nm.* = to say no
 thing of - *ati*, surpass (*ac.*). *anu*, be ready
 reach (*ac.*). *api*, be near or in (*lc.*). *abhi*
 surpass, overcome (*ac.*); be more than (*ab*)
 to (*d. or g.*); *fall to the share of (*g.*). *upa*,
 be in (*ac.*). *pari*, overtake; allow to pass by
 (time). *pra*, be to the fore, be prominent
 excel. *sam*, equal (*ac.*); be united with (*sa-
 ha*); be, exist.

अस्त *2. AS. IV. P. ás-ya*, *cast. throw*
 shoot, at (*d., g., lc.*), cast off, abandon
 (only *pp. asta-*). *adhi*, misunderstand as
pp. adhyāsta, meant by (*m. of abet. v.*). *apa*,
 cast, throw, or take off; lay down upon; leave,
 abandon; give up; put aside: *gd. apāsya*
 in spite of, excepting (*ac.*). *abhi* (also *I P*
Á.), throw towards; discharge (arrows); ap-
 ply oneself to, practise, transact, perform;
 study: repeat: *pp. abhyasta*, reduplicated
cs. cause any one to practise, teach. *ud*,
 throw or lift up; rise from (*ac.*). *viud*, strew
 about; discharge; give up, abandon. *ni* (also
I. P.), throw, lay or put down or aside; place
 or set in or on, pour upon (*lc.*); fix the gaze
 on (*lc.*); deposit with, entrust or make over
 to (*lc.*); quit, give up (*life*); adduce, dis-
 cuss: *pathi* -, throw on the street, abandon
manasi -, take to heart, ponder on (*ac.*), *va-
 rasi* -, place (a command) on the head, receive
 respectfully. *upa-ni*, lay down; adduce, dis-
 cuss. *sam-upa-ni*, bring forward, suggest
pari, stretch out. *vi-ni* (also *I. P.*), spread
 out; put down; lay or place in or on (*lc.*)
 mark or designate by (*m.*); direct the mind
 or gaze to (*lc.*); entrust or make over to (*lc.*)
sam-ni (also *I. P.*), put together; lay down or
 aside; place upon (*lc.*); entrust to (*g., lc.*)
 abandon; renounce worldly concerns, become
 an ascetic. *nis*, pull out; eject; expel from
 (*ab.*); dispel, banish; reject, destroy; refute
parā, throw away or down; abandon, expose
 (a child); quit (a place); refute. *pari*, throw
 or move about; roll (the eyes); cast down,
 overthrow; surround, ensnare; turn round,
 overspread; string; put around (*Á.*); *pp. pary-
 asta*, fallen down upon (*lc.*); overspreading
 (-°); strung upon (-°); upset by (-°). *vi-pari*,
 invert, reverse; overturn: *pp. viparyasta*,
 inverted, reverse; thinking erroneously
 standing around. *pra*, throw, into (*lc.*); up-
 set. *prati*, throw to; cast off, abandon. *vi*,
 dissipate, dismember, scatter, separate: *pp*
vyasta, divided, separated, single; multi-
 plied. *sam*, put together, unite: *ps.* be com-
 pounded. *pp.* united; forming a unity; com-
 pounded; whole, all.

असंयम *a-sam-yama*, *m.* lack of control,
-yāgya, *fp.* with whom a sacrifice should not
 be shared; *-lakshita*, *pp.* unobserved; *-vi-
 gñāta*, *pp.* unconscious or not consenting,
-vignāna, *a.* unintelligible; *-vita*, *pp.* imper-
 fectly covered; *-vita*, *pp.* uncovered, bare;
m. N. of a hell

असंशय *a-samsaya*, *m.* no doubt: *nom. used*
adverbially = without doubt: *a.* doubtless
m, ad. undoubtedly unquestionably *va*,
m. na, *a.* only *lc. sg.* beyond the ear-shot

of (g.); -*alesha*, *m.* non-attachment; no contact.

असंसर्ग a-sam-sarga, *m.* lack of contact or intercourse with (g.); -*sārin*, *a.* not subject to mundane existence; -*śr-śhita*, *pp.* untouched by, free from (in.); -*śrīṣṭin*, *a.* not re-united after partition.

असंस्कार a-sam-skāra, *m.* lack of ornament, naturalness; *a.* lacking ornament; -*skṛita*, *pp.* unequipped; unconsecrated; unadorned; unrefined, coarse; not having undergone the sacraments; -*ślakṣin*, *a.* having unadorned locks; -*stuta*, *pp.* unknown, strange; not agreeing, obstinate; -*sthita*, *pp.* not standing still, restless, scattered; -*apṛiṣṭa*, *pp.* unattained; -*bata*, *pp.* disunited; *m.* kind of arrow; -*hati*, *f.* non-connexion; -*hrta*, *pp.* uninterrupted. [edily.]

असंशत a-sakṛit, *ad.* not once, often. repeat-

असक्त a-sakta, *pp.* unworldly; unattached, to (lc.); -*m*, *ad.* instantly.

असंकर a-samkara, *m.* no mixture of castes.

असंक्षिप्त a-sam-kṣipta, *pp.* not compressed.

असंख्य a-samkhyā, *a.* innumerable; *e-gā*, *fp.* id.; -*gāṇa*, *a.* of innumerable virtues.

असङ्ग ā-saṅga (or ā), *a.* not remaining attached to, finding no resistance in (lc.).

असंगत a-sam-gata, *pp.* unsuitable, inconsistent; -*ghatta*, *m.* no collision; -*sukham*, *ad.* happily without clashing (with rivals).

असजाति ā-sa-gāti, *a.* not of the same caste; -*gātrā*, *a.* lacking blood-relations.

असज्जन ā-sa-gaṇa, *m.* wicked or ill-disposed person. [ting.]

असज्जमान ā-sa-ga-māna, *pr. pt.* unhesitant; not observing. [ed. or arisen.]

असंजात ā-sam-gāta, *pp.* not having appeared; -*samgāṇa*, *a.* unconscious; -*tva*, *n.* unconsciousness.

असंज्ञा ā-sam-gñā, *f.* disunion, discord.

असत् ā-sat, *pr. pt.* non-existent; untrue; bad; -*ī*, *f.* unchaste woman; *n.* non-entity; lie, evil; -*kālpāna*, *f.* false supposition; lie; -*krīta*, *pp.* badly treated; offered ungraciously, *n.* injury; -*tva*, *n.* non-existence; -*valāna*, *a.* expressing no entity; -*tā*, *f.* abst. *n.*; -*putra*, *a.* sonless; -*prati-graha*, *m.* acceptance of a gift from an unworthy person; -*pralāpa*, *m.* empty talk; -*pravṛitti*, *f.* evil course of action.

असत्य ā-satyā, *a.* untrue; *n.* falsehood, lie; -*vāda*, *m.* lie; -*śila*, *a.* addicted to lies; -*śaṇḍa*, *a.* whose engagements are untrustworthy, treacherous. [the bad.]

असत्सर्पक āsat-samparka, *m.* contact with

असदृश ā-sa-drīṣa, *a.* unequal, dissimilar; unseemly.

असद्वृत्त āsad-graha, *m.* foolish whim; evil inclination; -*dharma*, *m.* evil practice; -*bhāva*, *m.* non-existence, absence; -*vṛitta*, *pp.* not nicely rounded; not well-behaved. [blood.]

असंशय ās-ān, *n.* (used in in., ab., g. s. for asrig)

असंशय ās-āna, *n.* shot; throw; -*ā*, *f.* missile.

असंशय ās-āna, *a.* not having the same name.

असंशय ās-āna, *a.* not having the same name.

-*tushṭa*, *pp.* dissatisfied, discontented; -*to-śha*, *m.* discontent; -*tyāga*, *m.* non-renunciation of (g.).

असंशय ā-sam-dadhāna, *pr. pt.* not making peace; -*digdham*, *ad.* undoubtedly; -*di-ta*, *pp.* unbound; unlimited; -*drīṣya*, *pp.* invisible to (g.); -*deha*, *m.* no doubt; -*m*, *ad.* without doubt, surely; -*dheya*, *fp.* not to be made peace (alliance) with (-*tā*, *f.* abst. *n.*); not to be restored.

असंशय ā-sam-naddha, *pp.* not yet acquired; -*nidhāna*, *n.* absence, lack; -*nidhi*, *f.* id.; -*nihita*, *pp.* absent.

असंपन्न ā-sa-paina, *m.* no rival; *a.* (ā) without rival; *n.* peace; -*pinda*, *a.* too distantly related to join in the funeral oblation, -*pūrva*, *a.* not possessed by ancestors.

असम 1. ā-sama, *a.* unequalled.

असम 2 ā-sama, *a.* unequal; uneven, odd.

असमय ā-samagra, *a.* incomplete; not full; not all; -*or* -*m*, *ad.* not completely or quite.

असमञ्ज ā-samañja, *°स* -*s*, *m.* IV.; *°स* -*sa*, *a.* not right, unsuitable; -*m*, *ad.* improperly.

असमद् ā-samad, *f.* concord.

असमन ā-samañā, *a.* scattered; uneven.

असमय ā-samaya, *m.* unseasonable time.

असमर्थ ā-samartha, *a.* incapable (of, inf., d., lc., -*°*); -*tva*, *n.* inability.

असमवाय āsana-vāna, *m.* Kāma (odd-arrowed, i. e. five-arrowed).

असमवित ā-sam-ava ita, *pp.* not inseparably combined; *pl.* not all combined.

असमसायक āsana-sāyaka, *m.* Kāma (odd-arrowed, = five-arrowed).

असमस्त ā-sam-asia, *pp.* not compounded.

असमान ā-samāna, *a.* unequal; not shared by others; *n.* no corresponding condition; -*grāma*, *a.* belonging to a different village.

असमाप्त ā-sam-āpta, *pp.* not completed.

असमावृत्तक ā-samāvṛttaka, *ika*, *a.* who has not returned home after completing his studies.

असमीक्ष्य ā-sam-ikṣhya, *gd.* without reflecting; -*kārin*, *a.* acting without reflexion.

असमीरित ā-sam-irita, *pp.* not raised (wind); -*udyama*, *m.* lack of exertion; sluggishness; -*unnaddha*, *pp.* modest; -*ridhāna*, *pp.* not successful, incomplete; -*ridhi*, *f.* failure; -*sta*, *pp.* not come, wanting, lacking.

असंपत्ति ā-sam-patti, *f.* failure; -*pāthya*, *fp.* not to be made a fellow-student; -*pāda-yat*, *cs. pr. pt.* not effecting; -*pāna*, *pp.* deficient; wanting in (in.); -*prāpta*, *pp.* not arrived; still wanting; unattained; unfulfilled.

असंबद्ध ā-sam-baddha, *pp.* unjoined, unrelated; disconnected, incoherent, absurd; talking or chattering nonsense; -*bandha*, *m.* no connexion; *a.* unconnected; -*bādhā*, *a.* not contracted; unhindered; unfrequented.

असंभव ā-sam-bhava, *m.* destruction; absence, lack; impossibility, inadmissibility, absurdity; *a.* not being born again; having no material body; not occurring, impossible, absurd; -*bhāvya*, *ad.* irretrievably; -*bhāv-anā*, *f.* incredulity; disrespect; -*bhāvayat*, *pr. pt.* thinking impossible; -*bhāvita*, *pp.* pleted

(g.): -*upamā*, *f.* simile in which an impossibility is assumed; -*bhāvya*, *fp.* inconceivable; -*m*, *ad.* irretrievably; -*bhāshana*, *n.* not addressing; -*bhāshā*, *f.* no conversation with (in.); -*bhāshya*, *fp.* not to be conversed with, not suitable for a conference; -*bhīna*, *pp.* not broken through; -*bhrīta*, *pp.* not made, natural; -*bhoga*, *m.* non-enjoyment, -*bhogyā*, *fp.* with whom it is not lawful to eat, -*bhrānta*, *pp.* unbewildered, calm; -*m*, *ad.*

असंमत ā-sam-mata, *pp.* not esteemed; not authorised; -*mrīṣṭa*, *pp.* uncleaned.

असम्यक् ā-samyak, *ad.* wrongly, falsely, -*kārin*, *a.* acting wrongly; -*krīta-kārin*, *a.* doing his business badly. [pent]

असंपभूत ā-sarpa-bhūta, *pp.* being no ser-

असर्व ā-sarva, *a.* incomplete; -*gñā*, *a.* not omniscient. [from (g)]

असवर्ण ā-savarṇa, *a.* of a different caste

असव्य ā-savya, *a.* left; right; *lc.* on the -

असथत् ā-sask-at, *pr. pt.* (or -āt), not ceasing, not drying up. *f.* -*anti* (or -āt-i).

असत्त ā-sasat, *pr. pt.* not slumbering.

असह ā-sah-a, *a.* unable to bear (ac., -*°*); unable to (inf., -*°*); impatient; -*ana*, *a.* unable to bear (-*°*); jealous; -*tā*, *f.* weakness; -*at*, *pr. pt.* (f. -*anti*), not bearing; -*a-māna*, *pr. pt.* not tolerating. [less; -*in*, *a.* id.]

असहाय ā-sahāy-a, *a.* companionless, help

असहिष्णु ā-sah-ishnu, *a.* unable to bear (ac., lc., -*°*); -*tā*, *f.* intolerance; -*ya*, *fp.* intolerable; irresistible.

असाक्षिक ā-sākshika, *a.* unwitnessed.

असाद ā-sādā, *a.* unflagging.

असादृश ā-sādrīṣya, *n.* dissimilarity.

असाधक ā-sādh-aka, *a.* not accomplishing, unsatisfactory; -*ana*, *n.* no means; *a.* destitute of resources; unfeasible; -*tva*, *n.* abst. *n.*

असाधारण ā-sādhāraṇa, *a.* (i) special unique; -*upamā*, *f.* kind of simile.

असाधु ā-sādhū, *a.* not good, evil; wrong bad towards (lc.); *m.* bad man; *n.* bad word, evil; -*tva*, *n.* badness, dishonesty; -*darsin*, *a.* seeing badly; injudicious; -*vṛitta*, *pp.* ill behaved.

असाध्य ā-sādhya, *fp.* unmanageable; unattainable, unfeasible; unconquerable; in-ourable; unascertainable.

असंनिध्य ā-sāmnidhya, *n.* absence.

असामन्य ā-sāmānya, *a.* unfriendly, surly

असामान्य ā-sāmānya, *a.* uncommon.

असामि ā-sāmi, *a.* complete; *n.* *ad.* -ly.

असंप्रत ā-sānaprata, *a.* unsuitable, im-proper; -*m*, *ad.* -ly.

असायक ā-sāyaka, *a.* arrowless.

असार ā-sāra, *m.* *n.* unfitness; *a.* unfit, worthless, unprofitable; -*tā*, *f.* unfitness, frailty; -*rūpa-tā*, *f.* worthlessness; emptiness

असाहस ā-sāhasa, *n.* absence of precipita-tion or temerity; *i-ka*, *a.* (i) not acting pre-

असि ās-i, *m.* sword. [cipitately]

असिंहासन ā-simhāsana, *a.* throneless.

असिक्ता ā-sikṭa, *pp.* unwate ed.

असिक्ती āsikṭi, *f.* (of ās ta night.

असित १. á-sita, *pp.* unrestrained.
 असित २. ás-ita, *a.* (á or -ikni) dark-coloured, black; *m. N.* -paksha, *m.* dark half of a month; -pitaka, *a.* (iká) dark yellow; -as-man, *m.* sapphire; -ikshana, *a.* black-eyed; -utpala, *n.* blue lotus. [inconclusiveness].
 असिद्ध a-siddha, *pp.* not established; -tva, *n.*
 असिद्धि á-siddhi, *f.* non-attainment, failure;
 असिधर asi-dhara, *m. N.* [inconclusiveness]
 असिधारा asi-dhāra, *f.* sword-blade; -vra-ta, *n.* vow of lying with a sword between oneself and a woman = excessive difficulty under-taking; -dhenu, -kā, *f.* knife.
 असित्व a-sinvā, *n.* insatiable.
 असिपत्त्र asi-paritra, *n.* sword-blade; *m. n. tree*; -vana, *n.* a certain hell; -putrikā, *f.* knife.
 असु ás-u, *m.* breath, life, vitality, spirit-world; vital spirits (*pl. C.*).
 असुख a-sukha, *n.* pain, sorrow; *o* unpleasant; painful; unhappy; not easy to (*inf.*); -divika, *a.* leading a joyless life; -āviśha, *pp.* afflicted with grief.
 असुखिन् a-sukh-in, *a.* sad, unhappy.
 असुतर a-su-tara, *a.* difficult to cross. [table].
 असुतृप् asu-trīp, *a.* life-taking; (a-su-)insa-
 असुनोति ásu-nīti, *f.* spirit-life, spirit-world.
 असुन्दर a-sundara, *n.* uncomely, ugly.
 असुबोध a-subodha, *a.* hard to learn.
 असुर ásu-ra, *a.* living, spiritual, divine; *m.* spirit, Lord God, evil spirit, demon, Asura; -tvā, *n.* spirituality, divinity; state of an Asura
 असुरक्ष a-su-raksha, *a.* difficult to guard.
 असुरद्रुह asura-druh, *m.* foe of Asuras, god; -brahmā, *m.* priest of the Asuras.
 असुरभि a-surabhi, *a.* ill-smelling.
 असुररक्ष asura-rakshasā, *n. pl.* Asuras & Rākshasas; -hān, *a.* (-ghnā) Asura-killing; -adhīpa, *m.* king of the Asuras; -ari, *m.* foe of the Asuras (Vishnu).
 असुर्य asuryā, *a.* spiritual, divine, demoniac; *n.* spirituality, divinity; world of spirits or gods. [-tva, *n. abst. N.*]
 असुलभ a-sulabha, *a.* hard to obtain; rare;
 असुष्वि á-sushvi, *a.* not Soma-pressing, nig-
 असुसू asu-sū, *m.* arrow. [gaily].
 असुस्थ a-sustha, *a.* unwell; -sarira, *a.* ill.
 असुस्त्रिरादर asu-sthira-ālara, *a.* always anxious about his life. [less].
 असुहृद् a-suhrid, *m.* no friend, *a.* friend-
 असुहृद्गण asuhrid-gana, *m.* party of strangers.
 असुचीसंचार a-sūchi-samkāra, *a.* impene-
 trable even to a needle.
 असूति a-sūti, *f.* not arising, non-appearance.
 असुय १. asūya, *den.* grumble, be angry at (*acc.*); *cs.* asūyaya, *P.* irritate.
 असुय २. asūya, *a.* grumbling, angry; á, *f.* grumbling, displeasure, anger, grudge; -ka, *a.* grumbling, angry grudging
 असूर्य a-sūrya, *a.* sunless -gra, *a.* not mov-
 ing towards the sun

असृक्पाङ्कपेषम् asrik-paṅka-pesham, *abs. w.*
 √pish, pound to a bloody pulp; -pāta, *m.*
 track of blood; flow of blood.
 असृग्धारा asrig-dhārā, *f.* stream of blood.
 असृङ्माय asrih-maya, *a.* (i) consisting of
 असृज् ás-rig, *n.* blood, gore. [blood].
 असैन्य a-senyā, *a.* not hitting or wounding
 असेवक a-sevaka, *m.* no servant, indifferent
 servant.
 असेवा a-sevā, *f.* non-addiction; -ita, *pp.*
 not frequented; -i-vara-dvāra, *a.* not wait-
 ing at grandees' doors.
 असौढ a-sodha, *pp.* (√sah) unconquerable.
 असोम a-soma, *a.* lacking Soma juice.
 असौ a-sau, *prn. m. f.* of ad-ás, that; he,
 she; so and so, *M* or *N.*; as such (*emphatic*);
 with eva, the same. [such a name]
 असौनामन् asau-nāman, *a.* having such &
 असौभाग्य a-saubhāgya, *n.* unpopularity.
 असीवर्ण a-saivarna, *a.* not golden.
 अस्कन्न á-skanna, *pp.* not sprinkled; unim-
 pregnated, immaculate.
 अस्वलित a-skhalita, *pp.* not stumbling;
 uninterrupted, unimpeded; *n.* not coming to
 a standstill; -lakra, *a. w.* unimpeded chariot;
 -pada, *a.* where the foot does not stumble;
 safe; -prayāna, *a.* with unfaltering march.
 अस्त ás-ta, *n.* home, abode, setting; my-
 thical western mountain behind which sun and
 moon set; -m, *ad.* home, with verbs of going =
 set (stars, sun, moon); go to rest; die.
 अस्तंयत् astam-yat, *pr. pl.* setting.
 अस्तगिरि asta-giri, *m.* sunset-mountain.
 अस्तंगत astam-gata, *pp.* set; -gamita, *pp.*
 caused to set, destroyed.
 अस्तब्ध a-stabdhā, *pp.* agile, active; unpre-
 tentious; -tva, *n.* unpretentiousness.
 अस्तमय astam-aya, *m.* sunset; disappear-
 ance; -ita, *pp.* having set, gone to rest, died;
 lc. (*sc. sūrye*) after sunset. [tentious].
 अस्तम्ब a-stambha, *a.* lacking posts; unpre-
 तentiousness.
 अस्तमय asta-samaya, *m.* time of sunset.
 अस्ता ás-tā, *f.* missile; arrow. [mountain].
 अस्ताचल asta-gala, *m.*, -giri, *m.* sunset-
 अस्तामिलाषिन् asta-gbhilāshin, *a.* verging
 towards sunset.
 अस्तुत á-stuta, *pp.* unpraised; unrecited.
 अस्तुत्य a-stu-tya, *fp.* unpraiseworthy.
 अस्तुविद् astu-vid, *a.* aware that something
 must be done.
 अस्तु ás-tri, *m.* slinger, Bowman. [able].
 अस्तुत á-strita, *pp.* unconquered, unconquer-
 असौय á-steya, *n.* not stealing.
 अस्त as-trā, *n.* (m.) missile, arrow; bow;
 -kshati-mat, *a.* wounded by missiles; -grā-
 ma, *m.* collection of missiles; -grā, *a.* skilled
 in arms or in launching missiles; -vid, *a. id.*;
 -vrishat, *f.* shower of arrows; -agāra, *n.*
 armoury.
 अस्त्रिन् as-trin, *m.* an archer
 अस्त्री a-strī, *f.* no woman no feminine in

and *n.* (*gr.*); -sambhogin, *a.* lying with no
 woman. [arms]
 अस्त्रीपनिषद् astraupanishad, *f.* skill in
 अस्थि asthā, *n.* (used as weakest base of á-
 sthi) bone; kernel; -vat, *a.* having bones, *n.*
 animal with bones.
 अस्थान a-sthāna, *n.* wrong place (for, *q.*)
 - or lc. out of place; at the wrong time,
 अस्थानु a-sthānu, *a.* impatient. [wrongly]
 अस्थि ásthi, *n.* bone; kernel; -ka, *n.* bone,
 -kurna, *n.* bone powder.
 अस्थित a-sthita, *pp.* not existing.
 अस्थिति a-sthiti, *f.* disorder.
 अस्थिदन्तमय asthi-danta-maya, *a.* made of
 bone and ivory; -mat, *a.* furnished with bones,
 -maya, *a.* (i) consisting of or full of bones
 अस्थिर á-sthira, *a.* not firm, unsteady
 अस्थिशेष asthi-sesha, *a.* of which only bones
 are left; -tā, *f. abst. N.*; -sthāna, *a.* having a
 framework of bones.
 अस्थूल á-sthūla, *a.* not coarse, slender; subtle
 अस्तुतु a-snatrī, *a.* not fond of bathing, dis-
 liking water. [of contact]
 अस्पर्शन a-sparsana, *n.* absence or avoidance
 अस्पष्ट a-spashta, *pp.* indistinct, not clear
 -prādhī, *a.* whose conditioning associate is
 not clear; -tā, *f. abst. N.*
 असृष्ट a-spris-at, *pr. pt.* not touching
 असृश्य a-sprisya, *fp.* not to be touched
 असृष्ट a-sprishat, *pp.* untouched; unat-
 tained, lacking. -purusha antara, *a.* apply-
 ing to no other person.
 असृष्टा a-sprishā, *f.* no desire.
 अस् १. a-smā, *prn. stem* of १ *prs. pl.*
 अस् २. á-sma (or á), *prn. stem* of ३ *prs. sg.*
 अस् ३. a-sma, *a.* unconnected with the pa-
 ticle sma (*gr.*).
 अस्तकूलिन् asmat-kūlina, *a.* belonging to
 our family; -samipa-tas, *ad.* near us.
 अस्तत्तस् asmat-tas (=ab. asmát), from us
 अस्तत्ता asma-trā, *ad.* among or with us
 अस्तदर्थे asmad-arthe, *lc. ad.* for my sake
 अस्तदीय asmad-īya, *poss. prn.* our.
 अस्तद्यच् asma-drīak, *a.* turned to us; -drīak,
ad. towards us. [like us]
 अस्तद्वत् asmad-vat, *ad.* like us; -vidha, *a.*
 अस्तयु asma-yū, *a.* attached to us.
 अस्ताक asma-āka, *poss. prn.* our.
 अस्तादृश asmā-drīsa, *a.* like us.
 अस्मृति a-smṛiti, *f.* forgetting.
 अस्मे asmé, *V. d. lc.* of asmā, we.
 अस्मेहिहि asmé-hiti, *f.* mission to us.
 अस्वामीय 'asya-vām'-īya, *n.*, RV. I. 164
 अस् as-rā, *n.* tear; blood; -pa, *m.* Rākshasa
 अस्त्रिध a-sridh. अस्त्रिधान a-sridhāna, *a.* un-
 अस्मिन् a-sremān, *a.* untiring. [failing]
 अस्तोत्तरम् asra uttaram, *ad.* bathed in tears
 अस्त a-sva, *a.* lacking goods tva, *n.* poverty
 a-svaga tā *f.* homelessness

अस्वतन्त्र a-sva-tantra, *a.* not one's own master, dependent; -*tā*, *f.* dependence.
अस्वदित ā-svad-ita, *pp.* unpalatable.
अस्वधर्म a-sva-dharma, *n.* neglect of duty.
अस्वप्न ā-svapna, *a.* slumberless. [oneself.
अस्वयं ā-svayam, *krīta*, *pp.* not done by
अस्वरित a-svarita, *a.* not having the svarita accent; -*tva*, *n. abst. N.* [heaven.
अस्वर्गयोग्य a-svarga-yogyā, *a.* unfit for
अस्वर्ग्य a-svargyā, *a.* not leading to heaven.
अस्वस्थ ā-svastha, *a.* unwell, indisposed; -*ketana*, *a.* troubled in mind; -*tā*, *f.* indisposition; -*azira*, *a.* unwell
अस्वातन्त्र्य a-svātantrya, *n.* dependence.
अस्वाधीन a-svādhīna, *a.* not one's own master, dependent.
अस्वामिक a-svāmi-ka, *a.* ownerless; -*vi-kra*, *m.* sale without ownership.
अस्वेद ā-sveda, *a.* sweatless.
अह AH. only in *pf.* āha, speak, say (*ac.*) to (*ac.* *d.*); designate, call, declare; pronounce to be (*a ac.*); adjudge (*ac.*) to (*g.*). *adhi*, speak for (*d.*). *anu*, repeat, recite. *abhi*, answer; communicate (*ac.*) to (*d.*). *pra*, pronounce, declare, say; call (*a ac.*). *prati*, say to, answer (*ac.*). *vi*, argue.
अह 1. ā-ha, *pol.* certainly, of course, indeed; just, that is to say; at least. often merely emphasises the preceding word.
अह 2. āha, *n. day.* -° generally *m.* [ally.
अहवादिन āham-vādin, *a.* talking egotistic.
अहंकार āham-kāra, *m.* self-consciousness; selfishness; self-conceit, pride; -*kārya*, *a.* being the object of self-consciousness; -*krīta*, *pp.* self-conscious; haughty; -*kṛti*, *f.* = āham-kāra; -*gush*, *a.* thinking of oneself only.

अहत ā-hata, *pp.* not beaten; unwashed, new (garment).
अहन् āhan, *n.* day: āhaniāhani, day by day; ubhé āhani, day and night; āhabhis, every day.
अहन्ता ahān-tā, *f.* feeling of self.
अहंनामन् āham-nāman, *a.* called 'I'.
अहन्य ahān-yā, *a.* daily.
अहम् āhām, *prn.* I: so-ham, I here; I being such; -*ahamika*, *f.* claim of precedence; -*uttarā*, *n.* (m)-*pārvikā*, *f.* (m)-*prathamika*, *f. id.*
अहर āhar (used as the middle base of āhan), *n.* day: -*ahar*, *ad.* day by day, daily; -*āgama*, *m.* day-break; -*ādi*, *m. id.*; -*divā*, *a.* daily. -*m*, *ad.*; -*nisa*, *n.* day & night. -*m*, *ad.*; -*pāti*, *m.* lord of day; sun.
अहल्या āhalyā, *f. N.* of Gautama's or Saradvat's wife.
अहःशेष āhak-sesha, *m.* remainder of the day.
अहस āhas = āhar: -*kara*, *m.* sun.
अहस्त ā-hastā, *a.* handless.
अहह āhaha, *ij.* of joy or sorrow, aha!
अहापयत् ā-hā-payat, *cs. pr. pt.* showing no lack of (*ac.*): -*kālam*, losing no time.
अहारयत् ā-hār-ayat, *cs. pr. pt.* not losing (in play); -*hārya*, *fp.* not to be taken away; incorruptible; *m.* mountain: -*tva*, *n.* non-liability to be taken away: *ab.* because it cannot be taken away.
अहि āh-i, *m.* serpent; dragon, Vritra.
अहिसक ā-hims-aka, *a.* doing no hurt, harmless; -*at*, *pr. pt.* (ā-) harmless; -*ā*, *f.* (ā-) harmlessness; abstention from injury to living things, gentleness; non-violation; -*ra*, *a.* doing no injury, harmless.

अहिगन्ध āhi-gandha, *m.* similarity with serpents; -*ākhattrā*, *m. N.* of a country and its capital.
अहित ā-hita, *pp.* unsuitable; hurtful (*ac.*) bad; hostile; *m.* enemy; ā, *f.* kind of vein a damage, harm, evil. [śa
अहिपति āhi-pati, *m.* lord of the serpents.
अहिमदीधिति ā-hima-dīdhiti, *m.* sun -*mayūkha*, -*rasmi*, -*rohis*, *m. id.*; -*amra*, *m. id.* [pau
अहिमाय āhi-māya, *a.* appearing like ser
अहिहत्य āhi-hātya, *n.* slaughter of Vritra
अहीन 1. āhīna, *a.* lasting several days *n.* sacrifice of several days' duration.
अहीन 2. āhīna, *pp.* not deprived of, practising (*in.*): -*karma*, *a.* following no low occupation; not neglecting rites.
अहुत ā-huta, *pp.* not sacrificed or offered *m.* muttered prayer.
अहृणान ā-hrīnāna, *a.* not angry, friendly
अहृत ā-hrita, *pp.* not carried away by (*ac.*)
अहेतुक ā-hetu-ka, *a.* unfounded.
अहेला ā-helā, *f.* no joke, good earnest
अहेतुक ā-hetuka, *a.* (1) causeless, unfounded
अहो āho, *ij.* of joy, sorrow, surprise, anger, praise, blame, ah! oh! alas!
अहोरात्र āho-rātrā, *m. n.* day and night, -*ātma*, *a.* consisting of day and night
अह āha, *m.* -° = āhan, day: *d.* at once
अहर्ष āh-ṛṣh, *m.* swooping on the dragon
अह्रस्व ā-hrasva, *a.* not short, long
अह्रुत ā-hruta, *pp.* not bent, straight.
अह्वला āhvālā, *f.* steady gait, firmness

आ

आ 1. ā, *ad.* near (*abl. pz.*: reverses the meaning of verbs of giving and going); besides, also: quite, entirely, just (*emphatic*); *px. w. pt.* & *a* somewhat, a little; scarcely; -*ish*; *px. forming ad. & a*, up to, till; *pp.* up to (after *ac.*, before *ab.*); except (before *ac.*); from (*ab.*); at, on, in, near (after *lc.*); -°, from, up to.
आ 2. ā, *ij. esp.* of sudden recollection, ah! oh!
आकण्ठम् ā-kanṭham, *ad.* up to the neck.
आकपिल ā-kapila, *a.* brownish.
आकम्प ā-kamp-a, *m.* trembling; -*ana*, *m. N.* of a Dvitya; -*ra*, *a.* trembling.
आकर् ā-kar-ā, *m.* scatterer, bestower; abundance, plenty; mine; origin: -*ga*, *a.* mineral; -*in*, *a.* arising from mines, mineral.
आकर्ण ā-karna, °, or -*m*, *ad.* up to the ear. -*na*, *n.* hearing, listening.
आकर्ण्य ā-karnaya, *den. P.* listen, hear: *pp.* ita, heard, overheard. *sam. id.*
आकर्ष ā-karṣha, *m.* attraction; -*ana*, *a.* (1) attracting; *n.* pulling; attraction; -*ikā*, *f. N.* of a city; -*in*, *a.* dragging along.
आकलन ā-kalana, *n.* tying up, fastening.
आकल्प ā-kalpa, *m.* ont, finery

आकल्पम् ā-kalpa-m, *ad.* to the end of the world.
आकल्पसार ākalpa-sāra, *a.* fond of dress.
आकल्पस्थायिन ā-kalpa-sthāyin, *a.* lasting to the end of the world; -*antam*, *ad.* to the end of the world.
आकल्य ākalya, *n.* illness; love-sickness.
आकस्मिक ākasmika, *a.* (1) unforeseen, sudden, accidental.
आकाङ्क्षा ā-kāṅkṣh-ā, *f.* desire, wish; necessity of complementing the sense; -*in*, *a.* wishing, expecting.
आकार 1. ā-kāra, *m.* make, shape, figure, appearance; expression, outward sign of emotion.
आकार 2. ā-kāra, *m.* the letter ā. [tion.
आकारण ā-kāraṇa, *n.* calling up; ā-ya, *fp.* to be called up.
आकारवत् ākāra-vat, *a.* embodied; shapely.
आकारित ā-kār-ita, *pp.* having the form of (-°).
आकाल ā-kāl-ā, *m.* *lc.* at the exact time of (*g.*); -*ika*, *a.* (ā or i) lasting till the same time on the following day (1) not arriving at the right or usual time.

आकालिकातीरम् ā-kālikā-tīram, *ad.* up to the bank of the Kālikā.
आकाश ā-kāś-ā, *m. n.* clear space, sky; ether as the subtlest element: *lc.* behind the scenes (of what is said to or by some one off the stage). -*ga*, *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird; -*gangā*, *f.* the aerial Ganges; -*gata*, *pp.* coming from the air (poice); -*kārin*, *a.* moving in the air, *m.* bird; -*desa*, *m.* region of the air; -*patha*, *m.* path in the air; -*pathika*, *m.* wanderer in the sky, *ep. of the sun*; -*bhāshita*, *n.* fictitious conversation of a person on the stage with an absent one; -*yāna*, *n.* passage through the air; -*vartman*, *n.* path in the air; -*vayana*, *n.* sleeping in the open air; -*samkārin*, *m.* bird; -*isa*, *u.* ruling the air only (= quite helpless).
आकिंचन्य ākimkan-ya, *n.* destitution, poverty.
आकीर्ण ākīrṇ, *pp.* from (*ab.*). [ty
आकीर्ण ā-kīrṇa, *pp.* (√krī) scattered; covered, full; *lc.* in a frequented place.
आकुञ्चन ā-kunṣana, *n.* bending, contraction
आकुटिल ā-kutīla, *a.* somewhat bent, somewhat curly. [wards (-°)
आकुमार ā-kumāra, *ad.* from boyhood up
आकुल ā kula, *a.* confused perplexed filled

आजिह्मितः - लोकानां, च. च. च. च. च.
glance.

आजीवर्ति āgigarta m par desce

आजीव āgīva, *m.* livelihood; -ana, *n. id.*;
-an-ika, *a.* seeking a livelihood.

आजीवम् ā-givam, *ad.* for life.

आजीवितान्तम् ā-gīva-ita-antam, *ad.* for life;
-ya, *fp.* fit for or affording a livelihood.

आज्ञप्ति ā-jñapti, *f.* order, command.

आज्ञा ā-jñā, *f. id.*: -kara, *m.* (i) servant.
-tva, *n.* office of a servant; -dāna, *n.* giving
an order; -na, *n.* apprehending, understand-
ing; -parigraha, *m.* reception of an order.

आज्ञाय ā-jñāya, *fp.* at the service of (*g.*).

आज्ञामङ्ग ā-jñā-maṅga, *m.* breach of a com-
mand: -kara, -kārīn, *a.* neglecting an order,
-vidhāya, *a.* doing one's behest, obedient

आज्य ājya, *n.* clarified liquid butter (for
anointing or anointing); kind of saṅgā,
-dhanvan, *a.* having clarified butter for a
law; -pā, *a.* drinking clarified butter, *m. pl.*
dishes of the Vajras; -sesha, *m.* rest of the
clarified butter; -havis, *a.* having an offering of
clarified butter; -homa, *m.* sacrifice of clarified
butter; -āhuti, *f.* offering of clarified butter.

आञ्छ Āñkh, *I. P.* āñkha, pull, tug,
stretch.

आञ्जन āj-ana, *n.* ointment, eye-salve;
-gandhi, *a.* smelling of ointment [numat

आञ्जनेय ājaneya, *n.* son of Ājgana, H.

आटविक ātavika, *a.* relating to a forest; con-
sisting of foresters; *m.* forest-dweller; wood-

आटोप ātopa, *m.* inflation: pride. [man

आडम्बर ādambhara, *m.* drum; din; ver-
lousity: trumpeting (of an elephant); -o,
acme, height, crown: -vat, *a.* noisy.

आडीविन् ādivin, *m. N.* of a crow.

आढक ādhaka, *m. n.* (-o *f.* i) a dry measure
(= 4 jūthān).

आढ्य ādhy, *a.* wealthy; abounding in (*tn. or*
-); -tā, *f.* wealth.

आयक āyaka, *a.* = anuk. minute, tiny, subtle.

आयि āni, *m.* pin of the axle.

आण्डव āṇḍa-va, *a.* egg-horn. [pray.

आत् 1. āt, *ad. (ab.)* then; also, and: *w. intr.*

आत् 2. āt, the vowel ā. [anxiety, fear

आतङ्क ā-taṅka, *m.* ailment: uneasiness,

आततायिन् ā-tatā-yin, *a.* having one's bow
strung; *m.* armed aggressor, assassin, danger-
ous character, felon.

आतप ā-tapā, *a.* causing pain. *m.* (solar) heat,
sunshine; -tra, *n.* umbrella: -vat, *a.* irradi-
ated by the sun; -vāraṇa, *n.* umbrella; -a-
traya, *m.* end of the heat, cool of the evening.

आतपय ātapāya, *den. P.* become solar heat.

आतपोवनम् ā-tapovanam, *ad.* up to the
hermits' wood.

आतर ā-tara, *m.* crossing a river; fare.

आता ā-tā, *f. (tn. pl. + ātais)*, frame, edge.

आतापिन् ā-tāp-in, *m. N.* of a Daitya.

आताम्र ā-tāma, *a.* reddish: -tā, *f.* redness.

आति āti, आती ātī, *f.* kind of aquatic bird.

आतिताम् ā-titām-su, *des. a.* wishing to
stretch across (*ac.*).

आतिथेय ātithēya, *a. (i)* rel-ting to guests
on tal. a. *n.* hospitality

आतिथ्य ātithyā, *a. n. id.*; reception of the
Soma (ritual): -vat, *a.* speaking of hospital-
ity; containing the word 'guest'; -sathāra,
m. good offices of hospitality

आतिरश्चीन ā-tiras-kīna, *a.* somewhat ob-

आतिरैक्वा ātirākya, *n.* redundancy. [lique.

आतिशयिक ātisayika, *a.* superabundant.

आतुर ā-tura, *a.* diseased, ill, weak; ailing;
-, afflicted with, tortured by; *w. inf.* morbidly
desirous of.

आतोद्य ā-tod-ya, (*fp.*) *n.* musical instrument.

आत्त ā-tta, *pp* (√dā) taken; *s/s. c.*, *a.*
grasped, obtained; taken away, loss, felt;
grasping, feeling; -gandha, *a.* whose pride
has been taken away; -garva, *a.* humbled;
-danda, *a.* grasping one's staff; -rati, *a.* feel-
ing delight, in (*le*); -vibhava, *a.* having at-
tained to wealth; -virya, *a.* deprived of
strength; -sastra, *a.* grasping his weapon;
-sāra, *a.* robbed of treasure, -sva, *a.* deprived
of one's possessions: -tā, *f. abst. n.*

आत्य āt-tha, 2 *sg. pf.* of √ah.

आत्म ātma, -o=ātman; -ka, *a. (ikā)* having
the nature of, consisting of or in (-o): -tva, *n.*
abst. n.; -karma, *n.* one's own act; -kāma,
a. selfish; -kiya, *a.* own; -krta, *pp.* self-
inflicted, committed or done by oneself; -gata,
a. being *w.* or relating to self: -m, *ad.* to one-
self (drama); -gati, *f.* own way or resources,
in by oneself; -gata, *n.* virtue of the soul;
-ghāta, -ghātī, *m.* suicide; -ghosha, *m.*
crow; -gā, *a.* self-begotten; *m.* son, ā, *f.* daugh-
ter: -tā, *f.* state of a son; -janman, *n.* birth
of oneself=birth of a son; son; -gaya, *m.*
(his) own victory; -gā, *a.* knowing oneself;
knowing the universal soul; -gāna, *n.* self-
knowledge; knowledge of the universal soul;
-tattva, *n.* own nature; true nature of the
universal soul; -tantra, *a.* independent; -tā,
f. essentiality, nature; -tripta, *pp.* self-suffic-
ing, -tyāga, *n.* suicide; -tyāgin, *m.* suicide;
-tva, *n.* essentiality, nature; -dāna, *m.* narrow:
-na, *a.* sewing oneself in (-o); -dāna, *n.* self-
sacrifice; -drohin, *a.* self-tormenting, fretful
-dresha, *m.* self-hatred.

आत्मन् ātman, *m.* breath: soul: life, self
(*sg. = vñ. pr. n.*), essence, nature; peculiarity;
body; intellect, understanding; universal soul

आत्मनानुतीय ātmanā-nutīya, *a.* with two
others, -drītya, *a.* with one other.

आत्मनिका ātman-ikā, *f.* woman's N.

आत्मनिन्दा ātma-nindā, *f.* self-reproach.

आत्मनेपद ātmane-pad-a, *n.* the middle ter-
minations (*gr.*), -in, *a.* having the middle ter-
minations.

आत्मन्वत् ātman-vāt, ०विन् -vīn, *a.* animate.

आत्मपक्ष ātma-paksha, *m.* one's own party;
-parityāga, *m.* self-sacrifice; -pūya, *f.* self-
praise, -pratyarthī-nāma-vat, *a.* hvg. one's
own name and that of the defendant, -pra-
bha, *a.* self-luminous; bright with himself;
-pravamsā, *f.* self-praise; -bodha, *a.* know-
ing the universal soul; -bhaya, *n.* fear for one's
life; -bhava, *m.* his own presence: *a.* self-
caused; *m.* Kāma: -bhāva, *m.* personality;
-bhā, *m.* self-existing, *ep. of* Brahman; -bhūta,
pp. being the self of=devoted to; -maya, *n.*
(i) proceeding from oneself; -māmsa, *n.* one's
own flesh.

आत्मभरि ātman-bhari, *a.* thinking only of
his livelihood, selfish: -tva, *n.* selfishness, self-
produced

ātma āg n a s nīc gone

self, -yoni, *m. ep. of* Kāmā & Viśvan; -raksh-
ana, *n.* self-protection; -lābha, *m.* one's own
advantage; attainment of life, birth; -vat,
ad. like one-self, *a.* animate; self-controlled
sensible; personal: -v. sruta, *n.*=knowledge
of men; -tā, *f.* self-control, -vadha, *m.*, -va-
dhya, *f.* suicide, -varga, *m.* one's own party
-vava, *a.* depending on one-self; -vaya, *a.* that
one has in one's power; -vikraya, *m.* selling
one's freedom; -vit-tā, *f.* self-knowledge
-vid, *a.* knowing the universal soul; -vidyā,
f. knowledge of the universal soul; -vidhī, *f.*
self-hood; -vivṛddhi, *f.* self-aggrandise-
ment; -vrittānta, *n.* an account of oneself
-vritti, *f.* one's own condition.

आत्मसाक्षा ātma-saṁsā, *f.* self-pride; -sakti,
f. one's own power; *in.* according to one's
power; -santa, *n.* one's own blood; -lāgha,
-lāghin, *a.* low thul. -sam-yoga, *m.* personal
interest in anything; -samstha, *n.* attached
to one's person; devoted to one-self.

आत्मस्तान ātma-santāna, *m.* son; -sam-
deha, *m.* personal risk; -samā, *a.* like one-
self: -tā, *f. abst. n.*; -samarpava, *n.* giving
oneself up to a duty; -samabhava, *m.* son
Kāma: ā, *f.* daughter; -samabhāvanā, *f.* self-
conceit; -sāt-kā, *place* on oneself; rank
one's own; -stava, *m.* self-praise; praise of
the Ātman; -hantiya, *f.* murder; -hant, *a.* kill-
ing the soul; *m.* suicide; -hita, *n.* one's own
welfare.

आत्मादिष्ट ātma-ādiṣṭa, *pp.* self-dictated
-adhika, *a.* above than oneself; -adhina, *a.*
dependent on oneself; -anapeksha, *a.* disre-
garded; -saugamāna, *n.* personal attend-
ant; -aparādha, *a.* one's own transgression
-āpāhara, *m.* dissimulation; -apahāra,
-hārin, *a.* making away with one-self, denying
oneself, dissimulating; -abhimāni-tā, *f.* high
opinion of oneself; -amisha, *n.* alliances
(person brought by sacrifice of one's atma)
-artha: -m. arde for one-self *le. pl.* in one's
own interest.

आत्मीक ātmīk, *a.* take pos-session of; -bhāva,
m. absorption in the universal soul; -ya, *n.*
one's own; -gātya, *a.* of one's own race, one's
equal, -dēsa, *m.* home.

आत्मीक ātma-ikā, *f.* longing for the uni-
versal soul; -i-vāra, *m.* master of oneself

आत्मोत्कर्ष ātma-utkarsha, *m.* self-elevation
boasting; -udaya, *m.* self advantage, rise
-udbhava, *m.* son; -upa-givin, *a.* support-
ing oneself by personal labour.

आत्मोपम्य ātma-upamyā, *n.* self-compari-
son, analogy to oneself.

आत्यन्तिक ātyantika, *a.* (i) lasting to the
end; unalterable; absolute. [urgen

आत्ययिक ātyayika, *a.* admitting of no delay.

आत्रेय ātreya, *m.* descendant of Ātri; i, *f.*
id., woman who has bathed after menstruation

आव ā-iva, *n.* occurrence of ā (*gr.*).

आथर्वण ātharvanā, *a.* (i) belonging to A-
tharvan or the Atharvans; *m.* descendant of
Atharvan or the Atharvans: Brāhman con-
versant with the A.V.: conjurer; the A.V.,
i-kā, *m.* follower of the A.V.

आदघ्न ā-daghnā, *a.* reaching to the mouth

आदम् ā-d-am, आदस् ā-d-as, आदत् ā-d-at,
impr. sg. of ā + √da.

आदर ā-dara, *m.* regard, respect; considera-
tion, care, attention (*le.*, -o, or -artham): -m
kri, *idea* n. *b.* con-tem-plate y care-
fully *veno* n y *aya* *fp.* to be regarded
tā, *f.* del *vat* *a.* able to do to c

- आदर्तव्य** ā-dartavya, *fp.* = ādaraniya.
- आदर्श** ā-darsā, *m.* seeing; mirror; image; copy; -**pustaka**, *m.* copy, manuscript; -**maya**, *a* being altogether mirror.
- आदहन** ā-dāhana, *n.* place of cremation.
- आदातु** ā-dā-tri, *m.* receiver. [class (*gr.*).
- आदादिक** ādādi-ka, *a.* belonging to the Ad-
- आदान** ā-dā-na, *n.* grasping, taking; -away; receiving; seizure, appropriation; withdrawal: -**ya**, *gd.* having taken = with; -**ya**, *a.* inclined to receive gifts; -°, appropriating
- आदार** ā-dārā, *m.* consideration, regard.
- आदि** ā-d-i, *m.* [taking in hand: ā + √dā] beginning; *lc.* in the -, at first; -°, beg. with = and the rest, etc. (often -**ka**); -**kartri**, *m.* original creator; -**kesava**, *m.* *ep.* of Vishnu; -**tas**, *ad.* from or in the beg., at first; -°, from-onwards: -**tā**, *f.* being the beginning, origin.
- आदितेय** āditeyā, *m.* son of Aditi.
- आदित्य** 1. ādityā, *a.* belonging to or descended from Aditi; *m.* son of Aditi; sun: *pl.* a class of gods; *n.* N. of a lunar mansion.
- आदित्य** 2. ādityā, *a.* belonging to the Ādityas; divine; relating to the sun; -**kandra**, *m.* *du.* sun and moon; -**prabha**, *m.* N. of a king; -**mandalā**, *n.* sun's orb; -**vat**, *ad.* like the sun; -**varna**, *a.* sun-coloured; -**varman**, -**sena**, *m.* Ns. of kings.
- आदित्सु** ā-ditsu, *des. a.* desirous to obtain (*ac.*), avaricious. [Brahman, Vishnu, Siva]
- आदिदेव** ādi-deva, *m.* primeval god: *ep.* of
- आदिन्** ād-in, *a.* eating. [end of the day.
- आदिनान्तम्** ā-dina-antam, *ad.* up to the
- आदिपर्वत** ādi-parvata, *m.* chief mountain; -**purusha**, *m.* original ancestor; primeval spirit; -**pūruṣa**, *m.* primeval spirit, *ep.* of Vishnu; -**bhava**, *a.* produced in the beginning; -**bhūta**, *pp.* being the first among (*g.*)
- आदिम** ādi-ma, *a.* first; -**mat**, *a.* having a beginning; -**mūla**, *m.* original cause; -**varāha**, *m.* original boar, *ep.* of Vishnu.
- आदिम्** ā-diś, *f.* scheme, purpose, intent.
- आदिशे** ā-diśe, (*d.*) *inf.* to aim at (*ac.*).
- आदिष्ट** ā-diśta, (*pp.*) *m.* kind of peace or alliance; *n.* injunction, rule of conduct; -**i-in**, *m.* student who has received rules from his teacher, novice.
- आदीर्घ** ā-dīrgha, *a.* longish.
- आद्रुत** ā-druta, *pp.* considerate, careful, attentive, intent on (*lc.*, -°), respected, valued, honoured -**vati**, *f.* *act.* (for finite verb) having paid attention or treated with respect.
- आद्रुष्टिगोचरम्** ā-drishti-gokaram, *ad.* as far as the eye can reach; -**prasaram**, *ad.* *id.*
- आदेय** ā-deya, *fp.* to be taken or plucked; to be removed; to be employed.
- आदेवन** ā-devana, *n.* play-ground.
- आदेश** ā-des-ā, *m.* statement; report; prophecy; instruction; rule, precept; command; substitute (*gr.*): -**ka**, *m.* guide; -**in**, *a.* instructing, ordering (-°); -**ya**, *fp.* to be stated or told.
- आद्य** 1. ā-yā, *fp.* to be eaten eatable: *n.* food
- आद्य** 2. ādya, *a.* first ° hav ng as first etc
- आद्यन्त** ādi-anta, *n. sg., m. du.* beginning and end; -°, *a.* beginning and ending with -**vat**, *a.* having a beginning and an end.
- आद्याद्य** ādya ādya, *a.* each preceding.
- आद्युदन्त** ādi-udānta, *a.* having the acute on the first syllable: -**tva**, *n.* accentuation on that
- आद्यून** ā-dyūna, *a.* voracious. [syllable.
- आद्वादशम्** ā-dvādasām, *ad.* up to twelve.
- आधमन** ā-dhamana, *n.* pledge, mortgage.
- आधमर्त्य** ādhamarṇya, *n.* indebtedness.
- आधवनीय** ā-dhava-nīya, *m.* vessel for shaking and clarifying Soma.
- आधातु** ā-dhātri, *m.* lighter of sacred fire; giver, bestower; teacher.
- आधान** ā-dhāna, *n.* laying or placing on; kindling of the sacred fires; impregnation; ceremony preceding impregnation, production; pledging; employment: -**hetu**, *a.* occasioning the creation of (-°).
- आधायक** ā-dhāy-aka, *a.* bestowing, effecting, causing (-°); -**in**, *a. id.*: -**i-tā**, *f.* *abst. n.*
- आधार** ā-dhārā, *m.* support, prop, foundation; receptacle, reservoir; trench (round the foot of a tree); dyke, dam; location or sphere of an action (*gr.*): -°, *a.* relating to; -**tā**, *f.* state of a receptacle; -**adheya**-**bhāva**, *m.* relation between the receptacle and what it contains. [ation; pledge.
- आधि** 1. ā-dhī, [√dhā] *m.* receptacle; found-
- आधि** 2. ā-dhī, [√dhyā] *m.* (generally *pl.*) anxiety, care, longing. [pre-eminence.
- आधिक्य** ādhikya, *n.* excess; superiority,
- आधिदेवत** ādhi-daivata, **ऋदिविक** -daivika, *a.* relating to the gods; -**patya**, *n.* (paramount) sovereignty, lordship (over, *lc.*); -**bhoga**, *m.* usufruct of a pledge; -**rāgya**, *n.* paramount dominion; -**vedanika**, *n.* present made to a first wife by a man on marrying a second.
- आधी** ā-dhī, *f.* longing, care, anxiety
- आधीक्ष** ādhī-kri, pledge.
- आधुनिक** ādhunika, *a.* present.
- आधेय** ā-dheya, *fp.* to be put on; - deposited; - granted; contained or situated in; *n.* laying on; kindling of the sacred fire.
- आधोमुख्य** ādho-mukh-ya, *n.* going downwards. [phant.
- आधोरण** ā-dhorana, *m.* driver of an ele-
- आध्मात** ā-dhmā-ta, *pp.* inflated, swelled.
- आध्यात्मिक** ādhyātmika, (ā, i) relating to self, subjective; relating to the universal soul.
- आध्र** ādhrā, *a.* needy, indigent.
- आध्वनिक** ādhvanika, *a.* travelling.
- आध्वर्यव** ādhvaryava, *a.* relating to the Adhvaryu (Yagur-veda); *n.* function of the
- आन** ān-ā, *m.* [breather], face. [Adhvaryu.
- आनंश** ān-ānśa, 3 *sg. pf.* of √*n.* as.
- आनक** ānaka, *m.* kind of drum.
- आनट** ān-at, 2 & 3 *sg. aor.* of √*n.* as.
- आनडुह** ānāduha, *a.* coming from a hull.
- आनतपर्वन्** ā-nata-parvan, *a.* hvg. depressed = not prominent knot th (arrow)
- आनति** ā-nati, *f.* bowing submission
- आनन** ān-ana, *n.* [breather: √*an*] mouth face. [sion; no interval
- आनन्तर्य** ānantarya, *n.* immediate succession.
- आनन्त्य** ānantiya, *a.* endless; *n.*-ness, eternitv
- आनन्द** ā-nandā, *m.* (n.) joy, bliss; sensual pleasure: -**ka**, *a.* gladdening, delighting; -**thn**, *m.* joy, delight; -**na**, *a.* delighting; -**bāshpa**, *m.* tears of joy; -**maya**, *a.* (i) consisting of joy, blissful; -**yitri**, *m.* delighter; -**varāhana**, *m.* N. of a poet.
- आनन्दाश्रु** ānanda-asru, *n.* tears of joy, -**utsava**, *m.* joyous festival.
- आनन्दिन्** ānand-in, *a.* joyful; delighting
- आनम्र** ā-namra, *a.* bent, bowed.
- आनयन** ā-nay-ana, *n.* bringing near or back; procuring; producing; -**itavya**, *fp.* to be brought near.
- आनर्त** ā-narta, *m. pl.* N. of a people.
- आनर्थक्य** ānarthak-ya, *n.* uselessness.
- आनश** ān-as-ā, -**ās**, -**ē**, &c., *pf.* of √*n.* as
- आनाक** ā-nāka, *ad.* up to heaven (-°)
- आनाथ** ānāth-ya, *n.* defencelessness.
- आनाय** ā-nāya, *m.* [attractor], net.
- आनायाय** ānāyāya, *den. ā.* represent a net
- आनायिन** ānāy-in, *m.* fisherman.
- आनाश** ān-āśa, 3 *sg. pf.* of √*n.* as.
- आनीति** ā-nīti, *f.* bringing near.
- आनील** ā-nīla, *a.* blackish.
- आनुकूलिक** ānu-kūl-ika, *a.* courteous: -**tā**, *f.* courteousness towards (*g.*); -**ya**, *n.* favour, agreeableness; friendly terms; -**gunya**, *n.* homogeneity; -**pūrv-a**, *n.*, -**i**, *f.*, -**ya**, *n.* regular succession: *in.*, *ab.* successively; -**yā-trika**, *m.* servant; -**lomya**, *n.* direct or natural order; -**veya**, *m.* neighbour next but one; -**śāk**, *ad.* in order; -**śaṅkika**, *a.* (i) adherent, connected with, following; enduring; necessarily following from (*g.*); adventitious; -**śatubha**, *a.* consisting of or like anuśatubha.
- आनूप** ānūpa, *a.* watery, swampy; *m.* aquatic
- आनुष्य** ānūn-ya, *n.* unindebtedness. [animal
- आनुशंस** ānūśams-a, *n.* kindness, benevolence; -**ya**, *a.* kind; *n.* kindness.
- आनेतु** ā-ne-tri, *m.*, -**tri**, *f.* bringer; -**ya**, *fi* to be brought near.
- आन्तम्** āntam, *ad.* to the end; completely
- आन्तर** āntara, *a.* inner, interior.
- आन्तरिक्ष** āntarikṣā, *a.* (i) proceeding from the air or sky; airy, aerial.
- आन्त** ānta, *n. sg. & pl.* entrails. [swinging
- आन्दोलक** āndol-aka, *m.* swing; -**ana**, *n.*
- आन्दोलय** āndolaya, *den. P.* swing: *pp.* ita
- आन्दोलिका** āndolika, *f.* litter.
- आन्ध** āndh-ya, *n.* blindness.
- आन्वाहिक** ānvāh-ika, *a.* (i) daily.
- आन्वीक्षिकी** ānvīkṣh-ikī, *f.* logic.
- आप्** āp, V. P. (ā) āp-nu, reach, obtain, attain; incur, suffer; befall; *ps.* be completed *pp.* āptā, reached-obtained: filled, pervaded abundant trusty familiar ā **āpāya**,) cause to h o obtain, bring to to

feel; *des. ipsa*, wish to obtain, desire. *anu*, reach; *pp.* arrived *abhi*, *cs.* complete; attain; *des.* wish for. *ava*, reach; obtain, acquire; meet with, incur, suffer. *prati* *ava*, recover. *sam*-*ava*, obtain; incur *upa*, fulfil *pari*, reach; gain; make an end. *pp.* *pari* *apta*, completed, full, abundant, spacious, sufficient for (*d.*, *g.*); equal to (*d.*, *lc.*, *inf.*), a match for (*g.*), adequate; *des.* wish for; demand; guard; lie-in-wait for. *pra*, reach, meet, fall in with, find; obtain, receive in marriage; incur; result from a rule, obtain, be in force (*also ps.*); *pp.* *prapta*, reached; met, obtained; incurred; having reached &c. (*ac.* or *-?*); come, arrived, present; resulting from a rule, obtaining (*gr.*); *cs.* bring or convey to (*2 ac.*); report to or bring before; cause to obtain (*3 ac.*). *anu*-*pra*, reach, find; imitate; *pp.* arrived at, come to (*ac.*). *sam*-*anu*-*pra*, reach. *pp.* come; arrived at (*ac.*); having obtained. *sam*-*pra*, reach, arrive at; meet; obtain, - in marriage; fall into, incur, suffer; *pp.* met, obtained; having reached, - come to, - fallen into (*ac.*); come, arrived; coming from (*ab.*). *anu*-*sam*-*pra*, reach, arrive at; meet; *pp.* arrived at (*ac.*), befallen (*ac.*); come, present. *prati*, *des.* court, woo. *vi*, pervade, fill, reach to (*â*); *pp.* pervaded, filled; bathed in (*in.*); occupied; possessed of (*in.*), included in; well-to-do; *cs.* *pp.* *vyâpita*, pervaded, filled. *abhi*-*vi*, *gd.* including (*ac.*). *sam*, obtain; complete; kill; *pp.* concluded; *cs.* cause to obtain; finish, complete. *pari*-*sam*, *pa.* be contained in (*a.*); belong to (*lo*); *pp.* entirely comprehended; perfected, summed up.

आपक्व â-pakva, *pp.* half-ripe.

आपगा âpa-gâ, *f.* river.

आपगेय âpageya, *m.* metonymic of Bhîshma.

आपण âpan-a, *m.* market; ware; *-ya*, *a.* coming from the market.

आपतन âpat-ana, *n.* sudden appearance.

आपत्कल्प âpat-kalpa, *m.* procedure in times of distress; *-kâla*, *m.* season of distress.

आपत्ति âpatti, *f.* occurrence; incurring; misfortune, distress.

आपत्प्राप्त âpat-prâpta, *pp.* fallen into misfortune; *-sahâya*, *a.* helping in misfortune.

आपत्य âpatya, *a.* patronymic.

आपद् â-pad, *f.* [getting into trouble], misfortune, disaster, adversity, distress; *-uddhârana*, *n.* relieving from distress; *-gata*, *pp.* fallen into misfortune; *-dharma*, *m.* rules applying in case of distress.

आपन्न âpanna, *pp.* (*√pad*) gotten or fallen into (*ac.*, *-?*); unfortunate, afflicted, miserable, *-sattvâ*, *a.f.* pregnant. [joint (-)].

आपर्वभाग âparva-bhâga, *ad.* up to the top of âpas, *nm.* *pl.* of अप âp, water.

आपस्तम्ब âpastamba, *m.* *N.* of a teacher; *a.* (i) derived from âpastamba.

आपाटल âpâṭala, *a.* reddish. [*f.* *abst.* *N.*]

आपाण्डु âpâṇḍu, *a.* yellowish, pale; *-tâ*, *a.*

आपाण्डुर âpâṇḍura, *a.* *id.*; *i-bhû*, become pale.

आपात âpâta, *m.* onset, attack; rushing into (*-?*); unexpected appearance, setting in; *-or -tas*, at once, at first sight; *-mâtrâ* or *-mâtrâ*, at the first moment only.

आपातिन âpât-in, *a.* occurring (*-?*).

आपान âpâna, *n.* carousal; banquet; *-ka*,

n. drinking-bout, *-gossthî*, *f.* drinking-bout; *-bhâmi*, *f.* place for drinking; *-sâlâ*, *f.* tavern.

आपायिणी â-pârayinî, *ad.* up to the heels.

आपि âp-i, *m.* associate, friend, acquaintance.

आपिञ्जर â-piñjara, *a.* reddish.

आपित्व âpi-tvâ, *n.* alliance, friendship.

आपिण्ड â-piṇḍa, *a.* golden coloured.

आपीड â-pîḍ-a, *m.* pressure; chaplet worn on the crown of the head; *-ita*, *pp.* loaded with; adorned with a chaplet of (*-?*).

आपीत â-pîta, *a.* yellowish; *-ya*, *den.* P. give a yellowish colouring to.

आपीन â-pîna, (*pp.*) *n.* udder; *-vat*, *a.* containing any form of *√pyai*.

आपूय âpûya, *m.* pastry.

आपूर â-pûra, *m.* flood, redundancy, excess. *-na*, *a.* filling; *n.* *id.*; quantity of water.

आपूर्ण â-pûrna, *pp.* (*√pri*) full; *-mandala*,

आपूर्त â-pûrta, *a.* pious deed. [*a.* full-orbed.

आपोमय âpo-mâya, *a.* consisting of water.

आपोऽशन âpo-sâna, *n.* rinsing of the mouth accompanied by the words âpo-sâna before & after eating.

आप्त âpta, *pp.* *√âp*, *m.* suitable person; *-kârin*, *a.* trusty, friendly; *-dakṣina*, *a.* accompanied by liberal fees; *-bhâva*, *m.* trustworthiness; *-vâṭana*, *n.* trustworthy utterance; *-varga*, *m.* acquaintance, friends (*coll.*); *-vâk*, *a.* whose word is trustworthy.

आप्ति âp-ti, *f.* attainment, acquisition.

आप्य âp-tyâ, *a.* dwelling in the waters, *ep.*

आप्य 1. âp-ya, *fp.* obtainable. [*of* Trita.

आप्य 2. âp-ya, *a.* watery, living in the water; *n.* *N.* of a lunar mansion.

आप्य 3. âpya, *n.* alliance, friendship.

आप्याय â-pyâya, *m.* increase, becoming full; *-ana*, *a.* causing corpulency; causing well-being; *n.* satisfying, advancement; causing *Soma* to swell; *â.*, *f.* satiety; *-in*, *a.* bestowing prosperity (*-?*).

आपप्रदम् â-prapad-am, *ad.* to the tip of the foot; *-ina*, *a.* reaching to the tip of the foot.

आप्त्रो â-pri, *f.* *pl.* (propitiation) *N.* of certain hymns to Agni in the RV.: *-sûkta*, *n.* Âpri-hymn.

आप्लव â-plava, *m.* bath; *-na*, *n.* bathing.

आप्लाव â-plâva, *m.* bath.

आफलोदयकर्मन् â-phalaudaya-karman, *a.* working till success appears.

आवद्धमाल â-baddha-mâla, *a.* forming circles, circling. [*up* or round.

आवन्ध â-bandha, *m.* bond, tie; *-na*, *n.* tying

आवाध â-bâdhâ, *m.*, *â.*, *f.* pressure, suffering; pain; danger.

आवालम् â-bâlam, *ad.* down to the boys.

आवाल् â-bâlya, *°, -m.* *ad.* from boyhood.

आवुत्त âbutta, *m.* sister's husband (*drama*).

आब्दिक âbdika, *a.* annual; *°,* lasting - years. [Brahman's court.

आब्रह्मसमम् â-brahma sabhan *ad.* up to

आभङ्गिन् â-bhaṅgi, *n.* somewhat bent

आभरण â-bharana, *n.* ornament.

आभा â-bhâ, *f.* lustre, light; *°, a.* *a.* *hlê*

आभार âbhar, *3* *st.* *ad.* of â-bhri.

आभाष â-bhâṣ-a, *m.* speech; saying, proverb; *-ana*, *n.* conference; address; *-ya*, *fp.* worthy of being addressed.

आभास â-bhâs-a, *m.* lustre, light; colour appearance; apparition, phantom.

आभिजन âbhi-guna, *a.* patronymic; *-gâti*, *f.*, *-gâtya*, *n.* nobility; *-gûṇika*, *a.* relating to cognition; *-dhânika*, *m.* lexicographer; *-plavika*, *a.* belonging to the abhiplava; *-mukhya*, *n.* direction towards (*ac.*, *g.*, *-?*); *-râṇika*, *a.* animal; *-sheka*, *-shakānika*, *a.* (i) referring to the inauguration of a king

आभीक्ष्ण âbhikṣha-ya, *n.* continual repetition.

आभीर âbhîra, *m.*, *i.f.* offspring of a Brâhman by an Amlâshila woman; *pl. N.* of a people

आभील â-bhîla, *a.* terrible. [garily

आभु âbhû, *a.* empty; empty-handed. nig-

आभुग्न â-bhugna, *pp.* slightly curved.

आभू â-bhû, *a.* present, at hand, helping, *m.* assistant.

आभूति â-bhûti, *f.* faculty, power.

आभोग â-bhogâ, *m.* bend, curve, roundness, vault; extensiveness; force; multiplicity serpent. [intent; seeker of gain

आभोगि â-bhogî, *f.* nourishment, enjoy-

आभोग्य â-bhogya, *fp.* to be enjoyed; to be perceived.

आभ्यन्तर âbhyantara, *a.* inner, interior.

आभ्युदयिक âbhyudayaika, *a.* causing prosperity; *n.* kind of sacrifice to the Manes.

आम् âm, *ij.* of reminiscence, ah! of assent, yes. [unburned.

आम âma, *a.* raw, uncooked; crude, unripe;

आमज्जनान्तम् â-maggyana-antam, *ad.* till immersion.

आमज्जर âma-gvara, *m.* dysentery.

आमङ्गु â-maṅgu, *a.* charming, lovely.

आमण्डलीक â-mandali-kri, *form* almost into a circle.

आमध्याह्नम् â-madhyaṅnam, *ad.* till noon.

आमन्त्रण â-mântrana, *n.* calling, addressing; invitation; *-avitarva*, *fp.* to be taken leave of; *-ita*, *n.* (*pp.*) address; vocative.

आमन्द â-mandâ, *a.* somewhat dull or deep (sound).

आमय âmaya, *m.* (*√am*) sickness, disease; *-vi-tva*, *n.* dyspepsia; *-vin*, *a.* ill; dyspeptic.

आमरणम् â-marana-m, *ad.* till death; *-anta*, *a.* lasting till death; *i-ka*, *a.* *id.*

आमर्द â-marad-a, *m.* pressure; pulling (hair); *-in*, *a.* pulling; pressing hard (*-?*).

आमर्श â-marṣa, *m.* contact.

आमलक âmalaka, *m.*, *i.f.* *N.* of a tree (*emblic myrobalan*); *n.* its fruit; *i-phala*, *n.* *id.*

आमाद् âmaḍ *ad.* eating raw flesh or carrion

आमावास्या āmāvāśyā, *a.* referring to the new-moon festival; *n.* new-moon sacrifice.
 आमिक्षा ā-mikṣā, *f.* curds.
 आमिश्र ā-miśra, आमिस्त्र ā-miśra, *a.* mixed.
 आमिष ām-iṣ-a, *n.* flesh; prey: -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* being a coveted object; -āsin, *a.* flesh.
 आमिस् ām-is, *m.* raw flesh, carrion. [eating.
 आमीलन ā-mīlana, *n.* closing of the eyes.
 आमुकुलित ā-mukulita, *pp.* half-opened (blossom).
 आमुख ā-mukha, *n.* prelude, introduction.
 आमुष्मिक āmushmi-ka, *a.* (i) belonging to the next world.
 आमुष्यायन āmushyāyanā, *m.* son or descendant of so and so.
 आमूर्धान्तम् ā-mūrdha-antam, *ad.* up to the crown. [ginning, thoroughly.
 आमूल ā-mūla, °- or -m, *ad.* from the be-
 आमेखलम् ā-mekhalam, *ad.* up to the moun-
 तain-slope. [burned bricks.
 आमेष्टक āma-īṣṭaka, *a.* consisting of un-
 आमीचण ā-mokṣhana, *n.* binding on.
 आमोचन ā-mokhana, *n.* id.
 आमोटन ā-motana, *n.* cracking, breaking.
 आमोद ā-mód-a, *a.* gladdening; *m.* glad-
 ness; fragrance; -in, *a.* redolent of (°).
 आम्नातत्त्व ā-mnāta-tva, *n.* mention. [(le.).
 आम्नातिन् āmnāt-in, *a.* hvg. made mention of
 आम्नाय ā-mnāya, *m.* tradition, sacred text;
 legend: -sārin, *a.* (n-i) mellifluous as the Veda.
 आम्भस āmbhasa, *a.* watery.
 आम्र āmrā, *m.* mango-tree; *n.* mango (fruit).
 आम्रकूट āmra-kūta, *m.* Mango-peak, *N.* of
 a mountain.
 आम्रेड ā-mred-a, *m.* repetition; -ita, (*pp.*) *n.*
 repetition, repeated word (*gr.*).
 आय 1. āy-ā, *m.* access; revenue, income.
 आय 2. āya, *m.* radical suffix āya (*gr.*).
 आयजि ā-yag-i, *a.* bringing by sacrifice;
 -īṣṭha, *spv.* (ā-) of āyagi.
 आयत ā-yata, *pp.* (√yam) extended, long.
 आयतन ā-yāt-ana, *n.* place, abode, seat
 (-tva, *n.* *abst. n.*); fire-place; sacred pre-
 cinct, temple, barn.
 आयतपक्षल āyata-pakṣhmalā, *a.* trimmed
 with long feathers; -lokaṇa, *a.* long-eyed;
 -akṣha, *a.* (i) long-eyed.
 आयति ā-yati, *f.* extension, length; future;
 hope, expectation; offspring.
 आयती ā-yat-ī, *f.* *pr. pt.* (√i) future.
 आयतेक्ष्ण āyata-īkṣhana, *a.* long-eyed.
 आयत्त ā-yat-ta, *pp.* (√yat) being in, rest-
 ing on, dependent on (*g.*, *lc.*, °): -tā, *f.*,
 -tva, *n.* dependence on (*lc.*, °); i-kri, make
 dependent; keep in subjection.
 आयथातथ्य āyathā-tath-ya, *n.* wrong em-
 ployment: -pūrvya, *n.* being different from
 before. [ing no
 आयदर्शन ā a seeing i.e. draw

आयस āyasā, *a.* (āyasi or ī) iron, brazen;
n. iron; -maya, *a.* iron, brazen.
 आयान ā-yāga, *m.* sacrificial gift or fee.
 आयात ā-yāta, (*pp.*) *n.* excess. [proach.
 आयाति ā-yāti, *f.*, आयान ā-yāna, *n.* ap-
 आयाम ā-yāma, *m.* tension; extent; length;
 interception: -vat, *a.* long (of time & distance).
 आयामिन् āyām-in, *a.* hindering (°); long.
 आयस ā-yās-ā, *m.* exertion, trouble; ex-
 haustion: -āra, *a.* fatiguing; -ayī-tri, -trika,
a. (-trikā) troubling; -ita, *n.* exertion, endeav-
 our; -in, *a.* exerting oneself, taking trouble.
 आयु 1. āy-ū, *a.* active, lively; *m.* living being;
 आयु 2. āy-u, *n.* life. [man.
 आयुक्त ā-yukta, (*pp.*) *m.*, °क -ka, *m.* official.
 आयुत ā-yuta, (*pp.*) *n.* semi-fluid butter.
 आयुध ā-yudha, *n.* [fighting against]. weapon,
 -bhrit, *a.* bearing arms; *m.* warrior; -sālā,
f. arsenal, armoury; -sahāya, *a.* armed;
 -agāra, *n.* armoury. [warnor.
 आयुधिक āyudh-ika, -in, -īya, *a.* armed; *m.*
 आयुर्वेद āyur-veda, *m.* medical science.
 आयुःशेष āyuh-sesha, *m.* remnant of life;
a. having a remnant of life, still alive: -tā,
 आयुष āyusha, *n.* °=āyus, life. [*f. abst. n.*
 आयुष्क āyush-ka, *n.* love of life; -kara, *a.*
 productive of longevity; -kāma, *a.* desirous
 of long life; -mat, *a.* long-lived (often as a
 respectful mode of address); life-long; -yā,
a. giving long life; *n.* long life; rite producing
 long life.
 आयुस् āy-us, *n.* life, age, long life (often *pl.*);
 allotted term of life; vitality; vital element;
 आयोग ā-yoga, *m.* team. [world.
 आयोगव āyogava, *m.* *N.* of a mixed caste
 (offspring of Sūdra and Vaisya).
 आयोजन ā-yogana, *n.* procuring.
 आयोद āyoda, *m.* *pat.* of Dhaumya.
 आयोधन ā-yodh-ana, *n.* fight, battle;
 battle-field.
 आर् AR, IV. P. ā-r-ya, praise: *pp.* āritā.
 आर् 1. āra, *m. n.* ore.
 आर् 2. āra, *n.* host of enemies.
 आर्क्त ā-rakta, *pp.* reddish, pink: -akṣha,
a. pink-eyed.
 आर्क्ष ā-rakṣha, *m.*, ā, *f.* protection, guard.
 आर्क्षक ā-rakṣh-aka, *m.* watchman; -ana,
m., -ani, *f.* guardian; -ika, *m.* watchman:
 -nāyaka, *m.* head of police.
 आर्त्ति ā-rat-i, roar; -ita, (*pp.*) *n.* noise.
 आरण āraṇa, *n.* abyss.
 आरण्य āraṇyā, *a.* living or growing in the
 forest; wild: (a)-ka, *a.* id.; *m.* forester;
 anchorite; *n.* forest-treatise (part of a Brāh-
 mana to be studied in solitudes).
 आरब्ध ā-rabdhā, *pp.* (√rabh) begun.
 आरब्धि ā-rabdhī, *f.* enterprise.
 आरभटी ā-rabhāṭī, *f.* dramatic representa-
 tion of the ural and horrible

आरब्ध ā-rabh-ya, *gd.* beginning with (ab
 or °).
 आरमण ā-rāmana, *n.* sexual enjoyment
 आरम्भ ā-rambhā, *m.* setting about; under-
 taking; beginning; -na, *n.* taking hold,
 handle; support; make-shift; -niya, *fp.* to be
 begun with: ā, *f.* *N.* of certain verses; -tā, *f.*
 beginning; -ruhi, *a.* enterprising: -tā, *f.* de-
 light in undertakings.
 आरम्भिन् ārambh-in, *a.* enterprising.
 आरव ā-rava, *m.* cry, yell; sound. [drum
 आरवडिण्डिम ārava-dīṇḍima, *m.* kind of
 आरा ārā, *f.* awl; puncheon.
 आरात ārāt, (*ab.*) *ad.* far, from afar; far from
 (ab); near (ab); at once, forthwith.
 आराति ārāti, *m.* enemy.
 आराध ā-rādh-a, *m.* homage; -ana, *a.* con-
 ciliating, winning; *n.* prospering, success,
 accomplishment; propitiation, gratification,
 adoration; -aniya, *fp.* to be conciliated or
 adored; -ayitri, *m.* adorer, devotee; -ayish-
 nu, *a.* adoring (ac.), -ya, *fp.* to be accom-
 plished; to be conciliated; pleasing to (m)
 आराम ā-rām-ā, *m.* enjoyment, pleasure,
 garden; orchard; -ika, *m.* gardener.
 आराव ā-rāv-a, *m.* cry, yell; sound, din,
 -in, *a.* resounding with (°).
 आरास ā-rāsa, *m.* cry. [take
 आरिप्सु ā-ripsu, *des. a.* intending to under-
 आरिराधयिषु ārirādhayishu, *des. a.* wish-
 ing to conciliate. [-°).
 आरुज ā-rug (°), °ज -gā, *a.* breaking (ac,
 आरुण ārun-a (i), °णि -ni, *a.* descended
 from Aruna; -eyā, *m.* *pat.* of Āruni.
 आरुरुक्षु ā-rurukṣhu, *des. a.* desirous of as-
 cending or climbing to (ac.).
 आरुह ā-ruha, *a.* mounting (°).
 आरुढ ā-rūḍha, *pp.* √ruh. [(g. or ab).
 आरे āré, (*lc.*) *ad.* far; far from (ab); without
 आरेक ā-raik, 3 *sg. aor.* of √rik.
 आरोग्य ārog-ya, *n.* diseaselessness, health
 आरोढव्य ā-roḍhavya, *fp.* to be ascended
 आरोह ā-roḍhri, *m.* one who mounts (°)
 आरोध ā-roḍha, *m.* siege, blockade.
 आरोप ā-rop-a, *m.* placing upon; attribu-
 tion; substitution for identification with (*lc.*),
 -aka, *a.* planting (°); -ana, *n.* causing to
 ascend; setting up; putting on; stringing (a
 bow); identification; -aniya, *fp.* that should
 be caused to ascend (*lc.*); -ita, *pp. cs.* from
 √ruh; -ya, *fp.* to be placed upon.
 आरोह ā-roh-ā, *m.* rider; mounting; heap,
 mountain; woman's hips; ascending scale,
 rise; -aka, *m.* rider; (rōh)-ana, *a.* (i) ascend-
 ing; *n.* ascent; production; raised platform
 for dancing; ladder, stair; -in, *a.* ascending,
 leading up to (°).
 आर्जव ārgav-a, *a.* honest; *n.* honesty, recti-
 tude: -in, *a.* straightforward, honest.
 आर्जीक ārgikā, *m.* kind of vessel for Soma.
 आर्त ā-rita *pp.* fallen into (trouble) afflicted
 hurt pained, ted stricken
 by from ous about (°)

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

आवृत ā-vrita, pp. surrounded; covered: overspread; m. a certain mixed caste.

आवृत्त ā-vṛtta-tva, n. the being covered; the being closed (of a door).

आवृत्ति ā-vṛtti, f. turning in; return; repetition; solstice, re-birth; course, direction.

आवेग ā-vega, m. excitement, flurry.

आवेदक ā-ved-aka, a. informing, stating (-): -ana, n. announcement; legal notice; -aniya, fp. to be reported or announced; -ita, cs. pp. made known, told; -in, a. announcing (-); -ya, fp. = āvedaniya.

आवेश ā-ves-a, m. entrance; fit (of rage, &c.); wrath: -na, n. possession (by demons); workshop, -vat, a. possessed by (-); -ika, m. guest.

आवेश ā-vesha, m. strangulation.

आव्य āvyā, a. (āvi) relating to sheep; woollen.

आव्यक्त ā-vyakta, pp. perfectly clear.

आव्यथा ā-vyathā, f. slight emotion: -m kri,

आश ās-a, m. food [be somewhat touched.

आशंस ā-samsa, a. expecting (-): -na, n. wishing; ā, f. wish; expectation, hope; pre-sentiment; -parikalpita, pp. only expected.

आशंसितु ā-sams-i-tri, m. proclaimer (w. ac); -in, a. announcing, promising (-).

आशङ्कनीय ā-saṅk-aniya, fp. to be feared, -expected, -assumed; -ā, f. anxiety; dread of (ab.); distrust; -in, a. dreading; supposing; considering; causing anxiety or fear; doubtful, uncertain.

आशय ā-sayā, m. resting-place; seat, place; heart, mind; thought, intention; way of think-ing; -agni, m. fire of digestion.

आशरीरम् ā-sarīram, ad. including the body.

आशंस ā-sās, f. wish, expectation, hope.

आशा 1. āśā, f. id (w. g., lc., or -): in. in the expectation or hope of; -ganana, a. in-spiring hope; -pīśāl-ikā, -ī, f. demon of (= cruel and delusive) hope; -bandha, m. bond of hope; cobweb; -vat, a. hopeful; hoping for (d., lc.); -vibhinna, pp. cut off from hope, disappointed.

आशा 2. āśā, f. space; region, quarter; -ha-kravāla, n. encircling horizon; -mukha, n. point of the compass; -vāsas, n. the quarters as a garment with vas, = go about naked; -vigaya, m. conquest of the world.

आशाश āśāśa, a. filling the quarters.

आशासि ā-sāsti, f. prayer. [blessing.

आशास्य ā-sās-ya, fp. to be wished; n. wish,

आशित ās-ita, cs. pp. of √2. as; n. food.

आशिन ās-in, a. eating, enjoying (-).

आशिर ā-sīr, f. milk added to Soma.

आशिरःपादम् ā-sirah-pādam, ad. from head

आशिश ās-ishtha, spv. of āsu. [to foot.

आशिस ā-sīs, f. wish, prayer, benediction.

आशीःक्रिय āśīh-kriya, a. expressing the ac-tion of asking (gr.).

आशीयस ās-īyas, cpv. of āsu: n. ad.

आशीर्वचन āśīr vachana, n. benediction ākshapa, m. or al sign e vāśāka n ex a wish vāśā, n. ction

-mantra, m. id., -abhidhāna-vat, a. con-taining a benedictory expression.

आशीविष āśi-vishā, m. poisonous snake; -upama, a. snake-like = poisoned (arrow).

आसु ās-ū, a. swift: n. quickly, at once; m. horse; -kārīn, a. operating quickly; -klānta, pp. quickly faded; -gā, a. moving swiftly; m. arrow; -gamaṇa, n. rapid course; -tva. n. quickness; -māt, ad. quickly

आसुया āsuyā, (in.) ad. quickly, rapidly.

आसुविमर्दित āsu-vimardita, pp. quickly crushed [m. hre.

आसुसुक्ष्णि ā-susukshāni, a. gleaming forth;

आसुसुष्क āsu-sushka, a. quickly drying up: -tva, n. abst. n.; -sraṇas, m. N. of a mythical horse; -samdhya, fp. cavity to be joined; easily to be reconciled.

आशीच āsauka, n. ritual impurity

आश्चर्य āśkarya, a. strange, wonderful: n. prodigy, marvel; astonishment; -bhūta, pp. marvellous; -maya, a. wonderful.

आश्रम ā-srama, m. n. hermitage; m. stage in a Brāhman's life; -pada, n. id.; -mandala, n. group of hermitages; -vāsin, -sād, m. her-mit; -sthāna, n. hermitage

आश्रमालय āsrama-ākaya, m. hermit.

आश्रमिन āsram-in, a. belonging to one of the religious stages.

आश्रय ā-sray-a, m. leaning on, attach-ment to; connexion with, devotion to, recourse to; dependence on, relation to; support; re-fuge, shelter, protection; seat, abode, recep-tacle; foundation; (logical) subject; -o, a. depending on; relating to; -na, a. (ā) taking refuge in; relating to (-); n. recourse to: -niya, fp. to be had recourse to or followed.

आश्रयभूत āsraya-bhūta, pp. being the sup-port or foundation of (g. or -); being a refuge.

आश्रयाश āsraya-āsu, m. (house-consumer), fire; -asiddha, pp. logically inadmissible owing to the subject.

आश्रयिन् āsrayi-in, a. attaching to, seated on, dwelling in, relating to (-).

आश्रव ā-srava, a. obedient, amenable.

आश्रित ā-sṛita, (pp.) m. dependent, retainer, servant; -tva, n. dependence. [ing.

आशिष्टसानु ā-shishṭa-sānu, a. peak-embrace

आश्लेष ā-slesha, m. close contact; embrace: -ā, f. sg. & pl. N. of a lunar mansion.

आश्व āśva, a. relating to or coming from the horse.

आश्वत्थ āśvattha, a. (ā) derived fr. the sacred fig-tree, made of its wood. [horse-sacrifice.

आश्वमेधिक āśva-medhika, a. relating to the

आश्वयुज āśva-yuga, m. the month Āsvina, n. a Pākayagña occurring on the day of full moon in the month Āsvina.

आश्वलायन āśvalāyana, m. N. of a teacher.

आश्वस ā-svās-a, m. breathing again, re-covery, recreation; consolation; confidence in (g, lc.); -ana, n. animating; consoling; ā, f. recreation, consolation; -aniya, fp. to be cheered or consoled; -in, a. breathing again; -ya, fp. to be comforted about.

आश्विन āśva n a like horsemen (ā be longing, o sacred to the m ā of a

rainy month; -kratu, m. N. of a rite in the prātaranuvāka; -sātra, n. N. of a modifica-tion of the prātaranuvāka.

आश्वीन āśvina, n. day's journey for a horse

आषाढ āśhāḍha, m. N. of a month (June July), staff of Palāsa-wood (borne in certain rites); a relating to Āshāḍha; m. a certain holiday; -ka, m. N.; -pura, n. N. of a mythi-cal mountain; -bhūti, m. N. of a cheat.

आषाढी āśhāḍhī, f. day of full moon in Āshāḍha. [book of Pāṇini

आष्टमिक āṣṭamika, a. taught in the eighth

आस 1. ās, i, of joy or displeasure.

आस 2. ās, V. 3 sg. impf. of √as, be.

आस 3. ās, n. (ā) month. face: in. openly

आस 4. ās, II. ā ās-te (E + I. ā. āsa, II

P. ās-ti, sit, sit down (in or on, &c.) re-mains sitting; dwell, abide, take upon one's abode encamp, rest, remain, lie, be firm, be left in the lurch, engage in (ac); apply oneself to (lc) behave, be (in a state) &c. ad.; continue doing or being (w. pt., gtl., a, n. ad.); tend to (l, have (g). āstām, imp. away w., enough of, to say nothing of adhi, sit or lie down on (ac) take up one's abode in, occupy, inhabit; tread on, enter upon; rest on: pp. adhyāsita, rest-ing upon; on which anything (in.) rests; have carnal knowledge of (ac). sam-adhi, occupy inhabit (ac). ānu, sit beside or round (ac) sit down after (ac). ud, be indifferent. upa, sit beside, sit down - (ac.), beset (of suborli-nates or supplicants); besiege; sit; occupy dwell in; take part in (ac.); betake oneself to, attain to (ac.); practise, be addicted to; suf-fer, undergo; continue doing or being (pt or gtl.). expect; honour; celebrate, perform; en-deavour to (pt); spend (time). pari upa, sit round, surround; beset; hostile; sit upon (ac), take part in (ac.); honour, adore; quietly look on at. sam-upa, sit; practise; honour pari, assemble round (ac.). sam, sit to-gether; assemble round (ac.); abide in (lc). deliberate; practise (ac.); behave like (iva) attend to, acknowledge (ac.); be a match for (ac). prati-sam, resist, be a match for (r)

आस 1. ās-a, m. [√2. as] ashes, dust.

आस 2. ās-a, m. seat; newness.

आसंसारम् ā-samsāram, ad. from the beg of the world; to the end of the world, for ever

आसक्त ā-sakta, pp. (√saṅg) attached; in-tent on; -bhāva, a. in love with (lc.).

आसक्ति ā-sakti, f. fastening on, persecution attachment or addiction to (lc. or -). [(

आसङ्ग ā-saṅg-ā, m. id.: -in, a. attached to

आसङ्गन ā-saṅg-ana, n. attaching; adhe-sion, -ita, pp. with whom an agreement has previously been made.

आसत्ति ā-satti, f. connexion.

आसदे ā-sāde, d. inf. to sit down upon (ac)

आसन āśan, n. mouth, jaws.

आसन ās-ana (or ā), n. sitting, sitting down, sitting posture; halting, encamping; abiding; seat; position, office (of a king); -bandha, m. sitting down; -vat, a. having a seat, sitting, -vidhi, m. offer of a seat; -stha, a. sitting

आसनीक āsanī-kṛī, turn into a seat.

आसन्दिका āsandikā, f. small chair.

आसन्न ā sannna pp near n near kala m. time just past (gr) -kara, a. mo ing

(-); -tara, *cpv.* nearer: -tā, *f.* greater nearness; -prasava, *a. f.* on the point of parturition, about to lay (eggs); -vartin, *a.* being near.

आसपिण्डक्रियाकर्म ā-sapinda-kriyā-karma, *ad.* before preparing the funeral feast partaken of by the Sapindas.

आसप्तम ā-sapta-ma, *a.* up to the seventh.

आसप्तान्ति ā-samāpti, *ad.* up to the end, from beginning to end.

आसमुद्र ā-samudra, *ad.* up to the sea (°).

आसव ā-sava, *m.* distilled spirit, spirituous liquor, rum.

आसत् āsāt, (*ab. of 2. āsa*) *ad.* near at hand.

आसद् ā-sād-ana, *n.* setting down; ob-
ainment of (°); -ita, *cs. pp.* √sād: -vi-
graha, *a.* used to war; -ṣa, *gd.* √sā.

आसयम् ā-sāyam, *ad.* till evening.

आसरा ā-sāra, *m.* downpour, heavy shower; king separated by intervening state (a natural ally); -prasamra, *pp.* quenched with showers.

आसिका ās-ikā, *f.* turn to sit.

आसित ās-ita, *pp.* sitting.

आसिधार āsidhāra, *a.* connected with the edge of a sword. [sious of attacking (*ac.*).

आसिदायिषु ā-sisād-ayi-shu, *des. a. de-*
sion ās-ina, *pr. pl.* (√ās) sitting: -pra-
sāyita, *n.* nodding with sleep while sitting.

आसीमान्तम् ā-simāntam, *ad.* up to the undary.

आसुर āsura, *a.* (i) spiritual, divine; be-
gging to the demons or Asuras, demon-like;
Asura; *f.* female Asura.

आसृक् ā-srīkva, *ad.* up to the corners of
a mouth (°).

आसृष्टि ā-srishti, *ad.* from the creation of

आसक ā-seka, *m.* watering, irrigation.

आसकाना ā-sākana, *n.* pouring on, infusion;

आसद्धि ā-seddhri, *m.* arrester. [bowl.

आसध्ना ā-sedha, *m.* arrest, imprisonment.

आसवना ā-sev-ana, *n.* frequenting; addic-
tion; -ā, *f.* continuous application, addiction;
a. frequenting; addicted to (°); -ya, *pp.*
be visited.

आस्कन्द ā-skand-ā, *m.* leaping up; attack;
a. n. attack; -in, *a.* springing upon (°);
towing.

आसक्री āskra, *a.* holding together, united.

आसक्री āskra, *a.* holding together, united.

आसक्री āskra, *a.* holding together, united.

आसक्री āskra, *a.* holding together, united.

आसक्री āskra, *a.* holding together, united.

आसक्री āskra, *a.* holding together, united.

आसक्री āskra, *a.* holding together, united.

आसक्री āskra, *a.* holding together, united.

आसक्री āskra, *a.* holding together, united.

आसक्री āskra, *a.* holding together, united.

आसक्री āskra, *a.* holding together, united.

आसतर ā-stara, *m.* straw; couch; carpet.

आसतरण ā-stāraṇa, *n.* id.

आसतिक āsti-ka, *a.* believing, pious.

आसिक्य āstik-ya, *n.* belief in God, piety.

आसिका āstika, *m.* N. of an ancient sage.

आसि ās-te, 3 *sg. pr.* of √ās, sit.

आस्था ā-sthā, *f.* desire for, interest in, trou-
ble about, regard for (lc. or °): *in.* with all
one's might, strenuously.

आस्थान ā-sthāna, *n.* place; assembly;
-mandapa, *m. n.* audience hall.

आस्थानी āsthānī, *f.* place of assembly,
audience chamber; -iya, *m.* chamberlain.

आस्थित ā-sthita, *pp.* (√sthā) stayed, dwelt.

आस्यद् ā-spada, *n.* position, seat, abode.
site; place for, object of (*g.*): -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.*
abst. N.; -i-bhā, become an object of (*g.*).

आस्फालन ā-sphālana, *n.* striking, driving;
collision.

आस्फोट ā-sphoṭa, *m.*, -nn, *n.* shaking,
swinging. [speech.

आस्य ās-yā, *n.* month, jaws; face; organ of

आस्राव ā-srāvā, *m.* flow, flux; water in the
month; infirmity: *pl.* objects of sense.

आस्राव 2 *sg. impv.* of √ās, sit.

आस्वाद ā-svād-a, *m.* taste, enjoyment;
flavour; -āka, *a.* tasting, enjoying; -ana, *n.*
= āsvāda; -avata, *a.* lasting well, daintly;

-ya, *fp.* to be tasted; palatable: -toya, *a.*
having palatable water.

आह āha, 3 *sg. pf.* of √ah.

आहत ā-hata, *pp.* of √han.

आहति ā-hati, *f.* blow, knock, stroke.

आहनन ā-hānana, *n.* striking. [wanton.

आहनस ā-han-ās, *a.* swelling, exuberant;

आहर ā-har-a, *a.* (°) bringing; *m.* offer-
ing (a sacrifice): -ava, *n.* fetching; offering
(sacrifice): -i-kri, present, bestow; -tri, *m.*
bringer; taker; causer (*ac.*); performer.

आहव ā-hav-ā, *m.* challenge, contest, fight,
battle; -hāva-na, *n.* oblation; -niya, *a.*
meant for the oblation; *m.* (sc. agni) the eastern
sacificial fire; -bhūmi, *f.* battle-field.

आहस ā-hasa, *m.* low laughter.

आहार ā-hāra, *a.* (i) fetching; *m.* fetching,
taking; food, sustenance (°), *a. f.* ā: -m-kri,

take food; -āāna, *n.* giving of food; -nirgama-
sthāna, *n.* anus; -nirgama-mārga, *m. id.*;
-parityāga, *m.* rejection of food; -bhūmi, *f.*
feeding-ground.

आहार्य āhāra-ya, *den. P.* feed (*int.*).

आहारविरह āhāra-viraha, *m.* want of food,
-vritti, *f.* subsistence; -arthia, *a.* seeking
food.

आहार्य ā-hāryā, *fp.* to be fetched; to be
removed; external.

आहि āhi, *sz.* āhi in dakshin-āhi &c. (*gr.*).

आहिण्डक āhindaka, ण्डिक -(n)ḍika, *m.*
N. of a mixed caste (son of a Nishāda and a
Vaidehi): *in Pr.* = traveller.

आहित ā-hita, *pp.* √dhā: -kama, *a.* ex-
hausted; -agni, *m.* maintainer of sacred fire

आहितुण्डिक āhitundika, *m.* snake-charmer

आहिलुध्न āhirludhna, ण्य-ḍbaya, *m. N.* of
a lunar mansion.

आहुति ā-buti, *f.* oblation, offering; -bhāga,
a. whose share is an oblation.

आहुतीक्ष āhuti-kri, offer as an oblation,
-bhā, become an oblation.

आहुतप्रपलायिन् āhūta-prapadāyin, *m.*
evader of a judicial summons.

आहुतव्य ā-hūtavya, *fp.* to be summoned

आहुताध्यायिन् āhūta-adhyāyin, *a.* waiting
with one's studies till summoned.

आहुति ā-hūti, *f.* invocation.

आहय āheya, *a.* relating to a snake (āhi)

आही āho, *pol. or*; -svā, or perchance

आहिक āhnika, *a.* occurring by day, daily,
n. daily rite; daily task; section, chapter

आह्लाद ā-hlād-ā, *m.* recreation, joy: -ka,
-kara, -kārīn, *a.* gladdening, delighting; -na,
n. delighting; -niya, *fp.* fit for refreshing

आह्लादिन् āhlād-in, *a.* refreshing, delight-

आह्वय ā-hvaya, *m.* wager; name [ing.

आह्वā ā-hvā, *f.* appellation, name.

आह्वानु ā-hvātri, *m.* invoker.

आह्वान ā-hvāna, *n.* calling upon, invocation,
conjuring (a spirit); summons; challenge

आह्वानय āhvāna-ya, *den. P.* summons.

आह्वयक ā-hvāya-ka, *m.* messenger, sum-
moner. [summoned

आह्वययितव्य ā-hvāyay-itavya, *fp.* to be

इ. I.

m. stem of the 3rd pres.

I. P. ६-त (° ā); + I. P. ā. āya; IV. P.

, go, come (punar, return); go to, attain,
ergo (*ac.*); accrue to (*ac.*); ask for (*ac.*),
come from (*ab.*); go away, pass; under-
continue (*to pt. pr.*); *ps. itate*; *pp. ita*;

iyate, 1 *pl.* imāhe, *pl.* iyānā, hasten;
at (*a. ac.*), ākha, approach (*ac.*), āti,
traverse; elapse, allow to pass (*time*); enter;
rip; exceed; conquer; avoid; part from

: *pp. atita*, past; disappeared; dead; hav-
rossed; -avoided - neglected *abhi gti*,

How to pass *pp. dead. v. gti*,
to swerve from (*ab.*) pass by traverse

pp. past. sam-atl, pass, elapse; traverse; over-
come. *adhi*, perceive; study, learn (*generally*
ā.), recite: *pp. adhita*, learnt; learned (*man*);
cs. P. adhyāpaya, teach (*a. ac.*). *pra adhi*,
pp. advanced in Vedic study. sam-adhi, study
thoroughly. *anu*, follow; visit; obey; equal
(*ac.*): *pp. anvita*, following (*ac.*); accom-
panied by, united, endowed, provided or filled
with (*in. or °*); increased by, plus (°); imi-
tated; logically connected. *sam-anu*, *pp.*
provided or filled w., possessed of (*in.*, °). *an-*
tar, get between; exclude from (*ab.*; *sts. g.*);
remove. *pp. excluded. separated. inter-*
vening distant being in a state
ladden or o by (*in. or °*) *aya*, go

away, leave; disappear: *pp. apeta*, escaped,
retreated, disappeared; having swerved from,
opposed to, devoid of (*ab. or °*). *vi gpa*,
part; depart, cease: *pp. parted*; vanished
diverging from (°); -less. *api*, enter,
be dissolved in (*ac.*); die. *abhi*, approach,
tread (*a path*); enter, reach; attain; under-
go; accrue to (*ac.*). *sam-abhi*, approach
follow; accrue. *ava*, go down to (*ac.*); regard,
mean; understand, perceive; learn. know,
that (*ac. of obj. with pred. ac. or nm. w. iti*)
abhiava, descend into (*ac.*). *pratiava*
transgress. -va, come down together
subside unite in *ac. regard as (iva*
pp. avata *m. n.*

proach, come: -again; attain, fall into (*astute*); accrue to (*ac.*): *pr. ut. ā-yat*, coming, future. *anu ā*, follow. *abhi ā*, come to, approach; betake oneself to: *w. bhūyas*, come back again. *sam-abhi ā*, approach. *ud ā*, go up; come forth; rise (*esp. stars*). *upa ā*, approach; betake oneself to; attain. *pari ā*, wander about. *prati ā*, return to (*ac.*). *sam ā*, come together; assemble; join; meet with (*in. ± samam*); betake oneself to, enter (*ac.*); unite with in marriage (*in.*): *pp. sameta*, assembled; united; connected, provided or united with (*in. or -o*). *ud*, go up; rise (*sun, moon*); arise; increase; proceed from (*ab.*); appear; arise to fight against (*ac.*): *pp. uditā*, risen, appeared or increased. *anu ud*, come out to meet (*ac.*). *apa ud*, turn aside; depart or withdraw from (*ab.*). *abhi ud*, rise, appear; rise over (*ac.*); rise to fight against (*ac.*): *pp. risen*; -over (*while still asleep, by the sun*). *pra ud*, rise; appear. *prati ud*, rise and go to meet (*ac.*). *sam-ud*, rise: *pp. risen*; lofty; united; endowed (*w. in. or -o*). *upa*, approach; betake oneself to (*w. apa*); bathe; meet, be apprenticed to (*ac.*); turn from (*ab.*) to (*ac.*); approach carnally; obtain, attain, participate in, undergo, enter upon, have recourse to (*a state*; e.g. *darśanam*, show oneself to, *g.*); undertake, devote oneself to; solicit; appear; befall: *pp. upeta*, arrived; having retired to (*-o*); *hvg. entered on (studies under a teacher)*; *hvg. attained or betaken oneself to*; suppliant; endowed *w.*, possessed of (*-o*). *abhi upa*, approach, attain, betake oneself to; approach carnally; join (*ac.*); accrue to (*ac.*), enter on (*astute*); choose; assent: *pp. come to (grāmam = being in)*; admitted, assented to, promised. *sam ā upa*, *pp. furnished with (-o)* *sam-upa*, come together, assemble; meet (*hostile*); betake oneself to; attain; have sexual intercourse *w.*; solicit; attain; come upon, befall: *pp. endowed or furnished with (in.)*. *ni*, go or get into. *nis*, go out, come forth. *parā*, go or run away; go to (*ac.*); pass away, depart, die, obtain: *pt. pp. pareyivās, pp. pāreta*, deceased. *pari*, go round, walk round, surround: *pp. parita*, surrounded, filled, seized, by (*in. or -o*). *vi-pari*, turn round; fail: *pp. reversed, contrary; acting contrarily; divergent; perverse, adverse*. *sam-pari*, embrace. *palā*, *palāyate* (*P. rare*), flee. *pra-palā*, flee away. *vi-palā*, flee asunder. *pra*, go away; proceed, start, depart; die; come forward, advance; go to; *gd. prēya*, after death, in the next world: *pp. prēta*, deceased. *anu-pra*, follow. *apa-pra*, depart from (*ab.*). *abhi-pra*, approach; think of, mean: *pp. intended, meant; desired; beloved*. *sam-pra*, flow together. *prati*, go to; return; go to meet, go against; accept; admit; be convinced (that, 2 *ac.*); believe, trust (*g.*); *ps. pratiya-te*, be recognised, become apparent, result: *pr. pt. māna*, known as (*nm.*); implicit: *pp. pratīta*, firmly resolved; trusting in (*-o*); satisfied, cheerful; recognised, known; *cs. praty-āyayati*, prove; convince. *vi*, traverse; extend; disperse, separate; diverge; be lost, perish: *pp. vīta*, vanished: *-o = free from -*, less. *abhi-vi*, resort to (*ac.*) from all sides. *sam*, come together, meet (*st. ac.*), unite (with *in.*); penetrate; collide with, enter upon, begin; visit: *pp. sāmīta*, assembled; united, combined with (*in. or -o*).

कार i-kāra, *m.* the letter i.

शुक्लशु. *m.* sugar-cane; its stalk; -*kānda*, *m.* sugar-cane stalk; -*danda*, *m. n. id.*; -*mati*, *f. N. of a river*; -*rassa*, *m.* juice of sugar-cane; -*vati*, *f. N. of a river*.

जाकु ikshvāku *m. N. of as* *t. kmg*
and *his d* *nts pl N of a people*
a. born in the family of Ikshvāku.

इङ्ग ING, I. iāga, stir, move (*int.*); *cs. put in motion, shake. ud*, wave, wield.

इङ्गना iṅg-anā, *f.* designation of (*g.*); -*ita*, (*pp.*) *n.* gesture, sign, hint, look; intention.

इङ्गुद iṅguda, *m., i, f. kind of tree; n. its nut.*

इच्छा ikkhā, *f.* wish, desire: *-o* or *in.* according to wish or inclination; at will; -*bharāna*, *m. N.*; -*sakti-mat*, *a.* having the faculty of wishing; -*sadrisa*, *a.* conforming to one's wishes; -*sampad*, *f.* fulfilment of wishes.

इच्छु ikkh-u, *a.* wishing, desirous of (*ac.*, *inf.*, or *-o*).

इज्य iḡ-ya, *fp.* to be honoured; *m.* teacher.

इज्या iḡ-yā, *f.* sacrifice.

इट ita, *m.* sedge, rush, reed; mat.

इड id, *f.* comfort; oblation, sacrificial prayer.

इड idā, *m. N. of a king; a form of Agni.*

इडा idā. इळा ilā. इला ilā, *f.* libation; prayer; goddess of devotion; earth; -*vat*, *a.* refreshing, quickening.

इत् it, technical indicatory letter or syllable attached to words or roots (*gr.*).

इतर i-tara (*n. -ā; V. also -m*), other; other than, different from (*ab.*, *-o*); contrary, opposite; common, ordinary: *itara - itara*, the one - the other; -*ganā*, *m.* ordinary person; (*ā*)-*tas*, *ad.* elsewhere; otherwise than (*ab.*); -*tra*, *ad.* = *lc. of itara*; elsewhere; otherwise; (*ā*)-*thā*, *ad.* else; otherwise.

इतरय itara-ya, *den. P.* alienate; bring over.

इतरेतर itara-itarā, *N. (only oblique cases of sg.)* one another: *-o*, the one & the other; *ad. mutually*: -*upakṛiti-mat*, *a.* mutually helpful.

इतस् i-tās, *ad.* (= *ab. of idam*) from this; from here, from this world; from this point; here, - below; hence, therefore: *ita ārdh-vam*, hereafter, below (*in a book*); *itas ka itas ka*, from here and there, hither and thither; *itas - itas*, here - there; *itas tatas*, here and there, hither and thither, henceforth (*often with aparam, param, or prabhṛiti*).

इतान्ता ita-anta, *a.* having gone across.

इति i. i-ti, *ad.* so, thus (*quoting words or thoughts, generally at the end, sts. at beg. or near the end, serving the purpose of inverted commas, and supplying the place of oratio obliqua*; it is also used to conclude an enumeration, with or without *ka*): *iti tathā karoti*, so saying, he acts accordingly (*stage direction*); *iti kṛtvā*, so saying, therefore, considering that -; *kimiti = kim*, why? (*sts. = iti kim*). *iti iti*, *iti iva*, *iti uta*, *iti ē-vam*, *iti sma*, *iti ha*, *iti ha sma = iti* (*sts. it is followed pleonastically by a dem. pron.*).

इति 2. i-ti or i-tī, *f.* going.

इतिकर्तव्य itī-kartavya, *n.* (thus it must be done), proper measure: -*tā*, *f. abst. n.*: -*mūlka*, *pp.* completely at a loss what to do; -*kārya*, *n.* (-*tā*, *f. abst. n.*), -*kṛtya*, *n.* (-*tā*, *f. abst. n.*) proper measure; incumbrance; -*krama*, *m.*; *in.* in such a manner; -*thā*, *a.* (i) such and such; -*vat*, *ad.* just so, in this very way; -*vṛtta*, *n.* incident, event.

इतिहास itī-haśa, *m.* ('so-it-was'), tradition, legend, story; epic poem.

इतोगत to-gata *pp.* turned hither relating to this *a.* hither *m.* ad hither

इत्थंविध ittham-vilha, *a.* of such a kind, -*gata*, *pp.* so conditioned: *2c.* such being the case.

इत्थम् it-thām, *ad.* so, thus. [a nature

इत्थंभूत ittham-bhūta, *pp.* being so, of such

इत्था it-thā, *ad.* thus; (*often only emphatic* =) just, quite, even, really; *kim te* -, what ails thee?

इत्यक ityaka, *m. N.* [mentioned meaning

इत्यर्थ itīārtha, *क*-ka, *a.* having the above-

इत्यर्थम् itīārtham, *ad.* for this purpose

इत्यादि itīādī, *a.* beginning thus = and so on; *n.* this and the like, and so on, &c.

इत्येतन्नामक itīetan-nāma-ka, *a.* having the names just mentioned.

इत्येवमादि itīevam-ādi, *a.* = itīādī.

इत्यै ity-ai, *V. d. inf.* of *vi*.

इत्वं i-tvaṇ, *a.* going (*-o*). [less wife

इत्वर i-tvarā, *a.* going, moving; *i, f.* faith-

इद id, *pcl.* just, quite, even, only (*often to be rendered by stress*).

इदंरूप idām-rūpa, *a.* having this form

इदन्तान idan-tana, *a.* present, now living

इदम् i-d-ām, *n.* (*nm. ac. sg.*: *nm. m. ayam*, *f. iyam*) this; the following (*sts. refers to what immediately precedes*); all this = the whole world (*often with sārvaṁ, viśvaṁ, sakalam*); *w. prns* = here; just; *ad.* here, hither; now; herewith; just; thus.

इदमादि idam-āli, *a.* beginning with this

इदा i-dā. इदानीम् i-dānīm, *ad.* now, this moment, just: *w. āhmas* or *āhnām*, to-day, now-a-days. [living

इदानीन्तन idānin-tana, *a.* present, now

इद्धदीधिति iddha-dīdhiti, *m.* fire.

इध् IDH, इन्ध् INDH, II. Ā. inddhé,

kindle; *ps. idhyāte*, be kindled, flame: *pp. iddhā*, kindled, aflame (*also fig.*). *sam*, *id*

इध् idh-mā, *m.* fuel; -*kiti*, *f.* wood-pile

इन् i. in, the suffix in (*gr.*).

इन् 2. IN, v. इन् INV.

इन् i-nā, *a.* strong, mighty; *m.* sun.

इन्क् i-nak-sh, *des. P.* (of *√nas*) *inaksha*, strive to obtain. *ud*, *id*.

इन्दिरा indirā, *f.* epithet of Lakshmi.

इन्दीवर indivara, *m. n.* blue lotus; *m.* bee -*dala*, *n.* petal of the blue lotus; -*prabhā*, *f. N.*; -*akha*, *m. N. of a man*.

इन्द्र ind-u, *m.* drop, juice, esp. of Soma; (drop in the sky), moon; -*kalasa*, *m.* man's N. -*kalā*, *f.* crescent; -*avatamsa*, *m. ep. of Siva*, -*kānta*, *m.* moon-stone; -*kesarin*, *m. N. of a king*; -*dala*, *n.* crescent; -*prabha*, *m. N.*, -*bimba*, *n.* orb of the moon; -*manī*, *m.* moon-stone; -*matī*, *f. N. of various women*, -*mukha*, *a.* (i) moon-faced; -*ayasas*, *f. N. of a princess*; -*rāga*, *m. man's N.*; -*lekha*, *f. N. of a queen*; -*vadana*, *a.* moon-faced, -*sekharā*, *m. ep. of Siva*.

इन्द्र indra *m.* Indra, chief of the Ved c gods highest, chief prince of *इन्द्र* *n.* Indra's bow rainbow *इन्द्र* *m.*

अ fan on a guru m Ind a stea her
(Kasyapa gopa a a ha ng Indrasa
gud dar m hnea apa n an
b w gala Ind asn amyā a u upon
of Arguna's; mago: -puruṣa, m. human
phantom; -gālika, m. magician; -gālin, m.
id.; -git, m. Indra's vanquisher, N. of Ri-
tana's son or father; -gūta, pp. urged by
Indra.

इन्द्रता indra-tā, f. Indra's power or dignity;
-dva, a. id.; sovereignty; -datta, m. N. of a
Brāhmaṇ; -devī, f. N. of a queen; -bhavana,
n. N. of a viṭhā built by her; -dhātā, m.
Indra's bow, rainbow; -dhātā, m. sapphire or
emerald; -purogama, a. preceded by Indra;
-mada, m. certain disease of leeches; -man-
dā, m. Indra's abode, heaven; -maha-kām-
uka, m. dog.

इन्द्रय indra-ya, den. Ā. long for Indra.

इन्द्रयु indra-yū, a. longing for Indra.

इन्द्रलोक indra-loka, m. Indra's world;
-vamsā, f. u metre; -vaga, n. Indra's thun-
derbolt; ā, f. a metre.

इन्द्रवत् indra-vat, a. accompanied by Indra;
-vātama, sp. dearest to Indra; -vātana, n.
bitter-gourd; -vrata, n. Indra's office or rule

इन्द्रशत्रु indra-shatru, m. Indra's foe, Pri-
hida; -santa, m. pat. of Arguna; -sena, m.
N. of various men; -senā, f. Indra's missile;
N.; -stuti, f. praise of Indra; -stotra, n. id.

इन्द्राग्नि indra-agni, m. du. Indra and Agni.

इन्द्राणी indra-āṇi, f. Indra's wife.

इन्द्रानुज indra-anuja, m. Indra's younger
brother (Vishnu or Krishna).

इन्द्रापुषन् indra-pūshan (or indra-pūshān),
m. du. Indra and Pūshan.

इन्द्रायुध indra-āyudha, n. Indra's weapon,
rainbow; m. horse with black spots on the
eyes; ā, f. kind of leech; -maya, a. consist-
ing altogether of rainbow.

इन्द्रवत् indra-vat, a. accompanied by Indra.

इन्द्रावरुण indra-vāruṇa, m. du. Indra and
Varuṇa.

इन्द्रिय indriyā, a. belonging to, like or
dear to Indra; m. companion of Indra; n.
Indra's might; dominion, mighty deed;
vigour, energy; semen virile; organ of sense;
-kāma, a. desirous of night; -grāma, m.
totality of the senses; -nigraha, m. restraint
of the senses; -śakti, f. power of the senses;
-samyama, m. restraint of the senses.

इन्द्रियार्थ indriya artha, m. object or stimu-
lant of the senses; -asaṅga, m. pl. non-in-
dulgence of the senses. [Indra]

इन्द्रेषित indra-ishita, pp. sent or urged by

इन्द्रोत्सव indra-utsava, n. festival in honour

इन्ध INDH, v. इध IDH. [of Indra.]

इन्ध indh-a, a. kindling.

इन्धन indh-ana, n. kindling; fuel: -vat, a.
supplied with fuel.

इन्धनीक indhani-kri, turn into fuel.

इन्धि indh-i, the root indh (gr.).

इन्व INV, I P. -inva-ti, or **इन्** IN, VIII.

P. ino-ti, put in motion, send; further, urge;
overcome. [m. elephant.]

इम ibha, m. n. domestic household, family

इमदन्ता bha-danta, f. N. of a plant

इम bh ya a domestic h

इम mād p n s th s

इमथा mā hā ad n ti s m ne

इयत् i-yak-sh, des. P. n p o e, lo-g fo

इयन्तु iyak-shū, des. a. longing.

इयच्चिरम् iyak-kīram, ad. solong; hitherto.

इयत् i-yat, a. so great, so much; so little: in.
in so far; therefore.

इयत्तक i-yat-ta-kā, ā. (ikā) so little: -tā, f.
quantity, number, measure; essence.

इयम् i-y-ām, f. (nm. sg.) this. yā iyam,
who here; sā iyam, iyam sā, she here.

इयति i-y-ati, 3 sg. pr. of √ri.

इयेष i-y-esh-a, 3 sg. pf. of √z. ish.

इरज्य i-rag-yā, fut. P. Ā. order; guide.

इरज्यु irag-yū, a. preparing; m. preparer of
the sacrifice.

इरज्य-रध irag-yū. intv. (√rādh) Ā. seek to gain.

इरमद iram-madā, a. delighting in drink;
m. sp. of Agni; sheet-lightning.

इरस्य iras-yā, den. P. grudge; envy (d.).

इरस्या iras-yā, f. ill-will; envy. [fort.]

इरा irā, f. (=idā) potion; recreation, com-

इरावत् irā-vat, a. refreshing, quickening,
-i, f. N. of a river; N.

इरिण ir-ina, n. channel; brook, spring;
dice-board; barren soil (esp. containing salt).

इरिन् ir-in, m. oppressor, tyrant.

इर्य ir-ya, a. active; watchful; strong.

इल् IL, VI. P. ila, come; ilāya, stand
still.

इल्लक illaka, m. man's N.

इव i-va, (encl.) ad. like, as it were; about, al-
most; somewhat; indeed (with inter.): often
merely emphatic = only, just, quite; or ren-
dered by stress.

इष 1. ISH, VI. isha; I. esha (w. ann); IV.
ish-ya; IX. ish-nā-ti, set in rapid mo-
tion, discharge; emit, utter; urge, encourage,
animate; advance or strive towards (d., te.).
pp. ishūtā, cs. ishāya, P. Ā. speed; comfort.
ann, go after, seek, look for pra, urge, send
forth; call upon another priest to recite or
perform a rite (ac.). imp. praishya, call
upon to recite or offer (ac. or g.), cs. pre-
shaya, hurl, throw, send; send away, dismiss:
pp. preshita. ann-pra, cs. send after or
despatch to upa-pra, urge; call upon (a
priest to recite). sam-pra, cs. send; dismiss;
send a message to (g.).

इष 2. ISH, VI. P. (Ā. in V. & E.) ik-
khā, seek, search after; wish something to
be (2 ac.), desire, ask for. expect (from, ab.
la.); intend or be about to (inf); regard as (2
ac.); choose, have the option of (ac.); recog-
nise, sanction; with na, refuse (to, inf.); ya-
ishyate, be desired, -required, -prescribed,
-recognised, -sanctioned, -accounted, -con-
sidered: pp. ish-ta, q. v. ann, seek, search
after, look through; strive after; beg; try:
cs. avreshaya, P. search; expect. pari-ann,
search around. abhi, seek after; intend (inf):
pp. abhiśhita. prati, seek; receive (from,
g.); regard, obey.

इष 3. ish, f. juice draught comfort 1 bathon
waters of heaven strength food

इष sh a e ng

इष 2 sh a j f t

इषय h ay A इषय a f d
p le on s mu a

इषय ishā-ya, den. P. Ā. be fresh or active
refresh; quicken. inf. ishayādhyai.

इषयु isha-yū, a. fresh, strong.

इषि ish-i, f. recreation, comfort.

इषिध ishīdh, f. oblation, offering.

इषिर ish-irā, a. refreshing; active, strong

इषीका ishīkā, f. reed, rush. [swift]

इषु ish-u, m. f. arrow.

इषुधि ishū-dhi, m. quiver.

इषुध्या ishū-dhyā, f. supplication; -dhyā,
a supplicating.

इषुमत ishū-mat, a. furnished with arrows
-mātra, n. length of an arrow: a -m, ad. at
arrow-hot distance: -varsha, n. shower of
arrows.

इषूय ishūya, den. P. strive

इष्कत ish-krt., pp. prepared, equipped,
-kriti, f. preparation; cure.

इष्ट 1. ish-tā, pp. sought, wished for: desu-
able, agreeable; dear; favourable; approved
accounted -tama, sp. considered the best
n. wish, desire. } sacrifice

इष्ट 2. ish-tā, pp. (√yag) sacrificed, m. n

इष्टका ish-ta-kā, f. brick: -grāma, n. brick-
house.

इष्टकामदुह ish-ta-kāma-duh, f. (nm -dhuk)
cow of plenty (milkmaid) - granting all desires

इष्टजन ish-ta-jana, m. beloved person
lover; -devatā, f. favourite or tutelary deity

इष्टनि ish-tāni, a. rushing, roaring.

इष्टर्ष ish-tarṣa, m. one who fights in front
or beside (as a protector). [sired object]

इष्टलाम ish-ta-lāma, m. acquisition of a de-

इष्टवत् ish-ta-vat, a. fulfilling wishes
-sampādā, a. procuring what is desired
-sādhana, a. id.

इष्टापूर्त ish-tā-pūrtā, n. sp. ā. & th. wish (or sacri-
fice) and fulfilment = reward of pious works
(sacrifice and pious works). [helper]

इष्टि 1. ish-ti, f. incitement, furtherance

इष्टि 2. ish-ti, f. seeking, search; wish, desire

इष्टि 3. ish-ti, f. (simple) sacrifice (of butter

इष्टा ish-tvā, ad. of √yag. [fruit, &c.]

इष्टाच ish-ta-k, the suffix ish-ta (gr.).

इष्टिन् ish-tin, a. driving, stormy

इष्टसन ish-tasana, n. bow.

इष्टास ish-tāsā, m. archer; bow.

इह i-hā, ad. here, hither; here on earth
in this book; in the following; now, in a
moment; often = te. of idam.

इहत्या ihā-tya, a. belonging to this place.

इहलोक ihā-loka, m. this, i. e. the present
world.

इहस्थ ihā-stha, a. being or remaining here

इहामुचफलमोगविराम ihā-mutra-phala-
bhoga viraṅga, m. indifference to the p
of reward in this world and the next

इ ई

इक्ष **IKSH**, I. **Ā** (P.) see, look; look at, behold (*ac.*, *lc.*); perceive; contemplate, regard; expect; *prophecy to (*d.*): *cs. iksha-ya*, cause to look at (*ac.*); *adhi*, expect; dread. *anu*, look after. *apa*, look away; have in view, watch for (*ac.*); expect, wait for; fear; pay regard to, mind; require, presuppose: *w na*, not bear to see. *viapa*, pay regard to, mind. *abhi*, look at. *ava*, look at; observe; mark, reflect on, consider; experience; expect, hope for. *anu-ava*, meditate; consider, reflect on. *nir-ava*, consider. *prati-ava*, inspect, examine; enquire after. *sam-ava*, look at; behold; reflect on, scrutinize; trouble about. *ud*, look up at, look at; behold; wait; expect. *abhi-ud*, look towards. *sam-ud*, look up, look towards or at; observe, regard. *upa*, look at; descry; wait for, avail oneself of; overlook, disregard, neglect; connive at, suffer; not insist on (*ac.*). *sam-upa*, disregard, neglect. *nis*, look about; look at; behold; perceive; consider. *pari*, look round; examine; perceive, *cs.* cause to be examined. *pra*, look at, perceive; quietly suffer, say nothing. *abhi-pra*, look at; behold; perceive. *ut-pra*, look up to (*listening*). look out towards; look back on with longing; expect; use or call figuratively; transfer to (*lc.*); erroneously consider (*2 ac.*); wrongly suppose, imagine; impute to (*lc.*). *vi-pra*, look hither and thither; contemplate. *sam-pra*, look at, behold, perceive; consider. *prati*, look on; behold, perceive; expect, wait for (*gd prati-kshya* = quite gradually); bear with, endure. *sam-prati*, wait: *gd. waiting* = long. *vi*, gaze; look at, perceive; consider; ascertain; discriminate; *ps.* appear. *anu-vi*, look round; look towards; behold, perceive; examine. *sam-anu-vi*, perceive. *abhi-vi*, look at, perceive. *sam-abhi-vi*, perceive. *ud-vi*, look up; look towards or upon; perceive, become aware of. *sam-ud-vi*, look at, perceive. *sam-vi*, become aware of. *abhi-sam-vi*, stare at. *sam*, look at, see, perceive; ascertain; consider. *pra-sam*, look at, see, perceive; consider.

इक्षक **iksh-aka**, *m.* beholder, spectator: *-ana*, *n.* sight, look; inspection; care; superintendence; eye: *-patha*, *m.* horizon; *-anika*, *m.* fortune-teller; *-aniya*, *fp.* to be seen, forthcoming; *-ā*, *f.* glance, look; sight; *-i*, the verb *iksh* (*gr.*); *-ita*, (*pp*) *n.* look; *-i-tri*, *m. n.* beholder, witness.

इक्ष **ĪKSH**, I. P. *īksha*, move; *cs. īkshāya*, sway, shake. *pra*, tremble; *cs.* swing: *Ā*. swing oneself.

इक्षन् *īksh-ana*, *n.* swinging.

इज्ज **IG**, I. **Ā**. *īja-te*, move, drive. *apa*, drive away.

इज्जान *ig-āna*, *pf. pt. of √yap*.

इड् **ID**, II. **Ā**. *īd-te*, praise; beseech (*ac.*) for (*ac.*, *g.*, *d.*): *pp. ilitā*, praised *pra*, *prati*, *sam*, praise. [*plored*, to be praised.]

इदैन्य *id-énya*, **इदैन्य** *id-énya*, *fp.* to be im-

इदय *id-ya*, *fp.* to be praised, praiseworthy.

इति *i-ti*, *f.* calamity; plague.

इदृक्ता *idrik-tā*, *f.* quality.

इदृक्ष *i-driksha* (*ā*), **इदृक्ष** *i-drís* (*f. = m.*), **इदृक्ष** *i-drísā*, *a. (i)* of this appearance, such.

इप्स *īp-sa*, *des.* (*√āp*) wish to obtain, desire.

इप्सा *ip-sā*, *f.* desire, wish; *-sita*, *des. pp.* desired, wished for, dear; *n.* wish: *-tama*, nearest object (*gr.*); *-su*, *des. a.* desirous of (*ac.*, *inf.*, *-o*).

इम् *im*, *enc. pcl. = ac. of prn. i*, used without distinction of number or gender and with or without another *ac.*: *w. rel. = ever*, with inter. = pray; *w. neg. = at all*; often meaningless.

इचिवस *iy-i-vas*, *pf. pt. act.* (*vi*) went.

इयुषी *iy-ush-i*, *f. pf. pt.* (*vi*) past.

इर **IR**, II. (P.) **Ā**. *īr-te*, set in motion, stir up; arise, move (*int.*); come forth, respond; *cs. irāya*, P. **Ā** set in motion, stir; throw; excite; produce; utter; say; proclaim; raise; arise; *ps.* be called *pp. iritā*. *ā*, procure; utter, *cs. id.* *nā*, appoint as (*2 ac.*) *nd*, rise; arise: *pp. ud-āna*, excited, increased; elevated, elated. *cs.* raise, whirl up; throw, cast; put forth; increase; excite, produce; display, rouse, animate; utter, proclaim, speak; *ps.* be called, pass for (*nm.*). *abhi ud*, *cs.* utter, speak. *sam-ud*, *cs.* raise; throw; excite; utter. *pra*, move (*int.*); arise; *cs.* drive forward, urge; excite; direct (*gaze*); utter; pass (*time*). *sam-pra*, rise together; *cs.* push forward. *sam*, put together; *cs. id.*; move (*tr.*), produce, create; utter, speak.

इर *ir-a*, *m.* wind; *-ana*, *m. id.*; *n.* pressure.

इरिण *irina*, *n.* land impregnated with salt; desert. [*animal*]; *m. n.* wound.

इर्म *ir-mā*, *m.* arm; fore-quarter (*of an*

ईर्मा *irmā*, **ईर्म** *irmā*, (*in.*) *ad.* here, hither.

ईर्य *ir-ya*, *fp.* to be urged on.

ईर्य **IRSHY**, I. P. *īrshya-ti*, envy; be jealous.

ईर्या *irshy-ā*, *f.* envy; jealousy: *-ia*, *-vat*, *-ū*, *a.* envious, jealous; *-ita*, (*pp*) *n.* jealousy, envy; *-in*, *a.* jealous, envious.

इवत् *i-vat*, *a.* so great.

ईश् **IS**, II. **Ā**. *īsh-te*, possess. own, be master of, rule (*ac. org.*); belong to, be due to (*g.*); be entitled to (*g.*), be able to (*inf.*).

ईश् *is*, *m.* lord, ruler; Siva. [*g.*, or *ic*]

ईश *is-ā*, *a.* able to dispose of, entitled to (*g.*), capable of (*inf.*); *m.* owner, lord, ruler, chief of (*g.*, *-i*); *ep. of Siva*; *ā*, *f.* ability, power; dominion; *-na*, *a.* governing, ruling, *-ācala*, *m.* Himalaya.

ईशान *īś-āna* (or *ā*), *pr. pt.* possessing, ruling over (*g.*); *m.* ruler; *ep. of Siva*; *ā*, *-āndra*, *m. N.*; *-devi*, *f. N.*

ईशितृ *is-i-tri*, *m.* ruler, lord.

ईशिन *is-in*, *a.* ruling over (*-o*).

ईश्वर *is-varā*, *a.* able to, capable of (*inf.*, *lc* *w. inf. in -tas* the *nm. sg. m.* is used for all genders and numbers); *m.* owner of (*g.*, *lc*, *-i*); ruler, lord, prince, king; man of rank, rich man; husband, supreme god; Brahman, Siva: *i*, *f.* princess; *-tā*, *f.*, *-tva*, *n.* rule, sovereignty; *-pranidhāna*, *n.* submission to the will of the Lord.

ईष **ISH**, I. *īsha*, move away, depart from (*ab.*); leave (*ac.*). *ā*, rush on. *nd*, rise up *sam-ud*, *id.*

ईषत् *ish-āt*, [*n. pr. pt.*] *ad.* slightly, a little, somewhat; easily (*often -o*); *-kara*, *a.* easily performed; *-kārya*, *fp.* easy to (*lc.*); *-pāna*, *a.* easy to drink.

ईषा *ishā*, *f.* pole (*of a car*): *du.* double (*forked*) pole.

ईह **IH**, I. **Ā**. (P.) *īha*, strive after, aim at (*ac.*), desire to (*inf.*); undertake; exert oneself: *pp. ihita*, aimed at, desired; meant for (*lc*). *sam* = simple verb.

ईहा *ih-ā*, *f.* exertion, endeavour; business, labour; desire, wish; *-vat*, *a.* assiduous; brave

ईहित *ih-ita*, (*pp.*) *n.* exertion; labour; purpose; desire, wish.

उ U

उ 1. *u*, *ij.* (not liable to Sandhi) of anger or command.

उ 2. *u*, **ऊ** *ū*, *encl. pcl.* and, also; but, whereas; now, just; forthwith: *u-u*, both-and; *it* is used after pronouns, relatives, *inter.*, some *pcls.*, and the *inf. in -taval*; in *C.* it occurs only in *atha u*, *na u*, and *kim-u*.

उ 3. *u*, the suffix *-u* (*gr.*).

उ 4. *U*, *V. P.* *u-no-ti*, call, cry.

उक *uka*, the suffix *-uka* (*gr.*).

उकार *u kāra*, *m.* the sound or letter *u* (*gr*)

उक्त *uk tā* *pp* (*√vak*) spoken uttered ad

dressed; *n.* word, expression: *-tva*, *n.* statement; *-pūrva*, *a.* said before; *-pratyuktā*, *n.* address and reply, conversation; *-mātra*, *a.* merely uttered: *lc.* no sooner said than -; *-rāpa*, *a.* of the form or kind mentioned, *-vat*, *pp. act. √vak*; *-vākya*, *a.* hvg. spoken.

उक्ति *uk-ti*, *f.* declaration; express statement; speech, saying; word, expression; song: *-m kṛi*, raise the voice; *-posha*, *m.* pleonasm; *-pratyuktā*, *f.* speech and reply

उक्ता *uk-tvā*, *gd. of √vak*.

उक्थ *uk-thā*, *n.* praise, hymn of praise; *n.* invocation (later called *Śastra* of the *Hots*)

उक्थिन् *ukth-in*, *a.* praising; *-yā*, *a.* praiseworthy.

उक्ष 1. **UKSH**, I. **VI.** *ukshā*, sprinkle *Ā*. drip. *pp. -itā*, besprinkled, wetted *abhi*, besprinkle, bedrip. *anu-pari*, sprinkle around. *pra*, besprinkle; hallow (*for sacra fice*); sacrifice. *sam-pra*, besprinkle; *ā* besprinkle oneself.

उक्ष 2. **UKSH**, I. P. *āksha*, grow up, wax strong.

उक्षान् *uksh-ana*, *n.* besprinkling, consecration. *-ga*, *a.* arising from consecration. [*tle*

उक्षस *ukhasas yā dṛe* P desire bulls or cat

उच्छाखु uk har 'u a des ro s of cat le
उच्छान् uksh an m bul
उच्छा ukhā n [hollowed out ud + √kh
cooking pot, *pan*, a, f. d., *kākhā*, a. - agri e
as a pot, rotten.

उच्छा ukh-ya, a. being in the pot [its ft.

उगित ug-it, a. having uk (i. e. u or ri) for

उग्र ug-rā, a. mighty; violent; grim, dread-
ful, terrible, rigorous; m. mighty person,
great -, violent person; (*ep. of Siva & Rudra*;
N. of a mixed caste (*offspring of Ekshatriya*
& *Sādrā*); -tā, f., -tva, n. violence; rigour;
-danda, a. stern-sceptered, relentless; -pātī,
a. having a horrible stench; -prabhāva, a.
high and mighty; -rūṣa, a. terribly angry;
-śāṣana, a. stringent in his orders: -sena, m.
N. of various kings: -śa, m. N. of a temple
built by Ugra.

उच UK, IV. P. uk-ya, like; be accustomed
to: pp. -ita, liking, used to (g., lc., -°); ac-
customed, well known; proper, suitable; ex-
pedient; obliged to (*inf.*): m. suitably. sam,
take pleasure in (*inf.*) pp. used to (g., -°);
suitable for (g., -°).

उचय uk-ātha, n. hymn of praise.

उचय ukath-yā, a. praiseworthy.

उचित ukita-gñā, a. knowing what is fit-
ting: -tā, f. abet. n.; -tva, n. appropriateness,
fitness.

उच्च uk-ka, a. [ud-ka, upward], lofty; high
(also fig., esp. of sound); loud.

उच्चैस् ukka-kais, (*in pl.*) ad. loud; high:
(r)āṣana-tas, ad. from a high seat.

उच्चुस् uk-kakshus, a. having uplifted eyes.

उच्चिर् ukka-gir, a. loudly proclaiming (-°).

उच्चोपुर ukka-gopura, a. lofty-gated.

उच्छा uk-landa, a. very violent; mighty;
terrible.

उच्छता ukka-tā, f. -त्व -tva, n. superiority.

उच्चय uk-kaya, m. accumulation, collection,
pile, heap, quantity; -apa-kaya, m. du. rise

उच्चल uk-kala, m. N. of a king. [and fall.

उच्चसंयय ukka-san-sraya, a. high up, twink-
ling on high. [upwards.

उच्चा uk-kā, (*in.*) ad. above; from above;

उच्चार uk-kār-ā, a. rising; m. pronunciation:
evacuation, excrement; -ana, n. pronuncia-
tion: -ita, pp. having voided excrement.

उच्चावच ukka-ava-kā, a. high & low; various.

उच्चिचीषा uk-kikishā, f. desire to gather.

उच्चैय uk-keya, fp. to be gathered.

उच्चैःकुल ukkai-kula, n. high family; -pada, n.
high position; -pramodam, ad. with loud
rejoicings.

उच्चैरभिजन ukkair-abhigana, a. of high de-
scent; -ukkai-k-sravas, m. the exalted UK-
kai-k-sravas; -ukkai-k-tarām, ad. higher and
higher; -gati, f. ascent; -dvish, a. having
mighty foes; -dhāman, a. of exalted splen-
dour; -bhāshana or -bhāshya, n. loud talk;
-bhaya, a. having uplifted arms.

उच्चैःशिरस् ukkai-k-siras a holding the head
high m. N. of a
horse produced at the churning of the

उच्चैस् ukk s d h h abo e p
wa ds oudly a ud high y v onaly n
ten ly th ghly w bhā rise

उच्चैस् ukka-s ta pu higher ery h h
or all -tva, n. ex... s e h gñe tarām
ad. higher. [a. of high rank

उच्चैःस्थान ukkai-k-sthāna, n. high position;

उक्क UKKH, v. वस् r. VAS, shine.

उक्कान् ukkhān, V. 3 pl. pr. subj. of √r. vas.

उक्कास्त्रवर्तिन् uk-khāstra-vartin, a. trans-
gressing the institutes of the law.

उक्किख uk-khikha, a. with crest erect (pea-
cock); with upward flame, burning brightly.

उक्किखण्ड uk-khikhanda, a. with tail out-
spread; -khitti, f. destruction, extermina-
tion; -khinana, pp. (√khid) cut off; m. (se.
sandhi) peace bought by ceding fertile terri-
tory; -khiras, a. holding the head high;
-khimdhara, n. luxuriant mushroom; a.
covered with mushrooms.

उक्किष्ट uk-khishita, pp. (√sish) left over;
having a remnant of food (in the mouth or
hands), ritually impure; n. remnant, leavings
(esp. of a sacrifice or of food): -tā, f. im-
purity; condition of a remnant: -m nī, = al-
most entirely devour; -asana, n. eating of
remnants. [erect; n. pillow.

उक्कीर्षक uk-khīrsha-ka, a. having the head

उक्कुष्क uk-kkush-ka, a. dried up.

उक्कुहल uk-khrinkhala, a. unfettered; un-
bridled, unrestrained; -khrita, pp. (√sri)
uplifted, elevated, high: -pāni, a. with out-
stretched hand.

उक्केतृ uk-khettri, m. destroyer.

उक्केद् uk-khed-a, m., -ana, n. cutting or chop-
ping off; destruction, extermination: -aniya,
fp. to be cut off; -in, a. destroying (-°); -ya,
fp. to be destroyed.

उक्केश uk-khesha, m. remnant, fragment:
-na, n. id.; i-kri, leave over.

उक्कोथ uk-khotha, m. swelling, inflation;
-khopha, m. id.; -khoshana, a. parching or
drying up; n. drying up (tr. & int.).

उक्कय uk-khaya, m. rise, elevation; height;
growth: -na, n. raising, setting up; -khāya,
m. rise, elevation; height, growth, increase;
-khrita, pp. (√sri) high; exalted; -khriti, f.
rise, exaltation; growth, increase.

उक्कृक्षल uk-khvaṅka-sva, 2 sg. impv. Ā. of ud
+ √svaṅk.

उक्कुसन uk-khvasana, n. becoming slack:
-khvasita, (pp.) n. breath; exhalation; solu-
tion; -khvāsā, m. expiration; breath; sigh;
expiring; swelling, rising; section; chapter;
-khvāsita, cs. pp. riven; -khvāsina, a. breath-
ing out; breathing again; sighing; swelling;
rising; issuing.

उज्जयिनी ug-gayinī, f. (Victoria), Oujein,
N. of a city, capital of Avanti.

उज्जागर ug-gāgara, a. excited, indignant.

उज्जिति ug-giti, f. victory.

उज्जीविन् uggivin, m. N. of a crow.

उज्जुम्भ ug-grimbha, a. yawning: -na, n.
yawning; breaking forth.

उज्ज्वल ug-geshā, a. victorious [or like °]
ug-gvala, a. brilliant splendid with

उज्ज UGGH[i ha] VI P u a a an
don for-a e qu ea e eup e go
let fil avo d pp ugg ta aba doned f
saken fee fom d of pra
a o d abandon sam a andon

उज्ज uggh-a, a. abandoned, neglecting, for-
getting (-°); -ana, n. removal; avoidance

उज्ज UŪKH, I. VI. P. nīkha, glean. pra,
wipe out, efface.

उज्ज ukkh-a, m. n. gleaning ears of grain
-na, n. id.; -vrtti, a. living by gleaning;
m. gleaner; -shashtha, n. sixth part of the

उज्ज uta-ga, m. n. hut of leaves. [gleanings

उज्ज udu, f. n. star; -nātha, m. moon.

उज्ज udu-pa, m. moon; m. n. boat, skiff
-pati, m. moon.

उज्जयन ud-dayana, n. flying up, flight; -dā-
mara, a. extraordinary; -dina, n. flying up,
flight; -diyana, n. id.

उज्जादि un-ādi, m. pl. Unādi suffixes, class
of primary suffixes beginning with u (g.)

उज्जरेकस्रज underaka-srag, f. kind of pastry

उत n-tā, pcl. and, also, even: or: utā-uta,
losh-and; utā-vā, either-or (often with
vā or āho vā); inferr. or: kim-uta, utrum
-an, whether-or? (often v. āho, vā, or vāid),
kim-uta, how much more or rather; how
much less (in neg clauses); apīta, also; pra-
ti uta, on the contrary, rather. Uta is often
merely verse-filling at the end of a line in E

उतथ utathya, m. N. of an Āngirasa.

उताहो uta-āho, cj. or (in double questions)

उतो utāy, pcl. and also; utō-utō = utā-uta

उत्का ut-ka, a. longing or eager for (inf or
-°); n. longing, eagerness.

उत्कशुक ut-kashuka, a. bereft of the bodice

उत्कट ut-kata, a. excessive, extraordinary
very great, very strong or violent; abounding
in (-°); drunk; furious, mad.

उत्कण्टकित ut-kantak-ita, pp. with thorns
or hair erect; -in, a. id.

उत्कण्ठ ut-kanth, J. Ā. stretch out the neck,
long for (d.); cs. fill with longing.

उत्कण्ठ ut-kantha, a. having the neck out-
stretched; longing; amorous; -m, ad. long
ingly, -kārin, a. causing longing; -kanthā,
f. longing; love-sick yearning.

उत्कंधर ut-kandhara, a. with neck erect

उत्कम्प ut-kamp-a, a. trembling; m. tremor,
-ana, n. trembling; -in, a. trembling; heav-
ing (breast); -°, causing to tremble.

उत्काय utka-ya, den. P. fill with longing

उत्कार ut-karā, m. earth thrown up, mound,
heap, quantity; cloud (fig.).

उत्करिका ut-karikā, f. kind of sweet dish

उत्कर्ण ut-karna, a. pricking up the ears,
-tāla, a. beginning to flap its ears.

उत्कर्ष ut-karsh-a, a. boastful; m. elevation,
increase, exaltation, eminence; distinction,
excellence; excess; boastfulness; -in, a. su-
perior, better. [country

उत्कल utkala, m. pl. N. of a people = their
ut-kalāpa a spreading its tail
(peacock)

उत्कलिक्वा t kalika *f* long n. love s ck yearning bud wa e

उत्कषण t kashana *n* tea ng up [[

उत्किर ut x a a throw n. or wh lmg up

उत्कीलित ut-kilita, *pp.* opened by with-drawing the plug.

उत्कुल ut-kula, *a.* degenerate.

उत्कूज ut-kūg-a, *m.* note or song (of the cuckoo): -ita, *pp. n. id.*

उत्कूर्दन ut-kūrdana, *n.* leaping up.

उत्कुल ut-kūla, *a.* overflowing the bank: -gāmin, *a. id.* [bles].

उत्कृति ut-kṛti, *f.* a metre (104 or 80 syllas)

उत्कृष्ट ut-kṛṣṭa, *pp.* superior: -tva, *n. abst.* ; -vedana, *n.* marrying a man of higher caste; -upādhi, *n.* whose condition or associate is exalted: -tā, *f. abst. n. (ph).*

उत्कोष ut-koka, *m.* bribe: -ka, *a.* taking bribes.

उत्कोटि ut-koṭi, *a.* running to a point.

उत्कोरक ut-koraka-ya, *den. P.* furnish with sprouting buds.

उत्क्रम ut-kramā, *m.* rising; going out; departure; -krāmāna, *n.*, -krānti, *f. id.*

उत्क्रोश ut-krosa, *m.* osprey.

उत्क्षिप्ति ut-kṣhṛpti, *f.* raising; -kshepa, *m.* tossing up, raising; spreading out: -na, *n. id.*, -ka, *m.* purloiner of clothes.

उत्खात ut-khāt-a, *n.* undermining; extortion; uneven ground, -in, *a.* uneven (ground).

उत्तंस ut-tams-a, *m.* wreath, crest; ornament.

उत्तंसय uttamsa-ya, *den. P.* deck with a wreath: *pp. ita*, worn as a wreath.

उत्तङ्ग ut-taṅka, *m. N. of a Rishi.*

उत्तट ut-tata, *a.* having overflowed its banks.

उत्तब्ध ut-tabdha, *pp. √stabh*; -tabh-ita, *id.*

उत्तम ut-tamā, *sp.* highest, supreme; most excellent, best, chief (among, -°); superior to, higher or better than (*ab.*); last: -m, -°, *ad.*; *m.* (last = our) first person (*gr.*).

उत्तमगन्धाढ्य uttama-gandha ādhyā, *a.* rich in delicious fragrance; -gana, *m. pl.* superior people; -teganā, *a.* supremely brilliant or mighty; -puruṣa, *m.* supreme spirit; (last = our) first person (*gr.*).

उत्तमर्ण uttama-ṛṇa, *m.* creditor; i-ka, *m. id.*

उत्तमवर्ण uttama-varṇa, *a.* most beautifully coloured; -śāhasa, *n.* highest fine.

उत्तमाङ्ग uttama-āṅga, *n.* head.

उत्तमौजस् uttama-ogās, *m. N. of a man.*

उत्तर ut-tara, *cpv.* upper; higher, better; later (than, *ab.*); left; northern; north of (*ab.*); posterior; following; latter, subsequent, future; superior; mightier; victorious; winning (*a suit*); *m. N. of a mtn.*; *n.* surface, cover (-°, *a.*); north; latter part of a compound; answer, discussion; legal defence; contradiction (-m dā, contradict); superiority; surplus (-°, *a.* increased by plus) main part of a having as each of object, consisting ch only of *ad.* overwhelmed by) consequence (a followed by) later period -later k nd of song

उत्तरकाय utta kay *m* uppe part of he b dy kala *m* subseq ent p od fu u e a u re kosala *m pl* no hern K alas khanda *n de g a ton of la t sect on a u w k*

उत्तरग ut-taraṅga, *den. A.* break forth like waves. [high waves.

उत्तरंग ut-taraṅga, *n.* high wave; *a.* having

उत्तरच्छद uttara-khkhada, *m.* cover, coverlet; -ga, *a.* born of the last mentioned marriage.

उत्तरण ut-tāraṇa, *a.* crossing; *n.* crossing, passing over (-°).

उत्तरतस् uttara-tās, *ad.* northwards; to the north, to the left of (*g.*); -pastāt, to the north-west; -dāyaka, *a.* answering, contradicting, impertinent; -paksha, *m.* northern or left wing; answer to an opponent's objection (*ph.*); -pada, *n.* latter part of a compound; -pashima, *a.* north-westerly.

उत्तरम् uttarām, *ad.* further; forward; afterwards, thereupon.

उत्तरल ut-tarala, *a.* trembling, quivering.

उत्तरलाय uttaralā-ya, *den. A.* shudder, quiver.

उत्तरलोमन् uttara-loman, *a.* having the hairy side uppermost; -vādīn, *a.* answering; making the later claims (*leg.*).

उत्तरा 1. uttarā, *f. (sc. dis)* north.

उत्तरा 2. uttarā, (*in.*) *ad.* northwards; north of (*ab.*, *g.*). [left.

उत्तरात् uttarāt, (*ab.*) *ad.* from the north or

उत्तराधर uttara-adharā, *a.* being above and below; *n.* upper and lower lip; lips: -vivara, *n.* mouth. [north], north country.

उत्तरापथ uttarā-patha, *m.* (way to the

उत्तराम uttarām, *ad.* further away.

उत्तरायण uttara-ayana, *n.* northward course (of the sun); half-year in which the sun moves northwards; summer solstice; -arāṇi, *f.* the upper fire-stick; -ārtha, *a.* being for the sake of what follows; -ardhā, *n.* upper part of the body; ā-vat, *a.* superior; -āśā, *f.* northern quarter; -asman, *a.* having lofty crags; -āśaṅga, *m.* upper or outer garment; covering.

उत्तराहि uttarāhi, *ad.* northwards.

उत्तरोय uttar-īya, *n.* upper or outer garment, covering; coverlet: -ka, *n. id.*

उत्तरेण uttareṇa, (*in.*) *ad.* to the north or left of (*ac.*, *ab.*, *g.*, -°). [day.

उत्तरेवस् uttare-dyūs, *ad.* on the following

उत्तरोत्तर uttara-uttara, *a.* ever increasing; following in succession: -m, *ad.* higher and higher; more and more; in constant succession; *n.* reply to answer, rejoinder; discussion: -bhāva, *a.* in which one is always above the other, -ukta, *pp.* subsequently stated in each case.

उत्तरोष्ठ uttara-oshṭha, *m.* upper lip.

उत्तान ut-tānā, *a.* outspread; extended; face upwards; upturned; shallow, superficial; wide open; ready to hand; i-ta, *cs. pp.* opened wide; i-kri, open wide; i-bhū, be spread out.

उत्ताप ut tāpa, *m.* great heat and our passion.

उत्तार ut-tār-a *m cr g ° rescue*

ana a sav ng n de ve an e -ayi about o oss (a ya fū be vom

उत्ताल ut tā a a no ent ux ant ble gruesome excellent

उत्तितीर्षु ut-titī-ṣhu des. a wishing to c out of (*ab.*); desirous of crossing (*ac.*)

उत्तुङ्ग ut-tuṅg-a, *a.* prominent, high *pp.* raised aloft; -i-kri, raise aloft.

उत्तेजना ut-teganā, *f.* whetting.

उत्तोरण ut-torana, *a.* adorned with ere arches: -patāka, *a.* adorned with ere arches and flying flags.

उत्थ ut-tha, *a.* arising; springing up,] ceeding from, originating in (-°); -thā vya, *fp n.* one should rise; one shoul up and doing; -thāna, *m.* originator rising; rise (of heavenly bodies); resurrect insurrection, tumult; exertion, activ origin: -vat, *a.* strenuous, -vira, *m.* of action; -thāpana, *n.* raising; awaken -thāya, *gd.* having arisen; -thāy-in, *a.* re appearing; active, strenuous: -i-tva, *n. id.*; -thita, *pp.* √sthā.

उत्पक्षन् ut-paksh-man, *a.* having ra eyelashes; -mala, *a. id.* [mg

उत्पतन ut-patana, *a.* (i) flying up; *n.* 1

उत्पताक ut-patāka, *a.* with flags flying *f.* a flying flag: -dhvaga, *a.* having fl flags and banners.

उत्पतितय ut-pat-itavya, *fp. n.* one mus up; -ishnu, *a.* flying up; about to spr

उत्पत्तय ut-pattavya, *fp. n.* to appear ena utpattavyam, he will be born aga

उत्पत्ति ut-patti, *f.* coming into being, bi origin; mine, new birth, regeneration, duce; productiveness; occurrence, esp in a Vedic passage: -ābhāman, *n.* birthp -mat, *a.* produced, born.

उत्पथ ut-patba, *m.* wrong way; evil cor

उत्पन्न ut-panna, *pp.* (√pad) arisen -i āhi, *a.* prudent, wise.

उत्पल ut-pala, *n.* (blue) lotus at a late s called kamala; *m. N.*: -ka, *m. id.* -p *n. N. of a town built by Utpala*; -vana, *n.* of lotuses; -śaka, *n. N. of a plant*; -ak *m. N. of a king*; -āpida, *m. N. of a k*

उत्पलिन् utpal-in, *a.* abounding in lotu -i, *f.* bed of lotuses.

उत्पवन ut-pāvana, *n.* purification: im ment of purification; -pavitrī, *m.* puri

उत्पाटन ut-pāt-ana, *n.* tearing out; ex sion; dethronement; -in, *a.* pulling or pl ing out (-°).

उत्पात ut-pāta, *m.* flying up; rise; k sudden appearance; portent, omen.

उत्पाद utpād-a, *m.* issuing forth, pro tion, birth; -aka, *a.* (ikā) producing ductive; *m.* producer, shedder; father, -a (i) producing; *n.* begetting, bearing fection; procuring; -ayitrī, *f.* producer, a. produced or born, producing, causing

उत्पिञ्ज ut-piṅga, *m.* tumult; -pitsu, *de* wishing to rise; -pida, *m.* pressure; tor (of tears): -na, *n.* pressing: -prabandh uninterrupted -pravāla, *a.* he ing sprout foliage prāsa, *n.* -na, *n.* demon mood

उत्प्रेक्ष ut prekha ana *n.* anticipat

fo b d g figu a xpe on a f d
r la nd fte en e sm e figura eep es
s n akshapa d f he ca figu e
ita upama f h il of m

उत्प्लवन ut-plavana, *n.* leaping; overflow; w.

उत्फाल ut-phāla, *m.* leap, bound.

उत्फुल्ल ut-phulla, *pp.* (√phal) blown (flower);
wide open, expanded; swollen, inflated.

उत्स ut-sa, *m.* well, fountain; source.

उत्सङ्ग ut-saṅg-a, *m.* lap; flat surface; roof;
depression, -ita, *pp.* admixed, -in, *a.* deep,
deep-seated.

उत्सधि utsa-dhī, *m.* basin of a spring.

उत्सर्ग ut-sargā, *m.* emission, discharge;
evacuation; throwing away; laying aside;
setting free, liberation; donation; abandon-
ment, relinquishment; cessation; restitution;
general rule; (*sc.* khandasim) ceremony on
suspension of Vedic study; -sargana, *a.* (i) re-
jecting; *n.* letting go, dismissal; cessation;
ceremony on suspension of Vedic study.

उत्सर्पण ut-sarp-ana, *n.* rising; going out;
stepping forward; -in, *a.* springing up;
breaking forth, coming to light; soaring up-
wards: (u)-i, *f.* ascending cycle.

उत्सव ut-savā, *m.* undertaking; holiday,
festival; flowering: -saraketa, *m.* pl. *N.* of
a people.

उत्सवाय utsavāya den. *Ā.* be a feast for.

उत्सादन ut-sād-ana, *n.* cessation; destruc-
tion; rubbing, shampooing; -aniya, *fp.* to
be destroyed.

उत्सारण ut-sār-ana, *n.*, *ā.* *f.* clearing the
streets; -aniya, *fp.* to be driven away; -in,
a. extending to, directed towards.

उत्साह ut-sāha, *m.* power, energy; effort,
resolution, perseverance; inclination for, de-
light in (-°); -yoga, *n.* display of energy;
-vat, *a.* energetic; -sakti, *f.* strength of will,
force of energy; -sāhin, *a.* resolute; powerful

उत्सुक ut-suka, *a.* uneasy, agitated; eager;
yearning; longing for (*lc.*, *prati*, or -°);
*anxious about (*in*, *lc.*): -tā, *f.* uneasiness;
eagerness, zeal; longing, yearning; -vadana,
a. having a yearning face. [or uneasiness.

उत्सुक्य utsuka-ya, den. *P.* fill with yearning

उत्सूत्र ut-sūtra, *a.* unstrung (pearls).

उत्सृष्टलोमन् ut-srīṣṭa-loman, *a.* ceasing to
cut off the hair; -vat, *pp.* not shed (tears);
-agmi, *a.* having let the sacred fire go out.

उत्सृष्टि ut-srīṣṭi, *f.* letting out.

उत्सेक ut-sek-a, *m.* redundancy, excess;
pride, arrogance; -in, *a.* proud, haughty.

उत्सेध ut-seḍha, *m.* elevation; prominence;
height, thickness; superiority.

उत्स्थल ut-sthala, *n.* *N.* of an island.

उत्सृष्टव्य ut-srīṣṭa-vya, *fp.* to be evacuated;
to be dismissed; -tu-kāma, *a.* wishing to let go.

उत्स्राविन् ut-srāvin, *a.* arising.

उत्स्रभाय ut-svapnāya, *Ā.* talk in one's sleep.

उद् 1. *ud.* *pp.* (*w. vb.*, *N.* or *a.*) up; out.

उद् 2. *UD.* VII. *P.* *unat-ti*, well; wet,
moisten: *pp.* *nana*, moistened, wet. *vi.*
well forth. *moisten. sām*, moisten. *pp.*

उद् ula ter only o a)

उद्क् ud ak n ad northwards

उद्क ula ka n vate ab ton l bat on
f. Man s k da o pra da pres n
libation of water to the dead (*ā, g.*); -*m* *kr.*,
perform the prescribed ablutions; -*m* *upa-*
spris, touch various parts of the body with
water as prescribed; -*karman*, *n.* libation of
water to the Manes; -*kārya*, *n.* *id.*; ablution;
-*kriyā*, *f.* = udaka-karman; -*tarpana*, *n.* li-
bation with water; -*dāna*, *n.* *id.*; -*dāyin*, *a.*
offering the funeral libation of water; -*pār-*
va, *a.* beginning with a pouring out of water,
-*maya*, *a.* consisting of water only; (*ā*)-*vat*,
a. supplied with water; -*vati*, *f.* girl's *N.*;
-*sparana*, *n.* contact with water; ablution.

उद्काञ्जलि udaka-aṅgali, *m.* handful of
water; -*anta*, *m.* water-boundary: *ā* *uda-*
kāntāt, till water is reached; -*arnava*, *m.*
receptacle of waters; -*artha*, *m.* ablution;
-*m*, *ad.* in order to perform an ablution;
-*arthin*, *a.* seeking water.

उद्कुम्भ udā-kumbhā, *m.* pitcher of water; *N.*

उद्कोपसर्षण udaka-upasparś-ana, *n.* ablu-
tion; -*in*, *a.* performing ablutions.

उद्गत udak-tās, उद्गात् udak-tāt, *ad.*
from above; from the north; -*patha*, *m.* (way
north), north country.

उद्गय udak-ya, *a.* being in the water; *ā*, *f.*
menstruating; -*gamana*, *n.* intercourse with
a woman in her courses.

उद्गयन udag-ayanā, *n.* sun's northern
course; half year from winter to summer
solstice; -*āvritti*, *f.* sun's turn to the north;
-*dāsa*, *a.* having the seam turned upward or
northward; -*āvāra*, *a.* having a northern
entrance.

उद्ग्र ud-agra, *a.* (having its top elevated),
upraised, high; long; large; lofty, exalted;
heightened or increased (*hy*, -°); advanced
(*ags*); excited, carried away by (-°); exceed-
ingly (-°), -*pluta*, *a.* making high bounds:
-*tva*, *n.* abst. *n.*

उद्गुख udān-mukha, *a.* facing northwards.

उद्ग udā-ga, *n.* lotus; -*gala-ka*, *m.* *N.* of a
cartwright.

उद्गु ud-āgali, *a.* (ūdiā) upward; northward.

उद्घन ud-āṅghana, *m.* (drawer np), well-
bucket. [lowed hands.

उद्गलि ud-āṅgali, *a.* holding up the hol-

उद्धान udā-dhāna, *n.* reservoir; -*āhi*, *a.*
containing water; *m.* receptacle of water
(cloud, lake, river), ocean; -*gala-maya*, *a.*
consisting of sea-water, -*nemi*, *a.* ocean-en-
circled.

उद्धीय udadhī-ya, den. *P.* regard as an

उद्ग ud-ān, *n.* wave; water. [ocean.

उद्गन्त ud-antā, *m.* tidings, report.

उद्गन्त ud-antya, *a.* dwelling beyond the
boundary.

उद्गय udan-yā, *a.* surging, watery; *ā*, *f.*
desire for water, thirst; -*yā*, *a.* desirous of
water; -*vāt*, *a.* surging; abounding in water;
m. ocean.

उद्गाव udā-pātrā, *n.* pot of water; -*pāna*,
m. *n.* well; -*pīti*, *f.* place for drinking water.

उद्गिन्दु udā-bindu, *m.* drop of water.

उद्गम्ब ud ambhas *a.* abounding in water

उद्ग l a n r ng, se of o
o bek f aux ga h ring f
N f h a b u u
a d a e q e e pp aranc
a s n pol on le n n n o equence
s t, u p y l a me
revenge; interest; -*giri*, *m.* sunrise mountain
-*gupta*, *m.* *N.* of a man; -*tata*, *m.* slope of
Mount Udaya.

उद्गयन ud-āyana, *n.* rise; end; *m.* *N.* of a
king; -*i-ya*, *a.* concluding.

उद्गयराज udlaya-rāja, *m.* man's *N.*; -*vat*,
a. risen; -*vyayin*, *a.* rising and falling

उद्गयचल udaya-akala, *m.* sunrise moun-
tain; -*ādiya*, *m.* *N.* of a man; -*anta*, *a.*
ending with sunrise; -*āvritti*, *f.* turning
towards the rise of the sun.

उद्गयिन् uday-in, *a.* coming forth; flourish
ing; victorious. [mountain

उद्गयोर्विभूत udaya-urvibhrit, *m.* sunrise

उद्ग ud-āra, *n.* (-° *a.* *f.* *ā*, *i*) belly; crop
womb; abdominal swelling; hollow interior
[swelling: √*ri*].

उद्गरम्ब udaram-bhara, *a.* voracious.

उद्गरान्ध udara-randhra, *n.* part of a horse's
belly; -*vyāḍhi*, *m.* disorder of the bowels.

उद्गिन् udar-in, *a.* paunch-bellied.

उद्गर्क ud-arka, *m.* resounding, outstripping.
consequence; end; future.

उद्गर्क ud-arkis, *a.* radiant; *m.* fire.

उद्गवज्ज udā-vagra, *m.* water thunderbolt

उद्गवसित ud-ava-sita, (*pp*) *n.* dwelling,
house. [water; -in, *a.* staying in the water

उद्गवास udā-vās-a, *m.* remaining in the

उद्गयय ud-asra-ya, *P.* cause to weep.

उद्गयु ud-asru, *a.* weeping.

उद्गहार udā-hārā, *a.* (i) fetching or about
to fetch water.

उद्गहार ud-ākāra, *m.* promenade.

उद्गात्त ud-ā-tta, *pp.* (√*dā*) raised; high; dis-
tinguished, renowned; magnanimous; muni-
ficent; haughty; having the acute accent, *m.*
acute. [acute in the body]

उद्गान ud-āna, *m.* rising air (one of the five

उद्गयुध ud-āyudha, *a.* with raised weapons

उद्गार 1. ud-āra, *a.* rousing; exalted; distin-
guished, excellent; noble; loud: -*m*, *ad.* aloud

उद्गार 2. u-dāra, *m.* pl. Siva's wife.

उद्गारक udāra-ka, *m.* honorific ep. of a man

उद्गारचरित udāra-karita, *a.* acting nobly,
-*ketas*, *a.* high-minded; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* gene-
rosity; -*āhi*, *a.* of exalted intellect; -*bhāva*,
m. magnanimity, -*vikrama*, *m.* of eminent
prowess; -*sattva*, *a.* of noble character

उद्गासितु ud-āsiti, *a.* indifferent.

उद्गासीन ud-ās-ina, *pr.* *pt.* uninterested,
indifferent (to, *lc.*); *m.* indifferent person,
neutral: -*tā*, *f.* indifference.

उद्गासित ud-ā-sthita, (*pp.*) *m.* monk who
has broken his vow.

उद्गहारण ud-āharana, *n.* speaking; reci-
tation; declaration; example; -*vastu*, *n.* pl
matters of speech.

उद्गहार ud āhara *a.* intending to fetch
water = fetching of water

उदाहार्य ud-ā-hār-ya, *fp.* to be given as an example; -*hriti*, *f.* example.

उदित ud-i-tā, *pp.* √*ud* and *ud*+√*i*.

उदिति ud-itī, *f.* sunrise; sunset

उदितोदित udita udita, *a.* (in whom what has been said has risen =) learned.

उदीक्षा ud-ikshā, *f.* looking up or towards;

उदीची ud-ilī, *f.* of *udañh*. [waiting.

उदीचीन udik-īna, *a.* northward.

उदीच्य udik-yā (or -yā), *a.* northern; *m.* *pl.* Northmen; -*vritti*, *f.* usage of the north country.

उदीप ud-īpa, *m.* inundation. [tion.

उदीरण ud-irana, *n.* hurling; pronunciation.

उदुम्बर ud-umbāra, *m.* glomerous fig-tree; its fruit.

उदुम्बल ud-umbalā, *a.* copper-coloured.

उदेतव्य ud-etavya, *fp.* *n.* it is needful to rise.

उदेतोस ud-etos, *ab. inf.* with *purā*, before sunrise.

उदीजस् ud-ogas, *a.* extremely powerful.

उद्गता ud-gatā, *f.* a metre.

उद्गति ud-gati, *f.* coming forth, springing up.

उद्गदिका ud-gadgadikā, *f.* sobbing.

उद्गम ud-gama, *m.* rise (of heavenly bodies); ascent; rising; elevation, breaking forth, appearance, springing up; shoot; departure; -*tva*, *n. abst.* *n.*

उद्गमन ud-gamana, *n.* rising, coming forth, appearance: *i-ya*, *n.* clean garment.

उद्गातु ud-gātā, *m.* priest who chants the *Sāma-veda*.

उद्गार ud-gār-a, *m.* spitting out; exudation; throwing out; pouring forth; flood; saliva; roar; -*in*, *a.* belching, spitting; emitting, exhaling, pouring forth, uttering (-°).

उद्गिरण ud-guana, *n.* spitting, vomiting.

उद्गीति ud-giti, *f.* a metre.

उद्गीय ud-githa, *m.* (*n.*) chanting of the *Sāma-veda* by the *Udgātri*.

उद्गूर्ण ud-gūrna, *n.* (*pp.*) raising a weapon as a threat; -*gorana*, *n. id.*

उद्ग्रथन ud-grathana, *n.* guiding on.

उद्ग्रहण ud-grāhana, *n.* taking out.

उद्ग्राह ud-grāha, *m.* reception.

उद्ग्रीव ud-grīv-a, *a.* with outstretched neck (-*m*, *ad.*); having the neck uppermost; -*ikā*, *f.* stretching out the neck; -*in*, *a.* = *udgrīva*.

उद्घटन ud-ghattana, *n.* striking; blow; outbreak, outburst; -*gharshana*, *n.* friction; thrashing.

उद्घाट ud-ghāt-a, *m.* opening, displaying; -*aka*, *m.* key; -*ana*, *a.* opening, thrusting aside; *n.* opening; -*aniya*, *fp.* to be opened; -*ita-gna*, *a.* prudent, wise; -*in*, *a.* opening.

उद्घात ud-ghāt-a, *m.* blow; jolt; shock; discussion; beginning; -*in*, *a.* rough, rugged.

उद्गूर्ण ud-gūrna, *a.* wavering. [raised.

उद्गोष ud-ghoṣa, *a.* having the nose or snout

उद्गोष ud-ghoṣha, *m.* proceeding along

-*ka*, *m.* eager, -*na*, *n.* public proclamation; blazing abroad.

उद्दण्ड ud-danda, *a.* with staff upraised: having its stalk erect; raised aloft; eminent; extraordinary; -*karma*, *a.* doing extraordinary

उद्दर्प ud-darpa, *a.* haughty. [many deeds.

उद्दलन ud-dalana, *a.* tearing out.

उद्दान ud-dāna, *n.* tying up; stringing.

उद्दाम ud-dāma, *a.* unfettered, unloosed; unbridled; abounding in, full of (-°); -*and* -*m*, *ad*

उद्दामय ud-dāma-ya, *den. P.* make luxuriant.

उद्दालक ud-dālaka, *m.* *N.* of a teacher.

उद्दिश्य ud-dis-ya, *gd.* (pointing to =) towards, to, with regard to, about.

उद्दीपन ud-dipana, *n.* inflaming. -*tā*, *f.* virulence (of a poison).

उद्देश ud-ḍesa, *m.* reference: statement, account; sketch, brief exposition; region, part, place: *in*, *ab* with reference to, -*tas*, *ad.* briefly.

उद्द्योत ud-dyota, *a.* beaming; *m.* effulgence; splendour; -*kara*, *m.* *N.* of an author.

उद्धत ud-dhata, *pp.* (√*han*) struck; whirled up; excited; violent; strong; loud; high; proud, arrogant; *m.* *N.* of an ass.

उद्धति ud-dhati, *f.* blow; shock, jolt; elevation, arrogance.

उद्धरण ud-dhar-ana, *n.* lifting; extraction, removal; deliverance; -*tavya*, *fp.* to be drawn out; -*tra*, *m.* destroyer; deliverer.

उद्धार ud-dhār-ā, *m.* pulling out; removal; payment; exception; omission; selected part; abstract; deliverance; -*aka-vidhi*, *m.* payment; -*ana*, *n.* extraction; payment; -*ya*, *fp.* to be removed.

उद्धुर ud-dhura, *a.* uncontrollable, overweening; bent on (-° or *in*) [agitation (*tr*).

उद्धूनन ud-dhūnana, *n.* shaking up, violent

उद्धूलय ud-dhūla-ya, *den. P.* bestrew.

उद्धूषित ud-dhūsh-ita, *pp.* shuddering.

उद्धृत ud-dhṛta, *pp.* √*dhri* or √*hri*; -*dhriti*, *f.* pulling out; tearing up; abstract, epitome; deliverance.

उद्धन्य ud-bandha, *m.* hanging oneself; -*na*, *n. id.*; hanging (a criminal). [*n. abst.* *n.*

उद्वाप्य ud-bāshpa, *a.* shedding tears: -*tva*,

उद्वाङ्ग ud-bāhu, *°* *ka*, *a.* having the arms upraised.

उद्बुद्बुद् ud-budbuda, *a.* bubbling forth.

उद्बङ्ग ud-bhaṅga, *m.* breaking off (a habit).

उद्भट ud-bhaṭa, *a.* eminent, extraordinary.

उद्भव ud-bhava, *m.* origin, birth, appearance; birthplace; -° *a.* arising or produced from: -*kshetra*, *n.* place of origin.

उद्भावन ud-bhāv-ana, *n.* neglect: -*ayitri*, *m.* raiser or exalter (*acc*).

उद्भासिन ud-bhās-in, *a.* resplendent with: made visible or indicated by (-°); forthcoming; -*ura*, *a.* blazing.

उद्भिज्ज ud-bhij-ga, *a.* produced from sprouts -*bhid* *a.* b caking forth sprouting *f* sh m t, p ant [gib

उद्भुतसर्षप ud bhūta-sarpa vai a tan

उद्भूति ud-bhūti, *f.* origin: appearance; altitation; prosperity.

उद्भेद ud-bheda, *m.* bursting forth, appearance, fountain; treason.

उद्भ्रमण ud-bhramana, *n.* soaring up

उद्भ्रान्त ud-bhrānta, (*pp*) *n.* rising; was a sword; -*ka*, *a.* wandering about; *n.* *ing* up.

उद्यत ud-yata, *pp.* (√*yam*) prepared, ready *a.* offering; -*danā*, *a.* having his sword erect, ready to inflict punishment.

उद्यति ud-yati, *f.* raising, striking up

उद्यम ud-yama, *m.* raising; exertion; endeavour, diligence (*acc* *a.*, *prati*, *inf* -*na*, *a.* raising; endeavour; -*bhrit*, *a.* *ing* oneself, working

उद्यमिन ud-yam-in, *a. id.*: taking trouble

उद्यान ud-yāna, *n.* walking out; pleasure garden, grove, park; -*ka*, *n.* pleasure garden; -*pāla*, *m.* (i) gardener, -*pālaka* (*ikā*) *id.*; -*mālā*, *f.* row of gardens.

उद्युग ud-yugā, *m.* kind of disease.

उद्योग ud-yog-ā, *m.* exertion, effort *pt* tice in (-°); -*samartha*, *a.* capable of exertion: -*in*, *a.* active, strenuous, diligent

उद्ग ud-rā, *m.* kind of aquatic animal

उद्गम ud-rasmi, *a.* resplendent.

उद्गिक्त्वित ud-rikta-kitta, *a.* haughty -*as*, *a.* high-minded.

उद्गिन् ud-rin, *a.* abounding in water

उद्ग्रेक ud-tek-a, *m.* excess, redundancy *p* dominance; -*in*, *a.* excessive; producing excess of (-°).

उद्गोधन ud-rodhana, *n.* rising, growth

उद्गत ud-rāt, *f.* height.

उद्गर्तन ud-vartana, *a.* bursting (-°), *n.* leing up; rising; unction; unguent.

उद्गस ud-vasa, *a.* uninhabited; *n.* desert

उद्गह ud-vah-ā, *a.* carrying upwards, continuing; *m.* son, descendant of (-°); -*ana* raising up, leaning, supporting, drawing; riding on (*in*); possession of (-

उद्गहि ud-vahni, *a.* emitting sparks of fire

उद्गाह ud-vāha, *m.* marriage.

उद्गिजितव्य ud-vig-itavya, *fp.* *n.* one m shudder at (*ab*).

उद्गिकासिन ud-vikāsin, *a.* blown (flower)

उद्गिय ud-vigya, *pp.* √*vig*; -*manas*, *a.* troubled in mind.

उद्गीक्षण ud-vikshana, *n.* look, gaze; sight

उद्ग्रेग ud-vega, *m.* tremor, heaving, smugness, uneasiness, agitation; objection; -*kara*, (*3*) causing uneasiness, distressing, agitating; alarming; -*kāyaka*, -*kārin*, *a. id.*; -*krit*, causing aversion.

उद्ग्रेगिन udveg-in, *a.* getting excited

उद्ग्रेगक ud-veg-a-ka, *a.* = *udvega-ka* -*ana*, *n.* disquieting, alarming; *n.* shuddering *a. m* *a* *ca* *ing* *terr* *r* *b* *et* *f* *alarm* *to* *a* *in* *a* *caus* *ga* *n*

उद्ग्रेदि d ed a on wh ch an a ar nes

उद्देश d e a o e h o v i n, s h u s e x
f e f m [o n e d

उद्देश्य d e s h a n a v h a v n g, the fillet

उद्देशनीय d e s h t a a p t o b e u n l o o s e d

उद् UND, v. उद् UD.

उद् un-na, pp. of √ud.

उद्गत un-natā, pp. √nam: -tva, n. exaltation, majesty; -karana, a. with uplifted paws, rampant; -sattva-sālin, a. endowed with a lofty nature.

उद्गति un-nati, f. rising; heaving: elevation (above, &c.); exalted position; -mat, a. high, prominent: exalted.

उद्गमन un-namana, n. erecting.

उद्गम un-namra, a. rising: -tā, f. elevation.

उद्गयन un-nayana, n. raising; parting; inference: -pañkti, a. the rows of whose eyes are directed upwards.

उद्गम un-nābha, m. N. of a king.

उद्गल un-nāla, a. having its stalk erect.

उद्गिद्र un-nidra, a. sleepless, waking; blown (flower): -tā, f. sleeplessness.

उद्गति un-matta, pp. (√mad) mad, frantic; intoxicated; m. thorn-apple: -ka, a. (ikā) out of one's senses; mad; -darsana, a. of frantic aspect; -rūpa, a. maniac-like; -vat, ad. like a maniac; -vesa, a. dressed like a maniac; -avantī, m. N. of a king. [down.

उद्गयन un-mathana, n. shaking; shooting

उद्गद un-mad-a, a. drunk; furious; mad, wild; -ana, a. enamoured; -ishnu, a. mad.

उद्गनस un-manas, a. agitated, confused; eager to (inf.); -ka, id.: -tā, f. abst. n.

उद्गनाय un-manāya, den. Ā. become agitated.

उद्गयूख un-mayūkha, a. radiant, brilliant.

उद्गदन un-mārdana, n. unction; unguent.

उद्गथ un-mātha, m. shaking.

उद्गद un-mād-a, m. madness; -i-tā, f. madness; -in, a. mad, insane: -i, f. N. of a princess.

उद्गार्ग un-mārga, m. wrong road; evil course: -gāmin, a., -yāta, pp., -vartin, a., -vritti, a. following evil courses. [eyes.

उद्गिषित un-mishita, (pp.) n. opening the

उद्गुख un-mukha, a. (i) having the face upturned, upward; looking up towards; longing for; expecting; ready for, about to (-); -m, ad. upwards; -tā, f. desire, expectancy: -darsana, n. upward gaze.

उद्गूर्धन un-mūrdhan, a. hvg. the head raised.

उद्गूल un-mūl, I. P. be uprooted; cs. un-mūlaya, uproot; exterminate, destroy; de-throne. sam, cs. uproot; destroy.

उद्गूलन un-mūlana, n. uprooting; extermination.

उद्गेष un-mesha, m. opening the eyes; quivering (of lightning); opening (of a bud); appearance. [document.

उद्गोचन un-mokana, n. unloosening; aban-

उद्गोटन un-mozana, n. breaking off.

उपा upa, vb. pa. up, hither (esp. with verbs of motion): nā pr about, near (=approximate) ad. or further prp to

ne a l) unde eas than a on n
ab emo ethan lo w th a co ding to n

उपाकक्ष pa lakshā a reach n, to the
hou der ka a n n e ghbo rho d kan
ish hika f (sc angu n x to he the
third finger; -kanyā-puram, ad. near the
harem.

उपाकरण upa-karana, n. doing a service or
favour, accessory; implement, instrument;
furniture; contribution; means; aid; supple-
mentary treatise; (ā)-vat, a. supplied with
means; i-kri, make a tool of; i-bhū, become
a tool of; i-ya, fp. to whom a service is to be
done or is done: -tā, f. abst. n. [factor.

उपाकर्तृ upa-kartri, m. (tri) befriender, bene-

उपाकान्तम् upa-kāntam, ad. near her lover.

उपाकार upa-kār-a, m. friendly service, kind-
ness; benefit; favour; -aka, a. (ikā) doing
friendly service; helpful, useful; conducive;
auxiliary: -in, a. id.; -i-tva, m. abst. n.; -apa-
kāra, m. dv. benefit and injury; -ya, fp. who
is benefited: -yā, f. royal tent.

उपाकूर्वाण upa-kurvāna, pr. pt. of √kri; m.
pupil who on concluding his Vedic studies with
his teacher becomes a householder; -ka, m. id.

उपाकूल upa-kūla, a. situated or growing on
the bank. -tas, -m, ad. near the bank.

उपाकृति upa-kṛti, f. benefit, friendly ser-
vice; -mat, a. benefiting (-).

उपाकोशा upa-kosā, f. N. of Vararuki's wife.

उपाक्रम upa-kram-a, m. approach, applica-
tion, treatment, beginning; design, scheme; first
project of a work; means, expedient; -aniya,
fp. to be begun; -krānta, (pp.) n. beginning;
-krāmya, fp. to be treated (disease).

उपाक्रिया upa-kriyā, f. service, favour.

उपाक्रीडा upa-kṛidā, f. playground.

उपाक्रोश upa-krośa, m. blame, reproach;
-na, n. censure, abuse. [appearance.

उपाक्षय upa-kshaya, m. decrease, waste; dis-

उपाक्षेप upa-kshepa, m. mention, intimation;
-na, n. id.

उपाग upa-ga, a. betaking oneself to, situated
in, standing on, furnished with (-); -gata,
(pp.) n. receipt; -gati, f. approach; -gan-
tavya, fp. to be submitted to: -gama, m. ap-
proach, arrival; accession or commencement
of (-); -na, n. resorting to (-); -gamyā,
fp. accessible.

उपागान upa-gāna, n. accompanying chant.

उपागामिन upa-gāmin, a. approaching; ap-
pearing. [mountains.

उपागिरि upa-giri, m. country bordering on

उपागीति upa-gīti, f. a metre.

उपागूढ upa-gūḍha, (pp.) n. embrace, hug.

उपाग्रह upa-graha, m. treaty or peace
bought by the cession of everything.

उपाग्रामम् upa-grāmam, ad. near the village.

उपाघात upa-ghāta, m. blow; injury, damage;
infringement; -ka, a. injuring, hurting; in-
fringing.

उपाघोषण upa-ghoṣhana, n. proclaiming.

उपाघ्न upa-ghna, m. support.

उपाचय upa-kaya, m. accumulation; increase;
growth, welfare: -m kri, promote the welfare
of, assist (g āvaha, a. na

उपाचर upa-lā a a app oach ng ana n
pproa h ng tavya fp to be reated to
be honoured ya p to be treated yā f
a t dan e

उपाचार pa a a m beha ou conl t
practice, proficiency, p.o.ed.ew.h.g., at-
tendance, service; courtesy, (polite) atten-
tion, compliment; homage; ornament; cere-
mony; complimentary garland; (medical)
treatment; idiom, figurative term; -ka,
courtesy (- a., f. ikā); -kriyā, f. polite at-
tention; -pada, n. complimentary word,
empty flattery; -paribhrashā, pp. devoid
of civility, discourteous; -vat, a. decorated,
adorned. [(ac.); -ya, fp. to be courted

उपाचारिन् upa-kār-in, a. serving, attending

उपाचितबलि upa-kita-bali, a. covered with
offerings, -vapus, a. whose bulk is increased,
-kita, f. accumulation, store; increase, ac-
cumulation; gain. [ana]

उपाचूडन upa-kṛidana, n. singeing (also -kul-

उपाच्छन्दन upa-kkhandana, n. persuasion

उपाग upa-gā, a. belonging to (g.); proceed-
ing from (-).

उपाजय upa-gavya, fp. to be gained over

उपाजल्पिन् upa-galpin, a. advising.

उपाजातकोप upa-gāta-kopa, a. with anger
aroused, provoked; -krodha, a. with wrath
aroused, enraged; -vivāsa, a. with confi-
dence engendered, confiding.

उपाजाप upa-gāpa, m. whispering to, gain-
ing over; -ka, a. inciting, stirring up (g)

उपाजिगमिषु upa-gigamishu, des. a. intend-
ing to go to (ac.).

उपाजिह्वा upa-gihvā, f. uvula.

उपाजीवक upa-giv-aka, a. living by (in or
-); dependent; -ana, n. livelihood; -i-tri, a.
living by (g.); -in, a. maintaining oneself by
(ac., g., -); wholly dependent on; humbly
adoring (-); -ya, a. furnishing a mainten-
ance; that on which anything depends, a
livelihood.

उपाजीवम् upa-gosham, ad. silently.

उपाज्ञा upa-gñā, f. self-obtained knowledge,
own invention; -a, a. (a) invented by.

उपातटम् upa-tatam, ad. on the slope.

उपातलम् upa-talpam, ad. upon the towers

उपाताप upa-tāp-a, m. heat; pain; disease,
-aka, a. causing pain; -in, a. ill; causing
pain to (-). [betake oneself to (ac)]

उपातिष्ठाषु upa-tisṭhā-su, des. a. wishing to

उपात्यका upa-tya-kā, f. land at the foot of
a mountain.

उपादा upa-dā, f. offering, present.

उपादातृ upa-dātri, m. bestower.

उपादिधता upadigḍha-tā, f. being covered
with (-). [(N.E. &c)]

उपादिश upa-dis, f. intermediate quarter

उपादेश upa-des-a, m. reference; direction,
instruction; precept, rule, lesson; advice,
grammatical designation: -tā, f. instructive-
ness for (g.); -anā, f. direction, instruction,
lesson, rule; -in, a. (-i) instructing; m. teacher.
prescribed form of a word, suffix &c. as stated
in grammatical works.

उपादेश्य upa-desh-favya fp to be ad i sed
or taught -in na lot

उपद्रव upa-drava, *m.* mischance, accident; adversity, distress; mischief, evil; infirmity, symptom (of disease).

उपद्रष्टृ upa-draṣṭrī, *m.* spectator, witness.

उपधर्म upa-dharma, *m.* subordinate duty.

उपधा upa-dhā, *f.* fraud, intrigue: moral test; penultimate or preceding letter (*gr.*); (ā)-*na*, *a.* putting on; *n.* placing upon; cushion, pillow; -*nīya*, *a.* cushion; -*ya*, *a.* making a pillow of (-°).

उपधि upa-dhī, *m.* addition; fraud; part of wheel between nave and felly.

उपधेनु upa-dhenu, *ad.* near the cows.

उपनय upa-naya, *m.* bringing, supplying; application; introduction: -*na*, *n.* id.; initiation of a pupil; investiture; offering.

उपनायन upa-nāyana, *n.* investiture.

उपनिक्षेप upa-nikshepa, *m.* deposit.

उपनिधातृ upa-nidhātṛī, *a.* setting down.

उपनिधि upa-nidhi, *m.* (sealed) deposit.

उपनिपात upa-nipāt-a, *m.* entrance; sudden appearance; sudden attack; -*in*, *a.* falling upon (-°). [editor: -*tva*, *n.* abst. *n.*]

उपनिबन्धु upa-niband-dhri, *m.* composer,

उपनिबन्ध upa-nibandha, *m.* engagement, oath -*na*, *n.* description.

उपनिमन्त्रण upa-nimantrana, *n.* invitation.

उपनिषद् upa-ni-shād, *f.* [sitting down beside], secret or esoteric doctrine; *N.* of a class of works treating of the secret meaning of the Veda. [to anything; open space.]

उपनिष्क्रमण upa-nish-kramana, *n.* going out

उपनेतव्य upa-ne-tavya, *fp.* to be brought; -*tri*, *m.*, -*tri*, *f.* bringer, preceptor.

उपन्यसन upa-nyasa-ana, *n.* adduction of a topic; preaching; -*ta*, *pp.* (✓2. as) intimation, remark.

उपन्यास upa-nyāsa, *a.* procuring; *m.* adjunction; procurement; incidental mention, intimation; statement, declaration; discussion; kind of alliance or peace: -*m*, *ad.* while alleging (-°).

उपपत्ति upa-patī, *m.* paramour, adulterer.

उपपत्ति upa-patti, *f.* coming about, occurrence, appearance; success; resultance, demonstration, establishment, proof; suitability: -*pāri-tyakta*, *pp.* unfounded; -*yukta*, *pp.* proved. [spanning another (*gr.*).

उपपद upa-pada, *n.* secondary word accom-

उपपन्न upa-panna, *pp.* ✓pad.

उपपात upa-pāta, *m.* chance, accident.

उपपातक upa-pāta-ka, *n.* minor crime; -*kin*, *a.* guilty of a lesser offence.

उपपातिन् upapāt-in, *a.* befalling (-°).

उपपादक upa-pāda-ka, *a.* effecting, bringing about; -*na*, *a.* bringing forward; *n.* procurement; appearance; demonstration

उपपाप upa-pāpa, *n.* minor crime.

उपपार्श्व upa-pārśva, *m.* shoulder-blade.

उपपीडन upa-pīdana, *n.* tormenting; pang.

उपपुराण upa-purāṇa, *n.* secondary Purāṇa.

उपपूर्व upa-pūrva *a.* preceded by — compounded with *pūrva*.

उपपौरक upa-paura-ka, *m.* *ad.* near a suburban grove.

उपप्रदान upa-pradāna, *n.* donation, gift.

उपप्रलोभन upa-pralobhana, *n.* seduction, allurements.

उपप्रेक्षण upa-prekshana, *n.* overlooking.

उपप्रीष upa-praisha, *m.* ritual invitation.

उपप्लव upa-plav-a, *m.* disaster, misfortune, visitation; portent; eclipse; -*in*, *a.* assailed by calamity; eclipsed.

उपबन्ध upa-bandha, *m.* connexion; employment (of a word); kind of sitting posture.

उपबृंहिन् upa-brimhin, *a.* confirming, furthering.

उपब्ध up-abdā, *m.* noise, clatter; -*abdhi*, *m.* id.: -*māt*, *a.* noisy.

उपमङ्ग upa-bhaṅga, *m.* line (of a stanza).

उपभाषा upa-bhāṣhā, *f.* subordinate provincial dialect.

उपभुक्तधन upa-bhukta-dhana, *a.* having enjoyed his wealth; *m.* *N.* of a merchant.

उपभृत upa-bhrāt, *f.* wooden sacrificial cup.

उपभोक्तव्य upa-bhoktavya, *fp.* to be enjoyed.

उपभोग upa-bhog-a, *m.* enjoyment, use: enting: -*vat*, *a.* affording enjoyment; -*in*, *a.* enjoying, using (-°); -*ya*, *fp.* to be enjoyed or used; *n.* object of enjoyment.

उपम upa-mā, *spv.* uppermost, highest, most exalted or excellent; nearest, next first; last.

उपमन्त्रिन् upa-mantrin, *a.* encouraging.

उपमन्यु upa-manyú, *a.* zealous; *m.* *N.*

उपमर्द upa-marda, *m.* violent pressure; injury; destruction: -*ka*, *a.* destroying; -*na*, *n.* doing an injury; offence.

उपमा upa-mā, *f.* comparison: likeness, image; simile: -°*a*, *a.* like, (ā)-*na*, *n.* comparison; likeness, resemblance; analogy; object with which anything is compared; -°*a* like, comparable to; -*ārtha*, *m.* purport of an image: *in* figuratively; -*vyatireka*, *m.* kind of simile.

उपमिति upa-miti, *f.* similarity; analogical inference, induction; -*meya*, *fp.* comparable with (*in*, -°); *n.* object compared (*opp.* to upamāna): -*upamā*, *f.* reciprocal simile.

उपयन्त upa-yantṛī, *m.* husband; -*yama*, *m.* marrying (a wife); -*yāmana*, *a.* supporting; *n.* marrying (a wife).

उपयाचन upa-yāk-ana, *n.* solicitation; -*ita*, (*pp*) *n.* prayer, request.

उपयान upa-yāna, *n.* approach, arrival.

उपयायिन् upa-yāyin, *a.* approaching.

उपयोक्तव्य upa-yoktavya, *fp.* to be enjoyed.

उपयोग upa-yog-a, *m.* application, employment; use, utility; enjoyment, acquirement; -*in*, *a.* applicable, serviceable, suitable; -°*a*, employing, using. [applicable.]

उपयोज्य upa-yogya, *fp.* to be employed;

उपर upa-ra, *spv.* lower; later; nearer; *m.* the nether stone (on which Soma is pounded).

उपरति upa-rati *f.* cessation · quiescence · death *m.* *re* *no* *nt*

decease: -*na*, *n.* cessation from (*ab.*), -*tva*, *n.* quiescence.

उपराय upa-rāga, *m.* coloration: eclipse darkness; influence: -*vat*, *a.* eclipsed (*by Rāhu*).

उपरि upāri, *ad.* above, over; up, upwards moreover; afterwards; repeated: one above the other; always upwards; again and again. *pp.* above, over, beyond, upon (*acc.* *g.*, *ab.*, *le* -° or -° *ad.*); above (of number or rank) after (time *g.* or -° *ad.*); concerning, on account of (*g.*); repeated. far above (*g.*).

उपरिजानु upari-gānu, *ad.* above the knee -*tana*, *a.* upper; -*tala*, *n.* surface; -*yāna*, *n.* going to heaven.

उपरिभाग upari-bhāga, *m.* upper part

उपरिष्ठातृ uparish-tāt, *ad.* above; afterwards, later, below (*in a book*); *pp.* over upon (*acc.* or *g.*), after (*g.*); about, concerning (*g.*). [above or upon (*g.*, -°)]

उपरिष्ठ upari-shṭha, *a.* standing or being

उपरुदित upa-rudita, (*pp.*) *n.* lamentation

उपरुद्ध upa-ruddha, (*pp.*) *n.* private apartment

उपरूपक upa-rūpaka, *n.* second class drama

उपरोध upa-rodh-a, *m.* obstruction, obstacle, hindrance; disturbance; injury; detriment; dissension; -*ana*, *n.* siege; obstacle, -*in*, *a.* hindered or interrupted by; detrimental to, disturbing (-°).

उपल upala, *m.* stone; gem.

उपलक्षक upa-laksh-aka, *a.* expressing implicitly; perceiving, guessing; -*ana*, *n.* looking after; mark; designation: implicit or elliptical designation: -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* abst. *v.*

उपलप्रक्षिन् upala-prakshin, *a.* (n-i) working the millstone. [hension, perception]

उपलब्धि upa-labdhī, *f.* acquisition; apprehension

उपलभ्य upa-labhya, *fp.* obtainable; perceptible; -*labhā*, *m.* acquisition; observation; perception, feeling. -*ka*, *a.* perceiving, causing perception. [rocks]

उपलविषम upala-vishama, *a.* rough with

उपला upalā, *f.* upper (smaller) millstone

उपलिप्ता upa-lip-sā, (*des.*) *f.* desire for (-°); -*su*, *des.* *a.* desirous to learn (*acc.*)

उपलेपन upa-lepana, *n.* smearing (*esp.* with cowdung). [-*vriti*, *f.* garden hedge]

उपवन upa-vana, *n.* little wood, grove

उपवनम् upa-vanam, *ad.* in the forest.

उपवर्णन upa-varnana, *n.* description, exact account, panegyric. [brother of Varsha]

उपवर्ष upa-varsha, *m.* *N.* of a younger

उपवसथ upa-vasathā, *m.* fast on the eve of the Soma sacrifice. [-*in*, *a.* fasting]

उपवास upa-vās-a, *m.* fasting; -*aka*, *n.* id

उपवाह्य upa-vāhya, *fp.* to be led up; suitable for driving or riding. [seated]

उपविष्ट upa-vishṭa, *pp.* (✓vis) alighted,

उपवीण्य upa-vīṇaya, *den.* P. play to (*acc.*) on the vīṇā.

उपवीत upa-vīta, (*pp.* ✓vye) *n.* wearing of the sacred thread; sacred cord; -*vitin*, *a.* wearing the sacred thread over the left shoulder

उपवेशन upa-ves ana *n.* sitting down seat

und. being (-°); -in, a. undergoing, practising
[sit down]

उपवेश्वा upa-vesya, cs. qd. having made to
उपशम upa-sama, m. cessation, abatement;
exhaustion, calmness; -na, n. appeasement;
-vat, a. having peace of mind

उपशय upa-saya, a. lying beside; m. lying-
n. wait; -stha, a. being on the watch (for game).

उपशय upa-saya, n. open space near a town
or village; -ka, n. small open space in the
neighbourhood. [sation; abatement.

उपशान्ति upa-santi, f. tranquillization; ces-

उपशयिन् upa-sayin, a. sleeping; going to
n. i. [eagerness to learn.

उपशिक्षा upa-sikshā, f. acquirement (-°);

उपशोभन upa-sobhana, n. trimming; -ā, f.

उपश्लेष upa-slesha, m. embrace. [ornament

उपश्लोकितव्य upa-sloka-itavya, fp. to be
sung of in slokas.

उपश्लम्भा upa-shtambha, r. °श्लम्भा -stambha.

उपसंव्यान upa-samvyāna, n. under-garment.

उपसंहार upa-sam-hāra, m. drawing back;
recapitulation; conclusion; -hrita-tva, n.
withdrawal from consideration; -hriti, f. de-
nouement, catastrophe (in a play).

उपसंक्रान्ति upa-samkrānti, f. getting across.

उपसंक्षेप upa-samkshēpa, m. brief summary.

उपसंख्यान upa-samkhyāna, n. superaddition.

उपसंगमन upa-sam-gamana, n. sexual inter-
course; -graha, m. clasping (e.g. the feet in
tokens of respect); taking (a wife); -na, n. clasping;
respectful salutation by clasping the feet;
-grāhya, fp. whose feet should be clasped.

उपसत्तु upa-sāttu, m. inhabitant.

उपसदन upa-sadana, n. respectful saluta-
tion; performance; -sādya, fp. to be respect-
fully approached or served; -sanna, pp.
(√sad) having entered as a pupil.

उपसंध्यम् upa-sandhyam, ad. about the
time of twilight. [a co-wife.

उपसपत्नि upa-sapatni, ad. in presence of

उपसरण upa-sarana, n. approaching (-°).

उपसर्ग upa-sarga, m. addition; trouble; cal-
amity; eclipse; preposition (gr.); -sargana,
n. addition; obscuration, eclipse; secondary
thing; subordinate person; representative;
dependent (in a compound or as a derivative)
word determining another (gr.).

उपसर्पण upa-sarp-ana, n. approach; going
out into (-°); -in, a. approaching.

उपसान्त्वन upa-sāntvana, n. kind word.

उपसिन्धु upa-sindhu, ad. near the Indus.

उपसुन्द upa-sunda, m. N. of a Daitya
(younger brother of Sunda). [butter-spoon.

उपसेचन upa-sékana, n. besprinkling; i, f.

उपसेवक upa-sev-aka, a. courting (-°); -ana,
n. courting; carnal intercourse with (-°);
addition to, indulgence in (-°); ā, f. carnal
intercourse with; devotion to; indulgence in
(-°); -in, a. serving, reverencing; worship-
ping; practising (-°).

उपस्कर upa-skara = (n) 'implement do-
utensil वक्र [last na, n. support.

उपस्थम् upa-stambha, n. support, stam-
bha

उपस्तरण upa-stāra, n. mattress. [vant.

उपस्ति upa-sti (or -stī), m. dependent, ser-

उपस्तिरे upa-stīre, d. inf. to spread out, to

उपस्तुति upa-stuti, f. invocation. [cover.

उपस्थ upa-stha, m. lap; driver's seat; m. n.
organs of generation; -nigraha, m. control
of the sexual passion; -sthātavya, fp. n. one
should appear; one should wait upon; -sthā-
tri, a. putting in an appearance (leg.); -sthā-
na, n. presence; approach, attendance; ser-
vice; veneration, assembly; -sthāyika, m.
attendant on the sick; -sthāyin, a. putting
in an appearance (leg.); -sthita, pp. √sthā.

उपस्पर्शन upa-sparśana, n. touching; bath-
ing, ablution; rinsing the mouth; -in, a.
touching, bathing in (-°); -spris, a. touch-
ing; f. caress.

उपहतात्मन upa-hata ātman, a. blinded, be-
guiled; -hata, a. assailing; -hantavya, fp.
to be killed.

उपहरण upa-har-ana, n. offering, presenta-
tion; -tavya, fp. to be presented; -trā, m.
server up (of meat).

उपहस्तिका upa-hasti-kā, f. betel-case.

उपहार upa-hāra, m. offering; presenta-
tion, gift; peace purchased by indemnifica-
tion; -m vi-dhā, offer (ac.) as a victim: a-ka,
m., i-kā, f. id.; -tā, f., -tva, n. abst. n.: -pā-
na, a. bringing a present in one's hand; -var-
man, m. N.; i-kri, offer up, sacrifice (ac.);
i-kikrisha, des. a. wishing to offer up as a
sacrifice (ac.).

उपहास upa-hāsa, m. laughter; ridicule,
mockery; jest; -in, a. ridiculing; -ya, fp. to
be ridiculed; -tā, f. derision: -m gam, = be-
come a laughing-stock.

उपहित upa-hita, pp. (√dhā) conditioned
by (-°); -tva, n. being conditioned by (-°).

उपहृति upa-hūti, f. challenge.

उपहोम upa-homā, m. additional sacrifice.

उपह्वर upa-hvarā, m. slope; secluded place;
lc. privately; neighbourhood: lc. near.

उपांशु upa-amsū, ad. [at the Soma], silently;
secretly; privately; m. silent prayer; -kridita,
pp. played with secretly, sharing one's private
amusements; -vadha, m. secret murder,
-vrata, n. silent vow.

उपाकरण upa-ā-karana, n. preparation; be-
ginning of Vedic study; -karmān, n. id.

उपाख्यान upa-ākhyāna, n. subordinate tale,
episode; -ka, n. short tale.

उपाङ्ग upa-āṅga, n. subordinate member;
subdivision; unimportant supplement; -gita,
n. choral song.

उपाञ्जन upa-ājāna, n. anointing, smearing

उपात्त upa-ā-tta, pp. √dā; -vidya, a. who
has acquired knowledge; -sāra, a. the best of
which has been appropriated

उपादान upa-ādāna, n. taking, seizure, ap-
propriation; apprehension; admission, non-
exclusion; employment; mention, quotation,
material cause.

उपादेय upa-ā-deya, fp. (√dā) to be accepted
or chosen; excellent; contained in (-°).

उपाधि upa-ā-dhi, n. substitution all that
comes under the head of (-°) epithet con-
dition, phon that which na

उपाध्याय upa-ādhyāy-a, m. teacher; -āni, f.
wife of a teacher. [a shoe

उपानद्गु upa-nal-gūḍha, pp. covered with

उपानह upa-nāh, f. (nm. -nat) sandal, shoe

उपानह upānah-a, m. (esp. -°) id.: -in, a. shod

उपान्त upa-ant-ā, n. nearness of the end
border, edge; outskirts; immediate proximity
lc., -°, near (y or -°); -bhāga, m. edge, rim
border; -ika, n. vicinity: -m, ad. up to (y),
ab. near; lc. near = into (y).

उपान्त्य upa-antya, a. last but one.

उपाय upa-aya, m. approach; means; ex-
pedient, stratagem, device, craft: in, or -tas,
cleverly, craftily; -kintā, f. devising an ex-
pedient; -grāha, a. fertile in resources; -sam-
darsana-ga, a. arising from the manifestation
of successful means.

उपायन upa-ayana, n. approach; present, of-
fering: i-kri, make a present of.

उपायपेय upāya-upēya, n. means and end

उपाजन upa-arg-ana, n., ā, f. acquisition,
-ita, pp. (√rig) acquired.

उपालब्धव्य upa-ā-labdavya, fp. to be blam-
ed; -labhya, fp. id.; -lambha, m. reproach,
blame, censure: -na, n. id.

उपालि upa-āli, ad. in his mistress' presence

उपावर्तन upa-āvartana, n. return.

उपावसायिन् upa-avasāyin, a. submitting to

उपाश्रय upa-āshraya, m. refuge. [(g)

उपासक upa-āsaka, a. serving; m. servant,
follower, worshipper (esp. of Buddha); -ana,
n. attendance; honour; devotion, worship;
practice; domestic fire; -ya, fp. to be honoured

उपाहित upa-ā-hita, pp. (√dhā); n. con-
flagration.

उपेक्षक upa-jksh-aka, a. indifferent; -ana,
n. disregard; indifference; indulgence, toler-
ance; -ā, f. disregard, indifference; neglect,
-ya, fp. to be disregarded or overlooked

उपेत upa-ita, pp. endowed; -pārva, a. pre-
viously apprenticed to a teacher. [pedients

उपेतु up-etri, m. undertaker; employer of ex-

उपेन्द्र upa-indra, m. ep. of Vishnu (sub-Indra).
-vagrā, f. a metre.

उपेय upēya, fp. (√i) that is to be under-
taken; to be approached (carnally). [to

उपेयिवस् upa-iyivas, pt. pf. √i, having gone

उपोढ upa-ūḍha, pp. (√vah) married.

उपोदक upa-udaka, a. close to the water.
i, f. a plant. [ginning; apt instance

उपोद्घात upa-udghāta, m. introduction; be-

उपोद्बलक upa-ud-bala-ka, a. supporting.
-tva, n. abst. n.; -bala-ya, den. P. support

उपोषण upa-oshana, n. fasting.

उपोषित upa-ushita, pp. (√vas, dwell) n. id

उप्त up-ta, pp. √vap; -ti, f. sowing.

उप्रत्यय u-pratyaya, m. suffix u.

उञ्ज UBH, VI. P. keep down, restrain

उभ UBH VI P umbhā, IX. P ubh-ā

VII P anāp-ti, knit, bnd compress

उभ ubh-ā & ubh both

उभय ubhá-ya, *a.* (i) *sg.* & *pl.* both; -*kāma*, *a.* desirous of both; -*guna*, *a.* having both qualities; -*kakravartin*, *a.* ruling both worlds.

उभयतस् ubhayá-tas, *ad.* from or on both sides, of (*ac.* or *g.*); in both cases; (*h.*) -*sasya*, *a.* bearing crops at both seasons; -*tas-tik-shva*, *a.* sharp at both ends; -*to-dant*, *a.* having two rows of teeth; (*á*) -*to-mukha*, having a spout on both sides (*vessel*).

उभयत्र ubhayá-tra, *ad.* in both places; in both cases; -*thā*, *ad.* in both ways or cases.

उभयप्राप्ति ubhaya-prāpti, *a.* validity in both cases (*gr.*); *a.* valid in both cases; -*vetana*, *a.* receiving wages from both, serving two masters; -*snātaka*, *a.* having bathed after both (*i.e.* his apprenticeship and his vow of chastity).

उभया ubhayā, *ad.* in both ways. [both sets.

उभयात्मक ubhaya-ātmaka, *a.* belonging to both.

उभयाद् ubhayā-da, *a.* having two rows of teeth. [words identical in form and meaning.

उभयावृत्ति ubhaya-avṛtti, *f.* recurrence of.

उमा ūmā, *f.* flax; *N.* of Siva's wife (Pārvati, Durgā); -*nātha*, *m.* husband of Umā, Siva; -*pati*, -*śa*, *m.* *id.*

उरःकपाट uraḥ-kapāta, *m. n.* broad chest; -*pratipesham*, *abs.* breast pressing breast.

उरग urā-ga, *m.* [breast-goer], snake; -*asa-na*, *m.* snake-eater, *ep.* of Garuda.

उरगास्त्र uraga-āstra, *n.* (snake-face), *kind* of spade. [snake.

उरग uram-ga, **उम** -ma, *m.* [breast-goer],

उरग ūr-ana, **उरग** ura-bhra, *m.* ram; lamb.

उररीक urarī-kri, spread out; receive; assume, display; admit; begin with (*ac.*).

उरश्चद uras-khada, *m.* cuirass.

उरस् ūr-as, *n.* breast; -*ā dhā*, (*Ā*) wear on the breast; -*ka*, *a.* -breasted, -chested (-°).

उरःसूचिका uraḥ-sūtrikā, *f.* pearl necklace

उरा ūr-ā, *f.* sheep. [worn on the breast.

उरीक urī-kri, receive; place at one's disposal, give up; promise; begin with.

उर ur-ū, *a.* (*f. id.* or *urvi*) wide, broad; spacious, extensive; great (*also fig.*); *n.* distance; free space; *ad.* far; far away.

उरुकम uru-kramā, *a.* far-striding; -*gāyā*, *id.*; far-extending; *m. ep.* of Vishnu; -*vikrama*, *a.* of great courage; -*vyākāsa*, *a.* capacious; -*vyāñik*, *a. id.*; extensive; *f.* *urūā*, earth; -*sāmsa*, *a.* praising aloud; far-ruling.

उरुथ uru-shyā, *den.* P. make for the distance; escape from (*ac.*); rescue or protect from

उरुका urūka, *m.* = *ulūka*, owl. [(*ab.*).

उरुणस urū-nasā, *a.* broad-nosed.

उरोज uro-ga, *m.* female breast; -*vidāram*, *abs.* while his breast was lacerated

उर्वरा urvárā, *f.* corn-field; earth.

उर्वरित urvarita, *pp.* left over, escaped, saved.

उर्वशी ur-vás-ī, *f.* ardour, passion, fervent desire; *N.* of an *Apsaras*.

उर्विया urviyā, *ad.* far, far and wide.

उर्वी urvī, *f.* earth; *du.* heaven and earth: *pl. v.* *shash*, the six terrestrial spaces (*four quarters, above & below; sometimes explained as heaven & earth, day & night, water & plants*).

उर्वीतल urvī-tala, *n.* surface of the earth, earth; -*dhara*, *m.* mountain; -*pati*, *m.* king; -*bhug*, *m. id.*; -*bhrit*, *m.* mountain; -*ruha*, *a.* sprung from the earth; *m.* tree. [a people.

उलूक ulūka, *m.* owl; *ep.* of Indra: *pl. N.* of

उलूखल ulūkhala, *n.* mortar: -*musala*, *n.* *du.* mortar and pestle; -*i-ka*, *a.* using as a

उलूप ulūpa, *m.* a plant. [mortar (-°).

उल्का ulkā, *f.* meteor; firebrand, torch, -*mukha*, *m.* kind of spectre.

उल्ब ūlba, (*m.*) *n.* caul; womb.

उल्लख ulbanā, *a.* excessive; extraordinary; abounding in, full of (-° or *in.*): -*tā*, *f. abst. n.*

उल्लुक ūlmuka, *n.* firebrand.

उल्लङ्घन ul-lāṅgh-ana, *n.* overstepping; transgression, infringement; -*anīya*, *fp.* to be infringed; -*ya*, *fp. id.*

उल्ललन ul-lālana, *a.* swarming (bee).

उल्लसित ul-las-ita, **उल्लासित** ul-lāsita, *pp.* *√las*. [valescence.

उल्लाघ ul-lāgha, *a.* convalescent; -*tā*, *f. con-*

उल्लाघय ullāgha-ya, *den.* P. restore to life.

उल्लाप ul-lāp-a, *m.* abuse; -*in*, *a.* calling out; exclaiming.

उल्लास ul-lās-a, *m.* appearance; growth; joy; -*ana*, *n.* flashing; -*in*, *a.* playing, skipping.

उल्लिखित ul-likh-ita, *pp.* scratched, scraped.

उल्लिङ्गय ul-liṅga-ya, *den.* P. infer by tokens.

उल्लुञ्चन ul-luñkana, *n.* pulling.

उल्लेख ul-lekh-a, *m.* mention; description; -*ana*, *a.* painting, describing; *n.* scraping; mention; statement; -*in*, *a.* scraping = extending to; -*ya*, *fp.* to be scratched on or written down on (-°).

उल्ल ulva, **उल्ल** -na, *v.* ulba, -na.

उवाच u-vāka, *pf.* *√vak*.

उवास u-vāsa, *pf.* *√vas*, dwell.

उशत् us-āt, *pr. pt.* (*√vas*), willing, eager.

उशनस् us-ān-as, *m.* (*nm. ā*) *N.* of a Rishi; *in* C. identified with Sukra & the planet Venus.

उशना us-ānā, (*in.*) *ad.* eagerly, joyously;

उशब्द u-sabda, *m.* the word u. [swiftly.

उशिज् us-ig, *a.* eager, ready, willing.

उशीनर usī-nara, *m. pl. N.* of a people in *Madhyadesa*; *sg.* king of the Uśīnaras.

उशीर usī-ra, *m. n.* a fragrant root.

उष् 1. USH, I. P. *usha*, IX. P. *ush-nā*, burn (*tr.*); chastise; destroy. *upa*, *prati*, scorch, burn up.

उष् 2. ūsh, *f.* (*only g. sg. & ac. pl.*) dawn

उष ūsh-a, *a.* eager, desirous.

उषर्बुध ushar-būdh, *a.* waking early.

उषस् ush-ās, *f.* dawn; Aurora; morning, evening-red (*rarer*): *du.* night and morning

उषस् ushas-ya, *a.* sacred to Ushas.

उषा ush-ā, *f.* dawn, break of day. [night

उषासांक्षता ushāsā-nāktā, *f. du.* dawn and

उषित ush-ita, *pp.* *√ush* and *√vas*, dwell -*itavya*, *fp. n.* the night must be passed

उषोजल usho-gala, *n. pl.* dew; -*devatā*, *f.* goddess of dawn; -*rāga*, *m.* dawn.

उष्ट्र ūsh-tri (or -tri), *m.* ploughing bull

उष्ट्र ush-tra, *m.*, *i.*, *f.* buffalo; camel.

उष्ट्रिका ush-trīkā, *f.* she-camel.

उष्ण ush-nā, *a.* hot, warm; deep (*sigh*): -*m*, *ad.* deeply (*sigh*); *n.* heat; hot season; -*kara*, *m.* sun; -*kāla*, *m.* hot season; -*kīraṇa*, *m.* sun; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* heat; -*dhāhiti*, -*bhās*, -*rāsmi*, -*rūki*, *m.* sun; -*vārāna*, *n.* umbrella, -*samaya*, *m.* hot season; -*sparsa-vat*, *a.* hot to the touch.

उष्णांशु ushna-amsu, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun

उष्णालु ushna-ālu, *a.* suffering from the heat

उष्णिमन् ushn-i-man, *m.* heat.

उष्णिह ushnih, *f.* (*nm. k*) a metre.

उष्णीक ushni-kri, heat, warm. [-*patta*, *m. ad*

उष्णीष ushnīsha, *m. n.* head-band, turban,

उष्णोदक ushna-udaka, *n.* warm water.

उष्ण ush-nan, *m.* heat, warmth, ardour; hot moisture, vapour; -*ya*, *tr. gd.* = ushitva (*√vas*, dwell).

उसर us-ār, *f.* = **उषस्** ush-as.

उस us-rā, *a.* matutinal, bright; *m.* ray; bull

उस्रा us-rā, *f.* dawn, light of morn; cow; milk

उसि ūs-ri, *f.* morning; brightness, light

उसिक usri-kā, *m.* little ox.

उसिय usr-īya, *a.* reddish; coming from a bull; *m.* bull; *ā*, *f.* radiance, light; cow, milk and other products of the cow.

उह UH, *v.* **उह** ŪH.

उह्य uh-ya, *v.* *√vah*.

उर ध्रु, *m.* (-^o, *u. f.* *u* or *ū*) thigh, loin; -*ganman*, *m. ep.* of Aurva; -*phala-ka*, *n.* *o* u-guard; -*bhaṅga*, *m.* fracture of the thigh; -*sambhava*, *a.* produced from the thigh; -*skambhā*, *m.* paralysis of the thigh; -*stambha*, *n. ul.*

उरुल्लव *urullhava*, *a.* = *sambhava*; -*upa-
pīḍam*, *abs.* with pressure of the thigh.

उरु *ūg*, *f.* nourishment, invigoration; mainly vigour.

उरु *ūg-d*, *a.* vigorous; *ā*, *f.* vigour.

उरुय *ūrā-ya*, *den. P.* nourish, strengthen; *pp.* *ūrīta*, vigorous, mighty.

उरुस *ūr-as*, *n.* power, strength; -*vat*, *a.* (1) nourishing, juicy; exuberant; vigorous; -*vāla*, *a.* powerful, strong; -*vin*, *a. ul.*

उरु *ūr-na*, *n.* wool (-^o); -*nābha*, -*nābhi*, *m.* spider; -*mrada*, -*mradas*, *a.* soft as wool; -*vābhi*, *m.* spider.

उरु *ūr-nā*, *f.* wool; spider's thread; twist of hair between the eyebrows; -*māya*, *a.* (1) woolen; -*yū*, *a.* woolly; *f.* sheep; -*vat*, *a.* woolly; *m.* spider; -*stukā*, *f.* bunch of wool.

उरु *ūr-NU*, II. -*nōti* or -*naūti*; -*nutē*, surround; envelope: *Ā.* envelope oneself. *apa*, uncover. *abhi*, cover up, enshroud. *pra*, envelope. *saṁ-*pra**, cover completely. *vi*, uncover.

उरु *ūrth-vā*, *a.* upward; upright, raised, elevated; ^o, *ad.* upwards; afterwards: -*m*, *ad id*; above, beyond, after (*nā*), after the death of (*g*): *āta* *ūrthvām*, after this, henceforth, thereupon, *ita* *ūrthvam*, from now onwards (*in a book*); *ūrthvam* *samhri*, suppress (*teure*)

उरुध्व *ūrdhva-kara*, *a.* with raised hands or upward rays; -*karna*, *a.* pricking up one's ears; -*kṛita*, *pp* raised upwards; -*ga*, *a.* going upwards; -*gati*, *f.* going upwards; bounding; *a.* going upwards or to heaven; -*gamana*, *n.* rising, ascending, elevation; -*vat*, *a.* moving upwards; -*gāmin*, *a.* = -*ga*; -*gvalana*, *n.* flaming up; -*ghampa*, *m.* upward leap; -*dris*, *a.* looking upwards; -*drishī*, *a.* upward gaze; -*pātra*, *n.* tall vessel; -*pāda*, *a.* holding up the feet; *m.* tip of the foot; -*pundra*, -*ka*, *m.* vertical line marked with sandal &c on the forehead of a *Brāhman*, sectarian mark; -*bāhu*, *a.* having the arms raised; -*bṛhati*, *f.* a metre. -*bhāga*, *m.* upper part; -*mukha*, *a.* with upturned face; having its mouth turned upwards; darting upwards; -*munda*, *a.* shaved on the crown; -*rāgi*, *f.* upward streak; -*rekha*, *f.* upward line; -*retas*, *a.* whose seed remains above, chaste; -*loka*, *m.* upper world, heaven; -*vāla*, *a.* hair outwards; -*vṛita*, *pp.* worn above = over the shoulder.

उरुध्वलि *ūrdhvaṅguli*, *a.* having the fingers directed upwards; -*āroha*, *m.* rising upwards.

उरुमि *ūr-mi*, *m. f.* [roller: *√vri*] wave, billow; *pl.* shower (of arrows), sea (of troubles &c.); gallop; affliction (*sur* of which assail human life: hunger, thirst, heat, cold, greed, and error).

उरुमिका *ūrmi-kā*, *f.* finger-ring; -*mat*, *a.* surging, waving; -*māla*, *f.* a metre; -*mālin*, *a.* having a garland of waves; *m.* sea.

उरुम्या *ūrmya*, *a.* surging; *ā*, *f.* night.

उरुव *ūr-vā*, *m.* reservoir; fold, cattle-pen; *N.* of a saint.

उ RI.

उ RI, VI. P. *rikhā*; V. also III. *iyar-ti*, V. *rikā-ti*, II. *ān-ti*, move; agitate; raise (voice); offer, present; arise; run, flow; fall on, meet; incur, undergo (with *abs. nouns*); attain, obtain, gain, acquire; *cs.* *arpāya*, cast, throw; direct (*gaze, thoughts*); put or place in or on; fasten, insert; present; make over or deliver to; restore. *ā*, inflict on (*ac.*); fall into (*misfortune*). *ud*, agitate; raise; call forth; *cs.* cause to thrive *pra*, *cs.* accuse. *prati*, fasten; deliver; restore, give anew. *vi*, open *saṁ*, put together; hasten together to (*ac.*, *lc.*); meet with (*m.*); *cs.* P. *Ā.* fasten; insert; point; deliver, hand over; restore; despatch.

इकार *ri-kāra*, *m.* the sound or letter *ri*.

तस *rik-tās*, *ad.* with regard to the *rik* verses.

स्रवत् *rik-vat*, *a.* singing, shouting; *m.* singer (*a class of gods*); -*van*, *a. id.*

उ 1. *rikshā*, *a.* bald.

उ 2. *riksha*, *a.* dire; *m.* bear; kind of monkey; *N.*: *pl.* the Great Bear; *m.* *n.* star; lunar mansion: *i. f.* she-bear; -*rāga*, *m.* king of the bears or monkeys; king of the stars, moon; -*vat*, *m. N.* of a mountain.

उरि *riksha ishtī*, *f.* offering to the lunar mansions. [tion of the *rik* verses.

कसंहिता *rik samhitā*, *f.* arranged collection

गमाया *ng-gāthā*, *f.* *rik* chant

गमन *ng-man* *a.* shouting -*mi*

या (or *rig*), *a.* praiseworthy; -*yagusha*, *n.* the *Rik* and the *Yagus* verses; -*vidhāna*, *n.* employment of the *rik* verses; *T.* of a work; -*vedā*, *m.* Veda of verses or hymns, *Rig-veda* (*i. e.* the *rik* verses with or without the ritual and speculative works connected with them).

उघाय *righāya*, *den.* quiver, rage. [stormy.

उघावत् *righā-vat*, *वन्* -*van*, *a.* raging,

उघाय *rih-māya*, *a.* consisting of *rik* verses.

उरु *rik*, *f.* lustre; sacred hymn or verse, *esp.* as distinguished from that which is sung (*sāman*) and from the sacrificial formula (*yagus*); verse to which a rite or explanation refers; aggregate of the *rik* verses, the *Rig-veda* (generally *pl.*).

उरु *RIK*, I. P. *āka*, beam, shine; sing; praise; sing hymns (*ac.*) in praise of (*d.*); honour, worship; adorn: *pp.* *arkita*, honoured, highly respected; respectfully presented; *cs.* *arkaya*, cause to beam; honour, worship; salute. *abhi*, sing, praise; duly honour, respectfully salute. *saṁ-abhi*, honour, worship; greet. *pra*, begin to sing; praise.

उरु *rika*, *m.* -^o = *rik*, hymn, verse.

उरुचिक *rik-ika*, *m. N.* of Gamadagni's father; *N.* of a country.

उरुचिषम *rik-isha-ma*, *a. ep.* of Indra.

उरु *RIKH* VI P. *rikhā* (*pr base only*) meet with fall on incur fall into attack assault

उवध *ūvadhya*, *n.* contents of the entrails

उष *ūsh-a*, *m.* alkaline earth: -*na*, *n.* pepper. -*rā*, *a.* impregnated with salt; *n.* barren land

उषरायित *ūsharāyita*, *pp.* become like a salt desert.

उषी *ūsh-ī*, *f.* alkaline or barren soil.

उषस *ūsh-us*, 3 *pl. 2f.* of *√vas*, dwell.

उष्मन् *ūsh-mān*, *m.* heat; ardour; vapour, breathing (*grammatical designation of all the sibilants*, *h*, and *anusvara*).

उष्मप *ūshma-pa*, *a.* imbibing only the steam of food, *m.* a class of Manes.

उह 1. *ŪH* (often *ūh*), I. *ūha*, explete, change, modify. *apa*, remove; release, follow close upon (*ac.*); give up, avoid; deny *vi* *apa*, remove, destroy. *abhi*, cover over with (*in.*). *upa*, move up, bring near, *ps* approach (*time*): *pp.* *upodha*, brought near near; begun; displayed; audible. *saṁ-*upa**, *pp.* begun; presented; offering itself. *nis*, extract; remove: *pp.* *nir-ūha*, isolated *prati*, interrupt. *vi*, spread out; divide *ar* range, draw up in battle array; transpose, dissolve (vowel *sandhi*): *pp.* *vyūha*, broad, extensive. *nir-*vi**, bring out; achieve, accomplish. *saṁ* and *pari-*saṁ**, bring together

उह 2. *ŪH*, I. *Ā.* *śha*, V.; I. P. *Ā.* *ūha*, C. regard, observe; conjecture, suppose infer; understand. *api*, understand, infer *abhi*, consider; infer.

उह *ūh-a*, *m. r.* addition; modification; 2. consideration; inference; -*ana*, *n. id.*; -*anīya*, -*ya*, *fp.* 1. to be changed; 2. to be inferred

उहवत् *ūha-vat*, *a.* intelligent, acute.

उरु *RIG*, I. P. *arga*, procure; acquire, obtain; *cs.* P. *Ā.* *id.* *upa*, *cs. id.*

उरुय *rig-ipyā*, *a.* hastening forward

उरुचिक *rig-ikā*, *a.* glittering (-^o); *m. ep.* of Indra.

उरुजोति *rig-iti*, *f.* glowing, sparkling.

उरुजोयस *rig-īyas*, *cpv.* of उरु *rigu*.

उरुजोष *rig-īsh-a*, *a.* rushing on; *n. N.* of a hell; -*in*, *a.* rushing on.

उरु *rig-ū*, *a.* (*riḡvi*) straight; right, just, honest. -*tā*, *f.* straightness; candour; -*tva*, *n.* straightforwardness; -*dhā*, *ad.* straight way; rightly; -*mita* *aksharā*, *f. N.* of a commentary on *Yāgyavalkya's* code.

उरु *rig-ū-kri*, make straight.

उरु *rig-rā*, *a.* reddish, bay.

उरुजते *riṅgāte*, 3 *sg. pr.*, उरुजसान *riṅgasānā*, *aor. pl.* *√riṅg*.

उरु *ri-nā*, (*pp.*) *a.* guilty; *n.* obligation, debt; -*m* *dhārāya*, owe (*ac.*) to (*g.*); -*m* *kri*, borrow from (*ab.*); -*pra-*yam**, -*ni*, -*saṁ-*ni**, pay off a debt; -*dā*, *id.*; lend to (*lc.*); -*pra* *āp*, incur a debt; -*mrigaya* or *yāk*, ask for a loan.

उरुकर्तु *rina-kartri*, *a.* contracting debts, *ikkha*, *n.* discharge of a debt -*tā*, *f.* indebtedness, *m.* one who pays his debt by becoming a slave *kaba*, *n.* release from *an* to (*g*) *a.* money

lender; -vat, a. indebted (to, g.); -samud-dhāra, m. discharge of debt.

सुखादान rinaḍāna, n. recovery of debt; (a) non-payment of debt, -apanayana, n. discharge of an obligation or debt. [m. debtor.

सुखिक rin-ika, m. debtor; -in, a. indebted;

सुखोद्धार rinauddhāra, m. discharge of a debt.

सुत ri-tā, pp. fitting, right; upright, honest; true; n. established order; sacred ordinance, pious work, sacrifice, rite; divine law; truth, right: -m, ad. rightly, properly w. १, go the right way (also fig.); a. vad, promise; m. ad. duly, justly; truly; indeed; -gāta, pp. duly produced; sacred: -gāta, a. knowing the divine law, pious; -āyama, a. delighting in truth, -nā, a. guiding rightly; -pā, a. maintaining the divine law; (ā)-pragāta, pp. = rita-gāta.

सुतय rita-ya, den. Ā. act rightly.

सुतया rita-yā, in. ad. rightly; -yāg, a. rightly yoked; well allied; -vat, a. having or speaking truth; -sāp, a. practising piety; -stūbh, a. rightly praising.

सुताय ritā-ya, den. pt. -yāt, following the right way; obedient, pious; -yān, a. regular; just; pious.

सुतावन ritā-van, a. (-vari) observing order, regular; pious; just; sacred, holy; -vriḍh, a. delighting in the divine law, holy.

सुतु ri-tū, m. fixed time, right time for sacrifice, period, season; the menses, esp. the days immediately following and suitable for conception; sexual intercourse at such time; settled sequence, order, rule: in. sg. & pl. at the right time, in due season; lc. at the proper season.

सुतुकाल ritu-kāla, m. proper season; period of the menses; the days immediately follow-

ing suitable for conception; -gush, a. f. being in the days favourable for conception; -thā, ad. regularly; -pāti, m. lord of seasons; duly; exactly; -parṇa, m. N. of a king of Ayodhyā; -māt, a. observing regular seasons. -1, f. marriageable; being at the period suitable for conception; -rāya, m. spring; -hūga, n. characteristic mark of a season; -ās, ad. duly; -samhāra, m. collection of the seasons: T. of a poem by Kālidāsa; -samaya, m. time favourable for conception; -snātā, pp. f. having bathed after menstruation, prepared for sexual intercourse.

सुते ri-té, (pp. lc.) pp. apart from, without, except; when there is no- (ac, ab.). [law.

सुतेजा rite-yā, a. living in or faithful to the

सुतेरचस rite-rakshas, a. excluding the evil spirits.

सुतोक्ति rita-ukti, f. truthful declaration.

सुतन्त rituanta, m. end of the seasons; n. ending a season. [priest.

सुत्विज rituj, a. sacrificing regularly; m.

सुत्विज ritujya, a. according to rule, regular; knowing the ritual.

सुद् RID. I. P. ārdā (V. also riḍa), disperse (inf.); agitate, torment; cs. ard-āya, disturb; torment; strike, wound; kill, destroy: pp. ardita.

सुद्धि riḍ-dhi, f. prosperity, welfare, fortune; wealth; -mat, a. prosperous, wealthy; rich in (-°).

सुध RIDH. IV. P. riḍhya; V. P. riḍh-nó-ti; V. also VII. ri-nā-dh, thrive, prosper; further; accomplish; ps. riḍhya, thrive, be brought about: pp. riḍdha, prosperous, thriving; wealthy; rich (voice). ann. fulfil. sam, thrive; ps. be fulfilled, succeed; participate in (in): pp. sám-riḍdha, fulfilled; perfect;

ए. E.

ए prn. root in é-ka, e-tad, e-na, e-vā, e-vām.

एक é-ka, num. one; alone, only; single; one and the same, common; one of (g, ab., or -°); unique; excellent; a certain, some one, (sts. = indefinite article) a, an; with na, none: pl. some, some folks. eka-eka or anya, apara, dvitīya, the one-the other; eke-eka, anye or apare, some-others; m. N. of a teacher; ā, f. ep. of Durgā; n. unit (-° = one).

एकक eka-kā (akā, ikā), a. single, solitary: -kapāla, a. (é-) contained in a single bowl; -karman, a. having the same business as (in); -kārya, (jp.) n. one and the same business; a. having one and the same purpose: -tva, n. abst. n.; -kāla, a. simultaneous: -m, ad. only once a day: -tā, f., -tva, n. simultaneousness; -kālīkam, ad. only once a day; -kriya, a. having one and the same business; -khura, a. single-hoofed; m. animal with uncloven hoofs; -grāmīna, a. dwelling in the same village.

एकचक्र eka-kakra, a. one-wheeled: -vart-in, a. moving on one wheel, m. sole monarch: -1-tā, f. abst. n.; -kakshus, a. one-eyed (also of a needle); -kara, a. living alone; solitary, m. N. of Śiva; -kārini, f. faithful wife or mistress (devoted to a single man); -kitta, n. one and the same thought, unanimity thought directed to one and the same object. a. of one mind thinking of one object only absorbed g only of (-°) tā, f. m. y in

tentness on one object only, -i-bhū, become unanimous; -khattra, a. having only one royal umbrella, ruled by a single king; -gāta, pp. begotten by the same father or parents; of equal birth; -gāti, a. having but one birth; m. Sūdra.

एकतत्पर eka-tatpara, a. solely intent on; -tamā (or é-), epv. one among many; -tara, a. epv. one of two (sts. = eka-tama); -tas, ad. = ab. of eka; from or on one side; ekatas-ekatas or anyatas, on the one side-on the other; here-there; (ā)-tā, f. unity, union, identity: -m api-yā, be united with (in); -tāna, a. intent on one object only (often -°) -tā, f. abst. n.; -tāla, a. having but one fan-palm; -tūrtin, a. inhabiting the same hermitage; -to-dant, a. having teeth in one jaw only; -tra = lc. of eka, one; in one place, together; -trimsā, a. thirty-first; -trimasat, f. (é-) thirty-one; -tva, n. unity; union. identity, singular (gr.); -m gam, be united with (in); -dā, ad. simultaneously; sometimes; once upon a time, one day, -dukkha, a. having the same pains; -drisya, fp. alone worthy to be seen; -drishī, f. gaze directed to a single object, unaverted gaze; -devatyā, a. sacred to a single deity; -deva, m. some place; part; identical spot; -dhana, r. n. one part of the property; 2. m. pitcher with which water is used once for a certain use 2, f. pl. ne āpas the water d amon h t 3 a ha ngs ne the single, a highest treasure q a filled w th (-°) a homogeneous

rich, wealthy; plenteous, abundant, much supplied or furnished with (in., ab., -°), cs. fulfil; supply with (in.). [singly

सुधक् riḍh-ak (or -āk) ad. apart; separately

सुधीस riḍhisa, n. crack in the earth, chasm

सुधु riḍh-ū, a. [√rabh] skilful, clever, expert; m. artificer; N. of three divine artificers; -kshām, -kshā, m. N. of the first Rishu; ep. of Indra and of the Maruts; -mat, a. accompanied by the Ribhus.

सुधुन् riḍhuan, a. dexterous.

सुधु riḍya, m. the male of a kind of antelope -dā (√dā, bind), pit for catching antelope; -sriṅga, m. N.

सुधु १. RISH, I. P. ārsha, flow, glide. abhi, flow towards (ac.).

सुधु २. RISH, VI. P. riḍhā, pierce, push thrust. ni, put in; conceal; fill: pp. uyrishā, filled or abounding with (in.)

सुधुभ risha-bhā, m. bull; male (-°), best noblest among (g, -°); N. of a king; N. of a mountain: -ka, m. N. of a king.

सुधु riḍh-i, m. bard or author of sacred hymns, poet, priestly singer; saint or sage of the olden time; a special class of revered beings whose number is often limited to seven C. person renowned for wisdom and piety, esp. an anchorite: pl. the seven sages of the great Bear; -kumāra, m. anchorite boy. -tva, n. state of a Rishi; -putra, m. son of a Rishi; -yagña, m. sacrifice to the Rishis = Vedic study -vat, ad. like a Rishi.

सुधु riḍh-ū, (only g pl.) heat, flame.

सुधु riḍh-ti, f. spear.

सुधुमूक rishya-mūka, m. N. of a mountain, -sriṅga, m. = rishya-sriṅga.

सुधु riḍh-vā, a. high, lofty; sublime.

-dharmin, a. id; -dhā, ad. singly, simply at once, together; continuously; -nakeha-trā, a. lunar mansion consisting of a single star, whose name occurs simply (without pūrva or uttara); -narādhīpa, m. emperor

एकपतिका eka-pati-kā, a. having the same husband; -patni-tā, f. having one wife in common; -patni, f. (é-) wife of any one man, faithful spouse; a. pl. having one and the same husband; -pād (or é-), strong base -pād, f. -padi, a. one-footed; -pada, n. one and the same spot: -m, lc. at once, suddenly, in a trice; a. (é-) one-footed; only one step long -m, ad. in short; -padā, f. verse consisting of one pāda; -padi, f. foot-path; -parā, a. marked with one point (die); -pāna, m. single wager or stake; -pātin, a. isolated, separate; connected: pl. taken together; -pāda, m. one foot; a. (é-) one-footed; -pārthiva, m. sole monarch, -piṅga, m. (quite brown) ep. of Kubera. -la, m. id.; -akala, m. Kubera's mountain, i. e. the Himalav; -pita, a. quite yellow; -prakhya, a. homogeneous; uniform -phala, a. bearing the same fruit as (-°); -bud-dhi, a. unanimous; simple-minded: m. N. of a fish; f. simple conception (ph); -bhakta, pp. serving or kept by one master; n. eating one meal a day; -bhakti-ka, a. taking only one meal a day; -bhaksha, m. sole food; -bhāva m. amply strong as seen y a ha ng one and the same nature h vent ngs ne behaving uprightly towards g bhāvin, a. becoming ne cool g bhān

ta, *pp* undivided; closely attentive; -*bhū-*
-*miśvāra*, *m.* sole ruler of earth; -*bhōgin*,
a. eating only once a day; -*mati*, *f.* unanim-
ity; concentration of mind; a. unanimous;
-*manas*, a. having the mind fixed on one
object, attentive (-°); unanimous; -*mayā*,
a. (i) consisting exclusively of, quite filled
with (-°); -*mukha*, a. superintended by one.
-*mūrti*, *f.* one person; -*mūla*, a. having a
single root.

एकयष्टि eka-yashiti*, एका-*kā**, *f.* pearl neck-
lace on a single thread; -*yoni*, a. born of the
same mother; of the same extraction or caste;
-*rasa*, *m.* the only inclination, a. having
only one taste; finding pleasure in one object
only; exclusively devoted to (-°); unchang-
ing, -*rāj*, -*rājā*, *m.* monarch; -*rātrā*, *m.*
celebration lasting a night; *n.* one night (and
day); -*rātrika*, a. suffering for one night
(or day); -*rikthūn*, *m.* co-heir of one man;
-*rupa*, a. of one colour, form, or appearance;
uniform; *n.* of two metres: -*tā*, *f.* uni-
formity, invariableness.

एकल eka-la, a. one, the one; alone: -*lak-*
-*shya-tā*, *f.* being the sole aim; -*lavya*, *f.* *N.*
of a town; -*kaśā*, *n.* singular (gr.); -*vat*,
ad. like one, as if one were concerned; -*va-*
-*bhāva*, *m.* presenting itself as a unity; -*var-*
-*na*, a. having one and the same colour;
-*vasana*, a. clothed with but one garment;
-*vastā*, a. *id.*: -*tā*, *f.* possession of but one
garment, -*ardha-samvita*, *pp.* clothed in
half a single garment; -*vāram*, *ad.* only once,
once more; at once; some time or other;
-*vāsa*, a. living in the same place; -*vāsas*,
a. wearing but one garment; -*vimsā*, a. (i)
21st, consisting of 21; -*vimsaka*, a. (ikā)
21st; *n.* 21; -*vimsat*, *f.* *pl.* 21; -*vimsati*, *f.*
sg. pl. (é) *id.*: -*tama*, a. 21st; -*vidha*, a.
(é) simple; identical; -*virā*, *m.* incompar-
able hero; -*vrīksha*, *m.* isolated tree; one
and the same tree; -*vrīshā*, *m.* single bull,
sole ruler; -*veat*, *i.* *f.* single braid of hair
(token of mourning); a. consisting of a single
braid; (i) -*dharā*, *a.* *f.* wearing a single braid:
-*tva*, *n.* *abst. N.*; -*ve-mān*, *n.* a single build-
ing; -*vrata*, a. devoted to one only; faithful,
obedient.

एकशत eka-shata, *n.* a hundred and one;
a 101st: -*tama*, a. *id.*; -*sapha*, a. (é) one-
hoofed, having an unclown hoof; *m.* animal
with unclown hoofs; *n.* the genus of solid-
hoofed animals; -*sas*, *ad.* singly; -*sesha*, *m.*
sole remainder; ellipse by which only one of
two or more words remains (e. g. *du.* or *pl.*);
a. sole remaining, with the sole exception of
(-°); -*sruta-dhara*, a. remembering what
one has heard once. -*tva*, *n.* *abst. N.*; -*sruti*,
f. monotony; a. monotonous; -*srushā*, a. (é)
obeying one best; -*śāshī-tā*, a. 61st;
-*śāshī*, *f.* 61: -*tama*, a. 61st.

एकसंश्रय eka-samsraya, *m.* harmony; a.
united; -*sapta-ta*, a. 71st; -*saptati*, *f.* 71.
-*tama*, a. 71st; -*sarga*, a. attending to a
single object; -*sahasra*, *n.* 1001; a. 1001st;
-*sāra*, a. whose sole nature is (-°); -*sārtha-*
-*prayāsa*, *pp.* pursuing one and the same ob-
ject as (sāha); -*śrīka*, *m.* jackal; -*stambha*,
a. supported by a single pillar; -*sthā*, a. stand-
ing together, united, standing alone; independ-
ent; -*sthāna*, *n.* one and the same place.

एकहायन eka-bāyana, a. (i) one year old;
i, *f.* one-year-old cow; -*helā*, *f.*: *m.* at one
blow, at once.

एकांश eka-āṣa, *m.* part: -*tā*, *f.* *abst. N.*

एककिन् eka-kin, a. alone, solitary: (i) -*ka-*
-*mūrti*, a. *N.* of a Bhūla

एकाक्ष eka-ākṣa, a. one-eyed having but

one axle; -*akṣharā*, *n.* the imperishable One;
a single syllable; a. (é-) monosyllabic; *n.*
monosyllabic word; the syllable Om

एकामि eka-āgni, a. maintaining only one
fire; -*agra*, a. directed to a single object, at-
tentive, concentrated, absorbed in (-°); -*m*,
-*tas*, *ad.*; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* *abst. N.*

एकाङ्ग eka-āṅga, *n.* single member or part;
m. *pl.* body-guard: -*rūpa-ka*, *n.* incomplete
image (rā.)

एकाच् eka-āc, a. having one vowel.

एकाङ्गलि eka-āṅgali, *m.* one handful.

एकातपत्र eka-ātapatra, a. being under a
single umbrella = a single king.

एकादश ekādaśa, a. (i) eleventh; i, *f.*
eleventh day in a fortnight; -*an*, a. (é-)
eleven; -*ma*, a. eleventh; -*mātrikā*, *f.* *N.*
(murderess of eleven); -*rātrā*, period of eleven
nights (and days); -*riha*, a. having eleven
verses; -*in*, a. consisting of eleven. -*i*, *f.*
eleven (hymns).

एकाधिक eka-adhika, a. increased by one;
-*adhipa*, *m.* sole sovereign; -*ādhyāya*, a.
studying alone.

एकानंश eka-anamśa, *f.* ep. of the new moon
(the digitless); ep. of Durgā. [sorrows.]

एकानर्थ eka-anartha, a. having the same

एकानुदिष्ट eka-anudishṭa, (pp.) *n.* funeral
rite in honour of a single ancestor.

एकान्त eka-anta, *m.* solitary place, solitude;
exclusiveness; absolute necessity: -*m*, -*tas*, *in*,
ab., °, *ad.* exclusively; absolutely; perfectly,
altogether; *lc.* aside, secretly: *sis* = a. per-
fect, only; a. exclusively devoted to (lc. or
-°): -*tā*, *f.* *abst. N.*

एकान्तकरुण ekānta-karuna, a. extremely
compassionate; -*bhīru*, a. extremely timid.

एकान्तर eka-antara, a. one degree lower.

एकान्तविध्वंसिन् ekānta-vidhvamsin, a.
necessarily perishing; -*viḥārin*, *m.* solitary
wanderer; -*sila*, a. retiring into solitude; -*hita*,
pp. thoroughly good.

एकान्नादिन् eka-anna-ādīn, a. eating the food
of one only. [as (g).]

एकान्वय eka-anvaya, a. of the same family

एकापचय eka-apakaya, *m.* diminution by one.

एकापाय eka-apāya, *m.* diminution by one.

एकायन eka-ayana, *n.* road passable by only
one narrow path; meeting-place; absolute
oneness; the one right way: i -*bhāva*, *m.*
unanimity; i -*bhū*, become a centre of union
for (g).

एकार e-kāra, *m.* the letter or sound e.

एकारामिका eka-ārāma, a. delighting in one only.

एकार्थ eka-ārtha, *m.* one and the same ob-
ject; a. having the same aim or meaning:
-*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* *abst. N.*; -*samapeta*, *pp.* in-
spired by the same purpose. [pearl necklace.]

एकावलि eka-āvali, एकी -*li*, *f.* one-stringed

एकाह eka-ahā, *m.* one day; *N.* of a Soma
sacrifice lasting one day.

एकाहार eka-āhāra, *m.* single meal in a day.

एकीकृ eki-kṛ, unite; collect; -*bhāva*, *m.*
becoming one, union -*bhū*, become one, unite

एकैक eka-eka, a. one each time each singly
every single (sis *pl.*) *m.* *ad.*

belonging to each single object; -*as*, *ad.* one
by one, singly, severally.

एकैश्वर्य eka-aiśvarya, *n.* sole dominion.

एकोचय eka-ukhaya, *m.* increase by one

एकोत्तर eka-uttara, a. more or increasing
by one.

एकोदक eka-udaka, a. related in so far as to
offer oblations of water to the same ancestor

एकोद्दिष्ट eka-uddishṭa, (pp.) *n.* = ekānu-

एकोन eka-ūna, *pp.* lacking one. [dishṭa.]

एद् eḥ, the diphthongs e and o (gr.)

एज् EG, I. P. ēga, stir, move; quake, tremble
-*sam*, move.

एड् eḍ, °क -*ka*, *m.* kind of sheep.

एण् eṇa, *m.* kind of antelope: -*gaṅgha*, *m.*
N. of a runner; -*netrā*, -*akṣhi*, *f.* gazelle
eyed woman.

एणतिलक eṇa-tilaka, *m.* moon.

एणाङ्गमणि eṇa-āṅga-maṇi, *m.* moon-stone

एणी eṇī, *f.* gazelle: -*aris*, -*nayana*, *f.* gazelle
eyed woman.

एत 1. e-tā, *prn.* stem, v एतद् etad.

एत 2. ēta, a. (ēni), motley, glittering; *m.*
kind of hart. ā, *f.* hind.

एत 3. ēta, *pp.* ā + √i.

एतव्य ēta-gra, a. motley.

एतकाल eṭat-kāla, *m.* this time, the pre-
sent (opp. tat-kāla); -*para*, a. intent on this,
-*samghāka*, a. having this designation; -*sama*,
a. equal to this.

एतद् e-tā-d, *prn.* (nm., ac. sg. n.) this here
(near the speaker); this (nearly always re-
ferring to what precedes, has just happened,
or been mentioned), often = here, now; *ad.*
thus, so, therefore, accordingly: *lc.* etasmin,
in this case.

एतदन्त eṭad-anta, a. ending with this or
these; -*artham*, *ad.* for this purpose, there-
fore; -*avastha*, a. being in this condition,
being of such a kind; referring thereto; -*iya*,
pos. prn. his, her, their; -*yoni*, a. having this
origin; -*vasa*, a. dependent on him.

एतानमक eṭan-nāma-ka, a. having this
name; -*māya*, a. (i) consisting of this, being
of such a kind. [(corr. yārhi)]

एतर्हि eṭā-rhi, *ad.* now, nowadays; then

एतवे eṭave, *V. inf.* of √i, to walk.

एतश्च eṭa-sa (sis, -sā), a. motley, shining.
m. dappled horse; sun-horse.

एताद्रक्ष eṭā-drīksha, °दृश् -*dris* (*f. id.*), °दृश्
-*drisā*, a. (i) such; of the same kind.

एतावत् eṭā-vat, a. so great; so much, of
such a kind: *lc.* at such a distance; *n.* *ad.* so
much; so far; thus; (n) -*mātra*, a. of such
measure, so great, so much; so little.

एद् ईद्, *ij.* behold! (with ac.)

एध् EDH, I. Â. (P.) ēdha, prosper; flou-
rish; grow: *pp.* -*ṭita*, grown up, strength-
ened; filled with (in.); *cs.* -*āya*, cause to
prosper; glorify. *sam*, *id.*

एध् eḍh-a, a. kindling (-°); *m.* *sg. pl.* fuel
-*mat*, a. fed with fuel. [prosperity (√edh)]

एध् ईद् eḍh-ā-ā fuel √dh) 2 eḍha, a.

एधि e-dhi 2 *sg. imp.* √as bṛ

एधोदक edhauḥ ka n f eia d v te
 एन e na, (encl) p ster of 3 d e s he
 he t [t ere p n
 एन 2 e एना enā encl of tlen
 एनप ena-p, case ending ena in the advs. da-
 kshinena &c. (gr.).
 एनस en-as, n. [√in] sin, guilt; misfortune;
 -vat, a sinful, wicked; -vin, a id.
 एना enā, (in.) ad here; there (corr. to ya-
 na), then, thus (cp. 2. ena).
 एनी é-ni, f (of éta) hind.
 एम é-ma, n., एमन् é-man, n. path, course
 एरण्ड eranda, m. castor-oil plant.
 एरिरे erire, 3 pl. pf. of ā + √ir. [cumber.
 एवार एवार्. m. f.; *का -ka, m. kind of cu-
 एला elā, f. cardamoms; a metre.
 एव i. e-vā, एवा e-vā, (in.) ad. so, just so

एव 2. é-va, a. speedy, swift; m. course (guly.
 in pl.); pl. habit: in. pl. in the usual way.
 एवरूप evām-rūpa, a. so formed, of such a
 kind: -tā, f. abt. s.
 एववादिन् evam-vādin, a. speaking thus:
 -vid, a. -vidvās, pt knowing thus, having
 such knowledge; well-instructed, knowing what
 is right; -vidha, a. of such sort, such-like;
 -vishaya, a. directed to or relating to this;
 -vritta, pp. behaving thus; of such a kind,
 in this condition, -vritti, a. id.
 एवकर्मन् evam-karman, a. having acted thus;
 -gata, pp. being in such a plight, so circum-
 stanced: lc. such being the case; -guna, a.
 having such qualities or excellences: -upeta,
 pp. endowed with such qualities or excellences;

tarkin a con umn lus darsin a
 en o j n h
 एवम e a n ac d n s ay thu so
 p a l ng ak I a tye a
 एवमवस्थ e ma sha n ns h
 condition; -ākṛiti, a. having such a form
 -ākāra, a. conducting oneself thus, -ātma
 ka, a. (ikā) of such a nature. -ādi, -ādyā, a
 of the kind or nature mentioned.
 एवंपरिणाम evam-pariṇāma, a. having such
 a conclusion, -pūrva, a. thus preceded
 -prakāra, a. of such a kind: -prāya, a. id.
 such; -bhūta, pp. of such a nature, such a one
 एष ESH, I P. ésha, creep, glide.
 एष 1. e-shā, pra. nm. sg. m. of etad.
 एष 2. ésh-a, a. seeking; m. search: -āna, a
 seeking; wishing; n. search: ā. f. search
 wish, desire; -ādyā, fp. desirable; -in, a
 seeking, wishing (guly. -°).
 एहि āhi, 2 sy. impv. of ā + √1.

ऐ AI.

*ऐनि, y. of hailing, addressing or recollecting
 ऐक्यम् aika-dhyam, ad. at once, together;
 -patya, n. sole dominion over (g.): -matya,
 n. unanimity; -mukhya, n. agreement; -rāg-
 ya, n. sole dominion; -rātrika, a. remaining
 a night; -rūpya, n. uniformity; identity.
 ऐकशफ aika-sapha, a. coming from an animal
 with uncloven hoof; -rutya, n. uniformity
 of tone, monotony; -svarya, n. having only
 one accent.
 ऐकागारिक aika-gārika, m., f. thief.
 ऐकाग्र्य aika-agrya, n. fixed attention to one
 object, concentration.
 ऐकाङ्ग aika-aṅga, m. soldier of the bodyguard.
 ऐकाधिकरस्य aika-adhikaran-ya, n. unity of
 relation.
 ऐकान्तिक aikānt-ika, a. (i) excluding every-
 thing else, absolute; -ya, n. exclusiveness,
 absoluteness.
 ऐकार ai-kāra, m. the sound or letter ai.
 ऐकार्थ्य aika-artha-ya, n. unity of purpose;
 identity of meaning.
 ऐकाग्र्यम् aika-āśram-ya, n. existence of only
 one stage in religious life.
 ऐकाहिक aika-āhi-ka, a. (i) lasting one day.
 ऐक्य aik-ya, n. oneness, unity, identity.
 ऐकव aikshavā, a. (i) made of sugar-cane.

ऐश्वक aikshvākā, m., f. pat. descendant
 of Ikshvāku. [of Iḍā (Purūravas).
 ऐड aidā, a. (i) containing comfort; m. son
 ऐण aiza, ऐणय aineya, a. belonging to the
 black antelope. [ph.).
 ऐतदात्म्य aitad-ātm-ya, n. essence of this
 ऐतरेय aitareya, m. pat. or met. of Mahi-
 dāsa (an ancient teacher); a. composed by
 Aitareya: -ka, n. the Brāhmana of Aitar-ya;
 -brāhmana, n. id.
 ऐतरेयिन aitarey-in, m. pl. school of Aitareya.
 ऐतिहासिक itihāsa-ika, a. (i) legendary; m.
 narrator of old legends.
 ऐत्व ai-tva, n. occurrence of ai. [ject.
 ऐदम्पर्य adam-par-ya, n. main point; end, ob-
 ऐन्दव aindava, a. (i) lunar.
 ऐन्द्र aindrá, a. (i) belonging to or coming
 from Indra, Indra-like; n. N. of a lunar
 mansion.
 ऐन्द्रजाल aindra-gāla, n. witchcraft; -gāl-
 ika, a. (i) referring to or practising witch-
 craft; m. wizard, juggler; -nila, a. (i) made
 of sapphire; -sira, n. kind of elephant.
 ऐन्द्रि aindr-i, m. crow.
 ऐन्द्रिय aindriya, a. referring to or percep-
 tible by the senses; n. sensual pleasure.

ऐम aibha, a. (i) belonging to an elephant
 ऐरयम् airayam, impf. cs. of √ir.
 ऐरावण airāvāna m. N. of Indra's elephant
 ऐरावत airāvata, m. id. (i), N. of a serpent
 demon; m. n. kind of rainbow.
 ऐल aila, m. (=aila) Purūravas.
 ऐलकaila-ka, a. coming from the sheep eak;
 ऐलव ailabā, m. noise, din.
 ऐश aisa, a. belonging to Siva (isa).
 ऐशान aisāna, a. (i) id.; north-eastern
 i. f. north-east.
 ऐशि ais-i, m. pat. of Skanda.
 ऐश्य ais-ya, n. dominion, power.
 ऐश्वर aisvar-a, a. (i) befitting a lord, ma-
 je-tic; belonging to Siva; n. supreme dominion
 -ya, n. position of a great lord; kingly state
 supreme dominion; control; lordship or do-
 minion of (g., le., -°); kingdom: -vat, a. pos-
 sessed of supreme power.
 ऐषीक aishika, a. made of reeds.
 ऐष्टक aishṭakā, a. made of bricks.
 ऐष्टिकपौर्तिक aishṭika-paurtika, a. relating
 to sacrifices and charitable works.
 ऐहिक aih-ika, a. belonging to or occurring
 in this world, terrestrial, temporal.

ओ O.

ओ ० = ३ u.
 ओकस ok-as, n. [√uk] comfort, pleasure;
 wonted place, dwelling-place, home.
 ओकार o-kāra, m. the sound or letter o.
 ओघ ogha, m. [√vah] stream, flood; mul-
 titude, quantity mass, heap [thanksgiving
 ओकार om kāra m the sacred word om
 ओघ ogha a uneven odd

ओजस् óg-as, n. [√vag] strength power,
 might, energy: in. powerfully; resolutely;
 -vi-tā, f. forcible expression; -vin, a. power-
 ful, mighty; energetic, brave.
 ओजाय oḡā-yā, den. ā. exert oneself, use
 one's strength.
 ओजिष्ठ ój shiṣṭa spt strongest among (g
 very powerful -iyas opt stronger (than ab
 ओड oda, m. N of a man very strong

ओड् odrā, m. pl. N. of a people and their
 country (now Orissa).
 ओड ३ ōḍha, pp. √vah.
 ओत ōta, pp. √u, cry, and √vā, weave
 ओतु ō-tu, m. [√vā, weave], woof.
 ओदण od-anā, m. n. boiled rice pap
 ओम् om is the sacred syllable om often
 amen used in invocations at the ce

f a b g a d f r
a a a p f a a
h b f y a p u o

मन् om n f o a l

मन्वत् óman-vat, a. pleasant; gracious.

ओष o h a n b u n i

ओषधि osh d dh f [ava a dh
con a nung n u hmen] pant he b m d
c na he b ga s b n v ng amon o
p du edf omp ants pati m moon i
prastha, m. N. of a mythical city.

ओषम् oshám (ac) ad ouck y at once

ओष्ठ oshtha m [ava st a hang ng oo vn]
uppe p l p a f i

ओष्ठरक्षक oshtha r kaka charm ng lips

ओष्ठ्य oshth-ya, a. labial.

औ AU.

कार nu-kára, m. the sound or letter au.

कौश aukshá, a. (i) coming from a bull.

कौशक auksha-ka, n. a number of bulls.

कौशिक aukshana (or á), coming from a bull.

अंग्य angr-ya, n. formidableness.

अघ्ना aughá, m. flood.

चित्ती aukit-i, f. suitableness, propriety,
ya, n. ul.; experience; habituation to (-').चैत्रवस aulkaik-sravasa, m. N. of Indra's
torse

ज्वल्य auggal-ya, n. brilliance, splendour.

दिव andava, a. (i) stellar.

आदिक anuádi-ka, a. belonging to the
Uttari-sútras. [yearning.

आन्तक antkanth-ya. औत्क antk-ya, n.

आन्तम anttam-i, m. pat. of the third Manu.

आन्तर्या अन्तरा adhar-ya, n. being above
and below, promiscuousness.आपत्तिक aupatti-ka, a. (i) original, in-
nate, natural. [prodigious, portentous.

आपतिक aupát-ika, a. (i) extraordinary.

आसुक autsuk-ya, n. yearning, desire;
impatience; zeal.आदक audaka, a. (i) aquatic; relating to
r growing in water. [ton.

आदरिक audar-ika, a. gluttonous; m. glut-

आदरिष audarkish-a, a. directed to Agni.

आदत्य audátt-ya, n. acute accentuation.

आदर्य audâr-ya, n. dignity, nobility;
generosity: -th, f. generosity. [thy.

आसीन्य audâsin-ya, n. indifference, ap-

आदुम्बर adumbara, a. (i) belonging to the
dumbara tree; made of Udumbara wood.औद्धत्य audhat-ya, n. arrogance; super-
ciliousness.

औद्धव्य auddhav-ya, a. coming fr. Uddhava.

औद्धारिक auddhâr-ika, a. belonging to the
share deducted. [sented at marriage.

औद्वाहिक andvâh-ika, a. relating to or pre-

औपक्कन्दसिक aupakkhandas-ika, n. a metre.

औपधर्म्य aupadhar-m-ya, n. false doctrine,
heresy. [cheat, extortioner.

औपधिक aupadh-ika, a. fraudulent; m.

औपनायनिक aupanâyan-ika, a. relating
to or appointed for initiation. [posit.

औपनिषिक aupanidhi-ka, a. being a de-

औपनिषद् aupanishadâ, a. (i) contained or
taught in an Upanishad. [apron.

औपनीविक aupanivika, a. being on the

औपमित aupamita, a. equalled. [parison.

औपम्य aupam-ya, n. resemblance, com-

औपयिक aupay-ika, a. (i) suitable, proper.

औपल aupala, a. made of stone.

औपवस aupavasta, क-ka, n. preliminary
fast on the eve of a celebration.औपवाह्य aupavâh-ya, a. suitable for rid-
ing or driving. [the sacred thread.

औपवीतिक aupavât-ika, n. investiture with

औपहारिक aupahâr-ika, n. offering.

औपाकरण aupâkarana, n. commencement
of Vedic study.

औपासन aupâsanâ, m. domestic sacred fire.

औपेन्द्र aupendra, a. belonging to Vishnu.

औम auma, a. flaxen; relating to Umâ.

औरभ aurabh-r-a, a. belonging to a ram or
sheep; -ika, m. shepherd.

औरश aurasa, m. inhabitant of Urasa.

औरस aurasa, a. (i) proceeding from the
chest; innate, natural; begotten of the body,
m. lawful son of the body; -ya, a. begotten of
one's body.

और्ण aurna, a. woollen.

और्ध्वदेह aurdhva-dêha, n. future life: i-ka,
a. relating to the future life: n. obsequies,
gifts distributed at obsequies.

और्व 1. aârva, m. pat. of various Rishis

और्व 2. aurva, m. submarine fire (of Aurva)

और्व 3. aurva, a. (i) belonging to the earth,
-za, a. coming from the earth (dust)और्वश्य aurvase-ya, a. descended from
Urvasi. [-anala, m. id

और्वाग्नि aurvaâgni, m. submarine fire,

और्वाय aurvâya, den. Â. behave like the
submarine fire.

और्वणक auvenaka, n. N. of a chant.

औशनस ausanasa, a. (i) belonging to Usi-
nas; m., i, f. pat. descendant of Usanas, n
law-book composed by Usanas.औशीनर ausinara, a. (i) belonging to the
people of Usinara; i, f. N. of a wife of Pi
rânavas. [ment made of Usra

औशीर ausira, a. made of Usira; n. oint-

औषध aushadhâ, a. made of herbs; n. herbs
(coll.), medicinal herb; remedy, drug, medi-
cine; i-krî, turn into a medicine; -vikrayin,
a. vending medicines.औषस aushasâ, a. (i) relating to the morn-
ing; i, f. day-break.औष्ट्र aushtra, a. produced from a buffalo
or camel: -ka, n. number of camels.

औष्ठ aushtha, a. lip-shaped.

औष्ण aushn-ya, n. heat.

क K.

ka, inter prn. st. (n. V. kâd; C. kim)
ho? what? which? with iya, n. nâma, who
indeed! often used in a depreciating sense=
good as none, no one or nothing: kâsha
vishâ? that is out of the question; kim with
i or gd. = what does - matter! what is the
se of - to (g.)? with nu, who pray? with vâ,
ho possibly? with vrid, who or what, I wonder?
ndf. prn. 1. with neg. any, any one; 2. with
ceeding ya and following ka, whosoever,
hichever; anysoever, every; with preceding
a and following vâ, anysoever; 3. with
ana, none whatever (often strengthened by
gatives); 4. with kama, kid, or api, some-
ly a certain (a. or x.): pl. some: kâkid-
vâ, the other pl.

kâ m (Who ep of Pragâpati or Brah
an a bhm water bead

कंस kamsâ, m. goblet; m. n. brass; m. N.
of a king slain by Krishna, -krish, -satra,
-nishûdana, -ari, m. ep. of Krishna.

ककार ka-kâra, m. the sound or letter k.

ककुत्स्थ kakût-stha, m. N. of a grandson of
Ikshvâku. [ensign of royalty; chief of (g.).

ककुद् kakûd, f. summit, peak; tip; hump;

ककुद kakûda, n. (m.) id.

ककुद्मत kakûd-mat, a. having a hump; m.
mountain; buffalo with a hump.ककुत्सिन् kakud-min a. having a hump. m.
buffalo with a hump mi-kanyâ, f. pat. of
the Revati

ककुद्म kakud[d] drama m N of a jackal

ककुन्दर kakundara, n. cavity of the loins

ककुब्जय kakub-gaya, m. conquest of the
world. [pass; a metre

ककुभ kakûbh, f. summit; point of the com-

ककुम् kakubhâ, a. prominent; m. kind of
musical mode; a tree; -surabhî, a. fragrant
with Kakubha flowers. [compass

ककुम्मुख kakum-mukha, n. point of the

कक्कोल kakkola, m. a tree; n. an aromatic
substance; -ka, n. id.

कक्ष kaksha, m. hiding-place, lair; thicket

m., i, f. pit girth gird e cmeture
balance (g allyf i, f. circular wall on
cl. point of a planet equality emulation
(â) vâta, m. lan-cloth

कक्षीवत् kakshī-vat, *m. N. of a Rishi.*
 कक्ष्या kakshyā, *f. girdle, girth; circular wall, enclosure; orbit of a planet; balance, scale (also a, n.).*
 कक्ष्ण kakṣā, *m. heron; N.: pl. a people.*
 कक्ष्ण्ट kakṣaṇṭa, *m. armour, mail; a Dānaqa.*
 कक्ष्ण्ण kakṣaṇṇa, *a. ring-ring-shaped ornament, bracelet; wedding band; -dhara, m. bridegroom, ā, f. bride; -pura, n. N. of a town; -varsha, a. raining bracelets; m. man's N.; -varsh-in, a. id.: (i)-tā, f. abst. n.*
 कक्ष्णिण kakṣaṇiṇ, *a. wearing a bracelet.*
 कक्ष्णत kakṣat-a, *m. comb, -ikā, f. id.*
 कक्ष्णपत्र kakṣa-pattra, *n. heron's feather (on arrow); a. having herons' feathers; m. such an arrow: -pattrin, a. having herons' feathers; -vadana, n. (heron-faced), tongue, pincers. [form of Durgā.*
 कक्ष्णाल kakṣāl-a, *m. n. skeleton; -ini, f. a*
 कक्ष्णिलि kakṣelli, *m. Asoka-tree; i, f. id.*
 कक्ष्णोल kakṣola, *m. a plant.*
 कक्ष kakā, *m. hair; N. of a son of Brihaspati; -graha, m., -na, n. seizing by the hair.*
 कक्षटपगजदब ka-ka-ta-ta-pa-ga-ga-da-ba, *n. example of a meaningless word.*
 कक्षभार kaka-bhāra, *m. wealth of hair.*
 कक्षकक्षि kakā-kakṣi, *ad. seizing one another*
 कक्षिद् kak-kid, *v. कक्ष kad. [by the hair.*
 कक्ष्ण kakṣha, *m. bank; marshy land; *m., ā, f. edge, border; -pa, m. tortoise; N. of a Nāga, N. of a country (Cutch).*
 कक्ष ga-ga, *n. lotus. [prepared from it.*
 कक्ष्णल kag-gala, *n. lamp-black; collyrium*
 कक्ष्णक kakṣuk-a, *m. n. (i) jacket doublet; mail; skin of a snake (a. -°, f. ā); -ita, pp. wearing a coat of mail, -in, a. wrapped in (-°); m. chamberlain; -a pūṇahin, n. wearing a doublet and shoes.*
 कक्षिका kakṣikā, *f. a plant.*
 कक्ष kākā, *m. mat; elephant's temple; a certain throw in a game of dice; corpse; -ka, m. mat; m. n. rope; bracelet; valley; royal camp; caravan; collection; -karama, n., -kriyā, f. plating of mats. [int.).*
 कक्षकाय kaka-kāyā, *den. P. gnash (tr. & कक्षक kataṇ-kata, m. ep. of Siva.*
 कक्षपूतन kaka-pūtana, *m., ā, f. kind of demon.*
 कक्षक katakṣha, *m. side-glance: i-ta, pp. looked at with a side-glance; -ākshapa, m. side-glance.*
 कक्षिणी kakaṣṇi, *m. fire of dry grass.*
 कक्षहा kākāha, *m. pan, pan-shaped object (e.g. elephant's temple); N. of a Dvīpa.*
 कक्षि kati, कक्षि kati, *f. hip; (i)-karpata, n. rag round the loins; (i)-nivasana, n., -pata, कक्षिरक kākṣiraka, n. (?) hip. [m. loin-cloth.*
 कक्ष katu, *a. sharp; pungent; n. ad.; -ka, a. ul.; violent, severe: -tā, f., -tva, n. sharpness, pungency. [(Pr.).*
 कक्षित katuk-ita, *pp. sharply addressed*
 कक्षता katu-tā, *f. sharpness, pungency; austerity.*
 कक्ष KATT X. P. *kattaya, heap corn*

कक्षारक kattāra-ka, *m., ikā, f. dagger.*
 कक्षफल kat-phala, *m. a tree with aromatic fruit and rind.*
 कक्षङ्ग katyaṅga, *m. a tree; n. its fruit.*
 कक्ष katha, *m. N. of a sage, founder of a school of the YV.; pupil or follower of Kātha.*
 कक्षिण kathina, *a. hard, firm, solid; severe; cruel, hard-hearted.*
 कक्षिनय kathina-ya, *den. P. harden.*
 कक्षिनी kathinī, *f. chalk.*
 कक्षिनीक kathinī-kri, *harden.*
 कक्षुर kakhura, *a. harsh (= kakhora).*
 कक्षोपनिषद् kathaupanishad, *f. N. of an Upanishad.*
 कक्षोर kakhora, *a. hard, firm, solid; sharp, cutting (winul); piercing (cry); hard-hearted; luxuriant: -m, ad; -kitta, a. hard-hearted: -tā, f. abst. n.; -tā, f. hardness; -tārādhīpa, m. full moon.*
 कक्षोरय kakhora-ya, *den. P. make luxuriant.*
 कक्ष kadā, *a. dumb.*
 कक्षार kadāra, *a. tan-coloured.*
 कक्ष kām-a, *m. a grain, drop: flake, spark: little bit; -pa, m. kind of spear; -vāhin, a. waiting drops, moist; -sas, ad. in minute portions.*
 कक्षारी kakhāra, *m. wagtail. [tions.*
 कक्षार्द्र kakhāra, *m. N. of the founder of the Vaiśeṣika or atomic school of philosophy.*
 कक्षान्न kakhanna, *a. subsisting on grains: -tā, f. abst. n. [little bit*
 कक्षिक kan-ika, *m. little drop; ā, f. id.;*
 कक्षिण kanisa, *m. ear (of corn).*
 कक्षुकाय kanūkaya, *den. P. be in distress.*
 कक्षक kākta-ka, *m. thorn; fish-bone; social pest, enemy; obstacle; N. of an Agrahāra; -bhug, m. camel. [hair; -in, a. thorny.*
 कक्षकित kaktak-ita, *pp. thorny; w. bristling*
 कक्षकिद्रुम kantaki-druma, *m. a tree; -vri-ksha, m. kind of thorny tree. [kāra.*
 कक्षकौत्स kanta-kautsa, *m. N. of an Agrahāra*
 कक्ष कान्धा, *m. neck, throat; proximity (a. -°, f. ā, i); -ka, m. necklace; -ga, a. reaching to the neck; -gata, pp. attached to the neck; being in the throat = about to escape (breath), -graha, m., -na, n. embrace.*
 कक्षानल kantha-nāla, *n. stalk-like neck; -prāvrita, n. neck covering; -bhūṣhana, n., -bhūṣhā, f. necklace; -vartin, a. being in the throat = about to escape (breath); -sūtra, n. kind of embrace; -sthali, f. neck.*
 कक्षारक kanthāra-ka, *travelling bag.*
 कक्षाल्लेष kanthāślesha, *m. embrace.*
 कक्षिका kanth-ikā, *f. necklace.*
 कक्षीरव kanthī-rava, *m. lion.*
 कक्षय kanth-ya, *a. being on or in the throat; good for the throat; guttural. [f. mortar.*
 कक्षन kand-ana, *n. shelling, husking, -ani,*
 कक्षु kand-u, *f., generally कक्षु kand-u, f. itching, scratching; violent desire for (-°); -ara, ula, a. itching āti, f. 'tobi g. tickling wan*

कक्षुय kandū-ya, *den. P. scratch: Ā. itch -yana, n. itching, scratching; -ka, a. titilating; -yitri, m. scratcher.*
 कक्षुल kandū-la, *a. itching.*
 कक्षोल kandola, *m. reed basket.*
 कक्ष कान्या, *m. N. of a Rishi: pl. his descendants, -vāt, ad. like Kanva.*
 कक्ष कता-ka, *m. a tree, the nut of which is used for clarifying water.*
 कक्षम ka-tamā, *inter. prn. who? what? which (of many); -tarā, inter. prn. who? which? (of two).*
 कक्षि kāk-ti, *inter. prn. how many? indef some: usually with kid and api.*
 कक्षिपय kati-payā, *a. (i) some, a few: *in ab (with pp.) with some trouble, only just -kusuma, a. having a few blossoms; -rātram, ad. some days (lit. nights); -aha, g. after some days; in. some days (before or after)*
 कक्षिविध kati-vidha, *a. of how many kinds? -saikhya, a. of what number?*
 कक्षिमुष kati-musha, *m. N. of an Agahara*
 कक्ष KATH, I. Ā. (P.) boast; praise; blame, disparage. vi, boast (of, in.); disparage, humble with (in.); as humble, boast
 कक्षय katti-ana, *a. boasting; n. boasting*
 कक्षयम् kat-payām, *ad. somehow.*
 कक्षरूप katham-rūpa, *a. of what appearance?*
 कक्ष कथा-ka, *a. telling, m. narrator*
 कक्षजातीयक katham-gātiya-ka, *a. of what kind?*
 कक्ष कथा-ana, *n. narration, communication, mention, report; -aniya, fp. to be related; worthy of mention.*
 कक्ष ka-thām, *ad. how? whence? why? with pot. or impr. (sts. ind.) how could, would, or should -? with mā and aor. how should not -? sts. exclamation, what! sts. weakened to a simple interrogative = nonne or num? with mā, how, I wonder? how much more? with neg. how much less? with iva, how so? why pray? with nāma, svid, how pray! why I wonder? with kama, by no means: generally strengthened by preceding negative: with id and api (not till Kālidāsa) indef. in some way, by some means, somehow or other by accident; with difficulty, only just, scarcely (katham often repeated); a. little, somewhat with neg. in no manner, by no means; yathā katham id, in whatever manner; in any way*
 कक्षभूत katham-bhūta, *pp. of what kind?*
 कक्षय katha-ya, *den. P. (Ā.) converse, with (m. ± sāha); relate, tell, report; speak of, declare, state; announce, betray; command, assume, lay down; ps. be called, pass for. vi, talk idly sam, relate, report; explain.*
 कक्षयितव्य kathay-itavya, *fp. to be told*
 कक्ष 1. ka-thā, *inter. ad. how? whence? why? yathā kathā ka, howsoever.*
 कक्ष 2. kath-ā, *f. conversation, talk, discussion about (lc., -°); story, tale (about g or -°); mention, statement; story (personified); kā kathā, it is not a question of -, is out of the question, to say nothing of (g. lc, or prati); kā eśhā kathā, how could there be a question about it? = it is out of the question*
 कक्षकम् katha-krama, *m. continuous conversation; discourse; story, tale*
 कक्ष कथा ka, *n. short story ta e*

थान्तर kathāntara, *n.* conversation, talk

कथापीठ kathā-pīṭha, *n.* T. of the 1st book of the Kathāsaritsaṅgāra, -prabandha, *m.* legend; -prasaṅga, *m.* occasion of conversation; -*ab* = in the course of conversation, incidentally; -prastāva, *m.* id.; -*tas*, in the course of conversation; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of tales; -*mukha*, *n.* introduction to a story; 1. of the 2nd book of the Kathāsaritsaṅgāra; -*yoga*, *m.* conversation.

कथालाप kathā-lāpa, *m.* conversation; nar-rata, *n.*; -*āvali*, *f.* collection of tales; -*ava-saṅga*, *n.* survival in story only, *i.e.* death; -*śaśi*, *f.* *abst.* *N.*; -*ava-śaśi-bhū*, *die*.

कथाशेष kathā-śeṣa, *a.* dead; -*tā*, *f.* *abst.* -*śaṅkhi*, *m.* junction in the narrative (where it is interrupted by another); -*sarīṭ-saṅgāra*, *m.* ocean of streams of stories, T. of a collection of tales by Somadeva.

कथित kath-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* conversation, narrative. [dead]

कथीकृति kathī-kṛti, turn into a narrative: *pp.*

कथोदय kathā-udaya, *m.* beginning of a story; statement; -*udghāṭa*, *m.* beginning of a narrative. [be mentioned]

कथ्य kath-ya, *fp.* to be related; that may be said, *V. n. fm.*, *ac. sg.* of ka, what? = I hope with neg. = I hope not? *esp.* with *kā* *kakkid*; with *kanā* and neg. in no way; -*bad*, wretched, insignificant. [torturing]

कदन kad-ana, *n.* slaughter, destruction;

कदन्न kad-anna, *n.* bad food; -*tā*, *f.* *abst.* *N.*

कदम्ब kadamba, क-*ka*, *m.* a tree bearing orange-coloured blossoms, *n.* multitude, plenty, swarm.

कदर्थ kad-ārtha, *a.* for what purpose?

कदर्थन kad-arth-ana, *n.* *ā*, *f.* tormenting; -*aniya*, *fp.* to be tormented; -*aya*, *den. P.* despise; torture, distress; surpass; -*ikṛi*, disregard; -*ti*, *f.* torment.

कदर्य kad-arya, *a.* avaricious, miserly; -*tā*, *f.* -*bhāva*, *m.* avarice.

कदला kad-āla, *m.* plantain tree (symbol of fertility); -*kā*, *f.* plantain tree; flag, *esp.* on an elephant; -*i*, *f.* plantain tree; -*garbha*, *m.* pith of the plantain; *ā*, *f.* *N.*; -*griha*, *n.* plantain arbour; -*sukham*, *ad.* as easily as a plantain.

कदा ka-dā, *inter.* when? -*kana*, some time, -*ever* -*kid*, some time or other; once; sometimes; perhaps; -*api*, at any time, always; na -*kana*, *kid*, or *api*, never.

कद्वरु kadru, *a.* reddish brown; *ā*, *f.* earth; *N.* of Kasyapa's wife, mother of the serpents.

कन KAN, I. P. be satisfied; be pleased with (*acc.*); shine.

नक kan-aka, *n.* gold; *m.* thorn apple; *N.*; -*kadali*, *f.* species of plantain; -*danda*, *m.* royal umbrella; -*pura*, *n.*, *i.* *f.* *N.* of a city; -*prabhā*, *f.* *N.* of a princess; -*maṅgarī*, *f.* *N.*; -*maya*, *a.* (i) golden; -*rasa*, *m.* fluid gold; -*rekha*, *f.* *N.*; -*lata*, *f.* golden creeper; -*lekha*, *n.* of a princess; -*valaya*, *m.* golden bracelet; -*vahini*, *f.* *N.* of a river; -*sikharā*, *n.* golden peaked, *ep.* of Meru; -*sūtra*, *n.* golden chain; -*adri*, *m.* *ep.* of Meru.

नकासन kanaka-śrāṇa *n.* throne

नखल kanā-khala, *n.* *pl.* *N.* of ceram

नकाण f. g. l.

[maculatus]

कनिकदत्त kán-i-kṛdat, *nm. sg. m. pr. pt.* into. of *√kṛand*. [king (first century A.D.).

कनिष्क kanish-ka, *m. N.* of an Indo-Scythic

कनिष्कन kan-i-shkan, 3 *sg. into. of √skand*.

कनिष्ठ kán-ishṭha (*n. or -ā*), *spv.* smallest; lowest; least; youngest; younger; *m.* descending rail of water-wheel. *ā*, *f.* youngest wife; little finger; -*kā*, *a.* (iki) smallest; -*ikā*, *f.* little finger; obedience.

कनी kanī, *f.* girl (*V. only g. pl.*).

कनीन kan-īna, *a.* young, youthful: -*kā*, *m.* boy, youth. *ā*, *f.* girl, virgin; (īna)-*kā*, *m.*, -*kā*, *i-kā*, *f.* pupil of the eye.

कनीयस् kán-īyas, *epv.* smaller, less; very little, younger; *m.* younger brother or son.

कन्व kan-tvá, *n.* welfare.

कन्था kanthā, *f.* patched garment.

कन्द kanda, *m.* bulbous root.

कन्दर kan-dara, *n.* cave; ravine; elephant

कन्दर्प kan-darpa, *m.* Kāma; love. [goad.

कन्दल kan-dal-a, *n.* flower of the plantain; -*i*, *f.* plantain tree; -*ita*, *pp.* produced in profusion; -*in*, *a.* covered with blossoms of the Kandali; full of (-*o*).

कन्दु kándu, frying-pan; -*kā*, *m.* *id.* ball (for playing with); pillow: -*līlā*, *f.* game of ball; -*kā-vatī*, *f.* *N.* of a princess.

कन्धर kan-dhara, *m.* neck.

कन्य kan-ya, *a.* smallest: -*kā*, *a. id.*, *ā*, *f.* = kan-yā; -*kubga*, *n.* *N.* of a town, Kanauj.

कन्या kan-yā, *f.* girl, virgin; daughter; Virgo (in the Zodiac); -*āgāra*, *n.* women's apartments; -*griha*, *n.* *id.*; -*tva*, *n.* virginity; -*dātri*, *m.* man who gives a daughter in marriage; -*dāna*, *n.* bestowal of a daughter in marriage; -*dūshin*, *a.* deflowering a virgin; -*pura*, *n.* women's apartments; -*bhāva*, *m.* virginity; -*bhāiksha*, *m.* begging for a girl; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of a maiden or daughter; -*vat*, *a.* having a daughter; *m.* father of a daughter; -*vedin*, *m.* son-in-law; -*vrata*, *n.* monthlies: -*sthā*, *f.* menstruating woman.

कप kapa, *m. pl.* a species of gods.

कपट kapata, *m. n.* fraud, fictitious; -*nātaka*, *m. N.*; -*prabandha*, *m.* cunning device; -*sata-maya*, *a.* consisting of a hundred kinds of fraud, -*śvara*, *m. N.* of a temple of Śiva.

कपर्द kapard-a, *m.* cowrie (small shell used as a coin or die); braid of hair in the form of a shell; -*a-kā*, *m.*, -*ikā*, *f.* cowrie; -*in*, *a.* having hair wound in the form of a shell; curly, shaggy; *m. ep.* of Śiva.

कपल kapala, *n.* half; part.

कपाट kapāṭa, *m. n.* fold of a door; -*kā* (i-kā), *a. id.*; -*vakshas*, *a.* broad-chested.

कपाल kapāla, *n.* dish, mendicant's bowl; plate; lid; potsherd; egg-shell; skull; -*mālīn*, *a.* wearing a garland of skulls (Śiva); -*sandhi*, *m.* treaty based on equal terms; -*sphoṭa*, *m. N.* of a Rakshas.

कपालिका kapāl-ikā, *f.* potsherd.

कपालिन kapāl-in, *a.* bearing a bowl or skulls; *m. N.* of Śiva or of one of the eleven Rudras; kind of sectary.

कपि kap-i *m.* monkey *ktu*, *m. ep.* of Arguna

कपिश्वर ka piśva, *a. m.* franco nepartidge

N. f. a kan N. f. a sparrow nyāya, n

after the fashion of the Kapiṅgala topic (*m. the Pāramamāsa*) according to which the plural (kapiṅgalān) means only three.

कपित्थ kapi-tṭha, *m.* [monkey-stand], a tree *n. its fruit*; -*pati*, *m. ep.* of Hanumat.

कपिल kapi-lā, *a.* (monkey-coloured), brownish, reddish, *m. species* of monkey; *N.* of an ancient sage, *ā*, *f.* brown or reddish cow species of leech; -*gata*, *m. N.* of a sage -*dhūṣara*, *a.* brownish grey; -*rishi*, *m.* the sage Kapila; -*vastu*, *m. N.* of Buddha's birth place; -*sarman*, *m. N.* of a Brāhman.

कपिलीश kapi-līś, colour brown or reddish

कपिश kapi-śa, *a.* (monkey-coloured), brownish, reddish; -*bhrū*, *f. N.* of a woman.

कपिशल kapi-shkhalā, *m. N.* of a sage *pl.* his descendants; -*samhitā*, *f.* collected scriptures of the Kapishthalas.

कपीतन kapitana, *m. N.* of various plants

कपीन्द्र kapi-indra, *m.* lord of the monkeys *ep.* of Vishnu and of Hanumat; -*śvara*, *m. ep.* of Sugriva.

कपुच्छल ka-pukshala, *n.* hair at the back of the head; scoop of the sacrificial spoon

कपूय ka-pūya, *a.* stinking.

कपृथ ká-prith, *य* -*thā*, *m.* membrum virile

कपोत ka-póta, *m.* pigeon; *i.*, *f.* female pigeon

-*kā*, *m.* little pigeon; -*pāli*, *f.* dove-cot

कपोतिका kapot-ikā, *f.* dove: -*nyāya*, *m.* fashion of a dove (which did good even to an enemy).

कपोल kapola, *m.* cheek; -*kāsha*, *m.* object which rubs against the cheek; -*pāli*, *f.* edge of the cheek; -*phalaka*, *n.*, -*bhitti*, *f.*, -*mūla*, *n.* cheek-bone.

कफ kapha, *m.* phlegm (one of the 3 humours of the body); -*ghna*, *a.* anti-phlegmatic

कवन्ध ká-bandha, *v.* कवन्ध ká-vandha

कवर kabara, *a.* mottled, variegated, *m.* *i.*, *f.* braid of hair.

कम् 1. ká-m, (*ac. sg.*) *pci.* well: emphasizes a preceding dative.

कम् 2. ka-m, *pci.* indeed (after *ut*, *su*, *hi*)

कम् 3. KAM (no pres. base), wish, desire love: *pp.* kánta; *cs.* kāmaya, *ā.* (P) *id.* to excite to love: *pp.* kāmīta, desired *anu.* *cs.* desire. *abhi.* *cs.* be in love.

कमठ kamatha, *m.* tortoise.

कमण्डल kamandalu, *m.* ascetic's water-pot -*pāni*, *a.* having a water-pot in the hand

कमन kam-ana, *a.* (i) enamoured; -*aniya*, *fp.* to be desired; lovely, charming.

कमल kam-ala, *m. n.* lotus (called utpala at an earlier stage); *ā*, *f.* *ep.* of Lakshmi; *sq. & pl.* riches; *n.* water; -*kā*, *n. N.* of a town -*garbha*, -*ga*, *m. ep.* of Brahman; -*devi*, *f. N.* of a queen; -*mayana*, *a.* lotus-eyed -*nābha*, *m. ep.* of Vishnu; -*netra*, *n.* lotus eyed; -*bāndhava*, *m. ep.* of the sun; -*bhava*, *m. ep.* of Brahman; -*mati*, *m. N.* -*maya*, *a.* consisting entirely of lotuses; -*loka*, *a.* lotus-eyed: *ā*, *f. N.*; -*vati*, *f. N.* of a princess; -*vana*, *n.* bed of lotuses: -*maya*, *a.* consisting of beds of lotuses; -*vardhana*, *m. N.* of a king *varman*, *m. N.* of a king *bhava*, *m. ep.* of

kama śākara, *m.* bed of lotuses lotus lake *N.* of *ca* *aca*

(1) lotus-eyed - *agragā*, *f. ep. of Alakshmi*; *ā-keśava*, *m. N. of a temple*; *ā-hatī*, *m. N. of a market-place*; -*ālayā*, *f. ep. of Lakshmi*; -*āsana*, *n. lotus seat*.

कमलिनी *kamalīnī*, *f. lotus plant*; lotus bed, lotus pond; -*kā*, *f. dim. small bed or lake of lotuses*; -*dala*, *n. lotus leaf (Pr.)*.

कमलेक्षण *kamalakṣhaṇa*, *a. lotus-eyed*; -*udaya*, *m. N.*; -*udbhava*, *m. ep. of Brahman*.

कमि *kam-i*, the root *kam* (*gr.*).

कम्प *KAMP*, I. *Ā. (P.) kāmpa*, tremble; *cs. kām-paya*, cause to tremble, shake. *ann*, sympathise with (*ac., ic.*); *cs. id. sam-ann*, *id. ā*, quiver; *cs. cause to tremble*; *pp. agitated. ud*, tremble. *vi*, tremble, quiver; *cs. cause to tremble*; agitate.

कम्प *kamp-a*, *m. tremor, quivering*; earthquake; quavered *svarita* accent; -*ana*, *a. trembling, shaking; agitating*; *m. N. of a country*; *n. shaking, waving*; -*a-vat*, *a. trembling*; -*ita*, (*pp.*) trembling; shaken; *n. tremor*; -*in*, *a. trembling*; -°, shaking. [lently.

कम्पौत्तर *kampauttara*, *a. trembling vio-*

कम्बल *kambalā*, *m. (n.) woollen cloth, cover, garment*; -*jevara-grāma*, *m. N. of a village*.

कम्बु *kambu*, *m. shell; bracelet of shells*; -*ka*, *n. N. of a town*; -*kaniha*, *a. (i) having a shell-like neck, i.e. with three folds*; -*gri-va*, *m. N. of a tortoise*.

कम्बोज *kamboga*, *m. pl. N. of a people*.

कम्प *kam-ra*, *a. charming, beautiful*.

कयाशुभीय *kayā-subhīya*, *n.*, RV. I. 165.

कर 1. *kar-ā*, *a. (i, rarely ā) doing, making*; causing, producing (*generally -°*), *m. hand*; elephant's trunk.

कर 2. *kar-a*, *m. ray; duty, tax*.

करक *kara-ka*, *m. water-pot; a tree*.

करका *kara-kā*, *f. hail*; -*abhigāta*, *m. hail-stroke*.

करकिसलय *kara-kisalaya*, *n. (hand-sprout), finger*; -*graha*, *m.*, -*na*, *n. taking by the hand*.

करङ्क *karaṅka*, *m. skull*. [wedding.

करज *kara-ga*, *m. finger-nail*.

करञ्ज *karaṅga*, *m. a tree*.

करट *karat-a*, *m. elephant's temple; crow*; -*ka*, *m. crow (Pr.)*; *N. of a jackal*, -*in*, *m. elephant*.

करण *kār-ana*, *a. (i) making, producing, performing (-°)*; *m. a certain mixed caste*; tune; word (*gr.*); *n. making, doing; performing*; producing; action; deed; rite; business; organ of sense; body; instrument; legal document or evidence; notion of the instrumental case (*gr.*); -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n. instrumentality (gr.)*; -*rūpa*, *a. having the form of an instrument (ph.)*; -*i-ya*, *fp. to be done*; *n. business*.

करण्ड *karanda*, *n. basket*; little box of wicker work; -*ka*, *n.*, -*kā*, *f. id.*

करतल *kara-tala*, *n. palm of the hand*; -*ga-ta*, *pp. held in the hand*, -*tāla*, clapping of the hands; -*da*, *a. paying taxes, tributary*; subordinate; -*dhṛita-sara*, *a. holding an arrow in his hand*; -*patra*, *n. saw*; -*palava*, *m. finger*; -*pāda-danta*, *m. hand, foot, or tooth*; -*pāla*, *m. receiver-general of taxes*; -*puṣi*, *f. hollowed hand*; -*prāpta*, *pp. held in the hand*; -*badara*, *n. jujube berry in the hand* -*perfectly obvious matter*; -*bha*, *m. elephant's trunk* camel young elephant or camel

hand between wrist and fingers -*ka*, *m. N. of a messenger*; -*bhūshana*, *n. bracelet*; -*bha urū*, *a. f. having thighs like an elephant's trunk*.

करम्ब *karambhā*, *m. pap, porridge*; -*ka*, *n. id.*; *m. N.*, -*bāluka-tāpa*, *m. pl. porridge of scorching sand (a torment of hell)*.

कररुह *kara-ruha*, *m. finger-nail*; -*vira*, *n.*

करस् *kār-as*, *n. deed*. [fragrant oleander.

करस्थ *kara-stha*, *a. lying in the hand*; -*i-kri*, place in the hand.

करस्त *karā-sna*, *m. fore-arm*.

कराय *karāgra*, *n. tip of finger or ray*; -*āghāta*, *m. blow of the hand*; -*śaṅgulī*, *f. finger of the hand*.

करायिका *karāyikā*, *f. kind of crane*.

कराल *karāla*, *a. prominent; gaping; formidable*; *m. N. of a locality*; *ā*, *f. ep. of Durgā*; *N.*; -*keśara*, *m. N. of a lion*; -*tā*, *f. gaping condition*; formidableness.

करालम्ब *karāḷamba*, *m. support for the hand* = sheet anchor.

करालवदन *karāla-vadana*, *a. having a gaping or formidable mouth*.

करालाय *karālā-ya*, *Ā. become formidable*.

करालित *karāl-ita*, *pp. make formidable*; increased.

कराहति *karaḥati*, *f. blow with the hand*.

करिक *kari-ka*, -° = *karin*, *m. elephant*; -*kumbha-pita*, *n. elephant's frontal bone*.

करिन *kar-in*, *a. making, fashioning*; *m. elephant*; (*n*), *f. female elephant*.

करिषु *kar-iṣhu*, *a. doing, performing (-°)*; -*ishyat*, *ft. pl. future*. [I. 165. 9.

करिष्य *karishya* [h], 2 *sg. ft. subj. √kri*, RV.

करीछ *kari-kri*, bring as a tribute.

करीर *kārīra*, *m. n. shoot of a bamboo*; *m. a leafless plant*; *n. its fruit*.

करीष *kārisha*, *n. refuse, (dry) cow-dung*.

करुण *karūna*, *a. doleful, pitiable*; -*m*, *ad.*; *m. a plant*; *ā*, *f. pity, compassion*; -*dhvani*, *m. wail*; -*vedī-tā*, *f. compassionate disposition*.

करेणु *karenu*, *m. f. elephant*; -*kā*, *f. female elephant*. [(-°, a.) skull, head.

करोटि *karoti*, *f. basin, bowl; skull*; -*ka*,

करोति *karoti*, 3 *sg. pr. of √kri*, do; -*kar-man*, *a. having making as an action* = verb of making.

कर्क *karka*, *a. (i) white*; *m. white horse*; *ā*, *f.*

कर्कट *kar-kat-a*, *m.*, *i. f. crab*; curved end of the beam of a balance; *i. f. drinking bowl*; -*ka*, *m.*, *i. f. crab*; Cancer (in the Zodiac); -*śrīṅga*, *n. crab's claw*; -*kā*, *f. a plant*; *a. isā*, *m. N. of a temple*. [fruit.

कर्कन्धु *karkāndhu*, *m. f. jujube tree*; *n. its*

कर्कर *kar-kar-a*, *a. hard*; *m. leather strap (i)*; -*i* or -*ā*, *f. kind of lute*; -*i*, *f. water-jar*.

कर्करट्ट *karkaretu*, *m. Numidian crane*.

कर्कश *karkasa*, *a. rough, hard (also fig.)*; -*tva*, *n. hardness*; harshness.

कर्कि *karki*, °न् -*n*, *m. Cancer (in the Zodiac)*.

कर्कोट *karkota*, *m. pl. N. of a people*; -*kā*, *m. N. of a snake a plant pl N of a people*.

कर्कूर *karkūra*, *n. orpiment*.

कर्ण *kārṇa*, *m. (-° a., f. ā, i) ear*; handle rudder; *N. of several men, esp. of a son of Kunti*; *a. having ears or handles, long-eared (also ā)*; -*kuvalaya*, *n. lotus attached to the ear*; -*kāmara*, *n. whisk adorning the ears of elephants*; -*gāpa*, *m. tale-bearing*; -*tā*, *f. condition of an ear*, -*tāla*, *m. flapping of elephants' ears (-°)*; -*dhāra*, *m. helmsman sailor*; -*tā*, *f. helmsmanship*; -*nilotpala*, *n. blue lotus attached to the ear*; -*pa*, *m. ā* -*patra*, *m. flap of the ear (tragus)*; -*patha*, *m. ear-shot, hearing*; -*m*, *ā-yā*, or *upa i*, come to the ears; -*atithi*, *m.* = come to the ears; -*paramparā*, *f. passing from ear to ear, gossip*; -*pāsa*, *m. beautiful ear*; -*pūra*, *m. n. ear or nament, esp. flowers*; -*pūraka*, *m. N. of a chattering servant*; -*pūri-kri*, turn into an ear ornament; -*bhaṅga*, *n. curve of the ears*; -*bhūshana*, *n. ear ornament*; -*mūla*, *n. root of the ear (where it is attached to the head)*; -*vamsa*, *m. flat projecting bamboo, oaf*; -*vat*, *a. having ears*; -*vish*, *f. ear-wax*; -*visha*, *n. poison for the ears*; -*vesha*, *m. ear-ring*; -*na*, *m. id.*; -*śirisha*, *n. Śirisha flower attached to the ear*; -*sra*, *a. audible*; -*su-bhaga*, *a. pleasant to the ear*.

कर्णाञ्जलि *karnañjali*, *m. pointed ears*

कर्णाट *karnāṭa*, *m. pl. N. of a people*; *i, f. queen of Karnāṭa*.

कर्णान्तिकर *karnaantika-kara*, *a. flying about the ears*; -*ābharaṇa*, *n. ear ornament*; -*amrita*, *n. nectar for the ears*; -*ālam-karana*, *n.*, -*kāra*, *m.*, -*kṛtā*, *f. ear ornament*; -*avatamisa*, *id.*; -*i-kri*, turn into an ear ornament. [of the lotus

कर्णिका *karn-ikā*, *f. ear ornament*; pericarp

कर्णिकार *karni-kāra*, *m. a tree*; *n. its fruit*

कर्णिन् *karn-in*, *a. having ears*: barbed; *m. helmsman*.

कर्णिरथ *karni-ratha*, *m. kind of litter*; -*suta*, *m. ep. of the author of a manual on dealing*

कर्णोत्पल *karna utpala*, *n. lotus attached to the ear* (-*tā*, *f. abst. n.*); *m. N. of a king*; -*upakarnikā*, *f. gossip*.

कर्त 1. *karta*, *n. separation, distinction*.

कर्त 2. *kartā*, *m. hole, pit (=garta)*.

कर्तन *kart-ana*, *n. cutting off*; -*ari*, -*kā*, *f. cutting instrument, scissors*; -*ari*, *f. id.*

कर्तवे *kār-tave*, *V. d. inf. of √kri*; -*tāvya* (or *ā*), *fp. to be done, &c. (v. √kri)*; *n. affair business*; what should be done, duty: -*tā*, *f. duty*.

कर्तुमनस् *kartu-manas*, *a. intending to do*

कर्तृ *kar-trī*, *m. doer, maker; worker; performer; founder; creator; author (of, g., -°) agent, (logical) subject (may be in nm., in v. ps., or g. v. vbl. n.)*; used as *ft. of √kri*; -*ka*, -° = *kartrī*, agent; -*tā*, *f. being the agent of an action (gr.)*; -*tva*, *n. agency*; -*bhūta*, *pp. being the agent (gr.)*; -*rūpa*, *a. having the form of an agent*.

कर्तोस *kar-tos*, *V. (g.) inf. of √kri*, do

कर्तव्य *kart-tavya*, *fp. to be destroyed*.

कर्तृ *kart-trī*, *m. 1. destroyer*; 2. spinner

कर्तृका *kart-trī-kā*, *f. hunter's knife*.

कर्तव्य *kart-ya*, *fp. to be cut off*. [n. task

कर्तव्य *kar tva* a to be done or performed

कर्द्वं kard-ana, *m. N. of a king.*

कर्दम kardama, *m. mud, dirt, impurity, dregs;*

कर्पट karpata, *n. rag.* [-rāga, *m. N.*

कर्पण karp-ana, *kind of spear.*

कर्पर karpāra, *m. bowl; pot; n. potsberd.*

कर्पास karpāsa, *n. n. cotton-shrub; cotton.*

कर्पूर karpūra, *m. n. camphor; -keli, m. N.*

of a flamingo; -gaura, n. N. of a lake (whitish like camphor); -tilaka, *m. N. of an elephant. -pala, m. N. of a dyer; -mahari, f. N. of a pitcher; -flamingo; -drama; -maya, a. consisting of or like camphor; -vilāsa, m. N.; -saras, n. N. of a lake.*

कर्बु karbu, *a. spotted, variegated; -ra, a. id.; ā, f. species of poisonous leech; ā-ra, a. id.*

कर्मका karmā-ka. ° = karmān; -kara, *a. (i) working for another; m. labourer, servant; artisan; -karta, m. agent who is also the object of an action (in refl. verbs); -kāra = -kara; m. smith; -kārīn, a. performing a work (-); -kṛt, a. laborious, skilful; m. workman, servant; -kṣama, a. fitted for deeds (-); -kṣatā, f. labour, active exertion; -ga, a. arising from or caused by acts; -ganyatā, f. being produced from works. [(k., -).]*

कर्मठ karmā-tha, *a. fitted for, devoted to*

कर्मण्य karmān-yā, *a. skilful, industrious; fitted for the performance of sacred rites.*

कर्मता karmā-tā *f., -tva, n. effect; notion of karmān; -danta, m. complete control of acts; -dushta, pp. acting badly; -dosha, m. sinful act; -ābhāra, m. compound in which the first word (generally an a.) describes the second.*

कर्मन् karmān, *n. action, work, deed; function, business; rite, effect; direct object of an action (gr.); fate (result of an act done in a former birth).*

कर्मनामन् karmā-nāmān, *n. name from an activity; participle: -nāśā, f. N. of a river; -nishā, a. diligent in (holy) works; -nyāsa, m. cessation of work; -pāka, m. ripening of works, retribution for works done in a former life; -pātaka, n. sinful deed; -pravakāṇiya, m. (determining an action), designation of prepositions used with nouns and of some adverbs; -phala, n. result of actions. -hetu, a. to whom results of action are a motive; -bandha, m. bondage of action; -bāhūya, n. hard work; -buddhi, a. believing in human exertion; -bhūmi, f. land of works; sphere of action; -maya, a. (i) consisting of, produced by or having the nature of action; -mārga, m. road to action, thieres' along for openings in walls &c; -mīmāṃsā, f. = pūrva-mīmāṃsā; -yoga, m. activity; practice of holy works; connexion with a sacrifice; connexion with previous acts: *ab. or -tas*, in consequence of fate; -vidhi, m. rules of action or duty; -viparyaya, m. perverse action; -vipāka = karmā-pāka; -samāpta, pp. having performed the sacred rites; -siddhi, f. success of an action; -sthāna, n. administrative office.*

कर्मोत्तम karmā-ātman, *a. whose nature is action; -anta, m. completion of work; business, public affairs, management; -antika, m. labourer, artisan; -loka, m. labourers; -ābhāra, m. practice of a rite.*

कर्मोत्तम karmāra, *m. smith.*

कर्मिन् karm-in, *a. acting, working, performing - m. man of action.* [pā.

कर्मोद्ग karmā udriya, *n. organ of action*

कर्वाट karvata, *a. market-place.*

कर्शण kars-ana, *a. making lean: harassing (-); -ita, es. pp. /kris.*

कर्ष karsh-a, *m. dragging; ploughing; a weight (= 16 māśas); -aka, a. dragging about, harassing (-); ploughing, cultivating; m. husbandman; -ana, a. = karshaka: n. bringing; driving out; pulling; tormenting; ploughing, agriculture; bending a bow, -in, a. dragging along, inviting; ploughing; m. cultivator; -ā, f. furrow; trench; incision.*

कहि कहि-ih, *when? with svid or hid, at any time: na karhi hid, never.*

कल KAL. X. P. (Ā.) kalaya; *E. generally kālāya, impel, urge, drive; hold, bear; do, perform, utter; attach, fasten; observe, regard, reflect. believe in; consider, recognise as (acc.). pp. kalita, furnished with (-). ā, shake, toss; hold fast; fasten; perceive; examine; reflect; believe in; regard as (acc.). pratiṣṭ, count up, enumerate. ud, pp. utkalita, opened, flowering. pari, devour; regard as. sam, be of opinion. ut-sam, pp. urged, commissioned.*

कल kala, *a. dumb; indistinct; inarticulate; choked with tears (-); low, soft (note); uttering a soft sound: -m, ad.; -kandhika, f. female cuckoo; -kala, m. confused noise or cry -rava, -āra, m. id.; -vat, a. tinkling.*

कलङ्क kalaṅk-a, *m. spot, blemish, stain, rust: -lekha, f. streak of rust; -aya, den. P. stain, defile, disgrace: -in, a. defiled, disgraced.*

कलञ्ज kalañga, *m. a plant.*

कलत्र kala-tra, *n. wife; female animal; hip; loin: -tā, f. widowhood; -vat, a. having a wife; united with his wife or wives.*

कलचिन् kalatr-in, *a. id.* [gold, silver.

कलधौत kala-dhanta, *n. (sounding & bright),*

कलन kal-ana, *a. producing, effecting (-); ā, f. impelling; gesture; n. shaking, agitation.*

कलभ kala-bha, *m. young elephant or camel: -ka, m. id. (-).*

कलभापिन् kala-bhāshin, *a. speaking softly.*

कलम kalama, *m. species of rice: -gopavadhū, f. female rice-watcher.*

कलरव kala-rava, *m. soft note. [cuckoo.*

कलविङ्क kala-viṅka, *m. sparrow; Indian*

कलश kalāsa, *m. pot, jar; bowl, cup (also i); tub; dome-shaped roof: -yoni, m. ep. of Śaga.*

कलशि kalas-i, *f. churn. [styā & of Drona.*

कलशोदक kalasa-udaka, *n. water in a jar.*

कलह kalaha, *m. dispute, quarrel.*

कलहंस kala-hansa, *m., f. kind of duck. goose or swan; -ka, m. id. den.; -tā, f. abst. n.*

कलहकाण्डक kalaha-kantaka, *m. N.; -kāra, a. (i) quarrelsome; -priya, a. id.; -vat, a. quarrelling with (saha).*

कलहाय kalahāya, *den. Ā. dispute, quarrel.*

कलहिन् kalah-in, *a. quarrelsome.*

कला kalā, *f. small part, esp. one-sixteenth; sixteenth part of the moon's disc; interest on capital; small division of time (ranging between 8 seconds and about 2½ minutes according to different statements); artistic skill; art (of which the s are 64 -keli, a. practicing an art as an art nt -gā, a. understanding an art or the art a. art at*

a. possessing an art or the arts; m. moon, -nātha, m. moon; -nidhi, m. id.

कलान्तर kalāntara, *n. interest (on capital)*

कलाप kalā-pa, *m. (what holds together the parts), band; bundle; quiver; peacock's tail ornament; totality: -ka, m. string, band -varman, m. N.; -pin, m. peacock.*

कलाभर kalā-bhara, *m. artist; -bhrit, m. id -vat, m. moon; -vid, a. = kalā-gā.*

कलावाप kalā-āpa, *m. gentle tone of voice*

कलि kali, *m. die or side of a die marked with one point (also personified); the fourth and worst age of the world; dissension, strife (also personified). [moon's disc, bud*

कलिका kal-ikā, *f. sixteenth part of the*

कलिकाता kalikāta, *f. Calcutta.*

कलिङ्ग kalinga, *m. pl. N. of a people; country of the Kalingas; -ka, -desa, m. country of the Kalingas. [locality*

कलिङ्गर kaliṅgara, *m. N. of a king; N. of a*

कलितचरण kalita-karāna, *a. broken-legged*

कलिद्रुम kali-druma, *m. tree of strife: A of a tree.*

कलिन्द kalinda, *m. N. of a mountain on which the Yamunā rises, -kanyā, f. the Yamunā, -ātmyā, f. id.*

कलियुग kali-yuga, *n. the fourth or Kali age*

कलिल kal-ila, *a. filled with, full of (in, -), m. confusion.*

कलुष kal-usha, *a. dirty; impure; turbid, dim; husky, choked; -, unable; n. dirt, impurity; -betas, -mati, a. impure-minded*

कलुषाय kalushā-ya, *den. Ā. grow dim.*

कलुषीक kalushī-kri, *dim, dirty, pollute -bhā, become dirty or polluted.*

कलेवर kalevara, *(m.) n. body. [guile, sin*

कल्क kalka, *m. paste, foulness, baseness, कल्कि kalki, m., n. N. of a future deliverer of the world, the tenth Avatār of Vishnu.*

कल्कीभू kalkī-bhū, *become paste.*

कल्प KALP, v. कृप् KLIP.

कल्प kalp-a, *a. feasible, possible; able to fit for (g., lo., inf., -); nearly equal to, like (-); after an a. -, almost; m. precept, rule, usage, manner, body of rules on ritual (one of the six Vedāṅgas); cosmic period (= a day of Brahma = 1000 Yugas). prathamak kalpa, chief rule, original law.*

कल्पक kalpa-ka, *a. standard; m. precept, rule; -kshaya, m. end of a Kalpa, destruction of the world; -taru, -druma, m. fabulous wishing tree; -dhenu, f. fabulous wishing cow*

कल्पन kalp-ana, *n. inventing; ā, f. fashioning; performance; invention, fiction; hypothesis; caparisoning an elephant; fixing, de termination; work, deed, act; formation, form*

कल्पपाल kalpa-pāla, *m. guardian of order king; -lata, f. creeper yielding all wishes; -lata, f. id.; -valli, f. id.; -vitapin, -vraksha, m. = Kalpa tree; -satya, den. Ā. appear as long as 100 Kalpas; -sākhin, m. Kalpa tree, -sundari, f. N.; -sūtra, n. Sūtra on ritual*

कल्याणि kalpāgni *m. world conflagration at the end of a Kalpa gata, m. end of a Kalpa, destruction of the world till the end of the world.*

कल्पाय kalpāya, *den.* *Ā.* become or seem a Kalpa: *pp.* *i-ta.*

कल्पितार्थ kalpita argha, *a.* to whom an offering of (°) has been made. [imagined.]

कल्पय kalp-ya, *fp.* to be assigned; to be कल्पाय kalmasha, *n.* dirt; taint; guilt; sin.

कल्पाय kalmāsha, *a.* (i) having black spots (-tā, *f. abst. N.*); *m. N. of a Nāga*; *n.* spot.

कल्पायित kalmāsh-ita, *pp.* spotted, variegated with (*in.*).

कल्प kal-ya, *a.* healthy, vigorous; ready (for, *le or inf.*); clever; *n.* health; day-break (-m, *lc.*, °, at day-break); intoxicating liquor: -tā, *f.* health.

कल्पवर्त kalya-varta, *n.* breakfast; trifle.

कल्याण kalyāna, *a.* (i) beautiful, lovely; good, excellent, noble; blessed, auspicious, prosperous; *m. N. of a king*; *n.* the good; virtue, merit; welfare, prosperity; festival, *i. f.* kind of pulse; -kataka, *N. of a locality*; -kara, *a.* (i) propitious; -kāra, *a.* productive of utility; -krit, *a.* performing good deeds; -devi, *f. N. of a queen*; -paramparā, *f.* continuous good fortune; -pura, *n. N. of a town*; -prakṛti, *a.* noble-natured; -lakshana, *a.* having auspicious marks; -varman, *m. N. of a king*; -svāmi-keava, *m. N. of a statue of Vishnu*; -abhinivesin, *a.* benevolent; *m.* patron.

कल्याणिन् kalyān-in, *a.* virtuous; prosperous.

कलोल kallola, *m.* wave. [gatarāṅgini.]

कल्हण kalhana, *m. N. of the author of the Rā-*

कव kava, ° = ka-, kad-, kâ-, ku-, bad.

कवक kavaka, *n.* mushroom.

कवच kavāka, *m. n.* armour, mail; jacket; bark; -dhara, *a.* wearing armour = youth.

कवाचिन् kavach-in, *a.* clad in mail.

कवन्ध kavandha, *m. n.* barrel; cloud; belly; trunk (of the body); *ep. of the demon Danu, whose head and thighs were thrust into his trunk by Indra.*

कवय kavaya, *den. P.* compose poetry.

कवल kavala, *m.* mouthful, morsel: -tā, *f. abst. N.*; -na, *a.* swallowing; -ya, *den. P.* swallow: *pp.* kavalita, devoured by mouthfuls.

कवश kavasha, *a.* (i) wide apart; *m. N.*

कवाट kavāta, fold of a door: -ka, *id.* (°).

कवि kav-i, *a.* wise; *m.* wise man, sage, seer; poet; planet Venus.

कविका kavi-kā, *f.* bit (on a bridle).

कविता kavi-tā, *f.*, -tvā, *n.* poetic art or gift; -vutra, *m. N. of a dramatist*; -rāga, *m.* king of poets; *N. of a poet*; (i) -sasta (or ā), *pp.* spoken or praised by sages.

कवीष्ण kava uṣṇa, *a.* lukewarm: -tā, *f.* -ness.

कव्य kav-yā = kavi; *m. pl.* kind of Manes; *n.* offering to these Manes (generally w. havya); -vāhana, *a.* conveying the offerings to the Manes (Agni); -havya-bhug, *m. ep. of Agni.*

कश kāsa, *m.* kind of rodent; whip; ā, *f.* whip; bridle; -āghāta, *m.* stroke of the whip.

कशिपु kasipū, *m. n.* mat, cushion.

कश्मल kasmala, *a.* (ā, i) dirty; *n.* dirt; pu-

कश्यप kasyāpa, *a.* black-toothed; *m.* tortoise; *a.* divine being; *N. of various Rishis.*

कष् KASH, *I.* kasha, rub, scrape, scratch.

कष kash-a, *a.* scraping (°); *m.* touchstone: -na, *n.* rubbing, scraping, friction, -patikā, *f.*, -pāshāna, *m.* touchstone.

कषाय kashāya, *a.* astringent (taste): fragrant; red, yellowish red; *m.* red colour; passion; *m. n.* astringent juice; decoction; medicinal potion; ointment; dirt; taint; deterioration, moral decline; *n.* yellow garment; -ya, *den. P.* dirty; molest; *i-ta*, *pp.* coloured red; dirtied, stained; penetrated w., full of (°).

कष्ट kash-ta, *pp.* bad; heavy, severe; miserable; forced, unnatural; pernicious, dangerous; *n.* evil, misfortune, misery (kashāt kashātaram, worst of all evils) -m, *in.*, *ab.*, °, with difficulty, only just; -m, *ij.* woe! often w. dhik or hā dhik; -tapas, *a.* doing severe penance; -tara, *cpv.* most dangerous or pernicious; -labhya, *fp.* hard to obtain; -adhika, *a.* worse.

कस् KAS, *I.* beam. nis, *cs.* nishkāsa, drive out. vi, burst, open, blossom; beam (with joy); spread out, extend. pra-vi, open: *pp.* -ita, open, blossoming; *cs.* cause to open or

कसुन् k-as-un, *inf. suffix as (gr.)*. [flower

कस्तभी ka-stambhī, *f.* support of a carriage pole.

कस्तूरिका kastūrīkā, *f.* musk; -kuraṅga, *m.* musk-deer; -mrigī, *f.* female of the musk-deer. [deer.]

कस्तूरी kastūrī, *f.* musk: -mriga, *m.* musk-

कस्मात् kā-smāt, *ab.* of him; *ad.* whence? why? on what account?

कलहार kahlāra, *n.* white esculent water-lily.

का kā, ° = ka-, kad-, kava-, ku-, bad.

कांशि kāmśi, *m.* goblet, cup.

कांस्य kāmśya, *a.* brazen; *n.* brass; -kāra, *m.* bell-founder; -tāla, *m.* cymbal; -pātra, *n.*, *i.*, *f.* brazen vessel.

काक kāka, *m.* crow: *i.*, *f.* female crow; -tā, *f.* state of a crow; -tāliya, *a.* accidental as the fall of the fruit in the story concerning the crow and the date, *i. e.* as accidental as the fall of the date at the moment of the crow's alighting on the palm-tree = post hoc, non propter hoc: -m or -vat, *ad.* suddenly, unexpectedly; -paksha, *m.* crow's wing; curl on the temples of boys or youths: -ka, °, *a. id.*; -yava, *m. pl.* grainless barley; -rava, *a.* cawing like a crow, cowardly; -rūka, *a.* cowardly.

काकलि kākali, *f.* low, sweet tone; *i.*, *f. id.*; musical instrument with a low note used to test whether one is asleep.

काकाबिन्द्याय kāka akshi-nyāya, *m.*: *in.*, *ab.* after the manner of the crow's eye, *i. e.* in opposite directions, with reference both to what precedes and what follows; -akshi-gola-nyāya, *m. id.* [coin = ½ pana.]

काकिणी kākinī, °नी -nī, *f.* cowrie, small

काकु kāku, *f.* cry of grief, wail; change of voice, emphasis.

काकुत्स्थ ka, *m. der* of Kakut-

काकुद् kākud, *f.* palate (masa)

काकोल kākola, *m.* raven; *n.* kind of poison a certain hell. [crows and the owls]

काकोलुकीय kākalūk-īya, *n.* story of the

काकोवती kākshivati, *f.* daughter of Kākshivat.

काङ्क्ष KĀNKSH, *I.* kānksha, desire, long for, strive after; expect, wait for (ac) *pp.* -ita, āhi, long for: *pp.* wished for, desired. ā, desire, want; strive for; wait for (ac), seek (g), turn towards (ac); require as a complement (gr.).

काङ्क्षणीय kānksh-anīya, *fp.* desirable; -ā, *f.* desire for (°); -in, *a.* desirous of, longing for, waiting for (ac. or °).

काच kākā, *m.* glass: -mani, *m.* crystal; -ra, *ra,*

काज kāga, *n.* mallet. [a. made of glass]

काङ्कन kāṅkana, *n.* gold, money; *a.* (i) golden, -giri, *m.* gold mtn., *ep. of Meru*; -prabha, *a.* shining like gold; -maya, *a.* (i) golden, -māla, *f. N. of various women*; -varman, *m. N. of a king*; -akala, -adri, *m. ep. of Mount*

काङ्कनीय kāṅkan-īya, *a.* golden. [Meru]

काङ्की kāṅkī, *f.* small girdle generally adorned with bells; -kalāpa, *m. id.*; -grana, *m.* girdle band; -sthāna, *n.* hips.

काङ्गिका kāṅgika, *n.* sour gruel.

काट kāta, *m.* depth, bottom.

काटयिम कटया-वema, *m. N. of a commen-*

काटव kātava, *n.* sharpness. [tator.]

काठ kātha, *a.* derived from Katha; -ka, *a.* (i) relating to Katha; *n. N. of a Veda.* -upanishad = katha upanishad.

काठिन्य kāthin-ya, *n.* hardness, stiffness, firmness, austerity.

काण kāṇa, *a.* one-eyed; blind (eye); perforated; one-handled; -tva, *n.* one-eyedness. -bhūti, *m. N. of a Yaksha.*

काणेलीमातृ kānelī-mātrī, *m.* bastard.

काण्टक kāntaka, *a.* (i) consisting of thorns

काण्ड kāṇḍa (or ā), *m. n.* piece; section of a plant (from joint to joint); slip; blade, stalk, arrow; tube (of bone); section (in a book), -paṭa: -ka, *m.* curtain.

काण्डार kāṇḍāra, *m.* a certain mixed caste.

काण्डी kāṇḍī, *f.* little blade.

काण्डीर kāṇḍīra, *a.* armed with arrows

काण्व kāṇvā, *m. pat.* descendant of Kanva *pl.* the school of Kanva.

कातन्त्र kā-tantra, *n. T. of a grammar*; *m. pl.* its followers.

कातर kātara, *a.* cowardly; timid, faint-hearted, despondent; afraid of (lc., *inf.*, °): -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* fear. [heartedness, cowardice]

कातर्य kātar-ya, *n.* apprehension, faint-

कातृ kāt-kri, mock, deride.

कात्यायन kātyāyana, *m. pat. N. of a celebrated sage*; *i. f. N. of Yāgyavalkya's wife* *a.* (i) derived from Kātyāyana; *i-ya*, *m. pl.* school of Kātyāyana; *n. T. of various works*

कादम्ब kādamba, *m.* kind of goose with dark grey wings *n.* flower of the Kādamba tree

कादम्बर kādambara, *n.* sour *m. i. f.* kind of intoxicating liquor *T. of a*

कश्मीर kasmīra *m. pl. N. of a people of N. of a country*

& its heroine: -*lōhana ānanda*, *m. ep. of the moon*; -*sagdhikā*, *f. common serpent*.

कादम्बिनी *kādambinī*, *f. dense bank of cloud*.

काद्व कद्रवा *kādrava*, *a. blackish yellow, reddish brown*. [*metr. of various serpents*].

काद्वेय *kādvēya*, *m. descendant of Kādū*.

कानच् *k-āna-k*, *suffix āna of the pf. pt.*

कानन *kānana*, *n. forest (sts. with vana)*; -*anta*, *n. forest region, forest*. [*woman*].

कानीन *kānī-nā*, *a. born of an unmarried*

कान्त *kānta*, *pp. (v. kam) desired; beloved; charming; m. lover, husband; ā, f. sweet-heart, wife; -ka, m. N.; -tva, n. love-likeness*.

कान्त *kānta*, *a. ending in ka (gr.)*. [*charm*].

कान्ताय *kāntā-ya*, *den. ā. play the lover*.

कान्तार *kāntāra*, *m. n. great forest; wilderness*; -*bhava*, *m. forester*; -*anda-ga*, *m. forest frog*.

कान्ति *kān-ti*, *f. (s. -°, f. ī) charm, loveliness, grace, beauty; brightness, radiance (of the moon)*; -*prada*, *a. conferring brightness*; -*mat*, *a. lovely, charming, beautiful*; -*ī*, *f. N.*; -*tā*, *f. grace, beauty*.

कादिशीक *kām-dis-ika*, *n. fleeing in all directions, fugitive*.

कान्यकुब्ज *kānya-kubga*, *n. N. of a city*.

कापट *kāpata*, *a. (i) fraudulent*. [*Kanauj*].

कापथ *kā-patha*, *m. bad road; evil course*.

कापाल *kāpāl-a*, *a. (i) connected with or made of skulls; m. pl. school of Kāpālīn; -ika*, *m. Saiva sectary (wearing and eating out of human skulls); a certain mixed caste; -in*, *m. ep. of Siva; N.*; *a. practised by a Kāpālīka*.

कापिल *kāpil-a*, *a. (i) relating or peculiar to Kapila; m. disciple of Kapila; -ya*, *m. descendant of Kapila*.

कापिशायन *kāpīśayana*, *n. kind of spirituous liquor*. [*coward*].

कापुरुष *kā-purusha*, *m. contemptible man*.

कापोत *kāpota*, *a. (i) peculiar to pigeons*.

काबन्ध *kābandh-ya*, *n. condition of a trunk*.

काम *kāma*, *m. wish, desire, for (d., g., lc)*; intention; pleasure; desired object; benefit; (*sexual*) love; god of love; -°, *a. (often after inf. in -tu) desirous of, intending to: ab. willingly; voluntarily; intentionally*.

कामकाम *kāma-kāma*, *a. having all kinds of desires*; -*kāmin*, *a. id.*; -*kāra*, *a. fulfilling the wishes of (g.)*; *m. voluntary act; freedom of will*; -*tas*, *in, ab., °*, intentional; voluntarily; -*krīta*, *pp. done intentionally*; -*ga*, *a. going anywhere at one's own free will; following one's desires*; -*gati*, *a. going anywhere at will*; -*gama*, *a. id.*; -*go*, *f. cow of plenty*; -*kara*, *a. (i) moving at will*; -*tva*, *n. abst. s.*; -*kāra*, *m. freedom of action; voluntary or intentional action; self-indulgence*; -*kāra-vāda-bhāksha*, *a. acting, speaking, and eating at will*; -*kār-in*, *a. moving at will*; -*i-tva*, *n. freedom of action*; -*ga*, *a. produced from love of pleasure; begotten through sensual passion*; -*tantra*, *n. f. of a work (book of love)*; -*tara*, *m. Kāma (as a) tree*; -*tas*, *ad. through desire, lust, or love of pleasure; voluntarily; intentionally*; -*da*, *a. granting desires*; -*tva*, *n. abst. s.*; -*damini*, *f. woman V of a lot* as on (love-con trolling -*dāgha*, *a. milking* -*ya* -*ying*

wish: *ā, f. cow of plenty*; -*duh*, *f. (nau. -dhuk) ul.*; -*deva*, *m. god of love*; -*dhenu*, *f. cow of*

कामना *kām-anā*, *f. wish, desire*. [*plenty*].

कामन्दक *kāmanda-ka*, *m. N. of a Rishi*; *i, f. N. of a Buddhist nun, N. of a city*; *i, m. pat. N. of a writer on polity*; -*śāstra*, *n. Institutes of Kāmandaki*; *i-ya*, *a. composed by Kāmandaki*.

कामपाल *kāma-pāla*, *m. N.*; -*pāra*, -*ka*, *a. fulfilling wishes*; -*prada*, *a. granting wishes*; -*bhāksha*, *m. eating at pleasure*; -*bhoga*, *m. pl. sensual enjoyments*.

कामम *kāmam*, *ac. ad. at will, at pleasure*; to one's heart's content; according to desire, willingly, gladly; indeed; at all events; yet, even though, supposing (*generally with impv.*); *kāmam - tu, kin tu, ka, kin ka, punar, atthāpi or tathāpi*, it is true - but, although - yet; *kāmam - na tu or na ka*, certainly - but not, rather - than; *yadiapi - kāmam tathāpi*, although - yet.

काममूत *kāma-mūta*, *pp. impelled by love*.

कामया *kāmaya*, (*in. f.*) *ad. frankly (with brūhi or pra-brūhi)*.

कामरसिक *kāma-rasika*, *a. indulging in love; libidinous*; -*rāpa*, *n. any form desired*; *a. assuming any form at will*; *m. pl. N. of a people in western Assam*; -*rāpin*, *a. id.*; -*vat*, *a. enamoured*; -*varsha*, *a. raining as desired*; -*vāda*, *m. talking as one lists*; -*vās-in*, *a. changing one's abode at pleasure*; -*vrīta*, *pp. indulging one's desires, pleasure-loving*; -*vara*, *m. arrow of Kāma*; -*śāsana*, *m. ep. of Siva*; -*śāstra*, *n. treatise on love, T. of various works*; -*śū*, *a. granting desires*; -*sūtra*, *n. a Sōtra treating of love*; -*haituka*, *a. caused by desire only*.

कामातुर *kāma-ātura*, *a. love-sick*; -*ātman*, *a. voluptuous; filled with love*: (*a*)-*tā*, *f. sensuality*; -*andha*, *a. blinded by love*; -*ari*, *m. ep. of Siva (foe of Kāma)*; -*asoka*, *m. N. of a king*.

कामिक *kām-ika*, *a. desired*; *i-gana*, *m. lover*; *i-tā*, *f. condition of a lover*; -*in*, *a. eager for, desirous of (ac., °)*; loving, in love (with, *ac. or sardham*); *m. lover*; -*i*, *f. woman in love; girl, woman*.

कामुक *kām-uka*, *a. desirous (of, °)*; in love with (*ac.*); *m. lover*; -*tva*, *n. amorousness*.

कामुकाय *kāmukā-ya*, *den. ā. play the lover*. *pp. -yi-ta*; *n. conduct of a lover*.

कामेश्वर *kāma-īśvard*, *m. ep. of Kuberā*.

कामोन्मत्त *kāma-unmatta*, *pp. mad with love*.

काम्पिल्य *kāmpil-ya*, *n. N. of a city of the Pañcālas*; -*ka*, *m. a plant*; -*laka*, *m. id.*

काम्बुव *kāmbuva*, *m. N. of a locality*.

काम्बोज *kāmboga*, *a. coming from Kamboga*; *m. N. of a people = Kamboga*.

काम्य *kām-ya*, *a. desirable, dear; amiable, pleasant; connected with a wish, interested; optional*; -*ka*, *m. N. of a forest and of a lake*; -*tā*, *f. loveliness, beauty*. [*after (g., °)*].

काम्या *kāmyā*, *f. desire, wish for, striving*

काय *kāya*, *a. relating to the god Ka (Pragāpati)*; *m. nuptial form of Pragāpati*; root of the little finger (*sacred to Pragāpati*).

काय *kāya* *m. body mass extent group capital* *kāma*, *m. bodily* *-anda*, *m. perfect control over the body* *-akāya*, *n.*

tent of grass, foliage, &c.: *i-ka-niketana*, *n. id.*; -*vat*, *a. incarnate*; -*siro-griva*, *n. body, head, & neck*; -*stha*, *m. writer (mixed caste)*.

कायिक *kāy-ika*, *a. (i) bodily*. [*interest*]

कायिका *kāy-ikā*, *a. f. (sc. vriddhi) kind of*

कायोद्वज *kāya-udha-ga*, *a. born of a woman married after the manner of Pragāpati*.

कार *kār-a*, *a. (i) making, producing, fashioning, performing*; *m. maker (-°)*; fashioner, author; making, action; -°, sound, letter, uninflected word; -*aka*, *a. (-ikā) making, producing, causing, performing (g. or -°)*, *about to do (*ac.*); effecting an object; *m. maker, fashioner; agent; n. relation of noun to verb, case-notion*; -*ana*, -°, *a. making causing, producing*; *n. (-°, f. ī) cause, occasion, motive (g., lc., °)*; prime cause, element; basis, argument, proof; means, instrument; organ of sense; *in, ab. lc., °*, from some cause: *v. kena, kasmāt, kasmīn*, for what reason? why? *kin karanam*, why? *ab. for the sake of (g., °)*; *kenāpi karanena*, for some reason or other, *yat karanam, yena karanena*, because.

कारणकोप *kāraṇa-kopa*, *a. angry with reason*; -*krudh*, *a. id.*; -*guna*, *m. quality of the cause*; -*tas*, *ad. for some reason*; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n. causality*; -*sarira*, *n. causal body*.

कारणा *kār-anā*, *f. action*.

कारणात्मन् *kāraṇa-ātman*, *a. being essentially the cause of (g.)*; -*antara*, *n. special*

कारणिक *kāraṇ-ika*, *m. judge*. [*cause*]

कारण्डव *kārandava*, *m. kind of duck*

कारयितव्य *kārayi-tavya*, *cs. fp. that should be caused to be done; to be managed; to be effected or procured*; -*trī*, *m. causer of action, barber*. [*plant*]

कारस्कर *kāra-skara*, *m. kind of poisonous*

कारा *kārā*, *f. prison, gaol*; -*agāra*, -*grāha*, *n. id.*; -*patha*, *m. N. of a country*; -*vāsa*, *m. gaol, imprisonment*.

कारावर *kāra-avara*, *m. a certain mixed caste (offspring of Nishāda and Vaidēh)*.

कारिका *kār-ikā*, *f. activity; torment; memorial verse explaining obscure grammatical rules or philosophical doctrines*.

कारित *kār-ita*, *pp. caused, produced by, relating to (-°)*; *ā, f. (sc. vriddhi) excessive interest offered by debtor under pressure*.

कारिन् *kār-in*, *a. i. making, doing, producing (g., °)*; acting; *a. dispersing, destroying*.

काश् *kār-ū*, *m. poet, singer*; -*u*, *m. artisan (f. ā)*; -*ka*, *m. id.* [*n. compassion*]

कारुणिक *kāruṇ-ika*, *a. compassionate*; -*ya*,

कारुष *kārūsha*, *m. a mixed caste (offspring of outcast Vaisya)*. [*harshness*]

कार्कश्य *kārkasya*, *n. firmness, hardness*,

कार्कोटक *kārkōtaka*, *m. N. of a city*.

कार्तवीर्य *kārtavīrya*, *m. pat. of Arguna, prince of Haihaya*. [*and sounding piteous*]

कार्तस्वरमय *kārta-svara-maya*, *a. golden*

कार्तान्तिक *kārtānt-ika*, *m. astrologer*.

कार्तिक *kārtika*, *m. N. of a month (October-November)*; *i, f. day of full moon in Kārtika*; -*ya*, *m. met. of Skanda god of war*

कार्तव्य *kārtava* *n. totality* *m. completely*

कार्दम *kārdaṁma*, *a. muddy*

कार्पटिक kârpāt-ika, *m.* poorly clad pilgrim.

कार्पण्य kârpan-ya, *n.* poor-spiritedness; poverty; meanness, avarice; compassion.

कार्पाण kârpāṇā, *n.* sword-fight.

कार्पास kârpāsa, *n.* cotton; cotton cloth; *a.* made of cotton: *i.* *f.* cotton shrub; *-ka*, *a.* made of cotton; *-tāntava*, *n.* cotton cloth; *-sautrika*, *n.* *id.*

कार्पासास्थि kârpāsa asthi, *n.* seed of the cotton shrub. [*-ikā*, *f.* *cotton shrub.

कार्पासिक kârpās-ika, *a.* (i) made of cotton:

कार्मण kârmāṇ-a, *a.* relating to or proceeding from action, enchanting (*-tva*, *n. abst. n.*); *n.* sorcery, magic; *-ika*, *a.* produced by magic.

कार्मरङ्ग kârmā-rahga, *a.* deep red.

कार्मार kârmārā, *m.* smith.

कार्मिक kârm-ika, figured web.

कार्मुक kârm-uka, *i.* *a.* efficacious; *2. a.* (i) made of Kramuka wood; *n.* bow: *-bhrit*, *a.* bearing a bow. [bow.

कार्मुकाय kârmukā-ya, *den.* *Ā.* represent a

कार्मुकिन् kârmuk-in, *a.* wearing a bow.

कार्य kâr-yā, *fp.* to be done, made, performed, employed, *acc.* (*v.* \sqrt{kri}); *n.* design, purpose, object, interest; duty; business; service; matter, affair; lawsuit; effect, product; *-m*, with *in*, of thing and *g* of pers., something is of use to, some one cares about; *in*, on account of.

कार्यकरणपेक्षा kârya-karāṇaapekshā, *f.* view to carrying out one's design; *-kartri*, *m.* promoter of the cause of (*g.*); *-kārāṇa*, *n.* a special object as a cause, special reason: *-tas*, *ad.* from special motives, *-tva*, *n.* being effect and cause; *-kāla*, *m.* time for action; *-kintaka*, *m.* manager of a business.

कार्यतत्त्व kârya-tas, *ad.* as a matter of fact; *-tā*, *f.*, *-tva*, *n.* fact of being a product or effect; *-darsana*, *n.* (legal) investigation of a case; *-darsin*, *a.* sagacious, acute; *-dhvamsa*, *m.* abandonment of a cause; *-nirṇaya*, *m.* legal decision of a case; *-parikkheda*, *m.* correct judgment of a case. [a product (*ph.*).

कार्यरूप kârya-rūpa, *a.* having the form of

कार्यवत् kârya-vat, *a.* having business to attend to; busy; having an object: *-tā*, *f.* business; *-vasa*, *m.* influence of an object. *ab.* from interested motives; *-viniyama*, *m.* mutual engagement to do something; *-viniṇaya*, *m.* legal decision of a case; *-vipatti*, *f.* failure of an object; *-vrittānta*, *m.* fact of a matter; *-vyasana*, *n.* failure of an object; *-seṣa*, *m.* what remains to be done, completion of undertakings; *-siddhi*, *f.* success of a matter; *-hantri*, *m.* thwarter of one's interest; *-heta*, *m.* motive of carrying out one's designs: *ab.* with a view to one's interests.

कार्याकार्य kârya akârya, *n.* right & wrong (°).

कार्यातिपात kârya atipāt-a, *m.* neglect of business: *-in*, *a.* neglecting business; *-ādhi-kārin*, *m.* minister of policy; *-antara*, *n.* another business; leisure hour: *-sakiya*, *m.* companion of a prince's leisure or amusements; *-apekshin*, *a.* having a special object in view.

कार्यार्थ kârya artha, *m.* undertaking. *-m*, *ad.* for a special end, for the purpose of business or work *f* *su* of an undertaking *a* *con* about a justice

कार्यिक kâry-ika, *a.* *id.*; *m.* litigant; *-in*, *a.* *id.*; *m.* official.

कार्योपेक्षा kârya ūpekshā, *f.* neglect of official duty; *-uparodha*, *m.* interruption of business. [minution.

कार्षी kârś-ya, *n.* emaciation; smallness; di-

कार्षिक kârśha-ka, *m.* agriculturist, husbandman. [of a Karśha.

कार्षापण kârśha āpana, *m.* *n.* coin of the weight

कार्षिक kârśh-ika, *a.* weighing a Karśha.

कार्षी kârśha, *a.* (i) coming from the black antelope; belonging to or composed by Krishna; *n.* hide of the black antelope. [*n* iron.

कार्षीयस kârśha ayasa, *a.* (i) made of iron;

कार्ष्य kârśh-ya, *n.* blackness; darkness.

काल 1. kâla, *a.* (i) dark blue, black; *m.* the black in the eye; *ep.* of Siva.

काल 2. kâlā, *m.* due season, appointed or right time (for, *d.*, *g.*, *lc.*, *inf.*, °); time; opportunity; season; meal-time (of which there are two a day); half a day; hour; age, era; measure, prosody; Time, fate; death, god of death; °, at the right time; in time, gradually; paraḥ kâlāḥ, high time (*v.* *inf.*); kâlām kri, fix a time for (*lc.*); kâlām āśādyā, according to circumstances; *in.* kâlāna, in due season; in course of time: *-grakkhātā*, as time goes on, in course of time; dirghena-, mahatā- or bahunā-, after a long time; kenakrit-, after some time; tena-, at that time; *ab.* kâlāt, in the long run, in course of time; kâlataḥ, *id.*; with regard to time; *g.* dirghasya or mahataḥ kâlasya, after a long time; kasya kit-, after some time; *lc.* kâlā, at the right or appointed time, opportunely; in time = gradually; *-prāpte*, when the time has come; *-grakkhati*, in course of time; *-yāte*, after the lapse of some time; *kasmims kit-*, one day; kâlā kâlā, always at the right time; shashthē-, at the end of the third day: *- - - - -* kâlāt, at the sixth hour of the day, i.e. at noon; pañ-kasate -, = after 250 days; ubhau kâlau, morning and evening.

कालक kâla-ka, *a.* dark blue, black, *-kaṅgā*, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a tribe of Asuras; *-kanthaka*, *m.* sparrow; *-karman*, *n.* death; *-kāksheṇin*, *a.* waiting or impatient for the right moment; *-kārita*, *pp.* temporary; *-kāṭa*, *m.* kind of poison (*esp.* that produced at the churning of the ocean); *-krita*, *pp.* produced by time; temporary; *-krama*, *m.* course of time; *in.*, *ab.* in course of time; *-kshepa*, *m.* waste of time, delay; *d.* to gain time; *-m kri*, waste time (*v.* *lc.*); *-gandikā*, *f.* *N.* of a river; *-gupta*, (*pp.*) *m.* *N.* of a Vasya.

कालचक्र kâla-lakra, *n.* wheel of time; *-gñā*, *a.* knowing the proper time; *-gñāna*, *n.* knowledge of time or chronology.

कालता kâla-tā, *f.* *i.* seasonableness; *2.* blackness; *-danda*, *m.* wand of death; *-dūta*, *m.* harbinger of death; *-daurātmya*, *n.* tyranny of time; *-dharma*, *-n*, *m.* law of time = inevitable death, *-niyama*, *m.* limitation of time; determination of the terminus ad quem; *-nemi*, *m.* *N.* of an Asura slain by Krishna; *N.* of a Brāhman.

कालपक्व kâla-pakva, *pp.* ripened by time; *-paryaya*, *m.* course of time; *-paryāya*, *m.* *id.*; *-pāsa*, *m.* noose of the god of death; *-pāśika*, *m.* hangman; *-puruṣa*, *m.* time personified *minion* of the god of death *m* *ord* of *m* the *-prāpta*, *pp* brought by time *m* *black snake* *mugha*, *m.* black cloud

कालस्थ kâlambya, *m.* *N.* of a caravanserai

कालयवन kâla-yavana, *m.* *N.* of a Drīpa, *-yāpa*, *m.*: *-na*, *n.*, *-nā*, *f.* procrastination *-yoga*, *m.* conjuncture of time or fate; point of time: *-tas*, *ad.* according to circumstances, *-loha*, *n.* iron, steel; *-vāla*, *a.* having a black tail; *-vid*, *a.* knowing the times; *-vidyā*, *f.* knowledge of chronology or the calendar *-vibhakti*, *f.* division of time; *-vridhī*, *f.* kind of illegal interest; *-vyatita*, *pp.* for which the right time has passed.

कालशेय kâlas-eya, *m.* butter-milk.

कालशाक kâla-sāka, *m.* a plant; *-samrodhā*, *m.* protracted retention; *-saṅkhyā*, *f.* computation or determination of time; *-sarpa*, *m.* a black snake; *-sūtra*, *n.* noose of the god of death; *m.* *n.* (also *-ka*), *N.* of a hell, *-haraṇa*, *n.* loss of time; *-hāra*, *m.* *id.*; gain of time

कालागुरु kâla aguru, *m.* kind of black aloe *-āṅgana*, *n.* black ointment; *-anda-ga*, *m.* black bird = Indian cuckoo; *-atikramana*, *n.* neglect of the right moment for (*g.*); *-atipāta*, *m.* delay; *-atyaya* apadishṭa, *pp* lapsed, become void; *-anala*, *m.* fire of all destroying time, fire of universal death; *-anusaṛya*, *n.* kind of fragrant benzoin, resin, *-antara*, *n.* interval of time; favourable moment; *in.*, *ab.* after the lapse of some time *-kṣama*, *a.* brooking delay.

कालापक kâlāpaka, *n.* *T.* of a grammar

कालायस kâlāyasa, *n.* iron; *a.* of iron *-dridha*, *pp.* hard or firm as iron. [king

कालाशोक kâlāśoka, *m.* *N.* of a Buddhist

कालिक kâl-ika, *a.* relating to time; seasonable; lasting as long as (°).

कालिका kâl-ikā, *f.* liver; dark mass of cloud; *N.* of a river; the goddess Kālī; *-purāna*, *n.* *T.* of a Purāna.

कालिङ्ग kālīṅga, °क-ka, *a.* from the land of the Kālīṅga; *m.* man or king of Kālīṅga

कालिङ्गर kālīṅgara, *m.* *N.* of a mountain

कालिदास kālī-dāsa, *m.* (servant of Kālī), *N.* of various poets; the celebrated lyric, epic, and dramatic poet of this name lived in the sixth century A.D. [of the Yamunā

कालिन्द kālmda, *n.* water-melon; *i.* *f.* pat.

कालिन्मन् kâl-i-man, *m.* blackness.

कालिय kâl-īya, *m.* *N.* of a Nāga; cobra

काली kālī, *f.* the Black goddess, a form of

कालीक्री kālī-kri, blacken. [Durgā

कालीन kâlīna, *a.* relating to the time of (°).

कालीयक kâlīya-ka, *m.* *N.* of a Nāga, *n.* fragrant black wood (sandal or aloe).

कालीविलासिन् kālī-vilāsin, *m.* husband of Kālī (Siva). [unfairness

कालुष्य kâlush-ya, *n.* turbidness; foulness,

कालचर्या kâlē-karyā, *f.* seasonable occupa-

कालिय kâl-īya, *n.* a fragrant wood. [tion

कालोरग kâlā uraga, *m.* black snake.

काव्य kāvya, *n.* day-break: *-m*, *lc.* at day-

कावन्ध kāvandha, *a.* (i) trunk-like. [break

कावेरी kâverī, *f.* *N.* of a river.

काव 1 kāvya, *a.* having the qualities of or ng from sagas. [or gift.

काव 2 kāvya a *id* a wisdom seen aart

= wretched (°); -ka, m., i-ka, f. id.; -ga, n. silk; -mañi, m. fire-fly.

कीटावपन्न kīṭāvapanna, pp. upon which an insect has fallen.

कीटोत्कार kīṭoṭkara, m. ant-hill.

कीदृक् ki-drīkṣa, a. of what kind?

कीदृगाकार kīdrīg-ākāra, a. having what appearance? -rūpa, a. id.; -vyāpāra-vat, a. having what occupation?

कीदृक् ki-drīś, a. what kind of? w. following ka and preceding vyāt, of whatever kind; -arisa, a. (i) of what kind? of what use?

कीनाश ki-nāśa, m. [acquiring what? = indigent], agricultural labourer; miser.

कीर kīra, m. parrot; pl. N. of a people.

कीरि kīr-i, m. bard, poet; -in, a. praising;

कीर्ण kīrna, pp. √kri, scatter. [m. bard.]

कीर्तन kīrtana, n. mention, report; enumeration; narration; -aniya, fp. to be mentioned or praised.

कीर्तय kīrtaya, P. (Ā.) mention, say; name, propound, proclaim; recite, narrate; celebrate; call, pronounce to be (2 ac.); ps. be called, be regarded as. ud, glorify. pañi, blaze abroad; proclaim, propound, declare; praise; pronounce, relate; call; ps. be called or accounted. pra, proclaim, propound, approve; call (2 ac.); ps. be called or accounted. sam-pra, mention; pronounce (2 ac.); ps. be called or accounted. sam, mention; recite; proclaim, celebrate.

कीर्ति kīrti, f. mention; renown, fame: -kara, a. (i) making famous; -mat, a. renowned, famous; -yuta, pp. id.; -śeṣa, m. survival in fame only, death; -sāra, m. N.; -sena, m. N. of a nephew of Vāsuki; -soma, m. N.

कील kīla, °क-ka, m. stake; peg, pin; wedge.

कीलिका kīl-ikā, f. peg; bolt; -ita, pp. fastened, bolted; nailed down; studded with (in, °).

कीश kīśa, m. monkey.

कु 1. KU. v. कू KŪ.

कु 2. ku, f. earth, land, ground.

कु 3. ku, the class of gutturals (gr.).

कु 4. ku, prn. st. in ku-tas &c.; °-, bad, insignificant; badly, very; -kanyakā, f. bad girl, -karma, n. wicked deed; -kalatra, n. bad wife; -kavi, m. bad poet, poetaster; -kāvyā, m. bad poem; -kūmbhīni, f. bad housewife; -krītya, n. infamous deed, wickedness.

कुकुर kukura, m. pl. N. of a people.

कुक्कल kukūla, chaff.

कुक्कुट kukkūṭa, m. cock: i, f. hen; -ka, m. son of a Nishāda and a Sūdrā.

कुक्कुर kukkura, m. dog; i, f. bitch.

कुक्षि kuk-shī, m. [√kṣ] belly; womb; cavity, cavern; valley; bay: -ga, m. son.

कुक्षी kukshī, f. = kukshī.

कुग्रह ku-grīha, m. pl. bad housewife; -gehinī, f. id.; -grāma, m. wretched village.

कुङ्कुम kuṅkuma, n. saffron (a kind of) paṭka, m. saffron or tint

कुक् KUK VI P kaka, कुक् KUK

VI. Ā. kuṅka, contract, bend (int.) pp. -ita, contracted; bent, curved; curly; ca. kuṅk-aya, crisp, curl. ā, pp. bent; drawn in, contracted; curly. sam-ā, ca. pp. contracted, oblique; suppressed. ud, ca. pp. utkōkita, blossoming. vi, pp. vikūṅkita, contracted; curly. sam, contract, close: pp. samkukita, contracted, closed; covering; dejected, disconcerted; ca. samkōkaya, contract; reduce, diminish.

कुच kuk-a, m. (du.) female breast.

कुचन्दन ku-kandana, n. red sandal; -kara, a. roaming about; vicious; m. bad man; -karitra, n., -karyā, f. bad conduct; -kela, n. poor garment, rags; a. ill-clad: -tā, f. abst. N.

कुञ्ज ku-ga, m. son of earth, ep. of the planet Mars: -dina, n. Tuesday; -gana, m. bad man or people; -ganman, m. i. man of low birth, slave; 2. son of earth, planet Mars; tree; -jivikā, f. wretched existence.

कुञ्चन kuṅk-ana, n. contraction.

कुञ्चि kuṅk-i, m. a measure = eight handfuls.

कुञ्चिका kuṅk-ikā, f. key.

कुञ्ची kuṅk-i, f. caraway.

कुञ्ज KUNṢ, I. P. rustle, roar.

कुञ्ज kuṅg-a, m. copse, thicket; bower: -kūira, bower; -vat, m. N. of a part of the Dandaka forest.

कुञ्जर kuṅga-ra, m. elephant: °, an elephant among = chief of, most excellent; i, f. female

कुट KUT, divide, break up. [elephant.]

कुटज kuta-ga, m. a tree (Wrightia antidysen-

कुटर kutāru, m. cock. [terica].

कुटि kut-i, f. bend, curve (°); hut, shed

कुटिल kufi-la, a. bent, curved; crooked, winding; curly; going crooked ways, deceitful; adverse: -ka, a. winding; curly; -kēsa, a. (i) curly-haired; -gati, a. going crookedly or stealthily; f. a metre; -gā, f. river; -īsa, m. lord of rivers, ocean; -gāman, a. winding; capricious; -tā, f. curliness; deceitfulness; -tva, n. id.; deviation from (°); -mati, a. crooked-minded, deceitful; -manas, a. id.

कुटिलाशय kūtīlāśaya, a. having crooked aims. [(on the stage).]

कुटिलिका kūtīl-ikā, f. winding movement

कुटिलीक kūtīlī-kri, knit (the brows).

कुटी kuṭi, f. = kuṭi.

कुटीर kūtīra, hut; sexual intercourse; i-kri, choose for one's hut or abode.

कुटुम्ब कुतुम्बा, °क-ka, m. household; family; family property: -parigraha, m. household; family.

कुटुम्बिन कुतुम्ब-िन, m. householder, paterfamilias; member of a family; domestic; du. householder and his wife: -i, f. mistress of the house; female domestic.

कुट्ट KUTT, X. P. kuttaya, crush, bruise. vi, lacerate. [with (°).]

कुट्ट kuttā, °क-ka, a. crushing or grinding

कुट्टन kutt-ana, n. stamping; i, f. procreant.

कुट्टार kuttāra, a. tearing, lacerating (°); m. brawler

कुट्टिनी kut mī f p ocu cas kapāla, m

कुट्टिम kutt mīa n evel ed floor

कुटार kuthāra, °क-ka, m. axe; i-ka, f. small axe; i-ka, m. wood-cutter.

[कुड KUD. कुण्ड KUND, encircle.]

कुडव kuda-va, m. a measure and weight (= 1 prastha).

कुड्मल kud-mala, a. budding; m. n. bud a kind of hell: -tā, f. closure (of bud or eye), i-ta, pp. covered with buds; closed like a bud

कुड्या kud-ya, n. wall; ā, f. id.

कुणप kūnapa, n. corpse; carcass, carrion a. (āpa) decomposing, stinking like carrion

कुणार kūn-āru, a. paralysed in the arm

कुणि kun-i, a. id.: -tva, n. paralysis.

कुणह KUNTH, pp. -ita, blunted, blunt, relaxed, jaded; ineffectual; dull. vi, pp. blunted.

कुण्ड kunth-a, a. blunt; relaxed; dulled -tā, f. absence of feeling (in a limb); -tva, n. dullness, obtuseness; -āśma-mālā-maya, a. consisting of a series of blunt stones; i-kri, blunt; i-bhū, prove ineffectual

कुण्ड kund-a, n. i, f. pitcher, jar, pot; scuttle round cavity in the ground, round fire-pit, m. bastard of an adulteress; -ka, m. n. jar, pot, pitcher.

कुण्डल kunda-la, n. ring, esp. earring; -lin, a. wearing earrings; coiled; m. snake; i-kri, make into a ring, coil.

कुण्डाशिन kundaśin, a. eating the food given by a kunda (bastard of an adulteress)

कुण्डिका kund-ikā, f. pot. [Vidarbha]

कुण्डिन kund-ina, n. N. of the capital of

कुण्डोद्भी kundaūdhni, u. f. hvg. a jar-shaped

कुतनय ku-tanaya, m. bad son. [udder]

कुतप ku-tapa, m. n. goat's hair blanket.

कुतपस्विन् ku-tapasvin, m. bad ascetic; -tarka, m. bad dialectics, sophistry.

कुतस् kū-tas, ad. = ab. of ka, from which? from whom? whence? sta. whither? why? often in drama before a couplet confirming a previous remark = for; how? how much less, to say nothing of; kuto-pi, (late) from some, kutas-kid, vi.; from somewhere: na -, from no where; na kutas-kana, id.; in no direction

कुतस्य kutas-tya, a. coming from whence? with api, of unknown origin.

कुतापस ku-tāpasa, m., i, f. bad ascetic.

कुतुक ku-tu-ka, n. [regard to the whence], curiosity; interest; eagerness for (°).

कुतूहल kutūhala, n. [cry of whence], id., pleasure, delight in (prati, lc. or °); curious, interesting, or amusing object: in. eagerly, zealously: -krit, a. exciting curiosity, curious, -vat, a. inquisitive, interested; eager.

कुतूहलिन kutūhal-in, a. curious; interested

कुत्र kū-tra (-trā), ad. = lc. of ka, in what? where? whither? what for? -api, (late) somewhere; -kid, = lc. in some-; somewhere with neg. nowhere (also of direction), kutra-kid - kutra-kid, in one case - in the other sometimes - sometimes. [where?]

कुत्रत्य kutra-tya, a. dwelling or coming from

कुत्स kūtsa m N of various men -ana, a reviling abuse contempt term of abuse -aya, den P ask as to the whence kut a a] abuse blame condemn pp ita contempt-

कुलपतन *kula-pātana*, *n.* fall-, degradation of the family; -**पति**, *m.* head of the family, -**पर्वत**, *m.* chief mtn or mtn.-range; -**प**, *m.* f. head of the family or community; -**पामा-नी**, *f.* disgrace to her family; -**पालिका**, *f. N.*, -**पुत्र**, *m.* son of a good family; virtuous youth: -**का**, *m. id.*; -**पुरुष**, *m.* man of good family; virtuous man; -**प्रतिष्ठा**, *f.* support of the race; -**प्रसूत**, *pp.* born of a noble race - **बाव**, *a.* coming of a noble
b *n.* chief residence **भूत**, *pp* being the head of the guild **भूभार**, *a* chief mtn or mtn.-range model of a prince

-*mārga*, *m.* ancestral path; -*mitra*, *n.* friend of the family.

कुलयोषित *kula-yoshit*, *f.* virtuous woman: -*rājadhāni*, *f.* royal capital; -*vat*, *a.* of noble race; -*vardhana*, *m.* support of a family; -*vidyā*, *f.* knowledge hereditary in the family; -*vratā*, *n.* family practice (religious or moral); -*dhara*, *a.* maintaining the family virtue; -*āla-vayo-vritta-vitta-vat*, *a.* of good family, character, age, conduct, and means; -*vikharin*, *n.*; -*āla*, *m.* = *kula-parvata*; -*sankhyā*, *f.* being accounted of good family; -*samgata*, *m.* acquaintance of the family; -*samtati*, *f.* progeny; -*samnidhi*, *m.* presence of many persons: *lc.* in the presence of witnesses; -*samudbhava*, *a.* sprung of a noble house; -*sevaka*, *m.* excellent servant; -*stamba*, *m.* family like a bunch of grass; -*stri*, *f.* virtuous woman; -*sthiti*, *f.* family usage; -*hina*, *pp.* of ignoble race.

कुलाङ्कुर *kula-āṅkura*, *m.* scion of a family; -*āṅgāra*, *m.* firebrand = destroyer of his own family; -*ākala*, -*ādri*, *m.* chief mtn. or mtn. range; -*anuguna-vat*, *a.* having merits corresponding to his race; -*anta-karana*, *a.* destroying a race; -*anvaya*, *m.* noble descent, -*avita*, *pp.* of noble race; -*āpida*, *m.* ornament of the family.

कुलाय *kulāya*, *m.* web, tissue; nest; lair; dwelling; -*in*, *a.* nest-like.

कुलाल *kulāla*, *m.* potter; *f.* wife of a potter.

कुलिक *kul-ika*, *m.* relation. [various birds.]

कुलिङ्ग *ku-liṅga*, *m.* kind of mouse; *N.* of

कुलिज *kuliga*, *n.* a measure of capacity.

कुलिश *kū-lisa*, *m.* axe; *n.* thunderbolt; diamond: -*tā*, *f.* state of a thunderbolt; -*dhara*, -*pāṇi*, -*bhrit*, *m.* *ep.* of Indra.

कुलीन *kul-ina*, *a.* noble (of race and character); belonging to the race of (-°): -*tva*, *n.* noble birth; -*iya*, *a.* belonging to the family of (-°).

कुलीर *kulira*, *m.* crab; -*ka*, *m.* little crab.

कुलूत *kulūta*, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a people.

कुलोज्जित *kula-udgata*, *pp.* coming of a noble stock; -*udvaha*, *a.* continuing the race of, descended from (*g.* -°).

कुल्माष *kulmāsha*, *m.* sour gruel.

कुल्य 1. *kul-ya*, *a.* referring or belonging to a family. [a cremated corpse.]

कुल्य 2. *kulya*, *n.* receptacle for the bones of

कुल्या *kulyā*, *f.* rivulet, canal.

कुल्याय *kulyā-ya*, *den.* *Ā.* become a rivulet.

कुल्लुका *kullūka*, *m.* *N.* of a commentator on *Manu*, who probably lived in the sixteenth century.

कुवणिज् *ku-vanig*, *m.* a rogue of a merchant.

कुवधू *ku-vadhū*, *f.* wicked woman; -*vart-man*, *n.* wrong road, heresy.

कुवल *ku-vala*, *a.* tree; *n.* its fruit; water-lily.

कुवलय 1. *ku-valaya*, *n.* terrestrial orb, *orbis terrarum*.

कुवलय 2. *ku-vala-ya*, *n.* blue lotus (which opens at night); -*āris*, -*nayanā*, *f.* lotus-eyed woman; -*mālā*, *f.* *N.* of a mare; -*vatī*, *f.* *N.* of a princess.

k valaya śditya, *m.* *N.* of a king
m. *T.* of a rhetorical work
āpida, *m.* *N.* of a *Dāyā* changed into an

elephant; *N.* of a king, -*avali*, *f.* *N.* of a queen. [water-lilies.]

कुवलयित *kuvalay-ita*, *pp.* adorned with
कुवलयेष *kuvalaya-isa*, *m.* lord of earth, king: -*tā*, *f.* dominion.

कुवस्त्र *ku-vastra*, *n.* bad dress; *a.* ill-clad: -*tā*, *f.* *abst. N.*; -*vākya*, *n.* -*vāk*, *f.* ill word; -*vādika*, *m.* charlatan, quack; -*vāsana*, *f.* wrong notion.

कुविद् *kuv-id*, *od.* perchance? I wonder?

कुविन्द *kuvinda*, *°क* -*ka*, *m.* wearer.

कुविवाह *ku-vivāha*, *m.* low marriage; -*vritti*, *f.* poor maintenance; -*vedhas*, *m.* evil fate; -*vaitya*, *m.* bad physician; -*vyāpāra*, *m.* low occupation.

[**कुस** *KUS*, enclose, encircle.]

कुश *kus-ā*, *m.* grass, *esp.* sacrificial grass; *N.*: -*nābha*, *m.* *N.*

कुशल *kūśa-la*, *a.* appropriate, fitting; profitable, salutary; healthy, well; skilful, expert, experienced (*in, g., lo., inf., °*): -*m.* man, approve; -*m.*, *ad.* duly; mildly; *n.* good condition, due order; welfare, prosperity; health; expertise, skill; *ku-alam te*, how do you do? good luck to you! -*m.* *brā*, -*va*, *or* -*va*, wish any one good luck; -*m.*, *in.*, *°*, duly, regularly.

कुशलकारण *kusala-kāraṇa*, *n.* cause due to welfare; -*tā*, *f.* skill, experience (*in, lo.*); -*prasma*, *m.* enquiry as to health, -*vat*, *a.* healthy, well; -*vāc*, *a.* eloquent.

कुशलिन् *kusal-in*, *a.* well, safe and sound; favourable, good (news).

कुशलीक *kusali-kri*, put in order, set right

कुशवत् *kusa-vat*, *a.* abounding in Kusa grass; -*stamba*, *m.* bunch of Kusa grass.

कुशाग्र *kusa-agra*, *n.* point of a blade of Kusa: -*brādhī*, *a.* whose intellect is as sharp as a

कुशावती *kusā-vatī*, *f.* *N.* of a city. [needle.]

कुशिक *kusikā*, *m.* *N.* of a sage: *pl.* *N.* of a people. [bad pupil as a pupil.]

कुशिष्य *ku-sishya*, *m.* bad pupil: -*sishya*, *m.*

कुशील *ku-sīla*, *n.* bad character: -*va*, *m.* bard, actor: *du.* *N.* of the two sons of Rāma.

कुसूल *kusūla*, *m.*, *v.* **कुसूल** *kusūla*.

कुशिय *kuse-saya*, *a.* lying on Kusa grass; *n.* (day) lotus: -*āksha*, *a.* lotus-eyed.

कुशुत *ku-shruta*, *pp.* imperfectly heard; *n.* evil report.

कुष् *KUSH*, VI. *kusha*, IX. P. *kush-nā*, pinch, tear. *nish*, tear out: *pp.* *nish-kushita*, torn out.

कुषीतक *kushītaka*, *m.* kind of bird; *N.*

कुषुम्भ *kushumbha*, *m.* poison sac. [leprosy.]

कुष *kū-shtha*, *m.* *n.* a plant; *ā*, *f.* point, beak;

कुषिका *kūshīka*, *f.* contents of the entrails.

कुषिन् *kushik-in*, *a.* leprosy. [of demon.]

कुष्माण्ड *kushmāṇḍa*, *m.* a plant: *pl.* a species

कुसखी *ku-sakhī*, *f.* bad friend; -*sakhya*, *m.* bad minister; -*sambandha*, *m.* bad relation; -*savit*, *f.* shallow river. [*f.* usurer's interest.]

कुसीद *kū-sīda*, *a.* inert; *n.* usury: -*vridāhi*,

कुसीदिन् *kusid-in* *m.* *er*

कुसुम *kusuma*, *n.* flower blossom
ka, *m.* (having a bow of flowers) -*kata*,

-*kāpa*, *m.* *id.*; -*komala*, *a.* soft as flowers, -*druma*, *m.* flowering tree; -*dhannus*, -*dhavan*, *m.* Kāma (having a bow of flowers); -*pura*, *n.* Flower city, *ep.* of Pāṭaliputra; -*bāna*, *n.* flower-arrow; -*maya*, *u.* (2) consisting of flowers; -*mārgana*, *m.* Kāma

कुसुमय *kusum-aya*, *den.* P. furnish with flowers: *pp.* -*ita*, flowering, blossoming

कुसुमलक्ष्मन् *kusuma-lakshman*, *m.* *ep.* of Pradyumna; -*latā*, *f.* flowering creeper; -*lāvi*, *f.* flower gatherer; -*sayana*, *n.* couch of flowers; -*sara*, *a.* having flowers as arrows (-*tva*, *n.* *abst. N.*); *m.* Kāma; -*āsana*, *m.* *id.*; -*sāyaka*, *m.* Kāma; -*sāra*, *m.* *N.* of a merchant; -*surabhi*, *a.* fragrant with flowers; -*stabaka*, *m.* bunch of flowers.

कुसुमाकर *kusuma-ākara*, *m.* spring; -*āṅgali*, *m.* two handfuls of flowers; -*āyudha*, *m.* Kāma; *N.*; -*āsava*, *m.* honey; -*āstara-na*, *n.* couch of flowers; -*āstra*, *m.* Kāma

कुसुमित *kusum-ita*, (*pp.*) *n.* blossoming, flowering time. [rowed]

कुसुमेषु *kusuma-ishu*, *m.* Kāma (flower-ar-

कुसुम्भ *kusumbha*, *m.* safflower; (hermit's) water-pot: -*kaṣetra*, *n.* field of safflower -*vat*, *a.* carrying a water-pot.

कुसूल *kusūla*, *m.* granary; -*dhanyaka*, *a.* having plenty of corn in his granaries.

कुसृति *ku-sṛiti*, *f.* by-path; fraud, deception

कुसौहृद् *ku-sauhṛida*, *m.* bad friend; -*stri*, *f.* bad woman; -*sthāna*, *n.* miserable place, -*svāmin*, *m.* bad master.

कुह *kū-ha*, *ad.* where? (often -*svīd*); -*hid*, somewhere; wherever.

कुहक *kuha-ka*, *m.* rogue, cheat, juggler, hypocrite; *n.*, *ā*, *f.* jugglery; deception.

कुहर *kuha-ra*, *m.* *N.* of a Nāga; cave, cavity;

कुहा *kuhā*, *f.* a plant. [copulation]

कुह *kuhu*, cry of the cuckoo (also ū).

कुह *kuhī*, *f.* new-moon (personified as the daughter of *Angiras*).

कू *KŪ*, VI. *Ā.* *kuva*, cry. *ā*, intend.

कू *kū*, *ad.* where? with *kū*, somewhere.

कूची *kūchī*, *f.* brush, pencil.

कूज *KŪG*, I. P. *kūga*, utter monotonous sounds; cry, hum, coo, buzz, murmur, twitter. *ud*, cry, utter a (monotonous) coo, lament, wail. *vi*, cry, twitter. *sam*, *id.*

कूज *kūg-a*, *m.*, -*ana*, *n.* cry, coo, murmur, -*ita*, (*pp.*) *n.* *id.*

कूट 1. *kūta*, *n.* forehead; horn; *m.* *n.* peak, top; heap, multitude; *n.* deception, fraud, falsehood.

कूट 2. *kūtā*, *a.* hornless (cattle); deceptive, spurious; concealed; invidious; -*ka*, *a.* false (coin); *n.* prominence; -*karman*, *n.* fraud, -*kāraṇa*, *m.* forger, false witness; -*krit*, *m.* forger (of *g.*); briber; -*kḥhadman*, *m.* sharper cheat; -*tāpasa*, *m.* counterfeit ascetic; -*talā*, *f.* false balance; -*pākala*, *m.* elephant's fever; -*pāsa*, *m.* snare, trap; -*bandha*, *m.* *id.* -*yuddha*, *m.* treacherous fight; -*rakanā*, *f.* fraud; trap, snare; -*lekha*, *m.*, -*lekhyā*, *n.* forged *m.* *f.* fabulous cotton shrub with sharp thorns employed to crown nails in Yama's realm
a. forged edict *m.* forger of edicts

कृतार्थः *kṛta-vīrtha*, a to which a stair has been made; -*tvata*, a. hastening; -*dāra*, a married; -*dāsa*, m. one who offers himself as a slave for a fixed time; -*dirgha-rosha*, m. protracted wrath; -*dhī*, a. clever; resolved on (*inf.*); -*dhvaja*, a. furnished with banners
~~-*nāra*~~, a. a. id
la imp } *resolute* a. *resolute*

शतपद k ta pada a hav ng fo nd a foot
ng **punya** a happy **purva** a done be
fo **nasana** n non recogn t on of prev uos
benefit ngrat tude **purva** a aving done
something (ac) before **prag** a a wse
pratikr ta, n at ack and res stance. **pra**
yatna, a. well cared for; **-prayogana**, a.
having attained his object; **-buddhi**, a. whose
mind is matured, discriminating; resolved (to,
d or inf.); **-bhūmi**, f. spot prepared for the
purpose; **-mati**, a. having made up his mind;
-manda-pada-ayāsa, a. stepping slowly and
using few words; **-mandāra**, m. N.; **-mār-**
ga, a. made accessible, pervious; **-mūla**, a.
firmly rooted, having gained firm footing;
-mauna, a. observing silence; **-tva**, n. abst. N.

शतयत्न kṛta-yatna, a. having exerted him-
self; **-yantrana**, a. controlling oneself; **-yuga**,
n goldenage; **-lakshana**, a. marked; branded;
-vat, pp. act. having done; **-varman**, m. N.
of various men; **-vasati**, a. having taken up
his abode, dwelling; **-vāpa**, **-vāpana**, a. hav-
ing the head shaved; **-vidya**, a. learned; **-vet-**
ana, a. receiving wages, hired; **-vedin**, a.
grateful; **-vaira**, a. having shown ill-will.

शतशिल्प kṛta-silpa, a. having acquired an
art; **-sauka**, a. having cleansed or purified
himself; **-srama**, a. having undergone hard-
ships, having occupied oneself zealously with
(lc, -); **-samskāra**, a. elaborated, prepared;
adorned; consecrated; **-sangha**, a. to whom
a sign has been given: pl. with whom signals
have been concerted; **-samdhāna**, a. brought
near; placed on the bowstring; **-smita**, pp.
smiling; **-hasta**, a. skilful, dexterous.

शताकृत kṛta-kṛta, pp. what is done and
not done (n. sg. or du.); half done; prepared
and not prepared; arbitrary.

शतागस kṛtāśgas, a. guilty, sinful.

शताङ्क kṛta-āṅka, a. branded; **-āṅga**, a.
having the palms joined in supplication to
d; **-āṅgīya**, a. having practised hospi-
tality; hospitably entertained; **-āṅman**, a.
whose mind is cultivated or purified; **-ādara**,
a. treated with due respect; **-ānuvāda**, a.
filled with (in); **-anta**, a. making an end,
decisive; m. matter, affair, case; fate; Death.
Yama; system, doctrine: **-nagari**, f. city of
Yama; **-santṛāsa**, m. N. of a Rākshasa;
-antara, a. having made one's way to (g.);
-anna, n. cooked food; **-aparādhā**, a. hav-
ing committed an offence against (g.); **-abhi-**
sheka, a. hvg. performed a religious ablution;
consecrated; **-abhyāsa**, a. kept to one's studies
(by, -); **-artha**, a. having attained his ob-
ject; satisfied: **-tā**, f., **-tva**, n. satisfaction.

शतार्थ kṛtārtha-ya, den. P. satisfy; fulfil.

शतार्थीकरण kṛtārthi-karana, a. satisfac-
tory; **-kri**, satisfy; **-bhū**, be satisfied.

शतालय kṛtālaya, a. having taken up
one's abode, dwelling (in, lc, -); feeling at
home; **-avasakthika**, a. having put on a loin-
cloth; **-avastha**, a. received into one's house;
-avastha, a. compelled to appear in court;
-āramba, a. hoping; **-astra**, a. practised in
arms or archery; **-āhāra**, a. having finished
one's meal.

शति i. kṛt-i, f. making, performance; action;
production, literary work; N of various metres;
confirmation, verification (dr.).

शति 2. kṛt-i, m. f. kind of dagger.

शतिन kṛt-in, a. active; clever; skilful, ex-
perienced (in, lc -); **-tva**, n. having attained one's
object.

शते kṛt-te (pp lc) ad prp to on ac-

count of for ns ead of (g o) uds for a
pu pose na n ad d

शतोदक k ta nd ka a hav ng pe formed
he pres bed ab ut ons hav ng made offer
ngs of water to the dead **unmada** a fe gn
ing madness; **-upakara**, a. having rendered
a service; benefited. [cept a small remnant.

शतावशेष kṛtā avasesha, a. broken off ex-
कृति kṛti, f. hide: **-vāsa**, a. clad in a hide,
ep. of Siva, and of his wife Durgā.

शक्तिका kṛttikā, f. (pl. V., sg. C.) the Pleia-
des (a lunar mansion): personified as the six
nurses of Skanda.

शक्तु kṛi-tuā, a. active, skilful.

शक्य kṛi-tya, fp. to be done; suitable, right;
corruptible: **-ma**, any one (g.) needs or cares
for (m.); m. kṛt suffix of the future pt.
ps.: tavya, aniyā or ya (gr.); ā, f. act, deed,
performance, function (**-rūgāh**, ill-treat-
ment); sorcery, charm, wicked fairy; n. ac-
tivity; function, business, duty; service; pur-
pose: **-kara**, a. doing one's work; **-kā**, f.
wicked fairy, witch; **-vat**, a. active, occu-
pied; having an object in view; **-vid**, a. know-
ing one's duty.

शक्यारूप kṛtyā-rūpa, a. looking like a ghost;
-hata, pp. bewitched, destroyed by magic.

शक्तिम kṛi-trima, a. artificial, factitious;
spurious; fictitious, feigned; casual, accidental;
adopted (son): **-tā**, f. cunning, **-dhrupaka**, m.
compound incense; **-bhāva**, m. feigned affec-
tion; **-mānikya-maya**, a. consisting of false
rubies; **-mitra-tā**, f. friendship contrary to
nature; **-ārti**, a. feigning distress.

शक्यन् kṛi-tyan, a. (-i) making, producing
(-); active.

शक्यस् kṛi-tv-as, (ac. pl.) ad. [makings], times
(C. only -), forming multiplicative numerals.

शक्याय kṛitvāya, **शक्यी** kṛitvī, V. gd. of √kṛi.

शक्य kṛi-tya, a. efficient; laborious.

शक्य kṛi-snā, a. whole, complete: pl. (rare)
all: **-tā**, f., **-tva**, n. wholeness, completeness;
-sas, ad. wholly, completely.

शक्यन्त kṛi-anta, a. ending in a kṛt suffix;
m. primary noun (formed directly from a vbl.

शक्यन्त kṛintā-tra, n. cleft. [root].

शक्यन्त kṛint-ana, n. cutting up or off.

कृप KRIP, VI. Ā. kṛipate, (V.) lament
(for, ac.); implore. **anu**, long for (ac).

कृप kṛp, f. form, appearance; beauty (only

कृप kṛpa, m. N., i, f. N. [in. -ā].

कृपण kṛp-ānā, a. doleful; miserable, wretch-
ed; avaricious: **-ma**, ad. dolefully, pitifully;
m. miser; **-āna**, n. misery, wretchedness;
-varāna, a. looking wretched.

कृपणी kṛpā-nīla, a. dwelling in lustre.

कृपाय kṛpa-ya, den. P. mourn, lament (for,
ac.). [lc]: **-m** kṛi, have pity on (lc).

कृपा kṛp-ā, f. pity, compassion (with g. or

कृपाय kṛp-āna, m. sword: i, f. scissors;
dagger, knife; **-latikā**, f. sword-blade.

कृपाशिका kṛpān-ikā, f. knife, dagger.

कृपाय kṛpā-ya, den. Ā. mourn, lament; pity.

कृपालु kṛpā-lu, a. having pity for (g.); com-
(-tā, f. abst. s) **-vat**, a. id

कृमि kṛi-mi, m [worker], worm insect mag

got ilk v rm ka m t ewo m * ko a
ja * ko a uttha a s ken ga a produced
by a worm n a oe wood tantu gala n
cobweb la a wormy

कृमिक kṛi mu kā m a tree

कृष् KRIS, IV. P. kṛisya, grow thin; es
karsaya, make thin; diminish. pp. kars-
ita, emaciated.

कृश kṛis-ā, a. thin, slender: feeble, sickly,
not full (moon); slender, weak, insignificant
poor; m. N.; (ā)-ka, a. slender; **-gava**, a. hvg
thin cows; **-tā**, f., **-tva**, n. thinness; **-dhana**,
a. of slender means, poor; **-buddhi**, a. of w-al
intellect; **-bhṛitya**, a. having thin servants

कृशाङ्ग kṛisāṅga, a. (i) thin, slender,
-atithi, a. having thin (starving) guests

कृशानु kṛis-ānu, a. shooting well; m. bow-
man; N. of a celestial Bowman, guardian of
Soma; ep. of Agni; fire.

कृशार्थ kṛisārtha, a. of slender means
poor; **-asva**, a. having thin (starving) horses

कृशीकृ kṛiṣi-kṛi, make thin or poor; **-bhū**,
become thin; dry up. [slender

कृशोदर kṛisaudara, a. (i) thin-bellied,

कृष् 1. KRISH, I. P. (Ā.) kārsha, draw
drag along, pull about, carry away; draw
(sword, bow); lead; acquire; overcome; plough
pp. kṛishāta; cs. kārshaya, pull, drag; ha
rass, distress; oppress. **anu**, drag after
one; attract; supply (a word) from what pre-
cedes. **apa**, draw away, remove, put aside,
supply from what follows. **viapa**, remove,
atone for. **ava**, draw away; attract: **pp** in
ferior. **ā**, draw to oneself; drag along; draw
(sword or bow); draw on; draw off from (ab);
withdraw; take or borrow from (ab); **es**
draw to oneself. **apaā**, withdraw, remove
pp. humbled. **viā**, draw to oneself; remove
sam-ā, draw to oneself; draw out (of, ab),
cs. carry along. **ud**, draw out; raise; **ps** rise,
gain the mastery: **pp** elevated; superior, dis-
tinguished, eminent. **nī**, draw down; **ps** be
carried down stream: **pp** low, despised, mean
sam-nī, **ps** come into close contact (with,
in.): **pp** near, imminent; of similar position,
gd approaching. **nī**, draw out of (ab); press
out. **pāri**, drag about; torment. **pāra**, draw
forward, drag away, stretch out: **pp** protract-
ed, long (distance and time); distinguished,
excellent; violent. **vi-pāra**, lead away, re-
move: **pp** distant. **sam-pāra**, draw along with
one. **prati**, pp. pushed back. **vi**, draw apart,
draw (bow); drag along; pull out; withdraw
sam, contract; drag along; get out of (ab)

कृष् 2. KRISH, VI. kṛishā, plough.

कृषक kṛish-āka, m. husbandman.

कृषि kṛish-i, f. id.; field (also i), arable
land; harvest; **-ikā**, f. agriculture; **-kar-**
man, n. agriculture; **-phala**, n. success in
husbandry; harvest.

कृषीवल kṛishi-valā, m. husbandman.

कृष्टज kṛishṭa-ga, a. growing on ploughed
land, cultivated (land); **-phala**, n. value of
the harvest.

कृष्टसमीकृ kṛishṭa-samī-kṛi, plough and roll.

कृष्टि kṛishṭi, f. pl. agricultural folk; people
m. sage.

कृष्ण kṛish-nā, n. black; dark: w. paksha
dark half of the month (from full to new moon),
n (-) black antelope N fo god n
na of Vishnu ka. Krishnas and Ar
gma ā, f. kind of lacch N f several plants

ep. of Draupadi, and of Durgā; n. blackness, darkness.

प्रागति *krishna-gati*, m. (black-pathed), fire; -*katurdasi*, f. 14th day of the dark half = new moon, -*gama* *ashitami*, f. a certain eighth day which is Krishna's birthday, -*tā*, f., -*tva*, n. blackness; -*nayana*, -*netra*, a. black-eyed; -*paksha*, m. dark fortnight (full moon to new moon); -*bhūma*, m. black soil; -*bhogin*, m. kind of black snake; -*mukha*, a. (i. black-mouthed; -*mriga*, m. black antelope; -*ya* *gurveda*, m. Black Yajur-veda.

पुल्ल *krishna-lā*, (m.) n. kind of black berry (used as weight and coin)

पुवर्ण *krishna-varna*, a. black-coloured; -*vartman*, m. fire (black-tracked); (ā) -*vāla*, a. black-tailed; -*śakti*, n. N.; -*sarpa*, m. 1 mi of black snake; -*sāra*, a. chiefly black, spotted black and white, m. spotted antelope; (a) -*sāraṅga*, a.; m. f.; *id.*

पुगुल *krishna-guru*, n. kind of aloe; -*ajinā*, n. skin of the black antelope.

पुणाय *krishna-ya*, den. P. behave like K; i-hna; ā. blacken.

पुणायस *krishna-ayas*, ०स-sa, n. iron; -*ahi*, n. black serpent. [m. *id.*]

पुष्का *krishna-ikā*, f. blackness; -i-man,

पुष्पि *krishna*, f. night (the black one).

पुष्प *krish-ya*, *fp.* to be ploughed.

रस *krisara*, m. n., ā, f. dish of rice and sesamum.

RRĪ, VI. P. *kirā*, pour out, scatter; bestrew; *pp.* *kirāna*, scattered; bestrewed; dislevelled, covered, filled with; stopped (ears). *upa-akira*, ā. scrape (with the feet). *ava*, pour down, scatter; emit semen; bestrew, over; *pp.* bestrewed, covered; caught in; having emitted semen; full of, being wholly in the power of (-°). *anu-ava*, scatter about, i. strew, bestow abundantly; *pp.* strewn; covered, filled, crowded; surrounded by (in). *paś*, abandon; refuse. *viś*, *pp.* dishevelled; dim. *sam-ā*, cover over, fill up; p. covered or filled with. *ud*, throw or whirl p; dig up, hollow out; *pp.* carved, engraved; overwhelmed with (-°). *sam-ud*, *pp.* pierced. *i-ni*, shatter; cover; abandon. *sam-ni*, *pp.* stretched out. *pāri*, scatter round; swarm round; deliver up. *pra*, scatter; *pp.* dispersed; quandered; dishevelled; confused; various. *i-pra*, *pp.* scattered; dishevelled; extended. *rati-skira*, lacerate; *pp.* *skirna*, injured. *i*, scatter, disperse; cleave, split; bestrew; eave (signs); dishevel. *pra-vi*, scatter, spread. *am*, pour out, bestow abundantly; overwhelm; *ux*; *pp.* crowded with, full of, mixed, combined with (-°); impure; born of a mixed marriage; in rut (elephant).

KLIP, I. ā. *kāipa*, be fit, capable or of use; prosper, succeed; agree with, conform to (in); appear as (in); be qualified for (c); serve for, conduce to, cause (d); participate in (d); fall to the lot of (d, g, le); ecome (am, d); pronounce to be, regard as a ac): *pp.* *kāipta*, arranged, ready, prepared; trimmed, cut (hair, nails, etc.); settled; prescribed; firm (conviction); existing; ca. *alpāya*, P. ā. put in order, arrange, adjust; distribute; equip; furnish with (in); bestow (c) on (g); form (out of, in); make, create, reduce, bring about, perform; imagine; determine, direct, fix; make, design to be, regard as (2 ac); cut, carve. *ava*, be right, o very well; conduce to (d): ca. prepare - *mp* of proper y *des* of ca *id.* to prepare. *upa*, be suitable serve for

conduce to (d): *pp.* prepared, at hand; ca. prepare; procure, fetch; direct to (le); design for (d, le). *pāri*, ca. determine; design for; choose; bring about, manage; perform; make, divide into (with ad. in -dhā) parts; invent. *sam-pāri*, ca. *pp.* found out -, made out to be. *pra*, prosper, succeed: *pp.* prepared; determined, prescribed; ca. place in front; put down on (le); prepare; provide; determine, prescribe, establish; contrive, arrange, make; shed (tears). *sam-pra*, ca. appoint; determine. *vi*, be changed; be mistaken for (in); be optional; be doubtful; be irresolute, ca. fashion, form; consider doubtful, pronounce optional; suppose, imagine, presume. *sam*, *pp.* prepared, ready; desired; meant for; ca. join with (in); put together properly; produce; determine; intend, purpose; fancy; regard as (ac, v. ivā).

क्लिपि *klip-i*, the root *klip* (gr.).

क्लिप्तकेशखरमश्रु *klīpta-kesa-nakha-smā-sru*, a. having his hair, nails, and beard trimmed.

क्लिप्तिकृति (also -ti), f. coming about, success.

केकय *kekaya*, m. pl. N. of a people; sg. king of - 2, f. princess of Kekaya. [a. *id.*]

केकर *kekara*, a. squinting; -ka, a. *id.*; -*loka*na,

केका *kekā*, f. cry of the peacock; -*rava*, m. *id.*

केकाय *kekā-ya*, den. ā. cry (as a peacock).

केकिन *kek-in*, m. peacock.

केत *kēt-a*, m. will, intention; desire.

केतक *keta-ka*, m., ०कि -ki, ०की -kī, f. a tree.

केतन *ket-ana*, n. invitation; shelter; place; body; sign, token, banner; business.

केतय *keta-ya*, den. P. summon, invite.

केतु *ket-ū*, m. light (pl. rays); shape, form; token of recognition, banner; leader, chief; meteor, comet; -*māt*, a. bright, light; clear (sound); N. of a *Dānava*; -*yaśhi*, f. flag-staff.

केदार *kedāra*, m. irrigated field; N. of a mountainous country; -*khaṇḍa*, n. breach in the dyke enclosing a field; -*nātha*, m. N. of a form of Siva worshipped in Kedāra; -*bhalla*, m. N. of an author. [where with? whence?]

केन *kēna*, in. of ka, by whom? whereby?

केनेपितोपनिषद् *kenā ishita upanishad*, f. T. of an Upanishad; *kenā upanishad*, f. *id.* (so named from the initial words 'kenā ishita').

केन्द्र *kendra*, m. centre of a circle. [tam].

केपि *kēp-i*, a. trembling, quivering.

केयूर *keyūr-a*, m. n. bracelet (worn on upper arm by both sexes); -*in*, a. wearing a bracelet on the upper arm. [ā, f. woman of Kerala.

केरल *kerala*, m. pl. N. of a people in Malabar;

केलि *kel-i*, m. f. (also i, f.) diversion, sport, dalliance; -*grīha*, n. pleasure-house; -*ta*, n. sport, jest; -*vana*, n. pleasure-grove; -*vayana*, n. couch; -*śādana*, n. pleasure-house; -*śālā*, f. play-ground; (i) -*śāla-bhaṅḍika*,

केवट *kévata*, m. pit, hole. [f. statuette.

केवर्त *kevarta*, m. fisherman.

केवल *kévala*, a. (i; C. ā) exclusively proper to (d, g); alone, only, nothing but, mere, pure; whole, complete; every, all: -*m*, ad. only; entirely but only *na* *apī*, not only but *tas* ad. only *mas*, ad. entirely a. relating to n. only

केवलाघ *kévala-gha*, a. alone guilty; -*ātman*, a. whose nature is absolute unity, -*ādin*, a. eating alone; -*anvayin*, a. relating to connexion only.

केश १. *kéśa*, m. (a, -°, f. ā, i) hair; mane, tail.

केश २. *kaśa*, n. the lunar mansion Rohini (ruled by Ka, i. e. Pragaṇapati).

केशकर्षण *kesa-karshana*, n. pulling by the hair; -*kalāpa*, m. tuft of hair; -*kita*, m. louse; -*graha*, m. seizing by the hair; -*na*, n. *id.*; -*ta*, m. N.; -*dhāvāya*, n. white hair, -*pāsa*, m. tuft or mass of hair; -*bandha*, m. hair-band; -*rajanā*, f. dressing of the hair, -*luikana*, n. tearing out the hair.

केशव *kesa-vā*, a. long-haired; m. ep. of Vishnu and Krishna. -*tva*, n. *abst. N.*; -*vapana*, n. shaving the hair; -*vyaparopana*, n. tearing out of the hair; -*samskāra-dhūpa*, m. incense smoke for perfuming the hair; -*hasa*, m. tuft or mass of hair; hair as a hand

केशकिशि *kesā-kesi*, ad. hair to hair = tête-à-tête.

केशाय *kesa-agra*, n. tip of the hair; -*anta*, m. edge of the hair; tuft or mass of hair, ceremony of clipping the hair; -*antika*, a. reaching to the edge of the hair.

केशिन *kes-in*, a. long-haired; maned; m. N. of an Asura and of several men: -i, f. N

केशिनिषूदन *kesi-nishūdana*, m. ep. of Krishna; -*mathana*, -*śūdana*, -*han*, -*hantri*, m. *id.*

केसर *kesa-ra*, n. hair (of the brows); mane (also ā); stamina (esp. of the lotus); m. a plant: -*pura*, n. N. of a city.

केसराय *kesara-agra*, n. tips of the mane

केसरिन *kesar-in*, a. maned; m. lion: (n) -i, f. lioness.

केकय *kaikaya*, m. king of Kekaya; i, f. princess of Kekaya: N. of a wife of Dasa ratha.

कैकिरात *kainkirāta*, a. coming from the Asoka tree.

कैटभ *kaita-bha*, m. N. of an Asura: -*git*, -*āvis*, -*bhid*, -*ari*, m. ep. of Vishnu.

कैतक *kaitaka*, a. produced from the Ketaka tree.

कैतव *kaitava*, a. (i) false, deceitful; n., i, f. fraud, lie, deceit; n. stake (in gambling).

कैदारिक *kaidār-ika*, n. number of fields

कैमर्थ *kaimarth-ya*, n. enquiry as to the 'why'

कैमुतिक *kaimut-ika*, a. based on the 'how much more or less'; -*ya*, n. relation of 'how much more or less.'

कैयट *kaiyata*, **कैयट** *kaiyyata*, m. N. of a commentator on the Mahābhāṣya.

कैरव *kairava*, n. white (night) lotus.

कैरविणी *kairav-ini*, f. white lotus (plant)

कैरात *kairāta*, a. relating to the Kirātas; m. prince of the Kirātas. [of Sutvan

कैरिशि *kairis-i*, m. descendant of Kirisa, pat.

कैलास *kailāsa*, m. N. of a mountain, seat of Kubera & of Siva; -*nātha*, m. ep. of Kubera

कैवर्त *ka varta* n. fisherman (a mixed caste i, f. n-ka, m. *id.* i ya, a. relating to a fisher man)

कैवल्य ka val ya n absol te oneness ab
solu e b ss [K. shna or V shnu]

कैश्व ka sava a belong ng to Kesava

कैशिक kas ka m pl N of a people

को ko-, prn. prefix [=nm kas], what? how?
=strange, indifferent, somewhat, easily (cp.
ka, kava, kā, kin, ku). [(kakraṇāka): f. i.

कोक kōka, m. wolf; cuckoo; ruddy goose

कोकनद kōka-nada, n. red lotus (flower);
-nadinī, f. red lotus (plant).

कोकिल kok-ila, m, ā, f. Indian cuckoo.

कोङ्कण koṅkana. m. pl. N. of a people.

कोङ्काण koṅkāna, a. (i) coming from Koṅ-
kāna (horse).

कोङ्कार koṅ-kāra, m. the sound kom.

कोच kok-a, m. shrinking, shrivelling.

कोट kota, m. fortress, stronghold (cp. kotta).

कोटर kotara, n. hollow of a tree; cavity:
-vat, a. having caves. [treas-hill].

कोटाद्रि kotaḍri, m. N. of a mountain (for-

कोटि koti (also i), f. curved tip (of a bow,
talons, etc.); point; extremity, height, highest
degree; ten millions; -ka, m. kind of frog;
-kā, f. extreme point; -°, outcast, scum of;
-mat, a. pointed; -vedhin, a. hitting the
extreme = accomplishing a most difficult task;
-sas, ad. to the number of ten millions.

कोटीश्वर kotiśvara, m. (lord of ten millions),
N. of a millionaire.

कोट्ट kotta, m. [ko-(a)ttā], stronghold; -pā-
la, m. commandant of a fortress.

कोट्टवी kottavī, f. naked woman.

कोण kona, m. corner, angle; intermediate
point of the compass (N. E. etc.).

कोथ koth-a, m. putrefaction.

कोदण्ड ko-danda, n. [kind of rod], bow.

कोद्रव ko-drava, m. kind of inferior grain
eaten by the poor people.

कोप kop-a, m. morbid excitement (esp. of
the bodily humours); fury (of battle, etc.);
wrath, anger (at, g, lc., prati, upari, or -°): -na
kri, be angry; -ka, a. irascible; -kshama-
vismaya-harsha-vat, a. angry, compassionate,
astonished, and glad; -ganman, a. pro-
duced by anger.

कोपन kop-ana, a. passionate, wrathful,
angry; n. excitement; provocation; -in, a.
angry, wrathful.

कोमल ko-mala, a. [easily fading], tender;
soft (fig.); -āga, a. (i) of tender frame.

कोयष्टि ko-yashti, °ka, m. [stilt-like], kind
of bird.

कोर kora, m. flexible joint (of the body).

कोरक kora-ka, m. n. (?) bud; i, f. id.

कोल kola, m. boar, hog: -tā, f. abst. n.

कोलक kola-ka, n. kind of perfume.

कोलाहल kolā-hal-a, m. n. clamour, outcry,
uproar; yelling: -in, a. filled with din (-°).

कोविद ko-vida, a. [knowing well], know-
ing skilled in (g lc °) -ava, n. skill

कोविदार ko-vidāra m [splitting well].
kind of ebony

कोश kos a m butt tub pal coop (esp of
clo ds box chest sheath case shell abode
s ore room esury resau.e vocabulary
d onary reas ry of poe y collect n of
stanzas bud ea x ep of h lo u ocoon
cup of peace, sacred draught uod n.o. dea.o.,
oath: -kāraka, m. silk-worm; -grīha, n.
treasury; -pāta, n. treasure, wealth; -dānda,
m. du. treasury and army; -dāsa, m. N;
-pithin, a. draining or having drained anyone's
treasury; -peṭaka, m. n. casket; *phala, n.
kind of perfume; -rakshin, m. guardian of
the treasury.

कोशल kosala, v. कोसल kosala.

कोशवत् kosa-vat, a. wealthy; -vāri, n. or-
deal water; -vesman, n. treasury; -agāra,
m. n. id.: -adhikārin, m. treasurer; -adhy-
aksha, m. treasurer.

कोष kosha, v. कोश kosa.

कोष्ठ koshtha, m. entrails, stomach, abdo-
men; m. store-room; encircling wall, -agāra,
m. store-house, granary; -agni, m. fire of
the stomach, i. e. of digestion.

कोष्ण kâushna, a. lukewarm, tepid

कोसल kosala, m. N. of a country: pl. its
people; ā, f. capital of Kosala, i. e. Ayodhya;
-gā, f. born in Kosala, ep. of Rāma's mother;
-videha, m. pl. the Kosalas and the Videhas.

कोचय kauksh-eya, m. (belonging to a
sheath), sword; -ka, m. id.; knife.

कौकुम kauṅkuma, a. (i) consisting of saf-
fron; coloured with saffron. [phant.

कौञ्जर kauṅgara, a. (i) belonging to an ele-

कौट kauta, a. fraudulent, false; -sākshin,
m. false-witness; -sākshya, n. false evidence.

कौटस्थ kautasth-ya, n. immutability.

कौटिल्य kautil-ya, n. crookedness; crisp-
ness, waviness; deceitfulness; m. ep. of Kā-
nakya; -sāstra, n. science of Kautilya, di-
plomacy.

कौटुम्ब kautumb-a, a. requisite for the
household; n. affinity; -ika, a. belonging to
or constituting a family; n. father of a family.

कौटुन्य kautan-ya, n. pimping. [man.

कौण्डल्य kauṇ-kuts-ya, m. N. of a Brāh-

कौण्ड काण्डा, a. proceeding from corpses;
m. Rākshasa.

कौण्डिन्य kauṇdin-ya, m. pot. fr. Kundina

कौतुक kautuka, n. curiosity, interest, eager-
ness (v. lc or -°); curious, strange or inter-
esting spectacle; entertaining story; festival;
wedding investiture with the nuptial cord;
nuptial cord; happiness, bliss; -kriyā, f. wed-
ding festival; -grīha, n. wedding-house;
-pura, n. N. of a city; -bhrit, a. wearing the
nuptial cord; -maṅgala, n. solemn ceremo-
ny, festival; -maya, a. interesting; charm-
ing; -āgāra, m. n. wedding chamber.

कौतुकित kautuk-ita, pp. interested in (lc.),
by (in); -in, n. interested, curious.

कौतूहल kautūhala, n. curiosity, interest,
eagerness (with lc., prati, or inf.); festival.

कौत्स kautsa, a. relating to Kutsa; m., i,
f. pat.; n. hymn composed by Kutsa.

कौनख्य kaunakh-ya, n. disease of the nails

कौन्तेय kaunt-eya, m. son of Kunti met of
Yudhishtira, Bhī and Arjuna.

कौन्द kaunda a 1) belong ng to o made
of jasm ne

कौप ka pa a 1) com n, f om a well

कौपीन k pua n pudenda o cloth
inamous deed: -vat, a. wearing only a lo n
cloth.

कौबर kaubera, a. (i) relating to Kubera

कौमार kaumāra, a. (i) relating to a youth
or virgin; youthful; relating to Kumāra (god
of war); n. childhood, youth, innocence of
youth, virginity; -kārīn, a. practising chas-
tity; -vrata, n. vow of chastity -kārīn, a
practising a vow of chastity.

कौमारी kaumārī, f. female energy of the
god of war; (sc. kāshtā or dis) the north

कौमुद kaumud-a, m. pat. descendant of Ku-
muda; the month Kārttika (October-Novem-
ber); i, f. moonlight: -°, common in titles
of works; -ikā, f. N. of a maid; -vateya,
m. met. fr. Kumudvati. [Krishna's club

कौमोदकी kaumodakī, f. N. of Vishnu's o

कौरव kaurav-a, a. (i) belonging to the
Kurus; m. pat. descendant of Kuru; -eya,
m. pl. descendants of Kuru; -yā (-kaurav-
ya), m. pl. id. = Pāndavas; N. of a people

कौर्म kaurma, a. peculiar to the tortoise

कौल kaula, a. (i) relating to a family
hereditary, inherited; m. worshipper of Sakti
according to the left-hand ritual.

कौलिक kaul-ika, m. weaver; worshipper of
Sakti according to the left-hand ritual: -kā-
ra, a. behaving like a weaver.

कौलितर kauli-tarā, a. the demon Sambara.

कौलीन kaulīna, a. peculiar to high birth
n. rumour; slander; disgraceful deed; -īnya,
n. noble birth; nobleness. [cf Kaulīta

कौलूत kaulūta, m. pl. N. of a people. sg. kmy

कौल्य kaul-eya, m. dog: -ka, m. id., esp
sporting dog; -kutumbinī, f. bitch.

कौल्य kaul-ya, a. sprung from a noble race,
n. noble descent.

कौवर kauvera, v. कौबर kaubera.

कौश kausa, a. r. silken (coming from the
cocoon: kosa); 2. ā, (i) made of Kusa grass

कौशल kausal-a, n. welfare, prosperity,
skill, cleverness, experience (in, lc. or -°);
-ya, n. id.; -ikā, f. gift, present.

कौशम्बिका kausāmbikā, f. N. (Pr.).

कौशम्बी kausāmbī, f. N. of a city: -ya, a
belonging to Kausāmbī.

कौशिक kausikā, i. a. relating to Kusika, m
pat., esp. of Viśvāmitra; (ā), m. owl; i, f ep
of Durgā; N. of a Buddhist mendicant nun,
2. a. sheathed; n. silk cloth or garment.

कौशील्य kausīlav-a, n. profession of a bard
or actor; -ya, n. id. [garment

कौशिय kaus-eya, a. silken; n. silk, silk

कौशारव kaushāra, m. pat. from Kushāru
कौशीतक kaushītaka, °ki, m. pat. from
Kushītaka: (ki)-brāhmana, n. Brāhmana
of the Kaushitkins (also called Sākhyaana
Brāhmana); (ki)-upanishad, f. Kaushitaki-
upanishad.

कौष्ठ kaushthā, a. being in the body be-
ing in the store ya, a being in the

सल्य kausalya, *a.* belonging to the Kosalas; *m.* king of the Kosalas; *f.* queen of Kosala (*mother of Rima*). [loan.]

सौद kausida, *a.* (i) proceeding from a **सुम** kausuma, *a.* coming from or made of flowers; *-āyudha*, *a.* relating to Kāma.

सुम्भ kausumbha, *a.* (i) coming from, coloured with or like safflower; *n.* substance coloured with safflower.

सुम kaustubha, *m.* jewel produced at the churning of the ocean, an ornament of Vishnu; *-bhrit*, *m.* ep. of Vishnu.

क-ता, suffix *ta* of the *pp.* (*gr.*).

य knath-a, *the root knath* (*gr.*).

वृ KNŪY, only *cs.* knopaya, *P.* drench. **अभि**, wet, moisten.

कृ kyāku, *n.* mushroom.

कच krakaka, *m. n.* saw; *m.* a plant.

क् KRAKSH, only *pr. pt.* krākshamāna, (i) raging, roaring

क्र kṛ-tu, *m.* power, might, efficacy; counsel intelligence, wisdom; inspiration; plan, purpose, wish, will, sacrifice (*sis. personified*); *V.* of the three liturgies forming the *prātaranuvāka*, *N.* of a son of Brahman (one of the *ṛṣi*gatas and of the seven *Rishis*); *a star in the Great Bear*.

देव kratu-deva, *m. N.*; *-mat*, *a.* resource, intelligent, wise; *-rāg*, *m.* chief sacrifice (*Asvamedha and Rāgasūya*); *-vikrayin*, *selling the rewards for a sacrifice*; *-vid*, powerful, inspiring.

य kratū-yā, *den. P.* will earnestly.

क्र KRATH, only *cs.* krāthaya, *P.* be extravagant or wild.

क्र krath-a, *the root krath* (*gr.*).

कौशिक kratha-kauśika, *m. pl. N.* of a people descended from Kratha son of *Vidarbha* and *om Kauśika*.

क krathana-ka, *m. N.* of a camel.

हृ KRAND, I. krānda, *neigh, roar*; *wall; resound, rattle; implore piteously* (*c.*); *cs.* krandaya, *P.* causet to neigh &c. or = *mple vb.*; *intr.* kṛnkraṇti-ti, *te: pt.* kṛnkraṇat, kṛnkraṇat, kṛnkraṇamāna, = *mple vb.* akkṛhā, *cs.* cry to. **अभि**, roar (at). call on, invoke; cry piteously; invoke the *d* of (*ac.*); *cs.* cry out to.

क्र krānd-a, *m.* neigh; cry; *-dhvani*, *m.* y of pain; *-ana*, *n.* crying aloud; lamentation; *-as*, *n.* battle-cry; *du.* the two contending hosts.

क्र KRAP, *v.* कृप् KRIP.

क्र KRAM, I. krāma-ti (-te), krama-te (-ti), *stride, step; go to (ac. or lc.)*; take fuge with (*lc.*); pass through, traverse; war above; take possession of, occupy, fill; succeed, take effect; *pp* krānta; *cs.* krāma-a, *cause to step; intr.* kṛnkramate, *nkramyate, kṛnkramati*, walk about. *1*, pass by, go beyond, traverse, cross; over-*p* neglect, depart from (*ab.*); be deprived (*ab.*); pass, elapse; exceed, surpass; trespass, transgress; *cs.* allow to pass by; disregard. **अभि** *ati*, overcome. **वि** *ati*, over-*p* pass by (of time). elapse; neglect, trespass wrongly oneself to *ac* *m-ati*, *ad. anu*, follow go through in order state in an index.

अप, go away, depart, retreat from (*ab.*). **अव**, depart, withdraw; escape. **आ**, come up, approach, enter; step on (*ac.*, *lc.*); press upon (*ac.*); seize, attack; gain possession of; occupy, overspread; rise, ascend (*Ā.*); begin (*inf.*); *pp.* see *s. v.*; *cs.* cause to enter. **अधि**, fall upon; choose, occupy. **नि**-**आ**, issue forth (from, *ab.*). **प्रति**, step back. **सम**-**आ**, step upon (*ac.*); assail, take possession of; occupy. **उद**, rise; go out; leave (*ab.*); depart (*life*); avoid. **प्रति** **उद**, depart. **वि** **उद**, overstep; pass over, neglect. **उप**, come up, approach (*ac.*, *lc.*); treat; physic; perform; begin (*ac.*, *d.*, or *inf.*). **सम**-**उप**, *A.* begin (*inf.*). **नि**, go out of, leave (*ab.*); depart; *pp* **नि**-**क्र**ānta, = *exit, exit, cs.* cause to leave, let out of (*ab.*); drive out. **अभि**-**नि**, go out of (*ab.*). **वि**-**नि**, step out, emerge from (*ab.*). **पर**, stride forth, be valorous, put forth one's strength, do one's best. **प** *ari*, walk about (*esp. on the stage*); traverse, visit; surround; overtake. **अनु**-**प** *ari*, inspect in turn. **सम**-**प** *ari*, walk round (*ac.*); visit. **प** *ra*, stride forth, set out; *Ā.* begin, undertake. **वि**, stride along; go aside; traverse; rise to (*ac.*); assail courageously; be valorous; fight with (*ac.*); *pp.* courageous, valorous, brave. **सम**, come together, unite; go to; enter; pass from (*ab.*) to (*lc.*); *pp.* transferred from (*ab.*) to (*-*); *cs.* lead to (2 *ac.*); transfer to (*lc.*) **उप**-**सम**, approach.

क्रम krām-a, *m.* step; gait; course; posture for attack; regular order, succession, gradation; inheritance; method, manner, way; usage, ritual; occasion, reason for (*-*), *g.*; a way of reciting the *Veda*; *in.*, *ab.*, or *-tas*, in order, in turn; *in.*, *ab.*, *-*, in due course, regularly, gradually; *in* in the course of (*-*).

क्रमगत krama-gata, *pp.* coming in the way of (*g.*).

क्रमण krām-ana, *n.* step, tread; walking; treading on (*-*). [meriam.]

क्रमदीय kramadīśvara, *m. N.* of a gram-

क्रमपाठ krama-pāṭha, *m.* krama method of reciting the *Veda*; *-prāpta*, *pp.* inherited; *-yoga*, *m.* regular order, succession; *-rāgya*, *n. N.* of a locality; *-varta*, *N.* of a country; *-vṛddhi*, *f.* gradual increase; *-sas*, *ad.* in order, in turn; gradually.

क्रमाक्रान्त krama-ākṛānta, *pp.* seized at one bound; *-āgata*, *pp.* come by succession, inherited; *-āyāta*, *pp.* *id.*, hereditary.

क्रमिक kram-ika, *a.* inherited, hereditary; successive.

क्रमुक kramu-ka, *m.* betel-nut tree.

क्रमेलक kramela-ka, *m.* camel.

क्रय kray-ā, *m.* purchase; price; *-krīta*, *pp.* bought; *-vikraya*, *m.* (*sg. and du.*) purchase and sale; trade; *-vikrayin*, *a.* buying and selling, bargaining.

क्रयण kray-ana, *n.* purchase; *-āna-ka*, *a.* marketable; *-ika*, *-in*, *m.* buyer.

क्रय्य kray-ya, *fp.* purchasable.

क्रविष्णु kravish-nū, *a.* eager for raw flesh

क्रविस krav-is, *n.* raw flesh, carrion.

क्रव्य krav-yā, *n. id.*; *-bhakshin*, *-bhug*, *a.* flesh-eating; *-mukha*, *m. N.* of a wolf; *-vāh-ana*, *a.* carrying away bodies (*v. l.* for *kavya*).

क्रव्याद kravyaṇḍ **द** *du* *a* flesh-eating, *a* beast of prey

क्रशय krasa-ya, *den. P.* *o* *ta*

क्रशियन् kras-i-man. *m.* thinness, slender-ness, shallowness. [extracted]

क्रष्टव्य krash-tavya, *fp.* to be dragged; to be

क्राया kr-ānā, *ad. (pr. pt. √kri)* willingly, straightway. [eclyptic]

क्रान्त krān-tā, *pp.* √kram; *n.* step; *-ti*, *f*

क्रिमि krīmi, *incorrect spelling of krīmi*.

क्रिया kri-yā, *f.* making, doing; performance, business, transaction; action, act; work, trouble; labour; notion of the verb, verb (*gr*) *Literary* work; rite, ceremony; medical treatment, cure; (*legal*) proof.

क्रियाकुल kriyā-ākula, *a.* busy, overwhelmed with business; *-ātmaka*, *a.* whose nature is activity; *-tva*, *n.* *abst. N.*; *-dveshin*, *a.* evading the evidence; *-antara*, *n.* interruption of an action; another action; *-pada*, *n.* verb; *-prabandha*, *m.* continuity of an action; *-ābhay-upagama*, *m.* express promise; *-yoga*, *m.* connexion with an action or verb; employment of means; the practical Yoga; *-yogya*, *a.* fitted for work; *-ārtha*, *a.* having an action as an object; *-lopa*, *m.* failure of ceremonies; *-vat*, *a.* performing actions, active; performing sacred rites; *-vīdhi*, *m.* specific rule of action, employment of a verb; *-viśeshana*, *n.* ad verb; *-sakti*, *f.* capacity of acting; *-mat*, *a.* capable of acting. [(In C. = Pañkāla)]

क्रिवि krīvi, *m.* water-skin; *pl. N.* of a people

क्री KRĪ IX. *kri-nā*, *-nī*, *-n*, buy from (*ab. g.*) for (*in.*: price); *pp.* bought, purchased, captivated by (*in.*). *ā*, *upa*, *id.* *nis*, buy off, redeem (from, *ab.*). *pari*, buy, barter, for (*in.*); hire (*in.* or *a.* of price). *vi*, barter or sell for (*in.*); *des.* *vi-kikri-śha*, *Ā.* wish to exchange for (*in.*); intend to give up.

क्रीड KRĪD, I. *kṛīda*, *V.* *kṛīla*, play, jest, dally (with, *m.* + *saha*, *samam*, or *sar-dham*); gamble; dance about (*dice*). *pari*, play, jest (*Ā.*). *pra*, begin to play, enjoy oneself. *vi*, play, jest.

क्रीड kṛīd-ā, *a.* playing, dallying; *-ana*, *n.* playing, play; *-ka*, *m.* plaything; *-aniya*, *n.* *id.*

क्रीडा kṛīd-ā, *f.* play, sport, jest, dalliance *-kapi-tva*, *n.* jesting imitation of a monkey; *-kāna*, *n.* pleasure-grove; *-kāśāra*, *m.* pleasure-pond; *-kopa*, *n.* simulated anger; *-kau-tuka*, *n.* wanton curiosity; *-kausala*, *n.* art of jesting; *-grīha*, *m.* pleasure-house; *-par-vata*, *m.* (artificial) pleasure-hill; *-ka*, *m.* *id.*; *-mayūra*, *m.* pet peacock; *-markā-pota*, *m.* pet young monkey; *-mahidhra*, *m.* pleasure-hill; *-rasa*, *m.* enjoyment of sport or fun; *-maya*, *a.* consisting in the water of play; *-vesman*, *n.* pleasure-house; *-sakun-ta*, *m.* pet bird; *-saila*, *m.* pleasure-hill, *-sarasa*, *n.* pleasure-lake.

क्रीडि kṛīd-i, *a.* playing, dallying; *-ita*, *pp* one who has played; *n.* play; *-in*, *a.* playing, dallying; *-ti* *-māt*, *v. id.*

क्रीत krī-ta, *pp.* √krī; *n.* purchase; *-ka*, *a* (*son*) acquired by purchase; *-anusaya*, *m.* repenting of a purchase.

[**क्र** KRU, be rough or raw.] [lew]

कुच krūṣṭi (*nm.* *krūṣṭi*), **कुच** krūṣṭika, *m.* cur-

कुध KRUDH, IV. *P.* (*Ā.*) *krādhyā*, be or grow angry (with, *d.*, *g.*; at, *lc.*); *pp* *krud-dhā*, angry, enraged, with (*d.*, *g.*, *lc.*, *upari*, or *prati*); *cs.* *enrage*, *abhi*, be angry with (*ac.*) *pp* enraged. *prati*, return any one's as anger be angry *pp* angry

कुध kruh f anger n n anger a the
root krodh (gr) min a rr able

कुसु kruś f Δ of a t buta y of the Indus
कुसुक्र kr r ka m splnt to atch the flame
from the tinder.

कुम् KRUS, I. P. (Ā.) kṛśa, cry; lament;
invoke (ao). pp. kṛśita, reviled;
anu, cry at; cs. pity. ā, cry aloud; revile;
challenge, vie with. upa, display indignation.
pra, cry out: pp. publicly offered (food).
vi, call aloud. sam, raise a clamour.

क्रुड KRUD, X. P. kṛdaya, thicken.

क्रुर kṛu-rā, a. wounded; sore; cruel; for-
midable, terrible; ferocious; rough, hard;
n. sore, wound; roughness, cruelty: -karma-
krit, a. *doing cruel deeds; m. beast of prey;
-karma, n. horrible deed; hard task; a.
doing cruel deeds; -keshita, (pp.) a. acting
cruelly; -tā, f. cruelty.

क्रुराक्ष kṛura aksha, m. N. of an owl: -ākā-
ra, a. of cruel conduct: -vihāra-vat, a. se-
rious in conduct and delighting in cruelty;
-āśaya, a. containing terrible monsters;
cruel-hearted.

क्रैष्ण kreñ-kāra, m. the sound kreñ.

क्रैतु kre-tri, m. buyer; -tavya, -ya, fp. pur-
chaseable.

क्रोड krod-ā, m. breast; cavity, interior;
boar: (a)-vāla, m. hog's bristle.

क्रोध krodh-a, m. anger. -kakshus, n. angry
eye; -ga, a. springing from wrath; -mukha,
a. (i) angry-faced; -vaca, m. power of anger.

क्रोधन krodh-ana, a. passionate, angry with
(lc); n. anger.

क्रोधातु krodh-ātu, a. passionate.

क्रोधिन् krodh-in, a. angry, passionate.

क्रोश kṛś-a, m. cry, shout; ear-shot (measure
of distance).

क्रोष्टु kṛosh-tri, a. crying, yelling; lament-
ing; m. jackal; -tu: -ka, m. jackal.

क्रौञ्च krauñka, m. (i) curlew; N. of a moun-
tain cleft by Kārttikeya; -ripu, -satru, m.
ep. of Kārttikeya.

क्रौड krauda, a. (i) belonging to the boar.

क्रौर्य kraur-ya, n. cruelty, hardheartedness.

क्लथ KLATH, I. P. klātha, turn (int.).

क्लन् KLAND, I. Ā. klānda, resound.

क्लम् KLAM, IV. P. klāmya, grow tired,
be exhausted, flag: gny. pp. klānta,
fatigued, exhausted; withered; slender, thin.
pari, feel greatly exhausted: pp. greatly ex-
hausted. vi, ā. despond.

क्लम klam-a, m. fatigue, exhaustion, lan-
guor: -apaha, a. dispelling fatigue.

क्लव् KLAV, only pp. klavita, faltering.

क्लान्ति klān-ti, f. fatigue, languor, exhaustion.

क्लिद् KLID, IV. klīdya, P. become wet:
pp. klīn-na, wet; pr. pt. klīdat, wet,
dripping; compassionate; cs. klēdaya, make
wet, moisten; dirty, soil. pari, pra = simple
verb. sam, pp. moistened, softened.

क्लिष् KLIS, IX. klisā, IV. klīsyā, P.
torment, plague annoy trouble - IV
A (P) be troubled tormented or
P cause pain to ac) pp tor-
mented, annoyed afflicted damaged worn

out painfu d s r s s n g f e d o b s u e
kle aya sample b para IV P A offer
d s r s s s p p m e n e d d s t e s s e d a f f i c d
weak y m a d e u t a n t l y a t o r m e n
sam pra knead squeeze l fe

क्लिष्टवृत्ति klišta-vṛtti, a. leading a wretched

क्लीब क्लीबा, a. emaculated, impotent; un-
manly, timorous, cowardly; waterless (cloud);
m. eunuch; weakling, coward; n. neuter
(gender): -tā, f. impotency; weakness.

क्लैद kled-a, m. moisture, humidity; -ana,
n. moistening.

क्लेश kles-a, m. torment, pain, suffering, af-
fliction, distress; -in, a. painful, distressing;
hurting

क्लैव्य क्लैब-या, n. impotence: timidness,
faintheartedness; cowardice; weakness.

क्लोमन् kló-man, m. (V.), n. right lung.

क्लोमहृदय kloma-hṛdaya, n. sg. right lung
and heart.

क्वा kvā, ad. = lc. of ka; where? whither?
often emphasized with the pcls. āha, id, iva,
nu, nu khalu, and svid. kva svid also =
somewhere; with bhū and as = what has be-
come of -? = it is all over with; kva tadga-
tam, how about that? without verb = it is out
of the question; kva-kva, expressing incon-
gruity = how great is the difference between
- and -, there is nothing in common between
- and -; with api and kid = kasmīn + api
or kid; somewhere, in a certain place, some-
time, once, sometimes, ever; kva/kit kva-
kid, here and there, now and then; kva/kid =
kva/kid, here-there; now-now; kva/api, kva
kit, kva/ka, kva/kana, with na, nowhere, in
no case, never, with preceding yatra, where-
ever, whenever, in whatever case.

क्वाण KVAN, I. P. kvana, cry out, croak,
buzz; sound; ring, tinkle: pp. -ita, n.
sound.

क्वथ KVATH, I. kvatha, boil (tr. and int.).
ud, boil over (fig.). [boiling.

क्वथ kvath-a, m. decoction, extract; -ana, n.

क्वसु k-vas-u, the suffix vas (gr.). [found?

क्वस्थ kva-stha, a. where situated or to be

क्वाचित् क्वचित्-ka, a. (i) occurring only
here and there, occasional.

क्वाण kvāna, m. sound.

क्वाथ kvātha, m. boiling; decoction.

क्विप् k-v-ip, fictitious suffix v added to the
simple root used nominally (gr.).

क्वश् KSHAN, v. चन् KSHAN.

क्वश् kshan-a, m. (n.) moment; opportunity;
leisure; joyful moment, festival: -m, for or
in a moment; -, ta, ab. in a moment, im-
mediately; lc. every moment; kshanāt-ksha-
nāt, at one moment - at another; kshanam
kri, wait a moment; give any one (g.) an
opportunity (also dā); -m labh, find an op-
portunity.

क्वश्दा kshana-dā, f. night: -kara, -krit, m.
moon, -kara, m. night-walker, Rākshasa,
-drishita-nashita, pp. appearing and disap-
pearing in a moment.

क्वणल kshan-ana, n. hurting, wounding.

क्वश्माच kshama-mātra, n. only a moment.
m, for a moment only is in a moment
a collapsing n a moment
hina, pp joyless.

क्वशान्तर kshana a tara n space of a mo-
ment l little wh le lc after a wh e thereupon

क्वणिक ksha ka a (i) momentary ta f
tva, n abot in a bmg at le sure

क्वत् ksha ta, pp. ✓kshan. a. f. .olate l, rl,
n. hurt, wound: -ga, n. blood.

क्वत्ति ksha-ti, f. injury, loss, harm, damage,
destruction: -mat, a. wounded.

क्वत्तु kshat-tri, m. carver, distributor (of
food); N. of various mixed castes.

क्वत्त ksha-trā, n. sg. & pl. dominion, power,
powers that be; military (second) caste; man
of the second caste.

क्वत्तधर्म kshatra-dharma, m. duty of the
warrior caste; -dharman, a. fulfilling the
duties of the warrior caste; -bandhu, m.
member of the second caste; -vidyā, f. science
of the warrior caste; -vridhhi, f. increase of
military power.

क्वत्तिय kshatr-īya, a. ruling; m. ruler; man
ā, f. woman, of the military caste; n. sovereign
power, dominion: -anta-kara, m. ep. of Pa-
rasurāma.

क्वद् KSHAD, I. Ā. kshāda, carve; slaugh-
ter.

क्वन् KSHAN. VIII. P. kshan-ō, -u, hurt,
wound; break; ā. hurt or wound one
self: pp. kshatā, hurt, wounded; broken,
injured; destroyed; violated. upa, pari, vi,
pp. hurt, wounded.

क्वन् kshan, 3 pl. aor. ✓kshan.

क्वन्तव्य kshan-tavya, fp. to be forgiven: -m,
one should forgive some one (g), for (ab.)

क्वप् KSHAP, I. kshapa, practise absti-
nence or mortification.

क्वप् ksháp, f. night.

क्वप्ण kshap-ana, 1. m. Buddhist or Jain
mendicant; n. fasting, mortification; 2 a
destroying; m. destroyer; n. destroying,
spending (time), waiting.

क्वप्णक kshapana-ka, m. mendicant (esp
nakul Buddhist or Jain). [structive

क्वप्णिक kshapan-ika, m. boatman; a. de-

क्वप् क्वाप् f. night: (ā)-kara, -krit, m.
moon; -kara, m. night-walker, Rākshasa,
nocturnal beast or bird; -gala, m. night dew
-atraya, m. end of night, day-break, -apa-
ha, m. sun; -ramana, m. moon; -sekha, m.
ep. of Siva; -ardha, n. (?) midnight; -ava-
sāna, n. end of night: lc. on the morrow,
-āha, m. (?) day and night.

क्वप्तिव्य kshap-i-tavya, fp. to be spent (time)

क्वप्ति क्वाप्तिjsa, m. moon.

क्वप् KSHAM, I. Ā. (P.) kshāma (IV
Ā. kshamyā), have patience; submit to
(d.); endure, put up with; pardon (g. or d
of person, ac. of thing); grant anything (ac)
to (g.), allow to (pot.); show indulgence to
(ac.); be able to (inf): pp. kshānta, patient,
cs. kshāmaya, ask any one's (ac.) pardon or
indulgence for (ac.). [earth

क्वप् kshām, strong base kshām, weakest kshām,
क्वप् ksham-ā, a. patient; enduring (-°),
capable of, able to, equal to (m, lc, or -°),
endurable; suitable, useful, favourable (for,
d, g, lc, inf, or -°; inf. or -° after verbal
n having a passive tā, f -vra, n
capacity for ability to lc or °)

क्वप् ksham ā f patience fo

ce n

कुमत् kshu-mát, *a.* nutritious; strong, vigorous.

कुर kshurá, *m.* sharp knife, razor: -karman, *n.* shaving; -kritya, *n. id.*; -klpta, *pp.* shaved; -kriyá, *f.* shaving; -dháná, *n.* razor-case; -pra, *a.* sharp as a razor; *m.* arrow, knife, or seythe as sharp as a razor; -bhānda, *n.* razor-case.

कुरिका kshur-ikā, *f.* knife, dagger.

कुल्ल kshulla, क-ka, *a.* small, little, tiny.

क्षेत्र kshé-tra, *n.* landed property; field (-*m* kri, cultivate a field); place, region: seat, sphere of activity, source; extent; womb; wife; seat of the soul, body; primeval soul or matter.

क्षेत्रकर्म kshetra-karman, *n.* agriculture, -karma-krit, *a.* husbandman; -karshaka, *m.* husbandman; -ga, *a.* growing in the fields; *m.* wife's son begotten by another man; -gāta, *pp. id.*; -gāa, *a.* having local knowledge; conversant with (*g.*); *m.* soul; -tara, *n.* place very suitable for cultivation or habitation; -tā, *f.* residence; -pa, *m.* field-watcher; -pati, *m.* owner of a field; -pāla, *m.* field-watcher; tutelary deity of the fields; -raksha, *m.* field-watcher; -vid, *a.* knowing the place; expert, knowing the body.

क्षेत्रिक kshetr-ika, *m.* owner of a field: husband; -in, *m. id.*; soul; -iyā, *a.* local; constitutional=incurable.

क्षेत्रीक kshetri-kri, take possession of (*ac.*).

क्षेत्रीय kshetri-ya, *den. P.* desire a field.

क्षेप kshép-a, *m.* throwing, moving about; motion, agitation, swaying; delay; accusation; abuse; transference; -aka, *a.* throwing, casting; destroying; -ana, *n.* throwing, letting fly: *i.* *f.* sling; -anika, *m.* boatman; -aniya, *n.* sling. [quickly.]

क्षेपन् kshép-an, *m.* throw: *in.* kshépā,

क्षेपिष्ठ kshép-ishtha, *spv.*; -iyas, *cpv.* of kshép-rá: *a. ad.* as quickly as possible

क्षेपु kshép-tri, *m.* slinger; -ná, *m.* letting fly (*bowstring*); -ya, *fp.* to be thrown (*into*, *lc.*); to be destroyed.

क्षेम kshé-ma, *a.* comfortable, agreeable; quiet; safe, *m.* abode; place; rest, security; prosperity: -*m* te, hail to you! *in sg. or pl.* peacefully, happily, safe and sound.

क्षेमकर kshema-kara, *a.* affording peace and security; -kára, -krit, -*m*-kara, *a. id.*

क्षेमय kshema-ya, *den. P.* only *pr. pl.* resting; affording rest, sheltering, refreshing.

क्षेमयोग kshema-yoga, *m. du.* rest and labour.

क्षेमिन् kshem-in, *a.* safe.

क्षेमीश्वर kshemijsvara, *m. N.* of a poet.

क्षेमेन्द्र kshema-jindra, *m. N.* of several authors.

क्षेम्य kshém-ya, *a.* (also -yá) resting; secure; salubrious, auspicious.

क्षेय kshai-ya, *n.* ruin (*abst. N. f. on kshina*).

क्षेत्र क्शैत्रा, *n.* estate.

क्षेत्रपत क्शैत्रा-pata, *a.* (i) relating to the lord of the soil; -patyā, *a. id.*; *n.* (kshaitra-) dominion; estate.

क्षैप्र क्शैप्रा, *a.* produced by rapid enunciation: *said of the Sandhi by which i or ū becomes y or v; also of the svarita accent arising on such a syllable.*

क्षोणि kshonī, *f.* host, retinue; earth, land.

क्षोणिपति kshoni-pati, *m.* prince, king; -pāla, -indra, *m. id.*

क्षोणी kshonī, *f.* (*nm. -s*) = kshonī: -pati, -ramana, *m.* prince, king.

ख KH.

ख khá, *n.* cavity, hole; aperture (*esp. in the human body*); wound; axle-hole (*in the nave of a wheel*); ether; air; sky.

खग kha-ga, *a.* moving in the air, flying, *m.* bird; -pati, *m.* lord of the birds, *ep. of* Garuda.

खगम kha-gama, *m.* bird; *N.* of a Brāhman.

खगल kha-galya, *a.* certain part of a wheel.

खगाधिप kha-gādhipa, *m. ep. of* Garuda;

खङ्ग khaṅkha, *m. N.* [-indra, *m. id.*

खच् KHAK, I. P. khaṅka, shine; *pp.* khaṅka-ita, sparkling; brilliant or studded with (*m., -*). ná, *pp.* interwoven with (*in., -*).

खचर kha-kara, *a.* flying; *m.* bird; fairy; -kitra, *n.* picture in the air = chimera.

खज khaḡ-a, *m.* stirring, churning; tumult of

खजल kha-gala, *n.* mist. [battle.]

खजा khaḡ-ā, *f.* churning-stick.

खञ्ज KHAṆḠ, I. P. khaṅga, limp.

खञ्ज khaṅg-a, *a.* lame: -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* -ness.

खञ्जना khaṅg-ana, *m.* wagtail: -akshi, *f.* girl with restless eyes.

खञ्जरीट khaṅga-rīta, *m.* wagtail: -ka, *m. id.*

खटखटाय khaṭa-khaṭā ya, *A.* crackle hiss

खटिका khaṭ-ikā, खटिनी khaṭ-inī, *f.* chalk.

खटय khaṭva-ya, *den. P.* turn into a bedstead.

खट्वा khaṭvā, *f.* bedstead; bed of sickness.

खट्वाङ्ग khaṭvāṅga, *m. n.* club shaped like the foot of a bedstead (*esp. as a weapon of Śiva*): -dhara, -dhāra, -bhrit, *a.* bearing a khaṭvāṅga, *ep. of* Śiva.

खट्वाङ्गिन् khaṭvāṅg-in, *a. id.*

खट्वातल khaṭvā-tala, *n.* space under a bed: *lc.* under the bed.

[खड्ग KHAD, खण्ड KHAND, break, cleave.]

खण्ड khaḍ-a, *m.* kind of sour drink made of buttermilk, etc. [*N.* of a merchant's son.]

खड्ग khaḍ-gā, *m.* sword, dagger; rhinoceros;

खड्गग्रहीन् khaḍga-grāhin, *m.* sword-bearer; -dhara, *a.* wearing a sword; *m. N.*; -dhāra, *f.* sword-blade: -vrata, *n.* = asidhāra-vrata; -dhenu, *f.* knife; -pāni, *a.* having a sword in one's hand; -pāta, *m.* sword-cut; -prahāra, *m.* sword-stroke; -maya, *a.* consisting of swords; -vat, *a.* armed with a sword; -vāri, *n.* blood dripping from a sword; -vidyā, *f.* art of fencing; -sakha, *a.* armed with a sword; -sena, *m. N.*; -hasta, *a.* having a sword in the hand.

खड्गामिश्र khaḍga-amsha a rhinoceros flesh

बोद kshod-a, *m.* blow; crushing; flour powder; drop; little bit

बोदस् kshod-as, *n.* swell, stream. [kshudra]

बोदिष्ठ kshod-ishtha, *spv.*; -iyas, *cpv.* of

बोम kshobh-a, *m.* swaying, tremor; jolt ing, agitation; -ana, *a.* shaking, agitating -ayitri, *m.* prime mover or originator.

बोधी kshauṇī, *f.* earth, land; -dhara, *m.* mountain; -nātha, *m.* king; -bhug, *m. id.* -bhrit, *m.* mountain.

बोद् kshaudra, *n.* honey.

बोम kshauma, *a.* (i) flaxen, linen; *n.* linen linen garment.

बोर kshaura, *a.* done with the razor; *n.* shaving: -*m* kri, shave, -*m* kāraya, get shaved -karava, -karman, *n.* shaving.

क्षु KSHNU, II. P. kshauṇ-ti, whet, sharpen.

क्ष्मा kshma, *f.* earth, land: *in.* kshmayā, on the earth.

क्ष्माधर kshma-dhara, *m.* mountain; -dhrita, *m.* king; -pa, -pati, -pāla, -bhātri, -bhug, *m.* prince, king; -bhrit, *m.* mountain: king, -ruh, *m.* tree; -vrisha, *m.* bull of the earth, mighty king.

क्ष्विड KSHVID, I. P. kshveda, utter an inarticulate sound, creak, hum, hiss, grind the teeth.

क्ष्विड KSHVID, I. P. kshveda, *id.*

क्ष्वेडन kshved-ana, *n.* whizzing, hissing, -ā, *f.* roar of a lion, battle-cry.

क्ष्वेल KSHVEL, I. P. kshvela, (*E*) jump, play.

क्ष्वेलन kshvel-ana, *n.*, -i, *f.*, -ikā, *f.*, -ita, *n.* play, dalliance.

खड्गिधेनुका khaḍgi-dhenukā, *f.* female rhinoceros. [rhinoceros]

खड्गिन् khaḍg-in, *a.* armed with a sword *m.*

खणखणाय khaṇa-khaṇā-ya, *den. A.* clatter, crack: *pp.* -yita, clashing, etc.

खण्ड khaṇ-a, *a.* incomplete, deficient, not full (*moon*); *m. n.* piece, part; section (*of a work*); number, quantity, multitude, group; powdered sugar: -ka, *m.* part, piece, section; kind of dance(?); -kāpālika, *m.* a partial Kāpālika (*sectary*); -devakula, *n.* ruined temple; -dhāra, *f.* kind of musical performance or dance.

खण्डन khaṇ-ana, *a.* breaking up, destroying, dispelling; *n.* crushing; hurting, wound ing (*esp. with the teeth*); curtailing, destroying; baffling; refuting; deceiving; -aniya, *fp.* to be broken or cut in pieces.

खण्डमोदक khaṇda-modaka, *m.* manna-sugar (*Pr.*).

खण्डय khaṇda-ya, *den. P.* break or cut in pieces; injure; bite; interrupt, disturb; destroy, dispel; cause to cease, satisfy; neglect, refuse; deceive. ava, break in pieces. ud, tear off. vi, cut in pieces, lacerate.

खण्डवत्तक khaṇda-vataka, *m. n. N.* of a vil-lage or town.

खण्डशस्त्र khandashas, *ad* in pieces with *kri*, break in pieces; with *gam*, *khā*, or *yā*, go to pieces. [conduct.]

खण्डितवृत्त khandita-vṛtta, *a.* of immoral
खण्डिन्धुमण्डन khandāndhu-maṇḍana, *m.* (adorned with a crescent), *ep.* of Siva.

खट् KHAD, VI. P. *khaḍā*, (V.) be firm or hard.

खदा khad-ā, *f.* hut, stall.

खदिर khad-irā, *m.* a tree (a kind of acacia):
-maya, *a.* made of Khadira wood.

खद्योत kha-dyota, *m.* fire-fly.

खन् KHAN, I. *khāna*, dig, dig up or into (*ac.*); pierce, lacerate; agitate. *pp.* *khātā*. *ud*, dig up, uproot, undermine; exterminate, destroy; pull out; draw (*sword*). *pra ud*, dig up; eradicate. *ni*, bury; dig in; erect (*pillars*); infix, inbed; *cs.* cause to be dug; infix. [digger.]

खन kha-nā, *a.* burrowing; *m.* pit; -aka, *m.*

खननाय kha-na-kha-nā-ya, *Ā.* = khala-khala-ya. [*a.* digging; *f.* mine; -i-tri, *m.* digger.]

नति kha-nati, *m. N.*; -ana, *n.* digging; -i,

निच kha-ni-tra, *n.*, -trā, *f.* spade; (i) -tra-ka, *n.* small spade; i-trima, *a.* produced by digging.

न्य kha-nya, *fp.* coming from pits.

पुष्प kha-pushpa, *n.* flower in the air =
chumera; -murti-mat, *a.* having an ethereal form.

खर् KHAR, be rough or broken.]

खर्-रा, *a.* hard, rough; hot, sharp (also *fig.*): -m, *ad.*; *m.* ass; mule.

खरगुण kha-ra-turagiya, *a.* sexual connection (samparka) between ass and horse; *nakhara*, *m. N.* of a lion; -mayūkha, *m.* hot-rayed; sun; -amsa, *m.* id.

राय kharā-ya, *den.* behave like an ass: *pp.* -yita, *n.* tomfoolery.

री kharī, *f.* she ass or mule: -vishāna, *n.* ass's horn = chimera. [*a.* versed in sorcery.]

खौद khar-khoda, *kind* of magic: -vedin,

खै KHARG, I. P. *kharga*, (S.) creak.

खैर khar-gāra, *m.*, *i. f.* a tree; *n.* its fruit.

खैर kharpara, *n.*, *i. f.* kind of mineral.

खैर khar-ma, *n.* rudeness, harshness.

खैर khar-vā, *a.* mutilated, crippled, defective; *n.* a large number, 1 followed by 10 or 7 zeros, quadrillion.

खैर khar-vī-kri, cripple, compress.

खै KHAL, besmooth; stumble or waver.]

खै khal-a, *m.* 1. threshing-floor; oil-cake; wicked person, rogue: *f.* 1.

खै khalā-khalā-ya, *Ā.* ripple.

खै 1. khala-tā, *f.* abst. *N.* from khala 1 *id.* 2. kha-latā, creeper in the air = a amera.

खै khal-atī, *a.* bald; *m.* baldness.

खै khalā-bhuganga, *m.* snake-like gae. [the suffix khal (*gr.*).]

खै khal-ārtha *a.* having the meaning of

खै khalā ya, *den.* A play the rogue.

खै khalī-kāra, *m.* ill-treatment; -kri, ill-treat; -kriti, *f.* ill-treatment.

खै khalīna, *n.* bit (of a bridle).

खै khal-u, *pl.* [plainly], indeed, certainly; however, and yet: often merely emphatic; *khālu vai*, certainly; *nu khālu*, with inter. pray? I wonder? *na khālu*, not at all; *khālu api*, now again (introducing a new topic); *khālu with gā* = enough of -, do not -.

खै khalē-kapota-nyāya, *m.* manner in which a flock of pigeons swoop on a threshing-floor; -kapotikā, *f.* id.

खै KHALI, I. *Ā.* *khalla*, totter; be loose: *pp.* *khallita*, flaccid, flabby.

खै khal-a, *m.* bag.

खै khal-va, *m.* kind of pulse.

खै khal-rāta, *a.* bald-headed. [body.]

खै kha-sarira, *a.* having an ethereal

खै kha-sa, *m.* son of an outcast Kshatriya: *pl. N.* of a people.

खै kha, *f.* [hole], spring, well.

खै kha- occurs in various forms of √khan.

खै kha-gi, का-ka, *f. N.* of two localities.

खै khaṅ-ga, *n.* limping, lameness.

खै khaṇḍavā, *m. n.* kind of sweetmeat; *N.* of a forest in Kurukshetra.

खै kha-tā, *pp.* √khan: *m. n.* trench, pit; well, pond; *n.* cavity: (a) -ka, *n.* ditch, pit; -tri, *m.* digger; -tra, *n.* breach.

खै KHAD, I. P. (Ā.) *khāda*, chew, eat, gnaw; devour; destroy; *cs.* *khādāya*, P. *id.*; cause to be eaten, by (*in.*). *sam.*, devour.

खै khaḍ-ā, *a.* devouring (-°); *m.* food; -aka, *m.* eater, consumer; debtor; -ana, *n.* chewing, eating; food: *ā*, *f. N.*; -ikā, *f.* eating (-°); -i-tri, *m.* eater, consumer; -i-tavya, *fp.* to be eaten or consumed; -in, *a.* chewing, biting (-°).

खै khaḍirā, *a.* (i) made of Khadira

खै khaḍ-ya, *fp.* eatable. [wood.]

खै khaḍhūyā, *f. N.* of a locality.

खै khaṇa, *n.* food -pāna, *n. sg.* meat and drink. [mining burglar.]

खै khaṇa-ka, *a.* digging (-°); *m.* under-

खै kha-ni, *f.* pit, mine.

खै khaṇa, *m.*, *i. f.* a measure of capacity.

खै khaṇvā, *f.* third age of the world.

खै khalātya, खै khalītya, *n.* baldness.

खै KHID, VI. P. *khidā*, press; IV. P. *Ā.* *khidyā*, be depressed or afflicted; feel languid: *pp.* *khinna*, depressed, downcast; exhausted, languid; *cs.* P. *Ā.* *khedāya*, depress, distress, disquiet, trouble. *ā*, seize upon. *ud*, draw out. *pāri*, feel depressed: *pp.* exhausted; afflicted.

खै khid-rā, *n.* awl, gimlet.

खै khilā, *m.* waste land; *n.* supplement.

खै khilā-kshetra, *n.* barren field.

खै khilī-kri, make deserted; render powerless *kā*, be emptied of (*g.*) be frustrated. [ploc.]

खै khil yā, *m.* waste land block, lump

खै khira, *N.* of a locality.

खै KHUD, VI. P. *khudā*, (V.) thrust in

खै khunamsha, *N.* of a village.

खै khura, *m.* hoof; claw

खै khura-ka, *m.* kind of dance.

खै khur-in, *m.* animal with hoofs.

खै khura = खै khura.

खै khe-kara, *a.* (i) moving in the air flying; *m.* bird; angel; fairy; *i. f.* fairy, with siddhi, magical power of flying; -tā, *f.* -tva, *n.* id.

खै khetā, *m. n.* village inhabited by peasants; shield; *m.* phlegm; *a.* low, mean; -ka, hamlet; shield.

खै khed-a, *m.* pressure, hardship, trouble, faintness, weariness, affliction; annoyance at (*g.*): *ā*, *f. N.* of a locality; -ana, *n.* exhaustion; -ayitavya, *fp.* to be afflicted; -in, *a.* tired, weary; fatiguing.

खै khe-ya, *fp.* to be dug; being dug

खै KHEL, I. P. *khela*, move to and fro sway, rock; appear: *pp.* *khelita*, rocking; *cs.* put in motion, turn.

खै khel-ā, *a.* swinging, swaying, rocking, *m. N.* -gamaana, *a.* of playful gait; -ana, *n.* flying or moving to and fro; restless motion (of the eye): -ka, *n.* play, sport; -i, *f.* (?) play, sport.

खै khotā, खै khora, *a.* halting, lame

खै khola, *m.* kind of water-proof hat

खै khyā, 3 *pl. subj. pr.* of √khyā.

खै KHYĀ, II. P. *khyā-ti*; *ps.* *khyāyate*, be mentioned; be known: *pp.* *khyāta*, named, known; known as; celebrated, *cs.* *khyāpaya*, make known, proclaim, report, declare; manifest, betray; tell about any one (*ac.*); praise, celebrate. *antar*, withhold, conceal. *abhi*, behold, perceive: *pp.* notorious, *cs.* proclaim. *ava*, look down; observe *ā*, recite, enumerate; tell, inform, announce, report, indicate; call, name, designate as (*2 ac.*), *cs.* proclaim. *prati*, refuse, repudiate, deny; decline; prohibit; refute; surpass. *vi*, explain; discuss; announce, relate. *sam-ā*, add, enumerate; relate; pronounce to be (*iti*). *pp.* named. *pāri*, look round; disregard (*g.*) *pra*, see; announce; relate: *pp.* known, acknowledged; renowned; *cs.* make generally known: *pp.* *khyāpita*, known as (*nm.*). *prati*, perceive, see. *vi*, look about, look up, perceive; lighten, make visible; show, illumine: *pp.* generally known, celebrated, known as, called; *cs.* proclaim. *abhi-vi*, behold *sam*, appear with (*in.*); add up, calculate, estimate by (*in.*). *pāri-sam*, add together

खै khyāta-kīrti, *a.* of celebrated fame.

खै khyā-ti, *f.* perception; supposition, assertion; knowledge; fame, celebrity; name -mat, *a.* celebrated, famous; -virudha, *pp.* opposed to the general assumption.

खै khyā-ana, *n.* perception, knowledge

खै khyā-p-aka, (*cs.*) *a.* announcing, indicating (-°).

खै khyā-p-ana, *s.* proclaiming *manu* *frasing so* *making* *(ing)* (?)

खै khyāp-m *a.* manifesting exhibit

ग G

ग ga, a. (-°) going or moving in or on; consorting with; resorting to; reaching to; being in; referring to.

गगण gagana, गगन gagana, m. sky.

गगनगति gagana-gati, m. dweller in the sky; -kara, m. sky-goer, bird; -kārīn, a. coming from the sky (voice); -tala, n. vault of heaven; -nagara, n. mirage; -pratishtha, a. being in the air; -lib, a. reaching to the sky; -viharīn, a. moving in the sky; -sad, m. denizen of the sky; -sindhu, f. celestial Ganges; -sparsana, m. N. of one of the Maruts; -spris, a. touching = dwelling in, the sky; reaching to the sky.

गगनापगा gagana-apaga, f. celestial Ganges; -aravinda, n. sky-lotus = chimera.

गङ्गा gāṅgā, f. [fr. intv. of √gam: the swift Goe], the Ganges, daughter of the Himavat.

गङ्गाधर gaṅgā-dhara, m. N. of various men; -prapāta, m. descent of the Ganges; -lahari, f. N. of a mare; -saras, n. N. of a Tirtha.

गच्छ gakkha, pr. base of √gam.

गज gaga, m. elephant; i, f. female elephant.

गजच्छाया gaga-khāyā, f. (elephant's shadow), a certain constellation; -tā, f., -tva, n. condition of an elephant.

गजदन्त gaga-danta, m. ivory; -nimilita, n. elephant's wink = connivance; -pati, m. lordly elephant; -pungava, m. lordly elephant; -pura, n. N. of a city = Hastinapura; -mada, m. elephant's temple-juice; -muktā, f. pearl said to be sometimes found in an elephant's forehead; -mauktika, n. id.; -yātha, m. herd of elephants; -rāga-muktā, f. = gaga-muktā; -vat, a. provided with elephants; -vadana, m. Elephant-face, cp. of Ganesa.

गजसाहय gaga-sāhaya, n. (elephant-named) = gaga-pura; -sthāna, n. elephant's stall.

गजाध्यक्ष gaga-adhyaksha, m. keeper of an elephant; -anika, m. N. [= gaga-pura.

गजाह्वय gaga-āhvaya, n. (elephant-named)

गजीभू gajī-bhū, become an elephant.

गजेन्द्र gajā-indra, m. lordly elephant.

गङ्गा guṅga, m. or n. (?) treasury; -na, a. surpassing (-°); -vara, m. treasurer.

गङ्गा gāṅgā, f. tavern; hemp.

गडि gadi, m. young bull. [hump.

गडु gadu, m. (?) excrescence on the body,

गण gan-ā, m. host, multitude; class; troop, retinue; inferior deities appearing in troops (esp. Siva's retinue, under the special rule of Ganesa); member of Siva's following; community, association, corporation; metrical foot; group of roots or words to which a grammatical rule applies.

गणक gāna-ka, m. reckoner; astrologer.

गणचक्र gana-chakra, n. kind of magic circle; -khandas, n. metre measured by feet; -tva, n. office of an attendant on Siva; -dāsa, m. N. of a dancing master.

गणदीक्षिण gana-dīkshin, a. officiating for a community प्रायः -dravya, n. of a tion.

गणन gaṇana n. counting calculate on ā,

f. id.; annumeration (-°); consideration; regard to (g).

गणनाथ gana-nātha, m. Ganesa; -nāyaka, m. id.; -pa, m. id.; head of a corporation; (ā)-pati, m. lord of hosts, Ganesa; -pātha, m. list of ganas (gr.); -pradātri, m. benefactor of a corporation; -bhartri, m. ep. of Siva.

गणय gana-ya, den. P. (Ā.) count, enumerate, calculate; reckon among (lo.), consider, account (2 ac.); impute to (lo.); regard, esteem; excogitate: with na, disregard; think nothing of: with bahu, have great regard for: pp. ganita. ava, disregard, pay no attention to. pari, count over, calculate; consider: pp. limited in number. vi, count (ps. amount to); consider, ponder; account (2 ac.); regard; disregard. [feet.

गणवृत्त gana-vṛtta, n. metre measured by

गणशस्त्र gana-sāś, ad. by or in troops.

गणाधिपति gana-adhipati, m. ep. of Siva; Ganesa; -adhisa, m. Ganesa, -adhyaksha, m. id.; -gana, n. food coming from a corporation; -abhyantara, m. member of a corporation.

गणिका gam-ikā, f. harlot; -ita, pp.; n. calculation; -in, a. having troops of (-°); accompanied by (in).

गणेश gana-īsa, m. chief of Siva's attendants, Ganesa, god of wisdom, remover of obstacles, son of Siva and Pārvatī; also ep. of Siva.

गण्ड ganda, m. (-°, a. ā, i) cheek, side of the face, side; -karaṭa, m. elephant's temples; -kāsha, m. rubbing of the cheek; -kī, f. N. of a river; -bhitti, f. cheek-bone; -mālīn, a. having scrofulous swellings of the glands of the neck; -lekha, f. region of the cheek; -saila, m. large boulder; cheek-bone; N. of the pleasure-garden of the Apsaras; -syāma-mada-kyuti, a. from whose cheeks brown juice trickles down; -sthala, n.: i, f. cheek (-°, a. ā, i).

गण्डु gand-u, pillow.

गण्डूपद gandū-pada, m. kind of worm.

गण्डूष gandūsha, m. n. mouthful (of water, etc.); sip; tip of elephant's trunk.

गण्डोपधान ganda-upadhāna, n. pillow: i-ya, n. id.; -upala, m. large boulder.

गण्य gan-ya, fp. to be counted, calculated, or regarded; a. consisting of rows.

गत ga-tā, pp. (√gam) gone (evam gate, such being the case); gone or come to, fallen into, being at, on or in. contained or resting in (ac., lo., -°); directed or referring to (prati or -°); departed, gone away (to, d or inf.); deceased; passed, elapsed; disappeared, lost; very often -° = deprived or devoid of, free from, without, -less; produced from (ab., -°); spread abroad in (lo.); known; trodden, frequented; reached, obtained (-°); n. gait; disappearance; manner.

गतजीव gata-giva, a. dead; -givita, a. id.; -pāra, a. having attained his object; -pūra, a. trodden before; -pratyagata, pp. gone and returned; -prāna, a. inanimate, dead; -prāya, a. almost past or perished. mati, a. stupor, senseless. ka, a. thinking of (lo.) mātra, a. only just gone away -ya, a. whose youth is past roga, a.

valescent; -vayas, a. whose youth is past, (ā)-ri, a. being in the height of prosperity, -sāra, a. worthless; -sprīha, a. having no more desire or pleasure (in, g. or lo.), disinterested; merciless.

गतागत gata-āgata, pp. n. sg. & pl. going and coming, going hither and thither; flying to and fro: ā-ni kri, negotiate; -āgati, f. going and coming = death and rebirth; -ādhī, a. free from care; -adhvan, n. who has completed his journey; thoroughly conversant with (lo.); -anugati-ka, a. following precedents; -anta, a. whose end has come, -āyus, a. whose life is past; moribund; dead; -āsu, a. lifeless, dead.

गति gā-ti, f. gait, course, motion, flight going away, departure; progress; success attainment (of, g., lo., -°); way, path; egress, outlet; source, basis; expedient, means, feasibility; stratagem; refuge; state, condition, nature; transmigration, human lot; manner, preposition or adverb combined with a verb

गतिमङ्ग gati-bhāṅga, m. impeded or unsteady gait; -bheda, m. id.; -mat, a. moving

गत्वर ga-tvara, a. (i) going to (-°); preparing for (d.); transitory. [motion (gr.)

गत्यर्थ gati-artha, a. having the sense of

गद् GAD, I. P. (Ā.) gada, recite, utter speak, say; address (2 ac.); name. ni, id.; ps. be called; be accounted.

गद् gad-a, m. 1. speech, spell; 2. disease

गदन gad-ana, n. reciting.

गदा gada, f. 1. club; 2. speech, spell.

गदाधर 1. gadā-dhara, a. bearing a club, ep. of Krishna.

गदाधर 2. gadā-dhara, a. having a sore lip

गदामृत gadā-bhrīt, a. bearing a club; m ep. of Krishna.

गदिन gad-in, a. bearing a club.

गदद् gad-gad-a, a. faltering; n. stammer -gala, a. stammering, faltering; -tā, f., -tva, n. stammer; -svara, m. faltering tone, a faltering.

गददिक्रा gadgad-ikā, f. stammer. [prose.

गद्य gad-ya, fp. to be said; n. spoken speech,

गद्याण gadyāṇa, ञ्क -ka, m. a certain weight

गध GADH, fp. gadh-ya, to be held fast, to be captured: pp. gadhita. ā, pp. clung to pari, pp. clasped. [√gam

गन्तवे gān-tave, गन्तवै gān-tavai, d. inf

गन्तव्य gan-tavya, fp. n. to be gone (with m. of subject); to be traversed; to be sought, approached, or visited; intelligible.

गन्तुकाम gantu-kāma, a. desirous of going

गन्तु gān-tri, m. one who goes, comes, or reaches (ac., d., lo.); sts. used as fut. of √gam, -tri, f. used as 3rd sg. future.

गन्ध gandh-ā, m. (n.) [that which clings] smell, fragrance, odour; perfume (galy. pl.), tinge or trace of, similarity with (-°); pride

गन्धक gandha-ka, a. itā smell ng or smack ing of (m -ga dha dips grāh in, a. perfumed m e e

phant in rut; -pāshāna-vat, a. sulphurous; -mādana, m. N. of a mountain-range with fragrant forests; -mālin, m. N. of a Nāga; -mālya, n. du. and pl. perfumes and garlands; -rasa, m. perfumes and spices.

गन्धन gandh-ana, m. kind of rice; n. fragrance; sarcasm.

गन्धर्व Gandharvā, m. N. of a genius closely connected w. Soma and the sun; sts. pl. (V.); celestial musician inhabiting Indra's heaven (U.).

गन्धर्वखण्ड Gandharva-khanda, m. N. of a part of Bhārata-varsha; -tva, n. condition of a Gandharva; -dattā, f. N. of a Gandharva princess; -nagara, n. city of the Gandharvas; -niraja, n. city of the Gandharvas; -raja, m. king of the Gandharvas.

गन्धर्वी Gandharvī, f. female being akin to Gandharva.

गन्धवत् gandha-vat, a. fragrant; having the quality of smell; -i, f. N. of a river; -vaha, a. wafting fragrance; m. wind; -vāha, m. wind; -sali, m. fragrant rice; *sāra, m. sandal-wood. [fragrant.

गन्धद्वाद्वा Gandhādhyā, a. rich in perfume.

गन्धार Gandhāra, m. pl. N. of a people in the N.W.; i, m. pl. id.

गन्धि Gandhī, a. smelling of; having a little of (-); -i-ka, -in, a. id.

गन्धिबन्ध Gandhibha, m. = gandha-dvipa.

गम् GABH, गम्ब GAMBH, be cleft, yawn.]

गम्ब gabbh-ā, m. vulva.

गम्बसल gabbh-as-tala, n. kind of hell.

गम्बसल गम्बसल-ति, m. arm, hand; ray: -mat, a. radiant; m. sun; -mālin, m. sun.

गम्बसल गम्बसल-रा, a. abysmal, unfathomable; deep; dense, impervious; extensive; inexhaustible; secret, inscrutable: -m or -o, ad.

गम्बसल GAM, I. gāma and II. gān-ti (V.);

I. gākha, go, move, walk; depart; die; pass, elapse; traverse; betake oneself to, reach, obtain (ac, d, l.); fall or recoil on (ac); have sexual intercourse with (ac); perceive, recognise (ps. be understood or meant); attain, undergo, suffer: very often with ac. of an abst. v., when it may variously be translated by the passive, an intransitive verb or the verb to become with the corresponding noun or adjective: vismayaṇ gam, be amazed; nāsam -, perish; sūdratvam -, become a Sūdra; krodham -, grow angry; pratigam -, resist (g); doshaṇa or dosha to -, accuse (ac); manasā -, betake oneself in thought to (ac); pp. gata, g.v.; cs. gam-aya, cause to go, bring, send, conduct (to, ac, d, l.); cause to undergo; pass (time); explain; produce the meaning of (ac); designate, induce anyone (ac) to walk by means of any one (in); des. gāgamisha or gāgama, P. wish or be about to go; fut. gāniganti, visit, frequent. akha, go to. ati, elapse; pass over. adhi, go to, approach, reach (pp. surrounded by: in); have sexual intercourse with (ac); take in hand; begin; obtain, acquire; espouse, marry; come upon, find; find out; accomplish; learn, study, read; des. wish to recover; A. wish to study. sam-adhi, approach; acquire, obtain; learn, study. anu, follow, accompany, pursue; visit; cover from behind; take possession of; conform to, be guided by; imitate; be contained in (lc); perform: pp. amenable, com-pleasant; -, conformable to, according to: initiated by traversing or ac- follow antar arakha

from (ab.); pp. antargata, g. v. apa, go away, disappear (fr. ab.) pp. gone away, vanished; deviating from (ab. or -). viapa, depart: pp. departed; swerving from (ab.). api, enter into; be absorbed in (ac.). abhi, advance, approach; go to, visit (ac.); return home; fellow; have sexual intercourse with (ac.); find, meet with, obtain; devote oneself to (ac.). sam-abhi, unite sexually. aam, present oneself to (d.). ava, come down to (ac. or lc.); come to, enter into (ac.); obtain; hit upon, guess, infer; learn from (ab.); perceive, understand; be convinced, be of opinion, believe to be meant, know (pr. pl. wittingly; pp. with act. and ps. meaning); regard as, consider to be (2 ac); cs. procure; cause to experience, let know. ā, approach, come (to, ac); come forth; meet with (saha); return (only with punar); come or fall upon; obtain, take, undergo, incur (with abstract nouns): pp. arrived, come (to, ac, lc, or -); come into the world, born; returned (only with punar); coming from (ab.); come to pass in regard to (ac); having happened or supervened (sts. -); fallen into (ac); cs. cause to approach; learn (ac.) from (ab.), des. be about to come. adhi, come upon, find. anu, follow: pp. with act. and ps. mg. abhi, approach, come to, visit: pp. arrived, come: kramād - = inherited. sam-abhi, arrive; come back (with punar). upa, approach, come to (ac, lc.); fall into, incur, undergo (with abst. nouns); appear; fall to one's share: with dātā = inherit: pp. arrived. abhi upa, come to (ac). sam-upa, id.; befall. prati, return from (ab.) to (ac); come to oneself, recover. sam-ā, come together, meet, unite (with in, + saha or sardham); approach, come to (ac, lc), return (from, ab.); come upon, find (ac): pp. united, assembled in conjunction with (in); cs. unite any one (ac) with (in or lc). ud, rise; go forth, appear; spread: pp. proceeding from (ab. or -); having appeared; widespread; cs. cause to come forth, suok (milk). abhi ud, rise (moon); go forth to meet (ac); consent to (ac). pra ud, rise up, project. prati ud, advance to meet (pp. with act. and ps. mg.); come forth or appear again; set out for (ac. or lc). sam-ud, come forth, appear. upa, approach, go to, visit; reach, befall (g); come across, find; have sexual intercourse with (ac); fall into, obtain, incur (with abst. nouns): pp. having betaken oneself to any one's protection, accompanied by (-); granted, recognised; cs. cause to approach. abhi upa, approach, go to (ac); admit, grant, assent to (ac); cs. persuade any one (ac) to assent. sam-upa, approach; undergo. ni, appear; arrive at, obtain; enter; have intercourse with; cs. put in. nis, go out, depart (from, ab.); come forth, appear; go away, disappear; fall into, undergo: pp. freed from (ab. or -). vi-nis, go out, come forth, depart; free oneself from (ab.), be beside oneself: pp. gone out; coming forth, issuing; free from (ab.). parā, go away, depart: pp. arrived, filled or covered with (-). pari, go or walk round; wander over, traverse; surround, encompass; spread around; depart, die; attain, undergo: pp. surrounded by (-); extending or diffused on all sides; dead; possessed by, filled with (in or -); experienced; learned from (ab.); known; cs. pass (time). pra, depart; go to (ac). prati, advance towards (ac); return to (ac). vi, disperse; depart, vanish, pass away: pp. deceased, dead; -, disappeared, gone = less: cs. pass (time). sam, ā. (P.) come together, assemble; meet (as friend or foe), unite with (in + saha or sardham); have sexual in- with at (lc) accord, suit pp. suitable according with) cs. bring together unite (ac) with

(an); lead any one to (2 ac.); transfer to (lc). upa-sam, come together to (ac); approach, join (ac).

गम्ब gam-a, a. going, moving (-); m. departure; way, distance; sexual intercourse with (-); -ka, a. cogent; evidencing (g) -tā, f., -tva, n. cogency.

गम्बे gāma-dhyai, d. inf. to go.

गम्बन gam-ana, n. gait; going; betaking oneself to (ad); ac. + prati, g. -; sexual intercourse with (-); entering upon, undergoing (-); course; departure: walking; motion -vat, a. past; -aniya, fp. accessible to, accessible by (g); -ayitavya, ce. fp. to be passed (time).

गम्बागम gāma-gama, m. going and coming, going to and fro; sg. & pl. negotiation.

गम्बिन gam-in, a. about to go (to, ac., -)

गम्बिष्ठ gām-ishtha, spr. going gladly to (ac)

गम्बिष्णु gam-ishṇu, a. going; wishing to

गम्बन् gāmbh-an, depth. [traverse (ac)

गम्बीर gāmbh-irā = gābhira: ā, f. N. of a river; (ā)-samsa, a. ruling in the depths

गम्बीरार्थ gāmbhīra-ārtha, a. of deep significance; -śaya, a. having a deep thought -tām kri, conceive a deep thought.

गम्ब gam-ya, fp. to be gone to; accessible to (g, lc, -); feasible; accessible to or in the right condition for, sexual intercourse (f), profligate (m); curable by (g); conceivable, intelligible, comprehensible; to be guessed, meant; suitable.

गम्ब gāya, m. house; household; family N. of a Rishi, a min., and (pl.) of a people -sphāna, a. conferring prosperity on the household.

गम्ब गायā, f. N. of a place of pilgrimage

गम्बकूप gayā-kūpa, m. N. of a well near Gayā; -siras, n. N. of a min.; western horizon

गम्ब gar-ā, a. swallowing (-); m. drink, fluid; poison (sts. n.); -gir, a., -girnā, pp. having swallowed poison; -da, m. poisoner

गम्ब गरā-la, n. poison.

गम्ब गारā-lā-ya, A. become poison.

गम्बिन gar-i-man, m. weight; dignity, power; -ishtha, spr. (of guru) greatly swollen; -tyas, cv. (of guru) very difficult, better, more important or honourable, of more account than (ab.); rather than (ab.); worse, very important: -tva, n. weight, heaviness, importance.

गम्ब गरुḍā, m. N. of a fabulous bird, son of Pinatā and elder brother of Aruna, king of the feathered race, vehicle of Vishnu or Krishna; kind of battle-array; -mānikya-maya, a. of emerald; -vega, m. N. of a horse.

गम्ब गारुḍā-ya, A. become Garuda.

गम्ब गर-ut, n. (?) wing: -mat, a. winged, m. Garuda; bird.

गम्ब गार्गा, m. N. of various men; ā, i, f. N.

गम्ब गर-gar-a, m. whirlpool; ā, i, f. churn

गम्ब GARG, I. P. garga, roar: thunder, growl; hiss; twitter (with ac. of the sound); boast, swagger. anu, roar after abhi, roar at (ac). pari, scream, scold prati, answer (ac.) with a roar resist via with (m or g)

गम्ब गर-ā, m. ना, n. roar dn.

गर्जित gary-ita, pp. n. id.; thunder; boasting: -*rava*, m. roar.

गर्त garta, 1. m. high chair, throne; seat of a war-chariot; car; 2. m. n. hole; ditch; grave; canal. [holes.]

गर्ताश्रय gartaśraya, m. animal living in

गर्द GARD, I. P. garda, shout, exult.

गर्द gárd-a, a. hungry.

गर्दभ garda-bhá, m. ass: í, f. she-ass; (-bha)-*ratha*, m. car drawn by asses.

गर्ध gardh-a, m. greed; eagerness for (-°); -*m*, a. greedy; eager for, devoted to (-°).

गर्भ garbh-a, m. womb; interior (-° a. containing - within); foetus, embryo; new-born child; child; offspring, brood (of birds); conception; sprout: *-*ka*, m. wreath of flowers interwoven with the hair; -*kāma*, a. desirous of the fruit of the womb; -*kāra*, n. N. of a Sastra (producing fertility); -*kāla*, m. time of pregnancy; -*gata*, pp. lying in the womb; -*grāha*, -*geha*, n. inner apartment, bed-chamber; inner sanctuary containing the image of the deity; -*graha*, m., -*grahana*, n. conception; -*kyuti*, f. birth; -*tā*, f., -*tva*, n. pregnancy; -*dāsa*, m. (i. f.) slave by birth (Pr.); -*dāvāda*, m. pl. twelfth year after conception; -*dharā*, a. f. pregnant; -*dhārāna*, n. pregnancy; -*purodāsa*, m. cake offered during the pregnancy of a female animal; -*bhartri-druh*, a. injuring the foetus and the husband; -*bharman*, n. nurture of the foetus; -*bhavana*, n. inner sanctuary containing the image of the deity, -*bhāra*, m. burden of the womb - *m dāri*, become pregnant; -*mandapa*, m. inner apartment, bed-chamber; -*māsa*, m. month of pregnancy; -*rūpaka*, m. young man; -*lakshana*, n. sign of pregnancy; -*vati*, a. f. pregnant; -*vasati*, f., -*vāsa*, m. womb; -*vesman*, n. inner chamber; lying-in room; -*sātana*, n. causing of abortion; -*samsravana*, n. miscarriage; -*samkarita*, m. one of mixed extraction; -*sambhava*, m. conception; -*sambhūti*, f. id., -*stha*, a. being in the womb; -*sthāna*, n. womb; -*srāva*, m. miscarriage.

गर्भागार garbhāgāra, n. womb; bed-chamber; lying-in room; inner sanctuary; -*ādi*, a. beginning with conception; -*ādūāna*, n. impregnation; a certain ceremony preceding impregnation; -*ashtama*, m. eighth year after conception.

गर्भिन् garbh-in, a. pregnant (also fig.), with (ac. in): (n)-i, f. pregnant woman.

गर्भेश्वर garbhāśvara, m. hereditary sovereign: -*tā*, f., -*tva*, n. hereditary dominion.

गर्भैकादश garbhāekādasa, m. pl. eleventh year after conception.

गर्भुत garbhūt, f. kind of wild bean.

गर्व gar-va, m. pride: -*m kri* or *yā*, become haughty: -*gir*, f. pl. haughty speeches, vauntings.

गर्वीय garvāya, den. ā. behave haughtily; ita, pp. haughty; proud of (in., -°).

गर्ह GARH, I. (P.) ā. garha, X. (P.) ā. garhaya, complain of anything (ac.) to (d.); accuse, reproach, censure, blame; repeat of (ac.): pp. garhita, blamed, by (in., g. l.-°). despised - blameworthy reprehensible, forbidden despicable m. ad badly m. I. ā. speak lightly of d vi, cen

sure, blame, rail at: pp. blamed, by (in., g. -°); contemptible, reprehensible, forbidden (by, ab.), blameworthy (on account of, -°).

गर्हण garh-ana, a. involving reproach; n. blame, reproach (on the part of, in.): ā, f. id.: -*m yā*, incur blame (among, lo.); -*aniya*, fp. blameworthy; -*ā*, f. blame, reproach; -*in*, a. blaming, railing at (-°); -*ya*, fp. blameworthy

गल् GAL, I. P. gala, drip, trickle down, drop; fall or slip down, off or out; disappear: pp. galita, vanished, gone, lost (-°); omitted, esp. of recurring passages left out in the Pada text of the RV.; es. gālaya, strain; liquefy, dissolve, melt. ava, fall off or down. ā, pp. fallen, sunk or flowed down. ud, well forth; fall out. nis, pp. effused, distilled. pari, pp. tumbled down; sunk in (-°). pra, drip down. vi, flow away, dry up; melt; fall or slip down or off; slip out of (ab); come to an end, disappear: pp. drained; dissolved; vanished. pra-vi, stream forth; disappear.

गल gal-a, m. throat, neck: -*vartta*, a. living only for his throat (= belly); -*sundikā*, f. uvula: du, soft palate; -*hasta*, m. hand on (= seizure by) the throat.

गलितक galita-ka, m. kind of dance or gesticulation; -*pradipa*, m., -*pradipikā*, f. Lamp of omitted passages, T. of a work; -*vayasa*, a. whose youth is past, stricken in years, aged.

गलून galūna, m. N. of a man.

गल्ल galla, m. cheek. [gallaka].

गल्वर्क galvarka, m. crystal; crystal bowl (also

गव gava, m. ox (only ° or -°).

गवय gava-yā, m. species of ox (bos gavueus): -*la*, m. buffalo.

गवाक्ष gavaaksha, m. (bull's eye), round window, air-hole; (n. i) N. of a lake: i-ta, pp. latticed (with, in.). [garding kine.]

गवानृत gavanrita, n. false testimony re-

गवामयन gavām-ayana, n. N. of a sattra lasting a whole year: (m)-*pāti*, m. bull (lord of cows); lord of rays, ep. of the sun or Agni.

गवाशन gavaasana, m. tanner, shoemaker; -*asva*, n. cattle and horses; -*ahnika*, n. daily allowance of fodder for a cow.

गविष्टि gāv-ishi, a. desiring cows; f. heat, ardour, fervour; eagerness for or heat of bat-

गविष्ठ gavi-shtha, m. sun. [tile; combat]

गवी gavi, f. 1. cow (only -°); 2. speech.

गवीधुमत gavidhu-mat, n. N. of a town.

गविष् gava ish, I. ā. gavesha, X. P. ā. gavesha (look for cows), seek, search for (ac.).

गविषण gavaeshana, a. ardently desirous; longing for battle; n. search; -*eshin*, a. seeking (-°).

गव्य 1. gav-ya, den. desire cattle: only pr. pt. gavyāt: desiring cattle; ardently desirous; eager for battle.

गव्य 2. gāv-ya (or -yā), a. consisting of or relating to cattle; produced by a cow; n. herd of cows; pasture, cow's milk.

गव्यु gav-yū, a. desiring cattle; eager for battle.

गव्युति gavyūti, f. pasturage, domain, dwelling-place; a measure of length (= 2 krosas).

गहन gāh-ana, a. deep; dense; impenetrable (also fig) - n. depth abyss - thicket - lurking place - dark thick tva, n. ess impenetrability

गहनीक gahanī-kri, render inaccessible

गहर gāh-vara, a. (ā, i); n = gahana.

गा 1. GĀ, III. P. gīgā, go or come, to or towards (ac., lc.); follow; fall into, undergo (ac.). ati, pass by, elapse. viāti, pass adhi, fall into, undergo; hit upon, resolve on (ac.); think of (ac., g.); guly. ā.: study, learn, from (ab.). anu, go after or in quest of (ac.), go along (a road), follow. apa, go away; depart or keep aloof from (ab.). abhi go towards, approach (ac.); attain; undergo ā, approach, come to (ac); appear; befall abhiā, approach, go towards (ac.); befall resolve to (inf.) upāā, approach, come to wards (ac.). anu-pariā, return again to (ac) ud, rise (heavenly bodies). upa, approach fall into (ac). nis, come forth, from (ab) depart from (ab.); go out of the house. para, go round; avoid; disregard. pra, go forward, proceed, towards (ac.); depart from (ab) apa-pra, go away, depart. upa-pra, approach

गा 2. GĀ, v. गै GAI.

गाङ्ग gāng-a, a. (i) belonging to the Ganges m. met. of Bhishma; -*eya*, -*yā*, m. id.

गाढ gādha, pp. (√gāh) bathed in; deep: fast tight, close; strong, vehement. ° or -*m*, ad ly -*tā*, f., -*tva*, n. depth; vehemence, intensity -*nidra*, a. sound asleep; -*anurāgin*, a. deeply enamoured. [m. worshipper of Ganesa]

गायपत्य gāna-patya, a. relating to Ganesa,

गाणेश gānesa, a. relating to Ganesa; m. worshipper of Ganesa.

गाण्डिव gāndiva, m. n. Arguna's bow -*dhara*, m. ep. of Arguna.

गाण्डीव gāndiva, m. Arguna's bow; -*ahan* van, m. Arguna. [space; place, abode; welfare]

गातु 1. gā-tā, m. (f.) motion; course, path,

गातु 2. gā-tā, m. song; singer.

गातुमत gātu-mat, a. spacious, commodious

गातु gā-tri, m. singer.

गात्र gā-tra, n. (-° a. ā, i) limb; body; wing.

गात्रक gātra-ka, n. body; -*bhaṅga*, m. bending or stretching the limbs or the body, -*yashiti*, f. delicate body (-° a. i); -*vat*, a. having a beautiful body, -*anulepani*, f. unguent, paint. [f. song, hymn]

गाय gā-thā, m. song -*ka*, m. singer; i-*kā*

गाथा gā-thā, f. hymn, verse; specifically non-Vedic verse (in ritual works); versified portion of Buddhistic sūtras; a metre (= āryā)

गाथानी gāthā-nī, m. precentor.

गाथिन् gāth-in, a. skilled in song; m. singer; N. of Visvāmitra's father: pl. his descendants. [low, ford]

गाध gādha-ā, a. fordable, shallow; n. shal-

गाधि gādhi, m. = gāthin, Visvāmitra's father: -*ga*, m. ep. of Visvāmitra; -*nandana*, -*yutra*, m. pat. of Visvāmitra; -*putra*, n. ep. of Kānyakubga; -*sūna*, m. pat. of Vis-

गाधिय gādhi-eya, m. Visvāmitra. [vāmitra]

गान gā-na, n. song.

गान्धर्व gāndharvā, a. (f. gāndharvī) relating to the Gandharvas; m. singer: pl. N. of a people; n. music, song: -*vidyā*, f. music, -*vidhi*, -*vivāha*, m. Gandharva-marriage consummated without any ceremony, by mutual only -*ādi*, f

गान्धर्वा = prince, i. f. princess

of the Gāndhāris; third note in the musical scale.

गन्धारि gāndhāri, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

गन्धिक gāndhīka, *m. vendor of perfumes; n. perfumes*

गमिन् gāmi-in, *a. going anywhere (ad., prati. or +ac.); only, -°, going, moving, walking in, to, like; having sexual intercourse with; reaching or extending to; devolving on; befitting, behaving; obtaining; directed to; relating to.*

गम्भीर्य gāmbhīr-ya, *n. depth; profoundness; dignity, serenity.*

गाय gā-ya, *1. a. standing; 2. m. song. 3. a. relating to Gāya*

गायक gāy-aka, *m. singer; f. songstress.*

गायत्रि gāya-trī, *m. n. song, hymn; a. relating to or composed in gāyatri.*

गायत्री gāya-trī, *f. a metre: the gāyatri verse (RV. III. lxii. 10).*

गायन gāy-ana, *m. public singer; n. song.*

गारुड gārūḍa, *a. having the form of, referring to or coming from Garuḍa; n. emerald.*

गारुत्मत gārūtmata, *a. referable or sacred to Garuḍa: v. asman, emerald (as an antidote).*

गार्ग्य gārg-ya, *m. pat. from Garga: N. -āyana, n. pat. from Gārgya; N. of a teacher.*

गार्त्समद gārtśamad-a, *a. referring to Gritśamada; m. pat. descendant of Gritśamada.*

गार्दभ gārdabha, *a. referring to an ass: drawn by asses (yāna).*

गार्दन् gārdan-ya, *n. greed.*

गार्भ gārba, *a. born from a womb; referring to an embryo, performed during pregnancy; i-ka, a. relating to the womb, uterine.*

गार्हापत gārhapatā, *n. dignity of a householder.*

गार्हापत्य gārhapat-ya, *a. (sc. agni) householder's (western sacred) fire; m. n. its place; n. domestic authority; household.*

गार्हस्थ gārhasht-ya, *a. behaving a householder, n. position of paterfamilias or materfamilias; household.*

गार्ह gārha-ya, *a. domestic.*

गाल gāla, *a. produced with the throat.*

गालन gālana, *n. straining, clarifying.*

गालव gālava, *m. N. of an old sage: pl. his descendants. [-mat, a. using execrations.*

गालि gālī, *f. pl. execration: -dāna, n. abuse; pl. gālī, f. pl. = gālī.*

गह GĀH, I. Ā. (P.) plunge or dive into, bathe in, enter; full into or be plunged in (ac.): pp. gādha, q.v. ava or va, dive, plunge, penetrate, betake oneself into (ac.); fathom, comprehend: pp. used for bathing in; immersed or plunged in, having penetrated into (ac, g, le, -°): lying deep; deeply impressed; hidden; vanished. ud, emerge: pp. excessive, violent; overflowing with (-°). pra, pp. advanced, late (time). prati, betake oneself into (ac.). vi, bathe in, plunge, penetrate, betake oneself into (ac., le.); pierce; obtain; be engrossed in, ponder; fall (night): kakśham -, = be a match for (g.): pp. having begun or entered. abhi-vi, penetrate

गहन gāh-ana, *n. immersion, bathing; -anīya, f. n. one must plunge.*

गिर 1. GIR, girate, etc., v. गृ 1. grī, call.

गिर 2. GIR, गिल GIL, n. गृ 2. grī, swallow.

गिर 3. gir, f. call; voice; speech; word; praise; hymn: in. on the advice, in the name of (g., -°).

गिर 4. gir, a. swallowing (-°).

गिर 1. gira, -° a. = gir, voice.

गिर 2. gira, -° ad. = giri, mountain.

गिरि gir-i, m. [the heavy], mountain.

गिरिकुहर giri-kuhara, *n. mountain cave:*

-kshit, a. dwelling on mountains; -kakra-vartin, m. prince of mountains, the Himālaya; -kara, a. mountain-roaming; m. wild elephant; -ga, a. mountain-born; ā, f. daughter of the mountain, ep. of Pārvaṭi; -nadi, f. mountain stream, -trā, a. mountain-ruling, ep. of Śiva; -durga, a. inaccessible owing to mountains; n. hill-fort; -dhātu, m. pl. mountain ores; -nadikā, f. mountain brook; -nadi, f. = giri-nadi; -pati, m. king of mountains, lofty mountain; -prastha, n. mountain ridge; -prapāta, m. precipice; -prastha, m. mountain plain, plateau; -bhīd, a. mountain-piercing; -rāg, m. king of mountains, lofty mountain; -vāsin, a. dwelling in the mountains, -śā, a. dwelling in the mountains, ep. of Śiva; -śad, a. sitting on mountains (Rudra); -śikhā, a. = giri-vāsin; -sūtā, f. daughter of the mountain, ep. of Pārvaṭi.

गिरीन्द्र giri-indra, *m. lord of mountains -high mountain; -īsa, m. lord of mountains, great mountain; ep. of Śiva.*

गिर्वणस् gir-vanas, *a. rejoicing in praise.*

गिल gil, गिलति gilati, etc., v. गृ 2. grī, swallow.

गीत gī-tā, pp. (√gai) n. song: -ka, n. id.; -kshama, a. capable of being sung; -govinda, n. Krishna in song: T. of an idyllic drama; -nṛitya, n. song and dance; -vādāna, n. song and (instrumental) music.

गीता gī-tā, (pp.) f. song or poem containing an inspired doctrine, esp. the Bhagavad-gītā.

गीताचार्य gītācārya, *m. teacher of singing.*

गीति gī-ti, f. song; a metre: -āryā, f. a

गीथा gī-thā, f. song. [metre.

गीर्ण gir-na, pp. √grī, swallow.

गीर्वाण gir-vāna, m. [probably = V. girvanas] god: -vartman, n. sky.

गु 1. GU, only into gōgava and gōgavāna, cause to sound, proclaim.

गु 2. gu, a. coming, going (-°).

गु 3. gu, -° a. = go, ox, cow; earth; ray.

गुग्गुलु gūggulu, m. (C.), n. fragrant gum, resin, bdellium.

गुङ्ग guṅgā, m. N. of a man: pl. his descendants; f. the personified new moon.

गुच्छ gukka, m. shrub; bunch, cluster of blossoms: -ka, m. (1) id.

गुङ्ग GUṆG, I. P. guṅga, hum, buzz.

गुञ्ज guṅg-a, m. h

buzzing

गुञ्जा guṅgā, f. a small shrub; guṅgā-berry used as a measure of weight.

गुञ्जित guṅg-ita, (pp.) n. humming, buzzing

गुटिका guṭ-ikā, f. pellet; pill; pearl -āṅgama, n. collyrium in globules; -pāta, m. fall of the ball, casting lots; -astra, n. bow discharging clay pellets.

गुड guda, m. ball; molasses; pill pl. N. of a people. -ka, m. ball; -gāvikā-nyāya, m. the manner of sugar and the tongue = first but fleeting impression, opinion recommending itself for the moment; -pishā, n. pastry made of flower and sugar; -dhānā, f. pl. grains of corn with sugar; -maya, a. (1) consisting of sugar; -sarkarā, f. sugar; (ā)-kesa, m. ep

गुडिका gud-ikā, f. pill. [of Arguna

गुडोदक guda-udaka, n. sugar-water.

गुडौदन guda-gudana, n. boiled rice with sugar

गुण guṇ-ā, m. strand, thread, string, rope wick; bow-string; lute-string, species; constituent of policy (of which there are six or four), subordinate element, accessory; secondary dish, seasoning; remote object (of a verb), property, quality; elemental quality (sound, feeling, colour, taste, smell); fundamental quality (sattva, rajas, tamas); good quality virtue, merit, excellence; high degree of (-° = excessive); external articulation (of letters), first strong grade of vowels (a, ar, al, e, o); time (with numerals); multiple: almost always -° a. after numerals = fold (Mt. having so many strands), so many times as much as or more than (in. or ab.).

गुणक guṇa-ka, -° a. quality.

गुणकर्मेन् guṇa-karman, n. unessential secondary action; remote object (gr.); -ka-lusha, n. coalescence of the three fundamental qualities; -kritya, n. function of a bow-string; -gana, m. multitude of excellences; -grīhya, a. appreciating excellences, -grahana, n. recognition of merit, eulogy, -grāma, m. multitude of virtues; -grāhin, a. appreciating merit, -ghātin, a. detracting from merit; -kṣheda, m. breaking of the rope and disappearance of virtue; -gñā, a. recognising merits: -tā, f. abst. N.; -tantra, a. guided by virtue; -tas, ad. conformably to the fundamental qualities; with regard to good qualities; -tā, f. subordinateness; excellence; -tyāgin, a. forsaking virtue; -tva, n. consistency of a rope; accessory; excellence; -deva, m. N. of a pupil of Guṇādhyā

गुणन guṇ-ana, n. panegyric, exaltation, -anikā, f. repetition.

गुणनिधि guṇa-nidhi, m. treasury of virtue, very virtuous man; -baddha, pp. bound with ropes and captivated by virtues; -bhadra, m. N. of an author; -bhāg, a. possessing merits, -bhūta, pp. subordinate, dependent, secondary, -maya, a. consisting of threads, fibrous; virtuous; based on the fundamental qualities

गुणय guṇa-ya, den. P. multiply: pp. guṇita, multiplied, by (in. or -°); increased by, filled with (-°).

गुणयुक्त guṇa-yukta, pp. tied to a rope and endowed with virtues; -rāga, m. delight in virtues; -vākana, m. n. adjective; -vat, a. furnished with a thread; having the elemental qualities; possessing good qualities, virtuous, excellent: -tā, f. possession of virtues; -varman, m. N.; -vākana, a. expressing a quality; -sata-sālin, a. possessing hundreds of virtues a. adjective pp. endowed with good qual-

ties; -*samskāra*, °, quality and preparation; -*sampanna*, pp. endowed with good qualities; -*sāgara*, m. a perfect ocean of virtues; -*hāni*, f. lack of virtues; -*hina*, pp. devoid of virtues.

गुणाकार *guṇāṅkāra*, m. mine of virtues; -*gūṇa*, m. pl. virtues and faults; -*ādhyā*, m. N. of a poet; -*antara*, n. another quality; -*m vrag* = attain superior excellence; -*ādhāna*, n. contributing something on one's own part = caring for (g.); -*anvita*, pp. endowed with good qualities; auspicious (constellation); -*abhilāshin*, a desirous of virtues.

गुणाच *guṇā-ya*, den. Â. become a merit.

गुणालय *guṇālaya*, m. abode of (= possessor of many) virtues; -*āśraya*, m. id.

गुणिता *guṇ-i-tā*, f. possession of virtues; -*in*, a. furnished with a thread or rope; possessing virtues; consisting of parts; having qualities; auspicious (day); having the virtues of (-°); m. object; (i) -*linga*, a. having the gender of the substantive.

गुणीभू *guṇi-bhū*, subordinate oneself to (g.); pp. -*bhūta*, at the disposal of (g.); become subordinate or meaningless.

गुणीत्कर्ष *guṇatkarsha*, m. superiority in virtues; superior merits; -*utkarishā*, pp. superior in good qualities, better

गुणद *GUNTH*, X. P. *gunthaya*, cover. pp. *gunthita*, covered, with (in. or -°). *ava*, id. = *gd*. -*gunthya*, veiling the head.

गुणन *gunth-ana*, n., â, f. covering, with (in. or -°). [abst. N.]

गुण्य *gun-ya*, fp. to be multiplied: -*tva*, n.

गुत्स **gutsa*, m. pearl necklace of 32 strings; -*ardha*, m. pearl necklace of 24 strings.

गुद *gudā*, m. (n.) gut; anus: (a) -*ga*, m. n. pl.

गुदा *gūdā*, f. entrails. [hemorrhoids.]

गुद्द *gundra*, m., â, f. names of plants.

गुप 1. *GUP* (no pr. st.) guard, protect, from (ab.); preserve; keep secret, conceal: pp. *gupitā* (V.) and *guptā*, q. v.; inf. *gopitum*; des. *gugupsa*, (P.) Â. be on one's guard against (ab.); avoid, disdain, abhor; reproach: *gugupsita*, pp. abhorred; *abhorring (ab.). *abhi*, pp. protected by (-°). *anu*, pp. guarded; concealed. *abhi*, pp. protected. *sam*, pp. id.; concealed.

गुप 2. *gup*, a. guarding, preserving (-°).

गुप्त *gup-tā*, pp. guarded, protected; concealed, secret: with *danda* = blackmail: -*m*, ad. secretly, privately: n. secret place: *lc*. in concealment; m. N. of several kings: often -° in the names of *Vaiṣyas*.

गुप्तधन *gupta-dhana*, n. money hoarded; a hoarding his money; -*śila*, a. wily, crafty, cunning; -*āryaka*, m. N. of a prince.

गुप्ति *gūp-ti*, f. preservation; concealment; protection; defences. [ing.]

गुमगुमायित *guma-gumāyita*, (pp.) n. buzz-

गुम्फ *GUMPH*, VI. P. *gumpha*, twine; string together: pp. *gumphita*; cs. *gumphaya*, id.

गुर *GUR*, VI. (P.) Â. *gurāte*: simple verb only in pp. *gūrtā*, welcome, pleasing, *apa*, disapprove; threaten. *ava*, threaten, assault (d., *lc*): *gd*. -*gūrya*. â, approve, assent to (ac) p. o the *gur* and pp. -*āra*, raised threateningly lifted up

गुर *gur* = *gus*, 3 pl. aor. of $\sqrt{gā}$.

गुरु *gur-ū*, a. (v-i) heavy; heavier than (ab.); great, large; violent, serious, hard, severe; weary, sad (days); important, weighty, of much account; venerable; prosodically long; m. venerable or highly respected person: father, mother, or elder relative, esp. teacher: *du*. parents; pl. parents and other venerable persons, also teacher (pl. of respect); chief of (g. pl. or -°).

गुरुकर्मन् *guru-karman*, n. affair of the teacher; -*kārya*, n. important business; -*kula*, n. teacher's house; -*vāsa*, m. sojourn in a teacher's house, tutelary stage in a *Brāhman's* life; -*kṛita*, pp. made much of, lauded; -*kṛatu*, m. great sacrifice; -*griha*, n. preceptor's house; -*gana*, m. venerable person, father, mother, parents; -*talpa*, m. teacher's conjugal bed; violation of one's preceptor's bed: -*ga*, -*gāmin*, a. defiling a teacher's conjugal bed, -*abhiḡamana*, n. violation of one's teacher's bed; -*talpin*, a. = -*talpa-ga*; -*tā*, f. heaviness; importance, dignity; condition of a teacher; -*tva*, n. id.; prosodical length: -*ka*, n. heaviness; -*darśana*, n. sight of one's teacher; -*dāra*, m. teacher's wife; -*dhur*, f. pl. severe task; -*patni*, f. teacher's wife; -*pūjā*, f. reverence towards a teacher; -*prasādāniya*, fp. obliging to one's teacher; -*prasūta*, pp. permitted or bidden by elder relatives; -*bhāryā*, f. teacher's wife.

गुरुलघुता *guru-laghu-tā*, f. great and little value; -*lāghava*, n. importances and insignificance, relative value; -*loka*, m. powerful men; -*vāt*, ad. like a preceptor (= *nm*. or *lc*); -*vāsa*, m. sojourn with a preceptor, pupilage; -*vṛitti*, f. (proper) behaviour towards one's teacher; -*para*, a. intent on one's teacher; -*susrūṣā*, f. obedience towards one's teacher; -*susrūṣin*, a. obedient to one's teacher; -*sakhī*, f. female friend of an elder relative; -*sannidhi*, m. presence of the teacher; -*samāvāya*, m. plurality of teachers; -*stri-gamāniya*, fp. relating to adultery with a teacher's wife.

गुर्जर *gurgara*, m. *Gujarat*; i, f. id.

गुर्वर्थ *gurvārtha*, 1. m. important matter; affair concerning one's teacher; preceptor's fee: -*m*, ad. for one's parents or teacher; 2. a. begging for one's teacher

गुर्विणी *gurv-ini*, f. pregnant woman; a metre.

गुर्वीसखी *gurvī-sakhī*, f. female friend of an elderly female relative.

गुल *gula*, m. (= *guda*) molasses.

गुलिका *gul-ikā*, f. pellet; ball; pearl; pill.

गुल्लु *gul-gul-u*, n. bellium.

गुल्फ *gulphā*, m. ankle; -*daghna*, pp. reaching to the ankles; -*dvayasa*, a. id.

गुल्फय *gulpha-ya*, P. accumulate: pp. *gulphita*, n. = *gushpita*, q. v.

गुल्म *gūlma*, m. (n.) shrub, bush; company of soldiers, kind of mixed troop (consisting of elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horses, and 45 foot); diseased swelling of the abdomen: -*ka*, m. N. of a *Brāhman*.

गुवाक *guvāka*, m. betel-nut tree. [lotion.]

गुपित *gushpita*, n. confused mass; accumu-

गुस *g-us*, V. 3 pl. aor. $\sqrt{gā}$, go.

गुह *GUH*, I. *gāha*, conceal, cover; keep secret: pp. *gūdhā* (*gūhā*), covered; disguised invisible secret: -*m*, ad. privately secretly with m. spy with

danda, m. blackmail. *apa*, conceal. *ava*, cover, hide; embrace. *upa*, cover, conceal wind round; embrace n. cover, conceal pp. hidden, secret: -° and -*m*, ad. privately cs. *gūhaya*, hide, conceal. vi. pp. concealed

गुह *gūh*, f. hiding-place [disguised]

गुह *guh-a*, m. ep. of *Siva* and of *Skand*. N. of a king of *Nishāda*: -*kandra*, -*sena* m. names of merchants.

गुहा *guh-ā*, f. hiding-place. cave; fig. in most heart in. *gūhā*, in hiding, in secret esp. with *dhā* or *kri*, conceal, hide; remove

गुहाशय *guhā-saya*, a. dwelling in lurking places or caves; abiding in secret or in the heart; -*hita*, pp. dwelling in secret or in the heart.

गुह्य *guh-ya*, fp. to be concealed, hidden or kept secret; hidden, secret, mysterious: -*m*, ad. secretly; silently; n. secret; mystery *puḍenda*.

गुह्यक *guhya-ka*, m. kind of demigods, guardians of *Kubera's* treasure (generally distinguished from the *Yakshas*).

गूढ *gūḍha*, pp. (\sqrt{guh}) n. mystery; secret *lc* secretly; -*katurtha-pāda-prahelikā-prādāna*, n. propounding a riddle in which the fourth *pāda* is concealed; -*kāra*, m. spy -*kārin*, a. going about secretly or disguised, -*ga*, a. begotten in secret (not by the husband) -*tā*, f. secretness: in. secretly; -*tva*, n. id -*pāda*, a. whose feet are covered with (-°) -*purusha*, m. spy; -*maithuna*, n. secret copulation; -*vasati*, f. dwelling in secret.

गूढानार *gūḍhāgāra*, n. prison; -*ārtha*, m. hidden or mystical meaning; a having a hidden or mystical meaning; -*āsaya*, u. concealing his purpose; -*utpanna*, pp. begotten in secret (not by the husband).

गूरण *gūr-ana*, n. blame, reproach.

गूर्ण *gūrna*, गूर्त *gūrtā*, pp. of \sqrt{gur} .

गूर्ति *gūr-ti*, f. praise, approbation, flattery

गूर्द *gūrdā*, m. leap, bound.

गूर्धय *gūrdhāya*, P. praise.

गूह *gūh*, v. \sqrt{guh} .

गूहन *gūh-ana*, n. concealment.

गृ *GRI*, v. जागृ *GĀGRI*. [onion or garlic]

गृञ्ज *griṅg-a*, m. a plant; -*ana*: -*ka*, m. kind of

गृणत *gri-n-at*, (pr. pt. of \sqrt{gri}) m. singer

गृत्स *gūt-sa*, a. [eager: $\sqrt{grīdh}$] nimble, dexterous, clever: -*madā*, m. N. of a *Rishi* pl. his descendants.

गृध *GRIDH*, IV. P. *grāhya*, stride out; be greedy, desire vehemently (ac, *lc*) pp. *grīd-dha*, greedy; eager for (*lc*).

गृध्र *grīdh-nū*, a. quick, hasty; greedy, eager (for, *lc*, -°). (u)-*tā*, f. greed; eagerness for (-°)

गृथ *grīdh-ya*, a. coveted.

गृथ्या *grīdh-yā*, f. greed; eagerness for (-°), -*ya*, a. greedy; eager for (-°).

गृध्र *grīdh-ra*, a. id.; m. (i, f.) vulture: -*kūta*, m. N. of a mountain (vulture-peak); -*arishā*, a. vulture-eyed; -*pati*, -*rāg*, -*rāga*, m. vulture-king, ep. of *Gaṇḍāyu*.

गृभ *GRIBH*, v. ग्रभ *GRABH*.

गृभे *grībh-ā*, m. haft, handle.

गृमच *grībhā-ya*, den. P. grasp

गृध्याय grībhā-yā, *den. P.* grasp. *anu.* show
avour to (*ac.*). *ud.* cease (*to rain*). *sam.* take
मे grībh-i, *a.* containing (*g.*). [*up.* seize.
रीत grībh-itā, *pp.* of $\sqrt{\text{grābh}}$.

घे grīsh-ti, *f.* heifer, young cow that has
alved once; young female animal (*-*).

‡ grīh, *a.* seizing, carrying away (*-*).

‡ grīh-ā, *m.* [who takes and hands], ser-
vant: *m.* (*V.*), *n.* [that which contains], house.
shode: often pl. premises; *-*, temple of (*agad*),
urbour of (*a plant*); *m. pl.* household, family;
wife; *n.* sign of the zodiac; astrological man-
tion; square on a draught-board.

कपीत grīha-kapota, *m.* domestic pigeon;
karma-kara, *m.* domestic; -karma-dāsa,
n. domestic slave; -karman, *n.* household
affair; -kāra, *m.* carpenter; -kārin, *m.*
kind of wasp; -kārya, *n.* household affair;
kritya, *n. id.*; kind of tax; -gupta, (*pp.*)
n. *N.*; -kṛhīdra, *n.* hole or weak point in
the house; -ga, *a.* born in the house; -gana,
n. family; -gāta, *pp.* born in the house;
dāru, *n.* beam of a house; -dāha, *m.* con-
flagration; -dīpti, *f.* light (= ornament) of
the house; -devatā, *f. pl.* domestic deities;
dvāra, *n.* house-door; -nadikā, *f.* drain of
house; -nirvāha, *m.* housekeeping; -pā,
n. guardian of the house; (ā)-pati, *m.* master
of the house, paterfamilias; *ep. of* Agni; one
who has precedence at a Śāstra; village
magistrate; -pāta, *m.* collapse of a house;
pāla, *m.* guardian of the house; -poshana,
m. maintenance of the household; -ball, *m.*
domestic offering; -bhug, *m.* bird that feeds
in the domestic offering (sparrows, crows,
and other birds); -bhartṛi, *m.* master of the
house; -bhogin, *m.* member of the house-
hold; -medhā, *i. m.* domestic sacrifices; 2.
performing or taking part in the domestic
sacrifices; *m.* householder, paterfamilias;
medhīn, *a. id.*; *m.* married Brāhman house-
holder (second stage in his religious life);
‡, *f.* Brāhman housewife.

यन्त्र grīha-yantra, *n.* house flagstaff;
rakshā, *f.* protection of the house; -vat, *a.*
possessing a house; *m.* householder; -vāsa,
i. domestic life; householder stage; -sikhanda-
n. *m.* domestic peacock; -suka, *m.* domestic
arrot; house poet; -samvesaka, *m.* archi-
tect; -sametha, *a.* living in one's own house;
n. householder; -sāra, *m.* (household) goods
and chattels; -sārāsa, *m.* tame Indian crane;
sthā, *a.* dwelling in the house of (*-*); *m.*
married Brāhman householder; ā, *f.* Brāh-
man housewife; -sthā-tā, *f.* condition of a
Brāhman householder.

गतं grīhā-gata, *pp.* entering the house;
ālara, *m.* domestic usage; duty of a house-
holder to his guest; -āgira, *n.* court-yard;
ārambha, *m.* building a house; -ārtha,
i. household duties; -āstama, *m.* house-
holder stage in a Brāhman's life.

इन् grīh-in, *a.* possessing a house; *m.*
householder; (*n.*)-i, *f.* housewife, spouse.

रितं grīh-ita, *pp.* $\sqrt{\text{grāh}}$: -dikka, *a.* having
taken to all the quarters, dispersed in all direc-
tions: -nāman, *a.* bearing the name, called.

रिताचर grīhita-akshara, *a.* remembering
the exact words of (*g.*), *Pr.*

रितं grīh-iti, *f.* grasping, taking (the
and); raising (tribute); perceiving; taking
mean.

गृहं grīh bha, *b* a house or dwell

ग्रहं ḡ, *m.* [taker of a gift], beggar

गृहेश्वर grīhāśvara, *m.* master of the house;
i, *f.* housewife; -udyaṇa, *n.* garden belong-
ing to the house; -upakarana, *n.* household
utensils or furniture.

गृह्य १. grīh-ya, *fp.* to be seized; percepti-
ble; siding with, closely connected with (*-*).

गृह्य २. grīh-ya, *a.* domestic; *m.* domestic
fire: *pl.* domestics, household; *n.* domestic
ceremony, domestic rule; -karman, *n.* domestic
rite; -sūtra, *n.* sūtra on domestic rites.

गृह्या grīh-yā, *f.* domestic rites and the rules
treating of them.

गृ १. GRĪ, IX. grī-nā, -nī, -n (also with *ps.*
E meaning; VI. grīa (with *sam*), invoke,
call; praise, utter; recite; proclaim; relate.
anu. join in praising; answer; *agree with
(*d.*) abhi, approve; praise. ā, praise, laud.
pratiā, answer. pra, praise. sam-pra,
name. prati, invoke, salute; respond to (*d.*).
*agree with (*d.*). sam, agree; promise (*d.*);
accept (as true), assert.

गृ २. GRĪ, VI. ā. grīā, P. grīa, IX. P. grī-
E nā (with *ni, sam*), swallow, devour: *pp.*
grīna. ud, vomit; eject; pour out; utter.
burst out with (*ac.*): *pp.* caused, produced.
ni, swallow down, devour; absorb, appro-
priate. sam, devour.

गण्डुक gendukā, *m.* *playing-ball; pillow.

गेय ge-ya, *fp.* to be sung; *singing (*g.*); *n.*
song; buzzing, humming.

गेषा geshna, *m.* joint; also = udgītha.

गेह geh-ā, *n.* house, dwelling. dv. house
and body, -ini, *f.* housewife, spouse.

गेहीय gehī-ya, *den. P.* take (*ac.*) for a house.

गै GAI, I. P. (Ā) gāya, II. P. gā, sing,
chant, celebrate in song (*ac.*); proclaim in
verse (*ac.*); sing to (*d.*); sing before (*ac.*); *ps.* also
be called: *pp.* grīā, sung, chanted; *cs.* gāpa-
ya, cause to sing or praise; *int.* gegiyate, sing
aloud; be sung. *anu.* sing in harmony with
(*ac.*): *pp.* see s. v. abhi, sing to, invoke (*ac.*);
enchant with song (*ac.*). āva, *pp.* oft repeated,
trite; detested, loathsome. ā, sing to (*ac.*);
obtain by singing. ud, strike up, chant (*esp.* in
liturgy); celebrate in song (*ac.*); sing to (*ac.*).
pra ud, begin to sing. *n*pa, sing to (*ac.*, *d.*,
lc.); sing before (*ac.*); celebrate in song: *pp.*
also with *act.* meaning: having begun to sing.
ni, accompany with song; sing, chant, pro-
claim. pra, begin to sing; celebrate in song:
pp. chanted; singing. vi, *pp.* inconsistent,
contradictory. sam, sing together; *pp.* s. v.

गैरिक gairika, *n.* red chalk: rarely ā, *f.*

गो gō, *m.* ox, bull; cow's milk (*only. pl.*);
ox-hide; thong: *pl.* host of heaven, stars;
rays; *f.* cow; earth; speech.

गोचय gō-agra, *a.* having cattle as the chief
thing, consisting chiefly of cattle; -āgana, *a.*
meant for driving cattle.

गोकर्ण go-karna, *m.* cow's ear; kind of ante-
lope; *N.* of a place of pilgrimage sacred to
Śiva; Śiva worshipped in Gokarna; *N.* of a
king; -karman, *n.* tending of cows; (gō)-
kāra, *a.* desirous of cows; -kula, *n.* herd of
cattle; cattle-pen; *N.* of a temple; -kshirā,
n. cow's milk; -ghnā, *a.* destroying cattle; *m.*
cow-killer; -kandana, *n.* kind of sandal-
wood; ā, *f.* kind of leech.

गोचर go-kara, *m.* (cow-pasture), sphere of
action: province: dwelling: reach: ken, view
range: familiar matter: to *g* a
being or dwelling in or on, relating to
reach of. ble to being in the power of

(*g.*, *-*); perceptible; used in the sense of (*to*)
-gata, *pp.* come into contact with (*g.*); -an-
tara-gata, *pp.* being in the power of (*g*)

गोचरीक गोकरी-kri, bring into the sphere
of; gain possession of. [browse like cattle]

गोचर्या go-karyā, *f.* manner of kine: -m kri,

गोजात gō-gāta, *pp.* born in the starry sky

गोण gōna, *m.* ox; sack: -asman, *m.* kind
of precious stone.

गोण्ड gōnda, *m.* *N.* of a (despised) people

गोतम gō-tama, *m.* *N.* of a Rishi (*pl.* his
descendants); the biggest ox; *N.* of the
founder of the Nyāya system of philosophy

गोत्र go-trā, *n.* cowshed; house = race or
family; surname; name; (*gr.*) grandson or
even later descendant (if the earlier genera-
tions from the common ancestor are extinct),
patronymic suffix (*gr.*).

गोत्रक gotra-ka, *n.* race; family name; -kar-
tri, *n.* founder of a family; -kārin, *a.* found-
ing a family; -ga, *a.* born in the same race
of high lineage; *m.* blood-relation; -nāman,
n. family name; -pravara, *m.* chief of a fam-
ily, prime ancestor: -dīpa, *m.*, -nirvāya,
m., -maṅgarī, *f.* titles of works; -bhāg, *a.* be-
longing to the family; -bhīd, *a.* bursting open
the cowshed; destroying families, name-de-
stroying; *m.* *ep. of* Indra (who releases the
cows = rain-clouds from the stronghold of
Vritra); -riktha, *n. du.* surname and heri-
tage: -amaṇa-bhāgin, *a.* assuming the family
surname and coming into one's share of the
inheritance; -vrata, *n.* family law; -sthiti,
f. id.; mountain-like stability.

गोत्राख्या gotrā-ākhyā, *f.* patronymic (*gr.*)
-anta, *i. m.* destruction of families or moun-
tains; 2. *a.* having a patronymic suffix; *m.*
patronymic.

गोत्र go-trā, *n.* condition of a cow.

गोद go-da, गोदा-dā, *a.* giving cows or cattle,
ā, *f. N.* of a river; -dāna, *n.* gift of cows,
whiskers; kind of ceremony performed on the
whiskers.

गोदावरी go-dā-varī, *f.* (cow-bestowing),
N. of a river in the Deccan.

गोदुह go-dūh (nm. -dhūk), *m.* cow-milker,
cowherd; -doha, *m.*; -na, *n.* milking of cows

गोध go-dha, *m.* *N.* of a people; ā, *f.* bow-
string; lute-string; leather guard (on bow-
man's left arm); kind of lizard; -dhana, *n.*
property in cattle; herd of cattle; cattle
station; *m. N.*; -dhāra, *m.* kind of lizard

गोधिका godh-ikā, *f.* kind of lizard.

गोधूम go-dhūma, *m.* [earth-exhalation],
wheat (*only. pl.*); -narda, *a.* roaring like a
bull; *m. N.* of a king; *pl. N.* of a people
-nasa, -nāsā, *f.* snout of a cow.

गोप go-pā, *m.* cowherd (a mixed caste),
guard, watcher; *ep. of* Krishna; i, *f.* herds-
man's wife, cowherdess, milkmaid; female
watcher.

गोपति gō-pati, *m.* lord of herds, leader,
ruler; bull; moon; *ep. of* Krishna.

गोपथ go-patha, *m.* cow-path, cow-pasture,
title of a Brāhmana of the Atharva-veda
-brāhmana, *n. id.*

गोपन gōp-ana, *n.* protection preservation
and keeping ā, *f.* pro

गोपय gopa-ya, *den.* protect gua d pre
servo conceal, keep pp com

cealed. pra, protect; conceal; sam, cover, conceal. [cealed.

गोपयितव्य gopay-i-tavya. *fp.* to be con-

गोपयिष्य gopa-vesha, *a.* dressed as a cowherd.

गोपा go-pā, *m.* herd; watcher, protector; *f.* female watcher.

गोपाग्रहार gopaggrahāra, *m. pl. N.* of various Agrahāras; -*āḍitya*, *m. N.* of a king of Cashmere; -*āḍri*, *m. N.* of a mountain.

गोपाय gopā-yā, *den.* protect. guard. pre-serve; conceal. [tection.

गोपायन gopāy-ana, *a.* protecting; *n.* pro-

गोपाल go-pālā, *m.* cowherd; (protector of earth); king; *ep.* of Krishna; *N.* of a prince: (a)-ka, *m.* cowherd; *ep.* of Krishna; *N.* of a prince; i-ka, *f.* wife of a cowherd; -kesava, *m. N.* of a statue of Krishna; -pura, *m. N.* of a town; -matha, *m. N.* of a college; -varman, *m. N.* of a king of Cashmere.

गोपित go-pitta, *n.* cow's gall (from which a yellow pigment is said to be obtained); -pithā, *m. i.* draught of milk; *a.* protection; -pukha, *m.* cow's tail; kind of monkey; -pura, *n.* city-gate; gate.

गोपिन्द्र gopāindra, *m.* chief of herdsmen, *ep.* of Krishna; -jā, *m. id.*

गोपय्य gop-tavya, *fp.* to be guarded or protected; -tri, *m.*, -tri, *f.* protector; concealer; -ya, *fp.* to be guarded, protected, preserved, or concealed.

गोप्रचार go-prachāra, *m.* pasture land for cows; -pratāra, *m.* Oxford, *N.* of a place of pilgrimage on the Sarayū; -balivardā-nyāya, *m.* the manner of cow-bull, *i. e.* excusable tautology, -brāhmana, *n. sg.* a cow and (or) a Brāhman.

गोमिल gobhila, *m. N.* of a writer of sutras.

गोमुज go-bhug, °भृत्-bhrit, *m.* prince, king.

गोमत gō-mat, *a.* possessing cows, rich in, or consisting of cows; abounding in milk; *n.* property in cattle; -ā, *f.* place abounding in cows; -ā, *f. N.* of several rivers, *esp.* of a tributary of the Indus; -matallika, *f.* splendid cow.

गोमथ go-māya, *a.* consisting of cows; full of cowdung; (*m.*) *n.* cowdung (often *pl.*); -pā-yasiya-nyāya-vat, *ad.* after the manner of cowdung and milk-food, *i. e.* widely differing though identical in origin; -māya, *a.* (i) made of cowdung. [duag.

गोमयाय gomayā-ya, *den.* Ā. taste like cow-

गोमायु gō-māyu, *a.* bellowing like an ox; *m.* kind of frog; jackal; *N.* of a jackal.

गोमिथुन go-mithuna, *n. sg. and du.* bull and cow; -min, *m.* possessor of cattle; -mukha, *m.* kind of musical instrument; *N.* of several men; -mūtra, *n.* cow's urine; -mrigā, *m.* kind of buffalo; -mriga-kāka-karyā, *f.* manner of cows in walking, deer in standing, and crows in sitting; -medha, -yagña, *m.* cow-sacrifice.

गोयान go-yāna, *n.* car drawn by oxen or cows; cart, -yukta, *pp.* yoked with oxen or cows; -yuga, *n.* couple of oxen, -animals; -raksha-ka, *a.* tending cattle, cattle-breeding; *m.* cowherd; -rakshā, *f.* tending or keeping of cattle, cattle-breeding, pastoral life; -rakshya, *n. id.*; -rambha, *m. N.*; -ra-sa, *m.* cow's milk; -rokanā, *f.* gall-stone in cows *a.* cow's hair

गोख gola, °क ka *m.* bull widow's

गोलाङ्गुल go-lāṅgula *m.* kind of monkey

-loman, *n.* cow's hair; -vadhā, *m.* cow-killing; -vardhana, *m. N.* of a mountain near Mathurā held up for seven days by Krishna for the purpose of sheltering cows threatened by Indra; *N.* of an author; *ep.* of Krishna; -vāla, *m.* cow-pen; -vāla, *m.* cow's hair, *a.* (i) having cow's hair; -vāsa, *m.* cow-pen; -vīd, *a.* procuring cattle; -vinda, *m. ep.* of Krishna or Vishnu; -rāga, *m. N.* of a commentator on Manu, -svāmin, *m. N.* of a Brāhman; -vrisha, *m.* bull; -vrishana, *m.* scrotum of a bull; -vruga, *m.* cow-pen; -sa-krit, *n.* cow-dung; -sālā, *f.* cow-shed; -sir-sha, *m. N.* of a serpent demon; *n.* kind of sandal-wood: -ka, *id.*; -sringa, *n.* cow-horn; *m. N.* of a mountain.

गोऽश्व go-svā, *n. sg.* cattle and horses.

गोश्व go-shvā, *a.* cow-shed, cow-pen, stable; meeting-place; *n.* kind of śrāddha.

गोष्ठिक goshik-ika, *a.* less correct form of gaushthika; -karman, *n.* negotiation for a company; -śrāddha, *n.* kind of śrāddha.

गोष्ठी go-shthī, *f.* assembly, company; fellowship, conversation; -ka, °*a. id.*; -bandha, *m.* social assembly; -yāna, *n.* carriage for company.

गोष्ठिश्व goshthi-saya, *a.* sleeping in a cow-shed. [puddle; fig. = mere trifle.

गोष्पद gosh-pada, *n.* cow's footprint; small

गोस्तन go-stana, *m.* cow's udder, *pearl necklace with four strings; -svāmin, *m.* owner of cows.

गोह गóh-a, *m.* hiding-place, lair.

गोहत्या go-hatyā, *f.* slaughter of a cow; -hantri, *m.* cow-killer; -hara, *m.*; -na, *n.* cow-stealing.

गौड gauda, *a.* made of sugar; *m. n.* (Sugar-land), *N.* of a country (central Bengal); *m. pl.* its inhabitants; *i.* *f.* rum distilled from sugar; -ya, *a.* relating to the Gaudas.

गौण gauna, *a.* (i) subordinate, secondary; figurative. i-ka, *a.* (ii) relating to the three fundamental qualities.

गौतम gautamā, *a.* (i) relating to Gotama; *m. pat.* from Gotama; *N.* of various men; -aranya, *n. N.* of a forest. [*N.* of a river.

गौतमी gautamī, *f. N.* of several women.

गौर gaurā, *a.* (i) whitish, yellowish, reddish; *m.* kind of buffalo; white mustard (a grain of it = a measure); -mukha, *m. N.*; -mriga, *m.* kind of buffalo.

गौरव gaurava, *a.* relating to the preceptor; *n.* heaviness; prosodical length; importance, value; dignity; respect (for, *to*), reverence, honour.

गौरसर्षप gaura-sarshapa, *m.* white mustard; a grain of it used as a weight.

गौरी gaurī, *f.* female of the Gaura buffalo; girl (of eight) prior to menstruation; *N.* of Siva's wife; *N.*; -guru, *m.* Gauri's father, the Himālaya; -nātha, -pati, *m. ep.* of Siva; -pūgā, *f.* worship of Gauri, *N.* of a festival in the month of Māgha; -bhartri, *m. ep.* of Siva; -vrata, *n.* vow of Gauri, *N.* of a rite; -īsa, *m. ep.* of Siva.

गौष्ठिक gaushthika, *a.* relating to an assem-

भा ग्मा, *f.* d vine female goddess [bly

प्रासति gñā-pāti *m.* spouse of a goddess

-pātā, *f.* div ne co

रमत gm-āt, *V. pr. pt.* of √gam.

रमन् gm-an, *V. 3rd pl. impf.* of √gam

रसा gma, *f.* earth: only *ab. g.* gmas.

ग्रथ GRATH, ग्रन्थ GRANTH, IX P
grath-nā, -ni, -n, tie, connect, compose
pp. grathitā, strung, bound, wreathed, woven, joined; studded with (-°); intricate (plot)
ud. tie up; loosen, untie. *vi.* tie together
sam, *id.*

ग्रथन grath-ana, *n.* connexion; intricacy
ā, *f.* tying, uniting; -aniya, *fp.* to be joined or united.

ग्रथिन् grath-in, *a.* (knotty), unintelligible

ग्रन्थ granth-a, *m.* knot; composition; verse (of 32 syllables); treatise, book; text, word ing; chapter; -ana, *n.* connecting, tying

ग्रन्थि granth-i, *m.* knot; knot in a garment for keeping money, etc; joint; -ka, *m.* narrator, rhapsodist; astrologer; -kheḍaka, *m.* cut-purse.

ग्रन्थिन् granth-in, *a.* reading books.

ग्रन्थिपरीक्ष ग्रन्थi-parīkṣa, *n. (?)* kind of fragrant plant; -bheda, *m.* cut-purse; -mat, *a.* tied, knit, entwined.

ग्रन्थिल ग्रन्थi-la, *a.* knotty.

ग्रप्स grapsa, bunch, bundle.

ग्रभ GRABH, IX. grābh-nā, *V. form* of GRAH (*g. v.*): *pp.* grābhita, fruitful (tree). *anu.* receive kindly. *ud.* draw out pari, clasp. prati, accept; grasp.

ग्रभ ग्रābh-a, *m.* seizure; -i-tri, *m.* seizer

ग्रस् GRAS, I. grāsa, seize with the mouth swallow, devour; eclipse (sun, moon), hush up (a suit); *pp.* grāsita, grasta, seized, possessed, attacked, tormented by (-°).

ग्रसन gras-ana, *n.* swallowing; kind of partial eclipse; jaws; -ishnu, *a.* wont to swallow, -absorb; -tri, *m.* swallower, eclipser

ग्रह GRAH, IX. grāh-nā, -nā, -n, seize, take (also of leeches), hold, catch, stop grasp (- pānim, the hand in marriage); gain possession of; capture; captivate (the heart), attack (of disease); eclipse; rob, deprive of, keep, retain; claim, appropriate; obtain, accept; receive (from, *ab.*); assume, adopt, acquire; purchase (with *in.* of price); draw (water); pluck, gather; put on (clothes), take and place upon (*in.*, *to.*); take upon oneself, undergo; welcome, receive again (a rejected wife); utter, pronounce; perceive, trace out, understand, hear, see; learn, remember; approve, like; take to heart, follow, be of opinion, consider; with *ca. mg.* cause to take; anyathā -, mistake; kāryam -, accept a lawsuit; garbhām -, become pregnant by (*ab.*); paramārthana -, take in earnest; *pp.* grāhita, often °, lit having a taken -, = taking with one, bearing, holding; *gd.* grāhitrā, grāhya = with; *ps.* be meant by (*in.*); *ca.* grāhaya, P. cause to seize, take, or grasp (the hand in marriage); give in marriage to (2 *ac.*); cause to be apprehended; cause to be plundered or taken away, cause to receive, deliver to; ask to take (a seat); cause to choose (2 *ac.*); teach, familiarise with (2 *ac.*), *des.* gighriksha, P. Ā. be about to seize, desire to grasp or perceive. *anu.* rob afterwards; support; approve; treat graciously, favour (with *sa.*) cherish grace (a seat = design to be seated) *pp.* rendered happy by *in.* *aps.* take away sever *abhi.* *e. ca.* catch. *ava.* let go relax keep

back, close; divide (*words*); *gd.* by violence. *āḥ*, pull, tighten (*reins*); learn *ud*, raise, hold up; take away; draw (*word*); rescue; *ca.* cause to be paid, explain, discuss. *upa ud*, raise; open; convey to the mouth *upa*, hold from below, support; obtain, secure; accept; approve. *ni*, draw to one; tighten (*reins*); close (*eyes*); keep back, restrain. hold fast; capture, apprehend; imprison; check, subdue, curb; withhold, suppress. *upa-ni*, press down upon (*to*); bring near. *pari*, embrace, surround; put on (*a garment*); grasp; hold; gain, secure; accept; retain; profess (*a doctrine*); undergo; receive kindly; marry (*a woman*); assist; conform to, follow, excel, surpass: *pp.* united with, furnished with (*in. or -o*). *pra*, stretch forth; hold; grasp; accept; stop; tighten (*reins*); keep separate (*words in Sandhi*); *gd. pra-grāhya*, taking with one, accompanied by; with. *sam-pra*, accept. *prati*, grasp, take up; take possession of; regain; receive, accept; receive (*hostilely*); attack; welcome; marry; hear with pleasure, take as a good omen; acquiesce in, approve; *cs.* offer to, present with (*2 cc.*); *des.* desire to accept. *vi*, hold apart; separate; analyse (*compounds*); fight with (*in. = sāha or sardham*); wage war on (*acc.*); vie with, be a match for (*sardham*); seize (by, *to*); *ca.* cause to wage war against. *sam*, collect, grasp, take up; obtain; curb, govern; unstring (*bow*); compel; receive kindly; comprehend; *des.* wish to marry. *upa-sam*, clasp (*exp. the feet*); apprehend, capture; conciliate, win; *des.* desire to clasp the feet of (*acc.*). *sāha*, take along with one.

ग्रह-*a*, *a.* (-^o) seizing, holding; gaining; perceiving; *m.* seizer, *esp.* Rāhu, who *eclipses sun and moon*; planet which *seizes men by magical influence*; *eventually reckoned to be five in number*: Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, and Saturn, *i. seven*: the same + Rāhu and Ketu, or *the same + sun and moon*; demon of disease; imp; crocodile; booty; vessel (*for raising Soma*); draught (*of Soma*); organ of which eight are enumerated; seizure, rasp, grip; draught (*of a fluid*); theft, robbery; insistence on (*to*), endeavour; receipt; welcome, mention; perception, understanding. [demon.]

यस ग्रहा-*grasta*, *pp.* possessed by a

ग्राह ग्रहा-*ana*, *a.* holding (-^o); *n.* grāhana, seizing, holding, capturing; eclipse; obtaining, receiving; buying; reverberation; catching, absorbing; putting on (*clothes*), assuming (*a body*); undergoing, pronouncing, mentioning; using an expression, employment, word mentioned; learning; perception, understanding; taking to mean.

ग्राहक ग्रहा-*katura*, *a.* expert in seizing; *-avaya*, *n.* eclipse of sun and (or) moon; *-samabhava*, *a.* arising from the taking away (*of, g.*); *-anta*, *a.* done with learning; *-antika*, *a.* *id.* [pondered.]

ग्राही ग्रहा-*niya*, *fp.* to be accepted or

ग्रहीडन ग्रहा-*pidana*, *n.* -*pidā*, *f.* calamity caused by Rāhu, eclipse; *-maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of planets; *-yagā*, *m.* sacrifice to the planets; *-yuta*, *f.* conjunction of the planets; *-yuddha*, (*pp.*) *n.* conflict, opposition of the planets; *-yoga*, *m.* = *graha-yuti*; *-varsha*, *m.* planetary year; *-samāgama*, *m.* conjunction of the planets; *-agre-sara*, *m.* *ep.* of the moon (chief of the planets).

ग्रहील ग्रहा-*ila*, *a.* sensible to (-^o); sensitive; frantic.

ग्रहीतव्य ग्रहा-*i-tavyā*, *fp.* to be taken, -received, -drawn (*fluid*); *-i-tri*, *m.* seizer; receiver; purchaser; perceiver; hearer.

ग्रहीकथ ग्रहा-*uktha*, *n.* hymn recited while drawing Soma.

ग्राम ग्रह-*bhā*, *m.* seizer: handful.

ग्राम ग्रह-*ma*, *m.* inhabited place, village; community, clan; host; multitude, aggregate of (-^o); scale in music: *pl.* inhabitants, people.

ग्रामकाम ग्रह-*kāma*, *a.* desirous of a village; fond of village life; *-kakka*, *m.* (village =) tame cock; *-ghāta*, *m.* plundering of a village; *-kārya*, *f.* village ways = sexual enjoyment; *-kātya*, *m.* sacred tree of the village; *-gāta*, *pp.* grown in a village or in cultivated soil; *-vi*, *m.* leader of a host; chief of a community; *barber (chief person in a village); *-tā*, *f.* number of villages; *-dasa-tā*, *m.* chief of ten villages; *-dharma*, *m.* village custom; *-nivāsin*, *a.* dwelling in villages, tame (*birds*); *-pishā*, *pp.* ground at home; *-yagaka*, *-yagin*, *a.* sacrificing (*through atarice*); for all members of the community (*together admissible or not*); *-vāsin*, *a.* living in villages, tame (*animal*); *m.* villager; *-vridāha*, *m.* old man of the village; *-simā*, *f.* village field; *-sukara*, *m.* domestic hog.

ग्रामाग्नि ग्रह-*agni*, village -, = ordinary fire; *-adhipa*, *m.* headman of a village, *-antā*, *m.* village boundary; *to* in the immediate vicinity of the village: *i-ya*, *a.* situated in the immediate neighbourhood of the village; *-aranya*, *m.* forest belonging to a village; *du*, village and forest.

ग्रामिक ग्रह-*ika*, *m.* village chief; *-in*, *a.* ruling a community; *m.* villager; peasant: (i)-*putra*, *m.* peasant-boy.

ग्रामीण ग्रह-*ina*, *n.* rustic, illiterate; *m.* villager, peasant; *-eya-ka*, *m.* villager.

ग्राम्य ग्रह-*yā*, *a.* referring to, coming from, prepared in or inhabiting villages; tame; cultivated; raised by cultivation; rustic, coarse; *m.* villager; domestic animal; *n.* sensuality.

ग्राम्यकुकुट ग्रह-*yā-kukuta*, *m.* domestic cock; *-tā*, *f.*, *-tva*, *n.* coarse diction; *-dharma*, *m.* villager's duty; sensuality; *-mriga*, *m.* (domestic animal), dog; *-sukara*, *m.* domestic hog. [pressing Soma.]

ग्राम्य ग्रह-*van*, *m.* rock, stone, *esp.* for

ग्राम्यग्राम ग्रह-*grābhā*, *m.* (handling the Soma stones), a priest, later grāvastut, -*stāt*, *m.* a kind of priest, -*stotra*, *n.* invocation of the pressing-stones at noon: *i-ya*, *a.* relating to the invocation of the pressing stones.

ग्राम ग्रह-*as*, *m.* swallowing; eclipse; mouthful, morsel; food; *-o*, *a.* swallowing; *-pramāna*, *n.* size of a morsel; *-ākkhādāna*, *n.* *sp.* food and clothing.

ग्रामीक ग्रह-*ī-kri*, swallow.

ग्राह ग्रह-*ā*, *a.* (i) seizing, holding, taking receiving (-^o); *m.* *id.*; mentioning; whom, beast of prey, crocodile, shark, serpent.

ग्राहक ग्रह-*ka*, *a.* (ikā) receiving; apprehending, perceiving; *m.* bailiff, policeman, buyer: *-tva*, *n.* power of comprehension, *-krikara*, *m.* decoy partridge; *-vihanaga*, *m.* decoy-bird. [caused to undertake (*ac*)]

ग्राहयितव्य ग्रह-*ay-i-tavya*, (*cs.*) *fp.* to be

ग्राहिन ग्रह-*in*, *a.* (-^o) seizing, holding, catching; containing; receiving, gaining keeping; buying (*with in. of price*); searching through; perceiving; pondering: *-yā*, *fp.* to be seized, -clapsed; -apprehended; -obtained; -accepted; -insisted on; -perceived, -comprehended, -learned; -understood; -recognised, -regarded.

ग्रीव ग्रह-*va*, *m.*, *ā*, *f.* [*grī*, swallow], neck

ग्रीष्म ग्रह-*ma*, *m.* summer, hot season: *-samaya*, *m.* summer time.

ग्रीव ग्राह-*va*, *n.* neck-chain (*of an elephant*)

ग्रीवय ग्रह-*eya*, *m.* *n.* *id.*: *-ka*, *n.* *id.*; neck-lace; *-ya*, *a.* relating to the neck. [*-ka*, *a.* *id.*]

ग्रीष्म ग्राह-*ma*, *a.* referring to the hot season,

ग्लप ग्रह-*GLAP*, I. P. *glapā*, be distressed at (*in*).

ग्लपन ग्रह-*ana*, *n.* relaxation; withering

ग्लपय ग्रह-*paya*, *cs.* of *√glai*.

ग्लप्स ग्रह-*glapsa* = **ग्रप्स ग्रह-*grapsa***.

ग्लह ग्रह-*GLAH*, I. *Ā.* *glaha*, play at dice (with, *in. or acc.*).

ग्लह ग्रह-*ā*, *m.* game of dice; throw (*at dice*); stake; die; dice-box; contention; wager; prize; *-ana*, *n.* throwing of dice.

ग्लान ग्रह-*na* (*pp.* *√glai*), *n.*, *नि* -*ni*, *f.* lassitude; inertness; diminution; *-vin*, *a.* inert *-anu*, *a.* relaxed; withered; sick.

ग्लै ग्रह-*GLAI*, I. P. *glāya* (*E. also Ā.*) and II. P. *glā-ti*, be loath or averse (*with in. or acc.*); be relaxed, exhausted, or vexed, repine *pp.* *glānā*, wearied, exhausted; torpid; *cs.* *glāpaya*, exhaust; pain, distress; injure, macerate; cause to wane: *pp.* *glāpita*, withered. *pari*, *pp.* exhausted. *abhi-pari*, *pp.* *id.*

ग्लौ ग्रह-*glau*, lump, goitrous excrescence.

घ GH.

घा घा, *V. enc. pal.* (almost entirely omitted to the RV.), just, indeed, certainly: *to be rendered by stress only*; used after *her pda*, *prna*, & *prps.*, & before *im* & *id.*

घा, *a.* striking, killing (-^o).

GHAT, I. *Ā.* *ghata*, be zealous or active: work, strive for (*acc. & to or prati*

-*artham*, -*arthe*); take place; be possible, succeed; be suitable or appropriate; accumulate; unite with (*in.*); *cs.* *ghāyaya*, (Ā.) P. join, unite (*with, in.*); hug closely; place upon (*to*); fetch; make, fashion, produce; perform; do anything (*acc.*) for (*g*): *pp.* *ghāṭita*, made of (-^o). *ud*, *cs.* *ghāyaya*, open: uncover, disclose, betray, begin *mān ud*, *cs.* open

uncover the head = be able to show oneself in public. *pari*, *cs.* strike or sound (*a musical instrument*). *vi*, go or fly asunder, disperse, separate; be interrupted, marred, or frustrated. *cs.* *-ghāṭaya*, tear, rend; separate; frustrate, ruin. *pra-vi*, *pp.* hewn off, *cs.* disperse. *sam*, assemble: *cs.* *ghāṭaya*, collect, assemble, strike, sound (*a no c*

घट ghat-a, *a.* zealous, active (*m.* *lc.*); *m.* jar, pitcher, pot: -*ka*, *a.* performing, promoting; procuring; *m.* pot, jar, pitcher; -*kar-para*, *m.* *N.* of a poet; *n.* title of a poem composed by him; potsherd; -*kāra*, -*krit*, *m.* potter.

घटन ghat-ana, *n.* union with (*in.* or *-o*): *ā*, *f.* course of action, doings, practice; striving for (*lc.* or *-o*); exertion; discharging (arrows, *-o*); accomplishment, success; union with (*-o*); literary composition; procuring, finding; producing, creating. [or closed.]

घटयितव्य ghat-ay-i-tarya, *f.* to be joined

घटा ghat-ā, *f.* multitude, host, troop.

घटादि ghat-ādi, *pl.* the gana beginning with ghat (*gr.*).

घटिका ghat-ikā, *f.* pot, jar, pitcher.

घटी ghat-i, *f.* jar, pot; a measure of time. 24 minutes: -*yantra*, *n.* water-wheel; -*ka*, *n.* small water-wheel.

घटौक्क ghatautkaka, *m.* *N.* of a Rākshasa; -*dhani*, *a.* *f.* having a jar-shaped udder (cow).

घट्ट GHATT, I. *Ā.* (only with *vi* and *sam*) *ghatta*, and *cs.* *ghattaya*, *P.* pass over, touch; shake. stir *ava*, *cs.* touch; besmear; stir. *pari*, *cs.* rub all over (ear). *vi*, break; *cs.* disperse, scatter, sever, shake, rub against; open (door). *sam*, grind; *cs.* cause anything (*ac.*) to rub against (*in.*); stir; touch, collect: *pp.* laid together, clasped (hands).

घट्ट ghatt-a, *m.* shock, collision; landing-stair, bathing-place: -*givin*, *m.* ferryman.

घट्टन ghatt-ana, *n.* stroke, contact; stirring.

घण्टा ghanṭā, *f.* bell: -*karna*, *n.* *N.* of a Rākshasa; -*tāda*, *a.* striking a bell; -*patha*, *m.* high-road; title of a commentary on the *Kirādirgūṇya*; -*rava*, *m.* sound of a bell; -*rāva*, *m.* *id.*; -*vat*, *a.* furnished with a bell or bells. [bell; -*in*, *a.* furnished with a bell.]

घण्टिक ghanṭ-ika, *m.* alligator; -*ikā*, *f.* little

घन ghan-ā, *a.* striking; slaying; firm, hard; dense, solid, thick; uninterrupted; dark, murky; deep (tone); whole; *-o*, full of: -*m*, *ad.* closely, firmly; *m.* slaying, slayer; club, hammer; lump, solid mass; *-o*, nothing but, pure (cognition); cloud: *pl.* rabble.

घनकाल ghana-kāla, *m.* rainy season; -*tā*, *f.* density, solidity; condition of a cloud; -*tāma*, *a.* pitch dark; -*timira*, *n.* cataract (of the eye); -*tva*, *n.* density, toughness; -*padavi*, *f.* (cloud-path), sky; -*varman*, *n.*; -*vithi*, *f.* *id.*; -*vāri*, *n.* rain-water; -*vyapāya*, *m.* disappearance of the clouds, autumn; -*samaya*, *m.* rainy season; -*sāra*, *a.* firm, strong; *m.* camphor.

घनागम ghanāgama, *m.* arrival of the clouds, rainy season; -*atyaya*, *m.* departure of the clouds, autumn; -*anta*, *m.* *id.*

घनाघन ghanā-ghanā, *intv.* *a.* fond of striking, warlike; *m.* dense cloud.

घनाय ghanā-ya, *den.* *Ā.* be in crowds.

घनास्थिक ghanāsthika, *a.* *hvg.* a hard bone.

घनीक ghanī-kri, make thick; strengthen; -*bhū*, become thick or dense.

घनोरु ghanaurū, *a.* *f.* having firm thighs.

घरट्ट gharatta, *m.* hand-mill: -*ka*, *m.* *id.*

घर्घर ghar-ghar-a, *a.* rattling; *m.* laughter: -*dhvani*, *m.* snorting.

घर्घरिका gharghar-ikā, *f.* little bell as an kind of instrument

घर्म ghar-mā, *m.* heat (both of sun and of fire); hot season; milk-kettle (for the *Asvin* sacrifice); hot milk or other hot libation (*esp.* for the *Asvins*).

घर्मकाल gharma-kāla, *m.* hot season; -*kkha-da*, *m.* (end of the heat), rainy season; -*yala*, *n.* sweat; -*toya*, *n.* *id.*; -*didhiti*, *m.* sun; -*dāgha*, -*dūh* (*nm.* -*dhūk*), *a.* yielding warm milk; -*dyuti*, *m.* sun; -*payas*, *n.* sweat; -*bhānu*, -*rasm*, *m.* sun; -*vāri*, *n.* sweat; -*sādā*, *a.* dwelling in the glow.

घर्मासु gharmaamsu, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun.

घर्मान्त gharmaanta, *n.* end of the heat, rainy season; -*ambu*, *n.* sweat; -*ambhas*, *n.* *id.*

घर्मित gharm-ita, *pp.* heated; -*in*, *a.* offering the hot libation.

घर्मेष्टका gharmaishtakā, *f.* kind of brick; -*udaka*, *n.* sweat. [hot libation.]

घर्म्य gharm-ya, *n.* vessel for preparing the

घर्ष gharsh-a, *m.* friction, collision; -*ana*, *n.* friction, grinding; rubbing in.

घस् GHAS, II. *P.* ghas-ti, eat, devour; *des.* gighatasa, wish to devour, - rob.

घस ghas-a, *m.* devourer, *N.* of a demon of disease. *N.* of a Rākshasa; -*ana*, *n.* devouring.

घसर ghas-mara, *a.* voracious; eager for (*-o*); -*vara*, *a.* voracious.

घात ghāt-a, *a.* killing (*-o*); *m.* blow (with or on, *-o*); killing; sacking, destruction; -*aka*, *a.* (ā) killing; destroying; *m.* murderer; -*ana*, *n.* killing, murdering; -*ani*, *f.* kind of club.

घातय ghāta-ya, *P.* (Ā.) *den.* chastise; kill; destroy; cause to kill. *vi*, defeat; torment; impede, interrupt.

घातिन ghāt-in, *a.* killing, murdering; destroying; injurious; *m.* murderer, -*ya*, *fp.* to be killed or destroyed.

घातिक ghātika, *m.* (?) kind of pastry. [rick.]

घास ghās-ā, *m.* food; fodder. -*kāta*, *n.* hay-

[घु GHU, cry out, shriek.]

घुट GHUT, only *pp.* ghoṭita with *ava*, cushioned, and *gd.* -*ghutya*, and *pp.* -*ghutita* with *vi*, returned.

घुण ghuna, *m.* wood worm; -*kṭaka*, *m.* *id.*; -*garjara*, *a.* worm-eaten; -*akshara*, *n.* worm-mark in wood looking like a letter; -*nyāyena*, -*vat*, *ad.* quite accidentally, by a lucky chance.

घुत्कारवत ghut-kāra-vat, *a.* filled with the screeches of (*-o*).

घुमघुमाय ghuma-ghumā-ya, *den.* *Ā.* hum.

घुरघुराय ghura-ghurā-ya, *Ā.* rattle in the throat, snort.

घुष GHUSH, I. *P.* (Ā.) ghosha, resound; fill with sound; proclaim: *pp.* resounding, loud; offered; *cs.* ghoshāya, proclaim. *anu*, name aloud. *ava*, proclaim: *pp.* offered; summoned. *ā*, listen to; proclaim. *ud*, *cs.* cause to sound aloud; proclaim. *pra ud*, *cs.* proclaim. *vi*, *id.* *sam*, only *pp.* -*ghushita*, resounding; offered.

घुष्टवर ghushṭa-svara, *a.* with a loud voice; -*anna*, *n.* food offered by invitation.

घूक ghū-ka, *m.* owl.

घूत्कार ghūt-kāra, *m.* screech.

घूर्ण GHŪRN, I. ghūrna, sway; rock, roll, quaver *pp.* *gr.* *ca.*

roll. *ava*, roll. *ā*, wave: roll: *pp.* shaking, rolling. *vi*, roll, *cs.* move about (*tr.*).

घूर्ण ghūrna-a, *a.* swaying; vacillating; -*ana*, *n.*, *ā*, *f.* swaying, waving, oscillation.

घृ GHRI, III. *P.* gighar-ti, sprinkle. *abha*, *pp.* abhi-gharita, sprinkled. *prati abhi*, *cs.* -*ghārāya*, besprinkle repeatedly. *ā*, besprinkle; hurl. *vi*, *pp.* besprinkled

घृण ghri-na, *m.* heat; *ā*, *f.* warm sympathy, compassion; pity; contempt; disgust.

घृणानु ghrinā-lu, *a.* compassionate.

घृणि ghri-ni, *m.* heat; sunshin; ray; day

घृणित्व ghrini-tva, *n.* compassion; contempt

घृणिन् ghrin-in, *a.* wild, impetuous; warm hearted, compassionate; fretful, morose.

घृत ghri-tā, *pp.* *n.* clarified butter that has cooled, ghee; fat (= fertility).

घृतकीर्ति ghrita-kirtī, *f.* mention of ghee, -*kumbha*, *m.* pot of ghee; -*ghata*, *m.* *id.* -*pū*, *a.* clarifying ghee; -*pūra*, *m.* kind of pastry; (ā) -*prishṭa*, *a.* whose back is dripping with ghee; (ā) -*pratika*, *a.* whose face is shining with ghee, -*prāvaṇa*, *n.* eating ghee; -*prush*, *a.* scattering ghee or showering blessings; -*madhu-maya*, *a.* consisting of ghee and honey; (ā) -*vat*, *a.* abounding in ghee; -*skāt*, *a.* dripping ghee; -*snū*, *1 a* dipped in ghee; (ā) -*snū*, *2 a.* = *ghrita-prishṭa*; -*havishka*, *a.* accompanied by a ghee offering; -*homa*, *m.* offering of ghee.

घृताक्त ghritaakta, *pp.* anointed with fat

घृताची ghritaak-i, *a.* *f.* abounding in ghee *f.* sacrificial ladle for ghee.

घृतान्न ghritaanna, *n.* whose food is ghee, -*abhi*, *m.* ocean of ghee; -*ghutī*, *f.* libation of ghee.

घृतेष्टका ghritaishtakā, *f.* kind of brick

घृतौदन ghritaodana, *n.* rice with ghee

घृत्य ghrī-ya, *a.* consisting of ghee.

घृष्ट GHRISH, I. *P.* gharshā, rub, grind *Ā.* rub oneself; *ps.* ghrishya, be ground or worn out: *pp.* ghrishya, pounded; scratched, sore; *cs.* gharshaya, rub, grind. *ava*, rub off, wear away. *ud*, *id.*; strike (a bell) *sam*, rub away; vie with (*saha*).

घृषु ghrish-u, **घृष्वि** ghrish-vi, *a.* exuberant,

घृष्ट ghaṭ, **घृष्ट** ghaṭ, *v.* घ gha. [wild]

घोट ghota, *का* -*ka*, *m.* horse.

घोणा ghoṇā, *f.* nose; snout; beak.

घोर gho-rā, *a.* [√ghu] awful, sublime, terrible, dreadful; violent (*pain*, etc.), *n.* horror, terror; magic; spell.

घोराता ghora-tā, *f.* *ख* -*tva*, *n.* awfulness, horribleness; -*darsana*, *a.* terrible-looking, -*rūpa*, *a.* of terrible form.

घोराकार ghoraākāra, *a.* of terrible appearance; -*ākṛiti*, *a.* *id.*; -*atighora*, *a.* excessively terrible (designation of a hell), -*āsaya*, *a.* cruelly disposed towards (*lc.*)

घोल ghola, *m.* curdled milk mixed w. cream

घोलेय ghola-ya, *den.* *P.* stir together, knead

घोष ghōsh-a, *m.* noise, din; shout, battle cry; roar (of waters); cry, yell (of animals), sound; rumour; proclamation; herdsman's station; herdsman.

घोषक ghosha-ka, *m.* crier bell man.

घोष *ghos* na a so ndng n a f
p cama on
घोषत् *ghosha* at a soundng oaring
onant *g* 1 f ad of ute v dāha
luer of a h d men's stat on
घोषि *ghosh-i*, घोषिन् *ghosh-in*, a. sound-
ing; noisy: (n)-i, f. pl. kind of demon.
घोष *ghosh-tri*, m. proclaimer.
रि *ghaura*, m. pat. descendant of Ghora.

घ्न *ghna* a a (striking w th killing de
s roym, remov ng
घ्नत् *ghnat* p pt of √han
घ्नी *ghni* f °) of घ्नन् *ban* [sunshine
घ्नस *ghrams*, घ्नस *ghramsā*, m. heat of the sun,
घ्ना *GHRĀ*, I. P. *gighra* (E. also *Ā*. and II.
P. *ghrā-ti*), smell; smell at; perceive;
kiss on (l.c.): pp. *ghrāta*, smelt; having
smelt; °, having regard to - only. *abhi*,

smell at sme kis *ava* smell k s on l c
ā smell kias *upā d sam-ā* sme
sn ell at *upā d k ss*
घ्राण *ghrā na* m n smelling smell odour
n ā f nose snou m N. *ga*, a produced
by the nose; -*tarpa na*, a. perfume.
घ्रातय *ghrā-tāvya*, fp to be smelt; n. odour,
-ti, f. smelling; -tri, m. smeller.
घ्रेय *ghre-ya*, fp. to be smelt; n. smell.

च K.

का, encl. cf. (re, que) and; also; even,
just; but, yet; if (=ked): *ka-ka*, both-and, as
well-as, scarcely-when; although-yet: with
negativ e, neither-nor; *ka-na ka* or *tu*, al-
though-yet not; *na-ka-ka*, although not-yet.
with *vā*, either, or; *ka eva ka api*, and also;
anyak ka, *api ka*, *kim ka*, *tathā ka*, more-
over, likewise (adding a similar saying); *ka
gih* es interrogatives (q. v.) an indefinite sense.

क *KAK*, tremble, only pp. *kakita*, trem-
bling; frightened, startled; intimidated: -m,
id. with alarm. ud, pp. *ukkakita*, looking
up startled. pra, pp. trembling; frightened,
startled.

कार *ka-kāra*, m. the conjunction and.

कास् *KA-KĀS*, II. P. *kakās-ti*, shine;
cs. cause to shine.

केत *kak-ita*, pp; n. trepidation, fright.

कौर *kakora*, m. kind of partridge, *perdix
ufu*, supposed to feed on moon-beams: hence
n eye that gazes on a face of moonlike beauty
so called; it eye is supposed to turn red at
the sight of poisoned food; -*vrata*, n. manner
of the kakora, entranced gaze (drinking the
beauty of a moonlike face); -*dris*, f. fair-eyed
maiden; -*akshi*, f. id.

कोराय *kakorā-ya*, den. behave like the
akora. [nected in sense.

कलक *kakkala-ka*, n. four slokas con-
i *ka-kr-a*, n; V. sts. m. [runner: *intu*.
/kar] wheel; potter's wheel; discus (exp. of
ishnu); oil-press; circle; circling in the air
of birds; mystical circular diagram; multi-
tude, host, flock; troop; sphere (fig.); (wheel
) dominion; m. ruddy goose; N. of several
en; N. of a mountain; 1, f. wheel.

कोपृ *kakra-goptri*, m. du. wheel guard
nan running beside a chariot; -*dhara*, m.
heel-bearer; ruler; discus-wielder, ep. of
ishnu; serpent; N. of a locality; -*nābhi*,
navē of a wheel, -*nāman*, va. ruddy goose;
āyaka, m. leader of a troop; -*pura*, n. N.
a town; -*bhaṅga*, m. breaking of a wheel;
hānu, m. N. of a Brāhman; -*bhrīt*, m.
scus-wielder, ep. of Vishnu, -*bhrama*, m.
voluum of the potter's wheel; a. turning
se a wheel; -*matka*, m. N. of a monastic
illeg; -*mardikā*, f. N. of a princess; -*me-
ka*, N. of a locality; -*raksha*, m. du. =
akra-goptri; -*vat*, a. having wheels; m. oil-
esser; -*vad-gati*, a. turning like a wheel;
-*arti-tā*, f. sovereign, dominion; -*vartin*,
moving on wheels; n. who turns the wheel
dominion, sovereign of the world; ruler of
°; chief of (g, -°); -*varman*, m. N. of a
ng; -*vākā*, n., 1, f. ruddy goose: the male
id female, regarded as a pattern of conjugal
love, are supposed to pass the night
part, during which their plaintive cries are
ard: poets frequently refer to the pangs

suffered by them in separation; -*vāka-maya*,
a. consisting of *kakra-vākas*; -*vākin*, a. filled
with *kakra-vākas*; -*vāta*, m. whirlwind; -*vāla*,
n. ring, circle; m. n. group, multitude; m.
fabulous mountain-range encircling the earth
(which is regarded as a disc); -*vriddhi*, f.
compound interest; -*vyūha*, m. circular
battle-array; -*senā*, f. N. of a princess.

चक्राङ्किता *kakra-ankitā*, f. N. of a plant;
-*āṅga*, n. goose, ruddy goose; -*āṅganā*, f.
female of the *kakra-vāka*.

चक्राण *ka-kr-ānā*, pf. pt. *Ā*. of √kri.

चक्रायुध *kakra-ayudha*, m. ep. of Vishnu or
Kṛishna; -*āyva*, m. ruddy goose; -*āyva*,
m. id.

चक्रि *kā-kr-i*, a. making, producing (ac.).

चक्रिका *kakr-ikā*, f. troop; intrigue; arti-
fice; -*in*, a. having wheels; driving; m.
discus-bearer, ep. of Kṛishna; oil-presser; ser-
pent; -*īya*, u. driving; travelling.

चक्रीक *kakri-kri*, make circular; stretch to
thefull (bow); -*bhā*, be drawn to the full (bow).

चक्रीवत् *kakri-vat*, a. having wheels; m.
driver; wagon; ass.

चक्रुस् *ka-kr-us*, क्रे *kr-e*, etc. pf. of √kri, do.

चक्रिश् *kakra-īśa*, m. sovereign ruler: -*tā*, f.
sovereign dominion, -*īsvara*, m. ep. of Viśh-
nu and of Bhairava; sovereign ruler: -*tva*,
n. abst. n.

चक्षु *KA-KSH*, II. *Ā*. [ka-k(ā)s] *kāsh-te*,
(E also P) appear; see, look at; an-
nounce, tell, say. *abhi*, look at, behold; in-
spect; regard favourably. *ava*, look down
upon (ac.); behold. *ā*, look upon; declare,
propound; tell; call, say about (ac.); address;
state; designate, mean; name, call. *pratiā*,
decline; repulse; refute; answer (ac). *viā*,
recite; explain, elucidate. *sam-ā*, report;
declare. *pāri*, overlook, disregard; reject;
prohibit; name. *pra*, tell; declare; regard
as; name, call; cs. illumine. *prati*, see, per-
ceive; expect. *vi*, appear, shine; perceive,
behold, regard; announce. *sam*, behold; con-
sider; report fully.

चक्षुश् *kāksh-ana*, n. appearance, sight.

चक्षणि *kāksh-āni*, m. illuminator.

चक्षन् *kāksh-an*, n. eye; -*as*, n. brightness,
brilliance, seeing, being seen (d. = inf.); eye,
sight, glance; -*u*, m. eye.

चक्षुर्विषय *kākshur-vishaya*, m. range of the
eye, sight.

चक्षुःश्रवस् *kākshuh-sravas*, श्रुति *-sruti*, m.
serpent (using the eyes as ears).

चक्षुष्पति *kākshush-pati*, m. lord of all eyes;
-*patha*, m. eye-shot, sight; -*pṛiti*, f. delight
of the eye- *max*, a possessing eyes or vision

seeing; representing the eye: -*tā*, f., -*tva*, n
vision.

चक्षुश् *kākshush-ya*, a. fit for or pleasing to
the eye; lovely; being before the eyes of (in)
dear to (in).

चक्षुस् *kāksh-us*, a. seeing; n. eye; sight
vision; glance.

चक्षुराग *kākshū-rāga*, m. feast to the eyes

चक्षुण *kāh-kun-a*, m. N. of a man.

चक्षुम *kāh-kram-a*, m., ā, f. walk; -*ana*, a
walking about; n. id.

चक्षु *kāṅga*, a. thoroughly acquainted with,
very fastidious about (-°), (-*tā*, f. abst. n)
m. N.

चञ्चु *KANĀK*, I. P. *kañka*, hop, leap, dance
tremble, flicker.

चञ्चुरिण *kañ-kar-in*, m. bee; -*ika*, m. id

चञ्चल *kañ-kal-a*, a. moving to and fro, un-
steady, fickle: -*tva*, n. instability, fickleness

चञ्चला *kañ-kal-ā*, f. lightning; -*ita*, pp
caused to tremble

चञ्चा *kañkā*, f. basket-work: -*purusha*, m
man of straw, scarecrow.

चञ्चु *kañk-u*, a. known or celebrated for
versed in (-°), (-*tā*, f., -*tva*, n. cleverness),
m. N.; f. (also ā) beak, bill: (ñ)-*puta*, n,
(n)-*putaka*, -*puti*, f. hollow of the beak.

चट *KAT*, I. P. *kata*, take place, occur
get into, betake oneself to (l.c.); be at-
tached to (l.c.): pp. *katita*, attached to (-°)
ud, depart; cs. *kātaya*, drive out; dispel.

चटक *kat-aka*, m. sparrow; N. of a poet.
ā, f. female sparrow.

चटचट *kata-kat*, P. crackle: -*āya*, *Ā*. id.

चटकृति *katat-kṛti*, f. crackling.

चटु *kat-u*, m. (?) blandishment.

चटुल *katu-la*, u. trembling, quivering; un-
steady; inconstant; amiable, courteous; n. pl
attentions.

चटुलाय *katulā-ya*, den. *Ā*. walk delicately

चटुपमा *katupamā*, f., complimentary
simile.

चण *kana*, a. -°, known or celebrated for
(-*tva*, n. abst. n.); m. chick-pea: -*ka*, m
chick-pea.

चण्ड *kānda*, a. (ā, i) burning; violent; im-
petuous; passionate, enraged, wrathful; fierce,
cruel: -*m*, ad. passionately, in a rage; ā, 1,
f. the grim goddess, ep. of Durgā.

चण्डकर *kanda-kara*, m. (hot-rayed), sun.

चण्डकराय *kanda-karā-ya* den *Ā* appear
like the sun.

चण्डकर्मण् kanda karman *m. N. of a Rakhasa* as ugrue ly *kirana* *m. (hot rayed sun)* *ketu* *m. N. kausika* *m. N. of a son of kakshiva* *n. T. of a dāma* *ghoṣha* *m. N. tā f. tva* *n. pass onateness w athfulness, didhiti* *m. ho rayed, sun, pota* *-ka*, *m. N. of an elephant*; *-prabha*, *m. N.*; *-bhuganga*, *m. N.*; *-mahāsena*, *m. N. of a prince*; *-rava*, *m. N. of a jackal (yelling fiercely)*; *-rasmi*, *m. (hot-rayed), sun*; *-varman*, *m. N. of a prince*; *-vikrama*, *m. N. of a prince*; *-śila*, *a. choleric*; *-sinha*, *m. N. of a prince*; *-amsu*, *m. (hot-rayed), sun*.

चण्डाल kaṇḍāla, *m. man of the lowest stratum of society, universally despised and shunned; a mixed caste, offspring of Śādra and Brāhmaṇi*; *-ā*, *a good-for-nothing* -; *ā*, *i. f. Kaṇḍāla woman*.

चण्डिका kaṇḍīka, *f. ep. of Durgā*; temple of Durgā: *-griha*, *n. temple of Durgā*.

चण्डिमन् kaṇḍi-man, *m. heat; passionate-ness, fierceness, cruelty*.

चण्डीक kaṇḍī-kri, *enrage*.

चण्डीपति kaṇḍī-pati, *m. ep. of Siva*; *-īsa*, *m. id.*; *-īsvara*, *id.*; *-stotra*, *n. T. of a poem in praise of Durgā*.

चण्डिश्वर kaṇḍīśvara, *m. ep. of Siva*.

चत KAT, *only pr. pt. kātāt and pp. kattā, hūde (int.)*; *es. kātāya*, *drive away*. *pra*, *vi*, *ca. ā. id.*

चतस्र katasr or katasrī, *f. of katur*.

चतुःक katuh-ka, *-pa*, *v. चतुष्क* katush-ka, *pa*, *etc.*

चतुर katūr, *num. m. n. pl. four*.

चतुर kat-ura, *a. quick, swift; dexterous, clever, ingenious, crafty; charming; n. cleverness*; *-ka*, *a. (ikā) dexterous, clever; m. N. of a jackal; f. N. of a woman*.

चतुरक्ष katur-akshā, *a. (ī) four-eyed*.

चतुरक्षर katur-akshara, *a. having four syllables; n. aggregate of four syllables*.

चतुरङ्ग katur-aṅga, *a. having four members*: *-m* *balam*, *n. complete army (consisting of infantry, cavalry, elephants, and chariots)*; *ā*, *f. army consisting of these four arms; n. id.*; *ebess*: *-bala* *adhipatya*, *n. command of a complete army*.

चतुरङ्गिन् katur-aṅgin, *a. consisting of four parts*. [shrewdness]

चतुरता katura-tā, *f. cleverness, craftiness*.

चतुरनोक katur-anika, *a. four-faced*; *-anta*, *a. bounded on all four sides (by the sea)*; *ā*, *f. earth*; *-asra*, *a. square; regular, harmonious*; *-tā*, *f. harmony*; *-obhin*, *a. harmoniously beautiful*; *-asri*, *a. square*; *-ahā*, *m. period of four days*; *-ātman*, *a. having four forms or faces*; *-ānana*, *a. four-faced, ep. of Brahman*; *-uttarā*, *a. increasing by four*.

चतुर्गुण katur-guṇa, *a. fourfold*.

चतुर्थ katur-thā, *a. (ī) fourth*: *-m*, *ad. the fourth time; n. fourth part; i. f. fourth day in a fortnight; fourth wedding day*.

चतुर्थकाल katurtha-kāla, *m. fourth meal-time*: *-m*, *lc. = on the evening of the second day*; *-kālika*, *a. eating the fourth meal only*; *-bhāg*, *a. receiving a fourth part as tribute*.

चतुर्थी katurthā amsa, *m. fourth part; a. v. ing a fourth* *a. id.*

चतुर्थीकर्मण् katurth karman *n. only of the fourth wedding day*

चतुर्दन्त tatur danta *m. N. of an elephant*

चतुर्दश katur dasā *a. () fourteenth* *con* *s. t. of four een* *i. f. fourteenth day of a fortnight* *da-a-dha* *ad. fo rteenfold* *da-a-n* *ka* *num. f. urteen* *-dasama* *a. fourteenth*; *-dasarā*, *a. hyg. fourteen verses*; *-dārikā*, *f. N. of the fifth lambaka in the Kāthāsārīśāgara*; *-dikṣam*, *ad. to the four quarters*; *-disam*, *ad. id.*; *-dvāra-mukha*, *a. (i) having four gates as months*; *-dhā*, *ad. in four parts; fourfold*

चतुर्बाहु katur-bāhu, *a. four-armed*; *-bila*, *a. having four apertures*; *-bhāgā*, *m. fourth, quarter*; *-bhūga*, *a. four-armed, ep. of Vishnu or Krishna*; *-bhūmika*, *a. four-storied*; *-māsi*, *f. period of four months*; *-mukha*, *a. four-faced; ep. of Brahman, Vishnu, and Siva*; *-samirita*, *pp. uttered by the four mouths*; *-muhūrtam*, *ac. for four muhūrtas*; *-mūrti*, *a. having four forms or faces*; *-yuga*, *n. the four ages; a. comprising the four ages*; *-vaktra*, *a. four-faced; ep. of an attendant of Durgā*; *-varga*, *m. aggregate of four: esp. the four goods of life, the good (artha), the pleasant (kāma), the useful (artha), and final liberation (moksha)*; *-hantāmani*, *m. T. of a work*; *-vazna-maya*, *a. consisting of the four castes*; *-varsha-satāyus*, *a. attaining an age of 400 years*; *-vimsā*, *a. (ī) twenty-fourth, consisting of twenty-four, m. N. of a stoma in which three verses are chanted eight times; n. the day on which it is employed*; *-vimsat*, *f. twenty-four*; *(katur)-vimsat*, *f. sg. and (rarely) pl. id.*; *-kritvas*, *ad. twenty-four times*; *-tama*, *a. twenty-fourth, y-aha*, *m. sg. twenty-four days*; *-vimsika*, *n. = katur-vimsi*, *m.*; *-vidha*, *a. fourfold*: *-m*, *ad.*; *-vira*, *m. kind of Soma rite lasting four days*; *-veda*, *m. pl. the four Vedas; a. containing or familiar with the four Vedas*; *-vedin*, *a. versed in the four Vedas*; *(katur)-hanu*, *a. four-jawed*.

चतुश्चारिण katus-katvārimśa, *a. (i), forty-fourth*; *katus-katvārimśat*, *f. forty-four*.

चतुःशत katuh-sata, *n. one hundred and four*: *four hundred*; *-sapha*, *a. four-hoofed*; *-śāla*, *a. containing rooms on all four sides; m. building with square court in the middle*; *-ka*, *i-kā*, *f. court with four rooms (one on each side)*; *-śrotra*, *a. four-eared*.

चतुष्क katush-ka, *a. consisting of four; increased by four (-sata, n. 104 = 4 per cent)*; *m. N.*; *n. tetrad, set of four things; kind of hall resting on four columns; square reception room*; *-karna*, *a. heard by four ears only*; *-tā*, *f. in in confidence*.

चतुष्पिका katushk-ikā, *f. tetrad; hall resting on four pillars*.

चतुष्टय katush-taya, *a. (i) of four kinds, consisting of four; tetrad; set of four*.

चतुष्पथ katush-pāṭha, *pl. four or five*; *-pāṭhasat*, *f. fifty-four*; *-pathā*, *m. n. place where four roads meet*.

चतुष्पद् katush-pad, **पद्** -pād, *a. (f. -pad-ī) four-footed; consisting of four parts or padas; f. having taken four steps; m. n. quadruped*; *-pada*, *a. four-footed; having four padas; m. quadruped*; *-pāda*, *a. (ī) four-footed; m. quadruped*. *-puta*, *a. having four folds*.

चतुःषष्टि katuh-shashṭi, *f. sixty-four*: *-tama*, *a. sixty-fourth, y-aṅga*, *a. having sixty-four parts*: *-śtoma*, *m. stoma of four parts each* *i. asṅg by four verses* *a. connected with a fourfold*

चतुस katūs *ad. four times*.

चतुस्त्रिंश katus trīṃśā *a. (i) th rty fourth* *containing h rty four* *katus trīṃśat* *f. thirty four* *tri dvika-bhaga* *a. rece ving four three two o one part*

चतुःसंधि katuh sandhī *a. con posed of four parts*; *(kātuh)-samudra*, *a. (i) bounded by four seas*; *(kātuh)-sahasra*, *n. four thousand*

चतुरात्र katū-rātrā, *four days*: *-m*, *ac. for four days*.

चत्वर katvar-ā, *m. n. square, courtyard*

चत्वार katvār, *str. st. of katur, m. n. pl. four*

चत्वारिंश katvārimśā, *a. (i) fortieth*: *-sat*, *f. forty*; *-sati*, *f. id.*; *-san-māna*, *n. having a weight of forty*.

चन् KAN, *only aor kanishṭām and kanishīat*, *rejoice in (lc.)*; *gladden*.

चन ka-nā (SV. ka nā), *immediately following emphasized word: V. not even; without neg. meaning (rare) also; after neg. even; C (= kid) only after interrogatives in indefinite sense, even, at all. [rejoice in (ac, lc.)]; grant*

चनस kān-as, *n. gladness: only with ānā*,

चनस kanas-yā, *den. P. rejoice in (ac)* *pp. kanasita*, *welcome! (voc.)*; *gentle - (with N. of Brāhmaṇ, or, according to some, with that of a Kshatriya or Vaiya)*.

चनिष्ठ kān-ishṭha, *spv. very welcome, very gracious*.

चन्द KAND, **चन्द** SKAND, *shine*.

चन्दन kaṇḍana, *m. n. sandal tree, wood, powder, or ointment*: *-ka*, *m. N.*; *-dāsa*, *m. N.*; *-pāka*, *m. sandal ointment*; *-pāta*, *m. application of sandal ointment*; *-pura*, *n. N. of a town*; *-maya*, *a. made of sandal wood, consisting of sandal ointment*; *-rasa*, *m.*; *-vāri*, *n. fluid essence of sandal wood*; *-ādri*, *m. sandal mountain, the Malays range*.

चन्दनाय kaṇḍanā-ya, *den. ā. become a sandal tree*.

चन्दनोदक kaṇḍana udaka, *n. fluid essence of sandal wood*.

चन्दला kaṇḍa-lā, *f. N. of a woman*.

चन्द्र kaṇḍ-rā, *a. shining, bright; lovely, m. moon (also as a deity)*; *-ā* *chief among*, *N.*; *n. gold*: *a-ka*, *m. (ī) a. ikā* *moon; eye in a peacock's tail; N.*; *-kalā*, *f. sixteenth part of the moon's disc (as seen on the day before or after new moon)*; *-kānta*, *a. lovely as the moon; m. moon-stone (a fabulous gem formed of the congealed rays of the moon, glittering & exuding cool moisture in moonlight only)*; *-manī-maya*, *a. made of moon-stone*; *-maya*, *a. id.* [moon-shaped spots]

चन्द्रकित kaṇḍak-ita, *pp. marked with*

चन्द्रकुल्या kandra-kulyā, *f. N. of a river*, *-ketu*, *m. N.*; *-kshaya*, *m. new moon*; *-gup*, *m. N. of various kings, esp. the Sandrokottos who flourished about 300 B.C.*: *-ka*, *m. id.*; *-kūda*, *a. moon-crested, ep. of Siva*; *-krādamāni*, *m. T. of a work*; *-tva*, *n. likeness to the moon*; *-deva*, *m. N. of a Brāhmaṇ*, *-pāda*, *m. moon-beam*; *-pura*, *n. N. of a town*; *-prabha*, *m.*, *ā*, *f. N.*; *-prāsāda*, *m. room on the roof*; *-bimba*, *n. disc of the moon*: *-maya*, *a. consisting of moon-discs*; *-bhāgā*, *f. N. of a river*; *-maṇḍala*, *n. moon-disc*; *-maya*, *a. (i) being altogether moon*; *(ā)-mas*, *m. moon, moon-gud (represented as a Dānava or as one of the eight Vāsus)*: *māsa*, *m. lunar month* *m. (moon crested ep. of Siva* *m. N.* *m.*

), ep. of Siva

चन्द्रराज kandra-râga, *m. N.* : -*rekha*, *f.* crescent; -*lailâta*, *a.* having a moon on the forehead, *ep. of Siva*; -*lâ*, *f. N.*; -*lekha*, *f.* crescent; *N.*; -*vama*, *m.* the (royal) lunar ace; -*vat*, *a.* moonlit; -*i*, *f. N.*; -*vapus*, *a.* lovely as the moon; (-*â*)-*varna*, *a.* bright-hued; -*sâlâ*, *f.* room on the roof; -*subhira*, *a.* moonlit; -*sekharâ*, *m.* (moon-crested), *ep. of Siva*; *N.*; -*ari*, *f. N.*; -*samgna*, *m.* camphor; -*seras*, *n. N.* of a fabulous lake; -*sâra*, *m. N.*; -*simha*, *m. N.* of a prince; -*svâmin*, *m. N.*; -*hâsa*, *m.* (moon laugh = gleam), sword; Ravana's sword.

चन्द्रांशु kandra-amsu, *m.* moon-beam; -*â-kara*, *m. N.*; -*âditya*, *m. N.*; -*âpida*, *m. ep. of Siva*; *N.*; -*ardha*, *m.* half-moon; -*kâdamani*, *m. ep. of Siva*; -*avaloka*, *m. N.* of a prince.

चन्द्रिका kandr-ikâ, *f.* moonlight; *N.*

चन्द्रिन् kandr-in, *a.* golden.

चन्द्रोदय kandra-udaya, *m.* rise of the moon; -*upala*, *m.* moon-stone (*v. kandra-kânta*).

[चय KAP, चम्प KAMP, tremble, waver.]

चपल kap-ala, *a.* tremulous, unsteady; inconstant, giddy, flighty, fickle; -*m*, *ad* quickly; -*gana*, *m.* mischievous folk; -*tâ*, *f.* giddiness, fickleness.

चपलय kapala-ya, *den. P.* make unsteady, beguile into an indiscretion.

चपला kapalâ, *f.* lightning; *N. of two metres*; -*gana*, *m.* fickle woman; goddess of fortune.

चपलाय kapalâ-ya, *den. A.* move or jump

चपेट lapeta, *m.* slap; *â*, *i*, *f. id.* [about.]

चम् KAM, I. P. *kama*, sip. *â-kâma*, sip (*water*); rinse the mouth with (*in.*); suck up, absorb, cause to vanish. *pp. â-kânta*, with *act. and ps. mg.*; *cs. -kâmaya*, cause to sip. *anu-â-kâma*, rinse the mouth again. *pari-â*, *pp.* with *anna*, food after which a guest prematurely sips water.

चमक kama-ka, *m. N.*

चमत्कराण kamat-karana, *n.* astonishment, surprise; -*kâra*, *m. id.*; -*kârita*, *cs. pp.* astonished; -*kriti*, *f.* astonishment.

चमत्कृ kamat-kri, express or cause surprise; astonish; *pp.* surprised; become proud or

चमन kam-ana, *n.* sipping. [haughty.]

चमर kam-ara, *m.* (i, f.) yak (bos grunniens); *m. n.* yak's tail, used as a fly whisk, one of the insignia of royalty; -*vâla*, *m. N.* of a prince.

चमस kam-asâ, *m.* (wooden) bowl or cup.

चम् kam-û, *f.* bottom of the Soma press (often *du.* bottom and upper board of the Soma press); army (consisting of 729 elephants, 729 chariots, 2187 cavalry, and 3645 infantry); -*nâtha*, -*pa*, -*pati*, -*pâla*, *m.* commander of an army. [of Kampa.]

चम्प kampa-a, *m. N.* of the founder of the town

चम्पक kampa-ka, *m.* a tree (michelia champaca); *n.* its (yellow) blossom; *m. N.*; *â*, *f. N.* of a town; (a)-*prabhu*, *m. N.* of the father of Kaihano; (a)-*mâlâ*, *f. N.*; (a)-*vati*, *f. N.* of a forest in Magadha; *N.* of a town.

चम्पा kampa, *f. N.* of a town of the Ângas; -*vati*, *f. id.* [of verse and prose].

चम्पू kamp-û, *f.* mixed composition (mixture)

चय kay-a, *m.* heap; layer; mound; ram-part multitude

चयन kâya-ana, *n.* heaping up; layer of fuel; heap.

चर KAR, I. P. (*â*) *kâra*, int. move, go, wander, roam, spread, extend (of animate and inanimate objects); browse; behave, act, towards (*in. or lc.*); have to do with (*in.*); go on, live (with *a., ad., or gd.*); *tr.* wander through, traverse; pass along, follow; undertake, enter into; perform, practise; carry on (a dispute); emulate actions (*vratam*); assume a function (*vratam*); undergo, observe; commit (*sin*); make, produce; consume; feed on, graze on; spy out (only *pp. -ita*); *pp. karitâ and kârna*; *cs. kârâya*, cause to go, run, wander, or graze; despatch; put in motion; cause to perform; allow to have sexual intercourse, prostitute (a wife); *des. kîkarisha or kîkarsha*, wish to go or behave. *ati*, transgress; be unfaithful to (*ac.*). *anu*, move about among (*ac.*); traverse; follow; *ca.* cause to be traversed by (*in.*). *antar*, move between or within, be in (*ac., g., or lc.*). *apa*, be wanting; transgress *abhi*, trespass against, violate, be unfaithful to (*ac.*); bewitch (*ac.*). *pratiabhi*, use witchcraft against (*ac.*). *viabhi*, offend; fail; go beyond (*ac.*); *cs. prove the erroneousness of (ac.)*. *ava*, come down from (*ab.*); *cs. employ. â*, approach (*ac.*); frequent; have recourse to (*ac.*); use, employ; behave, act; treat; associate with (*saha*); set about, perform, practise, follow, do; proceed to (*inf.*); sanction, prescribe (*gr.*). *adhi-â*, use, occupy (*seat*). *sam-â*, proceed, act (towards, *lc.*); associate with (*in.*); perform, observe, practise (towards, *lc.*); engage in (*quarrels*), gain (*livelihood*); *durât-*, remove far away. *ud. rise (sun)*; sound, utter, pronounce (*cs. id.*); void excrement. *prau-*, *cs. pp. prokharita*, emitting sounds. *upa*, approach; serve, wait on; honour, worship; tend, groom; undertake; treat (*medically*); designate figuratively; *ps.* be employed or ascribed metaphorically (to, *lc.*). *nis*, come forth, appear, proceed. *vi-nis*, proceed in all directions. *para-*, go away *pari*, go round (*ac.*); serve, attend. *pra*, come forth; reach (*ac.*); set about, perform; follow (*occupations*); treat patients; proceed, act. *vi*, move in different directions, spread, be diffused; move actively, sally forth, make an attack; rove; wander about in, traverse (*ac.*); proceed, act, live; go astray, be dissolute; practise, perform, *cs.* cause to go hither and thither; seduce; ponder, consider; hesitate, doubt; ascertain, decide; *pp.* doubtful; certain. *anu-vi*, walk through. *pra-vi*, advance; wander about; *cs. ponder or examine duly. sam*, come together, join; wander about, walk; run (*road*); reach to (*â*); enter, traverse, infest; move, live; pass over to (*g.*); *cs.* set in motion; let go; lead about; transfer, deliver. *anu-sam*, follow, go along. *abhi-sam*, come together to (*ac.*). *upa-sam*, enter.

चर KAR, I. P. (*â*) *kâra*, int. move, go, wander, roam, spread, extend (of animate and inanimate objects); browse; behave, act, towards (*in. or lc.*); have to do with (*in.*); go on, live (with *a., ad., or gd.*); *tr.* wander through, traverse; pass along, follow; undertake, enter into; perform, practise; carry on (a dispute); emulate actions (*vratam*); assume a function (*vratam*); undergo, observe; commit (*sin*); make, produce; consume; feed on, graze on; spy out (only *pp. -ita*); *pp. karitâ and kârna*; *cs. kârâya*, cause to go, run, wander, or graze; despatch; put in motion; cause to perform; allow to have sexual intercourse, prostitute (a wife); *des. kîkarisha or kîkarsha*, wish to go or behave. *ati*, transgress; be unfaithful to (*ac.*). *anu*, move about among (*ac.*); traverse; follow; *ca.* cause to be traversed by (*in.*). *antar*, move between or within, be in (*ac., g., or lc.*). *apa*, be wanting; transgress *abhi*, trespass against, violate, be unfaithful to (*ac.*); bewitch (*ac.*). *pratiabhi*, use witchcraft against (*ac.*). *viabhi*, offend; fail; go beyond (*ac.*); *cs. prove the erroneousness of (ac.)*. *ava*, come down from (*ab.*); *cs. employ. â*, approach (*ac.*); frequent; have recourse to (*ac.*); use, employ; behave, act; treat; associate with (*saha*); set about, perform, practise, follow, do; proceed to (*inf.*); sanction, prescribe (*gr.*). *adhi-â*, use, occupy (*seat*). *sam-â*, proceed, act (towards, *lc.*); associate with (*in.*); perform, observe, practise (towards, *lc.*); engage in (*quarrels*), gain (*livelihood*); *durât-*, remove far away. *ud. rise (sun)*; sound, utter, pronounce (*cs. id.*); void excrement. *prau-*, *cs. pp. prokharita*, emitting sounds. *upa*, approach; serve, wait on; honour, worship; tend, groom; undertake; treat (*medically*); designate figuratively; *ps.* be employed or ascribed metaphorically (to, *lc.*). *nis*, come forth, appear, proceed. *vi-nis*, proceed in all directions. *para-*, go away *pari*, go round (*ac.*); serve, attend. *pra*, come forth; reach (*ac.*); set about, perform; follow (*occupations*); treat patients; proceed, act. *vi*, move in different directions, spread, be diffused; move actively, sally forth, make an attack; rove; wander about in, traverse (*ac.*); proceed, act, live; go astray, be dissolute; practise, perform, *cs.* cause to go hither and thither; seduce; ponder, consider; hesitate, doubt; ascertain, decide; *pp.* doubtful; certain. *anu-vi*, walk through. *pra-vi*, advance; wander about; *cs. ponder or examine duly. sam*, come together, join; wander about, walk; run (*road*); reach to (*â*); enter, traverse, infest; move, live; pass over to (*g.*); *cs.* set in motion; let go; lead about; transfer, deliver. *anu-sam*, follow, go along. *abhi-sam*, come together to (*ac.*). *upa-sam*, enter.

चर KAR, I. P. (*â*) *kâra*, int. move, go, wander, roam, spread, extend (of animate and inanimate objects); browse; behave, act, towards (*in. or lc.*); have to do with (*in.*); go on, live (with *a., ad., or gd.*); *tr.* wander through, traverse; pass along, follow; undertake, enter into; perform, practise; carry on (a dispute); emulate actions (*vratam*); assume a function (*vratam*); undergo, observe; commit (*sin*); make, produce; consume; feed on, graze on; spy out (only *pp. -ita*); *pp. karitâ and kârna*; *cs. kârâya*, cause to go, run, wander, or graze; despatch; put in motion; cause to perform; allow to have sexual intercourse, prostitute (a wife); *des. kîkarisha or kîkarsha*, wish to go or behave. *ati*, transgress; be unfaithful to (*ac.*). *anu*, move about among (*ac.*); traverse; follow; *ca.* cause to be traversed by (*in.*). *antar*, move between or within, be in (*ac., g., or lc.*). *apa*, be wanting; transgress *abhi*, trespass against, violate, be unfaithful to (*ac.*); bewitch (*ac.*). *pratiabhi*, use witchcraft against (*ac.*). *viabhi*, offend; fail; go beyond (*ac.*); *cs. prove the erroneousness of (ac.)*. *ava*, come down from (*ab.*); *cs. employ. â*, approach (*ac.*); frequent; have recourse to (*ac.*); use, employ; behave, act; treat; associate with (*saha*); set about, perform, practise, follow, do; proceed to (*inf.*); sanction, prescribe (*gr.*). *adhi-â*, use, occupy (*seat*). *sam-â*, proceed, act (towards, *lc.*); associate with (*in.*); perform, observe, practise (towards, *lc.*); engage in (*quarrels*), gain (*livelihood*); *durât-*, remove far away. *ud. rise (sun)*; sound, utter, pronounce (*cs. id.*); void excrement. *prau-*, *cs. pp. prokharita*, emitting sounds. *upa*, approach; serve, wait on; honour, worship; tend, groom; undertake; treat (*medically*); designate figuratively; *ps.* be employed or ascribed metaphorically (to, *lc.*). *nis*, come forth, appear, proceed. *vi-nis*, proceed in all directions. *para-*, go away *pari*, go round (*ac.*); serve, attend. *pra*, come forth; reach (*ac.*); set about, perform; follow (*occupations*); treat patients; proceed, act. *vi*, move in different directions, spread, be diffused; move actively, sally forth, make an attack; rove; wander about in, traverse (*ac.*); proceed, act, live; go astray, be dissolute; practise, perform, *cs.* cause to go hither and thither; seduce; ponder, consider; hesitate, doubt; ascertain, decide; *pp.* doubtful; certain. *anu-vi*, walk through. *pra-vi*, advance; wander about; *cs. ponder or examine duly. sam*, come together, join; wander about, walk; run (*road*); reach to (*â*); enter, traverse, infest; move, live; pass over to (*g.*); *cs.* set in motion; let go; lead about; transfer, deliver. *anu-sam*, follow, go along. *abhi-sam*, come together to (*ac.*). *upa-sam*, enter.

चर KAR, I. P. (*â*) *kâra*, int. move, go, wander, roam, spread, extend (of animate and inanimate objects); browse; behave, act, towards (*in. or lc.*); have to do with (*in.*); go on, live (with *a., ad., or gd.*); *tr.* wander through, traverse; pass along, follow; undertake, enter into; perform, practise; carry on (a dispute); emulate actions (*vratam*); assume a function (*vratam*); undergo, observe; commit (*sin*); make, produce; consume; feed on, graze on; spy out (only *pp. -ita*); *pp. karitâ and kârna*; *cs. kârâya*, cause to go, run, wander, or graze; despatch; put in motion; cause to perform; allow to have sexual intercourse, prostitute (a wife); *des. kîkarisha or kîkarsha*, wish to go or behave. *ati*, transgress; be unfaithful to (*ac.*). *anu*, move about among (*ac.*); traverse; follow; *ca.* cause to be traversed by (*in.*). *antar*, move between or within, be in (*ac., g., or lc.*). *apa*, be wanting; transgress *abhi*, trespass against, violate, be unfaithful to (*ac.*); bewitch (*ac.*). *pratiabhi*, use witchcraft against (*ac.*). *viabhi*, offend; fail; go beyond (*ac.*); *cs. prove the erroneousness of (ac.)*. *ava*, come down from (*ab.*); *cs. employ. â*, approach (*ac.*); frequent; have recourse to (*ac.*); use, employ; behave, act; treat; associate with (*saha*); set about, perform, practise, follow, do; proceed to (*inf.*); sanction, prescribe (*gr.*). *adhi-â*, use, occupy (*seat*). *sam-â*, proceed, act (towards, *lc.*); associate with (*in.*); perform, observe, practise (towards, *lc.*); engage in (*quarrels*), gain (*livelihood*); *durât-*, remove far away. *ud. rise (sun)*; sound, utter, pronounce (*cs. id.*); void excrement. *prau-*, *cs. pp. prokharita*, emitting sounds. *upa*, approach; serve, wait on; honour, worship; tend, groom; undertake; treat (*medically*); designate figuratively; *ps.* be employed or ascribed metaphorically (to, *lc.*). *nis*, come forth, appear, proceed. *vi-nis*, proceed in all directions. *para-*, go away *pari*, go round (*ac.*); serve, attend. *pra*, come forth; reach (*ac.*); set about, perform; follow (*occupations*); treat patients; proceed, act. *vi*, move in different directions, spread, be diffused; move actively, sally forth, make an attack; rove; wander about in, traverse (*ac.*); proceed, act, live; go astray, be dissolute; practise, perform, *cs.* cause to go hither and thither; seduce; ponder, consider; hesitate, doubt; ascertain, decide; *pp.* doubtful; certain. *anu-vi*, walk through. *pra-vi*, advance; wander about; *cs. ponder or examine duly. sam*, come together, join; wander about, walk; run (*road*); reach to (*â*); enter, traverse, infest; move, live; pass over to (*g.*); *cs.* set in motion; let go; lead about; transfer, deliver. *anu-sam*, follow, go along. *abhi-sam*, come together to (*ac.*). *upa-sam*, enter.

चर KAR, I. P. (*â*) *kâra*, int. move, go, wander, roam, spread, extend (of animate and inanimate objects); browse; behave, act, towards (*in. or lc.*); have to do with (*in.*); go on, live (with *a., ad., or gd.*); *tr.* wander through, traverse; pass along, follow; undertake, enter into; perform, practise; carry on (a dispute); emulate actions (*vratam*); assume a function (*vratam*); undergo, observe; commit (*sin*); make, produce; consume; feed on, graze on; spy out (only *pp. -ita*); *pp. karitâ and kârna*; *cs. kârâya*, cause to go, run, wander, or graze; despatch; put in motion; cause to perform; allow to have sexual intercourse, prostitute (a wife); *des. kîkarisha or kîkarsha*, wish to go or behave. *ati*, transgress; be unfaithful to (*ac.*). *anu*, move about among (*ac.*); traverse; follow; *ca.* cause to be traversed by (*in.*). *antar*, move between or within, be in (*ac., g., or lc.*). *apa*, be wanting; transgress *abhi*, trespass against, violate, be unfaithful to (*ac.*); bewitch (*ac.*). *pratiabhi*, use witchcraft against (*ac.*). *viabhi*, offend; fail; go beyond (*ac.*); *cs. prove the erroneousness of (ac.)*. *ava*, come down from (*ab.*); *cs. employ. â*, approach (*ac.*); frequent; have recourse to (*ac.*); use, employ; behave, act; treat; associate with (*saha*); set about, perform, practise, follow, do; proceed to (*inf.*); sanction, prescribe (*gr.*). *adhi-â*, use, occupy (*seat*). *sam-â*, proceed, act (towards, *lc.*); associate with (*in.*); perform, observe, practise (towards, *lc.*); engage in (*quarrels*), gain (*livelihood*); *durât-*, remove far away. *ud. rise (sun)*; sound, utter, pronounce (*cs. id.*); void excrement. *prau-*, *cs. pp. prokharita*, emitting sounds. *upa*, approach; serve, wait on; honour, worship; tend, groom; undertake; treat (*medically*); designate figuratively; *ps.* be employed or ascribed metaphorically (to, *lc.*). *nis*, come forth, appear, proceed. *vi-nis*, proceed in all directions. *para-*, go away *pari*, go round (*ac.*); serve, attend. *pra*, come forth; reach (*ac.*); set about, perform; follow (*occupations*); treat patients; proceed, act. *vi*, move in different directions, spread, be diffused; move actively, sally forth, make an attack; rove; wander about in, traverse (*ac.*); proceed, act, live; go astray, be dissolute; practise, perform, *cs.* cause to go hither and thither; seduce; ponder, consider; hesitate, doubt; ascertain, decide; *pp.* doubtful; certain. *anu-vi*, walk through. *pra-vi*, advance; wander about; *cs. ponder or examine duly. sam*, come together, join; wander about, walk; run (*road*); reach to (*â*); enter, traverse, infest; move, live; pass over to (*g.*); *cs.* set in motion; let go; lead about; transfer, deliver. *anu-sam*, follow, go along. *abhi-sam*, come together to (*ac.*). *upa-sam*, enter.

चर KAR, I. P. (*â*) *kâra*, int. move, go, wander, roam, spread, extend (of animate and inanimate objects); browse; behave, act, towards (*in. or lc.*); have to do with (*in.*); go on, live (with *a., ad., or gd.*); *tr.* wander through, traverse; pass along, follow; undertake, enter into; perform, practise; carry on (a dispute); emulate actions (*vratam*); assume a function (*vratam*); undergo, observe; commit (*sin*); make, produce; consume; feed on, graze on; spy out (only *pp. -ita*); *pp. karitâ and kârna*; *cs. kârâya*, cause to go, run, wander, or graze; despatch; put in motion; cause to perform; allow to have sexual intercourse, prostitute (a wife); *des. kîkarisha or kîkarsha*, wish to go or behave. *ati*, transgress; be unfaithful to (*ac.*). *anu*, move about among (*ac.*); traverse; follow; *ca.* cause to be traversed by (*in.*). *antar*, move between or within, be in (*ac., g., or lc.*). *apa*, be wanting; transgress *abhi*, trespass against, violate, be unfaithful to (*ac.*); bewitch (*ac.*). *pratiabhi*, use witchcraft against (*ac.*). *viabhi*, offend; fail; go beyond (*ac.*); *cs. prove the erroneousness of (ac.)*. *ava*, come down from (*ab.*); *cs. employ. â*, approach (*ac.*); frequent; have recourse to (*ac.*); use, employ; behave, act; treat; associate with (*saha*); set about, perform, practise, follow, do; proceed to (*inf.*); sanction, prescribe (*gr.*). *adhi-â*, use, occupy (*seat*). *sam-â*, proceed, act (towards, *lc.*); associate with (*in.*); perform, observe, practise (towards, *lc.*); engage in (*quarrels*), gain (*livelihood*); *durât-*, remove far away. *ud. rise (sun)*; sound, utter, pronounce (*cs. id.*); void excrement. *prau-*, *cs. pp. prokharita*, emitting sounds. *upa*, approach; serve, wait on; honour, worship; tend, groom; undertake; treat (*medically*); designate figuratively; *ps.* be employed or ascribed metaphorically (to, *lc.*). *nis*, come forth, appear, proceed. *vi-nis*, proceed in all directions. *para-*, go away *pari*, go round (*ac.*); serve, attend. *pra*, come forth; reach (*ac.*); set about, perform; follow (*occupations*); treat patients; proceed, act. *vi*, move in different directions, spread, be diffused; move actively, sally forth, make an attack; rove; wander about in, traverse (*ac.*); proceed, act, live; go astray, be dissolute; practise, perform, *cs.* cause to go hither and thither; seduce; ponder, consider; hesitate, doubt; ascertain, decide; *pp.* doubtful; certain. *anu-vi*, walk through. *pra-vi*, advance; wander about; *cs. ponder or examine duly. sam*, come together, join; wander about, walk; run (*road*); reach to (*â*); enter, traverse, infest; move, live; pass over to (*g.*); *cs.* set in motion; let go; lead about; transfer, deliver. *anu-sam*, follow, go along. *abhi-sam*, come together to (*ac.*). *upa-sam*, enter.

चर KAR, I. P. (*â*) *kâra*, int. move, go, wander, roam, spread, extend (of animate and inanimate objects); browse; behave, act, towards (*in. or lc.*); have to do with (*in.*); go on, live (with *a., ad., or gd.*); *tr.* wander through, traverse; pass along, follow; undertake, enter into; perform, practise; carry on (a dispute); emulate actions (*vratam*); assume a function (*vratam*); undergo, observe; commit (*sin*); make, produce; consume; feed on, graze on; spy out (only *pp. -ita*); *pp. karitâ and kârna*; *cs. kârâya*, cause to go, run, wander, or graze; despatch; put in motion; cause to perform; allow to have sexual intercourse, prostitute (a wife); *des. kîkarisha or kîkarsha*, wish to go or behave. *ati*, transgress; be unfaithful to (*ac.*). *anu*, move about among (*ac.*); traverse; follow; *ca.* cause to be traversed by (*in.*). *antar*, move between or within, be in (*ac., g., or lc.*). *apa*, be wanting; transgress *abhi*, trespass against, violate, be unfaithful to (*ac.*); bewitch (*ac.*). *pratiabhi*, use witchcraft against (*ac.*). *viabhi*, offend; fail; go beyond (*ac.*); *cs. prove the erroneousness of (ac.)*. *ava*, come down from (*ab.*); *cs. employ. â*, approach (*ac.*); frequent; have recourse to (*ac.*); use, employ; behave, act; treat; associate with (*saha*); set about, perform, practise, follow, do; proceed to (*inf.*); sanction, prescribe (*gr.*). *adhi-â*, use, occupy (*seat*). *sam-â*, proceed, act (towards, *lc.*); associate with (*in.*); perform, observe, practise (towards, *lc.*); engage in (*quarrels*), gain (*livelihood*); *durât-*, remove far away. *ud. rise (sun)*; sound, utter, pronounce (*cs. id.*); void excrement. *prau-*, *cs. pp. prokharita*, emitting sounds. *upa*, approach; serve, wait on; honour, worship; tend, groom; undertake; treat (*medically*); designate figuratively; *ps.* be employed or ascribed metaphorically (to, *lc.*). *nis*, come forth, appear, proceed. *vi-nis*, proceed in all directions. *para-*, go away *pari*, go round (*ac.*); serve, attend. *pra*, come forth; reach (*ac.*); set about, perform; follow (*occupations*); treat patients; proceed, act. *vi*, move in different directions, spread, be diffused; move actively, sally forth, make an attack; rove; wander about in, traverse (*ac.*); proceed, act, live; go astray, be dissolute; practise, perform, *cs.* cause to go hither and thither; seduce; ponder, consider; hesitate, doubt; ascertain, decide; *pp.* doubtful; certain. *anu-vi*, walk through. *pra-vi*, advance; wander about; *cs. ponder or examine duly. sam*, come together, join; wander about, walk; run (*road*); reach to (*â*); enter, traverse, infest; move, live; pass over to (*g.*); *cs.* set in motion; let go; lead about; transfer, deliver. *anu-sam*, follow, go along. *abhi-sam*, come together to (*ac.*). *upa-sam*, enter.

चर KAR, I. P. (*â*) *kâra*, int. move, go, wander, roam, spread, extend (of animate and inanimate objects); browse; behave, act, towards (*in. or lc.*); have to do with (*in.*); go on, live (with *a., ad., or gd.*); *tr.* wander through, traverse; pass along, follow; undertake, enter into; perform, practise; carry on (a dispute); emulate actions (*vratam*); assume a function (*vratam*); undergo, observe; commit (*sin*); make, produce; consume; feed on, graze on; spy out (only *pp. -ita*); *pp. karitâ and kârna*; *cs. kârâya*, cause to go, run, wander, or graze; despatch; put in motion; cause to perform; allow to have sexual intercourse, prostitute (a wife); *des. kîkarisha or kîkarsha*, wish to go or behave. *ati*, transgress; be unfaithful to (*ac.*). *anu*, move about among (*ac.*); traverse; follow; *ca.* cause to be traversed by (*in.*). *antar*, move between or within, be in (*ac., g., or lc.*). *apa*, be wanting; transgress *abhi*, trespass against, violate, be unfaithful to (*ac.*); bewitch (*ac.*). *pratiabhi*, use witchcraft against (*ac.*). *viabhi*, offend; fail; go beyond (*ac.*); *cs. prove the erroneousness of (ac.)*. *ava*, come down from (*ab.*); *cs. employ. â*, approach (*ac.*); frequent; have recourse to (*ac.*); use, employ; behave, act; treat; associate with (*saha*); set about, perform, practise, follow, do; proceed to (*inf.*); sanction, prescribe (*gr.*). *adhi-â*, use, occupy (*seat*). *sam-â*, proceed, act (towards, *lc.*); associate with (*in.*); perform, observe, practise (towards, *lc.*); engage in (*quarrels*), gain (*livelihood*); *durât-*, remove far away. *ud. rise (sun)*; sound, utter, pronounce (*cs. id.*); void excrement. *prau-*, *cs. pp. prokharita*, emitting sounds. *upa*, approach; serve, wait on; honour, worship; tend, groom; undertake; treat (*medically*); designate figuratively; *ps.* be employed or ascribed metaphorically (to, *lc.*). *nis*, come forth, appear, proceed. *vi-nis*, proceed in all directions. *para-*, go away *pari*, go round (*ac.*); serve, attend. *pra*, come forth; reach (*ac.*); set about, perform; follow (*occupations*); treat patients; proceed, act. *vi*, move in different directions, spread, be diffused; move actively, sally forth, make an attack; rove; wander about in, traverse (*ac.*); proceed, act, live; go astray, be dissolute; practise, perform, *cs.* cause to go hither and thither; seduce; ponder, consider; hesitate, doubt; ascertain, decide; *pp.* doubtful; certain. *anu-vi*, walk through. *pra-vi*, advance; wander about; *cs. ponder or examine duly. sam*, come together, join; wander about, walk; run (*road*); reach to (*â*); enter, traverse, infest; move, live; pass over to (*g.*); *cs.* set in motion; let go; lead about; transfer, deliver. *anu-sam*, follow, go along. *abhi-sam*, come together to (*ac.*). *upa-sam*, enter.

leather strap: -**bhastrikā**, *f.* leather pouch; -**maya**, *a. (i)* leathern; -**ratna**, *n.* (treasure of a) magic purse: -**bhastrikā**, *f. id.*

चर्मवक्तन *karmāvakartin*, *m.* leather-cutter, shoemaker; -**avakarti**, *m. id.*

चर्मिन *karm-in*, *a.* covered with a hide; armed with a shield; *m.* shield-bearer.

चर्य *kar-ya*, *fp.* to be practised; *ā*, *f.* roaming; procedure, conduct; observance; performance or practice of, occupation with (-°), *m.*

चर्व *KARV*, *cs.* *karvaya*, gnaw at, chew: taste: *pp.* *karvita*.

चर्वण *karv-ana*, *n.* chewing; tasting; *ā*, *f. id.*

चर्वणिक *kar-sh-ani*, *a.* moving, flowing; active, busy; *f. pl.* men, folk, people (-° generally *i*).

चर्वणी *karshani*, *f.* unfaithful wife: -**dārit**, *a.* protecting men; -**dāriti**, *f.* protection of men; -**sāh**, *a.* ruling men.

चल *KAL*, *I. P. (Ā)* *kala*, move, sway, shake, tremble, quiver; move on, advance; go away, depart; be spread abroad (*news*); walk about; become agitated, disturbed, confused, or impaired; waver; swerve from (*ab.*): *pp.* *kalita*; *cs.* *kalaya*, set in motion, stir, shake, cause to tremble; trouble, agitate; divert from (*ab.*); *kālaya*, drive away; shake; invalidate (*a* proposition); nudge; trouble, agitate. *ud.* depart; set out; rise from *a* seat (*ab.*). *pra-ud*, set out. *sam-ud*, start up together; set out together. *pra*, become agitated, tremble, quake; stir, advance; rise (*mind*); spring up (*from a seat*); set out, depart, diverge from (*ab.*); *cs.* -*kālaya*, move; -*kālaya*, stir up. *vi*, waver; move; stir, advance; fall off or down; be agitated, disturbed, or impaired; swerve from (*ab.*); *cs.* -*kālaya*, agitate; transgress (*law*); call in question; rescind. *pra-vi*, swerve from (*ab.*). *sam*, tremble, quake; depart; *cs.* -*kālaya*, set in motion; drive away.

चल *kal-a*, *a.* moving, trembling; unsteady, wavering; waving; fluttering; rippling; fickle: -*kitta*, *n.* mutable temper, fickleness; *a.* fickle: -*tā*, *f.* fickleness; giddiness; -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* tremor, unsteadiness.

चलन *kal-ana*, *a.* moving, unsteady; walking; dissolute; *n.* tremor, unsteadiness, motion; activity, function; agitation; deviation from (*ab.*).

चलनिकेत *kala-niketa*, *a.* having a transitory abode; -*prakṛiti*, *a.* giddy, fickle; -*sva-bhāva*, *a.* of inconstant nature.

चला *kal-ā*, *f.* goddess of fortune.

चलाचल *kalā-kala*, *a.* moving to and fro, unsteady; inconstant.

चलात्मन *kalā-tman*, *a.* fickle.

चलित *kal-ita*, *pp.* *n.* moving to and fro.

चलितव्य *kal-i-tavya*, *fp.* one must move on.

चलुक *kaluka*, *m. (?)* mouthful of water.

चलोर्मि *kalā-urmi*, *a.* rippling.

चविक *kav-ika*, *n.* kind of pepper; -*ikā*, *f.* -*i*, *f.* -*ya*, *n.* -*yā*, *f. id.*

चषक *kash-aka*, *m. (?)* drinking vessel, goblet.

चषाल *kash-āla*, *m. n.* knob of a sacrificial post.

चाक्षिक *kākṛ-ika* *n.* potter oil-grinder *partisan*, *plice*

चाक्षुष *kākshushā* *a. (i)* peculiar to or arising

from the eye; perceptible by the eye; *m. pat. of the sixth Manu*; (*a*)-*tva*, *n.* perceptibility by the eye.

चाचरि *kākari*, *m. N. of a wrestler.*

चाञ्चल्य *kāñkal-ya*, *n.* fickleness, inconstancy.

चाञ्चव *kāñkav-a*, *n.* celebrity.

चाट *kāta*, *m.* cheat, rogue.

चाटलिका *kātalikā*, *f. N. of a locality.*

चाटु *kātu*, *m. n.* coaxing, blandishment; courteous act; pretty speech. *a.* agreeable (1); -*ka*, *m. id.*; -*kāra*, *m.* flatterer; *vartham*, for the sake of doing a kindness.

चाणक्य *kānak-ya*, *a.* made of chick-peas; *m. pat. (from Kanaka)*, *N. of Kāndragupta's minister.* [Krishna.

चाणूर *kānūra*, *m. N. of a wrestler slain by*

चाण्डाल *kāndālā*, *m. =* *kandāla*; *a. (i)* peculiar to the *Kāndālas*.

चातक *kātaka*, *m. i.* *f.* kind of cuckoo (*supposed to live on drops of rain only*).

चातन *kāt-ana*, *cs. a.* driving away (-°).

चातुर *kātura*, *a.* flattering; guiding, ruling; *i.* *f.* cleverness, dexterity; charm.

चातुर्थ *kātūrtha*, *a.* discussed in the fourth (*chapter*): -*ka*, *a.* occurring every fourth day (*fever*); -*ahnika*, *a.* belonging to the fourth day. [vided into four parts.

चातुर्धाकारणिक *kāturdhā-kāranika*, *a.* di-
चातुर्मासी *kātur-māsi*, *f.* day of full moon at the four-monthly sacrifices; -*māsyā*, *n.* period of four months; sacrifice to be offered every four months (*at the beginning of the three seasons*).

चातुर्य *kātur-ya*, *n.* skill, dexterity; charm.

चातुर्वर्ण्य *kātur-varn-ya*, *n.* the four castes; -*vimsika*, *a.* belonging to the 24th day; -*vid-ya*, *a.* versed in the four Vedas; *n.* the four Vedas; -*vaiddya*, *a.* versed in the four Vedas; -*notra*, *a.* performed by the four principal priests; *n.* sacrifice performed by the four principal priests.

चातुर्थ्य *kātush-patha*, *a.* being at a place where four roads meet; -*prāsyā*, *a.* sufficient to feed four.

चात्र *kāt-tra*, *n.* spindle (*esp. that in which is fixed the drill (pramantha) for producing the sacred fire by means of a cord wound round it and rapidly worked backwards and forwards*).

चात्वाल *kātvāla*, *m. n.* trench supplying the earth for the northern altar: -*vat*, *n.* in which (sacrifice) a *kātvāla* is dug.

चाणस् *k-āna-s*, the *pt. suffix* -*āna*.

चान्दन *kāndana*, *a. (i)* made of sandal-wood.

चान्द्र *kāndra*, *a. (i)* lunar; -*ka*, -*ma*, -*masā*, (*i*) *a. id.*; -*vratika*, *a.* having the character of the moon.

चान्द्रायण *kāndrayana*, *m.* observer of the moon's course; *n.* moon-course penance in which the number of mouthfuls eaten decreases by one daily from fifteen at full moon to none at new-moon, after which it increases similarly (*it may begin either at new or at full moon*): -*vrata*, *n. id.*

चाप *kāp-a*, *m. n.* bow (weapon): -*gana*, *m.* bowstring; -*yakhi*, *f. id.*

चापल *kāpal-a*, *n.* speed *ess. n.* cy frivolity (with regard to °) *ya*, *n. id.*

चापलता *kāpa-latā*, *f.* bowstring; -*lekha*, *f. N.*; -*veda*, *m.* archery; -*adhiropana*, *n.* stringing or drawing a bow; -*āropana*, *n. id.*

चापिन् *kāp-in*, *a.* armed with a bow.

चामर *kāmara*, *a.* relating to the yak (*boos grunniens*); *n.* tail of the yak, used as a fly whisk, also as an ornament on the heads of horses and elephants; one of the insignia of royalty: -*grāhāni*, *f.* female whisk-bearer.

चामीकर *kāmi-kara*, *n.* gold: -*maya*, *a. (i)* golden; -*akala*, *m. ep. of Meru*; -*adri*, *m. id.*

चामीकरीय *kāmīkar-īya*, *a.* golden.

चासुण्ड *kāmunda*, *m. N. of an author*; *ā*, *f.* a form of Durgā.

चाम्पय *kāmp-eya*, *m.* prince of Kāmpā.

चाय् *KĀY*, *I.* *kāya*, be shy (of, *ac.*): *Ā* be reverent; perceive, recognise. *na*, worship, perceive.

चायनीय *kāy-aniya*, *fp.* perceptible.

चार *kār-a*, *m.* spy; motion, course; action, behaviour; occupation as (-°): -*ka*, *a.* acting proceeding (-°); *m.* spy; prison: -*kakshus*, *n.* spy for an eye: *a.* using spies for eyes

चारण *kārana*, *a.* connected with the school belonging to the same school; *m.* strolling player; celestial musician; spy, cattle-driving -*tva*, *n.* condition of a strolling player; -*śka-maya*, *a. (i)* consisting of strolling players only

चारपुरुष *kāra-purusha*, *m.* spy; -*bhaṭa*, *m.* soldier; -*adhikārin*, *m.* spy.

चारिका *kār-ikā*, *f.* servant-girl (-°).

चारितार्थ *kāritārth-ya*, *n.* attainment of one's object. [viour, good conduct, virtue

चारित्र *kāritra*, *n.* course of action, beha-

चारित्रिन् *kāritr-in*, *a.* well-conducted; -*ya*, *n. =* *kāritra*.

चारिन् *kār-in*, *a.* movable; -° moving, going, roaming, abiding or living, in; acting, performing; *m.* foot-soldier; spy.

चार *kār-n*, *a.* agreeable, welcome, pleasing, dear; fair, lovely: *n. ad.* -*giti*, *f.* a metre -*tā*, *f.* popularity; beauty; -*datta*, *m. N. of a Brāhman*; -*danta*, *m. N. of a merchant's son*; -*darsanā*, *f.* fair woman; -*netra*, *a.* fair-eyed; -*mati*, *m. N. of a parrot*; -*rūpa*, *a.* of fair form; -*lokana*, *a.* fair-eyed; -*venā*, *f.* fair braid, *N. of a river*; -*śabda-bhāṅga-vat*, *a.* rich in lovely faltering and in charming expressions (*speech*); -*hāsin*, *a.* laughing sweetly: -*i*, *f.* a metre.

चारिचण *kāra-jkshana*, *a.* hvg. spies for eyes

चारिक्य **kārīk-ya*, *n.* anointing the body

चारिक *kārīka*, *a.* leathern. [spying

चार्य *kār-ya*, *m.* son of an outcast Vaisya; *n.*

चार्वाक *kārvāka*, *m. N. of a materialistic and heterodox philosopher*; materialist.

चाल *kāl-a*, *m.* shaking, looseness (*of the teeth*); -*aka*, *m.* obstinate person; -*ana*, *n.* moving, wagging, motion, shaking; loosening *i.* *f.* sieve; strainer; -*ya*, *fp.* to be moved, to be diverted.

चाष *kāsha*, *m.* blue jay (*coracias indica*).

चि *I. KI. V. ki-nō*, arrange, pile; build up, *esp. the sacrificial altar (P. if done by the priest Ā. by the sacrificer himself)* gather collect *gam* bestow cover with (*na*) *pp.* *kita*, *ed* or studded with *na* °) *ps* thrive *des ki-*

kiśha, wish to accumulate or acquire. **anu**, *pp.* beset all along with *branches* (*in.*) **apa**, gather; *ps.* diminish, grow less, lose (*ab.*): *pp.* attenuated, thin. **ava**, gather (*from, 2 *ac.*). **ā**, heap up, accumulate; cover or load with (*in.*); *pp.* covered, bestrewn; studded or laden with (*in.*, -°). **sam-ā**, gather together, heap up; cover, load. **ud**, gather. **abhi-ud**, comprehend in (*lc.*); go on to discuss. **sam-ud**, arrange; add; gather. **upa**, heap up, accumulate; augment; *ps.* grow, increase; be enriched, profit: *pp.* increased, enlarged, augmented; abundant; stout; prosperous; covered, loaded or provided with (*in.*, -°). **sam-upa**, heap up, collect; *ps.* increase; grow up: *pp.* abundant. **ni**, *pp.* heaped up; erected; covered, studded, or filled with (*in.*, -°). **pari**, pile up; collect; acquire; *ps.* grow, increase: *pp.* gained, acquired; filled with (*in.*) **pra**, gather, *ps.* increase: *pp.* covered or filled with (*in.*, -°). **vi**, pick out, select, cull; divide; part (*havr*); distribute (*hōoty*). **sam**, pile up; arrange; collect, accumulate, acquire: *pp.* filled or provided with (-°).

चि 2. **KI**, **III**. **P. kīkēti** (**V.**); **V. P. Ā. ki-nō**, perceive, observe; look for; search through (*ac.*) for (*ac.*). **ni**, notice, observe. **nis**, ascertain; decide; determine, fix; resolve; consider certain: *pp.* having made up his mind, resolved to (*d.*, *lc.*, -°); certain, decided, settled: -**m**, *ad.* certainly. **vi-nis**, ponder; decide definitively; take a final resolution: *pp.* quite certain, well settled: -**m**, *ad.* most certainly or assuredly. **pari**, search through; find out, ascertain, recognise; become acquainted or familiarise oneself with; *ps.* be known: *pp.* known, familiar, accustomed, of frequent occurrence. **vi**, discern; discriminate, examine, search through; look for, seek; strive after. **pra-vi**, search through: *pp.* tested, tried. **sam**, reflect.

चि 3. **KI**, **I**. **Ā. kāya**, abhor, hate; avenge; punish, take vengeance on (*ac.*).

चिकर्तिषा **ki-kart-i-shā**, *f.* desire to cut off: -**ishu**, *a.* wishing to cut off.

चिकित् **ki-kiṭ**, *a.* knowing; shining.

चिकित्स **ki-kit-vās**, *pf. pt.* (✓*kit*) having noticed, observing, attentive; knowing, wise.

चिकित्स **ki-kit-sa**, *des. of* ✓*kit* (*q. v.*); -**saka**, *m.* physician; -**sana**, *n.* medical treatment; -**sā**, *f. id.*; medical science; -**sita**, (*pp.*) *n.* *id.* (-°, *a. f.*); -**śya**, *fp.* curable.

चिकीर्षे **ki-kīr-sha**, *des. of* ✓*kri*, do; -**shā**, *f.* desire to do or make, longing for (*g.*, -°); -**shita**, *n.* undertaking; purpose, intention; -**shu**, *a.* wishing to do, make, fashion, perform, or practise; desirous of (*ac.*, -°).

चिकुर **kikura**, *m.* hair of the head; hair.

चिक्कण **kikkana**, *a.* smooth, slippery.

चिकिपस **ki-kship-as**, 2 *sg. aor. subj. of* ✓*kship*. [to go.]

चिकरिषु **ki-kar-i-shu**, *des. a.* endeavouring

चिकलिषु **ki-kal-i-shu**, *a.* about to start.

चिक्कि **kikkikā**, *m.* kind of bird.

चिक्कति **kik-khakti**, *f.* thinking power.

चि **ki-ā**, the root 1. **ki**.

चिद्वा **kikā**, *f.* tamarind (tree and fruit).

चिन्त 1. **KIT**, **I**. **kēta**, (**V.**) perceive, observe, mark (*ac. g.*); intend (*d.*); desire; understand, know; appear; *pf. kīketa*, has understood. knows: *cf. kēta*, **P. Ā. kītiya**, **P.**

remind (*of d.*); instruct; notice, observe; attend; **Ā.** reflect, meditate; understand; remember, be conscious of (*ac.*); appear, be conspicuous, shine; *des. kīkita*, intend; provide for (*d.*); treat medically, cure; *cf. of des. kīkita*, cure; *intr. kēti* (*t*) *be*, appear, shine forth: *pt. kēkit-at*, *kēkit-āna*. **ā**, observe, mark; understand, know. **pra**, *ca.* make known; **Ā.** appear. **vi**, perceive; discern; comprehend; **Ā.** be visible, appear; *des.* doubt, be uncertain about; hesitate. **sam**, survey; perceive; agree, be at one.

चित् 2. **kit**, *f.* intellect, mind. [a pile.]

चित् 3. **ki-t**, *a.* piling (-°); piled, forming

चित **ki-ta**, *pp. ✓kī*; *n.* building: -**agni**, *m.* burning funeral pile; -**adhirohana**, *n.* ascending the funeral pile; -**anala**, *m.* burning funeral pile.

चिता **ki-tā**, (*pp.*) *f.* pile of wood, funeral pyre: -**dhūma**, *m.* smoke of the funeral pile.

चिति 1. **kī-ti**, *f.* pile; pyre; heap; multitude.

चिति 2. **kit-i**, *f.* understanding; intellect, mind.

चितिका **kiti-kā**, *f.* pile of wood; funeral pyre; often -° (*after a numeral*) *a.* in the sense of layer.

चितैध **kitagēdha**, *a.* relating to a funeral pile.

चित्कार **kit-kāra** = **kī-t-kāra**.

चित्त **kit-tā**, *pp.*; *n.* observation; thought; purpose, will; mind, heart, intellect, reason; *a.* thinking of (-°).

चित्तखेद **kitta-kheda**, *m.* affliction, grief; -**kāra**, *m.* heart-stealer, lover; -**ga**, *m.* (heart-born), love; **Kāma**; -**ganman**, *m. id.*; -**gña**, *a.* knowing the intentions or heart of (*g.*); having knowledge of human nature; -**nātha**, *m.* heart's lord, lover; -**nāsa**, *m.* loss of consciousness; -**nirvṛtti**, *f.* peace of mind; -**pramāthin**, *a.* disturbing the mind; -**bheda**, *m.* depression of mind; -**bhrama**, *m.* mental confusion; -**bhrānti**, *f.*, -**mōha**, *m. id.*; -**yoni**, *m.* (having its origin in the mind), love; -**raāṅgana**, *n.* gladdening of hearts; -**vat**, *a.* rational, sensible, wise; -**vikāra**, *m.* mental derangement; -**viplava**, *m. id.*, madness; -**viśeṣha**, *m.* alienation of hearts; breach of friendship with (*in.*); -**vṛtti**, *f.* mental disposition, sentiments, feeling; train of thought; frame of mind, mental process; -**kārin**, *a.* ravishing.

चित्ताकर्षण **kittāṅkarshana**, *n.* winning of the heart; -**ākarshin**, *a.* charming the heart; -**anuvartin**, *a.* gratifying (*g.*, -°); -**anuvṛtti**, *f.* gratification.

चित्ति **kit-ti**, *f.* thought, understanding; insight; intent.

चित्तिन् **kitt-in**, *a.* wise, intelligent.

चित्य **kit-tya**, *a.* that is piled or built up; *m.* (*sc. agni*) fire placed on a layer or pile; **ā**, *f.* piling, building up (*of an altar*).

चित्तरा **kit-rā**, *a.* manifest, visible, distinguished, clear, bright; distinct, audible (*sound*); variegated, speckled, dappled; various, manifold; qualified with torture (*punishment*); wonderful; *n.* bright-coloured object, glittering ornament; jewel; picture; surprising phenomenon, wonder.

चित्रक **kitra-ka**, *m.* small hunting leopard (*Cheeta*); *n.* mark (-°, *a.* characterised by); picture, painting; -**kara**, *m.* painter (*a mixed caste*) *n.* painting picture adorn-

ment (*Pr.*); -**kūta**, *m.* hill of pleasure, (Bright-peak), *N. of a mountain* (*in Bun delkund, now Kitrakote*); *N. of a town*, -**krit**, *m.* painter; -**kṛitya**, *n.* painting; -**ga**, *a.*, -**gata**, *pp.* (belonging to a picture), painted, -**gupta**, *m. N.* of a recorder of human actions in Yama's realm; -**griha**, *n.* apartment adorned with pictures; -**grāvan**, *a.* stony, -**griva**, *m.* Spotted-neck, *N. of a pigeon king*; -**nyasta**, *pp.* put on canvas, painted, -**paksha**, *m.* (spotted-wing), kind of pigeon, *N. of a demon causing headache*; -**pala**, *m.* picture; -**patia**, *m. id.* -**gata**, *pp.* painted -**putrikā**, *f.* female portrait; -**phalaka**, picture-panel, painting; (**ā**)-**bhāna**, *a.* shining brightly; *m.* fire, Agni; -**bhāshya**, *n.* eloquence; -**bhitti**, *f.* painted wall, wall-painting; -**mriga**, *m.* spotted antelope.

चित्रय **kitra-ya**, *den. P.* variegated, decorate, adorn: *pp. kītrita*, variegated, embellished painted. **ud**, *pp.* richly decked or provided with (*in.*).

चित्ररथ **kitrā-ratha**, *a.* having a brilliant car; *m. N.*; -**likhana**, *n.* painting; -**likhita**, *pp.* painted; -**lekha**, *f.* picture; *N.*, -**vat**, *a.* adorned with pictures, painted; -**vana**, *n.* (variegated wood), *N. of a forest on the Gamalā*; -**varti**, *f.* paint-brush; -**vartī-kā**, *f. id.* -**varman**, *m. N.* of a son of *Dātarāshtra*

चित्रशाला **kitra-sālā**, *f.* picture-room; -**sālīkā**, *f. id.* (*Pr.*); -**sikhandin**, *m. pl.* (having shining locks), *ep. of the seven sages* (*Marīchi, Atri, Angiras, Pulastya, Pulaha, Kratu, and Vasishtha*), the Great Bear; -**śravastama**, *spv.* worthy of the loudest praise; (**ā**)-**sena**, *a.* bright-speared; *m. N.*; -**stha**, *a.* represented in a picture, painted; -**sthalā**, *n. N.* of a garden.

चित्राङ्ग **kitra-āṅga**, *m.* Dapple-body, *N. of a deer and of a dog*; *i. f. N. of a courtesan*, -**āṅgada**, *a.* adorned with brilliant bracelets, *m. N. of a fairy, of a Gundharra, and of a recorder of human actions in Yama's realm*, -**anna**, *n.* rice coloured by the addition of ingredients, (**ā**)-**magha**, *a.* having splendid gifts; -**ārambha**, *a.* painted; -**arpita**, *pp. id.* -**ārambha**, *a. id.*

चित्रित **kitr-ita**, *pp. of* *kitraya*.

चित्रिय **kitr-īya**, *a.* distinguished; *m. N.*

चित्रिञ्च **kitri-kri**, turn into a picture.

चित्रीय **kitri-ya**, *den. Ā.* be astonished, cause astonishment.

चित्रीया **kitri-yā**, *f.* astonishment.

चित्र्य **kitr-ya**, *a.* sparkling.

चिद् **ki-d**, *enc. pcl.* [*n. of interrogative, Lat -quid*] in *V.* emphasizing preceding word (but often to be rendered by stress merely), even, just, very, at least; generalizing nouns, every, all, and *esp. pns. and cjs.*, - ever, all; with *neg.* not even; in *C.* it is used only with *interrogatives* (and *gātu*), rendering them in definite.

चिदात्मन् **kid-ātman**, *m.* the thinking soul, pure intellect; -**ānanda-maya**, *a.* consisting of intellect and joy.

चिन्त **KINT**, **X. P. (Ā.) kintaya**, think, reflect; think of (*ac.*, *E.* also *d.*, *lc.*, or *prati*); regard, observe, pay attention to (*with na*, disregard); devise; treat of, discuss; bethink oneself; consider (*with 2 ac*) *irreg. pr. pt. Ā. kintayāna. anu*, recall, remember; think of, reflect on (*ac.*), ponder *pari*, consider duly reflect think of (*ac*) *devise. pra*, think of, reflect on, contemplate

devise. **prati**, consider anew; remember. **vi**, discern; reflect; think of (ac.); consider, regard, mind; devise. **sam**, reflect, ponder; duly consider or think of (ac.).

चिन्तक *kint-aka*, a. thinking of, caring for, superintending, familiar with (-°); -**ana**, n. thinking of, reflecting on, care for (g., -°); cares, troubles; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be thought of or devised; -**ayi-tavya**, *fp.* to be thought of or remembered.

चिन्ता *kint-ā*, *f.* thought, reflection, consideration; uneasiness, apprehension; solicitude regarding (lo. or -°); anxiety about (g., lo. or upari); *N.* -**para**, a. engrossed by (sad) reflections, thoughtful; -**mani**, *m.* magical thought-gem (fulfilling its possessor's every wish); philosopher's stone; *T.* of various works, esp. -°; -**moha**, *m.* bewilderment of thought; -**viśa-ghna**, a. destroying the poison of care.

चिन्तित *kint-ita*, *pp.* √*kint*; *n.* thought; purpose; cares: -**upanata**, *pp.* appearing as soon as thought of; -**upasthita**, *pp.* *id.*

चिन्त्य *kint-ya*, *fp.* to be thought of; still to be considered, doubtful, questionable.

चिन्मय *kin-maya*, a. intellectual; -**mātra**, a pure intelligence.

चिपिट *kipita*, a. blunt, flattened, flat: -**ghraṇa**, -**nāsa**, a. flat-nosed; -**nāsika**, a. *id.*

चिपिटोक्ष *kipiti-kṛi*, flatten.

चिबुक *kibuka*, *n.* chin.

चिर *ki-rā*, a. long (time); of long standing; old (friend); belonging to the olden time. -**m**, *ad.* long, for a long time; slowly; long ago; too long; -**m kṛi**, be long, delay; °, *in*, *d.*, *ab.*, *g.*, *lo.* after a long time; for a long time, long; *d.*, *ab.*, *g.* also at last, too late; only now; *n.* delay.

चिरकार *kira-kāra*, a. slow, tardy; dilatory; -**kār-i**, -**kār-in**, a. *id.*: *i*-**ta**, *f.*, *i*-**tva**, *n.* tardiness, dilatoriness; -**kāla**, a. belonging to the olden time; *m.* long time. -**m**, °, for a long time; *ab.* after a long time; on account of the long interval; -**kṛita**, *pp.* long practised; -**givin**, a. long-lived; *m.* *N.* of a crow; -**dātri**, *m.* *N.* of a prince; -**nirvāhya**, *fp.* taking a long time to carry out.

चिरण्डी *kirandhī*, *f.* female still living in her father's house.

चिरन्तन *kiran-tana*, a. old, ancient.

चिरपुर *kira-pura*, *n.* *N.* of a town; -**pravāsin**, a. long absent from home; -**pravṛita**, *pp.* of long standing; -**esha panthā**, this is an old story; -**bhāvin**, a. being far off (in time); -**mitra**, *n.* old friend; -**mokana**, *n.* *N.* of a Tirtha. [tarry.

चिरय *kira-ya*, *den.* (Ā. rare) be long, delay,

चिररात्र *kira-rātra*, *m.* (?) long time: *d.* after a long time, at length; -**viraha-ga**, a. arising from long separation; -**velā**, *f.* late time of day: *in*. at so late an hour; -**samkita**, *pp.* long accumulated; -**sthita**, *pp.* having stood for a long time.

चिराय *kirā-ya*, *den.* be long, tarry: *pp.* *kirāyita*, tarrying long.

चिरायुष *kirāyusha*, a. granting long life; -**āyushya**, a. destined to live long; -**tā**, *f.* *abst.* *N.*; -**āyus**, a. long-lived.

चिरि *kiri*, *m.* parrot. [home.

चिरोषित *kira ushita* *pp.* long absent from *kirbhat ikā*, *f.* kind of cucumber *i. f.* *id.*

चिर्मिट *kirbhita*, *n.*, ā, *f.* *id.*

चिल्लि *lilli*, *m.* a certain bird of prey; *f.* (also *i*) kind of vegetable.

चिह्न *ki-hna*, a. *n.* [√*khan*] mark, sign, token, indication, attribute: -°, a. marked or characterised by: -**ka**, *n.* jot, title.

चिह्नय *kibna-ya*, *den.* P. mark; *pp.* *kāhita*, marked; symbolized; *pari*, *id.*: *pp.* signed.

चीत्कार *kit-kāra*, *m.* noise; braying: -**vat**, a. accompanied with noise; -**kṛita**, (*pp.*) *n.* = *kitkara*; -**kṛiti**, *f.* rattle, clatter.

चीन *kina*, *m.* *pl.* the Chinese; -**paśta**, *n.* vermilion: -**maya**, a. consisting of vermilion; -**amsuka**, *n.* silk cloth.

चीर *kira*, *n.* strip of bark or cloth; rag; *m.* cricket: *i*, *f.* *id.*; -**khaṇḍa**, *m.* rag; -**mokana**, *n.* *N.* of a Tirtha; -**vasana**, -**vāsas**, a. clothed in bark or rags.

चोरिका *kīr-ikā*, *f.* written proclamation.

चोरिन *kīr-in*, a. clothed in bark or rags.

चीरी *kīrī*, *m.* cricket; -**vāka**, *m.* *id.*

चोर्ण *kīrna*, *pp.* of √*kar*: -**vṛata**, a. having performed his vow.

चीवर *kī-vara*, *m.* iron-file; *n.* mendicant's garment (esp. of a Buddhist)

चक्र *kukra*, *m.* *n.* (†) fruit vinegar (made esp. from the tamarind); sorrel.

चुबोमयिषु *ku-kshobh-ay-ishu*, *cs.* *des.* a. wishing to cause to waver.

चुक्षु *kukku*, *m.* *f.* kind of vegetable; *ū*, *f.* *id.*

चुक्षु *kuṣṭhu*, a. renowned; accustomed to (-°); *m.* *N.* of a mixed caste.

चुट *KUT*, *cs.* *kotaya*. ā, scratch.

चुखी *kunī*, *f.* well.

चुट *KUD*, I. *koda*, urge on, bring quickly, hasten; Ā. make haste; *cs.* *kodaya*, P. (Ā. rare) urge on, impel; cast the eye on (lo.); assist in, help to (d.), excite, stimulate; demand; require, prescribe; determine, order; object. **abhi**, *cs.* urge, stimulate, impel; order. **pari**, *cs.* urge; encourage; invite. **pra**, *cs.* urge, impel; command, require, ask; proclaim: *pp.* *kodita*, discharged (arrows). **sam**, *cs.* impel, urge, stimulate; invite.

चुप् *KUP*, I. P. *kopa*, move, stir (*int.*).

चुबुक *kubuka*, *n.* chin; apex of an altar; -**daghnā**, a. reaching to the chin.

चुम्ब *KUMB*, I. P. *kumbā*, kiss; touch immediately; *cs.* *kumbaya*, cause to kiss. *ud.* lift up and kiss. **pari**, kiss; be in close contact with (ac.).

चुम्बकमणि *kumb-aka-mani*, *m.* magnet.

चुम्बन *kumb-ana*, *n.* kissing; kiss; -**in**, a. in immediate contact with (-°).

चुर *KUR*, X. *koraya*, steal, appropriate; steal from (ac.): *pp.* *korita*.

चुरादि *kur-ādi*, *m.* *pl.* list of verbs of the tenth class beginning with *kur*.

चुर्चुरध्वनि *kurkura-dhvani*, *m.* sound of gnashing (the teeth); -**sabda**, *m.* *id.*

चुसुक *kuluka*, *m.* *n.* hollowed hand; hand-ful, mouthful. [hollowed hand.

चुसुकय *kuluka-ya*, *den.* P. swallow from the

चुसुकीक्ष *kuluki kṛi* *id.*

चुलुम्प *KULUMP*, I. P. *kulumpa*, *with* *ud.* suck up.

चुल्ला *ulla*, a. blear-eyed.

चुली *kulli*, *f.* hearth, fire-place; threefold hall (looking towards N., E. and W.).

चूचुक *kūku-ka*, a. stammering; *n.* nipple

चूड *kūda*, *m.* ridge (on bricks); ceremony of tonsure (performed on children); ā, *f.* hair on the crown; tuft of hair left on the crown after the ceremony of tonsure; ceremony of tonsure; crest, summit, a-ka, -° = *kūda*, tonsure.

चूडाकरण *kūda-karana*, *n.* ceremony of tonsure; -**karna**, *m.* *N.* of a beggar; -**karman**, *n.* ceremony of tonsure; -**pāsa**, *m.* thick locks on the crown; -**mani**, *m.* crest-jewel, -°, jewel or pearl among; *N.*; *T.* of various works; -**ratna**, *n.* crest-jewel.

चूडाल *kūda-la*, a. having a single tuft on the crown; -**vana**, *n.* (forest-crest), *N.* of a mountain.

चूत *kūta*, *m.* mango-tree; -**maṅgari**, *f.* *N.* of a fairy; -**latikā**, *f.* *N.*; -**sara**, *m.* mango arrow (of Kāma).

चूर *KUR*, X. P. *kūraya*, steal.

चूर्ण *kūru*, *m.* kind of worm.

चूर्ण *kūr-nā*, *pp.* (√*kar*) pulverised, fine *m.* *n.* flour, meal; aromatic or medicinal powder -**kuntala**, *n.* lock of hair; -**tā**, *f.* pulverised condition.

चूर्णन *kūr-ana*, *n.* crushing, pounding.

चूर्णपद *kūrna-pada*, *n.* forward and backward movement performed with varying speed.

चूर्णय *kūrna-ya*, *den.* P. pulverise, crush, smash. **vi** and **sam**, *id.*: *pp.* *kūrṇita*.

चूर्णीक *kūrṇī-kṛi*, *id.* -**karana**, *n.* pulverisation; -**bhū**, turn to dust, melt away.

चूलक *kūla-ka*, tuft of hair (-° a.); *ikā*, *f.* cook's comb; apex, summit.

चूलिन् *kūl-in*, a. having a crest.

चूष *KUSH*, *ps.* boil; fester; *cs.* *kāshaya*, P. suck up. **nis**, *cs.* suck out.

चूषण *kūsh-ana*, *n.* sucking, taking (of a leech); -**ya**, *fp.* to be sucked.

चृत् *KRIT*, VI. P. *kṛita*, fasten together **pra** and **vi**, loosen, untie, set free; *pp.* *kṛita*. [ing; wise; *N.*

चेकितान *ké-kit-āna*, *intv. pi.* (√*kit*) appear-

चेक्षत् *kek-ket*, *ij.* down! (said to dogs.)

चेट *keta*, *m.*, *i.* *f.* servant, slave.

चेटक *keta-ka*, *m.*, *ikā*, *f.* servant, slave

चेतन *két-ana*, a. (†) manifest, distinguished, sentient, animate, conscious; *m.* intelligent being; *n.* perception, appearance; ā, *f.* consciousness, intelligence, mind.

चेतनता *ketaṇa-tā*, *f.*, °**त्व** -**tva**, *n.* sentience, consciousness. [*m.* conscious being

चेतयितु *ket-ayi-tri*, a. having perception,

चेतस् *két-as*, *n.* aspect; brilliance; consciousness; intellect; senses; mind, heart; will

चेतिष्ठ *kéti-ṣṭhā*, *spc.* of *kitra* ex light.

चेतोमू keto-bhū, *m.* love; Kāma; -**mukha**, *a.* whose mouth is understanding; -**vikāra**, *m.* mental derangement.

चेद kā'id, *pol.* (never beg. sentence or half-verse) and (*F.*); when (*F.*); also, even, with *api* (*B.*); if (*the apodosis commonly has tad, tatas, tadā, tahi, or aha*); *atha* *ked*, but if; *na* or *no* *ked*, if not, *elliptical* = if it were not so, otherwise; *ken na*, if -, not (*apodosis*); *iti ken na*, if this is objected, it is not so.

चेदि kedī, *m. pl. N. of a people in Bundelkūnd*; -**pati**, *m.* king of Kedi; -**rāga**, *m. id.*

चेय ke-ya, *fp.* to be piled or accumulated.

चेल kela, *m.* garment; raiment: -**ka**, *m. a* good-for-nothing (-°); -**śaka**, *m.* clothes-moth.

चेष्ट KESHT, I. *késhta*, move the limbs, kick, struggle; bestir oneself, be busy; act, do; frequent: *pp.* -**ita**; *cs.* *keshṭaya*, set in motion, impel to action. *ati*, exert oneself overmuch. *ā*, do, perform. *pazi*, welter; wander about. *vi*, struggle; bestir oneself, act, towards (*do.*); effect, produce; *cs.* set in motion; impel to action. *pra-vi*, wander about. *sam*, grow restless; proceed, act.

चेष्ट keshṭ-a, *n.* motion, gesture; action; *ā*, *f. id.*; activity; performance; conduct, behaviour, doings, goings on; -**ana**, *n.* motion; performance; -**ita**, *pp.*; *n.* = *keshṭā*.

चेतन्य kaitan-ya, *n.* consciousness, intellect, mind, soul; *m. N. of a prophet born in 1484 A.D.*; -**kandranāya**, *m. T. of a play* (moonrise of Kaitra-ya).

चेत्त kaitta, *a* belonging to the province of thought (*kṛta*), that which is thought; mental.

चेत्य kaitya, I. *m.* individual soul; 2. *a.* relating to the funeral pile; *m. n.* tomb; temple; sacred memorial fig-tree; -**taru**, *m.* consecrated fig-tree; -**druma**, *m. id.*; -**yagā**, *m.* sacrifice to a tomb; -**vriksha**, *m.* consecrated fig-tree.

चेत्त kaitra, *m. N. of the second spring month* (March-April); *N.*; -**ratha**, *n.* (so. vana) *N. of Kṛṣṇa's forest* laid out by Kaitra-ratha.

चैत्री kaitrī, *f.* day of full moon in the month Kaitra. [of Kedi (*esp.* Sisupāla).

चैव kaidya, *m. pat.* descendant of Kedi; prince
चैल kaila, *m.* clothes-moth; *n.* cloth, garment: -**dhāva**, *m.* washerman; -**śaka**, *m.* demon feeding on moths.

चोक koka, *n.* kind of root.

चोक्ष koksha, *a.* clean, pure.

चोच kola, *n.* kind of cinnamon bark.

चोड koda, *m.* ridge (on bricks); doublet: -**karna**, *m. N.*

चोद kōd-a, *m.* goad, whip; -**ā**, *a* inspiring, stimulating; furthering; -**aka**, *a.* impelling; *m.* injunction, direction; invitation.

चोदन kōd-ana, *a.* urging, impelling; *n.*, *ā*, *f.* incitement, invitation; command; precept, prescription; -**ayi-tavya**, *cs. fp.* to be censured or criticised; -**ayitri**, *m.*, *tri*, *f.* inciter, stimulator, promoter; -**i-tri**, *m.* inciter, stimulator, promoter; -**ya**, *fp.* to be urged; -**censured**; -**called** in question; *na* *kōdya*, not to be insisted on = matter of course.

चोर kor-ā, *m.* thief; plagiarist: (a)-**ka**, *m.* thief; -**ayitavya**, *fp.* to be stolen.

चोरितक korita-ka, *n.* stolen object.

चोल kola, *m.* jacket, doublet: *pl. N. of a people (inhabitants of the modern Tanjore)*; *sg.* prince of Kōla; -**ka**, *m. pl.* the Kōlas; -**mandala**, *n.* province of Kōla, Koromandel coast

चोष kosh-a, *a.* sucking (-°); *m.* burning, parched feeling, feverishness; -**ana**, *n.* sucking; -**ya**, *fp.* to be sucked.

चौक्ष kauksha, **चौक्ष** kaukshya, *a.* clean.

चौड kauda, *n.* ceremony of tonsure.

चौतपल्लव kauta-pallava, *a.* (i) peculiar to a mango twig.

चौर kaura, *m.* (i, f.) thief, robber; stealer of (-°); usurper; -**karman**, *n.* thieving; -**dan-da-bhāga**, *a.* incurring the penalty of a thief, -**śaktin**, *a.* afraid of thieves or robbers; -**śavi**, *f.* forest infested by robbers.

चौरिका kaur-ikā, *f.* stealer of (-°); theft, stealth, fraud: *in.* behind the back of (*g*)

चौरौद्वर्तु kaurayddhartri, *m.* exterminator i. e. detective, of thieves.

चौर्य kaur-ya, *n.* theft; stealth, defraudation, fraud: -**ka**, *n. vi.*; -**bhaya**, *n.* fear owing to one's theft; -**rata**, *n.* stealthy enjoyment of love, adultery; -**vritti**, *a.* living by theft

चौल kaula, *n.* ceremony of tonsure.

च्यवन kyāv-ana, *a.* moving (*int.*), shaking (*tr*); *N. of a demon of disease*; *N. of a Rishi* *n.* motion; loss of (-°).

च्यवम् kyāv-a-m, *i. sg. subj. of* √kyu.

च्यवान kyāv-āna, *pr. pt.* active, nimble, *N. of a Rishi*.

च्यवन kyāv-ana, *cs. a.* felling; *n.* expulsion

च्यु KYU, I. *Ā. kyāva* (*E. also P.*), wave, move; depart or swerve from (*ab.*); be deprived of, lose (*ab.*); vanish, perish; fail, fall or drop, from (*ab.*); be ruined; sink to lower births; sink morally; put in motion, move: *pp.* *kyutā*, fallen from, deserted by, free from, devoid of (*ab. or -°*); *cs.* *kyāvāya* or (*rarely*) *kyavaya*, shake; cause to fail, expel or take away from (*ab.*); cause to lose, deprive of (*a. ac.*); *Ā.* be shaken. *ud*, *cs.* take out, extract. *pazi*, fall, fly, or speed from (*ab.*); swerve from (*ab.*); lose (*ab.*) *pra*, proceed; depart from (*ab.*); be deprived of, lose (*ab.*); fall from (*ab.*); swerve from (*ab.*) *pp.* fallen, expelled, or swerving from, deprived of (*ab. or -°*); *cs.* shake; cause to fall; expel, dissuade from (*ab.*). *anu-pa*, set out after, follow (*ac.*). *vi*, depart; swerve from (*ab.*), be lost, fail.

च्युत 1. *kyu-t*, *a.* (-°) moving (*int.*); shaking; destroying.

च्युत 2. *KYUT*, I. *P. kyota*, drop, drip; fall down.

च्युति *kyu-ti*, *f.* departure from (-°); issue of (-°); breach of duty; swerving from (*ab.*), failure of (-°); loss; death; fall (*fig.*).

च्यौत kyautnā, *a.* stimulating; *n.* shaking, enterprise, endeavour.

इ KH.

कयल kaga-lā, *m.* goat; 2. *f.* she-goat.

कटा khatā, *f.* lump, mass, multitude; brilliance.

कच्छ khat-tra, *n.* [shader], umbrella (one of the insignia of royalty); -**grāhīnī**, *f.* female umbrella-bearer; -**dhāra**, *m.* umbrella-bearer: -**tra**, *n.* office of -; -**dhārana**, *n.* use of an umbrella; -**dhārin**, *m.* umbrella-bearer; -**vat**, *a.* having an umbrella; -**vriksha**, *m. N. of a tree.*

कक्षाक khatrī-āka, *n.* mushroom; -**ikā**, *f.* small umbrella; -**in**, *a.* having an umbrella (prince); (i) -**nyāya**, *m.* way of calling a king an umbrella-bearer = excusable tautology.

कक्षीक khatrī-kri, turn into or use as an umbrella.

कट 1. *KHAD*, of the simple stem only *pp.* *khaṇna*, covered, concealed; obscured, eclipsed; unobserved, disguised; covert: *am* or *-°*, *ad.* secretly, tacitly: *cs.* *kṛdāya*, *P* (*E. also* *Ā* cover spread as a cover) conceal protect *ava*, *pp.* covered up covered with (*ta* *cs.* cover up conceal, keep

pp. *kṛdāta*, *ā*, *cs.* cover; conceal; obscure; clothe; put on (clothes, *ac.*: *P. Ā.*); dress oneself (*Ā.*). *upa*, *pp.* covered, concealed, hidden. *pazi*, *pp.* covered; disguised in (-°); *cs.* cover. *pra*, *pp.* covered; concealed; disguised; unobserved; secret: -**m** or *-°*, privately, secretly; *cs.* cover; conceal; keep secret; envelope oneself in (*in.*). *prati*, *pp.* covered; shrouded, concealed, hidden; unrecognized; *cs.* envelope *sam*, *pp.* *id.*

कट 2. *KHAD*, *X. kṛdāya*, **कट** *KHAND*, *X. khandāya*, (*V. E.*) appear, seem; seem good; please; *P. khandāya*, offer something (*in.*) to (*ac.* or rarely *g.*). *upa*, *P.* offer anything (*in.*) to (*ac.*); try to seduce (*ac.*).

कट *kṛd-a*, *a.* covering (-°); *m.* cover, covering; wing; leaf; *n.* plumage; -**ana**, *n.* cover, covering; wing; leaf; -**i**, -**in**, *a.* covering (-°); -**is**, *n.* cover (also of a wagon); roof.

कटन *kṛd man* a roof guise, disguise *plca*, pretext fraud, *h* the mask of only in appearance fraudulent, hypocritical

कटपिण kṛadma-iṣṭin, *a.* disguised in the form of (-°); -**sthita**, *pp.* feigning (-°)

कटिण kṛadm-in, *a.* disguised as (-°).

कनकनिति kṛana-kṛhan-iti, *ad.* hissing.

कट *KHAND*, *v.* √2. *KHAD*.

कट *kṛd-a* or *kṛd-ā*, *a.* pleasing, alluring; *m.* appearance, form; pleasure, will; *in* or *-tas*, independently, according to one's own pleasure, at one's will; *in*, *ab.*, or *-tas*, according to the will of (-°, *g.*). [sing

कट *kṛd-ka*, *an* -*na*, *a.* pleasing, winning
कट *kṛd-as*, *n.* pleasure, desire, will, magical or sacred hymn; hymn which is not Rik, Sāman, or Yajus; Vedic text, Veda. metre, prosody: (*h*)-**śāstra**, *n.* manual of prosody (*esp.* *Piṅgala's*); (*ṣ*)-**kṛita**, *pp.* composed in metre; (*h*)-**sūtra**, *n.* (*Piṅgala's*) sūtra on prosody

kṛdānugamin *a.* compliant, obedient *anuvritta*, *n.* compliant

कन्दोय khando-gā, m. chanter of Sāman hymns, follower of the Sāma-veda; -**अनु-कामानि**, f. Vedic index of metres; -**अनु-वृत्ता**, n. complaisance; -**भङ्गा**, a. having a metre as his share.

कन्दोय khando-mā, m. N. of the 3th, 9th, and 10th days in the dasarātra; -**माङ्गारि**, i, f. (nosegay of) metres; T. of a work on metre; -**माया**, a. consisting or having the nature of sacred hymns; -**विकृति**, f. sifting of metres, prosody; T. of Piṅgala's work; -**विवृति**, f. elucidation of metres, T. of Piṅgala's work; -**वृत्ता**, n. metre.

कन्न khaṇ-na, (pp.) n. cover; hiding-place, retreat; -**उपान्ता**, a. whose slopes are covered (with, in.).

कर्द KHard, v. ✓KHRID.

कर्दण khard-ana, a. emetic; n. vomiting; -**1**, f. vomiting, nausea; -**2**, -**is**, n. protection; secure habitation; 2. -**is**, n. vomiting.

कल khal-a, m. (rare), n. fraud, artifice, artful management, deception; pretence, illusion, guise: in, ab. under the guise of (-°); -**ana**, n. deceiving: ā, f. id.

कलय khala-ya, den. P. deceive.

कलिक khalika, n. song accompanied with gesticulations.

कवि khavi, (i, V.) f. hide, skin; colour; complexion; beauty, splendour.

कविव्याकर khavillākara, m. N. of a historian.

का KHĀ, IV. P. khyā-ti, cut off: pp. khāta and khītā. **ava**, draw off the skin, flay: pp. -**khāta**, emaciated. ā, cut off; flay. **pra**, puncture the skin. [goat]

काग 1. khāga, m. he-goat; ā (V.), i, f. she-

काग 2. khāga, a. produced from a goat: -**la**, a. id.; m. he-goat.

कात्र khātra, m. pupil: -**tā**, f. pupilage; apprenticeship: -**m** **vrag**, become a pupil.

कादक khād-aka, a. covering, concealing; -**ana**, n. covering, cover; clothing, raiment; veil; -**in**, a. covering, concealing (-°).

कान्तिक khādm-ika, a. fraudulent.

कान्दस khāndas-a, a. (i) Vedic, archaic; conversant with the Vedas; prosodical.

कान्दोग्य khāndog-ya, n. doctrine of the Khandogya: N. of a Brāhmana of the Sāma-veda. -**brāhmana**, n. id.; -**upanishad**, f. T. of an Upanishad of the Sāma-veda.

काय khāya, a. giving shade; ā, f. shade,

shadow; image, reflexion; reflected light, splendour, glitter; colour; beauty, grace (-°); a, n. in all these meanings compounded with a word in the genitive sense; quantity; mere shade of = a little (-°); Sanskrit translation of a Prakrit work: Shadow of Saṃgūā and wife of the Sun and mother of the planet Saturn.

कायग्रह khāyā-graha, m. mirror or sundial; -**baru**, m. shady tree; -**ātman**, m. shadowed self; -**druma**, m. shady tree; -**dvitīya**, a. having a shadow as a second, casting a shadow; -**nātaka**, n. kind of play; -**māya**, a. shadow-like; -**yantra**, n. sun-dial; -**vat**, a. shady; -**saṃgūā**, f. Shadow-Saṃgūā.

कालिक khālik-ya, n. kind of song.

किकर khik-kara, m. kind of animal.

किक्का khikkā, f. sneeze.

किक्कार khik-kāra, m. kind of antelope.

कित khi-ta, pp. of ✓KHĀ.

खिद KHID, VII khināt-ti, khint-te, out, lop off, hew down; tear, bite, or gnaw off; sever, break; pierce, make a hole in (wall), wound; divide; interrupt; destroy, remove; discharge (debt); ps. break (int.); disappear: pp. khinna, m. dented; bounded by (-°); lost: kim nas khinnam, what do we lose by that? **cs. khedaya**, P. (order to be) cut off. **antar**, cut off, isolate. **apa**, sever. **ava**, repulse; ps. be separated from (ab.) pp. enclosed or bounded by (-°), determined, defined. **pariava**, sever on all sides. **viava**, cut off; separate; interrupt; distinguish, determine. ā, cut; break; draw (sword); exclude from (ab.); take or snatch away; rob; interrupt; disregard. **avaā**, deliver from (ab.). **ud**, cut out or off; exterminate, destroy; ps. be interrupted, cease, fail, be lacking: pp. lost, wretched; **cs. exterminate**. **viud**, ps. with act. endings, be interrupted, cease: pp. ended. **sam-ud**, exterminate **pari**, cut off on both sides; determine accurately, weigh duly, ascertain: pp. limited. **pra**, cut off; withdraw. **vi-pra**, separate. **vi**, tear asunder; separate; interrupt, disturb: pp. disconnected; no longer existing; **gd. -khiāya**, with interruptions. **sam**, cut off; pierce; destroy, remove; solve (doubts).

खिद khid, a. cutting off; splitting, piercing; destroying, removing (-°); f. cutting off; -°, destruction. [etc.] destroying (-°).

खिदुर khid-ura, a. easily breaking (rope,

खिद्र khid-rā, a. torn; perforated, leaky; n. hole, gap, aperture; opening, entry; defect, failing, weak point; distress: -**tā**, f. openness, quality of giving space.

खिद्रय khidra-ya, den. P. perforate: pp khidrita, having a hole.

खिद्राणुसारिन् khidraṇusārin, a. seeking out the weaknesses of (g.).

खिद्रिन् khidr-in, a. hollow (tooth).

खिन्न khaṇ-na, pp. ✓khid: -**nāsa**, n. snapped nose-cord.

कुक्कु khukku, m. kind of animal.

कुक्कुन्दर khukkhundara, **रि**-ri, m. musk-rat

कुक्कुन्दर khukkhundara, m., i, f. id.

कुट KHUT, only with ā, **cs. pp. -khotita**, pulled; torn off. [distend]

कुड KHUD, only with pra, **cs. P. -kkhodaya**,

कुड्ड khudda, m. N.; ā, f. N.

कुवुक khūbuka, n. chin.

कुर KHUR, **cs. khuraya** (khoraya, Buddhistic), inlay or cover with (in.); pp. **khurita**, bestrewn or studded with (in., -°). ā, pp. clothed with (in.). **vi**, pp. bestrewn, covered, studded, or painted with (in., -°).

कुरिका khur-ikā, f. knife.

कूरिका khūr-ikā, f. id.; cow's nostril.

खृद KHRID, VII. P. khināt-ti, vomit, **cs khardaya**, P. id. (ac.); cause to vomit

केक kheka, a. dexterous, crafty - **uktī**, f. allusion, ambiguous speech.

केतव्य khet-tavya, fp. to be cut off: -**tri**, m. wood-cutter; destroyer, remover, dispeller

केद khed-a, m. one who cuts down (-°) cut, piece, slice; slit; cutting, cutting off or down (y. or -°); separation; destruction, dissipation; interruption; cessation, failure, lack, exact statement, definition; decision, settlement of a dispute (in all these senses generally -°).

केदक kheda-ka, a. cutting off or in pieces

केदन khed-ana, a. cutting; destroying, n. cutting; cutting off or down; splitting; breaking (int.); -**aniya**, fp. to be cut up; -**in**, a. cutting off; splitting, breaking; destroying removing (-°); -**ya**, fp. to be cut; to be cut off or mutilated.

केलक khela-ka, m. he-goat; **ikā**, f. she-goat

कोज kho-ga, m. N.

कोटन khot-ana, n. cutting off; -**ikā**, f. snap (with forefinger and thumb).

ज G.

ज ga (-°), a. born or begotten by, born in, sprung from; produced from, by, in, or on; caused or occasioned by; prepared from, made of; m. son; ā, f. daughter.

[**जह** gam-b, intv. of ✓hā, go.]

जहस gāmh-as, n. wing, pinion.

जक्ष 1. GA-KSH [redupl. of ghas], II. P. **gakhsh-i-ti**, be hungry; eat; consume, devour: pp. **gagdhā**, eaten; consumed, exhausted (by, in.).

जक्ष 2. GAKSH [redupl. of has], laugh only pr pt **gakhsh-at**, laughing

जषिवाण gakhsh- vān V pp act of ✓i gakhsh

जगच्चक्षुस gagak-kakshus, n. eye of the world, sun. [world.]

जगज्जीव gagag-gīva, m. living being in this

जगत् gā-g-at (pr. pt. redupl. fr. ✓gā), a. moving, animate, living; composed in **gagati** metre; n. all that moves; animals; men; world, earth: du. heaven and lower regions; m. pl. men; -**i**, f. female being; earth, world; a metre (4 × 12 syllables).

जगतीजानि gagatī-gāni, m. prince, king; -**tala**, n. surface of the earth - **-pati**, m. king - **-bhuy** n. king, **gagat-** n. c of the

world; -**traya**, n. triad of worlds (heaven earth, and lower regions); -**tritaya**, n. id - **-pati**, m. lord of the world (cp. of Brahman, Siva, Vishnu or Krishna, Agni, and of the Sun); -**prākāsa**, a. universally known, notorious; -**prābhita**, pp. world-famed; -**prābhū**, m. lord of the world; -**prasiddha**, pp. world-renowned; -**prāsāha**, a. consisting chiefly of **gagat** verses; -**brashtri**, m. creator of the world, ep. of Brahman; -**svāmin**, m. sovereign of the world - **-svāmitva**, n. sovereignty of the world.

जगद gagada, m. companion, guardian

जगदस्य gagad-ānda = mundane egg m. **vasa** **ka** = id

जगदन्तक gadad-antaka, *m.* destroyer of the world, death, -antara-ātman, *m.* universal soul, *ep.* of Vishnu; -āsa, *m.* lord of the world, *ep.* of Brahman, Vishnu, and Siva; -īśvara, *m.* lord of the world, *ep.* of Siva and of Indra; king; -ekanaātha, *m.* monarch of the world.

जगद्गुरु gadad-guru, *m.* father of the world, *ep.* of Brahman, Vishnu, and Siva; -dāla, *m.* sun; -dhātṛi, *m.* creator of the world, *ep.* of Brahman and Vishnu; -yoni, *f.* source of the world, *ep.* of Brahman, Vishnu or Krishna, Siva, and Prakṛiti.

जगन्नाथ gagan-nātha, *m.* protector of the world, *ep.* of Vishnu and his incarnations; *N.*; -nivāsa, *m.* abode = pervader, of the world, *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna; -netra, *n.* eye of the world, *ep.* of the moon; *du.* *ep.* of the sun and moon; -mātri, *f.* mother of the world, *ep.* of Durgā and of Lakṣmī.

जगुरि gag-urī, *n.* leading (road).

जगिगक gaggika, *m.* *N.* of a man.

जगध gag-dhā, *pp.* of $\sqrt{\text{r.}}$ yaksh.

जग्धि gág-dhi, *f.* eating; food.

जग्ध्वाय gag-dhīvā-ya, *gd.* of $\sqrt{\text{r.}}$ yaksh.

जगिम gā-gim-i, *a.* going, nimble; hastening to (ac, to, to).

जघन gaghāna, *m.* (V), *n.* buttock, posterior; rump; hip; *puṇḍra*; *n.* back part (of an altar, rear-guard of an army; -kapaīā, *f.* lascivious woman; a metre; -vipulā, *a.* having large buttocks; ā, *f.* a metre; -ardhā, *n.* hinder part; rear-guard.

जघनेन gaghānena, *in. ad.* behind (ac. org.); with back turned towards (ac).

जघन्य gaghan-yā, *a.* hindermost, last, latest, lowest, meanest, worst; of low birth; -ga, *a.* last-born, youngest; -prabhava, *a.* of low origin.

जघ्नि gā-ghn-i, *a.* slaying (ac.).

जघ्नित ga-ghn-i-vat, *a.* containing a form of the root han.

जघ्नि gā-ghr-i, *a.* sputtering, boiling.

जग gañ-ga, *m.* *N.* of a man (Walker).

जगम gati-gam-a, *a.* moving (int.), animate, living; *s.* all that moves, living beings; -tva, *n.* mobility.

जगल *gāñ-gal-a, *a.* [very thirsty], dry, desert; deserted; *m.* desert (jungle).

जङ्गा gāñ-ghā, *f.* [goer: √hā] leg (esp. from ankle to knee).

जङ्गाकरिक gañghā-karika, *m.* nimble with the legs; *m.* runner; -gaghanya, *a.* lowest if performed by the legs (actions); -bala, *n.* strength of leg = flight (P.).

जङ्गल gañghā-la, *a.* swift-footed.

जज gaga, *m.* warrior; -ggas, *n.* bravery.

जज्ज gagga, *m.* *N.* of a man; -la, *m.* id.

जज्जान ga-gñ-ānā, *pf.* *pt.* act. of $\sqrt{\text{gñā}}$.

जजि gā-gñ-i, *a.* germinating.

जज्जपूक gañ-gap-ūka, *a.* muttering prayers zealously.

जटा gaṭā, *f.* braid of hair (as worn by ascetics, Siva, and by mourners); -kalāpa, *m.* one, pig-tail; -gāla, *n.* braided locks, cue; -gūṭa, *m.* top-knot; -dhara, *a.* wearing braided hair; *m.* ascetic; Siva; -dhārin, *a.* id.; -bhāra, *n.*

mass of braided hair; -dhara, *a.* wearing a -; -mandala, *n.* circle of braided locks on the crown.

जटायु gaṭā-yu, *स -s, *m.* *N.* of a fabulous culture slain by Bāhma while endeavouring to rescue Sitā. [filled with, full of (-)].

जटाल gaṭā-la, *a.* wearing braided locks;

जटावल्कलि gaṭā-valkalin, *a.* wearing braided locks and a garment of bark.

जटिन gaṭ-in, *a.* wearing braided hair; *m.* ascetic, pious mendicant; Siva; -ila, *a.* wearing braided locks; tangled (hair); full of (-), *m.* ascetic; Siva.

जटिलीक gaṭilī-kri, fill or cover with.

जठर gaṭh-ara, *r. a.* hard; old (incorrect for garāṭha); *2.* (-āra), *n.* belly; womb; cavity, interior, front of the body (opp. back). *in* with one's front; -agni, *m.* fire of the belly, i.e. of digestion.

जड gad-a, *a.* cold, cool; rigid, numb; immovable, motionless; dimmed, dulled, obtuse, dull, stupid, imbecile; inanimate; -°, incapable of - through stupidity; *m.* idiot, *n.* water.

जडता gada-tā, *f.* rigidity, motionlessness, numbness, apathy; obtuseness, stupidity; -tva, *n.* id.; -dhi, *a.* dull-witted; -prakṛti, *a.* id.; budhī, *a.* id.; -bhāva, *m.* coolness, freshness; -mati, *a.* dull-minded, stupid

जडय gada-ya, *den. P.* enfeeble, dull; render apathetic regarding (to); *pp.* gadita.

जडांशु gada-amsu, *m.* moon (cool-rayed); -ātmaika, *a.* cool; stupid; irrational; -ātman, *a.* id.

जडाय gadā-ya, *den. Ā.* become dumb (with *inf.*).

जडायस gadāśaya, *a.* stupid.

जडिमन gad-i-man, *m.* coldness; rigidity; dullness, stupidity.

जडोद gadi-kri, render rigid, benumb; -bhā, become rigid or stupid.

जतु gatu, *n.* lac, gum; -griha, -geha, *n.* house filled with lac and other inflammables; -maya, *a.* full of lac; -sarasa, *n.* = gatu-griha.

जतू gaṭū, *f.* bat (animal). [collar-hone.

जतु gaṭrī, *m.* pl. (V.) certain (16) bones; *n.*

जन GAN, I. gāna (V); IV. Ā. gāya (E. also P.); P. and *cs.* gamāya, *tr.* beget (by, to, to), bring forth, bear (to, to, to); generate, produce; make fruitful; cause to be (2 *ac.*); Ā., *int.* (E. also P.) be born; be produced, arise, grow, be by nature (2 *am.*); be born again; be, become (with predicate in *mm.*); be changed into (d.); fall to the share of (g.); take place, be possible or admissible; *pp.* gātā, born (by, to), begotten by (to, to, to); new-born; grown; sprung up, arisen (from, to, to); existing; become; happened; conducive to (d.); often - a. = having -, e.g. gātā-danta, *a.* having teeth (lit. having produced teeth), *sts.* -°, e.g. danta-gātā, *id.* adhi, be born; be begotten (by, in); become (*mm.*). anu, be born afterwards; be born after (ac.), be born like (ac.); *pp.* similar by birth to (ac.); born again. *apa*, *pp.* degenerate (*son*). abhi, be born or predestinated to, claim by birth (ac.); be born according to (ac.); be produced, be born; be born again (in transmigration); become: *pp.* nobly born; well-bred. ā, be born, be produced; *cs.* beget; make fruitful. *upa*, be born; be produced; arise, appear - be born again *pp.* a

in whom - has arisen = inspired with, seized by, filled with, having; *cs.* produce, cause, tempt. *sam-upa*, *cs.* produce. *pra*, be born be produced, arise; procure, bear; *cs.* procreate. *sam-pra*, spring up, appear, arise, exist; *pp.* *f.* having calved. *prati*, be born again; spring up anew. *vi*, bring forth, breed *sam*, be born; arise; grow; appear; happen, become; pass, elapse; *pp.* often - a. = having, *cs.* produce. *abhi-sam*, arise.

जन gān-a, *m.* creature; man; person; race, tribe, people, subjects; folks, -kind (often -° with coll. *mg.*); low person; this person, *ayan* -, *esha* -, or *asan* -, = we, I, my lover here.

जनक gan-akā, *a.* begetting; producing. *n.* father; *N.*, *esp.* of a king of Videha, Mithilā

जनकाण ganaka-kāna, *m.* *N.* (one-eye) (Ganaka); -kandra, *m.* *N.*; -tanayā, *f.* Sita -tā, *f.* paternity; -bhādra, *m.* *N.*; -rāga, *m.* *N.*; -sinha, *m.* *N.*; -sūtā, *f.* daughter of Ganaka, Sitā; -ātmaṅgā, *f.* id.

जंगम ganam-gama, *m.* kanda.

जनवरणमलिन gana-karana-mahna, *v.* not yet dirtied by people's feet; (ā)-tā, *f.* community; people, subjects; mankind; -dāha-sthāna, *n.* crematory; -deva, *m.* king, prince

जनन gān-ana, *a.* (i) bringing forth; producing; *m.* producer, creator; *i.* *f.* mother, a birth; existence, life; bringing forth; production; -vat, *a.* endowed with production

जननाथ gana-nātha, *m.* lord of men, king prince.

जननान्तर ganana-antara, *n.* another = for

जनपति gana-pati, *m.* lord of men, prince, king; -padā, *m.* (tribe-place), district, country realm; tribe; also *pl.* community, people (as opposed to king); -vadhi, *f.* woman of the country, -adhiya, *m.* king; -pravāda, *m.* popular rumour (sg. and pl.); -maraka, *m.* pestilence; -māra, *m.*, *i.* *f.*, *id.*; -marana, *n.* slaying of men [men]

जनमेजय ganam-egayā, *m.* *N.* (terrifying

जनयितु gan-ay-i-tri, *m.* father; -tri, *f.* mother.

जनरव gana-rava, *m.* popular rumour; -rāg, -rāgan, *m.* ruler of men; -vāda, *m.* gossip, -sruti, *f.* rumour.

जनस gān-as, *n.* race; *ind.* (-ar) world lying beyond Mahar-loka.

जनसंसर्द gana-sammarda, *m.* throng of people, -sthāna, *n.* *N.* of a part of the Dundaka forest

जना gan-ā, *f.* birth, origin.

जनातिग gana-atiga, *a.* superhuman; -adhi- pa, *m.* king, prince; -antikam, *ad.* (speak) close to a person, in a low voice so as not to be overheard; (say) in a stage whisper; -antike, *lo. ad.* in the neighbourhood of men -apavāda, *m.* slander (pl.); -āra, *m.* popular rumour; -arava, *m.* (sea of men), caravan; -aravana, *m.* *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna (harasser of men); -āraya, *m.* caravanserai

जनि gān-i (or i), *f.* woman; wife (*pl.* fig the fingers); birth, origin. [ducing

जनिकर्तु gani-kartri, *a.* (tri) arising; pro-

जनितु gān-i-tri (or -tri), *m.* father; -tri, *f.* mother.

चनितोस gan-itoos, *ab.* *g.* *uf.* of $\sqrt{\text{gan}}$.

जनित्र gan-i-tra, *n.* birth-place, origin: *pl.* parents; blood-relations.

जनित्व gani-tva, *n.* wifehood; -*divasa*, *m.* birth-day; -*mat*, *a.* wedded; having an origin; *m.* creature, man.

जनिमन् gán-i-man, *n.* birth, origin; progeny; creature; race, kind.

जनिष्य gan-ishya, *a.* yet to be born, future.

जनुस् gan-ús, *m. n.* birth, origin; creation; kind; *in.* by nature. [-*śa*, -*śvara*, *m. id.*

जनेन्द्र gana-indra, *m.* chief of men, king;

जन्तु gan-tú, *m.* offspring; creature, being; man (*sg. also coll.*); person; attendant; vermin: -*o*, worm of a = tiny; *sarvo gantuś*, everyone.

जन्मकाल ganma-kāla, *m.* hour of birth; -*krit*, *m.* father; -*kṛta*, *pp.* produced by birth; -*kshetra*, *n.* birth-place; -*ganman*, *n.* every birth; *lo.* in every life; -*ganma antara*, *n.* every future life; -*gyeshtha*, *a.* eldest by birth; -*tas*, *ad.* by birth; by age; -*tithi*, *m.* birth-day; -*da*, *m.* father; *a.* causing the birth of (-*o*); -*dina*, *n.* birth-day.

जन्मन gán-man, *n.* birth, origin, production; appearance; life, existence; birth-place; father; creature, being; race, kind; nature; way, manner; *m.* offspring of (-*o*).

जन्मपादप ganma-pādapa, *m.* tree of one's home; -*pratiśhā*, *f.* mother; -*bandha*, *m.* bonds of (repeated) birth; -*bhū*, -*bhūmi*, *f.* land of birth; -*bhūmi-bhū*, become the land of -*'s* birth (-*o*).

जन्मर्च ganmariksha, *n.* natal constellation; -*vat*, *a.* born, living; -*tā*, *f.* existence, life; -*vasudhā*, *f.* land of birth; -*sthāna*, *n.* birth-place.

जन्मान्तर ganmaantara, *n.* another birth, previous or future existence; -*gata*, *pp.* born again; -*antariya*, *a.* belonging to or performed in a previous existence; -*andha*, *a.* blind by birth; -*āspada*, *n.* birth-place.

जन्मिन ganm-in, *m.* creature, man.

जन्म 1. gan-ya, *fp.* that is born or produced; arising from (-*o*); *n.* body.

जन्म 2. gán-ya, *a.* belonging to the race, cognate; *m.* (countryman), groomsmen; common man; *ā*, *f.* bridesmaid; *n.* people, tribe (*also* -*yá*); battle.

जन्मः gány-uh, *gen. sg.* of gáni.

जप् GAP, I. gāpa-ti, gapa-te (*rarer*), repeat in an undertone, mutter or murmur (prayers); pray silently; *int.* gaṅgapātē, mutter. *upa*, whisper to (*ac.*, *lo.*); bring over to one's side by whispering, instigate to rebellion *pāri*, mutter over (*ac.*). *prati*, whisper back.

जप gāp-a, *a.* whispering; *m.* muttering (prayers etc.); murmured prayer.

जपन gap-ana, *n.* muttering of prayers; -*aniya*, *fp.* to be muttered.

जपमाला gapa-māla, *f.* rosary; -*yagña*, *m.* sacrifice of muttered prayer; -*homa*, *m. sg.* & *pl.* offering of muttered prayer; *du.* muttered prayer and an offering.

जपा gap-ā, *f.* China rose.

जपिन् gap-in, *a.* muttering prayers.

जप्य gáp-ya, *fp.* to be muttered prayer

जप्य gapya-ku, *m. N.* to be muttered

जम् GABH, **जम्** GAMBH, snap at, seize with the mouth (*only av.*); *cs.* gambhāya, crush, destroy; *int.* gaṅgabhyāte, open the jaws, snap. [*ad.* like Gamadagni.

जमदग्नि gamad-agni, *m. N.* of a Rishi. -*vat*,

जम्बाल gambāla, *n.* (?) bog, mud.

जम्बु gambú, *n.* rose-apple; *f.* (*also* ā) rose-apple-tree.

जम्बुक gambu-ka, *m.* jackal; vile person.

जम्बुद्वीप gambu-dvīpa, *m.* Isle of the Jambutree, *N.* of the central terrestrial island (*v. dvīpa*) comprising India, so called because overlooked by a gigantic Jambutree growing on the summit of mount Meru.

जम्बूक gambū-ka, *m.* jackal.

जम्बूकुक्ष gambū-kuṅga, *m. n.* bower of rose-apple; -*kāṇḍa*, *m. n.* = gambu-dvīpa.

जम्भ gāmbh-a, *m.* tooth, fang; jaws; swallowing, -*ā*, *m.* crusher, devourer; *N.* of various demons (*C.*).

जम्भक gāmbh-aka, *a.* crushing, devouring (-*o*); *m. N.* of certain demons; -*ana*, *a.* (ā) crushing; *m.* crusher; -*ya*, *m.* back-tooth, molar.

जम्भलिका gambhalikā, *f.* kind of song.

जय gay-a, *a.* conquering, gaining (-*o*); *m.* (ā), victory, conquest (in battle, dispute, lawsuit or play); *N.* *pl.* (gāya), verses conducive to victory; *ā*, *f. ep.* of Durgā; *N.* of an attendant of Durgā.

जयकि गया-ka, *m. N.*; -*kuṅgara*, *m.* champion elephant that has conquered other elephants; -*kṛt*, *a.* conferring victory; -*gupta*, *m. N.*; -*ghosha*, *m.* shout of victory; -*ghoshana*, *n.*, *ā*, *f. id.*; -*kāṇḍa*, *m. N.* [*a noun.*]

जयति gay-ati, *m.* the root *gi* (3 *sg.* used as

जयद गया-da, *a.* conferring victory; -*datta*, *m. N.*; -*deva*, *m. N.* of the author of the Gītā-govinda. [*torious car.*]

जयदथ gayad-ratha, *m. N.* (having a vic-

जयध्वज गया-dhvaja, *m.* banner of victory.

जयध्वजाय गया-dhvajā-ya, *den. ā.* represent a banner of victory.

जयन gay-ana, *a.* (i) omnipotent.

जयन्त gay-ant-a, *a.* (i) victorious; *m. N.* of a son of Indra; *N.* of a king; *ī*, *f. N.* of a country.

जयपताका गया-patākā, *f.* flag of victory; -*parāgaya*, *m. du. or n. sg.* victory or defeat; loss or gain; -*pura*, *n. N.* of various cities; -*maṅgala*, *m. N.* of an elephant; *n.* a cheer; -*matī*, *f. N.*; -*malla*, *m.* victorious combatant of (-*o*); -*rāga*, *m. N.*; -*lakshmi*, *f.* goddess of victory; -*lekha*, *m.* record of a victory; -*varman*, *m. N.*; -*saṅkha*, *m.* conch of victory; -*śabha*, *m.* shout of victory, cheer; -*śrī*, *f.* goddess of victory; -*śimha*, *m. N.*; -*śena*, *n.*, *ā*, *f. N.*; -*skandha*, *m. N.* of a minister of Pundarikthara; -*stambha*, *m.* column of victory; -*sthala*, *n. N.* of a village; -*svāmin*, *m.* lord of victory (Śiva) (i) -*vīrohana*, *N.* of a temple.

जयाकर गया-ākara, *m.* source of victory; *N.*; -*gaya*, *m. du. & n. sg.* victory or defeat; -*āditya*, *m. N.*

जयादेवी गया-devī *f. N.*

जयानन्द गया-inanda *m. N.* *vāra*, *m. N.* *śrī*, *m. N.* of a king

जयामङ्गारिका gayā-bhāṭārikā, *f. N.* of a locality; -*śimha*, *m. N.*

जयावधौष गया-avaghosha, *m.* shout of victory, cheer; -*śis*, *f.* invocation of victory, cheer.

जयितु gay-i-tri, *a.* (tri) victorious; -*in*, *a.* conquering (*g. or -o*); victorious (in, *lo.*), bestowing victory; *m.* conqueror, victor; winner (of a lawsuit); -*śāna*, -*ūs*, *a.* victorious

जयेन्द्र गया-indra, *m. N.*; -*śenā*, *f. N.*; -*śivara*, *m.* lord of victory (Śiva); *N.* of a temple

जयौत्तर गया-uttara, *a.* full of or sure of victory.

जय्य gáy-ya, *fp.* to be conquered or won

जर gár-a, *m.* wearing out; -*atha*, *a.* old aged; violent; intense; -*āhita*, *pp.* become violent or intense; -*ana*, *a.* decrepit, old -*ā*, *f.* old age.

जरत् gar-at, *pr. pl.* (-i) of *√grī*, old, frail decayed, tumble-down; *m.* old man.

जरतिका garat-ikā, *f.* old woman.

जरत्कार garat-kāru, *m. N.* of a Rishi *f. N.* of his wife; -*prīyā*, *f. id.*

जरदष्टि garād-aśtī, *a.* long-lived.

जरद्वज garad-gava, *m.* old bull; *N.* of a vulture

जरस् gar-ās, *f.* aging, old age, decrepitude, -*as-a*, -*o*, *a. id.*

जरा gar-ā, *f. i.* wearing out; growing old old age; 2. roaring; shout; greeting.

जरायु garā-yu, *n.* cast-off skin of a snake slough; *n.* (f.) caul of the foetus; after-birth -*gā*, *a.* born from a womb, born alive.

जरावत् garā-vat, *a.* old, aged; -*sandha*, *m. N.* of a prince of Magadha and Kedi.

जरिता gar-i-tā, (*cs. pp.*) *f. N.* of a fabulous bird; *a. ri*, *m. N.* of Garitā's eldest son (whose foes are demolished). [*per*

जरितु gar-i-tri, *m.* invoker, singer, worship-

जरिमन् gar-i-mán, *m.* old age, decrepitude, death from old age.

जर्जर gar-gar-a, *a.* decayed; decrepit, frail ragged; riven; split, broken, dull (*sound*), torn asunder, disunited; *m.* split bamboo -*tva*, *n.* decay.

जर्जरित gargar-ita, *pp.* become worn out or decrepit; bruised, mangled, lacerated or pierced

जर्जरीक gargari-kri, break, split; mangle exhaust; -*bhū*, become ragged; be split, broken or mangled.

जर्मुर् gar-bhur, *int.* of *√bhur*.

जल 1. gal-ā, *n.* (sts. *pl.*) water.

जल 2. gala, *a.* (= gada) stupid, foolish

जलकपि gala-kapi, *m.* (river) dolphin; -*kum-bha*, *m.* water-pot; -*kumbhikā*, *f.* jar of water; -*keli*, *m. f.* sporting in the water; -*kriyā*, *f.* libation of water to the dead; -*krīdā*, *f.* sporting in the water; -*khaga*, *m.* aquatic bird, -*gandhaibha*, *m.* fabulous animal; -*kara*, *m.* aquatic animal; fish; -*kārin*, *a.* living in the water; *m.* aquatic animal; fish; -*ga*, *a.* water-born, existing or growing in water, *m.* aquatic animal. fish: shell: *n.* day-lotus: product of the sea pear: *a.* lotus blossom, *m. ep.* of Brah seated on a lotus *janthā*, *m.* aquatic animal *gī*

in a ng n o on wat r m fisherman
tumb ka nyāya m n ke wate and the
g u d trasa m hyd phobu. trāsin a
uffer ng from hyd phobā

जलद् gala-da, m. a.e gver, loud kala.
m rainy season; -kshaya, m. (disappearance
of clouds), autumn; -taskara, m. robber of
a cloud; -samaya, m. rainy season; -āgama,
m (arrival of clouds), rainy season; -atyaya,
m autumn.

जलदान gala-dāna, n. libation of water (fes-
tival in Uggayini); -dravya, n. ocean-pro-
duct, pearl; -dhara, m. (water-bearer), cloud;
-mālā, f. tract of clouds, -abhyudaya, m.
(rise of the clouds), rainy season; -dhārā, f.
stream of water, shower; -dhi, m. ocean, sea;
-tā, f. abt. n., -rasanā, f. ocean-girt (earth);
-nidhi, m. ocean, sea; -pakshin, m. water-
bird; -pātha, m. sea-voyage; -pāda, m.
(water-foot), N. of a frog-king; -pūra, m.
full channel (of a river); -pūrusa, m. water-
paxie; -pravāha, m. current; -plava, m. de-
luge; -bindu, m. drop of water; -durdina,
n. shower of rain; -buddha, m. water-bub-
ble; -bhāgana, n. water-vessel; -maya, a.
(x) consisting of water, -mānusha, m. (i) fa-
bulous aquatic being; otter; -muk, a. dis-
charging rain; m. cloud.

जलयन्त्र gala-yantṛa, n. squirt; water-clock;
-ka, n. squirt, -kakra, n. water-wheel, -man-
dīra, n. apartment with shower-bath; -rāsi,
m. waters; sea, ocean; -ruh, -rūha, m. day
lotus (growing in the water); -rekhā, f. streak
on the water; strip of water; -lekha, f. id.,
-lava-muk, m. (shedding drops of water),
cloud; -vat, a. abounding in water; -vāsa,
m. abode in the water, a. living in the water;
-vās-in, a. living in the water: (1) -tā, f. abt.
n.; -vāha, a. bearing water; -ka, m. water-
carrier; -saryā, f. lying in the water (as a
penance); -samīvera, m. reservoir, pond;
-stīrya: -ka, m. reflection of the sun in the
water; -sthā, a. being in the water; -sthāna,
n. reservoir, lake; -smāna, n. bath; -hastina,
m. (water-elephant), crocodile; -hāra, m.
water-carrier; i, f.

जलांशु gala-amsu, m. (cool-rayed), moon (= *gadāmsu*); -āgama, m. rain; -āṅgali, m. two
handfuls of water in honour of the dead; fare-
well for ever (ng.); -atyaya, m. (cessation of
the rain), autumn; -ādāhāra, m. reservoir,
pond.

जलाय gala-ya, den. Ā. turn into water.

जलायुका gal-āyu-kā, f. leech.

जलार्थिन् gala-arthin, a. thirsty; -ārdra, a.
wet, moist; ā, f. wet garment; damp cloth
(used for fanning); -ārdrikā, f. id. (-° a);
-āsaya, m. reservoir, pond, lake; sea; a. rest-
ing in the water; stupid.

जलाशय galāsha, a. soothing, healing; -bhe-
sha, a. having soothing remedies.

जलाहति gala-hati, f. downpour of rain.

जलेश्वर gale-kara, a. (i) living in the water;
m. aquatic animal (-° a. f. ā); a. abid-
ing in the water; ep. of Viṣṇu. [ocean.

जलेश्वर gala-īśvara, m. lord of water, ep. of Varuna,

जलोक्ष galoka, m. N. of a king. [Varuna.

जलोद्गर gala-udgara, n. (water-belly), dropsy;

-ādāhāra, a. moving violently in the
water f. a m. c. -ādāhāra, a. from
the water is aquatic animal N. of a water
sprite.

जलीक galao a m leech ā f okas a
ng n he water m aquat an tral N of
a k ng f lee h oka avakaranyā f p t e t
ng of the plica n of eches

जल्प GALP, I P galpa (E also A)
murmur; speak, talk, converse with
(in. + sārđham); address (ac.). pp. galpita.
pari, prate. pra, speak; announce: pp. hav-
ing begun to speak. vi, utter, speak. sam,
converse.

जल्प galp-a, m. talk, conversation, words;
pl. prate; -aka, a. chattering, m. chatterer;
-ana, n. speaking, talking; -āka, a. chatter-
ing, loquacious; -ita, pp. n. talk; words; -in,
a. speaking, talking (-°); -ya, n. chatter.

जव gav-ā, a. swift; m. swiftness, speed;
haste: āb. at once; -ana, a. (i) quick, swift;
n. quickness, swiftness; -anika, f. curtain.

जवस् gav-as, n. swiftness.

जवा gavā, f. China rose.

जवाधिक gava-adhika, a. running faster.

जविन् gav-in, a. swift; quick, speedy, hasty.

जविष्ठ gav-ishtha, pp. swiftest, quickest;
-iyas, cpv. quicker or swifter than (ab.).

जय gashā, n. kind of aquatic animal.

जस् GAS, I. Ā. gāsa, be exhausted; cs.
gāsaya, P exhaust, quench. ud, cs. ex-
terminate (ac, g.). [-van, a. wretched.

जसु gās-u, f. exhaustion; -ari, a. exhausted;

जस्मराज gasma-rāja, m. N.

जहका gahakā, f. hedgehog.

जहत्सार्थ gahat-svārtha, a. giving up its
original meaning; ā, f. = gahal-lakshanā.

जहसत्तया gahal-lakshanā, f. mediate desig-
nation giving up the primary meaning (an
example is: 'on the Ganges,' meaning 'on
the bank of the Ganges').

जहित ga-hi-tā, pp. (√ hā) forsaken, forlorn.

जज्ञ gahu, m. young of an animal.

जहू gahnū, m. N. of a king who adopted the
Ganges; N. of a cave in the Himālaya from
which the Ganges issues: -kanyā, f. daughter
of Gahnū, Ganges; -sūtā, f. id.

जह् गहा, m. N.

जा gā, a. -° = -ga, born; m. f. (nm. -s) off-
spring: pl. progeny.

जागत gāgata, a. composed in gāgati metre.

जागर gā-gar-a, m. waking; waking vision;
-aka, m. waking; -ana, a. awake; n. waking;
-itā, pp. wakeful; n. waking; -sthāna, a.
being in a wakeful condition; -ishnū, a. wake-
ful; -ūka, a. watchful; occupied with (-°).

जाग्रु GĀ-GRI, into. (of √ grī) wake, be
watchful; awake, be roused, watch over (lc.);
cs. gāgaraya, rouse. [lating.

जागृवि gāgr-vi, a. watchful; bright; stimu-

जायत gāgr-at, pr. pl. watching; n. waking;
-svapnā, m. du. waking and sleep. [na.

जाघनी gāghani, f. tail (connected w. gāgha-

जाङ्गल gāngala, a. open, dry, even, and pro-
ductive (country); existing in such a country;
m. quail - n. game meat

जाङ्गल gāngal ka, a swift footed m un

जाङ्गल gāngal n, n fighter

जाठर gathara a (x) re at ng to the bel y
w h agni m d gest ve fire hunge m son

जाड्य gad ya n chill ess vant of sensa
tion dulness stup d v nan mateness

... gadya bhava m st p d ty

जात gā-tā, pp. (√ gan); m. son; n. creature
birth; race, kind, genus; -°, all that is com-
prised by -, sum total of -, any -, every kind
of -: le in general.

जातक gāta-ka, a. -°, begotten by -; born
under (a star); m. new-born child; n. (astro-
logical) nativity; story of one of Buddha's
former births.

जातकर्मन् gāta-karman, n. after-birth cere-
mony; -dosha, a. guilty; -nashā, pp. hav-
ing appeared and disappeared; -paksha, a
hedged; -prāya, a. almost come to pass,
-preta, pp. first born and then deceased,
-mātra, a. but just born, only just arisen,
-rūpa, a. of native beauty, beautiful; golden
n. gold; -maya, a. (i) golden; -vat, a. born,
containing a derivative of the √ gan; -vāsaka,
n. lying-in room; -vāsa-grāha, n. (apart-
ment in which living takes place), sitting
room; (ā) -vidyā, f. science of the origin or
of the essence of things, metaphysics; -vi-
nashā, pp. = gāta-nashā; -vivāsa, a. hav-
ing confidence engendered, inspired with con-
fidence; (ā) -vedas, a. having knowledge of
beings; m. Agni; (C) fire; -vesman, n.
chamber of a new-born infant; lying-in room,
-silā, f. (real =) massive stone; -samkalpa,
a. resolved; enamoured.

जातापत्य gāta-apatya, a. having offspring
-amarsha, a. having one's anger roused, en-
raged; -avamāna, a. filled with self-contempt

जाति gā-ti, f. birth, origin, rebirth; exist-
ence, life; state; rank, caste; family, tribe,
race; genus (opp. species), species (opp.
individual), kind, class; disposition, normal
character, genuineness: in. -tas, °, by birth

जातिज्ञानपद gāti-gānapada, a. relating to
the castes and to the districts; -bhāy, a. sub-
ject to birth; -bhramsa, m. loss of caste,
-bhramsha, pp. having lost caste; -mat, a
high-born; capable of being classed under a
general notion; -mātra, n. mere rank; -upa-
gavin, a. subsisting by the name of his caste
only; -vakana, n. generic term; -sāmpanna,
pp. endowed with good family, high-born,
-smara, a. remembering one's former exist-
ence: -tā, f., -tva, n. abt. N.; -smarana, n.
remembrance of a former birth; -hina, pl.
destitute of good family, of low birth or rank

जाती gā-ti, f. rarer form of gāti; nutmeg
tree: -kosa, m. nutmeg.

जातीय gātiya, a. belonging to the caste
family, race, kind, or genus, of (-°) -ka, a id

जातु gā-tu, ad. at all; ever; possibly, per-
haps, once: na gātu, not at all, by no means,
never (sts. with kīd or kadā kīd allied)

जातुधान gātu-dhāna, m. = yātu-dhāna

जातुष gātusha, a. (i) made of or painted
with lac.

जातुकीर्ण gātū-karna, m. N. of an old teacher,
physician, and author of a law-book; i, f
N. of Bhurabhūti's mother: -putra, m. son
of Gātākarni, Bhavabhūti.

जातुकीर्ण gātūkaranya, m. descendant of Gātū-
karna.

जातिष्ठा gāti rabya a having jealousy en
genders ed calous -abhi, f on ka
birth of a child

जात्य gātya a belong ng to the fam ly caste
c of () related obe genuine na ve
rig nal s a a cent)

जात्यन्त्र gat andha a blind rom brth
badhira a du blind and deaf by b h
-arva, m. thoroughbred horse, -utkarsha,
m. (superiority of=) higher caste.

जान gān-a, n. origin, birth-place.

जानक gānaka, m. descendant of Ganaka;
1, f. Sitā: -nātha, m. ep. of Rāma.

जानन्ति gānanti, m. N. of a teacher.

जानपद gāna-pada, a. living in the country:
relating to districts; referring to or meant for
the country-people; m. countryman; subject:
1, f. provincial expression; -padika, a. con-
cerning a realm.

जानि gān-i, wife (-° a.).

जानु gān-u, (m.) n. knee.

जानुक gānu-ka, n. knee (gnly. -° a.); m. N.

जानुका gān-ukā, f. bringing forth (ac.).

जानुचलन gānu-kalana, n. being tossed on
any one's knees; -praktalana, n. id.; -dagh-
nā, a. (3) reaching to the knee: -ambhas, a.
having water - [a. bending the knee.

जान्वस्थि gānuasthi, n. shin-bone; -āknā,

जाप gāp-a, m. muttering; -akra, a. reciting
in a low tone (-°); muttering prayers; m.
priest who mutters prayers; -in, a. muttering,
reciting in a low tone (-°); -ya, fp. to be mu-
tered; n. muttered prayer.

जाबाल gābālā, m. met. descendant of Gabalā,
N.: pl. N. of a school: 1, m. pat. descendant
of Gabala, N. [Gamadagni.

जामदग्न gāmad-agnā, a. (1) coming from

जामदग्न्य gāmadagn-eya, m. descendant of
Gamadagni; -ya, m. pat. id., N.; relating etc.
to Gamadagni or Gāmadagnya; -yāvi-ta,
(den. pp.) n. slaughter after the manner of
Parasurāma.

जामातु gā-mātri, m. [having an agnate
mother, i. e. a mother-in-law], son-in-law;
brother-in-law (sister's husband); -ka, m. son-
in-law; -tva, n. condition of a son-in-law.

जामि gā-mī, a. consanguineous (brother
or sister), related, allied, own: du. pl. brother
(s) and sister(s): 1, f. (C) female relation,
esp. daughter-in-law, sis. sister; n. 1, consan-
guinity; sameness; repetition, tautology (gr).

जामित्र gāmitra, n. (diāperpov) the seventh
astrological mansion.

जामित्र gāmi-tvā, n. relationship.

जाम्बुक gāmbuka, a. coming from the jackal.

जाम्बुनद gāmbū-nada, a. coming from the
river Gambū; n. kind of gold; gold ornament:
-maya, a. (1) golden.

जाय gā-ya, pr. st. of √yan.

जायक *gāya-ka, n. kind of fragrant wood.

जाया gā-ṣā, f. wife, spouse: -tva, n. wifehood.

जायिन् gāy-in, a. conquering (-°); -ū, a.
victorious.

जार gār-ā, m. lover; paramour, adulterer.

वारमर्ष gāra garbha m child by a paramour
ā, a f. pregnant by a paramour -ghni, a f
kill ng her ur -ga, gāta, gātana, a

begotten by a pa amour ta f adultery w th
()

जारिणी gar in i a f hav ng a pa amour

जार्थक gārya ka m k nd of an al

जाल 1. gāla, n. net; chain armour; wire hel-
met; lattice; network, dense mass; multitude;
cluster; lion's mane, web-membrane (between
the fingers or toes of divine beings or extraor-
dinary men); fraud, magic, illusion.

जाल 2. gāl-a, a. watery.

जालक gāla-kā, n. net; web; lattice; clus-
ter of buds; multitude; -kāra, m. spider: -ka,
m. id.; -gavāksha, m. lattice window; -ma-
dhara, n. N. of a locality: -pāda, m. web-
footed bird; N. of a magician; -pāra, m.
single thread of a web; -pura, n. N. of a city;
-bandha, m. snare, gin; -mālā, f. net; -vat,
a. having a net; furnished with lattices.

जालाक gālaksha, lattice window.

जालाय gālā-ya, den. Ā. represent a net.

जालिक gāl-ika, m. bird-catcher.

जालिका gāl-ikā, f. net, snare; multitude.

जालोद्रीण gālayudgrina, pp. issuing from
the lattices.

जालोर gālora, m. N. of an Agrahāra.

जाल्म gālmā, a. (1) contemptible, base; m.

जासद gāsata, m. N. [villain, wretch.

जास्यति gās-pati, m. paterfamilias.

जाह्नव gāhnava, m. descendant of Gāhnu,
pat. of various men: 1, f. the Ganges (daughter
of Gāhnu). [Ganges

जाह्नवीय gāhnav-īya, a. relating to the

जि GI, I. P. gāya, (Ā. chiefly with parā and
vi) win, capture; vanquish, conquer; over-
come (in battle, lawsuit, ...);
due, master (passions, ...);
win from (2 ac.); be victorious (in play);
worst (in a lawsuit), pr. gayati, impv. gay-
atu, or pp n. with in long live -! cs. gāpaya,
cause to win (2 ac.); des. gāgisha, P. Ā. de-
sire to win, obtain, or conquer; be eager for
prey. ava, take away from; deprive of; con-
quer; reconquer. ā, win, acquire. ud, id.;
conquer. nis, gain; overcome, vanquish;
surpass: pp. nirgita, due (interest). vi-nis,
id. parā, (gnly. Ā.) overcome, vanquish, de-
feat; lose, be deprived of; succumb; pp. worst-
ed, defeated, overcome; overwhelmed by (-°).
vi, galy. Ā. win; conquer; vanquish, defeat;
surpass; control; be victorious; conquer in
battle with (in); impv. and pr. = long live -!
des. strive for victory. sam, gain; overpower;
subdue.

जिगमिषु gi-gam-i-shu, (des.) a. about to go.

जिगीषा gi-gī-shā, (des.) f. wish to obtain,
expectation; desire to conquer, ambition;
-shū, a. desirous to obtain, conquer, or excel;
ambitious: -tā, f. emulation, ambition.

जिघत्सा gi-ghat-sā, f. desire or intention to
eat; hunger; -śū, a. desirous of eating (ac.).

जिघांसा gi-ghām-sā, f. intention to slay
(√han); -ś-in, a. wishing to kill (-°); -su, a.
intending to slay or destroy (ac., -°).

जिघृक्षा gi-ghṛk-shā, f. desire to seize; -shn,
a. intending to seize (ac. -°) - draw (water)

विघ्नति g-ghn-a te v √han

विघ्नी gihg f a plaxi

जिजीविषा gi-giv sha f des re to lve
shu a wish ng to l e

जिज्ञासन gi-gna s ana n v sh to know ex
am na on sū f d u s gat on su a
wish n to know of test ex m n n,

जित gi-t, a. conquering; gaining (-°).

जितश्रम gita-srama, a. (overcoming =)
inured to fatigue; practised in (lo.).

जिताक gita-aksha, a. having subdued his
senses; -akshara, a. having mastered writing,
writing with ease; -ātman, a. self-controlled,
-apsaras, a. surpassing the Apsarases.

जिति gi-ti, f. acquisition; victory.

जितेन्द्रिय gita-indriya, a. having the passions
subdued: -tva, n. subjection of the passions

जित्वर gi-t-vara, a. victorious; conquering;
(-°).

जिन gi-na, m. (overcomer), a Buddha, a
Jain saint; ep. of Vishnu: -rakshita, m. N.,
-śāsana, a. Buddha's doctrine. [Buddha

जिनेन्द्र gina-indra, m. lord of the Ginas,

जिन्दुराग gindu-rāga, m. N.

जिन्व GINV, (V.) I. P. (Ā.) gīva, V P

gi-nō-ti (only with pra), stir, hasten,
quicken, stimulate; help, further. pra, quicken

जिब्रि gi-vri, a. decrepit, old.

जिष्णु gi-shnū, a. victorious, superior; ex-
celling (ac.); m. N.

जिहासु gi-hā-su, a. wishing to quit (ac.)

जिहीर्षु gi-hīr-shu, a. wishing to bring (ac.),
wishing to take away, carry off, or remove

जिह्म gihmā, a. slanting, oblique; crooked,
squinting; fallacious; deceitful, dishonest;
slow; n. dishonesty, duplicity.

जिह्मग gihma-ga, a. moving in curves (snake)
m snake; -gati, a. id.; -tā, f. crookedness,
duplicity; -ā, a. lying on the side.

जिह्वित gihm-ita, pp. bent, winding; veiled

जिह्वा gi-hvā, f. [caller: √hve] tongue

जिह्वाय gihvāgra, n. tip of the tongue
-māliya, a. belonging to the root of the tongue
(certain letters); -laulya, n. voracity.

जीत gi-tā, pp. of √gyā.

जीन gīna, n. [(a)g-ina, goat-skin, cp. ag-
ina] leathern bag.

जीमूत gīmūta, m. thunder-cloud; -ketu, m
N. of a prince of fairies; -vāhana, m. N.,
-svana, m. thunder. [lating

जीर gi-rā, a. swift, active; urging, stimu-

जीरदानु gīrā-dānu, a. dropping swiftly,
flowing abundantly.

जीर्ण gīr-na, pp. of √grī; n. decrepitude,
old age; digestion: -tā, f. old age; -tva, n
id.; -visha, m. N. of a snake charmer; -sakta,
f. power of digesting (lo.); -sata-khanda-
maya, a. (1) consisting of a thousand worn
out pieces; -āmaya-gvara, m. slow fever

जीर्णि gīrn-i, a. decrepit.

जील gīla, m. [(a)g-ila, goat-skin] leathern
pouch.

जीव gīv I P (Ā) gīva, live be or e-
man alive return to life punar
live on tain once f by (n) impv only
life to you pr pt gīvat, living alive gi

gakkhati goes n l n, rem ns a ve pp
gavita ng a e a n th sn
gavaya P. A. au o ve e sa e
 1 a e he e f man an bring up w s
 long fet pp **gavita** evived d s **givr**
isha, P. (A.) wish to live, seek a live, h. od,
 try to maintain oneself (by, in). **ati**, sur-
 vive; live better than (ac.). **anu**, live like
 (ac.); live for, be devoted to (ac.); live upon,
 be maintained by (ac.); **cs.** revive. **ā**, exist
 by; use. **ud**, return to life; **cs.** revive. **pra-**
ti **ud**, return to life; **pp.** revived; **cs.** revive.
upa, maintain oneself; live on or be depend-
 ent on; make use of, practise; **vr** **iti** **m** -,
 gain one's livelihood; **g** **l** **upa** **g** **ivya**, in de-
 pendence on, on account of (ac.); **cs.** make use
 of, exploit. **sam**, live; return to life; **cs.**
 revive; keep alive, support.

जीव giv-ā, *a.* living, alive; living on (-°);
 causing life; *m.* principle of life, (individual)
 soul; *N.* of one of the Maruts; *m. n.* living
 being, creature.

जीवक giva-ka, *a.* (ikā) living, alive; living
 on (-°); -**grāham**, *ad.* (with **grah**), (take)
 alive; -**ghātin**, *a.* killing living creatures
 (beast of prey); -**ga**, *a.* born alive; -**gavaka**,
m. francolin partridge; -**m-givaka**, *m. id.*

जीवत्यतिका givat-pati-kā, *f.* woman whose
 husband is alive; (ā) **bhātrikā**, *f. id.*

जीवदत्त giva-datta, *m. N.*: -**ka**, *m. id.*;
 -**dāya-ka**, *a.* life-giving.

जीवन giv-ana, *a.* (i) quickening, animat-
 ing; restoring to life (-°); *n.* restoration to
 life; existence, life; subsistence, manner of
 life; maintenance by (-° or in.); water; -**yoni**,
a. having its origin in life; -**hetu**, *m.* means
 of subsistence. [is destroyed]

जीवनम् giva-nās, *a* (*nm.* -**nāt**) in which life

जीवनीय giv-aniya, *fp.* one should live;
 life-giving; *n.* water.

जीवन्मरण givan-marana, *n.* living death;
 -**mukta**, *pp.* having obtained final liberation
 while yet alive; -**mukti**, *f.* liberation during
 life; -**mrita**, *pp.* living and yet dead, half-
 dead; -**ka**, *a. id.*

जीवपति giva-pati, *m.* living husband; -**pat-**
nī, *a. f.* whose husband is alive; -**pitri** -**ka**,
a. whose father is still alive; (ā) **putra**, *a.*
 whose son or children are alive; *m. N.* of a
 Rishi and of a hymn composed by him; -**praja**,
a. having children still alive; -**maya**, *a.* ani-
 mate, living.

जीवस giva-lā, *a.* animating; *m. N.*

जीवलोक giva-lokā, *m.* world of the living,
 mankind; -**vadha**, *m.* killing a living being;
 -**vishaya**, *m.* duration of life; -**vishāna**, *n.*
 horn of a living animal; -**camsā**, *m.* com-
 munity of the living; -**sesha**, *a.* having life
 only as a remnant, having bare life; -**siddhi**,
m. N.; -**sā**, *a. f.* bearing a living child.

जीवसे giv-ās-e, *V. inf.* of **giv**.

जीवातु giv-ātu, *f.* life.

जीवात्मन् giva ātman, *m.* individual soul;
 -**apeta**, *pp.* lifeless; -**āsa**, *a.* attached to life;
 -**āsahin**, *a.* supposing any one to be alive;
 -**astikāya**, *m.* the category of soul.

जीविका giv-ikā, *f.* life; manner of life;
 means of subsistence, livelihood.

जीवित giv-itā, *pp.* (√**giv**) alive; *n.* living
 being; life; duration of life; livelihood
 of subsistence.

जीवितवय g ta shaya m oss of life
 d a h **grādhau ta f** at t love of l f a
natha m lord of ones e hu band **pra**
ya a dea as fe **bhuta p** ha n b en
 a e dead

जीवितय giv-i-tavya, fp *n.* to be lived (*with*
in. of subject = will live); *n.* possibility of
 living; allotted term of life; possible restora-
 tion to life. -**vishaya**, *m.* duration of life;
 -**samdeha**, *m.* danger to life.

जीवितसम givita-sama, *a.* dear as life.

जीविताकाङ्क्षिण givita ākāṅkshin, *a.* wish-
 ing to remain alive, -**atyaya**, *m.* danger of
 losing one's life; -**anta**, *m.* end of life, death;
 -**ka**, *m.* ender of life. **Siva**, -**kara**, *a.* threaten-
 ing life; -**āsa**, *f.* desire to live, hope of life.

जीवितेश givita īsa, *m.* lord of life, Yama;
 lover, husband; **ā**, *f.* sweetheart, mistress;
 -**īvara**, *m. ep.* of **Siva**.

जीविन् giv-in, *a.* living (for, -° after ex-
 pressions of time); subsisting by or on (*only* -
 °); *m.* living being; -**ya**, *fp. n.* to be lived;
n. life.

जुगप्सा gu-gup-sā, (*des.*) *f.* disgust, aversion.

जुगुप्सित गुगुप-si-ta, (*des. pp.*) *n. id.*; atrocity.

जुटिका gut-ikā *f.* tuft of hair.

जुर GUR, (*V.*) **P. VI.** **gurā**, **IV.** **gūrya**,
 age, decay, perish: **pp.** **gūrnā**, decrepit,
 old.

जुष् GUSH, **VI.** **gushā**, taste with plea-
 sure, relish, hear favourably, like, rejoice
 in, enjoy (ac, g.); be pleased: *with* **tanvās**,
 enjoy oneself, be glad; *cs.* **goshāya**, **Ā.** (**P.**)
 like, love, caress; approve. **anu**, visit any
 one (ac.). **abhi**, be fond of; visit, frequent
pra, *pp.* delighting in (*le*) **prati**, be tender
 towards (ac.); rejoice in (ac.).

जुष् gush, *a.* devoted to; dwelling in: pos-
 sessing; like, similar to (-°).

जुष्ट gūsh-ta (or -**tā**), *pp.* acceptable (to, in,
a. g.), frequented or visited by, exposed to,
 furnished with (-°, in.).

जुष्टि gūsh-ti, *f.* favour; satisfaction

जुहुराण gu-hur-ānā, *pr. pt.* **Ā.** of **hvi**.

जुह गु-हृ, *f.* [caller: √**hṛ**] tongue (esp
 of **Agni**); flame; sacrificial butter-ladle (for
 pouring ghee on the fire)

जुहषु gu-hū-shu, *a.* wishing to sacrifice (ac.).

जुहोति gu-ho-ti, *m.* (3 *sq.* of √**hu**) techni-
 cal designation of the sacrifices denoted by
 the term **guhōti** (not by **yagūti**).

जू GŪ, (*V.*) **I. Ā.** **gāva**, **IX. P.** **gunā**, speed;
 urge, inspire; further: **pp.** **gūtā**. **pra**,
 speed onwards.

जूट gūta, *m.* braid of hair.

जूर gūra, *m.* injury.

जूर्ण gū-nā, *pp.* of √**gur**.

जूर्व GŪRV, **I. P.** **gūrva**, consume with
 heat, scorch, burn.

जू 1. GRĪ, **I. Ā.** **gāra**, (*V.*) crackle (of fire);
 call, invoke.

जू 2. GRĪ, **I. Ā.** **gāra**, (*V.*) awake; move,
 approach.

जृम्भ GRIMBH, **I. Ā.** (**P.**) **grāmbha**, yawn;
 open; spread, increase; arise; revive,
 take courage be at **ud**, open wide
arise, **ud**, spread endeavour

(o *nf* **vi** yawn ncrease expand arise
 app ar **pp** **grāmbhita** yawn ng expanded
 b o somed flower ng **sam** appear

जृम्भ g mbb a m yawn ng open ng ā f
 d (a **kara** a produc g yawn ng ana
 n yaw ng blos o ng stret h ng, slack
 ness (of limbs): -**ikā**, *f.* yawning; -**ita**, (*pp*)
n. appearance.

जू GRĪ, **I. P.** **gāra**, (*V.*) make old, wear
 & out; **IV. P.** (**Ā.** rare) **gīrya**, grow old or
 frail, decay, be worn out, pass away, dissolve,
 be digested: **pp.** **gīrnā**, old, decrepit; de-
 cayed; worn out, faded, withered; rotten
 tumble-down; digested; *cs.* **garāya**, cause to
 grow old, wear out.

जैतवन geta-vana, *n.* Geta(r)'s forest, *N* of
 a forest near **Srāvastī**, where **Buddha** preached
 his doctrine.

जैतव्य ge-tavya, fp. to be conquered; -**tra**,
m. winner; conqueror; *N.* of a **Buddhist**
 prince; -**ya**, *fp.* to be conquered.

जैव्य gēn-ia, *a.* of noble race.

जैलक gela-ka, *m. N.*

जेह GEH, **I. Ā.** **geha**, gape; pant.

जैव gāf-tra, *a.* (i) victorious, triumphant
n. victory: -**yātrā**, *f.* triumphal procession
 -**ratha**, *m.* triumphal car.

जैन gaina, *a* (i) relating to the **Gīnas** *m*
Jain : 2, *f.* doctrine of the **Jains**.

जैमिनि gaimini, *m. N.* of a teacher, founder
 of the **Pūrva-Mīmāṃsā** school of philosophy
 i-**ya**, *f.* relating to **Gaimini**; *m.* adherent of
Gaimini; *n.* **Gaimini's** work. [soul]

जैव gaiva, *a.* (i) relating to the individual

जैवातुक gaivātri-ka, *a.* long-lived, who may
 live long.

जैह्य gaihmya, *n.* fraud, cheating.

जैह्व gāhva, *a.* relating to the tongue (**gihvā**)

जोङ्ग *gōṅga, ***क** -**ka**, *n.* aloe-wood.

जोष gōsh-a, *m.* satisfaction: -**m**, *ad.* at will
 as one pleases; gladly; **gosham ās**, be silent

जोषण gosh-ana, *n.* delighting in; choosing
 (-°).

जोह्व gōhūtra, *a.* roaring; neighing loud

ज्ञ gñā, *a.* knowing, understanding, familiar
 with (-°, *sts. g.* or *le*).

ज्ञाता gñā-tā, *f.* intelligence, knowledge, fa-
 miliarity with (-°); -**tva**, *n.* intelligence

ज्ञप्ति gñāp-ti, *f.* comprehension; ascertain-
 ment: -**ka**, *id.* -° *a.* [telligent]

ज्ञामन्य gñam-manyā, *a.* thinking oneself in-

ज्ञशक्ति gñā-sakti, *f.* faculty of thinking

ज्ञा GÑĀ, **IX.** **gā-nā**, -**nī**, -**n**, know, be
 acquainted with, have knowledge of, re-
 cognise (by, in.); perceive; learn, ascertain,
 approve; know to be, consider, assume, sup-
 pose (3 *ac.*); become acquainted with (*g*)
 remember (*g*); know how to (*inf.*); **Ā.** *have
 to do with: **gāne** (used parenthetically) I
 know; **na gñā**, know nothing of, disregard
ka evam gñāte, with *fl.* who knows but?
mrishā gñā, consider untrue. **pp.** **gñāta**,
 known, thought; understood, learned, ex-
 perience; considered (*nm.*); **mayā gñātam**,
 I thought; *cs.* **gñāpaya**, teach, instruct, in-
 form; declare, report, make acquainted with
 (3 *ac.*): **pp.** **gñāpta** or **gñāpita**; *des.* **gñāsa**,
Ā. **E** also **P** wish to know earn, or under-
 stand investigate test *des. cs.*

g *ipsa* P w sh to ma e ac uanted w b
a *anu* gran pr mae pp o e adm t
f ow pa don any e g authorize per
nt ve la e ac ermt to depart
dism ss ask any one a for pe m ss on
take ea e of a *abhi* *anu* grant any
thing (ac to *g*); permit to *inf*., assent
to, approve; authorize, dismiss; take leave
of (ac.). *sam*-*anu*, dismiss; *cs*. take leave
of (ac.). *abhi*, understand, perceive, know;
recognise or regard as (2 ac.); *remember
(with *f*). *prati* *abhi*, recognise; understand;
regain consciousness; *cs*. recall to mind.
ava, look down upon, despise, disregard;
surpass; deny *pp* accompanied with con-
tempt. *ā*, mark, observe; perceive, hear;
understand; consider; *cs*. command, order any
one (ac) to (*d*, *lc*). *sam*-*ā*, recognise, ob-
serve; *pp*. known as (*nm*); *cs*. command.
upa, devise. *sam*-*upa*, *id*. *nis*, distinguish,
find out. *pazi*, carefully observe, ascertain;
know fully; recognise as (2 ac.): *pp*. known;
known as (-*v*). *pra*, discern, recognise; find
out; understand, know about; *pp*. known;
well known; known as (*nm*); common, *cs*.
show the way; betray. *anu*-*pra*, find out the
way after. *prati*, admit; promise something
(ac) to (*d*, *g*); confirm, affirm, answer (*ā*);
assert; discuss (*ā*); recognise; learn: *satyam*
-, promise solemnly. *sam*-*prati*, promise.
vi, distinguish, discern; understand; know
exactly; gain knowledge; learn from, *g*);
find out, ascertain; consider (*the fute of*); ob-
serve that (2 ac. or *yad*), recognise in (*lc*);
look upon as (2 ac.); *ps*. *vignāyate*, it is
recognised = prescribed (by authorities): *mā*
vignāyī, let this (*nm*) not be regarded as;
cs. declare, - to be (2 ac.); make known, an-
nounce; address; request, ask (regarding,
arham, *prati*, or *d*); inform about (2 ac.).
abhi-*vi*, learn, perceive. *prati*-*vi*, grate-
fully acknowledge. *sam*-*vi*, agree; advise;
cs. recite. *sam*, *ā*. agree with (*lc*, **in*, **ac*);
A obey (*i*); *cs*. appease, satisfy; quiet (*sacri-*
ficial animal); make signs to (*ac*).

ज्ञातव्य *gñā-tavya*, *fp*. to be ascertained or
learned; to be considered as (*nm*).

ज्ञाति *gñā-ti*, *m*. near blood-relation; kins-
man: -*karman*, *n*. business of a kinsman;
-*kārya*, *n*. kinsman's duty; -*tva*, *n*. consanguin-
ity; -*putra*, *m*. son of a relative; -*prabhū-*
ka, *a*. of high position among relatives; -*prā-*
ya, *a*. meant specially for blood-relations; -*bhā-*
va, *m*. relationship; -*tas*, *ad* on the strength
of his relationship; -*bheda*, *m*. quarrel among
kinsmen; -*mat*, *a*. having near kinsmen.

ज्ञातृ *gñā-trī*, *m*. one who knows; acquaint-
ance; witness.

ज्ञान *gñā-na*, *n*. knowledge; true or superior
knowledge (*ste. pl*); wisdom; intention; as-
sumption; consciousness; organ of sense:
-*kānda*, *n*. the part of revelation treating of
the higher knowledge; -*kakshus*, *n*. eye of
knowledge; *a*. seeing with the eye of knowl-
edge, -*da*, *m*. impartor of knowledge; -*pār-*
va, *a*. preceded by knowledge, *i.e.* well-con-
sidered; -*māya*, *a*. (i) consisting in or con-
taining knowledge; -*mārga*, *m*. path of knowl-
edge; -*yoga*, *m*. the theoretical Yoga; -*vat*,
a. knowing; learned; possessed of superior
knowledge; -*sakti*-*mat*, *a*. having the faculty
of knowing; -*siddhi*, *m*. *N*.

ज्ञानिन् *gñān* *n* a know ng unde stand rg
w se hav thegher know edge n fo une
teller astrol ger i *tva* n fo tune tel ng

ज्ञानेच्छ *gñāna kṣhā* *kr* *ya*
sakt ma a ha g the fa ulty of know edge
will, and action.

ज्ञानेन्द्रिय *gñāna indriya*, *m*. organ of per-
ception or sense.

ज्ञापक *gñā-p-aka*, *a*. (ikā) causing to know,
teaching, indicating; *m*. master of petitions
(an official); *n*. precept; implicit rule (of gram-
mar); -*ana*, *n*. notifying, indicating; -*aniya*,
fp. to be made known or notified as (*nm*);
-*ayitrī*, *m*. instructor.

ज्ञोषा *gñāp-sā*, (*des*) *f*. enquiry.

ज्ञेय *gñē-ya*, *fp*. to be known, - learned, - un-
derstood; - investigated; - considered as (*nm*);
-*m*, (*within of subject*) one should know how
to (*inf*): -*gñā*, *m*. mind (knowing the know-
able); -*tā*, *f*, -*tva*, *n*. knowableness, compre-
hensibility.

ज्या 1. *GYĀ*, *IX*. *P*. *gñā*, overpower; op-
press; deprive of (2 ac.); *ps*. *gñā* or *gñā*:
pp *gñā*. [cessive requirement.

ज्या 2. *gyā*, *f*. superior power or force; ex-

ज्या 3. *gyā*, *f*. bowstring. [string.

ज्याहृष्टि *gyā-krishti*, *f*. drawing of the bow-

ज्यानि *gyā-nī*, *f*. oppression; disappearance.

ज्यापाश *gyā-pāśā*, *m*. bowstring.

ज्याय *gyā-ya*, *den*. *ā*. represent a bowstring
ज्यायस् *gyā-yas*, *cpv*. mightier; stronger; su-
perior, better, greater; older, more venerable
or distinguished; most excellent or distin-
guished: -*tva*, *n*. *abst*. *x*; -*vat*, *a*. recog-
nising a superior, obedient.

ज्यायिष्ठ *gyāy-ishṭha*, *spr*. *a*. most excellent
or distinguished; first; best.

ज्युत् *GYUT*, *I*. *ā*. *gyota*, shine, *cs*. *P*. *gyot-*
āya, illumine.

ज्येष्ठ *gyā-ishṭha* (or *ā*), *spr*. most excellent
or beauteous; greatest; highest; best; first;
chief; superior to (*ab*); eldest: -*m*, *ad*. most,
greatly; *m*. elder brother; (*sc*. *ghata*) ascend-
ing bucket on the water-wheel; *N*. of a month,
May-June (= *gyāishṭha*); *ā*, *f*. eldest wife;
N. of the 16th (18th) lunar station; mis-
fortune; *n*. chief thing.

ज्येष्ठतर *gyeshṭha-tara*, *cpv*. *m*. one of the eld-
ers, *ā*, *f*. nurse; -*tā*, *f*, -*tva*, *n*. superiority, pre-
cedence; primogeniture; -*pāla*, *m*. *N*; -*va-*
yas, *a*. older than (-*o*); -*varān*, *m*. Brāhman;
-*vrīti*, *a*. behaving like an elder brother;
-*sāman*, *n*. *N*. of a Sāman; *a*. one who chants
this Sāman; -*sāma-ga*, *a*. *id*; -*garāma*, *m*.
most excellent order (that of the household);
a. living in the household stage.

ज्येष्ठग्यायिष्ठ *gyāishṭha*, *m*. *N*. of a summer month (May-
June); *i*, *f*. day of full moon in *Gyāishṭha*;
-*sāmika*, *a*. relating to the *gyeshṭha-sāman*.

ज्येष्ठिनेय *gyāishṭh-in-eyā*, *m*. son of the fa-
ther's eldest wife. [geniture.

ज्यैष्ठ्य *gyāishṭh-ya*, *n*. precedence; primo-

ज्योक् *gyōk* *ad* for a lo t me t
ad ongest

ज्योतिरय *yot* ag a a (precedel by)ra
da nglgh isa i vara m V fa autho

ज्योतिर्ज्ञेय *gyōm*. -*gñā*, *m*, *as*. *ronon*, *er*, -*māya*,
a. consisting of light, radiant; -*lekṣā*, *f*. *N*
-*vid*, *m*. astronomer.

ज्योतिःशास्त्र *gyōtiḥ-sāstra*, *n*. astrology.

ज्योतिष *gyōtiḥ-a*, *n*. astronomical science
(one of the six *Vedāngas*).

ज्योतिष्काण *gyōtiḥ-kāna*, *m*. spark: -*prabha*,
m. *N*. of a Buddha, of a Bodhisattva, and of
a prince; -*praroha*, *m*. (shoot of light) *pl*
rays; -*mat*, *a*. full of light, radiant, brilliant
heavenly, *m*. sun; *N*: -*ā*, *f*. a form of trish
tubh metie.

ज्योतिःष्टोम *gyōtiḥ-shtoma*, *m*. (Praise of
Light), kind of Soma sacrifice (which consists of
four, *Agnistoma*, *Ukthya*, *Shodasin*, and *Ata*
rātra, or seven parts: the same and *Atyag*
nishtoma, *Vāgapeya*, and *Aptoryāma*).

ज्योतिस् *gyōt-is*, *n*. light, radiance; fire
light of the eye; world of light; intelligence,
light of life, freedom, joy, victory: *pl*. heavenly
bodies, stars. [of gem

ज्योतीरस *gyōtī-rasa*, *m*. (dew of light), kind

ज्योत्स्ना *gyōt-snā*, *f*. moonlight: -*māya*, *a*
consisting of moonlight; -*vat*, *a*. moonlight
(night); bright.

ज्योत्स्निका *gyōtsn-ikā*, *f*. *N*. of a singer.

ज्यौत्स्न *gyāutsna*, *m*. (moonlit half =) light
half of the month.

ज्ययस् *grāy-as*, *n*. expanse, space.

जि *GRI*, *I*. *P*. *grāya*, with *upa*, go to (*ac*)

ज्वर *GVAR*, *I*. *P*. *gvara*, be hot; *cs*. *gvar-*
aya, cause to be feverish. *sam*, be
distressed. [delicious raving

ज्वर *gvar-a*, *m*. fever; sorrow: -*pralāpa*, *i*

ज्वरित *gvar-ita*, *pp*. feverish; -*in*, *a*. *id*.

ज्वल *GVAL*, *I*. *P*. (*E*. also *ā*.) *gvāla*, blaze
burn, flame, glow, flash; be red-hot; *pp*
gvālita, flaming, blazing, flashing, shining
cs. *gvālaya*, kindle; illuminate; *intu*. *gā-*
gvālita or *gāgvālyate*, blaze powerfully
shine brilliantly. *ud*, flare up; *cs*. set aflame,
kindle; illuminate. *pra*, begin to blaze or
flash; *pp*. flaming, blazing; shining; *cs*. kindle
abhi-*vi*, shine towards. *sam*, blaze; *cs*. -*gvāl-*
aya, kindle.

ज्वल *gval-a*, *m*. flame; -*at*, *pr*. *pt*. burning,
shining etc.; *m*. burning fire.

ज्वलन *gval-anā*, *a*. burning; shining; *m*
fire; caustic potash; *n*. flaming: -*kāna*, *m*
spark.

ज्वलित *gval-ita*, (*pp*) *n*. shining, sheen

ज्वाल *gvāla*, *m*. flame; torch; *ā*, *f*. illumina-
tion; flame, bright light -*dhvaga*, *m*
fire, -*mukha*, *m* (Flame-mouth), kind of
ghost; *N*. of a *Brahmarākshasa*, -*litga*,
n. *N*. of a temple of Siva.

ज्वालिन *gvāl-in*, *a*. flaming.

५ GH.

शंकार *gham kāra*, *m* h
hārita, *n*. *id* *hārin*, a rattling hum
ning purring sounding

शंखा *ghamghā* *f*
andla, *ca*. wind
ruta, *ca*. *id*

(of the wind)
t m., -

श्ट *GHAT* only with *ud*, *pp* *ugghatita*.
thrown into on

श्टिति *ghat-ti*, *ad* at once on the spot

गुण GHAN, I. P. *ghana*, sound.

झणझणाय *ghana-ghanâ-ya*, *â*, sound, rattle: *1 p. -yita*, rattling.

झणझणारव *ghana-ghanâ-rava*, *m. pl.* tinkling.

झणत्कार *ghanat-kâra*, *m.* tinkling: rattling.

झणिति *ghan-iti*, *ad.* ting!

झम्प *ghampa*, *m. â*, *f.* jump, leap: *-m dâ*, take a leap.

गूर GHAR, *pr. pt.* *ghar-at*, flowing down.

गरा *ghar-â*, *f.* waterfall; *-i*, *f. id.*; river.

गर्ग्यर *ghar-ghar-a*, *m., i, f.* kind of drum or flute.

गर्ग्यरित *gharghar-ita*, *pp.* bruised; withered.

झलझला *ghalay-ghalâ*, *f.* sound of dripping or of the flapping of elephants' ears.

झल *ghalla*, *m.* chub-fighting athlete (*descendant of outcast Kshatriya*).

झल्लक *ghalla-ka*, *n.* kind of cymbal; *-ri*, *f.* kind of musical instrument.

झष *ghashâ*, *m.* kind of large fish; fish: *-ket-ana*, *m.* (fish-bannered), Kâma, love; sea.

झाकारिन् *ghâm-kârin*, *a.* = *gham-kârin*

झाङ्कारिन् *ghât-kârin*, *a.* whistling.

झिल्लिका *ghillikâ*, *f.* cricket.

झिल्ली *ghillî*, *f.*, °क -ka, *m. id.* [betel]

झौलिक *ghaulika* little pouch (contains)

ट T.

टक्क *takka*, *m.* miser.

टक्कदेश *takka-desa*, *n.* country of the Takkas.

टक्करा *takkarâ*, *f.* blow on the head.

टक्किबुद्ध *takki-buddha*, *m. N.*

टङ्क *taika*, chisel, mattock; a coin; a weight (= 4 māśāda), *N. of a caste or people; i-kâ*,

टङ्कण *taṅkana*, *m.* borax. [*f.* chisel.

टङ्कय *taṅka-ya*, *den. P.* cover up. *ud, pp.* *uttahkita*, stamped, marked, with (-°).

टंकार *tam-kâra*, *m.* yell, cry; twang, sound: *-tava*, *m. id.* [ing; *-krita*, *n.* sound.

टंकारित *tam-kârta*, *n.* humming; twang.

टल् TAL, I. P. *tala*, be confused.

टसत् *tasat*, टसिति *tas-iti*, *ij.* bang!

टाङ्क *tāṅka*, *n.* kind of intoxicating liquor.

टांकार *tām-kâra*, *m.*, °द्यत -kṛta, *n.* sound.

टिक्क *tikka*, *m. N.*

टिट्ठिम *titti-bha*, *m., i, f.* a bird (*Parra jana*); *N. of a bug.*

टिण्डा *tinthâ*, *f.* gaming-house.

टीक् TĪK, I. *Â. tika*, trip along; *cs. tikaya*, explain, elucidate.

टीका *tika-â*, *f.* commentary.

टीटिम *titi-bha*, *m., i, f.* = *titti-bha*.

टोल्कार *tît-kâra*, *m.* crash.

टुल्ल *tulla*, *m. N.*

ठ TH.

ठकार *tha-kâra*, *m.* the letter *th*.

ठक्कन *thakkana*, *m. N.* of a prince.

ठक्कुर *thakkura*, *m.* deity; the divine -, (*ho-*

norific title after proper names.)

ठाक्कार *thât-kâra*, *m.* = *tâtkâra*.

ठार *thâra*, *m.* hoarfrost.

ठिण्डा *thinthâ*, *f.* gambling-house; *N. -ka-*

râla, *m. N.* of the proprietor of a gambling house.

ड D.

डम् DAM, I. P. *dama*, sound (of a drum).

डस *dam-a*, *m. N.* of a despised mixed caste.

डमर *dama-ra*, *m.* tumult, brawl.

डमरिन् *damar-in*, *m.* kind of drum.

डमरु *damaru*, *id.* -kâ, *f. id.*

डम्ब DAMB, I. or X. P. *vi-damba*, imitate, vie with; *-āmbaya*, deride; deceive: *pp. -dambita*.

डम्बर *damba-ra*, *m.* noise, bombast; confused mass, splendour: *-uāman*, *a.* bearing a high-sounding name.

डम्भ *dambha*, *m. N.* [*m. N.*

डल्लक *dallaka*, *n.* kind of suspended basket;

डवित्य *davittha*, *m. N.*

डाकिनी *dâkinî*, *f.* kind of female demon (in the retinue of Kālî) that feeds on human flesh: *-tva*, *n.* character of a Dâkinî.

डागिनी *dâginî*, *f.* = *dâkinî*.

डागिनेय *dâgineya*, °क -ka, *N. of a gambler.*

डांघति *dâm-kṛti*, *f.* sound.

डाकृति *dât-kṛti*, *f.* howl.

डामर *dâmara*, *a.* astounding, extraordinary (*-tva*, *n. abst. v.*); *m.* astonishment, admiration; knight.

डिण्डिम *dindima*, *m. n., â*, *f.* kind of drum; *m.* murmuring; *a.* humming.

डित्य *dittha*, *m. N.*

डिम *dima*, *m.* kind of play.

डिम्ब *dimba*, panic; danger; affray, riot *m.* egg; ball; simpleton: *-âhava*, *m.* revolt tu mult. [ignoramus]

डिम्भ *dimbha*, *m.* (new-born) child, boy

डिल्लि *dilli*, डिल्ली *dillî*, *f.* Delhi, *N. of a city*

ढी DĪ, I. *Â. daya*, IV. *Â. dīya*, fly. *ud*, fly up: *pp. udhīna. pra ud*, fly up and away *pra*, fly up.

डीन *dī-na*; *n.* flight.

डुण्डुम *dundu-bha*, *m.* kind of footless lizard

डोम्ब *domba*, *m.* low-caste musician: *i, f.* kind of play. [bha]

डौण्डुम *daundubha*, *a.* relating to the dundu-

डुल DVAL, with *â*, *cs. -dvālaya*, *P. mix*

ढ DH.

ढक्क *dhakka*, *m.* kind of edifice; *N. of a locality; â*, *f.* large drum.

ढक्कदेशीय *dhakka-desiya*, *a.* peculiar to the country of Dhakka.

ढक्कन *dhakka-na* or °म -ma, *m. N.*

ढामरा *dhāmarâ*, *f.* goose.

ढाल *dhāla*, *n.* shield.

ढेङ्क *dheika*, *m.* kind of bird; *i, f.* kind of dance.

ढोल *dhola* *m.* drum

ढौक् DHAUK, I. *Â. dhauka*, approach (*ac*) *ito dhaukasva*, come here; *cs. dhauk aya*, *P.* bring near to (*g.*); procure; offer to (*d.*). *upa*, *cs.* offer; prepare.

ढौकन *dhauk-ana* *n.* offering, present

ण N

त *tá*, *prn.* of the 3rd *prs.* (*nm. sg. m. sa, f. sá*) he, she, it, they; that, those (*a. or n.*); *sta. attenuated to an article in mg; correl. to (preceding) relative; with prns. of 1st & 2nd prs., e.g. so-ham* = I being such; repeated: this and that, each, several, various, respective, with relative (\pm *vā*) *yah sa*, whoever; *yat tad*, whatever, every, any; *yo yah-sa sa*, whoever—he; *yad yad-tat tad*, whatever—that; *tad yathā*, that is as follows, that is to say

तम् TAMS, pour out (*desires*); *cs. tamsa-ya*, P. shake.

तक् TAK, II. P. rush: *pp. taktá*, rushing along.

तक्मन् tak-mán, *m.* fever.

तक्र tak-ra, *n.* buttermilk mixed with an equal amount of water.

तक्राट takraṭa, *m.* churning-stick.

तक्ष TAKSH, I. *táksha*, V. P. *takshno*, hew, carve; split; fashion (*esp. of wood*); make, create; invent, *in V. often of the artistic work of the Rishis: pp. tashia. ā*, procure. *pazi*, cut to pieces.

तक्ष taksh-a, *m.* carpenter (—°); *N. of a son of Bharata. -kā, m.* cutter (—°); *N. of a serpent demon; -ana, n.* cutting, carving; planing

तक्षन् taksh-an, *m.* wood-cutter; carpenter.

तक्षशिला taksha-silā, *f. N. of a city, the capital of the Gandhāras: -tas, ad.* from Takshasilā.

तङ्गाण ताङ्गा, *m. pl. N. of a people on the upper Sarayū.*

तक्षील tak-khīla, *a.* having such a habit: similar.

तज्जीवन tag-gīvana, *n.* his livelihood; -*gñā*, a knowing that; —°, familiar with, versed in; *m.* connoisseur.

तञ्ज TANJ, VII. P. *tanākti*, contract.

तट TAT, I. P. *taṭá*, groan.

तट tai-a, *m. (n.). i, f.* slope, bank; often —° of projecting parts of the body.

तटद्रुम tata-druma, *m.* tree on the bank; -*bhū, f.* bank, -*stha, a.* standing on the slope; indifferent; neutral (*as standing midway between summit and valley*); approximate (*definition*); -*sthita, pp.* indifferent.

तटाक taṭāka, *n.* pond, lake. [*m.* ocean.

तटिनी tat-inī, *f.* (having banks), river: -*pati*,

तड TAD, *cs. tādaya*, P. strike, beat; chastise; wound. *pazi, cs.* belabour with (*in*). *pra, cs.* strike down. *vi, cs.* wound; strike against (*loc.*). [*burst of tanks.*

तडाग taḍāga, *n.* pond, lake: -*bhedaka, m.*

तडित् tad-it, *f.* lightning: -*vat, a.* containing lightnings, flashing; *m.* thunder-cloud.

तडिन्मय tadīn-maya, *a.* resembling lightning; -*mālā, f.* flash of lightning.

तडिलता tadil-latā, *f. id.*; -*lekshā, f. id.*

तण्डुल tand-ulā, *m.* grain, *esp.* of rice; grain of rice as a weight *kāṇa, n.* grain of rice *kandāna, n.* bran

तत *tá* *n.* father *tc* also my son

तत 2. ta-tá, *pp. of* √ *t. tan.*

ततस् tá-tas, *ad. = ab. sg. du. pl. of prn. ta*, thence; there; thither; thereupon, then; therefore; *itas tatas*, (from) here and there, hither and thither; *tataḥ katham*, how is it then that —? *tataḥ kim*, what next? = pray go on; what would be the use of it? what can be the harm of it? does it not come to the same thing? *tataḥ kshanāt*, — *kshanam*, immediately after; *tataḥ param*, besides this, moreover; thereupon, afterwards; *tataḥ paskāt*, after that, then; *tataḥ prabhviti*, thenceforward; *tatas tataḥ*, (from) here and there, hither and thither, everywhere; what next? = pray go on; *tato-nyataḥ*, to some other place; *tato-nyatra* = *tasmād anyasmin*; *tato-param*, later, afterwards, another time; *yatas tataḥ*, from whomsoever = indiscriminately; (from) wherever; *yato yataḥ* — *tatas tataḥ* (from) wherever — there (thence); whithersoever — thither.

ततस्य tatas-tya, *a.* coming from thence.

ततामह tatā-mahā, *m.* grandfather.

तति 1. tá-ti, *a. pl.* so many (*nm., ac. tāti*).

तति 2. ta-ti, *f.* multitude, troop.

ततिथ tati-thā, *a. (i)* the so-manieth.

तत्कार्तव्य tat-kartavya, *fp. n.* (necessity to do that), appropriate course of action; -*karma-kārin, a.* following the same occupations; -*kārin, a.* doing the same thing; -*kāla, m.* that time, that particular time, previous time; -*m*, at that time, at the same time; instantly, at once; *a.* happening at the same time or at once, -*parikarṣā, f.* immediate hospitality; -*kālina, a.* being at or belonging to that time; simultaneous; -*krita, pp.* caused thereby; -*kshana, m.* the same moment —*m, ad., loc., °*, straightway, instantly.

तत्तीर tat-tīra, *n.* its bank.

तत्त्व tat-tva, *n.* (that-ness), very essence, true nature, truth, reality; principle (*esp. one of the 25 in the Sāṅkhya philosophy*); in the Vedānta philosophy the word is artificially analysed into 'tat tvam,' that (art) thou, as expressing the identity of the multifarious phenomenal world (tvam) with the one undifferentiated invisible Brahman (tat): *in., -tas, °*, in reality; truly; exactly; thoroughly.

तत्त्वज्ञ tattva-gñā, *a.* knowing thoroughly (—°); -*gñāna, n.* knowledge of real essence, true knowledge; -*darsin, a.* seeing or knowing the truth, -*āris, a. id.*; -*bodha, m.* knowledge of the truth; title of two works; -*bhāva, m.* true being or essence; -*bhūta, pp.* true; -*vid, a.* knowing thoroughly (—° or *g.*); -*sud-dhi, f.* exact knowledge of the truth.

तत्त्वाख्यानोपमा tattva-ākhyāna-upamā, *f.* simile implied in stating a truth (*e.g. 'thy mouth is not a lotus' implies 'thy mouth is like a lotus'*); -*apahnava-rūpaka, n.* simile implied in denying the truth (*e.g. 'thy eyes are not eyes but two bees' implies 'thy eyes are like two bees'*); -*abhiyoga, m.* prosecution based on facts; -*arthā, m.* matter of fact, truth; true sense of (—°): -*vid, a.* knowing the true sense.

तत्पद् tat-pada, *n.* its place; the word tad; *padavi, f.* his path *y-ām padam dhā*, not lost in his path *limitate or va* with *m* following upon that *i* (having that as the highest) occupied with the only

exclusively devoted to, intent on, (*loc., -°*) -*tā, f.* exclusive devotion, intentness; -*para-yaṇa, a.* having that as their final aim; -*pārsva n.* his side; -*purusha, m.* his servant. *the example used to designate the class of determinative compounds (i. e. those in which the first part determines or limits the second, specifically those in which the first part has the sense of a case); -pūrva, a.* happening for the first time; -*pradhāna, a.* dependent on her; -*prabhīṣṭa, pp.* pleased with that.

तत्र tá-tra (V. also *ā*), *ad. = loc. of ta*; there thither; on this occasion, on account of that in that case, then; *tatra tatra*, always in or on that (those), here and there, hither and thither; everywhere; *yatra tatra*, wherever, anywhere; whithersoever; at every opportunity: *yatra tatra api*, whithersoever.

तत्रचक्षुर्मेनस् tatra-kakshur-manas, *a.* directing eyes and thoughts thither.

तत्रत्य tatra-tya, *a.* being there.

तत्रभवत् tatra-bhavat, *a.* respected; *m.* the gentleman there: -*i, f.* the lady there (*of persons absent from the stage*).

तत्रस्थ tatra-stha, *a.* being or abiding there.

तत्रान्तरं tatra-antare, *loc.* in the interval meanwhile.

तत्संख्याक tat-saṅkhyā-ka, *a.* the same in number: -*sama, a.* equal to, synonymous with (—°); -*samaksham, ad.* before his eyes, -*samipe, loc.* near him; -*sambandhin, a.* connected with that; -*sprishin, a.* touching that or those.

तथा tā-thā, *ad.* so, thus (*corr. to yathā, as. that; iva, as; yena, that*); that is so; so be it well, yes; so truly (*in oaths*); in like manner also, likewise; *tathā ka*, similarly, so also *tathā api, id.*; nevertheless, yet (*only with corr. yadi api, api yathā, kāmam, varam*); *tathā hi*, for so (it is), so for instance, that is to say, namely: *tathā iva*, just so, like wise, similarly (*ka and api sometimes added*); *tathā-yathā*, so—that; (so long) —*till*; *yathā tathā*, in whatever way, in this way or that, by all means; by commentators used to indicate that a word is used adverbially (in such a manner that it is —): with *na, b*, so means, practically not; *yathā yathā tathā tathā*, in whatever way—so, the more—the more; *na tathā*, not so, untrue.

तथागत tathā-gata, *pp.* faring or behaving thus, so conditioned, such; *m.* a Buddha a Buddhist; -*guna, a.* having such virtues -*tva, m.* the being such, true state, real nature -*bhavitavya-tā, f.* necessity of such a result -*bhāvin, a.* destined to become such; -*bhūta pp.* being such, —in such a plight or condition -*mukha, a.* facing the same way.

तथायतम् tathā-āyatam, *ad.* in the same direction.

तथारूप tathā-rūpa, *a.* so formed, so shaped of such an appearance; -*rūpin, a. id.*; -*vidhā, a.* of such a kind, being in such a condition or plight: -*m, ad.* so, thus, in such wise -*vidhāna, a.* acting thus; -*virya, a.* of such might; -*vrata, a.* observing such a course

तथ्य tath-ya, *a.* true; *n.* truth: *in., -tas*, in accordance with truth; -*vahana, n.* promise

तद् tā-d, *prn. nm. ac. n. of ta* also base *ad. there thither so, thus, then in regard to that n. the Brāh*) then *n*

hat case yad ĩe he efo e acc d
n l o yad yatak y na no m
n B h ana a a pa e of t anst o
tad ap e ha e en hen c ked
n e the s yad ap tad yatha th s
as o us fr ns aace

तदनन्तर tad-anantara, *a.* standing next to
(*q.*): -*m.* *ad.* immediately after, thereupon
(*corr.* prak or prathamam).

तदनु tad-ana, *ad.* thereupon, then.

तदनुकृति tad-annukriti, *ad.* accordingly;
-*anusarana-krama*, *m.* continual following
of him; -*anta*, *a.* ending with that; -*apatya-*
tā, *f.* condition of having offspring through
him (*the son*) or by her (*the Sādrā woman*);
-*apatya-maya*, *a.* devoted to his (her) children;
-*apeksha*, *a.* having regard to that; -*artā*,
m. the meaning of that or those, *a.* having
that for its object, meant for that; having the
same meaning - *m.* *ad.* for that purpose, on
that account, therefore; -*arthin*, *a.* desiring
that; -*arthiya*, *a.* undertaken for that end,
having that as its object; -*ardhika*, *a.* half
as much; -*arha*, *a.* commensurate with that;
-*avastha*, *a.* being in that condition or plight;
being in the same condition = safe.

तदा ta-dā, *ad.* at that time, then (*often re-*
dundant in E. with tatak, purā, and aha);
frequently with correlative yatah, yatra, yad,
yadā, yadi, kēd; in that case; tadā pra-
bhriti, thenceforward; yadā yadā-tadā
tadā, whenever-then; yadā tadā, at any
time, always. [ance.

तदाकार tad-ākāra, *a.* having that appear-

तदाव tadā-tva, *n.* present time or state
(*opp.* āyati). [first.

तदादि tad-ādi, *ad.* thenceforward; then

तदानीम् tadā-nī-m, (*ac.*) *od.* then, at that
time (*corr.* yatra, yadā, yadi).

तदीय tad-īya, *a.* belonging, referring or
proper to him, her, it, them, or that; his, her,
its, their; such; -*saṅga*, *m.* union with her.

तदुत्थ tad-uttha, *a.* arising from or caused
by that man; -*upahita*, *pp.* transferred to him.

तदोक्त्स् tād-okas, *a.* abiding there.

तद्गत tad-gata, *pp.* directed to him, her, or
that; directed to (-^o); -*guna*, *m.* his or her
quality or virtue; *a.* having those qualities.

तद्देवताक tad-devatā-ka, *a.* having that as
a deity; -*desya*, *a.* coming from the same
country; *m.* countryman; -*diviguna*, *a.* twice
that amount.

तद्धित tad-dhita, *a.* good for him, in which
sense one of the suffixes of this class is used;
m. (*sc.* pratyaye), secondary suffix; word formed
with a secondary suffix. [on that.

तदुद्धि tad-buddhi, *a.* whose mind is centred

तद्भव tad-bhava, *a.* derived from that, *viz.*
Sanskrit (*applied to Prākṛit and South Indian*
words); -*bhāva*, *m.* becoming that; becoming
(-^o); his sentiments or intentions; -*bhūta*,
pp. being therein.

तद्रस tad-rasa, *m.* essence of it; -*rāga*, *m.*
suffix attached to the name of a people to
designate their king; -*rūpa*, *a.* of such kind
or appearance; of the same kind; -*vanasya*,
m. relative of that ruler; -*vaktṛi*, *m.* pro-
pounder of that; -*vat*, *i.* *ad.* in this way,
thus; similarly, likewise, also; 2. *a.* possess-
ing or containing that: -*tā*, *f.* conformity,
harmony; -*varas*, *a.* of the same age; -*vid*,
a. knowing or versed in that; *m.* connoisseur;
vīdha, *a.* of such a kind such, such-like

co espond ng ther to tva n co espond ng
nature vishaya a be on ng to that cate
go y ha 3, that as an ob ec v tti a
living a dun to that vrata a fu fill ng
da es towards h m her o them

तन् -TAN, VIII tan o sretch ext nd
reach; cover; shine afar; continue, en-
dure; spread out (*web*); propagate; augment;
increase; direct (*steps*); utter; perform (*rites*);
make, render (2 *ac.*); *pp.* tata, spread out,
extended; wide; covered with (*in*, -^o). *ati*,
pp. very haughly. *adhi*, string (*a bow*);
pp. covered with (*in*). *abhi*, extend over
(*ac.*). *ava*, descend; spread over, cover;
relax *ā*, spread over, pervade; illumine;
stretch oneself, strain or strive towards (*ac.*);
gain a footing (*padam*); spread out, stretch;
diffuse, effuse; produce, cause; display, be-
tray: *pp.* ātata, extended; distended, tant.
abhiā, get into one's power. *vīā*, produce,
cause. *sam-ā*, *id.* *nī*, penetrate; cause to
take root. *pāri*, clasp; surround. *pra*, spread;
diffuse; cause; show; make, render (2 *ac.*)
vī, spread; cover, pervade, fill; stretch out,
extend; draw (*bow or bowstring*); string (*bow*);
make steps (*padāni*) = stride; put in front
(*yoke*); apply ointment to (*lc.*); arrange, per-
form, carry out (*rites etc.*); display; cause,
produce; make, render (2 *ac.*); *pp.* extended;
extensive, wide *pra-vī*, *pp.* extended; far-
spreading; wide. *sam*, make continuous; un-
interrupted, continuous; connected.

तन् 2. TAN, IV. P. tanya, (V.) roar, re-
sound.

तन् 3. tāt, *f.* duration: *m.* continually.

तनय tān-aya, *a.* continuing a family; be-
longing to one's own family; *m.* son; *ā*, *f.*
daughter; *m.* progeny; race, family; child

तनयौकृत tanayī-kṛita, *pp.* made a son.

तनिका tan-ikā, *f.* rope, cord; -*i-tri*, *m.* ex-
tender, performer.

तनिमन् tān-i-man, *m.* thinness; shallow-
ness; weakness; -*ishā*, *spv.* -*iyas*, *cpv.* of
tanu.

तनु tan-ū, *a.* (ई, व-*i*) thin; small; slender;
scanty, moderate (*in amount*); delicate, weak;
n, *fi*, *f.* body, person, form; one's self (= *refl.*
prn. also *pl.*); manifestation *raṅgātām*
tanur manyoh = frown of anger; *iyam tanur*
mama, *therey; svakā tanu*, one's own person.

तनुच्छद tanu-likhāda, *m.* feather; armour,
cuirass; -*ga*, *m.* son; *ā*, *f.* daughter; -*tā*, *f.*
smallness; meagreness, slenderness; condition
of having a body; -*tyag*, *a.* abandoning the
body, dying; risking life, brave; -*tyāga*, *m.*
sacrificing or risking one's life.

तनुच tanu-tra, *n.* armour, cuirass; -*trāna*,
n. *id.*; -*tr-in*, *a.* armoured.

तनुदान tanu-dāna, *n.* giving up the body;
scanty gift; -*bhāva*, *m.* slenderness, scanti-
ness; -*bhrit*, *m.* embodied being, esp. human
being; -*mat*, *a.* possessing a body; -*madhya*,
n. waist; *a.* slender-waisted; -*madhyama*,
a. slender-waisted; -*rūha*, *n.* feather; -*sam-*
gama, *m.* personal union.

तनु tan-ū, *f.*, *v.* tan-ū.

तनुकरण tanū-karana, *n.* attenuating; -*kar-*
tri, *m.* diminisher. [lay aside (*shame*).

तनुक tanū-kṛi, attenuate, lop; diminish.

तनुज tanū-gā, *a.* born from the body; *m.*
son; *ā*, *f.* daughter; -*tyag*, *a.* risking one's
life, desperate; -*dāshi*, *a.* injuring life.

तनुनपात् tanū-nāpāt, *m.* son of himself *ep*
of Agn fire -*aytri*, *m.* *id.*

तनुमव tanū bhava m son ruha n hu r
(on he body plumage w ng m son

तन्ति tan t f (also a) cora rope (esp for
ty ny al es)

तन्तु tān tu m thread co d st ng fibre
warp; uninterrupted course of a sacrifice
propagator of a race; lineage.

तन्तुकि tantu-ka, (-^o *a.*) string, thread; -*mat*,
a. threadlike; *ep.* of Agni (continuous as a
thread); -*vāya*, *m.* weaver.

तन्त तān-tra, *n.* loom; warp; groundwork,
underlying principle, essence; system; stand-
ard; main point; rule, doctrine; manual,
section in a manual; a class of magical and
mystical treatises; spell; physio. specific
government; -^o, line, rank, troop; *a.* chiefly
concerned with, dependent on (-^o).

तन्तक tantra-ka, *a.* coming from the loom,
quite new; -^o *a.* doctrine, manual.

तन्तकार tantra-kāra, *m.* composer of a
manual.

तन्तय tantra-ya, *den.* P. follow; perform; pro-
vide for (*ac.*); *pp.* tantrita, dependent on (-^o)

तन्तवाय tantra-vāya, *n.* weaver.

तन्त्रिन् tantr-in, *m.* soldier.

तन्त्रिलक tantrilaka, *m.* N.

तन्त्री tan-trī, *f.* (*nm.* -s) string; music of a
stringed instrument.

तन्द TAND, I. *Ā.* tанда, relax, flag.

तन्दय tandra-ya, *den.* *Ā.* grow weary.

तन्दा tand-rā, *f.* lassitude; laziness, sloth

तन्दाय tandra-ya, *den.* *Ā.* grow weary

तन्दातु tandrā-lu, *a.* weary, fatigued

तन्निमित्त tan-nimitta, *a.* caused by him or
thereby: -*tva*, *n.* being the cause thereof,
-*nishā*, *a.* thoroughly devoted to that

तन्मन्स tan-manas, *a.* absorbed therein,
-*maya*, *a.* consisting thereof, full of, identi-
fied therewith: -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* identity with
him, her, it, or that; -*mātra*, *a.* only so much
or little; atomic; *n.* trifle (*ab. (angry)* about a
mere trifle); atom, rudimentary undifferen-
tiated, subtle element (*from which a gross*
element is produced): -*ka*, *n.* only just so
much, -*mānin*, *a.* passing for that; -*mūla*,
a. based on that; occasioned thereby: -*tva*,
n. condition of being the root thereof or of
being based thereon.

तन्त्यतु tan-ya-tū, *m.* roaring; thunder.

तन्वङ्ग tanvaṅga, *a.* (i) delicate-limbed
slenderly built; *m.* N.

तन्वी tanv-i, *f.* (of tanu) slender maiden.

तप TAP, I. P. (*Ā.*) tapa, be warm or hot,
shine (*of the sun*); heat, warm, make hot,
illuminate; scorch, burn; torment, distress,
suffer pain; mortify the flesh; do penance
(*often with the ac. tapas*); *ps.* tapyā or IV
P. *Ā.* tāpya, be heated, burn (*int.*); be puri-
fied; suffer; feel remorse; mortify the flesh,
do penance (*often with ac. tapas*); *pp.* tapta,
hot, glowing; molten; tortured, distressed,
performed (*penance*); having mortified the
flesh (*with tapas*); *cs.* tāpya, heat; scorch,
torment, distress. *ann*, *ps.* suffer pain; grieve,
feel remorse; *cs.* cause to grieve, distress
abhi, warm, heat; illuminate (*of the sun*),
pain, torment, distress; *ps.* feel pain, suffer
cs. scorch. *abhiā*, torment. *ud*, heat; tor-
ment afflict *pp.* uttapta, heated, gl wing
pani d meta) filled with pa n) upa

suffer pain, feel unwell; *ps. id.*; *cs. afflict. nis (nish-tap)*, scorch; purify (*gold*). *pari, ps* suffer pain; *cs. torment*: *pp. tāpita, pra, P.* be hot, burn, shine (*sun*); warm, heat, illuminate; display one's splendour; torment with heat, torture, harass; *cs. warm, heat. sam-pra, pp* greatly distressed. *prati, heat. sam, heat*; feel pain or remorse; torment with heat, torture; *ps. feel* pain, suffer; *cs. warm, heat*; torment by heat; distress, afflict.

तप tap-a, *a.* (-°) burning; tormenting; harassing; *m. heat*; hot season; penance.

तपःप्रभाव tapah-prabhāva, *m.* efficacy of penances.

तपन tāp-ana, *a.* burning; tormenting; *m. sun*; *N. of a hell*: -*āyati*, *a.* shining like the sun. [fied gold: -*upala, m.* sun-stone.

तपनीय tap-aniya, *m.* kind of rice; *n. puri-*

तपन्तक tapanta-ka, *m. N. of a man.*

तपस्वरण tapas-karama, *n.* self-castigation, mortification; austerity; -*karya, f. id.*

तपस् tāp-as, *n.* heat; fire (of which there are five, the four directed towards the cardinal points and the sun); torment; penance, self-castigation, mortification, religious austerity, devotion; *N. of a month* (Jan.-Feb.), *N. of one of the seven worlds* (situated above Ganas).

तपस् 1. tāpas-ya, *den. P.* castigate oneself, mortify the flesh.

तपस् 2. tapas-yā, *a.* produced from heat; *m. N. of a month* (February-March); *ā, f.* religious austerity.

तपस्वत् tāpas-vat, *a.* glowing, hot; ascetic, full of devotion, pious.

तपस्विन् tapas-vin, *a.* tormented, afflicted, unfortunate; pious, devout; *m. ascetic, religious devotee*; -*ā, f.* female ascetic.

तपात्यय tapa-tyaya, *m.* (end of the heat), rainy season; -*anta, m. id.*

तपिष्ठ tāp-ishtha, *spv.* very hot, burning; -*ishnu, a.* warming, burning; -*iyas, cpe.* most rigorously ascetic; more pious than (*g.*).

तपुषि tāp-ush-i, *a.* glowing, hot.

तपुष्पा tap-ush-pā, *a.* drinking warm liba-

तपुस् tap-us, *a.* glowing, hot. [tions.

तपोधन tapo-dhana, *a.* whose wealth is penance; devout, pious; *m. ascetic, devotee*; *N*; -*nidhi, m.* treasury of penance; rigorous devotee; -*bhrit, a.* devout, pious; *m. devotee, ascetic*; -*maya, a.* (i) consisting of penance or austerity; devoted to piety; -*mūla, a.* having austerity for its root; -*yagña, a.* sacrificing with penance; -*yukta, pp.* ascetic, pious; *m. ascetic, devotee*; -*rata, pp.* delighting in penance, devout; -*rati, a. id.*; -*vat, a.* ascetic, devout; -*vana, n.* sacred grove (in which ascetics practise penance); -*vridha, pp.* abounding in penance, rigorously ascetic, very pious.

तप्त tap-tā, *pp.*; *n.* hot water; glowing heat.

तप्तकृच्छ्र tapta-krikkhṛa, *m. n.* penance in which only hot things are eaten; -*vālukā, f. pl.* hot sand

तप्ति tap-ti, *f.* heat; -*tri, m.* warmer, heater.

तम् TAM, IV. P. (Ā.) tāmya, become breathless, choke; faint; be exhausted or distressed; be beside oneself; become rigid: *pp. tāntā, distressed. ā, be* beside oneself, be at a loss what to do rigid. *ud, be-*

come faint; be distressed. *ni, pp. nitānta, q. v. sam, become exhausted.*

तम tama, *a.* (*spv. suffix*) most wished for.

तमक tama-ka, *m.* kind of asthma.

तमप tama-p, *suffix of the spv. -tama (gr.).*

तमस् tām-as, *n.* (*sg. & pl.*) darkness; gloom of hell; *N. of a hell*; eclipse = Rāhu; error, ignorance; delusion; Darkness (one of the three fundamental qualities (gunas) incident to creation; in the Sāṅkhya philosophy one of the five forms of Avidyā).

तमस tamas-ā, *a.* dark-coloured; *n.* darkness (-°); -*ka, -° a.* = tamas; -*vin-i, f.* night.

तमःसुप् tamah-spris, *a.* connected with darkness.

तमाम् tamām, (*ac. f.*) *ad. -°*, highly, very, much (attached to *adv.* in *V.*, to *verbs* in *C.*).

तमाल tam-āla, *m. N. of a dark-coloured tree*: -*pattra, n.* leaf of the Tamāla tree.

तमालिका tamāl-ikā, *f. N. of a woman.*

तमिस् tamis-ra, *n.* darkness, dark night; *ā, f. id.*; -*paksha, m.* dark fortnight (full moon till new moon).

तमी tam-i, *f.* night.

तमोगा tamo-gā, *a.* moving in darkness; -*ghna, a.* darkness dispelling; *m. sun*; -*nūda, a.* dispelling darkness; *m. sun*; moon; -*paha, a.* dispelling darkness or ignorance; *m. moon*; -*bhūta, pp.* involved in darkness or darkness incarnate; stupid, foolish; -*mani, m.* fire-fly; -*maya, a.* (i) consisting of or involved in darkness; *m. one of the five forms of Avidyā in the Sāṅkhya*; -*ri, m.* sun (enemy of darkness); -*vivara, n.* (i) window; -*vāsas, n.* garb or robe of darkness.

तर tār-a, *a.* crossing, overcoming (-°); *m. passage, ferry*; boat-hire, fare; *N.*

तरक्ष taraksha, **तरक्षु** tarakshu, *m. hyæna.*

तरंग 1. taram-ga, *m.* [going across], wave; section of a book (the title of which contains a word for ocean or river); gallop; moving to and fro. [move to and fro.

तरंग 2. taramga, *den.* movelike waves, surge;

तरंगय taramga-ya, *den. P.* cause to wave; cause to move about (eyes): *pp. tarangita, waving*; moving to and fro; *n.* fluctuation, backward and forward motion.

तरंगिन् taramg-in, *a.* fluctuating, unsteady, restless: -*ā, f.* river; title of various works (-°).

तरण tar-ana, *n.* crossing, passing over, passage of (-°); overcoming; -*āni, a.* pressing onward, swift; *m. sun*; -*aniya, fp.* to be crossed.

तरतमतस् tara-tama-tas, *ad.* more or less.

तरत्समन्दी tarat-sa-mandī, *f. pl.*, -*य* -ya, *n.* the hymn RV. IX, 58 (so called from its initial words tarat sa mandī).

तरल tar-ala, *a.* trembling, tremulous; quivering; sparkling; fickle, inconstant; transitory; *m. wave*; central gem of a necklace; *N. of a people*; *n., ā, f.* rice-gruel; -*tā, f.* tremor; sparkle; ogling; fickleness; meddling disposition; -*tva, n. id.*

तरल्य tarala-ya, *den. P.* cause to tremble, move to and fro; flutter: *pp. taralita, wav-*

ing, moving to and fro; fluttering (heart).

तरलिका taralikā, *f. N.*

तरस् tār-as, *n.* speed; energy, activity, force in. by force; speedily, straightway.

तरस्वत् tāras-vat, *a.* energetic.

तरस्विन् taras-vin, *a.* swift; impetuous, energetic; bold.

तराम् tarām, (*ac. f.*) *cpe. ad. with na*, by no means; -°, very, much, greatly (added to *adv.* in *V.*, and to *verbs* in *C.*, like -tamām).

तरि tar-i, **तरी** tar-i, *f.* boat; -*ika, m.* ferry man; -*ikā, f.* boat; -*i-tavya, fp.* to be crossed

तर् 1. tār-u, *a.* swift.

तर् 2. taru, *m.* tree (later than Manu): -*ko-* ara, *n.* hollow of a tree; -*khaṇḍa, m. n.* group of trees, clump; -*gahana, n.* forest thicket, -*khāyā, f.* shade of a tree.

तर्ल tār-una, *a.* (i) young; tender; new fresh; vivid (feeling); just begun; lately risen (*sun*); crescent (*moon*); *m. youth, n.* sprout, blade; -*ka, n.* sprout, shoot, blade; -*tā, f.* freshness, vigour.

तर्ल्य taruna-ya, *den. P.* make young.

तर्ल्य tarunā-ya, *den. Ā.* become or remain young.

तर्लमन् tarun-i-mān, *m.* youth.

तर्ली tarun-i, *f.* virgin, maiden; young woman.

तर्लतल taru-tala, *n.* flat space under a tree, -*tā, f.* condition of a tree; -*mandapa, arbour, bower*; -*mūla, n.* root of a tree; -*vallī, f.* creeper; -*shanda, n.* group of trees.

तर्लुट tarūta, *m.* lotus root.

तर्क TARK, X. P. (Ā.) tarkaya, suppose, surmise; express one's supposition; speculate on, form an idea of (*ac.*); conjecture; take to be (*ac.*); reflect; think of, have in one's thoughts; have a mind or intend to (*inf*) *vi*, suppose, conjecture, think; speculate, reflect; infer.

तर्क tark-a, *m.* supposition, conjecture; reflexion, speculation; speculative doctrine, philosophical system (of which there are six, the Pūrva- and Utiara-Mīmāṃsā, Nyāya, Vaiśeṣika, Sāṅkhya, and Yoga); refutation, reductio ad absurdum (in logic); -*gñāna, n.* knowledge derived from speculation; -*vidā, m.* philosopher, dialectician; -*vidyā, -āstra, n.* science of thought; -*saṃgraha, m. T. of a manual on the Nyāya system.*

तर्किन् tark-in, *a.* supposing, surmising, skilled in speculation.

तर्कु tark-ū, *n.* spindle.

तर्कुक tarku-ka, *m.* beggar.

तर्ज TARG, I. P. (Ā.) targa, threaten, *cs. targaya, menace*; abuse; terrify; *ridi cule abhi, cs. revile*; *cs. id. pari, menace vi, cs. threaten*; revile. *sam, cs. threaten, abuse*; terrify. [forefinger

तर्जन targ-ana, *n.* threatening; abuse; *i, f*

तर्लक tarṇa-ka, *m.* calf; young (of animals)

तर्पण tārp-ana, *a.* (i) satisfying; *n.* satisfaction (*act. & ps.*); satisfying, pleasing (the gods or Manes by oblations); nourishment, refreshment.

तर्पणीय tarp-aniya, *fp.* to be satisfied w. (in)

तर्ष tarsh-a, *m.* thirst; desire (for, -°); -*ana, n. id. ita, pp. thirsty eager for* (-°)

तर्हि tā-rhi, *ad.* at that time; then, thereupon; in that case (*esp. with impr. or inter prn.*): *corr.* *keḍi*, *yatra*, *yad*, *yadd*, *yadi*, *yarhi*.

तल *tala*, *m. n.* surface, plane; sole (foot), palm (hand); flat space below; -^o often not to be translated, *lc.* = at, on, under (-^o or *g.*); -*tas*, *ad.* from the bottom; -*prahāra*, *m.* slap; blow with the paw; -*loka*, *m.* lower regions.

तलव *talavā*, *m.* musician; -*kāra*, *m. pl. N.* of a school of the *Sāma-veda*; -*upanishad*, *f. T.* of an *Upanishad*.

तलातल *tala atala*, *n. N.* of a hell (bottomless at the bottom). (-^o).

तलिन् *tal-ina*, *a.* thin, slender; covered with
तलिम् *tal-ima*, *n.* floor.

तल्प *talpa*, *m.* couch, bed: -*m adhi-gam*, have sexual intercourse with (-^o); turret; -*ga*, *a.* having sexual intercourse with (-^o); violating the bed of (-^o); -*ga*, *a.* born in the nuptial couch. [*phant's bark.*]

तल्पल *talpa-la*, *m.* fleshy ridge on an elephant.

तल्पीकृत *talpi-kṛta*, *pp.* turned into a bed.

तल्प्य *talp-ya*, *a.* belonging to the bed; horn in the nuptial bed. [*courage.*]

तवस् *tav-ās*, *a.* strong, bold; *m.* strength.

तविष् *tav-ish-ā*, *a.* powerful.

तविषी *tav-ish-i*, *f.* strength, might, courage.

तविषीय *tavish-iyā*, *den. Ā.* be strong or bold.

तविष्य *tavish-yā*, *den.* be strong or impetuous.

तवीयस् *tāv-iyas*, *तव्यस्* *tāv-yas*, *cpv.* of *tavus*.

तष्टु *tāsh-tri*, *m.* artificer, carpenter.

तस्कर *tās-kara*, *m.* [(*a*) *tas-kara*, taking hence, stealing], thief, robber: -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* thieving, theft, robbery. [*thief or robber.*]

तस्कराय *taskarā-ya*, *den. Ā.* behave like a

तस्मात् *tā-smāt*, (*ab. m. n.*) *ad.* therefore (*corr. yad* or *yasmāt*).

ताक्ष *tākshā*, *a. (i)* belonging to a carpenter.

ताक्षील *tāk-khīl-ya*, *n.* regular habituation to or practice of that.

ताजिक *tājika*, *m.* Persian.

ताड *tād-a*, *a.* striking (-^o); *m.* blow; -*aka*, *m.* homicide; -*akā*, *f. N.*

ताडङ्क *tādahka*, *m.* kind of ear-ring.

ताडन *tād-ana*, *a.* striking; wounding; *n.* striking; blow; hammering (of gold as a test); -*aniya*, *pp.* to be struck (*only. -^o with instrument, rarely with object*); -*ayitri*, *m.* striker of (*g.*).

ताडाग *tādāga*, *a.* belonging to ponds.

ताड्य *tād-ya*, to be struck; to be chastised with blows. [*pp.* dancing, fluttering.

ताण्डव *tāṇḍava*, *n. (?)* frantic dance; *i-ta*,

ताण्ड्य *tāṇḍya*, *m. pat. N.* of a teacher; *n. N.* of a *Brāhmaṇa*.

तात् *tāt*, (*ab. of ta*) *ad.* thus, in this wise (*V.*).

तात *tāta*, *m.* father: *voc. dear* (addressing elders, superiors, children, or pupils).

तात्त्विक *tāt-karm-ya*, *n.* homogeneity of occupation; -*kālika*, *a. (i)* lasting the same length of time; happening instantly -*kālyā*, *n. n.*

तात्त्विक *tāttv-ika*, *a.* real; possessing the true doctrine (of the Jains).

तात्पर्य *tāt-par-ya*, *n.* addition or devotion to a thing; chief aim (with *lc.* of object); true purport (of a speech or work); *a.* intended: -*tas*, *ad.* with a view to this; -*nir-naya*, *m.* determination of the purport.

तात्स्थ *tāstth-ya*, *n.* being contained therein.

तादर्थ्य *tādarth-ya*, *n.* being meant for that, end, object; reference (in with this view); identity of meaning.

तादात्म्य *tādātm-ya*, *n.* identity, *w* (in *lc.*, -^o).

तादृक् *tā-dṛksha*, *a.* such.

तादृगुण *tādrig-guṇa*, *a.* of such qualities: such; -*rūpa*, *a.* of such form or kind; -*vat*, *a.* of such beauty; -*vidha*, *a.* such; being in this condition.

तादृश् *tā-dṛś*, *a.* (*mn. m. f.* -*dṛś* or -*dṛk*) such a one: *tā-dṛk*, *n. ac.* thus.

तादृश *tā-dṛśa*, *a. (i)* such.

तादृष्य *tād-rūp-ya*, *n.* identity; truth.

तादृध्य *tād-ridhya*, *n.* the being such.

तान *tān-a*, *m.* thread, fibre: quaver, musical note, *n.* extent.

तानव *tānar-a*, *n.* meagreness; smallness, slenderness: -*kṛit*, *a.* diminishing = surpassing (-^o).

तानूनमृ *tānūnaptr-a*, *n.* ritual oath with invocation of *Tanūnapāt* when the *Āgnyā* is touched by the sacrificer and the priests.

तानव *tāntava*, *a. (i)* made of threads; *n.* woven cloth; *m.* son. [*music.*]

तान्त्र *tānta*, *n.* (stringed) instrumental

तान्त्रिक *tāntrika*, *a. (ā, i)* completely versed in a system, specialist; taught in a Tantra.

तान्वङ्ग *tānvahga*, *m. pat.* descendant of *Tanvaṅga*.

ताप *tāp-a*, *m.* heating (gold as a test); heat; pain, torment (mental and bodily); -*aka*, *a.* burning; purifying; tormenting, distressing; -*ana*, *a. (i)* burning, tormenting (-^o), *m.* sun; *n.* burning; mortification; *N.* of a hell; -*aniya*, *a.* golden: -*upanishad*, *f. T.* of various *Upanishads*. [*ing.*]

तापयिष्णु *tāp-ay-ishnū*, *a.* burning; torment-

तापस *tāpas-ā*, *a. (i)* practising penance; relating to religious penance; *m.*, -*i*, *f.* ascetic, hermit; -*ya*, *n.* status of ascetics.

तापिष्क *tāpiksha*, *पिष्क* -*piṣkha*, *m. N.* of a tree.

तापिन् *tāp-in*, *a.* causing pain; exciting (-^o); -*i*, *f. T.* of various *Upanishads*.

ताप्य *tāp-ya*, *m. n.* sulphuret of iron.

ताम *tām-a*, *n.* longing, yearning. [*pond.*]

तामरस *tāmarasa*, *n.* day lotus; *i. f.* lotus

तामस *tāmas-a*, *a. (i)* dark; relating to the quality *tamas*, connected with error or ignorance; *m. N.* of a *Manu*.

तामि *tāmi*, तामी *tāmi*, *f.* suspension of the breath till exhaustion.

तामिस्र *tāmisa*, *a. (with paksha)* or *m.* dark fortnight (from full till new moon); *m.* *Rākshasa*; *N.* of a hell; wrath (one of the five forms of *Avidyā*). [*hempen*]

ताम्बल *tāmbala*, *m.* kind of hemp *a. (i)*

ताम्बल *tāmbāla*, *n.* betel; *i. f. id.* (-*dala*, *n.* betel-leaf); -*karaṅka*, *m.* betel-box; -*vāhni*, *f.* female bearer of a betel-box; -*dāyaka*, *m.* betel-bearer; -*dāyin*, *m. id.* -*i. f.*; -*dhara*, *m. id.*; -*vāti*, *f.* betel; -*vāhika*, *m.* betel bearer; -*vikāṅka*, *f.* arca-nut rolled up in a betel-leaf; -*adhikāra*, *m.* office of betel carrier.

ताम्बूलिक *tāmbūl-ika*, *m.* betel-seller.

ताम्र *tāmra*, *a.* copper-coloured, dark red, *m.* eruption with dark red spots; *n.* copper *a. (a)* of copper; *i. f.* kind of water-clock (a copper vessel having an orifice in the bottom, which when placed in water, gradually fills)

ताम्रक *tāmra-ka*, *n.* copper; -*kutā*, *m.* copper-smith; *i. f.*; -*kūda*, *a.* having a red cock comb; *m.* cock; *N.*: -*yuddha*, *n.* cock-fight, -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* copper-colour, -*advipa*, *m.* the island of Ceylon; -*dhātu*, *m.* red chalk; -*patta*, *m.* copper-plate (for grants); -*parā*, *f. N.* of a river (rising in the Malaya and celebrated for its pearls); -*pātra*, *n.* copper vessel; -*ma-ya*, *a. (i)* made of copper, coppery; -*lipta*, *m. pl. N.* of a people; -*ā* (*i*), *i. f.* their capital on the western mouth of the Ganges; -*varna*, *a.* copper-coloured; -*sāsana*, *n.* copper-plate edict

ताम्राक्ष *tāmra aksha*, *a. (i)* red-eyed; *m.* crow

ताम्रिक *tāmri-ika*, *a.* of copper.

ताम्रोष्ठ *tāmra oṣṭha*, *m. du.* red lips; *a.* having red lips.

ताय *tā-yā*, *ps.* base of \sqrt{x} . *tan*

तायन *tāy-ana*, *n.* succeeding, prospering

तायु *tāy-ū*, *m.* thief.

तार *tār-ā*, *a.* [\sqrt{tr}] penetrating, piercing, shrill, high, loud; sparkling: -*m.* *cpv.* -*tarām*, *cpv.* -*tamam*, *ad.*; *m. n.* loud, high, or shrill sound; *m.* pearl of pure water; putting across (-^o); sacred syllable *om* or other mystic monosyllable in a Tantra; *ā*, *f. N.*

तारक *tāra-ka*, *a. (ikā)* putting across, delivering; *m. N.* of a *Dattya* (slain by *Indra*) *pl.* children of *Tāraka*

तारक *tāra-ka*, *n.* star; pupil (of the eye), *ā*, *f. id.*; meteor; *N.*

तारकरिपु *tāraka-ripu*, *m. ep.* of *Skanda*

तारकाक्ष *tārakā aksha*, *a.* having stars for eyes; *m. N.* of a *Dattya*, -*antaka*, *m.* Slayer of *Tāraka*, *ep.* of *Skanda*.

तारकाराज *tārakā-rāja*, *m.* moon (king of the stars).

तारकित *tārak-ita*, *pp.* starry, bestarred.

तारकेश्वर *tārakā isvara*, *m.* moon (king of the stars).

तारण *tār-āna*, *a.* bringing over, delivering, *n.* crossing over, overcoming; saving.

तारतम्य *tāratam-ya*, *n.* condition of more or less (*tara-tama*), gradation; great difference

तारदीर्घ *tāra-dīrgha*, *a.* loud and protracted (sound); -*nātha*, *m. N.* of a historian of *Buddhism* who lived at the beginning of the 17th century; -*mūla*, *n. N.* of a locality.

तारल्य *tāral-ya*, *n.* caprice, inconstancy.

तारा *tār-ā*, *f.* [strewer, radiator], star; pupil of the eye; -*dharmā*, *m. N.* of a prince; -*ādhipa*, *m.* moon (lord of the stars); -*pati*, *m. id.*; *Bṛihaspati*; -*patha*, *m.* heavens (path of the stars); -*N.* of a country; -*pāṭa*, *m. N.* of a town; -*para*, *n. N.* of a town; -*stary*

तारायख tārāyana, *m.* sacred fig-tree (*tree of deliverance*).

तारारमख tārā-rāmana, *m.* moon (lover of the stars); -āvali, *f.* host of stars, galaxy; *N.* of various celestial and human women; -avaloka, *m.* *N.* of a prince.

तारिक tār-ika, *n.* (?) fare, toll at a ferry; -in, *a.* delivering: (n)-i, *f.* Durgā.

तारुख tārūn-ya, *n.* youth.

तार्किक tār-k-ika, *m.* sceptic, dialectician, philosopher.

तार्क्ष्य tār-ksh-ya, *m.* a mythical being, horse or bird (V.); = Garuda (C). [coloured gem.

तार्क्ष्यरत्न tār-kshya-ratna, *n.* kind of dark-

तार्श tārna, *a.* made of grass (trina).

तार्तीय tārti-ya, *a.* belonging to the third; the third; *n.* a third: -ka, *a.* belonging to the third; i-ka, *a.* third. [come; *n.* fare

तार्य tār-ya, *fp.* to be crossed; to be over-

ताल tāla, *m.* palmyra or fan palm (*from the sap of which sugar and an intoxicating liquor are prepared*); clapping (*esp. of elephants ears*); clapping of hands; (*musical*) measure; dance; cymbal (!); *n.* palmyra nut; *a.* made from the palmyra. -ka, *m.* kind of poisonous insect

तालङ्गी tālaṅkī-kri, turn into an ear-ring.

तालजङ्घ tāla-jāṅgha, *a.* having legs like palmyras, long-legged; *m.* pl. *N.* of a warrior tribe; *N.* of a Rakshas; -druma, *m.* palmyra tree; -dhvaga, *a.* fan-palm-bannered; *sp.* of Balarāma.

तालन tāl-ana, *n.* clapping of hands.

तालपत्र tāla-pattra, *n.* palmyra leaf; kind of ear-ring; -phala, *n.* palmyra nut; -vādyā, *n.* clapping of hands; -vrinta, *n.* palm leaf used as a fan; fan.

तालव्य tālav-ya, *a.* palatal (sound).

तालावचर tāla-avakara, *m.* dancer, actor; -na, *m.* id. [ping of hands.

तालिका tāl-ikā, *f.* palm (of the hand); clap-

तालिन tāl-in, *a.* i. provided with cymbals; 2 sitting upon (-°).

ताली tāli, *f.* a tree; palm wine, clapping of the hands; *a.* metre: -patta, -puta, *m.* (!) kind of ear-ring.

तालीयक tāl-īya-ka, cymbal.

तालु tālu, *n.* palate: -ka, *n.* id.

तालूषक tālūsha-ka, palate. [gitimate.

ताल्प tālpa, *a.* born in the nuptial bed: le-

तावक tāva-ka, *a.* (i) thine: i-na, *a.* id.

तावच्छत tāvak-khata, *a.* (i) consisting of as many hundreds.

तावज्योक् tāvag-gyok, *ad.* so long (V.).

तावत् tā-vat, *a.* so great, so extensive; so long; so much; so manifold, so numerous, just so many (*with corr.* yāvat): *n.* *ad.* (*with corr.* yāvat) so much, so far; so long, during that time, then; (*without corr.*) meanwhile; for a while; in the first place, first; just, at once (*very*); what is to be done; or at once; or with 1st pers. pr. = I will first of all; only, merely; indeed, certainly, it is true (*remains only followed by but*); already even (*opp* how much or less) will

enough! emphasizes a notion (±eva), only, just, quite, why (sts. to be rendered by stress only); tāvat - ka, scarcely - when; tāvan na - api na, not only not - but also not; na tāvat, not yet: na tāvat - yāvat, not yet - while; mā tāvat, (*interjectionally*) not for heaven's sake, God forbid; yāvad yāvat - tāvat tāvat, in proportion - as; yāvan na - tāvat, while not - so long - till: in. tāvatā, during that time, meanwhile; to the same extent, just as far; le tāvatī, so far; so long, in that time.

तावत्कालम् tāvat-kālam, *ad.* so long; -kri-tvas, *ad.* so many times; -phala, *a.* producing just so much reward; -sūtra, *n.* so many threads; (d)-guna, *a.* having so many qualities.

तावद्वा tāvad-dhā, *ad.* so many times.

तावन्मात्र tāvan-mātrā, *a.* (i) (having such a measure), so much.

तासून tāsūna, *m.* kind of hemp; *a.* (i) hempen.

तास्कर्य tāskar-ya, *n.* robbery, theft.

तिक्त tik-ta, *pp.* bitter; fragrant: -sāka, *n.* bitter or fragrant vegetable.

तिगित tig-itā, *a.* sharp, pointed.

तिग्म tig-mā, *a.* id.; hot; passionate.

तिग्मकर tigma-kara, *m.* sun (hot-rayed): (ā)-tegas, *a.* keen-edged, sharp-pointed; impetuous, energetic; *m.* sun; -dihiti, *m.* sun; -dyuti, *m.* id.; -bhāsa, -rasmi, -ruki, *m.* id.; -virya, *a.* powerful; -sriṅga, *a.* sharp horned; (ā)-heti, *a.* bearing sharp missiles.

तिग्मांशु tigma-amsu, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun; fire; āyudha, *a.* bearing sharp weapons.

तिङ् tiṅ, personal termination (*gr.*).

तिज् TIG, I. Â. tiya, be sharp; sharpen: *pp.* tikta; *cs.* tegaya, P. sharpen; urge, stir up: *pp.* tegita, sharpened, pointed; *des.* titiksha, P. (Â.) endure, bear patiently. *ud.* *cs.* spur or urge on.

तितीका ti-tik-shā, (*des.*) *f.* endurance (of, -°), patience; -shū, *des.* *a.* enduring (*ac.*); patient.

तितीषा ti-tir-shā, (*des.*) *f.* desire to cross over (-°); -shū, *des.* *a.* desirous to cross (*ac.*, -°)

तित्रिर tittirā, *m.* francolin partridge: *pl.* *N.* of a people.

तित्रिरि tittiri (or i), *m.* francolin partridge. *N.* of an ancient teacher, a pupil of Yāska and founder of the Taittiriya school; *N.* of a Nāga.

तिथि tithi, *m.* *f.* (also i) lunar day (of which there are fifteen in the half-month, the auspicious ones being Nandā, Bhadrā Vigaya, and Pāradā).

तिन्दिड tintida, *m.* (?) Indian tamarind; i, *f.* id.; i-kā, *f.* id.; i-ka, *m.* id.; *n.* the fruit.

तिन्दुक tinduka, *m.*, i, *f.* a tree.

तिथ्य tipya, *m.* *N.* of a man.

तिम् TIM, IV. P. timya, become still: *pp.* timita, motionless; wet.

तिमि tim-i, *m.* large sea fish; whale; fish: -ghātin, *m.* fisherman.

तिमिगिल timim-gila, *m.* fabulous sea-monster (swallowing even the timi).

तिमिर tim-ira, *a.* dark, murky; *n.* darkness: clouded eyesight (a class of diseases of the eye) *ā*, *f.* *N.* of a town -ā, *f.*

of the eyesight. -doshā, *m.* cataract (of the eye); -pātala, *n.* veil of darkness; *pl.* cataract (of the eye); -maya, *a.* consisting altogether of darkness.

तिमिरय timira-ya, *den.* P. darken.

तिमिराकुल timira ākula, *a.* filled with darkness, affected with cataract; -ari, *m.* (foe of darkness), sun: -ripu, *m.* owl.

तिमिरौघ timiraogha, *m.* dense darkness

तिर tira, *pr.* base of √tri.

तिरय tiraya, *den.* P. conceal; stop, restrain conquer; penetrate.

तिरस् tiras-k, weak base of tiryak.

तिरस्त्रीण tirask-īna, *a.* oblique, horizontal, sidelong.

तिरस् tir-ās, [√tri] *prp.* (V.) with *ac.* across, through; over, past; without, against; with *ab.* without the knowledge of; *ad.* across, cross ways, sideways; aside; out of sight: tiras kri, put aside, remove; cover, conceal; sur pass; overcome; conquer; condemn; blame, scold; tiro dhā, remove; conceal; repel, overcome; Â. hide oneself from (*ab.*); dis appear: *pp.* tirōhita, disappeared; hidden, tirobhū, be removed, vanish; hide oneself *pp.* tirōbhūta, vanished; *cs.* cause to disappear, remove.

तिरस्कर tiras-kara, *a.* (i) surpassing (*g*) -karanīya, *fp.* to be overcome; -karin, *m.* curtain (ā)-i, *f.* id.; curtain concealing some one (*g.*); magic veil of darkness (making invisible); -kāra, *m.* abuse, scolding; disrespect -karin, *a.* surpassing (-°); -kriyā, *f.* abuse disrespect.

तिरोधातव्य tiro-dhātavya, *fp.* to be closed (-are); -dhāna, *n.* disappearance; -bhāva, *m.* id.; -bhūta, *pp.* concealed, vanished -hita, *pp.*, *v.* tiras: -tā, *f.* disappearance -m gam, vanish.

तिर्यक्ता tiryak-tā, *f.* nature or condition of beasts; -tva, *n.* id.; -pātin, *a.* falling obliquely on (*cs.*); -pratimukha āgata, *n.* obstruction from the side or in front; -prekshana, *a.* looking at sideways.

तिर्यगायत tiryag-āyata, *pp.* extended across, -ga, *a.* moving horizontally; -ga, *a.* horn of animals; -gana, *m.* animal, beast; -gāti, *m.* id.; -yona, *m.* animal; -yoni, *f.* womb of an animal; condition of animals, animal creation, -vāta, *m.* side-wind; -visamsarpin, *a.* spreading sideways.

तिर्यङ् tiry-āṅk, *a.* (nm. *m.* -āṅ, *n.* -āk; *f.* tirāṅk-i) transverse, horizontal; crossing, *m.* *n.* (moving horizontally, *opp.* to man who walks erect), beast, animal (sts. including birds and plants); amphibious animal; *n.* *ar.* tiryak, across; horizontally, obliquely, sideways

तिल tilā, *m.* sesamum (plant and seed: the latter is used as food, and good oil is extracted from it); grain, atom; mole (on the body)

तिलक tila-ka, *m.* a tree; freckle, mole, coloured mark on the forehead (always here in the case of women) or elsewhere, as an ornament or sectarian distinction, *m.* ornament of (-°); *N.*; *n.* alliteration; *a.* metre: -ka, *m.* *N.*

तिलकण tila-kana, *m.* grain of sesamum seed

तिलकय tilaka-ya, *den.* P. mark; adorn: *pp.* tilakita.

तिलकराज tilaka-rāja, *m.* *N.*; -latā, *f.* *N.* *n.* *N.*

तिलकार्षिक tila-kārshika, *a.* cultivating sesamum; -*khali*, *f.* oil-cake of sesamum; -*grāma*, *m. N.* of a village; -*kārṇa*, *n.* pounded sesamum seeds; -*taila*, *n.* sesamum oil; -*dvā-dasi*, *f.* a certain twelfth day; -*pari*, *n.* sandal-wood; -*pari*, *f.* sandal tree (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); -*pida*, *m.* oil-grinder; -*pushpa*, *n.* sesamum blossom = the nose.

तिलशस tila-sas, *ad.* in little fragments as small as sesamum seeds.

तिलांश tila-āṣa, *m.* patch of land as small as a grain of sesamum; -*ambu*, *n.* water with sesamum

तिलिङ्ग tilīṅga, देश -*desa*, *m. N.* of a country.

तिलोत्तमा tila-uttamā, *f. N.* of an Apsaras; *N.*; -*udaka*, *n.* water with sesamum.

तिलोदन tila-odana, *n.* pap with sesamum.

तिल्वक tilvaka, *m.* a tree (*symplocos race-*

तिल्विल tilvila, *a.* fertile, rich. [mosa].

तिल्य tilva, *m. N.* of a Brāhman.

तिल्यतिल्य tilvā (or yū), *m. N.* of a celestial archer; *N.* of a lunar mansion (the sixth or eighth); a tree; *N.*

तिल्य tisri, *f.* base of tri, three.

तीक्ष्ण tik-shnā, *a.* [√*tig* + *śna*] sharp, pointed; hot, burning; pungent (taste); violent, energetic; stern, harsh; severe; subtle, acute; *n.* harsh speech; *m. N.*

तीक्ष्णकर tikshna-kara, *m.* (hot-rayed) sun; -*tā*, *f.* sharpness; -*tva*, *n.* burning heat; -*damsh-trā*, *a.* sharp-toothed; *m. N.*; -*danda*, *a.* punishing severely; -*dihāra*, *a.* keen-edged; *m.* sword; -*mārga*, *m.* (whose path is sharp), sword; -*rasa*, *m.* burning draught, poison; -*dāyin*, *m.* poisoner; -*rūpin*, *a.* harsh-looking; -*vipaka*, *a.* causing a burning during digestion; -*vṛshana*, *m. N.* of a bull; (ā)-*śrūga*, *a.* sharp-horned; -*hṛdaya*, *a.* hard-hearted; -*tva*, *n.* -ness.

तीक्ष्णांशु tikshna-āṁsu, *a.* hot-rayed; *m.* sun; fire; -*agra*, *a.* sharp-pointed; -*arkis*, *a.* hot-rayed.

तीर tir-a, *n.* [crossing: √*trī*] shore, bank; -*ya*, *a.* growing on the bank (tree); -*bhāg*, *a.* standing on the bank; -*bhuktiya*, *a.* coming from Tirthur.

तीरयतिरा-ya, *den. P.* go through with, settle.

तीररुह tira-ruha, *a.* growing on the bank.

तीर्य tirna, *pp.* of √*trī*.

तीर्थ tir-thā, (m.) *n.* [crossing-place: √*trī*] ford; landing-stair; bathing-place, esp. one to which pilgrimages are made for the expiation of sins, approach to the sacrificial altar, between the trench (kātrā) and the mound of earth (utkara); right place or moment; suitable opportunity; customary or right manner (m. duly); instruction, guidance; teacher, instructor; certain (four) lines or parts of the hand; venerable or sacred object; worthy person; head of court official.

तीर्थक tirtha-ka, *a.* worthy; holy; *m.* ascetic, sectary; -*kara*, *a.* making a ford through life, delivering (Vishnu or Siva); religious pioneer, reformer, founder of a sect; -*yātrā*, *f.* visiting sacred bathing-places, pilgrimage; -*rāgi*, *f.* series of sacred bathing-places, ep. of Benares; -*vat*, *a.* abounding in landing-stairs or sacred bathing-places; -*stā*, *f.* stone stair to the water; *n.* frequenting sacred bathing places; -*śrā*, *f.* id.

तीर्थीकृतिरि-krī, hollow; -*bhā*, behollowed.

तीर्थोदक tirtha-udaka, *n.* water from a sacred bathing-place. [ascetic, sectary.]

तीर्थ्य tirth-ya, *a.* relating to a Tirtha; *m.*

तीवर tīvara, *m.* hunter (mixed caste).

तीव्र tīv-rā, *a.* sharp; hot; violent, intense, severe, great, excessive, bad; -*tā*, *f.* severity, violence, intensity; -*gati*, *f.* great pace; *a.* being in an evil plight, -*dyanti*, *m.* sun, -*atitvira*, *a.* excessively severe.

तु TU, II. P. tav-i-ti, be powerful, prevail

तु तु, *pel.* (never commences a sentence) with *impy.* pray (V.); but; *sts* = *ka* or *vā*, or *a* mere expletive; *api* *tu*, but rather; *kim* *tu*, but yet, nevertheless; *na* *tu*, but not; *na* *tu* *eva* *tu*, never at all; *param* *tu*, yet, nevertheless, however; *tu* - *tu*, indeed - but; *ka* - *na* *tu*, although - yet not; *na* or *na* *ka* - *api* *tu*, not - but rather; *kāmam* (ka) - *tu* or *kim* *tu*, although - yet; *kāmam*, *bhāyas*, or *varām* - *na* *tu*, rather - than.

तुखार tukkhāra, *m. N.* of a people.

तुक tuk, *m.* child, boy.

तुग tug-ra, *m. N.*

तुङ्ग tuṅga, *a.* high, prominent, lofty; *m.* height; hill; *N.*; -*dhanyan*, *m. N.* of a king; -*bala*, *m. N.* of a warrior, -*śūman*, *a.* eminent.

तुङ्गिन् tuṅg-in, *a.* lofty; culminating (planet).

तुङ्गिन् तुङ्ग-i-man, *m.* height, loftiness; eminence.

तुक्क tukkha, *a.* empty, void, vain; *N.* vain thing; -*tva*, *n.* emptiness; vanity; -*daya*, *a.* unmerciful; -*prāya*, *a.* rather insignificant.

तुक्क्य tukkha-ya, *den. P.* make empty or poor.

तुक्क्य tukk-yā, *a.* empty, vain; *n.* emptiness.

तुज TUG, VI. *tuṅgā* or *tuṅgā*, strike; push; incite, stimulate; *ex. tuṅgāya*, *P.* move swiftly (int.).

तुङ्गीन tuṅgīna, *m. N.* of various kings.

तुण्ड tunda, *n.* beak; snout, trunk; mouth (used contemptuously); *f.* kind of cucumber.

तुण्डिन् तुण्ड-i-bha, *a.* having a prominent navel; -*ia*, *a.* id.

तुल्य tuttha, *n.* blue vitriol.

तुट TUD, VI. P. *tuḍā*, strike; push; pound; sting; goad; *pp.* *tunnā*; *es. todāya*, goad; *into. totudyate*, be goaded. *ā*, strike against; peck, bite; urge on. *pra*, strike; *ex. urge. vi*, prick.

तुट तुट-a, *a.* striking, chafing, galling (-°).

तुटाय तुटā-yā, *den. vi*, pierce.

तुट तुट-a, *n.* paunch; -*ila*, *a.* fat-bellied.

तुनवाय tunna-vāya, *m.* tailor.

तुवर tubara, *a.* astringent.

तुमुन tum-un, = *inf.* ending -*tum*.

तुमुल tum-ula, *a.* noisy, tumultuous; *m.* noise, din, tumult. [vulgaris].

तुम्ब tumba, *m.*, *i. f.* long gourd (*lagenaria*)

तुर TUR, VI. *tuṛā*, hasten, press onward, race; *es. tuṛāya*, id.

तुर 1. *tuṛ-ā*, *a.* quick - ready willing

तुर 2. *tuṛ-ā*, *a.* strong mighty superior

तुरग tura-ga, *m.* horse; *i. f.* mare; -*pari-kāraka*, *m.* groom; -*mukha*, *m.* (having a horse's face), a Kinnara; -*vāhyāli*, *f.* course for horses.

तुरंग turam-ga, *m.* (swift-goer), horse.

तुरंगम turam-gama, *m.* (i) horse; -*tva*, *n.* *absol. N.*; -*medha*, *m.* horse-sacrifice.

तुरंगीमू turamgī-bhū, be turned into a horse

तुरापाह तुरā-shāh (nm. -*shāt*; -*sāh*, before vowels), *a.* quickly conquering (Indra); *m. ep.* of Indra.

तुरी tūri, *f.* weaver's brush; weaver's shuttle

तुरीय 1. *tuṛ-īya* (also *tū-* and *-yā*, SB.), *a.* fourth; consisting of four; *n.* fourth state of Vāddānt's soul (complete union with Brahma)

तुरीय 2. *tūr-īya*, *a.* [ka-turiya] fourth (part) *n.* quarter.

तुरीयक tūriya-ka, *a.* fourth (part).

तुरष्क turush-ka, *m.* Turk; olibanum (kind of resin).

तुर्य tur-ya, *a.* [ka-tur-ya] fourth.

तुर्यवह turya-vāh, *a.* (strong st. -*vāh*, nm -*vā*) being in its fourth year (oz); *m.* ox - *f.* turyanah, cow in its fourth year.

तुर्व TURV, I. P. *tūrva*, overcome, over power; help to victory, deliver.

तुर्वीति turvīti, *m. N.*

तुल TUL, X. P. *tolaya* and *talaya*, lift weigh; ponder, scrutinise; suspect; compare with, make equal to (in.); counter balance, equal, attain (ac.); *pp.* *tulita* *ud*, raise (ac.); weigh. *sam*, weigh together

तुलान tul-ana, *n.* raising; weighing, estimating; *ā*, *f.* equality with (in., -°) - *m. i.*, *gam*, or *ā-yā*, become like, equal, resemble, compare with (in. or -°).

तुला tul-ā, *f.* balance, scale; weight; similarity, equality (with, in., -°); Libra (sign of the zodiac); *ā-ruh* or *sam-ā-ruh*, ascend the scales with = bear comparison with, resemble, equal, be a match for (in.); -*m. adhi-ruh*, *iv.* be weighed; enter the sign of Libra, -*m. with. es.* of *adhi-ruh* etc., place on the balance, weigh, hazard, stake; *ps.* -*m. ā-ropya*, be endangered; *talayā dhri*, weigh in the balance, compare (ac.) with (in.).

तुलाकोटि tulā-koti, *m.* end of the beam of the balance; anklet; -*dhāra*, *a.* bearing the balance; -*dhārana*, *n.* weighing; -*adhiroh-ana*, *a.* comparable to (-°); -*purusha*, *m.* man's weight in gold etc.; kind of penance -*yashti*, *f.* beam of the balance; -*yoga*, *m.* *pl.* uses of the balance; -*vat*, *a.* furnished with a balance.

तुल्य tūl-ya, *a.* balancing, equal, similar (to, in., g., -°; in, in., lo, or rarely -°); of the same caste; of like account, indifferent; -*m.* or -°, *ad.*

तुल्यक तुल्या-kaksha, *a.* equal (-°); -*kaiya*, *a.* of the same family. *m.* relative, -*guna*, *a.* of similar qualities, equally good; -*gatiya*, *a.* of the same kind, like; -*tā*, *f.* equality with (in. or -°), in (in.), -*tva*, *n.* equality, with (in. or -°); -*darana*, *a.* looking at every thing with indifference; -*naktam-dina*, *a.* to whom night and day are alike *a.* indifferent to blame and praise *bhāgya*, *a.* having a like fate *yoga-gama*, *f.* a resemblance which dissimilar objects

ab pp t pta at fi d h g
tarpaya s e h p e e ad en
de f t tarpay sha h to a fy o
se h pra s a sy enz en n or
a e sa n e h one fw th g sat fy
re esh add n

तृप्ति *trāp-ti*, *f.* (also -*ti*) satisfaction; satiety
तृप्तिकर *trāpti-kara*, *a.* satisfying; -*kāraka*,
a. ūl.; -*mat*, *a.* satisfied (with, *lc.*); -*yoga*,
m. satisfaction.

m. satisfaction.

तम्र trip-rá, *a.* restless, anxious.

𑖦𑖜 TRISH, IV. P. t^hishya, be thirsty

तृष् *trishṭa*, thirsty; greedy.
तृष *trish*, *f.* thirst.

तृषा trish-â, f. thirst; vehement desire, greed
-ânta, m. tortured with thirst; filled with

तृष trish-tá, pp. dry, hard; rough, hoarse

तृष्णञ् *trish-nāg*, a. thirsty.

तृष्णा *trish-nā*, *f.* thirst; desire, greed; eagerness for (-°): -*āmaya*, *a.* dying of thirst

तृष्यावत् trishyā-vat, a. thirsty.
 तड TRIH, VII. P. *trinedhi* (V.), crush

TRĪ, I. tára, VI. tirá (V.), cross (*tr* and

E *int.*): traverse; cross over to (*ac.*); float
get to the end of, accomplish; fly along (*horse*)
fulfil; pass through, overcome, escape; pu

turna, passed over, crossed, traversed; hav n
crossed (\pm ac.); having thoroughly studied

cs. *tārāya*, take across (*ac.*); save, rescue or deliver from (*ab.*), *des. titirśha*, wish to cross, to (*ac.*); *intr. tartariti* or *tarātārīti*

overcome all difficulties. **ati**, get across to
attain, overcome, escape (ac.) **vi ati**, cross

beyond, overcome. ava, descend, to (ac., u. from (ab.)); come down to earth, become incarnate of gods); appear, show itself; ge

over, recover from (*an illness*); betake one
self to, arrive at, attain: *darranapatham* -
come into view: *siddhinatham* - be fulfilled

pramāṇapātham na -, admit of no proof
pp. avatīrṇa, having come to (ac.) from (ab)

the form of (-^o): *ca.* cause to descend or alight, bring down, take off (*clothes etc.*); remove

avert (eye) from (ab.); introduce; perform
pp. -tārīta. sam-ava, having descended
to cause to descend from (ab.)

increase, extend; glorify. *ud*, come out of (ab.), emerge from (water); escape from (ab.)

descend, alight, put up at (lc.); cross over
to ac.); get over, overcome pp. -uttiraa
with act. or ns. meaning (only) — or with ab.

live, raise, fetch, help, or let, out of (*ab.*); deliver from (*ab.*); cause to descend from (*ab.*)

take off (clothes etc.); unload (wares); take
across, pra-ud, emerge from the water (ab
pass over, cross, sam-ud, step out of the

inter (*ab*); come out of (*ab*); escape from (*ab*); cross. *nis*, escape from (*ab*); cross over; overcome; get rid of; deliver oneself

over; overcome, get rid of, clear oneself of (an accusation): pp. with act. & ps. *my*, *e*
save or deliver from (*ab.*). **pra**, take to the

water, cross (ac.); further, promote, increase
prolong (life), cs. extend, prolong (life); mis-
lead, deceive: lead away, persuade to (d. lc)

vi-pra, cs. deceive. vi, traverse; grant
afford, bestow; give away; give in marriage

produce; perform; fight (*battles*): *pp. gnt.*
ps.; having penetrated beyond (*ac.*). *pra-v.*
 bestow. *sam.* cross to (*ac.*); traverse

potk) togu¹ or be saved from 'only pp'
take save from ab rescue from a

ते ते *enc d g of tvam*

तेज *tega m N*

तेज *teg ana n* ha pen ng kndling point, arrow-head, shaft of an arrow, reed cane; *i, f.* bundle of reeds, matting; bunch, roll, twist.

तेजस् *tēg-as, n.* sharpness; edge; heat, fire, bright flame, light, brilliance (*sg. & pl.*); splendour, beauty; energy, vigour, force, vitality, strength; violence; influence; mental, moral, or magical power; dignity, majesty, glory; distinguished personage; *semen virile*; passion in philosophy (=ragas).

तेजस्काम *tēgas-kāma, a.* desirous of manly vigour; aiming at dignity or distinction; *-vat, a.* brilliant, splendid, glorious; *-i, f. N.* of a princess; *-vi-tā, f.* energy; dignity, majesty; *-vi-tva, n.* splendour; *-vin, a.* sharp, bright; strong, energetic; dignified; glorious.

तेजःसेन *tejah-sena, m. N.* of a man. [liant.

तेजिष्ठ *tēg-ishtha, spr.* brightest; very bril-

तेजोद्वय *tego-dvaya, n.* sun and moon (the two lights); consisting of light or splendour; *-maya, a.* (i) brilliant, radiant; powerful; *-rūpa, a.* formed of pure splendour or radiance; *-vat, a.* bright; brilliant; *-vritta, n.* dignified behaviour, energetic action

तेदनि *tedani (or i), f.* (coagulated) blood.

तेन *tēna, in. (of ta) ad.* thither; thus; therefore (*corr. yatah, yad, yasmāt, yena*); *tena hi, then.* [pungency; severity, harshness.

तेरुण *taikshn-ya, n.* sharpness; burning heat;

तेजस *taigaa-a, a.* (i) consisting of light, brilliant; consisting of metal.

तैत्तिल *taittila, m.* deity.

तैत्तिर *taittira, a.* (i) produced from partridges; descended from Tittiri.

तैत्तिरीय *taittiriya, m. pl. N.* of a school of the *Yagur-veda*; *-ka, a.* belonging to the school of the Taittiriyas; *-prātisākhya, n.* Prātisākhya of the Taittiriyas; *-yagur-veda, m.* the *Yagur-veda* of the Taittiriyas; *-sākhā, f.* the school of the Taittiriyas; *-samhitā, f.* the Samhitā of the Taittiriyas; *-āranyaka, n.* an *Āranyaka* of the Taittiriyas; *-upaniṣhad, f.* the Taittirīya Upaniṣhad.

तैमिररोग *taimira-roga, m.* cataract (of the eye). [ract (timira).

तैमिरिक *taimir-ika, a.* suffering from cata-

तैमिर्य *taimir-ya, n.* darkening (of the eye-sight).

तैरिथ *tairth-ika, n.* heretical; *m.* worthy person; *n.* water from a holy bathing-place.

तैर्यग्योन *tairya-gyona, a.* of animal origin; *m.* animal.

तैल *tailā, n.* sesamum oil; oil (sometimes *pl.*).

तैलकार *taila-kāra, m.* oil-grinder; *-pa-ka, m.* oil-drinking beetle, cockroach; *-paznika, m.* kind of sandal tree; *-pātra, n.* vessel for oil; *-pāyin, m.* kind of beetle; *-pradipa, m.* oil-lamp; *-yantra, n.* oil-mill

तैलिक *tail-ika, m., i, f.* oil-grinder.

तैलक *tailvaka, a.* made from the Tilvaka tree.

तैष *taisha, a.* (i) relating to the lunar mansion Tishya; *m. N.* of a month; *i, f.* day of full moon in the month Tishya.

तोय *tokā* progeny

racc child

तोय *tok ma m gree* blade of cereals *esp* barley young sprout

तोटक *totaka a* quarrelsome *n* angry speech *a metre* kind of play

तोत्र *tot-tra, n.* goad (for *d. v. ng* cattle,

तोद *toḍ-ā, m.* goader, driver; sting; *-ana, n.* stinging; *-ya, n.* kind of cymbal.

तोमर *tomara, m. n.* javelin.

तोमराण *tomarāna, m. N.*

तोय *tōya, n.* water: *-m kri,* offer a libation of water to the dead (*g.*).

तोयकण *toya-kana, m.* drop of water; *-kar-man, n.* libation of water to the dead; *-kridā, f.* sporting in the water; *-kara, a.* moving in the water; *m.* aquatic animal; *-ga, a.* growing or living in the water; *n.* lotus; *-akshi, f.* lotus-eyed maiden; *-da, m.* rain-cloud; *-atyaya, m.* autumn; *-dhara, a.* water-bearing; *-dhāra, m, ā, f.* stream of water; *-dhi, m.* ocean; *-maya, a.* (i) consisting of water; *-mātrāyavesha, a.* having nothing but water left (in them); *-muk, m.* cloud; *-yantra, n.* water-clock; *-rāg, m.* ocean (lord of waters); *-rāsi, m.* pond, lake; sea; *-vat, a.* supplied with or surrounded by water; *-vāha, m.* rain-cloud.

तोयानि *toya-agni, m.* submarine fire; *-āgāni, m.* two handfuls of water (in honour of the dead); *-ādhāra, m.* reservoir, pond; *-ālaya, m.* ocean; *-āsaya, m.* reservoir, lake; *-utsarga, m.* discharge of water.

तोरण *torana, n.* arched portal, triumphal arch; *-māna, m. N.*

तोलक *tola-ka, n. (?) a* weight (= 2 śānas).

तोलन *tol-ana, n.* lifting; weighing (with, *saha*); *-ya, fp.* to be weighed.

तोष *tosh-ā, m.* satisfaction, pleasure (in, *g., lc.* -); *-ana, a.* (i) appeasing, satisfying, delighting; *n. id.*; *-an, a.* (-) content with, liking; satisfying, gladdening.

तोसुन *tos-un, inf. ending* -tos.

तौग्य *taugr-yā, m.* son of Tūgra (Bhugyu).

तौर्यचय *taurya-traya, n.* (triad of music), music, song, and dance.

तौख *tauḥ-ya, n* weight.

तौषार *taushāra, a.* produced by snow.

तन *tmān, m.* vital breath; one's self: *in. tmānā and lo. tmān = pols.* certainly, at least, even, also (generally emphasizing preceding word); often with *uta* or *ka*, and also, and certainly; with *iva* or *nā*, just as; with *ādha*, and even.

त्य *tyā, prn. that*; that well-known (ille).

त्यक्तीवित *tyakta-givita, a.* abandoning (= risking) one's life, brave; *-ātman, a.* des-pairing of himself.

त्यक्तव्य *tyak-tavya, fp.* to be abandoned; to be despaired of; to be sacrificed. [*cred*] fire.

त्यक्तापि *tyakta-agni, a.* neglecting the (sa-

त्यक्तुकाम *tyaktu-kāma, a.* wishing to leave.

त्यक्त्र *tyak-tri, m.* one who abandons (*g.*) or sacrifices (*ac.*). [except.

त्यक्ता *tyak-tvā, gd. (√tyag)* disregarding=

त्यज *TYAG [(a)tiag], I. P. (Ā.)* *tyaja,* leave, forsake; abandon; disown; expose (a child); quit (a place); avoid (a person); let alone; spare; give up. renounce. abandon, throw or give away neglect

kalavaram tanum or deham die gavi tam prānam or svāsam d or sk one's life *ps* be fo saken by *n*) = get r d of *pp* *tyakta s tyaya* cause to abandon (2 *n* rob of (2 *a* *xpel* cause to be d sregarded *pp* *tyarita pari* abandon d sown *qut a* place); give up, abandon, relinquish, avoid, disregard; *deham-*, die; *gavitam or prānam-*, renounce life; *ps.* be abandoned by (*in.*) = lose *pp.* robbed or bereft of, deserted by, without (*in.* -). *śam,* abandon, desert, disown; quit (*a* place); avoid, shun; give up, renounce, withdraw from; disregard *pp.* robbed or be reft of, without, -less (*in.* -); *gd. -tyagya,* excepting (*ac.*). [offering

त्यज *tyag, a.* (-) abandoning, giving up,

त्यजन *tyag-ana, n.* desertion.

त्यजस् *tyag-ās, m.* offspring.

त्यद् *tyā-d, nm. ac. n.* of *tya*; *ad.* as is well known, indeed (always preceded by *ha* or *yasya*)

त्याग *tyāg-ā, m.* abandonment, desertion, quitting; giving up, sacrifice, renunciation, liberality; *-karma-samanvita, pp.* linked with charity; *-sila, a.* liberal; *-tā, f.* liberality

त्यागिता *tyāgi-tā, f.* liberality.

त्यागिन् *tyāg-in, a* abandoning, deserting, sacrificing; *ātmanah,* throwing away one's life, suicide; - giving up, rejecting, renouncing

त्याजक *tyāg-aka, a.* abandoning, refusing *-ana, n.* giving up, renunciation; *-ya, fp.* to be abandoned, -deserted, -cast off, -shunned, -given up or away.

त्रप *TRAP, I. Ā.* *trapa,* be embarrassed or ashamed; *cs. trapaya, P.* cause to be embarrassed or ashamed.

त्रपा *trap-ā, f.* embarrassment, shame.

त्रपु *trap-u, n.* tin.

त्रय *tray-ā, a.* (i) threefold, triple: *trayī vīdyā,* the threefold knowledge, knowledge of the three Vedas; *n.* triplet, triad; *i, f. id.*, the three Vedas; the Buddhist triad, *Buddha, Dharma, and Saṃgha*; summit.

त्रयस्त्रिंश *trayas-trimsā, a.* (i) thirty-third

त्रयस्त्रिंशत *trāyas-trimsat, f.* thirty-three

त्रयीधामवत् *trayī-dhāma-vat, a* whose light consists of the three Vedas; *ep. of the sun*; *-maya, a.* (i) consisting of or based on the three Vedas.

त्रयोदश *trayo-dasā, a.* (i) thirteenth; *i, f.* thirteenth day of the fortnight.

त्रयोदशधा *trayodasa-dhā, ad.* thirteenfold, in thirteen parts.

त्रयोदशन *trāyo-dasan (or sām), num.* thir-teen. [verses

त्रयोदशर्च *trayodasa-rikā, a.* having fourteen

त्रयोविंश *trayo-vimsā, a.* (i) twenty-three

त्रयोविंशति *trāyo-vimsati, f.* twenty-three

त्रस *TRAS, I. P. trāsa, IV. (E. also Ā.)* *trasya,* tremble or quake, at, be afraid of (*in., ab., g.*): *pp. trastā,* affrighted, trem-bling; *cs. trāsaya, P. (E. also Ā.)* shake, frighten, scare. *apa,* start back, flee. *ud, pp* *uttrasta,* frightened; *cs. terrify, scare away* *paxi, pp.* terrified. *vi,* tremble, be frightened *pp.* affrighted; *cs. terrify. sam, pp.* terrified, *cs. terrify.*

त्रस *tras-a, a.* moving; *n.* living creature (ā) *-dasyu, m.* (at whom demons tremble), *N* of a generous prince, favourite of the gods, *n. more in a sām bea*

विशङ्कु tri-saṅku, m. N. of an ancient sage
and of a king of Ayodhyā, raised to the stars
as the Southern Cross - tilaka, a. adorned
with the Southern Cross $\frac{1}{2}$ - he South
-sāṅ, a. ०३ ३०० ३००th ng of ३००
n. ३०० a having three branches

ikha a th ee ested three p onged s ap d like a t lent n r en sikhara a hr e p aked s ras a th ee headed th ee peak d m N of a R sh wt th pa ony m. T. ušt. a, ejured au ho of RV X. N. of a Rikshasa slain by Rāma. -sirsha, -sir-shān, a. three-headed; -rūla, n. trident; a. wielding the trident (Siva). [trident.

त्रिसूलाय tri-sūlā-ya, den. ā. be like Siva's

त्रिसूलिका tri-sūl-ikā, f. little trident; -sraṅga, a. three-horned; three-peaked; m. trident; N. of a mountain.

विश्वेत trih-sveta, a. white in three places.

विषधस्थ tri-shadhs-sthā, a. being in three places; n. threefold place; -shavana, a. accompanied by three Soma-pressings; n. the three Soma-pressings during the day; with snāna, n. triple daily ablution; -m, ad. morning, noon, and evening; -snāyin, a. performing ablutions three times a day; -shash, a. pl. three times six, eighteen; -shatub-anta, a. ending with a trishtubh; -shatubh, f. (triple praise), a metre of 4 × 11 syllables.

त्रिस trīs, ad. three times. trir āhnaś, three times a day.

त्रिसत्य tri-satya, n. triple oath; -samdhya, n. the three diurnal junctures (sunrise, noon, sunset). -m, ad. at the time of the three Samdhyaś; a. relating to the three Samdhyaś; -savana, a. & n. = viśhavana; -sādhana, a. produced or conditioned by three things; (i) -sapatna: -ka, m. n. N. of the verses RV. X, xiv, 3-5; a. conversant with these verses; -stana, a. (i) three-breasted; -sthāna, a. having three places; -srotas, f. ep. of the Ganges (triple-flowing). [a day.

त्रिस्नान trih-snāna, n. bathing three times

त्रिहायण tri-hāyana, a. three years old.

त्रुट TRUT, P. IV. trutya, VI. truta, (int.) break, tear, burst asunder: pp. trutita, broken; having a lacuna; ca. trottaya, tear asunder, break.

त्रुटि tru-ti, f. particle, atom; moment (as a measure of time, the exact duration of which varies in different statements).

त्रेता tré-tā, f. triad; the three sacred fires; die or side of a die marked with three points; the second age of the world (the age of three, so called from three being contained in the numbers expressing its duration: it is described as lasting 3000 years of the gods, etc.); -agni, m. sg. the three sacred fires; -yuga, n. the second age of the world; -kṛita-sarvasva, a. robbed of one's all by the three die.

त्रेधा tre-dhā, ad. threefold; in(to) three parts; in three places, three times: -sthita, pp. divided into three, threefold.

त्रैकालिक tri-kāl-ika, a. (i) relating to the three times (past, present, and future); -ya, n. the three times: past, present, future; morning, noon, evening.

त्रैगर्त triagarta, a. belonging to the Trigartas; m. prince of the Trigartas.

त्रैगुण triagun-ya, n. having three cords, tripleness; the three fundamental qualities; a. possessed of the three fundamental qualities (v. guna). [(three) gods.

त्रैदशिक traidas-ika, a. relating to the thirty

त्रैधम् traidham, ad. in three ways.

त्रैपद tri-pada, n. three quarters.

त्रैपुर tri-pura, a. relating to Tripura m. pl. of Tripur ag of the

Kad n S as xpot n comex on th
Tripura

त्रैमासिक tra mas ka a th ee monthly
th ee mo th old as ng th ee months

त्रैयम्बक tra-y-ambalā, a. -ela-n, o dedi-
cated to Tryambaka (Siva).

त्रैरूप tri-rūp-ya, n. triple form; -ling-ya,
n. being of three genders.

त्रैलोक्य tri-lokya, n. the three worlds; -rāg-
ya, n. sovereignty of the three worlds; -ādhi-
patitva, -ādhipatya, n. id.

त्रैवर्गिक tri-varg-ika, a. (i) relating to the
triad virtue, pleasure, utility; -ya, a. id.

त्रैवर्णिक tri-varn-ika, m. member of the
three upper castes; -vārshika, a. lasting or
sufficient for three years; -vikrama, a. be-
longing to Vishnu (trivikrama); -vidya, a. ver-
sed in the three Vedas; n. the three Vedas;
study or knowledge of the three Vedas; as-
semblage of Brāhmanas versed in the three
Vedas: -vridhā, pp. (old=) learned in the
three Vedas; -vidhya, n. triplicity; -viśh-
tapa: e-ya, m. pl. gods; -vedika, a. (i) re-
lating to the three Vedas.

त्रैष्टुम् traishtubh-a, a. (i) relating to or con-
sisting of trishtubh; n. trishtubh metre.

त्रैस्रोतस tri-srotas-a, a. relating to the Gan-
ges (Trisrotas).

त्रोटक trotaka, n. kind of drama.

त्र्यंश tri-ānśa, m. sg. three parts; third; a.
having three shares.

त्र्यक्ष triaksha, a. (ā, i) three-eyed; m. Siva:
-ka, -n, m. id.; -akshara, a. consisting of
three sounds or syllables; -āṅga, n. army of
three members (chariots, cavalry, infantry);
-adhishthāna, a. having three locations
(mind, voice, body).

त्र्यब्द triabda, n. period of three years: -m,
for three years; a. lasting three years; -pūr-
va, a. of three years' standing or having a
difference of three years in age.

त्र्यम्बक triambaka, m. ep. of Rudra-Siva;
ā, f. Pārvatī; -vrishabha, m. Siva's bull.

त्र्यवर triavara, a. pl. at least three: -m, ad.
at least three times.

त्र्यशीत triasita, a. (i) eighty-third; -asiti,
f. eighty-three: -tama, a. eighty-third.

त्र्यष्टक triashtaka, a. containing three eighth
days after full moon; -ashā-varsha, a. (3 ×
8 =) twenty-four years old.

त्र्यह triahā, m. period of three days: -m,
for three days; in, ab., le. after three days;
tryakṣaga, le. abs. three days having elapsed;
-ana, a. lasting three days: -vritta, pp.
having happened three days before, -āhika,
a. provisioned for three days. [days.

त्र्याहिक triāhika, a. provisioned for three

त्र्युच triūka, n. stanza of three verses.

त्र्येणी trieṇī, a. f. spotted in three places.

त्व १ tvā, prn. st. of second pers. (v. tvad).

त्व २ tvā, poss. prn. thy.

त्व ३ tva, a. many a; other; tva-tva, the
one-the other -d, n. ad. partly.

त्वक् tvak-tra, n. armour; -trāna, n. protec-
tion of the skin.

त्वक् TVAKSH, II. only with prn, pr pi
-āna, i

त्वक्ष tv a energy activity

त्वक्षार t I sala m reed cane (t n
wh h he nd s the ch of th ng vyava
hara vat a wh s oc upat on s n re ds
dea ng n cane

त्वगुत्तरास्रवत tvag utt ra asa a vat a
wearing an outer garment of bark; -dosha,
n. skin-disease, eruption; -doshin, a. af-
fected with skin-disease, -bheda-ka, a break
ing or tearing the skin of another.

त्वङ्कार tvam-kāra, m. addressing as 'thou'

त्वङ्ग TVANG, I. P. tvaṅga, leap; gallop,
move about, flicker.

त्वङ्मांसस्थिमय tvañ-māmsa sthi-maya,
a. consisting of skin, flesh, and bones.

त्वक् tvāk, f. skin, hide; bark, rind.

त्वक् tvak-a, n. id. (esp. -o a.); -ana, n
skinning. [tvam, thou

त्वत् tvāt, त्वद् tvād, ab. and base (-o) of

त्वक्त्वत् tvat-krita, pp. made or done by thee
or you, called after you (name); -krite, on
thy account; -tas, ad. = ab. from you etc.

त्वद् tvād, v. त्वत् tvāt.

त्वदीय tvaḍ-īya, a. thy, thine.

त्वद्धि त्वाद-vidha, a. like thee.

त्वमय tvam-maya, a. consisting in thee, con-
taining thee only. ['thou'

त्वम् त्वाम, nm. sy. thou: tvam kri, call (ac)

त्वर TVAR, I. ā. tvāra, (E. also P.) be
quick; hasten, to (ā, le. of vbl. n. or inf)
pr. pt. tvara-māna, hastily, quickly; pp
tvārita, tūrta (SB.), or tūrna (rare), swift,
rapid, quick; hastening, to (le. of vbl. n. or
inf.): -m, ad. quickly, hastily; ca. tvārāya,
cause to make haste, urge on.

त्वरā tvār-ā, f. haste, hurry, urgency (with
in., le., or -o): in. hastily, quickly; vivāha-
krite tvārā, hurry with regard to the wed-
ding; tvārām kri, hasten with (g).

त्वरित tvār-ita, pp.; n. haste, hurry.

त्वष्टि tvash-ti, f. carpentry.

त्वष्टृ tvāsh-tri, m. wright, carpenter; N of
a Vedic god, the divine artificer: -devatya,
a. having Tvashtri as its deity.

त्वादृश tvā-drish, a. (nm. m. f. n. &) resem-
bling thee; -drishā, a. (i): -ka, a. id.

त्वाधा tvāyā, in. ad. for love of thee.

त्वावत् tvā-vat, a. like thee.

त्वाष्ट्र tvāshtrā, a. belonging to Tvashtri
m. Tvashtri's son.

त्विष् TVISH, VI. tvisha, (V.) be excited
or agitated; stimulate, quicken; sparkle,
shine, flame.

त्विष् tvish, f. excitement; vehemence, fury,
light, ray; splendour; beauty; colour.

त्विष् tvish-i, f. vehemence, energy; bril-
liance, splendour; beauty: (i) -mat, a. vehe-
ment; energetic; splendid.

त्वे tvē, V. le. of tvam, thou.

त्वेष tvesh-ā, a. (ā, i) vehement; sublime,
shining.

त्वोत tvāṭta, pp. (√av) favoured by thee

तस्र TSAR, I. P. tsāra, approach steal-
thily

तस्र tsar n m stalk (of a leaf) handle (of
a scabbard) hilt (of a sword)

य TH

द D.

यक्कन thak-kana, *m. N. of a man.*
यक्रिय thakriya, *m. N.*
यक्रियक thakviyaka, *m. N.*

थरथराय thara-tharā-ya, *Ā. stagger.*
थयोरक thalyora-ka, *m. N. of a village.*
थूत्कार thūt-kāra, *m. noise made in spitting.*

थूतु thūt-kī, *make a noise in spitting*
थूतुत thūt-krita, *pp. n. noise made in spitting.*

द 1. da, *o. (-°) giving, bestowing, imparting; producing, yielding; indicating.*

द 2. da, *a. cutting off, destroying (-°).*

दंश DAMS, I. P. (Ā) dāsa, bite; *pp. dash-ta, bitten; cs. damsaya, cause to be bitten by (in.); provide with armour; cs. of ant. danda-saya, P. cause to be bitten severely. vi, bite in pieces. sam, press together; crush pp. pressed closely, closely fitting, tight (garment).*

दंश dam-sa, *m. bite; stinging insect, gadfly; -aka, m. N. of a prince; -ana, n. biting; bite; coat of mail.*

दंश्र damsh-tra, *m., ā, f. tusk, fang.*

दंश्रिन् damshtr-in, *a. possessed of fangs; m. animal with fangs, beast of prey.*

दंस DAMS, only *cs. damsāya, be wondrous.*

दंसन dams-āna, *n., ā, f. wondrous deed, power, or skill.*

दंसु dāms-n, *a. of wondrous power (-°): -pat-nā, f. having a lord of wondrous power.*

दक्ष DAKSH, I. dāksha, P. satisfy or suit any one (ā); *Ā. be able, skilful, or strong; cs. P. dākshāya, make efficient.*

दक्ष dāksh-a, *a. able, active, dexterous, skilful, clever (with lo., -°); suitable for (-°); right (not left); m. activity, capacity, power, aptitude; will; N. of an Aditya; N. of a Pragapati, N. of a legislator: -sya, a. yana, n (sacrifice of the) winter solstice.*

दक्षकतु dāksha-kratū, *m. du. will and understanding; -tā, f. dexterity, cleverness; activity; -pitri, a. pl. (str. st. also -pitār), having Daksha as a father; possessing or bestowing abilities; -vilitā, f. kind of song; -sutā, f. daughter of Daksha; pl. wives of the moon.*

दक्षिण dāksh-ina (also ā), *a. able, clever, dexterous; right; southern (because when looking east the right hand is towards the south); south (wind); upright, honest; amiable, obliging; m. right hand or arm; m. n. right side; south; ā, f. (sc. go), a good i.e. milch cow, (being the original) sacrificial fee; fee; gift; personified as the wife of Sacrifice.*

दक्षिणान्वक्त dākshina-gānuakta, *pp. having the right knee bent.*

दक्षिणतः dākshina-tās, *ad. on or from the right (of, g.); southwards; from the south; to the south (of, g.): (-tāh) kri, place any one on the right hand (in token of respect); -tās-kaparda, a. wearing a braid of hair on the right.*

दक्षिणपश्चार्ध dākshina-pashchardha, *m. south-west side; -pashchima, a. south-western; -pūrva, a. south-eastern; ā, f. south-east.*

दक्षिणा dākshinā, *ad. to the right or southwards of, ab*

दक्षिणाग्नि dākshināgni *m. southern or crystal fire*
a. painted southward.

दक्षिणात् dākshināt, *ab. ad. from or on the right; from the south, southern.*

दक्षिणाद्वार dākshinā-dvāra, *n. doortowards the south; a. having the door towards the south; -patha, m. tract in the south, Deccan; āpāra, a. south-western; -pratyāñk, a. south-western; n. -pratyak, ad. towards the south-west; f. -pratikā, south-west; (ā)-pravana, a. sloping towards the south; ābhimukha, a. (i) facing southward: -m, ad. southwards; -mukha, a. id.*

दक्षिणायन dākshināyana, *n. southern path (i.e. to the realm of death); southerly course of the sun, the half-year in which the sun moves from north to south (from summer to winter solstice): -sankrānti, f. entrance of the sun on the southerly course, summer solstice.*

दक्षिणारण्य dākshināraṇya, *n. Southern Forest, N. of a forest, probably in the Deccan.*

दक्षिणावत् dākshinā-vat, *a. able; abundant in gifts, pious.*

दक्षिणावर्त dākshinā-āvarta, *a. turned southward; being on its southern course (sun); m. Deccan. [head turned southward.*

दक्षिणाशिरस dākshinā-siras, *a. having the*

दक्षिणाहि dākshin-āhi, *ad. far to the right or south, of (ab).*

दक्षिणीक dākshinī-kri, *place on the right, walk round any one (ac.) keeping him on the right (as a token of respect).*

दक्षिणीय dākshinī-ya, *a. worthy of or suitable for a sacrificial gift; worthy to be honoured*

दक्षिणैतर dākshinā-ītara, *a. left.*

दक्षिणेन dākshinena, *in. ad. to the right or south, of (ac.).*

दक्षिणैस् dākshinaiś, *in. pl. ad. on the right.*

दक्षिणीत्तर dākshinā-uttara, *a. right and left, southern and northern: ā-bhāyā pāni-bhāyā, with the two hands, the right being uppermost, -uttāna, a. holding the right-hand palm upwards: dk. with pāni, the two hands with the right turned palm upwards.*

दग्ध dag-dha, *pp. (√dah) burned, consumed; pained, tortured, distressed; fatal; wretched, good for nothing; cursed, damned: -gathara, n. accursed belly.*

दग्धव्य dag-dhavya, *fp. to be burned.*

दग्धु dag-dhri, *m. consumer of (ac.); -dhri, m. id. with g*

दग्धोदर dagdha-udara, *n. accursed belly.*

दघ् DAGH, V. P. dagh-no-ti, *reach to.*

दघ्न dagh-nā, *a. (ā) reaching to (-°).*

दक्कद dak-khada *m. teeth-cover hp*

दण्ड dandā, *m. (n.) staff, stick club*

(to which the elephant's trunk and human arms and thighs are often compared); stalk, handle, flagstaff (on a carriage), pole (as a measure of length = 4 cubits); rod = symbol of violence, force of arms, military power, army; mastery of, complete control over (g, -°); sceptre (as symbol of judicial power), punishment (corporal chastisement, admonition, fine): gupta -, secret fine = blackmail, vaitasā -, reedlike staff = membrum virile

दण्डक danda-ka, *m. handle; pole, flagstaff (on a car); n., ā, f. N. of a forest in the Deccan; m. pl. inhabitants of the Dandaka forest; sg. N. of a prince; -karmam, n. punishment. [dysentery*

दण्डकालसक dandaka-glasa-ka, *m. kind of*
दण्डकाष्ठ danda-kāshṭha, *n. wooden staff, -ghna, a. striking with a staff, committing assault, -kakra, n. detachment of an army -tādāna, n. chastisement with a stick; -tya, n. condition of a staff; -dāsa, m. slave for (non-payment of) a fine, one who serves out a fine; -dhara, a. wielding the rod or sceptre over, punishing, chastising (g.); m. prince, king; judge, magistrate; leader of a troop, ep. of Yama: -adhipati, m. chief of judges, king; -dhāra, a. wielding the rod, exercising judicial authority: -ka, a. id.; -dhāraṇa, n. bearing of a staff; employment of force, chastisement.*

दण्डन dānd-ana, *n. beating, punishing*

दण्डनायक danda-nāyaka, *m. judge; leader of a troop; -nipātana, n. causing the rod to descend, punishment (of, g.); -niyoga, m. award of punishment; -niti, f. administration of justice, science of government.*

दण्डनीय dand-āniya, *fp. punishable.*

दण्डनेतु danda-netri, *m. judge: -tya, n. office of judge, administration of justice.*

दण्डपाणि dandā-pāni, *a. holding a staff in one's hand; m. policeman; ep. of Yama, -pāta, m. (descent of the rod), punishment, chastisement; -pātana, n. castigation; -pārushya, n. assault du. bodily chastisement and admonition; -pāla, m. guardian of justice, judge: -tā, f. abst. N.; -pālaka, m. guardian of justice, judge; -pāsaka, m. policeman, watchman, -pranāma, m. prostration at full length like a staff; -pradāna, n. presentation of the staff (at investiture); -bhaya, n. fear of the rod; -bhāg, a. liable to punishment; -bhūt, a. wielding the rod, m. ep. of Yama; -mukhya, m. leader of an army.*

दण्डय danda-ya, *den. P. punish: pp. dand-ita; guptena dandena -, blackmailed.*

दण्डयात्रा danda-yātrā, *f. military expedition: -kihna, n. signal for marching to war, -patha, m. military road, -lagna, n. astrologically auspicious moment for marching out to war -yoga, m. infliction of punishment lam, n. small fine -vat, a. bearing a staff ha ng a handle possessing a great army m. capital punishment*

a corporal or verbal (injury); -vāhin, m. policeman, watchman; -vikāpa, m. choice of punishment (with g. of object); -vyāha, m. array in columns; -hasta, a. holding a staff in the hand. [a staff.]

दण्डाघात dandāghāta, m. pl. blows with

दण्डाधिप dandādhīpa, m. chief justice; -adhīpati, m. id.; -anika, n. detachment of an army; -āpā-nyāya, m. manner of the stick and the cake (if the mouse has eaten the stick she must have eaten the cake also); ab. = as a matter of course from what precedes.

दण्डारक dandāra-ka, (-° a.) well-pole.

दण्डावयव dandāavayava, m. detachment of an army.

दण्डिक dand-ika, a. punishing; m. policeman; -ikā, f. stick, staff; -in, a. bearing a staff; m. Brāhman mendicant; janitor, warder; official who clears the way; ep. of Yama; N. of the author of the *Daśakumārakāvya* and of the *Kāvyaśāstra* (sixth century A.D.).

दण्डोद्यम dandāudyama, m. raising of the staff, threatening any one (-°) with a stick. pl. employment of forcible means.

दण्ड्य dand-ya, fp. to be punished; worthy of punishment; to be made to pay or fined (with ac. of amount); liable to forfeit (-°).

दन्त dāt, m. [(a)d-at, pr. pt. eater] tooth (nm. dan): -° a. f. -i.

दत्त dat-tā, pp. of √dā; m. N. (often -°), n. giving; -ka, a. given to be adopted (son).

दत्तकर्ण datta-karna, a. giving ear or listening to (-°); -driṣṭi, a. directing one's gaze to, looking at (abs. or with loc.); -pārva ukta-sāya-bhi, a. threatening with the curse already mentioned; -mūka, a. f. for whom the nuptial fee has been paid.

दत्तातङ्क datta ātaṅka, a. giving a fright to (g.); -ātman, a. who has offered himself for adoption (son); -a-pradān-ika, a. relating to the non-delivery of a present.

दत्ति dat-ti, f. gift, present.

दत्तोत्तर datta uttara, a. to which an answer has been given.

दत्तिम dat-trima, a. received by donation, adopted (son or slave).

दत्ता dat-tvā, gd. of √dā. [wealthy.]

दत्त dā-tra, n. property: pl. goods: -vat, a.

ददाति dadā-ti, m. gift.

ददृशानपि da-dris-ānā-pavi, a. whose wheel-tracks have appeared.

दद्रु da-dr-u, **दद्रु** da-dr-ū, f. [√dri, crack] kind of cutaneous eruption.

दध् da-dh, weak pr. base of √dhā.

दधन् da-dh-ān, weak base of dādhi.

दधि dā-dh-i, n. [√dhe] sour milk, curds.

दधिकर्ण dadhi-karna, m. Curd-ear, N. of a cat (i.e. having milk-white ears).

दधित्य dadhi-t-tha, m. a tree (so called from the taste of the fruit); -drapsā, m. sg. pl. whey made of sour milk.

दधिपुच्छ dadhi-puṣṭha, m. Curd-tail (i.e. having a milk-white tail), N. of a jackal; -prishāṭaka, a. kind of mixture with curds; -bhāṇa, n. pot of sour milk; -māṇḍa, m. sour cream; -saktu, m. pl. meal mixed with curds; -mābhava, a. produced from curdled milk.

दधृष् da-dhrish, a. (am. m. f. n. k) bold; n. -dhrīk, ad. firmly, closely. [or undertaken.]

दधृष्वान् da-dhrish-vān, pf. pt. having dared

दध्नि dadhi-anna, n. rice cooked with curdled milk; -ōdana, n. pap prepared with curdled milk. [the mother of the Dānavas]

दनु dānu, f. N. of a daughter of Dakṣha and

दनुकवन्ध danu-kabandha, m. N. of a demon; -ga, m. a Dānava. [dan] tooth.

दन्त dānt, m. (strong base of dāt, only nm.)

दन्त dānt-a, m. (n) tooth; tusk, ivory (f. -° a. ā, ī); -ka, (-° a.) tooth; -ghāta: -ka, m. worker in ivory; -ghāta, m. bite.

दन्तच्छद danta-khada, m. (tooth-covering), lip; -ganman, n. growth of the teeth; -gāta, pp. having teethed; -dyut, f. glitter of the teeth; -dhāva, m. cleansing the teeth; -dhāv-ana, n. id.; splint of wood chewed for cleansing the teeth; -patra, n. kind of ear ornament: i-kā, f. id.; -pāṭhālikā, f. doll of ivory; -pāl, f. ivory sword hilt; -prakṣhāl-ana, n. cleansing of the teeth; means for cleansing the teeth; -praveshṭa, m. (?) ring round an elephant's tusk; -bhaṅga, m. breaking or splitting of the teeth; -mayā, a. made of ivory; -māmsa, n. gum; -mūla, n. root of a tooth; -mūliya, a. dental (letter); -rak-ana, f. cleansing of the teeth; -vakra, m. N. of a prince; -vāsas, n. (cover of the teeth), lip; -vinā, f. chattering of the teeth (lit. teeth-into): -m vādya, play the teeth-lute = have chattering of the teeth (from cold); -veshṭa, m. gum: du. gums, -vyāpāra, m. working in ivory; -suddhi, f. cleansing the teeth; -sodhana, n. id.; -samgharsha, m. grinding of the teeth.

दन्ताग्र danta-agra, n. point of a tooth.

दन्तादन्ति dantā-danti, ad. tooth against tooth = tooth and nail (of combatants).

दन्तान्तर danta-antara, n. space between the teeth; -adhishṭita, pp. stuck between the teeth; -āli, f. row of teeth; -ālika, f. bridle; -āvali, f. row of teeth.

दन्तावल dantā-vala, m. elephant.

दन्तिन् dant-in, a. tusked; m. elephant; -lia, m. N.; -ura, a. having prominent teeth; uneven; thickly studded with, full of (-°); ugly: -tā, f. ugliness.

दन्तरय dantura-ya, den. P. stud or fill with: pp. danturita, studded with, full of (-°).

दन्तोल्खलिक danta ulkhal-ika, a. using his teeth as a pestle; -ulākhalin, a. id.

दन्त्य dant-ya, a. dental (letter); good for the teeth. [kind of snake.]

दन्धशूक dan-das-ūka, a. mordacious; m.

दम् DABH, दम् DAMBH, (V.) P. I. dābha, V. dābhnō, injure, hurt; deceive; cs. dāmbhāya, P. ā. avert; des. dīpsa, P. wish to hurt or destroy.

दम्भीति dabh-iti, m. injurer, foe; N.

दभ्य dābh-ya, fp. who can be deceived; meant to deceive. [dimly; n. distress.]

दभ्र dabh-rā, a. little, insignificant: -m, ad.

दम् DAM, IV. P. dāmya, be tame; tame, subdue: pp. dāntā, tame, gentle; calm, tranquil, having one's passions subdued; cs. dāmāya, P. tame, break in; control, subdue: pp. damita, tamed, subdued.

दम् dam house only ° and g pl

दम 1. dām-a, m. n. house, abode, home

दम 2 dām-ā, a. taming, subduing (-°) m. self-control; punishment, fine; Victor, N. of one of Damayanti's brothers and of other men

दमक dama-ka, a. taming, breaking in training (-°).

दमघोष dama-ghosha, m. N. of a king: -ja, -suta, m. pat. of Sisupāla.

दमन dam-ana, a. (i) taming, subduing (-°) m. horse-tamer, charioteer; Vincent, N. of one of Damayanti's brothers; n. subduing; chastising. [a jackal]

दमनक damana-ka, m. N. of a man and of

दमयन्ती dam-ay-ant-i, f. (cs. pr. pt.) Victoria, N. of Nala's wife.

दमयितृ dam-ay-i-tri, m. tamer, chastiser

दमिन् dam-in, a. self-controlled; subduing (-°).

दंपति dām-pati, m. master of the house du. master and mistress, man and wife, pair, couple

दम्भ dambh-a, n. fraud, dissimulation hypocrisy, deceit; -aka, a. deceiving, deluding (-°); -ana, a. injuring (-°); n. deceiving deceit [cece]

दम्भमुनि dambha-muni, m. hypocritical as-

दम्भिन् dambh-in, a. deceitful; m. deceiver, cheat, hypocrite, dishonest man.

दम्भोजव dambha udbhava, m. N. of a king

दम्भोजि dambhoji, m. Indra's thunderbolt

दम्भोजिपाताय dambhoji-pātā-ya, den. ā. descend like Indra's thunderbolt.

दम्य dam-ya, fp. to be broken in; m. young bull yet to be tamed or trained.

दय DAY, I. ā. dāya, divide; allot; possess; have compassion on, sympathise with (ao, g.): pp. dayita, q. v. nix-ava, satisfy any one (ac.) with (in.), from (ab).

दया day-ā, f. sympathy, compassion, with (g, lo, -°): -m kri, have compassion on (g or lo.); -ārdra-bhāva, m. compassionate tenderness

दयालु dayā-lu, a. compassionate, towards (lo.): -tā, f., -tva, n. compassion for (lo)

दयावत् dayā-vat, a. compassionate towards (g, lo.).

दयित day-ita, pp. (√day) beloved, dear, m. lover, husband; ā, f. mistress, wife: -maya, a. devoted to his beloved.

दर dar-a, a. -°, cleaving, shattering: ° a little (also -m); m., i, f. cleft, hole, cave, m. fear.

दरण dar-ana, n. bursting, breaking

दरद darād, **दरद** darada, m. pl. N. of a people.

दरिद्र dār-i-dra (also -i-dra), a. [intv. √dri] strolling, mendicant, poor; lacking (in o -°); m. beggar.

दरिद्रता daridra-tā, f. poverty; -tva, n. id

दरिद्रा DAR-I-DRĀ, c. द्रा DRĀ, run

दरीमुख dari-mukha, n. cave of a mouth, mouth of a cave; mouth-like cave.

दरु dar-dur-a, m. [intv. √dri] frog; flute, N. of a mountain-range in the South; N

दरु -ka, m. N. of a gambler.

दर्प darp-a, m. wildness wantonness upon

dence, arrogance, pride (in, in. or -°): -ka, m. id.; Kāma.

दर्पण darp-ana, m. (causing pride), mirror, often -° in titles of books: -maya, a. consisting of mirrors.

दर्पणिका darpan-ikā, f. mirror.

दर्पसार darpa-sāra, m. N.

दर्पितपुर darpita-pura, m. N. of a city.

दर्भ darbh-ā, m. tuft of grass; sacrificial (esp. Kusa) grass (used for strewing, wiping, and other purposes).

दर्भमय darbhama-māya, a. (i) made of Darbha grass; -mushī, m. f. handful of Darbha grass; -sūktī (or ī), f. sharp point of Darbha grass; -stambā, m. bunch of Darbha grass.

दर्यक darya-ka, m. N.

दर्व darva, m. spoon.

दर्वि dārvi (also i), f. id.; serpent's hood.

दर्विभूत darvi-bhūt, m. hooded serpent.

दर्वीकर darvi-kara, m. id.

दर्श dārs-a (or -ā), looking at, regarding (-°); m. appearance, new moon, day of or festival of new moon.

दर्शक darsa-ka, a. seeing, getting sight of (g.); causing to be seen, showing, pointing out, exposing, making evident (g., -°): lohita-sya -, causing blood to flow, drawing blood.

दर्शत dars-atā, V. fp. visible; conspicuous, beautiful.

दर्शन dars-ana, a. (i) -°, seeing, looking at; knowing; showing, teaching; n. i. with active meaning: seeing, looking at, beholding; sight of, meeting with, visiting, attendance at (-° or g.); adoration (of, g.); eyesight; review (of, g.); inspection, investigation of (-°); foreseeing (-°); perception, understanding, insight; recognition of (-°); opinion, intention; doctrine, philosophical system; 2. with ps. meaning: becoming or being visible, appearance, presence, attendance (in court); occurrence, mention (esp. in a standard work); apparition, vision; 3. with es. meaning: showing; with concrete meaning: eye; it is often -° a. having a - appearance, looking -; -m dā, show oneself.

दर्शनगोचर darsana-gokara, m. range of vision; -patha, m. id.; -gata, pp. visible; -pāla, m. N.; -vat, a. endowed with sight; -vishaya, m. being within range of any one's (g.) vision.

दर्शनान्तरगत darsana-antara-gata, pp. being within sight, visible; -artha, a. intending to visit; -m, ad. on a visit; -āvarana, n. envelopment of sensual perception.

दर्शनीय dars-antiya, fp. visible; worthy to be seen, beautiful, handsome; to be shown; to be produced in court.

दर्शपूर्णमास darsa-pūrṇa-māsā, m. dv. new and full moon; new and full moon sacrifice.

दर्शम darsa-m, abs. repeated, on each occasion of seeing.

दर्शयितव्य dars-ayitavya, fp. to be shown; -ayitu-kāma, a. wishing to show; -ayi-tri, m. shower of (g.); guide.

दर्शिन dars-in, a. (-°) seeing, looking at, regarding; having seen; knowing, understanding; experiencing or having experienced; receiving revenue; composing or having composed showing.

दल DAḌ, I. P. dala, burst (int.); cs. dāl-aya, cause to burst; disperse; grind. pp. dalita, (simple & cs.) burst, cleft, rent, torn; dispersed; destroyed. vi. burst asunder, rend: pp. crushed, shattered; burst open, flowering. sam, pp. pierced.

दल dal-a, n. fragment, piece; part; half; leaf, petal (that which unfolds itself); -ana, n. bursting (int.); breaking, crushing, shattering; annihilation. [to pieces.]

दलशस dala-sas, ad in pieces: with yā, go

दलादितल dala-ādi-tva, n. state of a leaf, etc.

दव dav-a, m. [√da] forest fire: -thu, m. burning, pain; inflammation; -agni, m. fire of a burning forest; -anala, m. id.

दविषाणि day-ish-āni, 1 prs sg. impv., only form of √da (?) = √i. div, gamble.

दविष dāv-ishtha, spv. (of dāra) remotest; -iyas, cpu. very distant; very long: n. ad. further.

दम् DAS, v. दम् DAMS. [ther.]

दशक dasa-ka, a. containing ten, tenfold; -kantha, m. (ten-necked), ep. of Ravana: -ari, m. enemy of Ravana, ep. of Rāma; -kaṇḍhara, m. (ten-necked), ep. of Ravana; -kumāra-karita or -tra, n. Adventures of the Ten Princes, title of a novel by Dandin; -guna, a. tenfold, ten times greater or more -m, ad.; -gunita, pp. multiplied by ten; -grāma-pati, m. chief of ten villages; -grāmi, f. aggregate of ten villages. [Ravana.]

दशग्रीव dasa-grīva, m. ten-necked, ep. of

दशगुव dāsa-gva, a. consisting of ten.

दशत dasāt, f. decade.

दशतय dāsa-taya, a. (i) tenfold, consisting of ten divisions; i, f. pl. the texts of the ten Mandalas of the Rig-veda.

दशति dasa-ti, f. decade.

दशदशिन dāsa-dasin, a. consisting of repeated decades; -dis, f. sg. the ten quarters.

दशधा dasa-dhā, ad. in ten parts, tenfold

दशन dāsan (also ān), a. pl. ten.

दशन dās-ana, m. tooth: -ka, little tooth; -khaḍa, m. lip; -pada, n. mark of teeth, bite; -vyaya, m. loss of teeth; -amsu, m. pl. brightness of the teeth.

दशपल dasa-pala, n. sg. ten palas; a. weighing ten palas; -pura, n. N. of a city: i, f. id.; -pūrva-ratha, m. paraphrase of the N. Dasa-ratha; -bandha, m. tenth part: -ka, -° a. id.

दशम dasa-ma, a. (i) tenth; n. tenth part; i, f. (sc. tithi) tenth day in a fortnight; tenth stage of life, i. e. 90-100 years of age: (i) -stha, a. being in the tenth stage, above 90 years old.

दशमास dāsa-māsa, a. ten months old; -mukha, m. (ten-faced), Ravana: -ripu, m. Ravana's foe, ep. of Rāma; -yogani, f. distance of ten yoganis; -ratha, m. N. of several kings, esp. of Rāma's father, sovereign of Ayodhyā; -rasmi-sata, m. (thousand-rayed), sun; -rātra, m. n. period of ten days. ā, a. lasting ten days; m. festival of ten days; -a yika, having ten verses; -rūpa, n. sg. the ten kinds of dramas; T. of a treatise on rhetoric by Dharmagya (tenth century). -ka, n. id.; -lakshana-ka, a. having ten characteristics, tenfold; -varsha, -varshiya, a. ten years old; -vārshika, a. (i) id.; lasting ten years; occurring after ten years, -vidha, a. tenfold; -satā, a. 110-1000 -i, f. 1000 -sata-kara-dhārīn, a. having a thousand rays moon -māsa

sha, a. thousand-eyed (Indra); -siras, a. ten headed; -sīrsha, a. id.; m. Ravana; -sāhasa, a. consisting of ten thousand; n. ten thousand.

दशस dasas-yā, P. serve, honour; help, gratify (d.).

दशा das-ā, f. fringe, border, skirt, hem of a garment; wick (of a lamp); condition of life, lot, age, state: -anta, m. end of a wick; end of life; extreme old age; -paripāka, m. revocation of fortune.

दशांश dasa-amsa, m. tenth part; -akshara, a. decasyllabic; -aṅgula, a. ten fingers (= inches) long; -ānana, m. (ten-faced), ep. of Ravana; -antarashyā, n. distance of ten stations, -ābda ākhyā, a. of ten years stand ing.

दशार्ण dasārṇa, a. decasyllabic; m. pl. N. of a people; sg. king of Dasārṇa.

दशार्ध dasa-ārdha, a. pl. five.

दशार्ह dasārha, m. Krishna: pl. N. of a people

दशलम्बिन dasā-lambin, a. hanging down with the skirt = dragging.

दशवर dasa-avara, a. consisting of ten at least; -āśya, a. ten-mouthed; m. Ravana, -āhā, m. period of ten days. [lages]

दशिन das-in, a. tenfold; m. lord of ten vil-

दशेरक das-era-ka, m. pl. N. of a people

दशेश dasa-īsa, m. ruler of ten villages.

दष्ट dash-ta, pp. (√dams); n. bite.

दस् DAS, IV. P. dāśya, (V.) suffer want, waste away, languish: pr. pt. I. ā. dās-amāna; cs. ā. dāśya, cause to languish, exhaust. upa, be exhausted, fail; be lacking to (ab., g.), cs. P. -dāśya, cause to fail or cease.

दस्म dasmā, a. working wonders, marvellous

दस्य dās-yu, m. class of demons hostile to the gods and frequently represented as being overcome by Indra and Agni, fiend, foe of the gods, unbeliever (V.); man of non-Brahmanical tribes; robber.

दस्य दस-rā, a. working wonders; m. N. of one of the Asvins.

दह DAH, I. P. (E. also Ā.) dāha, burn, consume with fire; cauterize; destroy, torment, agitate; ps. be burned; be destroyed, be consumed with inward fire; be tortured pp. dagdhā, q. v.; cs. dāhaya, cause to be burned; burn (tr.), des. ādihaksha, be about to burn or destroy; int. dandahiti, dandagdhī, dandahyate, burn or destroy completely; ā. be completely burned. ati, dry up completely. ā, cs. ps. burn oneself. upa, set on fire. nis, burn up; destroy completely; ps. be burned or destroyed completely; wither; cs. order to be set on fire ann-nis, burn up in succession. pari, burn up; ps. burn. pra, burn, scorch; destroy, ps. catch fire, burn: pp. burnt; destroyed vi, cauterize, scorch; destroy by fire: pp vidagdha, q. v. sam, consume, destroy; ps be burnt; be consumed with grief.

दहन dah-ana, a. (i) burning, consuming with fire; destroying (guly. -°); m. fire, Agni (f. -° a. ā), n. burning; -karma, n. act of burning; -garbha, a. having inward fire, flashing with anger (eyes); -ātma-ka, a. whose nature consists in burning or causing grief

दहर dah-ara, a. [√dabh] small, subtle, m. mouse, musk-rat.

दा I. DĀ, III. dādā, dad, give, grant anything aa. o partit e g) to (d g ic

राग्नो e seat g eup f n f p e
sell pay f age o deb d live re
tur f a fie omun a e ea h
make a g san m ac w (sand
am p n un e l pe k u
u e. p. h., add ss a d to d a an e
a meeting (sanketakam), a performance (pra-
yogin); sacrifice or devote (oneself) to (d.);
make way (panthānam or margam) for (g.);
cause (pain etc.); allow to (inf.); with na, not
allow to (inf.); grant a sight (darsanam) of
oneself = show oneself; place or lay on or in
(le); set fire to any one (le) = burn; draw
with a piece (sāram) at chess; push to a halt
(rgalam); administer poison (visham) to (g.);
direct (steps, gaze, or thoughts) towards (le.);
give ear (karṇam) = listen to (le.); add; pro-
duce, perform; undertake; pp. **dātta**, **ab-**
ṭta, after prepositions in ā; **es. dāpaya**, P.
(with 2 ac.) cause, order, or oblige to give,
deliver, pay, return, utter, or put down; cause
to be given, handed, or performed; procure;
des dādāsa, **dātṣa**, P. desire or be ready to
give; - **kanyām**, wish to give a daughter in
marriage. **anu**, give way to any one (d.);
yield to any one (d) in (ac). **ā**, **only** **ā**.
take, receive, obtain; appropriate; deprive
of, take away from (ab.); impair (vigour);
extract from (ab.); avert the eye from (ab.);
capivate (the heart); take with one; grasp,
seize; take on one's shoulder (skandhenā),
in one's arms (bāhvoḥ); partake of; gnaw (±
daśanāik); perceive, observe, feel; note, re-
member: accept, approve; undertake, devote
oneself to; take = choose or enter upon a path
(margam or padbhātim); begin (a speech),
commence (speaking etc.): pp. **ā-ṭta**; **gd.**
ādāya, having taken = with (ac.); **des. ādātṣa**,
ā be about to take or seize; wish to take
away from (g.). **ud-ā**, raise. **upā-ā**, **ā** re-
ceive, obtain, acquire; assume, appropriate,
take away; grasp; take up, gather: draw
(water); catch (fire); perceive, feel; choose
(a path); begin (to, inf.); mention, note;
include; apply, employ; give oneself up to
(joy, sorrow); have done with, conclude:
pp. **upātta**; **gd. upādāya**, including, besides;
iron - onwards; by means of; with usual
meaning). **vi-ā**, open (mouth): pp. **vyātta**,
gaping. **sam-ā**, **ā** take up together, take
away with one; take out or away, remove;
grasp, lay hold of, seize. **parā**, give up,
abandon, forsake. **pari**, P. **ā** deliver, com-
mit entrust, to (d., g., le): pp. **paritta**.
pra, P. **ā** only V. and rare) give up, deliver;
present, offer; give (a girl) in marriage;
sell for (in. of price); pay (a debt); make
good (a loss); impart, teach; grant, confer;
permit; afford; put into (le.): pp. **prātta**
and **pradātta**, given, bestowed in marriage;
offered, presented, conferred, granted, afforded;
as cause to give; force to pay or restore;
des **ā**, wish to give in marriage. **sam-pra**,
give up, surrender; bestow in marriage, im-
part, teach; grant. **prati**, give back, restore,
make good; as cause to be restored. **vi**,
distribute. **sam**, give jointly; grant.

दा 2. DĀ, (V.) P. II. **dā-ti**, IV. **dya-ti**, cut
off; mow; **ps. diya**, be doleful: pp. **dinā**,
dita, **-tta**. **ava**, cut off, esp. part of the sacri-
ficial cake. **sam-ava**, divide and collect the
pieces.

दा 3. DĀ, P. IV. **dya-ti**, bind. **ā**, tie up.
bind. **nī**, **ū**: pp. **nidita**, bound; hidden.
sam, tie together: pp. **sāmdita**, bound; im-
movable.

दा 4. DĀ, (no present base) purify, cleanse.
ava, pp. **-dāta**, pure white; purified; pure.
pari-ava, pp. thoroughly pure. **vi-ava**, **ps.**
dāyate be brightly diffused.

दाच d ks a southern dwell ng n the
s h rela n o Daksha

दाचायण dāchāyan a 1 descen tel from
o reat n to Dak ha 2 f daughter of
Dak ha a fie the wne solst e
-yagña, m. a modification of the Dāsapā-
namūta sacrifice lasting fifteen years instead
of thirty.

दाचायणिन dākshāyan-in, a. wearing gold
ornaments. [ficial fee (dakshinā).]

दाक्षिण dākshinā, a. relating to the sacri-
ficial fee (dakshinā).

दाक्षिणाय dākshinā-tya, a. coming from.
belonging to, or living in, the South; m pl.
inhabitants of the Deccan.

दाक्षिण्य dākshin-ya, a. relating to the sacri-
ficial fee; n. politeness, courtesy; kindness,
reverence, towards (g., le., -), south: -vat,
a. courteous, kind, amiable.

दाक्ष्य dāksh-ya, n. activity; ability, skill.

दाढिम dādīma, m., i, f. pomegranate tree;
n. pomegranate.

दाढिका dādīkā, f. beard or whisker.

दातव्य dā-tavya, fp. to be given; - bestowed
in marriage; - paid; - made good; - applied.

दातुकाम dātu-kāma, a. wishing to make a
present.

दातु dā-tri, a. (with ac., or -tri with g.)
giving; (father) giving (his daughter) in mar-
riage; paying; imparting, teaching; grant-
ing; causing (g., -); liberal towards (le.);
m. giver, donor; creditor.

दातुता dātri-tā, f. liberality; -tra, n. id.

दात्यूह dātūha, m. kind of fowl.

दाच 1. dā-trā, n. share; property.

दाच 2. dā-tra, n. sickle, scythe.

दाद dād-a, m. gift: -da, a. giving.

दान 1. dānā, n. [√1. dā] giving, - away
(a daughter), presenting, offering (a sacri-
fice), teaching (of, g., -°, to, le., -), abandon-
ment of life (-°); payment of debt; gift; cha-
ritable gift; bribery; addition; offering, obla-
tion.

दान 2. dānā, m. [√2. dā] distribution, esp.
of food, meal, sacrificial feast; liberality; share,
property.

दान 3. dāna, n. [√2. dā] fragrant secre-
tion from the temples of elephants in rut,
temple-juice.

दानधर्म dāna-dharma, m. duty of alms-
giving or liberality; -**patīka**, n. deed of gift;
-**pati**, m. chief in liberality, very charitable
man; -**para**, a. intent on liberality, generous,
charitable. -**tā**, f. generosity; -**parami-tā**,
f. acme of generosity; -**yogya**, fp. worthy of
a gift.

दानव dānava, m., i, f. demon; in C. repre-
sented as the offspring of Danu and Kasyapa
and as irreconcilable foes of the gods; a. re-
lating to the Dānavas. [liberal.

दानवत् dāna-vat, a. abounding in gifts,

दानवपति dānava-pati, m. lord of the Dā-
navas, Rāhu.

दानवशील dāna-vasī-kri, bribe with gifts.

दानवार dāna-vār, n. offering of water;
-**vira**, m. a perfect hero in liberality; a pat-
tern of generosity: -**śīla**, a. liberal, charitable.

-dāra, m. model of liberality

दानाप्रस dana-apnas a abound ng in gifts

दानु 1. danu m f k nd of demon

दानु 2. danu f n d op dev

दान्त 1. d n tu pp ✓dam m N of a bro
her of Damayantī..

दान्त 2. dānta, a. made of ivory (danta)

दान्त 3. dānta, a. ending in -dā.

दापनीय dā-p-aniya, fp. who must be urged
to pay (ac.); to be procured; -**ayi-tavya**, fp.
id.; -**ya**, fp. id. [(a)-ka, n id.

दाम dā-ma, n. cord, band; garland; ā, f id,

दामन dā-man, i. n. gift; 2. m. cord, band
rope; bond; garland.

दामलिप्त dāma-lipta, n., ā, f. N. of a town

दामोदर dāma-udara, m. ep. of Vishnu or
Krishna (having a rope round his belly), so
called because his foster-mother tried to tie
him thus; N.: -**gupta**, m. N. of a poet
-**aranya**, n. N. of a forest.

दामोदरीय dāmodarī-ya, a. belonging to
(king) Dāmodara.

दाम्पत्य dāmpatyā, n. wedlock (fr dampan)

दाम्भिक dāmbhīka, a. deceitful, hypocriti-
cal, fraudulent; m. cheat, hypocrite.

दाय 1. dā-ya, a. giving (-°); m. gift; de-
livery. [upāgata, acquired by inheritance]

दाय 2. dā-yā, m. share, inheritance: **dayad**

दायक 1. dāya-ka, a. (ikā) giving; granting
producing, causing (only. -°). -**tā**, f. giving

दायक 2. dāya-ka, m. heir, relative.

दायकाल dāya-kāla, m. time of dividing the
heritage; -**bhāga**, m. division of the heritage,
-**hara**, m. heir, relative

दायाद dāyā-dād, m. heir (*of, g., le., or -°)
descendant; kinsman (within seven degrees)

दायाव dāyā-d-ya, n. inheritance.

दायिन् dāy-in, a. (-°) giving, bestowing
causing.

दायीक dāyī-kri, make a present to (ac)

दार 1. dār-a, m., i, f. crack, rent, hole

दार 2. dārā, m. (guly.) pl. wife: **dārān pra-**
kri, marry a wife.

दारक dāra-ka, i. a. splitting, cleaving (-°)
2. m. boy, son; young of animals: **du tva**
boys; boy and girl.

दारकर्मन् dāra-karman, n. taking a wife,
marriage; -**kriyā**, f. ul.

दारण dār-ana, a. rending, cleaving (-° or
g.); n. rending, bursting open.

दारपरिग्रह dāra-parigraha, m. taking a
wife, marriage. [produced from wood]

दारव dārava, a. (i) wooden; i-ya, a. ul,

दारसंग्रह dāra-samgraha, m. marriage -**su-**
ta, n. sg. wife and child; -**adbigamana**, n
taking a wife, marriage. [daughter]

दारिका dār-ikā, f. 1. crack, chap; 2. gul,

दारिद्र्य dāridr-ya, n. poverty, indigence.

दारिन् dār-in, a. splitting, destroying (-°)

दार 1. dār-ū, a. breaking. [or g]

दार 2. dār-u, n. [splitting: ✓drī] log, (piece
of) wood, stick; species of pine (pinus deodora)

दार 3. dā ru a liberal, generous.

दिवस div-as-a, m. heaven, day

दिवसकर divasa-kara, *m.* (day-maker), sun; -*kshaya*, *m.* decline of day, evening; -*kara*, *a.* moving by day (*animal*); -*nātha*, *m.* (lord of day), sun; -*bhartṛi*, *m.* *id.*; -*mukha*, *n.* day-break; -*vāra*, *m.* week-day; -*vigraha*, *m.* decline of day; -*vṛyāpāra*, *m.* daily functions (*such as ablations etc.*).

दिवसीक divasi-kri, turn into day.

दिवसेश्वर divasa-īśvara, *m.* (lord of day), sun.

दिवसपति divasa-pati, *m.* *ep.* of Indra or Vishnu.

दिवस्युष् diva-spris, *a.* reaching heaven.

दिवा divā, *ad.* by day: *sts.* subject of a sentence or ² = day.

दिवाकर divā-karā, *m.* (day-maker), sun; -*kirtu*, *m.* *Kandāla* (so called because allowed to appear in public only during the day-time); -*kirtā*, *a.* to be recited by day; *n.* certain chants, *m.* *Kandāla*; -*kara*, *a.* going about by day; -*kārin*, *a.* *id.*

दिवातन divā-tana, *a.* (1) diurnal

दिवातिथि divā-tithi, *m.* guest arriving by

दिवादि divā-ādī, *m.* morning. [day.]

दिवानक्तम् divā-naktam, *ad.* by day and night; -*nidrā*, *f.* sleeping by day; -*nisam*, *ad.* day and night.

दिवान्ध divā-andha, *a.* blind by day; *m.* owl.

दिवाभीत divā-bhīta, *m.* owl; thief.

दिवारात्रम् divā-rātram, *ad.* by day and night; -*śaya*, *a.* sleeping by day; -*tā*, *f.* *abst.* *n.*; -*svapna*, *m.* *n.* sleeping by day.

दिविगत divi-gata, *pp.* celestial; -*kara*, *a.* moving in heaven; -*kārin*, *a.* *id.*; *m.* celestial.

दिविर divira, *m.* scribe.

दिविषद् divi-śhād, *a.* dwelling in heaven; *m.* god; -*adhvan*, *m.* path of the gods, sky.

दिविसृष्ट divi-sṛṣṭ, *a.* touching heaven.

दिवोदास divo-dāsa, *m.* N.

दिवौकस diva-okas, *m.* heaven-dweller, god.

दिव्य div-yā, *a.* celestial; divine; magical; heavenly; magnificent; *n.* the divine (*pl.* the heavens); ordeal, oath.

दिव्यक्रिया divya-kriyā, *f.* employment of an ordeal; -*kakshus*, *n.* divine eye transcending time and space; *a.* having a divine eye, for (-°); -*gñāna*, *a.* possessed of divine knowledge; -*tā*, *f.* divine nature; -*darsin*, -*dris*, *a.* having a divine eye transcending time and space; -*nadi*, *f.* celestial river; -*nāri*, *f.* celestial woman, Apsaras; -*purusha*, *m.* demi-god, spirit; -*pragñāna*-*śālin*, *a.* possessed of divine knowledge; -*mānusha*, *m.* demi-god; -*rūpa*, *a.* having a divine form; -*vi-gñāna*-*vāt*, *a.* possessed of divine knowledge; -*śamkāsa*, *a.* resembling or reminding of heaven; -*stri*, *f.* divine woman, Apsaras.

दिव्याकृति divyā-kṛti, *a.* of divine form, divinely beautiful; -*ānganā*, *f.* divine woman, Apsaras; -*aushadha*, *n.* magical spell or potion.

दिष् DIS, VI. *disā*, III. P. *āideshti*, (V.) point out, show; produce (*witness*); assign, grant; pay (*tribute*); direct, command; bid (*imp.*): *pp.* *dishā*, directed; determined, ordained; ordered; *cs.* *desaya*, show, direct, *ati*, transfer or extend to (*g.*); specify. *ant*, refer to (*ac.*); assign anything (*ac.*) to (*d.*, *lc.*); order *u*, assign something (*ac.*) to (*d.* indicate to *d.*) *apa*, state indicate report *d* *feign* pretend *vi* *apa*, to

present, designate, name; designate falsely, feign. *ā*, aim at; assign to (*d.*); indicate, announce, declare; impart, teach; designate; specify; predict of any one (*ac.*); prescribe; order, command, bid (*with d.*, *lc.*, *inf.*, or *-artham*); banish to (*lc.*); undertake (*a vow*); *cs.* point out (*a way*). *nir-ā*, *pp.* paid out. *prati-ā*, prescribe; summon; decline, reject; repel; overcome; surpass. *vi-ā*, indicate in detail; assign; explain, teach; prescribe; order, command (*n.* or *lc.* of object, *lc.* of destination); despatch to (*d.* or *prati*); declare, predict of (*ac.*). *sam-ā*, assign, prescribe; state, declare; announce to, inform (*d*, *g.*); teach; determine, designate; predict of. declare any one (*ac.*) to be (*ac.* or *iti* with *oratio recta*); order, charge, command (*with d.*, *inf.*, or *-artham*); *cs.* command. *prati-sam-ā*, reply; order. *ud*, point out, indicate, determine, adduce (*evidence*); refer to, mean; designate as, mean by (*2 ac.*); design for, propose as (*2 ac.*); predict of (*ac.*); teach, explain; *pp.* *uddishā*, meant in the sense of (*lc.* *lc.*); *gñ.* *uddishya*, aiming at, referring to = *pp.* (*go*) towards, (*speak*) to or about; (*throw*) at, (*place*) on; for, on account of; in the name of; regarding, in connexion with. *sam-ud*, enumerate, mention; designate as, call (*2 ac.*); *gñ.* *samuddishya*, aiming at = *pp.* towards, at; for, on account of; regarding; in honour of. *upa*, point to (*ac.*); point out, indicate; teach, instruct; advise; recommend; ordain, prescribe; mention, speak of; rule over, govern. *prati-apa*, teach in return. *nis*, point to (*ac.*); assign to (*d.*, *g.*); designate, specify, name; determine; declare to be, regard as (*2 ac.*); *pp.* *nirdishā*, entrusted to, under the protection of (*g.*). *abhi-nis*, designate as, call (*2 ac.*). *vi-nis*, declare; designate as, call (*2 ac.*). *pari*, state, declare. *pra*, point out, indicate, designate; declare; reveal; fix, ordain; prescribe; assign, appor-tion. *sam*, assign to (*d.*); promise; charge or commission any one (*ac.*, *d.*, *g.*) with (*ac.*); order any one (*ac.*); give an order; despatch on a message to (*d.*) *prati-sam*, give any one (*ac.* or *baste with g*) a message in return, to (*g.*); order.

दिस् dis, *f.* direction, point of the compass, quarter (*four*, N., S., E., W.; *eight*, the same + NE., SE., SW., and NW.); or ten, the same + above and below, are most commonly spoken of; region, place; space; foreign country; indication, reference, instance; manner: *pl.* all quarters, all directions (*ac.* with verb of looking, to express fear); *disi* *disi*, everywhere; in all directions; *diso-antāt*, = from the end of the world.

दिशोभाज् diso-bhāj, *a.* making for the distance, taking to his heels; -*yāyin*, *a.* spreading in all directions.

दिश dis-ya, *a.* belonging or referring to the quarters or horizon; foreign (*ware*).

दिश dish-ta, *pp.* ✓dis; *n.* direction, order; destiny, fate; place designated: -*para*, *a.* trusting to fate; *m.* fatalist; -*bhāva*, *m.* destined state, death; -*anta*, *m.* destined end, death.

दिशि dish-ti, *f.* direction, order; luck: *only in.* *dishyā*, by good luck = *ij.* thank heaven!

दिष्टिबृद्धि dish-ti-vṛiddhi, *f.* congratulation.

दिह् DIH, II. P. *dég-āhi*, smear, anoint: *pp.* *digdhā*, anointed; smeared; soiled; defiled, by (*in* or *-°*); poisoned; touched by (*n.*) *upa*, *pp.* overlaid with (*°*) *gra*, *t* *pp.* smeared, stained, or covered with (*in* *sam*, *cover* *pa* *bo*

uncertain or dubious; be mistaken for (*in.*), *pp.* smeared or covered with (*in.*, *-°*); mistaken for (*in.*, *-°*); indistinct; precarious, uncertain, doubtful, dubious.

दिह् dihlā, *f.* N.

दी 1. DĪ, IV. P. *dīya*, fly, soar. *nis*, fly forth. *pari*, fly around.

दी 2. DĪ, shine, *ādi*. *ni*, beam down (*ac.*) on (*d.*, *lc.*).

दीक्ष् DĪKSH, I. *Ā.* *dīksha*, consecrate oneself (*esp.* for the Soma sacrifice): *pp.* *dīkshita*, *g.* *v.*; *cs.* *dīkshāya*, P. *Ā.* hallow

दीक्षणा diksh-ana, *n.* consecration; -*ānyā*, *pp.* relating to consecration; -*ayi-tri*, *m.* consecrator.

दीक्षा diksh-ā, *f.* consecration; (undergoing) a religious observance for a particular purpose; solemn preparation; devotion to (-°), first acquaintance with (-°); personified as wife of Soma.

दीक्षागुरु dikshā-guru, *m.* teacher initiating in (-°); -*pāla*, *m.* guardian of consecration, *ep.* of Agni and Vishnu.

दीक्षित diksh-itā, *pp.* consecrated or prepared for (*in.*, *d.*, *-°*); after at beg. and end of names: -*m* *kṛi*, initiate; -*vimitā*, *n.* but for those to be consecrated for the Soma rite

दीदि DĪ-DI, II. P. *āidēti*, shine.

दीदिवि dī-div-i, *a.* shining.

दीधि DĪ-DHI, II. *āidāno*, *āidhi*, appear percise. *abhi*, consider. *ā*, bethink oneself. *ud*, look longingly up to.

दीधिति 1. *dīdhi-ti*, *f.* devotion.

दीधिति 2. *dīdhi-ti*, *f.* sheen, brightness ray; splendour, lustre. [ing towards

दीधान dīdhi-āna, *pr.* *pt.* (of *didhi*) look-

दीन dī-nā, *a.* scanty; weak; wretched, miserable, pitiful. -*m*, *ad.* -*ly*; *n.* wretchedness

दीनक dina-ka, *a.* very pitiful: -*m*, *ad.* -*katta*, *a.* dejected, miserable; -*ketana*, *a.* *id.*; -*tā*, *f.* scantiness; weakness; (ā)-*dak-sha*, *a.* dull-witted; -*dāsa*, *m.* a *Sādra* N; -*dāna*, *a.* being in a most wretched plight, -*manas*, -*mānasa*, *a.* sad-hearted, sorrowful, -*rūpa*, *a.* of sad mien; -*vadana*, *a.* sad-faced, -*sattva*, *a.* low-spirited.

दीनार dināra, *m.* a gold coin (*denarius*)

दीनास dināśya, *a.* sad-faced.

दीप् DĪP, IV. *Ā.* *dīpya*, flame, blaze beam, burn: *pp.* *dīpta*, blazing; shining; brilliant; hot; *cs.* *dīpāya*, P. (*Ā.* rare) kindle; excite; illuminate: *intr.* *dedīpya*, *ā* blaze or shine brightly. *ā*, *pp.* blazing *cs.* kindle. *ud*, flame up; *cs.* kindle; excite, illuminate. *pra*, flame up, burn: *pp.* blazing, shining; illuminated; *cs.* kindle, inflame *sam*, *pp.* burning, blazing; *cs.* set on fire, kindle.

दीप dip-a, *m.* lamp, lantern: -*ka*, *a.* inflaming; illuminating; *m.* lamp.

दीपकलिका dīpa-kalikā, *f.* T. of a commentary on *Yāgyavalkya*.

दीपन dip-ana, *a.* (1) inflaming, exciting promoting digestion: *n.* setting on fire, 1

दीपपादप dīpa-pādapa *m.* lamp(stand

bhârana n amp mala f row of amps
mal kâ d varta f amp w ch

दीपालोक l paaloka m lamp light avah
f r w o amps

दीपिका dîp kâ f lamp often ° n tes
of books: -dhârini, f. female lamp-bearer.

दीपिन् dîp-in, a. inflaming, kindling (-°).

दीप्तकिरण dîpta-kirana, a. hot-rayed.

दीप्ताम्बु dîpta-ambu, a. id.; m. sun; -aksha,
a. (i) having flaming eyes; m. N. of an owl.

दीप्ति dîp-ti, f. radiance; brilliance; grace;
N. of a god (one of the Visvedevas).

दीप्तिमत् dîpti-mat, a. radiant, brilliant.

दीप्तौजस् dîptaogyas, a. of fervent energy;
hot-blooded

दीप्ति dîp-ra, a. shining, radiant.

दीर्घ dîrghâ, a. long (in space and time):
-m, ad. m. long vowel.

दीर्घकर्ण dîrgha-karna, m. Long-ear, N. of
a cat; -kâlam, ac. ad. for a long time; -ga-
gha, m. Long-shanks, N. of a Yaksha; -gîvin,
a long-lived; -tapas, m. N. of a Rishi; (â)-
tamas, m. N. of a sage, -tâ, f. length; -tva,
n. id.; -tikshna-mukha, a. (i) having a long
and pointed mouth, -darâ-tâ, f. far-sighted-
ness, providence; -darsin, a. far-seeing; -ni-
drâ, f. long sleep; sleep of death; -bânu, a.
long-armed; -mukha, a. (i) long-mouthed,
long-beaked, -râva, m. Long-yell, N. of a
jackal; -rosha, a. whose wrath lasts long,
bearing a lingering grudge; -tâ, f. abst. s.;
-roshana, a. id.; -lokana, a. long-eyed;
-rînga, a. long-horned; -srût, a. audible afar;
far-famed; -sattvâ, n. Soma sacrifice of long
duration; a. engaged in a; -sattrin, a. id.;
-samdhyâ, a. praying long at the Samdhyâs;
-tva, n. long continuance of prayer at the
Samdhyâs; -sûtra, a. (long-threaded), dila-
tory, procrastinating; -tâ, f. dilatoriness, pro-
crastination; -sûtrin, a. id.

दीर्घाक्ष dîrghâksha, a. long-eyed.

दीर्घाधी dîrghâ-dhî, a. offar-reaching care.

दीर्घायु dîrghâ-yu, a. long-lived; -tvâ, n.
longevity; -âyus, a. long-lived.

दीर्घिका dîrgh-ikâ, f. oblong pond.

दीर्घीर्घ dîrghî-kri, lengthen; prolong.

दीर्घोच्छ्वासम् dîrghâ-ukkhvâsam, ad. with
a deep sigh.

दीवन् dîv-ana, n. playing with dice.

दु DU, V. P. duno, IV. (P) Â. âya, burn;
be pained, be consumed with sorrow or re-
morse; tr. duno, burn, cause pain to, torment,
afflict: pp. dūnâ, dūta, suffering pain, tor-
mented. abhi, burn â (dunau), Â. grieve.
pazi, burn violently; grieve. pra, be con-
sumed by fire; torment. vi (dunau), Â. grieve.

दुःकृत duk-krita, pp., v. dush-krita.

दुःख duk-khâ, a. unpleasant, fraught with
hardship, wretched; n. pain, hardship, misery,
suffering: -m, in, ad. °, with difficulty, scarce-
ly, hardly, reluctantly; -m âs, stand sorrow-
fully.

दुःखकर dukkha-kara, a. afflicting (g.); -gata,
n. adversity, misfortune; -graha, a. hard to
comprehend; -kshedyâ, fp. hard to destroy;
-gîvin, a. living in distress; -tara, pp. more
unp t or d a greater affliction,
hardship or evil -tâ, f fort,

affl n dukkha n w thorea d fli u y
prâya a ab und ng n e bhâgin a
ha ng m sfor u e for ones lo un rtua e
bhag a ul

दुःखीह दुक्कहा मोहा म दे पार

दुःखदुक्कहा-ya, den. P. afflict, distress (ac.).

दुःखयन्त्र dukkha-yantra, n. torture; -yoga,
m. infliction of pain; -vega, m. violent pain;
-sila, a. whose character is difficult to deal
with, hard to please, exacting; -sparsa, a.
unpleasant to the touch; -han, a. destroying
misery.

दुःखयितृ dukkh-ayi-tri, m. afflictor.

दुःखाकर दुक्कहाकरा, m. multitude of af-
flictions.

दुःखाकुल दुक्कहाकुला, a. sorrowful; -anta,
m. end of suffering; final liberation

दुःखाद्द दुक्कहा-kri, cause pain to, afflict,
distress [afflicted.

दुःखाय दुक्कहा-ya, den. Â. feel pain; be

दुःखार्त दुक्कहा-arta, a. distressed.

दुःखित दुक्कहा-ita, pp. suffering, afflicted,
distressed. [distress.

दुःखिता दुक्कहा-tâ, f. suffering, affliction,

दुःखिन् दुक्कहा-in, a. suffering; afflicted.

दुःखीय दुक्कहा-ya, den. P. suffer pain, be
harassed.

दुःखोपघात दुक्कहा-upaghâta, m. violent
pain; -upakarya, a. hard to get on with,
difficult to please; -upasamana, n. allevia-
tive of pain, anodyne.

दुकूल dukûla, m. a plant; n. kind of cloth;
garment made of this cloth.

दुग्ध dug-dhâ, pp. √dûh; n. milk; sap.

दुग्धद दुग्धा-da, a. yielding milk; -abdhî,
m. ocean of milk. [f milch cow.

दुग्ध दुग्धा-a, a. milking, yielding (-°); dūghâ,

दुष्कुना दुक्कहाना, f. calamity; demon.

दुधि dūdhî, a. impetuous, wild.

दुधुषु du-dhuk-shu, des. a. wishing to milk.

दुध्र दुध्रâ, a. impetuous, wild.

दुधुषु du-dhruk-shu, a. wishing to hurt,
treacherously inclined.

दुन्दुभ दundubha, m. kind of aquatic animal.

दुन्दुभि दundubhî, m. f. (kettle) drum; i,
f. id.: iâghâtâ, m. drummer.

दुर् dūr, f. door.

दुरतिक्रम dur-atikrama, a. hard to get over,
overcome, or escape from; -atyaya, a. id.;
-adhiga, a. hard to attain; -adhigama, a.
id.; hard to be learned; -adhyaya, a. hard
to obtain; -adhyavasâya, m. foolish under-
taking; -anushikheya, fp. hard to carry out.

दुरन्त dur-anta, a. whose end is hard to find,
endless; ending badly: -deva, m. god of what
is hard to end, Ganesa; -apavâda, m. slander;
-abhiprâya, a. evil-intentioned; -abbibhava,
a. hard to overcome or surpass; -abhimâna,
a. unpleasantly arrogant; -abbiraksha, a.
difficult to guard; -abbisamâhi, m. evil in-
tent; -avagama, a. hard to understand; -ava-
gâha, a. hard to penetrate; -avagraha, a.
hard to check ble -a a hard
to -a ha, a. hard to

t avapa ha d bta n a quire fu fi
ea e

दुराश्रित दुःश्रित an shapen defo m
d ugy akraanda a ha n b d n s
fri n e âgama d bone ta qust n
-âsara, a. (1) hard to procure; difficult to
treat or cure; -âkâra, m. bad conduct or cus-
tom, a. ill-behaved, of bad conduct, impious
-âtina-tâ, f. wickedness, baseness; -âtman,
a. evil-minded, wicked, base, impious; -âtma-
vat, a. id.; -âdhara, a. hard to check, irre-
sistible; hard to obtain; hard to guard; -â-
dhârsha, n. hard to attack, dangerous; -âna-
ma, a. hard to bend (bow); -âpa, a. hard to
come up with; hard to attain; -ârahâya,
fp. hard to conciliate, hard to worship; -ârûha,
a. hard to climb; -ârôpa, a. hard to string,
-ârôha, a. hard to climb or ascend to; -tâ,
f. abst. N.; -âlakshya, fp. hard to perceive
-âlamba, a. hard to gain a footing on; -âlam-
bha, a. hard to grasp; -âloka, a. hard to per-
ceive; -âvara, a. hard to close or protect
-âvaha, a. hard to conduct to (-°); -âvara,
a. hard to close; difficult to check; -âvâsin,
a. having bad quarters; -âvî, a. hard to pass
(v. l. durâyya).

दुराश्रय दुर-âsaya, a. having evil thoughts
-âvâ, f. vain -, false hope, despair of (ic)
-âris, a. having evil wishes or intentions
-âsada, a. hard to approach, dangerous to
molest; hard to find; difficult to accomplish

दुरित dur-itâ, (pp.) n. faring ill, distress
harm; misdeed, foul means, sin; a. difficult,
evil, bad.

दुरितात्मन् दुरिता-âtman, a. ill-disposed

दुरीक्ष दुर-iksha, a. hard to see: -tâ, f
abst. N.; -îsa, m. evil master; -îha, a. ill
intentioned.

दुरुक्त्त दुर-uktâ, pp. spoken falsely, rashly,
or offensively (n. word -), harshly addressed,
n. false, rash, or offensive word; -ukta, f
harsh or offensive word; -ukkhêda, a. hard
to exterminate; -uttara, a. hard to overcome,
-utsaha, a. hard to bear; -resist; -udâhara,
a. hard to utter; -udvaha, a. hard to bear,
-upakâra, a. hard to approach, dangerous to
molest; hard to deal with; -upadîshâ, pp
badly instructed; -upadesa, m. bad advice,
-upapâda, a. hard to bring about or manage,
difficult to prove; -upalaksha, a. hard to
perceive, -upasarpin, a. approaching incau-
tiously.

दुरूह दुर-ûha, a. hard to comprehend.

दुरोण दुरonâ, n. house, dwelling.

दुरोदर दुरodara, m. dice-player; die n
game of dice.

दुर्ग दुर-gâ, a. hard to pass, impassable, in-
accessible (to or owing to, -°); m. N., â, f
N. of Siva's wife; N. of a princess; m n
difficult road; place inaccessible owing to
(-°); shunned spot; difficulty, danger; n. un-
evenness, height; fastness, stronghold.

दुर्गघात दुरga-ghâta, m. N. of a fortress

दुर्गत दुर-gata, pp. faring ill, being in a bad
way or in distress, poor: -tâ, f. ill plight,
misery, poverty. [tune, poverty

दुर्गति दुर-gati, a. id.; f. distress, misfor-

दुर्गदेश दुरga-desa, m. impassable region

दुर्गन्ध दुर-gandha, m. bad smell; a. malo-
dorous: -tâ, f. bad odour; -gandhi, a. ill
smelling stinking [tross -pâla, m. id

दुर्मपति दुरga pat m com der of a for

eo ve fa e n e o en dan e s ad
w kel c n cted g y s n n n n
u n w th l fte ted towa d ang
w h g dushaya g v pra grow o e
a be defie up ed an
d e a e o a l j p p ked fl
licentious (woman); wanton, ungovernable
(senses). **vi-pra**, wicked; exceedingly cor-
rupt, profligate. **sam**, be defiled: *pp.* wicked;
angry with (°). [dis-]

दुष्- dush-, *indec.* (=dus-) bad, ill, hard, un-

दुष्कर dush-kara, *a.* hard to do, accom-
plish, or perform; - endure; difficult; un-
usual, extraordinary; hard to (inf.); - *m yadi*,
(with *ind.* or *pot.*) hardly, scarcely; - *m (kri-*
yate) yad, it is no light thing if -; - *karm-*
man, *a.* doing what is hard, very clever;
- *karma-kārin*, *a. id.*; - *sādhana*, *n.* means
of overcoming difficulties.

दुष्कर्मन् dush-karman, *n.* misdeed; *m.* ill-
doer; - *kāyastha-kula*, *n.* wretched caste of
scribes; - *kula*, *n.* base family; *a* sprung
from a base family; - *kṛit*, *a.* doing ill-deeds;
m. evil-doer; (dush)-*kṛita*, *pp.* ill-done,
wrong, wicked; *n.* (ā) misdeed, sin, guilt.

दुष्कृतकर्मन् dushkṛita-karman, *m.* evil-
doer; - *kārin*, *a.* doing evil deeds; - *ātman*,
a. evil-minded, wicked.

दुष्कृति dushkṛiti, *न् -n*, *a* sinning; *m.*
miscreant, sinner.

दुष्ट dush-ta, *pp.* ✓dush; *m.* bad man, rogue;
n. transgression, guilt; - *karitra*, *a.* doing
evil; *m.* evil-doer; - *kārin*, *a. m. id.*; - *hetas*,
a. malevolent; - *tā*, *f.* wickedness; defile-
ment; - *tva*, *n.* wickedness; wrongness; - *dur-*
gana, *m.* depraved rogue, - *buddhi*, *a.* ill-in-
fected toward; - *bhāva*, *a.* ill-disposed; - *vāk*,
a. defaming, libellous; - *hrīdaya*, *a.* wicked-
hearted.

दुष्टात्मन् dushta ātman, *a.* ill-disposed, ma-
levolent; - *antarātmān*, *a. id.*

दुष्टि dush-ti, *f.* corruptness.

दुष्टति dush-tuti, *v.* दुःष्टति dush-tuti.

दुष्परिग्रह dush-parigraha, *a.* hard to re-
tain; - *parihānti*, *a.* hard to remove; - *pari-*
hara, *a.* hard to avoid; - *pāra*, *a.* hard to
cross; - perform; - *pārashni-grāha*, *a.* hav-
ing a bad enemy in the rear, - *grāha*, *a. id.*;
- *pūra*, *a.* hard to fill; - satisfy; - *prakṛiti*,
f. low nature; *a.* base; - *prakriyā*, *f.* trifling
dignity; - *pramā*, *a.* stupid; - *tva*, *n.* stu-
pidity; - *pranita*, *pp.* led astray; *n.* indis-
cretion, - *pradhārsha*, *a.* hard to assault;
- *prabhāṅga*, *m.* hurricane; - *prayukta*,
pp. badly or wrongly employed; - *pravāda*,
m. slander; - *pravṛtti*, *f.* bad news; - *prave-*
sa, *a.* hard to enter; - *prasaha*, *a.* hard to
endure, irresistible; - *prasāda*, *a.* hard to ap-
pease; - *na*, *a. id.*; - *prasādhana*, *a.* hard to
manage (person); - *prasādhya*, *fp. id.*; - *prā-*
pa, *a.* hard to attain; - *preksha*, *a.* - *preksha-*
ya, *fp.* hard to see; unpleasant to look at;
- *prekshya*, *fp. id.* [shyanta.

दुष्मन्त dushmanta, *m.* incorr. form of Du-

दुष्यन्त dushyanta, *m. N.* of *Sakuntala's* hus-
band and of *Bharata's* father.

दुःशन्त duh-shanta, *m. id.* (older form of
Dushyanta).

दुःषम duh-shāma, *n.* bad year; - *shūta*, *n.*
wrong treatment of the stotra; - *shvāpnaya*,
n. bad dream, uneasy sleep

दुस- dush- *pp.* dush bad wrong hard

दुसर dush-tara, *a.* hard to get over

o e nvn ble tarana a 1
tarkya fp ha d es tyaga h d
abandon en unce ta f ab

दुःस्थ du tha स्थित shta दुः d h
दुःसंख्य s n k hv fp to e
ceive; - *samskāra*, *m. pl.* bad habits; - *saṅ-*
ga, *m.* bad inclination; - *saṅkīlāra*, *a.* hard to
traverse, impervious; - *samkintya*, *fp.* hard
to conceive.

दुस्सनि dussani, *m. N.*

दुःसंधान duh-sandhāna, *a.* hard to put to-
gether, unite, or reconcile; - *sampāda*, *a.* hard
to reach; - manage; - *saha*, *a.* hard to bear,
unendurable; irre-sistible; - *tara*, *cpr.* more
dangerous still (poison); - *sādhyā*, *fp.* hard
to accomplish; - get the better of; - restore.

दुःस्थ duh-etha, *a.* farming ill, badly off.
wretched, sad; - *sthita*, *pp. id.*; - *sthiti*, *f.*
bad plight; - *sparṣa*, *a.* hard or unpleasant to
touch; - *sprisa*, *n. id.*; - *smara*, *n.* unpleasant
to remember; - *svapna*, *m.* bad dream, - *dars-*
ana, *n.* bad vision in sleep.

दुह DUH, II. *dōgāhi*, *augdhé* (common);
I. *dōha* (I. rare); IV. *dubya* (rare);
VI. *duhā* (rare); milk (also of the extrac-
tion of the *Soma-juice*); derive advantage
from (acc.); draw forth or extract anything
(acc.) from (acc. obj.), give (milk); yield (de-
sired objects); grant or fulfil (wishes); *pp.*
augdhā, milked, drained, exploited; *ex. dōh-*
āya, cause to milk; milk out; extract; *des.*
dūduksa (I.) and *dudhakska*, wish to
milk. *nis*, milk out, extract; withdraw.
sam, milk (together); *Ā.* yield milk (to-
gether).

दुह duh, **दुह** duh-a, *a.* milking, yielding (°).

दुहितामातु duhitā-mātri, *f. du.* daughter
and mother.

दुहितु duh-i-trī, *f.* daughter.

दुही dūdhī, *a.* [dur-dhī] ill-disposed.

दूत dū-tā, *m.* messenger, envoy; - *ka*, *m. id.*;
- *karman*, *n.* condition or function of a mes-
senger or envoy; - *tva*, *n.* office of a mes-
senger or envoy; - *mukha*, *a.* having mes-
sengers as his mouthpiece.

दूतिका dūt-ikā, *f.* female messenger; go-
between; - *vāk*, speech betraying (°).

दूती dūtī, *f.* female messenger; go-between,
procuress. [sage.

दूय dūtyā, *n., ā.* *f.* office of an envoy, mes-
senger

दून dū-na, *pp.* of ✓du.

दूर dū-rā, *a.* distant, remote; long; far
from, (ab., g.); *n.* distance (of time and space).
- and -*m*, far away; high up, deep; highly,
very, altogether; - *m kri*, distance, surpass
(acc.), - *m tyag* (and similar verbs) = avoid
carefully; *in. (e-ya)*, far away; from afar;
by far; *ab.* from afar; far from (ab.); remotely
= thoroughly (examine); *lc.* in the distance,
far, far away. [away.

दूरआधी dūrā-ādhi, *a.* with thoughts far

दूरक्ष्य dū-rakshya, *fp.* hard to guard.

दूरग dūra-ga, *a.* extending far; distant;
- *gata*, *pp.* gone far away; - *gamana*, *n.* going
far away; - *gāmin*, *a. id.*

दूरतर dūra-tara, *cpr. in.* at a great dis-
tance; *lc.* at some distance from (ab.).

दूरतस dūra-tās *ad* from afar far off or
away not at hand *tyag* and *verbs* of cog-
nate means *g* keep at a d cast al
together *sands* to bhā, keep aloof.

दूरत्व dūra-ta *n.* n stance remo e s

दूरद lu ad a dfficut to s ratch har

दूरदशन dūra-da s na to be s en o
a d s an ce by g darvin a fa e n
patha, m. long way. - *gata*, *ba.* a l
way off; - *pāta*, *m.* distant flight; fall from
a great height; - *pātin*, *a.* flying far; far
shooting.

दूरपार dūra-pāra, *a.* whose other bank is
distant; - *prasārin*, *a.* far-reaching; - *ban-*
dhu, *a.* far from one's kin; - *bhāva*, *m.* dis-
tance; - *vartin*, *a.* being far away, distant
going far beyond; - *samstha*, *a.* being at a
distance; far-removed; - *sūrya*, *a.* having
the sun a long way off, remote from the sun
- *stha*, *a.* standing at a distance or aloof
being far off; - *tva*, *n.* distance; - *sthita*, *pp.*
being far off, distant

दूरगत dūra-gata, *pp.* come from a dis-
tance; - *apata*, *pp.* far removed = not to be
thought of, out of the question; - *tva*, *n. abs.*
n.; - *āloka*, *m.* distant view; *e sthita*, *p.*
to be seen only from afar.

दूरीव dūri-kri, remove, banish; distance
surpass; - *bhū*, withdraw, retire.

दूरेअन्त dūre-anta, *a.* ending afar off.

दूरेचर dūre-kara, *a.* distant; (ē)-*bhā*, *a.*
shining afar; (ē)-*hetī*, *a.* whose misde-
reaches far

दूरोदारचरिच dūra-dāra-karitra, *a.* being
a stranger to noble conduct.

दूरोह dū-roha, ° *-nā*, *a.* hard to ascend

दूर्वा dūrvā, *f.* kind of millet-grass (*pan-
icum dactylon*). [grass

दूर्वावत् dūrvā-vat, *a.* joined with dūrvā

दूष dūsh-a, *a.* defiling (°); - *aka*, *a.* (ikā)
destroying; disfiguring; sully; falsifying,
seducing, violating; corrupting, defiling
transgressing; - *ikā*, *f.* rheum of the eyes

दूषण dūsh-ana, *a.* (i) destructive, injurious
defiling, dishonouring (*g.* or °); *m. N.* of a
Rākṣasa; *n.* destroying, undoing, ruining,
defiling, seducing; adulterating; slandering,
detaching; refutation; blemish, fault; guilt,
sin; - *vādin*, *m.* opponent (in an argument)

दूषय dūshā-ya, *den. P.* (E. also *Ā.*) spoil
destroy; falsify, defile, deflower, dishonour,
pronounce to be wrong, blame, accuse; in
timidate; *pp.* *dūshita*, calumniated; ex-
posed; blemished by (°). *nd.* calumniate
pra, spoil; defile; calumniate, abuse. *pra-*
ti-pra, *pp.* defiled. *sam*, spoil, defile; ex-
pose to shame, disgrace.

दूषि dūsh-i, *a.* destroying (°).

दूषिन् dūsh-in, *a.* polluting, deflowering (°)

दूषी dūsh-i, ° *का -kā*, *f.* rheum of the eye.

दूष्य 1. dūsh-ya, *fp.* liable to be spoiled,
ruined, or polluted; *m.* reprehensible person

दूष्य 2. dūsh-ya, *n.* tent; cotton.

दृ 1. DRI, IV. *Ā.* - *driyā*, *ā.* heed, consider.
trouble about; respect; be held in esteem
pp. *ādrita*, *q. r.* *atiā*, pay great regard to
(acc.); *pp.* with *ps.* and *act.* meaning.

दृ 2. DRI, v. DRI.

दृढ DRIMH, I. P. *drīma*, fasten, make
firm establish *ā* be firm IV P *Ā*
id *pp.* *drū* *ā*, firm hard stand
fast, unwavering violent intense great *m.*
at firmly *y* *grā* *y* much very

well; *cs.* P. *drimhaya*, make firm, establish; *Δ.* be firm.

दृक्छत्र *drik-khattra*, *n.* eye-lid, -*patha*, *m.* range of the eye: -*m* i, become visible; -*pāta*, *m.* glance.

दृक् *drik-sha* (-°) *a.* -looking, -like.

दृक्संगम *drik-sangama*, *n. sg.* sight of and meeting with (*g.*).

दृगन्त *drig-anta*, *m.* outer corner of the eye; -*gokara*, *m.* range of vision, horizon; -*bhakti*, *f.* amatory glance; -*rudh*, *a.* obstructing the gaze.

दृढ *dridha*, *pp.* *√drimh*; *n.* firm or immovable object; fastness; -*kārin*, *a.* persevering.

दृढतरीक्ष *dridhatari-kri*, confirm.

दृढता *dridha-tā*, *f.* firmness (-*vapushi*, robust health); firm adherence to (*ic.*); perseverance; -*tva*, *n. id.*: -*na gam*, prove firm.

दृढदस्यु *dridha-dasyu*, *m. N.* of an ancient sage: -*dhanvan*, *a.* having a stiff bow; -*dhriti*, *a.* strong-willed, -*prahāri-tā*, *f.* hardness of hitting, -*bhakti*, *a.* firm in devotion to (*ic.*); -*mati*, *a.* firmly resolved; -*mushki*, *m.* tight fist; *a.* close-fisted.

दृढय *dridha-ya*, *den.* P. establish; confirm.

दृढवपुस् *dridha-vapus*, *a.* of robust health; -*vrata*, *a.* constant to one's vow; of unserving purpose; firmly insisting on (*ic.*), faithfully devoted to (-°).

दृढायुध *dridha-ayudha*, *a.* having a hard missile. [-*kāra*, *m. id.*

दृढीकरण *dridhī-karana*, *n.* confirmation;

दृढीकृ *dridhī-kri*, fortify; bind firmly; confirm; -*bhāt*, become firm.

दृति *dri-ti*, *m. (f.)* water-carrier's skin; bel-lows; hose.

दृप् *DRIP*, IV. P. *dripya*, become mad; be crazy, extravagant, or arrogant; *pp.* *dripta*, extravagant, wild, arrogant; -*tara*, *cpv.* excessively arrogant; *cs.* *darpaya*, make mad or arrogant; *pp.* *darpita*, made insolent by, boasting of (-°); wild, arrogant. *ati*, be excessively arrogant *pp.* very arrogant.

दृभ *DRIBH*, VI. P. *dribhā*, make into tufts, string together. *sam*, *pp.* *sāda*, *dabāha*, bound together; composed; confirmed.

दृश् *DRIS*, *pr. base parya*, I. see, behold, observe; visit, wait upon; look at; look on (*int.*); recognise (*hy. int.*); ascertain; discover; inspect; trouble about, examine; see with the mind's eye = compose (*āgamas*); *ps.* *driśya*, be seen, become visible; appear, look, turn out to be (*nm.*); be inspected; be generally accepted as (*nm.*); be current in the sense of (*ic.*); *pp.* *driśtā*, seen, etc.; observed, treated, recognised, considered; having appeared, manifesting itself, existing; experienced, suffered; devised; become acquainted with; foreseen, fore-ordained; decided (*suit*); acknowledged, established, sanctioned (by, -°); *cs.* *darsāya*, cause any one to see (2 *acc.*), show to (*acc. a. g.*); point with (*acc.*) towards (*ic.*); point towards; produce (*in court*); display, indicate; confess; prove; show oneself to (*acc. g.*); *ātmānam* -, show oneself, appear, pretend to be: *pp.* *darsita*; *des.* *dīrghaksha*, wish or like to see; *des.* of *cs.* *dīdarsavāha*, P. wish to show *nam*, behold, perceive *cs.* inform, *abhi*, look at, see *pr.* be seen appear *ā.*

cs. show, *nd.* *cs.* appear, *pp.* -*m.* (*impl.*) one has appeared *upa*, look on; observe, *ps.* *ā* appear; *cs.* show, present; represent; pretend; explain, illustrate. *ni*, *cs.* show, set forth; point, indicate; introduce, enumerate; teach, instruct. *pāri*, view, frequent; consider, excogitate; *ps.* be observed, show oneself; *cs.* show, demonstrate. *pra*, foresee; see, behold; *ā.* *ps.* become visible; appear; *cs.* show, display; designate; describe, explain. *upa-pra*, refer to (*acc.*) *sa-ū-pra*, *ps.* appear; *cs.* show: *ātmānam mritavat* -, feign oneself dead. *prati*, perceive; *ps.* *ā* appear: *pratyadadāi*, has appeared; *cs.* show. *vi*, *ps.* *ā* be discerned, appear distinctly; *cs.* show; teach. *sam*, behold, perceive; look on; inspect; review; consider fully; *ps.* *ā* appear together with (*in.*); be observed, appear; *cs.* show, display; show oneself to (*acc.*); represent. *ātmānam mritavat* -, feign oneself dead.

दृश् *driś* (*nm.* *drik*), *a.* seeing, beholding; *f. n. id.* (*ā. driśe*, for beholding); eye; view, theory; -° *a.* look, appearance. [*ance* (-°)

दृश *driś-a*, *m.* (*i. f.*) sight, look, appear-

दृशि *driś-i*, *f.* seeing, beholding; faculty of seeing, intuition, vision: *d. drāśye* = *inf.* for beholding.

दृशिमत् *driśi-mat*, *a.* seeing.

दृशीका *driś-ikā*, *f.* appearance.

दृश्य *driś-ya*, *fp.* visible, to (*in.*, *g.*, -°) to be looked at; worthy to be seen, splendid -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* visibility.

दृश्यन् *driś-van*, *a.* having seen, conversant with (-°).

दृषक्छ *driśat-kana*, *m.* pebble.

दृषद् *driśad*, *f.* rock, large stone: (nether) millstone.

दृषदसन *driśad-asman*, *m.* upper (smaller) millstone; -*upala*, *n. sg.* *ā. du*, *ā. f. du* the two millstones, -*a. ulūkhala*, *n.* millstone and mortar. [*vasar.*

दृषद्वती *driśad-vat-i* *f.* (Rocky), *N.* of a

दृषन्ना *driśad-nau*, *f.* boat of stone

दृष्ट *driś-ta*, *pp.* *√driś*; *n.* perception: -*karma*, *a.* whose deeds have been seen, tried practically; -*tva*, *n.* having been seen, occurrence; -*doṣha*, *a.* whose sins have been exposed; formerly convicted; recognised as sinful (*action*); -*nashā*, *pp.* having appeared and disappeared immediately after: -*tā*, *f. abst. N.*; -*pūrvā*, *a.* seen before; -*pratyāya*, *a.* convinced by ocular evidence (*lit.* having seen-conviction); -*sruta*, *pp.* seen and (or) heard; -*sāra*, *a.* of tried strength.

दृष्टादृष्ट *driśhādrīśhta*, *pp.* visible and invisible; relating to this life and the next; -*anta*, *m.* (*non plus ultra* of experience), model, pattern; precedent; illustration; example; *a.* serving as a pattern; -*artha*, *a.* whose object or aim is clear; serving as a model; having ascertained the true state of (*g.*).

दृष्टि *driś-ti*, *f.* seeing, looking at (*g.*), beholding; vision, eyesight; intelligence; eye; pupil of the eye; glance, look; regard; opinion: -*m dā*, direct the gaze towards (*ic.*).

दृष्टिचप *driśhī-kshapa*, *m.* rolling the eyes, looking about; -*gokara*, *m.* range of vision: -*dāna*, *n.* bestowal of a look, showing oneself *f. nīpāta*, *na cast f a look, g. patha*, *n.* range of *pāta*, *n.* cast o a

look, glance: *na tasya d:* *sh/īpāte* = *do not show yourself to him*; -*pradāna*, *n.* = *dāna* -*prasāda*, *m.* favour of a glance: -*m kri*, design to look at *onc.* -*mandala*, *n.* pupil of the eye; -*mat*, *a.* having eyes; intelligent wise, -*mārga*, *m.* range of vision, horizon, -*vikshapa*, *na.* moving the eyes about, looking around.

दृष्टोत्साह *driśhtautsāha*, *a.* whose steady advance is seen.

दृष्ट्यगोचर *driśhti-gokara*, *a.* being beyond the range of vision.

दृह *DRIH*, *v.* **दृंह** *DRIMH*.

टू *DRĪ*, P. (*Ā.*) IX. *drīā*, burst, rend, tear *ps.* *diryate*, be rent or cleft, break open *pp.* *driṇa*, cleft, rent; dispersed, terrified *cs.* *dāraya*, P. *ā* tear asunder, burst open disperse. *ava*, burst; *cs.* tear asunder, ex-cavate. *ā*, split, open; *int.* *dardar*, *id* *nia*, tear, *cs. id.*; lacerate; cleave, cause to be dug up. *vi*, tear, lacerate; *ps.* burst asunder; *pp.* turn; pierced; gaping; *cs.* burst asunder; open; pierce, rend, lacerate dig up, scatter; break through, disperse push away

देय *dē-ya*, *fp.* to be given; - bestowed in marriage; - granted, - delivered; - restored, - paid: -*h panthāh*, way must be made for (*g.*); *atithitvena satyaḥ dayam*, *n. impl* one should give according to one's ability in regard to hospitality; *n.* gift; impos-sible wages.

देव *dev-ā*, *a.* (*i*) heavenly, divine (*also fñ*) celestial, deity, god, divinity (*etc. of ma-levolent beings*); (*god among men*) = priest Brāhman; king, prince; -°, chief among; *see* Sire, please your Majesty; *i. f.* goddess, Sāvitrī; Durgā; queen, princess.

देवर्षि *deva-rishi*, *m.* *rishi* among the gods, divine saint. [*Krishna's mother*

देवक *dēva-ka*, -° *a.* = *deva*; *i. f.* *N.* of

देवकन्यका *deva-kanyakā*, *f.* celestial maid en; -*kanyā*, *f. id.*; -*karma-krit*, *a.* performing a divine rite; -*karma*, *n.* divine rite, -*kalasa*, *m. N.*; -*kārya*, *n.* divine rite; accern or errand of the gods.

देवकीनन्दन *devakī-nandana*, *m. met.* of Krishna; -*sānu*, *m. id.*

देवकुल *deva-kula*, *n.* temple; (*ā*) -*kṛita*, *pp.* made by the gods; -*kṛitya*, *n.* = *deva-kārya* -*kshetra*, *n.* divine territory; -*khāta*, *pp.* dug by the gods = hollowed out by nature, -*ganā*, *m.* host of gods; -*ganikā*, *f.* courtesan of the gods, *Apsaras*; -*giri*, *m.* mountain of the gods, *N.* of a mountain-range; -*gupta*, *pp.* protected by the gods, *m. N.*; -*guru*, *m.* preceptor of the gods; *ep.* of Kasyapa and of Brāhaspati; -*grihā*, *m. n.* house of the gods temple; royal palace.

देवच्छन्द *deva-khanda*, *m.* pearl necklace of 81 strings; -*ya*, *a.* god-begotten; -*gana*, *m.* (*gnly. pl.*) divine host; host of demons *a* (*exp*) serpents; -*gñā*, *a.* god-begotten, - born -*gñā*, *n.* race or class of gods.

देवता *devā-tā*, *i. f.* divinity, divine power deity; sacred image; 2. *in. at* in the capacity of a god or gods; among or to the gods.

देवतागार *devatā-āgāra*, *n.* temple, chapel, -*grāha*, *n. id.*

देवतात् *devā-tāt*, *f.* divine worship, - host

देवतामय *devatā-maya* *a.* 1. containing all the gods *āyātana*, *n.* temple *arkana*, *n.* worship of the gods

देवतुमुष deva-tumula, *n.* thunderstorm.

देवत्व deva-tyā, *a.* having — as a deity, sacred to (—); -*trā*, *ad.* among the gods; -*tvā*, *n.* divinity, divine nature, state of the gods.

देवदत्त deva-datta, *a.* god-given; *m.* Arjuna's conch; the vital air which causes yawning; Dieu-donné, *very common N.*, hence used to denote indefinite persons, So-and-so; -*dantīn*, *m.* ep. of Siva (1); -*darsana*, *a.* seeing or associating with the gods; *m.* *N.*; *n.* manifestation of a god; -*darsin*, *a.* associating with the gods; -*dārū*, *m.* *N.* of a kind of pine (*Pinus Deodora*); -*dāsa*, *m.* *N.*; -*dātā*, *m.* messenger of the gods; -*deva*, *m.* god of gods, supreme god, ep. of Brahma, Siva, Vishnu, Krishna, and Ganesa: 1, *f.* Durgā; -*daivatya*, *a.* having the gods as a divinity, sacred or addressed to the gods.

देवन dev-ana, *n.* shining; gambling.

देवनदी deva-nadī *f.* divine river, ep. of various sacred rivers; **nāgarī*, *f.* sacred city writing, *N.* of the current Sanskrit character; -*nātha*, *m.* lord of the gods, Siva; -*nāyaka*, *m.* *N.*; -*nīkāya*, *m.* host of gods; -*nītha*, *m.* *N.* of a *Vedā* passage containing seventeen *pādas*.

देवपति deva-pati, *m.* lord of the gods, Indra; (ā)-*patni*, *a.* *f.* having a god for a husband; -*paru*, *m.* animal consecrated to the gods; -*pātrā*, *n.* cup of the gods; -*pāna*, *a.* serving the gods for drinking; -*putra*, *m.* son of a god; *a.* (devā-) having gods as children; -*pur*, *f.* citadel of the gods; Indra's abode; -*pura*, *n.* Indra's abode, -*pūgā*, *f.* divine worship; -*pūrva*, *a.* preceded by the word *deva*; -*giri*, *m.* = *deva-giri*; -*prabha*, *m.* *N.* of a *Gandharva*; -*prasāda*, *m.* *N.*; -*priya*, *n.* beloved of the gods (Siva); -*bhakti*, *f.* devotion to a god or the gods; -*bhavana*, *n.* abode of the gods, heaven; temple; -*bhisag*, *m.* divine physician, -*bhūta*, *pp.* having become or being a god; -*mani*, *m.* divine jewel, esp. Vishnu's breast ornament; whirl of hair on a horse's neck; -*maya*, *a.* containing the gods; -*mātrī-ka*, *a.* nourished by rain only, i. e. by no other water, -*mārga*, *m.* path of the gods, jocular designation of the hind quarters; -*muni*, *m.* divine sage.

देवयज्ञ deva-yag, *a.* sacrificing to or worshipping the gods; -*yāgana*, *a.* (1) *id.*; *n.* place of sacrifice; -*yagñā*, *m.* sacrifice to the gods, burnt offering (one of the five kinds of sacrifice); -*yāgya*, *n.* -*yagvā*, *f.* worship of or sacrifice to the gods.

देवयत् deva-yāt, *den. pr. pt.* serving the gods.

देवयात्रा deva-yātrā, *f.* procession with sacred images; -*yāna*, *a.* going —, leading to or frequented by the gods; *n.* path of the gods; -*yāniya*, *a.* leading to the gods.

देवयु deva-yū, *a.* devoted to the gods, pious; (a)-*yukta*, *pp.* yoked by the gods; -*yuga*, *n.* age of the gods, first age of the world; -*yosā*, *f.* divine woman.

देवर dev-ara, *m.* husband's (younger) brother, brother-in-law; lover, husband; -*ghni*, *a.* *f.* killing her brother-in-law.

देवरत deva-rata, *pp.* delighting in the gods, pious; -*rathā*, *m.* divine car; -*rāg*, *m.* king of the gods, Indra; -*rāgā*, *m.* *id.*; divine ruler; *N.*; -*rāgya*, *n.* sovereignty of the gods; -*rāta*, *pp.* god-given; *m.* *N.*, Theodore; -*rūp*, *m.* *a.* having a divine form -*riahi*, *m.* *du me sage (dwelling among the gods)*

देवश deva-la *m.* showman of mages also *m.* *N.*

देवलिङ्ग deva-liṅga, *n.* statue of a god; -*lekha*, *f.* *N.* of a princess; -*lokā*, *m.* world of the gods; -*vadhā*, *f.* divine female; -*vandā*, *a.* praising the gods; -*varman*, *n.* divine armour; -*vi*, *f.* race of gods; (ā)-*vitā*, *f.* feast of the gods; -*vratā*, *n.* religious observance; *a.* (a), devoted to the gods, religious, pious; *m.* *ep.* of Bhishma and Skanda.

देवशक्ति deva-sakti, *m.* *N.* of a king; -*satru*, *m.* foe of the gods, Asura, Rākshasa; -*sarman*, *m.* *N.*; (ā)-*shīa*, *pp.* taught by the gods; -*suni*, *f.* bitch of the gods, Saramā; -*vesha*, *n.* remnant of a sacrifice to the gods, -*sanmūhi*, *m.* presence of the gods; -*sarasa*, *n.* *N.* of a locality; -*srishta*, *pp.* discharged or created by the gods; -*sena*, *m.* *N.* 1, *f.* divine host; *N.* of Skanda's wife; -*smitā*, *f.* *N.* of a merchant's daughter; -*sva*, *n.* property of the gods; -*svāmin*, *m.* *N.*, (ā)-*hiti*, *f.* divine ordinance; (ā)-*hūti*, *f.* invocation of the gods.

देवांश deva-amsa, *m.* part of a god, partial incarnation; -*agāra*, *m.* *n.* house of god, temple; -*ānganā*, *f.* divine female; -*ātman*, *m.* divine soul; -*adhīpa*, *m.* lord of the gods, Indra. [the gods], plain simple man.

देवानांप्रिय devānām-priya, *m.* (favourite of

देवानीक deva-nika, *n.* divine host; -*anu-kara*, *m.* attendant of a god; -*anuyāyin*, *m.* *id.*; -*anna*, *n.* food offered to the gods; -*āyatana*, *n.* temple; -*arāya*, *n.* forest of the gods (the Nandana forest); -*ari*, *m.* foe of the gods, Asura; -*arkana*, *n.* worship of a god or the gods; -*ālaya*, *m.* temple; -*āvasātha*, *m.* *id.*; -*asva*, *m.* divine steed

देविका dev-ikā, *f.* subordinate goddess.

देवितु dev-i-tri, *m.* gambler; -*in*, *a.* gambling; *m.* gambler.

देवी devī, *f.* of deva: -*ka*, -° *a.* princess, queen; -*kriti*, *f.* *N.* of a pleasure grove; -*garbha-grīha*, *n.* inner sanctuary containing the image of Durgā; -*grīha*, *n.* temple of Durgā; queen's apartment; -*tva*, *n.* condition of a goddess or princess; -*dhāman*, *n.* temple of Durgā, -*bhavana*, *n.* temple of Durgā.

देवु dev-rī, *m.* husband's (younger) brother, brother-in-law.

देवेज्ज devajjha, *pp.* kindled by the gods; -*indra*, *m.* lord of the gods, Indra; -*isa*, *m.* *id.*; 1, *f.* Durgā; -*isvara*, *m.* *ep.* of Siva.

देवेनस deva-enasā, *n.* curse of the gods.

देव्यायतन devī-āyatana, *n.* temple of Durgā.

देश des-ā, *m.* point, spot, place, region (often redundant -°); country; -*m ā-vas* or *ni-vis*, settle in a country; *lc.* in the right place

देशक desa-ka, *a.* (-°) showing, teaching; *m.* instructor.

देशकाल desa-kāla, *m.* *du.* place and time; *eg.* - for (*g.*); -*gñā*, *a.* knowing place and time; -*tā*, *f.* knowledge of place and time; -*vid*, *a.* knowing place and time, experienced; -*virōdhin*, *a.* disregarding place and time; -*vratita*, *pp.* neglecting the right time and place.

देशच्युति desa-kyuti, *f.* exile, banishment; -*ga*, *a.* born in the right country, of genuine descent (horses, elephants); -*tyāga*, *m.* leaving the country -*āśishā*, *pp.* current in the country *m.* law or usage of the country *ty* teaching, *a.*

देशमा des-ānā, *f.* direction, instruction

देशभङ्ग desa-bhaṅga, *m.* ruin of the country; -*bhāshā*, *f.* language of the country, vernacular; -*raksha*, *m.* protector of the country of — = king of (-°).

देशाक्रमण desa-ākramana, *n.* invasion; -*ākāra*, *m.* custom of the country; -*ātama*, *n.* travelling; -*atithi*, *m.* guest in the country, stranger; -*antara*, *n.* another region foreign country; -*antarita*, *pp.* living in a foreign country; -*antarin*, *a.* foreign *m.* foreigner. [finger]

देशिन des-in, *a.* indicating (-°); -*ī*, *f.* fore

देशी des-ī, *f.* vernacular; provincialism; -*nāma-māli*, *f.* Garland of Provincial Words, *T.* of a dictionary by Hemakandra.

देशीय des-īya, *a.* belonging to the country provincial; living in, native of (-°); bordering or verging on, not far from, about, like (-°)

देश्य des-ya, *fp.* to be pointed to, exemplary *a.* being on the spot, having been present (*m.* eye-witness); belonging to or current in the country, provincial; native of (-°); bordering or verging on, not far removed from, almost, like (-°)

देश्य desh-tya, *fp.* to be designated as (*nm.*); -*tri*, *m.* guide, instructor (-°); -*tri*, *f.* instructress (as a deity).

देह deh-a, *m.* *n.* [envelope of the soul: √dih] body; mass, bulk; person; -*kara*, *m.* procreator, father; -*krit*, *m.* *id.*; -*kara*, *a.* bodily; -*karyā*, *f.* tending the body; -*ga*, *m.* son, Kāma; -*tyāga*, *m.* abandonment of the body, death; -*tva*, *n.* corporeal nature; -*dhāra*, *n.* bearing a body, life; -*dhārin*, *a.* possessing a body, embodied; -*pāta*, *m.* collapse of the body, death; -*bhāg*, *m.* corporeal being, *esp.* man; -*bharit*, *a.* having a body (Siva); *m.* corporeal being, *esp.* man; -*madhya*, *n.* waist, -*yātrā*, *f.* maintenance of the body, support

देहली deh-ālī, *f.* threshold. [of life]

देहवत् deha-vat, *a.* embodied; *m.* living being, *esp.* man; -*vritti*, *f.* maintenance of the body.

देहात्मवाद deha-ātma-vāda, *m.* doctrine that the soul is identical with the body, -*anta*, *m.* end of the body, death.

देहि de-hi, 2 *pers. sg. impv.* of √*i.* dā.

देहिन deh-in, *a.* embodied; *m.* living being, man; (incarnate) soul

देही deh-ī, *f.* rampart.

देहेश्वर deha-īśvara, *m.* soul.

दै DAI, purify: *v.* दा 2. DĀ.

दैक्ष daiksha, *a.* relating to initiation (dikshā)

दैत्य daitya, *m.* descendant of Diti, Asura or demon, *esp.* Rāhu; -*dānava-mardana*, *m.* Crusher of the Daityas and Dānavas (Indra), -*nishādana*, *m.* *ep.* of Vishnu; -*pa*, -*pāti*, *m.* *ep.* of Bali.

दैत्य dain-ya, *n.* dejection, distress; wretchedness, misery, pitiable state; -*m* *krti*, act piteously, humble oneself; -*vat*, *a.* dejected, afflicted.

दैप daipa, *a.* relating to a lamp.

दैर्घ्य dairgh-ya, *n.* length.

दैव daiva, *a.* (1) peculiar to, coming from or having to do with the gods divine royal with or produced by fate *viva* *ha*, *m.* or *dh* *m.* marriage rite of the gods (*m.* which a daughter is given to the official *ing*)

priest), with tirtha, *n.* part of the hand sacred to the gods (*the finger-tips*); *n.* deity; rite in honour of the gods; divine dispensation, fate, destiny; good luck; *yukta daiva*, when fate is auspicious; *daivam sikshayati*, necessity teaches.

दैवकृत daiva-kṛita, *pp.* produced by fate, natural; -*gati*, *f.* course of fate; -*anta-ka*, *a.* thinking about -, knowing human fate; *m.* astrologer; -*gā*, *a.* skilled in destiny; *m.* astrologer; -*gā-tva*, *n.* skill in astrology.

दैवत daivata, *a.* (i) relating to a deity (worshipped or invoked); divine; *n.* deity or coll. deities (celebrated in a hymn); having or worshipping - as one's deity (-°).

दैवतस् daiva-tas, *ad.* by fate, accidentally.

दैवत्य daivat-ya, *a.* having as deity, sacred or addressed to (-°).

दैवदत्त daiva-datta, *pp.* bestowed by fate, innate; -*durvipāka*, *m.* ill-ripening dispensation = cruelty of fate; -*para*, *a.* to whom fate is the chief thing; *m.* fatalist; -*parāyana*, *a.* *m.* *id.*; -*yoga*, *m.* dispensation of fate; -*vasa*, *m.* will of fate; *ab.* accidentally; -*vid*, *a.* acquainted with fate; *m.* astrologer; -*vidhi*, *m.* fate; -*sampanna*, *pp.* favoured by fortune; -*tā*, *f.* *abst. n.*; -*kata-ka*, *a.* buffeted by fortune, unfortunate; accursed; *n.* accursed fate (*Pr.*).

दैवादिक daiv-ādi-ka, *a.* belonging to the div or fourth class of verbs.

दैवाद्यन्त daivādīanta, *a.* beginning and ending with a rite in honour of the gods.

दैविक daiv-ika, *a.* peculiar -, sacred to or coming from the gods; *n.* natural phenomenon.

दैवोदा daiva-udā, *f.* woman married according to the Daiva rite; -*upaṇāṭaka*, *a.* buffeted by fortune.

दैव्य daivya, *a.* (ā and daivī) divine.

दैविक daiv-ika, *a.* relating to place or space; native; belonging to the country of (-°); *m.* instructor.

दैष्टिकता daisht-ika-tā, *f.* fatalism.

दैहिक daih-ika, *a.* (i) bodily.

दैह्य daih-ya, *a.* being in the body; *m.* soul.

दोग्धव्य dog-dhavya, *fp.* to be milked; -*dha-rāma*, *a.* eager to milk, i. e. plunder (*acc.*); -*dhi*, *m.* milker; -*dhi*, *a.* giving milk; *f.* milk cow; -*dhi*, *n.* milk-pail.

दोधक dodha-ka, *n.* a metre.

दोधतः dódhataḥ, RV. X, 119, 2.

दोर्मूल dor-mūla, *n.* arm-pit.

दोल dol-a, *m.* swinging; (*m.*) ā, *f.* swing, often as symbol of doubt; dooly, bamboo litter (carried on four men's shoulders).

दोलाय doli-ya, *den.* ā. sway like a swing; fluctuate, waver, be in doubt; *pp.* dolāyita, swaying to and fro.

दोलायुद्ध dolā-yuddha, *n.* wavering battle; -*ārādha*, *pp.* sitting in a dooly; seated on a swing; ± *iva* = doubtful as to (-°).

दोहोत्सव dolāutsava, *m.* swinging festival.

दोःशालिन् doḥ-sālin, *a.* strong-armed.

दोष dosh-a, *m.* (n.) defect, blemish, failing; bad quality or condition, taint; fault; transgression, crime, sin, guilt, vice; harm, damage, injury; evil; bad consequence; morbid affection disorder disease bodily

humour (there are three such, phlegm, bile, and mind, which when disordered cause disease); *in, ab -tas.* in consequence of a bad -, owing to the detrimental effect of (-°), -*tah*, *sādh*, suspect of a transgression.

दोषकर dosha-kara, *a.* harmful, injurious to (*g.*); -*guna*, *n.* *sp.* faults and merits; -*gun-in*, *a.* possessed of faults and merits; (-i) *-tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*; -*gā*, *a.* knowing the faults of (-°); knowing what is harmful, wise; -*tva*, *n.* faultiness, defectiveness.

दोषन् dosh-ān, *n.* fore-arm : arm.

दोषफल dosha-phala, *n.* effect of sin; *a.* sinful; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of faults.

दोषल dosha-la, *a.* corrupt, spoilt.

दोषवत् dosha-vat, *a.* faulty, defective, blemished; guilty; blamable, sinful; detrimental.

दोषस् dosh-ās, *n.* evening, darkness.

दोषा dosh-ā, *f.* evening, darkness; -*m*, *in*, ā, in the evening, at night. [moon.]

दोषाकर doshā-kara, *m.* (night-maker),

दोषाचर doshā-kshara, *m.* accusation, reproach. [evening, nocturnal.]

दोषातन doshā-tana, *a.* belonging to the

दोषाय doshā-ya, *den.* ā. become or appear like a fault.

दोषारमण doshā-ramana, *m.* moon.

दोषिन् dosh-in, *a.* guilty of a transgression.

दोष्मत् dosh-mat, *a.* strong-armed, brave.

दोस् dós, *n.* fore-arm; arm.

दोह dōh-a, *a.* milking, yielding (-°); *m.* milking; milk; profiting by (-°).

दोहद dohada, *m.* [corruption of dau(r)-hrida] longing of pregnant women; violent desire, for (*loc.*, -°); longing of plants for the touch of a beautiful maiden which elicits their blossoms; -*aukha-sila*, *a.* suffering from morbid longing during pregnancy; -*tā*, *f.* morbid condition of longing during pregnancy, -*lakshana*, *n.* sign of pregnancy.

दोहदिन् dohad-in, *a.* having a violent longing for (*loc.*, -°).

दोहन dob-āna, *a.* yielding milk; *n.* milking; milk-pail (also i, f.).

दोहल dohala, *m.* = dohada.

दोहस् dōh-as, *n.* milking.

दोह्य dōh-ya, *fp.* to be milked; *n.* milk-giving animal.

दोय daūt-ya, ०क -ka, *n.* message, function of a messenger. [ness.]

दोरात्य daur-ātin-ya, *n.* wickedness, base-

दोर्ग daurga, *a.* relating to Durgā.

दोर्गत्य daurgat-ya, *n.* distress, misery, poverty.

दोर्गन्ध्य daur-gandh-ya, *n.* bad odour, stench.

दोर्गह daurgah, *m.* *pat.* of Purukutsa.

दोर्जन्य daur-gan-ya, *n.* wickedness, base-

दोर्वल्य daur-bal-ya, *n.* weakness. [ness.]

दोर्भाग्य daur-bhāg-ya, *n.* misfortune.

दोर्मनस् daur-manas-ya, *n.* dejection, sadness.

दोर्मन्य daur mantr ya, *n.* bad counsel

दौर्बल्य daur-vrat-ya, *n.* disobedience.

दौर्हिद daur-hrid-a, *m.* rogue; **n.* longing of pregnant women.

दौवारिक dauvār-ika, *m.* janitor, chamberlain; i, f. female janitor.

दौर्घ्य dauḥ-karm-ya, *n.* skin-disease.

दौःशील्य dauḥ-sī-ya, *n.* badness of character, malignity. [ness]

दौष्ट्य daush-krit-ya, *n.* baseness, wicked

दौश्य dausht-ya, *n.* *id.*

दौश्यन्त danshyanta, *a.* relating to Dushyanta; *m.* a mixed caste.

दौश्यन्ति daushyanti-i, *m.* *pat.* of Bharata

दौःशान्ति dauḥshanti, older form of Dau-shyanti.

दौःस्थ dauḥ-sth-ya, *n.* sorry plight.

दौर्हदिक dauhad-ika, *n.* longing, desire

दौर्हित्य dauhitry-a, *m.* daughter's son; i, f. daughter's daughter.

दौर्हिद dauhrid-a, *n.* longing in pregnancy

द्यावा dyāvā, *du.* (of div) night and morning; -*kshamā*, *f.* *du.* heaven and earth, -*prithivī*, *f.* *du.* heaven and earth.

द्यावापृथिवीय dyāvā-prāthivīya, *a.* relating or sacred to heaven and earth.

द्यावामृमि dyāvā-bhūmi, *f.* *du.* heaven and earth.

द्यु DYU, II. P. dyauti, rush at, attack.

द्यु dyū, *m.* sky; brightness, glow; *m.* *n.* day (v. div).

द्युच dyu-kshā, *a.* heavenly, bright; -*kara*, *a.* moving in heaven; *m.* celestial.

द्युत् 1. DYUT, I. (E. also P.) ā dyōta, flash gleam, shine; *cs.* P. illuminate; indicate, bring out, show clearly; *pp.* dyōtita, illuminated, shining. *abhi*, shine upon; *cs.* illuminate. *ud*, shine forth; *cs.* illuminate. make glorious. *vi*, shine forth, flash, lighten

द्युत् 2. DYUT, *pp.* dyuttā, broken; *cs.* dyōtāya, P. break open.

द्युत् 3. dyūt, *f.* splendour.

द्युत्य dyuta-ya, *den.* P. vi, flash, lighten

द्युति dyut-i, *f.* radiance, splendour; beauty dignity; -*mat*, *a.* brilliant, splendid, glorious; dignified.

द्युनिष् dyu-nis, *n.* *sg.* & *f.* *du.* day and night, -*nisa*, *n.* *id.* - *only -m*, for a day and a night, by day and by night; -*pati*, *m.* (lord of heaven), god; -*patha*, *m.* (sky-path), air, sky -*purandhri*, *f.* Apsaras; -*mani*, *m.* (sky-jewel), sun; -*mat*, *a.* brilliant; brisk.

द्युमार्ग dyu-mārga, *m.* (sky-way), air, sky

द्युम् dyu-mnā, *n.* splendour; vigour; wealth property. [ed]

द्युम्निन् dyumn-in, *a.* splendid; strong; spirit-

द्युयोषित dyu-yoshit, *f.* celestial female Apsaras; -*loka*, *m.* celestial world; -*vadhu*, *f.* celestial female, Apsaras; -*shad*, *m.* (sky-dweller), god; -*saras*, *n.* lake of heaven, -*sarit*, *f.* celestial river, Ganges; -*sindhu*, *f.* *id.*; -*stri*, *f.* celestial female, Apsaras.

द्यु dyū, *a.* playing (-°); *f.* game of dice.

द्युत dyū-tā *n.* gambling for *ic* *ofic*

गिग oft ehaza d of batt e booty kara m
gau be kara d k t m d dasa
m i f sa e won at play dharma m a s
n e gamb g vartman n method
t lamb n v tti m p fe s na gambler
keeper of a gam n use āla f gam n
house; -sādāna, n. ul.; -samāya, m. gam-
bling assembly.

यून dyū-na, pp. of √div.

द्यौ dyō, m. f. sky; day: v. दिव् div.

द्योत dyot-a, m. brilliance: -ka, o. shining;
illuminating; displaying; expressing, expres-
sive of (g, -); significant: -tva, n. abst. n.

द्योतन dyōt-ana (or ā), a. flashing; illu-
minating; n. shining; showing, displaying.

द्योतनि dyot-anī, f. brilliance, light.

द्योतनिका dyotan-ikā, f. explanation.

द्योतमान dyota-māna, pr. pt. shining.

द्योतिन् dyot-in, a. shining; signifying

द्योतिष्यथ dyotish-patha, m. path of the
stars, upper air.

द्योतिस dyot-is, n. light; star (=gyotis).

द्योत्य dyot-ya, fp. (to be) expressed or de-

द्रङ्ग draṅga, m., ā, f. town. [signated.

द्रढय dradhā-ya, den. P. fasten, strengthen;
confirm; restrain.

द्रढिक dradh-ika, m. N. of a man.

द्रढिमन् dradh-i-man, m. firmness; resolu-
tion; confirmation; -ishīha, spv. (of dridhā)

द्रधस् drādh-as, n. garment. [very firm.

द्राप drap-sā, m. [flowing: from drap, cs. of
√drā, run, drop; spark; moon (drop in the
sky); banner.

द्रम् DRAM, I. P. drāma, run or wander
about; inv. dandramya, id.

द्रम्म drama (δραμμή), a coin = sixpence.

द्रव drav-ā, a. running; fluid; feeling, ten-
der; dripping or overflowing with (-); m.
swift motion, flight; fluidity; fluid, juice;
-asa, n. running; melting.

द्रवत् drav-āt (pr. pt. of √dru), ad. swiftly.

द्रवता drava-tā, f., -tva, n. wetness, fluidity;
fusibility; -tva-ka, n. fluidity; fusibility;
-dravya, n. fluid matter; -maya, a. fluid.

द्रव्य drava-ya, ā. run, flow.

द्रवर drava-rā, a. running swiftly.

द्रविड dravida, m. N. of a country on the
west coast of the Deccan; son of a Vṛāṭya or
degraded Kshatriya: pl. the inhabitants of
the Dravida country.

द्रविण drāv-ina, n. movable goods, pro-
perty; wealth, money; strength, might.

द्रविणराशि dravina-rāsi, m. heap of money
or valuables; -adhipati, m. lord of treasures,
Kubera; -īvara, m. possessor of wealth.

द्रविणोद dravino-dā, ०दस् -dās, ०दा -dā,
a bestowing wealth.

द्रवितु drav-i-tuā, a. swift.

द्रवीशू dravī-bhū, become fluid.

द्रव्य I. drav-ya, a. arboreal (v. dru).

द्रव्य 2 drav-ya n. [fp movable √dru]
object, thing or matter property
gold implement fit object tva, a sub-
stance, a. of means poor

āta n knd of subatan e prak ti f pl
m n se ealm for e ses t easue and a my
maya a sub tant al ma eria matra n
a f gold yaṅga a offie n ma e al a
fices vat a nher n nna r e ethy
v ddhi f nc ease of wea h uddh f
purification of defiled objects.

द्रव्यागम dravya-āgama, m. acquisition of
property; -ātmaka, a. substantial, material;
-āśrita, pp. connected with matter.

द्रष्टव्य drash-tāvyā, fp. to be seen, visible;
that must be seen; to be recognised; to be
regarded as (nm.); to be investigated or tried
(suit).

द्रष्टु drash-trī, m. one who sees (also = 2
prs. sg. ft. without copula), one who ex-
amines, tries, or decides (a suit); judge.

द्रा I. DRĀ, II. P. drā-ti, run; cs. drāpaya,
cause to run; inv. daridrā (run about).
be in distress, be poor. abhi-pra, run or
hasten towards. vi, run in different direc-
tions, run away; pr. pt. vidrāna, vanished,
gone; embarrassed, being at a loss what to do.

द्रा 2. DRĀ, II. P. drā-ti, IV. drāyā, sleep
ni, P. ā. fall asleep, slumber; pr. pt. ni-
drāna, sleeping; pp. nidrāti, id.

द्राक् drāk, ad. [n. of drāṅk, running to-
wards], instantly.

द्राक्ष drāksha, a. made of grapes.

द्राक्षा drākshā, f. vine; grape: -rasa, m.
grape-juice.

द्राघय drāgha-ya, den. P. prolong; delay.

द्राघिमन् drāgh-i-mān, m. length; -ishīha,
spv., -īyas, cpv. of dirgha.

द्रावण drāv-ana, a. putting to flight; n. id.

द्रावयत्सख drāvayāt-sakha, a. speeding his
companion, i. e. his rider.

द्रावयितु drāv-ayi-trī, m. who causes to run.

द्रावयितु drāv-ayi-tuā, a. melting.

द्राविड drāvīda, a. (i) Dravidian; m. country
of the Dravidians: pl. the Dravidians; i, f.
Dravidian woman.

द्रु DRU, I. P. drāva, run, hasten; flee;
run at, assail; melt (also fig.): pp. druta,
g. v.; cs. drāvāya, cause to run, put to flight;
cause to flow, melt. ati, hasten past or across
(ac.). adhi, ascend (a mountain). anu, run
after, pursue; accompany; run through, re-
peat rapidly. apa, run away. abhi, hasten
towards; run at, assail. ā, hasten towards
(ac.). ud, run up or out; repeat rapidly.
upa, hasten towards; assail, attack: pp. as-
sailed, attacked, afflicted, by (in, -); dis-
tressed. prati upa, rush upon (ac.). sam-
upa, run at, pursue; assail. pari, run round.
pra, run forward, haste away, flee; hasten
towards; rush upon (ac.); escape safely to
(ac.). vi, disperse, flee; burst: pp. run away,
fled, destroyed; burst; unsteady; distraught;
cs. put to flight. sam, run together

द्रु dr-ū, m. n. [splitting: √dri] wood;
wooden implement; *m. tree; branch.

द्रुग् drug-dhā, pp. of √druh.

द्रुघण dru-ghanā, m. [wooden striker], (wood-
en) club; -ghni, f. wood-chopper.

द्रुत dru tā pp run away fled swift
pully melted, quid wet with
m, ad. quick y tly ad more
quickly as quickly as possible

द्रुतगति dr ta gat a s ed hasty
tara-gati a mov n fa e tva me
n, emo on pada a w h w f seps
hast y n a me e w p d vilamb
ita n a et e (fast niso

द्रुति dru-ti, f. melting, emotion.

द्रुपद् dru-padd, n. wooden column. post.
m. N. of a king of the Pāṇḍavas; ā, f. N. of
a verse in the TB. (II, vi, 3).

द्रुम dru-ma, m. tree: -maya, a. wooden
-vat, a. abounding in trees, wooded; -agra,
m. n. tree-top.

द्रुमाय drumā-ya, den. ā. pass for a tree

द्रुह DRUH, IV. P. (E. also ā.) drāhya,
hurt, seek to injure, offend (ac., d., g., l)
vie with: pp. drugdhā, one who injures or
has injured any one: n. imp. it is wished to
injure (d.). abhi, hurt; seek to injure (ac.
d.); do harm or injury; seek the life (pra-
nehu) of (g): pp. seeking to injure; having
been injured.

द्रुह drūh, a. (nm. dhruk) injuring, betraying
(-o, g); m. f. injurer, avenger, fiend; f. injury

द्रुहिण druhina, m. ep. of Brahma, Vishnu,
Shiva.

द्रु DRŪ, IX. P. (V.) drū-nā, hurl, cast.

द्रुग्धव्य drog-dhāvya, fp. n. injury should
be done to (d, l.); -dhri, m. injurer, ill
wisher, foe.

द्रोण drōna, m. n. trough, tub; a measure
of capacity (= 4 āḥakas); m. kind of cloud
abounding in water (like a trough); N. of the
preceptor of the Kurus and Pāṇḍavas in the
art of war; N. of a Brāhman.

द्रोणकलश drōna-kalasa, m. wooden Soma-
vat; -vrishti, f. rain as from a trough; -āsa,
m. trough-mouth, kind of demon of disease

द्रोणिका dron-ikā, f. trough; -i, f. id.
bath; valley.

द्रोह droh-a, m. injury, treachery, perfidy
-para, a. full of enmity, malignant; -bhāva,
m. malice; -vritti, a. acting maliciously,
malevolent. [fidious (with g. or -s)]

द्रोहिन् droh-in, u. injuring; malicious, per-

द्रौपदी draupadī, f. pat. of Krishnā, wife
of the free Pāṇḍus; e-ya, m. pl. the sons of
Draupadī.

द्व dvā, du. two; ± api, both; dvayoh, in
both genders = m. f., or in both numbers = sg
and pl. (lex.).

द्वंद्व dva-m-dvā, n. pair, couple, man and
wife, male and female; pair of opposites (heat
and cold, etc.); quarrel; contest; duel,
doubt; copulative or aggregative compound
(in which the members are connected in sense
with and): -m, in. by twos, in pairs.

द्वंद्वचर dvamdva-kara, a. living in pairs
m. ruddy goose (v. kakravāka); -bhāva, m
discord; -sas, ad. in pairs; -samprahāra, m
duel with (saha). [tradictory

द्वंद्विन् dvamdvi-in, a. forming a pair; con-

द्वंद्वीशू dvamdvi-bhū, pair; join battle; be
irresolute regarding (lc.).

द्वय dvay-ā, a. (Y) twofold of two sorts
double i, f pair two things n id (a
f ā duplicity and fe gen
dax (gr)

द्वयस द्वयसा ha the height
dph or en th of each

द्वयहीन द्वयहीन a h a p of the te ge d r

द्वयविन द्वयविन, a. double, dishonest.

द्वा द्वा, old na. du. of द्वा (-).

द्वाचत्वारिंशत् द्वाचत्वारिंशत्, f. forty-two.
-i, f. id.; -triṃśā, a. (i) thirty-second; -triṃśat, f. thirty-two.

द्वादश द्वादश, a. (i) twelfth: consisting of twelve, having twelve parts; increased by twelve; -°, making twelve with; i, f. twelfth day of the fortnight.

द्वादशक द्वादशका, a. twelfth: consisting of or amounting to twelve; n. twelve; -ka-pāla, a. distributed in twelve bowls; -dhā, ad. twelffold.

द्वादशन द्वादशन (or ān), a. pl. twelve.

द्वादशपद द्वादशपदा, a. consisting of twelve words; -rātra, n. period of twelve days; -vāṣṭhika, a. (i) twelve years old; lasting twelve (years); -vidha, v. twelffold; -sata, n. 112; i, f. 1200; -sāhasra, a. (i) consisting of 12,000 years.

द्वादशाब्द द्वादशाब्दा, a. lasting twelve years; -āra, a. having twelve spokes; -āhā, a. lasting twelve days; in period of twelve days; a certain twelve days' (Soma) feast.

द्वापञ्चाश द्वापञ्चाश, a. (i) fifty-second; -pañcāśat, f. fifty-two.

द्वापर द्वापरा (or ā), m. n. die or side of die marked with two points; also personified; third cosmic age (lasting 2000 years).

द्वार द्वार, f. door, gate, entrance; egress, opportunity; expedient, way, means: in. द्वारा, by means of, through, by (-).

द्वार द्वारा, n. (m.) id.; aperture (esp. those of the body); way to, means of attaining (g.); -°, a. affected by, in. (e-na), by (means of), in consequence of (-).

द्वारक द्वारका, n. door, gate; -° a. affected by; ā, f. City of many gates on the west point of Gujarāt, supposed to have been swallowed up by the sea, N. of Krishna's residence.

द्वारता द्वारता, f. access: -m gam, become the occasion of (g.) to (g.); -darsin, m. janitor, porter; -dāyaka, m. janitor, chamberlain; -pa, m. janitor; -paksha, m. fold of a door; door: -ka, n. id.; -ubhayatas ka dvārapakshakayoḥ, on both sides of the door: -pati, m. id.; -pati, m. janitor, chamberlain; -pāla, m. door-keeper: -ka, m., i-kā, f. id.; -pidhāna, n. door-bolt; -phalaka, n. fold of a door; -bhān, n. door-post; -rakshin, m. door-keeper; -vama, m. lintel of a door; -vat, a. many-gated: -i, f. N. of Krishna's residence; -stha, a. standing at the door or gate; m. janitor. [berlain.

द्वाराधिप द्वाराधिप, m. janitor, chamberlain.

द्वारिक द्वारिका, द्वारिन् द्वारिन्, m. id.

द्वारीक द्वारीक, employ as a mediator.

द्वार्ये द्वार्या, a. belonging to the door; ā, f. door-post.

द्वाविंश द्वाविंश, a. twenty-second.

द्वाविंशति द्वाविंशति, f. twenty-two.

द्वाप्तति द्वापति, f. seventy two

द्वास्त द्वस्त, a. standing at the door
m. janitor

द्वि d t o

द्विक d ka a cons ng of t vo t o
e ed by t atam o a p r cent

द्विक 2. dv. ka, n. row h v ug t vo k s n s
aame kāka).

द्विकर्मक द्विकर्माका, a. having two objects, governing two accusatives; -grava, a. yoked with two oxen; -grā, m. numeral compound (the first member being a numeral); (i) -grāna (or ā), a. double, twofold: twice as great or much as (ab. -°); folded double. -tara, cpr. id., -tā, f., -tva, n. duplication.

द्विगुणय द्विगुणाया, den. P. double, multiply by two: pp. ita, doubled, put round double.

द्विगुणाय द्विगुणाय, ā. be doubled.

द्विगुणीक द्विगुणीक, double, put on double; enfold doubly; -bhū, be doubled, become twice as great. [lies.

द्विगोच द्विगोच, a. belonging to two families.

द्विचतुरश्रक द्विचतुरश्रका, m. kind of posture.

द्विज द्विजा, a. twice-born: m. member of the three upper castes (reborn by investiture); (invested) Brāhman; bird (as being first produced in the egg); tooth (because renewed). -tva, n. state of a Brāhman; -gānman, a. having a double birth or birthplace, m. member of the three upper castes; esp. Brāhman.

द्विजमय द्विजमया, a. (i) consisting of Brāhmans; -mukhya, m. chief of the twice-born, Brāhman; -rāga, m. moon; -rishi, n. priestly sage (= brahmarshi); -lūgin, a. bearing the distinctive marks of a Brāhman; -vara, m. best among the twice-born, Brāhman; -sreshtha, -sattama, m. id.; -agrya, m. chief of the twice-born, Brāhman.

द्विजाति द्विजाति, a. having two births; m. member of the three upper castes; esp. Brāhman; -mukhya, m. chief of the twice-born, Brāhman. [to Brāhmans.

द्विजातिसाक द्विजातिसाक, present (ac.)

द्विजिह्व द्विजिह्वा, a. double-tongued (-tā, f. abst. n.); deceitful; m. serpent.

द्विजेन्द्र द्विजेन्द्र, m. lord of the twice-born, Brāhman; -isvara, m. id.; noon; -uttama, m. highest of the twice-born, Brāhman.

द्विसेविन द्विसेविन, a. serving=being in secret alliance with the enemy; m. traitor.

द्वित द्वित, m. N of a god (second form of Agni: cp. Trita); N. of a seer.

द्वितय द्वितया, a. twofold, double; both (pl. if both parts are regarded as pl.); n. pair.

द्विता द्विता, in. ad. (only in RV.) likewise, equally, so also.

द्वितीय द्वितीया, a. second: -m, ad. secondly: a second time; m. companion, friend; foe; -° a. accompanied by, furnished with; ā, f. female companion; second day of the fortnight; (terminations of the) second case, accusative; word in the accusative case (gr.); 2. -tīya, a. with bhāga, m. half; n. half.

द्वित्र द्वित्रा, a. pl. two or three.

द्वित्रचतुरम् द्वित्रचतुरम्, ad. twice. thrice or four times; -tri-katush-paṅkaka, a. by two three four or five with
n. two, three four or five per cent.

द्वित्र द्वित्रा n two dus ity dual re

d l o on -devatya a a d tw d
tes *dro a wod a meu
n dv oza ata m

द्विध द्विधा a s l for ed

द्विधा द्विधा, ad. twofold, n. o., a. s, in two ways: -kṛi, divide in two; -bhū, gam, be divided, break. [kind.

द्विधाकार द्विधाकार, a. twofold, of two

द्विचक्षेद्वि द्विचक्षेद्वि, a. knocking out both eyes. [with trunk and mouth]

द्विप द्विपा, m. elephant (drinking twice

द्विपञ्चविंश द्विपञ्चविंश, n. du. twice twenty-five; -pañcāśa, a. fifty-second; n. du twice fifty.

द्विपद द्विपद (or -pād: strong base -pād) a. two-footed; having two pādas (feet), n. biped, man; n. coll. men; n. metre containing two pādas.

द्विपद द्विपदा, a. id.; m. man: n. a metre ā, f. verse containing two pādas

द्विपदान द्विपदान, n. temple juice of elephants in rut. [son]

द्विपदिका द्विपदिका, f. a metre; kind of

द्विपदी द्विपदी, f. a metre containing two pādas; kind of song in this metre: -khānda, m. n. kind of stanza.

द्विपयति द्विपयति, m. lord of elephants lordly or full-grown elephant.

द्विपाद द्विपादा, a. (i) two-footed.

द्विपायिन द्विपायिन, m. elephant (drinking twice, i. e. with trunk and mouth).

द्विपारि द्विपारि, m. (foe of elephants), lion -indra, m. lord of elephants; lordly or full grown elephant.

द्विप्रव्राजिनी द्विप्रव्राजिनी, a. f. running after two men, unchaste; -bāhu, a. two armed; m. man; -bhāga, m. half; -bhādra, a. having two months of Bhādra; -bhuga, a. two-armed; -mātra, a. twice as great, containing two morae; -mukha, a. (i) two mouthed; -murdhan, a. two-headed; -rada, a. having two tusks; m. elephant; -rātra, a. lasting two days; m. feast lasting two days

द्विरुक्त द्विरुक्ता, pp. said twice, repeated reduplicated; n. reduplication: -uktā, f. repetition, doubling.

द्विरूप द्विरूप, a. two-coloured; having two forms, twofold; -retās, a. (ass) imitating doubly (i. e. mare and she-mare); -repha, m. kind of bee (lit. containing two is in its name bhramara).

द्विर्भाव द्विर्भाव, m. doubling, reduplication; duplicity; -vakana, n. reduplication

द्विलक्ष द्विलक्ष, n. distance of two hundred thousand yoganās; -lakshana, a. of two descriptions, twofold; -laya, m. (?) double time (in music); -vakana, n. (termination of the dual); -varna, a. two-coloured; -varsha, a. two years old; -varshaka, a. (ika) id.; -vāstra, a. clothed in an upper and an under garment; -vidha, a. twofold, of two kinds; -vidhā, ad. twofold.

द्विशत द्विशता, a. (i) consisting of 200, 200th; n. 200 or 102; -sapha, a. cloven hoofed; m. animal with cloven hoofs; -sas, ad. by twos; -siras, a. two-headed; -sringa, a. having two horns or peaks

द्विष DVISH IL. अवमति, a. dislike be hostile to, show one's hatred

N. of a locality (१); -*advakya*, *n.* dominion of or lordship over wealth; -*eshin*, *a.* demanding his money; *m.* creditor; -*ushman*, *m.* (heat=) burning desire of riches.

धन्य dhan-ya, *a.* wealthy; procuring wealth; auspicious, salutary; happy, fortunate; -^o, abounding in; *m.* *N.*

धन्यक dhan-ya-ka, *m.* *N.*; -*tara*, *cpv.* luckier (than, in.); -*tā*, *f.* fortunate condition.

धन्यमन्य dhan-ya-manya, *a.* deeming oneself happy.

धन्योदय dhan-ya-udaya, *m.* *N.*

धन्व DHANV, *I. P.* *dhāva*, *run.*

धन्व dhanva, *n.* bow (only -^o); *m.* *N.*

धन्वदुर्ग dhanva-durga = *dhānur-durga*.

धन्वन् १. dhān-ran, *n.* bow (in *C.* almost exclusively -^o *a.*). [land; desert.

धन्वन् २. dhān-ran, *n.*; *m.* (in *C.* only) dry

धन्वन dhanvana, *m.* a tree; *n.* its fruit.

धन्वन्तरि dhanvan-tari, *m.* [moving in an arc] *N. of a being worshipped as a god; ep. of the sun; N. of the physician of the gods, produced at the churning of the ocean: -yag-ñā*, *m.* sacrifice to Dhānvan-tari.

धन्वायन dhanvāyana, *m.* archer.

धन्विन् dhanv-in, *a.* armed with a bow; *m.* archer.

धम् DHAM, *v.* ध्मा DHMĀ.

धम् dham-a, *a.* blowing, melting (-^o); -*ana*, *a.* blowing away, dispersing; *m.* reed; *n.* smelting; -*āni*, *f.* whistling; tube, pipe, vessel (in the body), vein (also ३).

धम्मट dhammāta, *m.* *N.*

धम्मिका dhammikā, *f.* *N.*

धम्मिल्ल dhammilla, *m.* braided hair tied round the heads of women (-^o *a.*, *f.* ā or -kā).

धय dhay-a, *a.* sucking, sipping (-^o, *g.*).

धर dhar-a, *a.* (only -^o) bearing, holding, wearing; keeping, preserving; maintaining, supporting; observing, remembering, knowing; possessing; ā, *f.* earth

धरश्च dhār-ana, *a.* (i) bearing, preserving; *n.* holding, supporting; procuring (-^o); support; *m.* *n.* a certain weight (= 10 pālas).

धरणि dhar-ani, *f.* earth: -*tala-taṭṭila*, *m.* god on earth, Brāhman; -*dhara*, *a.* supporting or preserving the earth, *ep. of Vishnu or Krishna*; *m.* mountain; -*pati*, -*bhug*, -*bhrāt*, *m.* prince, king.

धरणी dhar-an-ī, *f.* [supporter], earth: -*dhara*, *a.* supporting or preserving the earth; *ep. of Krishna or Vishnu*; *m.* mountain; king; *N.*; -*dhra*, *m.* mountain; -*bhrāt*, *a.* supporting the earth; *m.* mountain; -*mandala*, *n.* circle of the earth, orbis terrarum; -*ruha*, *m.* (growing in the earth), tree; -*varāha*, *m.* *N. of a king*.

धराधर dhārā-dhara, *a.* a preserving or supporting the earth; *ep. of Vishnu or Krishna*; *m.* mountain; -*indra*, *m.* lord of mountains, the Himalāya; -*dhava*, *m.* king; -*adhipa*, *m.* lord of earth, king; -*pati*, *m.* lord of earth, *ep. of Vishnu*; prince, king; -*bhug*, *m.* (enjoyer of earth), king; -*bhrāt*, *m.* (supporter of earth), mountain.

धरामर dhārā-mara, *m.* god on earth, Brāhman -*aya*, *a.* sleeping on the ground.

धरित्री dhar-i-trī, *f.* supporter; earth.

धरिम्न dhar-i-man, *m.* balance: (-*ima*)-*meya*, *fp.* measurable by weight.

धरश्च dhar-āna, *a.* (i) bearing, supporting; spacious; *m.* bearer, supporter; *n.* support, foundation; firm ground; *n.*, ३, *f.* receptacle.

धरसि dharnasī, *a.* strong, vigorous.

धर्तृ dhar-trī, *m.*, -*trī*, *f.* supporter; pre-

धर्व dhar-trā, *n.* support. [server.

धर्म dhār-ma, *m.* established order, usage, institution, custom, prescription; rule; duty; virtue, moral merit, good works; right; justice; law (concerning, *g.* or -^o); often personified, *esp. as Yama*, judge of the dead, and as a *Kṛgāpati*; nature, character, essential quality, characteristic attribute, property: in *dharmesha*, in accordance with law, custom, or duty, as is or was right; -^o, after the manner of, in accordance with; *dharme sthita*, observing the law, true to one's duty.

धर्मकर्मन् dharma-karman, *n.* virtuous action, good work; -*kārya*, *n.* religious duty; -*kṛtya*, *n.* performance of duty, religious rite; -*kosa*, *m.* treasury of the law; -*kriyā*, *f.* performance of meritorious acts; religious ceremonies; -*kshetra*, *n.* Field of Law (= *Kuruksheṭra*); -*gupta*, *pp.* *N.* (law-protected); -*gopa*, *m.* *N. of a prince*; -*ghna*, *a.* violating the law, illegal; -*akṛa*, *n.* wheel of the law (as a symbol of far-reaching justice); -*karana*, *m.*, -*karyā*, *f.* fulfilment of duties; (n)ā, *f.* wife who is a companion in duty; -*ga*, *a.* begotten for the sake of duty; -*givana*, *a.* living by the performance of good works; -*gñā*, *a.* knowing the law, - one's duty or what is right: -*tā*, *f.* abst. *v.*; -*gñāna*, *n.* knowledge of the law, - of what is right.

धर्मतः dharma-tah, *ad.* by right; accordingly to (the sacred) law or rule; as regards or for the sake of spiritual merit; through virtue; from a pious motive; also = *ab.* (-^o); -*datta*, *m.* *N.*; -*dāna*, *n.* gift from a sense of duty, disinterested gift; -*dāra*, *m.* lawful wife; -*drishṭi*, *a.* having an eye for (= a sense of) justice; -*deva*, *m.* god of justice; -*desaka*, *m.* instructor in the law; -*desanā*, *f.* instruction in the law; -*druh*, *a.* violating the law; -*dhurya*, *a.* foremost in (= paragon of) virtue; -*dhvaga*, *m.* *N.*; -*dhvagin*, *a.* flaunting the flag of virtue, hypocritical.

धर्मन् १. dhar-mān, *m.* bearer, supporter.

धर्मन् २. dhār-man, *n.* (*C.* only -^o) support; settled order, law, usage, manner; law of a thing's being, characteristic property; right conduct; duty towards (ic.); in, in order, duly.

धर्मनाथ dharma-nātha, *m.* lawful protector; -*nitya*, *a.* persistent in duty; -*pati*, *m.* lord of order; -*patni*, *f.* lawful wife; -*patha*, *m.* path of duty or virtue; -*para*, -*parāyana*, *a.* devoted to duty, righteous; -*pāṭhaka*, *m.* teacher of law, jurist; -*pidā*, *f.* violation of duty; -*pāta*, *pp.* of unsullied virtue; -*pratibhā*, *a.* for which justice is surety; -*pravaktri*, *m.* teacher of law, jurist; -*pravṛtti*, *f.* practice of virtue, virtuous conduct; -*buddhi*, *a.* righteous-minded; *N.*; -*bhaginī*, *f.* woman admitted to the rights of a sister; sister in faith (*Pr.*); -*bhāgin*, *a.* possessed of virtue, virtuous; -*bhikṣan-ka*, *m.* beggar for virtuous reasons; -*bhrāt*, *a.* maintaining the law, just (king); -*bhrātri*, *m.* brother in the sacred law, co-religionist; *a.* of virtue *mātra*, *a.*

the manner only; *a.* relating to attributes only; only attributive; -*mārga*, *m.* path of virtue; -*mūla*, *n.* source of the sacred law or of justice; -*yukta*, *pp.* endowed with virtue, virtuous, just; harmonizing with the law; -*yuddha*, *n.* fair contest; -*rakṣitā*, *f.* *N.*; -*rata*, *pp.* delighting in virtue; -*ratī*, *a.* *id.*; -*rāy*, *m.* king of justice, *ep. of Yama*, -*rāga*, *m.* just king, *ep. of Yama*; -*rājan*, *m.* *ep. of Yudhishṭhira*; -*rukā*, *a.* delighting in virtue; *N. of a Dānava*; -*lopa*, *m.* neglect of duty; absence of an attribute (*rh.*); -*vat*, *a.* virtuous, just: -*ā*, *f.* *N.*; -*vardhana*, *a.* increasing virtue (*Sica*); *m.* *N.*; -*vāda*, *m.* discourse on virtue or duty; -*vādin*, *a.* discoursing on duty; -*vigaya*, *m.* triumph of virtue or justice; -*vid*, *a.* knowing the sacred law or one's duty; versed in customary law; -*viplava*, *m.* violation of the law; -*vi-vekana*, *n.* discussion of the law or of duty, -*vṛiddha*, *pp.* rich in virtue; -*vyatikrama*, *m.* transgression of the law; -*vyavasthā*, *f.* judicial decision; -*vyādhā*, *m.* *N. of a virtuous hunter*.

धर्मशास्त्र dharmā-sāsana, *n.* manual of law; -*śāstra*, *n.* authoritative compendium of law; law-book; -*śāstrin*, *m.* adherent of the law-books: *pl.* a certain school; -*śila*, *a.* just, virtuous; *m.* *N.*; -*samyukta*, *pp.* legal; -*samsṛita*, *pp.* just, virtuous; -*samkathā*, *f.* *pl.* discourses on virtue; -*sangñā*, *f.* sense of duty; -*samaya*, *m.* obligation entered into; -*sādhana*, *n.* fulfilment of duty, necessary means for the fulfilment of duty; -*sūtra*, *n.* sūtra treatise on customary law; -*seṇa*, *m.* *N. of a merchant*; -*sevana*, *n.* fulfilment of duty; -*skandha*, *m.* chapter on law; -*sthā*, *m.* judge; -*sthānā-rāga*, *m.* main pillar of the law; -*svāmin*, *m.* *N. of a temple erected by King Dharmā*; -*hantri*, *m.* (-*tri*, *f.*) violator of the law; -*hāni*, *f.* neglect of duty; -*hina*, *pp.* excluded from the pale of the law.

धर्माख्यान dharmā-ākhyāna, *n.* setting forth of duty; -*ākhyāna*, *m.* teacher of the law; -*atikrama*, *m.* transgression of the law; -*ātma-tā*, *f.* justice, virtue; -*ātman*, *a.* having a virtuous nature, conscious of duty, just; -*ādesaka*, *n.* instructor in the law (*v. l.* for *dharmā-desaka*); -*adharma-gña*, *a.* knowing right and wrong; -*adharma-parikṣhana*, *n.* enquiry as to right and wrong; kind of ordeal; -*adharma-nā*, *n.* law court; -*adhiśṭhita-purusha*, *n.* law court official; -*sthāna*, *n.* court of justice; -*adhikāra*, *m.* administration of justice; -*adhikāranika*, *m.* judge; -*adhikārin*, *m.* *id.* -*adhikṛta*, (*pp.*) *m.* *id.*; -*adhiśṭhāna*, *n.* court of justice, -*adhyakṣha*, *m.* chief justice; -*adhvan*, *m.* path of virtue; -*anukāṣhin*, *a.* striving after justice; intent on righteousness; -*anusṭhāna*, *n.* fulfilment of the law; -*abhisheka-kriyā*, *f.* prescribed ablution.

धर्मारण्य dharmā-araṇya, *n.* forest for the performance of religious duties; hermit-wood *N. of a forest in Māhāyāna*; *N. of a city*; -*artha-yukta*, *pp.* according with the good and the useful; -*ārta*, *pp.* just, virtuous, -*āsana*, *n.* judgment-seat; -*asti-kāya*, *m.* category of virtue (with the *Jains*); -*ārta*, *pp.* legitimately acquired.

धर्मिन् dharmi-tva, *n.* justice, virtue, devotion to duty; -^o, obligation or duty of; possession of the characteristics of.

धर्मिन् dharm-in, *a.* observing the law knowing one's duty, virtuous; having attributes; -^o, observing the law or having the rights of, having the nature, peculiarities, or *as of*.

धर्मिष्ठ dharm-ishṭha, *spv.* thoroughly versed in duty, very just or virtuous; completely harmonizing with the law or duty.

धर्मेषु dharmāṁsu, *a.* striving after moral merit.

धर्मोत्तर dharmāuttara, *a.* devoted to justice, virtue, or duty; -**upadesa**, *m.* instruction or precepts regarding the sacred law or duty; body of law; -**upadesanā**, *f.* instruction regarding the law; -**upamā**, *f.* simile based on a common characteristic attribute.

धर्म्य dharm-ya, *a.* lawful, legal, legitimate; permitted by the sacred tradition, customary; just, honest; befitting (*g.*).

धर्षक dharṣh-aka, *a.* assailing (-°); -**ana**, *n.* & *f.* assault, ill-treatment, offence; -**aniya**, *fp.* easy to assail or conquer; -**ia**, *a.* assailing, ill-treating, offending (-°).

धव् DHAV, dhavate, run (*RV.*).

धव dhav-ā, *m.* man; husband; lord; *a.* shrub.

धवल dhava-la, *a.* dazzling white; *m. N.*: *n. N.* of a city: -**giri**, *m.* Delaghir, *N.* of a mountain (White Mountain); -**grīha**, *n.* upper storey (so called because painted white); -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* whiteness; -**pakṣha**, *m.* (white-winged) goose; -**vihaṅgama**, *m.* swan; -**mukha**, *m. N.*

धवलय dhavalā-ya, *den. P.* whiten; illumine: *pp.* dhavalāyita, whitened; illumined.

धवलाय dhavalā-ya, *den. P.* become or look dazzling white: *pp.* dhavalāyita.

धवलमन् dhaval-i-man, *m.* whiteness; brilliance; pureness.

धवली dhavālī, *f.* white cow; white hair.

धविच dhav-i-tra, *n.* [√dhā] fan, (leather) flap or whisk.

धा I. DHĀ, III. **dhāna**, **dhān**, put, place, set, lay, apply, attach (to, on, in, *lc.*); convey to (*lc.*); assign or grant to, bestow on (*d.*, *g.*, *lc.*); make, appoint, constitute (*2 ac.*); cause, produce; undertake; hold, grasp; carry; bear (*seed, etc.*); wear, put on; support, preserve, maintain; assume, show, incur, possess; *Ā.* take to oneself, receive, obtain, conceive (*seed*); fix the mind or thoughts (*hīntān*, *matim*, *manas*) on, resolve to (*d.*, *lc.*, *prati*, *inf.*, or *iti* with *oratio recta*); place the hopes (*āśān*) on (*lc.*); *ps.* **dhīyāte**: *pp.* **hītā**, *q. v.*; *cs.* -**dhāpaya**; *des.* **dīdhisha** (*RV.*); *P.* wish to give or bestow; *Ā.* wish to obtain; **dhīta**, (*V. C.*) wish to place on (*lc.*); **adhi**, put on; bestow on (*d.*, *lc.*); *Ā.* put on, assume, wear. **antar**, *P. Ā.* place within (*lc.*); place between; separate; remove; cover, conceal, cause to disappear, make invisible; *P.* receive in oneself, contain; *ps.* be concealed, disappear. **antārhiṭa**, separated; covered, with (-°); hidden, made invisible, vanished, in (*lc.*, -°). **api** or **pi** (the latter is the commoner form from *Manu* onwards), insert, in (*lc.*); cover up, close, conceal; *ps.* be hidden, vanish: *pp.* hidden; suffused (*eye*); obstructed; rendered invisible. **abhi**, give up to (*d.*); envelope, encircle, bind, with (*in.*); yoke; put a name upon, designate, name; declare, state, explain; utter, say; address, speak to (*2 ac.*); *ps.* be designated, named, or called: *pp.* designated, named addressed, spoken to stated, declared, spoken about. *ca.* *Ā.* cause to be. **prati**, **abhi**, take back reply or approval. **hi**, speak to, address. **ava**

put down, immerse, shut up, enclose, in (*lc.*); give heed, attend; *ps. impv.* **avadhiyatām**, let attention be paid to (*lc.*): *pp.* enclosed in (*lc.*); fallen into the water; attentive, to (*lc.*); *cs.* cause to be placed in (*lc.*). **viśva**, interpose; interrupt; put aside; *ps. impv.* **vya-vadhiyatām**, one should separate oneself from (*ab.*) *pp.* remote; hidden, rendered invisible, by (-°); checked, obstructed, by (-°); removed from anything=merely relating to, not immediately affected (*gr.*); *cs.* separate. *Ā.* generally *Ā.* in *C.*, place, set, lay, put (in or on, *lc.*); deposit seed in (*q.*); dedicate actions to (*lc.*); instil virtues into (*lc.*); direct the gaze towards (*lc.*); fix the mind or thoughts on (*lc.*); bestow care: put wood on the fire, stake (at play); pledge, pawn; grant to, confer on (*d.*, *g.*, *lc.*); transfer to (*lc.*), employ for (*lc.*); *Ā.* seize; take, accept, receive; conceive (garbhān); accept (a doctrine); take (a row); get into a passion, etc.; produce, cause: *pp.* resting on (*lc.*), pledged. **ati**, raise above: *pp.* disagreeable. **anu**, add (fuel to the fire), stir (fire): *pp.* handed on to another for restoration to the owner (pledge). **abhi**, place (exp. fuel) on the fire (*lc.*); lay on (fire). **upa**, place upon (*lc.*); *pp.* produced, caused; *gd.* taking with one, with (*ac.*). **pari**, surround (with fire): *pp.* anticipated by a younger brother in kindling the sacred fire. **sam**, add (fuel to the fire); stir (fire); place, set, put, on or in (*lc.*); adjust (an arrow); impose; fix (mind or gaze) on (*lc.*); collect the thoughts, concentrate the mind (*ātmānam* or *manas*); be absorbed in prayer; conceive the thought (*matim* or *manas*), resolve to (*iti* with *oratio recta*); entrust to (*lc.*); establish in (*lc.*); redress, remedy; retrieve; produce, cause; *Ā.* put on (garment), assume (a shape); appropriate; display (anger, courage); show (honour); undergo (effort); devote oneself completely to (*ac.*); settle, establish, dispose of a difficulty; admit, grant: *pp.* joined or furnished with (*in.*, -°); united, assembled; rendered; having the thoughts collected; having the mind concentrated, intent, on (*lc.*, -°). **upa-sam**, add (fuel), stir, kindle (fire); put in its place, arrange. **prati-sam**, replace; restore, redress; correct or dispose of (an error). **ud**, set up, build up; expose. **upa**, place or put upon or in (*lc.*), under (*adha-stāt*); affix; bestow efforts (*kriyām*) on (*lc.*); apply, employ; transfer to (*d.*); teach (*lc.*); add; take to heart (*hrīdi*)=ponder: *pp.* placed on (-°); affixed, inserted; set (*gem*) in (*lc.*); immediately preceded by (*in.*, -°); joined with (-°); conditioned by (-°); brought, produced; misled, deceived. **ni**, lay, set, or put down (on or in, *lc.*); bury or conceal in (*lc.*); place on the head (*lc.*, rarely *in.*) *sts.* =honour; take to heart (*manasī*)=reflect, ponder; direct (the gaze) towards (*lc.*); fix (the mind) on (*d.*)=resolve; expend labour (*kriyām*) on (*lc.*); appoint to (*lc.*); deliver, entrust, or present to (*d.*, *lc.*); preserve in the heart (*hrīdaya*, *manasī*)=keep in memory; bestow (one's heart) on (*lc.*); keep down, restrain; *ps.* be contained in (*lc.*); *cs.* cause to be placed in (*lc.*); cause to be kept as a deposit. **adhi-ni**, lay down on (*lc.*); bestow on (*lc.*). **abhi-ni**, *Ā.* take or impose upon oneself (*d.*); *pp.* touched. **upa-ni**, place beside; set before any one (*d.*); bring close to (*lc.*); bring on, produce; bury (treasure); deposit with, entrust to (*lc.*). **pra-ni**, lay down; put on or in; apply (a knife etc.); set (a gem) in (*lc.*); stretch out; touch with (*ca.*) direct (thoughts or gaze) towards (*lc.*) *pp.* delivered to (*d.*) sent out *spies* intent on (*lc.*) **prati-ni**, substitute *pp.*

vi-ni, distribute; lay aside, put down; place or put on or in; direct (thoughts or gaze) towards (*lc.*), appoint to an office (*lc.*); *in* *di* -, take any one (*ac.*) into one's heart. **sam-ni**, put down together in (*lc.*); lay down keep; deposit in (*lc.*); accumulate; direct (the gaze) towards (*lc.*); place near; *A.* be present in (*lc.*); be near or present: *pp.* near, present, at hand, imminent; ready for (*d.*) *cs.* bring near; *ps.* manifest oneself. **pari**, *P. Ā.* put round; put on (a garment); clothe with (*in.*); attire oneself; surround: *P.* conclude (a liturgical recitation); *cs.* cause to put on, clothe in (*2 ac.*). **vi-pari**, change (*esp.* a garment), change one's clothes. **pra**, set before; send out (*spies*). **prati**, place in (*lc.*); adjust (an arrow), aim; raise to the lips (*goblet*); put down (the feet), offer, employ; restore; restrain; *A.* *ps.* begin. **anu-prati**, present after another (*ac.*). **vi**, distribute; procure, grant, bestow; fulfil (*desires*); determine, prescribe, ordain; secure (a maintenance); show, display (emotion) create, form, fashion; construct, build, lay out; arrange, divide; procure; devise (*a means*); perform, effect, produce, achieve, bring about; make, do; contrive; so manage that (*tathā-yathā*); hold (counsel, sway, of *ice*); conclude (friendship, peace); commence (hostilities); put on (clothes); show (honour, hospitality); give (a kiss); fight (a battle), put (questions); turn into e. g. a lion (*sim hatvam*); make, appoint, or render any one (*2 ac.*); put or lay in or on (*lc.*); place before (*agratah*), or below (*adha*); take to heart (*lc.*); direct (the mind) towards (*lc.*), despatch (*spies*); *P.* take trouble with (*d.*), *ps.* be allotted to or intended for (*g.*); be accounted (*nm.*); or be designed for a husband (*nm.*); *lim* **vidhiyatām tena**, what is to be done with that? *des.* seek to determine or establish; wish to devise (an expedient), think of acquiring (money); wish to render (*2 ac.*); wish to contrive: *pr. pt.* *Ā.* scheming. **anu-vi**, prescribe in accordance with (*in.*), contrive, effect; take (*ac.*) as a standard; *ps.* conform to, be guided by (*ac.*, *g.*). **pra-vi**, divide; *Ā.* mind; show great attention to (*ac.*). **prati-vi**, dispose, arrange; despatch (*spies*); counteract, do against (*g.*); oppose a conclusion. **sam-vi**, determine, prescribe (*Ā.*) order; arrange, manage, mind; employ; make use of (*in.*); render (*2 ac.*); **manasam** -, keep up the spirits, be of good cheer; *cs.* let any one act, trust to any one's management. **sam**, put or sew together, combine, join, unite (with, *in.*); compose; collect; exchange words (*vākam*) with (*in.*); close (eyes); heal (wounds); restore, redress, remedy; place together on, lay down in (*lc.*); *only.* *Ā.* fix (an arrow) on a bow (*lc.*), against (*d.*), direct the gaze (thither, *tatah*); confer on (*lc.*), grant; give (a name) to (*g.*), place credence (*śraddhām*) in a thing (*lc.*: *Ā.*); employ for, appoint to (*lc.*); involve any one in (*lc.*); conclude (an alliance); inflict; afford assistance (*sāhāyām*); *Ā.* bring together, reconcile; be united or reconciled, agree, make friends, with (*in.*); be a match for (*ac.*), make use of (*in.*); *ps.* be united with, come into possession of (*in.*); *pp.* joined or connected with, accompanied by, referring to endowed with, conformable to, caused by (-°), being on a friendly footing with (*in.*) **ati-sam**, revile; deceive (*v. l.*); surpass, in regard to (*prati*); prejudice a thing (*ac.*). **anu-sam**, fix the thoughts on, direct the attention to explore, investigate, observe solve or dispose of a collect (*f. ātmā-*) **abhi** sit or adjust (as arrow on a bow (*in.*) direct (a at (*d.* *lc.*)

अ. प. pose ha e n vew come to an
a. element with respect to ac. prevail or
let render subservient seek to gain
e unite or ally oneself with n).
design f. app n (uo) pp referring o
-); gā. from interested motives upa-sam,
add; increase; unite with, impart to any one
(m.); have in view: pp. endowed with, ac-
companied or surrounded by (in, -°); con-
formable to (-°). **prati-sam**, P. put together
again; **Ā**. put on, adjust; **Ā**. return, reply;
Ā. gain insight into (ac.); P. **Ā**. recollect.

धा 2. DHĀ, v. धे DHE.

धा 3. dhā, a. -°, placing etc.; giving, grant-
ing (v. $\sqrt{1}$. dhā).

धाटी dhāṭī, f. sudden attack, surprise.

धातु 1. dhā-tu, m. layer; component part
(-° a.); element (five are assumed: ether,
air, fire, earth, water); elementary consti-
tuent of the body (seven are assumed: ali-
mentary juice, blood, flesh, fat, bone, marrow,
menstruum; or five: ear, nose, mouth, heart, ab-
domen; or three = doshas: wind, gall, phlegm);
elementary constituent of the earth or of
mountains: ore, mineral, metal, esp. red chalk;
verbal element, verbal root or base.

धातु 2. dhā-tu, a. suitable for sucking.

धातुगुणल dhātu-kusala, a. skilled in metal-
lurgy; -**kriyā, f.** metallurgy; -**garbha-kum-
bhā, m.** ash-pot; -**ghoshā, f.** T. of a work
on verbal roots; -**hārṇa, n.** mineral powder;
-**pāṭha, m.** list of verbal roots (ascribed to
Pāṇini); -**mat, a.** containing elements;
abounding in minerals: -**tā, f.** richness in
minerals; -**maya, a.** (i) consisting of or a-
bounding in metals or minerals; -**vāda, m.**
art of assaying, metallurgy; alchemy; -**vād-
in, m.** assayer; -**visha, n.** mineral poison;
-**vṛttī, f.** (Śāyana's) commentary on the
verbal roots.

धातु dhā-trī, m. supporter, establisher,
preserver; originator, creator; C: Creator
of the world (= Brahma); Fate; N of a
son of Brahma and brother of Vidhātī and
Lakṣmī; adulterer.

धात्र dhā-trā, a. relating to Dhātī.

धात्री dhā-trī, f. nurse; midwife; waiting-
woman; mother; earth. [f. id.]

धात्रेयिका dhātreya-ikā, f. foster-sister; -i,

धात्वाकर dhātu-ākara, m. mineral mine.

धान dhāna, a. -°, containing; n. recep-
tacle; abode, seat; i, f. id.

धानक dhāna-ka, m. a coin (= 4 kārshā-
pānas); n. coriander.

धाना dhānā, f. pl. grain.

धानुक् dhānush-ka, a. armed with a bow;
n. bowman. [grain.]

धान्य dhānyā, a. cereal, n. (m.) sg. pl. corn,

धान्यक dhānya-ka, -° a. = dhānya; m. N.:
n. coriander; -**kṛta, granary**; -**dhana, n.** sg.
corn and wealth: -**tas, ad.** by reason of -;
-**pāṭka-ka, n.** the five cereals; -**pātra, n.**
vessel for or with corn; -**maya, a.** consisting
of or made of corn; -**misra, a.** adulterating
corn; -**rāga, m.** (king of grain), barley; -**vat,**
a. rich in corn (of persons).

धान्यांश *dhānyāṃsa, m. grain of corn;
-**adā, a.** grain-eating; -**amla, n.** sour rice-
gruel; -**argha, m.** price of corn. [Asuras.]

धान्य धान्वा, m. pat. of Asita, chief of the

धान्य धान्वा, a. situated in a desert.

धाम lha mā n pl knd of supe humar
b g

धामच्छद dhama kṣād a concealing h s
ab de ep of an Agni and of a Vashatk ra

धामन् dha-man, n. fixed dwel.Ln., abode,
realm (of the gods); esp. place of the sacred
fire and of Soma; post (also pl.); usage, law,
order; power, majesty; light, splendour (also
pl.); **priyam dhāma**, favourite abode, -
object; delight; **madhyama dhāma vish-
noh**, middle abode of Vishnu = sky.

धामवत् dhāma-vat, a. mighty, powerful.

धामाधिप dhāma-ādhipa, m. sun.

धाय dhāya, m. layer.

धायस् dhāy-as, a. nourishing; n. only d.
to sip or nourish. [lilang].

धाया dhāy-yā, f. additional verse (in a

धार dhār-a, a. holding, bearing, support-
ing (-°): -**ka, a.** id. (-°).

धारण dhār-ana, a. (-° or g.) bearing,
containing; possessing; preserving; n. (dhār)
bearing, holding; wearing; maintaining, pre-
serving; observance of (g.); mental retention;
mental concentration, on (lc.); possession;
suppression; endurance: -**ka, a.** containing
(-°); m. debtor.

धारणा dhār-ana, f. wearing (a dress); sup-
porting, assistance; repression; mental reten-
tion; memory; mental concentration, sus-
pension of the breath, immovable abstraction;
settled rule; understanding.

धारणान्वित dhārana-ānvita, pp. endowed
with a good memory. [water.]

धारपूत dhāra-pūta, pp. pure as a jet of

धारयत् dhār-ayat, pr. pt. cs. (√dhrī) pos-
sessing; versed in; maintaining.

धारयितव्य dhār-ay-i-tavya, fp. to be borne
or held fast; to be regarded as (in. of abst. n.).

धारयिष्ठा dhār-ay-ishṭa-tā, f. posses-
sion of a good memory.

धारा 1. dhār-ā, f. (√1. dhāv) torrent,
stream; shower (also of arrows, flowers);
drop: pl. paces of a horse (of which five kinds
are assumed). [circumference of a wheel.]

धारा 2. dhār-ā, f. (√2. dhāv) edge, blade;

धाराकदम्ब dhārā-kadamba, m. a plant
(nauclea cordifolia); -**grīha, n.** shower-bath
room; -**grāha, m.** cup filled from a stream
of Soma.

धाराङ्कुर dhārā-āṅkura, m. hail.

धाराजल dhārā-gala, n. blood dripping from
the blade or edge (of a sword).

धाराञ्जल dhārā-āṅkala, m. edge (of an in-
strument).

धाराधर dhārā-dhara, m. cloud: -**āgama,**
m. rainy season; -**atyaya, m.** (departure of
the clouds), autumn. [on the very acme.]

धाराधिरूढ dhārā-adhirūḍha, pp. standing

धाराणिपात dhārā-nipāta, m. downpour of
rain; -**patha, m.** range of a sword-blade:
-**m prāpaya**, put to the sword by any one
(g.); -**pāta, m. pl.** shower; -**yantra, n.** foun-
tain: -**grīha, n.** shower-bath room; -**vat, a.**
edged; -**varsha, m. n.** pouring rain.

धाराश्रु dhārā-asru, n. flood of tears.

धारासंपात dhārā-sampāta, m. downpour
of rain.

धारासार lha-ra-asara n tor ent of ran

धारि lha a bea ng (°) m cs of
√dh g)

धारिका dhār-ka f support p lla

धारिन् dhar n. a. (° o. g.) bearing, wear-
ing; having, possessing; keeping; maintain-
ing; retaining, remembering; preserving, ob-
serving: n-i, f. N. of Agnimitra's wife.

धार्तराष्ट्र dhārta-rāshṭra, a. (i) belonging
to Dhritarāshṭra; m. Dhritarāshṭra's son
pat of Duryodhana (pl. = the Kurus); kind
of goose.

धार्मिक dhārm-ika, a. (i) righteous, virtu-
ous; set on or conformable to virtue, m.
devotionalist; magician (Pr.): -**tā, f.**, -**tra,**
n. justice, virtue.

धार्थ dhār-ya, fp. to be worn or borne
- kept, - retained; - tolerated; - observed -
inflicted (punishment); - directed (mind) to
(lc.); - kept in view; - checked.

धार्थ्य dhārshī-ya, n. boldness, impudence

धाव 1. DHĀV, I. P. (Ā rare) dhāva,

flow; run, - about, - up; - into, - after
(ac.); - towards (abhimukham); rush at (ac.),
ride at (prati): glide over (lc.); flee. pp.
-**ita**, running; = finite verb, began to run
cs. **dhārāya**, P. cause to run, urge on; drive
(int.) with in. of vehicle and ac. of road
leap, dance. **anu**, run after; pursue; stream
through; spread over. **upa**, run away, de-
viate from a previous statement, vary. **abhi**,
flow -, hasten, towards; rush at; run to help
(ac.), give assistance. **ava**, drip down **ā**,
run or hasten to (ac.). **upa**, hasten to, take
refuge with (ac.). **nīś**, rise from (ab). **pāri**,
flow -, run about; run up; run round; - after
(ac.). **mrigayām** -, pursue the chase. **pra**,
flow forth; run away, rush off; run; betake
oneself to (ac.): pp. run away, cs. put to
flight. **anu-pra**, pursue. **vi**, disperse. **sam**,
run together; rush at; arrive at (ac.).

धाव 2. DHĀV, I. dhāva, cleanse, rinse,

wash, rub: pp. **dhauta**, cleansed, etc.
pure; washed away; polished, resplendent,
cs. **dhāvaya**, wash. **nīś**, pp. **nīrdhauta**,
cleansed; washed away. **pra**, cs. wash **vi**,
wash off: pp. cleansed. **sam**, **Ā**. rub or wash
oneself. [another]

धावक dhāv-aka, m. washerman, N. of an

धावन dhāv-ana, n. 1. running, galloping
attack; 2. washing; rubbing.

धावत्य dhāval-ya, n. whiteness.

धाविन् dhāv-in, a 1. running (-°); 2. wash-
ing (-°). [nourishment, comfort]

धासि dhā-sī, (V.) 1. f. abode, home; 2 m

धि 1. DHI, V. P. dhinoti, satisfy; gladden

धि 2. dhi, m. receptacle (only -°).

धि 3. dhi = adhi (in dhi-shṭhita, v. √sthā)

धिक dhik, ṭj. of dissatisfaction, reproach
or lamentation; fie! woe! with nm, re. g
only ac., sts. aho -, hā - (± kasham), hā-
hā dhik; dhig astu, shame on -! fie on -
(ac. or g.); **dhik kri**, reproach (ac.); ridi-
cule, belittle.

धिकृत dhik-kṛta, n. pl. disapprobation, re-
proaches.

धिदण्ड dhig-danda, m. reprimand.

धिक्खण dhig-vana, m. a mixed caste.

धित dhi-ta pp of √dhā and of √dhi.

धियजिन्व dhīyam-ginvá, *a.* meditation-stimulating.

धियधा dhīyam-dhā, *a.* devout; clever.

धिवण dhish-āna, *a.* wise; *m. ep. of* Brīh-aspati.

धिमणा dhish-ānā, *f.* vessel used in preparing and drinking Soma; tub, bowl; reason, mind; often *fig.* of Soma and its effects: *du.* = heaven and earth; *pl.* the three worlds, heaven, sky, and earth.

धिवे dhi-she, *V. 2 sg. pr. Â.* of √*i.* dhā.

धिव्य dhishtya, *incorrect for* dhishtya.

धिष्ण्य 1. dhishna-ya, *a.* perceptible to the mind only; devout; *m.* fire-mound sprinkled with sand at the top; a kind of small side altar (of which there are usually eight); *n.* abode, seat; meteor.

धिष्ण्य 2. dhishtya, *a.* placed on a fire-mound; *m.* fire placed on such a mound.

धि 1. DHĪ = DHIYAI.

धी 2. dhī, *f.* thought, conception; intention, purpose; opinion; intelligence, insight, understanding, intellect; knowledge, art; skill; religious meditation, devotion, prayer, hymn; -°, supposition: *in.* supposing it to be; -° *a.* = intent on.

धी 3. dhī, *f.* (= dī) splendour.

धीन dhi-ta, *pp. of* √*dhe*: -rasa, *a.* whose juice is sucked out.

धीति dhi-ti, *f.* thought, conception, meditation; perception; skill; devotion, prayer.

धीमत् dhi-mat, *a.* intelligent, sensible, wise.

धीमहि dhi-mahi, *1 pl., v.* √*i.* dhā.

धीर 1. dhīra-*a.* [√*dhrī*] lasting; steady, constant, firm; resolute, courageous; grave, sedate, sober; steadfast; deep (sound); firmly adhering to (-°): -*m.* *ad.* (look) steadily.

धीर 2. dhī-ra, *a.* (ā, ī) thoughtful, sensible, shrewd, wise; clever, skilled, in (to).

धीरचेतस dhīra-ketas, *a.* resolute-minded, courageous; 1. -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* firmness; resoluteness, courage; quiet, silence; 2. -tā, *f.* wisdom; -prasānta, *pp.* deep and yet calm (voice); resolute and quiet (hero); -bhāva, *m.* steadfastness.

धीरय dhīra-ya, *den. P.* encourage.

धीरसत्त्व dhīra-sattva, *a.* resolute.

धीर्य dhīr-yā, *n.* prudence, wisdom.

धीवत् dhī-vat, *a.* wise; clever; devout, pious.

धीवन् dhī-van, *a.* skilful.

धीवर dhī-vara, *m.* very clever man; fisherman (also -ka, *m.*); 1, *f.* fisherwoman.

धीसचिव dhi-sakiva, *m.* councillor, minister.

धु DHU, *v.* धू DHŪ.

धुक्षु DHUKSH, *I. Â.* dhuksha, *only with sam, gñly. cs.* samdhukshaya, *P.* kindle, inflame; increase; animate; restore: *pp.* samdhukshita.

धुनय dhuna-ya, *den. Â.* rush along (*V.*).

धुनि dhun-i, *a.* [√*dhvan*] rushing, roaring, stormy.

धुनी dhun-ī, *f.* river.

धुधु dhundhu, *m. N. of an Asura*: -māra, *m.* slayer of Dhundhu *ep. of* Kuralayāsa *N. of a son of*

धुर dhūr, *f. part of the yoke resting on the shoulder, load, burden (also fig.); extreme end of the pole; highest position, place of honour, head; to. in presence of (g.); dhuri rag, appoint to a high position*

धुर dhūra, *m.* burden; *ā, f. id.*; pole.

धुरंघर dhuram-dhara, *a.* bearing a burden. fitted for yoking to (-°); succouring (g.); *m.* chief (of, g. or -°)

धुरीण dhur-īna, *m.* chief.

धुर्ये dhūr-ya, *a.* trained to bear burdens, fit for yoking; first, best; *m.* chief (of, g., -°); an adept in (g. or -°); beast of burden; one able to bear the burden of (-°): -tā, *f.* service.

धुर्वे DHURV, *v.* धुर्वे DHŪRV.

धुवन dhūv-ana, *n.* shaking; place of execution.

धुसूर dhustūra, *m.* thorn-apple.

धु DHŪ, *V. dhūnō, dhunō, IX. dhunā (rare);*

VI. P. dhuvā (V. rare), shake, agitate; shake off (ac.); struggle, resist (P.): pp. dhūtā, dhuta, shaken, agitated, set in motion. removed; fanned (fire); intr. dōdhav-iti, dōdhavyate, shake violently; toss (horns). apa, shake off. ava, shake off, cast aside; disregard, refuse: pp. āvadhūta, driven away, dispelled, removed; rejected, disregarded; moving to and fro; fanned; on which an impurity has fallen, defiled, polluted; shaken or touched (by the foot); having cast off all worldly taint, become a philosopher. ā, shake, agitate. viā, stir, shake off; move to and fro, sway. ud, whirl up (dust); raise; toss; fan (fire); excite; cast off: pp. ad-dhūta or uddhuta, wafted by (-°); puffed up with pride (-°). nis, cast off, remove; drive away; reject, disown: pp. nirdhūta, wielded over (staff); tormented; deprived of (-°). vi-nis, reject. pari, shake off. pra, blow away. vi, shake, agitate; dispel, destroy; drive away, disperse (men or animals); ā, shake off, abandon. pra-vi, swing to and fro (only pp. -dhuta); disperse.

धूति dhū-ti, *m.* shaker, agitator. [*pl.*]

धुनन dhū-n-ana, *n.* shaking, wagging (also

धुनय dhū-na-ya, *cs.* (√*dhū*) shake, move about. *ava, vi, id.*

धुनवत् dhū-nv-at, *pr. pt. of* √*dhū*; *m.* kind of personification

धूप dhū-pa, *m.* (sg. & pl.) incense, aromatic vapour: -ka, *m. id.* (only. -° a).

धूपन dhūp-ana, *n.* fumigation; incense.

धूपय dhūpā-ya, *den. P.* fumigate, perfume: *pp.* dhūpita. *anu, ava, ā, upa, pra, id.*

धूपवर्ति dhūpa-varti, *f.* kind of cigarette.

धुपाय dhūpā-ya, *den. P.* emit smoke; fumigate: *pp.* dhūpāyita.

धूपि dhūp-i, *m. pl.* certain rainy winds.

धूपिन् dhūp-in, *a.* perfuming (-°)

धूम dhū-mā, *m.* (sg. & pl.) smoke, vapour: -ka (-°), *m. id.*

धूमकेतन dhūma-ketana, *m.* (smoke-bannered), fire; (ā)-katu, *a.* smoke-betokened, smoke-bannered; *m.* fire; Agni; comet; *N. of a Yaksha*; (ā)-gandhi, *a.* smelling of smoke; -grāha, *m.* Rāhu; -gāla, *m.* film of smoke; -dhvaya, *m.* fire; -pa, *a.* smoking (a *prte* imbibing only smoke (i. e. substit-

ing on nothing else); -pallava, *cc.* streak of smoke; -pāta, *m.* wreath of smoke; -pāna, *n.* inhalation of smoke or vapour; -māya, *a.* (i) consisting entirely of smoke or vapour

धूमय dhūma-ya, *den.*: *ps.* dhūmyate, *re* covered with vapour, be obscured (*star* *pp.* dhūmīta. *abhi, pp.* with *dis, f.* quarter about to be entered by the sun. *pra* *pp.* enveloped in smoke.

धूमलेखा dhūma-lekhā, *f.* column of smoke *N.*; -vat, *a.* smoking: -tva, *n.* condition of having smoke; -varti, *f.* column of smoke, kind of cigarette; -sikhā, *f.* column of smoke

धूमानुबन्ध dhūma-anubandha, *m.* continuous cloud of smoke.

धूमाय dhūmā-ya, *den. P. Â.* smoke.

धूमिका dhūm-ikā, *f.* smoke.

धूमिन् dhūm-in, *a.* smoking: -i, *f. N.*

धूमोद्गम dhūma-udgama, *m.* ascending smoke; -udgāra, *m. id.*, -ūra, *f. N. of Yami's wife.*

धूम्या dhūm-yā, *f.* cloud of smoke.

धूस dhūm-rā, *a.* smoke-coloured, dun, grey, obscured (reason); *m. N.*

धूसय dhūma-ya, *den. P.* colour grey.

धूसवर्ण dhūma-varna, *a.* grey-coloured -sikhā, *m. N.*; -aksha, *a.* grey-eyed.

धूस्री dhūm-rī-kri, *colour grey.*

धूर्गत dhūr-gata, *pp.* standing at the head of, chief of (-°); -gata, *m.*, -gati, *m.* (having a burden of a top-knot), *ep. of* Śiva.

धूर्त dhūr-ta, *pp.* [√*dhvri*] cunning, knavish, fraudulent; *m.* knave, rogue, cheat, gamster; thorn-apple: -ka, *a.* cunning, fraudulent; *m.* cheat.

धूर्तकितव dhūrta-kitava, *m.* gambler; -i ar-ita, *n. pl.* roguish pranks; *n. T. of a work*, -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* roguery; -traya, *n.* trio of swindlers; -mandala, *n.* gambler's circle -rahanā, *f.* roguish trick.

धूर्ति dhūr-ti, *f.* injury, hurt.

धूर्धर dhūr-dhara, *m.* chief, leader.

धूर्व DHŪRV, *I. P.* (Â. also in *aor*) dhūrva, afflict, injure; *des.* dhūdhur-sha, *P.* wish to injure.

धूर्वोद dhūr-vodhri, *m.* beast of burden -shād, *m.* guide of the car, leader; -shah, (*str. base* -shān) *a.* bearing the yoke.

धूलन dhūl-ana, *n.* covering with dust

धूलय dhūl-aya, *den.*: *pp.* dhūlita, bestrewn with (in.).

धूलि dhū-li, *f.* (also i) dust; dusty ground, pollen: -pāṭala, *n.* cloud of dust.

धूलीमय dhūli-maya, *a.* (i) dusty; -varsha, *m. n.* shower of dust.

धूसर dhūs-ara, *a.* [√*dhvas*] dust-coloured grey (-tva, *n. abs. N.*); -ka, *m. N. of a jewel*

धूसरित dhūsar-ita, *pp.* made grey.

धूसरिमन् dhūsar-i-man, *m.* dust-colour

धूसण्ड dhūs-tunda, *n.* extreme end of the pole.

धु DHRI, *V.* has only *pf. P. Â.* & *pp.*, *C.* also *ft. inf., gd.*; the *cs. dhārāya* is used as *pr. base*: hold, bear, carry (on, in, to): wear convey to *to. h. id. tight. Â. cing to (ac)*

keep, observe; support; design for, allot to (*d.*), tolerate; restrain, resist, withstand; retain; detain: have on one, possess, contain; owe to (*d., g.*); protract; *inf.* endure; tarry, remain; begin to (*inf.*): **garbham** -, be or become pregnant; **tulayā** -, weigh; **dandam** -, inflict punishment on (*lc.*); **nikāte** -, have about one; **ātmānam, gātram, gīvitam, deham, prāṇam, sarīram, svavapam** -, preserve one's life, continue to live, remain alive, **ātmānam, buddhim, manas** -, direct one's thoughts to, fix one's attention on (*d., lc.*); firmly resolve to (*inf.*); **manasā** -, ponder; retain in the memory; **mūrdhna** (*i*), **śiras-** (*i*), *fig.* hold in high honour; **samaye** -, bring to an agreement; *ps.* **dhriyāte**, be borne on (*lc.*); be held; be fixed; be checked; remain, endure; exist, be alive; keep quiet, stand still; hold one's ground, resist; be left; prepare for, undertake (*ac., d., or inf.*): *pp.* **dhritā**, held, borne, carried (on, *in., lc., or -*); worn; grasped; held tight; kept, retained; weighed; observed, practised; maintained; kept alive, continuing to exist; quoted by (*-*); ready to, resolved on (*d. or lc.*); protracted (*in pronunciation*); **-m, ad.** slowly; **antare** -, pledged; **kare** -, grasped by the hand; **dhritavat, act. pt.** = *finite verb*, placed upon (*lc.*); resolved on (*d.*); *intr.* **dārdharti, dārdharti**, hold firmly. **ava**, *cs.* determine, state precisely or positively, regard with certainty as (*2 ac. or pred. nm. with iti*); hear, learn; understand, gain insight into, make oneself familiar with; ponder, consider: *pp.* **avadhrita**, settled, determined; heard; understood; communicate to (*d.*); *cs.* **pp. avadhrita**, known for (*in.*); **ā**, *cs.* bring to (*lc.*); keep; **āridi** -, keep in remembrance; *ps.* **ādhriya**, be contained in (*lc.*); *pp.* **ādhrita**, contained in (*lc.*); **ad**, draw out; elevate, raise to honour (*many forms of this compound cannot be distinguished from those of ad + hri*). **upa**, *cs.* support; regard as (*2 ac.*); hear, learn; consider. **ni**, *cs.* lay down in, bring to or into, bestow on (*lc.*). **nis**, *cs.* pick out, distinguish from others; determine, ascertain, verify. **pra**, inflict punishment on (*lc.*); remember; consider. **sam-*pra***, *cs.* **± buddhya, manasā, bhrīdaye**, ponder, reflect; decide, resolve. **prati**, *cs.* hold erect. **vi**, hold, bear: *pp.* **vidhrita**, held asunder, separated; avoided; checked, stopped; maintained; possessed: **mūrdhna** (*i*) -, borne on the head; *fig.* = held in high honour; **śvoda-rena** -, borne in one's own body; **antare** -, pledged; *cs.* check, restrain, suppress; *intr.* hold asunder, divide; maintain, preserve; withhold from (*ab.*); possess (*bodies*); carry on, conduct (*business*). **sam**, (*simple and*) *cs.* hold (together), bear, carry; observe; sustain; keep in remembrance; exist.

धृक् dhrik, *a.* (*-*) only *nm. sg.* = **dhrit**.

धृत् dhrit-t, *a.* holding, having, bearing (*-*).

धृतकनकमाल dhrita-kanaka-māla, *a.* wearing a golden wreath; **-kūrkaka**, *a.* wearing a beard; **-kleśa**, *a.* bearing hardships; **-garbhā**, *f.* *a.* pregnant; **-tāla**, *m.* = **vetāla**; **-danda**, *a.* wielding the rod, punishing; being punished by (*in.*); **-dvaiddhi-bhāva**, *a.* being at variance; **-dhanus**, *m.* archer; **-niskaya**, *a.* firmly resolved on (*d.*); **-pūrvā**, *a.* worn before; **-praja**, *a.* having offspring; (**ā**) **-rāshtra**, *m.* (whose kingdom is enduring), *N.* of the blind son of *Vyāsa* and elder brother of *Pāndu*; **-vat**, *pp. act., v.* **√dhri**; **-vrata**, *a.* whose law or ordinance is settled; maintaining ordinances; firmly resolved, devoted, attached; **-sarira**, *a.* whose body continues to exist, living on; **-vri**, *a.* whose fortune is steadfast; **-samkalpa**, *a.* firmly resolved on (*lc.*).

धृतात्मन् dhrita-ātman, *a.* steadfast.

धृति dhriti, *f.* holding fast; standing still; firmness, steadiness; fortitude; constancy; resoluteness; satisfaction, contentment: **-m kri**, find satisfaction; stand one's ground; **-m bandh**, direct one's will towards (*lc.*).

धृतिमत dhriti-mat, *a.* steadfast, firm, resolute; contented, satisfied; **-maya**, *a.* (*i*) consisting of strong will; **-mush**, *a.* robbing of steadfastness.

धृतीति dhriti-utseka, *a.* haughty.

धृष् DHRISH, I. P. **dhārsha** (*V.*), V. P.

√dhriśno, be bold or courageous; dare to (*inf.*), venture near (*ac.*): *pp.* **dhriśhitā** (*V.*), bold, brave; **dhriśitā**, bold, pert, forward, impudent; *cs.* **dhārshaya**, P. lay hands on, fall upon; injure, ruin: *pp.* **dhārshitā**, *f.* violated. **apa**, overpower. **abhi**, *simple & cs. id.* **ā**, injure, assail; *cs.* aggrieve. **pra**, assail, overcome; *cs. id.*; violate; lay waste.

धृष्टेकु dhriśta-keṭu, *m. N.*; **-tā**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* boldness; audacity; **-dyumna**, *m. N.* of a son of *Drupada*.

धृष्टि dhriśti, *m.* (*sg. du.*) fire-tongs; *f.* boldness.

धृष्णु dhriśnu, *a.* bold, courageous, daring; doughty, strong, mighty; *n. ad.*

धृष्ण्या dhriśhnyā, (*in.*) *ad.* boldly, mightily. [*g.*]

धृष dhriśya, *fp.* liable to be attacked by:

धे DHE, I. P. **dhaya**, suck; drink; suck in, absorb *pp.* **dhitā**; *cs.* **dhāpāya**, **ā**, suckle, nourish.

धेना dhē-nā, *f.* milch cow: *pl.* libations of milk.

धेनु dhē-nū, *a.* yielding milk; *f.* milch cow, cow; *fig.* earth: *pl.* milk.

धेनुका dhēnu-kā, *f.* milch cow.

धेनुमत dhēnu-mat, *a.* yielding milk; containing the word 'dhenu.'

धेननदुह dhēnu-anaduhā, *m. du.* milch cow and bull. [*ment etc. of (-)*]

धेय dhē-ya, *fp.* that is created: *n.* assign-
घिहि dhē-hi, *2 s. impv. of* **√i. dhā**.

धैर्य dhair-ya, *n.* firmness, steadfastness, constancy, fortitude; gravity, resolute bearing; obstinacy: **-tā**, *f.* perseverance, **-dhara**, *a.* steady, constant, persevering; **-vat**, *a. id.*; **-vrīti**, *a.* steadily conducted.

धैवत dhāivata, *n.* the sixth note in the scale. *a.*

धोयिन् dhoyin, **यै** -yī, *m. N.* of a poet.

धोरणी dhoranī, *f.* uninterrupted series.

धौत dhan-ta, *pp. of* **√2. dhāv**; *n.* washing.

धौरेय dhaur-eya, *a.* standing at the head of (*g. or -*); **-ka**, *m.* beast of burden, horse.

धौर्वट dhaur-gata, *a.* (*i*) belonging to *Siya* (*Dhurgati*)

धौर्व dhaur-ya, *n.* fraud, rogues.

धम dhma, *a.* blowing, *m.* blower of (*only -*).

धमा DHMĀ, I. P. **dhāma**, blow (*a conch, etc.*), blow upon, kindle (*fire*); blow (*ac.*) into (*lc.*); melt in the blast; throw: *pp.* **dhāmitā** (*V.*): **dhāmā**, blown, inflated, puffed *cs. dhāmā* *pp* *re-*

duced to ashes. **ā**, blow into (*a conch*), *ps.* be filled with air, swell: *pp.* inflated (*also fig.*). **upa**, blow upon (*ac.*). **nis**, blow away or out. **parā**, blow away. **pra**, blow (*a conch*); **ā**, proclaim aloud. **vi**, blow asunder, disperse.

ध्माङ् dhmāṅksha, *m.* crow (probably in correct for *dhvāṅksha*). [*or kindled*]

ध्मातव्य dhmā-tavya, *fp.* to be blown upon

ध्मान dhmāna, *n.* inflation, swelling.

ध्यातमाचागत dhyāta-mātra āgata, *pp.* coming as soon as only thought of, **-apagāma**, *a. id.*

ध्यातव्य dhyā-tavya, *fp.* to be thought of or meditated on; *n. impl.* one should think **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*; **-tri**, *m.* one who reflects, thinker.

ध्यातोपनत dhyāta-upanata, *pp.* present as soon as thought of; **-upasthita**, *pp. id.*

ध्यान dhyāna, *n.* meditation; religious contemplation: **-tatpara**, *a.* lost in thought **-dhira**, *a.* absorbed in thought; **-para**, *a. id.*; **-yoga**, *m.* deep meditation, religious absorption; **-vat**, *a.* devoted to religious meditation; **-sthita**, *pp.* absorbed in thought

ध्यानिक dhyān-ika, *a.* proceeding from religious meditation; **-in**, *a.* devoted to religious meditation.

ध्याम dhyāma, *n.* kind of fragrant grass

ध्यायन् dhyāy-am, *abs.* pondering (*ac.*).

ध्यायिन् dhyāy-in, *a.* lost in thought.

धुषित [a] dhy-ushita, *pp.* [*√vas*, shine] dazzling white: **-asva**, *m. N.* of a prince

ध्येय dhye-ya, *fp.* to be meditated on; to be thought of as (*nm.*).

ध्यै DHYAI, I. P. **dhāyā**, II. P. **dhāyā** (*E*), contemplate, meditate on (*ac.*); think, reflect: *pp.* **dhāyāta**, thought of. **anu**, reflect think of, meditate on: *pp.* thought of. **abhi**, set one's heart on, cast an eye on, desire, think of; be absorbed in meditation; regard as (*2 ac.*); inflict (*ac.*) on (*lc.*). **ā**, think of, wish anything (*ac.*) to (*g.*). **ni**, mark, note, *des.* **nididhyāsa**, **ā**, be attentive. **pra-ni**, reflect, direct one's attention to (*ac.*). **nis**, muse over, consider. **pra**, reflect; think of (*ac.*). **sam**, consider, reflect.

ध्र dhra, *a.* (*i*) bearing (*-*) = **dhara**.

ध्रज् DHRAG, I. P. **dhṛāga**, glide, sweep, wander (*wind, birds, etc.*).

ध्रुव dhru-vā, *a.* [*√dhri*] firm, stable, constant; permanent, perpetual, fixed, immutable, certain, inevitable: **-m**, *ad.* certainly, assuredly; *m.* polar star: personified as the son of *Uttanapāda* and *grandson of Manu*.

ध्रुवशील dhruva-sila, *a.* permanently resident; not changing one's residence; **-sam-dhi**, *m. N.*; **-siddhi**, *m.* (sure recovery), **ā** of a physician.

ध्रुवा dhruvā, *f.* sacrificial ladle (the largest of the three kinds).

ध्रौय dhrauv-ya, *n.* immovableness; permanence; certainty, necessity.

ध्वस् DHVAMS, I. **dhvāmsa**, fall, fall to pieces, perish; go away, be off (*only impv.*); *ps.* **dhvasyate**: *pp.* **dhvasta**, fallen, lost; disappeared; covered with (*in. or -*), *cs.* **dhvamsāya**, fell; pull down; destroy violate *pp* **apa**, *pp.* fallen from power degraded destroyed *pari*, *pp.* covered

with (-°): destroyed. **pra**, *pp.* perished; *cs.* cause to fall, destroy. **vi**, disperse: *pp.* destroyed, ruined; *cs.* crush; devastate, destroy.

ध्वंस dhvams-ā, *m.* decay; loss; destruction, ruin, demolition: -**ka**, *a.* destroying (-°); -**kārin**, *a.* causing the destruction of (-°); violating (a woman).

ध्वंसन dhvams-ana, *a. id.*; *n.* destruction: -**in**, *a.* perishing; destroying.

ध्वज dhvaj-ā, *m.* banner, flag, ensign; token, symbol; liquor-seller's sign: -**paṭa**, *m.* flag; -**yaśti**, *f.* flag-staff; -**vat**, *a.* adorned with flags; branded, *m.* distiller, liquor-seller; standard-bearer.

ध्वजाहत dhvaja-āhrita, *pp.* taken at the standard, captured on the battle-field.

ध्वजिन् dhvaj-in, *a.* adorned with a flag, bearing a standard; branded; *m.* distiller,

ध्वजिनी dhvajin-ī, *f.* army. [publican.

ध्वजोक्त dhvajī-kṛi, make a standard of.

ध्वन् 1. DHVAN, *only aor.* ādhvanīt, be extinguished (anger): *pp.* dhvāntā, dark; *cs.* dhvānaya, envelope; blacken.

ध्वन् 2. DHVAN, I. P. dhvana, sound, roar; buzz; *cs.* dhvānaya, cause to sound; allude to (*ac.*); *ps.* dhvanyate. **abhi**, whirr. **pra**, resound. [dication.

ध्वनन dhvan-ana, *n.* sounding; allusion, in-

ध्वनि dhvan-i, *m.* sound; cry; noise; thunder, figurative style; allusion, indication; -**ita**, *pp.* *n.* sound; noise; thunder.

ध्वन्यात्मक dhvanyā-ātmaka, *a.* inarticulate (sound).

ध्वसिर dhvas-irā, *a.* bestrewn, covered dusty, obscured; -**ti**, *f.* disappearance; one of the four states of a Jogi in which all the consequences of actions disappear; -**ra**, *a.* withered; falling off.

ध्वङ्ग dhvāṅksha, *m.* crow.

ध्वान dhvān-a, *m.* murmuring; sound.

ध्वान्त dhvān-ta, (*pp.*) *n.* darkness (also *pl.*)

ध्वृ DHVRI, I. P. dhvāra, bend, fell, destroy.

न N.

न 1. na, *prn.* stem in nan, nas.

न 2. nā (often ° = 2. a-), *pci.* not; less (with numerals = not quite by, in. or ab.: *ékayā navimsatī*, 19; *ekān na trimsat*, 29); lest (with *pot.*); *V.*: as, like (not exactly, almost; or as it does not coalesce metrically, it may have been an affirmative particle originally = Gk. *na*). When repeated it implies a very strong affirmation (exceptionally a strengthened negation). In a second or later clause it is sometimes replaced by *ka*, *vā*, *api vā*, or even dropped. It is often strengthened by *api*, *api ka*, *u*, *utā*, *eva*, *khaln*, *ka*, *ka api*, *ka eva*, *ked*, *tu*, *tu eva*, *vā*, *atha vā*, *ha*.

नम् NAMS, *v.* 2. NAS.

नक् nāk (only *nm.*), night (*V.*).

नकार na-kāra, *m.* the sound n; the negative na. [beggarly.

नकिंचन na-kim-kana, *a.* having nothing,

नकिंचिद् na-kimkid, *n.* nothing: -**api-sam-kaipa**, *m.* no desire for anything.

नकिस् nā-kis, *indecl.* no one; not, never.

नकीम् nā-kim, *indecl.* not, never.

नकुतखिन्नय na-kutaskid-bhaya, *a.* not endangered from any quarter.

नकुल nak-ulā, *m.* mungoose (exterminator of serpents and mice); *N.* of a son of Pāṇdu: -**kā**, *f.* female mungoose.

नक्त nāk-ta, *n.* night; eating at night only (a penance): -**m**, *ad.* by night.

नक्तचर naktam-kara, *a.* wandering at night; *m.* nocturnal animal; -**goblin**; *i*, *f.* night goblin; -**karyā**, *f.* wandering by night; -**kārin**, *a.* wandering by night; -**dina**, *n. sg.* night and day: -**m**, *ad.* by night and by day.

नक्तभोजिन् nakta-bhog-in, *a.* eating only at night: (-i) **tva**, *n. abst. N.*; -**māla**, *m.* a tree.

नक्तया naktayā, (*f. in.*) *ad.* by night.

नक्ति nāk-ti, *f.* night.

नक्तोष naktā-ushās, *f.* night and dawn.

नक्र nak-ra, *m.* crocodile: -**ketana**, *m.* god of love.

नक्ष NAKSH, I. P. nāksha, approach; reach, attain. **abhi**, come to arrive at (*ac.*).

नक्षत्र nāksha-tra, *n.* heavenly body star
on lunar n (originally 27
later 28 ad as

daughters of Dakṣha and wives of the moon): -**nāṭha**, *m.* (lord of the stars), moon; -**paṭha**, *m.* course of the stars, starry heavens; -**pātaka**, *m.* astrologer; -**mālā**, *f.* wreath or group of stars, elephant's head-ornament.

नक्षत्रमालाय nakshatra-mālā-ya, *den.* **Ā**. look like an elephant's head-ornament.

नक्षत्रविद्या nakshatra-vidyā, *f.* astronomy.

नक्षत्रशवस् nakshatra-savas, *a.* equalling the stars in multitude.

नख nakhā, *m. n.* nail (offinger or toe), claw; talon; spur of a cock: -**kāḍin**, *a.* biting the nails; -**nyāsa**, *m.* impact of the nails: -**paṭa**, *n.* nail-mark, scratch: -**sukha**, *a.* soothing to the scratches.

नखर nakha-rā, *a.* claw-shaped; *m.* curved knife; *n.* nail, claw; nail-mark; -**viśkira**, *m.* bird that scrapes with its feet, gallinaceous bird.

नखाय nakha-agrā, *n.* nail-tip; -**āghāta**, *m.* nail wound; -**āṅka**, *m.* nail-mark.

नखानखि nakhā-nakhi, *ad.* nail to nail, = tooth and nail.

नखायुध nakha-āyudha, *a.* armed with claws; *m.* animal with claws: -**tva**, *n. abst. n.*

नखिन् nakh-in, *a.* furnished with nails, claws, or talons; *m.* beast with claws.

नग nā-ga, *m.* mountain; tree.

नगनदी naga-nadī, *f. N.* of a river (mountain river); -**nimnagā**, *f.* mountain stream.

नगर nāgara, *n.* town, city: -**gana**, *m. pl.* townsfolk, citizens; -**dhātava**, *n.* divinity of a town; -**dvāra**, *n.* city gate; -**mandanā**, *f.* courtesan.

नगरन्धकर naga-randhra-kara, *m.* mountain-cleaver, *ep. of* Kārtikēya.

नगररक्षाधिकृत nagara-rakṣhā-adhikṛita, (*pp.*) *m.* chief of the city watch; -**rakṣhin**, *m.* policeman; -**vriādha**, (*pp.*) *m.* city elder; -**sammita**, *pp.* equal to a town; -**sṭha**, *a.* living in a town; *m.* townsman; -**svāmin**, *m.* head of the city; *N.*

नगराधिकृत nagara-adhikṛita, (*pp.*) *m.* chief of the city police; -**adhīpa**, -**adhīpati**, -**adhyakṣha**, *m. id.*; -**abhyāsa**, *m.* neighbourhood of the or a city: *lc.* in the neighbourhood of the city.

नगरिन् nagar n *m.* head of the city

नगरी nagar f town, city
city poli

नगरीय nagar-īya, *a.* urban.

नगरोपान्त nagara-upānta, *n.* neighbourhood of the town.

नगरीकस् nagara-okaś, *m.* citizen.

नगाग्र naga-agra, *n.* mountain-top: -**apagā**, *f.* mountain stream; -**āśman**, *m.* rock.

नगेन्द्र naga-indra, *m.* lord of mountains (*cp* of Himālaya and Kailāsa); -**īśvara**, *m. ep.* of the Himālaya; -**udara**, *n.* mountain ravine

नग्न nag-nā, *a.* naked, bare; desert (*region*) *m.* naked mendicant; **ā**, *f.* girl before menstruation. [chist ascetic

नग्नक nagna-ka, *m.* naked mendicant, Bud-

नग्नक्षपणक nagna-kṣhapaṇa-ka, *m.* naked Jain mendicant; -**git**, *m. N.* of a Gaṇadhāra prince, (ā)-**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* nakedness.

नग्नभावुक nagnam-bhāvuka, *a.* becoming naked, disrobing shamelessly.

नग्नष्ट nagna-ṣṭa, *m.* naked Jain mendicant

नग्निका nagn-ikā, *f.* girl before menstruation. [dicant

नग्नोक्त nagnī-kṛi, turn into a naked men

नघुष naghusha, *m. N.* = Nahusha.

नचिकित्स nā-kiketas, *m. N.*

नचिर na-kira, *a.* not long (time): -**m**, *for* a short time; *in*, *d.*, *ab.* shortly, soon.

नच् nañ, the negative na: -**ariha**, *m.* the meaning of na.

नट NAT, I. P. nāṭa, dance; *cs.* nāṭaya, represent (*ac.*) on the stage **vi**, *pp.* nāṭita, dancing about, swarming (bees).

नट nat-a, *m.* dancer, actor, mime: -**i**, *f.* actress; -**ana**, *n.* dancing; dance, acting, -**aniya**, *fp.* *impl.* one must dance.

नड nad-ā, *m.* reed.

नडकुवर nadā-kūbara, *m. N.* of a son of Kubera; -**vana**, *n. N.* of a locality.

नडगिरि nadā-giri, *m. N.* of an elephant.

नडुल nad-ula, *n.* reed bed.

नत na-ta, *pp.* √nam: -**āṅgi**, *f.* woman.

नतराम् na-tarām, *ad.* decidedly not; much less.

नति na-ti f bow courtesy humility

नद NAD I P (A) nāda, d re-
berate roar cry utter a sound or

cry (acc.); *cs. nadāya*, P. *Ā. cause to resound*, -quake; *nādāya*, fill with din, cries, or shout: *pp. nādita*, resounding, with (-°); *int. nānad*, roar *ann*, resound towards (acc.); *cs. -nādāya*, P. fill with din. *vi. ann*, *cs. id.* *abhi*, sound towards (acc.); raise a shout *ud*, resound, roar; bellow; bray aloud. *ni*, resound; raise one's voice, cry aloud; *cs. fill with noise or shouts. pra(nad)*, begin to sound or roar: *pp. pramadita*, buzzing. *prati*, answer (acc.) with a roar, shout, or cry; *cs. fill with a roar, shout, or cry; cry aloud. vi*, sound forth; cry aloud, roar out; utter (acc.); *cs. fill with sound or cries. sam*, cry, roar; *cs. fill with a cry; cry aloud.*

द nad-ā, *m.* roarer, bull, stallion (*fig. of man*); river.

दमर्तु nada-bhartrī, *m.* sea; -rāga, *m.* id.

दी nad-ī, *f.* river; -kūla, *n.* river-bank; -tara, *m.* swimming across a river; -tira, *n.* river-bank

दीन 1. nadijina, *m.* sea; Varuna.

दीन 2. na-dina, *a.* not insignificant.

दीनद nadi-nada, *m. pl. and n. sg.* rivers female and male; -pati, *m.* lord of rivers; *set*; -pura, *m.* swollen river; -mātrika, *a.* nourished by *z. e.* abounding in rivers; -tā, *f. abstr. n.*; -nārga, *m.* river bed; -mukha, *n.* river mouth; -vāsa, *m.* staying in a river (*a penance*); -wiki, *f.* ripple of the river.

दीश nadijśa, *m.* lord of rivers, sea.

दीष्ण nadi-shna, *a.* (bathing in *i. e.* familiar with rivers); expert, experienced, versed in (*ic.*).

दीसतार nadi-samtāra, *m.* crossing a river.

देश nadeśa, *m.* lord of rivers, sea.

ध nad-dhā, *pp.* √nah; *n.* cord.

धि nad-dhi, *f.* tying, binding.

ना nañā, *f.* mother (*familiar like tata*).

नान्द nānāndri, *f.* husband's sister.

नु na-nū, *ad* not (*emphatic*); *inter. pcl.* not? (=nonne), surely? with *inter. prn.* or *impr. pray*; *nanu ka*, surely (*at the beginning of a sentence*); *nanu astu*-tathāpi, well, even granting-yet; *nanu mā bhut-tathāpi*, well, even granting that-is not the case-yet (*nanu here to be taken with the apodictic*); *nanu* is frequently used by commentators to state a supposed objection, which is disposed of with a following *ukyate*, to this the reply is as follows.

नद NAND, I. P. nānda, be pleased or glad, be delighted with, rejoice in (*in.*, *ab.*); *cs. nandāya*, gladden: *pp. nandita*, gladdened. *abhi*, feel satisfaction, be pleased or delighted with, rejoice in, show pleasure in (acc.); desire; salute, greet, welcome, congratulate; praise, approve; accept gladly, agree with (acc.); *na* -, receive unkindly; reject, repel; not admit, acknowledge, or abide by. *prati* *abhi*, return the salutation of (acc.); welcome. *sam-abhi*, greet; congratulate. *ā*, rejoice; *cs. gladden, gratify. sam-ā*, *cs. gladden. prati*, greet joyfully; salute in return; address kindly words to, express satisfaction with, welcome with affection, bless (acc.); receive gratefully; accept (*advice*); *cs. gladden. sam-prati*, greet joyfully, welcome.

नद nānda-a, *m.* joy; son; *N.*, esp. of Krishna's foster-father and of a king of Patali-putra a put death by Kṛṇakya who raised Kāṇḍapṛṣṭa on the throne

नन्दक nanda-ka, *a.* rejoicing in (-°); *m. N.* of a bull; *N.* of a village.

नन्दन nand-ana, *a.* gladdening; *m.* son, descendant (-°); *n.* joy; Elysium, the pleasure-ground of Indra.

नन्दपर्वत uanda-parvata, *m.* king Nanda as

नन्दयन्ती nand-ay-ant-ī, (*pr. pt.*) *f. N.*

नन्दा nand-ā, *f. N.*

नन्दात्मज nanda-ātma, *m.* Krishna.

नन्दि nand-i, *m.* Gladsome. euphemistic *ep.* of Vishnu or Siva; *f.* joy -kara, *a.* causing joy to (g); *m.* son (-°); -kshetra, *n. N.* of a sacred region; -grāma, *m. N.* of a king; -grāma, *m. N.* of a village; -deva, *m. N.*

नन्दिन nand-in, *a.* (-°) rejoicing in; gladdening; *m.* son (-°); *ep.* of Siva; *N.* of an attendant of Siva; *N.* of Siva's bull.

नन्दिनी nandin-ī, *f.* daughter; *ep.* of Durgā; *N.* of a fabulous cow.

नन्दिसुख nandi-mukha, *m. N.*; -rudra, *m.* a form of Siva; -vardhana, *a.* increasing the joy of (g); *m.* son.

नन्दिश nandijśa, *m.* a form of Siva; *N.* of an attendant of Siva; -jvara, *m. id.*

नपात् nā-pāt (*V.* only in strong cases), *m.* [unprotected, orphan, son, descendant; grandson (only the last meaning in O.).

नपुंसक na-pumsa-ka, *a.* neither man nor woman, emasculate; of neuter gender (*gr.*); *m.* hermaphrodite, eunuch; *n.* neuter word, neuter gender; -lūga, *a.* of the neuter gender.

नप्ती na-pt-ī, *f.* daughter, granddaughter.

नप्तृ nā-ptri, *m.* (weak base of napāt in RV.), descendant, son (V.); grandson.

नप्ती naptri-ī, *f.* granddaughter.

नभ NABH, I. *Ā. nābha*, burst (*tr. & int.*); *cs. P. nabhaya*, cause to burst, tear open.

नभनु nabh-anū, *m.*, *ū*, *f.* spring.

नभश्चर nabhas-kara, *a.* moving in the sky; *m.* celestial, god; fairy.

नभःशब्दमय nabhaś-sabda-maya, *a.* consisting of the word 'nabhas'; -srit, *a.* reaching to heaven.

नभस् nābh-as, *n.* [bursting forth], cloud; mist, vapour; fragrance (of Soma); atmosphere, sky; Śrāvana, the first rainy month (July-August); *m. N.* of a son of Nala.

नभस्तल nabhas-tala, *n.* sky-surface, nether sky, vault of heaven.

नभस्थ nabhas-yā, *a.* misty; *m.* Bhādra, the second rainy month (August-September).

नभस्वत् nābhas-vat, *a.* cloudy; *m.* wind.

नभःसद् nabhaś-sad, *m.* celestial, god; -sthala, *n.*, *ī*, *f.* vault of heaven; -sprit, *a.* reaching to heaven.

नभोऽङ्गण nabho-āṅgana, *n.* vault of heaven.

नभय 1. nabh-ya, *a.* misty, cloudy.

नभय 2. nābhya, *n.* nave (of a wheel); centre.

नम NAM, I. *nāma*, bend, incline, bow, submit to (acc., d., g.); sink; aim at (g.) with (*in.*); subside, become silent: *pp. nāta*, bent, curved, crooked bowing to *ac* or *g* depressed, smitten overcast hanging down *cs. nāmāya*, P bend *tr* to bow

cause to sink in; deflect; *nāmuyati* = *nāma-yati*, bend: *pp. nāmīta*; *int. nannam*, P. *nannamya*, *Ā. bend, incline (int)* *abhi*, bow to, turn towards (acc.). *ava*, bow down stoop, bow: *pp. stooping, bending down, bent bowed*; *cs. P. bend down (tr.)*, cause to bow *ā*, stoop; bow down to (acc.), be gracious to (*d. or g.*); *pp. ānata*, bowed, bent; bowing to (acc.), bending down to (-°); submissive *cs. P. bend downward*; subdue: *pp. ānāmita*, bowed down. *ud*, rise up, arise; raise *pp. unnata*, raised, elevated; erect, upright prominent, lofty, vaulted; sublime; eminent, in (-°); towering above (-°); *cs. P. raise, up lift* *abhi ud*, *pp. elevated, lofty, eminent turned upwards*; vaulted. *sam-abhi ud*, *pp. risen (clouds)*. *prā ud*, *pp. pronnata*, *v. e. elevated*; superior, in (-°). *sam-ud*, arise *pp. upright, erect*; high, prominent; vaulted sublime; *cs. raise. up*, fall to one's share, arise in, happen to, occur to (acc.; *O. abo d* or *g.*); *pp. bent inwards*; having submitted, humbled, having sought the protection of *any one*; accruing, committed (*sin*), brought about; presented, brought; approached; at hand, present; lasting (*long*, -°). *sam-upa*, *pp. having appeared. ni*, bow to (acc.); bow down, prostrate oneself. *pari*, bend or turn aside; change, turn into (*in.*); develop, into (*in.*), ripen; grow old; be digested; attain its full significance: *pp. parinata*, averted changed, transformed into (*in. or -°*); ripe, mature, advanced (*age*); full (*moon*); set ting (*sun*); come to an end, expired (*time*) digested; withered; arisen: *m. vayasā* = old age has arrived; *cs. pari-nāmāya*, P. ripen, mature. *vi-pari*, *ps.* be changed, into (*in.*) *pra*, bow to, make obeisance before (acc., d., g., *lc.*); *pp. pra-nāta*, bowing, to (acc. or g.) submissive: *cs. -nāmāya*, P. order (acc.) to bow to (d.); give respectfully (*answer*). *abhi-pra*, bow. *vi*, bend, stoop, bow: *pp. bent, bowing low, to (g.)*; sunk down, drooping, *cs. P. bend down, incline*; bend (*a bow*) *sam*, bow, humbly submit, to (acc., d., g.); *ī* gratify, obey; P. *Ā. put straight, arrange, bring about*: *pp. bent, curved*; stooping, sunk in, depressed; *cs. bend*; cause to sink, arrange, bring about.

नमन nam-ana, *a.* bending (-°); *n. id.* -anīya, *fp.* to be bowed to.

नमस् nām-as, *n.* bowing, obeisance, adoration (*by word or gesture*); often as an exclamation with the dat.; -kri, utter 'namas', make obeisance, to (acc., d., *lc.*).

नमस्कार namas-kārā, *m.* the exclamation 'namas'; obeisance, salutation, adoration, homage: -vat, *a.* containing adoration; -kār-ya, *fp.* to be adored; -krita, *pp.* adored, -kriti, *f.*, -kriyā, *f.* adoration, reverence, homage.

नमस्स namas-yā, *den. P.* adore, do homage to, bless (acc.). *sam*, *id.* [ing reverence]

नमस्वत् nāmas-vat, *a.* reverential; inspi-

नमस्विन् namas-vin, *a. id.*

नमुचि nā-muki, *m.* [not letting go the waters] *N.* of a demon subdued by Indra: -drish, *m.*

नमेरु nameru, *a.* a tree. [*ep.* of India]

नम nam-rā, *a.* bent, crooked; bowed (by, *in.*); bowing, to or with (-°); humble, submissive: -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* bowing; respect, lowliness, submissiveness, humility, towards (*lc. or -°*). *vinaitair namatām samāret*, one should be courteous towards the wall bred

नय nay-a *m.* ending behav ou conduct discretion prudence towards (*lc.*) worldly

wisdom, policy; design, plan; principle, system, doctrine; -*kovidā*, *a.* worldly wise, versed in policy; -*karṣhus*, *n.* eye of wisdom; *a.* endowed with the eye of wisdom; -*gñā*, *a.* worldly wise; knowing the system of (-°).

नयन *nay-ana*, *n.* bringing, conducting, leading to (-°); eye (*guiding organ*); -*tva*, *n. abstr. N.*

नयनगोचर *ayana-gōkara*, *a.* being within range of the eye; -*gokari-kri*, behold; -*landarikā*, *f.* moonlight to the eyes; -*karita*, *n.* play of the eyes; -*gala*, *n.* tears; -*patha*, *m.* range of the eye; -*padavi*, *f. id.*; -*payas*, *n.* tears; -*vat*, *a.* having eyes; -*vāri*, *n.* tears; -*vishaya*, *m.* range of the eye; -*salila*, *n.* tears; -*subhaga*, *a.* pleasing to the eye.

नयनानन्द *nayana ānanda*, *m.* delight of the eyes; -*anta*, *m.* corner of the eye; -*ambu*, *n.* tears; -*udaka*, *n.* flood of tears; -*udabundn*, *m.* tear.

नयवत *nāya-vat*, *a.* versed in policy, prudent; -*vid*, *a. id.*; -*varman*, *n.* policy; -*sālana*, *a.* possessed of worldly wisdom or of policy; -*sāstra*, *n.* doctrines of policy; -*sādhana*, *n.* politic procedure; -*sāhasa unnati*, *m.* requiring a high degree of discretion and resolution; -*hina*, *pp.* destitute of discretion. [quested.]

नयार्थित *nayarthita*, *pp.* courteously rendered; -*nār-a*, *m.* man; husband; hero; the primordial Man, - Spirit; *N.*

नरक *nara-ka*, *m.* (*n.* rare) infernal regions, hell; *N.* of a demon slain by Krishna; -*pāta*, *m.* going to hell.

नरकपाल *nara-kapāla*, *m.* human skull.

नरकरिपु *naraka-ripu*, *m.* *ep.* of Krishna; -*vāsa*, *m.* sojourn in hell; -*stha*, *a.* being in hell.

नरकाक *nara-kāka*, *m.* crow of a man; -*gāṅgala*, *n.* human flesh; -*danta*, *m.* human tooth; -*deva*, *m.* god among men, king; -*nātha*, *m.* prince, king; -*mārga*, *m.* high road, -*āsana*, *n.* royal throne, royalty.

नरप *nara-pa*, *m.* prince, king; -*pati*, *m. id.*; -*patha*, *m.* king's high-way, royal high-road; -*pāla*, *m.* prince, king; -*medha*, *m.* human sacrifice.

नरयान *nara-yāna*, *n.* palanquin; -*rūpa*, *n.* human form; -*loka*, *m.* world of men; -*pāla*, *m.* prince, king; -*vara*, *m.* excellent man; -*uttama*, *pp.* best of excellent men; -*varman*, *m. N.* of a prince; -*vāhana*, *a.* drawn by men; *m. ep.* of Kubera; *N.*: -*datta*, *m. N.* of a prince; -*karita*, *n.* adventures of Naravāhanadatta; -*vāhana-datt-īya*, *a.* belonging to Naravāhanadatta; -*vāhin*, *a.* borne by men; *w. yāna*, *n.* palanquin; -*vishāna*, *n.* human horn = chimera; -*vira*, *m.* heroism; -*loka*, *m.* = children of men; -*vyāghra*, -*ārdūla*, *m.* tiger-like man = most illustrious of men; -*śreshtha*, *pp.* best of men; -*sakha*, *m.* friend of Nara, *ep.* of Nārāyana; -*simha*, *n.* lion among men = great warrior; man-lion (the fourth Avatār of Vishnu); -*hari*, *m.* man-lion, Vishnu's fourth Avatār.

नराधिप *narādhīpa*, *m.* lord of men, king, prince; -*adhipati*, *m. id.*

नराशंस *nārā-sāmsa*, *m.* Praise of Men (*i. e.* praised by men), *m. ep.* of Agni, *esp.* in the second verse of *Āpra-hymns* and in the third of *Āprī hymns ep.* of Pūshan.

नरेन्द्र *indra*, *m.* chief of men, king, *king*, *f. prince*, *id.*, *f. tva*, *n.*

kingship; -*putra*, *m.* prince; -*mārga*, *m.* high road; -*svāmin*, *m. N.* of a temple; -*āditya*, *m. N.* of a prince.

नरेष् *naraṣa*, *m.* king; -*īsvara*, *m. id.*

नरेष्ठा *nare-śiṭhā*, *a.* serving for a man to stand on.

नरोत्तम *nara-uttama*, *pp.* best of men.

नर्तक *narta-ka*, *a.* causing to dance; *m.* dancer, *i. f.* female dancer.

नर्तन *nart-ana*, *m.* dancer; *n.* dance; -*sālā*, *f.* dancing-room.

नर्तयितु *nart-ayi-tri*, *m.* who causes to dance (*ac.*); dancing-master; -*i-ta*, *pp. cs.* of *nrit*; -*i-tavya*, *fp. n.* necessity to dance; dancing.

नर्द *NARD*, *I. P. nardā*, roar, yell, cry (*with ac. of sound*); *into. nānārd*, sound aloud.

नर्दित *nard-ita*, *pp. n.* roar, bellow; *a certain* throw at dice.

नर्मगर्भ *narma-garbhā*, *a.* containing a jest, meant in joke; -*da*, *a.* giving amusement, granting gladness. *ā. f. N.* of a river (*also called Revā*) now Nerbudda (*which rises in the Vindhya range*)

नर्मन् *narman*, *n.* jest, sport, fun; *in. n-ā*, *in jest or fun.* [ing, amuse.]

नर्मय *narma-ya*, *den. P.* exhilarate by jest.

नर्मसचिव *narma-sakiva*, *m.* court jester (*jesting companion of a king*); -*sākivya*, *n.* condition of a court jester; -*subrid*, *m.* jesting friend of a king, court jester.

नर्मोक्ति *narma-ukti*, *f.* jesting speech.

नर्य *nar-ya*, *a.* manly; human; *m.* man; *n.* manly deed.

नल *nala*, *m.* kind of reed (*Amphidonax karaka*); *N.* of a king, husband of Damayanti.

नलगिरि *nala-giri*, *m. N.* of an elephant.

नलद *nālada*, *n.* Indian spikenard (*Nardostachys Jatamansi*); the root of the *Andropogon muricatus*.

नलनामन् *nala-nāman*, *a.* named Nala; -*mārgana*, *n.* search for Nala; -*vāgin*, *m.* horse of Nala; -*sākhā*, *f.* suspicion of its being Nala; -*sāsana*, *n.* command of Nala; -*samanidhi*, *f.* presence of Nala; -*sārathi*, *m.* charioteer of Nala; -*siद्धa*, *pp.* prepared by Nala; -*amātya*, *m.* minister of Nala; -*asva*, *m.* Nala's horse.

नलिका *nalikā*, *f.* tube.

नलिन *nalina*, *n.* day lotus flower (*Nelumbium speciosum*); -*dala*, *n.* petal of -; -*nābha*, *m. ep.* of Krishna; -*āsana*, *ep.* of Brahman.

नलिनी *nalini*, *f.* = *nalina*; group of or lake overgrown with lotuses; -*dala*, *n.* petal of the day lotus; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of petals of the day lotus; -*patra*, *n.* petal of the day lotus.

नलोदय *nalaudaya*, *m.* Nala's success. *T.* of a poem; -*upākhyāna*, *n.* episode of Nala.

नल्य *nalva*, *m.* a measure of distance, either = 52 or 200 yards.

नव *nāv-a*, *a.* new, fresh, young, recent; - (preceding *pp.*), *ad.* just, lately.

नवकृत्वस् *nava-kṛtvas*, *ad.* nine times.

नवग्रह *nava-graha*, *a.* recently caught

नवम् *nāva-gra*, *a.* a newfold *n. pl.* the Nine, *N.* of a mythical acc.

नवज *nava-ga*, *a.* lately arisen, just visible (moon); new, young; -*gvārā*, *m.* fresh sorrow

नवत *nava-ta*, *a.* ninetyeth.

नवता *nava-tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* newness, fresh-

नवति *nava-ti*, *f.* ninety. [nes-

नवदशन *nāva-dasan* (or *ān*), *a. pl.* 19

नवद्वार *nava-dvāra*, *n. pl.* the nine gates (*of the body*); *a.* (nāva-), nine-gated; *n.* body

नवधा *nava-dhā*, *ad.* ninefold, nine times-

नवन् *nāvan* (or *ān*), *num.* nine.

नवन *nav-ana*, *n.* laudation, praise.

नवनव *nava-nava*, *a.* (*pl.* or -° with a *pl.*) ever new, constantly being renewed, very manifold.

नवनीत *nāva-nīta*, *n.* fresh butter.

नवपञ्चाशत् *nava-pañchāsat*, *f.* fifty-nine

नवप्राशन *nava-prāsana*, *n.* eating of the new grain. [a fortnight]

नवम *nava-mā*, *a.* ninth; *i. f.* ninth day in

नवमलिका *nava-mallikā*, *f.* double jasmine (*Jasminum sambac*); -*malli*, -*mālikā*, *f. id.*

नवमुख *nava-mukha*, *a.* (i) having nine openings.

नवयज्ञ *nava-yajña*, *m.* offering of first-fruits; -*yauvana*, *m.* first bloom of youth *a.* being in the -; -*vat*, *a.* blooming with the freshness of youth. [sacrifice] of nine days

नवरात्र *nava-rātra*, *m.* period (*esp.* Some

नववधू *nava-vadhū*, *f.* newly-married wo-

नवविध *nava-vidha*, *a.* ninefold. [man]

नवशशिभृत् *nava-sasi-bhṛt*, *m.* bearer of the new moon, *ep.* of Siva.

नवषष्टि *nava-shashṭi*, *f.* sixty-nine; -*saptati*, *f.* seventy-nine. [f. offering of first-fruits]

नवसस्य *nava-sasya*, *n.* new grain; -*ishṭi*, *f.*

नवान्न *nava-anna*, *n.* new grain; -*ishṭi*, *f.* offering of first-fruits.

नवाशीति *nava-śiti*, *f.* eighty-nine.

नवीकृ *navi-kṛi*, renew, renovate; refresh revive. [= another]

नवीन *nav-ina*, *a.* new, fresh, young, *sts.*

नवीभाव *navi-bhāva*, *m.* renovation.

नवीभू *navi-bhū*, be renewed. [recent.]

नवीयस् *nāv-īyas*, *cpv.* new, fresh, young,

नवेतर *nava-ītara*, *a.* old.

नवेदस् *nā-vedas*, *a.* (or -*veda*¹) observing, knowing (*g.*).

नवोदा *nava-udhā*, (*pp.*) *a. f.* newly-wedded, *f.* - woman; -*udaya*, *a.* just risen (moon)

नव्य 1. *nāv-ya*, *a.* new, fresh, young; *ā stri*, *f.* newly-wedded woman.

नव्य 2. *nāv-ya*, *fp.* to be lauded, praiseworthy.

नव्यस् *nāv-yas*, *cpv.* (-i) new, fresh.

नश्य 1. *NAS*, *I. P. nāsa* (*V. E.*); *IV. P. (ā)* *nāsyā*, be lost, perish, disappear, vanish, depart; flee, escape; be useless, be in vain. *pp.* *nashā*, lost; vanished; invisible; fled, destroyed, spoilt; unsuccessful, fruitless, use less dead, be ing lost a *lawrit* *cs* *nāsyā*, *P. (ā. rare)* to disappear *re-ino* *a* dupel, efface, destroy *one* throw away violate *f* *rgt* *pp* *nāstā*, *ost* *des*

of *cs. nina-ayista*, P. wish to destroy. *niz*, pp. *nirnaśha*, lost, disappeared. *pra* (-*nas-ya*), be lost; disappear, escape: pp. *pranaśha* (the *n* remains unchanged when *s* becomes *sh*), lost, disappeared, vanished; perished; run away, escaped; or cause to disappear; leave unwarded, ignore; destroy. *vi-pra*, be lost; disappear. *vi*, be lost; disappear; perish; be fruitless: pp. lost, vanished, spoilt, ruined; destroyed, undone; *cs.* cause to disappear, dispel; destroy, kill; allow to perish. *anu-vi*, disappear or perish after or with (*ac.*). *sam*, pp. perished.

नश्च 2. *NAS*, I. *nāsa*, (V.) reach, attain; befall. *abhi*, *id.* [-*ness*].

नश्यत् *nas-ya*, *a.* (i) perishable: -*tya*, *n.*

नष्ट *nash-ta*, pp. of *√* *nas*: -*vat*, *act. pl.*

नष्टचेतन *nash-ta-chaetana*, *a.* having lost consciousness; -*kesh-ta*, *a.* motionless; -*āhi*, *a.* having lost the remembrance of an injury; -*māra*, *a.* deprived of one's sleep; -*rupa*, *a.* invisible, unrecognised, -*samyā*, *a.* whose consciousness is impaired.

नष्टातङ्कस *nash-ta-tāṅka*, *ad.* fearlessly; -*ātman*, *a.* having one's understanding impaired; -*ārtha*, *a.* having lost one's property; -*ānaka*, *a.* fearless; -*m*, *nd.* fearlessly; -*ava-dag-dha-ratha-vat*, *ad.* like the man who had lost his horse and the one who had his cart burnt (*so. who helped each other*).

नष्टि *nash-ti*, *f.* ruin, destruction.

नष्टिन्द्रिय *nash-ti-indriya*, *a.* become impotent.

नष्टिष *nash-ti-ṣha*, *a.* seeking what is lost.

नष्टिष्य *nash-ti-ṣhya*, *n.* search for the lost.

नष्टोभयलीक *nash-ta-ubhaya-loka*, *a.* to whom both (this and the next) worlds are lost.

नस् 1. *NAS*, I. *nāsa*, (V.) associate oneself with, join, embrace. *sam*, unite; int. (*and* -*ā* *a.*).

नस् 2. *nās*, *f.* nose (only in, *lc. sg., g., lc. du.*).

नस् 3. *nās*, *ac., d., g. pl. of aham.*

नस *nas-a*, nose (only -*ā* *a.*).

नसंविद् *na-samvid*, *f.* forgetfulness.

नस्तस् *nas-tās*, *od.* out of or into the nose.

नस्यार्शन *na-sparsana*, *n.* non-contact.

नस्य *nās-ya*, *a.* being in the nose, nasal; *n.* substance provocative of sneezing, sternutatory; -*karma*, *n.* employment of a sternutatory.

नस्या *nas-yā*, *f.* nose-bridle.

नह *NAH*, IV. P. *nāhya*, bind, tie; tie or put on: *ā* put on: pp. *naddha*, tied, bound, fastened, to (-*ā*); encircled, covered, or studded, with (*in*, or -*ā*). *api*, pi (the latter form is the usual one in C.), fasten, tie, or put on; tie up, cover (by tying), stop up, *A* put on (oneself): pp. *āpinaddha*, *pinaddha*, *ava*, tie or cover up. *ā*, tie on: pp. covered, with (*in*, or -*ā*); obstructed. *ud*, press out: pp. *unaddha*, fastened upwards, tied up swelling; prominent, through (*in*, or -*ā*); unfettered, excessive; arrogant. *sam*, *nd.* pp. directed upwards: pressed out; excessive; concealed. *upa*, tie up, - in a bundle: pp. covered or inlaid with (-*ā*). *pari*, span; surround, encircle: pp. *parinaddha*, surrounded, by (-*ā*); extensive, broad, large; far advanced. *sam*, tie together, fasten; gird, equip, dress; prepare to (*inf.*): pp. *sāmanaddha*, tied together, fastened; adhering; adjoining; bordering; equipped; ready; about

to discharge (*clout*); ready to blossom (*bud*); *cs.* cause to equip.

नहि *na-hi*, not to be sure, certainly not; *nahi-yatas*, because not-therefore.

नक्षत्र *nāh-ush-a*, *m.* [connexion]. descent, race; *N.*, esp. of a king who displaced India, but was afterwards transformed into a serpent.

नक्षत्र *nāh-us*, *m.* [connexion] descent, race; kinsman; neighbour.

नाक *nāka*, *m.* firmament, vault of heaven: -*nadi*, *f.* celestial Ganges; -*nāyaka*, *m.* ep. of Indra; -*pati*, -*pāla*, *m.* god, -*puramāhri*, *f.* Apsaras; -*prishtha*, *n.* vault of heaven; -*sād*, *m.* demizen of heaven, celestial, god; -*stri*, *f.* celestial female, Apsaras.

नाकिन् *nāk-in*, *m.* (possessing heaven), god.

नाकुल *nākula*, *a.* ichuenmou-like.

नाकिश्वर *nākaiśvara*, *m.* god.

नाकीकस *nākīkas*, *m.* *id.* [sidereal].

नाक्षत्र *nākshatra*, *a.* relating to the stars,

नाग *nāga*, *m.* serpent, esp. as name of fabulous serpents with human faces inhabiting the city of Bhogavati in the infernal regions; elephant; a vital air (causing vomiting); *N.* of several plants; *N.*

नागक *nāga-ka*, *m.* *N.*; -*kesara*, *m.* *N.* of a small tree (*Mesua Roxburghii*); *n.* its flower.

नागदन्त *nāga-danta*, *m.* elephant's tooth, ivory; peg or bracket on the wall: -*ka*, *m.* *id.*, -*maya*, *a.* made of ivory.

नागनाथ *nāga-nātha*, *m.* chief of serpents; -*nāyaka*, *m.* *id.*; -*pati*, *m.* *id.*; -*pāla*, *m.* *N.*; -*putra*, *n.* Elephant-city (= *Hastina-pura*); -*bandha*, *m.* a serpent as a fetter; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of elephants.

नागर *nāgara*, *a.* belonging to the town, town-bred, urban; polished; adroit; *m.* citizen.

नागरक *nāgara-ka*, *a.*, *m.* *id.*; *m.* chief of a town, head of police; *ikā*, *f.* *N.*

नागराज *nāga-rāj*, *m.* serpent king: -*rāja*, -*rājan*, *m.* *id.*

नागरिक *nāgar-ika*, *a.* urban, town-bred; polite; *m.* (well-bred) citizen, superintendent of police

नागरी **nāgarī*, *f.* = *deva-nāgarī*.

नागलता *nāga-latā*, *f.* a tree; *N.*; -*lekha*, *f.* *N.*; -*loka*, *m.* world or abode of the Nāgas; coll. the serpents; -*vatta*, *m.* *N.*; -*valli*, *f.* the betel plant, piper betel; -*vāra*, *f.* female elephant; -*sūra*, *m.* *N.*; -*sthala*, *n.* *N.* of a village; -*svāmin*, *m.* *N.*

नागाधिराज *nāga-adhirāja*, *m.* king of the elephants; -*ānana*, *m.* Elephant-face, ep. of Ganesa; -*ari*, *m.* foe of the serpents, ep. of Garuda; -*arguna*, *m.* *N.* of an ancient Buddhist teacher; -*asana*, *m.* (snake-eating), peacock.

नागीभू *nāgī-bhū*, turn into a Nāga.

नागिन्द्र *nāga-indra*, *m.* chief of serpents; lordly elephant; -*īśvara*, *m.* *N.*

नागिदूषित *na-agni-dūshita*, pp. uninjured

नाज्जक *nāggaka*, *m.* *N.* [by fire].

नाट *nāta*, *m.* pl. *N.* of a people.

नाटक *nāta-ka*, *m.* [√*nat*] actor; *n.* play: -*vidhi*, *m.* art of acting.

नाटकीय *nāta-kiya*, *a.* dramatic *f.* actresses

नाटयितव्य *nāt-ayi-tavya*, *fp.* to be acted (play).

नाटिका *nāt-ikā*, *f.* play; kind of drama

नाटित *nāt-ita*, (pp.) *n.* mimic representation (of an emotion or action): -*ka*, *n.* *id.* (-*ā*).

नाट्य *nāt-ya*, *n.* dance; dramatic representation, scenic art; actor's attire; *in.* represent mimetically = on the stage; -*vedi*, *f.* stage, -*śālā*, *f.* dancing-hall; -*āstra*, *n.* principles of dramatic art; -*ākārya*, *m.* teacher of dancing or of the scenic art: -*ka*, *n.* office of a dancing-master; -*ukti*, *f.* theatrical term.

नाडि *nāḍi*, *f.* vein: -*kā*, *f.* tube; a measure of time = $\frac{1}{2}$ *muhūrta* or 24 minutes, a measure of length = $\frac{1}{2}$ *danda*; *v.l.* for *nālika*

नाडिधम *nāḍim-dhama*, *a.* swelling the veins, quickening the pulse.

नाडी *nāḍī*, *f.* (V. *nm.* -*s*). tube (also of the rays of the sun, regarded as hollow and sucking up water), slit, crack; tubular vessel in the body, vein; pulse.

नाणक *nānaka*, *n.* coin: -*parikshin*, *m.* tester of coin.

नातिकल्याण *naati-kalyāna*, *a.* not very beautiful or noble, -*gāḍha*, *a.* tolerably deep, -*kīra*, *a.* not very long (time); -*tivra*, *a.* moderate; -*tripti*, *j.* non-sufficeit.

नातिदूर *naati-dūra*, *a.* not too distant: -*m*, *ad.* not very far; *ub*, *lc.* not very far from (*ab.*, *g.*); -*ga*, *a.* not too distant. -*sthita*, *pp.* standing at not too great a distance

नातिनिर्वृति *naati-nirvṛti*, *f.* not too great satisfaction; -*nīka*, *a.* not too low; -*parikara*, *a.* having a limited retinue; -*parisphuta*, *a.* somewhat concealed; -*pariyāpta*, *pp.* not too abundant; -*pushya*, *pp.* not too well furnished with (*in*); -*prakupita*, *pp.* not excessively angry; -*pramanas*, *a.* not too good-humoured; -*prasiddha*, *pp.* not too rigorous; -*bhārika*, *a.* not too weighty; -*bhinna*, *pp.* not very different from (*ab.*); -*mātram*, *ad.* not excessively; -*mān-in*, *a.* not esteeming oneself too highly; (-*i*)-*tā*, *f.* absence of vanity; -*ramanīya*, *fp.* not too charming -*tā*, *f.* abst. *N.*; -*rūpa*, *a.* not very pretty, -*visadam*, *ad.* (*kṣa*) not very audibly; -*vis-tāra-samkāta*, *a.* neither too wide nor too narrow; -*śīta* *ushna*, *a.* neither too hot nor too cold; -*śīsha*, *pp.* not very firm; -*svastha*, *a.* not very well, poorly.

नात्यन्तदूर *naatyanta-dūra*, *a.* not very far distant.

नात्यादृत *naatī-ādrita*, *pp.* much neglected -*ulchhrita*, *pp.* not too high; -*utpanna*, *pp.* not quite natural or usual.

नाथ *NĀTH*, I. *Ā*. (P. rare) *nātha*, implore (*lc.*), beg for (*g.*), beseech, *ac.* for (*ac.*), *pp.* -*itā*, suppliant. *upa*, P. beseech any one (*ac.*).

नाथ *nāth-ā*, *n.* refuge, help; *m.* protector; guardian, ruler, lord, possessor, of (*g.* or -*ā*) husband (*esp. in voc.*); -*ā* also in the possession of, occupied by: -*kāma*, *a.* seeking aid; -*vat*, *a.* (-*i*) having a protector or husband: -*tā*, *f.* abst. *N.*

नाद *nād-ā*, *m.* din, roar, cry; sound; nasal sound represented by a semicircle; -*ā*, *a.* roaring; -*ita*, *cs.* *pp.* (√*nad*); *a.* noise, cry -*in*, *a.* sounding aloud; -*ā*, sounding or roaring like, resounding with.

नादेय *nād-eyā*, *a.* coming from a river (*and* aquatic

नाध NĀDH, I.Ā. (V.) only *pr. pt.* nādhā-
māna, suppliant, and *pp.* nādhita, dis-
tressed.

नाधोत naadhita, *pp.* unlearned, ignorant.

नानद nānada, *n.* N. of a Sāman.

नाना nānā, *ad.* variously, in different places,
separately, often, *esp.* ^o, used like an adjective,
different, various, manifold, -ākāra, *a.*
various, sundry; -gati, *m.* wind; -tva, *n.* dif-
ference, manifoldness; *m.* ab *sp.* from various quarters, from all parts of the
world; -devatya, *a.* addressed to various
gods; -desa, *m. sg.* various regions; -desiya,
-de-ya, *a. pl.* belonging to various lands;
-dhātu-sata, *n.* pl. hundreds of various
minerals; -dhātu-samākīra, *pp.* filled with
various minerals; -pakshi-gaṇa-ākīra, *pp.*
filled with flocks of various birds; -pakshi-
nisheṣita, *pp.* frequented by various birds;
-mantra-ogha-siddhi-mat, *a.* possessed of a
number of efficacious spells; -mariga-gaṇa, *m. pl.*
flocks of various animals; -rasa, *a.* having
various sentiments (drains); -rūpa, *a.* heter-
ogeneous; -argha-mahāratna-maya, *a.*
consisting of various priceless, precious stones;
-artha, *a.* having different meanings; con-
taining something different; *x.* word with
several meanings; new sentence; -varṇa-
kṛti, *a.* of various colours and shapes; -vi-
dha, *a.* various, manifold; -stri, *f. pl.* women
of different castes.

नान्दी nāndī, *f.* joy; prayer at the open-
ing of a play.

नान्दीनाद nāndī-nāda, *m.* cry of joy;
-mukha, *m. pl.* N. of a class of Manes.

नान्दुक nānduka, *m.* N.

नापित nāpita, *m.* barber; *i. f.* barber's wife.

नाभ nābh, *f.* aperture, spring. [centre.

नाभ nābh-a, -^o *a.* navel; nave of a wheel;

नाभस nābhas-a, *a.* (i) appearing in the sky;
coming from the sky (voice).

नाभाक nābhākā, *a.* derived from nābhāka;
m. pat. of Nābhāka (a Rishi).

नाभि nābhi, *f.* (C.) *n.* navel, navel-cord
also; nave of a wheel (also i), hub, centre;
home; relationship; relative; *m.* musk animal;
chief (esp. among kings); -krīntana, *n.* cut-
ting the navel-cord; -gandha, *m.* scent of
musk; -tva, *n.* condition of a navel.

नाभिजात nābhi-jāta, *pp.* 1. produced from
a navel; 2. (nābhī-), not nobly born.

नाभिधावत् nābhi-dhāv-at, *pr. pt.* not
coming to the rescue.

नाभिनाल nābhi-nāla, *n.*, ā, *f.* navel-cord
(^o *a.*); -māla, *n.* region just below the navel.

नाभिलक्षित nābhīlakṣita, *pp.* unobserved.

नाभिवर्धन nābhi-varḍhana, *n.* cutting of
the navel cord. [schael.

नाभी nābhi, *f.* navel, navel-cord; nave of a

नामक nāma-ka, *a.* (ikā) 1. bearing the name
of, named (-^o); 2. (√nam) bending (-^o).

नामकरण nāma-karāna, *n.* ceremony of
giving a name; -karman, *n. ul.*; -kīrtana, *n.*
mentioning the name of (g); -gotra, *n.*
du. personal and family name; -grāha, *m.*,
-grāhana, *n.* mention of a name; -grāhā, *m.*
ul.; (-grāha) *m.* abs. mentioning the name;
-gāti-grāha, *m.* -na, *n.* mention of the name
and rank (of the caste).

नामस्त nāma-tas *ad.* by name *prt.* give

the name of (ac.) to (ac.); -prakh, ask the
name of (ac.); *va* nāma nāmataṣ one of the
two words is redundant

नामधारक nāma-dhāraka, *a.* merely bear-
ing the name, being (na) only in name;
-dhāra, *a.* bearing the name of, named (-);
-dhēya, *n.* name-giving, appellation, name;
ceremony of naming; -tas, *ad.* nominally.

नामन् nā-man, *n.* (*f.* -^o *a* -mni or less
commonly -man) mark, token; form, manner,
name, appellation; mere name (*opp.* reality),
trace; personal name (*opp.* family name or
gotra); nature; kind, race; good name, fame
(only -^o *a.*); noun (*pr.*): nāma kṛi, *A* takes
a name; -grah, mention the name, -bhri,
bear a name; -kṛi, -dā, or -dhā, give a name;
nāmā kṛi or vi-dhā, name (2 ac.); nāma, *ad.*
by name (see nāmā or nāmataṣ is redun-
dantly added); indeed, certainly, of course;
perhaps; with *inter.* then, pray; with *imp.*
ever so much, no matter it; *api* nāma, with
pot. at the beginning of a sentence, perhaps;
emphasizes a preceding word more strongly
than *api*; mā nāma, *± pot.* would that not,
if only not; nanu nāma, surely.

नाममात्र nāma-mātra, *n.* the mere name;
a. being something (nm.) merely in name;
-māla, *f.* dictionary of nouns; *T.* of a dic-
tionary; -mudra, *f.* signet ring with a name;
-yajña, *m.* sacrifice only in name; -rūpa, *n.*
du. name and form; -linga, *n.* gender of
nouns; -vismṛiti, *f.* forgetting of the name,
-śeṣa, *a.* of whom the name only survives,
dead. [-āṅkita, *pp.* id

नामाङ्क nāmāṅka, *a.* marked with a name;

नामिक nām-ika, *a.* (i) referring to a per-
sonal name; nominal (*gr.*).

नामिन् nām-in, *a.* having a name.

नाम्य nām-ya, *fp.* flexible.

नाय nāy-ā, *m.* leader; prudence, policy.

नायक nāya-ka, *m.* guide, leader, chief;
hero, lover (in a play); lord, husband; central
pearl in a necklace, *N.*: -tva, *n.* leadership.

नायकाय nāvākā-ya, *den. ā.* represent the
central gem in a pearl necklace

नायिका nāy-ikā, *f.* high-born lady; mis-
tress; heroine. [*m.* man + *id.* water.

नार nārā, *a.* belonging to a man, human;

नारक nāraka, *a.* (i) infernal, hellish; *m.*
inhabitant of hell; ā, *m.* hell, infernal regions.

नारकिन् nārak-in, *a.*, *m.* id.

नारङ्ग nārāṅga, *m.*, i, *f.* orange-tree.

नारद nārāda (or ā), *m. N.*, *esp.* of a Devar-
shi, who often comes down to earth to report
what is going on in heaven, and returns to
recount what is happening on earth.

नारदीय nārādīya, *a.* relating to Nārada;
n. T. of various works.

नाराच nārāka, *m.* (kind of) arrow: -dun-
dina, *n.* shower of arrows.

नारायण nārāyaṇa, *m.* Son of the primal
Man, *pat.* of the personified Puruṣa; identi-
fied with Viṣṇu and Kṛiṣṇa; *N.*; *a.* a. re-
lating to Nārāyaṇa + i, *f. ep.* of Durgā.

नारायणाय nārāyaṇā-ya, *den. ā.* become
or resemble the god Nārāyaṇa.

नाराशंस nārāśamsa, *a.* (i) relating to the
praise of men; sacred to Agni Nārāśamsa;
m. N. of certain Sama cups over which a
prayer containing the word N

uttered: -pāṅkti, *a.* performed with five
Nārāśamsa cups.

नारि nārī, *f.* woman, wife.

नारिकेर nārikera, *m.* cocoa-nut, - tree

नारिकेल nārikela, *m. id.*: -kubara, hollow
of a -; *N.* of an island; -dvīpa, *m. id.*

नारी nārī, *f.* woman, wife: -maya, *a.* cor-
sisting of women only; -yāna, *n.* carriage for
women. [mad

नारमद nāmada, *a.* belonging to the Nar

नाल nāla, *a.* consisting of reeds; *n.* hollow
stalk, lotus stalk; tube, pipe; navel-cord
-ka, -^o *a.* (lotus) stalk.

नालिक nāl-ika, period of 24 minutes (-^o
a.); ā, *f. id.*; allusion, hint.

नालिकेर nālikera, *m.* cocoa-nut, - tree.

नालिकेल nālikela, *m. id.*

नालीक nālīka, *m.* kind of arrow; *i. f. id.*

नालीजङ्घ nālī-gaṅgha, *m. N.*

नाव nāva = nau, ship (-^o or -^o).

नावनोत nāvanita, *a.* (i) coming from butter
soft as butter. [skipper; -pati, *m. id.*

नाविक nāv-ika, *m.* boatman: -nāyaka, *m.*

नाव्य nāv-yā, *a.* navigable; *n.*, ā, *f.* navi-
gable river.

नाश nāś-a, *m.* loss, disappearance; destruc-
tion, ruin; death; -nāka, *a.* (ikā) destroying
(g or -^o); -ana, *a.* (i) destroying, dispelling,
removing (g or -^o); *a.* destruction, ruin, re-
moval; forgetting (g); -kara, *a.* (i) destruc-
tive of (-^o); -in, *a.* perishing; -^o, destroy
ing; -ya, *fp.* to be banished; - destroyed

नाशिक nāśh-ika, *m.* [v. nāśha] owner of
lost property.

नाश्रा nāśh-ā, *f.* [√nas] danger, ruin; fiend

नास nās, *f. du.* nostrils, nose.

नासत्य nāsatya, *m. du. cp.* of the Asvins,
later *sp. N.* of one of the Asvins.

नासदासीय nāsad-āsiya, *a.* relating to RV
X, 129 (which begins nāsad āsti).

नासा nās-ā, *f. du. & sg.* nostrils, nose.

नासाय nāsāgra, *n.* tip of the nose; -anti-
ka, *a.* reaching to the nose.

नासापुट nāsā-puṭa, *m.* nostril; -randhra,
n. id.; -vāna, *m.* bridge of the nose; -vi-
roka, *n.* nostril; -vivara, *n. id.*

नासिका nās-ikā, *f. sg.* nostril; *C.* nose
du. nostrils, nose: -agra, *n.* tip of the nose

नासिक्य nāsik-ya, *a.* nasal.

नासिर nāsira, *n.* van (of an army).

नास्तिक nāsti-ka, *a.* unbelieving; *m.* un-
believer, atheist (one who says 'there is not'
a God); -tā, *f.* atheism.

नास्तिक्य nāstik-ya, *n.* unbelief; - karma-
nām, disbelief in the effect of works.

नास्तिमूर्ति nāsti-mūrti, *f.* bodiless; -vāda,
m. atheism, unbelief.

नास्य nās-ya, *n.* nose-cord.

नाङ्ग n. nāṅgha, *a.* (i) akin; *m.* kinsman

नाङ्ग 2. nāṅgha, *m.* descendant of Nahu-
sha, *pat.* of Yayāti.

नि nī, *ad.* down; in, into; backwards (except
in the AV on y combined & ik certain or

compounded with nouns: in the latter case sometimes = nis).

निम्स NLMS, II. *Ā. nimate*, kiss, greet.

निःक ni-kā, *v. निष्का* nishka-.

निःक्षत्रिय ni-kshatriya, *a. having no warrior caste, -kshēpa, m. sending away, removal.*

निःपा ni-pa-, *-pha, v. निष्पा* nishpa-, *-pha-*.

निकक्ष ni-kakshā, *m. arm-pit.*

निकट ni-kāṭa, *a. being at one's side, near; a. proximity -m, near, to (g. or -°), ab. from the neighbourhood of, away from; l. near, beside, to; -ga, -vartin, -stha, a. standing near, being at hand.*

निकटीभू nikāṭi-bhū, *approach (g), be near.*

निकर ni-kara, *m. dense mass, multitude; -kartana, n. cutting off; robbing; -karsha, n. diminution, depreciation; low degree; -kasha, m. rubbing in, friction; harrow; touchstone; n. streak of gold on the touchstone; -grāvān, m. touchstone; -kashana, n. n. touchstone; -kashā, in. ad. near (ac.).*

निकषाय nikashā-ya, *den. Ā. be a touchstone -māna, pr. pt. being a touchstone for (-°).*

निकाम ni-kāmā, *m. desire, pleasure. °, -m, -tas, ad. according to wish, at pleasure; one's fill, sufficiently, abundantly; altogether; -kayā, m. assemblage, class, society; multitude; body; -kara, m. humiliation, insult.*

निकावल्गा nikāvalga, *f. N., or possibly two names.*

निकाश ni-kāśa, *m. sight; neighbourhood; ° a appearance (=like, similar), -kāśha, m. scratching; rubbing, friction.*

निकुञ्ज ni-kunja, *m. thicket; -kumbha, m. a plant (Orotan polyandrum); N. of an attendant of Śiva; -kuramba or -kumbha, m. n. multitude; -ka, m. n. id.*

निकृत् ni-kṛta, *pp. √kṛ; n. fraud; -kṛti, a. dishonest; base; f. dishonesty, fraud, business; -pragā, a. versed in fraud, -mat, a. dishonest; -kṛitvan, a. delusive; -kṛintana, a. cutting off, destroying; n. slaughter, destruction of (g. or -°); -kṛishṭa, pp. √kṛish; -āśaya, a. having a base disposition; -tā, f. (het. N.); -upādhi, a. conditioned by something lower; -tā, f. abs. n.*

निकेत ni-keta, *m. (n.) mansion, dwelling; -ketana, n. id.; temple. [n. id.]*

निकोच ni-koka, *m. contraction; -kokana,*

निक्रमय ni-kraṇana, *n. stepping, treading; f. otstep; -krāda, m. play, -kvana, m. sound; -kvāna, m. id.*

निक्ष NIKSH, I. P. niksha, pierce.

निक्षेप ni-kshēpa, *m. putting down, throwing or casting on; directing (the gaze) towards (to.); deposit, pledge, object given in trust; -kshēpana, n. putting down; place for keeping anything; -kshēptṛi, m. depositor; -kshēpya, f. p. to be put down; to be placed in (to.).*

निखनन ni-khanana, *n. burying, hiding in the ground; -kharva, n. a hundred thousand millions; -ka, a thousand millions; -khāta, pp. √khan -tusha aṅgāra ādi-mat, a. with baked bricks, coal, etc.*

निसिख ni-khila *a [w. throat a gap] entire*

all, complete: -**artha**, *a. containing all requisites, complete.*

निगड ni-gaḍa, *n. foot-chain; fetter; -gaḍana, n. putting in irons.*

निगडय nigada-ya, *den. P. put in irons: pp. nigadita, fettered.*

निगद ni-gadā, *m. reciting aloud; prayer recited aloud, mention, -gama, m. insertion, esp. of gods' names in a ritual formula; passage in which a word occurs; root from which a word is derived; Vedic text, holy writ; sacred ordinance, doctrine; -gamana, n. being quoted; conclusion (of a syllogism); -garana, n. swallowing; -gūḥa-lārin, a. walking in disguise; -gūḍha-tara, ep. well concealed; -gūḥana, n. hiding; -grābhitrī, m. seizer, binder of sacrificial animal; -grāha, m. seizure; repression, suppression; keeping back from (ab.); restraint, coercion; chastisement; reprimand; -grāhana, n. repression, suppression; punishment; -grāhitrī, m. seizer; -grāhitavya, f. p. to be punished; -grāhya, f. p. ul.; oppressed, injured, by (-°).*

निघण्ट ni-ghanta, *m. glossary; N. of a Dvāra; -ghantu, m. glossary; pl. Vedic glossary.*

निघर्ष ni-gharsha, *m. friction; -ghāta, m. blow; stroke; falling accent. -ghātin, a. striking down, destroying (-°); -ghna, n. (-°) dependent, being in the power of, ruled by; devoted to.*

निघमन ni-kamana, *n. sipping; -kaya, m. accumulation, heap, crowd, multitude; store, provision; -kayin, a. multitudinous; -kula, m. a tree; N. of a poet (rival of Kālidāsa); -ka, m. a tree, case, covering; -lulita, f. p. covered with a: covered with (-°).*

निचेतु ni-ketṛi, *m. observer; -ketṛi, observer of (ac.); -kēya, f. p. to be heaped up; -kola, m. wrapper, cloak; cover; -ka, m. id.*

निक्षिपि ni-khivri, *m. a mixed caste (offspring of Vṛātya Kshatriya).*

निज NIG, *in v. nenekti, nenikté, cleanse: Ā. wash oneself: pp. niktā, washed, cleansed; sprinkled. ava, purify; cs. -neg-aya, P. cause to wash nis, cleanse; Ā. wash oneself; Ā. adorn oneself. pp. nirnikta, washed, cleansed, purified; pure (fig.); washed away (-in); cleared up, explained.*

निज ni-ga, *a. inborn, indwelling; constant: domestic (fœ); own (often = possessive pronoun); m. pl. one's own people: -varna-dharma, m. rules of his own caste; -tas, ad. from -.*

निजुर् ni-jūr, *f. burning, scorching.*

निटाल nitāla, *n. forehead. [Sivā.]*

नितिल nitila, *n. id.: -ikshana, m. ep. of*

निथ ni-nyā, *a. inward; secret, hidden: -m, ul.; n. secret.*

नितम्ब ni-tamba, *m. posterior: du. buttocks (esp. of a woman); slope of a mountain; -vatī, a. having beautiful buttocks, kallipygian; f. woman with beautiful buttocks; N., -sthala, m., -sthali, f. hind quarters.*

नितम्बिन nitamb-in, *a. kallipygian; concealing beautiful buttocks (garment); having beautiful slopes: -ī, f. woman with beautiful buttocks.*

नितराम n. ta ām *ep. ad. below m. a covered ton omp etc y qu te atalle emta especial f greatly too much exp. really*

नितान्त ni-tānta, *pp. (√tam) excessive °, -m, ad. excessively, highly, very.*

नितोदिन् ni-toḍin, *a. goading, piercing*

नित्य ni-tya, *a. inward, innate; own (V) constant, perpetual, eternal; always abiding, devoted to (-°); regular, essential, necessary: ° or -m, ad. constantly, perpetually, always; invariably; na nityam, not alw ys never; -samāsa, m. necessary or fast compound. i. e. one that cannot be resolved with out destroying the meaning; - svarita, a. necessary, i. e. independent svarita*

नित्यकर्मन् nitya-karman, *n. necessary duty or rite; -kālam, ad. always, invariably, -kritya, n., -kriyā, f. regular ceremony, daily routine; -gati, a. constantly moving, m. wind, -gāta, pp. being constantly born -ta, f., -tva, n. perpetuity, eternity; necessity perseverance in, devotion to (-°); -dā, ad. perpetually; -parikshana, n. constant inspection; -bhāva, m. eternity.*

नित्ययुक्त nitya-yukta, *pp. ever occupied in, constantly applied or attentive to (to.); -yuga, a. ever concentrated; -vyaya, a. always expending; -vṛata, n. life-long observance -sāṅkita, pp. perpetually alarmed, constantly suspicious.*

नित्यश्च nitya-śch, *ad. constantly.*

नित्यसेवक nitya-sevaka, *a. constantly serving; -snayin, a. constantly performing ablutious, (nitya -hotri, m. constant sacrificer*

नित्यानुगृहीत nitya-anugrihita, *pp. constantly tended (fire); -udaka, -udakin, o always supplied with water; -udita, pp. spontaneously arisen (knowledge).*

निद् NID (I. and only in the forms nidus, nidānā, nidyamāna; = NIND

निदर्शक ni-darśa-ka, *a. seeing; announcing; -daršana, a. (f.) showing; announcing, teaching; n. seeing, sight, reference to (-); showing, authority, evidence; instance, example, illustration; symptom; prognostic system; contradictory instance: -darśin, a. (-°) seeing, understanding; pleasing; -dāgha, m. heat, hot season, summer; -dhāman, m. sun, -avādhi, m. hot season; -dāna, a. rope halter; prime cause, original form; cause a class of Buddhistic words: in originally, essentially, really, -didṛśan, des. a. sleepy, -didhyāsana, n. profound meditation; -didhyāsita, f. p. to be profoundly meditated on; -desa, m. command, order, neighbourhood: e sthā, be at any one's (d.) command*

निद्रा ni-drā, *f. sleep; sleepiness: -m tyag, blossom (of flowers); -kara, a. soporific, -āgama, m. drowsiness, -daridra, a. suffering from sleeplessness: -ī-kṛi, deprive of sleep*

निद्रान्तरित nidrā-antarita, *pp. fallen asleep, -andha, a. blinded with sleep; -āśa, a. drowsy, sleepy, sluggardly; -āśasya, n. sleepiness, sloth.*

निद्रालु nidrā-lu, *a. sleepy.*

निधन ni-dhāna, *n. [putting down], abode conclusion, end; annihilation; death; musical finish of a Śaman.*

निधनता ni-dhāna-tā, *f. poverty.*

निधा ni-dhā, *f. snaring net; -dhātavya, f. p. to be put down; - kept; - entrusted to (to); - directed to (to); - dhāna, n. putting down; receptacle (-° a. id.) (hidden) treasure.*

निधि n-dhi *m. putting down food set d wn receiv ta. e fty embod t hidden) 2. re apām receptacle of waters*

निरप *nir-apa*, *a.* waterless; **-अपत्या**, *a* childless; **-अपत्रापा**, *a.* shameless; **-अपराधा**, *a.* harmless, innocent; **-अपवादः**, *a* blameless: subject to no exception: **-अप्या** *a u* permeable with ^{safe} **-अप्य** *a* impermeable ^a **-अ** *a u* gardless of indifferent to ^{to or 3} **चरुः**

arantly; -**dayatva**, *n.* hard-heartedness, cruelty; -**darana**, *a.* free from clefts or holes; -**dari**, cave; -**dalana**, *n.* splitting, cutting down; -**dasā**, *a.* more than ten days old; -**daśana**, *a.* toothless; -**daśhiya**, *a.* un-courteous; -**dātri**, *n.* weeder (of a field); -**dāridrya**, *a.* free from poverty, well to do.

निर्दुःख nir-duḥkha, *a.* free from pain; causing no pain - **-tva**, *n.* painlessness.

निर्देव nir-deva, *a.* forsaken by the gods; without gods or images.

निर्देश nir-dēśa, *m.* order, direction; description, designation; detail, particulars; -**deśya**, *fp.* to be described. - **determined** - **dainya**, *a.* cheerful; -**doṣa**, *a.* faultless, free from blemish; infallible; innocent - **-tā**, *f.* faultlessness.

निर्द्रव्य nir-dṛavya, *a.* immaterial; poor; -**droha**, *a.* free from enmity, well-disposed; -**dvandva**, *a.* indifferent towards the opposites of cold and heat etc., free from jealousy.

निर्धन nir-dhāna, *a.* poor; lacking i.e. un-backed by money (enterprise); -**-tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n.* poverty; -**dhani-bhū**, become poor; -**dharmā**, *a.* unrighteous, sinful; -**dhāraṇa**, *a.* singling out; determining; -**dhārayitri**, *n.* decider; -**dhūnana**, *n.* waving; -**dhūma**, *a.* smokeless

निर्नमस्कार nir-namaskāra, *a.* receiving no salutation, despised by all, -**nātha**, *a.* having no protector; -**-tā**, *f.* widowhood, -**nābhi**, *a.* reaching below the navel; -**nāyaka**, *a.* lacking a guide or leader; -**nāvana**, *a.* banishing, dispelling; -**nidra**, *a.* sleepless; -**-tā**, *f.* sleeplessness; -**nimitta**, *a.* causeless, quite disinterested; -**m** or **-ā**, *ad.* without an ascertainable cause, -**tva**, *n.* lack of causation; -**nimesha**, *a.* unwinking; -**nirodha**, *a.* unimpeded.

निर्वन्ध nir-bandha, *m.* objection; insistence on, persistence in (lc., -), pertinacity; accusation. - **m** *krī*, urge any one (g.), - **m**, *ab.* persistently; -**barha**, *a.* lacking tail-feathers (peacock); -**bala**, *a.* destitute of strength, weak; -**bādha**, *a.* untroubled, undisturbed; unobstructed; -**buddhi**, *a.* witless, senseless, stupid; -**bodha**, *a.* id.

निर्भय nir-bhaya, *a.* fearless; not afraid of (-): secure - **m**, *ad.* fearlessly; *m.* N. of a warrior; *n.* security; -**bhara**, *a.* vehement, ardent; excessive; deep (sleep); full of (-): -**m** or **-ā**, *ad.* ardently, excessively, soundly, fast; -**bhartsana**, *n.* menace, reproach; -**bhasmita**, *pp.* burned to ashes, annihilated; -**bhāgya**, *fp.* to be excluded from his share (bh.), -**bhīka**, *a.* fearless, not afraid of (ab.); -**bhita**, *pp.* id.; -**bheda**, *m.* cracking, bursting; splitting; blurring out, betrayal; -**bhed-m**, *a.* cleaving, shattering; -**bhedya**, *fp.* free from chunk; missing its mark.

निर्मक्षिक nir-makshika, *n.* freedom from flies; - **m** *krī*, clear the premises (Pr.), -**maṇḍana**, *n.* purification; -**mandūka**, *a.* destitute of frogs; -**matsara**, *a.* free from envy or jealousy; -**matsya**, *a.* fishless; -**-tā**, *f.* absence of fish, -**m** *ni*, clear of fish; -**mathana**, *n.* friction, esp. of tinder-wood; churning; -**mada**, *a.* not in rut; not proud, humble; -**manas-ta**, *a.* destitute of intellect; -**-tā**, *f.* abst. N.; -**manya**, *a.* free from wrath.

निर्मम nir-mama, *a.* [regardless of 'mine'], not caring for (lc.); indifferent to 'mundane matters'. -**-tā**, *f.* perfect indifference towards (lc.), -**tva**, *n.* id.; *a.* indifferent towards (lc.).

निर्मयाद ur naryāda, *a.* boundless knowledge no bounds mpous w cked mala, *a.* spotless unsullied, pure & clear mind -**-tā**,

f., -**tva**, *n.* purity, -**svādu-salila**, *n.* clear and sweet water; -**māmsa**, *a.* fleshless; lean; -**māna**, *n.* measuring; measure; fashioning, forming, creating; composition, work.

निर्मातु nir-mātri, *m.*, -**-tri**, *f.* creator, author; builder; -**māthin**, *a.* stamping to pieces; -**māna**, *a.* free from pride; -**mānsha**, *a.* deserted; *lc.* in a solitary place; -**mārga**, *a.* pathless; -**mālya**, *a.* (separated from a garland), disarranged; useless; *n.* remains of an offering.

निर्मित nir-mita, *pp.* of **√mā** [esp. flowers.

निर्मिति nir-miti, *f.* formation, creation, addition (of a word).

निर्मिथ्य nir-mithya, *a.* true.

निर्मुक्ति nir-mukti, *f.* deliverance, from (ab., -); -**munda**, *m.* eunuch.

निर्मूल nir-mūla, *a.* deprived of its roots; void of foundation, unfounded; -**-na**, *n.* uprooting. [minat, destroy.

निर्मूलय nir-mūla-ya, *den.* P. uproot, exter-

निर्मषक nir-mūsha-ka, *a.* free from mice.

निर्मघ nir-megha, *a.* cloudless; -**moka**, *m.* hide; serpent's slough; -**patta**, *m.* strip of slough; -**moksha**, *m.* deliverance, from (g., -).

निर्यत nir-yatna, *a.* inactive; -**yantrana**, *a.* unlimited, necessitating no constraint (-); -**m**, *ad.* without obstruction, unimpededly; -**yāna**, *n.* setting out; vanishing; decease, death, outer corner of an elephant's eye; rope for tying a calf's feet; -**yātaka**, *a.* removing (-); -**yātana**, *n.* restoration, repayment; requital; -**yāpana**, *n.* expulsion, from (ab); -**yāsā**, *m.* exudation of trees, gum, resin; -**yāha**, *n.* turret; -**yoga-kshema**, *a.* destitute of possessions.

निरलक्ष nir-lakshana, *a.* bearing no distinguishing marks, insignificant, good for nothing; -**lakshya**, *fp.* imperceptible; avoiding notice; -**lagga**, *a.* shameless, immolent, brazen; -**lavana**, *a.* lacking grace; -**lepa**, *a.* free from greasy matter; spotless; -**lobha**, *a.* free from avarice.

निर्वंश nir-vamsa, *a.* having no family, childless, alone in the world; -**vakana**, *n.* explanation, etymology; *a.* speechless; -**m**, *ad.* without saying a word, -**vatsala**, *a.* not tenderly attached to, esp. children (lc); -**vāpāna**, *n.* (funeral) offering; -**vartaka**, *a.* performing; -**vartana**, *n.* performance; -**vartaniya**, *fp.* to be accomplished; -**varti**, *a.* witless; -**vartitavya**, *fp.* to be performed (Pr.); -**vartin**, *a.* ill-behaved (-); performing, doing (-); -**vartya**, *fp.* to be accomplished; -**produced**; -**uttered**; -**vāsa**, *a.* possessing no will of one's own, dependent; -**-tā**, *f.* dependence; -**vashatkāra-maṅgala**, *a.* lacking sacrifices and festivities; -**vasu**, *a.* poor; -**vastrikri**, *deprive of one's clothes*; -**vahana**, *n.* conclusion, issue; final act, catastrophe (dr.).

निर्वाच nir-vākya, *fp.* to be explained, -determined; -**vā-na**, *pp.* of **√vā**; -**vāna**, *n.* extinction; extinction of the vital flame, dissolution, final emancipation, union with the absolute; absorption in (-); individual extinction (B.), complete satisfaction, bliss; -**pūrana**, *n.* funeral sacrifice.

निर्वीत nir-vīta, *a.* windless, sheltered; *m.* (?) sheltered spot; -**vāda**, *m.* blame; -**vāpa**, *m.* strewing; offering, esp. of the Manus; alms; -**vāpāna**, *i. n.* [√vap] scattering, sowing.

निर्वाप nir-vāpāna, *a.* [cs of √vā] cooling by ex gahmgy cooling delight ing vā i tra, *ia.* cooler allya

निर्वाप nir-vāpya, *fp.* [√vap] to be offered

निर्वायस nir-vāyasa, *a.* free from crows

निर्वास nir-vāsa, *m.* leaving one's home dwelling abroad, banishment; -**vāsana**, *n.* expulsion, banishment; taking to another place; killing; -**vāsaniya**, *fp.* to be expelled or banished, from (ab.); -**vāsyā**, *fp.* id; -**vāha**, *m.* carrying out, accomplishment, completion, maintenance, subsistence; -**ka** *a.* (ikā) accomplishing, executing (-); -**vāhin**, *a.* id; -**vāhya**, *fp.* to be accomplished, -completed.

निर्विकल्प nir-vikalpa, *a.* admitting of no alternative, changeless, free from distinctions, undifferentiated; unhesitating; -**m**, *ad.* without hesitation; -**ka**, *a.* undifferentiated; -**vikāra**, *a.* unchanged; -**vighna**, *a.* unobstructed, unimpeded; -**m** or *in.*, without obstacles; -**vikāra**, *a.* unreflecting; -**m**, with out long reflexion; -**viklitsa**, *a.* subject to no doubt; -**m**, *ad.* without long reflexion, -**vikeshita**, *a.* motionless, unhesitating.

निर्विद nir-vid, *f.* despair, faintheartedness -**vidya**, *a.* unlearned, uneducated; -**vinoda**, *a.* destitute of diversion; -**vindhyā**, *f.* (coming from the Vindhya), N. of a river; -**vibandha**, *a.* offering no obstacle to (g.); harmless; -**vimarsa**, *a.* devoid of reflexion; unconsidered; -**vivara**, *a.* having no aperture or interstice; -**-tā**, *f.* close contiguity; humony; -**vivāda**, *a.* free from strife, concordant; subject to no dispute; -**viveka**, *a.* devoid of discrimination; -**-tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n.* lack of judgment.

निर्विशङ्क nir-visaṅka, *a.* unhesitating, fearless -**m** or *in.*, fearlessly; -**viesha**, *a.* devoid of distinction, like, equal; not differing from (-); unqualified, absolute; -**m**, without a difference; *n.* lack of distinction, like appearance; *in.* in the same way as (-); -**viesha**, *n.* difference without a distinction = *n* the slightest difference, -**ākṛiti**, *a.* having an appearance not differing from the rest looking precisely alike; -**visha**, *a.* not poisonous; deprived of poison; -**vishaya**, *a.* driven from one's abode; banished, from (-); not relating to an object; unattached to the objects of sense; -**vishayi-kṛi**, banish, remove from (-); -**vishi-kṛi**, free from poison; -**virya**, *a.* feeble, tame, spiritless.

निर्वृक्ष nir-vriksha, *a.* treeless.

निर्वृति nir-vṛiti, *f.* inward tranquillity; satisfaction, joy, pleasure; happiness, bliss; extinction (of a lamp); -**mat**, *a.* tranquil, happy; -**vṛitti**, *f.* accomplishment, performance, completion; impropriety, unseemly behaviour.

निर्वेग nir-vega, *a.* unagitated, calm; -**vetana**, *a.* wageless; -**veda**, *m.* disgust (of, *i.*, *lc.*, or -), mundane indifference; despair, faintheartedness; -**vat**, *a.* indifferent to all things; -**veśa**, *n.* requital, recompense, payment; expiation, atonement; -**veśaniya**, *fp.* to be enjoyed; -**veśavya**, *fp.* to be requited; enjoyable; -**vaira**, *n.* peaceableness, *a.* free from hostility, peaceable, concordant; -**vairina**, *n.* concord, harmony; -**vidhri**, *a.* carrying out, accomplishing, *un.* used *a.* finite verb = will carry away.

निर्व्यग्र nir-vyāgya, *a.* testifying; -**vyāgya**, *a.* spiceless; *lc.* without more ado straight out; -**vyatya**, *a.* free from pain, well, -**vyapeksha**, *a.* unconcerned about, indifferent; -**vyāghra**, *a.* not hurtling, hear f it, ungrudging, (of f) glad, willing, not false **vyavahāra**, uncovered,

bare (ground); -**vyavastha**, *a.* not remaining in its place, moving about; -**vyasana**, *a.* free from vice.

निर्वाकल nir-vyākula, *a.* unagitated, calm: -**tā**, *f.* tranquillity: *in.* quietly; -**vyāṇa**, *a.* sincere, honest (towards, *to.*); unambiguous, undisputed; -**m**, *ad.* honestly; certainly, -**tā**, *f.* honesty, candour; -**vyāgi-kri**, *purify*; -**vyāpāra**, *a.* unoccupied; -**vyādha**, *pp.* √āh; *n.* accomplishment, completion; -**vyādha**, *f.* conclusion, end; summit, acme; -**vraṇa**, *a.* unwounded, unfractured; -**vrida**, *a.* shameless

निर्हरण nir-harāṇa, *n.* removal; carrying out a corpse to the funeral pyre; -**haraniya**, *pp.* to be removed; -**hāra**, *n.* appropriation, personal expenditure fr. m. (*ab.*); -**hāraka**, *a.* carrying out a corpse to the funeral pyre; -**hārana**, *n.* causing a corpse to be carried out to the funeral pyre, -**hriti**, *f.* removal; -**hetu**, *a.* unarmed; -**hetu**, *a.* causeless; -**hrāda**, *m.* sound; -**hrādin**, *a.* resounding, echoing, pealing.

निलय i. nilaya, *Ā.* *v.* ni + √li or nir + √i.

निलय 2. ni-laya, *m.* lurking-place, dwelling, abode; *a.* dwelling in, being the dwelling of, inhabited by (-); -**layin**, *a.* sitting down on or in (-); -**layi-tā**, *f.* abiding in (-).

निवत् ni-vāt, *f.* depth, valley: *in.* downwards.

निवपन ni-vapana, *n.* strewing; offering to the Manes; -**varita**, *a.* causing to turn back; -**varitaka**, *a.* (ikā) causing to cease, removing; -**varitana**, *a.* causing to turn back; *n.* return; coming down to the earth; cessation; abstention from (*ab.*); inactivity; bringing back; means of return; restraining from (*ab.*); *a.* certain square measure; -**varitaniya**, *pp.* to be led back; - resuscitated or made void; -**varita**, *a.* returning; refraining from (*ab.*); -**vasana**, *n.* putting on (clothes); *n.* garment; -**vaha**, *n.* crowd, swarm, multitude (eg. & *pl.*).

निवात ni-vātā, *i.* *o.* sheltered from the wind; *m.* spot sheltered from the wind; calm; *2. pp.* (√van) unmolested; *n.* security; -**kavaka**, *a.* whose mail is impenetrable; *m. pl. N.* of a class of Daityas and Dānavas; -**vāpa**, *m.* seed, corn; corn-field; offering to the Manes; -**vādaka**, *m.* funeral libation of water; -**vāraka**, *a.* warding off; -**vārana**, *a.* *id.* (-); *n.* keeping off, stopping, checking (*etc.* with *acc.* of object); prevention; prohibition; -**vāraniya**, *pp.* to be restrained or prevented; -**vāsa**, *i.* *m.* clothing; *a.* -°, clothed with; *2. m.* staying, passing the night, sojourn; (night) quarters, abode, residence; -**bhavana**, *n.* sleeping-chamber, -**bhūmi**, *f.* place of abode, -**rakana**, *f.* building, edifice, -**rāgan**, *m.* king of the country of one's domicile; -**vāsin**, *i.* *a.* clothed with (-), *2. a.* dwelling, - *in.* living with (*to.* or -°); *m.* inhabitant, resident.

निविड ni-vida, *v.* **निविड** ni-bida.

निविद् ni-vid, *f.* direction, precept; invocation of the gods inserted in certain parts of the liturgy; -**dhāna**, *a.* containing the Nivids; *n.* insertion of the Nivids.

निवीत ni-vita, *pp.* √vyā; *n.* wearing of the sacred cord; sacred cord worn round the neck; -**vittin**, *a.* wearing the sacred cord round the neck.

निवृत्त ni-vṛtta, *pp.* turned away: -**rāga**, *a.* whose passions are subdued, -**hrīdaya**, *a.* with beating heart -**vṛtti** *f.* the cessation of from (*ab.*) absence escape from *ab.* absten

tion from action, inaction; discontinuance of a grammatical rule.

निवेदन ni-vedana, *a.* announcing, making known; *n.* communication, announcement; offering; -**vedin**, *a.* announcing, making known; offering (-); -**vedya**, *pp.* to be reported; *n.* offering of food to an idol; -**veśa**, *m.* entering into; settling; encampment, camp; habitation, residence; settling down, marriage, matrimony; foundation (of a city); building, edifice, impression, mark; -**veśana**, *a.* (1) entering into (-); laying to rest; sheltering; *n.* entrance; setting down; introduction, application; causing to encamp; settling down, marrying; resting-place, bed, lair, nest; home, abode, dwelling; -**veśaniya**, *pp.* to be put down; -**veśayitavya**, *pp.* to be placed; -**veśavat**, *a.* lying on (-); -**veśin**, *a.* lying near, being in, resting or based on (-).

निश nis, *f.* night (only *sg.* *ab.* & *lc.* & *du.* -*nishau* and -*nishā*).

निश nis-a, *n.* *id.* (only -°).

निशब्द ni-sabda, *a.* silent.

निशा nis-ā, *f.* night: -**kara**, *m.* (night-maker), moon; -**kalā-mantil**, *m.* bearing a crescent on his head, *ep.* of Siva; -**kanta**, *m.* lover of night, moon; -**kāla**, *na.* time of night; -**kshaya**, *m.* end of night; -**āgama**, *m.* nightfall, -**kara**, *a.* wandering at night; *m.* goblin, Rākshasa; *i.* *f.* female goblin; dissolute woman; -**āyaya**, *m.* end of night, day-break; -**nātma**, *m.* lord of night, moon; -**anta**, *i.* end of night, day-break.

निशान्त ni-sānta, *2. pp.* √sam; *n.* (?) house, dwelling; -**udyāna**, *n.* garden belonging to the house.

निशापति nisā-pati, *m.* lord of night, moon; -**prātesvara**, *m.* (husband of night), moon; -**mukha**, *n.* face of night; nightfall; -**avaśāna**, *n.* latter half of the night.

निशीथ ni-si-tha, *m.* (*n.*) [time of lying down], midnight; night

निशीथिनी nisith-in-i, *f.* night.

नियुक्त ni-sumbh-a, *m.* killing; murder; -**ana**, *n.* *id.*

निश्चय nis-kaya, *m.* ascertainment; conviction; exact knowledge, certainty; actual state of the case; decision, decided opinion; settled purpose, fixed intention, determination, resolve: -*m kri*, firmly resolve on (*d.*, *lc.*, *inf.*); *m.*, *ab.* certainly.

निश्चल nis-kala, *a.* immovable: steady; unalterable, immutable; -**mati**, *a.* steady-minded.

निश्चित nis-kita, *pp.* determined, decided: -*m*, *ad.* decidedly, surely; -**kinta**, *a.* free from thought or care.

निश्चेतन nis-keṭana, *a.* unconscious; inanimate; irrational, senseless; -**ketana**, *a.* irrational, senseless, foolish; -**keshita**, *a.* motionless.

निश्चौर nis-kaura, *a.* free from robbers.

निष्कन्द nis-kandas, *a.* not studying the scriptures; -**khitra**, *a.* free from holes, - cracks; - fractures, - imperfections, - defects, - weak points; continuous.

निश्चिणी ni-sreni, *f.* ladder, stair.

निश्वासित ni-svāsita, *n.* expiration of breath; -**avāsa**, *m.* inspiration, inhalation; expiration, breath, sigh.

निश्चय nis-sāka *a.* free from anxiety fear &c., unhesitating having nothing to fear

from (-); that need cause no anxiety: -*m* or -°, calmly, without hesitation, without more ado; -**sākhā**, *f.* absence of timidity in without hesitation; -**sākhita**, *pp.* free from anxiety; causing no anxiety; fearless, unhesitating; -**satru**, *a.* free from foes; -**sabda**, *a.* silent; noiseless, mute; -°, silently; -**stimita**, *pp.* noiseless and still; -**sarāna**, *a.* unprotected; -**sālaka**, *a.* free from tall grass; -**salya**, *a.* free from an arrow; -*m*, *ad.* painlessly, without a struggle, willingly; -**sastra**, *a.* unarmed; -**sākha**, *a.* branchless -**tā**, *f.* branchlessness.

निःशखी niḥ-sākhi-kri, deprive of branches.

निःशुक्र niḥ-sukra, *a.* deprived of majesty

निःशूक niḥ-sūka, *a.* lacking awns (rice), pitiless; -**sānya**, *a.* empty.

निःशेष niḥ-sesha, *a.* lacking a remainder, one and all, all, whole, complete: -*m kri*, destroy utterly, exterminate; -°, -**tas**, *in* utterly, completely; -**tā**, *f.* extermination

निःशेषय niḥ-sesha-ya, *den. P.* destroy completely; *pp.* *ita*, utterly consumed or destroyed.

निःशोक niḥ-soka, *a.* free from sorrow.

निःश्रीक niḥ-sri-ka, *a.* destitute of beauty, ugly; luckless, unhappy; -**reni** = *ni-sren*, -**areyas-a**, *a.* (1) having nothing better, best of all; *n.* final beatitude, bliss, salvation; -**svasita**, *n.* expiration, breath; sigh; -**svāpada**, *a.* lacking wild animals; -**avāsa**, *m.* breath; sigh; -**parāma**, *a.* constantly sighing

निषङ्ग ni-shaṅg-a, *m.* [appendage], quiver, sword; -*in*, *a.* furnished with a quiver; -**bhā**, become a quiver.

निषद् ni-shād, *f.* sitting, esp. at the altar; -**shādāna**, *n.* sitting down; seat, abode, -**shādya**, *f.* marker.

निषद्वर nishad-varā, *a.* seated at the altar, sitting idle.

निषध nishadha, *m.* *N.* of a mountain. *pl. N.* of a people; *sg. N.* -**vama**, *m.* race of Nishadha; -**adhīpa**, *m.* lord of Nishadha, -**adhīpati**, *m.* *id.*, -**ivara**, *m.* *id.*

निषाद nishādā, *m. N.* of aboriginal India; tribes described as fishermen, hunters, and robbers; considered a degraded caste, off spring of Brāhmanas and Sūdra women; a note in the musical scale, *i.* *f.* Nishāda woman

निषादिन nishād-in, *a.* sitting, lying, on or in (*to.*, -°); *m.* elephant driver.

निषिद्धि ni-shiddhi, *f.* prohibition.

निषूदक ni-shūdaka, *m.* destroyer; -**shūdana**, *a.* removing, *m.* destroyer.

निषेक ni-sheka, *m.* sprinkling, distilling, injection; impregnation; seed; ceremony performed on impregnation; slops; dripping fluid; -**shektavya**, *pp.* to be poured upon (*to.*); -**shektri**, *m.* begetter; -**shékana**, *n.* pouring out: sprinkling, with (-°).

निषेधय ni-shed-dhavya, *pp.* to be restrained or prevented; -**shedhri**, *m.* restrainer, preventer; -**shedha**, *m.* keeping off, prevention, prohibition; negation; -**ka**, *a.* prohibiting, -**shedhin**, *a.* repelling = surpassing (-°). -**shedhya**, *pp.* to be prevented or prohibited, -**sheva**, *a.* practising (-°); *m.* adoration: *ā*, *f.* practice, addition to enjoyment, adoration, *a.* frequent, practicing enjoying *a.* *n.* wanting practice employment of addition to (*to.*) -**shor**

-*stavya*, *fp* to be practised or observed; employed; - enjoyed; - *shavin*, *a.* devoting oneself to, practising; enjoying, having sexual intercourse with; - *shavya*, *fp.* to be visited; - enjoyed; venerable.

निष्क *nishkā*, *m.* (*n. rare*) gold (silver) neck or breast ornament: used as a weight (varying with the period); a coin (of variable value); - *kātha*, *a.* (i) wearing a gold necklace.

निष्कान्त *nish-kānta*, *a.* free from thorns or enemies; - *kampa*, *a.* not trembling, immovable, motionless; unmoved, steadfast; - *tā*, *f.* firmness; - *karuna*, *a.* pitiless, cruel; - *karma*, *a.* inactive, idle, - *karsha*, *m.* drawing out, extraction; essence, substance, main point *ab.* chiefly, mainly; - *karshana*, *n.* drawing out, extraction; putting off; - *kala*, *a.* lacking parts, undivided; frail; *m.* decrepit old man; - *kalaṅka*, *a.* spotless, undefiled; - *kalmasha*, *a.* sinless, spotless; *i-bhū*, become spotless or sinless.

निष्कान्त *nish-kānta*, *a.* uncomely, ugly; (*nish*)-*kāma*, *a.* free from desires; disinterested (*act*); - *kāmuka*, *a.* free from worldly desires; - *kāraṇa*, *a.* having no cause or motive; disinterested: °, - *m.* *ab.* without cause, from disinterested motives; - *kāśha*, *m.* scrapings of a pan.

निष्किंचन *nish-kimkāna*, *a.* having nothing, penniless: - *tva*, *n.* poverty; - *kilvisha*, *a.* free from sin.

निष्कुट *nish-kūṭa*, *m. n.* grove: - *kutūhala*, *a.* free from curiosity; - *kula*, *a.* having no family, whose family is extinct, alone in the world; - *tā*, *f.* extirpation; - *kulīna*, *a.* of ignoble family.

निष्कृत *nish-kṛtā*, (*pp.*) *n.* expiation; appointed place, rendezvous; (*nish*)-*kṛtī*, *f.* restoration, restitution, compensation; expiation; - *kṛipa*, *a.* pitiless.

निष्केवल्य *nish-kevalya*, *a.* belonging to some one exclusively; with *sastra*, *n.*, or *uktha*, *n.* midday recitation meant for *Indra* alone; - *kaitava*, *a.* free from fraud, honest (*person*); - *kaivalya*, *a.* mere, simple.

निष्कोश *nish-kōsha*, *a.* withdrawn from the scabbard; - *koshana-ka*, *a.* fit for picking the teeth (*g.*).

निष्क्रम *nish-krama*, *m.* going out; first walk out with a child in the fourth month after birth; - *kramana*, *n. id.*; leaving (*ab.*); disappearing; - *kṛāya*, *m.* redemption; compensation; reward, payment: - *kṛāyana*, *n.* redemption; ransom; expiation.

निष्क्रिय *nish-kriya*, *a.* inactive, idle; neglecting one's religious duties: - *ātman*, *a.* lazy, - *ātmata*, *f.* laziness; habitual neglect of religious duties.

निष्क्रोध *nish-krodha*, *a.* not angry with (*g.*); - *klesa-lesa*, *a.* free from the smallest of cares, perfectly happy.

निष्ठ *ni-shtha*, *a.* (°) being or situated on; based or dependent on; relating to; devoted to, intent on; °, dependent (*people*, *loka*, *m. pl.* = dependants); with *d.* leading to, producing; *ā*, *f.* basis, state; intentness; perfection, completion; summit, limit; end, catastrophe, death; perfect knowledge, certainty, complete familiarity with (*lc.*); decision, regarding (*g.*); the terminations -*ta* and -*ṭ* of the past participle one of these past participles (*gr*) a motto (*and*)

निष्ठीवन *ni-shthiv-ana*, *n.* spitting; spittle: - *sarāva*, *m.* spittoon.

निष्ठुर *ni-shthūra*, *a.* [√*sthā*] harsh, coarse; contumelious, rude: - *tā*, *f.*, - *tva*, *n.* harshness; coarseness.

निष्ठृत *ni-shthryūta*, *pp.* √*sthiv*; *n.* ejected spittle. [liarity with (*prati*).

निष्ठात *ni-shthā-ta*, *pp.* √*sthā*: - *tva*, *n.* fami-

निष्पङ्क *nish-panka*, *σ.* free from mud or dirt, clean, pure: - *patti*, *f.* being brought about; maturity; derivation, from (°): - *patra*, *a.* featherless; leafless: - *pattra-kri*, wound with an arrow in such a manner that only the feathers do not penetrate; - *pathya*, *a.* ill.

निष्पन्द *nish-[s]panda*, *a.* motionless: *i-kṛi*, render motionless; - *parikara*, *a.* not having made the necessary preparations; - *parikaya*, *a.* not becoming intimate; - *parikhkhada*, *a.* having no retinue; - *pariyanta*, *a.* unlimited.

निष्पादव *nish-pādava*, *a.* delivered from the *Pāṇḍavas*; - *pāda-ka*, *a.* accomplishing; - *pādāna*, *n.* accomplishment, - *pādya*, *fp.* to be accomplished, - brought about. - *ābda-sahasra*, full millennium: - *pāpa*, *a.* sinless; - *pālaka*, *a.* having no guardian; - *pīḍana*, *n.* pressure; - *putra*, *a.* sonless, childless: - *purusha*, *a.* having no males; - *pulāka*, *a.* free from shrivelled grain; *i-kṛi*, free from shrivelled grain; - *pesha*, *m.* impact; clashing sound; - *paurusha-amarsha*, *a.* destitute of manliness and anger; - *prakāra-ka*, *a.* free from specifications; - *prakāsa*, *a.* dark; - *pragñā*, *a.* witless, stupid, - *pratāpa*, *a.* destitute of dignity; - *pratikriya*, *a.* not to be saved, past help: - *tā*, *f.* *abst. n.*; - *prati-graha*, *a.* accepting no gifts: - *tā*, *f.* *abst. n.*; - *pratigha*, *a.* unobstructed; - *pratipaksha*, *a.* having no adversary: - *tā*, *f.*, - *tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*; - *pratibandha*, *a.* free from obstacles; unobjectionable; - *pratikāra*, *a.* that cannot be helped; irremediable; unhoped of. - *pratyāsa*, *a.* having given up all hope of (*lc.* or *upari*): *i-bhū*, lose all hope of (*prati*); - *pratyūha*, *a.* free from obstacles: - *m.* *ad* without hindrance; - *pradesa*, *a.* having no fixed place; - *prapañka*, *a.* unevolved, exempt from multifariousness: - *sad-ātman*, *a.* having real existence without being evolved; - *prabha*, *a.* deprived of radiance or splendour: - *tā*, *f.*, - *tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*; - *prabhāva*, *a.* powerless: - *tva*, *n.* -ness; - *pramāna-ka*, *a.* supported by no authority; - *prayoga*, *a.* disinterested (*spectator*); useless: - *m.* *ad.* uselessly; needless, uncalled for; - *pravāni*, *a.* fresh from the loom; quite new.

निष्फल *nish-phala*, *a.* bearing no fruit: fruitless, useless, vain; reaping no advantage, unsuccessful: - *tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*

निष्फल्य *nish-phala-ya*, *den. P.* render fruitless. [ed.

निष्फलीकृ *nish-phalī-kṛi*, leave unreward-

निश्चन्द *ni-shyanda*, *m.* shower. [ness.

निःस्पन्दता *ni-shpanda-tā*, *f.* motionless-

निस *nīs*, *ad.* out, forth (*V.*); *prp.* combined with verbs, out, away from (*ab.*); nominal prefix, 1. as *prp.* out of; 2. as negation: dis-, lack of; without, -less; 3. emphasizing the following word: altogether.

निसर्ग *ni-sarga*, *m.* evacuation of excretion giving away habitual grant creation to dispos from nature - *ta*, *is* *ab* by nato e - *ga*, *a.* innate, original, origin

ally formed by (°). - *padva*, *a.* (i) naturally inclined towards (*lc.*).

निसूदन *ni-sūdāna*, *v.* nishūdāna.

निसृत *ni-sṛita*, *pp.*, *v.* √*sri*.

निसृष्टार्थ *ni-sṛishṭa artha*, *a.* authorized, *m.* envoy.

निसम्भ *nish-tama-s-ka*, *a.* free from darkness, light; - *tamisra*, *a.* *id.*; - *taraṅga*, *a.* waveless, calm; - *tarana*, *n.* getting out of danger, escape; - *taraṇiya*, *fp.* to be got over: - *tartavya*, *fp.* to be crossed; to be over come; - *tala*, *a.* not flat, round, spherical, - *tāra*, *m.* crossing, passing over the sea (*also fig.*); liquidation, payment.

निसुष *nish-tusha*, *a.* unhusked; purified pure; - *trish*, *a.* satisfied.

निसृजस् *nish-tegas*, *a.* devoid of lustre destitute of energy or vigour; spiritless, dull - *toya*, *a.* destitute of water: - *trina-pādapa*, *a.* destitute of water, grass, and trees.

निस्रप *nish-trapa*, *a.* shameless; - *trimsa*, *a.* cruel, pitiless (-*tva*, *n.* pitilessness); *m.* sword - *dharmīn*, *a.* resembling a sword; - *traigunya*, *a.* not endowed with the three qualities

निस्यन्द *ni-syanda*, *श्यन्द* - *shyanda* *a.* trickling or streaming down; *m.* trickling effusion; downward flow, stream, discharge, sweat; - *syandin*, *a.* streaming or trickling down; dropping (°).

निस्रन *ni-svana*, *m.* noise, sound; voice

निसंशय *nish-samsaya*, *a.* undoubted, certain; undebating, sure: - *m.* *ad.* certainly, undoubtedly; - *samsayita*, *pp.* unquestioned sure, safe, - *samskāra*, *a.* unrefined, ill-man nered: - *tā*, *f.* *abst. n.*; - *sankhya*, *a.* *n.* numerable; - *saṅga*, *a.* unattached; indif ferent to (*lc.*), disinterested, free from all de sires: - *tā*, *f.*, - *tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*; - *saktiva*, *a.* lacking a minister; - *sankāra*, *a.* not going out, not leaving the house; - *samgā*, *a.* un conscious; - *sattva*, *a.* devoid of reality wanting in courage or firmness; weak wretched; deprived of living beings: - *tā*, *f.* *abst. n.*; - *satya*, *a.* untrue, lying: - *tā*, *f.* untruthfulness, mendacity, insincerity; - *sam-tati*, *a.* destitute of offspring; - *samdigdha*, *pp.* not doubtful, certain: - *m.* *ad.* undoubtedly, certainly; - *samdeha*, *a.* *id.*; - *samdhi*, *a.* lacking a joining or interstice; close, firm (*embrace*); - *sapatna*, *a.* having no rival, uncontested; unrivalled: - *tā*, *f.* *abst. n.* - *sambādha*, *a.* uncrowded; - *sambhrama*, *a.* unperplexed (about, *inf.*); - *sarana*, *n.* going out; exit; expedient against (*ab.* or °); - *sarani*, *a.* pathless; - *sarpa*, *a.* free from serpents; - *salila*, *a.* waterless; - *saha*, *a.* powerless; fainting: °, *ad.* in a faint, - *sahāya*, *a.* companionless, helpless.

निसाधार *nish-sābhāra*, *a.* unsupported - *m.* *ad.* without a support; - *sādhvasa*, *a.* fearless, undaunted: - *tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*; - *sām-arthya*, *a.* unsuitable; - *sāmānya*, *a.* an usual, extraordinary; - *sāra*, *a.* sapless, in sipid; insignificant; worthless, vain, transi tory (-*tā*, *f.*, - *tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*); *m.* *a.* musical measure; - *sārāna*, *n.* removal; expulsion; - *sārya*, *fp.* to be excluded from (*ab.*)

निसीमन् *nish-sīman*, *a.* unlimited, bound less; - *sukha*, *a.* joyless, sad; - *sūtra*, *a.* lack ing a cord; helpless; - *soma-ka*, *a.* moonless

निसम्भ *nish-stambha*, *a.* lacking pillars, having no support

निसिह *nish-siḥ* *a.* not only not free from fat lacking nature (*and*) devoid

of affection for (prati); having no desire for, indifferent towards (-°); not treated with affection (*servatis*); abhorred, odious.

निःस्पन्द *nīh-spanda*, *a.*, *v.* *nishpanda*; -*spas-*, *a.* hard; -*spriha*, *a.* free from desires. not desiring, indifferent to (*to*, -°); turning away from (*ab*).

निःस्रव *nīh-srava*, *m.* surplus (of *ab*); -*srā-*, *m.* expenditure, -*sva*, *a.* deprived of one's property, poor; -*tā*, *f.* poverty; -*svana*, *m.*, *v.* *nishvana*; -*svabhāva*, *i.* *m.* destitution, poverty; 2. *a.* lacking peculiarity; -*svādu*, *a.* insipid, tasteless; -*svādhyāya-vashat-kāra*, *a.* neither studying the scriptures nor offering sacrifices; -*svāmi-kā*, *a.* *f.* lacking a lord or husband.

निःस्वीकृ *nīh-svi-kri*, deprive of one's property; -*svi-bhā*, lose one's property.

निहतसेन *nī-hata-sena*, *a.* having one's forces destroyed; -*artha*, *a.* of obsolete meaning; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* use of an obsolete meaning; -*ushtra*, *a.* whose camels have been slain; -*hantavya*, *sp.* to be slain or destroyed; -*hantri*, *m.* slayer; destroyer, dispeller, preventer; -*hava*, *m.* summons, call; -*hanava*, *m.* denial; secrecy, concealment; contradiction; surpassing; expiation; excuse, craving pardon (a ceremony); -*hanti*, *f.* denial; -*hrāda*, *m.* sound, note.

नी *Nī*, *I.* *nāya*, conduct, guide; lead (also with *āgram* and *g.*); lead away; lead to (*ac.* + *prati*, *d.*, *lo.*); take away with one (*galy*, *ā.*); lead home (*wife*); attract; place in a certain condition or state (*ac.*); *ādhānam* -, give in pledge; *duḥkham* -, pain; *paritosham* -, gladden; *vāsam* -, subdue; *vikrayam* -, sell; *sākshyam* -, admit as a witness; *sūdratām* -, degrade to the state of a *Sūdra*; *bhasmasāt* -, reduce to ashes (*cp.* *√gam*, which is used in the corresponding passive sense); *dandam* -, wield the rod=inflict punishment: carry -, away, take (*to*, *ac.* + *prati*, or *lo.*); bring for any one (*g.* or -*artham*); draw (a line); conduct (*lawsuits, rites*); pass, spend (*time*); exclude from (*ab*); ascertain, trace; *ca. nāyaya*, *P.* cause to be led or borne away by (*m.*); cause to be carried away to (*ac.*); *des. nīnisha*, *P.* *ā.* wish to lead away to (*ac.*, *d.*); wish to exclude from (*ab*); endeavour to trace. *ati*, lead or help across. *adhi*, lead away from (*ab*). *anu*, conduct to (*ac.*); draw to one, seek to win, conciliate or reconcile; beg (*ac.*; *g.*); *pp.* *nita*, begged for (*d.*); reconciled. *pari-anu*, entreat urgently. *prati-anu*, speak friendly words to (*ac.*) regarding (*ac.*) *apa*, lead or take away, remove, carry away, rob; disperse, dispel; banish from one's thoughts (*hrīdayāt*); take off (*clothes etc.*); extract from (*ab*); except or exclude (*from a rule*): *pp.* contrary to (-°); *des.* wish to remove. *vi-apa*, lead away; remove; pour off; take off (*clothes*); abandon. *api*, conduct to (*ac.*). *pp.* about to die. *abhi*, conduct to (*ac.*); represent on the stage, mimic. *ava*, lead down into (*ac.*); put into (*lo.*). *abhi-ava*, lead down into (*ac.*); pour into (*ac.*). *sam-ava*, pour together. *ā*, lead up, bring, fetch (*to*, *ac.*, *lo.*); cause to be brought by (*m.*): in the anomalous *pf.* *ānāyam āsa*; bring back (± *punar*); pour into; allot to (*g.*); place in or reduce to a certain state or condition (*cp.* the simple verb): *vasam* -, reduce to submission; *cs. P.* *ā.* cause to be fetched. *abhi-ā*, pour in, mingle. *upa-ā*, bring near, fetch (2 *ac.* or *g.* of person). *pari-ā*, lead round. *prati-ā*, bring back, restore. *sam-ā*, assemble; unite; fold (*hands*); lead or bring up; bring home: offer (*sacrifice*). *ca*

convoke. *ud*, bring upwards; raise; excite (*an emotion*); help out, rescue; lead away; draw off (*fluid*); trace or find out. *pra-ud*, raise, elevate. *sam-nā*, raise; instigate, stimulate; infer, find out; pay off (*debt*). *upa*, lead or conduct to (*ac.*, *lo.*); place in or reduce to (a condition); bring; offer; bring about; take to oneself, admit as a pupil. *cs.* cause to be admitted as a pupil. *sam-upa*, bring. *ni*, conduct to (*d.*, *lo.*), pour out, empty; present, offer; perform (*a rite*). *ava-ni*, immerse; pour out on (*lo.*). *sam-ni*, pour together, mingle. *nis*, take away; find out, ascertain; settle; decide on: *pp.* *nirrita*, decided, settled. *pari-(ni)*, lead round: *esp.* a bride round the nuptial fire (*ac.*); marry (a girl); trace out, ascertain; with *anyathā*, explain differently. *pra-(ni)*, conduct forward, lead; convey; bring (fire to the altar), fetch (water for the sacrifice); display, show; manifest one's affection; inflict punishment (*dandam*) on (*lo.*); apply, employ; produce, perform, execute; determine, fix; establish, teach; compose; desire. *sam-pra*, inflict punishment (*dandam*) on (*lo.*); collect (*tribute*). *vi*, take away; remove, dispel; part (*the hair*); guide; train, tame; chastise; instruct; pass (*time*); perform: *pp.* *vinita*, versed in (*lo.*, -°); well-bred; demure, modest. *abhi-vi*, *pp.* instructed or versed in (*lo.*). *sam*, bring together, unite; mingle; bring, procure; pay (*debt*).

नी *nī*, *a.* leading, guiding (*only* -°).

नीकार *nī-kāra*, *m.* degradation, humiliation.

नीच *nīk-a*, *a.* [weak base of *ny-nīk* + *a*] low; short (*hair, nails*); deep (*navel*); lowered (*tone*); base, vile, mean: -*ka*, *a.* (*īkā*) soft (*treach*); -*ga*, *a.* low-going (*river*); of low rank; belonging to a man of low rank; -*gām-in*, *a.* following what is low or base; -*gātī*, *a.* of low extraction; -*tā*, *f.* low or humble position; inferiority; -*patha*, *m.* downward path; -*rata*, *pp.* delighting in what is base.

नीचा *nīk-ā*, *ad.* (*in.* of *ny-nīk*) below; down.

नीचात् *nīkāt*, (*ab.*) *ad.* from below.

नीचावगाह *nīka-avagāha*, *a.* bathed in by low persons (*lake*).

नीचावयस *nīka-vayas*, *a.* whose vigour is low, exhausted.

नीचीन *nīk-īna*, *a.* downward: -*bāra*, *a.* having the aperture downward.

नीचैराख्य *nīkair-ākhyā*, *a.* named 'Low' (*mountain, i. e.* *nīkair-giri*).

नीचैस् *nīkaīs*, *ad.* (*in.* *pl.*) low; below; downward; humbly; gently, softly (*blow, of the wind*): *nīkair nīkaistarām*, lower and lower; *nīkair adriyata*, appeared small.

नीड *nīd-ā*, *m.* *n.* [*ni-s(a)d-ā*, sitting in], resting-place, abode; nest; inner space of a chariot: -*ka*, *nest*; -*garbha*, *m.* inside of a nest; -*ārambha*, *m.* nest-building.

नीतार्थ *nīta-ārtha*, *a.* intelligible.

नीति *nī-ti*, *f.* guidance; worldly wisdom, practical morality, political and social ethics; discretion, prudent counsel; policy: -*kusala*, *a.* skilled in the conduct of human affairs, politic; -*gūṇa*, *a.* prudent, politic; -*doṣha*, *m.* error of conduct; -*patala*, *n.* treatise on policy; -*mat*, *a.* (-i) acquainted with the rules of worldly wisdom, politic, prudent; -*yukta*, *pp.* versed in policy; -*vid*, *m.* politician; -*vidyā*, *f.* science of policy; -*vedin*, *a.* knowing policy; -*sataka*, *n.* *T.* of *Bharti-hari's* century of verses on worldly wisdom; -*śāstra*, *n.* of political ethics treatise

tise on polity; -*samāhi*, *m.* quintessence of polity.

नीथ *nī-thā*, *n.* musical air, song: *f.* *nīthā*, path; trick, artifice.

नीध्र *nīdhra*, *n.* roof.

नीप *nīpa*, *a.* [*nīp-a*, having water flowing down, damp], low-lying; *m.* a tree (*Nauclaea Cadamba*); *n.* its flowers or fruit; *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a royal race.

नीर *nīrā*, *n.* water; -*ga*, *m.* *n.* lotus: -*akshi*, *a.* *f.* lotus-eyed, fair.

नीरजस *nī-ragas*, *a.* free from dust; devoid of passions: -*ka*, *a.* *id.*; -*tamasā*, *f.* freedom from passion and darkness.

नीरजात *nīra-gāta*, *pp.* produced from water

नीरबीज *nī-raṅgī-kri*, free from dust.

नीरद *nīra-da*, *i.* *m.* (water-giver), cloud, 2. *a.* (nī-rada), toothless.

नीरदिन् *nīrad-in*, *a.* covered with clouds

नीरधि *nīra-dhi*, *m.* ocean: -*nīdhi*, *m.* *id.*

नीरन्ध्र *nī-randhra*, *a.* having no interstice or aperture; dense, continuous: -° *ad.* constantly: -*tā*, *f.* close connexion or cohesion -*randhrita*, *pp.* thickly beset with (-°); continuous.

नीरपतत्रिन् *nīra-patatrīn*, *m.* aquatic bird -*rāsi*, *m.* ocean; -*ruha*, *n.* lotus.

नीरव *nī-rava*, *a.* noiseless, mute: -*rasa*, *a.* sapless, withered, dry; tasteless, insipid devoid of charm, tedious; having no taste for or sense of; feelingless; -*rāga*, *a.* colourless, devoid of passions; -*rāga*, *n.* *ā.* *f.* royal lustration of an army (including domestic priest, retainers, horses, elephants, etc a military and religious ceremony); -*ruk*, *a.* lustreless; bereft of beauty; -*rag*, *a.* painless; healthy, well; -*ruṇa*, *a.* *id.*; -*rūpa*, *a.* formless; -*renu-ka*, *a.* dustless; -*roga*, *a.* healthy, well: -*tā*, *f.* health, -*ānrbhiksha*, *a.* not afflicted with disease or famine.

नील् *Nīl*, *I.* *P.* *nīla*, appear dark.

नील *nīla*, *a.* swarthy, black, *esp.* dark blue *m.* sapphire; Indian fig-tree, *N.*; *n.* indigo -*kantha*, *a.* blue-necked; *m.* peacock; *cp.* of *Siva*; *N.*, *esp.* of a commentator on the *Mahābhārata*; -*giri*, *m.* Blue Mountain, *N.* of a mountain-range (*Nīlgiri*); -*gā*, *f.* *cp.* of the river *Vitastā*; -*tā*, *f.* blueness; dark-blue colour; -*nīkolin*, *n.* wearing a dark cloak, -*nīraga*, *n.* blue lotus; -*pakshman*, *n.* feathered with black eyelashes; -*paṭa*, *m.* dark garment; -*patala*, *n.* dark film (on a blind eye); -*pura*, *n.* *N.* of a town; -*purāna*, *n.* *T.* of a *Purāna*; -*bhānda-svāmin*, *m.* indigo vat proprietor; -*bhū*, *f.* *N.* of a river -*mani*, *m.* sapphire; -*ratna*, *n.* *id.*; -*rāṅ*, *f.* dark streak, darkness; -*lohita*, *a.* dark blue and red, dark red; -*vat*, *a.* blackish, dark; -*varna*, *a.* blue-coloured: -*śrīgāla-vat*, *ad.* like the blue jackal; -*vasana*, *n.* blue cloth; -*vriṣha*, *m.* dark-coloured bull; -*sam-dhāna-bhānda*, *n.* vat for preparing indigo, -*saroruha*, *n.* blue lotus; -*amsuka*, *n.* blue garment; -*gāga*, *a.* dark-bodied; -*abya*, *n.* blue lotus; -*abhra-samvrita*, *pp.* obscured by dark clouds; -*ambhoga*, *n.* blue lotus.

नीलाथ *nīlā-ya*, *den.* *ā.* begin to be dark or blue. [*N.* of a locality

नीलारमन् *nīla-asman*, *n.* sapphire; -*asva*, *m.* *b.* dark as our

नीली nīlī, *f.* indigo: -**khānda**, *n.* vessel with indigo; -**rassa**, *m.* fluid indigo; -**var-na**, *a.* indigo-coloured.

नीलोत्पल nīlōt-pala, *n.* blue lotus (*nymphaea cyanea*): -**maya**, *a.* consisting of blue lotuses; -**upala**, *m.* sapphire.

नीव nīvā, *m.* a tree.

नीवार nīvāra, *m.* wild rice; *sg.* the plant, *pl.* the grain: -**kana**, *m.* grain of rice.

नीवि nīvī, *f.* (also *i*) apron, waist-cloth, *esp.* one worn by women; hostage; *i.* *f.* capital (money).

नीहार nīhārā, *m.* mist (*sts. pl.*); -**kara**, *m.* moon; -**maya**, *a.* consisting of mist.

नीहारीक nīhārī-kri, turn into mist.

नीळ nīḷā, *V.* = nīḍā.

नु नु, *indecl.* now, still; even, already; then, therefore (*concluding or exhorting*), never (*V.*); indeed, just, certainly; *with inter. pray. in double questions the second nu is sts. replaced by svid or yadi vā*; नु-नु, either-or; नु किं, henceforth, for ever, forthwith, nevermore.

नु 1. NU, II. P. nauti (*only with pra*); I. P. **ā. nāva** (*V.*), VI. P. **nāvā**, (*V.*) roar, shout; exult; praise (*ac.*); *pp.* nūta, praised. **abhi**, shout to (*ac.*); **ā**, sound; cry **pra** (-nauti, -nūva), roar, shout; mutter the syllable om. **vi**, praise. **sam**, roar or shout together.

नु 2. NU, I. **ā. nāva** (*RV.*), II. P. (*with spa*) -**nauti** (*S.*); *cs.* P. **nāvaya**, remove. **ati**, *cs.* P. avert. **apa**, lay aside. **vi**, **ā**, turn (*int*) in different directions.

नुतमित्र nūta-mitra, *m.* N.

नुति nū-ti, *f.* praise.

नुत्ति nūt-ti, *f.* expulsion, removal.

नुद् NUD, VI. **nudā**, push, thrust; drive on, impel, propel; drive away; dispel, remove: *pp.* **nuttā**, **nunna**, pushed away; incited, urged on; divorced (*wife*); *cs.* P. **nodaya**, incite, urge on; *intu.* **ā. noundya**, drive away. **apa**, drive away, dispel, banish; remove. **apaā**, throw off, remove. **upa**, *pp.* -**nunna**, driven near **nis** (*nir-nud*), drive away, remove; reject. **parā**, thrust away; remove. **pra** (*nud*), propel, drive away; dispel, disperse: *pp.* **prānuttā**, -**nunna**; *cs. pp.* -**nodita**, agitated. **ati**-**pra**, urge strongly. **vi**, drive asunder or away, dispel; *cs. id.*; pass (*time*); enliven, divert; beguile or divert oneself with (*in.*). **sam**, *cs.* collect; urge on.

नुद् nud, dispelling, removing (-³).

नूतन nū-tana, *a.* new; young; fresh; youthful (*age*); recent; present; novel, strange; -**tana**, *a. id.*; future.

नूनम nū-nā-m, *ad.* now, just, at present; forthwith; henceforth; then, therefore (*V.*); most probably, assuredly, certainly.

नूपुर nūpura, *m. n.* anklet (*esp. of women*); -**vat**, *a.* provided with an anklet.

नृ nṛ, *m.* man; masculine (*gr.*): *pl.* men, people, mankind.

नृकलेवर nṛi-kalevara, *n.* (?) human body or corpse; -**kukkura**, *m.* dog of a man; -**kā-kasha**, *a.* observing men.

नृत् NRIT IV P **nṛitya**, dance act, play & *incl.* on the stage *cs.* **āya**, cause to dance or move about *mañoe* to caper (*peacocks*) *pp.* **natya**

nṛinarti, P. **narinṛitya**, P. **ā. dance** about; cause to dance about (*ac.*). **anu**, dance after any one (*ac.*); dance before any one (*ac.*). **ā**, *cs.* agitate or move or stir gently. **pra**, P. **ā. begin** to dance, dance along, dance: *pp.* **pranṛita**, dancing; *cs.* cause to dance (*fig.*). **abhi**-**pra**, dance.

नृता nṛi-tā, *f.* male sex, manhood.

नृति nṛit-ī, *f.* dance; gracefulness.

नृतु nṛit-ū, *a.* lively, active.

नृतू nṛit-ū, *m.* dancer, actor.

नृत्त nṛit-tā, (*pp.*) *n.* dance: -**maya**, *a.* (i) consisting of dancing.

नृत्य nṛit-ya, *n.* dance; mimicry, pantomime.

नृदुर्ग nṛi-durga, *a.* inaccessible, i.e. well fortified, by men; *n.* well-garrisoned place; -**deva**, *m.* prince, king, *i.* *f.* queen.

नृप nṛi-pa, *m.* (guardian of men), prince, king: -**kārya**, *n.* business of a king; -**kriyā**, *f.* rule, dominion; -**grāha**, *n.* palace; -**gana**, *m. sg.* (*coll.*) the princes.

नृपति nṛi-pāti, *m.* prince, king, ruler: -**kanyakā**, *f.* princess, -**patha**, *m.* king's road, highway, -**śāsana**, *n.* decree of the king.

नृपत्य nṛi-pa-tva, *n.* sovereignty; -**dipa**, *m.* prince like a lamp; -**nīti**, *f.* kingcraft; -**mandira**, *n.* palace; -**liṅga**, *n.* royal emblem.

नृपसु nṛi-pasu, *m.* beast of a man.

नृपवल्लभ nṛi-pa-vallabha, *m.* royal favourite; -**śreṣṭha**, *pp.* best of kings; -**suta**, *m.* prince; *ā*, *f.* princess; -**śuśāhā**, *f.* king's daughter-in-law.

नृपाङ्गण nṛi-pa-ṅgana, *n.* royal court; -**āṅgana**, *n. id.*; *ā*, *f.* princess, queen; -**ātma**, *m.* prince; *ā*, *f.* princess; -**āryaman**, *m.* sun among princes.

नृपाल nṛi-pāla, *m.* prince, king.

नृपालय nṛi-pa-laya, *m.* palace; -**āsana**, *n.* throne; -**āśpada**, *n.* palace; -**īkṣhā**, *f.* royal pleasure.

नृप्रजा nṛi-pṛajā, *f. pl.* children of men; -**māmsa**, *n.* human flesh. [ability.]

नृमण nṛi-maṇ, *n.* manliness, courage; strength.

नृयज्ञ nṛi-yajña, *m.* sacrifice to men, i.e. hospitality; -**loka**, *m.* world of men, earth; -**vāt**, *a.* manly; belonging to or consisting of men; -**vara**, *m.* best of men, prince, king; -**sansa**, *a.* injurious to mankind, noxious, malicious, base: -**tā**, *f.* mischievousness, baseness; -**samsita**, *n.* malignity, baseness; -**śhād**, *a.* sitting among men; -**simha**, *m.* man-lion, great hero; half man half lion, the fourth *Aratā* of Vishnu; *N.*: -**ka**, *m.* man-lion, Vishnu; -**soma**, *m.* moon among men, i.e. distinguished man; -**hari**, *m.* man-lion, the fourth *Aratā* of Vishnu.

नेजक neg-aka, *m.* washerman; -**ana**, *n.* washing.

नेतव्य ne-tavya, *fp.* to be led; - taken or conveyed, to (*ac.*); to be employed; - investigated.

नेतु ne-tri, *m. i. nm.*, 3 *sg. ft.* he will lead; 2. (*-tri*) leader, guide (*of, gr. or -²*); inflicter of punishment (*dandasya*); leading character, hero in a drama: -**mat**, *a.* containing the word 'netri'.

नेत्र ne-tra *a.* leader guide & *gn* dance eye veil card which a charming-stick or top to revolve root *kṛts* *m.* appo o the eye *kṛts* *a.* passionate longing

of the eyes; -**ga**, *a.* produced from the eyes -**gala**, *n.* tears; -**nimsin**, *a.* kissing, i.e. closing, the eyes (*sleep*); -**peya**, *fp.* to be drunk by, i.e. gladdening the eyes; -**pranayin**, *a.* desiring the eyes of, appearing to (*g*); -**bandha**, *m.* bandaging the eyes, blind man's buff; -**vāri**, *n.* tears; -**āyana**, *n.* eye-salve -**ambhas**, *n.* tears; -**utsava**, *m.* feast to the eyes.

नेद् NED, I. P. **nēda**, [*go*]. *atm.* over flow.

नेद् nā'jd, *pcl.* not (*emphatic*); that not, lest (*ac.*), *with shj., imp., or pol.*; **nēt tā**, but not, but by no means.

नेदिष्ठ nēd-iṣṭha, *spc.* nearest, next; quite near: -**m**, *ad.* next; quite close; first; *ab* from the nearest place; -**iyas**, *cpv.* nearer quite near: *ac. ad.*; (-**iyō**)-**marana**, *a.* hanging death close at hand, moribund.

नेपथ्य ne-pathya, *n.* [suitable for acting *naya*], ornament, attire; stage costume; tiring-room, space behind the scenes; *lc.* behind the scenes; -**grāha**, *n.* tiring-room.

नेपाल nepāla, *m.* Nepal: *pl.* the Nepalese

नेम nēma, *a.* [na-jma, not this, another] the one; many a one: *repeated*, the one-the other, *cs.* half.

नेमि nem-i, *f.* [na-nam-i, complete bend] felly of a wheel; rim, circumference; (*ā*)-**ghoṣha**, *m.* -**dhvani**, *m.* sound of wheels, -**mināda**, *m. id.*; -**vṛitti**, *a.* moving in the track of (*g.*).

नेय ne-ya, *fp.* to be guided, led, or conducted, to (*lc.*); amenable; to be inflicted (*punish-ment*), to be brought or reduced to a condition (*ac.*); to be passed (*time*); to be guessed

नेष्टु né-sh-ṛi, *m.* leading priest at the Soma sacrifice, who brings the sacrificer's wife and prepares the *śvā*.

नेष्ट्रीय nēṣṭṛi-ya, *a.* relating to the Neshtṛi

नेक nēka, *a.* more than one, many a: *pl.* various, many: -**kara**, *a.* gregarious (*animal*)

नेकटिक nēkaṭ-ika, *a.* neighbouring; -**ya** *n.* nearness (*cp. nīkata*).

नेकदुःखद् nēka-duḥkha-da, *a.* causing many sorrows; -**bhāva** **āśraya**, *a.* fickle, unsteady; -**varna**, *a.* many-coloured; -**vikalpa**, *a.* manifold; -**vidha**, *a. id.*; -**śas**, *ad.* repeatedly.

नेकृतिक nēkriti-ka, *a.* dishonest, deceitful; base (*cp. nīkriti*).

नेगम nēgama, *a.* (i) relating to Vedic quotations (*nigamas*); Vedic; *m.* Vedic exegete, trader, merchant.

नेघण्टक nēghantu-ka, *a.* incidentally mentioned; *n.* index of words, specifically the Vedic glossary.

नेतल nēṭala, *a.* relating to the hell Nītala (?)

नेत्यक nētya-ka, *a.* to be performed regularly, obligatory (*opp. naimittika*); *ika*, *a. id.*

नेदाघ nēḍāgha, *a.* (i) belonging to the hot season; *m.* summer.

नेद्र nēdra, *a.* (i) producing sleep.

नेधन nēdhana, *a.* final; relating to death perishable; funeral (*fire*); *n.* death

नेपुण nēp sa, *n.* dexterity skill *expe* *ance*, *n.* (*g*) *pleasure* *totality* *o* (*g*) *whole* *sequence* of *stret* *adh* *ce* to (*g*) *in* *completely* *exac* *y*

नैपुण्य na pun ya n d

नैविद्य a b d ya n denseness mmed ate
cont gu yनैमित्तिक n n t ka a i) produced by a
cause; occasional, incidental; n. effect; m.
fortune-teller.नैमिष naimisha, n. N. of a sacred forest:
-ya, a. relating to the Naimisha forest; m.
pl. inhabitants of the Naimisha forest.नैयग्रोध naiyagrodha, a. relating to the
sacred fig-tree (*Ficus Indica*).

नैयत्य naiyat-ya, n. fixity, necessity; exigency.

नैयायिक naiyāy-ika, a. relating to the
Nyāya philosophy; m. logician.नैरन्तर्य nair-antar-ya, n. [v. nir-] uninter-
ruptedness, immediate succession; in constant-
ly; -apeksh-ya, n. regardlessness, indifference;
complete independence; -arth-ya, n. sense-
lessness; -ābhāṅksh-ya, n. non-requirement
of supplying anything; -ā-ya, n. hopeless-
ness, despair (of, prān or -°); -ukta, a. ety-
mologically explained; m. etymologist.

नैरुज्य nai-rug-ya, n. health (v. nirug).

नैर्यत nair-ritā, a. (i) relating to nirriti;
south-western; pointed southward, m. son
of Nirriti, demon, Rākshasa: i, f. south-west;
ep. of Durgā; -ritya, a. relating or sacred
to Nirriti; south-western.नैरन्ध्र्य nair-gandh-ya, n. scentlessness;
absence of smell; -gru-ya, n. exemption
from qualities; lack of virtues, -ghrin-ya,
n. hard-heartedness, cruelty, -ghara, a. be-
longing to waterfalls.नैर्धन्य nair-dhan-ya, n. poverty; -mai-ya, n.
spotlessness, purity; -lagg-ya, n. shameless-
ness, impudence.

नैल्य naii-ya, n. dark-blue colour.

नैवाभिगमन naeva abhigamana, n. no sexual
intercourse whatever.

नैवार naivárā, a. consisting of wild rice.

नैवेशिक naives-ika, n. household furniture.

नैश नासा. a. (i) nocturnal; contracted dur-
ing the night (guilt).

नैशाकर naisākara, a. caused by the moon.

नैशिक nais-ika, a. (i) obtained in one night.

नैशित्य naisit-ya, n. sharpness.

नैशित्य nais-kint-ya, n. freedom from care.

नैश्रेयस naiś-reyas-a, a. (i) leading to
future beatitude i-ka, a. id.नैषध naiśadha, m. prince of the Nishadhas,
esp. Nala. pl. the Nishadhas: -anveshana,
n. searching for Nala.नैषाद naiśāda, a. (i) belonging to the
Nishādas.नैक्य n sh karṇ ya n abandonment o
a tion naet vi yनैश्चिचय na sh k mhan ya n nd gence
po erty [ar t k

नैकृतिक naiśh-kṛtika, a. mco. rect fo na.

नैष्ठिक naiśthk-ika, a. (i) final, last, defi-
nitive, decided, settled; highest, supreme, per-
fect; thoroughly versed in (-°); having taken
the vow of eternal chastity: -sundara, a.
supremely beautiful.नैषुर्य naiśbaur-ya, n. roughness, coarse-
ness, hardness, severityनैष्फल्य naiśh-phal-ya, n. fruitlessness, in-
effectualness.नैसर्ग्य naisarga, a. natural i-ka, a. id.;
original, inherent, innate, constitutional.नैस्त्रिंशिक naiśtrims-ika, a. armed with a
sword.नैःस्नेह्य naiś-sneh-ya, n. want of affection;
-srih-ya, n. lack of desire for; -sv-ya, n.
indigence, poverty.नौ nau, pol. and not, nor (this meaning
very rare in C.); not (C.).

नौण noma, m. N. of a merchant.

नौदन nod-ana, a. removing; n. striking;
dispelling; impulse.

नौदिन nod-in, a. dispelling (-°).

नौधस nodhās, m. N. of a Rishi.

नोन nona, m. N.: ā, f. N.: -ka, m. N.:
-ratha, m. N.नौपस्तानु nau-pasthātri, a. not appearing
in court.

नौ 1. nau, ac., d., g. du. of aham.

नौ 2. nau, f. ship; boat, skiff.

नौक nau-ka, -° = 2. nau: ā, f. skiff; -kar-
nadhāra, m. helmsman (also fig.): -karman,
n. occupation with boats, work of a boatman;
-lakri-vat, m. owner of boats and waggons;
-kara, a. faring on ships; m. seafarer, mariner;
-givika, m. boatman, sailor.

नौधस naudhas-ā, n. N. of a Sāman.

नौयान nau-yāna, n. navigation; -yāyin, a.
faring in boats; m. passenger; -vyasana, n.
shipwreck.न्यक्कार nyak-kāra, m. humiliation; disre-
gard; -kṛti, f. id.

न्यक्त niākta, pp. √āṅk; -ākma, pp. √āk.

न्यग्भाव nyag-bhāva, m. going downwards;
absorption in (lc.); disregard, contempt;
-bhāvayitri, m. humiliator.न्यग्रोध nyag-ródha, m. [growing down-
wards], Indian fig-tree, banyan (*Ficus Indica*).

न्यङ्ग niāṅk-u, m. [√āṅk] kind of antelope:

iras lakubh a m sarim a
f sc briha a me r

न्यङ्कोतक nya kotaka n A

न्यङ्ग n ang a m [√ang] adhe n, ma e
taun u ma ng ne de al m n on fन्यङ्ग niāṅk, a. (weak base nīk; f nīk);
downward; lowered (tone); n. ad. nyāk.
downwards: -kri, humble; disregard (words);
throw into the shade, surpass; (g) -bhā, be
have humbly.न्यङ्गन niāṅk-ana, n. depression; lurking
place; i, f. lap. [hood, of (g. or -°)]

न्यङ्गेन niāṅgēna, in. ad. in the neighbour

न्ययन niāyana, n. entry, gathering-place

न्यर्थ niārthā, n. failure; destruction.

न्यर्वुद niārbada, n. a hundred millions

न्यसन niasana, n. arranging, putting or
writing down; adduction.न्यस्त niasta, pp. (√2. as) set down, de-
posited: -danda, a. having laid down the
rod, unaggressive, peaceable; -sastra, a. hav-
ing laid down one's arms; averse from strife
inoffensive (Manes).न्यस्य niasya, pp. to be laid down; to be ap-
pointed to (lc.).न्याय niāyā, m. [going back, reference, pre-
cedent], rule, standard, axiom, principle, me-
thod; manner; propriety, correct way
logical proof or conclusion, syllogism; logic
the Nyāya system of philosophy; lawsuit
decision, judgment: in., ab., -°, after the
manner of (-°); in. -tas, -°, suitably, pro-
perly. -vartin, a. behaving with propriety
-vādin, a. speaking suitably; -vid, m. con-
noisseur; -vidyā, f. logic; -vritta, pp. be
having with propriety; -sāstra, n. treatise on
logic, -vikshā, f. logic.न्याय्य nyāy-ya, a. regular, customary, usual,
normal; right, just; suitable, fit, proper (au
inf. dependent on this word has a ps. sense)न्यास niāsa, m. setting down, planting (the
foot); putting on, insertion, impact; apply-
ing, drawing, commitment; writing down
inscribing; written text; renunciation; lay-
ing aside, deposit; bringing forward, adduc-
tion: -dhāraka, m. depository.न्यासीह nyāsi-kri. entrust to the safe
keeping of.न्युज्ज niubga, a. turned over, upside down
lying on one's face.न्यून niūna, pp. defective, wanting; smaller
less, too little; inferior (the deficiency is ex-
pressed by the in. or -°): -tā, f. inferiority
-adhika-vibhaktā, pp. having received too
little or too much on the division of an in-
heritance; -adhika-āṅga, a. having a limb
too few or too many.

नै n[ā]vai, ad. indeed.

प P.

प pa, a. 1. [√1. pā] drinking (-°); 2. [√2.
pā] protecting, guarding (-°).पक्कण pakkana, m. n. Kāṇḍāla's hut; vil-
lage inhabited by a savage tribe

पक्त्य pak-tavya, pp. to be cooked or baked

पक्ति pak ti, f. cooking digestion ripen-
ing s. consequence of f. acts dovelopment; -trā, a. cooking, baking (g);
promoting digestion.पक्क pak-vā, a. (= pp. of √pak) cooked,
baked, done; burnt, baked (bricks, pots);
grey (hair); ripe fully devel-ped, mature
bearing ripe fruit (tree tā, f. ripeness,
maturity tim a f hav-
ing a lower lip red like the Bumba fruit-anna, n. cooked food; -ishṭaka, a. made of
baked bricks: -kita, n. building of baked
bricks.पक्ष pakshā, m. (n. 1) wing, pinion; feathers
of a flock, wide half half month,
(5 days) made party following
ally ay & pi host, troop class
quantity (of) place al case

opinion, proposition; prosecution (*leg*); subject of an inference (*logic*); topic, subject under discussion: **paksha**, in the other case; with regard to (-), *atra* -, in this case; *tābhyām mukte* -, in a case other than these two.

पक्ष *paksha-ka*, *m.* wing (-); side; -*kshaya*, *m.* end of a fortnight; -*gama*, *a.* moving with wings, flying; -*grahana*, *n.* taking the side of (*g.*); -*kara*, *m.* elephant parted from the herd; -*khiā*, *a.* having clipped the wings of the mountains. *ep.* of Indra. -*tā*, *f.* alliance; being the subject of an inference.

पक्षति *paksha-ti*, *f.* root of a wing: plumage.

पक्षत्व *paksha-tva*, *n.* being a component part of (-); being the subject of a conclusion; prosecution; -*dvāra*, *n.* side-door; -*dhara*, *a.* taking the side of (*g.*); attached to (*le.*); *m.* bird; -*pāta*, *m.* flight; partisanship, partiality, predilection for (*ac.* \pm *prati*, *g.*, *le.*); -*pāti-tā*, *f.* partiality or predilection for (*le.* or -); -*pātin*, *a.* siding with, partial to (-); -*puṭa*, *m.* outspread wing; wing; -*bala*, *n.* strength of wing; -*rakana*, *f.* formation of a party; (-)*-vat*, *a.* winged; having a large following; -*vikala*, *a.* paralyzed in the wings.

पक्षान्त *paksha-anta*, *m.* end or last day of a fortnight; -*antara*, *n.* a particular case (*le.* = supposing, if); another opinion; -*ābhāsa*, *n.* mock prosecution: -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* *n.*; -*ashami*, *f.* eighth day in a fortnight; -*āhati*, *f.* stroke with the wing.

पक्षित्व *pakshi-tva*, *n.* condition of a bird.

पक्षिण *paksh-in*, *a.* winged; on the side of, belonging to the party of (-); *m.* bird; winged creature; (*n.*) -*i*, *f.* hen-bird; night with the two contiguous days (*sc.* *rātri*).

पक्षिमुगता *pakshi-mrīga-tā*, *f.* condition of bird or beast; -*rāg*, *m.*, -*rāga*, *m.* king of birds; -*rāgya*, *n.* sovereignty of the feathered tribes; *ep.* of Garuda; -*sāvaka*, *m.* young of a bird, birdling; -*svāmīn*, *m.* *ep.* of Garuda.

पक्षीह *pakshi-kri*, make oneself master of (*ac.*). [*of Garuda*].

पक्षीन्द्र *pakshi-indra*, *m.* chief of birds, *ep.*

पक्षीय *paksh-īya*, *a.* siding with (-).

पक्ष्मण *paksh-man*, *n.* *sg.* & *pl.* eyelashes; pile (*of deer*); petal. [*eyes*].

पक्ष्मपात *pakshma-pāta*, *m.* closure of the

पक्ष्मल *pakshma-la*, *a.* having long or fine eyelashes; long-haired; hairy, furry; downy; -*dris*, *a.* *f.* having eyes with beautiful lashes.

पक्ष्य *paksh-yā*, *a.* siding with (-).

पङ्क *pañka*, *m.* or *n.* (?) mud, mire, slough, quagmire, dirt, clay; -°, ointment; -*khiā*, *m.* a plant (with the fruit of which turbid water is clarified).

पङ्कज *panka-ga*, *n.* flower of the day lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, which closes in the evening); -*nābha*, *a.* having a lotus in his navel (Vishnu); -*netra*, *a.* lotus-eyed, -*mālīn*, *a.* adorned with a wreath of lotuses, epithet of Vishnu; -*akshi*, *f.* lotus-eyed woman; -*āṅghri*, *a.* whose feet are adorned with lotuses (Vishnu).

पङ्कजिन *pañka-jin*, *a.* furnished with a lotus: -*i*, *f.* lotus; lotus group.

पङ्कता *pañka-tā*, *f.* condition of mud: *pp.* sunk in the

पङ्कय *pañka-ya* *den* P besmear

पङ्करुहिणी *pañka-ruhini*, *f.* lotus, -group; -*lagva*, *pp.* stuck in a bog; -*vat*, *a.* muddy, miry; -*vartman*, *n.* miry road.

पङ्किल *pañk-ila*, *a.* miry, dirty, bedaubed with (*in.*): -*bhava*, *a.* growing in swampy soil.

पङ्केरुह *pañke-rub*, *n.* flower of the day lotus: -*a*, *n.*, -*ini*, *f.* *id.*

पङ्क्ति *pañk-ti*, *f.* set of five (*पञ्च*), series of fives; a metre. 5 x 8, later 4 x 10 syllables; the number ten; line, row; multitude; company, society, -*krama*, *m.* succession: *in.* in a row; -*pāvana*, *a.* purifying a society; -*ratna*, *m.* *N.* = Dasa-ratna.

पङ्क्तिशस् *pañkti-sas*, *ad.* in rows.

पङ्क्ती *pañkti*, *f.* metrical for *pañkti*.

पङ्गु *paṅg-u*, *a.* (v-ā) lame: -*ka*, *a.* *id.*; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.*, -*bhāva*, *m.* lameness.

पच *PAK*, I. *pāka*, cook, bake, boil, roast; *Ā.* cook for oneself; burn, bake (*bricks etc.*); digest, ripen, mature (*fr.*), develop, conduct to its end; *ps.* *pakṣate*, ripen, be developed: *pakvā* is used as *pp.*; *cs.* *pākaya*, *P.* cook, cause to be cooked: *pp.* *pākita*; *int.* *pāpakya*, *Ā.* *int.* burn violently (*also fig.*) *pari*, *ps.* be cooked, - roasted; be matured, bear fruit (*actions*); *cs.* cook, roast, vi, dissolve by cooking; *ps.* be roasted; be digested; be matured; bear fruit, come to an issue, attain its consequences (*action*).

पच *paka*, *a.* cooking, baking (-).

पचन *pāk-ana*, *a.* *id.* (-); *n.* cooking utensil: -*kriyā*, *f.* cooking. [*maturing rapidly*]

पचेलिम *pak-elima*, *a.* being quickly cooked,

पक्कस *pak-khās*, *ad.* [*pad-sas*] by *pādas*, -*khaṭka*, *n.* [*pad-sauka*] cleansing of the feet.

[**पज** *PAG*, **पञ्ज** *PAṆG*, fasten, enclose]

पञ *pag-rā*, *a.* stout, portly.

[**पञ्च** *PAṆK*, spread out, manifest.]

पञ्च *pañka*, ° = **पञ्चन** *pañkan*.

पञ्चक *pañka-ka*, *a.* consisting of five; five days old; with *sata*, *n.* five per cent; *n.* the number five (*पञ्च*); (*pañka*)-*kapāla*, *a.* (i) distributed in five dishes; -*kritvas*, *ad.* five times, -*gavya*, *n.* *sg.* & *pl.* five products of the cow (milk, curds, butter, urine, dung); -*guna*, *a.* five times greater than (*ab.*); -*grāmi*, *f.* group of five villages; -*katvārimsat*, *f.* forty-five; -*kandra*, *m.* *N.*; -*kūda*, *n.* having five tufts of hair; -*ganā*, *m.* *pl.* the five races or kinds: gods, men, Gandharvas and Apsaras, serpents, and Manes; *sg.* man: *i-ya*, *a.* sacred to the five races; -*tantra*: -*ka*, *n.* *T.* of a collection of fables in five books; -*tapas*, *a.* (ascetic) exposing himself to five fires (one at each cardinal point, with the sun above); -*taya*, *a.* (i) fivefold; -*tā*, *f.* fivefold amount; dissolution of the body into the five elements, death; -*tirthi*, *f.* the five sacred bathing-places; *N.* of a Tirtha; -*trimśat*: -*i*, *f.* thirty-five; -*tva*, *n.* fivefold; the five elements, earth, water, fire, air, and ether; dissolution into the five elements, death: -*m gam*, die; -*dasā*, *a.* (i) fifteenth; consisting of fifteen; increased by fifteen; *i*, *f.* fifteenth day in a half-month; -*dasan*, *a.* *pl.* fifteen; -*dasavārshika*, *a.* fifteen years old; -*dasagha*, *m.* period of fifteen days; *i ka*, *a.* lasting fifteen days; -*chā*, *ad.* *n.* five parts, fivefold *n.* *sg.* the five

पञ्चन *pañk-an* (or -*ān*), *a.* *pl.* five; *T.* of the 14th Lambaka in the Kathāsarisāgara

पञ्चनख *pañka-nakha*, *a.* having five claws; *m.* beast with five claws; -*nada*, *n.* land of the five rivers, Panjāb; *m.* *pl.* inhabitants of the Panjāb; *sg.* *N.* of a river; -*padī*, *a.* *f.* having (taken) five steps, *f.* five steps; the five strong cases; -*pala*, *a.* weighing five palas; *i*, *f.* weight of five palas; -*purāṇya*, *a.* worth five purāṇas (a coin); -*pushpa-maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of five flowers; -*phat-tika*, *a.* weaving five phutikas in a day; *m.* *N.*; -*bandha*, *m.* fifth part of the value of a thing; -*bāna*, *m.* the five-arrowed god, Kṛma; -*hindu-prasrita*, *n.* kind of figure in dancing.

पञ्चम *pañka-mā*, *a.* (i) fifth; with *amsa*, *m.* a fifth part: -*m*, *ad.* for the fifth time fifthly; *m.* fifth (later seventh) note of the Indian scale; a musical mode, fifth consonant of a class, nasal; *i*, *f.* fifth day in a fortnight, terminations of the fifth case, word in the ablative; terminations of the impera five.

पञ्चमय *pañka-maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of five (elements); -*māshaka* (or *ika*), *a.* consisting of or amounting to five māshas; -*māsyā*, *a.* needing five months for its development (seed); -*mukha*, *a.* five-faced having five points (arrow); -*mūla*, *n.* *N.* of an attendant on Durgā; -*yāma*, *a.* having five courses; -*yogani*, *f.* distance of five yojanas; -*rātra*, *n.* period of five days: *a.* (ā) lasting five days; *n.* general designation of the sacred book of Vīṣṇuīte sects: -*ka*, *a.* lasting five days; -*lakshana*, *a.* having five characteristics; -*lambaka*, *m.* *T.* of the 14th Lambaka in the Kathāsarisāgara; -*vala*, *m.* *N.*; *N.* of a locality: *i*, *f.* *id.*; -*varga*, *m.* group or series of five; -*varna*, *a.* five-coloured; of five kinds; -*varsha-ka*, -*varshīya*, *a.* five years old; -*varshika*, *a.* recurring every five years; -*vimśā*, *a.* (i) twenty-five; consisting of or containing twenty-five; -*vimsati*, *f.* twenty-five; -*tama*, *a.* twenty-fifth; -*vidha*, *a.* fivefold, -*rit*, *ad.* five times; -*sata*, *n.* *pl.* five hundred; consisting of five hundred panas (fine), paying a fine of five hundred (panas); five hundredth: *e* *śāle*, in the 500th year, *n.* 105; 500; *i*, *f.* 500; -*sara*, *m.* (five-arrowed, Kāma; -*sikha*, *a.* wearing five top-knots (ascetic); *m.* *N.* of an attendant of Śiva; -*śirsha*, *a.* five-headed.

पञ्चष *pañka-sha*, *a.* five or six; -*sattra*, *N.* of a locality; -*sahasri*, *f.* 5000; -*skandi*, *f.* *sg.* *pl.* the five Skandas of the Buddhists; -*hasta*, *N.* of a locality; -*haryana*, *a.* five years old.

पञ्चाक्षर *pañka-akshara*, *a.* pentasyllabic; -*ākhyāna*: -*ka*, *n.* = *pañka-tantra*; -*agni*, *a.* maintaining the five sacred fires; allowing oneself to be scorched by five fires (four kindled towards the quarters, and the sun); -*tva*, *n.* aggregate of five fires (i.e. passions); -*āṅga*, *n.* five limbs, members, or parts (-); *a.* (i) consisting of five limbs or parts; -*āt-maka*, *a.* consisting of the five elements; -*tva*, *n.* *abst.* *n.*; -*ānana*, *m.* (five-faced, terrible), lion: *i*, *f.* *ep.* of Durgā; -*apsaras*: -*a*, *n.* *N.* of a lake; -*āśā* *ākhyā*, *a.* lasting for five years; (*pañka*)-*ara*, *a.* five-spoked

पञ्चाल *pañchālā*, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a people and of a dynasty; *i*, *f.* doll.

पञ्चायय *pañka-ayaya*, *a.* five-limbed.

पञ्चाश *pañkaśa*, *a.* fiftieth: -*ka*, *a.* *pl.* *o* *i ka*, *f.* collection of 50; -*ak-kha*, *ad.* by fifties

पञ्चाशत् pañkāśat, *f.* [pañkā-dasat] 50: -a, *n.*, -i, *f.* *id.*; -ka, *a.* fifty years old, -tama, *a.* 50th; -panika, *a.* consisting of 50 panas (*fin.*); -palika, *a.* weighing 50 palas; (d)-bhāga, *m.* 50th part; (d)-varsha, *a.* fifty years old.

पञ्चास्य pañkāśya, *a.* five-faced; five-pointed (arrow); *n.* lion; -aha, *m.* period of five days.

पञ्चिन pañk-in, *a.* consisting of five parts.

पञ्चीकरण pañki-karana, *n.* reduction to five, combination with the five subtle elements.

पञ्चीकृ pañki-kri, reduce to five, combine a gross element with all the five subtle elements.

पद्मेषु pañkaishu, *m.* (five-arrowed), Kāma: -ūna, *a.* less by five.

पङ्कक pañga-ka, *n.* N.

पञ्जर pañga-ra, *n.* cage (also *fig.* of anything that confines); grated enclosure, net (*pl.*); skeleton: body: -ka, *n.* (1) cage; -kesarin, *m.* caged lion; -kālana-nyāya, *m.* principle of eleven birds combined though differing in their individual action setting a cage in motion; -bhāg, *a.* caged; -stha, *a.* *id.*

पञ्जिका pañg-ikā, *f.* commentary explaining and analysing every word.

पट PAT, I. P. *pata*, split, slit, open (*int.*); tear along, flow rapidly; *cs.* *pātāya*, P. break through; tear up; cleave; lacerate, scratch; pluck or tear out; tear or break off; cause to be torn up: *pp.* *pāṭita*. *ava*, *cs.* tear or split up. *ud*, *cs.* split off; tear out, break off, slit up; draw out of the scabbard; uproot; open wide (eyes); remove, dispel; exterminate, dethrone. *sam-ud*, *cs.* tear up; pull off; dethrone. *va*, *cs.* split; tear; pull out; disperse; uproot; destroy; remove, dispel; tear away, take to one's heels.

पट *pata*, *m.* woven stuff, (piece of) cloth; garment; veil, screen; canvas (*for writing or painting on*); picture (-°).

पटचर patak-kara, *m.* thief, robber; *n.* (?) worn-out garment, rag.

पटभाच pata-bhāksha, *m.* spying instrument; -mandapa, *m.* tent; -maya, *n.* (made of canvas), tent.

पटल pata-la, *n.* (?) roof (also *i.*, *f.*); *n.* cover, veil; basket, hive; *m.* *n.* strip; section (of a book); *n.* (also *i.*, *f.*) heap, multitude; *m.* diseased membrane on the eye, cataract; -ka, *m.* *n.* cover; casket.

पटवास pata-vāsa, *m.* scented powder; -vesman, *n.* tent.

पटह pata-ha, *m.* (*n.*) [striking or sounding on a membrane], drum, kettle-drum, tabor: -m *bhramaya*, *dā*, or *dāpaya*, proclaim by beat of drum; -ghoshaka, *m.* one who proclaims publicly by beat of drum; -ghoshana, *f.* public proclamation by beat of drum: -m *dā* or *bhramaya*, proclaim by beat of drum; -tā, *f.* condition or function of a drum; -pra-udghoshana, *n.*, -bhramana, *n.* *id.*

पटान्त pata-ganta, *m.* hem of a garment.

पटि pat-i, *f.* kind of cloth; -ikā, *f.* woven stuff.

पटी pat-i, *f.* strip of cloth; stage curtain: -kshapa, *m.* drawing aside the curtain (on the stage); *e-na pra-vis*, enter the stage hurriedly. [well suited for (*lc.* or -°).

पटीयस् pat-īyas, *cpv.* very skilful in (-°).

पटीर pat-īra, *m.* sandal-tree; sieve.

पटु pat-u, *a.* sharp; dazzling; shrill, clear (sound), acute; clever, dexterous, skilful; skilled in, fitted for (*lc.*); intense, fierce, violent; -karaṇa, *a.* having sound organs; -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* keenness (of sight); cleverness, dexterity, skill; craft; -mati, *a.* of keen intellect.

पटोल patola, *n.* kind of cucumber (*Trichosanthes dioeca*), *m.* the plant.

पट्ट patta, *m.* [pattra] tablet, plate (*for writing or painting on*); strip of cloth, bandage; frontlet, diadem; cloth; -ka, *m.* board; plate (*for inscription*); bandage; *n.* document (inscribed on a plate); -karma-kara, *m.* weaver; -karman, *n.* weaving; -ga, *n.* kind of cloth; -devi, *f.* princess adorned with a diadem; chief consort of a prince.

पट्टन pattana, *n.* town

पट्टनिवसन patta-nivasana, *m.* townsman

पट्टव patta-va, *kind of cloth.*

पट्टवस्त्र patta-vastra, *n.* cloth garment; -śāī, *f.* tent; -amsuka, *n.* kind of garment (*Pr.*).

पट्टाय patāya, *den.* *Ā.* resemble a tablet of (-°). [strip of cloth.]

पट्टिका pat-ikā, *f.* plate, tablet; bandage,

पट्टिश patṭisa, *m.* sharp-edged spear; weapon with three points.

पट्टोपाध्याय patta-upādhyāya, *m.* engraver of documents (*grants etc.*)

पठ PATH, I. P. (*E. also* *Ā.*) *paṭha*, recite aloud; repeat to oneself, study, read; propound, mention, or quote (in a book), designate as, declare to be (*ac.*); *cs.* *pāṭhaya*, P. teach to talk; teach to read, instruct in (*ac.*); read; *into*. *pāpāṭhiti*, *pāpāṭhyate*, repeat frequently; study or read assiduously. *sam*, read.

पठन paṭh-ana, *n.* reciting; studying, reading; mentioning; -aniya, *fp.* to be read.

पठितसिद्ध paṭhita-siddha, *pp.* taking effect as soon as repeated.

परा PAN, I. P. (*E.*) *pāna* [par-na, IX. from *√pri*], buy; bargain; bet, wager; play for (*g.*); stake (*ac.*): *yudḍham* -, hazard a battle. *vi*, sell, wager, for (*g.*).

पण paṇ-a, *m.* play for a stake (*g.*, *lc.*, -°); bargain, stipulation, compact; stake; wage; a coin of a certain weight: -m *kri*, bet. *e nias*, stake; -kāla, *m.* time for play; -kriyā, *f.* staking; wager for (-°); -m *kri*, stake in play; -bandha, *m.* conclusion of a compact, contract: -na, *n.* *id.*

पणयितु paṇ-ayi-tri, *m.* seller.

पणव paṇava, *m.* kind of drum.

पणस्त्री paṇa-stri, *f.* venal woman, prostitute.

पणाय paṇāya, *den.* sell.

पणि paṇ-i, *m.* [bargainer], niggard, miser: said esp. of those who are stingy at the sacrifices and of unbelievers who keep their property to themselves (*V.*); also designation of certain malevolent demons, guardians of treasure, overcome by the gods and the Aṅgirasas (*V., P.*); thief, -in the guise of a Purohita (*P.*).

पणित paṇ-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* wager, for (*lc.*); stake at play or in a wager.

पणितु paṇ-i-tri, *m.* trader

पण्ड panda, *m.* eunuch, impotent man -ka, *m.* *id.*

पण्डित paṇḍitā, *a.* learned; wise, shrewd skilled in (-°), *m.* scholar, learned or wise man, Pandit: -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* wisdom; skill in (-°); -buddhi, *a.* philosophic-minded -mānika, -mānin, -m-manyā, *a.* considering oneself wise; -sabhā, *f.* assembly of Pandits.

पण्य 1. paṇ-ya, *fp.* to be praised: -tā, *f.* praiseworthiness.

पण्य 2. paṇ-ya, *fp.* to be bought, purchasable; venal; *n.* article of merchandise, ware trade; shop; -gana, *m.* trader; -dāsi, *f.* hired servant; -yoshit, *f.* venal woman, prostitute -vat, *a.* abounding in merchandise; -vilāsi, *f.* prostitute; -vithika, -vithi, *f.* market; shop; -stri, *f.* venal woman, prostitute; -pāganā, *f.* *id.*

पत् 1. PAT, I. P. (*E. also* *Ā.*) *pāta*, fly (*also fig.*); descend; set (*sun*); alight; throw oneself upon or into (*ac.*, *lc.*); fall down, at the feet (*lc.*) of (*g.*); fall, into (*ac.*) on (*lc.* or upari with *g.*); fall from = be deprived of (heaven), to (*ac.*, *lc.*); go down to hell (*lc.* or adhaḥ); fall morally; lose rank or caste; fall upon (gaze); happen (misfortune) get into (*lc.*): *pp.* *patita*, fallen: - on (*lc.* -°), from (-°); deprived of caste; fallen among got into (*lc.*, -°); *cs.* *P. patāya*, P. fly, win. *Ā.* strike down; *pātāya*, P. (*Ā.*) cause to fly; hurl, cast at (*lc.*); throw (*dice*); let fly cause to descend, bring down (*use. stuff*) on (*g.* ± upari, or *lc.*); dash (the fingers) into (*lc.*); inflict (punishment) on (*lc.*); shed, evoke (tears); pour out (water); cast down from (*ab.*); throw oneself down; strike off (head) dash out (teeth); overthrow; throw down cast, into (*ac.*, *lc.*); divide in two (*dvedhi*), cause to enter, put into (*lc.*); set (fire) to place upon (*lc.*); apply a measuring line (*sutra*); direct (the gaze) towards (*lc.*); hurl cast (a curse etc.) at (*lc.*); cause to fall, run bring trouble on; cause to go down to hell (*lc.*); cause to lose its value, depreciate in price (*arthataḥ*), seduce to (*lc.*); introduce, set going: *pp.* *pātita*; *den.* *pīpatisha*, *pīṭsa*, P. be about to fly *ati*, fly past; neglect go beyond, not come under (a conception or category). *anu*, fly along to (*ac.*); fly after, follow, pursue (*also fig.*); *cs.* drag down with one to hell. *abhi*, fly up to, rush towards or at; fall or get into (*ac.*). *ava*, fall, fly, or leap down, on (*lc.*); *cs.* throw down. *abhiya va*, fly near. *ā*, fly up to (*ac.*); rush up, fall into or on (*ac.*, *lc.*); occur unexpectedly happen; come upon, befall (*y.*); appear (*sam*) seem to (*g.*); *cs.* throw down upon (*lc.*) strike down; shed (fears). *abhiā*, hasten up; rush at (*ac.* ± prati). *sam-ā*, come flying up; rush at (*ac.*) *ud*, fly upwards start or spring up; arise; depart hastily, leap forth, gush out; issue from (*ab.*), escape *anu* *ud*, start up after (*ac.*) *abhi* *ud*, fly up to (*ac.*); rush towards. *sam-ud*, fly up together; assail; rise (*sun*); gather (clouds) spring up; arise; disappear. *upa*, fly or hasten to (*ac.*, *lc.*). *nā*, fly down, alight, on (*lc.*); fall down at the feet (*lc.*) of (*y.*); rush at, fall upon (*ac.*, *lc.*); rush or plunge into (*lc.*); get into (*lc.*); fall among (*lc.*); flow into (*lc.*); fall down, upon (*g.* ± upari, or *lc.*) into (*ac.*, *lc.*); fall, alight (gaze) on (*lc.*) range oneself or come under the head of (*lc.*) take place, occur; befall (*lc.*); fall to any one's lot; *cs.* cause to fall down; cast, hurl or shoot down, upon (*lc.*); bring down upon (*lc.*) = smite with (stroke) fix (the teeth) in *lc.* drop spit out overthrow run strike

down, kill, destroy; raise (*tribute*) from (*ob.*); direct (*the gaze*); set down specially as anomalous, regard as an anomaly (*gr.*). **upa-**ni, occur in addition; be mentioned incidentally. **pra-**ni, prostrate oneself before, salute reverently (*ac.*, *d.*, *lc.*); *ca.* cause to prostrate oneself. **vi-**ni, fly down, alight on (*lc.*); fall into (*lc.*); fall upon, assail, attack; *ca.* cast down; chop off (*head*); strike down, kill; ruin, destroy. **sam-**ni, fly down, descend, alight, on (*lc.*); come together, fall in with, meet, with (*in.* ± *saha*); *cs.* cast or shoot down, discharge; convene, assemble, bring together. **ni-**s, fly out, of (*ab.*); rush or fall out, depart, issue, from (*ab.*); fly away. **vi-**ni-s, fly or rush out; come forth, issue; run away, double. **para-**, fly off or away; disperse (*clouds*); fly past; fly or hasten towards; hasten up, arrive; fail. **anu-**para-, fly along beside (*ac.*). **pa-**ri, fly or rush about; fall upon (*lc.*); rush upon (*lc.*); leap down from (*ab.*); *cs.* shoot off; throw into (*lc.*). **vi-**pa-ri, fly about. **pra-**, fly away or along; fall; get into (*lc.*); fall or fly down upon (*ac.*, *lc.*) **prati-**, fly or hasten towards (*ac.*). **vi-**, fly along; be cleft, split; *cs.* discharge (*arrows*); strike off; strike down, kill. **sam-**, fly or hasten together; meet, come into conflict, with (*in.*), fly away to (*ac.*); walk about.

पतृ 2. PAT, IV. **Ā. pātya**, (*V.*) be lord of, have power over, possess (*ac.*, *in.*); share in, be associated with (*lc.*); be of use or serve for (*d.*); serve as, be anything. **abhi-**, possess.

पत pat-a, *m.* flight (*only* °-); **-ga**, *m.* [moving by flight], winged creature, bird **-rāga**, **-īvara**, *m.* lord of birds, *ep.* of Garuda.

पतंग patam-gā, *a.* flying; *m.* bird; winged insect; grasshopper, butterfly; *esp.* moth; *sun*: **-kānta**, (*pp.*) *m.* sun-stone; **-grāma**, *m.* *N.* of a village.

पतंगम patam-gama, *m.* moth.

पतंगर patamga-rā, *a.* bird-like.

पतंगवृत्ति patamga-vritti, *f.* behaviour of the moth, height of folly; *a.* behaving like a moth, extremely foolish.

पतञ्जलि patañjali, *m.* *N.* of a grammarian (the celebrated author of the *Mahābhāṣya*) and of a philosopher (founder of the *Sāṅkhya* system).

पतत् pat-at, *pr. pt.* flying; *m.* bird.

पतत्र pāta-tra, *n.* wing; feather.

पतत्रिन् patatr-in, *a.* winged, flying; *m.* bird; arrow. [spittoon.]

पतद्ग्रह patad-graha, *m.* (catching what falls),

पतन pāt-ana, *n.* flying, flight; flying or falling down, descent, fall, from (*ab.*), into (*lc.* or °-); casting oneself into, °-, prostration (at, °-); hanging down, flaccidity (*of the breasts*); fall, ruin; getting into (*lc.*); **-śīla**, *a.* accustomed to fall down.

पतनीय patan-īya, *a.* leading to a loss of caste; *n.* crime producing loss of caste.

पतय pat-āya, *cs.* of **√**1. pat, *P.* fly along; **Ā.** strike down, **ā.** fly to. **vi.** *P.* open (*int.*).

पताका patakā, *f.* flag, banner: **-m** labh, carry off the palm among (*lc.*); episode in a drama; **-amsuka**, *n.* flag; **-danda**, *m.* flag-staff.

पताकिन् patāk in a bearing a flag: *n.* ensign-bearer flag car *i.* *f.* army

पति pāt- *n.* owner master lord ruler husband.

पतिवरा patim-varā, *f.* one who chooses her own husband. [husband-slaying.]

पतिक pati-ka, °- *a.* husband; **-ghni**, *a.* *f.*

पतित pat-ita, *pp.* **√**1. pat; *n.* flight: **-vritta**, *pp.* living as an outcast; **-śāvitri-ka**, *a.* having neglected the *Savitrī*, *i.* *a.* having omitted investiture with the sacred cord; **-sthita**, *pp.* lying on the ground; **-utthita**, *pp.* shipwrecked and rescued.

पतित्व pati-tvā, *n.* matrimony, wedlock; **-darsana-lālasa**, *a.* desirous of seeing her husband; **-devatā**, *a.* *f.* making a god of, idolizing her husband; **-dharma**, *m.* duty to a husband; **-prākā**, *a.* *f.* whose life is her husband; **-laughana**, *n.* conjugal infidelity in a wife; **-lālasa**, *a.* longing for her husband; devoted to her husband; **-loka**, *m.* world or abode of the husband (*after death*); **-vamsya**, *a.* belonging to the husband's family; **-vatni**, *a.* *f.* having a husband; *n.* married woman, wife; **-vrata**, *n.* fidelity to a husband; **ā.**, *a.* *f.* faithful or devoted to her husband; **-maya**, *a.* consisting in a faithful wife; **-suk**, *f.* mourning for a husband; **-sthāna**, *n.* husband's place; **-sthāniya**, *a.* belonging to or being in the husband's place; *m.* husband's representative.

पत्तन pat-tana, *n.* town.

पति pat-tī, *m.* pedestrian; foot-soldier: **-karma**, *n.* business of the infantry.

पत्र pat-tra, *n.* wing; feather (*also of an arrow*); vehicle (car, horse, or camel); (*plumage of a tree*), leaf, petal; leaf prepared for writing on (**-m āropaya** = put on paper); letter, document; foil of metal; ornamental leaf painted with (°-); **-ka** (ikā) = pattra °- *a.*; **-kheḍya**, *a.* having its feathers plucked out; *n.* a kind of artistic skill (°-); **-patī**, *m.* *ep.* of Garuda; **-puṭa**, *m.* *n.* **-ī-kā**, *f.* leaf rolled up into a funnel-shape; **-bhaṅga**, *m.* streaks painted with musk and other fragrant substances on the face or parts of the body; **-ratha**, *m.* (riding on wings), bird; **-indra**, *m.* lord of birds, *ep.* of Garuda; **-ketu**, *m.* having Garuda as his badge, Vishnu; **-rekha**, *f.* = **-bhaṅga**; **-lata**, *f.* *id.*; *N.*; **-le-khā**, *f.* *id.*; *N.*; **-vāha**, *m.* (borne on wings), bird; arrow; **-vishaka**, *m.* (°) leaf-like painted mark; **-vesha**, *m.* kind of earring; **-śāka**, *n.* vegetable with leaves; **-āli**, *f.* = **-bhaṅga**; **-āhāra**, *m.* *pl.* feeding on leaves.

पत्रिका pattr-ikā, *f.* leaf for writing on; letter, note; document.

पत्रिन् pattr-in, *a.* winged; feathered, with (°-); *m.* bird; arrow.

पत्रीर्ण pattrīrṇa, *n.* bleached silk; cloth or garment of bleached silk.

पत्नी pāt-nī, *f.* mistress, lady; wife; female of animals: **-ka**, °- *a.* *id.*; **-vat**, *a.* possessed of a wife or wives; accompanied by his wife; **-śāla**, *n.*, **ā.**, *f.* shed on the sacrificial ground for the wives and domestic rites of the sacrificers.

पथन् pāt-man, *n.* path, course.

पथ PATYA, *v.* 2. PAT.

पथन् pāt-van, *a.* (°-i) flying, *n.* flight

पत्सुतः patsu-tah, *ad.* at the feet: **-śī**, *a.* lying at the feet.

पथ PATH, *cs.* **api-pāthaya**, *P.* bring into a path (*ac.*)

पथ pāth weak base *s ong base*
P also pānthā pathi, add a base m roci

way, path (*also fig.*); journey: right way (*also fig.*); a hell: **panthānam dā**, make way for (*g.*); **pathi**, on the way: **-nias**, throw down on the road = abandon.

पथ path-a, *m.* way, road, path (°-).

पथातिथि patha-atithi, *m.* traveller.

पथिक pathi-ka, *m.* wanderer, traveller: **-sārtha**, *m.* company of travellers.

पथिकृत् pathi-kṛt, *a.* preparing the way, **-mat**, *a.* containing the word 'path'; **-rak-shi**, *a.* guarding the patha.

पथोपदेशक patha-upadesaka, *m.* guide (*P.*)

पथ path-ya, *a.* (relating to or fit for the way or progress of a thing), customary, regular; proper, suitable, salutary; advantageous; **ā.**, *f.* path, way: **-revātī**, bounteous path, personified as genius of plenty.

पथशन pathi-asana, *n.* victuals for the journey; **-śain**, *a.* eating wholesome diet, **-gdana**, *m.* *id.*

पद् PAD, IV. (*P.*) **Ā. pādya**, fall, - down, off, or out; perish (*V.*); go to (*ac.*) *cs* **pādāya**, *P.* **Ā.** cause to fall; *dis.* **-pitsa**, **Ā.**, *intr.* **panipadyate**, *ati*, go beyond (*ac.*) skip = postpone to (*in.*); neglect. **anu**, follow; resort to (*ac.*); befall (*ac.*); agree to, approve (*ac.*). **sam-anu**, enter. **abhi**, betake oneself or come up to, draw near to, reach (*ac.*); seek the protection of (*ac.*) seize, gain possession of; fall upon, assail, attain, acquire; accept; resort to, give oneself up to (*ac.*). **ava**, fall down or off, be deprived of (*ab.*); come to grief: *pp.* **ava-panna**, fallen upon by (°-). **ā**, approach, enter; betake oneself to (*ac.*); fall or get into, attain, undergo a condition (*ac.*); obtain, acquire; fall into misfortune; be the case; happen; **evam āpadyate**, that is the case: *pp.* **āpanna**, fallen into, having obtained (*ac.*, °-; rarely *lc.*); unfortunate, happened, *cs.* bring into, reduce or subject to (*ac.*, *lc.*), cause to undergo a condition (*ac.*); bring into misfortune, ruin; procure; produce cause; obtain; make, change into (2 *ac.*) **abhi**, get into (*ac.*). **prati**, return **vi**, fall away, perish: *pp.* disordered, spoiled, perished, dead; *cs.* injure; destroy; kill **sam-ā**, assail; fall into, undergo a condition occur, take place: *pp.* arrived, come. **ud**, spring up, arise, be produced, be obtained, be born, from (*ab.*); become; happen, appear, begin: *pp.* **utpanna**, produced, from (°-) born of (*lc.*); begotten by (*in.*, °-); arisen, occurred; existing, presenting itself; ready, complete; *cs.* **P.** (**Ā.**) engender, produce, bring forth, beget; compose; procure; raise (*a lawuit*); cause; shed (*blood*). **prati** **ud**, *pp.* present (*mind*); ready. **vi** **ud**, arise be derived etymologically (*gr.*); *pp.* developed, learned, experienced; versed in (*in.*), *cs.* produce, cause; derive, explain etymologically (*gr.*); discuss in detail. **sam-ud**, be born, of (*lc.*); arise, appear: *pp.* born, be gotten by (*ab.*) on (*lc.*); arisen; come (*time*) *cs.* produce, cause. **upa**, come to (*ac.*, *lc.*) go to a teacher, apprentice oneself as a pupil to (*ac.*, *g.*); attain, enter upon (*ac.*, *d.*) befall (*g.*); take place, occur, appear; exist be possible; be suitable or proper for, be worthy of (*g.*, *lc.*): *pp.* existing, present come to pass, turned out (differently, *anyathā*); suitable, fitting, appropriate, natural, possessed of, endowed with (*in.* or °-); **sar-vatā**—applied with everything *cs* bring a yoke on give to (*d.* *lc.*) bring about, manage *plah* make suitable *p oparo* provide

(*ac.*) with (*in.*), cause anything (*ac.*) to be accompanied by (*in.*), make, declare to be (*ac.*); find out, prove. **abhi-upa**, come to the assistance of, help (*ac.*); implore the help of (*ac.*). *pp.* with *act. mg.* **prati-upa**, *pp.* present. **sam-upa**, be accomplished; undergo, experience; *cs.* prepare. **ni**, lie down, rest; sleep with (*ac.*); *cs.* lay down. **nis**, fall out; spring up, arise; ripen; be accomplished; *pp.* **nishpanna**, derived, from (*ab.*); accomplished; ripe; prepared, ready; finished; *cs.* P. (Ā) produce; cause to ripen: accomplish, execute, perform: **rāgyam** -, rule **abhi-nis**, enter into, reach; turn into (*ac.*); appear; *pp.* already existing. **pari-nis**, turn into (*in.*); *pp.* existing. **pra**, enter; set out on a path (*ac.*); come or betake oneself to, resort to (*ac.*); seek the help of, seek refuge with (*ac.*); get into (a condition), incur, undergo; attain; assume (a form); obtain as a husband (*ac.*), adopt or embrace (a doctrine); undertake, take in hand (*ac.*, *lc.*); begin (time); succeed, turn out differently, **anyathā**; admit (a claim): *pp.* acknowledged; provided with (*in.*); *cs.* cause to enter, lead into (*ac.*, *lc.*); *des.* **prapitsa**, P wish to enter into (*ac.*); Ā. be about to begin. **anu-pra**, turn to for aid, seek refuge with; enter after any one (*ac.*); follow, comply with (*ac.*); *pp.* with *act. mg.* **abhi-pra**, enter; hasten to (*ac.*); seek the protection of (*ac.*); *pp.* with *act. mg.* **sam-pra**, enter into (*ac.*) together; succeed. **prati**, enter; go or resort to, arrive at (*ac.*); come back to (*ac.*); return; get into a condition (*ac.*); obtain, gain, receive, take upon oneself; recover; receive back, restore to favour; practise, perform, accomplish; behave towards (*ac.*, *g.*, *lc.*), make, render (a *ac.*); befall (*ac.*); restore; perceive, ascertain, learn; consider; accede to, comply with; avow; promise, agree to (*ac.*); say yes, consent (*tathā* or *tathāiti*); begin to speak; commence with (*in.*); answer, give an answer (*uttaram*); **antara** -, step between (*ac.*); **anyathā** -, have a wrong opinion of any one (*ac.*); **tad-abhed-ena** -, consider anything (*ac.*) as not different from that: *pp.* arrived, come (time); familiar with (*lc.*); known; having promised: admitted (*debt*); acknowledged; offered; *cs.* lead to (*ac.*); procure; bestow on (a *ac.*); give, deliver to (*d.*, *y.*, *lc.*); give in marriage; produce, cause; teach; set forth, explain; consider, regard as (a *ac.*); *des.* wish to obtain **abhi-prati**, begin with, mention first (*ac.*). **vi-prati**, go in different directions, wander about, roam (*senses*), be confounded; diverge in opinion. **sam-prati**, go to (*ac.*); befall; devote oneself to (*ac.*); agree to (*ac.*); consider, regard as (a *ac.*); perform: *pp.* acknowledged. **vi**, fall asunder; fall, miscarry, come to nought; perish, die: *pp.* **vipanna**, unfortunate; perished; *cs.* kill. **sam**, befall (*d.*, *g.*); be accomplished or fulfilled; succeed, prosper; amount together to (*ac.*); become; conduce to, produce (*d.*); combine; meet with, get, obtain (*in.*); enter into, be united with (*ac.*, *lc.*); attain, acquire (*ac.*); *pp.* **sāmpanna**, befallen; accomplished complete, perfect; fully conversant with, thoroughly skilled in (*lc.*, *-*); palatable, dainty (*-tara*, *cpv.* extremely -); endowed or provided with (*-tas*, *in.*, *-*); arisen, existing (*-*); *cs.* P. (Ā) convey to, procure for (*d.*, *g.*); prepare (food); produce; perform; complete; practise (obedience) towards (*g.*); turn into (a *ac.*); endow or provide with (*in.*); agree; attain. **abhi-sam**, become, amount to (*ac.*) equal attain *pp.* agreeing with (a) or make equal turn into reach attain *pp.* endowed with

of (*in.*, *-*); fully conversant with (*-*); living in the same house; *cs.* procure.

पद *pad*, *m.* (strong base *pāda*; *f.* -*o* a. *pad* or *padi*) foot; step; quarter: *in* *sq.*, *du.*, *pl.* also on foot.

पद *pad*-ā, (*m.*) *n.* step; stride; footstep; trace; mark, sign; footing, place, abode, home; station, position, office; dignity, rank; object (of contempt, dispute, etc.); cause, occasion; foot (also as a measure); quarter-verse; word; nominal base before consonant terminations (so-called because treated like a word in external Sandhi); word-reading of the Veda (in which the words are given separately irrespective of the rules of Sandhi): **padam** *kri*, set foot on, enter (*lc.*); have a regard for (*prati*); have to do with (*lc.*): -**mārdhni**, place one's foot on the head of (*g.*) = overcome, surpass, **hridaye** or **hitte** -, take complete possession of the heart or mind; **padam** ā-tan, gain ground; -**dhā**, gain a footing; -**ni-dhā**, set foot on = make an impression on (*lc.*): -**padavyāram**, set foot on the path of = emulate (*g.*); **padam** *ni-bandh* = engage in (*lc.*); **pade** *padē*, at every step, everywhere, on every occasion.

पदक *pada*-ka, *n.* step: office, position; -**krama**, *m.* kind of gait; peculiar method of reciting and writing the Veda; -**gati**, *f.* gait; -**iksha**, *n.* footprint; -**tā**, *f.* original form of a word, condition of a word; -**nyāsa**, *m.* putting down the foot, step; footprint; inditing of verses; (ā)-**paṅkti**, *f.* series of footsteps, track: a metre (5 x 5 syllables); series of words; -**paddhati**, *f.* series of footsteps, track; -**pātha**, *m.* word-reading, a mode of reciting and writing the Veda in which every word is given in its original form irrespective of Sandhi; -**pūrana**, *a.* verse-filling; -**rōpana**, *a.* (i) pace-retarding; -**raśana**, *f.* arrangement of words, literary work; -**vigraha**, *m.* separation of words; -**vid**, *a.* (knowing the place), familiar with (*g.*).

पदवी *pada*-vī, *m.* (*nm.* -s) leader, guide (*f.*); *f.* (*nm.* i) track, path; way or road. to (*-*); sphere, ken (of eyes, ears, memory); post, office: -**m** *abhi* i, tread the path of (*-*), equal, resemble; - **prāp** or **sam-ā-ruh**, enter the path of, devote oneself to (*-*); - **yā**, enter the path of, become an object of, *e.g.* laughter (*-*).

पदवृत्ति *pada*-vr̥tti, *f.* hiatus between two words in a sentence.

पदशब्द *pada*-śab, *ad.* step by step, by degrees; word for word.

पदशास्त्र *pada*-śāstra, *n.* science of words written separately in the Veda; -**sreni**, *f.* line of footsteps, track.

पदसंधि *pada*-sandhi, *m.* euphonic combination of words; -**stha**, *a.* pedestrian; invested with office: -**sthāna**, *m.* footprint; -**sthita**, *pp.* invested with office.

पदाङ्क *pada*-aṅka, *m.* footprint.

पदाति *pad*-āti, *a.* [going (√at) on foot], being on foot, pedestrian; *m.* foot-soldier; -*in*, *a.* consisting of or provided with foot-soldiers; *m.* foot-soldier; (-āti)-*lava*, *m.* (non-entirety of a =) humble servant.

पदानुग *pada*-anuga, *a.* following on the heels of (*g.*); pleasant to (*-*); *m.* attendant; -**anusāsana**, *n.* science of words; -**anta**, *m.* end of a quarter-verse: end of a word final *a.* word interval of a step *a.* stopping after a step *in*, *a.* following a track.

पदार्थ *pada*-ārtha, *m.* thing corresponding to a word, substance, object; subject, topic, category (*ph.*); meaning of a word.

पदावली *pada*-āvali, *f.* series of *pādas* or words; -**āvr̥tti**, *f.* repetition of a word, repetition of the same word with another meaning (*rb.*).

पदति *pad*-dhati, *f.* [pad-hati, foot-tread], track, trace; way, path (also *fig.*); line, row; guide (a class of manuals).

पद्म *pad*-ma, *m. n.* lotus flower (which closes at night: *.....* shaped array; *k.* ng *reli* gious absorption; one of the nine treasures of Kubera; 1000 billions; *N.* of a Naga *N.*; ā, *f.* the Lotus-coloured, *cp.* of the goddess of fortune, Sri.

पद्मक *padma*-ka, *m. N.*; kind of sitting posture during religious absorption; *n.* a tree -**kāta**, *m. N.* of a fairy prince, -**kosa**, *m.* calyx of a day-lotus; position of the fingers resembling the calyx of a lotus: -**kośa-ya**, *den* A resemble the calyx of a day-lotus; -**khaṇḍa**, *n.* group of day-lotuses; -**garbha**, *m.* (produced from a lotus), *cp.* of Brahman, Vishnu, and Śiva; *N.*; inside of a lotus; *n.* Lotus-filled, *N.* of a lake; -**tā**, *f.* condition of a day-lotus -**darsana**, *m.* (lotus-like), *N.*; -**nābha**, *m.* (having a lotus in his navel), *cp.* of Vishnu, *N.*; -**nidhi**, *m.* one of the nine treasures of Kubera (also personified); -**nibha** *ikshana*, *a.* having lotus-like eyes; -**pura**, *n. N.* of a city; -**prabhā**, *f. N.*; -**mihira**, *m. N.* of a historian; -**yonī**, *m.* (sprung from a lotus), *cp.* of Brahman; -**ratī**, *m. N.*; -**rāga**, *m.* (lotus coloured), *ruky*; -**kā**, *m. id.*; -**rāga**, *m. N.*; -**lekha**, *f. N.*; -**varāsa**, *n.* lotus-coloured, -**varāsa**, *a. id.*; -**vishaya**, *m. N.* of a country, -**vesha**, *m. N.*; -**vyākṛ**, *n.* breach of a certain shape; -**sekha**, *m. N.* of a prince of the Gandharvas; -**xi**, *f. N.*; -**sankāsa**, *a.* lotus-like; -**sadman**, *m.* (seated on a lotus), *cp.* of Brahman; -**saras**, *n.* lotus-lake; *N.* of a lake; -**sena**, *m. N.*; -**svāmin**, *n. N.* of a shrine

पद्माकर *padma*-ākara, *m.* group of day lotuses; -**aksha**, *n.* (i) lotus-eyed; -**ādī-tva**, *n.* condition of a lotus etc.

पद्मावती *padmā*-vatī, *f.* *ep.* of Lakṣmī *N.*; *ep.* of Uggayini in the Kṛita age; *T.* of the 17th Lambaka in the Kathāvaritsāgara

पद्मासन *padma*-āsana, *n.* lotus-seat; kind of sitting posture in religious absorption.

पद्मिन *padm*-in, *a.* spotted (elephant); -*i*, *f.* lotus (*nelumbium speciosum*: flower & plant) multitude of lotuses; lotus-pond; -**khaṇḍa**, *n.* group of lotuses

पद्मिष्ठा *padm*-iṣṭhā, (*spv.*) *f. N.*

पद्मोज्ज्व *padma*-udbhava, *a.* produced from a lotus: *m. ep.* of Brahman; *N.*

पद्य *pād*-ya, *a.* relating to the foot; *n.* verse

पद्म *pad*-va, (*-*) *a.* (i) inclined towards (*lc.*)

पद्म *pad*-vāt, *a.* having feet, running; *n.* running animals.

पन् *PAN*, I. Ā. *pāna*, be admirable; *ad* mire; *cs.* *panāya*, P. Ā. admire, praise. Ā. rejoice at (*ac.*, *g.*): *pp.* *panitā*, admired, praised.

पनस *panasa*, *m.* breadfruit-tree; *n.* its fruit

पनस *pan* as *yā*, Ā. be ad ble

पनाय *pan*-āya, *A* show to be admirable

पनाख *panāy* ya, *fp* astonishing admirable

पनु pan-ú (or -ñ), *f.* admiration, praise.

पन्था pánth-ā, *m.*, *v.* pāth.

पन्थान् pánth-ān, *t.* pāth.

पन्न pan-na, *pp.* √pad: -gā, *m.* (low-going), (1, *f.*) snake, snake-demon: -maya, *a.* (1) consisting of snakes, -rāga, *m.* king of the snake-demons, -indra, *m.* id., -isvara, *m.* id.

पन्थ पान-ya, *fp.* wonderful: -tama, *spv.*

पप्रि pá-pr-i, *a.* [√1. pri] bestowing (*ac.*, *g.*).

पम्पा pampā, *f.* *N.* of a river and of a lake: -pāra-āvara, *m.* ocean of milk.

पयः पान payah-pāna, *n.* drinking or draught of milk; -pūra, *m.* quantity of water.

पयस् páy-as, *n.* [√2. pí] juice, fluid; vital sap, strength; milk; water; rain.

पयस्य payas-ya, *a.* made from milk; ā, *f.* clotted milk, curds.

पयस्वत् payas-vat, *a.* juicy, full of sap; abounding in milk.

पयस्विन् payas-vin, *a.* id.: ā, *f.* cow yielding abundance of milk.

पयोद payo-da, *a.* yielding milk; water-giving; *m.* cloud; -dhara, *m.* (water-bearing), *id.*; (milk-yielding), *female* breast; udder: ā, *f.* become an udder.

पयोधरोन्नति payodharannati, *f.* high bosom and rise of clouds.

पयोधारा payo-dhāā, *f.* shower of water; -dhi, *m.* water reservoir; sea; -nidhi, *m.* sea; -bhrit, *m.* (water-bearing), cloud; -maya, *a.* consisting of water; -mukha, *a.* having milk on the surface; -muk, *a.* yielding milk; *m.* (water-discharging), cloud; -raya, *m.* torrent; -rāsi, *m.* ocean; -vāha, *m.* (water-carrying), cloud; -vrata, *a.* subsisting on milk only as a vow. [warm].

पयोष्णी payā[h] ushni, *f.* *N.* of a river (milk-

पर pár-a, *a.* [leading beyond: √a. pri], 1. of place: farther, than (*ab.*); remoter, ulterior; opposite (*shore*); next (*life*); 2. of time: past, previous; future, subsequent; following (*ab.*); latest, extreme (*age*), high (*time*); 3. of amount: exceeding, more than (*ab.*, -°); remaining over; 4. of sequence: following, coming next after (*ab.*, -°); repeated: each successive; 5. of degree: superior, higher, better, worse, than (*ab.*); rarely -°; supreme, pre-eminent, best; utmost, deepest, greatest; 6. of range: transcending (*ab.*); 7. of relation: other; alien, strange, hostile; different, from (*ab.*); *m.* descendant; stranger; adversary, foe, enemy; universal soul, the Absolute; *n.* remotest distance; height, summit, acme; supreme bliss; extreme limit (-°); farther or wider meaning of a word (-°, *a.* synonymous with); chief aim, main thing: -°, *a.* having - as the main thing = intent on, absorbed in, deeply affected with, mainly consisting in, chiefly meant for, altogether based on, -m, *ad.* afterwards, subsequently; beyond, after (*ab.*); highly, excessively; completely; at the most; nothing but, only; however, but; *atah param*, beyond that; after that; next; hereafter; still further; *itah param*, henceforth; *tatah* or *tatas ka* -, *id.*; thereupon; *naasmāt param*, no more of that, enough; *na param* - *api*, not only - but also; *na param* - *yāvat*, not only - but even; *yadi param*, if at all, perhaps; *param tu or kim tu*, however but; *na api na*, not on y not but also not.

परशक्ति param-śakti *f.* only in with all one's might to the best of one's ability

परकथा para-kathā, *f.* *pl.* talk about others; -kara-gata, *pp.* being in the hands of another or others; -karma, *n.* service for others; -kalatra, *abhisamana*, *n.* adultery; -kārya, *n.* another person's business or affair; -kāla, *a.* belonging to a later time, subsequent.

परकीय parak-īya, *a.* belonging to another or others; hostile.

परकृत para-kṛita, *pp.* done or committed by another; -kṛiti, *f.* act of another; analogous case, precedent; -kṛitya, *n.* another person's business or affair; *a.* belonging to the enemy's party, supporting the enemy's cause: -paksha, *m.* hostile party; -kshetra, *n.* another's field; another man's wife; -gata, *pp.* belonging to another; -gamin, *a.* benefiting another; relating to another (*adjective*); -guna, *m.* *pl.* or °, other people's merits; -grāhin, *a.* recognising the merits of others; -geha-vāsa, *m.* sojourn in another's house; -glāni, *f.* laxity of the enemy.

परचिन्ता para-chintā, *f.* thought for others; -kṛhidra, *m.* another's failings or weak points; -gana, *m.* stranger; -tantra, *a.* dependent on another; dependent on (-°); ī-kṛi, make dependent; make over to another, sell.

परतर para-tara, *cpv.* greater, more.

परतस् para-tas, *ad.* 1. = *ab.* of para, *a.* highest; belonging to another; *m.* stranger; 2. further; henceforward, afterwards; high up; with *ab.* high above, over (*of power or rank*); after (*of time*); *itas* - *paratas*, here - there; before - after. [gree.

परता para-tā, *f.* absoluteness; highest de-

परतोषयितु para-toshayitri, *a.* seeking to please others.

परत्र para-tra, *ad.* in the other world, hereafter, below (*in a book*): -bhīru, *a.* anxious about the next world.

परत्वं para-tvā, *n.* remoteness; posteriority; superiority, to (*g.*); intentness on (-°).

परदार para-dāra, *m.* *sg.* & *pl.* another man's wife; adultery; -dūshana, *m.* ruin of the foe, peace in which the enemy seizes the revenues of the country; -deśa, *m.* another place; foreign country; enemy's territory; -dośha-gñā, *a.* knowing the faults of others; -dravya, *n.* *pl.* goods of others. -apahāraka, *a.* stealing others' property; -droha, *m.* hostility towards others; -karma-dhi, *a.* injuring others in deed or thought; -dhana, *n.* another's property; -dharma, *m.* law or duties of another or of another caste; another's peculiarity.

परंतप param-tapa, *a.* vexing the foe; *N.* of a prince of Magadha.

परपक्ष para-paksha, *m.* party of the enemy; -patni, *f.* another's wife; -parigraha, *m.* another's property; another's wife; -paribhava, *m.* humiliation of others; -parivāda, *m.* speaking ill of others; -pāka, *m.* another's food or table; -pinda, *n.* another's cake; -puram-gaya, *a.* conquering the city or cities of the foe; -purusha, *m.* another man, stranger; -pushka, (*pp.*) *m.* Indian cuckoo: ā, *f.*; *N.* of a princess; -pushka-maya, *a.* (1) being a perfect cuckoo; -pūrvā, *f.* woman having had another husband before, woman previously married; -pati, *m.* husband of a woman married before; -prayogana, *a.* useful to or benefiting others.

परब्रह्मन् para-brahman, *n.* supreme Brahman -bhāga, *m.* supreme state, pre-eminence -tā, *f.* high position, -bhāgya-*pp.* *id.*, *a.* living on another's fortune -ā, *a.* abiding in a foreign

country; -bhūshana, *m.*, *v.* *r.* for -dūshana, -bhṛta, (*pp.*), nourished by others), *m.*, ā, *f.* Indian cuckoo: -maya, *a.* consisting altogether of cuckoos; -bhedana, *a.* foe-piercing

परम para-mā, *spv.* farthest, remotest, extreme, last; highest, chief, primary; supreme, transcendent; most excellent, best, greatest; worst, better, greater, worse, than (*ab.*); *n.* extreme limit; chief aim, main thing only -° *a.* amounting at the most to; wholly occupied with, doing nothing but, solely intent on, engrossed with: -m, *ad.* very well, yes (*expressing assent*); °, *ad.* extremely, exceedingly, greatly, very.

परमक parama-ka, *a.* most excellent, supreme, highest, best, greatest; worst.

परमत् para-mata, *n.* opinion of others

परमता paramā-tā, *f.* highest position, supremacy; summit, highest aim; -dāruṇa, *a.* very dreadful; -dūḥkhita, *pp.* deeply afflicted

परमन्मुत् para-manyu-mat, *a.* deeply distressed; -marma-gñā, *a.* knowing the secret designs of others.

परमपुंस parama-puṁsa, *m.* supreme soul, *ep.* of Vishnu; -purusha, *m.* id.

परमर्षि paramarishi, *m.* great sage.

परमशीमन् parama-sobhana, *a.* exceedingly beautiful; -samārishta, *pp.* exceedingly rejoiced; -hamśa, *m.* ascetic of the highest order; universal soul; -akshara, *n.* syllable om or the Absolute; -āhganā, *f.* most excellent woman.

परमाणु parama-ānu, *m.* infinitesimal position, atom: -tā, *f.* atomic nature, -kāraṇa-vāda, *m.* doctrine of atoms, Vaiśeṣika system

परमात्मन् parama-ātman, *m.* supreme or universal soul; -ātma-tā, *f.* -tva, *n.* *abst.* *N.*: -ānanda, *m.* supreme joy; -ānna, *n.* (best food), rice boiled in milk; -āpad, *f.* greatest misfortune; -ārtha, *m.* highest or whole truth, true state of the case, reality: °, -tas, *in.*, *ab.* in reality, -bhāg, *a.* possessed of the highest truth.

परमेश्वर parama-īvara, *m.* mighty or supreme lord, prince; God: -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* sovereignty, lordship.

परमेश्विन् parame-śvīn, *a.* standing at the head or in the highest place, supreme, *m.* lord, *ep.* of various gods or divine beings

परमेष्वास parama-īśvāsa, *m.* excellent bowman; -upāsaka, *m.* zealous Buddhist layman.

परंपर para-m-para, *a.* one after another, successive: -m, *ad.* in regular succession, ā, *f.* uninterrupted line, unbroken series, regular succession; mediateness: *in.* indirectly, (ā) -prāpta, *pp.* handed down by tradition, -āyāta, *pp.* id.

परयोचित् para-yosit, *f.* wife of another man; -ramana, *m.* second lover, paramour, -loka, *m.* the other or future world: -arthin, *n.* seeking heaven; -vat, *i.* *ad.* like a stranger; -vat, *z.* *a.* depending on another, ready to obey (*to.*); dependent on (*in.*, *g.*), devoted to, a prey to (-°): -tā, *f.* readiness to gratify or obey, complaisance; -varga, *m.* party of others; -vāsa, *a.* dependent on the will of another, subservient, overpowered by, a prey to (-°): -m kṛi, overcome; -vākya, *n.* fault of another; -vāda, *m.* talk of others, detraction ob'ection vira-han, *a.* slayer of the w of the y vyā-khyapin, *a.* scattering foe vira-han, *a.* destroyer of the ranks of the enemy

परशु pa a s e h chet (u) mat a
p o ded h n xe rama m Rama v h
the axe p f R ra on of G u ad gn

परश्वध par adh a axe hatchet

परश्वत् para-svas, ad. day after to-morrow.

परःशत parāḥ-satā, a. more than 100; containing more than 100 verses.

परस् par-ās, (V.) ad. [√2. pri: cp. tir-aṅ] further, beyond, away, afar; in future, later; *prp.* with *ac.* beyond, more than; *with in, id.*; without; *with ab.* beyond, except.

परसात्कृ parasāt-kri, make over to another *nun*, marry a *girl* to.

परसेवा para-sevā, f. service of others.

परस्तराम् paras-tarām, ad. further.

परस्तात् parās-tāt, ad. *prp.* with *g.* afar, further, beyond; above, higher than; from above, before, or behind; afterwards, later; (d) *avagamyata eva*, what follows can be guessed.

परस्थान para-ssthāna, n. foreign country; strange place.

परस्पर para-s-para, a.: *ac.* each other; *in.* by or with each other, *g.* of each other; °, -tas, -m, ad. each other, mutually; -*gñā*, a. knowing one another, intimate; -*vyāvītā*, f. mutual exclusion; -*ssthita*, pp. standing opposite each other; -*ādin*, a. devouring one another; -*amisha-tā*, f. condition of being one another's prey; -*āsraya*, m. mutual dependence, *petitio principii*; a. mutual; -*upakāra*, m. mutual benefit.

परस्मैपद parasmai-pada, n. (word for another), transitive form, personal endings of the active (*gr.*).

परस्व para-sva, n. sg. & pl. property of others: -*ādāyin*, a. appropriating the property of others.

परसहस्र parāḥ-sahasra (or rā), a. pl. more than a thousand.

परहित para-hita, n. welfare of others.

परा parā, ad. backward, away, forth, off (*verbal prp.* and *nominal prefix*).

पराक् parāk (or ṇ), n. of parāṅk.

पराक् parāk-ā, distance: *lc.* at a distance; *ab.* from a distance, far; *m.* kind of penance.

पराक्रम parā-krama, m. sg. & pl. bold advance, valour; power, strength, might; prowess; forcible means: *N.* of a *fairy prince*, -*kramin*, a. valorous, mighty.

पराग parā-ga, m. sg. & pl. [going forth, dispersing], pollen; dust; -*gamana*, n. departure: -*g-in*, a. having pollen.

पराङ्ग paraṅga, m. hinder part of the body.

पराङ्मुख parāṅ-mukha, a. (i) having one's face averted; turning one's back upon (*g.*), fleeing from (*ab.*); averted (*gaze*); averse from, not caring for, avoiding, indifferent to (*prati, g., lc., -°*); adverse: -*tā*, f. aversion of the face; -*tva*, n. aversion, to (*-°*); -*i-bhū*, avert the face, flee; not care for (*g.*); become adverse (*fate*).

पराची parāk-i, f. of parāṅk.

पराचीन parāk-ina, a. averted; being beyond, indifferent to (*ab.*); unsuitable: -*m*, ad. beyond, away from (*ab.*); after (*ab.*); more.

पराचैत् parākais, ad. (*in. pl.* of parāṅk-a) aside, away dire far away

पराजय pa aya m dep at on loss of
ab defeat los of a aw u bjn
a n conqu sto g gi sh u a v
to ous

पराङ्क parāṅka a turned a y turn n, the back, averted; standing behind one another; departing; following after (*ab.*); passed away, irrevocable; n. parāk (ṇ) ad.

पराङ्गिन parāṅk-in, a. not returning.

परात्मन् paraātman, m. supreme soul.

पराधिकार para adhikāra, m. another's office or post: -*harkā*, f. interference with another's concerns, officiousness; -*adhina*, a. dependent on another, subject, subservient; dependent on (*-°*); engaged or absorbed in, engrossed by (*-°*): -*tā*, f. dependence, subjection.

पराण्ण paraṅṇa, n. food of another: -*bhog-in*, a. eating the food of another, living at another's cost.

परापर parāpara, n. the further and the nearer; the earlier and the later (cause and effect); the higher and the lower, the better and the worse: -*tā*, f. condition of being both genus and species; absoluteness and relativity; -*tva*, n. *id.*; priority and posteriority; absoluteness and relativity.

पराभव parā-bhavā, m. departure; disappearance; defeat, overthrow; humiliation, frustration, mortification (by, *in., ab.*); -*bhāva*, m. defeat; (parā)-*bhūti*, f. defeat, humiliation, mortification (by, *ab., -°*).

पराभर्ष parā-marśa, m. injury; assault, attack, on (*g., lc., -°*); relation to; recollection; reflexion, consideration.

परायण parāyana, n. 1. departure; 2. (ayana), highest aim, last resort, refuge; chief thing, essence; determining agent (of, *g.*); a certain work. a. *-°*, wholly occupied with, intent on, devoted to, engrossed by, exclusively referring to; a. being the last refuge for (*g.*).

परायत्त parāyatta, pp. dependent on another, dependent on, overcome by (*-°*).

पराार्थ parā artha, m. great importance; another's affair or interests, advantage of others; (chief thing =) copulation: -*m*, *lc.*, °, for another's sake, for the good of others; a. having another purpose; existing for others; -*ka*, a. *id.*: -*tva*, n. *abst. N.*; -*tā*, f. *abst. N.*; -*vād-in*, a. speaking for another, proxy.

पराार्थिन parā arthin, a. striving for what is highest.

पराार्ध parā ardhā, m. ulterior side, other half, m. n. the highest number: 100,000, 000,000,000,000; -*ardh-ya*, a. being on the other side; most excellent, noblest, highest, best; more excellent than (*ab.*).

परावत् parā-vāt, f. distance.

परावर para avara, a. farther and nearer, preceding and following, superior and inferior; all-comprising; n. cause and effect; totality.

परावर्तन parā-vartana, n. turning round: -*vritti*, f. return; failure; exchange.

परावसथशायिन parāvasathasāyin, a. sleeping in another's house.

पराशर parā-sarā, m. destroyer; *N.*

पराश्रय parāśraya; m. dependence on others: a. dependent on others: -*śrayita*, pp. *id.* m. dependent,

परासु pa as a whose brea h s depa
ng dyng exp red fees dead ta f
tva apa hy nea n s of dea h

परासिध para elha m c s ody p son

पराह्ण pa aghna m v ernoon

परि परि, ad. around; °, fully, quite, entirely, excessively; *prp.* with *ac.* about (*of time and place*); against, towards; over more than; *with ab.* from; on account of according to

परिकम्पित परि-kampin, a. trembling violently; -*kara*, m. sg. & pl. retinue, dependent, assistance, expedient; addition; abundance, multitude; girdle for looping up a garment -*m bandh* or *-kari*, gird oneself for, prepare to (*lc. or inf.*); -*karita*, pp. accompanied by (*in.*); -*karmān*, n. adoration; decoration of the person, anointing the body; purification means of purifying; preparation for (*-°*) -*karma-ya*, den. P. adorn: -*karmīn*, m. attendant, servant; -*kalayitra*, a. enclosing, -*kalpana*, n. cheating; -*kirtana*, n. proclaiming aloud, promulgation; naming; -*kopa*, m. violent anger; -*krama*, m. succession, order; -*kraya*, m. hire; redemption, peace purchased with money; -*kriyā*, f. attention to (*-°*); -*kleda*, m. wetness; -*klesa*, m. hard ship; trouble, suffering; -*kshaya*, m. disappearance, cessation, failure; decline; ruin; -*kshāna*, n. pl. coal-dust, -*kshāma*, a. emaciated; -*kshiti*, a. dwelling around (*Agni*), extending around (*du., heaven and earth*), m. *N.* of various princes; -*kshiti*, f. wounding; -*kshāna*, pp. emaciated, wasted away, -*kshepa*, m. moving to and fro; surrounding encompassing; that which encircles; compass

परिक्षण पति-khandana, n. diminution, derogation; -*khā*, f. trench, moat, fosse, -*khi-kri*, turn into a moat; -*kheda*, m. exhaustion, fatigue.

परिगणन परि-gamana, n., a, f. complete enumeration, exact statement; counting, -*gananiya*, pp. to be completely enumerated, - exactly stated; -*ganit-in*, a. having fully considered everything; -*gata*, pp. encompassed, surrounded; overwhelmed: -*grtha*, a. familiar with a thing; -*gantavya*, pp. attainable; -*gama*, m. acquaintance; occupation with (*-°*); -*garvita*, pp. very haughty; -*garhana*, m. censure; -*grahiti*, f. inclusion; -*graha*, m. embracing; inclusion; putting on as assumption (*of a body*); taking; laying hold of; acceptance, receipt; deriving from (*ab.*); obtainment, acquisition, possession; admission, reception; marrying, marriage, selection; taking to mean; undertaking, practice of, addiction to (*-°*); grace, favour, assistance; claim, to (*lc.*); amount, sum, total number; property; wife (*also coll.*), dependents, household, family, concubines of a king abode; root, foundation; -*grahana*, n. putting on; -*graha-tva*, n. woman's marriage with (*-°*); -*grahitri*, m. husband; adopted father, -*grāhaka*, a. doing a favour; -*grāhya*, f. to be kindly treated; -*grāma*, pp. (√glai) exhausted.

परिघ परि-gha, m. iron gate-bar (with which powerful arms are often compared); bar, obstacle (*fig.*); iron club, mace encased with iron; streak of cloud across the rising or setting sun; palace-gate, gate; -*ghaṭana*, n. friction; -*ghāta*, m. removal; -*ghātin* a transgressing (*-°*); -*gha upama*, a. like iron bars.

परिचय परि-kaya, m. 1. accumulation, 2 acquaintance, knowledge: -*inimacy*, familiarity with practice of *in +* *g. lc*

(-°) repetition or frequency of (-°): -**vat**, *a.* well-known; -**kāra**, *m.* companion; attendant, servant; -**kāraṇa**, *m.* attendant; *n.* service; attendance on (-°); -**kāraṇiya**, *fp.* to be tended; applicable; -**kāraṇiya**, *fp.* to be tended, served, or honoured; -**kārya**, *fp.* to be tended or honoured; *ā*, *f.* attendance, service, devotion, homage; -**kāra-ka**, *m.* assistant, attendant, servant; *ikā*, *f.* female attendant, waiting-maid; -**kāraṇa**, *n.* attendance; -**kār-in**, *a.* attending on, doing homage to (-°); (-*i*)-**tā**, *f. abs. x.*; -**kitti**, *f.* acquaintance, intimacy with (-°); -**kintaniya**, *fp.* to be naturally considered; -**kumbhāna**, *n.* passionate kissing.

परिच्छदु pari-**kkhad**, -°, *a.* = -**kkhūda**; -**kkhāda**, *m.* cover, covering; furniture, domestic implements, utensils; paraphernalia, baggage; retinue, train; -°, *a.* provided or adorned with; -**kkhitti**, *f.* exact determination; measure; -**kkheda**, *m.* separation; exact discrimination; sound judgment, discernment, discretion; determination, decision; section, chapter; -**kkhēdya**, *fp.* to be exactly determined; to be measured; -**kyuta**, *pp.* fallen from one's high estate; ruined; -**kyutī**, *f.* falling down.

परिजन pari-**gana**, *m.* (surrounding folk), servant (male or female); *gnly. coll.*, retinue, train, followers, attendants, domestics (*esp. female*); -**gāta**, *pp.* completely grown; -**gīharshā**, *f.* desire to avoid or remove; -**gīhapti**, *f.* recognition; -**gīhātri**, *m.* accurate knower, *gīhāna*, *n.* recognition, discrimination; full a certainment, thorough information, complete knowledge or acquaintance; -**gīhānin**, *a.* possessing much information; -**gīheya**, *fp.* to be learned or known thoroughly; (**pāri**)-**gman**, *a.* moving or speeding round; everywhere present; *lc.* all around.

परिणतवयस pari-**nata-vayas**, *a.* of declining age, old; -**nati**, *f.* transmutation, transformation, change; development; ripening; maturity; mature age; consequence, effect; issue, end; fulfilment of a promise; -°, in the end, finally; -*m yā*, come to an end, -**namāna**, *n.* transformation into (*in.*); -**namayatri**, *m.* ripener; -**naya**, *m.* leading the bride round the nuptial fire, wedding, marriage; -**nayana**, *n. id.*; -**nāma**, *m.* transformation, change; natural development; transmutation of food, digestion; withering; lapse of time; decline of life, old age; consequence, issue; termination, last stage, final state, end; *lc. or °*, in the end, finally; -**vat**, having a natural development; -**nāmin**, *a.* changing; developing; ripening; -**nāyaka**, *m.* guide; husband; -**nāka**, *m.* extent, width, circumference; -**vat**, *a.* big; -**nāhin**, *a.* extensive, large; -°, having the circumference of; -**nāmsu**, *a.* about to strike sideways with his tusks (elephant); -**nita**, *pp.* (*√ni*) married; *n* marriage; -**pūrvā**, *a.* previously married, -**vat**, *act. pp.* *pt* having married; -**vetavya**, *fp.* to be married; -**vetri**, *m.* husband; -**veya**, *fp.* to be led round; to be ascertained; interchangeable with (*in.*); *ā*, *f.* to be led round the nuptial fire, to be married.

परितक्क्य pari-**takmya**, *a.* agitating, unsafe, perilous; *ā*, *f.* peril.

रितु pari-**ratnū**, *a.* embracing.

परितर्कण pari-**tarkana**, *n.* consideration; -**tarpāna**, *a.* satisfying; *n.* satisfaction.

परितस् pari-**tas** *ad* round about on all sides, in every direction, everywhere *ppp* *as* round.

परिताप pari-**tāpa**, *m.* heat, warmth; distress, anguish, sorrow, affliction; remorse; giving pain; -**tāpin**, *a.* burning hot; causing affliction or sorrow, distressing; -**tushṭi**, *f.* satisfaction; -**tūpti**, *f.* perfect satisfaction; -**tosha**, *m.* satisfaction, gratification, glee; pleasure or delight in (*g. or lc.*); -**toshayitri**, *a.* satisfying, gratifying; -**tosha-vat**, *a.* satisfied, gratified; -**toshin**, *a.* satisfied with, gratified by (-°); -**tyakta**, *pp.* deserted, abandoned; -**tyaktri**, *m.* forsaker; -**tyāga**, *m.* abandonment, desertion; repudiation; relinquishment, renunciation, loss, privation, sacrifice; -**sena**, *m. N. of a prince*; -**tyāgin**, *a.* abandoning; resigning, renouncing (-°); liberal; *m.* renouncer; -**tyāgāna**, *n.* causing to abandon; depriving of (-°); -**tyāgya**, *fp.* to be abandoned, -deserted, -renounced, -avoided; -**trāna**, *n.* preservation, protection, help, deliverance, rescue from (*ab.*); shelter, refuge; preventive of (*g.*); -**trātavya**, *fp.* to be protected from (*ab.*); -**trātri**, *m.* protector, deliverer (*with ac. or g.*); -**trāsa**, *m.* fight, fear.

परिदाह pari-**dāha**, *m.* burning; distress, affliction; -**durbala**, *a.* extremely weak or poorly; -**deva**, *m.* -*na*, *n.* -*nā*, *f.* complaint, lamentation; -**devita**, (*pp.*) *n.* complaint, lament; -**devin**, *a.* lamenting.

परिधान pari-**dhāna**, *n.* putting on (*a garment*); clothing, dressing; vesture, garment, *sp.* lower or under garment; -**valkala**, *n.* bark for clothing; -**vastra**, *n.* upper garment; -**dhāni-kri**, turn into an under garment; -**dhāraṇa**, *n.* suffering, indulging in (*g.*); *ā*, *f.* endurance; -**dhī**, *m.* (put-round), enclosure, protection, fence, rampart *also* of the ocean as encircling the earth; halo round sun or moon; horizon; circumference: the (three) green sticks surrounding the sacrificial altar; -**dhī-kri**, put on; -**dhūśara**, *a.* quite grey or dusty; -**dhvamsa**, *m.* eclipse; distress; disaster, failure; loss or mixture of caste; -**dhvamsin**, *a.* destroying (-°); destructive.

परिनामि pari-**nābhi**, *ad.* around the navel; -**nindā**, *f.* severe blame of (*g.*); censoriousness; -**nirvāna**, *n.* complete extinction of the individual; -**nirvriti**, *f.* complete redemption; -**nishikā**, *f.* extreme limit, summit; complete familiarity with (*lc. or °*); -**nish-panna-tva**, *n.* actual existence; -**pakva**, *a.* fully baked; quite ripe (*√pu*); fully matured (*intellect; man*); effete, decaying.

परिपण pari-**pana**, *n.* playing for (-°), -**patana**, *n.* flying about, hovering; -**pantha-ka**, *m.* (obstructor of one's path), adversary, enemy; -**pantha-ya**, *den. P.* oppose, resist (*ac.*); -**panthin**, *a.* besetting one's path; *n.* waylayer, opponent, enemy; -**panthi-bhā**, become the adversary of, oppose (*g.*); -**pavana**, *n.* cleansing (*cf grain*), winnowing; flail; -**pasavya**, *a.* relating to the sacrificial animal; -**pāka**, *m.* becoming fully cooked; digestion; ripening; maturity; perfection; consequence, effect; fullness, fulfilment (*of time*); -**tas**, *ab.* in consequence of; -**pākana**, *a.* cooking fully; maturing; -**pāyatri**, *a. id.*; -**pāśala**, *a.* very pale-red; -**pāśi**, *f.* succession; -**pāśha**, *m.* complete enumeration; *in. (know)* completely; -**pāna**, *n.* hiding-place; -**pāndiman**, *m.* extreme whiteness; -**pāndu**, *a.* very white or pale; -**ra**, *a.* very white; -**pārva**, *a.* being at the side, close at hand; -**vartin**, *a.* remaining at one's side, standing beside (*g.*); -**pālaka**, *a.* protecting; maintaining; -**pālana**, *n.* protection; -**pālita**, *n.* nurture; *ā*, *f.* protection nurture *ya*, *fp.* to be guarded maintained **pāya**, *fp.* to be protected *ad* observed -**piṅgi** *kr* colour

deepred-brown; -**piṅga**, *a.* full of (*in.*); -**pi-gara**, *a.* brownish-red, orange-coloured; -**pi-pālayishā**, *f.* desire to maintain; -**pīdāna**, *n.* squeezing out; injuring, prejudicing (-°); -**pusha-tā**, *f.* being nourished by, feeding or (-°); -**pūti**, *f.* complete purification; -**pūra-ka**, *a.* fulfilling; bestowing abundance; -**pūra-za**, *n.* filling; completion; -**pūrin**, *a.* be sowing abundantly; -**pūrna**, *pp.* (*√i* *pr*) filled with (-°); -**pūrṇendū**, *m.* full moon; -**pūrti**, *f.* becoming full of (-°), completion; -**pelava**, *a.* very delicate, tiny; -**pothaka**, *a.* furthering, confirming; -**poshāniya**, *fp.* to be cherished; -**prasna**, *m.* enquiry, after (-°); -**prāpti**, *fp.* obtainment; -**prepsu**, *den. a.* wishing to reach or obtain, seeking after, desiring (*ac.*); -**plavā**, *a.* running to and fro, *m.* fluctuation; -**pluta**, *pp.* (*√plu*) overwhelmed; bathed (*in tears*); (-°).

परिफुल pari-**phulla**, *pp.* wide open (*eyes*) covered with bristling hair.

परिवर्ह pari-**barha**, *m.* necessities or luxuries of life; -**vat**, *a.* well furnished (*house*); -**bādhā**, *f.* hardship, distress, fatigue; -**brimhāna**, *n.* prosperity; supplement, appendage (*of the Vedā*); -**bodhana**, *n.* *ā*, *f.* admonition; -**bodhaniya**, *fp.* to be admonished; -**bodha-vat**, *a.* endowed with reason

परिमय pari-**bhaya**, *m.* apprehension, fear; -**bhava**, *m.* disrespect, contumely, insult, injury, humiliation; disregard, contempt, for (*g.*, *lc.*, -°), on the part of (*in.*, *ab.*, -°); -**pa-da**, -**āspada**, *n.* object of contempt; -**bhavāna**, *n.* humiliation; *i-ya*, *fp.* who can be insulted or humiliated; to be humbled; -**bhavin**, *a.* insulting, despising, mocking (*g.*); -**bhāva**, *m.* disregard, contumely; -**bhāvanā**, *f.* thought, reflexion; -**bhāvin**, *a.* slighting, mocking, baffling (-°); -**bhāvuka**, *a.* surpassing (*ac.*); -**bhāshana**, *n.* conversation, chatter; reproach, reprimand; *i-ya*, *fp.* to be reproved; -**bhāshā**, *f.* speech; censure, reproach, contumely; general rule or maxim; rule defining the application of (*grammatical*) *sūtras*; -**bhāshin**, *a.* speaking (-°); -**bhū**, *a.* (*with ac.*) surrounding, encompassing; pervading; superior, guiding; (**pāri**)-**bhūti**, *f.* superior might (*V.*); disrespect, contumely, humiliation (*etc. pl.*); -**bhūṣhana**, *m.* (*sc. Samdhi*) peace bought by the cession of all the revenues of a country; -**bheda**, *m.* injury; -**bhoktri**, *m.* enjoyer; one who lives on another, sponge; -**bhoga**, *m.* enjoyment; sexual intercourse, means of enjoyment or subsistence; -**bhramā**, *m.* escape; -**na**, *n.* loss, of (*ab.*); -**bhrama**, *m.* digressions, irrelevant talk; -**na**, *n.* turning, revolution; going to and fro; circumference; -**bhrashta-sukha**, *a.* whose joy has departed, joyless.

परिमहल्ल pari-**mandala**, *n.* circumference; *a.* circular; globular; -**tā**, *f.* circularity, *i-ta*, *pp.* made round; -**manthara**, *a.* very slow; -**tā**, *f.* sluggishness; -**manda**, *a.* very dim (*eye*); -°, *ad.* very slightly; -**tā**, *f.* exhaustion, ennui; -**manyū**, *a.* fierce; -**marda**, *m.* wearing out, consumption; destruction (*of an enemy*); -**marsa**, *m.* consideration, contemplation; -**mala**, *m.* fragrance; fragrant substance; sexual intercourse; -**māna**, *n.* measurement; measure, circumference, extent, size; weight; duration; number; a mount; -**tas**, *ad.* in weight, -**ka**, *n.* measure, quantity; -**māthin**, *a.* trying severely, wearing out; -**mārga**, *m.* searching around; -**na**, *n.* tracing, searching; -**mārgitavya**, *fp.* to be sought -**mār** *w'p* *g* off leaving *al* *mita-tva*, *n.* limit *od* *n* *miti*, *f.* *m* *quanti y* *mat* *a* *lim* *ted* *n* *to* *uc* *magha-tā*

f. silliness; loveliness; -*mūḍha-tā*, *f.* confusion; -*meṣa*, *fp.* measurable; limited in number; -*moksha*, *m.* deliverance, from (*ab.* *g.* -*o*); divestment: -*na*, *n.* liberation; deliverance from (*g.*); -*moshā*, *m.* theft, robbery; -*moshana*, *n.* taking away; -*mohana*, *n.* intoxication; -*mohin*, *a.* confused.

परिरक्ष parirakshana, *n.* protection; maintenance; preservation; keeping secret; -*i-ya*, *fp.* to be guarded or preserved; -*rakshā*, *f.* protection; preservation; -*rakshitri*, *m.* guardian; protector; -*rambha*, *m.* embrace; -*na*, *n.* embracing, embrace; -*rambhin*, *a.* embracing; gird by (-*o*); -*rodha*, *m.* resistance.

परिलघु parilaghu, *a.* extremely light or small; very minute or thin; easily digested, trivial, senseless: -*tā*, *f.* extreme minuteness or thinness; -*lanbha*, *m.* dilatoriness, delay; -*na*, *a.* hesitating, delaying; -*lekha*, *m.* outline, sketch; -*lopa*, *n.* neglect, omission.

परिवत्सर parivatsara, *m.* complete year; -*i-na*, *a.* relating to a full year; -*vargana*, *n.* avoidance of, abstention from (*g.* or -*o*); -*i-ya*, *fp.* to be avoided; -*varta*, *m.* revolution, end of a period, *esp.* of a cycle (*yuga*); end; exchange, barter; change; moving to and fro, haste, bustle; abode, place; causing to come to an end: -*ka*, *a.* causing to flow back; -*vartana*, *a.* (1) causing to turn; *n.* turning; tossing or rolling about on (-*o*); revolution; periodic course; end of a period; exchange, barter; change; -*vartaniya*, *fp.* to be exchanged for (*in*); -*vartin*, *a.* turning, revolving; winding; circling, undergoing perpetual cycles, ever renewing itself; turning into, being exchanged for (-*o*); abiding or being in, at, or near (*loc.* -*tas*, -*o*); -*vartula*, *a.* quite round; -*vardhaka*, *m.* groom; -*vardhana*, *n.* augmentation, multiplication; -*vardhita-ka*, *a.* reared; -*vasatā*, *f.* curtain; -*vaha*, *m.* one of the seven winds; one of the seven tongues of fire.

परिवाद parivādā, *m.* detraction, censure (*of g.*, *loc.* -*o*); -*kathā*, *f.* id.; -*vādin*, *a.* slandering, censuring; -*i*, *f.* seven-stringed lute; -*vāpā*, *m.* parched grains of rice; -*vāra*, *m.* cover; attendants, train, retinue (-*o*, *a.* surrounded by); sheath: -*tā*, *f.* condition of a retinue; -*vārita*, *cs. pp.* (√*i* *vri*) encircled; -*vāsa*, *m.* 1. sojourn; 2. perfume; -*vāha*, *m.* overflow; drain for carrying off excess of water; -*vāhin*, *a.* (n-*i*) overflowing, with (-*o*).

परिवित्ति parivitti, *m.* unmarried man whose younger brother is married: -*tā*, *f.* -*i-va*, *n.* allowing one's younger brother to marry first; -*vinna*, *pp.* = *viti*; -*vivadi-shu*, *des. a.* intending to reside; (*pāri*) -*vishki*, *f.* service, attendance.

परिवृत parivrita, *pp.* surrounded.

परिवृढ parivridha, *pp.* √*brū*; *m.* lord, master; -*vritta*, (*pp.*) *n.* rolling, weltering, moving to and fro; -*vritti*, *f.* exchange, barter: *m.* alternately; -*vridhā*, *f.* increase.

परिवेत्तु parivettu, *m.* man who marries before his elder brother; -*vedaka*, *m.* id.; -*vedana*, *n.* marrying before one's elder brother; -*vepin*, *a.* trembling; (*pāri*) -*vesas*, *m.* neighbour; -*veshā*, *m.* halo; orb, circle; envelopment; -*veshaka*, *m.* waiter, server up of food; -*veshana*, *n.* attendance, serving up food; -*veshtana*, *n.* cover; bandage; -*veshtavya*, *fp.* to be served up (food); -*veshita*, *pp.* encompassed; beset, beleaguered; swathed; -*veshtri*, *m.* waiter.

परिव्यय parivyaya, *m.* condiment. -*vrag*

yā, *f.* strolling, wandering from place to place; *sp.* religious mendicancy; -*vrag*, *m.* (*m.* *n.*) wandering ascetic, religious mendicant: -*aka*, *m.*, -*ikā*, *f.* mendicant devotee (*man* or *woman* of the fourth or last religious order).

परिशङ्कनीय parisankhaniya, *fp.* to be distrusted; *n.* *imps.* distrust should be shown; -*sankhin*, *a.* (-*o*) fearing; fearful on account of; -*sishā*, (*pp.*) *n.* supplement, appendix; -*silana*, *n.* frequent contact, intercourse; study; -*suddhi*, *f.* complete purification (*also* *sp.*); exoneration: -*m kṛi*, prove one's innocence; -*sushka*, *a.* perfectly dry or dried up; -*sūnya*, *a.* quite empty; quite free from (-*o*); -*sesha*, *a.* remaining, left; *m.* *n.* remainder; supplement *in.* completely; *ab.* consequently; -*soḍhana*, *n.* purification; payment; -*sosha*, *m.* dryness; -*na*, *a.* drying up (-*o*); -*soshin*, *a.* drying up, withering.

परिषम parishama, *m.* fatigue, weariness, exhaustion; exertion: continual study of (-*o*); -*srānta*, *pp.* (√*sram*) greatly exhausted; -*srit*, *f.* (encloser), one of the small stones surrounding the sacrificial altar: -*srita*, (*pp.*) *n.* sacrificial shed, -*slatha*, *a.* quite slack.

परिषत्त्व parishat-tva, *n.* legal assembly; -*shād*, *a.* encompassing, besetting: *f.* assembly; audience; council; -*sheka*, *m.* sprinkling, dousing with water, shower-bath; bathing appliances, such as water-can, etc.; -*shodana*, *a.* pl. full sixteen; -*shkandā*, *m.* servant, *esp.* one running beside a carriage; temple, -*shkāra*, *m.* adornment; ornament; -*shkrita*, *pp.* (√*kṛi*) embellished, adorned, highly finished; -*shkriyā*, *f.* adornment; attendance on the sacred fire (-*o*).

परिष्टि parishti, *f.* hindrance; distress; -*shriti*, *f.* praise.

परिष्यन्द parishyandā, *m.* stream, flow (*of words*); -*shvaṅga*, *m.* embrace; touch, contact with (-*o*).

परिसंवत्सर parisamvatsara, *m.* full year: *a.* a full year old; waiting a full year; -*sakhya*, *n.* true friendship; -*samkhyā*, *f.* complete tale or enumeration; full number, totality, sum, number; exhaustive statement (*i. e.* excluding everything not specified); -*na*, *n.* complete enumeration, full number; exhaustive statement; just examination or estimate; -*samghuṣṭa*, *pp.* resonant on all sides; -*samāpti*, *f.* conclusion, completion, end; extension to (*loc.* or *ad.* with *prati*); -*sara*, *a.* adjacent; bordering on (-*o*); *m.* neighbourhood, region, proximity; -*sarpana*, *n.* creeping about; walking about; running to and fro, continual change from place to place; -*sarpin*, *a.* moving about; -*sādhana*, *n.* accomplishment; settlement, exaction (*of debts*); -*sāntvana*, *n.* consoling. *pl.* blandishments; -*sāraka*, *n.* *N.* of a place on the Sarasvatī.

परिस्कन्द pariskanda, *m.* servant, *esp.* one running beside a carriage; -*skhalita*, (*pp.*) *n.* staggering; -*stara*, *m.* layer of sacrificial grass; -*stārana*, *n.* strewing about; -*stoma*, *m.* cover, bolster; -*spanda*, *m.* motion; -*spandita*, (*pp.*) *n.* quivering; flaming up; manifestation; -*spandhin*, *a.* vying with (-*o*); -*sphnata*, *a.* quite evident: -*m.* *ad.*; -*syanda*, *m.* flow, stream (*fig.*); -*srava*, *m.* flow, effusion; overflow; river; birth (*of a child*); -*srūt*, *a.* overflowing, foaming; *f.* kind of intoxicant.

परिहर parihara, *m.* concealment; -*hara*, *niya*, *fp.* to be shunned or avoided: -*tā*, *f.* avoidance; -*hartavya*, *fp.* to be given up or delivered; to be avoided, shunned, or removed: concealed or kept to

refuted, -*hāvi* or -*hāni*, *f.* diminution; -*hāpaniya*, *fp.* to be discontinued; -*hara*, *m.* avoidance; abandonment, desertion (*of a person*); escaping from (-*o*); concealment; refutation, exemption, privilege, immunity, common grazing ground round a village or town; -*hāram*, *abs.* moving around; -*hāra*, *a.* avoiding (-*o*); -*hārya*, *fp.* to be avoided or let alone, avoidable; to be separated, to be exempted from (*in.*).

परिहास parihāsa, *m.* joke, jest, pleasantry; sport; derision, mockery: -*pura*, *n.* *N.* of a city, -*vastu*, *n.* laughing-stock (-*tā*, *f.* *abs.* *n.*); -*śila*, *a.* fond of jesting; fond of mocking (-*tā*, *f.* *abs.* *n.*); -*hazī*, *m.* *N.* of a temple of Vishnu; -*hina*, *pp.* (√*hā*) destitute (*of ab.*); -*hruti*, *f.* avoidance; -*hritya*, *fp.* to be delivered or committed.

परीक्षक parīkshaka, *m.* examiner or knower of a thing, -*ana*, *n.* (rarely *ā*, *f.*) testing, investigation, examination; -*anīya*, *fp.* to be investigated; -*ā*, *f.* inspection, examination, trial, test: -*kshama*, *a.* standing the test, valid. [*N.* of several kings (= *pari*)]

परीक्षित parīkshita, *m.* (dwelling around)

परीक्षित parīkshita, *pp.* (√*ksh*) tried, examined; *m.* = *Parīkshit*; -*kshita*, *fp.* to be tested or examined.

परीक्षित parīkshita, *m.* *Parīkshit*.

परीक्षिन् parīkshin, *a.* examining, testing (*g.*); *m.* examiner, tester; -*kshya*, *fp.* to be examined or tested; -*kshiksh-i-shu*, *des. a.* desirous of testing or examining.

परीत parīta, *pp.* (√*i*) affected or overcome by (-*o*).

परीताप parī-tāpa, *m.* heat; -*tosha*, *m.* satisfaction; -*tta*, *pp.* √*dā*; -*pāka*, *m.* development; ripeness; consequences, result

परीप्सा parīpsā, *f.* wish to obtain, maintain, or preserve; haste; -*ipsa*, *des. a.* wishing to preserve (*ac.*).

परीमाण parī-māna, *n.* = *parimāna*: -*rambha*, *m.* embrace; -*varta*, *m.* exchange, barter; change; -*vāda*, *m.* detraction; -*vāra*, *m.* retinue; -*vāha*, *m.* drain or channel for carrying off the overflow of a pond, waste pipe; -*vesha*, *m.* remnant.

परीष्टि parīshṭi, *f.* investigation.

परीसार parī-sāra, *m.* environment.

परीहास parī-hāsa, *m.* jest; ridicule: -*krasava*, *m.* *N.* of a temple of Vishnu; -*kshama*, *a.* calculated to ridicule = to surpass.

परु par-u, *m.* limb, joint (-*o*).

परुक्केप paruk-khepa, *m.* *N.* of a Rishi (*cp.* *parud-vāra*).

परुक्क parut-ka, *a.* having joints.

परुद्वार *parud-vāra, *m.* horse.

परुष par-ush-ā, *a.* (ā, *V.* *parushā*) knotty (reed); spotted, variegated; dirty; rough, rugged; dishevelled, shaggy; rough (*wind*), scorching (*fire, sun*); harsh (*tone*); severe, hard, rude, abusive (*speech, person*); *n.* *sp.* *pl.* contumelious speech, abuse: -*vakana*, *n.* harsh or contumelious speech; *a.* speaking harshly or rudely: -*vādin*, *a.* id.; -*akshara*, *a.* rough, harsh (*of speeches or persons*); -*m.* *ad.* rudely, harshly.

परुषित parush-ita, *pp.* harshly addressed, used roughly; -*iman*, *m.* shagginess.

परुषीक्ष parushī kṛi soil use roughly

पर्वतर parushetara, *a.* reverse of severe, gentle, benign; -**ukti**, *f.* rough speech.

पर्वशी parush-nī, *f.* (of parusha) cloud (motley); *N.* of a river in the Panjāb (knotty, winding), now Ravi.

पर्वथ parush-ya, *a.* variegated, manifold.

पर्वस par-us, *n.* knot; joint; limb; section.

परे paré, *lc. ad.* at a later time, subsequently.

परिज्ञितज्ञानफल parā jñita-gñāna-phala, *a.* fruitful in the discovery of another's hints.

परेना pārena, (*in.*) *ad. prp.* beyond, over, past (*ac.*); after (*ab.*, *g.*); subsequently, later, afterwards

परेत parājita, *pp.* (gone away), deceased: -**bhārti**, *m.* lord of the dead, *ep.* of Yama; -**bhūmi**, *f.* cemetery; -**rāga**, *m.* king of the dead, *ep.* of Yama; -**āśāsa**, *m.* cemetery

परेतर paretara, *a.* trustworthy or attracting adversaries. [day, to-morrow.

परेद्यवि pare-dyavi, *ad.* on the following

परिमाण pare-prāna, *a.* dearer than life.

परोक्ष paró-[a]ksha, *a.* [beyond the eye], being out of sight, invisible, imperceptible; unknown, unintelligible; cognizable by mind only; -**m**, *ad.* behind the back of (*g.*); without the knowledge of (*in. V.*; *g.* or -**o**, *C.*); *in.* imperceptibly, mysteriously; *ab.* without the knowledge of (*in.*); behind the back of (*g.*); when one has not been present (*gr.*); -**kāma**, *a.* fond of mystery; -**kṛita**, *pp.* not addressing but merely referring to a deity indirectly, *i.e.* in the third person (*verse*); -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* being out of sight, imperceptibility; obscurity; -**vṛitti**, *a.* living or acting out of sight; -**ārtha**, *a.* invisible; secret, recondite.

परोक्षा parokshā, *f.* past completed action; personal ending of the perfect (*gr.*).

परोक्षार्थ paroksha-ārtha, *m.* invisible object, the invisible.

परोपकरण parāupakaraṇa, *n.* rendering of services to others. -**i-kṛi**, make the instrument of others; -**upakāra**, *m.* services rendered to others; -**upakār-in**, *a.* benefiting others (-**i-tva**, *n. abst. N.*); *m. N.* of a prince; -**upakṛiti**, *f.* rendering of services to others.

परोपग parāupaga, *a.* dependent on something else, adjectival; -**upadeśa**, *m.* instruction of others.

परोरजस् paro-ragas, *a.* free from passions.

परोऽवरम् paro-(a)varām, *ad.* from above downwards, in succession; -**variya**, *cpr.* broader above. [8 + 12 syllables].

परोष्णिह para[h] ushniḥ, *f.* a metre (8 +

परोष्णी paroshni, *f. N.* of a river (probably corrupted from Parushni. *cp.* Payoshni).

पर्क park-a, *m.* [✓prīk] mixture or libation (-**o**). [infectoria].

पर्कटी parkatī, *f.* wavy-leaved fig-tree (*Ficus*

पर्व PARK, *v.* पृक् PRĪK.

पर्जन्य parg-ānya, *m.* rain-cloud; rain; god of rain; -**gīvita**, *pp.* animated by Parganya.

परी pār-nā, *n.* [taking across, waiting: ✓a pri pñion, wing feather also of an a leaf (a. ā. i betel-leaf m a tree with large leaves (*Butea frondosa* in C. gome ally called palāsa krīkīkṛa, m a kind

of penance; -**puta**, *m. n.* leaf rolled into a funnel shape; -**vat**, *a.* abounding in leaves; -**vīlikā**, *f.* areca nut wrapped with spices in a betel-leaf; -**sabda**, *m.* rustling of leaves; -**sara**, *m.* stalk of the Parna-leaf; -**sāīā**, *f.* arbour.

पर्णाद parna-gda, *m. N.* of a Brāhman. -**vakana**, *n.* speech of Parnāda; -**āhāra**, *a.* feeding on leaves.

पर्णोदज parna-utaga, *n.* (?) hut of leaves; -**utsa**, *m. N.* of a village.

पर्मादि parmādi (or -ndi), *m. N.* of a prince.

पर्यक् paryak, *ad.* (n. of parigāh) round about.

पर्यग्नि pariagni, *m.* encircling fire, firebrand carried round the victim; the ceremony of carrying round the firebrand: 1 (*ad.*) or -**m kṛi**, perform this ceremony; -**karaṇa**, *n.* performance of the Paryagni ceremony; -**kṛita**, *pp.* having been encircled by the firebrand.

पर्यङ्क paryaṅka, *m.* couch, bed; squatting posture. -**bandha**, *m.* -**granthi-bandha**, *m.* doubling of the legs in squatting; -**stha**, *a.* sitting on a sofa.

पर्यङ्किका paryaṅkīkā, *f.* couch.

पर्यङ्कीकृ paryaṅkī-kṛi, turn into a couch.

पर्यटल parīṭaka, *m.* vagabond; -**ātana**, *n.* roaming about, strolling (with *g.* or -**o**); -**anu-yoktavya**, *fp.* to be asked; to be called upon to answer; -**anuyoga**, *m.* enquiry; reproach; -**antā**, *m.* (limit around), boundary, border, skirt, limit, edge, end; -**o** = adjacent, neighbouring; -**o**, *a.* surrounded or limited by, reaching to, ending with; -**o** or -**m**, to the end of, up to, as far as (-**o**); -**m**, *ad.* completely, exhaustively; *kim paryantam*, how far?

पर्यय parīaya, *m.* revolution, expiration (of a period); change, alteration.

पर्यवधारण parīavadhāraṇa, *n.* mature reflection; -**avasāna**, *n.* conclusion, end; resulting in (*lc.*); -**avasāyin**, *a.* ending with, resulting in (-**o**).

पर्यश्रु parīasru, *a.* bathed in tears, tearful.

पर्याकुल parīākula, *a.* filled with, full of (-**o**); disordered, disarranged; confused; agitated: -**tva**, *n.* confusion; -**ya**, *den. P.* confuse; agitate; -**i-kṛi**, *ūl.*; -**i-bhū**, become confused.

पर्याण parī-[-y]āna, *a.* circuitous; *n.* saddle: -**i-ta**, *pp.* saddled.

पर्याधातु parīadhātri, *m.* man who has set up the sacred fire before his elder brother.

पर्याप्त parīapta, *pp.* sufficient: -**tā**, *f.* abundance; (pāri)-**āpti**, *f.* conclusion; sufficiency; being a match for any one, competency, capacity for (-**o**).

पर्याय parīāya, *m.* revolution; expiration of a period; change of seasons; periodic return; repetition; regular succession; turn; ritual turn with the Soma cups in the *Atirātra* feast; period, sentence; stanza; alternative word, synonym: -**o** or *in.* in order; alternately, -**m**, *abs.* going about; -**krama**, *m.* order of succession, regular rotation; -**tva**, *n.* condition of being a ritual turn; -**gana**, *n.* food meant for another.

पर्यालोचन parīālokana, *n.* deliberation; ā, *f.* id plan scheme.

पर्यावर्त par āvarta *m.* exchange *āvṛta*, *a.* extremely turbid.

पर्यास parīāsā, *m.* rotation: border; conclusion; concluding stanza in recitation: -**na**, *n.* revolution.

पर्याहाव parīhāva, *m.* a certain formula preceding and following a verse; -**āhita**, (*pp* ✓dhā) *m.* man whose younger brother has set up the sacred fire before him.

पर्युक् parīyuka, *m. N.*; -**ukshana**, *n.* sprinkling, -**utsuka**, *a.* very restless or agitated; very melancholy; vehemently longing for (*d.*); -**tva**, *n.* longing desire, -**i-bhū**, become very melancholy; -**ud-asta**, *pp.* excepting; -**udāsa**, *m.* exclusion, negation; -**upāsaka**, *a.* honouring, respecting; -**upāsana**, *n.* sitting round (*Pr.*); courtesy, affability; -**ushita**, *pp* (✓vas, dwell) stale; not punctually kept (*word*); -**ushita**, *pp.* id.

पर्येष्य parīeshṭavya, *fp.* to be sought. -**eshana**, *n.* search.

पर्व parva, -**o**, *a.* = parvan; -**gupta**, *m. N.*

पर्वत pār-vat-a, *a.* consisting of knots or ragged masses (with *ādri* or *giri*); *m.* mountain, hill; rock, boulder; cloud; *N.* of a Rishi and of a minister of Pururavas: -**ka**, *m. N.*; -**kandara**, *n.* mountain-cave; -**dur-ga**, *n.* impenetrable mountain; -**rāg**: -**a**, *n.* king of the mountains, *ep.* of the Himālaya; -**si-khara**, *m. n.* hill-top, mountain-peak; -**re-shiḥa**, *ep.* best of mountains; -**agra**, *n.* id *i-kṛi*, turn into a mountain; -**i-ya**, *a.* belonging to mountains; -**īsvara**, *m. N.*; -**upa-tyakā**, *f.* mountain-lowland, land at the foot of a mountain-range.

पर्वन् pār-van, *n.* [fulness: ✓i. pri] knot of a cane or plant; joint; limb; section, division in a book; natural break in a narrative or conversation; juncture, period; node, day of periodic change of the moon (of which there are two or four); sacrifice performed on one of these days; time when the moon passes through the node at conjunction or opposition; end of an eclipse; (-**va**-**sarkaraka**, *m. N.*); (-**va**-**sandhi**, *m.* change of moon, *ep.* time of new or full-moon.

पर्वत्यय parvātyaya, *m.* end of an eclipse, -**āphota**, *m.* cracking of the fingers.

पर्वणी parvin-ī, *f.* feast-day.

पर्शन pārś-āna, *m.* cavity, gulf, abyss.

पर्सु pārś-u, *f.* rib; curved knife, sickle.

पर्षद् par-shad = parī-shad, assembly.

पर्षि pārshi, 2 *sg. subj. aor.* ✓2. pri.

पल pala, *n.* a weight = four karshas; flesh

पलल palala, *n.* pounded sesamum; mire, -**odana**, *m. n.* pap of pounded sesamum.

पलाण्डु palāṇḍu, *m.* (n.) onion.

पलाय palāya, *v.* ✓i with palā.

पलायन palāyana, *n.* running away, flight escape: -**para**, *a.* intent on flight.

पलाल palāla, *n.* (also *2. f.*) straw; -**bhāra**, *m.* load of straw; -**ukhaya**, *m.* heap of straw

पलाव palāva, *m.* fish-hook.

पलाश palāś-ā, *m.* (a. -**o** *f.* ā), leaf; foliage (-**tā**, *f.* *abst. N.*); petal, flower of the Palāśa, *m.* a tree with large leaves, bearing red blossoms (*Butea frondosa*); -**in**, *a.* leafy; *m.* tree, *N.* of a village, Flaseoy

पलिक palika, *a.* weighing a p. n. *exp* after a at weighing so many palas.

पलिक्री palikri, *a. f.* (of palitā) grey.

पलित palitā, *a.* grey, hoary; *n. sg. & pl.* grey hair: -*m-karāna*, *a.* (i) making grey.

पलूलन pal-pāl-ana, *n.* lye; alkaline water for washing. [line water]

पलूलय palpūlā-ya, *den. P.* wash with alkali.

पलङ्क palāṅka, *m.* couch, bedstead.

पलङ्गय palāṅgaya, *es.* (vaṅg) *Ā.* cause to go round, stir, *ps.* revolve.

पल्लय palhaya, *Ā. v.* √i with pali.

पल्लव pallava, *den. P.* put forth young shoots.

पल्लव 2. pallava, *m. n.* sprout, shoot, twig (the term is figuratively applied to fingers, toes, and lips); strip of cloth, lappet: -*ka*, *m.* libertine, *i-ka*, *f. N.*; -*grāhin*, *a.* over-spreading with shoots = diffuse, prolix; -*na*, *n.* prolixity; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of young shoots.

पल्लवच pallava-ya, *den. P.* put forth new shoots; extend, spread abroad: *vāṭa* -, talk diffusely: *pp. ita*, furnished with shoots; far-spread: -°, filled with, full of, abounding in.

पल्लवापीडित pallava-āpidita, *pp.* loaded with sprouts.

पल्लविन pallav-in, *a.* having young shoots.

पल्लिका palli-kā, *f.* = palli.

पल्ली palli, *f.* small village, esp. settlement of wild tribes: -*pati*, *m.* headman of -

पल्ल pul-va-la, *n.* small tank, pond, pool.

पवन pāv-ana, *m.* (purifier), wind, breeze, air; god of wind; vital air; breath; domestic (sacred) fire; *n.* instrument for purifying, winnowing-fan; whisk; sieve, strainer; potter's kiln; -*kshipta*, *pp.* tempest-tossed; -*gava*, *m.* (swift as the wind), *N.* of a horse; -*tanaya*, *m.* son of the wind, *ep.* of Hanumat and of Bhīmasena; -*āghāta*, *m.* gust of wind; -*ātma*, *m.* son of the wind, fire; *ep.* of Bhīmasena.

पवमान pāv-amāna, *pr. pt.* √pā; *m.* wind, god of wind; *N.* of a certain Agni or of a son of Agni; *N.* of certain stotras sung by the Sāmāgas at the Gyoṭishtaoma sacrifices: -*vat*, *a.* accompanied by the Pavamāna stotra; -*sakha*, *m.* (friend of the wind), fire; -*uktha*, *n.* series of verses in the midday Pavamāna.

पवि pav-i, *m.* tire of a wheel; metal tip of a spear or arrow; iron band on Soma-stone; thunderbolt.

पवित्र pav-i-tra, *n.* means of purifying; sieve, (Soma) strainer; blade of sacrificial grass; purificatory text; *a.* purifying, pure, beneficent, sanctified by (-°): -*ka*, *n.* small sieve; (two) blades of Kusagrass (-°, *a.*); vessel in which an honorific gift is presented: -*tari-kri*, purify or sanctify in a high degree; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* purity; -*dhara*, *m. N.*; -*pāni*, *a.* holding blades of Kusa grass in one's hand.

पवित्रय pavitra-ya, *den. P.* purify, cleanse: *pp. ita*, purified, sanctified, blessed.

पवित्रवत् pavitra-vat, *a.* possessed of a means of purification, a strainer or blades of Kusa grass; purifying, cleansing.

पवित्रारोपण pavitra-āropana, *n.* investiture of Kṛishna's effigy with the sacred cord, a certain festival: -*āropana* *n. id.*

पवित्रं pav-i-tra, *a.* purifying pure

पवित्री pavitri-kri, purify; -*bhā*, become pure.

पश्य PAS, only *pr. st.* *pāsyā*, see, possess vision; behold, look at, observe, notice; gaze, be a spectator, look on (*tasya pāsyataḥ*, *g. abs.* before his eyes); see = visit, present oneself to or receive (as a visitor); live to see, experience, gain (fortune), find; look upon or regard as (2 *ac.* or 1 and *ad.* in -*vat*); consider, weigh; see with the spiritual eye (of seers and poets), compose, invent (rites); foresee; with *na*, not see, be blind; ± *sādhu*, have discernment; *pa-yāmi*, used parenthetically, I see = I am convinced; *pasya*, *impr.* see, behold, used interjectionally at the beginning or in the middle of a sentence to arouse attention: it is also employed in prose works to introduce a verse. *ati*, survey. *anu*, look along; see, behold; spy out, discover; see again; look back; regard as (2 *ac.*); consider. *antar*, look between or into. *abhi*, look at, observe; behold. *ava*, look upon, observe. *ā*, behold. *ud*, see above; foresee, expect; perceive. *parā*, look away or into the distance. *pari*, survey, observe, inspect; perceive; recognise as (2 *ac.*). *pra*, see before one; foresee; look at, observe, behold, discern, judge; know; regard as (2 *ac.*). *prati*, look at, behold; perceive; know; live to see, experience. *va*, (see in detail), discern, distinguish, see clearly, know; observe, perceive. *sam*, see at the same time, survey; behold, perceive, recognise; inspect, review; regard, consider, look upon as (2 *ac.*); count over or up, recapitulate; *tasya sampāsyataḥ*, before whose eyes.

पश्य PAS, *v.* पाश्य PĀSAYA, bind.

पश्य pasav-yā, *a.* relating to or fit for cattle.

पशु pás-u (or -ū), *m.* [tethered beast], cattle

(single head or herd); domestic animal (including cows, horses, goats, sheep, asses, and dogs: opp. *mṛga*, wild beast); beast, brute, sacrificial animal, victim: -*kāpa*, *m.* ritual of the animal sacrifice; (ū)-*rāma*, *a.* desiring cattle; -*ghna*, *a.* killing animals; *m.* cattle-slayer; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* condition of being a sacrificial animal; condition of cattle; bestiality; -*trip*, *a.* cattle-stealing; -*dharmā*, *m.* manner of beasts or in which beasts are treated: -*pāti*, *m.* lord of beasts, *ep.* of Śiva; -*pāla*, *m.* guardian of flocks, herdsman (also: -*ka*); -*vat*, *ad.* after the manner of herdsmen; -*pāṭita*, (*pp.*) *n.* damage caused by cattle; -*bandhā*, *m.* (binding of victim to sacrificial post), animal sacrifice, -*māt*, *a.* connected with or abounding in cattle; containing the word 'pasu'; -*rakshin*, *m.* tender of cattle, herdsman; -*roman*, *n.* hair of an animal; -*vat*, *ad.* like the brutes; as with cattle; -*vadha*, *m.* slaughter of animals; -*sam-āmnaya*, *m.* enumeration of the sacrificial animals in the *Atvaṁmedha*; *i-ka*, *a.* mentioned in the *Samāmnaya*; -*han*, *a.* (ghnā) killing beasts; -*havya*, *n.* animal sacrifice.

पशून् pasū-kri, turn into an ox or a sacrifice.

पश्य *pas-kā, *a.* hinder; later. [ficial beast.

पश्चा pas-āḥ, (*in.*) *ad.* (V.) behind, after; in the west; afterwards.

पश्चात् pashāt, (*ab.*) *ad.* behind, in the rear, after; backwards; from or in the west; westwards; afterwards, hereafter, subsequently (sts. pleonastically with a *gd.*); -*kri*, leave behind, surpass; place on the back or despise; *prp.* with *ab.* and *g.* after: to the west of *tatā* *padit* after that, thereupon.

पश्चात्-tāpa *m.* repentance re

morse; -*tāpin*, *a.* repenting; -*puro-māruta*, *m. du.* west and east wind: (d) *-baddha-purusha*, *m.* man whose hands are tied behind his back; -*bāhu-baddha*, *pp. id.*, (d) *-bhāga*, *m.* hind part. [ern side]

पश्चार्ध pashārdhā, *m.* hind portion; west-

पश्चिम pash-imā, *a.* hinder; western; last latest, final: -*m darsanam drashyam*, see for the last time; *ā volā*, *f.* evening time, close of day; *ā samādhya*, *f.* evening twilight, *ā, f.* (sc. dis) west.

पश्चिमाचल pashima ācala, *m.* Western Mountain (a fabulous mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set. *cp. asta ākala*), -*ambudhi*, *m.* western ocean; -*itara*, *a.* (opposite of west), eastern; -*uttara*, *a.* north-western -*pūrva*, *a.* western, northern, or eastern.

पस्थ pastyā, *n.* stall; *ā, f. pl.* homestead, dwelling, household. [sians]

पहव pahlava, *m. pl.* the Parthians or Per

पा 1. PĀ, II. P. प (V). I P. (Ā) piba, drink, quaff; imbibe (*ac.*; V. also *g.*), suck, sip; swallow; draw in, feast one's eye or ears (*in.*) with (*ac.*), enjoy; drink up (life, blood, said of a sword or arrow); exhaust (treasure). carry away, absorb: *pp. pitā*, drunk, quaffed, sucked, absorbed, drawn in (smoke); absorbed (by the cars), exhausted, squandered; act having drunk (generally -) steeped in oil (weapon); *pita-vat*, *pp.* act having drunk; *es. pāyāya*, P. *Ā.* cause to drink; *des pipāsa*, P. wish to drink, be thirsty: *pp. pipāsita*, thirsty; *into pepira*, *Ā.* drink or be drunk eagerly or repeatedly *ati*, *es.* cause to drink plenty of (2 *ac.*). *anu*, drink after or afterwards. *ā*, drink, - in, suck; imbibe with eyes or ears (*in.*); absorb, cause to disappear. *sam-ā*, imbibe. *ni*, im-bibe, sip in, suck. *vi-ni*, imbibe eagerly *nis*, (āish), drink out of (*ab.*); drink or suck up. *pāri*, drink before and after any one (*ac.*); drink or suck up; smoke up; deprive of: *pp.* thoroughly studied. *pra*, begin to drink; drink, imbibe. *anu-pra*, P. drink in turn; *Ā.* drink after any one (*ac.*). *vi*, drink copiously. *sam*, *Ā.* drink together.

पा 2. PĀ, II. P. प-ति, guard, preserve, protect from (*ab.*); govern, reign; observe, notice; regard, keep, follow *abhi*, guard, watch over; observe. *ni*, guard, watch over, protect from (*ab.*); observe. *pāri*, protect around, preserve; maintain, keep.

पा 3. PĀ, III. *Ā.* *pāpita*, *w. ud.* rise against. show hostility towards. *anu ud*, fall or rush upon (*ac.*) *prati ud*, rise against (*ac.*)

पा pā, *a.* (only -°) 1. drinking; 2. guarding protecting.

पांश पāms-ana, *a.* (i) defiling, disgracing (-°)

पांसु pāmsū, *m.* particle of dust, grain of sand: *only. pl.* dust, sand.

पांसुक pāmsu-ka, *m. pl.* dust, sand; -*lā*, *a.* dusty, dust-stained; sandy; defiled, tainted, -°, disgracing: *ā, f.* dissolute woman, concubine.

पांसुकीडन pāmsu-kridāna, *n.* playing in the sand; -*kridā*, *f. id.*; -*gunthata*, *pp.* covered with dust; -*dhavasta-irozruha*, *a.* whose hair is covered i.e. sullied with dust; -*varsha*, *m.* n. shower of dust; -*samkaya*, *m.* heap of sand, -*samūhana*, *a.* whirling up dust *hara*, *a. id.*

पाक pak-a *a.* [in process of] pening immature √pak *v.* pak *ka*, sucking], quite

young; simple, ignorant, honest, *m.* young of an animal.

पाक 2. *pāk-a*, *m.* (-°, *a.* i) cooking, baking; boiling (*int.*); baking (*of bricks and earthenware*); digestion; ripening, maturing; appearance of consequences (*of an action*), accomplishment, fulfilment; result; maturity, full development; *N.* of a demon. -**क्रिया**, *f.* cooking; -**या**, *a.* produced by cooking or baking; -**त्वा**, *n.* abst. *n.*

पाकत्रा *pāka-trā*, *ad.* in simplicity or sincerity, guilelessly.

पाकदूर्वा *pāka-dūrvā*, *f.* young millet-grass; -**भण्डा**, *n.* cooking-pot; -**याग्रा**, *m.* simple or baked offering. [fever.]

पाकल *pāka-la*, *a.* quite black; *m.* elephant.

पाकशासन *pāka-sāsana*, *m.* chastiser of the demon Pāka, *ep.* of Indra; -**सास्त्रा**, *n.* art of cookery.

पाकागार *pāka-gāra*, *n.* (?) kitchen.

पाक्या *pākyā*, *f.* simplicity; only *m.* (*pākyā*), in simplicity or ignorance.

पाक्षपातिक *pāksha-pātika*, *a.* partial, partisan (*speech*).

पाक्षिक *pāksh-ika*, *a.* (i) partisan; alternative, optional, applicable in certain cases only.

पाङ्क *pāṅka*, *a.* consisting of five parts, five-fold; composed in *pankti* metre.

पाङ्कीहरि *pāṅktī-hari*, *m.* *N.*

पाङ्क्य *pāṅktya*, *a.* worthy to belong to a

पाङ्क्या *pāṅktya*, *a.* *id.* [society.]

पाचक *pāk-aka*, *a.* (*ikā*) cooking, baking, digestive; maturing; -**ाना**, *a.* causing to cook, dissolvent, digestive.

पाज *pāga*, **क** -*ka*, *m.* *N.*

पाजस *pāj-as*, *n.* vigour; brightness, sheen.

पाञ्चजन्य *pāñca-gan-ya*, *a.* relating to the five races; *m.* Krishna's conch (taken from the demon *Pañcakana*); -**नादा**, *a.* prevailing in the Panjāb; *m.* prince of *Pañkanada*; *pl.* the people of *Pañkanada*; -**भ्रातृका**, *a.* consisting of or containing the five elements; with **आनम**, *n.* reception of the five elements; -**यायुका**, *a.* belonging or relating to the five sacrifices; -**सारा**, *u.* (i) belonging to Kāma (the five-arrowed).

पाञ्चाल *pāñkāla*, *a.* (i) referring or belonging to -, ruling over the *Pañkālas*; *m.* prince of the *Pañkālas*; *pl.* the *Pañkālas*; *i.* *f.* princess of the *Pañkālas*, *ep.* Draupadi; (*a*)-**पुत्रिका**, *f.* *ep.* of Draupadi.

पाञ्चालिका *pāñkāla-ikā*, *f.* doll.

पाञ्चग्राम *pāñci-grāma*, *m.* *N.* of a village.

पाट *pāta*, *m.* section; musical performance(?); -**का**, *m.* divider, render.

पाटहर *pātak-kara*, *m.* thief, robber.

पाटन *pāt-ana*, *n.* ripping or cutting up; cleaving; rending; bursting open; -**ानिया**, *fp.* to be torn to pieces.

पाटल *pātala*, *a.* pale-red; *m.* pale-red, rose colour; the tree bearing the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*); *ā*, *f.* *id.*; *n.* and *f.* the trumpet-flower; (*a*)-**किता**, *m.* kind of insect.

पाटल्य *pātala ya* *den* P colour pale-red

पाटल *pātali* *vat-i* *f* *ep* of Durgā *N*

of a

पाटलि *pātali*, *f.* (also *i*) trumpet-flower tree (*Bignonia suaveolens*); *i*, *f.* *N.* of a town, *N.* of a princess; (*i*)-**का**, *n.* *N.* of a town (= *Pātāliputra*). [flowers.]

पाटलिन् *pātali-in*, *a.* furnished with trumpet-

पाटलिपुत्र *pātali-putra*, *n.* *N.* of the capital of Magadha or Behar, the Palibothra of the Greeks, near the modern Patna at the old confluence of the Son and Ganges; *m.* *pl.* the inhabitants of *Pātāliputra*; -**का**, *n.* *id.*, -**नामधेया**, *a.* named *Pātāliputra*.

पाटलिमन् *pātali-i-man*, *m.* pale-red, rose colour.

पाटलीश *pātali-kri*, colour red.

पाटलोपल *pātala-upala*, *m.* ruby.

पाटव *pāṭav-ā*, *n.* acuteness; skill, cleverness, in (*lc.*); precipitation in (-°), -**िका**, *a.* clever, crafty.

पाठ *pāth-a*, *m.* recital; study; text; reading (*of a text*); -**का**, *m.* reciter, reader; student; scholar, teacher (*of*, -°); -**ना**, *n.* instructing; -**वा**, *a.* learned, erudite.

पाठिन *pāth-in*, *a.* having studied, conversant with (-°).

पाठीन *pāthīna*, *m.* kind of fish.

पाण *pāna*, *m.* stake at play.

पाणविक *pānavika*, *a.* belonging to a drum.

पाणि *pāni*, *m.* [*pāl-ni*] hand: -*m* *grāh*, take the hand (*of a girl*), marry; -*m* *ā*, give her hand in marriage, wed; -°, *a.* holding - in one's hand. -**का**, *a* -° = *pāni*; -**का**, *f.* kind of song.

पाणिगत *pāni-gata*, *pp.* as good as held in one's very hand; -**ग्राहा**, *m.* taking the hand (*of a girl*), marriage; -**करा**, *m.* taker of the hand, lawful husband; -**ग्राहना**, *n.* marriage; *i*-**का**, *a.* relating to -; -**ग्राहा** -**का**, *m.* hand-grasper, bridegroom; husband; -**ग्राहाम**, *abs.* taking by the hand; -**कपाला** or -**कपाल्या**, *n.* fidgetting with the hands; -**गा**, *m.* finger-nail; -**ता**, *n.* palm of the hand.

पाणिन् *pānin*, -°, *a.* = *pāni*.

पाणिनि *pānini*, *m.* *N.* of the great grammarian by whom classical Sanskrit is dominated. *i*-**या**, *a.* relating to or composed by Pānini. *m.* adherent of Pānini; *n.* Pānini's grammar.

पाणिपात्र *pāni-pātra*, *a.* using the hand as a drinking vessel, drinking out of the hand; -**पिना**, *n.* pressing the hand (*of a girl*), marriage; -**पुता**, *m.* hollowed hand; -**का**, *m.* (?) *id.*; -**पूरा**, *a.* filling the hand. -**अन्ना**, *n.* handful of food; -**प्रणय**, *n.* *a.* longing for the hand: (*i*)-**ता**, *f.* *abst.* *n.*: -*m* *saṃpā-gata*, *pp.* = grasped by the hand (*sword*); -**प्रणयिनी**, *f.* beloved of his hand, wife; -**मा**, *a.* having hands; -**मिता**, *pp.* to be spanned by the hands [white.]

पाण्डर *pāṇḍ-ara*, *a.* pale yellow, whitish,

पाण्डरिन् *pāṇḍar-in*, *m.* kind of monk.

पाण्डव *pāṇḍav-a*, *m.* *pat.* of Pāṇḍu: *pl.* the five sons of Pāṇḍu or the adherents of the Pāṇḍavas; *a.* (i) belonging to the sons of Pāṇḍu.

पाण्डित्य *pāṇḍit-ya*, *n.* scholarship, learning, erudition, wisdom; cleverness; skill, talent.

पाण्डिमन् *pāṇḍ-i-man* *m.* paleness.

पाण्डु *pāṇḍ-ā* *a.* (*f* *id* yellowish wh te wh trah, pale *m.* *N.* of a *eyes of ancient*

Delhi, a son of Vyāsa and brother of Dhṛtarāṣṭra; -**किहाया**, *a.* white-coloured; -**ता**, *f.* yellowish white colour, paleness; -**नान्दा**, *m.* son of Pāṇḍu; -**पट्टा**, *n.* yellow (= withered) leaf; -**पुत्रा**, *m.* son of Pāṇḍu -**भ्रामा**, *m.* pale-coloured (chalky) soil

पाण्डुर *pāṇḍu-ra*, *a.* whitish, white, pale -**ता**, *f.* white colour; -**या**, *den.* P. colour whitish yellow; *i*-**ता**, *pp.* coloured yellowish white; *i*-**मान**, *m.* pale colour; *i*-**क्री**, colour yellowish white.

पाण्डुलेख *pāṇḍu-lekha*, *n.* rough draft or copy (*made with stylus or chalk*); -**लोहा**, *a.* silver; -**वर्णा**, *a.* pale-coloured; -**सोपाका** or -**सापका**, *m.* a mixed caste (*offspring of Kāṇḍala and Vaidiki*).

पाण्ड्य *pāṇḍyu*, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a people in the Dekkan, *sy.* prince of the Pāṇḍiyas; *N.* of a mountain range. [hand]

पाण्ड्यस्य *pāṇḍyasya*, *a.* whose mouth is his

पात *pāt-a*, *m.* manner of flying, flight; throw ing oneself into (*lc.*); fall, into (*lc.*), from (*ab.*); cast, shot, stroke; collapse, death falling = direction (*of the eye or gaze*); drop (*of blood*); application (*of ointment, of a knife*); case, possibility; entrance, appearance; -°, falling from, to, into, upon or it -**का**, *a.* causing to fall (-°); (*m.*) *n.* crime or sin depriving of caste; -**क-िन्**, *a.* sinning, wicked; *m.* criminal. [brown]

पातंग *pātam-ga*, *a.* (i) peculiar to the moth

पातञ्जल *pātāṅgala*, *a.* composed by Pātāṅgali; *m.* follower of the Yoga system of Pātāṅgali; *n.* the Yoga system of Pātāṅgali, the Mahābhāṣya of Pātāṅgali.

पातन *pāt-ana*, *a.* felling; *n.* causing to fall throwing down, casting (*dice*); striking off or down; **दादस्या** -, infliction of the rod, chastisement; **गर्भहस्या** -, causing a mis carriage; *i*-**या**, *fp.* to be cast or shot at (*lc*)

पातयितु *pāt-ay-i-tri*, *m.* cester of dice.

पातय्य *pā-tavya*, *fp.* 1. to be drunk; 2. to be protected.

पाताल *pātāla*, (*m.*) *n.* under-world (conceived as a subterranean cavity or city *m.* habited by serpents or demons); one of the seven hells; -**केतु**, *m.* *N.* of a prince of the *Daillys*; -**ता**, *n.* bottom of hell: -*m* *yātu*, let it go to hell.

पातित्य *pātīt-ya*, *n.* loss of rank or caste

पातिन् *pāt-in*, *a.* flying; alighting on (*lc*), falling or sinking, in (-°); -°, arising, appearing (*cloud*); causing to or letting fall, felling, throwing down (-°).

पातिव्रत्य *pātivrat-ya*, *n.* conjugal fidelity

पातु *pā-tri*, *m.* 1. drinker (*of, g.* or -°), 2. protector (*of, ac, g.* or -°).

पातोत्पात *pāta-utpāta*, *m.* *pl.* falls and rises, ups and downs.

पात्र *pā-tra*, *n.* (drinking) vessel, bowl, cup, plate, dish; river-bed; receptacle; recipient, vessel of = person abounding in (*g.* or -°), master of (*g.*); fit or competent person, person worthy of or to (*g.*, *lc.*, *inf.*, or -°), actor, actor's part; *m.* minister: -**ता**, *f.* condition of being a receptacle for (*g.* or -°); merit, fitness, capacity; -**त्वा**, *n.* *id.*; -**स्था**, *a.* lying in a dish. [vessel]

पात्रय *pātra-ya* *den* 1 use as a mucking

पात्र-सूत-क्री *g* *ve* *way* *to* *lc*

serving persons; -*asta*, *a.* holding a dish in one's hand. [carrying an alms-bowl.]

पात्रिन् *pātri-n*, *a.* having a drinking vessel;

पात्री *pā-trī*, *f.* vessel, plate, pot.

पात्रीक *pātri-kṛ*, make a receptacle or object of (*g.*); make worthy or honoured.

पाथस् *pāth-as*, *n.* place; water: -*pati*, *m.* lord of the waters, *ep.* of Varuṇa.

पाथेय *pātheya*, *n.* victuals for a journey (*pathi*): -*vat*, *a.* having anything as provisions for the journey, victualled with (-^o)

पाथोज *pātho-ga*, *n.* (water-born), lotus (flower); -*gi-ni*, *f.* lotus (plant); -*da* or -*dhara*, *m.* cloud; -*dhī*, -*nātha*, -*uidhī*, *m.* ocean.

पाद् *pād*, *strong base of pad*, foot.

पाद *pād-a*, *m.* [goer], foot (of men and animals); foot or leg (of inanimate objects), post: bottom (of a water-skin); wheel; root (of a tree); spur (of a mountain); ray, beam (foot of a heavenly body); (foot of a quadruped =) quarter (*pl.* the four parts); fourth part of a (four-versed) stanza, verse (even of a three-versed stanza); the *du.* or *pl.* is often used (*guly.* -^o) to designate a person respectfully; *pādāyoh pat*, fall at any one's (*g.*) feet; *pādādh* on foot (of several); -*kā*, *m.* little foot; -^o *a.* (*ikā*) footed; -*kṛikkhṛa*, *m.* quarter (a kind of) penance; -*grahana*, *n.* grasping or embracing the feet of any one (in token of respect or submission); -*kāpala* or -*kāpalāya*, *n.* carelessness in placing the feet; -*kāra*, *a.* going on foot, walking; *m.* foot-soldier; walking: *is* on foot; -*kārin*, *a.* going on foot; *m.* foot-soldier; -*kṛkṣāna*, *n.* cutting off of a foot; -*tala*, *n.* sole of the foot; -*ghati*, *f.* kick; -*tas*, *ad.* from, at, near, or by the feet; at or near the foot; step by step, by degrees; -*kṛ*, place at the feet; -*tra*, *n.* (*f.*) shoe. [feet.]

पादधावन *pāda-dhāvana*, *n.* washing of the

पादन्त्र *pāda-namra*, *a.* bowing down to the feet of any one, -*nikṛit*, *a.* having a deficiency of a syllable in each quarter-verse; -*nyāsa*, *m.* setting down of the feet, step; footprint; -*pa*, *m.* (drinking by the root), plant, *esp.* tree; -*ka*, -^o *a.* *id.*; -*patana*, *n.* throwing oneself at the feet of any one, prostration; -*patita*, *pp.* having thrown oneself at any one's feet; -*paddhati*, *f.* line of foot-steps, footprints; -*padmā*, *m.* lotus-foot; -*parikāra*, *m.* humble servant; -*pāda-dhāvana*, *n.* washing of one foot with the other; -*pātha*, *n.* footstool; *i-kṛi*, turn into a footstool; -*pāra*, *a.*, *n.* filling a verse-foot; -*prakṣhālana*, *n.* washing of the feet; -*prasāra*, *n.* stretching out the feet; -*prahāra*, *m.* kick; -*bhāra*, *m.* foot-soldier; -*bhāga*, *m.* a fourth; -*bhāg*, *a.* possessing = equalling only a fourth part of any one (*g.*) in (*lc.*); -*mudrā*, *f.* footprint; trace, sign, indication; -*paṅkti*, *f.* line of footprints, track; -*mūla*, *n.* root of the foot, tarsus; sometimes used as a respectful designation of a person; foot of a mountain: *e ni-pat*, fall at the feet of (*g.*); -*yuddha*, *n.* foot-fight; -*ragas*, *n.* dust of the feet; -*lagna*, *pp.* sticking in the foot (*lāgna*); lying at any one's feet; attached to the foot; -*lepa*, *m.* foot-ointment of a peculiarly magical power; -*vandana*, *n.* adoration of the feet, reverential salutation; -*śabda*, *m.* sound of footsteps; -*śas*, *ad.* foot by foot; by a fourth; *śauka*, *n.* cleansing of the feet; -*stambha*, *n.* supporting beam pillar

दास *pāda-agra* a tip of the foot *lghā-*

ta, *m.* kick; -*āṅguli* or *i*, *f.* toe, -*āṅguṣṭhā*, *m.* great toe.

पादात् *pāda-ata*, *m.* [going on foot], foot-

पादान्त *pāda-anta*, *n.* tip of the foot, claw: *lc.* at any one's feet; -*antara*, *n.* distance of a foot. *lc.* close beside (*g.*); -*ambhas*, *n.* water for washing the feet; -*bravinda*, *m.* lotus of a foot (a part of the foot of a deity, *lover*, etc.); -*ardha*, *n.* half a quarter, an eighth; -*arpana*, *n.* placing the foot upon; -*avanāma*, *m.* bowing down before any one's feet; -*avasehana*, *n.* water in which the feet have been washed; -*āspṣhalana*, *n.* trampling or shuffling of the feet; -*āhati*, *f.* blow of the foot, kick; - against (-^o).

पादिक *pād-ika*, *a.* amounting to or lasting a quarter (of a time); -*in*, *a.* having feet; entitled to a fourth.

पादु *pād-ū*, *m.* foot; place: (*n*)-*kā*, *f.* shoe; slipper; (*ti*)-*kṛit*, *m.* shoemaker.

पादोपसंयहण *pāda-upasamgrahana*, *n.* embracing the feet (of a teacher).

पाय *pād-ya*, *a.* belonging to the foot; *n.* water for washing the feet.

पान *pāna*, *n.* drinking (*esp.* of strong drink); draught; sipping (the lips); beverage, drink: -*ka*, *m.* *n.* beverage, drink; -*pa*, *a.* drinking intoxicating liquors; -*pātra*, *n.* drinking vessel, cup (*esp.* for spirituous liquor); -*bhū* or -*bhūmi*, *f.* drinking-place or room; -*maḥ-gala*, *n.* drinking-bout; -*matta*, *pp.* intoxicated; -*mada*, *n.* intoxication.

पानस *pāna-sa*, *a.* made from the bread-fruit.

पानीय *pāniya*, *fp.* drinkable; *n.* drink; water: -*varsha*, *m.* or *n.* (?) downpour of water, rain; -*artham*, *ad.* for the sake of water. [life of a wayfarer.]

पान्थ *pāntha*, *m.* wayfarer, traveller. -*tva*, *n.*

पाप *pāpā*, *a.* (*i*, *V.*; *ā*) evil, bad, wicked, criminal, sinful; -*ka*, *m.* wicked man, *v.* wickedness, misfortune, harm; wickedness, offence, crime, villainy, guilt, sin: *śāntam pāpam*, may heaven forefend that; *brahma-hatyā-kṛtam*, crime consisting in slaying a Brahman; *pāpa-tara*, *cpr.* worse; very bad; *pāp-īyas*, worse off, more wretched, poorer; very badly off; very bad; worse; inferior; *m.* bad man; *pāpishṭha*, *cpr.* least; worst; very bad; *pāpishṭhatama*, worse than (*ab.*).

पापक *pāpa-ka*, *a.* wicked, bad; *m.* rascal; *n.* evil; -*karma*, *n.* wicked deed; *a.* doing evil deeds, wicked, sinful; *m.* ill-doer, miscreant, criminal, sinner; -*kārin*, -*kṛit*, *a.*, *m.* *id.*; -*kṛita*, (*pp.*) *n.* misdeed; -*gati*, *a.* ill-starred; -*ketas*, *a.* evil-minded, malevolent; -*timira*, *a.* blinded by sin, sin-bedarkened; -*pūruṣa*, *m.* rascal, villain; -*priya*, *a.* fond of or prone to evil; -*baddha*, *m.* continuous series of misdeeds; -*buddhi*, *f.* evil intent; *a.* evil-minded, malevolent; -*bhāṅgana*, *a.* destroying the wicked; *m.* *N.* of a Brahman; -*bhāg*, *a.* participating in wrong, guilty; -*bhāva*, *a.* evil-minded, -*mati*, *a.* evil-minded, malevolent, ungodly; -*yoni*, *f.* low womb, birth as a punishment of sin; -*rahita*, *pp.* freed from sin, sinless; -*ripu*, (*foe* of sin), *N.* of a Tirtha; -*roga*, *m.* bad disease, disease as punishment for sin; -*rogin*, *a.* suffering from a bad disease or disease in punishment for former sin; -*vidāhi*, *f.* hunting, chase; -*lokya*, *a.* leading to hell -*vastiyasa* or *n.* [be torness of the bed], topey turvyotse preposterousness *śila*, *a.* of bad prunes to evil *-tra*, depravity

-*sodhana*, *a.* purifying from guilt; *n.* *N.* of a sacred bathing-place; -*sūdana-tirtha*, *n.* *N.* of a sacred bathing-place; -*han*, *a.* destroying sin or sinners; -*hara*, *a.* taking away sin; -*hridaya*, *a.* bad-hearted.

पापाचार *pāpā-ākāra*, *a.* leading a wicked life; -*ātman*, *a.* evil-minded, malevolent, wicked; *m.* wicked man, villain; -*anubandha*, *m.* evil consequences; -*ārambha-ka*, -*ārambha-vat*, *a.* machinating evil; -*āya*, *a.* evil-intentioned.

पापिन् *pāp-in*, *a.* wicked, sinful; *m.* evildoer, sinner; -*isattha*, *spv.* -*īyas*, *cpr.* (of *pāpa*) more or very wicked; -*īyas-tva*, *n.* wickedness, depravity.

पाप्मन् *pāp-mān*, *m.* evil, calamity, suffering, transgression, sin, guilt; *a.* hurtful, evil

पामन् *pā-mān*, *m.* cutaneous eruption, scab

पामर *pāma-ra*, *m.* man of the lowest extraction plying a despised trade, rogue, simpleton, fool; -*tva*, *n.* simplicity.

पाय *PĀY*, *I. Ā.* *pāya*, void excrement

पायक *pāya-ka*, *a.* (*ikā*) drinking.

पायन *pā-yāna*, *n.* causing to drink; *ā*, *f.* moistening. [titually drinking]

पायम् *pā-y-am*, *abs.*: repeated, while con-

पायस *pāyas-a*, *a.* made of milk; *m.* *n.* milk-
rice; -*dagdha*, *pp.* scalded by milk-porridge

पायिन् *pā-y-in*, *a.* drinking, sucking (-^o)

पायु *pā-y-ū*, *m.* protector. *pl.* (*guly.* *m.*) protecting powers, aid.

पायु २. *pāy-ū*, *m.* (SB. *pāyu*) anus -*kṣhālana*-*bhūmi*, *f.* privy; -*tā*, *f.* abst. *n.*; -*kṣhālana-vesman*, *n.* *id.*; -*apastha*, *n.* *sg.* anus and organ of generation.

पार *pār-ā*, *a.* [*√ २. pri*] taking across, (*m.*) *n.* opposite or farther bank or boundary bank; extreme limit, extremity, end, goal -*ārama*, *a.* wishing to reach the other bank

पारक्व *pārak-ya*, *a.* belonging to or meant for another; alien, hostile; *m.* enemy.

पारग *pāra-ga*, *a.* crossing to the farther bank; having gone to the end of anything having accomplished, - thoroughly studied, fully conversant with (*g.* *lc.*, -^o); deeply learned; -*gata*, *pp.* having reached the opposite bank, having safely crossed (*g.*); -*gram-ika*, *a.* hostile; -*m.* *vidhīm ākīrṣhata*, prepares for hostilities.

पारण *pār-ana*, *a.* taking across, saving; *n.* bringing to an end, accomplishment, fulfilment; conclusion of a fast (*± vrata*), break fast (*also ā*); reading; complete text.

पारत *pārata*, *m.* quicksilver (= *pārada*).

पारतन्त्र्य *pāra-tantr-ya*, *n.* dependence, -*talpika*, *n.* adultery.

पारतः *pārā-tah*, *ad.* on the other side of (*g.*)

पारत्रिक *pātr-ika*, *a.* relating to the next world (*cpr.* *paratra*); -*ya*, *a.* *id.*

पारद *pārada*, *m.* *n.* quicksilver; *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a people.

पारदारिक *pārādār-ika*, *a.* having intercourse with another man's wife (*para-dāra*), *m.* adulterer; -*ya*, *n.* adultery.

pāra-dṛśvan a r i having seen the opposite bank fully conv t w th ७

पारदेश pa a des ya a belong ng to o om ng from another country (para desa) fore gn
पारद्वज pā a dhvaga m pl standards from o er the sea (e from Ceylon) borne n royal processions

पारमार्थिक pārama arth-ika, a. (i) relating to the real (paramārtha), real, true; loving truth; -ya, n. absolute truth.

पारमिता pāram-i-tā, f. reaching the further shore, complete attainment (of a virtue); (-°) perfection in (B.).

पारमेश्वर pāramaśvara, a. (i) relating to or coming from the supreme lord (Śiva).

पारमेश्वर pāramaśvīh-ya, a. relating to the supreme god (Brahman); n. highest position.

पारंपर pāram-par-a, a. relating to the other side; with loka, m. the other world: i-ya, a traditional, handed down; -ya, n. uninterrupted succession, oral tradition: -krama-ā-grata, pp. or -āgata, pp. handed down in regular succession.

पारयितु pār-ay-i-trī, m. (fr. cs. of √2. pri) one who puts across; used as future in pārayitāsmi.

पारयिष्णु pāray-iṣṇu, a. successful; victorious: -tama, ep. best in accomplishing.

पारलौकिक pāra-laukika, a. (i) relating to the next world.

पारशव pārasava, m. a mixed caste (offspring of Brāhmaṇa and Śādrā).

पारस pārasa, a. (i) Persian; i, f. the Persian language; i-ka, a. Persian; m. pl. the Persians; i-ka, m. pl. the Persians.

पारस्कर pārasakara, m. N. of the author of a Grihyasūtra and of a Dharmasāstra.

पारायण pārayana, n. reading through, study; totality; complete text.

पारार्थ pāārth-ya, n. sympathy with another's cause, disinterestedness.

पारावत pārāvata, a. distant, coming from a distance (parivat); m. turtle-dove, pigeon; a kind of snake: -mālā-ya, den. ā. resemble a flock of turtles; -akṣha, m. N. of a snake demon (having eyes like a turtle-dove).

पारावार pāra vāra, n. (?) further and nearer bank; m. sea (having a further and a nearer shore): -taraṇa artham, ad. in order to cross from one bank to the other.

पाराशर pārasar-a, a. belonging to Parā-sara; -in, m. monk of the order of Pārāsarya: pl. a certain philosophical school; -ya, m. pat. son of Parāsara, i. e. Vyāsa.

पारिकुट pārikuta, m. attendant.

पारिक्षित pārikṣitā, m. pat. descendant of Parikṣit, Gaṇamegya.

पारिजात pārigāta, m. coral tree (bearing crimson blossoms: Erythrina indica); also its wood; a mythical tree of paradise, produced at the churning of the ocean and taken from Indra by Krishna; -maya, a. made of the flowers of the tree of paradise.

पारिणामिक pāri-nām-ika, a. digestible; subject to development: with bhāva, m. natural disposition; -nāya, n. household utensils; -nāhya, n. id.; -tosh-ika, n. reward, gratuity (token of satisfaction); -panth-ika, m. highwayman robber -pātra, incorrect for yātra a atten dant iā, f a

standing at one's side m attendant pl retinue pālya n governorsh p plava a sw mm ng mov ng to and fro unsteady wavering rres lute m sh p ta f tva a unstead nes caprice bhadra m coral tree (E ythrina nd a) bhāsh-ika a (i) technical; -māndal-ya, n. spherical shape; -mān-ya, n. circumference; -yātra, m. N. of the western Vindhya range; -vitt-ya, n. bachelorhood while a younger brother is married; -vettr-ya, n. marriage of a younger before an elder brother; -sesh-ya, n. result: ab. therefore; -shāda, m. member of an assembly or council, auditor, spectator: pl. retinue of a god; -shād-ya, m. one who takes part in an assembly, spectator; -hār-ika, a. privileged; -hār-ya, m. bracelet; -hās-ya, n. jest.

पारी pāri, f. (of pāra) milk-pail, vessel, cup.

पारीणह्य pāri-nahya, n. household utensils.

पारीन्द्र pārin dra, m. lion.

पारुष्य pārush-eyā, a. spotted, dappled.

पारुष्य pārush-ya, n. roughness, violence; dishvelled state; rudeness, insulting speech.

परिविशोक pāre-visokam, ad. beyond mount Visoka; -smasānam, ad. beyond the cemetery.

पारोक्ष pārokh-ya, a. invisible; unintelligible, enigmatical; n. infallibility; mystery.

पार्थ pārtha, m. met. descendant of Prithā, Yudhishthira, Bhīmasena, and esp. Arjuna; N.: -ya, m. son of Pārtha.

पार्थिव pāarthiv-a, a. (i) terrestrial, earthly: with vrata, n. manner of the earth; m. inhabitant or son of earth; prince, king, warrior; a. royal: i, f. daughter of earth, Sitā; -tā, f., -tva, n. royal dignity, kingship; -nandini, f. king's daughter, princess; -ri-shabha, m. illustrious king; -sreshtha, ep. best of kings; -satā, f. king's daughter; -āt-magā, f. king's daughter; -indra, m. most excellent of kings.

पार्य pār-ya, a. being on the further shore; last; decisive; effective; n. end.

पार्वण pārvaṇ-a, a. relating to a phase of the moon (new or full); increasing or full (moon); being at the time of opposition or full moon; m. fortnight; new and full moon sacrifice.

पार्वत pārvata, a. (i) produced or growing on, being, dwelling or consisting in mountains, mountainous: i, f. pat. daughter of the mountain (i. e. of the Himalaya), Durgā (consort of Śiva); āyana, m. pat. fr. parvata, N. of a chamberlain; i-ya, a. dwelling in the mountains; m. mountaineer.

पावनामन्तोय pāvāyanānt-īya, a. belonging to the days of conjunction and opposition (new and full moon) and to the solstices.

पार्श्व pārsv-ā. (m.) n. [connected with the ribs, parsu, region of the ribs, side (also fig.); flank (of an army); proximity: -m, aside (look); to the side of, near (g., -°); ab. away from; on the part of, by, through; i. e. near; beside, at (g., -°); i. e. du. on both sides; °, standing, beside or near -

पार्श्वक pārsva-ka, m. rib; -ga, a. going at one's side, accompanying; m. attendant: pl. retinue; -grata, pp. going at one's side, attendant; sheltering (shade); -gramana, n. accompanying (-°) -kara, m. attendant - pl. retinue tās, ad. from, by or at the side or flank of, beside, aside (g or °) near at hand

druma m tree at one's side parivarān a being at the side of) vartin a stand ng beside m attendant pl retinue vi vartin a being beside iv ng w h (g stha a stand ng beside stay ng near sthita pp d

पार्श्वानुचर pārsva anukara, m. attendant, -āyāta, pp. come near, approached; -āsan-na, pp. standing beside, present; -āsina, pr pl. sitting beside; -asthi, n. rib; -upapār-sva, m. du. flank and shoulder-blade; -upapīd-am, abs. holding one's sides (with laughter)

पार्षत pārshata, a. of or belonging to the spotted deer (prishata).

पार्षद pārshada, m. (= pārishada) attendant (esp. of a god); member of an assembly, spectator: pl (sts. sg.) retinue; n. manual recognised by a grammatical school.

पार्श्व pārsh-nī, f. heel; rear of an army back: -m grab, attack any one (g.) in the rear; -grāha, a. attacking in the rear, m. enemy in the rear.

पार्श्वी pārshnī, f. = pārshnī.

पाल pā-la, m. watchman, guardian; herds-man; protector of the earth, lord, king; -ka, m. guardian, protector (ikā, f.); adopted father; ruler, prince; guardian of the earth N. of various princes; -na, a. (i) guarding, fostering; n. guarding, protecting, cherishing, preserving, observing, keeping, maintaining

पालय pālā-ya, den. P. (E. also A.): regarded by the grammarians as the causal of √pā, guard, protect: rule; be the guardian of, preserve, maintain, keep (a promise etc) pp. pālita. ati, pass, spend (time). ann, guard, protect; take care of; be the guardian of; maintain, observe, keep (a promise etc), adhere to. pari, guard, protect, from (ab), govern; cherish, honour; support; maintain, keep; expect; wait. prati, protect, guard maintain, observe, keep to; wait; wait for, expect. sam, protect; keep (a promise), get over, overcome. [(of, ac., g., or -°)

पालयितु pālay-i-trī, m. protector, guardian

पालहारि pāla-hāri, m. N.

पालाश pālāsa, a. (i) belonging to or made of the wood of the pālāsa tree.

पालि pālī (or ī), f. lobe of the ear; outer ear; margin, edge; dam, dyke; line, row

पालिका pālī-ikā, f. of pālaka.

पालित pālita, pp. of pālāya. [m. ruler

पालिन pāl-in, a. protecting, guarding; -°,

पालिभङ्ग pālī-bhaṅga, m. bursting of a dyke.

पाली pālī, f. i. female guardian; 2. = pālī, -vata, m. a tree.

पालिवत pāle-vata, m. id.

पाख्य pāl-ya, fp. to be protected or guarded, under the guardianship of (g.); to be observed, kept, or maintained.

पावक pāv-akā, a. (√pā) pure, clear; bright, purifying; m. a certain Agni; fire; Agni -vat, a. ep. of an Agni; (ā) -varṇa, a. bright coloured; (a) -sokā, a. brightly shining

पावकि pāvaki, m. son of Fire, Skanda

पावन pāv-ana, a. (i) purifying, sanctifying, pure, holy; m. a kind of fire; n. purification, sanctification; means of purifying.

pāv a relating to Agni
 Pa or the Son who is being pur

fied by a strainer: *i, f. gny. pl.* Soma hymns (esp. in RV., mandala IX). [para].

पावर pāvāra, *a die* (corrupt form of dvā-

पावीरव pāvīrav-a, *a. (i)* coming from or relating to the thunderbolt (pavitr); *f.* daughter of lightning, thunder.

पास pās-a, *m. [√ pas, bind]*, string, tether; snare, gin, trap, noose; bond, fetter (also fig.); *-o*, snare, bungler; beauty of = beautiful, handsome; *shock or quantity of*, abundant (with words meaning hair): *-ka*, *m.* noose; snare; *-kantha*, *a.* having a noose round the neck; *-dyumna*, *m. N.*; *-baddha*, *pp.* caught in a net, entrapped, snared, noosed; *-bandha*, *m.* snare, noose, halter; net. *-bandhaka*, *m.* bird-catcher; *-bandhana*, *a.* snare; *a.* caught in a snare; *-bhrit*, *a.* holding a noose; *m.* ep. of Varuna; *-ragga*, *f.* fetter, bond.

पासव pāsav-a, *a.* coming from or peculiar to animals.

पाशहस्त pāsa-hasta, *a.* holding a snare or noose in his hand; *m.* ep. of Yama.

पाशिक pās-ika, *m.* trapper, bird-catcher; *N.*; *-in*, *a.* having a noose; *m.* bird-catcher; *ep.* of Varuna.

पासुपत pāsūpata, *a. (i)* belonging or referring to Siva Pasupati; *m.* worshipper of Siva [ing of cattle.

पासुपात्य pāsūpātya, *n.* binding or breed-

पाश्चात्य pāśāt-tya (or -ya), *a.* posterior; western: last: *-bhāga*, *m.* eye (of a needle).

पाषण्ड pāṣand-a, *a. (i)* heretical: *m.* heretic; *m. n.* heresy; *-in*, *m.* heretic; *-ya*, *n.* heresy. [made of stone.

पाषाण pāṣāṇa, *m.* stone: *-maya*, *a. (i)*

पि pi, *vbl. prefix sts. for api.*

पिम् PLMS and **पिम्** PIMSH, *v.* **पिम्** PIS and **पिम्** PISH.

पिक pika, *m., i, f.* Indian cuckoo.

पिङ्ग piṅga, *a. [√ piṅg]* reddish brown, tawny: *-ānta*, *m. N.*

पिङ्गल piṅga-lā, *a.* tawny; tawny-eyed or red-eyed; *m.* ep. of Siva and of a Dānava; *N.*, esp. of a writer on metre: *ā*, *f.* kind of leech, *a-ka*, *m.* Tawny, *N.* of a lion; *i-ka*, *f. N.*; *(a)-gāndhāra*, *m. N.* of a fairy.

पिङ्गलित piṅgal-ita, *pp.* grown tawny-coloured; *-i-man*, *m.* tawny colour.

पिङ्गाक्ष piṅgākṣh, *a. (i)* tawny-eyed or red-eyed; *m.* monkey; *ep.* of Agni; *N.* of a Daitya; *-isvara*, *m. N.* of an attendant of Pārvatī.

पिचु piku, *m.* cotton: *-māda* or *-marda*, *m.* a tree (*Acacia indica*); *-la*, *m.* a tree (*Tamarix indica*).

पिक्क pikka, *n.* tail-feather, esp. of a peacock: *-ka*, *m. il.*; *i-kā*, *f.* bunch of peacock's tail-feathers (used by jugglers). [pery.

पिक्कल pikka-la, *a.* slimy, lubricous, slip-

पिक्किल pikkila, *a. id.*: *i-kri*, make slip-

पिक्कदेव piṅka-deva, *m. N.* [pery.

पिङ्ग PLNG, paint.]

पिङ्गर piṅga-ra, *a.* reddish yellow, tawny; bleached (of hair in old age): *-tva*, *n.* golden colour; bleached colour (of hair in old age).

पिङ्गरय piṅgaraya, *den. P.* colour reddish yellow *P.* *pp.* ita, coloured tawny

पिङ्गरिक piṅgar-ika, *n.* a kind of musical instrument; *-i-man*, *m.* tawny colour; *i-kri*, make tawny.

पिङ्गली piṅg-al-i, *f.* bunch or tuft of stalks or grass; *-āla*, *n. id.*

पिट pita, *n. (i)* basket: *-ka*, *m. n. id.*; boil.

पिटुय pitta-ya, *P.* stamp down.

पिठर pithara, *n., i, f.* pot; pan; *a-ka*, *m. id.*

पिडका pidakā, *f.* boil, pimple, pustule.

पिण्ड pinda, *m. (n. rare)* lump, knob, ball; flake (of wall-plaster); morsel, mouthful = daily bread, food, livelihood; flour-ball (offered to the Manes); funeral cake; body; person, individual; material object: *-ka*, *m.* lump, ball; *-kharāra*, *n.* kind of date tree: *-tas*, *ad.* from a ball or lump; *-tā*, *f.* condition of a body; *-tva*, *n.* density, condensation, state of a material mass: *-m āgata*, (*darkness*) become palpable; *-da*, *a.* offering or entitled to offer the funeral cakes to the Manes; *m.* bread-giver, lord, master; *-dātri*, *a. id.*; *-dāna*, *n.* offering of a flour-ball (esp. at the sacrifice to the Manes); sacrifice of funeral cakes (on the evening of new moon); alms-giving; *-nirvāpana*, *n.* offering of funeral cakes; *-pātra*, *n.* alms-bowl; alms; *-pitri-yagña*, *m.* offering of funeral cakes (on the evening of new moon); *-prada*, *a.* offering funeral cakes; *-bhāg*, *a.* partaking of the funeral cakes; *m. pl.* the Manes; *-maya*, *a.* consisting of a elod; *-mātra upagivā*, *a.* living solely on morsels offered.

पिण्डय pinda-ya, *den. P.* accumulate, unite; add together: *pp.* ita, made into a lump, densified; massy, solid, close; taken together, united, all together. *ava*, *pp.* fallen as globules. *pari*, *pp.* clenched. *sam*, heap together: *pp.* clenched; drawn together, contracted; united.

पिण्डयज्ञ pinda-yagña, *m.* sacrifice with funeral cakes; *-lepa*, *m.* what adheres to the hands from the funeral cakes (constituting an offering to the three ancestors preceding the great-grandfather); *-sambandha*, *m.* relationship entitling a man to offer the funeral oblations to the deceased; *-agra*, *n.* bit of a flour-ball; *-anvāhārya-ka*, *a.* with srādhā, *n.* feast after the funeral oblation.

पिण्डिका pind-ikā, *f.* lump of flesh (on the shoulders, arms, or legs); pedestal of a statue.

पिण्डी pindī, *f.* a tree.

पिण्डीकरण pindī-karana, *n.* clenching; *-kri*, make into a lump, clench; compress, density; concentrate; identify with (saba); *-bhāva*, *m.* being compressed or clenched; *-bhū*, become agglomerated, be closely united; *-lepa*, *m.* kind of ointment.

पिण्डीपजीविन pinda upagivā, *a.* eating the bread of, *i. e.* supported by, another.

पिण्डीक piṅyāka, *m. (?)* oil-cake; *Asa foetida*.

पितापुत्र pitā-putrā, *m. du. and o.* father and son; *-mātā*, *m.* paternal grandfather; *ep.* of Brahma: *pl.* ancestors, Manes (esp. remote ones); *-māhi*, *f.* maternal grandmother.

पितु pi-ta, *m. (n. l.)* juice, drink, food: *-bhrit*, *a.* bringing nourishment; *-māt*, *a.* accompanied by meat and drink; nourishing.

पितृ pi-trī, *m.* father: *du.* parents: *pl.* fathers; father and his brothers, paternal relations: *Manes ka*, *o* *pitri* *n* rite in honour of the Manes *ka*, *n* *grove*

-kārya, *n.* offering to the Manes; *-kriyā*, *f. il.*; *-gana*, *m.* host of Manes, Manes *pl.* classes of Manes; *-ghātaka*, *-ghātin*, *-ghna*, *m.* parricide.

पितृतर्पण pitri-tarpana, *n.* oblation to the Manes; *-tas*, *ad.* on the father's side; *-tva*, *n.* paternity; *-deva*, *m. pl.* the Manes and gods; *certain divine beings*; *-devatā*, *a.* having the Manes as gods, sacred to the Manes, *-devatyā*, *a. id.*; *-devatā*, *f. pl.* the Manes and the gods; *-dāivata*, *a. (i)* relating to the worship of the Manes; *-drohin*, *a.* plotting against one's father.

पितृपक्ष pitri-paksha, *a.* being on the father's side, paternal; *-pūgana*, *n.* worship of the Manes; *-pātāmaha*, *a. (i)* inherited from or peculiar to father and grandfather: *with nāman*, *m.* father's and grandfather's name, *m. pl. or -* (metrical for *-pitāmaha*), fathers and grandfathers; *-pātāmaha-ika*, *a. id.*, *-māt*, *a.* having a father; connected with the Manes; *-mandira*, *n.* father's house, paternal mansion; *-mātri-maya*, *a.* thinking of father and mother only; *-mātri artha*, *a.* begging for father and mother; *-mitra*, *n.* father's friend; *-medha*, *m.* sacrifice to the Manes.

पितृयज्ञ pitri-yagñā, *m.* sacrifice to the Manes: *-yāna*, *a.* trodden by or leading to the Manes: *-yāna*, *m.* path trodden by or leading to the Manes; *-rāga*, *m.* king of the Manes, Yama: *-loka*, *m.* father's house; world or abode of the Manes; *-vamsa*, *m.* father's family: *-vams-ya*, *a.* belonging to the father's family, *-vāt*, *ad.* like a father; like the Fathers; as at the funeral sacrifice; *-vadhā*, *m.* parricide: *-vana*, *n.* ancestors' grove, cemetery; *-ve-man*, *n.* father's house.

पितृव्य pitri-vya, *m.* paternal uncle; elderly relative or friend.

पितृशर्मन pitri-sarman, *m. N.* of a Dānava, *-shad*, *a.* remaining with one's parents, unmarried; dwelling with the Manes; *-śrī*, *f.* father's sister; *-sadman*, *n.* cemetery.

पितृहन् pitri-han, *m.* parricide.

पित्त pittā, *n.* bile: *-upasrīṣhta*, *pp.* suffering from bile.

पित्त्य pitttha, *m. N.*; *-ka*, *m. id.*

पित्त्य pitr-ya, *a.* paternal; ancestral; relating or sacred to the Manes; *with tirtha* *n.* part of the hand between thumb and fore finger sacred to the Manes; *with diś*, *f.* south

पित्त pit-sa, *des. base of √ pat.*

विधातव्य pi-dhātavya, *fp.* to be covered or stopped (ears); *-dhāna*, *n.* covering; shut ting; cover; lid: *-vāt*, *a.* covered with a lid, *-dhāyaka*, *a.* covering, concealing (*-o*) *-kā*, *f. abst. n.* [caal

पिधितु pi-dhit-su, *des. a.* wishing to con-

पिनाक pināka, *n.* staff; club or bow of Siva (C.): *-pāni*, *-bhrit*, *m.* ep. of Siva.

पिनाकिन pināk-in, *m.* ep. of Siva.

पिन्व PINV, I. *pinva*, cause to swell, overflow, or abound; *ā*, swell, be exuberant, overflow. *pra* = simple verb.

पिपतिषु pi-pat-i-shu, *des. a.* about to fall: *pi-pā-s-at* *pr* *pt* *des* (*√* *pā* *thury* *-ā*, *f.* desire to drink thirst *vat*, *a* *thury* *-ā*, *des* *pp* *thury* *-ā*, *des* *a* *wishing to drink* (*ac* or *o*) *thury*

पिपील p p a m [ntv greatly sq eezed
n e y thm wasted √pā] ant ka m d

पिपीलिका p p l kâ f d a m d ma
dhya a slender n he middle like an ant
a, f. a. y me. he m d dle pîla of wh ch
shorter than the preceding and following;
â-madhya, n. ant-waist fast (beginning with
fifteen mouthfuls at full moon, decreasing
daily by one till new moon, and increasing
similarly till full moon).

पिप्पल pip-pal-a, m. sacred fig-tree, Peepal
(Ficus religiosa); â, f. N. of a river; n. (pip-),
berry, sp. the fruit of the sacred fig-tree;
sensual enjoyment; -ada, a. eating the fruit
of the Peepal tree; n. pl. a school of the AV.;
i, f. berry; long pepper.

पिप्पु pi-pr-u, m. [√pri], N. of a demon van-
quished by Indra.

पिप्पु pi-pl-u, m. mole, freckle; -pakkhâ-
ana, a. concealing the mole.

पिब piba, pr. base of √pâ, drink: -vat, a.
containing a form of the verb pâ, drink.

पिब्द pibd [pi-p(a)d, tread upon]. only pr.
pt. pibd-a-mâna, being or becoming firm or
solid; -ana, a. firm, solid.

पिप्पला pim-pal-â, f. N. of a river (per-
haps incorrect for pippalâ).

पिपाय piyâru, a. mocking, overbearing.

पियाल piyâ-la, m. [for priyâla], a tree
(Buchananian latifolia); n. its fruit.

पिष PIS, VI. pimsâ, hew out, carve;
prepare; adorn; form: pr. pi pis-âna;
pp. pistâ and pishâ, adorned; inf. pr. pt.
pîpî-ât, (star-)spangled, -âna, adorned with
(m.). â, adorn, paint.

पिप् पिस, f. ornament.

पिश pis-â, m. [dappled, fair], deer.

पिशङ्ग pis-ân-ga, a. (i) [moving brilliantly,
glittering], reddish, tawny: -gata, m. N. of
an ascetic (having a reddish top-knot);
-tâ, f., -tva, n. reddish or tawny colour;
i-tâ, pp. orange-coloured; i-kri, colour red-
dish.

पिशाक pisâk-â [moving brilliantly, will-
o'-the-wisp], m. kind of demon; -°, devil or
fiend of a -; i, f. female imp; -°, devil of a
-, a devilish -.

पिशाचक पिशाका-ka, m. (i, f.) Pisâka: -pu-
ra, n. N. of a village; -grîhita-ka, m. one
possessed of a demon; -tâ, f., -tva, n. con-
dition of a Pisâka; -pati, m. ep. of Siva;
-vadana, a. having the face of a Pisâka;
-uraga-râkshasa, m. pl. imps, serpents, and
demons.

पिशित pis-itâ, pp. √pis; n. carved flesh.
flesh (sts. pl.): -vasâ-maya, a. (i) consist-
ing of flesh and fat, -âsa, m. flesh-devouring
demon, Pisâka or Râkshasa; -asana, a. flesh-
devouring; m. Pisâka or Râkshasa; -âsin,
a., m. id.

पिशुन pis-una, a. backbiting, detracting,
slandrous, calumnious (person, speech);
treacherous; malignant, mischievous, insi-
dious; wicked, base, vile; -°, betraying, in-
dicative of; m. backbiter; tale-bearer, in-
former, betrayer N of a minister of Druk-
gana -âf backbiting of vak-
ana, n. calum speech, slan-
der

पिशुनय p suna ya den P betra manu
fest pp ita

पिष PISH VII P (E also A pi nâ sh
pi a sh gr nd pound bru se de troy
crush (fig. wuh g.); pp. pisha, ground; cs.
peshaya, P. = simple ob. â, press; touch. ud,
pp. bruised, crushed, nish, bruise, grind,
crush; stamp; rub together; gnash (the teeth);
cs. destroy. vi-nis, bruise, pound, crush.
pra, crush. vi, pelt with (m.). sam, grind,
crush.

पिष्ट 1. push-tâ, pp. √pis.

पिष्ट 2. pish-tâ, pp. √pish; n. meal: -ka,
m. pastry, cake; n. meal [vishatapa.

पिष्टप pishatapa, m. n. various reading for

पिष्टपचन pishat-pakana, n. pan; -pasu, m.
sacrificial animal made of flour; -maya, a.
(i) made of flour. [der.

पिष्टातक pishatâ-ta-ka, n. (i) fragrant pow-

पिस् PIS, IV. P. pis-ya, expand.

पिहित pi-hita, pp. √dhâ.

पी 1. Pî, IV. â. piya, drink, v. √pâ, drink.

पी 2. Pî, I. â. pâyâ; into. pipi or pipâya,
P. â. swell, overflow, be exuberant, abound;
tr. cause to swell, be exuberant, or overflow;
surfeit: pp. pîna, fat, thick, robust, brawny,
bulky. â, â. swell; cause to swell: pp
âpita or âpîna, swelling, exuberant, full.
ud, pp. swollen.

पीठ pîtha, n. stool, chair, seat, bench; base,
pedestal; kind of temple (erected at the
places where the limbs of Pârâvati when hewn
in pieces at Daksha's sacrifice are supposed
to have fallen); district, province; office:
-ka, n. (?) chair, bench; -kakra, n. waggon
with a seat; -marda, m. attendant of a man
of rank; sp. companion of the hero in import-
ant enterprises (dr.).

पीठिका pîthikâ, f. bench; pedestal.

पीड PÎD [pi-s(a)d, sit upon], press: only
pf. pipide; cs. pîdâya, P. (E. also â.)
press, squeeze; wring; give pain to, distress,
hurt; afflict, torment, oppress, harass; be-
sieve; infringe, break, neglect: -n kâlam kâ-
lena, suppressing one period by another,
leaving everything to time; ps. pîdya, be
pained or afflicted, suffer: hurt (int.): pr. pt.
incurring trouble; pp. distressed, badly off.
abhi, cs. harass, oppress, torment; besiege
(a town). â, cs. squeeze out; press; crush;
afflict: pp. covered with (-°). ud, cs. press or
force up: pp. -m, ad. ardently (embrace). npa,
cs. press; afflict, harass, torment; lay waste;
suppress; restrain; eclipse. ni, cs. press,
embrace; afflict, torment. abhi-ni, cs. press,
squeeze; torment. nis, cs. press or squeeze
out; squeeze hard; compress. pari, cs. com-
press; embrace; afflict or torment grievously.
pra, cs. press; afflict, torment, harass. pratî,
cs. id. sam, compress, press; torment, harass;
take together.

पीडन pîd-ana, n. pressing, squeezing; dis-
tressing, tormenting; calamity; eclipse.

पीडा pîd-â, f. pain, ache, suffering (in-
unwillingly); harm, disadvantage, damage,
restriction; infringement, violation; eclipse:
kars, krt, a harmful,
(pp) * infliction of hurt.

पीडित pîd-ita, pp * damage

पीत p tâ pp √pa drnk

पीत 2 p t a yellow ta f yello vress
yel w col u

पीतकोश p a ko a h n sen ed an al
ance with a drunk; -vat, a. having drunk
containing the verb pa, drink; -ambara, a
wearing a yellow garment, m. ep. of Krishna
Vishnu: -avasesha, a. (having a residue
from what has been drunk), drunk up except-
ing a small remainder.

पीति pi-tî, f. drinking (ac., g.); draught

पीतुदार pîtu-dâru, m. kind of tree; n its

पीथ pi-tha, m. draught of (-°). [resia

पीथिन pith-in, a. drinking, squandering (-°)

पीन pi-na, pp. (√2 pi) swelling, full, round.
robust, muscular; -kakudmat, a. having
a fat hump; -tâ, f. fatness; -tva, n. id
denseness (of darkness); -sroni-payodhara,
a. having swelling hips and breasts.

पीनस pinasa, m. cold, catarrh.

पीनायतककुमत pîna-yata-kakudmat a
having a fat and lofty hump.

पीय PÎYA, P. revile, scoff.

पीयूष pi-y-ûsh-a, m. n. first week's milk
of a cow, biestings; cream; juice; nectar
(obtained at the churning of the ocean of
milk): -bhân, m. (nectar-rayed), moon,
-bhug, m. (nectar-quaffer), god; -varshâ-ya,
den. â. become a shower of nectar.

पीलु pîlû, m. a tree (Careya arborea or Sal-
vadora persica); n. its fruit.

पीव pi-va, a. fat; -van, a. (x-â) swelling,
full, exuberant, fat; -vara, a. fat, large,
broad (shoulders); abounding with (-°) â,
f. N., -tva, n. fulness, heaviness; -vas, n
fat (V.). [pearance (Br).

पीवोरूप pîvo-rûpa, a. having a fat ap-

पुंरत्न pum-ratna, n. jewel of a man; -rûpa,
n. male form; -lakshman, n. mark of a
man, manliness; -lînga, n. mark of a man,
manliness; male gender (gr.); a. masculine
(gr.): -tâ, f. masculine gender; -vat, ad
like a man; as in the case of a man; like the
masculine (gr.); -veshâ, a. f. wearing male
attire.

पुंसली pums-kal-î, a. consorting with men,
f. whore; -îya, m. son of a whore.

पुंस pums, weak base of पुमांस pumâms

पुंसवन pum-savana, a. causing the birth of
a male child; n. (± vrata) domestic rite (at
the beginning of conception) for the obtain-
ment of a son.

पुंस्कोकिल pums-kokila, m. male Indian
cuckoo: -tva, n. virility, manhood; mascu-
line gender (gr.).

पुक्कश pukkasa, m., i, f. a despised mixed
caste (offspring of a Nishâda and a Sâdrâ).

पुक्कस pukkasa, m., i, f. id.

पुङ्ख पुङ्ख-a, n. feathered end of an arrow
i-ta, pp. possessed of a feathered end (arrow),
shot by (-°).

पुंगव pum-gava, m. (male cow). bull; hero,
chief among, most excellent of (-°): -ketu,
n. having a bull for his emblem, ep of S va.

पुच्छ pûkha, m. n. tail e end vat,
a of a tail gura, n. tip of the tail

पुनः *puṇḡa*, *n.* (-°) heap, mass; quantity of.

पुनः *puṇḡa-ya*, *den. P.* heap up, compress, put together; *pp. ita*, heaped; pressed together, clenched. *ud.* heap up.

पुनः *puṇḡi-kṛi*, heap up; -*bhū*, accumulate; become clenched.

पुनः *PUT*, *VI. P.* puta, envelope or disguise in (*in.*); put with (*in.*).

पुनः *put-a*, *m. n.*, *i. f.* fold, bag; cluster (of shoots), concavity, cavity; slit; *m.* cup formed of a leaf; covering: -*ka*, *m.* concavity; funnel-shaped cavity formed of a leaf; -*pāka*, *m.* baking in a leaf-case (a method of preparing medicines by baking them in leaves encased in clay). [tuses.]

पुनः *पुनः* *putak-in-i*, *f.* lotus; group of lotus.

पुनः *पुनः* *put-ikā*, *f.* funnel-shaped cavity formed of a leaf. [vessel.]

पुनः *पुनः* *puti-kṛi*, turn into a funnel-shaped

पुनः *पुनः* *pundārika*, *n.* (white) lotus flower (also as an emblem of the human heart); *m. N.* of the elephant of the south-eastern quarter; -*mukhi*, *f.* kind of leech; -*aksha*, *m.* Lotus-eyed, *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna.

पुनः *pundra*, *m. pl. N.* of the people of the modern Bengal and Behar; *n.* sectarian mark; -*ka*, *m. pl. id.*; -*vardhana*, *n. N.* of a town; -*ikshu*, *m.* sugar-cane.

पुनः *pūn-ya*, *a.* auspicious, propitious, lucky, favourable; beautiful, agreeable; fragrant; good, virtuous, righteous, meritorious; pure, purifying, holy; *n.* the good, virtue; good work; moral or religious merit; -*kātri*, *m.* righteous man; -*kāman*, *n.* virtuous action; *a.* righteous, virtuous; -*kṛi*, *a.* acting piously, virtuously; -*gandha*, -*gandhi*; -*n.* *a.* of pleasant smell, fragrant; -*geha*, *n.* abode of virtue; -*gana*, *m. pl.* good people, designation of certain gentils (*V. E.*) = the *Yakshas* (*C.P.*); -*vara*, *m. ep.* of Kubera; -*gala*, *a.* having pure water; -*tari-kṛi*, make purer or holier; -*tā*, *f.* purity, holiness; -*tīrtha*, *n.* sacred place of pilgrimage (*esp. along the course of sacred streams*); *a.* possessed of sacred bathing-places; -*tva*, *n.* purity, holiness; -*darsana*, *a.* of handsome appearance, beautiful; -*pāpa*, *n. pl.* good and bad deeds; -*punya*, *n.* supreme holiness; -*prada*, *a.* meritorious; -*phala*, *n.* fruit or reward of good works; -*bharita*, *pp.* abounding in bliss; -*bhāg*, -*bhāgin*, *a.* happy, blessed; -*yoga*, *m.* consequence of virtuous actions (*done in a former life*); -*vat*, *a.* righteous, virtuous, meritorious; lucky, fortunate, happy; with *ab.* = happier than; -*varman*, *m. N.* of a prince; -*śila*, *a.* righteous, virtuous; -*srika*, *a.* happy; -*śloka*, *a.* of good repute; *m. ep.* of Nala, Yudhishtira, and Krishna; -*didrikā*, *f.* desire to see Nala; -*parānmukha*, *a.* averse to Nala; -*sena*, *m. N.*; -*sthāna*, *n.* sacred place.

पुनः *पुनः* *putya ātman*, *a.* righteous, virtuous; -*śāya*, *a.* pious, guileless; -*ahā*, *n.* good or happy day; wishing any one a good day; -*vāhana*, *n.* wishing good day, paying one's respects to (*g.*); -*eka-kāman*, *a.* doing virtuous actions exclusively; -*udaya*, *m.* rise of fortune in consequence of antecedent good works.

पुनः *put*, *v.* *पुनः* *put*.

पुनः *पुनः* *putt-ikā*, *f.* [Pr. for *putr-ikā*, little daughter], doll; white ant.

पुनः *पुनः* *putrā*, *m. son* child; young of an animal, whelp *da* two sons or son and daughter *as* (*sy* *da* *pl.* often used as *as*)

young persons: *i. f.* daughter; (*a*)-*ka*, *m. son*, boy; often used as a term of endearment. *N.* of the reputed founder of *Pataliputra*; -*kāmyā*, *f.* wish for a son or children; -*kṛi*, *a.* adopted as a child; -*kṛitya*, *n.* duty of a son; -*kṛithā*, *m. n.* procreation of children; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* sonship; -*dāra*, *n. sg.* son and wife, wife and child; -*nivesana*, *n.* son's abode; -*pura*, *n. N.* of a town; -*pau*, *n. sg.* or *m. pl.* sons and grandsons; -*ka*, *n. sg. id.*; -*pantrin*, *a.* having sons and grandsons; -*priya*, *a.* dear to or beloved by one's son; -*bhāga*, *m.* heritage of a son; -*bhānda*, *n.* (?) substitute for a son; -*vat*, *ad.* like a son or sons; as in the case of the son; (*a*)-*vat*, *a.* having a son, sons, or children; possessed of a son in the true sense of the word.

पुनः *पुनः* *putrā kārya*, *a.* having one's son as a teacher, learning the *Veda* from one's son.

पुनः *पुनः* *putr-ikā*, *f.* daughter; *sp.* daughter of a sonless father who claims her son as his own; doll, puppet; -*pūrva-putra*, *m. son* of a daughter previously adopted instead of a son.

पुनः *पुनः* *putr-in*, *a.* having a son or sons, rich in or blessed with children; *m.* father of a son; -*i*, *f.* mother of a son.

पुनः *पुनः* *putri*, *f.* daughter (*v.* *putra*).

पुनः *पुनः* *putri-kṛi*, adopt as a son; -*bhū*, become a son. [a son.]

पुनः *पुनः* *putr-īya*, *a.* relating to or procuring

पुनः *पुनः* *putraśhanā*, *f.* desire for a son or sons.

पुनः *PUTH*, *cs.* *pothaya*, *P. (Ā.)* bruise, crush; overpower, drown (*sound*).

पुनः *put*, *hell*: a word invented to explain *putra* (*put-tra*).

पुनः *पुनः* *putgala*, *a.* beautiful; *m.* body; material object (*including atoms*); the ego, soul; individual.

पुनः *पुनः* *putaḥ-pāka*, *m.* repeated cooking; repeated burning (*of earthenware*); -*pratyn-pakāra*, *m.* retribution; -*preśā*, *f.* desire to regain.

पुनः *पुनः* *pūnar*, *ad.* back, home; again, anew; any more or longer, still, yet; further, moreover, besides; on the contrary, on the other hand, but; with *i.*, *gam*, *gā*, go back, go away again; with *dā*, give back, restore; re-quite; with *bhū*, turn round; be renewed; re-marry (*of a woman*); *pūnaḥ pūnaḥ* or simply *pūnaḥ*, again and again, repeatedly; *na pūnaḥ pūnaḥ*, nevermore; *ādan-pūnaḥ-paśāt*, at first - then - later; *pūnar aparaṃ*, besides; *atha vā pūnaḥ, api vā pūnaḥ*, or *vā pūnaḥ* at the end of a verse = *vā*; *kadā pūnaḥ*, at any time, ever; *kim pūnaḥ*, how much more or less; however; but; *pūnaḥ-pūnaḥ*, now-now.

पुनः *पुनः* *punar-apagama*, *m.* going away again; -*abhidhāna*, *n.* repeated mention; -*abhyākāram*, *abs.* by repeatedly attracting; -*āgata*, *pp.* returned; -*āgama*, *m.* return; -*āgamana*, *n.* coming back, return; re-birth; -*ādāyam*, *abs.* repeatedly; -*ādāna*, *n.* renewed kindling of the sacred fire; -*ādāya*, *pp.* to be kindled again (*sacred fire*); -*āvartin*, *a.* returning to terrestrial existence; leading to a return of earthly existence; -*āvṛita*, *pp.* repeated; -*āvṛitti*, *f.* return, re-appearance; renewed birth.

पुनः *पुनः* *punar-ukta*, *pp.* said over again. repeated superfluous, -*an* or *ad.* *y* a repetition tautology *ak*, *f* tautology

ābhāsa, *m.* seeming tautology (*rh.*); -*ukti*, *f.* repetition; useless repetition, tautology, useless or empty word; -*mat*, *a.* tautological, -*ukti-kṛi*, render superfluous; -*upagamana*, *n.* return; -*upasādana*, *n.* repeated performance; -*upākāraṇa*, *n.* renewal of study, -*upagama*, *m.* return.

पुनः *पुनः* *punar-gamana*, *n.* setting out again, -*garbha-vat-i*, *a. f.* again pregnant; -*grahana*, *n.* repetition; -*ganman*, *n.* second birth, regeneration; -*gāta*, *pp.* born again; -*darsana*, *n.* seeing again; -*dāra-kṛiya*, *f.* marrying again (*after the death of the first wife*), -*bhava*, *a.* born again; *m.* re-birth; -*bhāryā*, *f.* second wife, re-marriage; -*bhū*, *a.* being renewed; *f.* re-married widow.

पुनः *पुनः* *punar-yuddha*, *n.* renewal of battle, -*lābha*, *m.* re-attainment, recovery; -*lekhaṇa*, *n.* renewed writing down; -*vaktavya*, *pp.* to be repeated; -*tā*, *f.* *abs. s.*; -*vācana*, *n.* saying over again, repeating; -*varṇa*, *a.* bringing back boons; *m. du.* & *sg.* fifth or seventh lunar mansion.

पुनः *पुनः* *punas-tarām*, *cpv. ad.* over and over again.

पुनः *पुनः* *punaḥ-samskāra*, *m.* renewed consecration; -*samgama*, *m.* re-union; -*sambhāna*, *n. id.*; -*sambhava*, *m.* renewal; -*sara*, *a.* coming back; -*siddha*, *pp.* cooked twice.

पुनः *पुनः* *pum-napumsaka*, *n.* masculine and neuter; -*nāga*, *m. a tree* (*Rottleria tinctoria*), elephant among men, pre-eminent man; (*n*)-*nāman*, *a.* bearing the name of 'puḍ' (*hell*)

पुनः *पुनः* *pūmāms* (*strg. base*; *wk. base*, *pāms*, middle base, *pum*), *m.* man, male; human being; servant; supreme (*para* or *parama*) soul; masculine (*gr.*). [sacrifice]

पुनः *पुनः* *pum-pasu*, *m.* human victim, human

पुनः *पुनः* *pum-bhāva*, *m.* manhood, male sex. -*bhūman*, *m.* masculine plural.

पुनः *1. pūr*, *f.* fulness (*only in. pl.*).

पुनः *2. pūr*, *f.* (*nm. pūh*) stronghold, citadel, fortified city; town.

पुनः *पुनः* *pur-a*, *n.* castle, fortified city; town, -*Tri-pura*, the three citadels of the *Asuras* *i. f. id.*

पुनः *पुनः* *pura(h)-ushnīh*, *f.* a metre (12 + 8 + 8 syllables); -*etri*, *m.* one who goes before, leader, guide.

पुनः *पुनः* *puraḥ-pāka*, *a.* whose fulfilment is imminent; -*prahartri*, *m.* champion; -*phala*, *a.* prognosticating fruits.

पुनः *पुनः* *pura-kotta*, *n.* citadel; -*pāla*, *m.* commandant of a -; -*gana*, *m. sg.* the citizens; -*git*, *m.* conqueror of citadels or of *Pura* *ep.* of *Siva* (*cp. tri-pura*).

पुनः *पुनः* *pura-m-gaya*, *m.* conqueror of cities, *N.*

पुनः *पुनः* *pura-tas*, *ad.* forward; before (*also of time*), in front or in presence of (*g. or -*) previously; -*kṛi*, place in front; honour.

पुनः *पुनः* *pura-dvāra*, *n.* city gate.

पुनः *पुनः* *pura-m-darā*, *m.* destroyer of strongholds, *ep.* of *Indra*, *Agni*, and *Siva*; (*a*)-*pu*, *ra*, *stithi*, *m.* guest in *Indra's* city = deceased, -*puri*, *f. N.* of a town.

पुनः *पुनः* *pūram-dhi*, *a.* spirited; *f. sg.* and *pl.* high spirit, exaltation.

पुनः *पुनः* *pu* *श्री* *-dhrī* *f.* respect-able)

पुरमथन pura-mathana, *m.* crusher of Pura, *ep.* of Siva; -**mārga**, *m.* street; -**raksha**, -**rakshin**, *m.* town watchman, policeman; -**vāsin**, *m.* citizen; -**vāsana**, *m.* chastiser of Pura, *ep.* of Siva.

पुरश्चरण puras-kāraṇa, *a.* preparatory to (°); *n.* preparatory rite: -**tā**, *f.* preparation.

पुरःशुकम् purah-sukram, *ad.* as if the planet Venus were in front.

पुरस् pur-as, *ad.* forward; before, in front, in the van; in *one's* presence; in or towards the east; previously, first, first of all; *pp.* before, in front or presence of (*ac*, *ab.*, *g.*, °); before (*g.* of time); **puras-kri**, place in front or at the head, cause to precede; honour; appoint for (*lc.*); make the chief thing; regard; prefer, choose; display: *pp.* **puras-krita**, placed in front, advanced to the foremost rank, honoured, accompanied, attended, or distinguished by, possessed of, occupied with (°); -**m**, *ad.* amid, with (°); *gd.* **puraskṛitya**, often = regarding, on account of, about; **purō dhā**, place before or at the head; esteem, honour; consider; appoint to (*d.*), make *one's* priest (*Ā.*); **purāḥ sthita**, impending, imminent.

पुरस्कृत्य puras-kartavya, *fp.* to be placed in front, to be honoured or respected; -**kāra**, *m.* preference; deference; accompaniment: -° *a.* = accompanied by; -**kārya**, *fp.* to be entrusted with or commissioned to (*lc.* or *inf.*); -**kriyā**, *f.* deference, honour.

पुरस्तात् purās-tāt, *ad.* forward, before, in front, in *one's* presence; in or from the east; above or below (*in a book*); in the beginning, at first, previously, formerly; *pp.* with *ac.*, *ab.*, *g.*, or °, before (*of time or place*).

पुरस्तात्त purastāt-tna, *a.* preceding.

पुरस्तादपकर्ष purastād-apakarsha, *m.* anticipation (*gr.*); -**bṛihati**, *f.* a metre (a *bṛihati* the first *pāda* of which has twelve syllables).

पुरःसर purah-sarā, *a.* (i) preceding; *m.* forerunner; attendant; -° *a.* preceded, attended, or accompanied by: -**m**, *ad.* amid, with, by means of, after (°).

पुरा purā, (*in.*) *ad.* once upon a time, formerly; in a previous existence (*with na*, never); in the olden time, in days of yore; at first; ± **ma**, with *pr.* (to be translated by *pf.*); hitherto, long, from of old: with *na*, never yet (to be translated by *pf.*); with *pr.* = *ft.* soon, shortly; *pp.* with *ab.* before (*time*); in protection or safety from; without; *cf.* with *pr.* before.

पुराकथा purā-kathā, *f.* tale of the olden time; -**kalpa**, *m.* bygone age: *lc. sg. & pl.* in olden times; -**kṛta**, *pp.* formerly done; *n.* former deed; -**gā**, *a.* born in the olden time, ancient, primeval.

पुराण purā-ṇa, *a.* (i) belonging to the olden time, primeval, ancient, old; withered (*leaf*); *n.* things of the olden time; tale of past ages, ancient legend; **Purāṇa**, *N.* of eighteen legendary works treating chiefly of cosmogony and divine genealogy; *m.* a coin of a certain weight (a measure of silver equal to eighty *covries*).

पुरातन purā-tana, *a.* (i) belonging to the olden time, bygone, former, ancient, old: *lc.* formerly, in olden times, in bygone ages; *m. pl.* the ancients.

पुराधिप purādhīpa *m.* governor of a city head *m.* of a castle, go of a city chief

constable; -**arāti**, *m.* foe of Pura, *ep.* of Siva; -**ari**, *m.* id.

पुराविद् purā-vid, *a.* knowing the past, versed in ancient lore; -**vṛitta**, *pp.* having happened in the olden time, long past, ancient; *n.* event of the past: -**kathā**, *f.* story or legend of the olden time; -**ākhyāna-kathānam**, *n.* telling of old legends.

पुरी pur-ī, *f.* citadel, city, town.

पुरीत puri-tāt, *m. n.* pericardium or entrail near the heart; entrails.

पुरीष puri-īṣha, *n.* (*a.* °, *f.* ī) [fillings, heaps: √1. *prī*], crumbling earth (*opp. fluids*), land, earth (*V.*); rubbish, rubble (*V.*); dirt, excrement (*Br. S. C.*); -**ādhāna**, *n.* rectum, strait-gut; -**utsarga**, *m.* discharge of excrement.

पुरीष puriṣh-yā, *a.* being in the earth (*ep. of fire*); rich in land; excremental.

पुर pur-ū, [√1. *prī*, fill] *a.* (v-ī) much, abundant: *d.* (ū or ū) much, often, very (*with tirāṣ*, far away, from afar): *C.* only °; *m. N.* of an ancient prince, son of Yayāti.

पुरु puru-kshū, *a.* rich in food; -*git*, *m. N.*; -**tāma**, *spv.* ever-recurring; -**trā**, (*V.*) *ad.* in many ways, places, or directions; frequently; -**dhā** (*only before two consonants*) or -**dhā**, *ad.* in many ways; frequently; -**vīra**, *a.* rich or abounding in men (*HV.*).

पुरुष puru-sha, *m.* (metrically often lengthened to *pū-*), man; human being (*pl.* people; mankind); person (*with danda*, *m.* punishment personified); attendant; functionary; personal and animating principle, soul; highest personal principle, universal soul, Supreme Spirit (*etc. with para*, *parama*, or *uttama*); primeval male from whom the universe was evolved (± *nārāyaṇa*); member of a race, generation; person (*in grammar*: *prathama* -, = our third person; *uttama* -, = our first).

पुरुषक puruṣa-ka, *n.* vertical position, rearing (*in horses*); -**kāra**, *m.* human effort (*opp. fate*); manly act, heroism; haughtiness, pride; *e-na hīna*, destitute of human effort to save it (*animal*); -**ghā**, *a. f.* having killed her husband; -**kṣhāṇḍāsa**, *n.* metre appropriate to man (the *dvipadā*); -**gāṇa**, *n.* knowledge of men; -**tantra**, *a.* dependent on the subject, subjective; (*ā*)-**tā**, *f.* manhood: *in.* (*id.*) after the manner of men; -**trā**, *ad.* among people; -**tva**, *n.* manhood; -**datta**, *m. N.*; -**dravya-sampad**, *f.* abundance of men and material; -**pasta**, *m.* man as a sacrificial victim, beast of a man; -**mān-in**, *a.* thinking himself a hero: (*ī*)-**tva**, *n. abstr. N.*; -**medhā**, *m.* human sacrifice; -**riṣabhā**, *m.* bull among men, eminent man; -**rūpa**, *n.* human form: -**ka**, *a.* having a human form; -**vyā-ghrā**, *m.* man-tiger; tiger among men, pre-eminent man; -**vārdhī**, *m.* tiger of men, chief of men; -**śirshaka**, *m.* (†) (man-headed), kind of burglar's implement; -**śimha**, *m.* lion among men, pre-eminent man; -**śukta**, *n.* the Puruṣa-hymn (*BV. X, 90*) describing the primeval soul.

पुरुषाकार puruṣa-ākāra, *a.* having a human form; -**ākṛiti**, *f.* figure of a man; -**āda**, *a.* (i) man-devouring; *m.* man-eater, Rākhaṣa: -**ka**, *a.*, *m. id.*; -**anrita**, *n.* falsehood respecting a human being; -**antara**, *n.* another (= following) generation; *m.* (*sc. samdhi*) proxyship, a kind of treaty settled by a duel between - - - *representatives of both parties*

-**m**, *ad.* through an *m* *y*
n. full period of *b* life *ac*
tha, *m. b* object, aim of

action of man, human effort: -**m**, *ad.* for man; for the sake of the soul; -**avatāra**, *m.* human incarnation.

पुरुषी puruṣh-ī, (*V.*) *f.* female, woman

पुरुषीम् puruṣhī-bhī, become a man.

पुरुषोत्तम puruṣa-uttama, *m.* best of men, excellent servant; highest person, supreme soul, *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna; *N.*; -**upa-hāra**, *m.* human sacrifice.

पुरुहानि puru-hāni, *f.* great loss; -**hūta**, *pp.* much-invoked; *m. ep.* of Indra.

पुरुची purū-ī, *a. f.* (*of* **puru gñk*, extending in many directions), abundant, ample, long (*years*).

पुरुवरस purū-rāvas, *a.* crying much or loud; *m. N.* of the lover of Urcasī; -**vāsa**, *a.* possessing many goods, abounding in wealth

पुरोग puro-ga, *a.* going before, preceding, chief, best; *m.* leader: -° *a.* having - at the head, led by, following or accompanying, attended, filled, or inspired with; -**gata**, *pp.* standing or placed before or in front; -**gama**, *a.* going before, preceding; chief, best, *m.* leader: -° *a.* having - as leader, following, accompanied by; -**gava**, *m.* (fore-bull), leader *ī*, *f.* leader; -**gā**, *m.* leader; -**ganma-tā**, *f.* priority of birth; -**ganman**, *a.* born before, -**gyotis**, *a.* having a light before, preceded by radiance.

पुरोडास् puro-dās, *m.* (fore-homage: √*dās*) sacrificial cake of rice-meal (usually offered in pieces in one or more dishes); -**āśa**, *m.* (the more usual form of the above), *id.*, offering of (*g.*); -**bhug**, *m.* eater of the sacrificial cake, god, -**svishṭakṛit**, *m.* the Svishṭakṛit connected with the sacrificial cake.

पुरोत्तम purā-uttama, *n.* best of cities, -**utsava**, *m.* festival celebrated in the city, -**udyāna**, *n.* city pleasure-grounds or park, public garden.

पुरोधस puro-dha-s, *m.* (one placed at the head: √*dhā*), appointed priest, domestic chaplain of a prince; -**dhā**, *f.* office of Purohita or domestic priest; -**dhātri**, *a.* appointing the Purohita; -**dh-ikā**, *f.* (preferred), favourite. [in going out]

पुरोनिःसरण puro-niḥsarana, *n.* precedence

पुरोऽनुवाक्या puro-(a)nurvākya, *f.* introductory or invocatory verse (to be recited before the *havis*).

पुरोभाग puro-bhāga, *m.* front part; forwardness, obtrusiveness; disfavour: -*m muk*, abandon *one's* forwardness = retire discomfited; (*mama*) *e.* before (me); -**bhāgin**, *a.* obtrusive, forward; grudging, censorious, -**bhāvin**, *a.* impending, imminent; -**māruta**, *m.* east wind; -**mukha**, *a.* having the aperture turned frontways or eastward.

पुरोरथ puro-rathā, *a.* whose car is in front of others; surpassing others, pre-eminent, -**rūk**, *a.* shining before; *f.* kind of Nivid verse to be recited before the hymn (*sūkta*) or its parts at the morning sacrifice during the recitation of the *Āgnyā* and *Praṇya*, -**vartin**, *a.* being before any one's eyes; forward, obtrusive; -**vātā**, *m.* wind from the front, east wind (*which brings rain*); -**vāda**, *m.* previous mention; -**vṛitta**, *pp.* being in front, preceding.

पुरोहित purō-hita, *pp.* set before or in charge, appointed (*esp. to priestly f* *s*)
m. commissioned agent *sp*
priest, obsequist of a prince -**tva**,

n. office of a Purohita; (6) **-hiti**, *f.* priestly service.

पुंयष्ट puriṣṭa. *n.* the eight component parts of the body; **-ka**, *n.* *id.*

पुलक pula-ka, *m.* an esculent plant; *pl.* erection of the hairs of the body (symptomatic of exquisite delight).

पुलकय pulaka-ya, *den. P.* feel an erection of the hairs of the body (caused by pleasure); *pp.* ita, having the hairs of the body erect (symptomatic of exquisite delight), feeling a thrill of joy.

पुलकीक pulaki-kri, cause an erection of the hairs of the body. [head smooth.]

पुलसि pulas-ti, *a.* wearing the hair of the

पुलस्य pulas-tya, *m. N.* of an ancient Rishi, mentioned as one of the spiritual sons of Brahman, as one of the Pragāpatīs, and as one of the seven Rishis; *N.* of a star.

पुलह pula-ha, *m. N.* of an ancient Rishi, mentioned as one of the spiritual sons of Brahman, as one of the Pragāpatīs, and as one of the seven Rishis; *N.* of a star.

पुलाक pulāka, *m.* kind of cereal; blighted grain.

पुलिन pul-ina, *n.* alluvial formation in a river, low sandbank, small island; **-advipa**, *adv.* adorned with sandbanks and islands; **-pradeśa**, *m.* sandbank.

पुलिन्द pulinda, *m. pl. N.* of a barbarous tribe (later identified with the Bhīllas and Sabaras); *sg.* man of this tribe; prince of the Pulindas; **-ka**, *m. id.* *N.* of a prince of the Pulindas, Sabaras, and Bhīllas.

पुलोमजा puloma-gā, *f. pat.* of Indrāni.

पुलोमन् pulo-man, *m. N.* of a demon, father-in-law of Indra, by whom he was slain.

पुलोमारि pulomāri, *m.* foe of Puloman, *ep.* of Indra. [caste.]

पुल्कस pulkasa, *m.* a certain despised mixed

पुष् PUSH, IV. *P.* **pūshya** (*tr.*, *int.*), IX. *P.* **pūshā** (*tr.*, *C.* only: less common), thrive, flourish, prosper; cause to thrive, nourish, cherish, bring up; support, maintain; augment; further; render more glorious; fulfil (*a wish*); feel an increase of (*acc.*); increase in, acquire in abundance; obtain, gain (*e. g.* a friend); possess, have, enjoy; develop, unfold, display; *pp.* **pūshātā**, nourished; well-fed, strong; thriving; abundant, eminent (prosperity); rich in, blessed with (*acc.*); *as.* **poshaya**, rear, nourish, cherish, feed; cause to be fed or reared by (*in*). *ud.* IX. *P.* feed up, fatten; IV. *P.* swell. *part.* *pp.* cherished; abounding in (*in* or *acc.*); augmented; *as.* cause to be cherished; cherish. *pra.* nourish, support. *vi.* *pp.* ill-fed, starved. *sam.* IX. *P.* increase.

पुष् push (*acc.*), *a.* nourishing, causing to thrive; acquiring; displaying.

पुष्कर pūsh-kara, *n.* blue lotus flower; bowl of a spoon; skin of a drum; tip of an elephant's trunk; water; air, sky; *N.* of a celebrated place of pilgrimage (*sic. pl.*, three places of this name being spoken of); *N.* of one of the Drūpas or terrestrial islands, *m.* the Indian crane (*Ardea sibirica*); kind of cloud occasioning dearth (*pl.*); *N.* esp. of Nala's brother; **-pattā**, *n.* petal of the blue lotus; **-netra**, *a.* having eyes like a lotus-petal; **-biga**, *n.* lotus seed; **-sraḡ**, *f.* garland of blue lotuses; *a.* wearing a garland of blue

lotuses; **-aksha**, *a.* lotus-eyed; *m. N.*; **-ś-vartaka**, *m. pl.* kind of cloud producing dearth; **-āhva**, *m.* Indian crane (*Ardea sibirica*).

पुष्करिका pushkar-ikā, *f. N.*

पुष्करिन् pushkar-in, *a.* abounding in blue lotuses; *m.* elephant; (**-ku**)-ā, *f.* pool with lotuses; pond.

पुष्करेक्ष pushkara-jkshana, *a.* lotus-eyed.

पुष्कल push-kalā, *a.* plenteous, abundant; much, numerous; rich, excellent; loud, resonant; *m.* kind of drum; *N.* of a son of Bharata; *n.* bowl of a spoon; a certain measure of capacity; **-ka**, *m.* musk-deer.

पुष्कलावत pushkalāvata, *m.* inhabitant of Pushkalāvati; *n. N.* of the residence of Pushkala, son of Bharata; *i. f. N.* of a town.

पुष्कलावर्तक pushkalāvartaka, *m. pl.* = pushkara-

पुष्कलेत्र pushkaletra, *m. N.* of a village.

पुष्कस pushkasa, *m.* incorr. for pulkasa.

पुष्ट push-tā, *pp.* ✓push; *n.* (V.) property, abundance, wealth (*esp.* in children or cattle). [lusty.]

पुष्टाङ्ग pushtāṅga, *a.* fat-limbed, well-fed,

पुष्टि pūsh-ti (or -ti: RV.), *f.* thriving, increase; development; plenty, abundance, prosperity, wealth (*sic. pl.*); nurture, rearing (of cattle etc.).

पुष्टिकर pūsh-ti-kara, *a.* producing growth or prosperity, nourishing; **-kāma**, *a.* desirous of prosperity or wealth; **-da**, *a.* conferring prosperity etc.; (**-pati**), *m.* lord of wealth; **-māt**, *a.* abundant, thriving, prosperous, wealthy; **-vārdhana**, *a.* increasing prosperity.

पुष्प pūsh-pp, *n.* flower, blossom (*acc.* *a. f. ā*, after names of plants generally *i.*); flowers = menses; flowery speeches, gallantry, declaration of love; *m.* topaz.

पुष्पक pushpa-ka, (*m.*) *n.* Kubera's car: **-vimāna**, *n. id.*; **-karanda**, *n.* flower-basket. **-adyāna**, *n. N.* of a pleasure-garden near Uggayini; **-kāla**, *m.* flower-time, spring; time of menstruation; **-granthana**, *n.* weaving of a wreath of flowers; **-kāpa**, *m.* bow of flowers, Kāma's bow; *m.* (having a bow of flowers). Kāma; **-danta**, *m.* flower-tooth, *N.* of an attendant of Siva; *n. N.* of a temple; **-dāman**, *n.* garland of flowers; **-dha**, *m.* (**vdhā**) son of an outcast Brāhman; **-dhanus** or **-dhanvan**, *m.* (having a bow of flowers), Kāma; **-nyāsa**, *m.* offering of flowers; **-pata**, *m.* flowery cloth; **-patrin**, *a.* having flowers for arrows; **-pura**, *n.* **-puri**, *f.* flower-city, *ep.* of Pāṭaliputra; **-phala**, *n.* flowers and fruits; **-balli**, *m.* offering of flowers; **-hāna**, *m.* (flower-arrowed), Kāma; **-bhāṅga**, *m.* festoon of flowers; **-bhāṭi**, *m. N.* of a prince; **-maya**, *a.* (*i.*) formed or consisting of flowers; **-mātham**, *abs.* with ✓math, crush like a flower; **-malā**, *f.* garland of flowers; **-mitra**, *m. N.* of two princes; **-megha**, *m.* cloud raining flowers; **-meghi-kri**, turn into a cloud raining flowers; **-rakta**, *a.* red like the flower of (*acc.*); **-ratha**, *m.* pleasure-car; **-rāga**, *m.* (flower-hued), topaz; **-lāri**, *f.* flower-picker, weaver of garlands, flower-seller; **-vat**, *i. ad.* like a flower; *z.* *a.* flowering, adorned with flowers; **-i**, *f.* menstruating; **-vartman**, *m.* hidden name of Drupada; **-varsha**, *m. N.* of a mountain; *n.* rain of flowers; **-vāṭikā** or **-vāṭi**, *f.* flower-garden; **-vriṣṭi**, *f.* rain of flowers; **-veni**, *f.* garland of flowers; **-saryā**, *f.* couch of flowers *m.* (having a bow of

flowers), Kāma; **-silimukha**, *m.* (flower-arrowed), *id.*; **-sekhara**, *m.* garland of flowers; **-sāyaka**, *m.* (flower-arrowed), Kāma; **-hāsa**, *m.* (laughing with flowers), flower garden.

पुष्पाकर pushpa-ākara, *a.* abounding in flowers; with māsa, *m.* spring; **-āgama**, *m.* (arrival of the flowers), spring; **-āgra**, *n.* pistil.

पुष्पाखनाद pushpāmnāda, *m. N.* of a village

पुष्पामोद pushpa-āmōda, *m.* fragrance of flowers; **-āyudha**, *m.* (having flowers for weapons), Kāma; **-ārāma**, *m.* flower-garden; **-āsava**, *m.* decoction of flowers; **-āsāra**, *m.* rain of flowers.

पुष्पित pushp-ita, *pp.* flowering, blossoming, blooming, flowery; having flower-like marks, spotted; in full bloom (*fig.*); flowery (*talk* = empty words); provided with (*in* or *acc.*); **-palāsa-pratima**, *a.* resembling a flowering Palāsa tree (*i. e.* covered with red spots).

पुष्पिन् pushp-in, *a.* bearing flowers, blossoming; flowery (*speech*); menstruating

पुष्पेषु pushpaishu, *m.* (flower-arrowed) Kāma.

पुष्पोद्भव pushpaudbhava, *m. N.*

पुष्प्य pushp-ya, *den. P.* flower, blossom *pp.* pushpita.

पुष्य i. pūsh-ya, *n.* nourishment; flower (= uppermost or best of anything); *z.* (**-yā**) *m.* the sixth lunar asterism (= the earlier term Tishya); day on which the moon is in the asterism Pushya, Pushya-day; the month Pausa (December-January); *N.* of various princes; **-ratha**, *m.* the asterism Pushya as a car.

पुष्ये push-yās-e, *d. inf.* of ✓push.

पुस्त pusta, *n.* (?) working in clay, modelling **-ka**, *m. n.* boss; manuscript, book; booklet **-kara**, *m.* embosser, **-āstarana**, *n.* wrapper of a manuscript. [modelled]

पुस्तमय pusta-maya, *a.* wrought in clay

पुस्तिका pust-ikā, *f.* manuscript, book.

पू PŪ, I. **Ā. pāva** (V.), IX. *P.* **Ā. pūnā**, puri, cleanse, clarify, purify; make pure, expiate; sift, distinguish (V); devise, compose (V); make clear, enlighten (the mind V); **Ā.** also purify oneself, flow clear (*water* or *Soma*); atone; move or blow (*int.*) in a purifying manner; blow (*wind*); blow through so as to purify (*acc.*); *gr. pl.* **pāvamāna**, purifying itself, flowing through the strainer (*Soma*); *ps.* **pūyate**, be washed away (*sic*) be purified from sin (*ab.*); *pp.* **pūṭā**, cleansed, purified, pure; threshed, winnowed; *as.* **pāvāya**, *P.* purify; *des.* **pūpūṣha**, *P.* wish to purify. **ā.** **Ā.** flow purified to (*acc.*) or into (*loc.*); cause anything (*acc.*) to flow to any one (*d.*). *ud.* cleanse out, purify. *nis.* winnow, purify. *part.* strain, purify; *pp.* completely purified; husked (*grain*). *sam.* cleanse purify.

पूग pūga, *m.* society, corporation; multitude, quantity; betel-palm (*Areca Catechu*) *n.* betel-nut; **-yagña**, *m.* sacrifice offered for a corporation. [betel-palm]

पूगीफल pūgi-phala, *n.* betel-nut; **-latā**, *f.*

पूज PŪJ, only *cs.* *P.* **pūgāya**, treat with respect or reverence, honour, receive hospitably; honour (= present) with (*in*). pay regard to *pp.* **pūgita**, honoured, revered, *by* (*acc.*) *red* *y.* revered

determined by previous actions; **-dīkṣin**, *a. taking the first consecration (of two or more who sacrifice at the same time and place)*; **-dugdha**, *pp. previously (milked=) drained or plundered*; **-drishṭa**, *pp. seen before; formerly seen, ancient; looked upon of old or long regarded as (sm.)*; **-deva**, *m. primeval god*; **-devatā**, *f. primeval deity*; **-dēsa**, *m. eastern direction; l. to the east of (ab.)*; eastern country; **-dēha**, *m. former body; l. = in a previous existence*.

पूर्वनिपात pūrva-nipāta, *m. irregularity of the previous word, irregular precedence as a member of a compound*; **-nivishṭa**, *pp. previously made (by another)*; **-nyāya**, *m. provisional judgment or sentence*.

पूर्वपक्ष pūrva-pakṣa, *m. fore part or side; first half of a lunar month (when the moon increases), light fortnight; (primā facie case), action at law; first objection to a proposition*; **-pakṣin**, *a. making the first objection to a proposition*; **-pakṣi-kṛt**, *make the first objection to a proposition*; **-patha**, *m. previous path, same way as before*; **-pada**, *n. previous member of a compound (gr.)*; **-pad-ya**, *a. belonging to the first member of a compound*; **-parigraha**, *m. first claim, precedence, privilege; a. claimed as a privilege by (g.)*; **-pāda**, *m. fore-foot*; **-pitāmaha**, *m. fore-grandfather = ancestor*; **-pīthika**, *f. introduction*; **-puruṣa**, *m. forefather (pl. ancestors)*; **-prīṣa**, *pp. collected by one's ancestors*; **-pūgita**, *pp. previously consecrated*; **-pūrva**, *a. every preceding one, each previously mentioned one; m. pl. ancient ancestors*; **-pūrva-ukta**, *pp. respectively mentioned before*; **-pūya**, *n. precedence in drinking; precedence (in general)*; **-pragñā**, *f. knowledge of the past, memory*; **-prati-panna**, *pp. having previously agreed to or promised something*; **-pravṛtta**, *pp. having occurred previously*; **-prasthita**, *pp. having started previously, hastening on before*.

पूर्वभाग pūrva-bhāga, *m. fore or upper part: earlier part (of the day = forenoon, morning)*; **-bhāg**, *a. receiving the first share, privileged; excellent; relating to what precedes*; **-bhāva**, *m. priority*; **-bhāvin**, *a. preceding, prior*; **-bhāshin**, *a. speaking first, affable*; **-bhuk-ti**, *f. priority of occupation, long-continued possession*; **-bhūta**, *pp. being before, preceding*; **-bhūbhrit**, *m. eastern mountain (behind which the sun rises)*; former prince.

पूर्वमध्याह्न pūrva-madhyāhna, *m. forenoon*; **-mārin**, *a. dying before, predeceasing*; **-mīmāṃsā**, *f. earlier Mīmāṃsā (the philosophical system founded by Gaimini and dealing with the discussion of the sacred text)*; **-mukha**, *a. facing eastwards*.

पूर्वरङ्ग pūrva-raṅga, *m. prelude (of a play)*; **-rāga**, *m. incipient love*; **-rāga**, *m. ex-king*; **-rātra**, *m. first part of the night*; **-rāpā**, *n. (previous appearance), omen; precursor of (g.), sure symptom of (prati); first of two vowels or consonants coming into contact (gr.)*; *a. having its previous form, being as before*; **-lakṣhana**, *n. preceding symptom*; **-vāt**, *1. ad. as before, as formerly; as said above; 2. -vat*, *a. preceded by something; containing an inference from cause to effect*; **-vaya**, *a. being in early life, young*; **-vart-ta**, *a. being in front of (-°)*; previously existing; **-(-)tā**, *f. priority*; **-vidā**, *m. (primā facie statement), action at law*; **-vādin**, *m. plaintiff*; **-vid**, *a. knowing the past*; **-vidhi**, *m. preceding rule*; **-vṛita**, *pp. previously chosen*; **-vṛita**, *pp. having happened before; relating to a former occurrence*; *a. former*

occurrence, event of old; former behaviour; **-vairin**, *a. commencing hostilities first*.

पूर्वसैल pūrva-saila, *m. eastern or sunrise mountain*.

पूर्वसंचित pūrva-sankita, *pp. formerly collected*; **-samudra**, *m. eastern ocean*; **-sā-gara**, *m. id.*; **-sārin**, *a. going before, pre-eminent*; **-siddha**, *pp. previously determined or established*; **-supta**, *pp. previously or already fallen asleep*; **-stha**, *a. standing in front, pre-eminent*.

पूर्वा पूर्वā, *f. east*.

पूर्वाक्षर pūrva-akṣhara, *a. accompanied by the previous letter*; **-agat**, *m. original, i. e. domestic, fire*; **-āgā**, *n. former body; component of what precedes; m. first day in the civil month*; **-ākāśa**, *m. eastern or sunrise mountain*; **-ākārya**, *m. ancient or former teacher*; **-ādya**, *a. beginning in the east*; **-ādri**, *m. eastern or sunrise mountain*; **-ādika**, *a. greater than before*; **-ānubhūta**, *pp. formerly experienced*; **-anta**, *m. end of the preceding word; anticipation*; **-apara**, *a. being before and behind, directed forward and backward; eastern and western; earlier and later; preceding and following, following in succession, relatively connected*; **-dak-ṣhina**, *a. eastern, western, and southern*; **-dina**, *n. forenoon and afternoon*; **-rātri**, *f. former and latter half of the night*.

पूर्वापरीभाष pūrva-aparī-bhāva, *m. succession*.

पूर्वामुख pūrva-abhimukha, *a. turned or flowing eastward*; **-abhisheka**, *m. preliminary anointment*; **-abhyāsa**, *m. repetition of something previous: in. anew*; **-ambudhi**, *m. eastern ocean*.

पूर्वार्जित pūrva-ārgita, *pp. acquired formerly or by previous works*; **-ardha**, *m., n. (O.) fore or upper part; eastern side; first half*; **-dinasya**, *first half of the day, forenoon*; **-ardha-kāya**, *m. upper part of the body*; **-ardha-bhāga**, *m. fore part, point (of an arrow)*; **-avadhrita**, *pp. formerly disdained*; **-āvedaka**, *m. plaintiff*.

पूर्वाशा pūrva-śā, *f. eastern quarter, east*; **-śāsin**, *a. eating before others (ab. or l.)*.

पूर्वाह्न pūrva-ahna, *m. forenoon: galy. l.;* **-ika**, *a. (i) belonging to the forenoon*.

पूर्वी पूर्व-l, *f. of purd.*

पूर्वेण pūrvena, *in. ad. prp. with ac. or g. before, in front of; to the east of*.

पूर्वेद्युः pūrve-dyūḥ, *ad. the day before, yesterday; early in the morning*.

पूर्वोक्त pūrva-ukta, *pp. said or mentioned before, aforesaid*; **-ukta**, *pp. accustomed in former days, known from of old*; **-uttara**, *a. north-eastern (l. in the north-east): du. preceding and following*; **-utthāyin**, *a. arising first (in the morning)*; **-utthita**, *pp. having risen before (smoke)*; **-utpatti**, *a. arising before*; **-utpanna**, *pp. having arisen before*; **-tva**, *m. priority*; **-upakārin**, *a. having formerly done one a service*; **-upa-nihita**, *pp. previously hidden away*; **-upārgita**, *pp. formerly acquired*.

पूर्व पूर्व-yā (or less commonly **pūrva**), *a. former, ancient; preceding, first; next; most excellent*; **-m**, *ad. previously, first, long since*.

पूल पूla, *m. bunch: pl. straw*; **-ka**, *m. id.*

पुष पūsh-āsa, *m. pūsh-ān*

पुषवत् pūshan-vāt, *a. accompanied by Pūshan*.

पुष पūsh-ān, *m. N. of a Vedic deity, keeper of flocks and herds and bringer of prosperity acting as a sun-god, he surveys all things and acts as a conductor on journeys and on the way to the next world; sun*.

पृ 1. PRI, III. P. pīpati (V. C.), VI. P. **Ā** **prīṇā** (V.), IX. P. **prīṇā** (V.), **fill** (Ā fill oneself); fill with air, blow into (ac.); make full, allow to collect; satisfy, nourish, quicken, grant in abundance, to (d.), present with (in.); fulfil (a wish); *pr. pt. prīṇāt*, granting abundantly, bounteous, ungrudging; IV. **Ā** (E. also P.) **pūrya**, or *ps. pūryā*, be filled with, become full of (in.); *pp. pūrta* (rare), filled; full of (g.); **pūrṇā** (ordinary form), filled, full (also of the moon), with, of (in, g., or -°); complete, entire; full (number), abundant; fully drawn (bow, arrow); expired (time); accomplished (vow); fulfilled, settled, concluded (agreement, contract), satisfied; *cs. pūrāya*, P. **Ā** fill, - up, with (in.), fill with sound (in.); intensify (sound), fill with air, blow (a cone); draw to the full (bow, arrow); complete, supplement (speech, sentence); cover completely, overspread, overwhelm, bestrew, with (in.); overload with gifts (in.), present with (in.); fulfil (wish, hope, etc.); allow to expire (period) *anv.*, *cs. P.* fulfil, accomplish (a wish, etc.) *abhi*, IX. P. make full; *ps.* be filled, become full (of, g.); *pp.* full, of (in, g., -°); *cs. P.* fill; load; overwhelm with (in.); overload with gifts, bounteously present with (in.), overpower (of pain); augment; accomplish **ā**, III. P. fill; fill up, complete; fulfil (a wish); VI. **Ā** be filled; be sated, with (in.), *ps.* be filled, become full, of (in, g.); increase in size (body); be fully drawn (bow); have abundance of (in.); *pp. ā-pūrṇa*, full (also of the moon); filled with (in, or -°); resounding with (-°); satisfied; *cs. fill*, - up; cause to resound with (in.); fill with air, blow (a wind instrument); cover completely, stud, with (in.). **viś** (-pīpati), pass away, disappear. **sam-ā**, *ps.* be filled with (in.); *pp.* full, entire (year); *cs. fill* with (in.); draw completely (bow). **ni**, IX. P. pour or set down, strew (technical term in the sacrifice to the Manes). **niś**, *pp. niś-pūrta*, poured out. **pari**, *ps.* be filled, become full, of (in.); *pp.* filled; full, of (in.); covered, with (-°); complete, entire; wealthy, possessed of abundance; fulfilled; attained (object); *cs. fill*, - up; cause to resound with (in.); stop up (a hole); complete, accomplish; go through from beginning to end; *pp. -pūrta*, filled with (-°); thoroughly gone through (-°), abundant. **pra**, IX. P. fill, complete; *ps.* be filled, become full; become sated; be come complete; be fulfilled; *cs. fill*, - up, with (in.); cause to resound with (in.); complete; enrich, load with presents (in.); *pp.* filled with, full of (-°). **prati**, *pp. full* (also of the moon); filled with, full of (in, or -°); satisfied; *cs. fill*, - up; satisfy (any one), accomplish. **sam**, *ps.* become full; *pp.* full (also of the moon); filled, fully provided, or replete with (in., g., or -°); complete, entire abundant; possessed of plenty; fulfilled; *cs.* fill up; fulfil, satisfy (a wish).

पृ 2. PRI, III. P. pīpati (V.), bring across or to (ac.); deliver from (ab.); protect, further, support; surpass (any one); be able to (inf.); *cs. pūrāya*, (V. C.) P. (E. also **Ā**) conduct or bring across; deliver, from (ab.) protect, *pūrya* the life of got over or-
revert ac.) be able to (inf)

this verb is *ps.*, the *inf.* must be translated by a *ps.*. *atā*, bring or conduct across (*ac.*); go through with, fulfil (*a promise*); *cs.* conduct or bring across; *ā.* deliver from (*ab.*). *nis*, help out of, deliver from (*ab.*); *cs. id.* *sam*, *cs.* bring to an end.

पृ ३. PRI, only with *ā*, V. P. *āprinoti*, be busy with (*d.*); *pp.* *āprita*, busied. **viā**, V. *ā. prinnute*, *ps.* *-priyate*, be busied about (*artham*); *pp.* *-prita*, busied with, engaged in (*lc.*); *-artham* or *-hetos*; *cs.* *vyāpāraya*, P. occupy, keep busy, employ, with, on, or for (*in.*, *lc.*, *-artham*); direct (*the glance*) towards; *vāzim* -, use one's voice; *haastam* -, wave the hand; *pp.* engaged or appointed for (*-artham*).

पुत्त *prik-ta*, *pp.* *√prik*.

पृक्ष *priksh*, *f.* comfort; nourishment.

पृक्ष *priksh-ā*, *a.* spotted, dappled; or according to the commentators, furnished with nourishment; *m.* dappled horse; *N.*

पृक् **PRIK**, VII. *prinakṭi*, *prinakṭe* (V.), III. P. *piprik* and *paprik* (V., very rare), mix, mingle, unite, put in connexion, with (*in.*, rarely *lc.*); fill, satiate; bestow (*ac.*, *g.*) in abundance on (*d.*); augment: *pp.* *prakta*, mixed, united, being in contact with (*in.* or *-*); filled with, full of (*in.* or *-*). *ā*, pervade; mix up with (*in.*). *upa*, put oneself close to, be near. *sam*, P. *ā*. mix, unite, touch; endow with (*in.*); *ā. ps.* be mixed or united, come into contact: *pp.* *samprakta*, mingled, united, or come into contact with, contiguous to (*in.*, *-*, or rarely *lc.*); filled with (*in.*).

पृक्ख *prikkha*, *pr. st.* of *√prakh*.

पृक्क *prikkh-aka*, *a.* asking, inquiring, making (*g.*); *ā.* *f.* question, addressed to (*-*), inquiry regarding (*-*).

पुत् *prtt*, *f.* combat, battle (*only lc. pl.*).

पुत्त *prtt-ana*, *n.* hostile host; *ā.* *f.* contest, battle; hostile host; army; *sp.* division of an army (consisting of 243 elephants, 243 chariots, 729 cavalry, and 1215 infantry).

पुत्ताय *prttāya*, *den.*: only *pr. pt.* *-y-āt*, fighting; *m.* enemy.

पुत्तायह *prttāy-shāh* (*str. st.* *-shāh*), *a.* conquering hostile hosts.

पुत्तय *prttan-yā*, *den.* P. fight against, attack; *pr. pt.* fighting; *m.* enemy.

पुत्तयु *prttan-yū*, *a.* attacking; *m.* enemy.

पृथ *prith-ā*, *m.* palm of the hand; *a measure of length* = 13 angulis; *ā.* *f.* *N.* of one of the wives of Pāndu.

पृथक् *prith-ak* [directed widely or apart: *√prath* + *n.* of *āṅk*], *ad.* separately, apart; severally (often repeated); *prp.* with *ab.* without; except: *-kri*, separate; cut off; avert from (*ab.*), *g.* *bhū*, separate oneself: *pp.* separate, different.

पृथक्कार्य *prithak-kārya*, *n.* separate business, private affair; *-kriti*, *f.* individual; *-kriyā*, *f.* separation; *-kshetra*, *a. pl.* begotten by one father on different mothers; *-kshatā*, *f.* various and distinct activities; *-tā*, *f.*, *-tva*, *n.* separateness; separation; severalty; individuality: *in.* singly, one by one; *-pada*, *a.* consisting of single (uncompounded) words; *-pinda*, *m.* distant kinsman making separate funeral offerings (*i. e.* not in common with others); *-sabda*, *m.* word by itself: *-sayyā*, *f.* sleeping by oneself: *-sukha*, *a.* having separate and joys.

पृथगर्थ *prithag-arthā*, *a.* having separate and distinct advantages; having a severally distinct meaning: *-tā*, *f.* separate signification; *-ālaya*, *a. pl.* having separate dwellings; *-upādāna*, *n.* separate mention.

पृथगण *prithag-gaṇa*, *m.* separate or distinct class; *-gotra*, *a. pl.* belonging to different families; *-gaṇa*, *m.* man of lower classes: *ag.* *d.* common people; *-gaya*, *m.* victory in a duel; *-āris*, *a.* seeing something different from (*ab.*); *-dvāra*, *n. pl.* special doors, *i. e.* means of attainment; *-dharma-vid*, *a. pl.* each knowing different institutes of law; *-bhāva*, *m.* separate condition, difference, variety; *-yoga*, *a. pl.* having different lots (perhaps incorrect for *-bhoga* or *-bhāga*); *-lakshana*, *a.* having different characteristics; *-varsha*, *n. pl.* a year in each case; *-vidha*, *a.* various, manifold, several; different from (*in.*).

पृथा *prith-ā*, *f.* *N.* of one of the wives of Pāndu: *-gamman*, *m.* son of Prithā, *metr.* of Yudhishtira; *-ātmaga*, *m. id.*; *-bhū*, *m. id.*; *-suta*, *m.* son of Prithā, *metr.* of Arguna; *-sūnu*, *m.* son of Prithā, *metr.* of Yudhishtira.

पृथिवी *prithi-v-i*, *f.* [= *prithu*] the (wide) earth, *orbis terrarum* (three earths are spoken of); Earth (personified); land, realm; ground; earth (*as an element*).

पृथिवीकम्प *prithivī-kampa*, *m.* earthquake; *-kshiti*, *a.* inhabiting the earth; earth-ruling; *m.* prince, king; *-kandra*, *m. N.* of a prince of Trigarta; *-tala*, *n.* surface of the earth, ground; also = world, infernal regions (bottom of the earth); *-danda-pāla*, *m.* chief constable of the country: *-tā*, *f.* office of -; *-devī*, *f. N.*; *-pati*, *m.* lord of the earth, prince, king; *-paripālaka*, *m.* prince, king; *-pāta*: *-ka*, *m.* keeper of the earth, king, sovereign; *-bhug*, *m.* enjoyer of the earth, prince, king; *-bhugamga*, *m.* spouse of the earth, prince, king; *-bhrit*, *m.* support of the earth, mountain; *-māya*, *formed of earth*, earthen; *-rāgya*, *n.* dominion over the land, sovereignty; *-ruha*, *m.* (growing out of the earth), plant, tree; *-īsa*, *-īsvara*, *m.* lord of the earth, prince, king; *-āpida*, *m. N.* of two princes of Cashmere.

पृथु *prith-ū*, *a.* (*v-ī* & *in C. u*) broad, wide, spacious, large, great; copious; far-extending; abundant, extensive, manifold, numerous; detailed; *m.* a measure of length (= *pritha*); *N.*

पृथुक् *prithu-ka*, *m. n.* half-ripe, flattened rice; *m.* boy; young of an animal; *-kukūtipida*, *abs.* pressing to her full bosom; *-kārūṅkita* *ikshana*, *a.* having wide, beautiful, and curved eyes; *-gaghana*, *a.* having broad hips; *-tara*, *cpv.* very great or considerable; *-tari-kri*, open (*the eyes*) wider; *-tā*, *f.*, *-tva*, *n.* largeness, greatness, wideness; *-damshtra*, *a.* having large incisors; *-datta*, *m. N.* of a frog; *-daxin*, *a.* far-seeing (*fig.*); *-dhāra*, *a.* broad-edged; *-pārsu*, *a.* having broad (curved) swords; (*ū*) *-pānt*, *a.* broad-handed (*Savitrī*); *-pratha*, *a.* far-famed; *-protha*, *a.* having wide nostrils (*horse*); *-bhānu*, *a.* thick-armed; *-yasa*, *a.* far-famed.

पृथुल *prithu-la*, *a.* broad, great.

पृथुलोचन *prithu-lokana*, *a.* large-eyed.

पृथुलौघस *prithuloghas*, *a.* having great energy.

पृथुवक्षस *prithu-vakshas*, *a.* broad-chested; *-vyama*, *a.* broad-shouldered (*ū*) *-siras*, *a.* or fist *a.* far famed

m. N.; *-sri*, *a.* of great prosperity, extremely fortunate; *-sronī*, *a. f.* broad-hipped; *-sam-pad*, *a.* extremely wealthy.

पृथुदर *prithuydara*, *m.* (broad-bellied), *N.* of a Yaksha.

पृथ्वी *prithu*, *f.* the (wide) earth; land realm; ground; earth (*as an element*); *-khāta*, *n.* cavern or hole in the earth; *-grīha*, *n.* dwelling in the earth, cave; *-tala*, *n.* surface of the earth, dry land; *-danda-pāla*, *m.* chief constable of the country: *-tā*, *f.* office of -; *-dhara*, *m.* support of the earth, mountain; *-pati*, *m.* lord of the earth, prince, king; *-tva*, *n.* sovereignty; *-pāla*, *m. N.*; *-bhug*, *m.* enjoyer of the earth, prince, sovereign; *-bhrit*, *m.* supporter of the earth, prince king; *-rāgya*, *n.* dominion over the land, sovereignty; *-rāpa*, *m. N.* of a prince; *-īsa*, *m.* lord of earth, prince, king; *-hara*, *m. N.*

पृदाकु *pridāku*, *m.* adder, snake.

पृशन *pris-ana*, *n.* [*√spris*] hug, caress.

पृशनी *pris-ani*, *a. f.* [*√spris*] hugging caressing, tender.

पृश्नि *pris-ni*, *a.* [(s) *pris-ni*, touched, spotted], speckled, dappled (*esp. of kine*). *pl.* manifold; *f.* dappled cow; milk; earth; cloud, starry sky; *N.* of the mother of the Maruts (*in C.* this word occurs only as a *N.*)

पृश्निमत् *prisni-mat*, *a.* containing the word 'Prisni'; (*prisni*) *-mātri*, *a.* having the earth or Prisni as a mother

पृशत *prish-at*, (*pr. pt.*) *a.* (*-i*) speckled, spotted, dappled (*V.*); *m.* spotted gazelle; *prish-atām* *patih*, *m.* lord of the dappled (clouds) wind; *-i*, *f.* dappled cow; piebald mare, female of the spotted gazelle.

पृशत *prish-at-ā*, *m.* spotted gazelle; drop of water; spot.

पृशत्क *prishat-ka*, *m.* (variegated), arrow.

पृशदश्च *prishad-asva*, *a.* having dappled horses (*IV.*); *m.* wind (also personified); *-āgya*, *n.* speckled butter, ghee clotted with curds.

पृशातक *prishāta-ka*, *m. n.* = *prishadāgya*, *m.* a kind of ceremony (*pl.*); *ep.* of Rudra.

पृषोदर *prisha-udara*, *a.* speckle-bellied.

पृष्ट *prish-tā*, *pp.* (*√prakh*) asked, questioned, interrogated; demanded, etc.: *-prativak-ana*, *n.* answering a question; *-vat*, *pp. act.* (he) asked or questioned; *-abhidhāya*, *a.* answering when asked, always ready with a reply.

पृष्टि *prish-ti*, *f.* rib.

पृष्ठ *prishthā*, *n.* [*pra-sthā*, prominent ridge] prominent back of animals; back; upper side, surface; height, ridge, top; hinder part, rear, kind of Stotra (consisting of several Sāmans and employed at the midday libation): *lc.* at the back, in or from the rear, behind (*g.*) *-m dā*, bow deeply; *-e-na yā*, ride upon (*g.*), *-e-na vah*, carry on the back.

पृष्ठक *prishtha-ka*, *n.* back: *e kri*, put behind one, disregard, renounce; *-ga*, *a.* riding on (*g.* or *-*); *-gopa*, *m.* protector of one's rear; *-tap*, *a.* letting one's back be scorched (by the sun).

पृष्ठत्स *prishtha-tās*, *ad. prp.* on or at the back; from behind; backward; behind (*g.*, *-*); with the back = with averted face; behind the back, secretly; *-tāh kri*, take on the back: turn one's back to: put behind one
unce, to gam

follow; pursue; -to bhū, be behind one. be of no account.

पृथुदेश prsthā-desā, *m.* back part, rear: (a. behind (g.); -pātin, a. being at any one's back, keeping an eye on one; -pīthi, *f.* broad back; -bhāga, *m.* hind part, back; rear; -bhūmi, *f.* top-storey, roof-terrace (of a palace); -madhya, *m.* middle of the back; -māmsa, *n.* back-flesh; -m khād or bhaksh, bite the back-flesh, backbite; -māmsa āda, *m.* backbiter; -yāna, *n.* riding; a. riding on (-); -yāyin, a. riding on (-); -lagna, *fp.* hanging about one's back, dogging one's footsteps; -yama, *m.* backbone; -vāstu, *n.* upper storey; -vāha, *m.* riding animal, sumpter ox.

पृथानुग prsthānuga, *a.* going behind, following; -anugāmin, *a. id.*; -avagant-ana-pāta, *m.* horse-cloth; -ashkhila, *n.* (?) tortoise's back.

पृथ्व prsthī-ya, *a.* bearing on the back; ± asva, *m.* riding- or pack-horse; a. coming from the heights.

पृ PRĪ, *v.* पृ 1. PRĪ, fill.

पेचक peka-ka, *m.* owl; root of an elephant's tail.

पेट peta, *m.* (i), ā, i, *f.* basket, casket.

पेटक peta-ka, *m. n.*, ikā, *f.* little basket, casket; *n.* multitude, company, flock: -m -kri, band themselves together.

पेटाल petāla, *n.* (?) basket: -ka, *n.* (?) id.

पेटा pedā, *f.* basket.

पेत pēta, *m.* ram; wether.

पेटु pedū, *m. N.*

पेय pe-ya, *fp.* to be drunk or imbibed; drinkable; that can be tasted; delectable to (e.g. the ear); *m.* libation; *n.* drinking, draught (-°); drink. [nectar.]

पेयूष peyūsha, *m. or n.* (i) cow's biestings;

पेर per-ū, a. [√ 2. pri] passing through; leading through, delivering.

पेलव pela-va, *a.* soft, tender, delicate; too delicate for (-°); -pushpa-patrin, a. having delicate flowers as arrows.

पेश pes-a, *m.* [√ pis] ornament.

पेशन pés-ana, *a.* (i) well-formed; decorated, beautiful.

पेशल pesa-lā, *a.* artistically fashioned, decorated; beautiful, charming, lovely; tender; refined; skilful, dexterous, clever, ingenious; *n.* beauty, charm; -tva, *n.* dexterity, skill; -aksha, *a.* lovely-eyed: -tā, *f.* abs. *n.*

पेशलीक pesālī-kri, make charming.

पेशस pés-as, *n.* form, figure; artistic figure, ornament, embroidery; embroidered garment.

पेशस्कारिन् pesas-kārin, *m.* wasp; -kārī, *f.* female embroiderer; -krit, *m.* hand (as a fashioner); wasp.

पेशी pes-i, *f.* lump of flesh or meat; muscle; kind of drum.

पेष pesh-a, *a.* (i) crushing, grinding (-°); *m. id.* (-° with object or instrument); -aka, *m.*, -ikā, *f.* crusher, grinder (-°); -ana, *n.* crushing, grinding; -m yā, be crushed; -ani, *f.* grindstone; -tri, *m.* crusher, grinder; -tra, *n.* bone; -ya, *fp.* to be ground to (-°).

पेङ्गल paingal-a, *m. pat. fr.* Piṅgala; *n.* treatise composed by Piṅgala; -ya, *n.* tawny colour.

पैङ्गि paing-i, *m. pat. of* Yāska: -in, *a.* coming from Paingya; *m.* follower of Paingya; -ya, *m. pat. N.* of a certain teacher; *n.* doctrine of Paingya.

पैङ्गिल paikkhīl-ya, *n.* sliminess.

पैजवन paigavana, *m.* son of Paigavana, *pat. of* various men. [teacher.]

पैथीनसि paithīnasi, *m. pat. N.* of an ancient

पैण्डपातिक painda-pātika, *a.* living on alms

पैतापुत्रीय paitā-putrī-ya, *a.* relating to father and son; -māha, *a.* (i) relating to or inherited from the grandfather; belonging or relating to Brahman, *m.* son of Brahman.

पैतुदारव paitu-dāra-va, *a.* coming from the Pitūdāru tree.

पैतुक paitri-ka, *a.* (i) paternal; uncestral; relating or sacred to the Manes; *n.* paternal house; father's temperament, rite sacred to the Manes.

पैतृमेधिक paitri-medh-ika, *a.* relating to the sacrifice to the Manes; -yāgī-ika, -yājī-ya, *a. id.*; -shvas-eya, *a.* (i) descended from a father's sister; *m.* son of a paternal aunt

पैत paitta, *a.* (i) relating to gall, bilious: i-ka, *a. id.*; having a bilious temperament.

पैत्र paitra, *a.* (i) relating or sacred to the Manes.

पैनाक paināka, *a.* belonging to or proceeding from Śiva; *m. pat.* descendant of Pināka.

पैपल paippala, *a.* made of the wood of the Peepul or sacred fig-tree.

पैपलाद paippalāda, *a.* coming from Pippalāda; *m. pat.* descendant of Pippalāda; *pl.* a school of the AV.

पैल paila, *m. metr.* son of Pilā, *N. of* a teacher.

पैलव pailava, *a.* made of the Pīlu tree.

पैशल paisal-ya, *n.* affability.

पैशाच paisāka, *a.* (i) relating or peculiar to the Pisākas; belonging to the goblins, demon-like.

पैशुन paisun-a, *n.* tale-bearing, espionage, slender; -ya, *n. id.*; -vādin, *a.* slanderous.

पैष्ट paishā, *a.* (i) made of meal; i-ka, *a. id.*

पोगण्ड poganda, *a.* not full grown: *m.* boy.

पोटी potī, *f.* straight gut.

पोत pota, *m.* young of an animal (only -° with names of animals); young shoot, young - (only -° with names of plants); *m. n.* vessel, ship, bark, boat: -ka, *m.* young of an animal; young tree (-°); -tva, *n.* condition of a boat or ship.

पोतस्रव pota-plava, *m.* boatman; -banig, *m.* voyaging merchant; -bhaṅga, *m.* shipwreck; -ādhāna, *n.* fry (of fish).

पोतास potāsa, *m.* kind of camphor.

पोतिका pot-ikā, *f.* cloth, garment.

पोतु pō-tri (or -tri), *m.* Purifier (designation of one of the sixteen officiating priests who is associated with the Brahman).

पोत्र po-trā, *n.* Soma-vessel of the Potri; office of the Potri; boar's snout: (a)-ka, *m. N.*

पोचिन् potri-in, *m.* wild boar.

पोचीय potri-ya, *a.* belonging or relating to the Potri.

पोथ pothā, *m.* blow, with (-°).

पोष pōsh-a, *m.* thriving, prosperity; development, increase; abundance, wealth, nourishing, nurture, rearing.

पोषक posh-aka, *a.* nourishing, breeding rearing; *m.* nourisher, breeder; -ana, *a.* cherishing, favouring (-°); *n.* nurture, maintenance, cultivation (of trees, of the senses), -aniya, *fp.* to be nourished, -ayitā, *a.* causing to thrive (acc.); -ayishā, *a.* beneficial; -i-tri, *m.* nourisher, breeder; -in, *a.* rearing, bringing up (-°); -u-ka, *a.* thriving -tri, *m.* nourisher, bringer up; -ya, *fp.* thriving, well-fed, abundant; causing prosperity, to be nourished: -putraka, *m.* adopted son

पौंशलीय paumskali-ya, *a.* referring to courtesans; -ya, *n.* running after men.

पौंस paums-na, *a.* human: fit for a man, *n.* manliness, manhood.

पौंस्य paums-ya, *a.* manly, peculiar to men, *n.* manliness, manly power, courage, or deed *pl.* hosts of men.

पौगण्ड pauganda, *a.* boyish; *n.* boyhood (age between 5 and 10).

पौच्छ paukkha, *a.* being on the tail, caudal

पौणिक paunak-i, *m. pat.* descendant of Pūnaka.

पौण्डरीक paundarika, *a.* made of lotuses *m.* a certain Soma sacrifice lasting eleven days.

पौण्ड्र paundra, *m. N.* of Bhishma's conch *pl.* the Paundras, a people; *sg.* prince of the Paundras; *n.* sectarian mark: -ka, *m. pl. N.* of a people = Paundra; *sg.* prince of the Paundras; a mixed caste; *n.* sectarian mark (-°)

पौतन pautana, *N.* of a country.

पौतिनासिक pauti-nāsik-ya, *n.* affliction of a foul-smelling nose.

पौत्र paitra, *a.* (i) relating to or proceeding from a son or children; *m.* son of a son, grandson: -ka, *m. id.*

पौत्रिकेय pautrik-eya, *m.* son of a daughter adopted instead of a son: -vat, *a.* having a grandson by an adopted daughter.

पौत्रिन् pautri-in, *a.* having a grandson.

पौत्री pauti-i, *f.* granddaughter.

पौनःपुन्य paunak-pun-ya, *n.* frequent repetition.

पौनस्त्य paunar-ukt-ya, *n.* repetition tautology.

पौनर्भव paunar-bhava, *a.* connected with a remarried woman; *m.* son of a remarried woman; -bhavika, *a.* (i) relating to a second birth; -vasava, *a.* relating to the physician Punarvasu. *v. yuvan*, *m.* student of medicine, -vāhika, *a.* pleonastic, redundant.

पौर paura, *a.* urban; *m.* townsman, citizen -kanyā, *f.* maiden of the city; -gana, *m.* townsfolk, citizens; -gānapada, *m. pl.* citizens and country-folk.

पौरंदर pauramdara, *a.* (i) belonging or relating to Puramdara, i.e. Indra.

पौरमुख paura-mukhya, *m.* chief man of the city; -rukḍeva, *m. N.*; -loka, *m. sg. & pl.* townsmen, citizens.

पौरव paura-va, *a.* (i) belonging to or descended from Pūru: *m.* descendant of Pūru *pl.* race of Pūru.

पौरसख paura-sakhya, *n.* friendship or equality of fellow-citizens.

पौरस्य paurs-tya, *a.* situated in front (puras), foremost: *pl.* the eastern people (= the Gaudas): -**pavana**, *m.* east wind.

पौरायण paura-agra-ganya, *m.* chief of the city; -**anganā**, *f.* woman of the town, female citizen

पौराण paurāṇa, *a.* (i) relating to past ages, ancient: **i-ka**, *a.* (i) *id.*; versed in ancient story.

पौरिक paur-ika, *m.* townsman, citizen.

पौरुष paurushā, *a.* (i) human; manly; belonging or relating to Purusha; *m.* man's load, *n.* manhood; manliness; manly courage, vigour, or deed, valour, prowess; force (*opp. intellect*); length of a man; generation; *membrum virile*.

पौरुषेय paurush-eya, *a.* (i) made by, derived from or relating to men; derived from the soul; *n.* human effort: -**tva**, *n.* human origin.

पौरुथ paurush-ya, *a.* relating to Purusha; *n.* manly deed, valour. [*hūta* or *Indra*]

पौरुहत pauru-hūta, *a.* relating to Puru-
पौरोगव pauro-gava, *a.* superintendent of a princely kitchen, -**dhas-a**, *n.* office of Purohita; -**bhāg-ya**, *n.* ill-will, envy; -**hit-ya**, *n.* office of Purohita.

पौरुमास pauru-māsā, *a.* (i) belonging or relating to or offered at full-moon; *m. n.* full-moon sacrifice; *n.* day of full-moon: **i**, *f.* night or day of full-moon.

पौर्विक paurt-ika, *a.* relating to a charitable or meritorious work.

पौर्विक paurva-ka, *a.* derived from ancestors, inherited; ancient; -**kāl-ya**, *n.* priority; -**deh-ika** (or **-daih-ika**), *a.* relating to or derived from a former existence; performed in a former life.

पौर्वपर्य paurva-par-ya, *n.* relation between prior and posterior, succession; -**ahn-ika**, *a.* (i) relating to the forenoon.

पौर्विक paurv-ika, *a.* (i) prior, previous, former, ancient.

पौलस्य paulastya, *a.* relating to or descended from Pulasti or Pulastya; *m. pat.* descendant of Pulasti or Pulastya, *ep. of* Kubera and of Ravana; moon.

पौलोम pauloma, *a.* relating to or treating of Pulomā; *m. pl.* a class of demons. **i**, *f. pat.* of the wife of Indra: -**vallabha**, *m.* lover of Paulomā, *ep. of* Indra.

पौष pausha, *a.* (i) relating to the time when the moon is in the asterism Pushya; *m. a.* month, December-January: **i**, *f.* night or day of full-moon in the month Pausha.

पौष्कर paushkara, *a.* (i) relating to the blue lotus. [*ment*, full strength]

पौष्कल्य paushkal-ya, *n.* complete development
पौष्टिक paushtī-ka, *a.* (i) relating to or furthering prosperity or growth; furthering (*g.*)

पौष्ण paushnā, *a.* (i) belonging, relating, or sacred to Pūshan; relating to the sun; *n.* the lunar asterism Revatī.

पौष्य paushpa, *a.* (i) coming from or made of flowers **ketava**, *a.* relating to the god of love Pushpa-ketu

पौष्य paushya, *a.* relating to the asterism Pushya.

पै PYAI, I. **Ā.** **prāya**, be exuberant, swell, overflow. **ā**, swell, ferment (*fluids*); become full of, grow rich in (*in*); *cs.* -**prāya-ya**, P. **Ā.** cause to swell, fill up, water (*Soma*); quicken, refresh, strengthen; replenish, augment: *pp.* **āprāyita**, fattened, strengthened **sam-ā**, swell, increase, *cs.* nourish, animate, refresh

प्र i. **prā**, *ad.* (with verbs) before; forward, onward, on, forth; ² with nouns, fore; great- (*m. relationship*); ³ with *a.* exceedingly, very.

प्र 2. **prā**, (²) *a.* filling, satisfying, nourishing; resembling; *n.* fulfilment.

प्रउग prā-ūga, *n.* fore-part of the shafts of a vehicle; triangle; *m. n.* N. of the second Sāstra in the morning libation.

प्रकट pra-kata [*pra-kṛta*, made plain], displayed, manifest, visible: ² or **-m**, *ad.* manifestly, clearly, visibly; *m. N.*: -**na**, *n.* manifestation, making visible.

प्रकटय prakata-ya, *den. P.* manifest, make visible; show, disclose: *pp.* **ita**, displayed, shown: ², *ad.* evidently.

प्रकटीक prakatī-kṛt, manifest, show, display; -**bhū**, become manifest, appear.

प्रकम्प pra-kamp-a, *a.* trembling; *m.* tremor, quake; -**ana**, *m.* wind; *N. of an Asura*, *n.* shaking, wagging; -**ita**, *pp.* **ā**/kamp, *n.* tremor; -**in**, *a.* trembling, moving to and fro; -**ya**, *fp.* to be caused to tremble or quake.

प्रकर pra-kara, *m.* (scattered) heap, quantity, plenty: **i**, *f.* kind of song; short interlude (*in a drama*); -**karana**, *n.* production, creation; treatment, discussion, exposition; subject of discussion, topic; section, chapter; special treatise, monograph; kind of drama (*in which the plot is invented by the poet*): **asminn eva prakaraṇe**, in regard to this very point, in this connection; **na ka prakaraṇam veti**, nor do you know what the point in question is. -**tas**, *ad.* on a suitable occasion, -**tva**, *n.* condition of discussing (²); -**kartavya**, *fp.* to be prepared; to be displayed or cherished; to be appointed to (*to*), -**kartṛ**, *m.* one who causes or occasions: -**karsha**, *m.* (preference, advantage), excellence, superiority, pre-eminence; intensity, excess; predominance; ² *a.* consisting for the most part in: *in*, *ab.*, ³, highly, strongly, thoroughly; -**karshana**, *m.* troubler; *n.* drawing off; protrusion; extension, long duration; -**karsha-vat**, *a.* excellent; ², distinguished or pre-eminent in, -**kalpanā**, *f.* allotment; -**kalp-ita**, *pp.* fitted, arranged, placed; -**kalp-ya**, to be allotted or settled; -**kāṅkshā**, *f.* appetite; -**kānda**, *m. n.* trunk of a tree (*between the root and branches*); minor section in a book; ² = pre-eminent, excellent; -**kāmā**, *m.* delight, voluptuousness: *pl.* objects of desire: -**m**, -**tas**, or ², *ad.* with delight, willingly; according to desire, sufficiently; in very deed; -**kāra**, *m.* kind, sort, species; way, manner; ² *a.* of the nature of, -like: **kena prakāreṇa**, in what way? how? **prakāraṇi**, in one way or another: **rāmāyaṇasya bhārataśya vā prakāraṇi**, a kind of Rāmāyaṇa or Mahābhārata; -**kāra-ka**, *a.* (²) of the nature of, -like; -**kāra-tā**, *f.* speciality: -**kāra-vat**, *a.* belonging to a species, -**kārya**, *fp.* to be exhibited; *a.* driving on *cs. N. of a Nḍga*

प्रकाय pra-kāsa, *a.* shining out clear bright manifest, open visible public pro-

duce or occasioned by (²); generally known, renowned, for (*in*, or ²), in (²); having the appearance of, resembling, like (²), -**m** or ², *ad.* openly publicly; aloud (*dr.*) *m.* lustre, splendour, light (*often* ² in titles of ecclesiastical works); manifestation; renown open place, open air; publicity: *ab.* manifestly, certainly; *lc.* publicly, openly; aloud -**kāra-ka**, *a.* (*ikā*) clear, bright, shining generally known, renowned; illuminating making clear, explaining; expressing, designating; *m.* illuminator, sun; -**kāra-tā**, *f.* brightness, lustre; renown; publicity -**m** gram, become known; -**kāra-tva**, *n.* manifestation, appearance, renown, -**kāra-devi**, *f. N.*, -**kāsa-ana**, *a.* illuminating; *n.* illumination; allowing to appear, manifestation -**kāra-nāri**, *f.* public woman, prostitute -**kāra-āniya**, *fp.* to be illuminated; -**kāsa-ayitavya**, *fp.* to be made clear or evident, to be manifested: -**kāsa-ātma-ka-tva**, *n.* luminousness; -**kāsa-ātman**, *a.* whose nature is light, luminous; -**kā-i-tā**, *f.* brightness, light; -**kā-i-tva**, *n. id.*; -**kā-in**, *a.* bright shining; bringing to light (*g.*); -**kā-i-karana**, *n.* illumination; -**kāsi-kṛt**, illuminate; publish; -**kāsi-bhāva**, *m.* becoming light, dawn, -**kāsa-ātara**, *a.* reverse of manifest, invisible -**kas-ya**, *fp.* to be brought to light or manifested: -**tā**, *f.* publicity.

प्रकिरण pra-kiṛana, *n.* strewing, scattering; -**kiṛna**, *pp.* (**√krī**) agitated, excited wild; *n.* miscellaneous -**ka**, *a.* scattered, miscellaneous *m.* fly-whisk; tuft of hair (*as an ornament of horses*); miscellaneous; judicial decision of an isolated case (*not provided for in the law-books*).

प्रक्ष PRAKH, VI. P (**Ā.** mostly metrical)
prikhā, ask; ask after, inquire about, ask any one (*ac.*) about (*ac.*); consult the future (*of astrologers*); seek, look for; en treat: with *na*, not trouble about (*ac.*) **nāmato mātaram** -, ask one's (*g.*) mother's name: *pp. pt.* **Ā.** **prikhāmanā**, asking one self; *ps.* **prikhāyate**, be asked, about (*ac.*) the remote object in both act. and *pa.* is *sis* expressed by the *d.*, *lc.*, or *prati*, -*arthe*, -*hetoh* or *adhikṛitva* *pp.* **prishā**, asked; solicited desired (*exceptionally of the remote object*) **anu**, ask; ask after, inquire about: *pp.* inquired about. **ā**, **Ā.** (**E. ab. P.**) take leave of (*ac.*); invoke (*a god*); ask, - after **sam-ā**, take leave of **pari**, ask, inquire of, ask or inquire about (*2 ac.*); the remote object *exceptionally g. lc. or prati*. **prati**, ask, ask about (*2 ac.*). **vi**, ask, inquire of; find out by inquiry. **sam**, converse, greet one another; ask; ask about; consult the future *pp.* asked.

प्रजन pra-gana, *m.* (a) procreation, impregnation; parturition; *m.* procreator; -**ganana**, *a.* generating, procreative; *n.* impregnation parturition, procreation; birth, propagation production, of (²); genetal member; progeny, children; -**gaya**, *m.* victory; -**galpa**, *m.* conversation. prattle; -**galpana**, *n.* speaking, talking; -**gavā**, *m.* haste, speed; -**gav-ana**, *a.* running very fast; -**gavin**, *a.* hurrying, running fast, quick; -**gas**, *a.* ² = **pravi**, progeny; -**gahitā**, *pp.* given up, abandoned

प्रजा pra-jā, *f.* procreation, propagation birth; offspring, progeny, family, descend ants; creature; folk, people, subjects (*of a prince*); -**kāma**, *a.* desirous of offspring; *m.* desire of offspring.

प्रजाय pra-gāra, *a.* watching waking *m.* watchman watching waking *wakmi*, *pp. pt.* -**g** *n.* waking sleeplessness

प्रजागुप्ति *prajā-guṇṭi*, *f.* protection of subjects; -*ghni*, *f.* of -han; -*kandra*, *m.* moon to his subjects (*honourific epithet of a prince*); -*tantu*, *m.* continuation of a family, progeny.

प्रजाति *prajā-gāti*, *f.* procreation, parturition, propagation, birth; procreative energy; -*kāma*, *a.* desirous of propagation; -*mat*, *a.* (verse) containing words relating to procreation.

प्रजादान *prajā-dāna*, *n.* procreation of children; -*dvāra*, *n.* gate of progeny, *ep.* of the sun; -*dhara*, *a.* maintaining creatures (Vishnu); -*adhyaksha*, *m.* surveyor of creatures, *ep.* of the sun, Daksha, etc.; -*nātha*, *m.* lord of creatures, *ep.* of Brahman, Manu, and Daksha; protector of the people, king, prince; -*antaka*, *m.* destroyer of creatures, Yama.

प्रजापति *prajā-pati*, *m.* lord of creatures; genius presiding over procreation, protector of life; Creator, *N.* of a supreme being above the Vedic gods; *this epithet is in the post-Vedic period applied to various holy men regarded as demurgic beings*; Time (*personified*); planet Mars; *N.* -*yaṇa*, *m.* sacrifice to Prajāpati = procreation of children prescribed by law; -*lokā*, *m.* Prajāpati's world.

प्रजापाल *prajā-pāla*, *m.* guardian of creatures, *ep.* of Krishna; protector of the people, prince, king; *N.* of a prince; -*pālana*, *n.* protection of the people; -*pālya*, *n.* office of guardian of the people or of king.

प्रजायिनी *prajā-yinī*, *a. f.* about to bring forth; -*ā*, bearing, mother of.

प्रजार्थे *prajā-ārthe*, *loc. ad.* for the sake of offspring.

प्रजावत् *prajā-vat*, *a.* (-i) productive of offspring, bestowing progeny; abounding in offspring, fruitful; -*i*, *f.* pregnant; bearing, mother of (-*ā*); brother's wife.

प्रजावृद्धि *prajā-vṛddhi*, *f.* abundance of offspring; -*vyāpāra*, *m.* care for or interest in the people; -*śrīḥ*, *m.* creator of the world, *ep.* of Brahman and of Kasyapa; -*han*, *a.* (-*ghni*) killing offspring.

प्रजिहीषु *prajā-hirshu*, *a.* about to strike; -*gīvaṇa*, *n.* livelihood, maintenance; -*gīvin*, *m. N.* of a minister of the crow-king Megha-varṇa.

प्रजेश *prajā-īśa*, *m.* lord of creatures, Creator; genius presiding over procreation; lord of the people, prince, king; -*īśvara*, *m. id.*; -*īśā*, *f.* desire of offspring.

प्रजि प्राग्, *m. N.*

प्रज्ञा *pra-gñā*, *a.* intelligent; knowing, acquainted with (-*ā*); (ā)-*tā*, *f.* knowledge; -*gāpti*, *f.* instruction, information; *kind of magic art personified*; -*kaustika*, *m. N.* of a teacher familiar with this art.

प्रज्ञा *pra-gñā*, *f.* information; discrimination, judgment, intelligence, understanding; wisdom, knowledge; purpose, resolve; -*gupta*, *pp.* protected by wisdom; -*lakshna*, *n.* eye of understanding; *a. seeing with the eye of understanding*; having understanding in place of eyes, blind; -*śāhya*, *m.* (rich in wisdom), *N.*

प्रज्ञात *pra-gñā-ta*, *pp.* well-known; -*tavya*, *fp.* to be known; -*ti*, *f.* information; ascertainment of the way to (-*g*); -*trī*, *m.* knowing the way, guide.

प्रज्ञात्मन् *prajātmān*, *a.* whose nature is intellect, being all intellect; -*āditya*, *m.* Sun of Wisdom, *ep.* of a clever man.

प्रज्ञान *pra-gñāna*, *n.* cognisance; knowledge; token of recognition, distinctive mark; monument.

प्रज्ञापारमिता *prajā-pāramitā*, *f.* highest degree of knowledge or understanding; -*apeṭa*, *pp.* destitute of knowledge; -*māya*, *a.* consisting of understanding; -*mātrā*, *f.* element or basis of cognition, organ of sense; -*vat*, *a.* intelligent, wise, knowing, shrewd; -*vāda*, *m.* word of wisdom; -*śāhya*, *a.* having intelligence as a companion, wise, intelligent, shrewd.

प्रज्वलन् *pra-gvalana*, *n.* flaming up; -*gvalita*, (*pp.*) *n.* blazing, burning; -*gvara*, *m.* heat of fever; -*gvalana*, *n.* kindling (a fire); -*gvalā*, *f.* flame.

प्रसख *pra-nakha*, *n.* (?) tip of the nail; -*nata*, *pp.* bowing etc.; -*nati*, *f.* bow, reverential salutation, obeisance (with *g*, *lc.*, or -*ā* of the object); (ā)-*napāt*, *m.* great-grandson; -*napti*, *m. id.*; -*namana*, *n.* bowing down before (*g* or -*ā*).

प्रसन्न *pra-nayya*, *m.* leader; guidance; manifestation, display; confidence, in (*lc.*); friendly regard; familiarity; affection, love; fond attachment (of lovers), display of affection; desire, longing, for (*lc.*); *in.*, *ab.*, -*ā*, and *pranaya* *upetam*, *ad.* confidently, fearlessly; unreservedly, without ceremony; -*kalaha*, *m.* friendly quarrel; -*nayana*, *n.* bringing, fetching; means or vessel for fetching; manifestation, display; adduction; wielding (a weapon), infliction of punishment (danda); establishing, founding; performance, execution; composition (of -*ā*); satisfying, satisfying (-*ā*); -*naya-bhaṅga*, *m.* breach of confidence; -*naya-vat*, *a.* acting without reserve or ceremony, unaffected; tenderly attached to (*lc.* or -*ā*); addicted to (-*ā*); -*nayikriyā*, *f.* friendly service; -*nayitā*, *f.* love, affection (for *lc.*); desire, longing (for *g*, or -*ā*); -*nay-in*, *a.* beloved, dear (to *g*); tenderly attached, affectionate, loving; fond of, liking, devoted to, longing for (*in.* or -*ā*); frequenting, dwelling or being in (-*ā*); aiming at, having in view (-*ā*); combined or provided with (-*ā*); *m.* favourite, dear friend; lover, husband; -*i*, *f.* mistress, wife; -*nayikṛt*, attach closely; *pp.* connected with (*in.* or -*ā*); -*nayī-bhū*, again become attached to (*lc.*).

प्रसव *pra-nāva* (or *ā*), *m.* [pronouncement: *√nu*] the sacred syllable om; -*ka*, -*ā* *a. id.*

प्रणादिका *pra-nādi-kā*, *f.* channel; *in.* indirectly; by means of (-*ā*); -*nādi*, *f. id.*; -*nāda*, *m.* loud noise, shout, yell, roar, cry, neigh, etc.; tingling in the ear; -*nāma*, *m.* bow, obeisance, reverent salutation (-*ā* with the object); *bhūvi* or *bhūman* -, bow down to the ground; -*nāmin*, *a.* (-*ā*) bowing down before, worshipping; -*nāyaka*, *m.* commander (of an army); -*nāyya*, *fp.* suitable, worthy (pupil); -*nāla*, *m.* row, series (?); *i*, *f.* channel, watercourse; mediation, means; -*nālikā*, *f.* channel, conduit; means; *in.* indirectly; by means of; -*nāsa*, *m.* extinction, cessation, disappearance, loss; decease, death; -*nāsana*, *a.* (-*ā*) causing to cease, destroying, removing; *n.* destruction; -*nāsin*, *a.* destroying, removing (only -*ā* *f.* and at the end of a *kemistich*).

प्रणिधान *pra-nidhāna*, *n.* application, employment; exertion, endeavour; respectful behaviour towards (*lc.*); submission to the will of (-*ā*); profound meditation; vehement desire (*B.*); vow (*B.*); -*nidhāyin*, *a.* employing (emissaries); -*nidhi*, *m.* spying; sending out (of request) spy

emissary, -*nidhi-bhū*, become a spy in the service of (-*ā*); -*nidheya*, *fp.* to be applied to be sent out as a spy; -*nipātana*, *n.* falling down before any one, prostration; -*nipāta*, *m.* prostration, reverent salutation; humble submission to (*g.*); -*nipātin*, *a.* prostrating oneself, submitting; -*nī*, *m.* leader; (ā)-*nata*, *pp.* *√ni*; ā, *f.* pl. water fetched (on the morning of the rite), holy water; -*kara*, *m.* pot for the holy water, -*pranāyana*, *n.* vessel for fetching the holy water; (ā)-*niti*, *f.* guidance; leading away.

प्रसृद् *pra-nud*, *a.* (-*ā*) driving away, moving, dispelling; -*nuda*, *a. id.*

प्रसिन्न *pra-négana*, *a.* (-i) wiping; *n.* washing, bathing; water for washing; -*netavya*, *fp.* to be led or guided; to be performed or employed; -*netri*, *m.* leader, guide (of *g*, *ac.* in *V.*); fashioner, creator; author; -*mat*, *a.* containing the notion of leading; -*naduh*, 3 *pl. pp.* *√nad*, they uttered cries; -*naya*, *fp.* to be led or guided; amenable, yielding, obedient; to be employed, applicable; to be performed; to be fixed or determined; -*nod-ya*, *fp.* to be driven away (-*ā*).

प्रतङ्गम् *pra-tāṅkam*, *abs.* gliding, creeping -*tala*, *n.* (-i) high bank; -*tatāmaha*, *m.* great grandfather; -*tanu*, *a.* very fine, delicate, narrow, slender, thin, emaciated, small, or insignificant; -*ka*, *a.* very delicate; -*tapana*, *n.* warming; -*tapta*, *pp.*; *n.* (?) purified gold, -*tapti*, *m.* burner, scorcher; -*tamām*, (*pp.* *ac.* *f.*) *ad.* especially; -*tara*, *m.* crossing over (-*ā*); -*tāraṇa*, *a.* (-i) furthering, promoting, increasing; *n.* crossing over; -*taram*, -*tāram*, (*pp.* *ac.*) *ad.* further, still more; *m.* future; -*tarka*, *m.* inference, supposition, -*tarkya*, *fp.* conceivable; -*tardana*, *a.* destroying; (ā)-*tavas*, *a.* vigorous, powerful, -*tāna*, *m.* tendril; plant with tendrils, climbing plant; -*vat*, *a.* having tendrils; ramified; -*tānita*, *pp.* treated diffusely; -*tāpa*, *m.* heat; splendour; majesty, dignity, superiority (often compared with the heat of the sun); vigour, power, energy; *N.*; -*tāpāna*, *a.* making it hot for any one, pressing hard on, harassing, afflicting; *n.* heating; -*tāpāpāla*, *m. N.*; -*tāpā-pura*, *n.* *N.* of a city -*tāpa-vat*, *a.* full of dignity, powerful, majestic, glorious (of persons); -*tāpā-sila*, *m. N.* of a prince; -*tāpā-āditya*, *m.* Sun of Majesty, *N.* and *ep.* of various princes; -*tāpitṛ*, *m. n.m.* used as 3 *sg. ft.* of *cs.* of *pra* tap; -*tāpin*, *a.* hot, burning, scorching, making it hot for any one, harassing, afflicting; glorious, majestic; conferring dignity -*tāmara*, *a.* extremely red; -*tāra*, *m.* crossing over (*g.*); -*ka*, *a.* deceiving, cheating; *m.* cheat; -*tāraṇa*, *n.* taking across (water) crossing over (*g.* or -*ā*) = *tarama*; deceiving cheating; ā, *f.* cheating, fraud; -*tāranīya*, *fp.* to be deceived or cheated; -*tārayitṛ*, *m.* promoter, increaser.

प्रति प्राति, *ad.* with verbs and -*ā* with nouns, against, counter; back, in return; with nouns also = every; *pp.* 1. with (usually preceding) *ac.* against, towards, to, upon, in the direction of; before, in the presence or the eyes of about, near, on, in, at; at the time of, about, through, for (of time); from (protect); compared with; in favour of, for, concerning, in regard to, on account of, through; for, as (with predicative *ac.*, e.g. take for, regard as); according to, by; in or at every; 2. with *ab.* at the time of, about (only *B.V.*); 3. with *g.* concerning, with regard to; -*ā* in *ad.* *epds* towards; at the time of, about; according to; in or at every; ātmānam *prati*, to one self (speak). ātmānam - for a long time repeatedly

oppon to my mind varsham every year na babbukshitam prati bhat kin hit to a hungry man no h no s of any accoun mam prati aranyavat pratibhati o me seems ke a lonely fo est

प्रतिकूल *prati-kūla*, *m.* man a. mou. e. l. against all assaults, obstinate adversary; **-katham**, *ad.* singly, one by one; **-kara**, *a.* (1) counteracting (°); *m.* compensation (°); **-karkasa**, *a.* equally hard with, of the same hardness as (°); **-kartavya**, *fp.* to be requited (of good or evil); to be repaid to (g.); to be done by way of compensation; to be paid back (debt); to be opposed or counteracted; *n.* (impl.) one should requite (d., l.); **-repay** as a debt to (d.); **-counteract** any one (g.); **-give** medical aid to (g.); **-karti**, *m.* requiter; opponent; **-karma**, *ad.* for every act; at every rise or celebration; **-karmam**, *n.* requital; corresponding action (°); counteraction; (medical) treatment; personal adornment; **-karsha**, *m.* combination; **-kankshin**, *a.* desiring (°); **-kāmam**, *ad.* according to wish, at pleasure; **-kāmīn**, *a.* disagreeable; **-kāmīnī**, *f.* female rival; **-kāya**, *m.* (counter body), adversary; **-kāra**, *m.* requital (of good or evil), compensation for (°); counteraction, employment of remedies; alleviation, remedy; **-karmam**, *n.* opposition, resistance, **-vidhāna**, *n.* medical treatment; **-kārīn**, *a.* obviating, counteracting (°); **-kārya**, *n.* reward (to, g.); **-kitava**, *m.* adversary at play; **-kuṅgara**, *m.* hostile elephant.

प्रतिकूल *prati-kūla*, *a.* (against the bank, uphill), contrary, adverse (wind, fate, etc.), perverse, wrong, disagreeable, repugnant; hostile, refractory, rebellious (towards, g.); **-m**, *ad.* against any one, contrary (wind); inversely; *n.* inverse order; repugnant conduct (v. l. *pratikūlya*); **-kārīn**, *a.* offering resistance to, opposing (g.); **-tā**, *f.* adverseness (of fate); rebelliousness, hostility; **-dāva**, *a.* opposed by fate; **-tā**, *f.* hostility of fate; **-pravartin**, *a.* taking an adverse course (ship) and acting with hostility (tongue); **-bhāshin**, *a.* contradicting.

प्रतिकूल *pratikūla-ya*, *den. P.* oppose (ac.).

प्रतिकूलवचन *pratikūla-vakana*, *n.* contradiction; **-vat**, *a.* refractory, rebellious; **-vartin**, *a.* counteracting, opposing, disturbing (g.); **-vāda**, *m.* contradiction (°); **-vādin**, *a.* contradicting, any one (g.); **-visarpin**, *a.* moving against the wind or stream (ship) and moving rancorously (tongue of a rogue); **-vritti**, *a.* resisting, opposing, any one (g.); **-vedaniya**, *fp.* affecting one disagreeably; **-ācarita**, (pp.) *n.* offensive action, injury; **-ukta**, *n.* pl. contradiction.

प्रतिकूलिक *pratikūl-ika*, *a.* hostile (incorrect for *prāti*).

प्रतिहत *prati-kṛta*, (pp.) *n.* requital, retaliation, resistance; **-kṛti**, *f.* resistance; counterfeit, image, likeness; **-rakana**, *f.* painting of a likeness.

प्रतिकोप *prati-kopa*, *m.* wrath, anger.

प्रतिक्रम *prati-krama*, *m.* inverse order; **-krāmana**, *n.* striding hither and thither; going to confession (B.); **-kriyā**, *f.* requital (of good or evil: ° with object; °, g., or l. of person); compensation; resistance; counteraction, remedy, help; venting (of anger); adornment (of the person): ° a. (a) warding off, repelling; **-krodha**, *m.* anger in return.

प्रतिषम *prati-kṣamam* *ad.* every moment or ally *ad.* every night **kāpita-iva**, *n.* reputation

rejec on kshetra n spo pace le n the pace of g kshepa m contes c mbat ng (e) e) c) kshepama combat ng kshomibh t m oppos n l ng

प्रतिगज *prati-gaya* *m.* hostile elephant **-gata**, *pp.* √gam; *n.* return; **-gamana**, *n.* return; **-garā**, *m.* call in reply (of the Adhvaryu to the address of the Hotri); **-garitri**, *m.* one who replies with a call; **-gargana**, *n.* answering roar (of a cloud); **-ā**, *f.* id.; **-gātra**, ° or -m, *ad.* at every member; **-giri**, *m.* mountain opposite; **-giryam**, *fp.* *n.* one should reply with a call; **-grūpya**, *fp.* one should beware of (ab.); **-grīham**, *ad.* in every house; **-grihitavya**, *fp.* to be received kindly, to be welcomed (incorrect for *-grāhi*); **-grihitri**, *m.* receiver (incorrect for *-grāhi*); **-grīham**, *ac.* ad. in every house.

प्रतिग्रह *prati-grahā*, *m.* receipt, acceptance (of gifts), right to receive gifts (privilege of Brāhman; the person from whom the present is received is °, ab., or g. + sukāsāt; the object is °); friendly reception; favour, grace; receiving with the ear, hearing; receiver; gift, present: *in.* as a present; **-m** *kṛi*, receive presents; **-grāhana**, *a.* receiving; *n.* reception; acceptance (of gifts); **-grāhadhana**, *n.* money received as a present; *a.* whose wealth consists in presents only; **-grāha-prāpta**, *pp.* received as a present; **-grahitavya**, *fp.* to be received, that may be accepted; **-grahitri**, *m.* receiver (of gifts); one who receives a girl, one who weds; *nm.* *sg.* used as *ft.*; **-grāmam**, *ad.* in every village; **-grāhaka**, *a.* receiving gifts (only °); **-grāhīn**, *a.* receiving, accepting; **-grāhya**, *fp.* to be received, from (ab.); from whom anything may be accepted.

प्रतिघ *prati-gha*, [striking against: √han], *m.* hindrance, resistance, obstruction; struggling against (°); wrath, rage; **-ghāta**, *m.* repulsion, prevention, repression, obstruction, hindrance, resistance; **-ka**, *a.* troubling, disturbing; **-kṛi**, *a.* depriving any one (g.) of (g); **-ghātana**, *n.* repelling; **-ghātin**, *a.* repelling; disturbing; injuring; dazzling (the eye).

प्रतिकक्षण *prati-kākshana*, *n.* looking at, beholding; appearance; making visible; **-kākshya**, *fp.* visible; **-kandra**, *m.* mock moon; **-kikīra**, *des. a.* (nm. *-kikīh*), wishing to requite or avenge anything (l.); **-kikīrshā**, *f.* desire to requite or retaliate on (ac. or g.); **-kikīrshu**, *des. a.* wishing to requite (ac.); **-kintaniya**, *fp.* to be pondered anew; **-kkhanda**, *m.* image, likeness (° = like); **-ka**, *m.* likeness; substitute; **-kkhāyā**, *f.* likeness, image; **-kkhāyikā**, *f.* image, phantom; **-ganā**, *m.* adversary; **-ganam**, *ad.* in every one; **-ganman**, *n.* rebirth; **-gāgarana**, *n.* watching (g.); **-gihirshu**, *des. a.* desirous of requiting (ac.); **-givana**, *n.* **-givita**, (pp.) *n.* resuscitation.

प्रतिज्ञा *prati-gñā*, *f.* agreement, understanding, assent; promise; assertion, declaration; prosecution, action (leg.); announcement of a proposition in an argument (logic); **-gñāta**, *pp.* promised, agreed; propounded, proposed; *n.* promise; **-gñāna**, *n.* admission, assent; promise; assertion; propounding a subject.

प्रतिज्ञान्तर *pratigñāntara*, *n.* change of the proposition in an argument; **-paripāṇana**, *n.* adherence to a promise, keeping one's word; **-pārvakam**, *ad.* beginning with the *n.* contradiction between and of *nyāna*, *n.* abando of one's own pro-

post on aft r hearing the arg rie t of one oppon nt hāni f abandonment of a pro p st on n a d puta on

प्रतिवद्वि *pat ta' d f* recognition of the c n rary tantra-siddhanta m doctrine recognised in various systems (but no in all); **-tara**, *m.* sailor; **-tarām**, *with bhū*, retire more and more; **-taru**, *ad.* at every tree; **-tryaham**, *ad.* for three days each time.

प्रतिथि *pra-tithi*, *m.* N. of a sage.

प्रतिदण्ड *prati-danda*, *a.* (counter to the rod), refractory; **-darsa**, *m.* sight; **-darsana**, *n.* beholding, perceiving; appearing; sight, appearance; **-dātavya**, *fp.* to be restored, **-dāna**, *n.* giving or present in return, **-dāpya**, *fp.* to be forced to be restored; **-dinam**, *ad.* every day, daily, day by day; **-divasam**, *ad.* *ad.*; **-diam**, *ad.* in every quarter or direction, all round; **-divam**, *m.* adversary at play; **-dūh**, (nm. *-dhnk*), milk fresh from the cow; **-dāta**, *m.* return messenger; **-dru**, *a.* (or *prāti*), similar; **-drisam**, *ad.* in or for every eye, **-drishānta**, *m.* counter instance **-sama**, *m.* irrelevant objection by adducing a counter instance which ignores one's opponent's example; **-deya**, *fp.* to be restored, **-devatam**, *ad.* for every deity; **-devatā**, *f.* corresponding deity; **-desam**, *ad.* in every country; **-deham**, *ad.* in every body; **-daitvatam**, *ad.* for every deity; **-dvandva**, *m.* adversary, rival; **-dvandvin**, *m.* *id.*; ° = rivaling; **-dvandvi-bhū**, become an adversary; **-dvādasam**, *a.* pl. twelve each; **-dvāram**, *ac.* **-dvāri**, *lc.* *ad.* at every door or gate, **-dvirāda**, *m.* hostile elephant; **-dvipam**, *ad.* in every part of the world.

प्रतिधनु *prati-dhartrī*, *m.* hinderer; **-dhā**, *f.* (drinking down: √dhe) draught; **-dhāna**, *n.* putting to or on (°); employment of precautions; **-dhāvana**, *n.* assailing (ac.); **-dhr**, *m.* cross-piece on the pole; **-dhrishya**, *fp.* resistible (°); **-dhvani**, *m.* **-dhvāna**, *m.* repeated sound, echo; **-dhvānīn, *a.* echoing**

प्रतिनगरम् *prati-nagaram*, *ad.* in every town; **-nadi**, *ad.* at every river; **-nāndana**, *n.* greeting; grateful acceptance; **-namas-kāra**, *a.* returning a reverential salutation; **-nava**, *a.* new, young, fresh, recent; **-nāga**, *m.* hostile elephant; **-nādi**, *f.* branch-vein; **-nāda**, *m.* echo; **-nāma**, *ad.* by name; **-grāhanam**, *n.* *ad.* mentioning each individual name; (*prāti*)-**nāman**, *a.* related in name; **-nāyaka**, *m.* opposing hero (in a play); **-nārī**, *f.* female rival; **-nidhātavya**, *fp.* to be substituted; **-nidhāpayitavya**, *fp.* to be caused to be substituted; **-nidhi**, *m.* substitution; substitute; image, likeness; counterpart of (°); **-nidhi-kṛi**, substitute anything (ac.) for (°); **-nidheya**, *fp.* to be substituted; **-nipāta**, *m.* falling down; **-niyama**, *m.* rule for each particular case; **-nirdeśa**, *m.* reference back to, renewed mention of (g.); **-ka**, *a.* referring back to; **-nirdeśya**, *fp.* referred to again; **-niryātana**, *n.* restoration, restitution; **-nivartana**, *n.* return; **-nivāraṇa**, *n.* keeping off; **-nivṛtti**, *f.* return; **-nisam**, *ad.* every night; **-nishkya**, *m.* opposing opinion; **-nishītha**, *a.* standing on the opposite side; **-nripati**, *m.* rival king; **-noda**, *m.* repulse; **-nyāyam**, *ad.* in reverse order; **-nyāsa**, *m.* counter deposit.

प्रतिपक्ष *prati-paksha*, *m.* opposite side; opposition, hostile party; opponent, adversary; rival (in, °); ° a. rivaling; **-ganman**, *a.* produced by enemies, **-tā**, *f.* **-iva**, *n.* oppodum, hostility *pp.* opposed, con *op* *t* *panā*, *n.*

stake (*in play*); -**pattavya**, *fp.* to be obtained or received; - given (*answer*); - **comprehended** or understood; *n. impl.* one should behave; one should assume or lay down; -**patti**, *f.* obtainment, acquirement; perception, comprehension; understanding, intelligence; supposition, view, assertion; admission; giving, bestowal on any one (*loc.* or -); causing; taking in hand (-); enterprise, procedure, action, in or with (*g.* or *loc.*); respectful behaviour, mark of respect, honour; confidence, assurance, determination; resource, means for (*loc.*), expedient against (*g.*); high rank, dominion, rule; conclusion; **tra kâ pratipattikâ syât**, what is to be done in that case? **kâ tasya pratipattikâ**, what is to be done with it? **pratipattim dâ**, show honour; -**daksha**, *a.* resourceful; -**pûrva-kam**, *ad.* respectfully, -**pradâna**, *n.* showing of honour; -**mat**, *a.* intelligent, resourceful.

रतिपथ *prati-patha*, *°* or -*m.* *ad.* along the road; backwards; -**pâd**, *f.* entrance, approach; beginning; initial verse, introductory stanza; first day of a lunar fortnight or of the moon's increase; -**pada**, *°* & -*m.* *ad.* at every step; everywhere, on every occasion; at every word; literally, expressly; each singly; -**panna**, *pp.* obtained, gained; overcome, conquered, subdued; -**tva**, *n.* condition of having been promised; -**parigamana**, *n.* going round again or back; -**pariyam**, *ad.* at every turn; -**parva**, *ad.* at every change of the moon; -**palava**, *m.* opposing or outstretched branch.

रतिपाथ *prati-pâna*, *a.* bartering; *m.* counter-stake; revenge at play; -**pâtram**, *ad.* in or on every part (*in a play*); -**pâdaka**, *a.* (*ikâ*) giving, bestowing (-); discussing, treating of; teaching; explanatory, illustrative; -**pâd-ana**, *n.* causing to obtain (-); giving, bestowal on (*loc.* or -); giving back, returning; bringing back; inauguration in (-); producing, causing; setting forth, treating of, propounding, illustrating, teaching; commencement; -**pâdaniya**, *fp.* to be given, - in marriage (*Pr.*); to be propounded, discussed or treated of; -**pâdapam**, *ad.* in every tree; -**pâdam**, *ad.* in every verse (*pâda*); -**pâdayitavya**, *fp.* to be bestowed or presented; -**pâdayitri**, *m.* bestower, on (*loc.*); propounder, teacher; -**pâdukâ**, *f.* pedestal; -**pâdya**, *fp.* to be propounded, explained, or discussed, under discussion; -**pâna**, *n.* drinking; drinking water; -**pâpa**, *a.* bad in return, requiting any one (*loc.*) with evil; -**pâdana**, *n.* watching, guarding, protection; rearing, nurture (*of animals*); keeping, observance, maintenance, (*of g.* or -); expectation (*Pr.*); -**pâlanîya** or -**pâlayitavya**, *fp.* to be expected or waited for; -**pâlin**, *a.* guarding, protecting; -**pâlya**, *fp.* to be protected or guarded; to be waited for.

प्रतिपित्सा *prati-pitsâ*, *f.* desire to obtain, striving after; -**pitsn**, *des.* a desiring to obtain, striving after (*ac.* or -); wishing to learn (*ac.*); -**pipâdayishâ**, *f.* desire to propound or discuss (*ac.*); -**pipâdayishu**, *des.* a being about to propound, discuss, or explain; -**pidana**, *n.* devastation, (*of* -).

प्रतिपुनियत *prati-pum-niyata*, *pp.* specially meant for every soul; -**pûrusha**, *m.* similar man, representative; companion; doll; *°* or -*m.* *ad.* man for man, for each man; for every soul; -**pustaka**, *n.* copy of an original manuscript, transcript; -**pûyaka**, *a.* honouring (- or *g.*); -**pûgana**, *n.* doing honour to (*g.*); -**pûgâ**, *f.* id. (*with g.* or *loc.*); -**pûgya**, *fp.* to be honoured; -**pûrana**, *n.* filling, occupation (*of g.*) - being filled with (*in*) stoppage, on *f* each of a leaf

प्रतिप्रज्ञाति *prati-pragñāti*, *f.* discrimination, ascertainment; -**pranavam**, *ad.* at every 'om'; -**pranava-samyukta**, *pp.* accompanied with 'om' on each occasion; -**pranâma**, *m.* counter-bow, salutation in return; -**prati**, *a.* (*m. n.*) forming a counterpart, counterbalancing, a match for (*ac.*); -**pratika**, *°* or -*m.* *ad.* at every initial word; on every part of the body; -**praddâna**, *n.* giving back, restitution; bestowal in marriage; -**prabhâ**, *f.* pl. reflexion (*of fire*); -**prabhâtam**, *ad.* every morning; -**prayavana**, *n.* repeated mixing; -**prayâna**, *n.* return; -**prasa**, *m.* counter question, answer, -**prasava**, *m.* counter precept, annulment of a prohibition regarding (-); return to the original state; -**prasa-vam**, *ad.* at every birth; -**prasthâtri**, *m.* priest assisting the Adhvaryu; -**prasthâna**, *n.* office of the Prati-prasthâtri; -**prahâra**, *m.* counter blow, stroke in return; -**prân**, *ad.* in or for every living being; -**prâbhâra**, *n.* counter present; -**prâsthânika**, *a.* relating to the office of the Prati-prasthâtri.

प्रतिप्रिय *prati-priya*, *n.* counter-favour, service in return; -**prekshana**, *n.* looking at any one again; -**praisha**, *m.* counter call; -**plavana**, *n.* leaping back.

प्रतिफलन *prati-phalana*, *n.* reflexion, reflected image.

प्रतिवद्ध *prati-baddha*, *pp.* connected: -**tâ**, *f.* connexion with (-); -**bandhri**, *m.* hinderer, obstructor; -**tâ**, *f.* obstruction; -**bandha**, *m.* connexion; investment, siege; hindrance, impediment; stoppage, suspension; logical impediment, obstructive argument; support: *in.* by employing all kinds of obstacles -**ka**, *a.* (*ikâ*) hindering, obstructing, -**vat**, *a.* beset with obstacles; -**bandhi-kalpanâ**, *f.* assumption liable to a legitimate contradiction; -**bandhin**, *a.* liable to be impeded or checked; -**°**, impeding, obstructing; -**bandhi-tâ**, *f.* state of checking, obstruction; -**bala**, *i. n.* hostile army; 2. *a.* having equal strength, being a match for (*g.*), equally strong in (-); capable of, adequate to (*inf.* or *d.* of *tbl. n.*); *m.* well-matched adversary; -**bâdhaka**, *a.* repelling (-); -**bâdhana**, *n.* warding off, repulsion (*of g.* or *ac.*); -**bâhu**, *m.* fore-arm.

प्रतिबिम्ब *prati-bimba*, (*m.*) *n.* reflected disc (*of the sun or moon in the water*); reflected image, reflexion, shadow, likeness; -**him-bana**, *n.* reflexion; comparing; -**bimbita**, (*den.*) *pp.* reflected, in (-); -**bimbî-kri**, *refl.* resemble (*ac.*).

प्रतिबुद्धि *prati-buddhi*, *f.* awaking (*fig.*); -**bodha**, *m.* awaking; knowledge; -**ka**, *a.* awaking (*ac.*); *m.* instructor; -**boadhana**, *a.* awakening, quickening; *n.* awaking; spreading, diffusion; wakening; enlightening, instructing; *â. f.* awaking, recovery of consciousness; -**boadhaniya**, *fp.* to be awakened; -**bodha-vat**, *a.* possessed of understanding; -**bodhin**, *a.* awaking.

प्रतिभट *prati-bhata*, *a.* being a match for any one, equal to anything; rivaling (*g.* or -); *m.* adversary; -**tâ**, *f.* rivalry with (*g.*); -**bhâti-kri**, *put* on an equality with; -**bhaya**, *a.* formidable, terrible, dangerous; -*m.* *ad.*, *n.* fear, (*of ab.* or -); danger; -**kara**, -**makara**, *a.* causing fear.

प्रतिभा *prati-bhâ*, *f.* resemblance, image; light, lustre (-); understanding, intelligence; presence of mind; brilliant idea, happy thought; well-founded presumption, fancy, phantom; -**bhâga**, *m.* daily present (*consisting of fruit flowers and vegetables offered to a king*); -*as*, *ad.* in divination or clearance *bhâ-za*, *n.* obvio

understanding; -**vat**, *a.* quick-witted, endowed with presence of mind, prompt; -**tva**, *n.* quick intelligence, promptness; -**bhâva**, *m.* counterpart; -**tâ**, *f.* (*abst. n.*); -**bhâ-vat**, *a.* endowed with presence of mind; quick witted; -**bhâsa**, *m.* appearing; appearance occurrence of a thought; delusion; -**ra**, *n.* appearing; appearance, semblance, -**bhî**, *f.* fear.

प्रतिभू *prati-bhû*, *m.* surety, for (*d.* or -); representative of = equalling; -**bhû-pâla**, *m.* hostile prince; *pl.* every single prince; -**bhûbhrit**, *m.* hostile prince.

प्रतिभेद *prati-bheda*, *m.* severance; be trayal, discovery; -**bhedana**, *n.* splitting, bursting, dashing to pieces; -**bhairava**, *a.* terrible; -**bhoga**, *m.* enjoyment; (*medically*) prescribed diet

प्रतिमङ्गलवार *prati-maṅgala-vâra*, *m.* *pl.* every Tuesday; -**mandala**, *n.* counter or second disc; -**mantrana**, *n.* response; -**man-tram**, *ad.* with or at every verse; -**mandi-ram**, *ad.* in every house; -**manvantara**, *n.* every Manu period. -*m* or *e*, in every -**malla**, *m.* counter-wrestler, opposing warrior; rival.

प्रतिमा *prati-mâ*, *f.* [counter-measure] likeness, image, figure; picture; idol; symbol (*°* with a word meaning moon = reflected moon, reflexion of the moon); measure; *°* a (*a*) resembling, like; -**mâtri**, *ad.* according to the several mothers; -**mâtrâ**, *f.* *pl.* all the mothers; -**mâna**, *n.* counter-measure; well matched opponent; pattern; comparison resemblance, equality; weight (*measure*); -**mânanâ**, *f.* homage; -**mânayitavya**, *fp.* to be regarded or considered; -**mâyâ**, *f.* counter charm; -**mârğa**, *m.* way back; -**mâ-riseshâ**, *m.* kind of image or figure; -**mâsa**, *°* or -*m.* *ad.* every month.

प्रतिमुकुल *prati-mukula*, *°* *ad.* in or on every bud; -**mukti**, *f.* leave (*to depart*); -**mukha**, *i. n.* part of a play in which the plot thickens, epitasis; reply, answer; 2. *a.* being in front, opposite, confronting; imminent, present; 3. *°* or -*m.* *ad.* in front against or backwards; -**mudrâ**, *f.* counter felt seal; impression of a seal; -**muhûra**, *ad.* again and again, continually; -**muhûrtam**, *ad.* every moment, continually.

प्रतिमोक्षण *prati-mokshana*, *n.* remission (*of taxes*); -**mokana**, *n.* riddance, deliverance from (-).

प्रतियत्न *prati-yatna*, *m.* trouble bestowed upon anything, elaboration, preparation, manufacture; -**yâtana**, *n.* requital; *â. f.* image, figure, statue (*of a god*); -**yâna**, *n.* return; -**yâmini**, *ad.* every night; -**yâya**, *n.* going against, attacking; -**yuddha**, *n.* counter-contest, fight in return; -**yuvati**, *f.* female rival, concubine; -**yuvam**, *ad.* to wards the youth; -**yoga**, *n.* opposition, resistance; *in pl.* by remedies or antidotes -**yogam**, *ad.* rule by rule; -**yogika**, *a.* correlative, contrasting with (-); -**tva**, *n.* correlativeness; -**yog-in**, *a.* correlative, contrasting; *m.* opponent, adversary; (-i)-**tâ**, *f.* (-i)-**tva**, *n.* correlation, contrast; -**yogayitavya**, *fp.* to be strung or the strings of which are to be tuned (*lute*); -**yodahavya**, *fp.* to be fought against in return; -**yodâhri**, *m.* combatant well-matched adversary; -**yodha**, *m.* combatant, antagonist; -**yodhana**, *n.* combating, combat; -**yodhin**, *m.* combatant, equal antagonist (-); -**yoshit**, *f.* female rival, concubine.

प्रतिरवनि *prati-raganî*, *ad.* every night (whose chant is against one

adversary in fight, equal antagonist; -**rath-yam**, *ad.* on every road; -**ravā**, *m.* shouting at any one, quarrelling, brawl; echo (*eg. & pl.*); -**rasita**, (*pp.*) *n.* echo.

तिराज *prati-rāga*, *m.* rival or hostile leking; -**rāgan**, *m. id.*; -**rātram** or -**rātri**, *ad.* every night; -**ripu**, *ad.* against the enemy; -**rūpa**, *n.* counter-form; effigy, image, likeness, pattern; counterfeit, of (*g.*); *a.* resembling; corresponding, suitable; handsome, comely; -**ka**, *a.* (ikā) resembling, having the appearance of; counterfeit; *m.* quack, charlatan, -**karyā**, *f.* exemplary conduct.

तिरोद्ध *prati-roddhri*, *m.* opposer, of (*g.*); -**rodha**, *m.* impediment, obstruction; -**ka**, *m.* obstructor; robber; -**rodhana**, *n.* obstruction, prevention; allowing anything (*g.*) to pass by fruitlessly; -**rodhin**, *m.* robber.

प्रतिबन्ध *prati-lakshana*, *n.* symptom; -**labhya**, *fp.* obtainable; -**labha**, *m.* obtainment, acquirement; regainment; comprehension; -**lābha**, *m.* obtainment, acquisition; -**lingam**, *ad.* at every phallus; -**lekha**, *n.* -**lekha**, *f.* prescribed cleansing of all utensils; -**loka**, *m.* every world; -**lomā**, *a.* against the hair, against the grain, contrary, unfavourable; hostile; inverted, contrary to the natural or prescribed order: -*or* -*m*, *ad.* in the inverted order, in the wrong direction, perversely; *in* in an unkind way; -**lomaka**, *a.* inverted, contrary to the natural or prescribed order; *n.* perverseness; -**loma-tas**, *a.* on account of the inverted order or direction, in the reverse order or direction; -**loma-anuloma**, *a.* (against or with the grain), speaking for or against: -*or* -*m*, *ad.* in the inverted order; in the wrong and (or) the natural order or direction, -**tas**, *ad.* in an unfriendly and a friendly manner.

प्रतिवक्तव्य *prati-vaktavya*, *fp.* to be replied to, to be given (*answer*); to be combated or disputed; to be contradicted (*person*); -**vak-ana**, *n.* answer, reply, to (*g.* or -*o*); -**i-ki**, *give* as an answer, reply with (*ac.*); -**vakas**, *n.* answer; -**vatsara**, *m.* year; -**vatsaram**, *ad.* every year; -**vaditavya**, *fp.* to be combated or disputed; -**vanam**, *ad.* in every forest; -**vat**, *a.* containing the word 'prati'; -**vanitā**, *f.* female rival; -**varna**, *m.* each caste; -*m*, *ad.* for every caste; -**varnika**, *a.* having a corresponding colour, similar; -**varsha**, -*or* -*m*, *ad.* every year, -**vallabhā**, *f.* female rival, concubine; -**vasati**, *ad.* in or on every house; -**vastu**, *n.* corresponding thing, equivalent, compensation; -**upamā**, *f.* parallel simile (*rb.*); -**vahni-pradakshina**, *ad.* at every circumambulation of the fire from left to right; -**vākya**, *n.* answer; -**vāk**, *f.* yelling or barking at (*pl.*); answer; -**vākita**, *n.* answer; -**vāta**, *m.* wind blowing in front; -*m*, *ad.* against the wind; *lc.* to the leeward; -**vāda**, *m.* refusal, rejection; -**vād-in**, *a.* contradicting; refractory; *m.* opponent; defendant (*in a lawsuit*); -**vārana**, *i.* a warding off; *n.* keeping off; *2.* hostile elephant; -**vārtā**, *f.* news; -**vārya**, *fp.* to be ward off (-*o*); -**vāsaram**, *m.* daily.

तिविघात *prati-vighāta*, *m.* warding off; -**vitapam**, *ad.* for every branch; -**vidyam**, *ad.* at every doctrine; -**vidhātavya**, *fp.* to be employed; -*provided* against; *n.* *impl.* one should take care; -**vidhāna**, *n.* counteraction, prevention, precaution against (*g.* or -*o*); care or provision for (-*o*); -**vidhi**, *m.* remedy for (-*o*); -**vidhita**, *f.* desire or intention to counteract; -**vidhya**, *fp.* to be done against; -*rejected* -*impl.* one should take precautions; one should take measures against *lc.* *ta*, *pp.* exactly opposite; -**vibhāga**, *m.* distribution, *ent*

-**virati**, *ad.* on each cessation or disappearance; -**viśeṣa**, *m.* peculiarity, particular circumstance; -**viśeṣana**, *n.* detailed specification; -**viśva**, *a. pl.* all and sundry; *lc.* in all cases; -**viśa**, *a.* containing an antidote; -**viśaya**, *m. pl.* all objects of sense: -*or* -*m*, *ad.* with regard to each individual object of sense; -**vita**, *pp.* -*vyā*; -**vira**, *m.* opponent; equal antagonist; -**vrittāntam**, *ad.* according to the saying, as they say; -**vri-sha**, *m.* hostile bull; -**vedam**, *ad.* in the case of for every Veda; -**vedāntam**, *ad.* in every Upanishad; -**velam**, *ad.* at every opportunity; -**vesa**, *a.* neighbouring; auxiliary, subordinate, minor; *m.* neighbour; neighbouring house; -**vesin**, *a.* neighbouring; *m.* neighbour; -**vesma**, *ad.* in every house; -**vesman**, *n.* neighbouring house; -**veya**, *m.* neighbour; -**veara**, *n.* counter-hostility, revenge, -**rodhavya**, *fp.* to be carried home.

प्रतिव्याहार *prati-vyāhāra*, *m.* answer; -**vyāha**, *m.* opposing battle-array; echo.

प्रतिशङ्का *prati-sankā*, *f.* supposition, considering to be (-*o*); -**satru**, *m.* combatant, antagonist, foe; -**sabda**, *m.* echo; -**ka**, *m. id.*; -**ga**, *a.* following the sound, -**vat**, *a.* echoing; -**sama**, *m.* cessation; -**sayita**, *pp.* -*si*; *n.* importunity; -**sara**, *m.* fracture; -**sarāṣana**, *n.* adversary's bow; -**sasin**, *m.* mock moon; -**sākham**, *ad.* for every Vedic school; -**sākha**, *f.* minor branch. *pl.* all the Vedic schools; -**sāpa**, *m.* counter-curse, -**sāsana**, *n.* secondary authority (-*o*); -**syāya**, *m.* cold, catarrh; -**sraya**, *m.* refuge, assistance, asylum, shelter; dwelling, abode, habitation; repository of (*g.*); -*a* dwelling; -**srawā**, *a.* answering (*P.*); *m.* promise, word, assurance; -**srawana**, *n.* answering; promising; assenting; -**erat**, *f.* echo; answer; -**aruti**, *f.* answer; promise; echo; -**sloka**, *ad.* at every sloka.

प्रतिषेध *prati-sheddhavya*, *fp.* to be restrained; -*denied*; -**sheddhri**, *m.* preventer, restrainer, of (*g.*, *sts.* *ac.* of thing); -**shedha**, *m.* prevention, deterrent, restraintment; prohibition; annulment, negation, negative; refusal; -**ka**, *a.* (ikā) keeping off, forbidding; negating; -**shedana**, *a.* warding off; *n.* preventing, deterring, restraining, from (*ab.*); prohibition against (*ab.*); rejection, refutation; -**shedaniya**, *fp.* to be restrained or prevented; -**shedhapitri**, *a.* (*tri*) negating; -**shedha-akshara**, *n.* refusal; -**shedha-āt-maka**, *a.* having a negative form; -**shedha-apavāda**, *m.* annulment of a prohibition; -**shedha-arthiya**, *a.* having the meaning of a negation; -**shedha-ukti**, *f.* negative or prohibitory expression; -**shedha-upamā**, *f.* comparison having a negative form; -**shedhya**, *fp.* to be prevented, prohibited, or rejected; -*denied*; -**shīmbha**, *m.* obstruction, hindrance, impediment; annulment; -**shāmbha-in**, *a.* impeding (-*o*); -**shikā**, *a.* steadfast; resisting; -**shikā**, *f.* standing still; steadfastness, stability, perseverance in (-*o*); standing-place, position; repository; foundation; support; abiding-place, homestead, dwelling; pediment, foot (*of men or animals*); tranquillity; pre-eminence; standing, high position; accession to the throne; erection of an image or *Linga*; *N.* of various metres: (*ā*); -**kāma**, *a.* desiring a fixed abode or high position; -**shikāna**, *n.* firm standing-place, foundation; pedestal, foot; founding of a city; *N.* of a town situated at the confluence of the Ganges and the Yamunā, *m.* *N.* of a locality on the Godāvari (the Pāitana of the Greeks); -**shikāpāna**, *n.* erection of an image; establishment, corroborator; -*ā*, *f.* statement of an antithesis; -**shikāpāni**, *fp.* to be placed -**shikāp-ya**, *fp.* to be placed or based on *lc.* to be

entrusted to (*d.* or *lc.*); -**shikāsu**, *des.* *a.* intending to depart; -**shikā**, *f.* resistance, -**shikāta**, *pp.* (*√shā*) famous, celebrated, expert in (*lc.*); -**pāda**, *n.* having verses (*pādas*) containing a fixed number of syllables; -**shikāti**, *f.* firm stand or footing.

प्रतिसंयोज *prati-samyoddhri*, *m.* combatant, antagonist; -**samvatsaram**, *ad.* every year; -**samvidhāna**, *n.* counter-act, blow in return; -**samvedana**, *n.* perception, consciousness (*of anything*); -**samvedin**, *a.* feeling being conscious of; -**samskāra**, *m.* restoration; entrance into (-*o*); -**samhāra**, *m.* with drawal; abandonment of (*g.* or -*o*); abstention from (*ab.*); -**samkrama**, *m.* dissolution, impression; -**samkhyā**, *f.* consciousness; -**samkhyāna**, *n.* reconsideration, circumspection; -**sankara**, *m.* backward movement (-*o*) dissolution, -*of the world*; exercising ground that in which anything is absorbed; -**sam-gihirishu**, *des.* *a.* wishing to give up or free oneself from (*ac.*); -**sadanam**, *ad.* into each several abode; -**sadma**, *ad.* at or in every house; -**sandēa**, *m.* counter-message, answer to a message; -**sandeshāvya**, *fp.* to be sent in reply to a message; -**sandhātri**, *m.* re collector; -**sandhāna**, *n.* putting together again; joining, combination; juncture, period of transition between two cosmic ages; recollection; -**sandhi**, *m.* re-union; re-entry into (-*o*) or into the womb; connexion; juncture, interval between two cosmic ages; adverse ness (*of fate*); -**gīṇā**, *n.* recognition; -**sama**, *a.* equal; -**samādāna**, *n.* collecting oneself again, composure; -**samāsana**, *n.* resistance to equality with (*g.*); -**samīksha**, *a.* *n.* counter-lock, return glance; -**sambandhi**, *ad.* according to the respective connexion, -**sarā**, *m.* (returning back into itself), amulet band (worn round the neck or arm, esp. at nuptials; also *ā*, *f.*); circle; -**sarana**, *n.* having recourse to (-*o*); *n.* flowing backwards (*of fluids*); -**sarga**, *m.* secondary or continued creation (*out of primeval matter*); -**sargam**, *ad.* at every creation; -**sādhana**, *n.* counter-proof; -**sāmanta**, *m.* adversary enemy; -**sāyam**, *ad.* towards evening; -**sarāna**, *n.* application of remedies (*to a wound*); -**sinha**, *m.* rival or hostile lion; -**sundarī**, *f.* female rival, concubine; -**sūrya**, *m.* *i.* mock sun; *2.* (basking in the sun), *kind of lizard*; -**ka**, *m.* mock sun; -**senā**, *f.* hostile army

प्रतिस्कन्ध *prati-skandha*, *m.* each shoulder *in.* each on his shoulder; -**sthānam**, *ad.* in every place, everywhere; -**sneha**, *m.* *incor-rect* for pati-sneha; -**spardhin**, *a.* vying with, rivaling, emulating; -**spasā**, *a.* spying, lurking; -**srotas**, *ad.* against the stream, upstream; -**svana**, *m. pl.* or -*o*, echo; -**svam**, *ad.* each singly; -**svara**, *m.* echo.

प्रतिहतधी *prati-hata-dhī*, *a.* hostiliely disposed; -**hata-aya**, *a.* whose current is impeded by (-*o*); -**hati**, *f.* blow; rebound; -**hanatavya**, *fp.* to be opposed; -**hantri**, *m.* warder-off, preventer; -**hartri**, *m.* withdrawer, destroyer; remover, preventer; *a kind of priest, assistant of the Udgātri*; -**harsha**, *m.* expression of joy; -**harshana**, *a.* causing joy in return; -**hasta**, *m.* (person at one's hand), substitute, deputy, proxy; -**ka**, *m.* substitute, -**tva**, *n.* deputyship; -**hastin**, *m.* keeper of a brothel.

प्रतिहार *prati-hāra*, *m.* striking against anything, contact (*of the tongue*); certain syllables with which the *Pratihātri* strikes into the chant (*in the Sāma litany*); gate, janitor *2.* *f.* female janitor; (*2*); -**gotri**, *f.* female door keeper; *pa*, *m.* door-keeper; **bhāmi**, *f.* site or region of the gate; office of a door keeper; *f.* female door keeper

प्रतिहाराय prati hāra ya *den* play the door keeper *harya* *n* jugglery

प्रतिहिंसित प्रति हिंसा (pp) *n* requital of an injury *evenge hita* *pp* √dhā -*hita*, *f* adjustment of the *or. oc.* *hita*, *shu*, *a*. having adjusted the arrow to the string; -*hridayam*, *ad.* in every heart; -*homa*, *m*. compensatory sacrifice; -*hrāsa*, *m* curtailment; -*hvara*, *m*. slope.

प्रतीक prātika [pratiak-a, going toward: √ānk], turned or looking towards (-°); going uphill; *n*. surface; outward form, aspect, countenance, face; mouth; image, symbol; copy, specimen; front; initial word; *m*. limb, member, part of the body: -*darsana*, *n*. symbolical idea.

प्रतीकार प्रति-कार, *m*. reaction, retaliation, revenge; counteraction, prevention; remedy, preventive; resource, means of escape; mode of alliance formed on the assumption of the requital of former services; -*kāsa*, *m*. reflexion; appearance; -° *a*. resembling.

प्रतीक्ष प्रतिष्क-*a*, *a*. looking back (-°); waiting for, expecting; considerate towards (-°); -*āka*, *a*. waiting for, expecting (-°); -*ana*, *n*. consideration, regard; observance, fulfilment; -*aniya*, *fp.* to be waited for or expected; -*am*, *abs.* waiting for; *ā*, *f*. expectation; regard for (-°); -*ita*, *a*. waiting; waiting for, expecting (-°); -*ya*, *fp.* to be expected or waited for; - kept, observed, or fulfilled; - treated with consideration, worthy.

प्रतीघात प्रति-ghāta, *a*. warding off (-°); *m* prevention, obstruction, repression; obstacle, hindrance, impediment; resistance; -*ghātin*, *a*. obstructing (-°).

प्रतीची प्रति-*ī*, *f*. of pratyāñk; -*ina*, *i. a*. turned or coming towards; -*ina*, *2. a*. averted, turning the back; coming from or being behind; turned or lying westward; imminent, future; following upon (*ab.*); -*i-pati*, *m*. ep. of Varuna, ocean.

प्रतीक्षक प्रतिष्क-*ka*, *m*. receiver.

प्रतीच्य प्रति-*ya*, *a*. being or dwelling in the west; °, the west.

प्रतीति प्रति-*ti*, *pp*. √ir -*artha*, *a*. having a recognised meaning.

प्रतीति प्रति-*ti*, *f*. approach; obviousness; notoriety; distinct knowledge, clear conception or understanding (of anything); conviction; trust, credit. [flag.]

प्रतीबाह प्रति-nāha, *m*. obstruction (-°);

प्रतीप प्रतिपā [pratiap-a, against the water *i. e.* stream], contrary, coming or flying towards one; adverse, opposed; reversed (sound = echo); perverse, contradictory; disordered; displeasing to (*g.*); cross-grained, refractory, obstructive; *m*. opponent, adversary: -*m*, *ad.* against the stream, backwards; towards; back, in return (beat, etc.); in the inverse order; refractorily: with *gam*, realit; *n*. inverted comparison (*a. g.* 'the moon is like thy face'); -*ga*, *a*. coming or flowing towards; flowing backwards; -*gati*, *f.*, -*gamana*, *n*. retrograde movement; -*gamin*, *a*. going against, acting contrarily to (-°); -*tarana*, *n*. navigation against the stream.

प्रतीपय प्रतिपा-*ya*, *den*. P. be opposed to any one (*loc.*); turn round, reverse.

प्रतीपचन प्रतिपा-*vakana*, *n*. contradiction; -*ukti*, *f*. *id.*

प्रतीमान प्रति mānā *a*. counter weight (*re*) *vāya*, *n* *re app* *13 a* -*vāha*, *n* -*vī*, *a*

accept ng rece v ng gladly *m f* acceptance *vesa* *a* neighbouring *hartva* *m* door keeper chamberlain *hāra* *m* porter janitor *wa der* (*i f* female door keeper) *ta f* *tva* *n* office of a door keeper o chamberlain, *dhuramdhara*, *f* female door keeper

प्रतुद् प्रा-तुदा, *m*. pecker (a class of birds); goad; -*tushti*, *f*. satisfaction: -*da*, *a*. giving pleasure to (-°); -*trid*, *a*. cleaving: -*todā*, *m*. goad; -*tolī*, *f*. broad road, main street.

प्रत्त प्रा-*t*-*ta*, *pp*. √dā; (ā)-*t*-*ti*, *f*. gift.

प्रत्त प्रा-*tnā*, *a*. ancient, old: (ā)-*thā*, -*vāt*, *ad.* as formerly, in the wonted manner.

प्रत्यंसम प्रति-*amsam*, *ad.* upon the shoulders.

प्रत्यक् प्रत्यāk, *n*. of pratyāñk: -*tva*, *n*. backward direction; -*pushkara*, *a*. having the bowl turned towards the west (spoon); -*pravana*, *a*. devoted to the individual soul.

प्रत्यक्ष प्रति-*aksha*, *a*. being before the eyes, evident, visible, perceptible; clear, plain, manifest; undoubted, actual, real; immediate, direct; having a clear knowledge of (*g.*); *n*. superintendence of, care for (*g.*); evidence, immediate perception; cognizance: -*m*, *ad.* before one's eyes or face; in the presence of (*g.* or -°); visibly, evidently, from one's own immediate knowledge; clearly, distinctly; actually, really; immediately, directly, personally; *ab.* actually, really; immediately; *in.* before one's eyes, to one's face; at sight, evidently; *loc. id.*; °, before one's face, visibly; clearly; actually; directly, personally: -*karana*, *n*. personal observation; -*kri-ta*, *pp.* directly or personally addressed (in the second person); containing a direct invocation; -*kārin*, *a*. moving in bodily shape before (*g.*); -*gāna*, *n*. immediate knowledge; -*tamāt*, -*tamām*, *ad.* most evidently, immediately, or actually, etc.; -*tas*, *ad.* before one's very eyes; with √aru, hear with one's own ears; -*tā*, *f*. visibility: *in.* visibly; -*tva*, *n*. manifestness; explicitness; directness of perception; -*darsana*, *n*. seeing with one's own eyes, power of seeing (a god) bodily; -*darsin*, *a*. seeing or having seen anything (*g.*) with one's own eyes; -*dris*, *a*. seeing anything clearly as if with one's own eyes; -*drisya*, *fp.* to be seen with one's own eyes, evident; -*drishita*, *pp.* seen with one's own eyes; -*pramā*, *f*. correct conception gained by the evidence of the senses; -*bhāksha*, *m*. actual eating; -*bhāta*, *pp.* manifested, become visible, appearing in bodily shape.

प्रत्यक्षय प्रत्यāksha-*ya*, *den*. P. make manifest or visible; see with one's own eyes.

प्रत्यक्षस्यमय प्रति-*akshara-slesha-maya*, *a*. containing an ambiguity in every syllable (-°).

प्रत्यक्षवत् प्रत्यāksha-*vat*, *ad.* as if it were a perfect certainty; -*vidhāna*, *n*. explicit regulation; -*vishayi-bhū*, present oneself within the range of vision; -*vihita*, *pp.* expressly enjoined; -*vrīti*, *a*. formed clearly or intelligibly (word); -*āgamana*, *n*. approach in bodily form.

प्रत्यक्षाय प्रत्यākshā-*ya*, *den*. *Ā*. become manifest: -*māna-tva*, *n*. manifestness.

प्रत्यक्षीकरण प्रत्यākshī-*karana*, *n*. ocular inspection; -*kri*, look at with one's own eyes; -*bhū*, become manifest, appear in bodily form.

प्रत्यक्षरस्वती प्रत्यāk-sarasvati, *f*. the *n* *ati* *a* flowing towards the west.

प्रत्यक्ष प्रत्यāk-*aksha*, *n* inner organ *a*

ha ng nner organs *ātman* *m* nward or nd v dual son nd v dua -*ānanda* *a c n* *sating* of nwa d joy -*āsis* *f* personal w sh *a* conta ng a personal w sh *udak* *ad* (west northerly *a* north westerly *eka* *rasa* *a* hav ng a taste fo the nward one's own soul, only: -*gyotis*, *n*. inward light -*akshina-tas*, *ad.* (west-southerly, *i e*) south-westerly; -*akshibā*, *ad. id.*; -*pravana*, *a*. precipitous towards the south-west -*dis*, *f*. west; -*dris*, *f*. inward gaze; *a*. having one's gaze directed inward; -*dhāman*, *a*. having inward light

प्रत्यग्नि प्रति-*agni*, *ad.* towards the fire; at or in every fire.

प्रत्यग्र प्रति-*agra*, *a*. [being at the beginning] new, fresh; young; early (rays); recent, renewed, repeated: ° or -*m*, *ad.* recently, -*prasaṇā*, *a. f.* having recently brought forth, - calved; -*yauvana*, *a*. being in early youth -*rūpa*, *a*. youthful; -*vayas*, *a*. of youthful years. [play]

प्रत्यङ्गम प्रति-*āṅkam*, *ad.* in every act (of a

प्रत्यङ्ग प्रति-*āṅga*, *i. n*. minor part of the body (forehead, chin, nose, ears, fingers etc.); division, part; weapon; 2. ° or -*m*, *ad.* on every part of the body; for one's own person; for every part (of a rite); in every grammatical base (*gr.*); -*vartin*, *a*. occupied with one's own person.

प्रत्यङ्मुख प्रत्यāñ-mukha, *a*. (i) having the face turned westward.

प्रत्यङ्मुख प्रति-*āñk*, *a*. (f. pratyāñk-i or -i) turned toward, facing (*ac.*); coming (seasons); being or coming from behind; turning the back averted; backward; moving in reverse direction or away; being behind (as one faces the sun), westward, western, to the west of (*ab.*), going backwards, beginning at the end (stoma); turned back = inward; equal to (*ac* V.); -*āk*, *n. ad.* backwards; in the reverse direction; behind (*ab.*); westwards; in the west; to the west of (*ab.*); within *m* the inward or individual soul; pratyāñk, *f* the west.

प्रत्यधिकरणम प्रति-*adhikaranam*, *ad* at every section or paragraph.

प्रत्यनन्तर प्रति-*anantara*, *a*. being in the immediate neighbourhood of (*g.*); next in rank; *m*. next of kin, heir presumptive -*m*, *ad.* immediately after (*ab.*); -*i-bhū*, betake oneself close to (*g.*); -*anika*, *a*. (having one's face against), hostile, opposing (*g.*); prejudicing, injuring; opposite; *rivalling; *m* opponent, enemy; *n*. hostile army; hostility, rivalry (*sg. & pl*); retaliatory revilement of an enemy's following: -*bhāva*, *m*. condition of being the opposite; -*anumāna*, *n*. counter or opposite inference; -*anuyoga*, *m*. counter question; -*anta*, *m*. boundary: pl. barbarous tribes; -*desa*, *m*. frontier country; -*antari-bhū*, betake oneself close to any one (**g.*); -*antāt*, *ad.* to the end in each case, -*antika*, *a*. situated on the frontier.

प्रत्यपकार प्रति-*apakāra*, *m*. counter-injury

प्रत्यब्दम प्रति-*abdam*, *ad.* every year.

प्रत्यभिचारण प्रति-*abhi-ghāraṇa*, *n*. repeated besprinkling of a sacrificial remnant; -*gāh*, *f*. recognition; regaining of consciousness -*gāna*, *n*. recognition; counter token of recognition; reciprocity; -*gāpāna*, *n*. causing to recognise; -*gāyāmāna-tva*, *n*. recognition (m) *mandin*, *a* receiving gracefully (°) *a* speaking to *ac* *sa*, *m* *na*, *n* stroking or touching (with the hand) *n*. mocking

reply; -yoga, *m.* countersuit or action; -lekha-
ya, *n.* counter-document (*leg.*); -vāda, *m.* re-
turn salutation; -ka, *a.* returning any one's
greeting; -vādāna, *n.* answer to a salutation
(*g.*), counter greeting to (*g.*); -vādāyitri, *m.*
one who returns a salutation; -śāndana, *n.*
counter-accusation.

प्रत्यभ्युञ्ज pratiabhyanugñā, *f.* permission,
consent; -abhyāsam, *ad.* at every repetition;
-abhyutthāna, *n.* rising to receive (*a guest*).

प्रत्यमित्र prati-amitra, *a.* hostile; *m.* enemy,
adversary.

प्रत्यय pratiyaya, *m.* [going or turning to,
recourse], confidence, trust, belief, faith, in
(*g.*, *lc.*, -°); conviction, certainty; proof, as-
certainment; assumption; solution, explana-
tion; conception, notion, idea; cause; ordeal;
following letter (*gr.*); suffix (*gr.*); -kāra-
ka, *a.* causing confidence, trustworthy; -āhātu,
m. (suffix-root), denominative base (*gr.*).

प्रत्ययनम् pratiyayanam, *ad.* every year.

प्रत्ययसर्ग pratiyaya-sarga, *m.* intellectual
creation.

प्रत्ययित pratiyay-ita, *den. pp.* proved, trust-
worthy; -i-tavya, *fp.* credible; -in, *a.* trust-
worthy.

प्रत्यरि prati-ari, *m.* well-matched foe, adver-
sary equal to (*g.*); -arka, *m.* mock sun; -ar-
āna, *n.* return of a salutation; -artham, *ad.*
with regard to anything; -arthin, *a.* hostile;
rival, vying with (-°); *m.* opponent, ad-
versary, rival; defendant; (prāti)-ārthi, *a.*
standing at the side of, equal to (*g.*); -arp-
āna, *n.* re-delivery, restoration; -arpādiya,
fp. to be given back or restored; -arśhā, *m.*
side, slope (*of a hill*).

प्रत्यवनेजन pratiava-negana, *n.* renewed
ablation; -bhāsa, *m.* appearance before any
one; -marśa, *m.* inward contemplation of,
absorption in (-°); counter-conclusion, re-
consideration; -marśana, *n.* inward contem-
plation, reflexion; -marśa-vat, *a.* contem-
plative, reflective; -yava, °-or-m, *ad.* on every
part of the body; for every part, singly, in
detail.

प्रत्यवर prati-avara, *a.* lower, more insigni-
ficant, of less value, than (*ab.*); -kālam, *ad.*
later than, after (*ab.*).

प्रत्यवरोधन pratiava-rodhana, *n.* obstruc-
tion; -rohā, *m.* coming down towards any one,
descending; a kind of ritual verse,
-rodhana, *n.* coming down towards any one
(from a seat, etc.); renewed descent (*a do-
mestic rite in the month Mārgaśīrṣa*); -roh-
am, *abs.* descending; -rohin, *a.* moving
downwards, descending; -sāna, *n.* eating;
-sita, *pp.* √sā; -śanda, *m.* attack, sur-
prise; -sthāna, *n.* objection; -hartas, *g. inf.*
√hri; -hāra, *m.* withdrawal; dissolution.

प्रत्यवाय pratiavāya, *m.* decrease, diminu-
tion; reverse, contrary course, opposite con-
duct; unpleasantness; disadvantage; disap-
pointment; sin; -avekśhāna, *n.* -avekśhā,
f. looking after, care, attention, trouble;
-avekśhya, *fp.* to be regarded or paid at-
tention to; -asta-gamana, *n.* setting (*of the
sun*); -astam, *ad.* with gain, set, cease; -as-
tam-āya, *m.* cessation; -astra, *n.* counter-
missile; -āha, *a.* daily: -m, *ad.* every day.

प्रत्याकलित prati-ākalita, (*pp.*) *n.* counter-
investigation consideration as to
whether of he litigants is to prove his case,
after the defendant has pleaded -ā
a mocking deriding *pp*

refused; -tva, *n.* rejection; -khyātavya, *fp.*
to be impugned or denied; -khyātri, *m.* re-
fuser; -khyāna, *n.* rebuff, rejection; refusal;
combating (*feelings, etc.*), impugnement, de-
nial, disavowal; -khyāyin, *a.* rejecting (-°);
-khyeya, *fp.* to be repelled or rejected;
curable (*disease*); -gati, *f.* -gama, *m.* return;
-gamana, *n.* coming back, return, to (-°);
-ghāta, *m.* repulse; -kākśhāna-ka, *a.* in-
tending to dispute anything (*acc.*); -kāra, *m.*
corresponding conduct.

प्रत्याताप prati-ātāpā, *m.* sunnyspot; -ātma,
°-or-m, *ad.* for or in every soul; singly;
-ātma-ka, -ātmika, *a.* belonging to oneself,
severally one's own; -ātmya, *n.* likeness to
oneself: *in.* after his own image; -ādarśa,
m. incorrect for prati-ādarśa; -ādhāna, *n.* re-
covery, re-acquisition; reiteration, repetition;
-āditya, *l.* *m.* mock sun; 2. *ad.* towards the
sun (-°); -āditsa, *des.* *a.* desirous of gaining
or regaining; -ādeya, *fp.* to be received;
-ādesa, *m.* injunction, order; repudiation,
rejection; refusal; prevention, deterrent,
(deterrent) example; casting into the shade,
eclipsing.

प्रत्याधान prati-ādhāna, *n.* place for keep-
ing anything; -nayana, *n.* fetching back
again; bringing back, restoration; -neya, *fp.*
to be made good.

प्रत्यापत्ति prati-ā-patti, *f.* turning back from
evil, conversion; restoration, restitution; ex-
piation, sanctification; -plavana, *n.* leaping
back; -mnāna, *n.* opposite or altered de-
signation; -mnāya, *m.* *id.*, conclusion (*in a
syllogism*).

प्रत्यायक prati-āya-ka, (*cs.*) *a.* [√i] causing
to know or comprehend; convincing, cre-
dible; -āyana, *l.* *n.* setting (*of the sun*);
-āyana [*fr. cs. of √i*], 2. *a.* convincing,
credible; *n.* elucidation, explanation, demon-
stration; ā, *f.* convincing; consolation; -āyay-
itavya, *fp.* to be elucidated or demonstrated;
-āyita, (*cs. pp.*) *m.* agent.

प्रत्यारम्भ prati-ārambha, *m.* recommence-
ment; prohibition; annulment.

प्रत्याद्रीकृ prati-ādrī-kri, *re-moisten, freshen
again.*

प्रत्यालिङ्गन prati-ā-liṅgana, *n.* return em-
brace; -vartana, *n.* return; -vāsakam, *ad.*
to every tent; -vāsam, *ad.* in every house;
-vritti, *f.* return.

प्रत्याशम् prati-āsam, *ad.* in all directions;
-āśā, *f.* confidence in (-°); hope, expectation.

प्रत्याश्रय prati-ā-sraya, *m.* shelter, abode;
-śrāvā, *m.* -śrāvāna, *n.* answering call (*ritual
formula*); -svāsa, *m.* breathing again, re-
covery; -svāsana, *n.* consolation; -samkalita,
(*pp.*) *n.* weighing side by side, pondering
both sides of a question; -saṅga, *m.* con-
nexion; proximity (-°); -satti, *f.* immediate
proximity (*in time or space*); analogy; cheer-
fulness, good humour; -sanna, *pp.* near,
proximate, close at hand; -tā, *f.* proximity;
-svara, *a.* reflecting back.

प्रत्याह pratiyāha, *a.* daily (*incorrect for
pratyaha*).

प्रत्याहरण prati-ā-harana, *n.* bringing back;
withdrawal or withholding from (*ab.*); -hāra,
m. withdrawal (*of troops*), retreat; with-
holding (*the senses*) from (*ab.*); abstention
from the objects of the senses; withdrawal of
creal or timo utam t al gross material
on to a single syllab o of n of
letters or suffixes by combining the initial f
the first with the final of the last thus al,

the first vowel ā + the last consonant ha-l (*h
with the technical suffix l*), designates the
entire alphabet; -hārya, *fp.* to be received
or learned, from (*ab.*); -hvaya, *m.* echo

प्रत्युक्त pratiukta, *pp.* √vak; *n.* answer
-tva, *n.* refutation; -ukti, *f.* reply; -uggiv-
ana, *n.* revival; resuscitation; -ata, *ad.*
on the contrary, rather, even; -gṭkarśha,
m. surpassing; -ūttabdhī, *f.* supporting,
propping; -uttambha, *m.* -na, *n.* *id.*; -ut-
tara, *n.* reply to an answer, rejoinder; an-
swer; -uttari-karana, *n.* making a reply,
answer; -uttari-kri, answer; -utthāna, *n.*
rising up to meet (*a guest*), respectful recep-
tion; rising up against, hostility; -uttheya,
fp. to whom respect should be shown by
rising; -utpaṇna, *pp.* prompt, ready; -mati,
a. possessed of presence of mind, *m.* Ready-
wit, *N of a fish*; -udadhi, *ad.* at the sea,
-udāharana, *n.* counter-example; -udā-
hārya, *fp.* to be given as a counter-example,
-udgati, *f.* -udgama, *m.* -na, *n.* going to
meet, *esp.* as a mark of respect; -udgaman-
iya, *fp.* suitable for the respectful reception
of a guest; -udyama, *m.* counter-weight,
balance; -udyamin, *o.* balancing; -udyā-
tri, *m.* assailant; -udyāmin, *a.* rebellious,
-unnamana, *n.* rebounding

प्रत्युपकार prati-upa-kāra, *m.* requital of
kindness, service in return; -kārin, *a.* re-
turning a kindness; requiting (-°); -kriyā,
f. requital of kindness, service in return;
-desa, *m.* instruction in return; -panna-
mati, *a.* possessed of presence of mind: -tva,
n. presence of mind; -bhoga, *m.* enjoyment,
-māna, *n.* counter-simile; -vesa, *m.* beset-
ting or besieging (*any one in order to make
him yield*); -sthāna, *n.* imminence; -sthā-
pana, *n.* (mental) realisation; -sparśana, *n.*
renewed washing or rinsing; -hāra, *m.* re-
stitution, restitution.

प्रत्युपाकरण prati-upa-ḥkarana, *n.* recom-
mencement of Vedic study; -āsanam, *ad.*
for every kind of worship.

प्रत्युपेय prati-upeya, *fp.* to be met or treated
with (*in.*); -urasam, *ad.* against or upon
the breast; -uśha, *m.* -uśhas, *n.* day
break; -ūrdhavam, *ad.* upwards, above (*ac*);
-ūśha, *m.* or *n.* (i) dawn, daybreak; -ūśhas,
n. *id.*; -ūśha, *m.* hindrance, impediment,
obstacle; -kārin, *a.* obstructing; -ūśhana,
n. suspension, cessation.

प्रत्युचम् prati-uram, *ad.* at or with each
samza; -ritu, *ad.* at every season.

प्रत्येक prati-eka, *a.* each single: °-or-m,
ad. singly; at, on, with, or for each singly,
in connexion with each; -buddha, *m.* isolated
Buddha (*who works out his individual salva-
tion only*); -sas, *ad.* singly, for each single
one.

प्रत्येत्य prati-etarya, *fp.* to be recognised
accepted, or regarded as (*m.*); -etos, *g. inf.*
√i (*sc. isvara*); (prāti)-enas, *m.* next heir,
-enasya, *n.* next reversion of (*g.*).

प्रत्यक्ष prati-tvakśhas, *a.* energetic, vigorous.

प्रथ PRATH, I. (P.) Ā. pratha; P. spread
(*tr.* V. only); extend (*int.* P. *Purāna only*),
Ā. prātha, be extended, spread abroad (*fume,
rumour, etc.*); increase, wax great; be un-
folded, show itself, arise, appear; occur to the
mind: *pp.* prāthita, spread abroad; re-
nowned; *cs.* prathāya, P. Ā. extend, *m.*
crease cease to thrive spread abroad make
display betray shine upon (RV)
Ā. *int.* extend V) vi, P. (*tr.*)
spread out (RV) Ā. extend itself be wide

(V.) *pp.* spread abroad; *cs. P.* spread out or abroad; display, show. **sam**, *pp.* generally known, famous.

प्रथम *prāth-ana*, *n.* broadening, extension; place of extension (*Br.*); manifestation of (-°; C.).

प्रथम *pre-thamā* [= *pra-tama*, *spv.* foremost], *a.* first; earliest; original; prior, previous, former; chief, most excellent, eminent, leading: *it may often be translated by an ad.*: first, for the first time; previously; just; forthwith: ° or -*m*, *ad.* first, first of all, for the first time; only just; forthwith; formerly, previously: *with g.* before, previously to; *ab.* first; *m.* first consonant of a class, unaspirated tenuis, first (= our third) person; personal endings of the third person; *ā*, *f.* first or nominative case (including the vocative), termination of the nominative (including the vocative): *du.* the two first cases, the terminations of the two first cases (= *nm.* and *ac.*); *n. sg.* coll the first.

प्रथमक *prathamā-ka*, *a.* first; -*kalpa*, *m.* primary ordinance; -*kāpita*, *pp.* first in rank; -*garbha*, *m.* first pregnancy; *a. f. ā*, pregnant for the first time; -*ga* or -*gā*, *a.* first-born; original; firstling; born in the first (*i.e.* first-mentioned) wedlock; -*gāta*, *pp.* first-born; -*tara*, - or -*m*, (*cpv.*) *ad.* first; -*tas*, *ad.* first; forthwith; before, in preference to (*g.*); before, previously to (-°); -*darsana*, *n.* first sight (*lc.* at -); -*dina*, *n.* first day of seeing any one (*y.*); -*āṅghā*, *pp.* just milked; -*dhāra*, *m.* (f) first drop; -*nirdishā*, *pp.* first stated or mentioned; -*purusha*, *m.* first (our third) person (*gr.*); -*pravada*, *a.* uttering the first sound (*chillu*); -*prasūta*, *pp.* f. having calved for the first time; -*bhāg*, *a.* obtaining the first share; -*yagā*, *m.* first sacrifice; -*rātra*, *m.* beginning of the night; -*vayas-in*, *a.* young; -*vasati*, *f.* original or old home; -*vātā*, *f.* first wife; -*sangama*, *m. N.*; -*samāvṛtta*, *pp.* only just turned towards (*lc.*); -*āgāmin*, *a.* coming or mentioned first; -*ādesa*, *m.* initial position (of a word); -*abhidheya*, *n.* fundamental meaning; -*tā*, *f. abt. n.*; -*ardha*, *m. n.* first half; -*avara-tva*, *n.* higher and lower rank, seniority and juniority; -*astamita*, *n.* recent setting of the sun; -*āham*, *ad.* on the first day, -*āhāra*, *m.* first employment; -*itara*, *a.* reverse of the first, second.

प्रथम *prāth-as*, *n.* breadth; extension: -*vat*, *a.* broad, extensive; -*ā*, *f.* spreading out; fame, celebrity; origin (-°); -*ita*, *pp.* √ *prath*; -*i-mān*, *m.* breadth; extension, enlargement; -*ishtha*, *spv.*; -*iyas*, *cpv.* of *prithū*; -*u*, *a.* distant, long (journey); reaching farther than (*ab.*).

प्रद *pra-da*, *a.* (*only* -°) giving, granting, bestowing; yielding; furnishing; uttering, pronouncing; causing, producing; -*dakshina*, *a.* moving to the right; standing or being on the right; auspicious, favourable, prosperous; turning one's right hand to any one, respectful: -*m kri* or *pra-kri*, turn one's right hand towards an object as a mark of respect (*ac.*); ° or -*m*, *ad.* towards the right, from left to right (so that the right side is towards an object, as a sign of respect); towards the south: *with kri* or *pra-kri*, turn one's right side to an object (*ac.*); *m. n.* *ā*, *f.* keeping the right side towards an object, circumambulation from left to right (the object of the honour being in the *g.* or °, or when *kri* or *dā* is used, in the *ā*, *g.* or *lc.*): (a) -*kriyā*, *f.* honour of right-hand circumambulation.

प्रदक्षिण *pra-dakshina*-*ya*, *den. P* walk

round from left to right or from east to west.

प्रदक्षिणार्चि *pradakshina arṇis*, *a.* having its flame on the right; -*āvarta*, *a.* turned towards the right; -*āvṛtka*, *a.* turned towards the right, having a person or thing on one's right.

प्रदक्षिणित *pra-dakshinīt*, *ad.* in such a manner that one's right side is turned towards an object: -*dakshinī-kri*, turn one's right side towards (*ac.*), walk round (*ac.*) from left to right; -*dakshinena*, *in. ad.* from left to right; towards the south; -*dagdhavya*, *fp.* to be burnt; -*datta*, *pp.* (√ *dā*) given up, restored: -*nayana utsava*, *a.* affording a feast to the eyes; -*dara*, *m.* dispersion (of an army); cleft, fissure (in the ground); -*darsa*, *m.* appearance (-°); direction, injunction: -*ka*, *a.* showing, indicating, propounding, teaching; *m.* teacher; -*darsana*, *n.* appearance (often -°); showing, exhibition, designation; teaching; example: *ā*, *f.* indication; -*darsin*, *a.* (-°) beholding, seeing; showing, indicating; -*darsya*, *cs. gi.* having exhibited or shown; -*dahana*, *n.* burning (of earthenware).

प्रदातव्य *pra-dātavya*, *fp.* to be given or bestowed; - given in marriage; - delivered or restored; - granted; - allowed; - placed in (*lc.*); -*dātri*, *m.* giver, bestower (often -° with the object, exceptionally with the recipient); giver of a girl in marriage; impartor of instructor in (*g.* or -°); grantor (of a wish); -*dāna*, *n.* giving, bestowal; presentation (of an offering in the fire); delivery; donation, gift, giving away a girl (*y.*) in marriage to (*d.*); utterance (of a curse); granting, vouchsafing (a boon); imparting, teaching, announcing; declaring; application; bringing about or to pass: -*vat*, *a.* bountiful; -*dāpya*, *cs. fp.* to be forced to give or pay (*ac.*); -*dāya*, *n.* gift: -*ta*, *a.* giving, bestowing, granting, imparting; -*dāy-in*, *a. id.*; causing, producing: (-i) -*tva*, *n.* position of supplier of (-°); -*dāha*, *m.* burning, heating with fire; destruction of (-°).

प्रदित्सु *pra-ditsu*, *des. a.* intending to give (*ac.*); -*div*, 1. *f.* (*nm.* -*dyaus*) third and uppermost heaven (in which the fathers dwell); also the fifth of seven heavens; -*div*, 2. *a.* of former days, long existing, ancient; *ab.* from of old, ever; -*dis*, *f.* indication, guidance, order, dominion (*V.*); direction, point of the compass; intermediate point, half-quarter (e.g. north-east): *ac. pl.* in all directions.

प्रदीधान *pra-dīdhāna*, *pr. pt.* radiant; -*dīpa*, *m.* lamp; *fig.* = ornament, of (-°); often -° in the titles of explanatory works = commentary: -*ka*, *m.*, 1. *kā*, *f.* (little) lamp; small commentary; -*dīpana*, *a.* inflaming; in kind of poison; *n.* kindling; -*dīpā-ya*, *den. ā*. represent or play the part of a lamp; -*dīpta*, *pp.* kindled, blazing, burning; -*aksha*, *m.* (flaming-eyed) *N. of a Yaksha*; -*dīpti-mat*, *a.* radiant, luminous, -*dīrgha*, *a.* extremely long; -*dīrghaka*, *a.* defiling, polluting; -*dīrghana*, *a.* deteriorating, spoiling; (ā) -*dīpti*, *f.* wantonness, madness.

प्रदेय *pra-deya*, *fp.* to be given, bestowed, or offered, to (-° or *d.*); - given in marriage, marriageable (*f.*); - imparted (news, doctrine) or taught, to (*d.* or -°); - initiated or instructed in (*lc.*); *m.* present; -*desa*, *m.* designation, reference; determination, definition; appeal to a precedent; example; spot, place, region (often -° with a part of the body); short while: -*bhāg*, -*vartin*, -*stha*, *a.* of short duration, *vat*, *a.* occupying a place -*des-*

ita, *cs. pp.* urged, directed; -*deśinī*, *f.* forefinger; second toe; -*deśakṛi*, *m.* chief justice -*deha*, *m.* unction; unguent, plaster.

प्रदोष *pra-dosha*, 1. *m.* disturbed state (of the country), tumult, insurrection; 2. *a.* bad, wicked, sinful; 3. *m.* evening, nightfall: -*m*, *ad.* in the evening, in the darkness; -*dosha-ka*, *m.* evening; -*dosha-kāla*, *m.* eventide -*āgama*, *m.* approach of nightfall, evening twilight.

प्रद्युम्न *pra-dyumna*, *m.* (Mighty), god of love; the pleasant (= *kāma*); intellect (= *man* as); *N.*; *N. of a mtn.*; *N. of a river*: -*pura*, *n.* *N. of a city*; -*dyota*, *m.* flashing forth, radiance, light; *N. of a Yaksha* and of various things; -*dyotin*, *a.* illustrating, explaining (-°).

प्रद्रव *pra-drava*, *a.* fluid; -*drāṇaka*, *a.* poverty-stricken; -*drāvin*, *a.* fugitive.

प्रद्वार *pra-dvār*, *f.* space in front of the door or gate; -*dvāra*, *n. id.*; -*dvesha*, *m.* aversion, dislike, of (*g.*, *lc.*, -°); envy hatred: -*na*, *n.* hating.

प्रधान *pra-dhāna*, *n.* prize of the contest, contest, battle; best of one's goods, valuables -*āghāṭaka*, *a.* setting a contest on foot, -*āghana*, *n.* battle-field; -*dhārsha*, *m.* assault (-°); -*dhārsha-ka*, *a.* (-°) wronging violating (another man's wife); -*dhārshana*, *a.* attacking, molesting; *n.* *ā*, *f.* assaulting laying hands on, ill-treatment, molestation -*dhārshanīya*, *fp.* liable to assault, ill-treatment, or insult.

प्रधान *pra-dhāna*, *n.* (that which is put forward), important or chief thing, object, or person; essential, best, or most important part, head (-° = principal, chief, head); chaos, unevolved nature; supreme or universal soul -° *a.* having at the head or as the chief person or thing, chiefly dependent on; devoted to, *a.* most excellent, best, foremost, principal, chief; pre-eminent in (*n.*); better, than (*ab.*) superior, to (*ab.*): -*ka*, *n.* unevolved nature -*kāraṇa-vāda*, *m.* the system asserting that unevolved nature is the cause of the world the Sāṅkhya or evolutionist theory, -*tama*, *spv.* pre-eminent, most important; -*tara*, *cpv.* better, superior, -*tas*, *ad.* in consequence of his superiority, as being the most excellent -*tā*, *f.* excellence, pre-eminence, superiority, premiership; -*tva*, *n. id.*; -*purusha*, *m.* chief person, authority; -*bhāg*, *a.* pre-eminent among, foremost of (*g.*); -*mantrin*, *m.* prime minister; -*vādin*, *m.* adherent of the Sāṅkhya system; -*āgna*, *n.* chief member of the body, chief person of the state, -*ātmān*, *m.* supreme or universal soul; -*adhyaksha*, *m.* chief superintendent; -*tā*, *f.* office of -.

प्रधावन *pra-dhāvana*, *n.* ablution.

प्रधि *pra-dhī*, *m.* [outer setting: √ *dhā*] felly (of a wheel); disc (of the moon); -*dhura*, *n.* tip of the pole; -*dhurishī*, *f.* subjugation -*dhurishya*, *fp.* assailable (-°).

प्रध्यान *pra-dhyāna*, *n.* reflexion, absorption; -*dhvamsa*, *m.* annihilation, destruction, disappearance (of a disease); -*dhvamsana*, *a.* destroying; *m.* destroyer; -*dhvamsa-abhāva*, *m.* (non-existence in consequence of annihilation), cessation of existence -*dhvamsin*, *a.* perishable, transitory; -°, *de* straying.

प्रमृत्त *pra-mṛtta*, *n.* dance.

प्रपक्व *pra-pakva*, *a.* inflamed (med.); -*paksha*, *m.* tip of a wing -*pakka*, *m.* expansion, proximity amplification, of (*g.* or °) *ph-*

प्रमंहीडिथ *pra-mamhishth-īya, n. N. of RV*
 I 57 (*which begins with the words 'pra-mamhishthāya'*); (ā)-**mati**, *f. care, protection; provider, protector*; -**matā**, *pp* (√*mad*) *inattentive, careless, heedless, negligent, remiss*; -**sakiva**, *a. having a careless minister*; -**matha**, *m. Teazer, kind of spirit attendant on Siva*; -**mathaua**, *a. (i.) tormenting, harassing; destroying, removing, m. N. of a Dānava; n. destruction*; -**matha-pātha**, *m. ep of Siva*; -**matha-adhupa**, *m. ill.*; -**mathin**, *a. tormenting, racking, harassing*; -**mada**, *m. pleasure, joy; a intoxicated, wild, mad; ā, f. handsome, buxom, lively woman; woman*; -**madana**, *n. joy of love, place of amusement, playground*; -**madavāna**, *n. pleasure-grove (of a prince)*; -**madā-gana**, *m. womankind, the female sex*; -**madā-vana**, *n. pleasure-grove of the women (of a prince)*; -**madāśpada**, *n. harem, gynaeceum*; -**maditavya**, *f. n. imp.* *one should be negligent regarding (ab)*; -**madvara**, *a. foolish; m. fool; ā, f. N. of the wife of Ruru*; -**mānas**, *a. careful, tender, pleased, joyful; willing*; -**mantha**, *m. fire drill by the rotation of which fire is produced from wood* *a. indignant w. i.*
 ceased against *le* very *aid* *n*
 death *m* death *s. dying.*

death; -**mardaka**, *a.* crushing, destroying; -**mardana**, *a.* crushing, destroying, annihilating (*g.* or -); *m. N.* of a fairy; -**marditi**, *m.* crusher, destroyer; -**mardina**, *a.* crushing, destroying (-); (ā)-**mahas**, *a.* of great might.

प्रमा pra-mā, *f.* fundament, pediment (*V.*); measure, scale (*V.*); true conception, correct notion.

प्रमाण pra-māna, *n.* measure, scale, standard; extent, size; length; distance; weight; quantity; duration; *sp.* prosodical length of a vowel: measure of physical strength; principal (*opp. interest*); right measure, standard, authority, rule of action; means of correct knowledge, evidence, proof; true conception, correct notion: **bhāvati** or **bhāvantaḥ** **pramānam**, you are the authority, i. e. the decision rests with you: in this sense the word is almost exclusively used in the sg., rarely in the pl. or fem. (i); with the inf. it = person authorized to: -**ka**, *a.* = **pramāna**, measure etc., means of knowledge, proof; -**koṭi**, *f.* extreme of evidence = irrefragable proof; -**tara**, *a.* or *n.* greater authority than (*ab.*); -**tas**, *ad.* with respect to measure, size, weight, length, etc.; -**tva**, *n.* correctness; -**drishya**, *pp.* accounted an authority; demonstrable; -**patha**, *m.* way of proof: -**m naṣṭva-tri**, not admit of proof; -**paddhat**, *f. id.*; -**purusha**, *m.* arbitrator, umpire, referee.

प्रमाण्य pramānya, *den. P.* adjust; regard, admit, or set up as an authority or model, in (*loc.*); use as evidence; prove, show clearly; -**yukta**, *pp.* having the right measure; -**vat**, *a.* attested, well-founded (*statement*); -**vākya**, *n.* authority; -**āstra**, *n.* work of sacred authority, scripture; -**sūtra**, *n.* measuring line; -**stha**, *a.* of normal size; being in the normal condition, unperturbed; -**adhika**, *a.* exceeding the ordinary measure, immoderate; -**anurūpa**, *a.* adapted to one's physical strength; -**antara-tā**, *f.* condition of being another proof; -**abhāva**, *m.* lack of a standard to judge by; -**abhyadhika**, *a.* exceeding in size, bigger.

प्रमाणीकरण pramāṇi-karana, *n.* quoting as an authority; -**kri**, apporportion anything (*ac.*) to any one (*g.*); regard or adopt (a person or thing) as an authority (*ac.*), act according to, follow (*ac.*); regard as evidence.

प्रमातामह pra-mātāmaha, *m.* maternal great-grandfather.

प्रमातृ pra-mātrī, *m.* one who has a correct notion or judgment, authority; performer of the mental operation resulting in a true conception: -**tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n.* *abst. n.*

प्रमात्व pramā-tva, *n.* state of true conception or knowledge.

प्रमाथ pra-mātha, *m.* tugging; violent abduction (*of a woman*); subjugation; destruction; *N.* of a *Dānava*; -**māthin**, *a.* striking off; stirring, agitating, disturbing, afflicting; *m. N.*; -**māda**, *m.* intoxication; heedlessness, inattention, negligence, with regard to (-); -**pātha**, *m.* wrong reading; -**mādin**, *a.* heedless, careless, negligent, off one's guard; -**māpa-ka**, *a.* proving; -**māpana**, *i.* (*cs.* √ mā) *n.* form, figure; 2. (*cs.* √ mi) *a.* (i) murdering; *m.* murderer; *n.* killing; -**māpayitri**, *a.* leading to destruction: -**tva**, *n.* *abst. n.*; -**māya**, -**māyuka**, *a.* liable to perish; -**māyaka**, *a.* wiping off, removing; -**māyana**, *n.* wiping away

प्रमिता pra-mita, *pp.* √ mā, *m.*

-**miti**,

f. correct notion; condition of being proved or established; manifestation.

प्रमीतपत्निका pra-mīta-patī-kā, *a. f.* whose husband is dead; -**miti**, *f.* destruction; -**milaka**, *m.*, -**milikā**, *f.* closure of the eyes, drowsiness; -**milā**, *f. id.*

प्रमुक्ति pra-mukti, *f.* liberation; -**mukha**, *a.* having the face turned towards (*ac.*); foremost, first, chief, principal: *guly.* -; having as the foremost = preceded or led by, and so forth; *n.* beginning (*of a chapter*); present time: *lc.* in front, opposite (*w. g.* or -); -; before one's face, in one's presence; -**tas**, *ad.* in front, at the head; opposite; in the presence of, before (*g.* or -); -**mūd**, *f.* pleasure, delight; joy of love; -**mūdita**, *pp.* √ mud; *n.* mirth, gaiety: -**vat**, *act. pp.* (he) rejoiced.

प्रमृग्य pra-mrīgya, *fp.* to be visited = specially adapted for (*d.*); -**mṛda**, *a.* gracious, gladdening; -**mṛtā**, *a.* destructive; -**mṛita**, *pp.* deceased, dead; *n.* desirib; -**ka**, *a.* dead; -**mṛishā**, *pp.* (√ mṛig) cleansed, pure, polished, bright; -**manī**, *m.* polished or bright gem; -**kundala**, *a.* having ear-rings of polished gems; -**mṛishā**, *f.* overspreading with (-).

प्रमेय pra-meṃya, *fp.* measurable, limited; ascertainable, demonstrable; that of which a correct notion should be formed; *n.* object of correct knowledge or of demonstration: -**tva**, *n.* demonstrability.

प्रमोक pra-moka, *m.* setting free, release: -**moktavya**, *fp.* to be released; -**moksha**, *m.* loss; release, deliverance, from (-); redemption; -**mokana**, *a.* (i) delivering from (-); *n.* shedding (*of tears*); freeing or delivering from (-); -**modā**, *m.* joy, delight (*sts. pl.*); strong perfume; *N.*: -**ka**, *m.* kind of rice; *N.*; -**modana**, *a.* delighting; *n.* enjoyment, hilarity, gladdening; -**modita**, (*cs. pp.* √ mud) *m.* ep. of Kubera; *N.*; -**modin**, *a.* delighting; *m.* kind of rice; -**moda-ppa-ruddha**, (*pp.*) *n.* retreat of joy, harem; -**moha**, *m.* deprivation; -**moha**, *m.* bewildering; -**hitta**, *a.* bewildered in mind; -**mohana**, *a.* (i) bewildering; -**mohin**, *a.* (-) *id.*

प्रयज् pra-yāg, *f.* offering; (ā)-**yagya**, *a.* adorable; -**yata**, *pp.* (√ yam) presented; self-restrained; dutiful, pious; *m.* pious man; (ā)-**yati**, *f.* offering; donation, gift; intention, will; -**yatitavya**, *fp.* *n.* *imps.* one should endeavour or exert oneself: - take trouble about (*loc.*); -**yattavya**, *fp. n. imps. id.*; -**yatna**, *m.* effort of will, persevering exertion, endeavour, trouble, care, about (*loc.* or -); activity: *in.*, *ab.*, -**tas**, *ad.* strenuously, carefully; *ab.* or - (*before a ps. pt.*), with difficulty, scarcely; -**lekhiā**, *a.* frustrating the endeavours of (*g.*), -**vat**, *a.* exerting oneself, taking great care; -**yantri**, *m.* bestower, giver, of (*ac.* or *g.*); guider.

प्रयस pray-as, *n.* [√ pri] enjoyment, delight; refreshing draught, libation (*of ghee*): -**vat**, *a.* offering libations.

प्रयाग pra-yāga, *m.* Place of sacrifice: celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Yamunā and the Ganges; also known as a kingdom; *pl.* inhabitants of Prayāga; *N.*; -**yākaka**, *a.* entreating (*arhiham*); -**yākana**, *n.* imploration; -**yāgā**, *m.* preliminary offering (*guly. five, sts. nine or eleven*); -**yāna**, *n.* setting out, going forth, departure; march, journey; day's journey; gait; attack (-); riding on (*m.*): expiration of "fe. decrease beginning back of a horse (where the rider sits *ka*, *a.* h. journey day's march *kāla*, *n.* time of death, *m.* march

ing drum, -**bhaṅga**, *m.* interruption of a journey.

प्रयास pra-yāta, *pp.* set out, gone, departed, gone towards, advanced, advancing; -**yātavya**, *fp.* to be attacked; *n.* *imps.* one should set out; -**yātri**, *m.* one who goes or can go or fly; -**yāpya**, *cs. fp.* to be sent away; -**yāyin**, *a.* going or riding out, marching with (-); -**yāsa**, *m.* exertion, trouble, effort, about (*g.*, *la.*, -; -*arthāya*, or -*nimitṭena*), -**yāsita**, *pp. n. id.*

प्रयुक्त pra-yukta, *pp.* √ yug; (ā)-**yukta**, *f.* impulse; employment; -**yūg**, (*V.* *f.* (i) team impulse, motive; gain; -**yāta**, *n.* million (ā)-**yuti**, (*V.*) *f.* absence (*of mind*); -**yudha**, *pp.* √ yudh; *n.* contest, battle; -**yudh**, *a.* attacking.

प्रयोक्तव्य pra-yoktavya, *fp.* to be discharged (*missile*); - employed or applied; - represented (*play*), - pronounced or uttered; -**yoktri**, *m.* shooter (*of missiles*); performer agent (*of an action*); undertaker or giver of a sacrifice; procurer; employer, or giver of a mime; speaker, reciter; composer, author poet; lender of money: -**tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n.* *abst. n.*

प्रयोग pra-yōga, *I. a.* ¹ yoking (*his flames to the sacrifice, said of Agni: RV.*), *m. N.* of an ancient Rishi; -**yoga**, *z. m.* connexion, addition, use (*of a word: lc. often = in the case of*); shooting, casting (*missiles*); offering, bestowal; setting about anything, beginning commencement; contrivance, device, any one's (-) doing; application, employment, use; usage, practice; employment of remedies or magical rites; means (*only in pl.*) applicable or usual form (*gr.*); dramatic performance (*to dris*, see on the stage); stage piece; recitation, utterance, delivery; verse to be recited; lending at interest, investment; capital lent at interest. *in.*, *ab.* or -**tas**, *ad.* by means of (-); -**grahana**, *n.* acquisition of practice; -**yogin**, *a.* applicable usual: performing on the stage; *n.* actor; -**yogiya**, *a.* relating to the employment (*of remedies*); -**yogyā**, *m.* beast to be yoked, draught animal; -**yogaka**, *a.* (i) causing effecting, leading to (- or *la.*); essential *m.* author; creditor: -**tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n.* agency, -**yogana**, *n.* occasion, object, motive; cause aim, end; purpose, design, interest; business; use, need, or call for (*in.*); *in.* with a purpose; *kim prayoganam, kena prayogana*, on what account? wherefore? -**m atakram**, neglect one's opportunity; -**yogana-vat**, *a.* having a purpose, serviceable; interested, egoistical; -**yogayitri**, *m.* causer, occasioner; -**yogyā**, *fp.* to be cast or shot (*missile*); to be employed or used; to be commissioned; to be represented (*on the stage*); *n.* capital (to be lent on interest).

प्रयोतृ pra-yotri, *m.* remover.

प्ररक्षण pra-rakshana, *n.* protection; -**rūh**, *a.* shooting (*of plants*); *f.* shoot, sprout; -**rūdhā** *pp.* √ rūh; -**rūdhāt**, *f.* shooting up; growth, increase; -**rekā**, *m.*, -**rekāna**, *n.* abundance; -**rokana**, *a.* (i) seductive; *n.* instigation, seduction; laundation; elucidation: *ā.* *f.* eromium; exciting interest by praise (*rkā*); painting the future in rosy colours; -**roha**, *m.* germinating, sprouting (*also fig.*); sprout shoot, bud; exorescence; shoot = ray of light (-); -**rohana**, *n.* sprouting, budding, shooting or growing up (*also fig.*); sprout, shoot bud rohin, *r* shooting up out of ' producing to grow

in., *a.* the branches of which grow again.

प्रसु pra- aghu a very small or insignificant

(*retinue*). -*tā*, *f.* excessive smallness; -*lapana*, *n.* prattling, chattering; -*lapita*, *pp.* /lap; *n.* prattle, chatter; lament; -*labdhavya*, *fp.* to be made sport of, to be deceived; -*lamba*, *a.* hanging down, pendulous; stooping; *m.* *N.* of a *Daitya* slain by *Baladēra* or *Krishna*; -*tā*, *f.* pendulousness; -*bāhu*, *a.* having pendulous arms; -*bhuga*, *a.* *id.*; -*lambin*, *a.* pendulous; -*lambha*, *m.* obtainment; deception; -*lambhana*, *n.* taking in, deceiving; -*laya*, *m.* dissolution, destruction, death; annihilation or end of the world; setting (of stars); cause of dissolution; swoon; -*ghana*, *m.* cloud producing the dissolution of the world; -*m-kara*, *a.* (1) causing destruction, -*tā*, *f.* dissolution; -*m-gam*, *be* annihilated, -*tva*, *n.* *id.*; -*ā-ya-kṣip*, go to ruin, -*dahana*, *m.* conflagration causing the destruction of the world, -*anta-ga*, *n.* perishing only at the end of the world (*sun*).

प्रलालाट *pra-lalāṭa*, *a.* having a prominent forehead; -*lavā*, *m.* cutting (of a reed); -*lavana*, *n.* cutting of corn.

प्रलप *pra-lāpā*, *m.* prattle, chatter, idle talk; lamentation; raving, delirious talk; -*lāpāna*, *n.* teaching to talk; -*lāpi-tā*, *f.* loquacious prattle; -*lāpī*, *a.* prattling, chattering, talking (only -*o*); lamenting, delirious (fever).

प्रलेप *pra-lepa*, *m.* adhesion to (-*o*); salve, plaster; -*leha*, *n.* kind of broth; -*lehana*, *n.* licking.

प्रलोप *pra-lopa*, *m.* destruction, annihilation; -*lobha*, *m.* allurements; -*ka*, *m.* enticer, *N.* of a jackal; -*lobhana*, *a.* enticing; *n.* allurements; -*lobhin*, *a.* alluring, seductive; -*lobhya*, *a.* alluring, enticing; -*loia*, *a.* violently agitated (ocean).

प्रव *prav-ā*, *a.* hovering.

प्रवक्तव्य *pra-vaktavya*, *fp.* to be propounded, imparted, or taught; -*vaktṛ*, *m.* one who tells, imparts, or says anything (-*o*); good speaker; teacher, propounder; originator of a story; -*tva*, *n.* condition of an instructor; -*vaṭana*, *n.* speaking; propounding; reciting; instruction; expression, designation; propounded doctrine, holy treatise, sacred scriptures, *sp.* the *Brāhmanas*; -*patu*, *a.* skilful in speech, eloquent; -*vaṭaniya*, *fp.* to be propounded.

प्रवण *pra-vaṇā*, *m.* (?) slope, declivity; abyss, depth (in *V.* only *lc. sg.* and *pl.*; in *E.* also *ab. sg.*); *a.* shelving, sloping, towards (-*o*); prone, inclined, or devoted to (*d.*, *g.*, *lc. inf.*, or -*o*); declining, vanishing; directed towards (-*o*); -*tā*, *f.* inclination or proneness to (-*o*); -*vaṇa-vidhēy-bhū*, gladly obey (a command); -*vaṇāyita*, (*den. pp.*) *n.* proneness or inclination to (*lc.*); -*vaṇi-kṛ*, dispose favourably or incline any one (*ac.*); -*vaṇi-bhū*, become favourably disposed.

प्रवत *prā-vat*, *i.* *a.* directed forward, blazing forth (*agni*); containing the syllable 'pra' or 'pri'; -*vāt*, *2. f.* slope of a mountain; height (also of heaven); sloping path, smooth or swift course; in *sg.* & *pl.* downhill, downwards; swiftly; -*vat-vat*, *a.* abounding in heights; swift; affording a swift course; -*vaḍā*, *a.* uttering a sound; -*vaḍana*, *n.* propounding; -*vaḍitṛ*, *a.* uttering (*g.*; *E.*, *ac.*); -*vaḍitos*, *ab. inf.* to begin to utter; -*vaḍāyāman*, *a.* speeding along the slopes of heaven; -*vaḍana*, *n.* 1. shaving off (of the beard); 2. sowing; -*vaḍana*, *n.* 1. end of a web; 2. goad (for driving cattle); (ā-*va-va*), *a.* vigorous of advanced years, aged.

प्रवर *pra-varā* *i.* *a.* cover upper garment

2. m. summons (e.g. to a *Brāhman* to perform rites); invocation of *agni* to perform his sacrificial functions; series of ancestors (because *agni* is invoked as the *agni* of the sacrificer's successive progenitors); ancestor; 3. a. pre-eminence, exalted; chief, best, most excellent (of *g.* or -*o*); eldest (son), better than (*ab.*); distinguished by (-*o*); *m.* *N.*; *n.* aloewood; -*dhātā*, *m.* precious metal, -*aripati*, *m.* *N.* of a prince, -*pura*, *n.* *N.* of a town in *Cashmere*, -*bhūpati*, *m.* *N.* of a prince, -*seṇa*, *n.* *id.*, -*adhya*, *m.* book of ancestry, title of various works, -*isa*, *m.* distinguished lord (?); *N.* of a prince, -*isvara*, *m.* *N.* of a temple erected by *Pravarasena*.

प्रवर्ग *pra-varga*, *m.* large earthenware pot (used in the *Pratargya* ceremony); -*vargyā*, *m.* introductory ceremony of the *Soma* sacrifice, at which fresh milk is poured into a red-hot pot; -*vat*, *a.* connected with the *Pratargya* ceremony; -*vārgana*, *n.* performance of the *Pratargya* rite, placing in or near the fire, -*vartaka*, *a.* (*ikā*) causing to roll onward, setting in motion; promoting, instigating; causing, producing; *m.* founder, author; *n.* entrance of a previously announced person on the stage (at the end of the introduction), -*vartana*, *n.* advance, forward movement; emergence from (*ab.*); flow (of water); walking; activity; occupation with, engaging in (*m.*, *lc.*); going on, proceeding, coming to pass, occurrence; procedure, behaviour; moving onward; erection, execution (of works); stimulation, promotion, production, introduction, employment (of *g.* or -*o*); *ā*, *f.* incitement to activity; -*vartaniya*, *fp.* to be employed; -*commenced*; -*vartayitṛ*, *m.* instigator, of (*g.*), to (*lc.*); erector, introducer; employer; -*tva*, *n.* instigation; -*vartita*, *cs.* *pp.* administered, dispensed; allowed to take its course; enforced; -*vartitavya*, *fp.* *m.* *imps.* one should act; -*vartitṛ*, *m.* producer, bringer; one who fixes or settles; -*vartin*, *a.* issuing, streaming forth; moving forward, flowing; engaging in action; causing to flow; producing; employing, introducing, propagating; -*vartya*, *fp.* being incited; -*vardha-ka*, *a.* (*ikā*) augmenting, increasing (-*o*); -*vardhana*, *a.* *id.*; -*varsha*, *m.* rain (*cls. pl.*); -*na*, *n.* raining; first rain; -*varshin*, *a.* raining, shedding (-*o*); -*varha*, *v.* -*barha*; -*valha*, *m.* riddle; -*vasathā*, *n.* departure; separation (*pl.*) from (*ab.*); -*vasana*, *n.* setting out on travel; dying, decrease; -*valha*, *a.* carrying, wafting, *m.* one of the seven winds which set the planets in motion; one of the seven tongues of fire; reservoir for receding water; -*vahana*, *n.* giving a girl in marriage; carriage; ship (also *i. f.*; -*o* *a.* *ā*); -*bhaṅga*, *m.* shipwreck.

प्रवाच *pra-vāk*, *a.* grandiloquent; -*vākana*, *n.* announcement, declaration; fame; -*vākya*, *fp.* to be proclaimed, praiseworthy; to be addressed; -*vāda* = -*vāla*, coral; -*vāna*, *n.* border of a web; -*vātā*, (*pp.*) *n.* breeze, windy spot; -*vātēgā* (or -*gā*), *a.* growing in a windy place; -*vāda*, *m.* utterance; naming, mention; statement; saying, proverb; story, rumour, report, about (-*o*); evil report, calumny (*pl.*); passing oneself off as (-*o*); any grammatical form or case of (*g.* or -*o*). *opp.* a specified form; *in.* as the saying goes (but not its reality); *d.* in order to spread the report; -*vādaka*, *a.* causing to sound, playing upon (-*o*); -*vādin*, *a.* *i.* uttering a sound, crying; stating, speaking, talking about (-*o*); 2. occurring in some form or case (*gr.*); -*vāpin*, *a.* sowing (*n.* *ā*); -*vāyā*, *a.* flight, swiftness; -*vāra*, *a.* covering, *n.* fulfilment of a wish, *fp.* to be satisfied, *vāla*, *a.* shoot, sprout to which feet and lips

are often compared); coral; -*phala*, *n.* red sundal, -*vat*, *a.* furnished with shoots or sprouts; -*vāsā*, *m.* temporary residence abroad, absence from home -*m.* *gam*, *ya*, -*ā-pad*, or *pra-vas*, go abroad; *pravāsā* *ā* or *upa-ā-vrit*, return from abroad; -*stha*, *a.* or -*sthita*, *pp.* gone abroad, absent from home; -*vāsana*, *n.* banishment, from (*ab.*), -*vāsin*, *a.* residing abroad, absent from home, sojourning (-*o*); -*vāsyā*, *fp.* to be banished; -*vāhā*, *m.* stream, current; flow; continuity, series; continuous train of thought; -*vāhana*, *a.* carrying away; *n.* protrusion, ejection; -*vāhikā*, *f.* diarrhoea; -*vāhin*, *a.* drawing carrying along (of a river); flowing, through or into (-*o*); *n.* draught animal.

प्रविग्रह *pra-vi-graha*, *m.* distinct separation of words euphonically combined; -*ghatana*, *n.* breaking in pieces; -*kāra*, *m.*; -*nā*, *f.* distinction, species; -*kintaka*, *a.* foreseeing; -*ketana*, *n.* comprehension; -*dalana*, *n.* shattering; -*dāra*, *m.* bursting asunder.

प्रविद्वस् *pra-vidvas*, *pf. pt.* knowing, conscious.

प्रविधान *pra-vi-dhāna*, *n.* means employed; -*bhāga*, *m.* division, separation, classification; part; -*vat*, *a.* having subdivisions.

प्रविरल *pra-virala*, *a.* standing far apart isolated, rare.

प्रविलम्बित *pra-vi-lambin*, *a.* prominent; -*laya*, *m.* melting; dissolution, complete disappearance; -*lāpāna*, *n.* annihilation; -*lāp-ayitavya*, *fp.* to be annihilated; -*lāpi-tva*, *n.* complete annihilation; -*lāpin*, *a.* lamenting; -*lāpya*, *fp.* to be completely destroyed; -*vāda*, *m.* quarrel; -*viktā*, *pp.* /vik, *n.* (1) solitude (only *lc. pl.*); -*vikṣā*, *des. u.* being about to enter; -*veka*, *m.* complete retirement.

प्रविषय *pra-vishaya*, *m.* range; -*m.* *ā* *ishṭer gam*, become visible; -*vishṭā*, (*√*vis) entered (*act. d. pr.*); -*ka*, *n.* air of entering the stage; only in *sg.* as a stage direction; -*vishṭakā-ya*, *den. ā.* appear in person; -*vistara*, *m.* extent; *in.* in great detail; -*vistāra*, *m.* *id.* -*vi-spashṭa*, *pp.* perfectly evident.

प्रवीण *pra-vīṇa*, *a.* skilful, clever, in (*lc.* or -*o*); -*tā*, *f.* skill, cleverness, ability; -*vīṇikṛ*, make fit for anything; (ā-*vīra*, *m.* great hero, among (*g.* or -*o*); -*ka*, *m.* *N.* of *varuṇas* men, -*vara*, *m.* *N.* of an *Asura*.

प्रवृत्त *pra-vṛtta*, *pp.* turned forward; begun, proceeded with, going on; set in, ensued engaged, occupied, busy, with (*lc.* or -*o*); interested (*action*); -*kakra*, *a.* whose wheel rolls on unimpeded; -*tā*, *f.* unlimited power; -*vāk*, *a.* of fluent speech; -*samprahāra*, *a.* having begun the fight.

प्रवृत्ति *pra-vṛtti*, *f.* moving forward, advance, progress; appearance, manifestation, production; rise, origin; advent, setting in (of spring etc.); activity, efficacy, function advance into, prosecution of, engaging in, exposure of oneself to danger, predilection, propensity, addiction to (*lc.* or -*o*); proceeding, occupation; behaviour, practice; employment, use, currency; applicability or validity of a grammatical rule, continuance, prevalence, continued validity; lot, fate, things, of (*g.* or -*o*); -*mat*, *a.* devoted to a thing; -*vṛddha*, *pp.* (*√*vṛdh) grown up, great; -*vṛddhi*, *f.* growth, increase; rise (of price), preferment, promotion, elevation; prosperity; -*vṛddh*, *f.* growth.

प्रवेक *pra veka* *a.* cho ce ch ef exquisite, most excellent of (-*o*) -*vega*, *m.* great swiftness, *den. pp.* mo ag rapidly -*ve-*

ni, *f.* braid of hair; coloured woollen cloth; *-vetri*, *m.* charioteer; *-vettri*, *m.* connoisseur of (-°); *-vedana*, *n.* unaking known, proclaiming; *-vedin*, *a.* thoroughly knowing (-°); *-vedya*, *fp.* to be made known; *-vedha*, *m.* shot; *-vepin*, *a.* trembling; *-verite*, *pp.* cast, hurled; *-vesa*, *m.* entrance, entry, penetration, intrusion, into (*lc.*, *g.* + *antar* or -°); appearance on the stage; getting into the house, coming into one's possession (e.g. of a deposit); obtrusiveness, meddlesomeness, entering into = admissibility, applicability in (*lc.*); employment or utilization of (-°); entrance, door; *-ka*, *a.* -°, *id.*; *m.* interlude (explaining what has happened between two acts and is essential for the understanding of what follows); *-vesana*, *n.* entering, entrance or penetration into (*lc.*, *g.* or -°); copulation; introduction, into (*lc.*); driving home (of cattle); *-vesa-bhāgika*, *m.* collector of taxes; *-vesayitavya*, *fp.* to be introduced; *-vesta*, *ca.* *pp.* introduced, made or allowed to enter; *n.* causing to appear on the stage; *-ve-in*, *a.* entering, into (-°); accessible through or over (-°); having sexual intercourse with (-°); *-ve-ya*, *fp.* to be entered; -played (musical instrument); -introduced; *-vesh-tavya*, *fp.* to be entered; -allowed to enter; *n.* *imps.* one should enter or penetrate into (*lc.*); *-veshtri*, *m.* one who enters; *-tva*, *n.* condition of - [*-volhri*, *m.* (V.) *id.*]

प्रवीहृ pra-vadhri, *m.* one who carries off;

प्रव्यक्ति pra-vyakti, *f.* manifestation, appearance; *-vyādha*, *m.* shot, shooting distance; *-vyāhara*, *m.* prolongation of a discourse; *-m* *kri*, address any one (*g.*).

प्रव्रजन pra-vragana, *n.* going abroad, leaving home; *-vragita*, (*pp.*) *m.* religious mendicant (Brahman in the fourth order), *n.* life of a religious mendicant; *ā*, *f.* nun; *-vragya*, *n.* going abroad, migration, wandering forth from home; *ā*, *f.* religious mendicancy; order of ascetics; joining the monastic (or fourth) order; *-vrasika*, *n.* out; *-vraj*, *n.* religious mendicant, recluse; *-vrajā*, *m.* river-bed (V.); *-vragaka*, *m.* religious mendicant; *-stri*, *f.* mendicant nun; *-vrajikā*, *f.* *id.*; *-vragana*, *n.* banishment; *-vraj-in*, going forth or after (-°); *m.* religious mendicant; *-vriya*, *m.* collapse.

प्रशंसक pra-samsa-ka, *a.* praising (-°); *-samsana*, *n.* laudation; *-samsaniya*, *fp.* to be praised; *-samsā*, *f.* praise, eulogy, applause (*etc. pl.*); fame; *-nāman*, *n.* term of praise; *-ālapa*, *m.* applause, *-vāhana*, *n.* laudatory remark; *-āvali*, *f.* panegyric poem; *-samsin*, *a.* praising, extolling (-°); *-samsa-upamā*, *f.* comparison implying praise (*etc.*); *-samsatavya*, *fp.* praiseworthy; *-samsya*, *fp.* *id.*; better than (*ab.*); *-sama*, *m.* tranquillization, pacification, appeasement; composure, calm; cessation, extinction (of fire); abatement, removal (of obstacles, pain, etc.); mental calm, quietude; *-samaka*, *a.* tranquillizing, rendering innocuous (-°); *-samam-kara*, *a.* causing the cessation of (*g.*), disturbing; *-samana*, *a.* tranquillizing, calming, allaying, extinguishing, curing; *n.* tranquillization, pacification; alleviation, mitigation; healing; rendering innocuous; securing (property); *-sas*, *f.* axe, knife; *-sasta*, *pp.* (✓ *sams*) praised, commended, etc.; *-kala-a*, *m.* N. -*tva*, *n.* excellence; *-sastavya*, *fp.* praiseworthy; (*ā*) *-sasti*, *f.* praise, laudation; glory; direction, guidance; benediction expressing a desire for peace in the realm (*dr.*); (metrical) eulogistic inscription; *kṛit* a bestowing praise approving *pañā*, *m.* *immacul* *-kṛaya*, *fp.* praiseworthy, commendable, excellent blessed, *tā*, *f.* excellence.

प्रशाखा pra-sākha, *f.* branch; extremity (of the body); *-sākhi*, *f.* small branch, twig; *-sātana*, *n.* breaking off; *-santa*, *pp.* (✓ *sam*) tranquillized, calmed, etc.; *-ka*, *a.* calm (of the mind); *-tā*, *f.* mental calm, composure; *-santi*, *f.* tranquillization, appeasement, alleviation; tranquillity, calm; abatement, cessation; extinction (of fire); destruction; mental calm, composure, quietude; *-sām*, (*am*, *m.*) *a.* painless; *-sāsaka*, *m.* spiritual guide; *-āsana*, *n.* guidance, government, rule; *-āsiti*, *m.* governor, master, sovereign ruler, dictator; *-sāstra*, *n.* spiritual guide; *N.* of a priest also called Maitrīyāna, 'who is the first student of the Ituri'; *-sāstra*, *n.* office or home-vessel of the Prāsātrī priest; *-sāya*, *fp.* to be ordered by (*g.*).

प्रशिक्षित pra-sikhita, *a.* very loose, flaccid, or lax, extremely feeble, hardly perceptible; *-sikhili-kr*, *m.* make very loose; *-sikhili-bhū*, become very loose; *-sishā*, *pp.* ✓ *am*; *ā* *-sishā*, *f.* order, command; *-sishya*, *m.* pupil of a pupil; *-tva*, *n.* *abst.* x. -*vis*, *f.* order, precept. [*f.* clearness, purity.]

प्रशुचि pra-suci, *a.* perfectly pure; *-suddhi*,

प्रशोष pra-sosha, *m.* dryness. [*ling.*]

प्रशोतन pra-shotana, *n.* dripping sprink-

प्रश्न pras-na, *m.* 1. question; interrogation (also of the stars, etc.); judicial inquiry or investigation; inquiry after (-°); subject of controversy, disputed point, problem; lesson (in Vedic recitation); short section or paragraph (in books); *-m* 1. submit a question to any one (acc.) for decision; *-m ā-gam*, *id.* (but *lc.* of person); 2. wicker-work, wicker-basket.

प्रश्नकथा prasna-kathā, *f.* story involving a question; *-pūrvakam*, *-pūrvam*, *ad.* with a preceding question, after examination.

प्रश्नय prasna-ya, *den.* P. question, interrogate, inquire after (2 acc.).

प्रश्नविवाद prasna-vivāda, *m.* controversy.

प्रश्निन् prasna-in, *m.* questioner, interrogator.

प्रश्नोत्तर prasna-uttara, *n.* question and answer; verse consisting of question and answer; *-upanishad*, *f.* title of an Upanishad consisting of six questions and six answers.

प्रश्रय pra-smya, *n.* support, resting-place; (inclining forward), respectful demeanour, deference, civility, modesty; *-vat*, *a.* deferential; *-sray-in*, *a.* *id.*; (-i) *-tā*, *f.* respectfulness.

प्रश्रित pra-srita, *pp.* (= *srita*), changing 'as' to 'o' before sonant letters (*samdhī*); *-sishā*, *pp.* slurred, coalescent (euphonic combination of a or ā with a following vowel or of other vowels with homogeneous ones); vowel resulting from coalescence or accent of a coalescent vowel (*gr.*); *-siesha*, *m.* close contact or pressure; coalescence (of vowels).

प्रश्रितव्य pra-svas-itavya, *fp.* *n.* *imps.* one should restore or revive any one (*g.*) by means of (*in.*); *-svāsa*, *m.* inhalation.

प्रश्रयप्रश्र-तव्या, *fp.* (✓ *prakh*) to be asked, interrogated, or examined, concerning (*acc.*); to be inquired about.

प्रश्रि prā-shri, *m.* [being beyond or in front], side-horse or leader; man at one's side; tripod (supporting a dish); *-mat*, *a.* having side h; *vāhin* *a.* yoked with three horses

प्रश pra-sh ā a stand ng o going in front

chief, foremost, most excellent, best, of (-°) *m.* front-man, leader; *-tva*, *n.* pre-eminence

प्रसकल pra-sakala, *a.* very full (*loso*) *-sakta*, *pp.* ✓ *saug*; - or -*m*, *ad.* incessantly *-saktavya*, *fp.* to be attached to (*lc.*); *-sakti*, *f.* attachment, devotion, or addition to indulgence in, occupation with (*lc.*, occurrence of a cure, bearing, applicability practicalness; *-m* *pra-ya*, be practicable *-saktavya*, *fp.* to be allowed to occur *-sākhya*, *f.* sum total; consideration, *-sāri* *khyāna*, *n.* enumeration, reflection, meditation; fame, reputation, *-saṅga*, *m.* attachment, inclination; fondness for addition to indulgence in (*lc.* or -°); gratification, of (*g.*); association or intercourse with (-°) illicit pursuit; applicability; contingency opening, opportunity, occasion; connexion *pl.* all that is connected with or results from anything; *in.* assiduously, with one's whole soul; in the course of (-°); occasionally incidentally (also *ab.*, -°, or -*tas*); *amna* - or *tat-prasaṅga*, on that occasion; *etat-prasaṅga*, on this occasion; *prasaṅga* *ku* *trāpi*, on a certain occasion; *-vat*, *a.* occasional, incidental, *-vinivṛtti*, *f.* non-recurrence of a contingency, prevention of the recurrence, *-saṅgin*, *a.* attached or devoted to (-°); connected with anything; contingent, occurring; secondary, unessential; *-sagya*, *fp.* applicable; *-tā*, *f.* -ness, *-pratishe* *dha*, *m.* negative form of an applicable (positive) statement; *-tva*, *n.* *abst.* N.; *-satti*, *f.* graciousness; favour, complacency; *-sādhāna*, *n.* combination, union; *-sāna*, *pp.* (✓ *ad*) clear; bright; pleased, southerly de lighted; complacent; gracious, propitious kindly disposed; plain (meaning); distinct (*imposition*); correct (supposition); *-tā*, *f.* clearness, purity; brightness; perceptibility, complacency, good humour, *-tva*, *n.* clearness, brightness, *-mukha*, *a.* of a placid countenance, looking pleased, *-salila*, *a.* having clear water; *-saba*, - or -*m*, *ad.* forcibly violently; exceedingly, very much; importunately; *-dāmana*, *n.* forcible subjugation *-sara*, *n.* advance; diffusion, expansion, extension; range; issue (of smoke); free scope ample space; motion (of the eye); appearance, manifestation; prevalence, influence stream, flood; multitude, quantity; *-na*, *n.* running away, escaping; coming into force compliance, amiability; *-sarga* (or *ā*), *m.* gushing forth; dismissal; *-sārpana*, *n.* going forward, advancing; betaking one-self to (*lc.*); *-sarpi*, *n.* issuing from (-°); slinking away

प्रसव pra-savā, *m.* 1. pressing (of Soma), 2. setting in motion, impulse; course, current quickening power, stimulation, instigation aid; command; acquisition; vivifier, 3. be getting, generation; conception; bringing forth, bearing; birth; delivery, confinement augmentation; birth-place; flower, blossom *sg.* & *pl.* offspring, progeny (-°, *sta.* = young -); *-grīha*, *n.* lying-in chamber; *-savana* *n.* bringing forth, bearing of children; fecundity; *-sava-vedanā*, *f.* pangs of child birth, travail, *-savitrī*, *m.* 1. impeller, in ceter, vivifier (of *g.*); 2. (-*tri*), *m.* procreator father; *-savin*, *a.* bearing, producing; *-savya*, *a.* (holding the left hand out towards anything), following one's left hand, keeping one's left hand towards anything (in walking round it); *-m*, *oil.* to the left; *-sāh*, *a.* (st. *-sāh*) overpowering; *-saha*, *a.* enduring withstanding (-°); *m.* endurance, resistance (only -°); beast or bird of prey; *-sahana*, *n.* resisting *era* in *ng* *ubhaya*; *-sahya* *d* to *ch* y *stet* *ng* y without more *y* (*with* *na*, by *n* mean- *fp* conquerable *with* *af* capable of being

(*ps. pt.*): -**kāria**, *a.* acting with violence; -**harana**, *n.* forcible abduction or appropriation.

साद 1. *pra-sāda*, *den.* P. be bright.

साद 2. *pra-sāda*, *m.* clearness (of water, the voice); brightness; perspicuity (of speech or style); radiance (of the countenance); calmness (of mind), serenity; cheerfulness, good temper; kindness, graciousness, favour; help, aid, gracious gift; food offered to an idol; remnants of a preceptor's food (which may be eaten without scruple) - *m. kri.* be gracious, show favour; grant the favour of (*inf* or -°); -**sāda-ka**, *a.* making clear, clarifying; cheering, gladdening; -**sādāna**, *a.* (2) making clear, clarifying; *n.* making clear, clarification; soothing, calming, tranquillizing; rendering cheerful; gratifying; propitiation; -**sādāniya**, *fp.* to be propitiated; -**sāda-parāimukha**, *a.* (1) indifferent to any one's favour; withdrawing one's favour from (*g.*); -**sāda-bhūmi**, *f.* object of favour, favourite; -**sādāyitavya**, *fp.* to be rendered propitious towards (upari); -**sāda-vitta** - **ka**, *a.* abounding in favour, standing high in the favour of (*g.* or -°), *m.* favourite; -**sāda-antara**, *n.* another mark of favour; -**sādita**, *cs. pp.* (√*sad*) pleased, propitiated, well-satisfied; -**sādin**, *a.* bright (eye, face); clear (netter); perspicuous; cheering, gladdening; -**sādi-kri**, grant (no) as a favour to (*g.*), graciously present; -**sādya**, *i. cs. gd.* having appeased, pleased, or propitiated; 2. *fp.* to be propitiated; -**sādhaka**, *a.* (1) *kā* adorning; *m.* dresser, valet; *f.* (1) *kā* lady's maid; -**sādhana**, *a.* accomplishing; *n.* accomplishment; putting in order, arranging; embellishment, personal adornment, toilet; means of decoration, toilet requisites; ornament of (-°); 1. *f.* comb; -**sādhita**, *pp.* accomplished; decorated; -**sāra**, *m.* spreading or stretching out, extension; rising, whirling up (of dust); opening; -**sāraṇa**, *n.* stretching out, extending; development; extension, diffusion, augmentation; vocalization of a semivowel (*gr.*); -**sāraṇin**, *a.* containing a semivowel liable to vocalization (*gr.*); -**sārāta**, *cs. pp.* (√*sri*) extended, expanded, diffused; stretched forth, exposed for sale; -**sārin**, *a.* breaking forth, issuing from (-°); stretching oneself out; extending to (-°); -**sārya**, *i. cs. gd.* having extended or put forth; 2. *fp.* to be vocalized (semivowel).

सित *pra-sita*, *pp.* (√*si*) devoted to, intent on (*in. or lo.*); (ā)-**siti**, (*V.*) *f.* onward rush (of fire); onset; shot, missile; extension, sphere; duration; dominion, power; -**siddha**, *pp.* (√*sidh*); -**tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n.* notoriety; -**siddhi**, *f.* accomplishment, success; proof; current opinion, general acceptance; publicity, notoriety; fame, celebrity; -**m utpādyā**, having spread the rumour; *ato me saṅka iti prasiḍḍha*, therefore I am generally known as Saṅka; -**mat**, *a.* universally known, famous.

सुप *pra-sūp*, *a.* slumbering; -**supta**, *pp.* slept; sleeping; fast asleep; -**tā**, *f.* sleepiness; -**supti**, *f. id.*

सू *pra-sū*, *a.* bearing, giving birth to; fruitful, prolific; producing, providing for (-°); *f.* mother; sprout; flowering sacrificial grass; -**sūta**, *pp.* born, produced; *n.* primordial soul or matter (*phil.*); (ā)-**sūti**, *i. f.* matigation, command; permission; (a)-**sūti**, 2. *f.* bringing forth, parturition; laying (of eggs); birth; coming forth, production (of fruit flowers etc.) producer child off sperm, progeny product **sūtiḥ**, *f.* a recently having lately calved -**sūna**,

pp. (√*sū*; *n.* blossom, flower; -**bāva**, *m.* (flower-arrowed), *Kāna*, -**ānga**, *m. id.*

प्रसृत *pra-srita*, *pp.* (√*sri*; *m.* outstretched hollowed palm; handful (as a measure = 2 Palas); (ā)-**sṛiti**, *f.* flow; successful progress; diffusion; hollow outstretched palm; handful (as a measure = 2 Palas); -**yāvaka**, *m.* eating porridge made of not more than a handful of barley; -**sṛimara**, *u.* welling forth, distilling; going in front, being at the head of (*g.*); -**sṛistita**, *pp.* (√*sṛ*).

प्रसेक *pra-seka*, *m.* effusion; watering of the mouth, nausea; exudation, resin; spout (of a ladle); -**sekin**, *a.* discharging fluid; suffering from (excessive) salivation; -**sona**; -**git**, *m. N.* of various pretexts; -**sevaka**, *m.* sack, bag; damper on the neck of a lute.

प्रस्तार *prā-skāva*, *m. N.* of a Vedic Rishi; *pl.* descendants of Prākāva; -**skandana**, *a.* leaping forward, attacking. *ep. of Śiva*; suffering from diarrhoea; *n.* bounding over or across (-°); apert; -**skandin**, *a.* leaping into (-°); -**skanna**, *pp.* (√*skand*); -**skunda**, *m.* support or (according to a commentator) circular altar; -**skhalana**, *n.* stumbling, staggering

प्रस्तम्भ *pra-stambha*, *m.* becoming rigid; -**stara**, *m.* (that which is strewn forth), straw-bed, couch of grass or leaves, litter; couch of (-°); bunch of sacrificial grass; flat surface, pavement, terrace; plain, plateau; stone, rock; section, paragraph; -**starana**, *n.* couch, seat; -**stava**, *m.* song of praise.

प्रस्तार *pra-stāra*, *m.* strewing, spreading out; abundance; litter, bed of straw; couch; layer; stair (leading down to water); flat surface; table of all the possible combinations in a metre: -**paṅkti**, *f.* combination-paṅkti, a metre (12 + 12 + 8 + 3 syllables); -**stārin**, *a.* spreading out, extending to, -**stāva**, *m.* preliminary mention, allusion, propounding or introducing a topic; subject of conversation, topic; opportunity, occasion, season, proper time; beginning, commencement; introduction; - of a Śāman sung by the Prastōtri priest: *in. at any one's convenience*; *lo.* on a suitable occasion, opportune, -**tas**, *ad.* in the course of (-°); -**stāvanā**, *f.* blazing abroad, through (*in.*); beginning, commencement; introduction, (*dramatic*) prologue (the scene between the benediction and beginning of the first act); -**stāva-sādika**, *a.* suited to the occasion, seasonable, appropriate; -**stāvita**, *cs. pp.* commenced, begun; referred to.

प्रस्तुत *pra-stuta*, *pp.* begun; propounded, under discussion, in question; -**tva**, *n.* state of being under discussion, -**sākura**, *m.* figure in which allusion is made to a passing circumstance, hunting at something analogous present in the mind; (ā)-**stuti**, *f.* praise.

प्रस्तोत्र *pra-stōtri*, *m. N.* of the assistant of the Udgātri priest, who chants the *prastāva*; -**stobha**, *m.* allusion to (*g.*).

प्रस्थ *pra-stha*, *m. n.* [standing forth, prominent], table-land on a mountain, plateau; level expanse, plain; a measure of capacity (= 32 Palas); -**sthāna**, *n.* setting out, marching forth, proceeding, departure; advent; despatch (of waves), journey to the next world; religious mendicancy; way of thinking, method, system, sect; kind of inferior drama; -**dundubhi**, *m.* drum giving the signal for marching; -**sthāniya**, *a.* relating to departure; -**sthāpana**, *n.* sending away, despatching, dismissing; giving currency to (*an expression*); -**sthāpita**, *cs. pp.* (√*sthā*) sent away despatched -**sthāpya**, *cs. fp.* to be sent away or dismissed *a. setting*,

out, departing; -**sthita**, *pp.* (√*sthā*) set out, departed; marched forth; gone on a journey; *n.* departure; -**yāgyā**, *f.* verse pronounced on offering the *Soma* vessels called 'prasthita'; -**sthiti**, *f.* setting out, departure; -**stheya**, *fp. n. imp.* one should set out or depart.

प्रसव *pra-sava*, *m.* stream or flow (of milk etc.); *pl.* tears; -**snāvin**, *a.* dropping, pouring forth (-°); -**snuta**, *pp.* drooping, flowing; -**stani**, *a. f.* having streaming breasts; -**snushā**, *f.* grand-on's wife; -**snēya**, *fp.* suitable for bathing.

प्रसन्द *pra-spandana*, *n.* quivering, pulsating; -**spardhin**, *a.* rivalling; -**sphuṭa**, *a.* plain, manifest, evident; -**spūrita**, *pp.* quivering, vibrating, tremulous; manifested; -**sphulinga**, *m.* (1) darting spark; -**spholana**, *n.* splitting (*int.*); causing to expand or bloom.

प्रस्मृत्य *pra-smartavya*, *fp.* to be forgotten

प्रसन्द *pra-syanda*, *m.* trickling or welling forth; -**syandana**, *n. id.*; exudation; -**syāndin**, *a.* oozing forth; -°, shedding (tears); *m.* shower of rain.

प्रसंस *pra-samsa*, *m.* falling down; -**samsana**, *n.* dissolvent; -**samsin**, *a.* (1) mis carrying; -**sra**, *m.* flowing forth; stream, flow; flow of milk (*lo.* when the milk flows *pl.* gushing tears; -**sṛavana**, *n.* gushing or streaming forth, trickling, oozing; effusion, discharge (of, from, or into, -°); spring, fountain; spout; -**sra**, *pp.* discharging milk (breasts); -**sanyukta**, *pp. id.*; stream (tears); -**sra**, *pp.* pouring forth, discharging (-°); discharging milk (cow); -**sṛava**, *m.* urine; -**sṛuta**, *pp.* oozed, issued, etc.

प्रस्वन *pra-svana*, *m.* sound, noise; (ā)-**svāda**, *a.* very sweet, highly pleasing; -**svāpa**, *a.* inducing sleep, soporific (missile); *m.* falling asleep; dream; -**svāpana**, *a.* (1) causing slumber; 1. *daśa*, *f.* condition of sleep, *n.* causing sleep; -**sveda**, *m.* perspiration -**svedin**, *a.* perspiring, covered with sweat

प्रहण *pra-hanana*, *n.* striking; -**hata**, *pp.* (√*han*) struck, beaten, etc.; -**hati**, *f.* stroke blow; -**hantavya**, *fp.* to be killed; -**hantri**, *a.* striking down (*ac.*); -**hara**, *m.* (stroke on a gong), watch (period of about three hours) -**ka**, *m. id.*; -**harana**, *n.* striking, beating; pecking; attacking; combat removing, dispelling; weapon; -**haraniya**, *fp.* to be attacked; - removed or expelled, *n.* weapon, missile; -**hartavya**, *fp.* to be attacked; *n. imp.* one must strike or attack (*d. or lo.*); -**hartri**, *m.* sender; assailant, combatant, warrior; -**harsha**, *m.* great joy, rapture; -*m. kri.* delight in (*ic.*); -**harshaṇa**, *a.* causing (the hair of the body) to stand on end; making very glad, enrapturing, *n.* erection (of the hair of the body); joy, rapture; -**harsha-vat**, *a.* rejoicing; -**harshin**, *a.* gladdening; -**hasana**, *n.* laughter; derision; kind of comedy, farce; -**hasita**, (*pp.*) *n.* breaking out into a laugh; -**hasta**, *m.* hand with extended fingers; *a.* long-handed, *m. N.*; -**hāva**, *n.* 1. abstraction, speculation, 2. abandonment, avoidance, -**hāvi**, *f.* disappearance; -**hātavya**, *fp.* to be abandoned -**hāra**, *m.* stroke, blow, thump, cut, thrust, shot, kick (with, -°; on, *lo.*, *sts* -°); -**da**, *a.* giving a blow to, striking (-°), -**svarnan**, *m. N.* of a prince, -**ṣṭa**, *pp.* wounded, -**hārin**, *a.* striking, with (-°); fighting against (*g. or lo.*) no good fighter -**hāsa**, *n.* laughter derision, *y* a laughing derisive.

प्रहि pra-hi, *n.* well; -huta, *pp.* (√dhā) sent, despatched, commissioned, etc.: -hitam-gama, *a.* going on a message to (*g.*).

प्रहुत pra-huta, *pp.* offered up; (ā)-huti, *f.* offering.

प्रहृत pra-hrta, *pp.* √hri; *n.* combat with (-°); -hrishita, *pp.* greatly rejoiced, delighted: -mannas, *a.* having a delighted mind or heart, exceedingly glad, -roman, *n.* having the hair of one's body erect, *m. N.* of an Asura, -ātman, *a.* having a joyful mind.

प्रहेला pra-helā, *f.* unconstrained behaviour: *m.* without constraint; -helikā, *f.* riddle, enigma.

प्रहाद pra-brāda, *m. N.* of the chief of the Asuras; -hrāsa, *m.* curtailment, diminution, wane.

प्रह्लाद pra-hlāda, *m.* pleasurable excitement, feeling of joy; *N.* of a pious Daitya (= Prahrāda); -ka, *a.* refreshing, gladdening; -hlādana, *a.* (i) cheering, gladdening; *n.* ā, *f.* refreshing, delighting; -hlādin, *a.* delighting.

प्रह्व pra-hva, *a.* inclined forward, sloping, slanting, bent; bowing before (*g.*); humble; -hvana, *n.* obeisance; -havya, *den. P.* humble (*ac.*); -hvi-bhū, humble oneself.

प्रा PRĀ, *V.* (collateral form of √i, pri, only used in aor., *pf.*, and *pp.*) fill: *pp.* prātā, filled, full. ā, full. vi, id.

प्रासु pra-smu, *a.* [having its end raised up], lofty, high, tall; long; intense (brilliance); *m. N.* : -ka, *a.* large (animal), -tā, *f.* height.

प्राक prāk, *n.* (of prākṣ) *ad.* before, in front of (*ab.*); before (in order: *ab.*); formerly, previously, to (*ab.*, rarely *g.*), to the east of (*ab.*); first, in the first place; henceforth; prāg eva, a short while ago; still more (*B.*). [festation.]

प्राकट्य prakat-ya, *n.* manifestness, mani-

प्राकरणीक prākaraṇ-ika, *a.* belonging to the matter in question; - to the chapter; - to the genus. [will]

प्राकाम्य prākām-ya, *n.* perfect freedom of

प्राकार prā-kara, *m.* [strewn along, mound], enclosing wall, rampart; -karna, *m.* Wall-ear, *N.* of a minister of the owl-king Arimardana, -sesha, *a.* having only his ramparts left.

प्राकाश prākāś-ā, *m.* metal mirror; -ya, *n.* manifestness; notoriety, fame.

प्राकृत prākṛita, *a.* (ā, i) connected with nature (prakṛiti), natural, original; unaltered; usual, ordinary, common; low, vulgar; proceeding from or relating to nature (*phil.*); Prākṛitic; *m.* low or vulgar man, *n.* vernacular dialect (derived from Sanskrit and spoken by women and inferior characters in Sanskrit plays), Prākṛit; -bhāṣin, *a.* speaking Prākṛit, -śāstra, *n.* treatise on Prākṛit, -kandrikā, *f.* Moonlight of Prākṛit, *T.* of Vararuci's Prākṛit grammar, -prākāśa, *m.* illustration of Prākṛit, *id.*

प्राकृतिक prākṛit-ika, *a.* (i) natural; derived from nature.

प्राक्कर्मेण prāk-karman, *n.* preliminary procedure; action performed in a previous existence; -karma, *m.* former ego, *kṛita*, *pp.* i y done in a previous life *a.* not done in a previous life *ad*

before it is too late, betimes; -kṛhāya, *n.* falling of the shadow towards the east.

प्राक्तन prāk-tana, *a.* (i) anterior, former, previous; ancient; -tanaya, *m.* former pupil; -tarām, *ad.* farther east; -tāla, *a.* having the tufts directed eastwards; -tā, *f.* eastward direction (of sacrificial utensils); -pada, *v.* first member of a compound (*gr.*); -pravāna, *a.* sloping towards the east.

प्राक्रमिक prākram-ika, *a.* taking many things in hand (without finishing any of them).

प्राकश prāk-sas, *ad.* eastwards; -siras: -ka, *a.* having the head turned eastwards; -samastha, *a.* ending in the east; -samdhya, *f.* morning twilight; -soma, *a.* preceding the Soma sacrifice, -saumika, *a.* (i) id.; -srotas, *a.* flowing towards the east.

प्राखर्य prākhar-ya, *n.* sharpness (of an arrow).

प्रागग्र prāg-agra, *a.* having the point directed forwards or eastwards; -apavargam, *ad.* concluding in the east; -abhāva, *m.* previous non-existence; -abhihita, *pp.* previously discussed.

प्रागल्भी prāgalbh-i, *f.* self-confidence, assurance; -ya, *n.* id.; -vat, *a.* self-confident, bold; boasting of (-°). [dition.]

प्रागवस्था prāg-avasthā, *f.* previous con-

प्रागाथ prāgātha, *a.* (i) belonging to the Prāgāthas, *i.e.* to the eighth Mandala of the RV.; *m.* put. descendant of Prāgātha.

प्रागायत prāg-āyata, *pp.* extending towards the east; -ukti, *f.* previous utterance.

प्रागुय prāgu-ya, *n.* right position or direction.

प्रागुत्तर prāg-uttara, *a.* (east-northern, *i.e.*) north-eastern: *in. or -tas*, in the north-east, of (*ab.*, *g.*), -dig-bhāga, -dig-vibhāga, *m.* north-eastern side of (*g.*); -atpatti, *f.* first appearance; -udaṇ-mukha, *a.* facing north-eastwards or to the east or the north; -udānik, *a.* (*f.* -udiki) north-eastern; *n.* -udak, *ad.*; *f.* -udiki, (east-north, *i.e.*) north-east; -udikā, *pp.* *f.* formerly married.

प्रागङ्ग prāg-gaṅgam, *ad.* on the east of the Ganges; -gamana-vat, *a.* going forward; -gāmin, *a.* preceding or intending to precede; -guna, *a.* having the previously mentioned quality; -griva, *a.* having the neck directed eastward; -ganman, *n.* previous birth or existence; -gāta, (*pp.*) *n.*, -gāti, *f.* previous existence; -gyotish-a, *a.* lighted from the east; relating to the city of Prāgyotisha; *m.* prince or country of Prāgyotisha; *pl.* inhabitants of -; *n. N.* of a city supposed to have been inhabited by the demon Naraka; -dakṣina, *a.* (east-southern, *i.e.*) south-eastern; ā, *f.* south-east; ā, *ad.* south-easterly; -pravana, *a.* sloping towards the south-east; -dēsa, *m.* eastern country; -dāhika, *a.* belonging to a former life; -dvār, *f.* door facing east; -dvāra, *n.* id.; space in front of a door; *a.* having a door facing eastward; -bhāra, *m.* [having the weight in front, inclined], declivity; inclination; (subsiding) mass, great quantity; -bhāva, *m.* previous existence.

प्राग्र prāgra, *n.* extreme point: -sara, *a.* going in the forefront; foremost, chief, in (-°), among (*g.*), -hara, *a.* (appropriating the best), chief, principal, among (-°).

प्राग्र्य prāgr-ya, *a.* foremost, best, most ex-

प्रागलज्ज prāg-lagya, *a.* ashamed at first, -vama, *i.* *m.* preceding race; *2. a.* having its beams directed eastward; *m.* space in front of the Veda; -vaṭana, *n.* previous utterance; -vat, *a.* as before, formerly, or at other times, as above (*va* a book); -vāta, *m.* east wind; -vritta, *n.* previous conduct, -vrittānta, *m.* previous event or adventure -vritti, *f.* conduct in a previous life; -vesha, *m.* previous attire

प्राघुण prāghuna, *m.* [dialectical for prāghūrna] guest: -ka, *i-ka*, *m.* id.; i-kri, *make* a guest of, cause to reach (-°).

प्राघुरी prāghūrna, *m.* [going forth deviously, wanderer], guest: -ka, *m.* id.; i-ka, *m.* id; *n.* hospitable reception.

प्राङ् prān, *nm. sg. m.* of prāṅk.

प्राङ्गण prāṅgana, *n.* court, courtyard -āṅgana (less correct), *n.* id.

प्राङ्नाय prāñ-nyāya, *n.* previous method a special plea that the prosecutor has previously brought and lost the same action -mukha, *a.* (i) facing or pointing forward or eastward; inclined towards, desirous of (-°) -āṅlana, *a.* facing eastward. [sionateness]

प्राचण्ड prākand-ya, *n.* vehemence, pas

प्राचा prācā, *in. ad. v.* prācā,

प्राचार prācāra, *m.* winged ant.

प्राचार्य prācārya, *m.* teacher of a teacher

प्राची prāk-i, *f.* east.

प्राचीन prācī-ña, *a.* turned frontways, eastward; eastern, living in the east; anterior, former, previous, old; -m, *ad.* for wards; in front of (*ab.*); eastwards, to the east of (*ab.*); previously to, before (*ab.*) -āvitin, *a.* -āvitin; -grāva, *a.* having the neck directed forward or eastward; -āvita, *n.* wearing of the sacred cord over the right shoulder; -āvitin, *a.* wearing the sacred cord over the right shoulder; -upavita, *pp.* id.

प्राचीमूल prācī-mūla, *n.* eastern horizon

प्राचीर prākīra, *m.* enclosure, fence.

प्राचुर्य prākur-ya, *n.* copiousness, abundance, plenty; amplitude, prolixity; prevalence, currency; *in.* for the most part, in detail.

प्राचितस prāketas-a, *a.* relating to Varuṇa (*v.* āś, *f.* west); descended from Praketas, *m.* pat. of Manu, Dakṣa, and Vālmiki.

प्राच्य prāk-yā (or yā), *a.* being in front, situated, living, prevailing, or spoken in the east, eastern; prior, previous; preceding (*va* a book); former, ancient, old, *m. pl.* people of the east, eastern country; the ancients -pada-vritti, *f.* the euphonic combination -ratha, *m.* car used in the eastern country -udānik, *a.* (*f.* -udiki) running from east to west.

प्राक् prāk, *m.* (*nm. prāt*) questioner.

प्राजक prājaka, *m.* driver (of a waggon) -āgana, *m. n.* goad, whip.

प्राजापत prājāpat-a, *a.* (i) = -ya; -yā, *a.* coming from, relating, or sacred to Prājāpati (*v.* sakala, *m. n.* car of Rohini); *m.* pat. descendant of Prājāpati; ± krikṣhara or upa-vāsa, kind of penance; ± vivāha, *m.* Prājā pati form of *u* is which the father gives away his daughter who is returning present from the bridegroom.

प्राजिक *prajag-ika, m.* [driving forward, pursuer], hawk.

प्राजिधर *prajī-dhara, m. N.*; **-mathikā, f.** *N. of a locality.*

प्राज्ञ *prāṇā, a.* (relating to intellect, *prāṇā*), intellectual, intelligent, wise, clever; *m.* wise or sensible man; intelligence associated with individuality (*phil.*): **-tva, n.** wisdom, intelligence, cleverness, **-mānin or -m-mānin, a.** considering oneself wise.

प्राज्य *prājyā, a.* [having much ghee], copious, abundant; much; great, large, important; long: **-bhaga, a.** long-armed.

प्राक्ष *prākṣ, a.* (*f. prākṣi*) directed forwards; being in front, facing; eastward, eastern, easterly, being to the east of (*ab.*); inclined, willing; former, previous, prior: **-am kri, bring;** further; stretch forth; **-am kalpaya, cause to be turned towards one, face;** *m.* **prākṣ, forwards;** eastwards.

प्राक्षल *prākṣala, a.* [having the hands outstretched]; straightforward, candid, open, level (*vrou*), straight: **-tā, f.** straightness, plainness (*of meaning etc.*); **-āṅgali, a.** having the folded hands outstretched (*in token of respect or humility*); **-i-bhū, hold out the folded hands.**

प्राड्विवाक *prād-vivāka, m.* [interrogating (*prākṣ*) and deciding], judge.

प्राण *prāṇā, m.* breath; vital spirit (*pl. life*); vital air (*five are generally assumed; but three, six, seven, nine, and even ten are also spoken of*); *np.* inhaled air; breath of air, wind; breath as a measure of time (*requisite for pronouncing ten long syllables*); vigour, energy, power; soul (*in the Sumkhya phil.*); intelligence associated with totality (*Vedānta*), sign of vitality (*pl.*); organ of sense (*mouth, nose, eyes, and ears: pl.*); *N.*; **-ā, a.** = loving - as dearly as life, or having one's life dependent on -; **-kara, a.** enervating; **-karma, n.** vital function; **-krikhara, n.** danger to life, **-ghna, a.** life-destroying, deadly; **-khi, a.** cutting life short, fatal: **-khiheda, m.** destruction of life, murder; **-tyāga, m.** abandonment of life, suicide; death.

प्राण्य *prāṇā-tha, m.* respiration: **-da, a.** life-giving, saving the life of (*g.*); **-dakshinā, f.** gift of life; **-dayita, (pp.) m.** husband loved as dearly as life; **-dāna, n.** gift or saving of life; abandonment of life; **-dyūta, n.** play or contest for life; **-droha, m.** attempt on the life of any one; **-drohin, a.** seeking the life of (-); **-dhara, m. N.; **-dhārana, n.** maintenance or preservation of life; means of supporting life; **-m kri, P.** support any one's life, **Ā.** support one's life, take food; **-āhārin, a.** preserving the life of (*g.*).**

प्राणाय *prāṇāna, a.* [an] animating, quickening; *n.* respiration; animating.

प्राणनाथ *prāṇa-nātha, m.* lord of life, lover, husband; **-nāsa, m.** loss of life, death; **-ni-graha, m.** restraint of breath; **-pati, m.** lord of life, soul; **-parikraya, m.** staking one's life; **-parikshina, pp.** whose life is on the decline; **-parigraha, m.** possession of life, existence; **-parityāga, m.** abandonment of life; **-prada, a.** having restored or saved any one's life, **-pradāyaka, -pradāyin, a.** *id.*; **-prayāna, m.** departure of the vital spirit, death; **-priya, a.** as dear as life; *m.* lover, husband; **-prepsu, des. a.** wishing to preserve one's life in mortal terror: **-bāha, m.** danger to life, peril
m. depending on breath only i.e. on the mere smell of food or air *k* **bhaya, a.** mortal

fear; **-bhāṣ, a.** possessing life; *m.* living being; **-bhūta, pp.** being the vital breath; **-bhūt, a.** life-preserving, possessing life, living; *m.* living being; man; **-maya, a.** consisting of vital air or breath; **-mokshana, n.** abandonment of breath, suicide, **-yātrā, f.** support of life, subsistence; **-yātrika, a.** requisite for subsistence. **-mātrāk syāt, he** should possess only as much as will support life; **-yuta, pp.** endowed with life, living, alive, **-yoni, f.** source of life; **-rakṣā artham, ad.** for the preservation of life; **-rāg-ya-da, a.** having saved any one's life and throne; **-rodha, m.** suppression of the breath; **-lābha, m.** saving of life; **-vat, a.** endowed with life, living; vigorous, strong; **-vallabhā, f.** mistress or wife who is as dear to one as life; **-vināsa, m.** loss of life, death; **-viprayoga, m. ut.; **-vittī, f.** vital activity or function; **-vyaya, m.** renunciation or sacrifice of life; **-viāyakkhana, n.** imperilment of life; **-samayama, m.** suspension of breath; **-samaya, m.** risk or danger to life (*sts. pl.*); **-sankata, n. ut.; **-samyāga, m.** renunciation of life; **-samdeha, m.** risk or peril to life; **-samdhārana, n.** preservation of life; **-samyāsa, m.** giving up the spirit; **-sama, a.** dear as one's own life; **Ā, f.** mistress, wife; **-sammita, pp.** dear as one's own life; reaching to the nose; **-sāra, n.** vital energy; *a.* full of strength, vigorous, muscular; **-hara, a.** taking away life, fatal to (-); capital (*punishment*); **-hāni, f.** loss of life; **-hāraka, a.** life-depriving, fatal, **-hārin, a. id.; **-hina, pp.** bereft of life, lifeless.******

प्राणाघात *prāṇā-ghāta, m.* destruction of life or of a living being; **-ākārya, m.** body physician; **-atipāta, m.** attempt on life; taking away life, killing a living being; **-atilobha, m.** excessive attachment to life; **-ātman, m.** breath-soul (the lowest of the three souls of man; the other two being *gīvātman* and *paramātman*); **-atyaya, m.** danger to life; **-ādhiika, a.** dearer than life; superior in energy, more vigorous; **-ādhipa, m.** lord of vital breath, soul; **-anta, m.** end of life, death, *n.* (ending life), capital (*punishment*); **-antika, a.** (2) destructive to life, fatal; capital (*punishment*); life-long; desperate, vehement (*love, desire*); **-m, ad.** till death; *n.* danger to life, **-ābādha, m.** injury to life; **-ābhisara, m.** savor of life; **-ayana, n.** organ of sensation; **-āyama, m.** suspension of breath (*sts. pl.*); **-as, ad.** with frequent suspension of the breath; **-āyāmin, a.** suspending the breath.

प्राणाय *prāṇāy-ya, a.* suitable, proper.

प्राणार्थवत् *prāṇārtha-vat, a.* living and rich; **-arthin, a.** eager for life; **-alābha, m.** loss of life; **-avarodha, m.** suspension of the breath.

प्राणिघातिन् *prāṇi-ghātin, a.* killing living beings; **-dyūta, n.** game with fighting animals (such as ram-fighting etc.)

प्राणिन् *prāṇ-in, a.* breathing, living; *m.* living creature; animal; human being.

प्रणिमत *prāṇi-mat, a.* supplied with living beings (*country*); **-vadhā, m.** killing of a living being.

प्राणेश *prāṇa-isa, m.* lord of life, lover, husband; Lord of breath, *N. of a Manu*; **Ā, f.** mistress of one's life, wife; **-īvara, m.** lord of life, lover, husband, **Ā, f.** mistress, wife; **-utkrānti, f.** departure of the vital breath, death
a *m* giving up of life
n touching of the
i.e. mouth nose ears and eyes
a. offering to life food

प्राणकु *prāṇi-kuṅga, n.* limb of an animal or of a human being.

प्रातःकल्प *prātaḥ-kalpa, a.* almost morning (*night*); **-kārya, n.** morning business or ceremony, **-kāla, m.** morning time, early morning, **-kritya, n.** morning ceremony, **-kshana, m.** morning time; **-prahara, m.** morning watch (*six to nine o'clock a.m.*)

प्रातर *prā-tār [p(ā)ṛā-tar(a), opt. very early], ad.* at dawn, early, in the morning, next or to-morrow morning, on the morrow **prātaḥ prātaḥ, every morning.**

प्रातरधिय *prātar-adhyeya, fp.* to be recited early in the morning; **-anuvākā, m.** early recitation (*the litany with which the Prataḥsavana begins*); **-anta, a.** ending in the morning; **-apavarga, a. id., **-abbhivada, m.** morning greeting; **-avanegā, m.** morning ablution; **-ahna, m.** early part of the day forenoon; **-āsa, m.** morning meal, breakfast, **-āita, pp.** having taken one's morning meal having breakfasted; **-ānūti, f.** morning sacrifice (*the second half of the daily Agnikūtra sacrifice*).**

प्रातरित्वन् *prātar-ī-tvan, a.* (*cc. -tvas*) going out or coming early; *m.* morning guest

प्रातर्जप *prātar-gapa, m.* morning prayer **-nādin, m.** (crowing early), cock; **-dugdha, (pp.) n.** morning milk; **-doha, m. ut.; morning milking; **-yagña, m.** morning sacrifice **-yāvan, a.** going out early; **-yuktā, a.** yoked early (*car*); **-yūga, a.** yoking early; yoked early; **-vastri, a.** shining early; **-anta, n.**, **-homa, m.** early sacrifice.**

प्रातस्त्वन *prātas-tāna, a.* matutinal; *n.* early morning (*one of the five parts of the day the other four being forenoon, midday, afternoon, and evening*); **-tya, a.** matutinal, morning.

प्रातःसंध्या *prātaḥ-sandhyā, f.* morning twilight, dawn; **-sava, m.**, **-savanā, n.** early Soma libation (*the ritual of which consists of ten parts*); **-sāvā, m.** morning Soma libation; **-snāna, n.** morning ablution, **-snāyin, a.** bathing in the early morning.

प्रातिकामिन् *prāti-kām-in, m.* (acting according to one's desire: *prati-kām-in*, servant, messenger; **-krūṣika, a.** (2) resisting, hostile, contrary; **-tā, f.** opposition, hostility); **-krūṣya, n.** unfriendliness, opposition; repugnant practice; disagreeableness; disagreement with (-); **-ghna, n.** subject under discussion; **-dāivas-ika, a.** occurring daily (*prati-divasam*); **-nidhi-ka, m.** representative; **-pakṣha, a.** belonging to the enemy or adversary; **-pakṣhya, n.** hostility, enmity, towards (*g.*); **-pada, a.** forming the commencement; *m. N.*; **-pad-ika, a.** express, explicit; *n.* crude base of a noun (*before it receives the case terminations or other suffixes*); **-pauruṣh-ika, a.** relating to manliness or valour; **-bha, a.** intuitive; *n.* intuition; presence of mind; **-bhāṭ-ya, n.** rivalry; **-bhava-ya, n.** surety for (-), certainty, trustworthy news of (*g.*); **-bhās-ika, a.** existing only in appearance, apparent only; **-rup-ika, a.** counterfeit, spurious; using false measure or counterfeit coin; **-lom-ya, n.** inversion, inverse order; opposition, hostility; **-ve-ika, m.** neighbour; **-ve-m-ika, m.** neighbour; **1, f.** female neighbour; **-ve-ya, a.** neighbouring, *m.* opposite neighbour, neighbour; **-2 = neighbouring**; **-ka, m.** neighbour; **-ākhyā, n.** a grammatical treatise on the phonetic changes of words *a* *he* end of the Vedas *ling* to the *ve* on *prati* *ākhyā* *as a* *cf* *a* each treatise one for the R *t*

two for the IT., and one for the AV.); -satvanam, ad. in the direction of the Satvan; -sv-ika, a. own, peculiar, not common to others; -hata, m. kind of svarita accent; -hartra, n. office of the Pratihartri; -hārika, m. door-keeper; -hār-ya, n. jugglery, performance of miracles; miracle.

प्रातीतिक prātik-ika, a. existing in the idea only, subjective.

प्रातीप prātipa, m. pat. of Samtanu.

प्रातीथ prātip-ya, n. hostility.

प्रात्यक्षिक prātyaksh-ika, a. capable of direct perception.

प्रात्यन्तिक prātyant-ika, m. neighbouring chief.

प्रात्यधिक prātyay-ika, a. confidential; going bail for the trustworthiness of a debtor (surety); possessing the confidence of (m.).

प्रात्यहिक prātyah-ika, a. daily.

प्राथमकल्पिक prāthama-kalpika, a. being something in the strictest sense of the term; m. beginner, tyro in study.

प्राथमिक prāthama-ika, a. primary, initial, first; happening for the first time; -ya, n. priority.

प्रादक्षिण prādakṣiṇ-ya, n. circumambulation while following one's (extended) right hand, keeping the right hand towards a person or object; respectful behaviour.

प्रादुर्भाव prādurbhāva, m. manifestation, appearance (also of a deity on earth).

प्रादुष्करण prādush-karana, n. manifestation; production, kindling (of fire).

प्रादुर prādūr [out of doors], ad. (only °- with the following three verbs or derivatives of the last two), forth, to view, manifest, visible; with **as** and **bhū**, become manifest, appear, reveal oneself; arise; resound; with **kri**, manifest, reveal; cause to appear, make to blaze (fire).

प्रादेश prādeśa, m. span of the thumb and forefinger (also as a measure = 12 aṅgulas); (a) -mātrā, n. measure of a span; (i) a span long; -sama, -āyama, a. id.

प्रादेशिक prādeś-ika, a. having precedents; local, limited, of limited scope; m. small landowner, chief of a district; -jivara, m. id.

प्रादेशिन् prādeś-in, a. a span long; -i, f. forefinger.

प्रादोष prādoṣa, a. relating to or appearing in the evening; -ika, a. id.

प्राधनिक prādhana-ika, n. war-weapon, weapon.

प्राधानिक prādhān-ika, a. pre-eminent, most excellent; relating to or proceeding from primordial matter or nature (prādhāna); -ya, n. preponderance, predominance, prevalence, prominence; ascendancy, supremacy; °-, in, ab., -tas, chiefly, mainly, with regard to the main or essential points, summarily; m. chief or most distinguished person.

प्राधीत prādhīta, pp. well-read in Vedic studies, proficient in Vedic knowledge; -adhyayana, n. commencement of recitation, reading, or study.

प्राध्व prādhva [fore-journey], m. start, precedence (e kri, place one at the head of °- m, ad. as away with kri, put aside after the preced. ut of (g) favourably kind y humbly

प्रान्त prānta, m. n. [extreme end], edge, border, margin, verge, skirt; end, extremity, tip; corner (of lips, eyes, etc.); °-, in the end, eventually; -virasa, a. tasteless in the end.

प्रान्तर prāntara, n. [long distance], long desolate road.

प्रापक prāpaka, (cs.) a. leading or conveying to (°-); procuring; making valid, establishing; -āp-ana, a. (i) leading to (°-); n. occurrence, appearance; reach, extension (of the arm), attainment, acquisition; arrival at (lc.); conveying; extension or reference to (lc.); making valid, establishment; presentation, elucidation.

प्रापणिक prāpan-ika m. [connected with trade; prā-paṇa], trader, merchant.

प्रापणीय prāp-aniya, fp. to be caused to reach, - brought or conveyed, to (ac.), attainable; -aya, cs. of prāp. -ayi-kri, m. (tri, f.) one who causes to obtain, bestower; -ita-tva, n. occurrence, attainment; -in, a. reaching, arriving at (°-).

प्राप्त prāpta, pp. (√āp) gotten, gained, obtained, reached, attained; met with, found; incurred, suffered; arrived, come; following from a rule (gr.); -karma, a. being the direct object (of an action) deduced from a rule (gr.); -karma-tva, n. abst. n.; -kārīn, a. doing what is right or suitable; -kāla, m. arrived time, fitting season, proper time, favourable moment; a whose hour has come; suitable to the occasion, opportune, seasonable; marriageable (f.); -m, ad. at the right time; -kāla-tva, n. opportuneness, seasonableness; -gīvana, a. having one's life restored, rescued from death, -tva, n. resultance from a grammatical rule; -doṣa, a. having incurred guilt; -bija, n. sown; -yauvana, a. having the bloom of youth arrived, adolescent, marriageable; -rūpa, a. suitable, proper; learned, wise; -vat, pp. aṅ. (-i) obtained, incurred; -vikalpa, m. alternative to what follows from a grammatical rule; -tva, n. justifiableness of an alternative.

प्राप्तव्य prāp-tavya, fp. to be met with or found; - obtained or acquired; -m-ārtha, m. nickname of a man who always answered inquiries as to his name with the words 'prāp-tavyam artham labhate manushyaḥ.' n. when used with nāman, n. name.

प्राप्त्यो prāpta-sri, a. possessed of fortune; -sūrya, a. with dis. f. quarter possessing the sun, i. e. in which the sun is at the time.

प्राप्तापराध prāpta-aparādha, a. having committed a fault; -ārtha, m. attained object; a. having acquired wealth; -agrahana, n. not securing of advantages gained; -avyasara, n. suitable occasion or opportunity.

प्राप्ति prāpti, f. advent, occurrences (of time); reach, range; arrival at (°-); power of obtaining anything one wants (one of the eight supernatural powers or siddhis); rescue from (ab.); attainment, acquisition, gain; occurrence; discovery, determination; attainment, validity (of a rule); lot, fortune, luck; joyful event (dr.); conjecture based on the observation of a particular thing (dr.).

प्राप्तोदक prāpta-udaka, a. having obtained water.

प्राप्त्याशा prāpti-āśa, f. hope of obtaining one's object d

प्राप्य prāp-ya f. ob. each of obtained at suitable.

प्राबल्य prābal-ya, n. predominance, ascendancy; validity, force (of a rule or argument).

प्रामञ्जि prābhāṅga-i, m. son of Wind pat. of Hanumat.

प्राभवत्य prābhavat-ya, n. power, authority

प्राभाकर prābhākara, m. follower of Prābhākara (founder of one of the sects of the Pārva Mīmāṃsā school of philosophy) n the work of Prābhākara. [ing

प्राभातिक prābhāt-ika, a. matutinal, morn

प्राभृत prābhṛit-a, n. [relating to an offering: prābhṛiti], present, gift; -ka, n. id, i-kri, make a present of.

प्रामाणिक prāmāṇ-ika, a. constituting or passing as a measure; based on evidence or authority, authoritative; considering demonstrable; -tva, n. authoritativeness, cogency

प्रामाण्य prāmāṇ-ya, n. authoritativeness, authenticity; evidence.

प्रामादिक prāmāḍ-ika, a. due to carelessness, erroneous, faulty, wrong (reading etc)

प्रामोदिक prāmōd-ika, a. charming.

प्राय prāyā, m. going forth (to battle) departure from life, seeking death by fasting; (what is prominent =) chief part, majority, °- n. 1. after a n., having - for the chief part, chiefly consisting of, in which predominates, abounding in, primarily meant for; frequently applying or inflicting (punishment); near, on the verge of (e.g. accomplishment); like, resembling; 2. after an a or pp, mostly; 3. after a pp, almost, as to speak; -m ās, upāśas, upa-viś, upa-i, ā-sthā, sam-ā-sthā, or kri, renounces life, seek death, esp. by means of fasting in order to extort something; -m kāraya, force any one (ac.) to resolve to die of starvation.

प्रायण prāgyana, n. entrance, commencement; course of life, career; departure from life, death; refuge; -m kri, seek death; -tas, aṅ. in the beginning; -anta, m. end of life -m, till death; lc. at the end of life.

प्रायणोय prāyan-īya, a. introductory, initial; m. initiatory libation or first day of the Soma sacrifice; ā, f. initiatory sacrifice.

प्रायत्य prāyat-ya, n. ritual purity.

प्रायदर्शन prāya-darśana, n. frequent phenomenon; -vidhāyin, a. resolved on dying of starvation.

प्रायश्च prāya-sas, ad. for the most part mostly, generally, as a rule; in all probability.

प्रायश्चित्त prāyas-kitta, n. [thought of death], atonement, expiation, penance; amends, satisfaction; -kitti, f. id.; a. expiating (Agni) -kittin, a. making atonement; -kittiya, i den. ā. be bound to perform penance; 2. a serving as an atonement; bound to perform penance; -tā, f. liability to perform a penance; -kotana, n. expiation, atonement.

प्रायस् prāy-as, ad. [precedingly; √i] for the most part, mostly, generally, as a rule; in all probability.

प्रायाणिक prā-yān-ika, a. suitable or requisite for a march or journey; -yātr-ika, a. id

प्रायास prāyās n. great exertion

प्रायिक prāy-ka, a common usual containing the greater part (but not comprising tva, n. abut

प्रायश्चित्त *prāyashchitta*, *in. ad.* for the most part, mostly, generally, as a rule; in all probability. [played.]

प्रायोक्त *prāyokta*, *a.* (i) occasionally employed.

प्रायोगिक *prāyogika*, *a.* applicable.

प्रायोज्य *prāyogya*, *a.* belonging to what is requisite

प्रायोपगमन *prāyopagamana*, *n.* going to death, starving oneself to death; *-upayogika*, *a.* most usual; *-upavishāta*, *pp.* sitting down to starve oneself to death; *-upavēsa*, *m.* *-na*, *n.* starvation by fasting; *-upavesin*, *n.* sitting down to starve oneself to death.

प्रायोभाविन् *prāyobhāvin*, *a.* occurring generally or regularly; *-vāda*, *m.* current saying, proverb.

प्रायश्चित्त *prāyashchitta*, *m.* beginning of a task, undertaking, enterprise; commencement.

प्रारोह *prāroha*, *m.* shoot, sprout.

प्रार्थ *prārtha*, *a.* eager; *m.* equipment, implement. [m. wooer, suitor.]

प्रार्थक *prārthaka*, *a.* soliciting; courting;

प्रार्थन *prārthana*, *n.* solicitation, entreaty, prayer, request, desire, for (*loc. or -o*); petition, suit: supplication of any one (*-o*); *ā, f.* (more common), *id.* *-bhāṅga*, *m.* refusal of a request. *-bhāṅga*, *m.* absence of a suit, *-siddhi*, *f.* fulfilment of a desire or request.

प्रार्थनीय *prārthaniya*, *fp.* to be wished or solicited; desirable; to be asked (person); *-ayitavya*, *fp.* desirable; *-ayitri*, *m.* suitor, lover; *-ita*, *pp.* requested, solicited; desired, sought, required; *n.* wish, desire: *-durābhā*, *a.* desired but hard to obtain, *-in*, *a.* wishing, desiring (*-o*); *-ya*, *fp.* desired of (*m., g., -o*); desirable; *n.* imps. one should request.

प्रार्थय *prārthaya*, *m.* arouser, author (V.); *-arpya*, *glt.* having roused.

प्रालम्ब *prālanbha*, *a.* hanging down, pendant. *n.* (?) garland hanging down from the neck.

प्रालेय 1. *prāleya*, *den.* P. resemble snow, etc.

प्रालेय 2. *prāleya*, *n.* (?) hail; snow; rime; dew: *-bhādhara*, *m.* snow-mountain, *ep.* of the Himalaya; *-rasmi*, *m.* cold-rayed, moon; *-rohis*, *m.* *id.*, *-varsha*, *n.* (?) fall of snow; *-saila*, *m.* snow-mountain, *ep.* of the Himalaya; *-amsu*, *m.* (cold-rayed), moon; *-adri*, *m.* snow-mountain, *ep.* of the Himalaya.

प्रावचन *prāvachana*, *a.* usual while reciting Vedic texts; *i-ka*, *a.* *id.*

प्रावरण *prāvarana*, *n.* covering; cloak, upper garment.

प्रावर्षिन् *prāvarshin*, *a.* beginning to rain.

प्रावादुक *prāvāduka*, *m.* opponent (in a disputation).

प्रावार *prāvara*, *m.* cloak, upper garment; *N.* of a locality; *a.* infesting clothes: *-ka*, *m.* cloak, upper garment, *-kīṭaka*, *m.* clothes-louse. [garments.]

प्रावारिक *prāvārika*, *m.* maker of upper

प्रावालिक *prāvālika*, *m.* seller of coral.

प्रावितु *prāvitrī*, *m.* protector of (*g.*); *-avī*, *a.* attentive

प्रावीक्ष *prāviṣṭa*, *n.* skilfulness, dexterity, proficiency in c or o

प्रावृद्धाल *prāvrīṭ-kāla*, *m.* rainy season: *-vaha*, *a.* flowing only during the rains (river).

प्रावृक्षय *prāvrīṣ-maya*, *a.* (i) resembling the rainy season.

प्रावृत् *prāvrīṭa*, *pp.* (√ *r. vri*) covered, etc.; *n.* cloak, upper garment; covering, wrapping.

प्रावृष *prāvrīṣha*, *f.* rainy season, rains (as a division of the calendar embracing the month Āshāṭha and Śrāvana, which are the first half of the actual rains); *-vrīṣhi-ga*, *a.* produced or occurring in the rainy season; *-vrīṣhi-tā*, *a.* belonging to or beginning the rainy season (day); *-vrīṣhi-anya*, *a.* referring or belonging to the rainy season.

प्रावेप *prāvepā*, *m.* hanging fruit swaying on a tree.

प्रावेशिक *prāveshika*, *a.* (i) relating to entrance into the house or on the stage; *-vrīṣh-ga*, *n.* life of a religious mendicant.

प्राश *prāśa*, *m.* eating, tasting; food; first feeding of a child with rice; *-āśana*, *n.* *id.*; feeding: *-arthiya*, *a.* intended for food; *-āśaniya*, *fp.* serving as food.

प्राशस्त्य *prāśastya*, *n.* praiseworthiness, pre-eminence, excellence.

प्राशित *prāśita*, *pp.* eaten; *-asi-trī*, *m.* eater.

प्राशित्र *prāśitrā*, *n.* [belonging to the Prāśitra], portion of sacrificial ghee eaten by the Brahman priest: *-hārana*, *n.* vessel for holding the Prāśitra.

प्राशु *prāśu*, *a.* very swift or agile.

प्राश्निक *prāśnika*, *a.* containing many questions; *m.* (inquirer), arbitrator, umpire.

प्राश्नमेध *prāśnavamedha*, *m.* preliminary horse sacrifice. [dart; N.]

प्रास *prāśa*, *m.* throw, cast: sprinkling;

प्रासङ्गिक *prāsaṅghika*, *a.* (i) derived from close connection or attachment, relevant; incidental, episodic; casual.

प्रासह *prāśaha*, *a.* mighty; *f.* might, force: *in.* forcibly; *-saha*, *m.* power, force: *ab.* forcibly.

प्रासाद *prāśāda*, *m.* raised platform for sitting, terrace; top storey of a lofty building; edifice on high foundations, palace; temple, shrine: *-gata*, *pp.* gone to the flat roof of the palace; *-garbha*, *m.* inner apartment or sleeping chamber of a palace; *-tala*, *n.* flat roof of a palace; *-prishtha*, *n.* balcony on the top of a palace; *-stha*, *a.* standing on the top of the palace; *-agra*, *n.* top of a palace.

प्रासादिक *prāśādhika*, *a.* gracious; lovely.

प्रासादिका *prāśādhikā*, *f.* room on the roof of a house.

प्रासुक *prāśuka*, *a.* free from living creatures, clean.

प्रासाविक *prāśāvika*, *a.* (i) introductory; *-sthān-ika*, *a.* referring to a journey or to departure; suitable or favourable for departure; *n.* preparations for a journey.

प्रास्थिक *prāsthika*, *a.* holding or weighing a prastha.

प्राहरीक *prāharika*, *m.* probably = *-hārīka*; *-hārīka*, *m.* watchman, beadle.

प्राहृण *prāhṛṇa*, *m.* [dialectical for *prāhṛṇa*] guest, *l. f.* *ka*, *m.* *id.* *i-ka*, *f.* female guest *i-ka*, *m.* guest

प्राह्ण *prāhṇa*, *m.* forenoon: *lc.* in the forenoon.

प्रिय *prīya*, *a.* [√ *pri*] dear, beloved, of (*d, g., lc., -o*); favourite, cherished; pleasing agreeable; dear, expensive (*v-ry rare*); fond of, prone or attached to (*lc. or -o*); *-o* of a *epth.* before a noun, fond of, devoted to; *with* *ab.* dearer than; *-m, ad.* agreeably, kindly *in.* gladly; *m.* friend; lover, husband; son-in-law; *n.* kindness, favour, pleasing or kind act; *ā, f.* beloved, mistress, wife; female (of an animal).

प्रियवद् *prīya-m-vada*, *a.* speaking kindly, affable to (*g. or -o*); *m. N.* *ā, f. N.*; *-vada-ka*, *m. N.*

प्रियक *prīyaka*, *n.* kind of deer (with a very soft pile); kind of bird, a tree; *-kara*, *a.* pleasing, delightful; *-karmān*, *n.* act of a lover; *a.* doing a service, kind; *-kalaha*, *a.* quarrelsome; *-kāma*, *a.* desirous of rendering a service to (*g.*); *-kāma-yā*, *f.* desire of doing any one (*g.*) a service. *-kāra*, *a.* doing any one a service; *-kāraṇa*, *a.* causing pleasure; *-kāraṇa*, *n.* occasion for kindness *ab.* in order to do one a kindness; *-kāra-in*, *a.* (n-i) showing any one a kindness. (*-i*) *-tva*, *n.* *abst. n.*; *-krit*, *a.* doing a service.

प्रियकर *prīyam-kara*, *a.* (ā, i) doing a service or kindness to (*g.*); agreeable, delightful; *m. N.* of a *Dānata*.

प्रियङ्गु *prīyāṅgu*, *m. f.* a creeper (said to blossom at the touch of a woman); black mustard (*Sinapis ramosa*): *-syāmā*, *f. N.* of *Noravāhuna-datta's* wife.

प्रियचिकीर्षा *prīya-kīrīṣhā*, *f.* desire to do any one (*g.*) a kindness; *-kīrīṣha*, *des.* a wishing to do a service to any one (*g.*), *-yana*, *m.* loved person (male or female), *-gāni*, *m.* gullant, lover; *-yivita*, *a.* to whom life is dear: *-tā*, *f.* attachment to life; (*ā*) *-tama*, *pp.* very dear; *m.* lover, spouse; *-tara*, *epth.* dearer; *-tva*, *n.* being dearer to any one (*lc.*) than (*ab.*); (*ā*) *-tā*, *f.*, *-tva*, *n.* popularity, affection; fondness or love for (*-o*); *-darsa*, *a.* pleasant to look at; *-darsana*, *n.* sight of a dear friend; *a.* having a pleasing aspect, good-looking, handsome to (*g.*); *m. N.* of a prince of the *Gandharvas*; *ā, f. N.*; *-darsin*, *m.* (kindly-looking), *ep.* of *Asoka*; *-prasna*, *m.* friendly inquiry (after any one's health etc.); *-prāya*, *a.* exceedingly kind (speech); *-bhāṣana*, *n.* kind words; *-bhāṣin*, *a.* speaking kind words, *-bhogana*, *a.* fond of eating; *-mandana*, *a.* fond of ornaments, (*ā*) *-medha*, *m. N.* of a *Rishi*; *-vaktri*, *m.* one who says pleasant things (in a good or a bad sense); flatterer: *-tva*, *n.* kindly speech *-vaha*, *n.* kind or endearing words; *-vāk-āś*, *n.* *id.*; *a.* speaking kindly; *-vasantaka*, *m.* pleasant spring and dear Vasantaka; *-vas-ṭa*, *n.* favourite object or topic; *-vāk-sahita*, *pp.* accompanied by kind words; *-vāk*, *f.* kind words; *a.* speaking kindly or affably; *-vāda*, *m.* kind words; *-vādika*, *f.* kind of musical instrument; *-vād-in*, *a.* speaking sweetly or kindly, saying pleasant things; flattering. *m.* flatterer: (*-i*) *-tā*, *f.* pleasing speech; flattery; *-vinākṛita*, *pp.* abandoned or deserted by one's beloved, (*ā*) *-vrata*, *a.* having desirable ordinances or loving obedience; *m. N.*; *-śravaṣa*, *a.* fame-loving, *ep.* of *Krishna*; *-samvāsa*, *m.* society of loved ones; *-sakhā*, *m.* (*l. f.*) dear friend; *a.* loving one's friends, *-samgamana*, *n.* meeting of beloved ones, *N.* of a place where *Indra* and *Krishna* a soul to have met her parents *Kaṣyapa* a d *Aditi* a pleasant as we as true a quarrelsome a

dead or after a death; **-sankhṛta**, *pp.* prepared in honour of a dead person (*food*), **-spāsin**, *m.* corpse-bearer; **-hāra**, *m.* *id.*

प्रेताधिप *pretaadhipa, m.* Lord of the dead, *cp. of Yama*: -*nagari, f.* city of Yama; -*adhipati, m.* Lord of the dead or the Manes; -*anna, n.* food offered to the Manes; -*āvāsa, m.* burial-place; -*asthi, n.* bone of a dead man.

प्रेति *pra'iti*, *f.* departure, flight.

प्रेतेश *pretaiśa*, *m.* Lord of the dead, *ep* of
Yama; -*īśvara*, *m.* *id.*

प्रेत्य *prāitya*, *gd.* after dying, *i.e.* in the other world (*opp. iha*) - *yāti*, *f.* position in the next world; - *bhāṣi*, *a.* enjoying the fruits of anything after death, - *bhāva*, *m.* condition after death, future life. *i-ka*, *a* relating to the condition after death.

प्रेतवन् *pra-i-tvan*, a. (r-i) wandering at large
m. ep. of Indra.

प्रेप्सा *praṁpsā*, *f.* wish to obtain ; assumption, supposition ; -*ṁpsu*, *des* ing to obtain, seeking, longing for, assuming, supposing.

प्रेम *prema*, -^० = *preman* : *â*, *f. id.*

प्रमन् *pre-mún*, [$\sqrt{\text{pri}}$] *m. n.* love, affection; tenderness, kindness, favour; predilection; fancy; fondness for (*loc. or -s*); *m.* jest, fun, sport; *N*

प्रेमबन्ध *prema-bandha*, *m.* bond of love affection : -*na*, *n. id.* ; -*bhāva*, *m.* affection -*rāṅi-bhū*, become a heap of affection, become intense (*love*) ; -*vat*, *a.* (-*ī*) loving, affectionate ; -*viśvāsa-bhūmi*, *f.* object of love and confidence.

प्रेमाकर *prema-ākara*, *m.* wealth of love
 â-bandha, *m.* bond of love, affection.

प्रियस *pré-yas*, *cpu.* (of *priya*) dearer, more agreeable, *etc.*; *m.* lover; *n.* flattery (*rñ*)
-*i*, *f.* mistress, wife; -*iā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* being dearer, greater dearness.

प्रेरक *praj-aka*, *a.* urging, impelling; *m.* stimulator, instigator; **-ता**, *n.* (*also ā, f.*) stimulation, instigation, incitement, to (prati); activity, action; **-नीया**, *fp.* to be urged to (*ā*); **-िता**, *pp.* urged, instigated, etc.; sent, despatched; **-ित्री**, *m.* instigator, inviter.

प्रेषण *praishana*, *n.* despatching (a messenger), to any one (*prati*); sending on a mission, charge, commission, order, rendering of a service: **कृत**, *a.* executing an order or commission, **अध्यक्ष**, *m.* head of the executive.

प्रेषित *praish-ita*, *pp.* sent, despatched on an errand; *-itavya*, *fp. n. impl.* one should call upon.

प्रे *pré-shīka*, *spv.* (of *priya*) dearest, most beloved; *m.* lover, husband: *f.* mistress wife.

prajshya, *fp.* to be sent or despatched
m. servant, menial; *n.* servitude; behest, command: -**kara**, *a.* performing the behests of (*g.*); -**gana**, *m.* domestics, household; servant; -**ī**, *f.* -**tvā**, *m.* servitude, bondage, to (-^o); -**bhāva**, *m.* condition of a servant, servitude, bondage; -**vadhn**, *f.* handmaid; -**varga**, *m.* body of servants, retinue.

प्या *preshyâ*, *f.* handmaid: **-त्वा**, *n.* condition of a handmaid.

हि प्रा हु 2 म्य इम्प्र 4 depart
तोस प 3805 9 इन्ड of 4 Pr

प्रयमेध praiyamedha, *m. pat.* descendant of Priyamedha.

प्रियरूपक praiya-rūpa-ka, *m.* pleasant appearance.

प्रिष praesha, *m.* order, command; invitation (*esp. ritual*), to (-°): -**kara**, -**krit**, *a.* performing behests; *m.* servant.

प्रिष्य praish-yā, *a.* menial (*ic. gana*, *m.* servant); *m.* servant, menial (*ā*, *f.*); *n.* servitude. -**yana**, *m. coll.* servants, train: -**bhāva**, *m.* condition of a servant, servitude.

प्रो pro, *V. pra + u* (not liable to euphonic combination).

प्रोक्त prayukta, *pp.* (✓*vah*) declared, etc.: -**kārin**, *a.* doing what he is told.

प्रोक्ष pra'ukshana, *n.* besprinkling with water; consecration by sprinkling; vessel for holy water. *i. f. pl.* water for sprinkling, holy water (containing grains of rice and barley); *sg.* vessel for holy water: *i-ya*, *n. sg. & pl.* holy water.

प्रोक्षण्ड pra'ukkhanda, *a.* extremely violent or powerful: -**ukhātana**, *f.* scaring away; -**ukhais**, *in. ant.* exceedingly loud; in a very high degree: -**uggūhita**, *inf.* (✓*uggūh*) to escape, evade; -**ukkhāna**, *n.* wiping away or off; -**uta**, *pp.* (✓*vā*, weave), woven, sewn, etc.; -**utkata**, *a.* very great: -**bharitya**, *m.* high official; -**utkantha**, *a.* stretching out the neck far, at the top of one's voice (*short etc.*); -**utkrusha**, (*pp.*) *n.* loud noise, uproar; -**uttāna**, *a.* far-extended; -**uttāla**, *a.* very loud; -**uttūga**, *a.* very high: -**utphulla**, *a.* full-blown, fully expanded (flower); *v. de open (eyes)*; -**utsārita**, *cs. pp.* (✓*sri*) relinquished, given up, etc.; -**utsāha**, *m.* great exertion; -**utsāhana**, *n.* instigation, stimulation, invitation, to (-°).

प्रोथ PROTH, I. P. **Â. protha**, be a match for any one (*d.*, *g.*); *P.* be full.

प्रोथ proth-a, *n.* (i) nostrils (of a horse); snout (of a boar); buttocks (of a man).

प्रोदक prayudaka, *a.* dripping, wet; from which the water has run off; -**udaki-bhāva**, *m.* dripping off of water; -**udagārin**, *a.* giving forth (-°); -**udghusha**, *pp.* resonant, resounding; -**udghoshana**, *f.* proclaiming aloud; -**udanda**, *a.* prominent, swollen; -**uddāma**, *a.* extraordinary, prodigious; -**uddipta**, *pp.* blazing; -**uddhūshita**, *pp.* incorrect for -**uddhrishita** (*pp.* ✓*hrish*); -**udbodha**, *m.* awaking, appearance; awakening (*tr.*); -**unmāthin**, *a.* destroying (-°); -**unnavishu**, *des. a.* wishing to cover or conceal; -**ushita**, *pp.* ✓*vas*, dwell: -**bhartrikā**, *a. f.* whose husband is away from home.

प्रोष prōshtha, *m.* [pra-ava-stha, standing out below], bench, stool: *pl. N.* of a people: *e-sayā*, *n.* lying on a couch.

प्रोष्ण prayushna, *a.* burning hot.

प्रौढ prā'udha, *pp.* (✓*vah*) full grown, fully developed; mature, middle-aged (woman); luxuriant (of plants); large, great; strong, impetuous, violent; thick, dense; full of (-°); self-confident, bold, saucy, pert (*esp. of girls*): -**tva**, *n.* boldness, pertness; -**pāda**, *a.* having the feet raised (*i.e. resting on a bench*); -**pushpa**, *a.* having full-blown flowers; -**yauvana**, *a.* being in the prime of youth: -**rida**, *n.* bold or arrogant assertion: *ad with a or d voice*

f. b d w **ādhā**, *n.* b d or behaviour (*pl.*)

प्रौढि prā'udhi, *f.* growth, increase; maturity, perfection; self-confidence, boldness, assurance.

प्रौढीभू prāudhī-bhū, grow up; reach maturity.

प्रौढोक्ति prāudhaukti, *f.* bold assertion.

प्रौष्ठपद praushttha-pada, *a.* (i) relating to the lunar mansion Proshthapada; *m.* a month (= Bhādrapada); *ā*, *f. pl.* a certain double lunar mansion; *i. f.* day of full moon in the month Praushthapada.

प्रलक्ष plakshā, *m.* wavy-leaved fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*): -**avy-prastavana**, -**rāga**, *m. N.* of a locality where the Sarasvatī rises, -**stravana**, *n. id.*

प्रलव plav-ā, *a.* [✓*plu*] swimming, floating; inclined or sloping, towards (-°); transient; *m. n.* boat, skiff; *m. kind of duck* (Kāradava); swimming; bathing; overflowing of a river, flood; leaping, bound; -**ga**, *n.* (moving by leaps), frog; -**indra**, *m.* Lord of the Monkeys, *ep. of Hanumat*.

प्रलवंग plava-m-ga, *a.* moving by leaps, *ep. of fire*; *m.* monkey, ape; -**gama**, *m.* frog; ape, monkey.

प्रलवन plav-ana, *a.* inclined or sloping towards (-°); *n.* swimming; bathing, in (-°); flying; leaping, over (-°); trotting (of horses).

प्रलवत् plava-vat, *ad.* as with a boat; *n.* possessing a boat.

प्रलवित play-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* swimming or leaping; -**itri**, *m.* one who leaps (with *g.* of distance).

प्रलक्ष plāksha, *a.* relating or belonging to the wavy-leaved fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*).

प्रात plāta, *m. pat.* son of Plati.

प्राय prayā, I. **Â.** (=pra-ya) go away (*V.*).

प्राव plāv-a, *m.* [✓*plu*] flowing over; leaping; -**ana**, *n.* ablution, bathing; filling to overflowing (for the purification of fluids); protracted pronunciation of a vowel; -**ayitri**, *m.* ferryman; -**ita**, *cs. pp.* ✓*plu*; *n.* inundation, deluge; -**in**, *a.* spreading, divulging (-°); flowing from (-°), -**ya**, *pp.* to be immersed in (*m.*).

प्राशि plāsi, *m. sg. & pl.* one of the intestines.

प्रासुक plāsu-ka, *a.* [=pra-āsu-ka] rapidly growing up again.

प्रिहन् plih-an, *m.* spleen.

प्रिहन् plih-ān, *m. id.*; disease of the spleen.

प्रिहा plih-ā, *f.* spleen: -**udara**, *n.* disease of the spleen; -**udarin**, *a.* suffering from disease of the spleen.

प्लु PLU, I. **Â.** **plāva** (rarely *P.*), float, swim; bathe; sail, navigate; cross in a boat to (*ac*); sway to and fro, hover, fly; blow (wind); fly away (of time); be prolated (rowel); skip, leap, from (*ab*), to, into, upon, over (*ac*): *pp.* **pluta**, swimming, floating (in *or on*, *lc.*); bathed, overflowed, covered or filled, with (*in* *or* -°); prolated to three morae (rowel); flown, to (-°); leaped, leaping; *cs.* **plāvaya**, *P.* (metrical also *Â.*) cause to swim or float; bathe, wash; flood, inundate, submerge; overwhelm (*i.e.* present in abundance) with (*in*); wash away, *e. ga itate* purify prolate 'covered' *pp.* **plāvita**, *safe poplivate*, swim about *ana*, follow (*tr* & *nt* be addicted to *ac.* *abhi*, sail or betake *f* to (*ac.*) over

whelm; leap towards *pp.* gone to (*in. act or ps. mg.*), overwhelmed by (*in. or* -°): **ragasā** -, = menstruating. **sam-abhi**, wash, overwhelm; *pp.* overwhelmed by (*in*), eclipsed (moon); **ragasā** -, = menstruating *ava*, submerge; leap down, from (*ab*); hasten away, from (*ab*). **ā**, bathe, perform ablutions; wash (*tr.*); overflow, inundate; immerse oneself in water (*ac*); leap up to, upon, or over (*ac*); spring down from (*ab*), *pp.* having bathed; having performed a ritual ablution (*avabhrita*, -°); overflowed or covered with (*in*); overwhelmed with or by (*in*, *or* -°) *cs.* bathe, wash (*tr.*); be-prinkle, inundate, deluge; immerse. **upa-niā**, swim up to (*ac*) **sam-ā**, bathe (*tr. & inl.*); inundate; suffused, swim upwards, emerge; rise (of clouds), leap up, from (*ab*); jump out of (*ab*); leap over (*ac*); fly up into the air (*ac*). **upa**, swim on the surface, float; sail or be wafted towards (*ac*); inundate, submerge; eclipse (moon); fall from (*ab*), upon (*lc.*); *pp.* as sailed, beset, overwhelmed; eclipsed; suffused (eye); troubled, distressed **upa-ni**, come near = resemble. **pari**, swim about; bathe (*int*); inundate, deluge; water; cover with, assail, overwhelm; fluctuate; wander about, be scattered; *pp.* bathed, watered, overwhelmed etc., with (*in* *or* -°) **abhi-pari**, *pp.* covered, filled, overwhelmed with (*in*, *or* -°) **vi**, float asunder, drift about, be dispersed, be thrown into confusion; go astray, be turned or lost; *pp.* disordered, gone astray, vicious, immoral; committing adultery with (*sah*), ruined; confused (*ape-ak*); dimmed (eye), troubled (voice); agitated; broken, violated (row); *cs.* cause to swim or float; make known, divulge; ruin, destroy, confuse, confound (-**playaya**, on account of metre). **sam**, flow together, meet (waters); be massed together (clouds); founder (ship); fluctuate, waver (mind); *pp.* flowed together; having bathed in (-°); overflowed, covered, or filled, with (*in* *or* -°); *cs.* cause to flow together, inundate. **abhi-sam**, bathe (*int.*); overspread, overflow; *pp.* covered or filled with (*in*, *or* -°).

प्लुत plu-ta, *pp.*; *n.* leap, bound: -**gati**, *f.* moving by leaps.

प्लुति plu-ti, *f.* overflowing, inundation, flood; protracted pronunciation of a vowel, prolation; leap, bound.

प्लुश PLUSH, I. P. **plōsha**, *ps* **plushyate**, burn, be scorched or singed; *pp.* **plush-ta**, burned, scorched; frozen. **ā**, *pp.* slightly scorched. **nis** (*nish*), *pp.* burnt. **vi**, *pp.* scorched, burnt.

प्लिह plēikha, *m.* swing.

प्लोत plōta, *m. or n.* cloth, bandage, rag

प्लोष plōsha, *m.* burning, combustion, conflagration: -**ana**, *a.* burning, scorching (-°), -**in**, *a. id.* (-°); *n.* scorcher (-°).

पसर psara, -°, shame (in a-psarā and sa-psarā).

पसर 1. psaras, *n. id.* (in a-psarās).

पसर 2. ps-ar-as [bh(a)s-ar-as], *n.* feast, enjoyment.

प्सा PSĀ, II. P. **psā-ti** [bh(a)s-ā], chew, consume, devour; *pp.* **psāta**, **sam**, chew or bite to pieces.

प्सु 1. psu [bh(a)s-u], victuals (only in ā-psu).

प्सु 2. psu [bh(ā)s-u] *ap* only °)

प्सरस ps-ūr-as [bh(ā)s-ur-as], *n.* crop

ब B.

बह् BAMH, बहु BAH, pp. bādha, q. v.;
cs. bambhaya, A. strengthen, increase.
ava, pp. āvabādha, disclosed. ni, pp. nī-
bādha, covered up, buried. sam, cs. P.
strengthen, increase.

बहिष् bāhish-ishtha, spv. (of bahula) strong-
est, most secure, very powerful or deep (tone);
very stout or fat; -īyas, cpe. (of bahula) more
numerous or extensive, etc.

बक baka, m. a kind of heron (Ardea nivea-
regarded as a type of circumspection as well
as roguery and hypocrisy); roger, cheat;
hypocrite. N: -kakkha, m. Heron-bank, N.
of a locality; -mūrkha, m. fool of a heron

बकबकाय baka-bakā-ya, den. A. croak.

बकरिपु baka-ripu, m. foe of Baka (a Rūk-
shasa conquered by him), ep. of Bhīmasena;
-vati, f. N. of a river; -vritti, a. behaving
like the heron, hypocritical; m. hypocrite;
-vrata, n. action of a heron; -kara, a. act-
ing like a heron, hypocritical; -vratika, a.
hypocritical; -vratin, a. m. -sahavāsini,
m. fellow-lodger of the heron = lotus; -ari,
m. foe of Baka (an Asura), ep. of Krishna,
-āliṇa, pp. lurking like a heron.

बकुल bakula, m. a tree (Mimusops Elenqi-
said to blossom on being sprinkled with wine
from the mouth of young women); n. Bakula
flower: -mālā, f. N.; -āvalikā, f. N.

बकेश baka-isa, m. N. of a shrine erected by

बकोट bakota, m. kind of heron. [Baka.

बट् bāt, ad. (V.) truly.

बटु batu, m. boy, lad, sp. of the Brāhma-
caste; fellow (used contemptuously of adults):
-ka, m. id.: -nātha, m. N. of a pupil of
Saṃkārākārya.

बडा badā, बठा bāṭh, ad. (V.) = bāt.

बडाह badāha, m. N. of a prince.

बण्ड bandā, a. mutilated (hands, feet,
tail), maimed.

बत 1. bata, ij (of astonishment or regret),
ah! alas! (following the idea producing the
emotion at the beginning of a sentence); m.
often in the middle of a sentence); ba-
taare, id.; aho bata and ahi bata, id. (C.
at the beginning of a sentence).

बत 2. batā, m. weakling (RV.¹).

बदर badāra, n. the esculent fruit of the
jujube tree (Zizyphus Jujuba): i-kā, f. ju-
jube; i, f. jujube tree (Zizyphus Jujuba);
N. of a source of the Ganges and of a
hermitage of Nara and Nārāyaṇa situated
near it: i-tapovana, n. penance grove at
Badari; i-phala, n. fruit of the jujube tree.

बद्ध baddha, pp. (√bandh) bound, etc.:
-ka, m. prisoner (V.); -kadambaka, a. form-
ing groups; -kalāpin, a. having his quiver
tied on; -graha, a. insisting on something;
-hitta, a. having one's thoughts fixed on (lc.);
-trishna, a. longing for (-°); -ārishtā, a.
having one's gaze fixed on (lc.); -āvesha, a.
entertaining hatred for any one; -niskāya,
a. firmly resolved; -netra, a. having the
eyes fixed on anything, gazing steadfastly;
-pratigya, a. having made a promise;
-pratiruci, a. echoing; -bhāva, m. having
the affect one fixed on enamoured of lc
-bhīman a. wrapped in terrible
glour *ala, a. having axes formed,*

ranged in circles; -mushā, a. having the
 fist clenched; close-fisted; -mūla, a. having
 taken root, firmly rooted; having gained a
 firm footing; -tā, f. firm footing; -mauna, a.
 observing silence; -rabhasa, a. impetuous,
 passionate; -rāga, a. having one's desire
 fixed on, enamoured of (lc.); -rāga, a. hav-
 ing gained the sovereignty, having succeeded
 to the throne; -laksha, a. having the gaze
 fixed on, gazing steadfastly at (-°); -vasati,
 a. having one's abode fixed in, dwelling in
 (lc.); -vā, a. obstructing speech; -vepathu,
 a. trembling; -vaira, a. having contracted
 hostility with (in. or -°); -vikha, a. having
 one's hair tied in a top-knot; -votra-manas-
 lakshu, a. having ears, mind, and eyes fixed
 on (lc.); -sneha, a. entertaining affection
 for (lc.); -sprīha, a. feeling a longing for
 (-°); -āgali, a. holding one's hands joined
 together (in application or as a mark of
 respect); -ādara, a. attaching great value
 to (-°); -ānanda, a. having joy attaching to
 it, joyful (day); -āsurāga, a. conceiving an
 attachment, enamoured; -ānuaya, a. con-
 ceiving an unconquerable hatred; -andha-
 kāra, a. wrapped in darkness; -avasthiti,
 a. constant; -āsa, a. entertaining hope of
 (-°); -āśāka, a. conceiving anxiety; -ut-
 save, a. entering upon a festival; -udāya,
 a. making efforts or prepared to (inf.).

बद्ध badva, (m.¹) n. host (designating a very
high number).

बध् BADH = बध् VADH.

बधिर badh-irā, a. deaf: -tā, f. deafness.

बधिरय badhira-ya, den. P. deafen: pp.
ita, deafened.

बधिरिष्ठा badhūrī-kri, make deaf, deafen.

बन्धिरय bandi-graha, m. taking prisoner,
capture; -grāha, m. burglar.

बन्दिन् band-in, m. 1. prisoner, slave; 2.
bard of a prince; panegyrist (-i-tā, f. ab. 6. N.).

बन्दिपुत्र bandi-putra, m. son of a bard,
panegyrist; -stri, f. female panegyrist;
-sthita, pp. imprisoned.

बन्दी bandi, f. prisoner (male or female):
prey; -krita, pp. taken prisoner; m. pri-
soner, captive; seized, overpowered.

बन्ध BANDH, IX. badhnā, badhni, bind,
tie, fasten, fix, attach; fetter; snare,
catch, capture; captivate; punish, chastise;
bind = sacrifice (a victim) to (d.); put or
fasten on oneself, gird on (A., F.; P., C.);
put together, join; clench (the fist), fold
the hands (āgalim, āgali-putam); set up
(limit); construct (a bridge or dam); bridge
over (± setuṇā); dam, embank (river); close;
check, hold back, restrain; rivet, fix (eyes,
earn, mind) on (lc. or inf.); compose (verses,
a poem); arrange, assume (a posture); take
up (one's abode); produce, make; bear (fruit),
strike (roots); manifest, conceive, entertain,
have, conclude (friendship), contract (hos-
tility); ps. badhyāte, be bound; be caught;
be bound by the fetters of existence or of evil,
be bound = affected by, experience, suffer: pp.
baddhā, bound, fastened, fettered; caught;
bound by the fetters of existence or evil; im-
prisoned, confined; tied up (brand of hair);
combined, united, joined, studded or inlaid
with set in (in. -°); restrained; produced;
obscured, entertained, ved
fasted, visible ca. ya, P. to
bind, capture, or mp to be con

structed; -embanked or dammed up. ann,
 tie or fasten on; fetter (also fig.); unite,
 combine; attach to one, attract (pupils),
 attach oneself to, follow closely, run after,
 attend (fig.); *resemble; produce, bring
 about, display, entertain, cherish, have (feel-
 ings, emotions, etc.); cohere; last, continue
 its effects; insist on anything; urge, import-
 tune; ps. result; be attached as an anubā-
 dha or indicatory letter (gr.): pp. bound,
 fastened; embraced; captivated (heart),
 connected with anything. api, put on one
 self. abhi, ps. be fixed, become enduring.
 ava, tie on; A. fasten or put on oneself
 pp. fastened, tied on, captivated (with, by,
 in. or -°); sticking fast, sticking in (-°
 attached to some one (lc.), anxious about
 something (lc.). ā, fasten, tie, or put on
 oneself (A.; E. also P.); unite, join, bring
 or put together, mass (clouds); hold fast
 (any one) by (in.); engage in (a conversation),
 gain a footing (padm), be lasting; pp. fixed
 (gaze or mind) on (-°); produced, displayed,
 formed; ° = forming, exhibiting, sitting in
 (a circle). sam-ā, put on oneself. nd, tie
 up (i.e. at the top of the head); tie up tight
 (neck); draw forth; check, suspend; A. - or
 P + ātmānam or sarīram, hang one-self; pp.
 suspended from, hanging to (lc.); strangled,
 firm (calves etc.). sam-nd, tie fast pra-nd,
 pp. firm (calves). upa, bind (by the hands
 or feet); combine. ni, tie up, secure, to or
 in (lc.), string on (lc.), fasten or put on one
 self; fetter (fig.), to (lc.); catch; gain; join,
 clench (fist); stop up; erect; pitch (a camp),
 restrain, check, confine, place the foot (pa-
 dan) on (lc.) = undertake; fix or rivet on,
 direct towards (lc.); record, compose, edit,
 discuss (ps. be mentioned); display; with
 bhrukuṣim, knit the brows, frown: pp. na-
 baddha, bound to (lc.), dependent on (in.),
 composed of, accompanied by, provided with
 (-°); ob-cured by, covered with (in.); en-
 closed or bordered with (stone), inlaid, stud-
 ded, or adorned with (-°); formed or being
 upon or in, contained in, coming under (lc. or
 -°); formed or consisting of (-°); connected
 with, relating to (lc. or -°); erected, built,
 fixed or rivetted on (lc. or -°); employed,
 used (word, letter); forbidden. upa-ni, pp.
 attached to (-°); recorded, written down,
 composed, edited; discussed. vi-ni, fasten
 on both sides. sam-ni, pp. attached or dot-
 ted with trees (-°); attached to, dependent
 on (lc.). nis, urge, importune. pp. nir-
 baddha, fixed on (lc.); pressed, importuned
 pari, put on oneself; fasten, tie up; surround
 pp. obstructed, checked; cs. eucicle, clasp
 pra, tie, fasten, bind; pp. chained to, de-
 pendent on (-°); obstructed, checked. pra-
 ti, tie or fasten, to (lc. or -°); bind (ac.) one's
 (A.); set (a jewel) in (lc.); connect, join,
 fix, direct; obstruct, bar; restrain any one
 disclaim, repudiate; pp. fastened or attached
 to (-°); dependent on (-°); connected, joined
 studded or provided with (in. or -°); har-
 monizing with (lc.); fixed on or directed to-
 wards (-° or upari); kept aloof from; com-
 plicated. vi, bind on different sides; un-
 yoke; obstruct. sam, bind together, connect,
 attach; bring together, combine; ps. be
 united, adhere; be attached or belong to
 (in.); to be supplied in (lc. or gr.): pp. sam-
 baddha, bound together; closed; connected,
 coherent; connected with (in. or -°); covered
 with (in. -°) filled with (-°) combined with
 containing (-°) contracted = p-e-
 sent, existing or to be bound to lc.)

insist on one's connecting with (m.). **anu-sam**, pp. combined or accompanied with (-°). **abhi-sam**, connect with, mean by; *ps.* be connected with (in); **pratyekam** -, be connected or to be supplied with each. **prati-sam**, pp. connected.

बन्ध bandh-a, *m.* tying, fastening, bandaging; catching, capturing; fettering; arrest; connexion with (-°), intercourse with (-°); putting together, joining (*the hands etc.*); posture, position of the hands and feet; construction, building (*of a bridge etc.*); damming up (*of a river*); bridging; fixing on, directing towards (*lc.*); assumption or obtaining of a body (-°); manifestation, display, or possession of (-°); bond, deposit, pledge; *mundane* bondage (*opp final emancipation*), bond, tie; band, fillet; bandage; fetter; sinew, tendon; receptacle; combination of words or letters: **-ka**, *m.* hinder (*of animals*); catcher (-°); rope, thong, fetter; part (-° with an ordinal, e.g. tenth); *n.* (?) pledging; *i. f.* unchaste woman; **-karana**, *m.* fettering or checking by magic; **-kartri**, *m.* binder, fetterer, restrainer (*Siva*)

बन्धन bandh-ana, *a.* (i) binding, fettering; captivating; *n.* binding, tying, fastening; bandaging, tying on (*of a giraffe etc.*); entwining, clasping; capture; confinement, imprisonment, captivity; construction (*of a bridge etc.*); embanking or damming up (*water*); bridging over; connexion; fixing upon, directing towards (*lc.*); checking, suppressing; *mundane* bondage (*opp final liberation*); bond, fetter; rope, cord, thong, halter, tether; *fig.* bond = that which holds anything (*g.*) together; prison; sinew, muscle; embankment; stalk, stem (*of flower or fruit*): **-a**, *a.* bound to (*lc.*), fettered by (-°) **-kār-in**, *a.* (-°) fettering, clasping: **(-i)-tā**, *f. abst. s.*; **-stha**, *a.* being or living in confinement or captivity, imprisoned; *m.* captive, prisoner; **-agāra**, *m.* house of bondage, prison.

बन्धनिक bandhan-ika, *m.* gaoler.

बन्धनीय bandh-anīya, *fp.* to be taken prisoner; to be embanked.

बन्धपाश bandha-pāśa, *m.* fetter; **-mokan-ika**, **-mokani**, *f.* (freeing from bonds), *N.* of a *Yogini*.

बन्धयितु bandh-ayitri, *m.* binder.

बन्धिन bandh-in, *a.* (-°) binding; catching; forming, producing; displaying, showing.

बन्धु bandh-u, *m.* connexion, relation; kinship, kindred; (maternal) kinsman; relative; friend; husband; **-°**, relation of = extremely like; friend of = visited by or favourable for; **-a** (*ū*), coming under the head of, i.e. being only in name; **-kṛtya**, *n.* duty of a kinsman; business of a friend, friendly service; **-ksit**, *a.* dwelling among kinsmen (*RV.*); **-gana**, *m.* kinsfolk; relative; friend; **-giva**, *m.* (living in the family), a tree (*Pentapetes phoenicea*); it has a beautiful red flower which opens at noon and falls off next morning at sunrise: **-ka**, *m. id.*; *N.* of a *kakravartin*; **(ū)-tā**, *f.* connexion, relation; kinship; **-tva**, *n.* kinship, relationship; **-datta**, *pp.* given by relatives; *n.* *N.* of a man; **-ā**, *f. N.*; **-pāla**, *m. N.*; **-prīṭh**, *a.* seeking one's kin (*RV.*); **-prabha**, *m. N.* of a fairy; **-priti**, *f.* love of one's friend; **-bhāva**, *m.* relationship

बन्धुमत bandhu-mat, *a.* possessed of kinsfolk; surrounded by kinsmen: **-i**, *f. N.*; **-mitra**, *m. N.*

बन्धुर bandhu-ra, *a.* charming, lovely, beautiful, handsome, inclined, bent, addicted.

-° = adorned with: **-gātri**, *a. f.* having lovely or curved i.e. rounded limbs; **-komala-agūli**, *a.* having rounded and delicate fingers (*hand*). [*bent*; curved.

बन्धुरित bandhur-ita, (*den.*) *pp.* inclined, **बन्धुल bandhu-la**, *m.* bastard.

बन्धुवत् bandhu-vat, *ad.* like a relative (= *un. or ac.*); **-varga**, *m.* whole body of one's kinsmen; **-hina**, *pp.* destitute of kindred; friendless

बन्धुक bandhū-ka, *m.* a tree (*Pentapetes phoenicea*), *n.* its flower: **-pushpa**, *n.* flower of the *Bandhūka*.

बन्धुक्र bandhū-kri, make a friend of; bring into connexion with (-°). **-bhū**, become a relative of = become like.

बन्ध्य bandh-ya, *fp.* deserving to be bound, fettered, or imprisoned; to be constructed; -stopped up (*cp. vandhya*).

बण्नील bapyanila, *N.* of a country.

बप्स baps, *v.* √ *bhas*. [*crackle (of fire)*].

बबवा bababā, *onomatopoeic ij.* with *kri* =

बभस ba-bhas-a, *m.* devourer.

बन्नि ba-bhr-i, *a.* (V.) bearing (*ac.*); being carried; nourishing.

बभु ba-bhr-u, *a.* (ū or ū) reddish-brown, brown, tawny; having reddish-brown hair; *m.* kind of large ichneumon; *cp.* of *Krishna*, *Vishnu*, and *Siva*; *N.*, *f.* *u*, reddish-brown cow: (u)-*loman*, *a.* (*mn*) brown-haired; **-vāhana**, *m. N.* of a son of *Arjuna*.

बभ्रालि bambhara-gh, *f.* fly.

बरासी barāsi, *f.* kind of garment.

बरु baru, *m. N.* of a *Rishi*. [*kinds*]

बर्करबर्कर barkara-karkara, *a.* (i) of all

बर्जह bārgaha, *m.* udder (*RV.*).

बर्बर bar-bar-a, *a.* stammering; curly; *m.* non-Āryan, barbarian; low fellow, loon (*vr.* used as a term of contempt). [*a knot*].

बर्से harsā, *m. n.* knot: **-nadāni**, *f.* tying of

बर्ह r. BARH, बर्ह VARH, VI. P. brīhā,

vrīhā, pull out (roof): *pp.* **brīhā**, **vrīhā**, *ā*, pull or tear out or away: *cs. pp.* **ā-varhita**, uprooted. *ud.* pull out, draw forth. **sam-ud**, draw out. *ni*, hurl down, dash to the ground; *cs.* **barhaya**, *P. id.*; destroy, remove (*śin*). **pra**, tear off, out, or away, pluck out; destroy; *Ā.* draw to oneself; *ps.* break off (*ant.*): *pp.* **pra-vrīdhā**, torn off. *vi*, tear or break in pieces; tear away.

बर्ह 2. BARH, VI. P. -brīhā; of simple *vb.* only *pr. pt.* **brīhāt**; *cs.* **brībhaya**, *P. ā.* fatten; strengthen; increase, augment; promote: *pp.* **vrīrhita**, increased by = endowed with. *ati*, *cs. pp.* strengthened. **abhi**, *cs.* strengthen. *upa*, *cs. P. id.*, increase: *pp.* increased by, provided, accompanied, or agreeing with (*in. or -°*): *into.* **barbrih**, press vehemently or repeatedly. *pāri*, *P. ā.* surround; make strong: *pp.* **-vrīdhā**, **-brīdhā**, firm, solid; *cs. P.* strengthen: *pp.* strengthened by = accompanied or provided with (*in. or -°*). *vi*, hug one another closely. **sam**, join firmly; *cs.* **-barhaya**, *P.* join or unite with (*d.*); **-brībhaya**, *P.* strengthen, encourage.

बर्ह 3. BARH, VI. P. brīhā, roar, scream, trumpet (*of elephants*): *pp.* **brīdhata**, a trumpeting of an elephant

बर्ह barh-a, *m. n.* [plucking], tail-feather tail of a bird, esp. of a peacock; leaf; **-ana**, *a.* plucking out (-°), dazzling the eyes (*g. n.* plucking out (-°): **-akara**, *N.* of a mountain village.

बर्हणा barh-ānā, *in. ad.* (V.) firmly, strongly, powerfully; very, really, certainly (*emphaticizing*): **-vat**, *a.* (V.) mighty, ardent; *n.* ad

बर्हमार barha-māra, *m.* [burden of feathers], peacock's tail; **-āpīṭa**, *m.* wreath of peacocks' feathers worn on the crown of the head.

बर्हाय barhā-ya, *den.*: *pp.* *ita*, resembling the eyes on a peacock's tail.

बर्हिषा barhiṣa, *a.* adorned with peacocks' feathers; *m.* peacock. **-lakshana**, *a.* adorned with peacocks' feathers: **-vāṇa**, *m.* arrow adorned with peacocks' feathers; **-vāsa**, *v.* provided with peacocks' feathers.

बर्हिध्वज barhi-dhvaja, *m.* (peacock-bannered), *cp.* of *Skanda*.

बर्हिन barh-in, *m.* peacock.

बर्हियान barhi-yāna, *m.* (having a peacock for his vehicle), *cp.* of *Skanda*.

बर्हिरुत barhi-uttha, *m.* (arising from grass), fire.

बर्हिवाहन barhi-vāhana, *m.* (having a peacock for a vehicle), *cp.* of *Skanda*.

बर्हिषद् barhiṣ[h]-shād, *a.* seated on the sacrificial grass; *m. pl.* a class of *Munes*.

बर्हिष्क barhiṣh-ka, *a.* strewn with sacrificial grass, *n.* sacrificial grass.

बर्हिष्ठ barh-ishtha, *spv.* mightiest, strongest, highest: **-m**, *ad.* loudest.

बर्हिष्मत barhiṣh-mat, *a.* accompanied or provided with sacrificial grass; having: *strewing* sacrificial grass = sacrificer; **-yā** *a.* belonging to or suitable for the sacrificial grass or the sacrifice.

बर्हिषद् barhiṣh-shad = **barhi-shad**; **-shīḥa**, *a.* standing on the sacrificial grass; *m.* sacrificial offering; **-shīḥā**, *a.* standing on the sacrificial grass.

बर्हिस् barh-is, (*m.*) *n.* [what is pulled up plucking], sacrificial grass (*guly. kum.*) strewn on the place of sacrifice, esp. the *Veti*, and forming a layer on which the offerings are placed and the gods as well as the sacrificer are supposed to sit; *n.* Sacred Grass personified among the *Prayāga* and *Anuyāga* deities: sacrifice.

बल BAL, only into **balbalati**, whirl (*SB.*)

बल l. bāl-a, *n.* (*sg. & pl.*) might, power, strength, vigour; forcible means, force; validity; power of, expertness in (*lc.*); forces, troops, army (*sg. & pl.*): *in. ab.* **-tas**, *ab.* force of = by virtue or by dint of (*g. or -°*) *ab.* forcibly; against one's will, involuntarily without being able to help it.

बल 2. bala, *m.* crow; *N.* of a demon (*in Veda* spell *Vala*), brother of *Vritra* and slain by *Indra*; *N.* of an elder brother of *Krishna* also called *Paladeva*, *Balabhadrā*, *Balarāma* etc.: *ā*, *f.* kind of spell; *N.*

बलकर bala-kara, *a.* strengthening; **-kāma**, *a.* desiring strength; **-kṛit**, *a.* strengthening, **-kriti**, *f.* mighty deed.

बलक्ष balāksha, *a.* (i) white: **-gn**, *m.* (white-ayel) *n.*

बलबोम bala-kshobha, *m.* disturbance among the troops, mutiny; -**gupta**, *m. N.*; -**kakra**, *n.* [circle of power or of troops], sovereignty; army; -**ga**, *m., ā, f.* heap of corn; -**da**, *m. ox*; -**darpa**, *m.* pride of strength; -**dā**, *a.* strength-giving; -**di-bhū**, become an ox; -**deva**, *m. N.* of Krishna's elder brother (who has white hair, having been produced from a single white hair), *N.*; -**dhara**, *m. N.*; -**nāsana**, -**nishūdāna**, *m. ep.* of Indra; -**pati**, *m.* lord of might; commander of an army, general; -**pura**, *n.* Bala's otadel; -**prada**, *a.* strength-giving; -**bandhu**, *m. N.*

बलम bala-bha, *m.* a poisonous insect.

बलभद्र bala-bhadra, *m.* (excelling in strength), *N.* of a divine being, later identified with Baladeva; *N.*; -**bhid**, *m.* destroyer of Bala, *ep.* of Indra; -**bhrit**, *a.* strong, powerful; -**mukhya**, *m.* leader of an army; -**yukta**, *pp.* endowed with strength, powerful; -**yuta**, *pp. id.*; -**rāma**, *m.* Rāma the Strong, *N.* of Krishna's elder brother.

बलवत् bala-vat, *a. r.* strong, powerful, mighty; vehement (*desire etc.*); dense (*darkness*); stout, weighty; prevalent, predominant; of more weight or importance than (*ab.*); *ad.* strongly, powerfully; heavily, stoutly; greatly, lustily; 2. accompanied by an army; -**tara**, *cpv.* stronger; -**vargita**, *pp.* destitute of strength, weak; -**varman**, *m. N.*; -**virya**, *n. sg.* strength and valour; -**vritra-ghna**, -**vritra-nishūdāna**, -**vritrahan**, *m. ep.* of Indra; -**vyasana**, *n.* disorder in the army; -**samūha**, *m.* assemblage of forces, army; -**sena**, *m. N.* of a warrior; -**senā**, *f.* army; -**stha**, *a.* strong, powerful, mighty (*of persons*); *m.* (standing in the army), warrior, soldier; -**han**, *a.* defeating armies; -**hantri**, *m.* Slayer of Bala, *ep.* of Indra; -**hara**, *m.* (strength-depriving), *N.*; -**hina**, *pp.* destitute of strength, weak; -**tā**, *f.* weakness.

बलाक balāka, *m., gny.* ā, *f.* kind of crane (the flesh of which is eaten); *N.*

बलाकिन् balāk-in, *a.* attended by or abounding in cranes; *N.* of a son of Dhritarāshtra.

बलाग्र bala-agra, *n.* excessive strength; head of an army.

बलात्कार balāt-kāra, *m.* employment of force, violence: ° or *in* by force, forcibly; strongly, vehemently; -**m**, *abs.* forcibly; -**kṛta**, *pp.* forced, overcome, by (*m. or °*).

बलाधिक bala-adhika, *a.* superior in strength (*e.g. in running*); -**adhikarana**, *n. pl.* affairs of the army; -**adhyaksha**, *m.* inspector of the forces, minister of war; -**anuga**, *m.* younger brother of Baladeva, *ep.* of Krishna; -**anvita**, *pp.* endowed with power, mighty; suggestive of power; -**abala**, *n.* strength or weakness, comparative strength, importance, or significance; relative highness (*of price*); a now strong, now weak; -**abhira**, *n.* army in the shape of a cloud.

बलाय balā-ya, *den.* ā. exhibit strength.

बलारि balāri, *m.* foe of Bala, *ep.* of Indra; -**avastha**, *a.* strong, powerful.

बलास balāsa, *m.* kind of disease; swelling in the throat, which prevents swallowing.

बलासुर bala-asura, *m. N.* of a washerman.

बलाहक balāha-kā, *m.* rain or thunder and loud one of the clouds appearing at the death of the world kind of serpent *N.* of a mountain.

बलि bali, *m.* tax, impost, tribute; offering, gift, oblation; offering of food (generally rice, grain, or ghee) thrown up into the air and made to living creatures, esp. birds (also called bhūta-yajña); very often ° with the object, the time, the place, or material of the offering, handle (of a fly-whisk), *N.* of a Dāitya, a son of Virocana, who obtained the sovereignty of the three worlds, but was deprived of it by Vishnu in the form of a dwarf after promising the latter as much land as he could measure in three steps; he was cast down by Vishnu to Pātāla, which he was allowed to rule, *N.*; incorrect for vali, fold; -**kara**, *m. pl.* taxes and duties; -**karma**, *n.* performance of the Bali or food offering; -**kṛit**, *a.* paying taxes; -**dāna**, *n.* presentation of an offering or oblation.

बलिन bal-in, *a.* strong, powerful, *m.* soldier; *N.*

बलिनियमनोद्यत bali-niyamanudyata, *pp.* bent on vanquishing Bali; -**putra**, *m.* son of Bali, *pat.* of the Asura Bāna; -**push-ta**, (*pp.*) *m.* (fed on the rice-offering), crow; -**bhru**, *a.* eating the food-offering; *m.* crow; -**bhrit**, *a.* paying tribute; -**bhojana**, *n.* crow; -**māt**, *a.* receiving tribute; attended with food oblations.

बलिवर्द balivārda, *m.* bull.

बलिव्याकुल bali-vyākula, *a.* engaged in offering oblations; -**śad-bhāga**, *m.* sixth part as tribute; -**bārin**, *a.* taking the sixth part as tribute.

बलिष्ठ bal-ishtha, *spv.* strongest, mightiest; most powerful; stronger than (*ab.*) -**tama**, *dbl. spv. id.*

बलिहरण bali-harana, *a.* (i) suitable for presenting an offering, *n.* presentation of an offering; -**hāra**, *a.* paying taxes; *m.* presentation of offerings; -**kṛit**, *a.* paying tribute.

बलीघ्न bali-kṛi, turn into or intend as an offering.

बलीयस् bāl-īyas, *cpv.* stronger, more powerful or important; very strong or powerful; turning the scale: -**tara**, *dbl. cpv.* excessively powerful, -**tva**, *n.* superior or excessive power; predominance, greater importance.

बलीवर्द balivārda, *m.* bull.

बलीत्साह balāytsāha, *m.* ardour of the forces; -**gunmatta**, *pp.* frenzied with power.

बल्वज balba-ga, *m.* sort of coarse grass (*Eleusine indica*).

बल्वलाकार balbalā-kāra, *m.* stammer; -**kṛi**, *pronounce* with a stammer (*Br.*).

बल्य bal-ya, *a.* invigorating.

बल्लव balla-va, *m.* cowherd; *i, f.* cowherdess; (*a.*) -**yuvati**, *f.* young cowherdess.

बल्लाल ballāla, *m. N.*: -**sena**, *m. N.*

बल्लिहक bālhi-ka, *m. N.*: *pl. N.* of a people (probably in the west of the Arjuna territory).

बल्लय bālshkāya, *a.* (*RV.*¹) being in its first year (*calf*): -**mā**, *f.* cow having a young calf.

बल्ल bastā, *m.* he-goat - *agastā*, *n.* goat-skin (*V.*).

बल्लि basti, *m.* bladder - *śrītha*, *n. sg.* ° *a. du.* neck of the bladder

बल्लि bāsr *ad RV*) quickly

बहु BAH, *r.* बहु BAMH.

बहुल bah-ala, *a.* thick, dense: bushy shaggy (tail); wide, extensive; deep (colour, tone); manifold, copious, abundant; °, filled with, chiefly consisting in, °, *ad.* greatly -**tā**, *f.* thickness.

बहिरङ्ग bahir-aṅga, *a.* external; unessential; -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n. abs. N.*, -**argala**, °, *a.* external bolt; -**artha**, *m.* external object -**gata**, *pp.* come forth: -**tva**, *n.* appearance -**giri**, *m.* (country beyond the hills), *N.* of a country; *pl. N.* of a people; -**geham**, *ad.* outside the house; -**grāmam**, *ad.* outside the village; -**grāma-pratisraya**, *a.* dwelling outside the village; -**aris**, *a.* looking at the outside, superficial (*person*); -**dvāra**, *n.* outer door; space outside the door; -**dvāra**, *n.* being outside the door; -**dhā**, *ad. prp.* with *ab.* outside, away from (*V.*); -**nirgamana**, *n.* going out of (*ab.*); -**nīksarana**, *n.* taking out, removal; -**bhava**, *a.* external; -**bhāga**, *m.* exterior; -**manāla-stha**, *n.* being out side the circle; -**mukha**, *a.* issuing from the mouth; averting one's face, averse from (°) having one's mind outward, *i.e.* directed to wards the external world, -**yanā**, *n.* going out; (*ir*)-**loma**, *a.* having the hair turned outwards; -**lomana**, *a. id.*; -**vāsas**, *n.* upper garment; -**vikāram**, *ad.* apart from individual existence (*Sūmāhya ph*); -**vritti**, *f.* occupation with external matters; -**veda**, *i. f.* space outside the Vēdi; 2. *ad.* (i) outside the Vēdi; -**vedī-ka**, *a.* being outside the Vēdi

बहिरङ्ग bahis-kara, *a.* moving or appearing outside, external: *w.* *prāna*, *m. sg. d. pl.* or *hrīdaya*, *n.* one's external breath or heart, *i.e.* dear to one as one's own life or heart, *m.* external spy.

बहिःशाला bahiḥ-sālā, *f.* outer hall; -**sita**, *a.* cold outside, cool to the touch.

बहिष्करण bahish-karana, *n.* 1. external organ; 2. exclusion from (*ab.*); -**kārya**, *fp.* to be banished; - excluded from (*ab.*); -**kṛta**, *pp.* ejected, expelled; -**kṛiti**, *f.* exclusion; -**kriya**, *a.* excluded from sacred rites; -**kriyā**, *f.* external action (such as bathing etc)

बहिष्ठात् bahiḥ-tāt, *ad.* outside (*V.*).

बहिष्पट bahish-pata, *m.* upper garment -**paridhi**, *ad.* outside the enclosure, -**pavamāna**, *m. n.* a Stoma or Stotra generally consisting of three triplets, chanted outside the Vēdi during the Prātahsavana: 1. *f. pl.* its single verses; -**prāna**, *i. m.* external breath, *i.e.* what is dear to one as one's own life gold; 2. (*bahish*)-**prāna**, *a.* whose breath or life is outside (*V.*).

बहिस् bah-is, *ad.* outside (the house, town, country, etc.); out of doors (*go, etc.*); *prp.* from without, outside or out of (*ab. or °*); -**ishkṛi**, *expel*, banish, exclude from (*ab. or °*), put aside, abandon, renounce; *pp.* -**kṛta**, taken out of, expelled from (*ab.*); abandoned by (*°*); shut off by = dwelling beyond (*in*) excluded from (*ab. or °*); free from, destitute of, refraining from (*in. or °*); become apparent, manifested, embodied; *r. gata*, *pp. id.*; *r. bhū*, come forth, from (*ab.*).

बहिस्तपस् bahis-tapas, *n.* external asceticism.

बहिःसंस्थ bahiḥ-samstha, *a.* lying or situated outside (the town).

बहु bah-ū, *a.* (°-ā) abundant, much; numerous repeated, frequent, abounding or rich *n. r.* त्वय्य हि मे बहो क्र ताम याद, you have done me a great service

पुङ्क्तम bahu-tama, *spv.* remotest : ā bahutamat purusbāt, down to the remotest descendant; -tara, *cpu.* more numerous, more, than (*ab.*); more extensive, greater (fire); too or very much; several : etad eva asmāka^m bahu-taram-yad, it is already a great thing for us that—; -m, *ad.* more; repeatedly; -tara-ka, *a.* very much or numerous; -taram, (*acc. f.*) *ad.* highly, greatly very; -tā, *f.* abundance, multitude; -titha *a* (having many tithis or lunar days), long (time); much, manifold; -m, *ad.* greatly; e-hani, on many a day—for many days; -trina, *n.* almost grass, a mere straw; -trishna, *a.* suffering from great thirst; -trivarsa, *a.* almost three years old; -tva, *n.* multiplicity, multitude, majority, opinion of the majority; plural; -dakṣhina, *a.* accompanied by many gifts (*sacrifice*); -dāna, *n.* bounteous gift, 2. *a.* (ā) munificent; -dayin, *a. id.*; -drisvan, *m.* great observer, very learned man; -devata, *a.* addressed to many deities (*verse*); -devatya, *a.* belonging to many gods; -daivata, *a.* relating to many gods; -dosha, *1. m.* great harm or disadvantage; 2. *a.* having many drawbacks (*forest*); -dhana, *a.* possessing much wealth, very rich; -ishvara, *m.* very wealthy man; -dhā, *ad* in many ways, parts, or places; variously; many times, repeatedly; very; -kṛi, multiply; spread abroad; -nāman, *a.* having many names; -patnika, *a.* having many wives; -tā, *f.* polygamy; -pada, *a.* many-footed; -parśa, *a.* many-leaved; -pasa, *a.* rich in cattle; -pāda, *a.* many-footed; having several pādas (*verse*); -putra, *a.* having many sons or children; -pushpa-phala upeta, *pp.* having many flowers and fruits; -prakāra, *a.* manifold; -m, *ad.* variously; repeatedly; -prakṛiti, *a.* consisting of several nominal bases (*compound*); -praga, *a.* rich in children; -pragna, *a.* very wise; -pragñāna-sālin, *a.* possessed of much knowledge; -pratigya, *a.* involving several charges or counts (*leg.*); -prapañka, *a.* of great diffuseness, prolix; -pralāpīn, *a.* garrulous; -bhāskṛin, *a. id.*; -bhāṣhya, *n.* loquacity; -bhug, *a.* eating much; -bhāmika, *a.* consisting of many stories (*building*); -bhoktr, *m.* great eater; -bhogyā, *f.* harlot; -bhogaka, *a.* eating much; -bhogin, *a. id.*; -i-tā, *f.* voracity; -bhauma, *a.* many-storied (*building*); -mati, *f.* high opinion, esteem respect
a place abounding in
a belonging to many

वक्तव्य *bahu-vaktavya*, *fp.* about which much can be said; **-vaktāṇa**, *n.* plural; case and personal terminations of the plural; **-vat**, *a.* in the plural; **-varṇa**, *a.* many-coloured; **-vāḥkala**, *m.* = *Priyāla* tree (*Buchananialotifolia*); **-vādin**, *a.* talking much, loquacious; **-vāka**, *n.* a small tree (*Cordia Myxa*); **-phala**, *n.* its fruit (= *Selu*); **-vāram**, *ad.* frequently, often; **-vārshika**, *a.* (1) many years old; lasting many years; **-vāla**, *a.* hairy, shaggy (*tail*); **-vighna**, *a.* attended with many difficulties; **-vid**, *a.* knowing much; **-vidya**, *a.* having much knowledge, learned; **-vidha**, *a.* of many sorts, manifold, various; **-m.** *ad.* variously, repeatedly; **-vistāra**, *m.* great extension; *a.* wide-spread; manifold, various; very detailed; **-vistāra**, *a.* of wide extent; **-vistirna**, *pp.* wide-spread; **-virya**, *a.* of great strength, very efficacious; **-velam**, *ad.* oftentimes, frequently; **-vyālanishevita**, *pp.* infested by many beasts of prey; **-vrihi**, *m.* (having much rice), possessive adjective compound: the last member is a substantive, the whole compound becoming an adjective qualifying another substantive and agreeing with it in gender; these possessives often become substantives to designate a species (a generic term being understood) or an individual as a proper name (a specific term being understood): e.g. *bahu-vrihi* (*ac.*) *n.* a much rice compound *m.* Many horses *ac.* *man* *cp* *Gr* *Philippoe*, horse-loving and

बाण *bāna* (or *ā*), *m.* (reed), shaft, arrow
the number five (because *Kāma* has five
arrows); mark or aim (of an arrow); *m.* *N*
of the author of the *Kādambarī* and the
Harshacharita (century A.D.) *N*
of an *Arjuna* *N* m. blue *Berlinia* *s. str.*
flower *m.* range of an

arrow-shot (*distance*); -*tā*, *f.* state of an arrow; -*tāhī-kri*, turn into a quiver; -*āhi*, *m.* (arrow-case), quiver; -*patha*, *m.* range of an arrow, arrow-shot (*distance*); -*pāta*, *m.* arrow-shot; range of an arrow (*distance*); -*patha*, *m.* arrow-shot (*distance*); -*bhātā*, *m.* Bāha (*the author*); -*mayā*, *a.* consisting or formed of arrows; -*yogana*, *n.* quiver.

बाणवत् bāṇa-vat, *m.* (made of a reed), arrow; (containing arrows), quiver; -*varsh-in*, *a.* showering arrows; -*vāra*, *m.* multitude of arrows; cuirass, doublet (protecting from arrows); -*samāhāna*, *n.* adjustment of the arrow (*to the string*); -*siddhi*, *f.* hitting of an arrow.

बाणावली bāṇāvalī, *f.* combination of five verses forming one sentence; -*āsana*, *n.* bow; bowstring.

बाणिन् bāṇ-in, *a.* provided with an arrow.

बादर bādara, *a.* belonging to or coming from the jujube tree; coarse, gross (*opp.* minute, subtle); *n.* jujube; *ā*, *f.* cotton-shrub.

बादरायण bādaraṣyana, *m. pat.* (son of Bādara), *N.* of the reputed author of the *Sāyaka Sūtras* of the *Uttara-mīmāṃsā*; *a.* composed by Bādaraṣyana.

बादरि bādari, *m. pat.* descendant of Bādara.

बाध् BĀDH, I. Ā. (*metr.* also P.) bādha, *repe*, drive away, dispel; force asunder (*V.*); harass, press hard, beset; oppress; damage; annoy, trouble, disturb, vex; grieve, torment; hurt (*persons and things, e.g. the tongue*); thwart, check; influence, affect; remove; annul, set aside; *ps.* bādhyate, suffer; *pp.* bādhiṭa, harassed, etc.; absurd; *cs.* bādhiyā, P. harass, trouble, vex, torment; *des.* bibhatsate, have an aversion for, loathe, shrink from (*ab.*); *pp.* bibhatsita, disgusting, loathsome; *intv.* bādāhe, badbadhe, press hard, drive into straits; *p.* badbadh-ānā, pent up. *ati*, greatly distress (*acc.*), *g.* adhi, harass, annoy. *anu*, vex, torment, torture. *apa*, drive away, dispel, remove, *cs.* drive away; *des.* have an aversion for (*ab.*). *abhi*, fall upon (*an enemy*); check; distress. *ava*, restrain. *ā*, harass, torment; declare to be false. *ni*, press down, - heavily; harass, trouble. *pari*, keep or ward off, exclude from (*ab.*); prevent from (*g.*); protect from (*ab.*); vex, trouble, hurt. *pra*, urge forward; further; repel, drive away, disperse; harass, distress, torment; hurt, injure; set aside, annul. *sam-pra*, beat back, repel; distress, torture. *prati*, repel; restrain; vex, torment. *vi*, force asunder; drive away; distress, torment; injure, violate. *sam*, press down, weigh heavily on; distress, torment.

बाध bādha, *m.* tormentor; resistance; *m.*, *ā*, *f.* pain, affliction, distress, suffering, annoyance, from (*ab.* or *-*); injury, damage, hurt, prejudice to (*-*); exclusion from (*-*); obstruction, annulment, suspension; contradiction, absurdity; -*aka*, *a.* (ikā) distressing, harassing; injuring, prejudicing; setting aside, annulling; *m.* a tree: -*tva*, *n.* annulment; -*ana*, *a.* harassing, distressing; *n.* annoyance, molestation, pain (*sts. pl.*); annulment; removal; hindrance to (*d.*); *ā*, *f.* trouble, affliction; -*anīya*, *fp.* to be removed; -*avitrī*, *m.* tri, *f.* injurer, oppressor; -*itavā*, *n.* annulment; -*itavya*, *fp.* to be distressed or troubled annulled or
vot *itr*, *a.* troubler

बाधिर्य bādhirya, *n.* deafness

बाध्य bādha-ya, *fp.* to be annoyed, distressed, or afflicted; allowing oneself to be troubled by (*-*); being checked; to be set aside, removed, or annulled: -*ya-māna-tva*, *n.* condition of being annulled, set aside, or refuted.

बाध्व bādhav-a, *m.* (having relationship: bandhu), kinsman, relation; maternal relative; friend: *i*, *f.* female relative; *a-ka*, *a.* concerning relations; -*dhurā*, *f.* friendly services.

बाध्व bādhav-a, *m. pat.* descendant of Bādhra; -*ya*, *m. id.*; *N.* of various men.

बाहंत bārhata, *a.* (i) relating to the metre brihati; -*ka*, *m. N.*; -*ānushubha*, *a.* consisting of a brihati and an anushtubh.

बाहद्वैत bārhadaivata, *n. T.* of a work = Brihaddevatā; -*ratha*, *a.* relating to Brihad-ratha.

बाहस्पत bāhaspat-a, *a.* (i) relating to or descended from Brihaspati; -*ya*, *m. pat.* descendant of Brihaspati; pupil of Brihaspati; unbeliever; *n.* the *Ārtha-sāstra* of Brihaspati.

बाल 1. bāla, *a.* young, not yet full-grown; recently risen (*sun*), early (*rays*), new, crescent (*moon*); childish, puerile, foolish; *m.* child, boy; minor (*under sixteen years of age*); simpleton, fool, *N.*: *ā*, *f.* girl, young woman; cow one year old.

बाल 2. bāla, *m.* = बाल राला, hair of the tail, etc.

बालक bāla-ka, *a.* (ikā) young, childish, not yet full-grown; *m.* child, boy; young of an animal; five-year-old elephant; *N.* of a prince, -*kānda*, *n.* Boy-section, *T.* of the first book of the *Rāmāyana* treating of the boyhood of Rāma; -*kānda-anuvāda*, *pp. n.* spray of young jasmine intertwined (*in their hair*); -*krishna*, *m.* the boy Krishna; -*kelī*, *f.* children's game; -*kriyā*, *f.* doings of children; -*kridana*, *n.* child's play; -*ka*, *m.* children's toy; *n.* child's play; -*kridā*, *f.* child's play, childish sport; -*ghna*, *m.* child-murderer; -*kandra*, *m.* young or crescent moon; *n.* breach of a peculiar shape; -*kandramas*, *m.* young moon; -*kandrikā*, *f. N.*; -*karita*, *n.* early life of a god, etc.; -*karyā*, *f.* doings of a child; -*tantra*, *n.* midwifery; -*tā*, *f.* childhood; -*tva*, *n. id.*; -*darsana*, *abs.* on seeing a boy; -*patra*, *m.* a tree; -*putra*, *a.* having young children, having young; -*ka*, *m.* little son; -*bandhana*, *m.* binder of children (*a demon of disease*); -*bhaṅga*, *m. N.*; -*bhāva*, *m.* childhood; recent rise of a planet; -*bhāritya*, *m.* servant from childhood; -*mati*, *a.* of childish intellect; -*mandāra-vriksha*, *m.* young coral tree; -*rāmāyana*, *n. T.* of a play; -*roga*, *m.* children's disease; -*jīta*, *f.* child's play; -*vinashā*: -*ka*, *m. N.*; -*valdhavya*, *n.* child-widowhood; -*śrīga*, *a.* having young horns; -*sakhi*, *m.* friend from youth; friend of a fool: -*tva*, *n.* friendship with a fool; -*suhrīd*, *m.* friend from childhood; -*haṇa*, *a.* (*ghnī*) child-murdering. [year old.]

बाला bālā, *f.* girl; young woman; cow one

बालातप bālātapa, *m.* morning sun, early sunshine (*also pl.*); -*āditya*, *m.* newly-risen sun; *N.* of two princes; -*gāhyāpa-ka*, *m.* teacher of boys; -*tā*, *f.* tutorship of boys; -*apatya*, *n.* young offspring; -*āmaya*, *m.* children's disease; -*aruna*, *m.* (red of) early dawn; -*avabodhana*, *a.* instruction of the young or inexperienced; -*avastha*, *n.* young, juvenile.

बालिका bālīka, *f.* of bāla ka) girl

बालिश bāl-isa, *a.* young, childish; silly foolish; *m.* fool, blockhead: -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* (is)-*ya*, *n.* childishness, folly.

बालिन्दु bālīndu, *m.* young or crescent moon.

बालिय bāleya, *a.* suitable for an oblation (bali); descended from Bali; *m.* ass.

बालोपचरण bālāupakaraṇa, *n.* medical treatment of children: *i-ya*, *a.* relating to the: -*upakāra*, *m.* medical treatment of children.

बाल्य bāl-ya (or -yā), *n.* infancy, childhood, crescent state (*of the moon*); childishness, immaturity of mind, puerility, folly: -*tā*, *f.* childhood.

बाल्हि bālhi, बाल्हि bāhli, *m.* (?) *N.* of a country, Balkh: -*ka*, *i. m. N.* of a people (*pl.*); prince of the Bāhlikas; 2. a bred in Balkh (*horses*); -*ga*, *a.*, -*gāta*, *pp.* bred in Balkh (*horses*).

बाल्हिक bālhi-ka, बाल्हिक bāhlika, *m. N.* of a people (*pl.*); prince of the Bāhlikas, *N.*: *i*, *f.* princess or woman of Bāhlika.

बाष्कल bāshkala, *m. N.* of a Daitya; *N.* of a teacher; *a.* belonging to Bāshkala; *m. pl.* school of Bāshkala: -*śākha*, *f.* Bāshkala recension (*of the Rig-veda*).

बाष्प bāshpa, *m.* tears; steam, vapour -*kala*, *a.* indistinct or choked with tears (*voice*); -*pihita-lokana*, *a.* having eyes suffused with tears; -*pāra*, *m.* flood of tears, -*moksha*, *m.* shedding of tears; -*salila*, *n.* tears; -*ākula*, *a.* indistinct or choked with tears (*voice, speech*); -*ambu*, *n.* tears.

बाष्पाय bāshpā-ya, *den. Ā.* shed tears. *ati*, weep excessively.

बाष्पिन् bāshp-in, *a.* shedding (*-*) as tears

बाष्पोत्पीड bāshpa utpīda, *m.* gush of tears

बास bāsa, *m. N.* incorrect for bhāsa.

बास्त bāsta, *a.* coming from the he-goat (*basta*).

बाहव bāhva-a, *m.* arm (*V.*).

बाह्वि bāhvi-i, *m. pat.* (*fr.* bāhu) *N.* of a teacher.

बाहिक bāhi-kā, *m.* (frequently confused with bāhika or bāhika), *N.* of a despised people (*pl.*); man of the Bāhikas; cowherd

बाहु bāh-ū [strong; ✓ bah], *m.* arm; *sp.* fore-arm; fore-foot of an animal; *sp.* upper part of the fore-foot; post of a door; arm as a measure (= 12 āṅgulas); *N.*

बाहुक bāhu-ka, *a.* -^o = bāhu, arm; a dwarfish; *m. N.*; *N.* assumed by Nala when charioteer of Rituparna. [excellences]

बाहुगुण bāhu-guṇa-ya, *n.* possession of many arms from the arm or hand; (u)-*tarana*, *n.* crossing with the arms, i.e. swimming across a river: (ū)-*tā*, *ad.* in the arms (*V.*); (ū)-*dan-da*, *m.* long arm; -*danṭa-ka*, *a.* with *śāstra* *N.* of a treatise on jurisprudence abridged by Indra; -*danṭ-in*, *m. ep.* of Indra: (-i)-*putra*, *m.* Indra's son (*as the author of a Tantra*); -*pāra*, *m.* letter of the arms, encircling arms; a certain attitude in fighting -*prasara*, *m.* extension of the arms; -*bandha-ana*, *n.* clasped or encircling arms; -*bala*, *n.* strength of arm; *m.* (Arm-strong), *N.*; -*bali*, *a.* strong armed: -*madhya*, *a.* middle most with the *ā-ni* - *actions* with the *are* *mīla*, *n.*

root of the arm, shoulder; -yuddha, *n.* hand to hand fight, pugilistic encounter; -yodha, -yodhin, *m.* pugilist.

बाहुल्य bāhula, *m.* *N.* -ka, *n.* multiplicity; *ab.* owing to the various applicability (of a rule).

बाहुलता bāhu-latā, *f.* creeper-like arms; -antara, *n.* interval between the arms, chest, breast-bone.

बाहुल्य bāhul-ya, *n.* abundance, plenty; quantity, large number; multiplicity, variety; usualness, ordinary course or order of things; *in.* for the most part, mostly, generally; *ab.* *id.*, in all probability.

बाहुविक्षेप bāhu-vikshepa, *m.* movement of the arms, -vimarda, *m.* hand to hand fight, pugilistic encounter; -virya, *n.* strength of arm; *a.* strong of arm; -śakti, *m.* (strong of arm), *N.* of a prince; -śalin, *a.* possessed of powerful arms, valorous, warlike; *m.* *N.* of a Dānava and of various men.

बाहुश्रुत्य bāhu-shrutya, *n.* learning.

बाहुत्क्षेप bāhu-utkshepam, *abs.* throwing or tossing up the arms; -upapadam, *abs.* pressing with the arms.

बाहुवाहविबाहु bāhū-bāhav-i, *ad.* hand to hand, in close encounter.

बाह्य bāhya [fr. bāhi(s)], *a.* being outside (the door, house, village, etc.); situated outside (*ab.* or -) outer, external; strange, foreign; excluded from caste or the community, outcast; lying outside anything (*ab.* or -) = diverging from, conflicting with, being the pale of, having nothing to do with; with taddhita, *m.* secondary taddhita suffix (added after another taddhita); *w.* artha, *m.* meaning external to and having no immediate connexion with the letters forming a word; -m kri, expel, eject; -m, *in.*, *lc.*, *ad.* or *pp.* outside (*ab.* or -) or -m, *ad.* (go) out (of doors); *ab.* from without; *m.* corpse.

बाह्यकरण bāhya-karana, *n.* external organ of sense; -tara, *opp.* external etc.; outcast; -tas, *ad.* *pp.* outside, without (*ab.*, *g.*); -tā, *f.* deviation or divergence from (*ab.*); -prakriti, *f.* pl. constituent parts of a foreign state (except the king).

बाह्यांस bāhyāṃsa, *a.* holding the hands outside (not between) the knees; -antax, *ad.* from without and within; -arthavāda, *m.* doctrine that the external world is real; -arthavādin, *a.* maintaining the reality of the external world (*ph.*); -ālaya, *m.* abode of the outcast = country of the Bāhikas; -jandriya, *n.* external organ of sense.

बाहुव्य bāhuvri-ya, *n.* traditional teaching of the Bahvrikas, the Rīg-veda.

बाहुजस् bāhujas, *n.* strength of arm; *a.* strong in the arm.

बिडाल bidāla, *m.* cat: -ka, *m.* *id.*, -ikā, *f.* kitten, cat; -pada, *m.* -ka, *n.* a certain measure of weight (= a karsha or 16 māshas); -putra, *m.* *N.*; -banig, *m.* cat-dealer, nickname of a man; -śakha, *a.* (i) cat-eyed; *m.* *N.* of a Rākshasa.

बिदल bidala, *v.* vidala: -samhita, *pp.* composed of halves.

बिन्दु bind-ū, *m.* drop, globule; dot, spot; mark of the anusvara (supposed to be of great mystical import and connected with Śiva zero or ophar dot made above a letter to cancel or erase a vowel); *ab.* apparently

incident the effects of which spread like a drop of oil on water (*dr.*); spot or mark of paint on the body of an elephant; *N.*: -ka, *m.* drop; -ki-ta, *den. pp.* dotted over, covered with drops of (*in.*).

बिन्दुमत् bindu-mat, *a.* having bubbles or clots; *m.* *N.* of a son of Marīki: -i, *f.* kind of verses, *N.*; -rekha, *f.* line of dots; -saras, *n.* *N.* of a sacred lake; -sāra, *m.* *N.* of a prince, son of Kandra-gupta.

बिब्लोक bibboka, *m.* haughty indifference; amorous gesture.

बिभक्षिषा bi-bhaksh-ay-i-shā, (*des. cs.*) *f.* desire to eat; -sha, *des.* *a.* wishing to eat, hungry. [speak.]

बिभक्षिषु bi-bhañ-i-shu, *des. a.* wishing to

बिभिक्षा bi-bhit-sā, *f.* desire to pierce, break through, or destroy (*ac.* or *g.*); -sa, *des. a.* wishing to break through or rout.

बिभेदयिषु bi-bhed-ay-i-shu, (*des. cs.*) *a.* wishing to set at variance.

बिम्ब bimb-a, *m.* *n.* disc of the sun or moon; sphere, orb, disc, *esp.* of any rounded part of the body (hip, hips, buttocks); mirror; image, reflexion; object compared (in comparisons). *opp.* prati-bimba, that with which it is compared; *m.* lizard, chameleon; *N.*; *n.* fruit of a tree (Momordica monodelpha); as it is of a ruddy colour when ripe, the lips of beautiful women are often compared with it; *ā.* *f.* *N.* of a princess.

बिम्बकि bimbaki, *m.* *N.* of a prince.

बिम्बप्रतिबिम्बता bimba-prati-bimba-tā, *f.* condition of an object of comparison and that with which it is compared; -tra, *n.*, -bhāva, *m.* *id.*; -phala, *n.* the Bimba fruit; -adharoshtha, *a.* (i) having lips red like the Bimba fruit; -adhara, *m.* nether lip red like the Bimba fruit.

बिम्बित bimb-ita, *den. pp.* reflected.

बिम्बिय bimbiya, *m.* *N.*

बिम्बिसार bimbi-sāra, *m.* *N.* of a prince of Magadha, contemporary with Buddha.

बिम्बिस्वर bimbiśvara, *n.* *N.* of a temple erected by the princess Bimbā; -oshtha, *m.* lip like the Bimba fruit; *a.* having lips like the Bimba fruit.

बिल bil-a, *n.* cave; cavity, hole, burrow; aperture, opening; mouth (of a vessel, spoon, etc.); *m.* Indra's horse Uktaksharas; -yonī, *a.* of the breed of Bila (horse); -vāsa, *a.* dwelling in holes; *m.* animal living in holes; -vāsin, *a.* *m.* *id.*; -vaya, -śayin, *a.*, *m.* *id.*; -svarga, *m.* (subterranean heaven), hell.

बिलेशय bile-saya, *a.* lurking in holes; *m.* animal living in holes

बिलौकस् bilaukas, *a.*, *m.* *id.*

बिल bil-ma, *n.* chip (RV. 1).

बिल्व bilvā, *m.* a tree (Aegle Marmelos) bearing delicious fruit (which when unripe is used medicinally); *n.* Bilva fruit; a certain weight (= 1 pala); (a)-danda, *a.* having a staff of Bilva wood; -dandin, *a.* *id.*; -patra-maya, *a.* consisting of Bilva leaves; -mātra, *n.* weight of a Bilva fruit; *a.* of the size of a Bilva fruit; having the weight of a Bilva fruit; -vana, *n.* a Bilva forest.

बिल्वय bilvaya, *m.* *N.* of a minister and poet

बिस bisā, *n.* root or an underground stalk of the lotus

a. having as provisions for the journey pieces of young root-fibres of the lotus; -granthi, *m.* knot on a root-fibre of the lotus; -tanti, *m.* fibre of the lotus root; -maya, *a.* made of the fibrous root of the lotus; -prasuna, *n.* flower of the lotus; -latā, *f.* lotus (Nelumbium speciosum); -vat-i, *f.* place abounding in fibrous roots of the lotus.

बिसिनी bis-iñ-i, *f.* lotus (Nelumbium speciosum, the whole plant); -patra, *n.* lotus leaf

बीज bīja, *n.* seed (of plants and animals) seed-corn, grain; runner of the Indian fig tree; germ, element; source, origin, beginning; germ of a poem or play (from which the plot is developed); algebra; quicksilver -^o *a.* caused or occasioned by: -ka, *m.* citron, *n.* seed; list; -kānda-prarochin, *a.* springing from seed or from elips; -kānda-ruha, *o.* *id.*; -kośi, *f.* seed-vessel (*esp.* of the lotus); -kriyā, *f.* algebraic solution; -gāṇṭha, *n.* algebra; -dravya, *n.* elementary substance -pūra: -ka, *m.* citron tree; -pūra, *n.* *id.*, *n.* citron; -mātra, *n.* only what is necessary for the preservation of seed or the race; -ruha, *a.* springing from seed; -vat, *a.* provided with seed or corn; -vāpa, *m.* sowing of seed -śeṣa-mātra, *n.* even their seed as a remainder; -samhriti-mat, *a.* containing the germ and the catastrophe (of a play).

बीजाक्षर bīja-akshara, *n.* initial syllable of a mantra or spell; -āṅkura, *m.* seed-sprout *av.* seed and sprout: -nyāya, *m.* principle of seed and sprout (each of which in turn the cause of the other) = relation of mutual causation; -āṅkura, *m.* (abounding in seeds), citron, -asva, *m.* stallion.

बीजिन bīj-in, *a.* seed-bearing (plant); being of the seed or blood of (-); *m.* owner or giver of seed, actual begetter (*opp.* nominal father or husband).

बीजोत्क्रष्टु bījauṭkrashtri, *m.* one who takes out or exhibits good seed corn (to produce the impression that the rest is of the same quality).

बीमत्स bi-bhat-sa [des. √bādha], *a.* loath some, disgusting, revolting; *w.* rasa, *m.* sentiment of disgust (in poetry); -tā, *f.* loath someness; -sū, *des. a.* (*f.* *id.*) feeling disgust or repugnance; *coy.* *m.* *ep.* of Arguna.

बुक्का bukkā, *f.* heart.

बुद्ध bud-dha, *pp.* (√budh) awakened, fully awake; expanded (flower); enlightened, wise known, observed; *m.* enlightened person who is qualified by good works and knowledge of the truth for Nirvāna and reveals the true doctrine of salvation to the world before his decease (B.); the historical Buddha, named Sākya-muni Gautama, the founder of the Buddhist religion, who was born in Magadha and died about 477 B.C.; -gayā, *f.* Buddha's Gayā, the Buddhist name of the town of Gayā (so called because Buddha obtained true knowledge there); -ghoṣha, *m.* *N.* of a celebrated Buddhist scholar who lived at the beginning of the fifth century A.D. (the N. is not quotable in Sanskrit); -tra, *n.* Buddha hood; -datta, *m.* *N.* of a minister, -dharma, *m.* Buddha's law; -pālita, *m.* *N.* of a pupil of Nāgārjuna; -mārga, *m.* way or doctrine of Buddha; -rakshita, *m.* *N.*: *ā.* *f.* *N.* -āgama, *m.* Buddha's doctrine; -anta, *m.* waking condition.

बुद्धि bud-dhi, *f.* intelligence, understand
ng intellect mind
judgment p os of mind ready w
perception comprehension opinion view

be a o n v e on supposit on though abou
(l feelings of e g p y correc o
ea nable view effect n or med ta on on
(l) nteat on pu p se n w th a vew to
from thr u h mps e n bel f
notion of, e.g. a wal. = *ha, something*. a
wall); in under the impression, in the belief
of (e.g. a tiger = *that it was a tiger*. obtain-
ment = *that something has been obtained*);
-m kri, make up one's mind, form a resolu-
tion, to (inf., lo, or prati with ac. of vbl. N.);
-m pra-kri, set a purpose before one, make up
one's mind, decide.

बुद्धिबुद्ध buddhi-krit, a. producing the im-
pression of (-°); -krita, pp. wisely acted;
-kintaka, a. thinking wisely; -givin, a. sub-
sisting by intelligence; -tattva, n. the tattva
of intellect (produced from Prakriti and
Purusha); -pūrva, a. premeditated, inten-
tional; -m, ad. intentionally; -pūrvaka, a.
et. -m, ad. purposely; -prabha, m. N. of
a prince; -prāgābhi, f. soundness of judg-
ment; -mat, a. intelligent; shrewd, wise;
-tva, n. wisdom; -matikā, f. N.; -maya, a.
consisting of intellect; -moha, m. confusion
of mind; -vara, m. N. of a minister of Vikra-
māditya; -vargita, pp. destitute of under-
standing, foolish; -vridhī, f. increase of
understanding or wisdom; -kara, a. produc-
ing; -sāstra, m. N.; -sāstra, a. armed
with wisdom; -sālin, a. possessed of under-
standing, intelligent, wise; -suddha, pp. pure
of purpose; -suddhi, f. purification of the
intellect; -śreṣṭhī, sp. best through intel-
lect; ā-ni karmāni = the works of the intel-
lect are best; -sāmpanna, pp. endowed with
understanding, intelligent, wise; -sāmita, pp.
commensurate with reason; -sāgara, m.
N.; -sthā, a. present to the mind, conscious;
-hīna, pp. destitute of intellect, dull-witted;
-tva, n. deficiency of intellect, stupidity.

बुद्धिन्द्रिय buddhi-indriya, n. organ of per-
ception: pl. the five organs of hearing, sight,
touch, taste, and smell.

बुद्धोपासक buddha-upāsaka, m., ikā, f. wor-
shipper of Buddha.

बुद्द bud-bud-a, (onomatopoeic) m. bubble
(emblem of perishableness).

बुद्ध BUDH, I. P. *bōdha* (usual form in
V.). IV. *Ā*. (metr. also P.) *būdhyā*
(common in C.; almost invariably used in
E.), awake (also fig. of the Dawn); regain
consciousness; be awake or wakeful; be-
come aware of or acquainted with; notice,
give heed to (g.); perceive, understand, learn,
know; know to be, recognise as (2 ac.); deem,
regard as (2 ac.); think of any one = present
with (in; V.); awaken, arouse: pp. *buddha*,
g. v.; cs. *bodhāya*, P. awaken, arouse, re-
vive, restore to life; cause to open or expand
(flower); elicit (a perfume); remind or put
in mind of, admonish; attract any one's at-
tention; bring to one's senses; make known,
communicate, or impart to (2 ac.); inform of,
acquaint with (2 ac.); cause to be under-
stood, render intelligible: pp. *bodhita*, in-
structed in (lo.); informed about (prati); des.
bubhutsa, *Ā*. wish to know; *intu. bobudhiti*,
understand something (ac.) thoroughly. *anu*,
IV. *Ā*. become aware of, learn; think of, re-
gard; cs. remind of, inform. *ava*, IV. *Ā*.
awake; perceive, observe; know, understand;
cs. awaken, rouse; remind; cause to be un-
derstood; inform; des. wish to know. *sam-*
ava, become aware of, learn. *ā*, I. P. give
heed to (RV.). *ud*, awake: pp. expanded,
blooming; manifested. *pratiud*, pp. awak-
ened (int). *sam-ud*, cs. excite, arouse. *ni*,
I. P. pay heed to or mark (g. V.)

*always 2 g o p m p v P (C o A (E
ra e be r ea n a n v o under land
me o e f o b o hat som one s 2 a
sam m I P on y 2 s g d pl n p v earn
ma k a c)* *pra IV Ā* awake o be
wakened, expand, open (flower); I. P. re-
cognise, ac.) as; pp. awake; blown (flower);
developed, manifested; begun to take effect
(spell), recognised; enlightened (mind); clear-
sighted; wise; cs. waken, rouse; cause to
expand or open (flower); inform, admonish;
teach, instruct (2 ac.). *anu-pra*, cs. remind.
vi-pra, pp. awakened; cs. discuss. *sam-pra*,
IV. *Ā*. begin to take effect (spell): pp.
awakened; cs. waken, rouse; persuade; dis-
cuss. *prati*, IV. *Ā*. awake; expand (flower);
perceive, observe (ac. or g.); pr. pt. *būdhi-*
yamāna, awakened again; pp. (*prāti*-),
awakened (also of the dawn); enlightened
(person, mind); cs. waken, rouse; inform, in-
struct, enlighten. *vi*, IV. *Ā*. awake; hear
of, learn: pp. awakened; expanded (flower);
enlightened, wise, experienced, in (lo.); cs.
waken, rouse; restore to consciousness; in-
struct, bring to one's senses. *sam*, IV. *Ā*.
awake; perceive, become aware of, recognise;
pr. pt. acting consciously; pp. intelligent,
wise; perceived, recognised; cs. awaken,
arouse (also fig.); inform, instruct, enlighten
(2 ac.); address. *abhi-sam*, IV. *Ā*. awake
fully to, thoroughly grasp (knowledge); be
thoroughly understood or recognised: pp.
enlightened; versed in (lo.); fully under-
standing; fully recognised. *prati-sam*, pp.
restored to consciousness.

बुध 1. budh-a, the root budh (gr.).

बुध 2. budh-a, a. intelligent, clever, wise;
m. man of sense, wise man, sage; god; N. of
a son of Soma = the planet Mercury; N.:
-ka, m. N.; -dina, n. Day of Mercury, Wed-
nesday; -vāra, m. id.

बुधान budh-ānā, aor. pt. (RV.) awaking,
rousing; being heeded.

बुध budh-nā, m. n. bottom, depth, lowest
part; bottom of a vessel; foot of a tree; root.

बुध्य budhu-yā, a. coming from or belong-
ing to the depths; nearly always in RV. with
āhi, m. dragon of the deep (dwelling in the
depths of the atmosphere or on the firma-
ment); in E. *Ahurbudhnyā* is an epithet of
Siva or the N. of a Rudra.

बुद्ध bundā, m. arrow (RV.).

बुवोधयिषु bu-bodhay-ishu, des. cs. a wish-
ing to inform or bring to one's senses (ac.).

बुमुचा bu-bhuk-shā, f. wish to enjoy (-°);
desire to eat, appetite, hunger; -*apanayana*,
m. remedy of hunger, food; -*sh-ita*, pp. hun-
gry, famishing; -*shu*, des. a. hungry; wish-
ing for worldly enjoyment (opp. desiring
final liberation).

बुमुत्सा bu-bhnt-sā, f. desire to know (ac.
or -°); -*s-ita*, (pp.) n. desire of knowing or
knowledge; -*su*, des. a. wishing to know
(-°); inquisitive; desiring to know every-
thing (ep. of the gods).

बुमुषी bu-bhūr-shā, des. f. desire to sup-
port any one (g.); -*shu*, des. a. wishing to
support any one (-°).

बुमुषक bu-bhū-sha-ka, a. desiring the wel-
fare of (g. or -°); -*shā*, des. f. wish to be or
live; -*shu*, des. a. desiring power; wishing
any one's welfare.

बुरर burudā, = maker of baskets or mats.

बुल BUL X P *bolaya* bre e

बुल bulā m. N.

बुल busa and **बुल b sha** aco fo **बुल sa**
बुल busā, n. vapour, rust (R.), refuse
chaff.

बुल brimh-ana, u. fattening, nourishing
n. fattening, invigorating; -*tva*, n. quality
of strengthening; -*an-ya*, a. fattening, nour-
ishing; -*ayitavya*, fp to be strengthened
-*ita*, pp. n. trumpeting of an elephant; roar
of a lion.

बुल briga-lā, n. piece, morsel (only -°)

बुल brihū, m. N.

बुल brisaya, m. N. of a demon (RV.).

बुल brisi, f. roll of twisted grass, pad
cushion.

बुल brīh, prayer, in brīh-as-pati.

बुल brihā-kānakya, n. the great
collection of aphorisms by Kānakya; (-*āṅ*)-
kāndas, a. having a high roof, (-*āṅ*)-*kā-*
riya, a. having a large body, tall, -*kāuka*,
m. kind of woodpecker; -*kāoka*, a. greatly
afflicted, -*kāravas*, a. loud-sounding; fa-
mished; -*kāloka*, a. far-famed; m. N.; -*gyot-*
is, a. far-shining; m. N. of a grandson of
Brahman.

बुल brīhat-tika, m. N.

बुल brīh-āt, pr. pt. (-ī) lofty, long, tall,
vast, abundant, extensive; much; strong,
mighty; big, large, great (fig. in all mgs.),
full-grown, old; far-extending, bright (light),
high, loud, clear (sound); ad. widely, on high,
firmly, compactly; brightly; aloud; mightily
very; n. height; N. of various Sāmanas having
the metrical form of the Brihātī; m. or n
speech (brīhatām patih = Brihaapati); -*ā*, f.
a metre of 36 syllables (8 + 8 + 12 + 8 syl-
lables); later, every metre of 36 syllables; the
number thirty-six.

बुल brīhat-kathā, f. the Great His-
tory, T. of a collection of tales ascribed to
Gundhūya and the source from which Soma
deva is supposed to have abridged his *Katho*
śarīrāgāra: T. of a work ascribed to Kāke
mendra; -*kāpola*, a. fat-cheeked; -*kāman*,
m. N.; -*kīrti*, a. far-famed; m. N.; (-*āt*)-
ketu, a. of great brilliance (RV.); m. N.,
-*trina*, n. strong grass, -*tegas*, m. (of great
brilliance), the planet Jupiter; -*tva*, n. large-
ness; -*pāda*, a. large-footed; -*prishthā*, a.
having the Brihāt Sāman as the basis of the
Prishthā-stotra; -*phala*, m. pl. a class of
gods among the Buddhists; -*samhitā*, f. the
Great Collection, T. of a work on astronomy
and astrology by Vardhamānīra; T. of two
other works; -*sahāya*, a. having a powerful
companion; (-*āt*)-*sāman*, a. having the Bri-
hāt Sāman as a Sāman; m. N. of an *Āṅgi*
rasa; -*sena*, m. (having a large army), N
of various princes; -*sphig*, m. (having large
buttocks), N.

बुल brīhad-āṅga, a. large-bodied, -*asva*,
m. (having many horses), N. of the sage who
relates the story of Nala to Fuhi-hihira,
-*āṅanyaka*, n. title of an Upanishad form-
ing the last six sections of the last book of the
Satapatha-brāhmaṇa; -*upanishad*, f. the
Brihadāṅanyaka Upanishad.

बुल brīhād-uktha, a. far-praised; m
u certain Agni; N.; (-*ād*)-*diva*, a. belong-
ing to high heaven, heavenly; m. N. of a son
of Atharvan and composer of RV. X, 120,
the hymn composed by Brihaddiva; -*devatā*,

f Index of the many gods of the RV title of an *Anukramanī* ascended to Saunaka -*dyuti* a shining brightly -*ād bhānu* a of great brilliance *m a c tūn Agn N* *rathā* m (hav n, a great chariot) mighty hero (RV) (-*ād*) *rathā m N* *ratham-tara*, *n. du.* the Sāmans Brihat and Ratham-tara; (-*ād*) *rayi*, a. having abundant wealth (RV.); -*vrata*, *n.* the great vow of chastity; a practising the great vow of chastity.

बृहन्नल brīhan-nala, *m.* kind of tall reed; *m. or f. N.* assumed by Arguna when he entered into the service of Virāta as an hermaprodite; -*manu*, *m.* the large (= detailed) Manu.

बृहस्पति brīhas-pāti, *m.* Lord of devotion, *N.* of a god (the outcome of theological speculation) in whom piety towards the gods is personified; in *C.* he is accounted the god of wisdom and eloquence (to whom various works are ascribed); the planet Jupiter; *N.*

बृहस्पतिमत brīhas-pati-mat, *a.* accompanied by Brīhaspati; -*vat*, *a. id.*

बैजिक baiḡ-ika, *a.* relating to seed, seminal; inherited from one's father (guilt).

बैडाल baidāla, *a.* peculiar to the cat: -*vrata*, *a.* following the ways of the cat, deceitful.

बैद baida, *m. pat. fr.* Bida.

बैम्बिक baimbika, *m.* (one addicted to Bimba-lips), gallant, lover.

बैल bailva, *a.* coming from the Bilva tree, made of Bilva wood.

बैष्क baiṣka, *n. (?)* flesh of an animal killed by a beast of prey or by a trap.

बैहिनरि baihinari, *m.* (irreg. *pat. fr.* baihinara) *N.* of a chamberlain

बोद्धव्य bod-dhavya, *fp.* to be attended to; to be noticed, observed, considered, understood, comprehended, or known; - recognised; - enlightened or instructed; - informed; *n. imp.* one should watch or be awake; -*dhri*, *m.* one who perceives or comprehends; one who knows; person versed in (*tc.*).

बोध bodh-ā, *a.* understanding, knowing; *m.* awaking (*int.*); waking state, consciousness; expanding, blooming (*of flowers*); calling forth (*a perfume*); beginning to take effect (*of a spell*); apprehension, knowledge, understanding; designation; *N.*; -*aka*, *a.* (i) awakening, rousing; causing to know, teaching, explaining; designating, indicating (-*o*); enlightening, instructing; *m.* teacher, instructor; *N.*; -*ana*, *a. (i)* causing to awake, *i. e.* to expand (*of a flower*); arousing, exciting; instructing, informing, teaching; *m.* planet Mercury; *n.* awaking, waking; perceiving, understanding, knowledge; arousing; causing to take effect (*spell*); causing to perceive or understand; instructing, informing, enlightening; designating, indicating; *ninth day of the dark fortnight in Bhādra*, on which Durgā awakes; *i. f.* eleventh day of the light fortnight of the month Kārtika, on which Viṣṇu awakes from his sleep; -*aniya*, *fp.* to be admonished; - understood; - regarded as.

बोधमय bodha-maya, *a.* consisting of pure knowledge.

बोधयितव्य bodh-ay-i-tavya, *fp.* to be informed (*of ac.*); -*ay-i-tri*, *m.* awakener, teacher; -*ayishan*, *a.* intending to waken (*tr.*).

बोधि i. bodhi, *2 sg. impv. aor. of* √ budh (*for* bod-dh) and of √ bhā (*for* bho-dh).

बोधि 2 bodh *m* perfect enlightenment by which a man becomes a Buddha or J a enlightened intellect of a Buddha or J na (B o J a n e m the tree of knowledge under which Buddha obta ned perfect enlighten ment (Ficus religiosa) ita s pp √ budh) made known, etc.; -*i-tavya*, *fp.* to be made known or communicated; -*in*, *a.* (-*o*) regarding, careful of; knowing; causing to know or perceive; awakening, enlightening.

बोधिमण्ड bodhi-maṇḍa, *n. (?)* seat of knowledge, which is said to have risen from the earth in the shadow of the tree under which Buddha obtained perfect enlightenment; -*maṇḍa*, *n.* place where Buddha obtained complete enlightenment; -*sattva*, *m.* (whose nature is knowledge), Buddhist saint in the last stage before attaining to complete knowledge or Buddhahood.

बोध्य bodh-ya, *fp.* to be understood, regarded, or recognised as (*nm.*); - made known; - instructed or brought to one's senses; *n. imp.* one should understand.

बौद्ध baudha, *a.* kept in the mind (bud-dhi), mental (= not uttered); relating to the understanding; belonging to or connected with Buddha; *m.* Buddhist; -*darsana*, *n.*, -*mata*, (*pp.*) *n.* Buddhist doctrine.

बौध baudha, *a.* relating or belonging to Mercury; *w. ahan*, *n.* day of Mercury, Wednesday.

बौधायन baudhāyana, *m. pat. N.* of an ancient teacher: *pl. his race*; *a. (i)* relating to or composed by Baudhāyana: *pl. school of Baudhāyana*; -*ya*, *m. pl.* a school of the Black Yagur-veda.

ब्रध्न bradh-nā, *a.* ruddy; *m.* sun; *N.*; *n.* lead; -*bimba*, *n.* disc of the sun; -*maṇḍala*, *n. id.*; (-*ā*) *loka*, *m.* world of the sun (*AV.*).

ब्रवस् brav-a-s, *2 sg. subj. pr.* √ brū.

ब्रह्म brah-ma, *m.* priest (only -*o* with asura-); *m. metrical* for brahman, the Absolute; -*ka*, -*ā*, = brahman, the god Brahman; -*kara*, *m.* tribute paid to Brahmins; -*karma*, *n.* function of a Brahman; office of the Brahman priest; -*karma-samādhi*, *a.* intent on Brahman in action; -*kalpa*, *a.* resembling Brahman; *m.* age or cosmic period of Brahman (a primeval age); -*kānda*, *n.* the Brahman section = the dogmatic part of the scriptures; *T. of a work or part of a work by Bhartrihari*; -*klibishā*, *n.* sin against Brahmins (*RV.*); -*kūka*, *n.* a kind of penance in which the five products of the cow are eaten (= pañka-gavya); -*kṛt*, *a.* offering prayers; (brahma)-*kṛti*, *f.* prayer, devotion; -*kosā*, *m.* treasury of prayer; -*kshatra*, *n. sg. & du.* Brahmins and nobles; -*sava*, *m. pl.* sacrifices offered by Brahmins and Kshatriyas; -*kshetra*, *n. N.* of a sacred locality; -*gavi*, *f.* cow of a Brahman; -*gitikā*, *f.* Brahman's song, *N.* of certain verses; -*gupta*, *m. N.* of a son of Brahman; *N.* of an astronomer born 598 A D.; *N.*; -*gola*, *m.* universe; -*ghātaka*, *m.* Brahman-killer; -*ghātin*, *m. id.*; -*i*, *f.* woman on the second day of her menses; -*ghosha*, *m.* murmur of prayer (*sts. pl.*); sacred word, Veda (*coll.*); -*rava*, *m.* sound of murmured prayer; -*ghna*, *m.* Brahman-slayer; -*ghni*, *f.* of -han, *g. v.*; -*kakra*, *n.* Brahman's wheel; kind of mystical circle; -*kārya*, *n.* religious study; religious student-ship (of a Brahman youth, passed in celibacy, being the first stage in the religious life of a Brahman); *sp.* self-restraint, continence, chastity; -*m. upa*, *i. gām*, *grah*, *kā* or *vā*, *chastity* *i. f.* chastity *a. vā*,

a continence chastity *vat* a patung chastity *āstama* a order of religious students *lāra* a (a) p a s a sacred knowledge *sp. prac* sng cont nence o has tity *m. re* g o s student *kari vasa* m ng as a e gous student *kari vrata*, *n.* vow of chastity; -*ganman*, *n.* Veda-birth, regeneration by sacred knowledge; -*gīva*, *a.* subsisting by sacred knowledge; -*gīa*, a knowing the scriptures or Brahman; -*gīāna*, *n.* knowledge of the Veda or of Brahman, -*gyā*, *a.* oppressing Brahmins; -*gyotis*, *n.* splendour of Brahman; *a.* having the splendour of Brahman or of the Veda.

ब्रह्मणस्पति brāhmanas-pāti = brīhas-pati -*pātnī*, *f.* wife of the Brahman priest.

ब्रह्मण i. brahman-ya, *den. only pr. pt.* brahman-yāt, praying, devout.

ब्रह्मण 2. brahman-yā, *a.* devoted to sacred knowledge, religious, pious; friendly to Brahmins; -*tā*, *f.* graciousness to Brahmins

ब्रह्मणवत् brāhman-vat (or -vāt), *a.* accompanied by prayer, devout, practising a holy work and having a Brahman; accompanied by or representing the priesthood; containing the word Brahman.

ब्रह्मता brahma-tā, *f.* nature of the absolute deity; -*tegas*, *n.* glory or power of Brahman; *a.* having the glory or power of Brahman; -*tego-maya*, *a.* formed of Brahman's glory; -*tva*, *n.* office of the Brahman priest, rank of a Brahman; position of Brahman, -*da*, *a.* giving the Veda, imparting sacred knowledge; -*danda*, *m.* Brahman's staff (a kind of mythical weapon); curse of a Brahman; -*dandin*, *m. N.* of an ancient sage -*dattā*, *m.* given by the god Brahman; *N.* -*dātri*, *m.* impartor of the Veda, spiritual teacher; -*dāna*, *n.* gift of the Veda, imparting of sacred knowledge; -*dāya*, *i. a.* imparting the Veda; *2. m.* sacred knowledge as a heritage; inheritance of a Brahman; -*dāyāhara*, *a.* receiving the Veda as an inheritance from (g.); -*dāyāda*, *a.* enjoying sacred knowledge as his inheritance or *m.* son of Brahman; -*dūshaka*, *a.* falsifying the Veda, -*dēya*, *a.* being given in marriage after the manner of Brahman or the Brahmins: with vidhi, *m.* marriage of this kind; *n.* instruction in the Veda, imparting of sacred knowledge; -*anusamtāna*, *a.* in whose family teaching of the Veda is hereditary; -*avish*, *a.* hostile to devotion or religion, impious; *m.* hater of Brahmins; -*dvēsha*, *m.* hatred of religion, impiety; -*dharma*, *a.* possessed of sacred knowledge; -*dharma-dvish*, *a.* hating the Vedas and the law; -*dhātu*, *m.* component part of Brahman.

ब्रह्मन् i. brāh-man, *n.* [√ 2. barh] (pious swelling or fullness of soul), devotion; pious utterance, prayer; Vedic verse or text; spell sacred syllable 'om'; holy scriptures, the Vedas; sacred learning, theology, theosophy. holy life, *sp.* continence, chastity; the supreme impersonal spirit, the Absolute (exceptionally treated as *m.*); class who are the repository of sacred knowledge, theologians, Brahmins (*coll.*, rarely used of individual Brahmins)

ब्रह्मन् 2. brah-mán, *m.* devout man, one who prays, worshipper; priest, Brahman; knower of Vedic texts or spells; one versed in sacred knowledge; *sp.* chief priest who directs the sacrifice and is supposed to know the three Vedas (his assistants being the Brāhma nālikhamsin, the Agnidhra, and the Pōtri) supreme universal soul, the chief god of the Indian pantheon being the later person

form of the Vedic superlative absolute duty
oh his neuter he Crea or I shall be g
th P se ve a d S va the Dest oye) n
tellect (buddhi N of a mag evan

ब्रह्मनिर्वाण brahma nirvāṇa, n. extinct on
or absorption in Brahman (n.); -*nishkha*, a.
absorbed in the contemplation of Brahman
(n.); -*nīda*, n. resting-place of Brahman (n.);
-*patra*, n. Brahman's leaf=leaf of the Palāsa
tree (*Butea frondosa*); -*patha*, m. path to
Brahman (m. or n.); -*pada*, n. place of Brah-
man (n.); -*pārāyana*, n. complete study or
entire text of the Veda; -*putra*, m. son of a
priest or Brāhman; son of the god Brahman;
kind of vegetable poison; N. of a large river
rising in the eastern Himalayas and fall-
ing into the bay of Bengal; N. of a lake,
-*pura*, n. Brahman's citadel (in heaven); N.
of a city (Theopolis); i. f. id.; ep. of the city
of Benares; -*puraka*, m. pl. N. of a people;
-*purāṅkya*, a. named Brahmapura; -*pu-
rāna*, n. T. of a Purāna; -*purusha*, m. ser-
vant of the Brahman priest; servant of the
god Brahman; -*prakṛti-ka*, a. having Brah-
man as its source (world); -*tva*, n. origina-
tion from Brahman; -*priya*, a. fond of de-
votion; -*pri*, a. id. (RV); -*bandhava*, n.
function of a priest's assistant; -*bandhu*, m.
priest fellow (used contemptuously), unworthy
Brāhman; Brāhman in caste only, nominal
Brāhman; ep. Brāhman who does not per-
form the morning and the evening Samdhya
ceremony (according to Sāyana); -*bindu*, m.
Dot (Anuvāra) of Brahman. T. of an Upani-
shad; -*biga*, n. seed of the Veda, the sacred
syllable 'om'; -*bruvāna*, pr. pt. Ḍ. calling
himself or pretending to be a Brāhman;
-*bhavana*, n. abode of Brahman; -*bhāga*, m.
share of the Brahman priest; -*bhāva*, m. ab-
sorption in the Absolute; -*bhāvana*, a. man-
ifesting or teaching the Veda; -*bhāid*, a. divid-
ing the one Brahman into many; -*bhuvana*,
n. world of Brahman; having become one
with, i.e. absorbed in Brahman or the Abso-
lute; -*bhūya*, n. identification with or ab-
sorption in Brahman; rank of a Brāhman,
Brāhmanhood; -*bhūyas*, a. becoming one
with Brahman; n. absorption in Brahman;
-*bhrashṛta*, pp. having forfeited sacred know-
ledge; -*maṅgala-devatā*, f. ep. of Lakṣmi;
-*matha*, m. N. of a monastic school or col-
lege; -*maya*, a. (i) consisting or formed of
Brahman; -*maha*, m. festival in honour of
Brāhman; -*mīmāṃsa*, f. inquiry into the
nature of Brahman, the Vedānta philosophy;
-*yajña*, m. sacrifice of devotion = Vedic recita-
tion or study (one of the five daily sacri-
fices of the householder); -*yasas*, n. : -*a*, n.
glory of Brahman; -*yasas-in*, a. possessing
the glory of Brāhman; -*yūg*, a. yoked by
prayer = bringing the god in answer to
prayer; -*yoni*, f. home of Brahman (n.);
a. having one's home in Brahman; sprung from
Brahman; -*stha*, a. abiding in Brahman (n) as
one's source; -*rakhasa*, n. kind of evil demon;
-*ratna*, n. valuable present bestowed on Brāh-
mans; -*ratha*, m. Brāhman's cart; -*rākshasa*,
m. kind of evil demon; -*rāga*, m. N.; -*rāta*,
m. given by Brahman, ep. of Śukra; N. of
Xagūnavalkya's father; -*rāsi*, m. entire mass
or circle of Vedic texts or sacred knowledge.

ब्रह्मर्षि brahmaṛishi, m. priestly or Brāh-
man sage (term applied to ancient sages such
as Vasistha and others); -*desa*, m. country
of the Brahmarshis (a tract comprising the
Doab from near Delhi to Mathurā).

ब्रह्मलोक brahma-loka, m. world or heaven
of (str. pl.) la a inhabit-
ing the wor of Brahman m. ex-
pounder of the Vedas -*vrat*, ad. m.
with or like the Veda n.

recitation of Vedic texts -*vadha* m. mur-
der of a Brahman -*vadhya* f. kr. ta
n. perpetrated murder of a Brāhman -*vark-
asa* n. pre-eminent n. s. a red knowledge
sanc. y. varkas in a sacred n. nt. d
vine knowledge, holy; -*varkas-vin*, a. id.;
-*vāda*, m. discourse on sacred matters; -*vād-
in*, a. discoursing on sacred matters; m.
theologian, Vedāntin; -*vāsa*, m. Brahman's
abode or heaven; (brāhma)-*vāhas*, a. to
whom prayer is offered; -*vit-tva*, n. sacred
knowledge, theology, philosophy; -*viā*, a.
knowing the Vedas; versed in magic; m.
theologian, philosopher; -*vidyā*, f. knowledge
of Brahman or of sacred things; -*vidvas*, pt.
knowing Brahman; -*vivardhana*, a. increas-
ing sacred knowledge, ep. of Viṣṇu; -*vrik-
sha*, m. Brahman as a tree; -*vr̥tti*, f. sub-
sistence of a Brāhman; -*veda*, m. Veda of
Spells, Atharva-veda; -*vedi*, f. N. of a local-
ity; -*vedin*, a. knowing the Brahman or the
Vedas; -*vaivarta*; -*ka*, n. T. of a Purāna.
-*vra*, n. vow of chastity; -*dhara*, a. prac-
tising; -*śayin*, a. resting in Brahman;
-*sāla*, f. Brahman's hall; N. of a sacred
locality; -*siras*, -*sirshan*, n. kind of mytri-
cal missile; -*samsad*, f. Brahman's audience-
chamber; -*samstha*, a. devoted to sacred
things; -*samhitā*, f. collection of prayers;
-*sattva*, n. sacrifice of prayer; -*sattrin*, a.
offering a sacrifice of prayer; -*sadana*, n.
seat of the Brahman priest; abode or heaven
of Brahman; -*sabhā*, f. hall or audience-
chamber of Brahman; -*sambhava*, a. sprung
from Brahman; -*saras*, n. N. of a bathing-
place; -*savā*, n. purification of prayer; kind
of sacrificial rite; -*sāt-kṛ*, bring into har-
mony with Brahman; -*sāmā*, -*sāmān*, n.
Sāman chanted after a verse recited by the
Brahman priest; -*sāyugya*, n. complete union
or identification with the universal soul;
-*sārshṛti-tā*, f. equality with Brahman; -*sā-
varna*, m. N. of the tenth Manu; -*sāvartu*,
m. id.; -*siddhānta*, m. T. of various astrono-
mical works; -*siddhi*, m. N. of an ascetic;
-*suta*, m. son of Brahman; -*suvarakalā*, f.
kind of plant; decoction of this plant (drunk
as a penance); -*sūtra*, n. sacred cord worn
by Brāhman over the shoulder; sacred or
theological Sūtra; T. of a Sūtra work on the
Vedānta philosophy ascribed to Bāddāryana
or Vyāsa; -*pada*, n. statement of a theolo-
gical Sūtra; a. (i) consisting of the state-
ments of a theological Sūtra; -*sūtrin*, a.
wearing the sacred cord; -*śrig*, m. creator
of Brahman, ep. of Śiva; -*soma*, m. N. of a
saint; -*stamba*, m. universe, world; -*stena*,
m. (thief of =) one in unlawful possession of
the Veda; -*steys*, n. (theft of =) unlawful
acquisition of the Veda; -*sthala*, n. N. of a
town and of various villages; -*sva*, n. prop-
erty of a Brāhman; -*hatya*, f. murder of a
Brāhman; -*hān*, m. murderer of a Brāhman;
-*hrīdaya*, m. N. of a star (Capella)

ब्रह्मक्षर brahma akshara, n. the sacred syl-
lable 'om'; -*maya*, a. consisting of sacred
syllables; -*gāgali*, m. folding of the hands for
Vedic study; -*kṛita*, pp. folding the hands
for Vedic study.

ब्रह्मणी brahmaṇī, f. wife or female energy
of Brahman, ep. of Durgā.

ब्रह्माण्ड brahmaṇḍa, n. egg of Brahman,
universe, world (str. pl.); -*kapāla*, m. hemi-
sphere of the world = inhabited earth; -*ādya*,
i. f. p. eatable for Brāhman; 2. a. beginning
with Brahman; -*adhigamika*, a. relating to
Vedic study; -*ānanda*, m. rapturous joy in
Brahman -*apeta*, (pp.) m. N. of a Hāk
shasa 3 m. Vedic study

ब्रह्मय brahma-ya, dev A Brahman

ब्रह्मायुस् brahma-āy s n. Brahman's life
time a l. ng as on, as Brāhman m. N
of a Brāhman -*aranyā* n. N. of a fo es
arambha m. beginning of Vedic recita on
arpana n. offering of sacred knowledge
-*āvarta*, m. N. of the sacred tract between
the Sarasvati and the Drishadvati, north
west of Hastināpura; -*āsana*, n. seat of the
Brahman priest; a sitting posture suitable
for sacred meditation; -*astra*, n. Brahman's
missile (a mythical weapon); -*āsya*, n. a
Brāhman's mouth; -*āhuti*, f. offering of
devotion.

ब्रह्मिन् brahm-in, a. relating to Brahman

ब्रह्मिष्ठ brahm-istha, (spp.) m. Brahman of
the highest degree; very learned or pious
Brāhman; N. of a prince; -*tyas*, (cpv.) m.
more worthy or learned Brāhman.

ब्रह्मेश्व brahme-saya, a. resting in Brahman

ब्रह्मोच्च brahma-uggha, a. having abandoned
Vedic study; -*tā*, f. forgetting the Veda,
-*uttara*, m. pl. N. of a people (consisting
chiefly of Brāhman); n. T. of a section of
the Skanda-purāna (treating chiefly of Brāh-
man); -*pradumbara*, n. (?) N. of a place of pil-
grimage; -*pradya*, n. discussion of theological
problems, giving of riddles from the Veda,
-*odana*, m. rice pap boiled for Brāhman,
esp. officiating priests.

ब्राह्म brāhmā, a. (i) relating to Brahman
belonging, peculiar, or favourable to or con-
sisting of Brāhman, Brāhmanical; bestowed
on Brāhman (money); prescribed by the
Veda, scriptural; spiritual (birth); sacred,
divine; sacred to Brahman: with tirtha, n.
part of the hand under the root of the thumb
i.e. vivāha, m. Brahman form of marriage (the
highest of the eight forms, in which the bride
is given to the bridegroom without any pre-
sent in return on his part); m. pat. N.; n.
study of the Veda.

ब्राह्मण 1. brāhmaṇā, m. (having to do with
Brahman or divine knowledge), one learned
in the Veda, theologian, priest, Brāhman, man
of the first of the four castes; ep. of Agni.

ब्राह्मण 2. brāhmaṇa, a. (i) belonging to a
Brāhman, Brāhmanic; i. f. woman of the
priestly caste; kind of red-tailed lizard; n.
Brahman (n.), the divine (V.); divine power,
dictum of a Brahman or priest, theological
exegesis relating to matters of faith and
cult; N. of a class of works containing such
disquisitions, a Brāhmaṇa; passage in a
Brāhmaṇa; Soma-vessel of the Brahman
priest; -*ka*, m. wretched or merely nominal
Brāhman; -*kalpa*, a. resembling a Brāhman,
-*kumāra*, m. Brāhman boy; -*kula*, n. house
of a Brāhman; -*grīha*, n. house of a Brāh-
man; -*ghna*, m. slayer of a Brāhman; -*kāṇḍā-
āla*, m. (kāṇḍāla of a =) contemptible Brāh-
man; -*gātā*, n. Brāhman race; -*gushta*, pp.
pleasing to Brāhman; -*tā*, f. rank or con-
dition of a Brāhman; -*tva*, n. id.; -*dārikā*,
f. Brāhman girl; -*patha*, m. Brāhmaṇa text,
-*putra-ka*, m. Brāhman boy; -*prasaṅga*, m.
applicability of the term Brāhmaṇa, notion
of Brāhman, -*prativasya*, m. neighbouring
Brāhman; -*priya*, m. friend of Brāhman,
-*brava*, a. calling himself a Brāhman, Brāh-
man only in name; -*bhāva*, m. condition or
rank of a Brāhman; -*bhoyana*, n. feeding of
Brāhman; -*yagnā*, m. sacrifice meant for or
offered by Brāhman; -*vakana*, n. statement
of a Brāhmaṇa text; -*vadha*, m. murder of a
Brāhman.

ब्राह्मणवत् b vat a furnished or
m with an explanation,
2 (-vat) a with a

vara *V* of a *p* **varakasa** *n* d s
n on ank o a B hman **vakya** *n*
s a emen a B hma a vidhi *m* n un
t n f a B mana **vihta** *p* p e s c a bed
n a B hma *r* **rama** a *nyaya* *ab* n
the way one understands Brahmana-Sramana
to have the meaning of Brāhman ascetic (the
term strictly speaking implying a contradic-
tion as it expresses a Brāhman Buddhist).

ब्राह्मणशास्त्र brāhmanasāt-kṛ, bestow on
Brāhmins; -sāt as, belong to Brāhmins.

ब्राह्मणसत्त्व brāhmanasatpā, a. sacred to
Brāhmanaspati.

ब्राह्मणस्य brāhmanas-ya, *n.* (pl.) property
of Brāhmins; -svara, *m.* accent usual in a
Brāhmana.

ब्राह्मणाच्छिन् brāhmanāt-sams-in, *m.* (re-
citing after the Brāhmana), priest who assists
the Brahman at the Soma sacrifices; -iya, *n.*
-iyā, *f.* office of the Brāhmanācchamsin; -yā,
a. relating to the Brāhmanācchamsin priest;
n. office of the Brāhmanācchamsin.

ब्राह्मणातिक्रम brāhmanātikrama, *m.* dis-
respect towards Brāhmins; -abhyupapatti,
f. protection of or kindness to a Brāhman.

ब्राह्मणी bāhmanī *bhū* become a B ah
man a B anma a

ब्राह्मणोक्त brāhmanōkta *pp* p e s c e r b e l

ब्राह्मण bāhman *va* a s tallo fo B n
mans; *n.* Brahmanhood, priestly charact.,
dignity of a Brāhman; company of Brāhmins.

ब्राह्मी brāhmī, *f.* (of brāhma), female energy
of Brāhman; goddess of speech, Sarasvatī
(Brāhman's wife); speech; narrative; wife
according according to the Brāhma form. *N.*
of various plants; *N.* of a river: -putra, *m.*
son of a woman married according to the
Brāhma rite.

ब्राह्म्य brāhm-ya, *a.* relating to Brāhman or
the Brāhmins: -tirtha, *n.* a part of the hand.

ब्रुव bruva, *a.* (-) calling oneself -, merely
nominal.

ब्रुवत् bruv-at, *pr. pt. P.* √brū; -āna, *id.* *Ā.*

ब्रु BRŪ, II. brāv-i-ti, brū-tā (only used in
the present stem, √vāh being employed for
it in the general forms), say, utter, tell, im-
part, mention anything (ac.) to (d, g, l.);
speak to (ac., sts. y); address (words etc.)
to (2 ac.); call, declare or pronounce to be

2 a peak about refe to a pa o
adh ya answer a ue t o v punar
p d p oclam A cal on e
be ca ed m a l t t V d A
des gna e for n self cho e B adhi
peak y t n e any o e d v
anu, (say after any one), repeat, recite, teach,
impart to (it.); address any one (d.); respect
fully, invite any one (d.) to (g.); say, speak,
declare; regard as, A. repeat after any one
learn by heart, learn. apa, (talk away), con-
sole (ab.) for the loss of (ac.). upa, A. speak
to (ac.); beseech for (d., rarely ac.); invoke
implore. nis, utter aloud or distinctly ex-
plain. pra, exclaim; declare, announce be-
tray; impart, teach, proclaim; inform against
betray; praise; speak kindly to (d.); call any
one, describe as (2 ac.); offer, present to (d
prati, speak back to, answer any one (ac)
give as an answer to (2 ac.); refuse (rare)
A. pay (injuries etc.) back to (ac.; V). vi
express oneself, declare, depose, state; express
one's opinion about anything (ac.), answer (a
question); interpret, decide (a law); make a
false statement; gainsay, disagree. sam, P A
converse (V.); A. agree (V.); P. say any
thing to (2 ac; E).

ब्लेष bleshka, *m.* strangling noose.

भ BH.

भ bha, -° *a.* = bhā, *f.* (g.v.) appearance,
similarity; *n.* star, constellation, lunar aster-
ism, sign of the zodiac.

भंसस bhāms-as, *n.* a part of the body (V.).

भकभकाय bhaka-bhakā-ya, *onom. den.* *Ā.*
croak.

भक्त bhak-tā, *pp.* (√bhag) devoted, etc.;
m. worshipper; *n.* food; meal -kara, *m.* pre-
parer of food, cook; -kikhanda, *n.* appetite;
-tva, *n.* being a part of or belonging to (-°);
-da, -dāyaka, *a.* presenting food to (g.); -dā-
sa, *m.* one who serves in return for his daily
food; -dvesha, *m.* aversion to food, lack of
appetite; -dveshin, *a.* disliking food, lacking
appetite; -pātra, *n.* dish of food; -ruki, *f.*
appetite; -rohana, *a.* stimulating appetite;
-sarana, *n.* kitchen; -sālā, *f.* dining-hall;
-ākāṅkshā, *f.* appetite; -ābhilāsha, *m. id.*;
-abhisāra, *m.* dining-room; -aruki, *f.* aver-
sion for food.

भक्ति bhak-ti, *f.* partition, distribution (V.);
the being a part of or belonging to anything;
upurtenance; portion, part; division, streak,
line; order, succession; attachment, devotion,
homage, honour, respect, worship, faith (in,
etc., g, l., or -°; ordinary mg.); -°, assump-
tion of the form of (e.g. steps); in. figura-
tively; in succession (also -tas); -kikheda,
m. pl. broken lines or streaks; -gna, *a.* know-
ing devotion, faithfully attached to -tva, *n.*
faithfulness, loyalty; -pūrva-kam, -pūrvam,
ad. devoutly, reverentially; -bhāg, *a.* pos-
sessed of faithful attachment or devotion;
greatly devoted to a thing (loc.); -mat, *a.*
attached, loyal, faithful, devoted, having pious
faith (in, etc., l., or -°); -yoga, *m.* pious faith,
devotion; -rasa, *m.* feelings of devotion, -rā-
ga, *m.* predilection for (loc.); -vāda, *m.* assur-
ance of devotion; -bina, *pp.* destitute of de-
votion. [parer of food, cook.

भक्तोपसाधक bhakta-upasādhaka, *m.* pre-

भक्ष BHAK SH [*y* form of

√bhag I b C very rare
1 F C), *Ā.* (r a Br E

eat, devour (ac.; V. also partitive g.), partake
of (in V. generally of fluids, in C. almost
exclusively of solids); bite; corrode, destroy;
eat up (= drain the resources of), consume,
use up (money, treasure) pp. bhakshita,
eaten, etc.; des. bibhaksh-isha, bibhaksh-
ay-isha, P. wish to eat or devour. pari, cs.
consume (E.). sam, cs. devour, consume.

भक्ष bhaksh-ā, *m.* partaking of nourishment,
drinking, eating; drink (V.), food (ord. mg.):
very commonly -° *a.* feeding or subsisting on;
-aka, *a.* eating, feeding on (-°); *m.* feeder,
eater, of (g., -°); (bhaksh)-āna, *n.* drinking,
eating, partaking of, feeding on (g. or -°);
being devoured, by (in.); -aniya, *fp.* to be
eaten, eatable: -tā, *f.* eatableness; -ayitavya,
fp. to be eaten or devoured; -ayitri, *m.* eater.

भक्षि bhaksh-i, *m.* the root bhaksh (gr.):
-ita, (pp.) *n.* being devoured by (in.): -sesha,
a. remaining from what has been eaten; *m.*
leavings of food: -āhāra, *m.* meal of leavings;
-itavya, *fp.* to be eaten; -itri, *m.* eater, -lu,
a. eating (only, -°); -ya, *fp.* to be eaten, eat-
able, fit for food; *n.* food; *sp.* solid food (which
has to be chewed); *m.* food, dish (incorrect
for bhaksha). -bhaksha-ka, *m. du.* food and
eater, -vasta, *n.* eatable thing, victuals.

भग bhāg-a, *m.* [dispenser: √bhag] lord
(of gods, esp. Savitri: V); *N.* of one of the
Adityas bringing welfare and love and insti-
tuting marriage: the lunar asterism Phal-
guni; sun; good fortune, luck, happy lot
(mostly V.); dignity, grandeur (mostly V.);
loveliness, beauty, love, affection, amorous-
ness; pudendum muliebre.

भगति bhāga-tti, *f.* [bhaga-d(a)-ti] gift
of fortune (V.).

भगदत्त bhaga-datta, *m.* *N.* of a prince;
-devata, *a.* having the god Bhaga for a deity;
-daivata, *a. id.*; ± nakshatra, *n.* the lunar
Uttarā Phalguni *hna*
netra-nipātana, *han*,
netra-hrit, *hara*,
of Bhaga's eye, ep of S' va. *m.* Destroyer

भगवत् bhāga-vat, *a.* possessing a happy
lot, fortunate, blessed; adorable, venerable
divine (ep. of gods and demi-gods), august
illustrious, holy (of saints); worshipful as a
term of address in vc. (bhagavan, bhagivas
(V.), bhagoh, *f.* bhagavati, *m. pl.* bhagavantaḥ)
or *um.* with 3 sg.; *m. cp.* of Vishnu or Krish-
na, and of Siva: -i, *f. cp.* of Lakshmi and
of Durga; -vad-āsraya-bhūta, *pp.* being the
seat or resting-place of the Venerable One
(Vishnu).

भगवद्गीत bhagavad-gīta, *n.* song sung by
the Adorable One (Krishna); *ā. f. pl.* (±
upaniśad) secret doctrine sung by the Ador-
able One (Krishna), T. of a well-known theo-
sophical poem forming an episode in the
Mahābhārata. [Vishnu or Krishna

भगवच्चय bhagavan-maya, *a.* devoted to

भगवेदन bhaga-vedana, *a.* proclaiming ma-
trimonial felicity

भगस् bhag-as, *n.* = bhaga, *m.* fortune.

भगाङ्क bhagaṅka, *m.* pudendum muliebre
as a brand; *a.* marked with a pudendum
muliebre; -ādhāna, *a.* bestowing matrimo-
nial felicity.

भगाल bhagāla, *m.* = kapāla, skull.

भगिन् bhag-in, *a.* prosperous, happy, for-
tunate, lucky; splendid, glorious: -i, *f.* sis-
ter (happy, as not being an only child but
having a brother); -pati, *m.* sister's husband
brother-in-law, -suta, *m.* sister's son, nephew

भगिनिका bhagin-ikā, *f.* little sister.

भगीरथ bhagi-ratha [bhagi-ratha, having
a glorious car], *m. N.* of an ancient king, son
of Dilipa and great-grandson of Sagara
who having with the help of Siva brought the
celestial Ganges down to earth to purify the
ashes of the sons of Sagara, conducted that
river to the sea (Sagara). -kanyā, *f. pat.*
the Ganges -suta, *f. u*
a daughter of P asenagrit

भगी bhagoh cc of bhaga vat

मभ्य bhag-na, pp. (√bhañg) broken, etc.:
 a fracture of the leg; -krama, n. violation
 of syntactical construction; -gānu, a. broken-
 kneed; -tā, f. condition of being broken: -
 pravaṇasasya, shipwrecked condition; -pra-
 krama, n. inappropriate sequence in using a
 word not suiting one previously employed
 (rūp.); -pratigā, a. having broken one's prom-
 ise, faithless; -bhāṇḍa, a. having broken his
 pots; -manas, a. discouraged; -manoratha,
 a. disappointed; -māna, a. whose pride has
 been offended; -yākā, a. whose request has
 been refused; -vrata, a. having broken his
 vow; -akti, a. whose power is broken; -
 sandhi, n. having broken joints; -āsa, a.
 whose hopes have been frustrated, disap-
 pointed; -udyama, a. whose efforts have
 been foiled, baffled.

मड्ड bhāṅk-tri, m. breaker.

मड्ड bhāṅg-ā, a. breaking (V. 1); m. break-
 ing (also of wares), - down or off; plucking
 off; falling out; injury; fracture (of bones);
 separation, analysis (of words); bend, curve;
 collapse, downfall, fall, ruin, destruction, de-
 cay; interruption, disturbance; frustration,
 failure; infringement, diminution; non-per-
 formance (of an order); dispersion, discom-
 figure, rout, defeat (also in a lawsuit); fear;
 rejection, refusal; refutation; fragment; con-
 traction, knitting (of the brows); fold; wave:
 -kara, a. breaking; m. breaker, infringer.

मड्डि bhāṅg-i (ori), f. breaking; bend, curve;
 crooked path, circuitous way, circumlocution,
 roundabout way of speaking or acting; man-
 ner, method; way of dressing, fashion, cos-
 tume; disguise, semblance, of (-°); figure;
 step; wave: -bhāṭa, pp. resembling (-°),
 -antarena, in in another way; in an indirect
 manner.

मड्डिन् bhāṅg-in, a. fragile, passing away (-°).

मड्डिमत bhāṅgi-mat, a. wavy (hair); -man,
 m. waviness; perversity; -vikāra, m. distor-
 tion of the features (of the face).

मड्डिभक्ति bhāṅgi-bhakti, f. formation of
 steps, wave-like stair.

मड्डुर bhāṅg-ura, a. fragile, transitory, per-
 ishable, as (-°): changeable, variable; curved
 (brow, etc.); -tā, f. transitoriness, perishable-
 ness; -niskaya, a. fickle, inconstant.

मड्डुरय bhāṅgura-ya, den. P. break, destroy;
 curl.

मड्डुरीक्ष bhāṅguri-kri, render fragile.

भज BHAG, I. bhaga, deal out, divide,
 distribute, allot, apportion, to (d., g.);
 share with (in.); give a share to (ac.); grant,
 bestow (ā.); endow with (in.); obtain as one's
 share, receive as (2 ac.), share in, partake of,
 enjoy (ac.; V. also g.; rarely P.); experience,
 suffer, undergo, acquire, fall into (with abst.
 nouns, cp. √gam and other verbs of going);
 betake oneself, turn, or go to, have recourse
 to; have, possess; fall to the share of (ac.);
 assume (a form), put on (garments); choose,
 select, prefer; take into one's service; prac-
 tise, follow, observe; favour; love; have car-
 nal knowledge of; honour, revere, adore, wor-
 ship: pp. bhakta, divided; allotted; devoted
 to, adoring, worshipping (ac., g., lc., -°); es.
 bhāgāya, P. distribute; cause to partake of
 or enjoy. apa, resign a share of (g.) to (d.,
 g.). abhi, flee towards (ac.). ā, (rarely ā.)
 give a share in cause to en oy c annā
 ā cause to take part in lo after any one
 pp partaking in (lc nls, ex ude from

(ab.); apportion (ac.) to (in.). prati, again
 fall to the share of (ac.). vi, divide, distri-
 bute (ac.) to (ac., d., lc.; or ac of prs. and in.
 of thing); apportion; share with (ā. divide
 mutually); worship: pp. vibhakta, dis-
 tributed, among (in.); having divided; hav-
 ing received one's share; separated, by (in.
 or -°); distinct from, without (in.); isolated;
 separate, different, manifold; divided into
 regular parts or lines, symmetrical; es. dis-
 tribute; divide. pra-vi, distribute; divide,
 separate; share: pp. having received one's
 share; divided into or consisting of (-°);
 scattered (buildings). sam-vi, share (ac.)
 with (in ± saha; d., g.); divide, separate;
 present or endow with (in.). sam, receive
 as one's lot; present with a gift (ā.), dis-
 tribute, divide; adore: pp. participating in,
 endowed with (g.); divided; devoted.

भजन bhag-ana, n. adoration, worship: -tā,
 f. id.; -āniya, fp. to be loved or adored;
 -i-tavya, fp. id.

भञ्ज BHAṆG, VII. P. (Ā. 1) bhañkti,
 break, shatter, shiver, split; rout, defeat
 (an army); break up (a sūtra); bend; baffle,
 check, disturb; dissolve (an assembly); de-
 stroy, devastate. pp. bhagna, broken; de-
 feated; destroyed; bent; lost (sts. -° as well
 as -°). apa, break off. abhi, break in pieces,
 destroy. ava, break down, destroy. viā, pp.
 broken in pieces, shattered nis, break in
 pieces; defeat (an enemy). pari, pp. broken;
 checked; destroyed. pra, rout, defeat. vi,
 dispel; disperse, rout. sam, break in pieces,
 shatter; pp. broken; routed, destroyed; baffled.

भञ्जक bhāṅg-aka, m. breaker (of doors);
 -ana, a. breaking; m. breaker (-°); dispeller;
 n. breaking, destroying; dispelling, remov-
 ing; disturbing, interrupting.

भट BHAT, cs. P. [Pr. den. fr. bhata]
 bhāṭaya, hire.

भट bhata, m. [Pr. for bhrta, hired], mer-
 cenary, soldier, warrior; hireling, servant.

भटीय bhat-īya, a. relating to Āryabhata.

भट्ट bhatta, m. [Pr. for bhartri], doctor
 (designation of great scholars: the real name
 often being omitted, = e.g. Kumāṛila); ā, f.
 N. of a sorcerer.

भट्टवार्तिक bhatta-vārttika, n. T. of a work;
 -ākāya, m. famous teacher (guly. designa-
 tion of Kumāṛila-bhatta).

भट्टार bhāṭāra, m. [Pr. for strg. base of
 bhartri], N. of various men: -ka, m. lord,
 venerable or worshipful person (used of gods,
 men of rank, or scholars); kind of Śaiva-
 monk; -matha, n. (conj.) N. of a college;
 -vāra, m. day of the Lord, Sunday; -āyat-
 ana, n. house of the Lord, temple.

भट्टि bhatti, m. N. of the author of the Bha-
 tikāvya (by various commentators identified
 with Bhartṛhari). -kāvyā, n. the poem of
 Bhatti (sixth or seventh century A.N.), the
 main object of which, while describing the
 deeds of Rāma, is to illustrate the forms of
 Sanskrit grammar.

भट्टोजि bhatto-gi, m. N. of a grammarian,
 author of the Siddhānta-kaumudī: -āk-
 shita, -bhāṭa, m. id.

भट्टोत्पल bhatta-utpala, m. N. of a commen-
 tator of Vārḍhamikīra's works, who lived in
 the tenth century.

भड bhada m. a mixed caste.

भया BHAN I P b [Pr cognate of
 √bhāsh] speak say to (ac) prai

speak about, describe; call, name (2 ac.) / p
 bhanita, spoken: n. imps. it has been said by
 (in.) to (prati). prati, answer (any one)

भया bhan-ana, a. discoursing on, declar-
 ing (-°): -āniya, fp. to be said; -ita, (pp)
 n. speech, discourse; -iti, f. id.

भयद bhand-a, m. jester, buffoon: a mazed
 castle: -tra, n. buffoonery; -āniya, fp. to be
 derided; m. N. of a minister of Śrīharsha

भयदूक bhand-ūka, m. a kind of fish.

भदन्त bhadanta, m. honorific designation of
 monks.

भद्र bhad-rā, n. [laudable: √bhand] bless-
 ed, auspicious; fair, beautiful; good; fortu-
 nate, prosperous; skilful in (lc.): vo. m. my
 good friend, worthy sir, f. my good lady pl
 good people: ā dis, f. the auspicious quarter,
 the south; ā vāk, f. kindly speech; -m, a-yā,
 in. (V) joyfully; -m kri or ā-kar, do well,
 -m kri, grant welfare to (d.): m. kind of evil
 doer (pl.); N.; n. welfare, happiness, bless-
 ing, prosperity: -m te, prosperity to you, God
 bless you (often used parenthetically in a
 sentence).

भद्रक bhadra-ka, a. good: pl. used as a
 term of address, good people: ā, f. N.; -kal-
 pa, m. the present cosmic age (among the
 Buddhists); -kāra, a. causing prosperity,
 -kāli, f. a goddess, later a form of Durga,
 -kāshī, n. wood of the Devadāru tree
 (Pinus Dendora): -krit, a. causing pros-
 perity, blessing (V.); -ghata, m. pot of for-
 tune, lottery vase.

भद्रकर bhadram-kara, m. (auspicious) N

भद्रतर bhadra-tara, epv. better; happier
 more prosperous; -tā, f. honesty, upright-
 ness, -danta, m. N. of an elephant, -dāru,
 m. n. the Devadāru tree; -nidhi, m. treasure
 of fortune (a precious vessel offered to Viṣṇu),
 -pada, n. a metre; -pīṭha, n. auspicious seat,
 throne; -bāhu, m. N. of a son of Vasudeva,
 N. of a prince of Magadha; -bhata, m. N.
 -mukha, a. having an auspicious counte-
 nance: only used in the va. (or nm = va.) gen-
 tile sir: pl. good people; -mārga, m. kind of
 elephant, -ratha, m. N.; -rūpā, f. N.; -vat,
 a. auspicious; -ī, f. courtesan: N.; -vasana,
 splendid garment; -virāṭ, f. a metre; -sāla-
 vana, n. forest of the splendid sāla trees, N
 of a forest; -senā, m. N.

भद्राक्ष bhadraaksha, m. N. of a prince.
 -āyudha, m. N.; -asva, m. N.; -āsana, n.
 splendid seat, throne; a sitting posture
 among ascetics; -āsa, m. ep. of Siva; -as-
 vara, m. N. of various statues and emblems
 of Siva; N. of a locality; N. of a scribe

भन् BHAN, I. P. [perhaps fr. 9th class of
 √bhā transferred to 1st] bhāna, (RV)
 speak, declare. ā, call to.

भन्त BHAND, I. ā. bhānda, receive loud
 praise (RV).

भन्ददिष्टि bhand-ād-īshṭi, a. (V.) speeding
 with shouts (the Maruts); -āna, a. shouting
 ā, f. shouting, praise (sts. pl.).

भन्दनाय bhandanā-ya, den. P. only pr. pt
 -yāt, shouting, yelling (RV. 1).

भन्दिष्ठ bhānd-īshṭha, spr. shouting loudest,
 praising best.

भण्यत bhāpnata, m. N. of the erector of a
 temple: -īvara, m. N. of a temple.

भम्बराली bhambharāli, f. [perhaps Pr for
 b ali], fly [con
 bhambha rīva a hollow ng of a

नवितव्य bhav-i-tavya, *fp.* that must be or happen : often *n. imp.* with the subject in the *m.* and the predicate agreeing with it *n. inevitable* *ty* *th* *f* *d* what must be inevitable necessity *kie* *i-tr*, *a. tr*) about to be future, *m.* also used as *future*

भविन् bhav-in, *m.* living being; man.

भविष्य bhav-ishya, *a.* about to be, future; impending, imminent; *n.* future.

भविष्यत् bhav-ishyāt, *fl. pt.* that is to be, future; *n.* future, future tense: -*kāla*, *a.* relating to a future tense; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* futurity; -*purāna*, *n.* *T.* of a Purāna; -*ānadyatana*, *m.* not the same day in the future.

भविष्यन्ती bhav-ishyant-ī, *f.* first future (*gr.*).

भविष्यपुराण bhavishya-purāna, *n.* *T.* of a Purāna. *i-ya*, *a.* belonging to the Bhavishya-Purāna.

भविष्योत्तर bhavishya-uttara, *n.* second part of the Bhavishya-Purāna: -*purāna*, *n.* *id.*

भव्य bhāv-ya, *a.* present; future; as it should be, suitable; good, excellent; handsome, beautiful; gracious, favourable; auspicious, fortunate; *n.* present; existence; future; prosperity: -*tā*, *f.* beauty; -*ākṛiti*, *a.* handsome.

भष् BHASH, *I.* bhasha, bark, - at (*E.*).

भष bhash-ā, *a.* barking (*VS.*); -*aka*, *m.* dog (*C.*).

भस् BHAS, *I. P.* bhāsa, *III. P.* bābhas and bāspa [ba-bh(a)s-a], chew, devour, consume (*V.*): *pp.* bhasita, burnt to ashes (*U.*). *nis*, bite off (*V.*). *pra*, bite in pieces, eat (*RV.*).

भस् bhas= bhasman, ashes: only *le* (*P.*).

भसद् bhas-ād, *f.* buttocks; pudendum mulieb.

भसित bhas-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* ashes (*C.*).

भस्ता bhās-trā, *f.* bag, sack; bellows: *i-kā*, *f.* pouch, purse.

भस्कृत bhasma-kūta, *m.* heap of ashes; -*kṛit*, *a.* reducing to ashes (-); -*kṛita*, *pp.* reduced to ashes; -*kāya*, *m.* heap of ashes; -*tā*, *f.* condition of ashes.

भस्मान bhās-man, *a.* eating, devouring (*RV.*); *n.* [that which is devoured by fire], ashes.

भस्मपुञ्ज bhasma-puñja, *m.* heap of ashes; -*priya*, *a.* fond of ashes (*Siva*); -*bhūta*, *pp.* reduced to ashes; -*rāsi-kṛit*, reduce to a heap of ashes; -*reru*, *m.* ash-dust; -*lalāṭikā*, *f.* forehead mark made with ashes; -*śayin*, *a.* resting on ashes; -*suddhi-kara*, *a.* purifying himself with ashes (*Siva*).

भस्मसात् bhasma-sāt, *ad. w. as*, *bhū*, *gam*, or *yā*, be reduced to ashes; with *kṛi* or *nī*, reduce to ashes. [mere ashes.]

भस्माख्य bhasmaākhyā, *a.* called ashes=

भस्मालावुक bhasmaalāvu-ka, *n.* gourd used for keeping ashes; -*avasashta*, *a.* of whom nothing remains but ashes, reduced to ashes.

भस्मित bhasm-ita, *pp.* reduced to ashes, annihilated.

भस्मीक bhasmī-kṛi, reduce to ashes; -*bhāva*, *m.* reduction to ashes; -*bhū*, be reduced to ashes.

भस्मीभाव bhasmī-bhāva, *m.* becoming ashes: -*m gam*, be reduced to ashes.

भा BHĀ, *II. P.* bhā-ti, shine, beam; be resplendent or brilliant; show oneself, appear; seem, look like (*nm.* ± *iva*, or *ad.* in *vat* *paṇ* for *nm.* or *na*, not shine out a poor figure *pp bhāta*, shining *l* *us* bright *ava*, shine down or towards appear show oneself *ā*, shine forth be bright illu

mine; show oneself, appear; seem, look like (*w. iva*, *yathā*, -*vat*, *nm.* of -*nibha*, or *in.* of *n.* in -*tva*). **sam-ā**, appear or look like (*iva*). **ud**, shine forth, appear; look like (*iva*). **nis**, shine forth; manifest oneself, arise from (*ab*); appear like (*iva*): *pp.* nirbhāta, shining; appeared, manifested, in (*lc*). **pra**, shine forth; begin to grow light (*of the night at dawn*); appear or look like (*nm.* ± *iva*). **prati**, shine upon, illumine; show oneself, become manifest, to (*ac.* or *g.* of *prs.*); appear to the mind, be clear or intelligible, occur, to (*ac.* or *g.* of *prs.*); seem, appear like (*nm.* ± *iva* or *yathā*, or *ad.* in -*vat*) to (*ac.* ± *prati*, or *g*); seem good, please (*ac.* or *g.* of *prs.*). **vi**, shine forth, begin to grow light (*of the night before dawn*); be resplendent; strike the eye; show oneself, be manifested; resound; seem, appear as (*nm.*), look like (*nm.* ± *iva*, or *ad.* in -*vat*); illumine. **sam**, shine forth, show oneself; seem, appear as or like (*nm.* ± *iva* or *yathā*).

भाञ्जकीक bhā-rijika, *a.* brilliant with light.

भाञ्जकूट bhāh-kūta, *m.* kind of fish.

भाक्त bhākta, *a.* inferior, secondary; *m.* *N.* of a certain Saiva and Vaiṣṇava sect.

भाग bhāg-ā, *m.* portion, share, allotment, inheritance; happy lot; part, fraction (*opp whole*); part, region, place, spot, space; *a.* supplying the place of; numerator (*of a fraction*); degree (*the 360th part of a circle*): -*ka*, *a.* - = bhāga, share.

भागधेय bhāga-dhēya, *n.* share, due; lot, fate; property; share of a king, tax; *a.* (i) due as a share (*V.*); -*bhāg*, *u.* having a share in anything; *m.* participant; -*bhuy*, *m.* (enjoying the taxes), king, -*mukha*, *m.* *N.*; -*lakshana*, *n.* indirect indication of the part (*rh.*).

भागवत bhāgavat-a, *a.* (i) relating to or proceeding from the Adorable One (Vishnu or Krishna); *m.* follower of the Adorable One, Vaiṣṇava monk.

भागश्च bhāga-sas, *ad.* in parts (*divide*); part by part, in due proportion, gradually; -*hara*, *a.* receiving a share; *m.* heir; -*hāra*, *m.* division (*in arithmetic*); -*hārin*, *a.* inheriting; *m.* heir; -*apahārin*, *a.* receiving a share of inheritance; -*arthin*, *u.* claiming a share.

भागिक bhāg-ika, *a.* forming a part; *m.* *N.*; -*in*, *a.* entitled to a share; receiving or having received a share; participating or concerned in (*g*, *lc*, or -); consisting of shares; *m.* participant; possessor, owner; fortunate man.

भागिनेय bhāgineya, *m.* son of a sister (bhāgini): -*ka*, *m.* *id.*

भागीक bhāgi-kṛi, divide.

भागीरथ bhāgīratha, *a.* (i) relating to Bhāgīratha: *i. f. ep.* of the Ganges (*also N.* of one of the three sources and of an arm of the Ganges); -*nātha*, *m.* lord of the Ganges, the ocean, -*vallabha*, *m.* lover of the Ganges, *id.*

भागुरि bhāguri, *m.* *N.* of various men.

भाग्य bhāg-ya, *i. a.* relating to Bhaga; *n.* *N.* of the lunar asterism Pūrvaṣṭhāni; *2. a.* happy, *n.* *sg.* & *pl.* lot, destiny (*result of actions done in a previous existence*); good fortune, luck; prosperity, happiness, welfare; *sg.* reward: *in.* luckily: -*krama*, *m.* course of fortune: *in.* by the turn of fortune: *tera* *ep.* happier than *ab*) *vat* *a.* *ate*, happy -*tā*, *f.* happiness *m.* power of fate *ab* by the *f* of fate

-*riplava*, -*vaishamya*, -*saṁkshaya*, *m.* misfortune; -*samraddhi*, -*sampad*, *f.* property, -*āyatta*, *pp.* dependent on fate; -*udaya*, *m.* *pl.* dawn of good fortune, fortunate occurrence.

भाङ्ग bhāṅga, *a.* made of hemp (bhāṅgā)

भाङ्गासुरि bhāṅgāsuri, *m.* son of Bhaṅgāsura, *pat.* of Kūsuparna.

भाज् bhāj, *a.* (-) sharing or participating in, entitled to: possessing, having, enjoying, practising, devoting oneself to; forming a part of, belonging to; connected or combined with, occupying, inhabiting, or dwelling in; going or extending to, falling into (*lap*): adoring, worshipping.

भाजन bhāj-ana, *n.* representation (*in.* in the place of: *g.*); -*o*, representing, the equivalent of (*V.*); -*o*, a sharing in, entitled to, belonging or relating to; *n.* vessel, dish, pot, recipient, repository, of (*g.* or -), fit object or person for (*g.*); *a.* measure of capacity equal to 64 *Pala*; -*tā*, *f.* being a vessel of (*g.*); possession, -*tva*, *n.* being a vessel for, worthiness

भाजनीम् bhājanī-bhā, become a vessel of, obtain (-).

भाजिन् bhāj-in, *a.* (-) participating in, obtaining; combined with; -*ya*, *fp.* to be divided.

भाट bhāta: °क -ka, *n.* hire, wages; rent

भाटि bhāti, *f.* wages; earnings of prostitution

भाटु bhāta, *m.* follower of Kumārila-bhatta *pl. N.* of a people.

भाण bhāna, *m.* kind of play: *i-kā*, *f.* *id.*

भाण्ड bhāṇḍa, *n.* vessel, pot, pail, dish; vat box, case; utensil, implement; musical instrument; wares, merchandise (*sts. m.*); jewel, valuable, treasure; capital, principal; buffoonery: -*ka*, *n.* pot; case; -*a*, wares, merchandise; -*patī*, *m.* merchant; -*mūlya*, *n.* capital consisting in wares, stock in trade, -*vādāna*, *n.* playing a musical instrument, -*vādya*, *n.* musical instrument; -*śālā*, *f.* storehouse; -*āgāra*, *n.* store-room; treasury; treasure: *i-ka*, *m.* superintendent of a store, treasurer.

भाण्डपुर bhāṇḍa-pura, *n.* *N.* of a town

भाण्डायन bhāṇḍāyana, *m.* *N.* [house

भाण्डार bhāṇḍāra, *m.* store-room, ware-

भाण्डारिक bhāṇḍār-ika, *m.* superintendent of a store, treasurer; -*in*, *m.* *id.*

भाण्डीर bhāṇḍīra, *m.* *N.* of a large Nyagrodha tree on the Gopārdhana; *N.* of a Dānava

भाति bhā-ti, *f.* lustre, brightness, light, perception, knowledge.

भाक्कास bhā-tvakshas, *a.* having mighty light (*RV.*).

भाद्र bhādra, *m.* *N.* of the rainy month Bhādrapada (August-September); *i. f.* day of full moon in Bhādrapada; -*manīga*, *a.* (i) made of the plants Bhadra and Mūṅga.

भान bhāṇa, *n.* appearance; perception

भानव bhānav-a, *a.* peculiar to the sun; -*iya*, *a.* belonging to the sun, solar.

भासु bhā-nū, *m.* lustre, brightness, light, ray; sun; *N.*: *pl.* the sons of Bhānu, the Ādityas

माण्डु bhānu-ga *m.* son of the sun planet *tamayā*, *f.* daughter of the sun

p f e Ya nuna ta f cond o o the
s n da-ta n A dina n Sund y

भानुसूत bhanu sūta, a. l. m. n. s. It
adan m un V i f A mays a
cons ng a mtra n N ratha
m. N.; -varman, m. N.; -vāra, m. Sunday.

भाम BHĀM [dialectic form of bhram].
only pp. bhāmītā, wrathful (P).

भाम r. bhā-ma, m. lustre, light; ray (RV.).

भाम 2. bhām-a, m. wrath, rage (T.); ā, f.
N. of a wife of Krishna.

भामिन् bhām-in, r. a. lustrous, bright; radi-
ant, beautiful (woman); -i, f. lovely woman;
2 a. -in, angry (woman); -i, f. angry woman.

भायय bhāy-aya, cs. of √bhī.

भार bhār-ā, m. burden, load; labour, toil,
task, work, trouble; brunt; mass, quantity,
abundance (often w. words meaning hair);
load (a certain weight) = 20 tulas.

भारक bhāra-ka, m. (2) burden, load; mass,
quantity (ikā, f. w.); -gvin, m. (subsisting
by carrying burdens), porter.

भारण्ड bhāranda, m. a bird i, f. its female.

भारत bhārata, a. (i) derived from the Bha-
rata (Ritvig) or bearing the sacrifice (3), ep.
of Agni; descended from Bharata; belong-
ing to the Bharatas (with yuddha, n., sam-
grāma, m., samara, m., samiti, f. the battle of
the Bharatas; w. ākhyāna, n., itihāsa, m., or
kathā, f. story of the Bharatas; w. mandala
or varāha, n. Bharata's realm, India; w. vrītti,
f. kind of style; inhabiting India; m. de-
scendant of Bharata; ep. of Yudhishtira;
i, f. a Vedic deity, later identified with Saras-
vatī, the goddess of speech; speech, voice,
quail; n. the land of Bharata, India; the story
of the Bharatas and of their struggle (= Ma-
habharata, but etc. distinguished from it).

भारतीवत् bhārati-vat, a. accompanied by
the goddess Bhārati.

भारद्वाज bhāradvāja, a. (i) derived from
or relating to Bhāradvāja; m. descendant of
Bhāradvāja. pat. of Agastya and others;
planet Mars; skylark; i, f. female de-
scendant of Bhāradvāja; skylark; N. of a river,
a-ka, a. belonging to or derived from Bha-
radvāja; i-ka, f. skylark.

भारद्वाजिन bhāradvāj-in, m. pl. N. of a
certain school; -iya, a. relating to Bhārad-
vāja; m. pl. the school of Bhāradvāja.

भारप्रत्यवर bhāra-pratyavara, a. lowest by
reason of the bearing of burdens (actions);
-bhārin, a. bearing burdens; -vat, a. weighty;
-vāha, a. bearing a burden; m. bearer of a
burden; -vāhaka, m. burden-carrier, porter;
-vāhana, m. id., -vāhin, a. burden-carry-
ing; bearing a load of (-).

भारवि bhāravi, m. N. of the author of the
Kīratārguniya (sixth century A.D.).

भारसह bhāra-saha, a. bearing a heavy bur-
den, equal to great tasks; -sādhana, a. ac-
complishing great things, very efficacious
(weapons); -sādhin, a. id.; -hārin, a. bear-
ing a heavy burden (Krishna); -ākṛānta,
pp. overloaded (ship).

भाराय bhārā-ya, den. Ā. be a burden to
(g.); pp. -vita, being a burden to (g.)

भारिक bhār-ika, a. burdensome heavy
= burden porter ia, a. bearing
carry ng (-) heavy deep (tone) m. burden-
porter

भारोद्भ bhā a dvāha m bu den ar e
p e upagivana n sub sen e by a
ng bu d

भागव hag ā a i de ed from te
ng n o ea ng o Bh gu belon n o
Bhāgava (Sukra); m. descendant of Bhṛigu,
Parasurāma; pat. of Sukra, teacher of the
Dātyas; ep. of Śiva; i, f. female de-
scendant of Bhṛigu; daughter of Bhāgava (Sukra);
ep. of Pāvati; (a) -rāghaviya, a. relating to
Parasurāma and Rāma.

भागवीय bhāgav-īya, a. relating to Bhṛigu.

भार्य bhārya, m. pat. of Mudgala.

भार्यश्च bhāryasva, m. id.

भार्य bhār-yā, fp. to be borne; to be sup-
ported, cherished, or nourished; m. one sup-
ported by another, dependent, servant; mer-
cenary, soldier; ā, f. wife; female, mate (of
an animal).

भार्याजित bhāryā-gita, pp. ruled by his
wife, hen-pecked; -tva, n. wifehood, -droh-
in, a. acting maliciously towards his wife;
-pati, m. du. man and wife; -tva, n. wed-
lock; -vat, a. having a wife; -sama, a.
equal to a wife. [m. forehead.

भाल bhāla, n. forehead; splendour; -patta,

भालुकि bhāluki, m. N. of a sage; -in, m.
N. of a teacher.

भाव bhāv-a, m. becoming, arising, occur-
ring; turning into (-), transformation into
(to); being, existence; endurance, continu-
ance; state of being (-), forming abstr nouns
like -tā and -tva; being or becoming (as the
fundamental notion of the verb, sp. of the int.
or imp. vb.); behaviour, conduct; condition,
state; rank, position; aspect of a planet (in
astrology), true state, reality (-, in reality);
manner of being, nature; mental state, dis-
position, temperament; way of thinking,
thought, opinion, sentiment, feeling; emotion
(in rhetoric there are eight or nine primary
Bhāvas corresponding to the number of Rasas
or sentiments); supposition; meaning, import
(iti bhāvah is continually used by commen-
tators like itī arthah or itī bhiprāyah, at the
end of an explanation); affection, love; seat
of the emotions, heart, soul; substance, thing;
being, creature; discreet man (dr = re = re-
spected sr); astrological house: bhāvo bhā-
vam nigakṣhati, birds of a feather flock to-
gether; bhāvam dṛidham kri, make a firm
resolution; bhāvam kri or bandh, conceive
affection for (to); -ka, a. causing to be, pro-
ducing (-); promoting the welfare of (g.);
imagining, fancying (g. or -); having a sense
of the beautiful, having a poetic taste; -kar-
tri-ka, a. having as its agent an abstract
noun; -gamyā, fp. to be recognised by the
imagination. [address].

भावक bhāvat-ka, a. thy, your (in respectful

भावन 1. bhāv-ana, a. (i) effecting, producing;
furthering, promoting the welfare of (g. or
-); imagining, fancying, teaching; n., ā,
f. producing, effecting; conception, imagina-
tion, idea, fancy; supposition; ā, f. settling,
determining; saturation of a powder with
fluid, - a nature: in. in thought, in imagi-
nation; -m bandh, occupy one's imagination
with, direct one's thoughts to (to).

भावन 2. bhā-vana, n. forest (= blaze) of light.

भावनिका bhāvan-ikā, f. N.

भावनीय bhāv-anīya, fp. to be set about
ind igned in (paśu) ch ed
or supposed o assumed.

भावप्रतिदूषित bhā a p at dush ta pp d
bed n m nd p u ed b natu e
bandhana a bea un bōdhaka
be y ng an em on misra n h n u d
s d Pr

भावय bhāv-aya, cs. of √bhū; -ay-itavya,
fp. to be cherished or furthered; -ayit, m.
promoter, patron.

भावरूप bhāv-rūpa, a. really existing; -val-
ana, a. expressing the abstract verbal notion
(actively or state), -vat, a. being in a con-
dition or relation; -vikāra, m. modification
of the notion of being or becoming; -vṛtta
pp. relating to creation; -sāda, m. verb
-saddhi, f. purity of heart; -sūnya, a. de-
void of affection; -samsuddhi, f. purity of
heart; -samāhita, pp. composed in mind
-stha, a. being in love, enamoured; -sthira,
a. rooted in the heart; -snigdha, pp. warmly
or deeply attached.

भावाकृत bhāv-ākūta, n. stirring of love,
-ātmaka, a. having the nature of reality
real; -ārtha, a. having a verbal meaning
-ava, a. kind to creatures, tender, compas-
sionate.

भावि bhāv-ika, a. (i) real, actual; full of
sentiment, expressive; n. vivid description of
something past or future (vā.); language full
of emotion.

भाविचक्रवर्तिन bhāvi-chakravartin, m. future
king, crown prince.

भावि bhāv-ita, cs. pp. (√bhū) produced
manifested; cherished; good-humoured
elated, conscious of one's power; pervaded
or inspired by, engrossed with (in. or -
directed towards (to); perfumed: -bhāvana,
a. furthered and furthering; -buddhi, a
having purified or moulded one's intellect

भाविता bhāvi-tā, f. adaptation to (-)

भावितात्मन bhāvita ātman, a. whose soul is
purified or is made the object of meditation
engaged or occupied with (-).

भावि bhāvi-tva, n. necessity of being, in-
evitableness; -, being; accommodation to

भाविन् bhāv-in, a. being, becoming, wout
to be (only. -); future, imminent (often-
fut. of √bhū). inevitable; possessed of (-),
manifesting, showing; -, furthering, bleas-
ing; worshipping; m. every vowel except a
-i, f. handsome woman, noble lady.

भावुक bhāv-uka, a. becoming anything (n.
or - with ad. n. -an); having an aesthetic
sense; n. language full of emotion.

भावोदय bhāva-udaya, m. rise of an emotion

भाव्य bhāv-ya, fp. that must be or happen,
future (sts. = fut. of √bhū); to be effected or
accomplished; -felt: -imagined; -guessed
-approved; -convicted: -proved or demon-
strated; n. imp. one (m.) should or must be
to be understood: -tā, f., -tva, n. futurity

भाष BHĀSH, I. Ā. (E. also P.) say, speak
talk; address, say anything (ac.) to (ac.)
speak about, discuss; announce, tell; name.
call (2 ac.); describe as (2 ac.); employ in
speaking: pp. bhāshita, spoken; cs. bhāsha-
aya, P. cause to speak, cause to think
agitate; say, speak. anu, call after or to
say, speak, talk, to (ac.); speak about (ac.)
confess; believe the words of (ac.); cs. con-
verse with (ac.); read. apa, speak incor-
rectly revī ab se abhi speak to address
converse with (speak may be in the
hab t of saying tell, relate once con-
m p say anyth ng ac to us

speaking about (ac.); name, praise; confess (ac., in). *pp.* addressed. **ava**, *pp.* reviled (?). **ā**, speak to, address; converse with (saha); say, speak, tell; exclaim; say anything (ac.) to (ne.); name; promise. **viś**, speak to, address; talk; utter. **sam-ā**, speak to, address; tell, communicate. **pari**, admonish; address; explain, teach: *pp.* expressly stated as (nm.); laid down as a general rule; *n.* it is stated in the *paribhāṣās*. **pra**, proclaim, tell, declare; divulge; say, speak; explain; name, converse with (ac.): *pp.* spoken; explained. **sam-pra**, say, speak, to (ac.); declare, proclaim; reprove. **prati**, speak to; speak in return, answer any one (ac.); say in reply; make (a speech), say (words); name, call (a ac.). **vi**, revile; *pp.* admit an alternative, be optional: *pp.* optional. **sam**, converse with (in. ± saha); speak to, address, greet; join in the conversation; agree; persuade; recite; *cs.* converse with (in.); address; persuade.

भाष bhāṣ, a. (-°) barking.

भाषक bhāṣh-aka, a. (-°) talking or chattering about; -ana, *n.* speaking, talking, chattering; speech, kind words.

भाषा bhāṣh-ā, *f.* speech, talk, language; vernacular tongue (either = spoken Sanskrit of Pāṇini as opposed to Vedic or Prākṛit as opposed to Sanskrit); description, definition; plaint, charge, or accusation (in law); -**kit-raka**, *n.* play on words; -**gṛha**, a. versed in languages; *n.* *N.*; -**parikkheda**, *m.* T. of a compendium of the *Vaṃśika* system; -**sa-ma**, *n.* sentence identical with the vernacular (i.e. consisting of words which may be accounted Sanskrit as well as Prākṛit: *rh.*).

भाषिक bhāṣh-ika, a. relating to the vernacular; *n.* general rules: **ā**, *f.* language; -**ita**, *pp.* spoken, said; *n.* speech, utterance, language; -**itavya**, *pp.* to be addressed; -**itri**, a. saying, uttering (ac.; *Br.*), speaking (-°); -**in**, a. saying, speaking, loquacious; *gnly* -°, speaking, talking.

भाषिपक्षि bhāṣhi-pakshin, *m.* talking bird.

भाष्य bhāṣh-ya, *n.* speaking, talking; work written in the common or vernacular tongue, extensive commentary explaining a text (esp. a *Sūtra*) word for word; T. of Patañjali's commentary on the *Sūtras* of Pāṇini (otherwise Mahābhāṣya); -**kāra**, -**kṛit**, *m.* commentator, scholiast, *sp.* applied to Patañjali.

भास BHĀS, I. bhāsa, P. (V.), Ā. (C.) shine, be bright; Ā. appear, as or like (nm. or in. of abst. *n.*); occur to the mind, become clear, be understood: *pp.* **bhāsita**, luminous; *cs.* **bhāsaya**, illuminate, irradiate, brighten; cause to appear, make evident (in the way of, in. of abst. *n.*). **ava**, Ā. shine; become evident, appear, as (in. of abst. *n.*), like (-vat); *cs.* illuminate, cause to appear. **viśva**, *cs.* illuminate completely. **ā**, Ā. appear like (iva); *cs.* shine upon; show to be illusory, prove untenable. **ud**, shine forth; be striking; *cs.* illuminate; cause to stand out; beautify, adorn. **sam-ud**, be resplendent with (in.). **nis**, shine forth; *cs.* illuminate. **pari**, appear or look like (iva); *cs.* adorn. **pra**, shine, glitter; appear like (iv); *cs.* illuminate. **prati**, Ā. manifest oneself, appear, like (nm.), as (in. of abst. *n.*); be brilliant, be of consequence. **vi**, shine, be bright.

भास bhāṣ, *n.* (V.), *f.* lustre, brightness, light; ray

भास bhāṣ-ā *m.* lustre brightness light a bird of prey *N.* (ā)-ka, a. showing

making evident; *m.* *N.* of a poet, -**tā**, *f.* condition of a Bhāsa, -**ana**, *n.* shining, glittering; brilliance, distinction.

भासस् bhāṣ-as, *n.* 1. light, ray; 2. food, prey.

भासकेतु bhāṣā-keṭu, a. betokened by light.

भासिन् bhāṣ-in, a. (-°) shining; -**ura**, a. shining, bright, splendid; distinguished by (-°) -**ka**, *m.* *N.*; *N.* of a hon. -**śiṃha**, *m.* id.

भास्कर bhāṣ-karā, a. [making light], shining, luminous, brilliant; *m.* sun, *N.*, esp. of a celebrated astronomer (twelfth century A.D.); kind of breach: -**mandin**, *m.* son of the sun; -**varman**, *m.* *N.* and ep. of princes; 1. *m.* pat. of the planet Saturn and of the monkey-king Sugriva; 2. *ya*, a. derived from Bhāskara; *m.* disciple of Bhāskara. [ashy.

भास्मन् bhāṣman-a, a. consisting of ashes,

भास्य bhāṣ-ya, a. becoming manifest or known: -**tva**, *n.* manifestation.

भास्वत् bhāṣ-vat, a. (-i) shining, luminous, radiant; *m.* sun. [liant.

भास्वर bhāṣ-varā, a. shining, radiant, brilliant.

भिखराज bhikṣha-rāja, *m.* *N.* of a king.

भिक्षु BHIKSH, I. Ā. bhikṣha [bi-bhak-sh, *des* of √bhaq, desire a share], ask for (y, ac.); beg anything from (a ac.), solicit from (ab.); beg alms; *cs.* P. **bhikshaya**, cause to beg, reduce to beggary.

भिक्षु bhikṣh-ana, *n.* begging, mendicancy; -**ā**, *f.* begging, soliciting, mendicancy; begged food, alms: -*m* *kṛi*, beg; -*m* *at*, *kar*, *bhram*, or *yā*, go about begging.

भिक्षक bhikṣhā-ka, *m.* beggar; -**karana**, *n.* begging, mendicancy; -**kara**, *m.* *N.* of a son of Bhoga; -**karana**, *n.* mendicancy: -*m* *kar*, go about begging; -**kārya**, *n.* id.; -*m* *kar*, go about begging; **ā**, *f.* id.; -**kārya**-**karana**, *n.* id.; -**kāra**, a. practising mendicancy; *m.* beggar; -**gāna**, *n.* wandering about begging, mendicancy: -*m* *kṛi*, beg; -*m* *kāra*-**aya**, force any one (ac.) to go begging; -**gana**, *n.* food obtained by begging; -**pātra**, *n.* begging-bowl, alms-dish; -**prakāra**, *m.* going forth to beg; -**bhāda**, *n.* begging-bowl; -**bhug**, a. living on alms; -**ayana**, *n.* mendicancy; -**arthin**, a. begging for charity; *m.* beggar, -**vat**, *n.* receiving charity, begging; -**vṛitti**, a. subsisting on alms; -**ād-tva**, *n.* eating of begged food, living on alms; -**ādin**, a. eating begged food, living on alms; -**bhāra**, *m.* begged food, a. living on alms; *m.* beggar.

भिक्षु bhikṣhu (*des. a.*), *m.* beggar; *sp.* religious mendicant (a Brāhman in the fourth stage, when having forsaken house and family he lives on alms only; also called Samnyāsin); *N.* of a son of Bhoga: -**ka**, *m.* beggar; religious mendicant: **ī**, *f.* female beggar; -**kārya**, *f.* begging; religious mendicancy.

भिण्ड bhinda, *m.*, **ā**, *f.* a shrub (*Abelmoschus esculentus*). [wall.

भित्त bhīt-ta, *n.* fragment, section; partition,

भित्ति bhīt-tī, *f.* breaking, splitting; mat made of split cane; wall, partition; panel; -° with parts of the body = vertical surface: -**buddhi-kara**, a. producing the impression of a wall.

भिद् BHID, I. P. bhēda (V., very rare); VII. P. (Ā.) bhīnād, bhīnā, split, cleave, rend asunder break through or down pass through dig up, excavate demolish destroy divide

infringe, violate; betray (*counsel*). disunite, set at variance; expand, open, cause to blossom; loosen, disentangle, relax, dissolve, change, alter; perplex, distract; disturb interrupt; take away, remove; discriminate distinguish; *ps.* **bhidyate**, be broken, burst, be divulged, be destroyed; be divided; expand; stream, overflow; be dissolved; keep aloof from (in.); be at variance with oneself, be perplexed; be different from (ab.): *pp.* **bhinnā**, broken, shattered, etc.; leaky (*ship*), destroyed; divided; separate, detached, with out (-°); not whole, fraction of (a coin); expanded, blossoming; having streaming temples (elephant); set at variance; bribed by (-°), altered, disguised (voice), different, from (ab., -°), deviating, abnormal, irregular, mingled or blended with (in. or -°); remaining attached to (ic., -°); *cs.* **bhedaya**, P. split, cleave, break, shatter; destroy; divide; set at variance, disunite; bring over to one's own side, seduce; perplex; *des.* **bibhita**, P. endeavour to break through or disperse; *int.* **bebhiditi**, **bebheti**, cleave repeatedly. **vi**-**ati**, *pp.* inseparably connected with (m.). **anu**, cleave all along; *ps.* open (*int*). **antar**, plot treachery. **abhi**, *ps.* be broken in pieces **ava**, cleave, pierce. **ā**, tear, lacerate. **ud**, break or pierce through (ac.); *ps.* shoot up, germinate, grow, appear; burst: *pp.* shot forth, displayed; betrayed; risen up; provided with (-°). **pra**-**ud**, *pp.* broken forth. **nis**, cleave asunder, tear up, break through or down, pierce; put out (eyes); wound; make openings in (ac.); loosen (a knot); find out: *pp.* cleft asunder, etc.; keeping aloof from (-vis), betrayed; disunited, at variance. **vi**-**nis**, break in two, split up; pierce: *pp.* pierced, opened (ears) **parā**, pierce, wound. **pari**, be broken through: *pp.* broken in pieces, crushed; altered. **pra**, cleave, split open, break or tear asunder; pierce; *ps.* break in pieces; be divided; be dissolved, open: *pp.* broken, riven; expanded (flower); exuding (blood); having the temple juice flowing (elephant), interrupted; altered. **prati**, pierce; betray; be indignant with, censure *pp.* being in close contact (-°), with (in) **vi**, cleave asunder, break in pieces; pierce, penetrate; sting; destroy; loosen; infringe, violate; alter; *ps.* burst; *pp.* pierced, destroyed; changed in one's feelings, become faithless; altered; opened, blossoming, streaming (temple of an elephant); dispersed, scattered; separated; living at variance; full of dissensions (place); contradictory; disappointed (in one's hopes: -°), different; mingled with (in.); *cs.* cause any one (ac.) to be at variance with (ab.). **pra**-**vi**, *pp.* rent, burst. **sam**, break in pieces; pierce, interrupt, abandon; bring into contact, unite, mingle, combine; join any one (ac): *pp.* broken in pieces, etc.; broken through (limits); abandoned (mode of life); contracted (limbs); come into contact, joined.

भिद् bhīd, a. (-°) breaking in pieces, cleaving; crushing; piercing; striking, hitting (a mark); destroying; *f.* wall (*R.F.*); distinction; species.

भिदा bhīd-ā, *f.* bursting, rending, tearing, separation, distinction; difference; species, sort: -**bhrit**, a. torn, lacerated.

भिदुर bhīd-ua, a. capable of being cleft, fragile, brittle; destroying (-°); mingling or blending with (-°); -**ya**, *m.* rushing river, *n.* breaking in pieces (-°).

भिन्दु bhīnd-ū *m.* destroyer (*R.F.*) drop (V)

मित्र bhm n, *pp.* √bh d n fragment part
kṣab-kari kumbha mayā

a. (i) consisting of pearls that fell from the cleft frontal protuberances of a lordly elephant.

मिन्नकील bhinna-ki-kri, separate, divide.

मिन्नकाल bhinna-kāla, a. overstepping the time; -**kriṣa**, a. employing different stratagems; -**krama**, a. having the wrong order, displaced; -**ganda-karafa**, a. whose temples are streaming (elephant); -**garbha**, a. (having a discordant interior =) suffering from internal dissensions, disorganized (army); -**gāti**, a. pl. of different rank; -**gātiya**, a. various; -**tva**, n. difference from (-); -**darśa**, a. seeing a difference, distinguishing; -**deśa**, a. occurring in different places; -**tva**, n. occurrence in widely distant places; -**prakāra**, a. of a different sort; -**mantra**, a. having betrayed counsel; -**maryāda**, a. breaking down or transgressing the bounds; -**rukt**, a. having different tastes; -**linga**, n. incongruity of gender in a simile; -**ka**, a. (i-ka) containing words of different gender; -**vakana**, a. containing words of different number; n. incongruity of number in a simile; -**varna**, a. colourless; -**viṭṭa**, pp. behaving irregularly, leading a bad life; -**vritti**, a. having different occupations; having a different vocation; leading an evil life; -**tā**, f. abst. n.; -**gūṇa**, n. mixed collyrium (applied with oil); -**varna**, a. having the colour of mixed collyrium; -**tā**, f. abst. n.; -**artha**, a. having a different object; having a distinct sense, clear, intelligible; -**tā**, f. clearness, intelligibility.

मियस् bhīy-ās, m. (V) fear: only in. & acc. sg. (V): -e, d. = inf. of √bhi.

मिह bhīla, m. N. of a wild mountain tribe: prince of the Bhīllas; i, f. female Bhīlla.

मिह्या bhīkā, f. N.

भिषज् BHISHAG [(a) bhi-sag, attach, plaster], II. P. **bhīshakti**, heal (RV.).

भिषज् bhi-shág, a. healing; m. healer, physician; remedy (V); N.

भिषज्य bhishag-yá, 1. den. P. heal, cure; be the physician of (d.), for something (loc.); get the better of; 2. a. possessing healing power: ā, f. healing. [m. N. of a town.]

भिषाचक bhishāya-ka, m. Yaksha: -pura, **भिषाज्य** bhishag-ya, P. heal (RV.).

भी BHĪ, I. Ā. bhāya (ord. form in V.), III. P. **bībhē-ti**, fear, be afraid of (ab., g.); be anxious about (ab.): mā bhāh or bhāshīh, fear not pp. **bhīta**, frightened, alarmed, dreading, afraid of (ab., g., -); impelled; anxious about (-); cs. **bhīshāya**, P. Ā., **bhāyaya**, P. frighten, terrify, intimidate. **ati**, be excessively afraid. **pra**, be frightened of (ab.): pp. **termed**. **vi**, be frightened: pp. **frightened**; cs. **frighten**, intimidate. **sam**, pp. **dreading** (g.).

भी bhī, f. fear, fright, alarm, dread, of (ac. with **prati**, ab., loc., -).

भीकर bhī-kara, a. causing fear, terrifying.

भीत bhī-ta, pp.: -**bhita**, pp. excessively terrified; -**vat**, ad. like one terrified.

भीति bhī-ti, f. fear, alarm, dread, of (ab. or -); danger: -**tas**, ad. through fear of (-); -**krīṭ**, a. causing fear; -**kṛkṛid**, a. re-heaving from danger; -**mat**, a. timid.

भीम bhī-mā, a. fearful, terrible, formidable: -ad., m. ep. of Rudra-Siva; N. of one of the eight forms of Siva; N. of various divine beings and men, esp. of the son of Pāṇdu & f. N. of Draupadī and of an Apsaras N. of the rivers & of a locality

भीमकर्मन् bhīma-karman, a. doing terrible deeds, of terrific prowess; -**khanda**, m. T. of a section of the *Mahābhārata* and of the *Skanda-purāṇa*; -**gupta**, m. N. of a prince; -**gā**, f. daughter of Bhīma, Damayanti; -**tā**, f. terrible; -**darśana**, a. of terrible aspect; -**dhanvan**, m. N. of a prince; -**nandini**, f. Bhīma's daughter; -**nāda**, m. dreadful sound; a. sounding dreadfully; -**nāyaka**, m. N.; -**parākrama**, a. having terrible valour or prowess; m. N.; -**putrikā**, f. Bhīma's daughter; -**pura**, n. N. of a town; -**pārvaṇa**, m. Bhīma's elder brother, ep. of Yudhishthira; -**hala**, a. having terrible strength; m. N.; -**bhāta**, m. N.; -**bhavi-bhū**, assume the form of Bhīma's daughter, i.e. Damayanti; -**bhuga**, a. having terrible arms, m. N.; -**mukha**, a. having a terrible face; m. N.; -**ratha**, m. (having a formidable car). N. of a Rakshas; N.; -**rūpa**, a. of terrible form; -**vakana**, n. Bhīma's command; -**vikrama**, a. having terrible valour; m. N.; -**vega**, a. having terrible swiftness; m. N.; -**sāsana**, n. Bhīma's summons; -**sutā**, f. Bhīma's daughter, Damayanti; -**senā**, m. (having a terrible army), N., especially of the second Pāṇdu prince; -**ākara**, m. N.; ā-deva, m. N.

भीमोजस् bhīmagas, a. of terrible might.

भीर bhī-ra, a. terrifying.

भीरु bhī-rū, a. (i) timid, fearful, cowardly; shy; afraid of (ab., -); -**va**, f. often used in address, O timid one! **paratra** -, dreading the beyond - (n)-ka, a. timorous, cowardly; afraid of (-); -**gana**, a. having cowardly followers; -**tā**, f., -**tva**, n. timidity, bashfulness; cowardice; fear, dread, of (-); -**bhīra**, a. excessively timid; -**maya**, a. terrific, frightful; -**yodha**, a. garrisoned by dastardly soldiers; -**sattva**, a. having a timid nature, timorous. [dreading (-)].

भीलुक bhīlu-ka, a. timorous, cowardly;

भीषण bhī-sh-ana, a. (ā, i) terrifying, formidable to (g. or -); -**va**, terrible by, like, at (time); n. terrifying; -**sh-aya**, cs. of √bhi.

भीषा bhī-shā, 1. f. intimidation; 2. ā, in. ad. (V) through fear of (ab.).

भीष्म bhī-sh-mā, a. frightful, terrific, dreadful; m. N. of a son of Gaṇḍa and Sāmtanu, grand-uncle of the Pāṇdus, and leader of the Kuru army: -ka, m. contemptible Bhīshma; N. of the father of Bhīsmat: -**ātma-gā**, f. pat. of Bhīsmat; -**parvan**, n. the Bhīshma section, T. of the sixth book of the *Mahābhārata*; -**ratna**, n. jewel.

भु bhu, a. -**va** = bhū, becoming, arising.

भुखार bhuḥkhāra, m. Bokhara.

भुक्त bhuk-ta, pp. (√bhug) eaten, etc.; n. eating; what is eaten, food; -**va**, a. having as one's food, subsisting on: -**pita**, pp. having eaten and drunk; -**bhoga**, a. the use of which has been enjoyed, employed, utilized; -**mātra**, a. just eaten: loc. immediately after eating; -**vat**, pp. act. having eaten (=finite vb.); -**śeṣa**, m. remnants of a meal; a. left from a meal; -**supta**, pp. sleeping after a meal.

भुक्ति bhuk-ti, f. eating, enjoyment; fruition, possession; food: -**pātra**, n. dish for food; -**vargita**, pp. that cannot be eaten (food).

भुक्तोच्छिष्ट bhukta-ukkhishṭa, n. remnant of a meal

भुग bhug na pp. √1 bhug

भुज् 1. BHUG, VI. P. **bhugā**, bend, curve, ps. **bhugya**, be bowed, -disheartened pp. **bhugna**, bent, bowed; curved, crooked furrowed (brow); forced aside, distorted (eyes); cowed, disheartened; designation of the *Samadhi* of 'o' and 'au' before non-labial vowels. ā, bend; pp. **curved**. **viā**, pp. bent, curved. **nis**, bend aside: **oshikan** -, draw the lips; ps. slip aside, escape: pp. **nirbhug** na, distorted, rolling (eyes). **pari**, clasp, embrace.

भुज् 2. BHUG, I. **bhōga** (RV., very rare) VI. P. Ā. **bhūga** (E., rare); VII. P. Ā. **bhūnag**, **bhūg**, (V, C) enjoy, use, possess eat, consume (n., V.; guly, acc., O); eat, take one's meal (Ā.), enjoy carnally (Ā.); P. enjoy rule, take possession of (a country or town) make use of, utilize; exploit anyone; suffer, be requited or rewarded for (ac.), at the hands of (g.); endure, experience; P. be of use or service to (ac.; V.); pass through (ac. astrol.); pass, live through, last (time): pp. **bhukta**; cs. **bhugaya**, P. cause any one (ac.) to eat (ac. or in.), feed with; cause to enjoy (rare); use as food; **des** **bubhuksha**, (P) Ā. wish to eat, be hungry; wish to enjoy intr. **bobhugati**, enjoy; **bobhugyate**, be frequently eaten. **adhi**, eat; enjoy. **anu**, enjoy the reward or reap the fruit of (ac.); enjoy, participate in, experience **upa**, enjoy, taste eat, consume; make use of, utilize, live upon rule; suffer, experience (good or bad things); enjoy carnally (ac. of pers. or samram); receive the reward of (to); be of service to (ac.). **pari**, eat, eat up, consume; enjoy use. **prati**, enjoy. **sam**, eat together; enjoy; enjoy carnally; cs. feed (ac. with (in)

भुज् bhūg. f. (V.) utility, profit, advantage enjoyment; possession (d. also used as an inf.); m. eater (Agui); a. (-) enjoying eating; suffering, experiencing; enjoying carnally; ruling, governing (with words meaning 'earth'); enjoying the reward of; advantageous to; fulfilling (time).

भुज bhug-a, m. arm; trunk (of an elephant) branch: curve, coil (of a serpent); **bhugayor** antaram, n. space between the arms, chest

भुजग bhuga-ga, m. (moving in curves) snake, serpent: (-**tva**, n. condition of a serpent); i, f. female serpent; (a)-**pāti**, m. prince of serpents; -**rāja**, m. king of serpents ep. of Sesha: ā-ya, den. ā. become the king of serpents, -**valaya**, m. n. bracelet consisting of a serpent; -**sayana**, n. serpent couch -**siru-srita**, pp. having the gait of a young serpent: ā, f. a metre; -**indra**, m. chief of serpents, large serpent; -**isvara**, m. lord of serpents, ep. of Sesha.

भुजग bhugam-ga, m. (moving in curves), snake, serpent; paramour, gallant; dissolute friend of a prince; constant companion of a prince; N.: i, f. female serpent, a-kanyā, f. young female serpent; -**prayāta**, n. serpent's gait; a metre; -**bhugin**, m. devourer of serpents, ep. of Garuda.

भुजगम bhugam-gama, m. (moving in curves), serpent, snake: ā, f. female snake **indra**, m. lord of serpents; -**isa**, m. id., ep. of Pingala.

भुजहाया bhuga-khāya, f. shadow of the arms, secure shelter; -**tanu-rana**, n. a forest the trees of which are arms (=the ten arms of Sita); -**danda**, m. long arm; -**bandhana**, n. clasp of the embrace
interval bet the breast **māla**,
a shoulder -**yashā**, f. long slender arm
lath, f. id -**virya**, a. strong in the arm

-sālin, a. possessing powerful arms; -sam-
bhoga, m. embrace; -stambha, m. paralysis
of the arm.

सुजाग्र bhugagra, n. tip of the arm, hand;
-āghāta, m. blow with the arm; -āhka, m.
embrace; -antara, n. space between the
arms, chest; -antarāla, n. id.

सुजामुजि bhugā-bhug-i, ad. arm to arm =
hand to hand (fight); -mūla, n. shoulder;
-latā, f. long slender arm.

सुजि bhug-i, f. (V.) 1. embrace; 2. grant-
ing of enjoyment; favour; patron.

सुजिष्य bhug-ishyā, a. bestowing food (V.);
m. servant, slave (C.); ā, f. handmaid, maid-
servant. [with the arms.]

सुजीपपीडम् bhuga-upapīdam, abs. clasping

सुज्जम् bhug-mān, a. abounding in valleys,
fruitful (RV.); -yū, a. (V.) easily guided
(car); m. N. of a protégé of the Asvins: f.
adder (S).

सुज्जापय भुगगपया, cs. P. feed (v. l.).

सुहु bhutta, m. N.: -pura, n. city of Bhutta,
-isvara, m. N. of a temple erected by Bhutta.

सुह्य bhuyya, m. N.

सुर् BHUR. VI. bhurā, (RV.) move con-
vulsively, quiver; fly along; intr. gā-
bhuriti, id., flicker (fire). [roast (int.).]

सुरज BHURAG, bhurāga (RV. = bhraga),

सुरण bhur-ana, a. active (RV.).

सुरण्य bhuran-yā, den. P. (RV.) be restless
or active, agitate (liquid). [active.]

सुरयु bhuran-yu, a. (V.) quivering, restless;

सुरिज् bhur-ig, f. [moving backwards and
forwards], du. scissors (V.); wheelwright's
vice (consisting of two arms which hold the
wood while it is manipulated).

सुवत् bhuv-a-t, 3 sg. aor. √bhū (V.).

सुवन bhūv-ana, n. being, creature, existing
thing (V.); world, earth (three worlds, and
sts. seven or fourteen are assumed); kingdom
(fourteen are spoken of as existing on earth);
place of existence, abode (V.): -kosa, m.
sphere of the world, globe; -kāndra, m. N.;
-karita, n. doings of the world; -tala, n. the
surface of the earth; earth; -traya, n. the
three worlds (heaven, air, earth); -dvaya,
n. the two worlds (heaven and earth);
-dvish, m. enemy of the world or earth;
-bhūvana-pati, m. lord of creatures or the
world (V.); -pāvana, a. (ā) purifying the
world. i. f. ep. of the Ganges; -bhartrī, m.
lord of the world; -matī, f. N. of a princess;
-mātri, f. mother of the world, Durgā;
-rāga, m. N. of a prince; -vidita, pp. famed
in the world; -vittānta, m. events of the
world; -sāsin, m. ruler of the world, king.

सुवनाण्डक bhuvanaṇḍaka, n. mundane
egg; -adbhuta, a. astonishing the world;
-abhyudaya, m. T. of a poem; -isvara, m.
lord of the world or earth, king; ep. of Śiva:
i. f. ep. of various goddesses; -okas, m.
dweller in heaven, celestial, god.

सुवस् i. bhuv-a-s, 2 sg. subj. aor. of √bhū.

सुवस् 2. bhūv-as, indec. [probably cc. pl.
of bhū], used in the formula bhū bhūvāh
svāh, and interpreted to mean air; when
fourteen worlds are assumed it is the second
of the ascending series.

सुविष्य भुव-शिक्षा a standing on the ground
not on a car dwelling on earth (not in
the sky) a touching the ground.

सू BHŪ. I. P. (rarely ā.) bhāva, become,
anything (nm. or -° with ad. in i or ā);
arise, happen, occur; come forth, from (ab.).
be found anywhere (le); exist; come into
being, spring from (ab); be or remain alive;
be in any condition, fare; stay, remain; serve
as (nm.); be possible; be permissible; lead
or conduce to (d.); fall to the share of, be-
come the property of (=attain), belong to
(g., rarely d. or le.: often = have); be on the
side of (g.); be occupied with or engaged in
(le.), be of value; prosper, succeed; fall into,
attain (ac); be (often used to form peri-
phrastic tenses with participles). letasi or
manasi -, occur to anyone (g); dūratah -,
keep aloof; satadāh -, fall into a hundred
pieces; kva -, what to become of? = be all over
with; na -, cease to exist, perish, die, be a dead
man; iha na -, not come into being on earth,
not be born again; bhavet, may be, granted;
iti kēd bhavet, if this question should be
asked; āgabhigānam bhaved evam na
vā iti, I do not know whether it is so or not;
bhavatu, it may be, it is quite possible; well;
enough, there is no need of further talk or
reflection: it is quite clear; tad bhavatu,
never mind that; pp. bhūta, g. v.; cs. bhā-
vaya, cause to be or become, call into exist-
ence; produce, cause, create; manifest, dis-
play; cherish, foster, preserve, care for; re-
fresh, enliven; devote oneself to, practise;
get into or have in one's power; change or
transform into: represent to the mind, fancy,
imagine: recognise; look upon, regard as
(2 ac.); convict; establish, substantiate. de-
termine: mingle; soak, steep. pp. bhāvita,
being in a pleasant or elated frame of mind;
conscious of one's power; completely filled
with, engrossed by (in. -°); directed towards
(le.); perfumed; des. P. bābhūsha, wish to
be or become (nm.); wish to be something.
want to get on; wish to have any one (ac.);
receive kindly; care about, take an interest
in (ac.); like, esteem, honour; intr. bobhavi-
ti, be frequent; be transformed into (ac.).
ati, become or arise in a high degree; be
more than, surpass, excel (sts. ā.); over-
whelm: pp. eclipsed (sun) anu, (be after),
enclose; equal; last as long as (ac.); feel,
experience, enjoy, suffer (ord. mg.); per-
ceive, hear, learn, understand; cs. cause any
one (ac.) to feel or experience (ac.); make
aware of: manasā -, represent to one's
mind; des. wish to feel or enjoy. sam-anu,
feel, enjoy. antar, penetrate into (le.); be
contained in (le.): pp. being within, inward,
contained in (-°) apa, be far away, be ab-
sent. api, (V.) be in, fall into (le.); take
part in (le.). abhi, (be against), surpass, ex-
cel; be superior or victorious; overcome,
vanquish; assail, attack, fall upon; pre-
dominate, prevail over (ac.); humiliate; turn
or come to any one (ac. V.); cs. overcome,
des. wish to surpass; wish to assail. ā, (V.)
be present, in or at (ac., le.); come forth,
from (ab.); turn to any one (ac. with abhi);
extend to (ac. v. abhi). anuā, (V.) follow,
imitate (ac.). abhiā. (Br.) befall, happen
to (ac.). ud, arise, spring up; increase,
grow; rise, rebel: pp. raised, elevated; pro-
d -°, n -°, regard as (2 ac.).

pra-ud, pp. produced, arisen: dūratah -,
come from a long distance. prati-ud, rise
up; extend, grow: pp. elevated, rising aloft.
sam-ud, arise; occur (thought); increase:
pp. arisen, produced; present, existing. nis,
walk away (RV.). parā, be gone, disappear,
vanquish, perish: vanquish: injure, insult:
pp. spoilt or -°, mangled, injured or
destroy vanquish. anu-parā, be destroyed
after one (ac). pari, be around, en-

compass, contain (V.); encircle (RV.), ac
company (RV.); conduct (sacrifice; V.),
get the better of, surpass, excel, overcome,
defeat; disregard; despise, treat with con-
tempt; humiliate; mock at anything (ac)
be disgraceful to (ac.); be diminished or im-
paired (intellect): pp. overcome, defeated,
despised; humbled; insulted; cs. spread
abroad, make known; imagine; consider
ponder; recognise as (2 ac). pra, come
forth, arise, spring up, be produced, originate,
from (ab.); appear, be visible; happen, occur,
be more, be numerous; (be before), pre-
dominate, prevail, be or wax powerful; rule,
control, have power over, be master of (g,
d., le.); be equal to or capable of (d,
le.), be able to (inf.); gain (deliberance
le.); be of use to (d.; V.); be sufficient for,
be able to contain (d.); prabhū prabhav-
ati, my lord has to command or decide
pp. transformed into (-°); abundant, much
extensive, numerous: considerable, great,
able to (inf.); -, ad. highly, greatly, very; cs.
increase, spread out; cause to thrive; make
powerful; help oneself; recognise: pp. pra-
bhāvita, become powerful, mighty; des. of
cs P pra-bhāvayisha, wish to increase or
extend. anu-pra, pp. pervading (ac.); pene-
trated, by (in.). prati, cs. observe; ps. be
regarded as (nm). vi, become apparent
arise, appear (V.); equal, be sufficient for
(ac., d.; V.); cs. cause to appear, manifest,
display; make a show or pretence of; per-
ceive, discover, trace out; recognise, as (ac.)
regard any one as (2 ac.); imagine; consider,
reflect; impute anything (ac.) to any one (le.)
prove, establish; convict: convince. sam,
come together, meet, be united, with (in. ±
saha, or le.); assemble; have sexual inter-
course, with (in ± saha or sārđham, or ac.),
find room or be contained in (le.); be ade-
quate; arise, spring up, be produced or born,
be developed; happen, occur: pass current,
be found, exist, be; be possible or conceiv-
able (with na, be impossible); be or become
anything (nm.); fall to the lot of (g., le.),
prevail, be efficacious; be competent for (le.)
be able to (inf.); enter into, attain (ac.). -°
sam-bhūta, arisen, produced, from (ab.). -°
formed or made of (-°), proceeding from (-°),
become, transformed into (nm.); -, in whom
- has arisen, to whom - has accured - in
spired with, possessed of, provided with; gd
sam-bhūta, together, in common; cs. pro-
duce, effect, accomplish; seize hold of, grasp
comprehend; nourish, cherish; resort to: find
(āliha); greet (ac.); receive graciously (olei
sance); honour, present with (in.); ascribe,
attribute, or impute to (g., le.); fancy, con-
jecture, assume, in any one (le.); regard as
(2 ac.); regard as possible; ā. live to see,
experience; anena -, greet (a child) with
food = give it its first food; anyathā -, mis-
understand, distrust any one (ac.); doshena
-, attach blame to (ac.); na sam-bhavitam
asmābhir adya dharmāsanaṁ adhyāsi-
tum, I consider it impossible to occupy the
judgment-seat to-day; abhyāgataḥ katham
sa sam-bhāvayeyam, how can I manage to
get there? pp. sam-bhāvita, seized; com-
prehended; honoured, respected; considered
possible; thought of; had confidence in
abhi-sam, enter into, become possessed of
(ac; V.).

सू भृ, a. (-°) becoming, arising, proceed-
ing or produced from; being, existing; f. place
of being, space (pl. spaces, worlds: V.); earth,
ground; floor; land, landed property; earth
as a subject c) p ace spot subject of de-
pute etc le on earth on the ground
bh rt, m lord of earth, king.

भूमिभूत bhūmī bh it m supporter of earth
 mountain ruh, ruha, m plant, tree
 a sleeping on the ground flower,
 m lord of earth king }

मुख्य bhṛtianna, *n. sg.* board and wages.

मुख्यपरमाणु bhṛtya-paramaṇu, *m.* meanest atom of a servant = most humble servant, -bhāva, *n.* condition of a servant; -vṛtti, *f.* maintenance of servants.

मुत्थाय bhṛtyā-ya, *den. ā.* behave like a servant.

मुखीम् bhṛtyi-bhū, enter into service.

मृध bhṛi-thā, *m.* (?) offering (RV.²).

मृम bhṛim-ā, *m.* [√bhram] error (RV.).

मृमल bhṛim-alā, *a.* torpid (AV.¹).

मृमि bhṛim-i, *a.* [turning swiftly; √bhram] quick, active (RV.).

मृश bhṛis-a, *a.* [falling, weighty; √bhras] mighty, powerful; intense (pain); excessive, rigorous (punishment), abundant (food); -m or -o-, exceedingly, violently, greatly, in a high degree, very much; without hesitation; -tā, *f.* violence, -danda, *a.* chastising rigorously (to.); -dātuna, *a.* very terrible; -dākhita, *pp.* greatly afflicted; -pādita, *pp.* exceedingly distressed; -svīd, *a.* perspiring profusely.

मृश bhṛish-ta, *pp.* √bhragg.

मृष्टि bhṛish-ti, *f.* point; edge.

मेक bhe-ka, *m.* frog; 1, *f.* female frog; -pati, *m.* male frog.

मेडगिरि bheda-giri, *m. N.* of a mountain.

मेडर bheda-ra, *m. N.* of an Agrahra.

मेतव्य bhe-tavya, *n. imp.* One should fear (ab., g.).

मेतव्य bhet-tavya, *fp.* to be split or broken; -divulged or betrayed; -tri, *m.* cleaver, breaker, destroyer, piercer; conqueror; disturber, thwarting; betrayer (of counsel etc.); *ep.* of Skanda (who cleft Mount Kṛāṇika).

भेद bheda-ā, *m. 1. act. vbl. n.* breaking, splitting, cleaving, bursting, piercing, perforating, rending; division, separation; betrayal (of a secret); disturbance, interruption, infringement; sowing dissension, winning over an ally (one of the four Upāyas); leading astray, seduction; 2. *ps. vbl. n.* (being broken etc.), bursting, rupture, breach; injury, hurt; bursting open, blossoming; sprouting (of the beard); contraction (of the brows); disunion, dissension, between (m.), in (-°); change, alteration, modification; distinction, difference; 3. *concrete*: division, part; cleft, fissure, chasm; variety, species, kind.

भेदक bheda-ka, *u.* breaking, - into or through, piercing; breaking down the dam of (tanks), diverting (water-courses); destroying (boundary-marks); leading astray (ministers); discriminating, distinguishing; differentiating, determining (meaning); *n.* adjective; -kara, *a.* (1) breaking down (bridges, -°); sowing dissensions among or in (g or -°); -kṛin, *a.* causing disunion; making a difference, altered; -krit, *a.* breaking down or into (-°); -tas, *ad.* separately, singly; according to the difference.

भेदना bheda-ana, *a.* cleaving, splitting, rending, breaking, piercing; *n. 1. act. vbl. n.* splitting, sitting, rending, piercing; betrayal (of a secret); sowing of dissensions, creation of discord; 2. *ps. vbl. n.* breaking, bursting, breach; dissension, discord; -aniya, *fp.* to be split or cleft.

भेदवादिन bheda-vādin, *m.* maintainer of the doctrine of dualism (the difference be-

tween God and the world); -saha, *a.* capable of seduction, corruptible; -abhedā-vādin, *m.* maintainer of the doctrine both of the difference and the identity of God and the world.

भेदिन् bhed-in, *a.* breaking, cleaving, piercing; putting out (eyes); violating (an agreement etc.); dividing, separating from (ab.); creating discord in or among; interrupting (meditation), -ya, *fp.* to be split; capable of being pierced; refutable; to be betrayed; corruptible, to be drawn off from his allies; that is differentiated or determined; *n.* substantive.

भेयभे-ya, *fp. n.* one should be afraid of (ab.).

भेरी bheri, *f.* (rarely i) kettle-drum.

भेरुण्ड bhe-runda, *a.* terrible, formidable, *m.* a kind of bird; kind of beast of prey; -ka, *m.* kind of animal, fox.

भेषज bhesha-j-ā, *a.* (i) curing, healing (V.); *n.* medicament, drug, medicine; remedy for (g. or -°); medicinal spells of the Atharva-veda; -kandra, *m. N.*, (ā)-tā, *f.* healing effect, -āgāra, *n.* apothecary's shop.

भैक्ष bhaiksha, *a.* living on alms; *n.* begging, mendicancy; begged food, alms, charity; -m kar, go about begging for (-°); beg for alms.

भैक्षरय bhaiksha-karana, *n.* going about begging; -m kri, practise mendicancy; -karyā, *n.*, -karyā, *f. id.*; -bhag, *u.* living on alms.

भैक्षव bhaikshav-a, *a.* belonging to the monk (bhikshu).

भैक्षवत् bhaiksha-vat, *ad.* like alms; -vṛtti, *f.* subsistence on alms, mendicancy; *a.* living on alms; -anna, *n.* begged food; -āsin, *a.* eating begged food; -āya, *n.* subsistence on alms; -āhāra, *a.* eating begged food; -upa-givin, *a.* subsisting on alms.

भैम bhaima, *a.* (i) relating to Bhīma; *m. pat.* descendant of Bhīma; 1, *f. pat.* daughter of Bhīma, Damayanti.

भैमरथ bhaima-ratha, *a.* (i) relating to Bhīma-ratha.

भैरव bhairav-a, *1. a.* (ā, i) frightful, terrible, formidable; -m, *ad.*; *m.* a form of Śiva (of which eight kinds are distinguished), *N.*; 1, *f.* a form of Durgā, 2. *a.* (i) relating to Bhairava; ākāśa, *m. N.* of a teacher; -ananda, *m. N.* of a Yogin.

भैरवीय bhairav-īya, *a.* relating to Bhairava.

भैषज्य bhaishag-ya, *n.* healing effect; medicine, drug, remedy, for (g.).

भैः bhaiḥ, 2 *sg. aor.* of √bhī, used imperatively.

भो bho = bhoḥ before soft letters.

भोक्तव्य bhok-tavya, *fp.* to be enjoyed or eaten; - used; - utilized or exploited; -ruled (earth); to be fed; *n. imp.* one should eat or dine; -tri, *m.* (f. tri), enjoyer, eater; user, possessor, experiencer (of pleasure or pain); ruler, king; -tva, *n.* enjoyment; perception; possession.

भोग 1. bhog-ā, *m.* curve, coil (of a serpent); hood of a snake; kind of military array; serpent.

भोग 2. bhog-a, *m.* eating, enjoying, consuming; fruition, enjoyment; use, employment, application; usufruct; sexual enjoyment; rule, sway; feeling, perception (of pleasure or pain); utility, advantage; pleasure, joy; object of enjoyment; property, revenue.

भोगकर bhoga-kara, *a.* (i) affording enjoyment -kṛta, *a.* woman as

-tva, *n.* condition of enjoyment etc.; -datta, *f. N.*; -deva, *m. N.*, -deha, *m.* body of enjoyment (subtle body assumed by dead persons with which they enjoy pleasure or pain according to the actions of their past life); -pati, *m.* (lord of the revenue), governor of a city or province, viceroy; -bhag, *a.* indulging in pleasure; *m.* wealthy man.

भोगवत् 1. bhoga-vāt, *a.* possessed of coils (serpent); *m.* serpent, Nāga; -i, *f.* female serpent; City of Serpents (in the lower regions); 2. -vat, *n.* affording enjoyment, delightful, leading an enjoyable life; -i, *f.* of the city of Uggayini in the Dvāpara n. night of the second lunar day in a month, -varman, *m. N.*; -vastu, *n.* object of enjoyment; -vāsa, *m.* sleeping apartment; -sena, *m. N.*; -āyatana, *n.* seat of enjoyment -āvali, *f.* panegyric poem by a professional punegyrist.

भोगिन् bhog-in, 1. *a.* having coils; *m.* serpent, Nāga; -i, *f.* female serpent or Nāga, 2. *a.* eating, enjoying (-°); devoted to or abounding in enjoyment, voluptuous; opulent; experiencing

भोग्य bhog-ya, *fp.* to be enjoyed, used, or turned to account; useful, serviceable, profitable; to be exploited (king); to be endured -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* serviceableness, profitability, capability of being exploited.

भोज bhog-ā, *a.* liberal (V.); voluptuous *m.* kind of king (Br.); *N.* of a people (pl.) king of the Bhogas; *N.*, esp. of a king of Māhā, a great patron of letters, who flourished about A.D. 1000.

भोजक bhoga-ka, 1. *a.* eating (-°); feeding (g.); *m.* attendant at meals; 2. priest of the sun (supposed to be descended from the union of Māgi with Bhoga women); astrologer.

भोजदेव bhoga-deva, *m. N.* king Bhoga (of Māhā), the reputed author of various works

भोजन bhog-ana, *a.* feeding (Śiva); *n.* enjoying, using; eating; meal; food (-°), a living on, affording as food, serving as the food of; property, possessions (V.); object of enjoyment; pleasure; giving of food, feeding; preparation of food, cookery; -kāla, *m.* meal-time; -bhānda, *n.* dish for food; -bhūmi, *f.* eating-place, dining-hall; -viśeṣa, *m.* special kind of food, choice food, dainty delicacy.

भोजनरत्न bhoga-narendra, *m.* king Bhoga (the poet and patron of letters).

भोजनवृत्ति bhogana-vṛtti, *f.* taking of food, eating (sta. pl.); -velā, *f.* meal-time, -vyagṛa, *a.* engaged in eating; -adhiṣṭhāra, *m.* superintendence of the provisions, commissariat; -arthin, *a.* desirous of food, hungry

भोजनीय bhog-aniya, *fp.* edible, eatable to be fed; to whom enjoyment should be given; *n.* food.

भोजपितृ bhoga-pitṛi, *m.* father of a prince

भोजयितव्य bhog-ay-i-tavya, *cs. fp.* to be fed; -ayi-tri, *m.* one who causes any one to enjoy anything.

भोजराज bhoga-rāja, *m.* king Bhoga.

भोजिक bhog-ika, *m. N.* of a Brāhman; -in, *a.* (-°) enjoying, eating; exploiting; -ya, *fp.* to be eaten; eatable; to be enjoyed or used to be carnally enjoyed; - experienced or felt, - fed; *n.* eatables, provisions, food; eating, enjoyment, advantage (V.); -kāla, *m.* meal time, -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* condition of food.

मोट bhoḥa m Th bet

मोमवतपूर्वकम् bho bha at pūr a kam ad
w h bhoḥ and bhavat pre eding

मो शब्द bhoḥ sabda m the word bhoḥ

मोस bhoḥ j [con act on of] havas V vc
of bhavati. u. n. addressing pe. so. mal. and
female (often several), Sir! oh! ho there! hark!
often repeated **bho bhoḥ**: in soliloquies =
alas! (the final visarga is retained before
hard letters only, being dropped before
vowels and soft consonants.)

मौजङ्ग bhaugṅga, a. (i) relating to snakes,
snake-like (behaviour).

मौज्य bhaug-ya, n. dignity of a prince bear-
ing the title of Bhoga.

मौट bhautā, m. Thibetan.

मौत bhautā, a. relating to or meant for
living beings (bhūta); possessed by evil
spirits, deranged, imbecile; formed of the
elements, elemental, material; m. idiot; -
idiot of a -, fool with regard to (water); -ka,
-o. idiot; -prāya, a. almost imbecile.

मौतिक bhaut-ika, i. a. (i) relating to or
meant for living creatures; consisting of
gross elements, elemental, material; 2. m.
ep. of Siva; a kind of monk

मौम bhaumā, i. a. (i) belonging or relating
to -, proceeding from the earth; being on or
in the ground, earthly, terrestrial; made of
earth, earthy; m. met. of a certain earth-
genitus; planet Mars (whose day is Tuesday);
n. dust of the earth (pl.); grain; floor, storey
(only -); (a) 2. relating to Mars or Tues-
day, occurring on Tuesday: -vāra, m. day of
Mars, Tuesday.

मौमिक bhaum-ika, a. being on the earth,
terrestrial; collected on the ground (water).

मौरिक bhauri-ka, m. treasurer, master of
the mint.

मौर्ज bhaurga, a. coming from the birch.

मौवन bhauvanā, a. belonging to the world
(V.); m. pat. of Visvakarma.

मौवादिक bhauvādi-ka, a. belonging to the
class of roots beginning with bhū (bhūādi),
i. e. to the first conjugational class (gr.).

भ्यस् BHY-AS, I. Â. [derivative of √bhi]
bhyāsa, (V.) be afraid of, tremble be-
fore (ab.).

भ्रम् BHRAMS, भ्रम् BHRAS, I. Â. (V;
rare in E) bhrāma, IV. P. Â. bhrāya,
drop, fall, - down, out, or in pieces; strike
against (ic.), glance off (ab.); fall, be ruined
(fig.); escape, flee from (ab.); disappear from
(ab.); vanish, depart; decline, fail; stray,
deviate, or swerve from (ab.); be deprived
of, lose (ab.); slip from any one (g): pp.
bhrāṣṭa, fallen, - off, out, or down (from,
ab. or -), into (ic.); shrunk (body); fallen,
ruined; banished (from heaven) to earth;
escaped, delivered from (ab.); vanished, lost,
passed away; strayed or separated from,
deprived of, having lost (ab. or -); cs. bhrāma-
ya, P. cause to fall (also fig.); throw or
cast down; cause to disappear or be lost; -
to escape from (ab.); deprive any one (ac.)
of (ab.); cause to deviate from (ab.): pp.
bhrāṣṭa, a. pp. deviating from the
standard, corrupt (dialect). pari, escape:
pp. fallen down, dropped, slipped, from (ab.),
on or into (ic. or -); overthrown; sunken
(breasts); fallen, ruined; strayed, escaped;
vanished, gone; deprived or destitute of,
having lost, lacking (ab. or -) rarely in
delivered from (ab. rarely in

pra. fal or drop down sl p run away from
a) d appea vanish be depriv ed of pp
fa len down strayed run away es aped
from apt e y ab cs dep ve o ab) vi
fal o be unsa ces fu n) sep. a e one
self from de e t ab) pp fa en (fig
strayed from (-); vanished; unsuccessful,
in (-); deprived of (-); cs. strike or break
off; cause to fall; cause to disappear, destroy;
cause to deviate from, deprive of (ab). sam,
slip away.

भ्रम् bhrāma, m. falling or slipping down
or off, fall; decline, decay; destruction, ruin;
separation, straying from (-); loss, disap-
pearance; deprivation of (-), deviation from,
abandonment of (ab. or -); slip of the tongue
due to excitement (dr.); -ana, a. causing to
fall, overthrowing; n. being deprived of,
losing (ab.); depriving of (ab.); -in, a. fall-
ing off, out, or down (from, -); falling,
being ruined; transient (-); ruining, des-
troying.

भ्रम् bhrag, a. (only -o: RV.) breaking forth
from (mountains).

भ्रज्ज BHRAGG, VI. P. bhriggā, fry, roast,
bake, parch (grain): pp. bhrishṭa,
baked, fried, parched; cs. bhrāgaya, P. roast,
fry, bake: pp. bhrāgita, roasted = destroyed
pari, fry, parch. sam, pp. parched, dry.

भ्रम् BHRAM, I. P. bhrāma, IV. P.
bhrāmya, wander about, roam, rove,
ramble; fly about (bees); wag (tongue);
move about (eyes); move unsteadily, quiver,
flicker, flutter (of inanimate things); reel,
stagger, totter; waver, be perplexed, doubt;
err, be mistaken; whirl round, move in a
circle, revolve; wander or roam through or
over (ac.): bhrāṣṭa, wander about beg-
ging: pp. bhrāṣṭa, wandering or roaming
about; moving about unsteadily, reeling;
having roamed through (ac.); wandered
through; revolving, rolling; perplexed, con-
fused; erring, mistaken: -m, n. imps. one
has wandered about; cs. bhrāmya, P. cause
to wander or roam; drive or move about,
agitate; cause to revolve, whirl or turn
round, wave; drive through (ac.) in a chariot;
disarrange; cause to err, confuse; pafāham-
send the drum about, proclaim by beat of
drum; intv. bhambhrāmiti, wander aim-
lessly; bhambhrāmyate, roam about; wan-
der through; he wandered through. ud.
leap up; rise (sun): pp. flying up (birds);
raised, agitated (waves); upturned (glance);
flown (life); wandering about; whirling on;
excited, agitated, bewildered, distracted; cs.
wave, brandish; excite, agitate. sam-ud, pp.
excited, grown intractable (horses) pari,
roam, wander, fly, or flit about; roam over
(ac.); turn round, revolve, wheel; describe
a circle round (ac.); cs. move to and fro;
stir, agitate. pra, roam about; wander over
(ac.). vi, wander about, rove, fly about, hover,
wheel; reel, quiver; roam over (ac.); move
about (tail); scare away, disperse; be dis-
ordered or confused; be bewildered or per-
plexed: pp. moving about, rolling (eyes);
spread abroad (fame); confused, bewildered;
cs. confound, confuse, perplex. sam, wander
about, rove; fall into error; be perplexed: pp.
bewildered, confounded; agitated; sprightly
(goat); cs. ps become perplexed as to, despair
of (ab.). upa-sam, pp. having leapt up from
(ab.); excited, bewildered.

भ्रम् bhrām-ā, m. roaming about, roving;
wandering about in (-); moving about (the
eyes); rotation; whirling flame (RV.); whirl-
pool: turner's lathe; giddiness; bewilder-
ment, perplexity: mistake, error, delusion:
of - that something is or

as e g mani bhrāmat nd theer oneous
impress on that t was a jewe

भ्रम् bhrām ana n wandering about
roving r am ng o er or thr ough (t t
tering unstead ness r tat on re olut n
orbit (of a heavenly body); giddiness; sending
round the drum = assembling the people by
beat of drum; -aniya, f. to be wandered
over (earth).

भ्रम् bhrām-ara, m. [wandering, hovering]
bee: -ka, n. humming-top: -bhrāmam bhrām-
aya, cause to spin like a humming-top; -ka-
randā, m. small box of bees (which are let
go at night by thiers to extinguish lights
in houses); -bādhā, f. molestation by a bee
-vilasita, pp. hovered round by bees, n
hovering of bees; a metre (also ā, f.).

भ्रम् bhrām-ita, den. pp. covered with

भ्रम् bhrām-i, f. female bee; N. [bees

भ्रम् bhrām-i, f. turning round, revolution
turner's lathe; whirlpool; circular array of
troops.

भ्रम् BHRAS, v. भ्रम् BHRAMS.

भ्रम् bhrāṣṭa, pp., v. √bhrāma: -adhikāra,
a. deprived of office, dismissed: -tva, n. loss
of office.

भ्राज् BHRĀG, I. Â. (P. rare) bhrāga (I
C.), shine, beam, gleam, glitter; na -,
not shine, be of no account; cs. P. bhrāgaya,
cause to shine or glitter. pari, shine around
vi, gleam, flash; gleam through (ac.), cs
cause to gleam. sam, gleam, glitter.

भ्राज् bhrāg, f. (nm. t) sheen (V.).

भ्राजद्भि bhrāged-rishṭi, a. (V.) having
flashing spears (Maruts).

भ्राजन bhrāg-ana, n. causing to shine.

भ्राजस् bhrāg-as, n. glittering, gleaming,
lustre, brilliance.

भ्राजिन् bhrāg-in, a. shining, glittering
-ishan, a. shining, radiant, resplendent
-tā, f. radiance.

भ्रातृ bhrātri, m. brother; often used to
designate an intimate friend; or employed
as a term of familiar address: friend, my
good friend: -ka, a. -o, il.; -gāyā, f. brother's
(= friend's) wife; -tvā, n. brotherhood,
-bhāṇḍa, m. n. twin-brother; -bhāryā, f.
brother's wife: pl. brothers' wives; -mat,
a. having a brother or brothers.

भ्रातृव्य bhrātri-vya, m. father's brother's
son, cousin, hostile cousin, rival, adversary
(this meaning almost exclusively V.).

भ्रातृवत् bhrātrivya-vat, a. having rivals,
-hān, a. (-ghnī) slaying rivals.

भ्रातृसिंह bhrātri-simba, m. N.; -sthāna, a
taking the place of a brother; m. brother's
representative.

भ्रातृ bhrātri, a. n. brotherhood (V.); -ya, n. id

भ्रान्ति bhrān-ta, pp. √bhrām; n. roaming
or moving about; mistake, error.

भ्रान्ति bhrān-ti, f. wandering about; mov-
ing about, driving (of clouds), quivering (of
lightning); reeling; rotation, revolution,
-, encircling (the earth); perplexity, confu-
sion; uncertainty, doubt; mistake, error, delu-
sion, erroneous idea or impression: -, wrong
idea that something is or was: e g. sukha-
the delusion that there is such a thing as
pleasure: -darsana, n. erroneous perception,
-mat, a. revolving: roaming about; being
under the neos on that

thing is (-°); delusion (a figure of speech in which one thing is represented as mistaken for another owing to their close resemblance).

भ्राम bhram-a, m. roaming about, unsteadiness; -aka, a. (ikā) deceptive, delusive; -ana, n. turning round, waving; giddiness.

भ्रामर bhramara, a. relating or belonging to the bee; n. honey; i, f. ep. of Durgā.

भ्रामरिन् bhramar-in, a. subject to giddiness, epileptic.

भ्रामिन् bhram-in, a. confused.

भ्राश्य bhrās-ya, fp. to be broken off (RV. 1).

भ्राष्ट्र bhrāsh-tra, m. frying-pan: -ka, m. (?) id., -gā, f. pancake made of ground rice.

भ्री BHRĪ, IX. P. bhrinā, hurt, injure (RV. 1).

भ्रुकुटि bhru-kuti, f. contraction of the brow, frown: i, f. id.; (i) -bandha, m.; (i) -rak-ana, f. knitting of the brows; (i) -krit, a. contracting the brow, frowning; (i) -mukha, n. frowning face; a. having a frowning face.

भ्रुव bhruva, -° a. = bhrū.

भ्रू bhrū, f. brow, eyebrow (-° a., m. ā, n. u): -ka, -° a. id.; -kūṭi, f. contraction of the brows, frown (-m kri or bandh, knit the eyebrows); -mukha, n. frowning face; u. having a frowning face; -kshapa, m.; -na, n. contraction of the brows, frown; -kāpa ā-kṛishā-mukta, pp. drawn and discharged from the bow of the eyebrow.

भ्रूय bhrūyā, n. embryo -ghna, a. slaying an embryo; m. destroyer of an embryo, producer of abortion; -bhīd, a. id., -vadhā, m., -hati, f., -hatyā, f. killing of an embryo,

causing of abortion; -han, a. slaying an embryo; killing a learned Brāhman (comm); m. causer of abortion; murderer of a learned Brāhman (comm); n. killing of an embryo -hanti, m. slayer of an embryo, causer of abortion.

भ्रुङ्ग bhrū-bhaṅga, m. contraction of the brows, frown; -bheda, m. id.; -bhedin, a. attended with frowns; -latā, f. brow-creeper eyebrow; -vikāra, m., -vikshepa, m. contraction of the brows, frown; -viksheṣita, (pp.) n., -vibheda, m. id.; -vilāsa, m. play of the eyebrows; -saṅgata-ka, n. contact of the brows.

भ्रेश् BHRESH, I. bhrēsha, sway, water, totter, trip (V.).

भ्रेश bhrēsh-a, m. tottering, wavering; ship-ping; failure; loss, deprivation.

म M.

म 1. ma, base of the prn. of the 1st prs.: mā (ac.) and me (d., g.) being unaccented never occur at the beginning of a sentence.

म 2. ma, m. fourth note of the Indian scale (abbreviated from madhyama); ā, f. authority; knowledge.

मंह MAMH, I. Ā. māṁha, (V.) give away, bestow abundantly; es. mānāya, P. id vā, distribute.

मंहन māmh-āna, n. gift (RV.): ā, ad. willingly, promptly; -aniya, fp. to be extolled

मंहम māmham, m. kind of personification.

मंहिष्ठ māmh-iṣṭha, spv. (V.) bestowing most abundantly, most munificent; quite ready for (d.); extremely abundant.

मकमकाय maka-makā-ya, onom. Ā. croak (of frogs).

मकर mā-kara, m. kind of marine monster (perhaps crocodile or shark); regarded as an emblem of Kūma and used as an ornament on gates and on head-dresses, Capricorn (sign of the zodiac); kind of military array shaped like a makara (two triangles joined at the apex).

मकरकटी makara-katī, f. N.; -kundala, n. ear-ring in the shape of a makara; -ketana, m. (having the makara for his emblem), Kāma; -ketu, n. id.; -mat, m. id.; -damsh-trā, f. N.; -dhvaga, m. (having the makara as his emblem), Kāma; kind of military array shaped like a makara.

मकरन्द makaranda, m. flower-juice; N.; N. of a pleasure-garden near Uggayinī; -kanā-ya, den. Ā. resemble drops of flower-juice; -udyāna, n. N. of a pleasure-garden; -mānukhana, m. (having a makara as his emblem), Kāma; -ākara, m. receptacle of makaras, ocean; -aksha, m. (makara-eyed), N. of a Rākshasa; -ālaya, m. abode of makaras, ocean; -āvāsa, m. id.

मकरिका makar-ikā, f. kind of head-dress; makara-like figure.

मकरी makar-i, f. female makara: -pattra, n. mark of a makari made on the face of Lakshmi, -lekha, f. id.

मकार ma-kāra, m. letter m.

मकुष्ठ makushta, m. kind of bean (Phaseolus acutifolius).

मक्ष् māksa, f. (?) fly (RV.) = māksā.

मक्षा māksā, f. fly (V)

मक्षिका māksa-ikā, f. fly; bee (sts. a, m. on account of metre in C.).

मक्षु māksū, a. (V.) only in. pl. soon; ā, ad. quickly, soon (V.): -tama, spv. (RV.) most zealous; next.

मख makh-ā, a. vigorous, sprightly (V.); m. feast (V.); sacrifice: -dvish, m. foe of the sacrifice, demon, Rākshasa; -mathana, n. performance of the sacrifice; -maya, a. containing or representing the sacrifice; -vedi, f. place of sacrifice.

मखस makh-as, only -° a. (RV. 1): -yā, den. P. Ā. be gay (RV.); -yā, a. gay, exuberant.

मखांशुमा makhāmsa-bhāg, m. (obtaining a share of the sacrifice), god; -ālaya, m. house of sacrifice.

मग maga, m. Magus, priest of the sun: pl. a people in Sākadāpa chiefly consisting of Brāhmanas.

मगध magadha, m. N. of a people inhabiting Southern Behar (pl.); N. of a country, Southern Behar: ā, f. the city of Magadha; long pepper; -dasa, m. country of -, -puri, f. city of Magadha, -īvara, m. prince of Magadha; N. of a prince of Magadha, -ud-bhava, f. (produced in Magadha), long pepper

मगन्ध maganda, m. usurer. [etc.]

मम mag-na, pp. (√magg) sunk, immersed,

मघ magh-ā, n. [√magh = mah] gift, reward, bounty.

मघत्ति maghā-tti, f. [t-ti = d(ā)-ti: √dā] giving and receiving of presents (RV.).

मघवत्त्व magha-vat-tva, n. bountifulness (RV.).

मघवन् maghā-van, a. (V.; strg. st. -vān; mid. -vat; wk. maghon = magha un: nm. -vā or -vān; f. maghōni) bountiful, munificent; m. bestower of gifts, esp. of institutors of sacrifices, who pay the priests and singers; the Bounteous One (Indra); in O. only ep. of Indra. [asterism.]

मघा magh-ā, f. sg. & pl. N. of the tenth lunar

मङ्गलक māṅgala-ka, m. N. of a Rishi.

मङ्गु māṅk-ū, a. tottering (Br.).

मङ्गुय māṅk-tavya, fp. n. imps. one should enter the water (√magg).

मङ्गु māṅkshn, ad. immediately, at once.

मङ्ग māṅkha m N -ka, m. N. -ka, f. N

मङ्गल māṅga-la, n. [brightness: √maṅg] luck, fortune, happiness, bliss (sts. pl.); prosperity, welfare; auspiciousness; good omen whatever conduces to an auspicious issue; benediction, blessing; auspicious or lucky object, amulet; solemn ceremony, auspicious festivity (on important occasions); good old custom, good work; a. auspicious, propitious; m. planet Mars; N.: -karaṇa, n. uttering a prayer for the auspicious issue of an undertaking; -ka-lasa-maya, a. consisting of festal jars; -kāra-aka, a. productive of prosperity, auspicious -kāla, m. auspicious time; -kshaṇṇa, n. the two festal garments (upper and lower) of linen; -gāthikā, f. solemn chant; -gita, n. id.; -ghata, m. N. of an elephant; -kand-ikā, f. a form of Durgā; -tīrya, n. musical instrument used on festive occasions; -nistana, m. sound of auspicious musical instruments; -devatā, f. tutelary deity (only -°); -pattra, n. leaf used as an amulet -pāṭhaka, m. pronouncer of benedictions, professional panegyrist; -pātra, n. auspicious pot or vessel (containing propitious objects); -pura, n. N. of a town; -pushpa-maya, a. made of auspicious flowers (garden); -pratisara, m. cord of an amulet; -prada, n. auspicious; -maya, a. (i) consisting of no thing but luck etc.; -vat-i, f. N.; -vādin, a. pronouncing a blessing; -vrishabha, m. bull with auspicious marks; -sabda, m. benediction, greeting; -sūkta, a. indicative of good luck, auspicious. [wife]

मङ्गला māṅgalā, f. a form of Umā (Siva's

मङ्गलाचरण māṅgalā ākarana, n. prayer for the auspicious issue of an undertaking; -āṭā-ra, m. auspicious observances, -āṭāya, n. drum beaten on auspicious occasions; -ādesa-vritta, a. subsisting by teaching auspicious rites; professional fortune-teller; -āṅgikṛita, pp. auspiciously ornamented, -āṭāpana, n. benediction; -āvāsa, m. temple.

मङ्गलीय māṅgal-īya, a. auspicious.

मङ्गल्य māṅgal-ya, a. auspicious, fortunate lucky; m. kind of pulse; n. auspicious prayer, auspicious object; -āṇḍa, m. N.; -vasta, n. auspicious object.

मङ्करीर māṅk-sarīra, n. my body; -kshikya, m. my pupil.

मज्ज MAGG, I. P. (Ā.) māṅga, sink; go down, perish; go to hell; sink into hell (ac.); dive, plunge, into (lc.); bathe; enter the water (lc.), betake oneself into (lc.) pp. sunk plunged in lc. or) met sunk into

planted (arrow) in (-); lurking in holes (-); sunken (breasts); *cs.* P. *maggāya*, immerse, drown; inundate, strike into (lc.); cause to sink, destroy. *ā*, *pp.* completely submerged, in (-). *ud*, come up out of the water, emerge; immerse oneself (*S.*): *pp.* *unmagga*, emerged; *cs.* cause to come up or float. *sam-ud*, immerse oneself. *upa*, sink; immerse oneself. *ni*, sink, - down; dive; plunge into the water (lc.); remain submerged; penetrate (arrow), into (lc.); be merged (= escape observation) in (lc.); disappear; cause to sink (fig): *pp.* sunk down, immersed, plunged, in (lc. or -); fallen into the water, submerged; gone down (sun); having penetrated (missile); pressed into the breast (lc.); sunk in, depressed, deep (navel), slender (waist); *cs.* cause to dive under water; throw into the water, drown. *sam-ni*, sink down, in (lc.). *nis*, sink down; inundate: *pp.* sunk; absorbed (eye) in (-). *sam*, *pp.* immersed, plunged in (-).

मज्जन् *magg-ān*, *m.* [sunk within], marrow; pith (of plants); scurf.

मज्जन् *magg-ana*, *n.* sinking, going under water, immersion; plunging into the water, bathing, ablution, bathe; drowning, overwhelming.

मज्जस् *magg-as*, *n.* marrow.

मज्जा *magg-ā*, *f.* marrow.

मज्जमन् *mag-māna*, *n.* lustre, majesty, greatness: *in. ā*, altogether: with *mālis*, no one at all.

मज्ज *MAÑK*, only *gd.* with *nis*, *nir-maṅkya*, purify.

मज्ज *mañḥ-a*, *n.* platform on columns (for spectators), dais; couch; pedestal: -*ka*, *m.* *n. id.*, -*i-kā*, *f.* chair; trough on legs; (a-) *pitka*, *n.* seat on a platform.

[**मज्ज** *MAÑG*, **मज्ज** *MAG*, be bright.]

मज्जर *mañg-ara*, *n.* cluster of blossoms.

मज्ज्य *mañgara-ya*, *den.* P. adorn with cluster of blossoms.

मज्जरि *mañg-ar-i* (or *i*), *f.* cluster of blossoms; flower-bud; parallel row or line (i); a plant (i); this word in the first sense is often used - in titles of books: -*ikā*, *f.* N. of a princess; -*ita*, *den.* *pp.* furnished with a cluster of blossoms; -*i-kri*, turn into flower-buds.

मज्जिमन् *mañg-i-man*, *m.* beauty, loveliness.

मज्जिष्ठा *mañg-ishthā*, *f.* [*spv.* very bright], Indian madder: -*rāga*, *m.* colour of Indian madder, attachment charming and durable like the colour of Indian madder.

मज्जीर *mañg-ira*, *n.* (?) anklet, foot-ornament.

मज्जु *mañg-u*, *a.* lovely, beautiful, charming: -*tara*, *epv.*; -*garta*, *N.* of a country, Nepal; -*gir*, *a.* sweet-voiced; -*ghosha*, *a.* uttering a sweet sound; -*bhāshin*, *a.* speaking sweetly; -*mati*, *f.* N. of a princess.

मज्जुल *mañgu-la*, *a.* charming, lovely, beautiful: -*i-kā*, *f.* N.

मज्जुवादिन् *mañgu-vādin*, *a.* speaking sweetly: -*i*, *f.* N.; -*sri*, *f.* N. of a celebrated Buddhist of the Northern Buddhists.

मज्जुषा *mañg-ūshā*, *f.* casket, box, chest, basket.

मटव *ka* [P. *ānṛtic* fo *mṛta ka*],

मटवी *matavī* *f.* hail. [corpus.

मट्ट *matṭa*, *m.* kind of drum.

मठ *matṭha*, *m.*, *i.*, *f.* hut; solitary hut of an ascetic or student, cell; monastic school, college: -*āntā*, *f.* care of a monastery: -*m sam-āntar*, rule a monastery.

मठय *matṭha-ya*, *den.* P. build, erect.

मठर *matṭha-ra*, *a.* insisting on (lc.): *m.* N.

मठाधिपति *matṭha-adhipati*, *m.* head of a monastery or college; -*āyatana*, *n.* monas-

मठिका *matṭh-ikā*, *f.* hut, cell. [tery.

मठोशीलोठिका *matṭhosi-lothikā*, *f.* N.

मडरराज्य *madara-rāgya*, *n.* N. of a district in Cashmere.

मडुचन्द्र *madda-kandra*, *m.* N.

मणि *maṇi*, *m.* pearl; gem, jewel; globule; magnet; hump of a camel.

मणिक *maṇi-ka*, *m.* large water-pot: *pl.* fleshy excrescences on the shoulder of an animal: -*karnikā*, *f.* earring of pearls or gems; N. of a sacred pool near Benares; N.; -*kā-rā*, *m.* jeweller; -*danda*, *a.* having a handle adorned with jewels; -*datta*, *m.* N. of a merchant; -*dara*, *m.* N. of a chief of the Yakshas; -*darpaṇa*, *m.* jewelled mirror; -*dipa*, *m.* jewel-lamp (in which gems supply the place of the burning wick): -*ka*, *m.* *id.*; -*dhann*, *m.*, -*dhannu*, *n.* rainbow; -*pushpa-ka*, *m.* (gem-flowered), N. of the conch of Sudhadeva; -*pushpa-isvara*, *m.* N. of an attendant of Śiva: -*pūra*, *n.* N. of a town in Kalinga situated on the sea-coast (also -*pura*); -*pradipa*, *n.* jewel-lamp (= -*dipa*), -*bandha*, *m.* fastening or putting on of jewels: place where jewels are fastened, wrist; -*bandhana*, *n.* string or ornament of pearls; wrist; -*bhadra*, *m.* N. of a brother of Kubera and prince of the Yakshas; N. of a Brahmin; -*mañgari*, *f.* rows of pearls; -*mandapa*, *m.* hall of crystal, hall resting on crystal columns; -*mat*, *a.* jewelled; *m.* N.; -*maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of jewels: -*bhū*, *a.* having floors -; -*māla*, *f.* string of jewels, necklace; -*yashī*, *f.* *id.*; -*rātna*, *n.* jewel. -*maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of jewels, crystal; -*rāga*, *m.* colour of a jewel; -*varman*, *m.* N. of a merchant; -*syāga*, *n.* sun; -*syāma*, *a.* blue like a sapphire; -*sara*, *m.* string of pearls, pearl necklace; -*sūtra*, *n.* string of pearls; -*sopāna*, *n.* jewelled or crystal staircase; -*stambha*, *m.* jewelled or crystal pillar, -*srag*, *f.* wreath of jewels; -*harmya*, *n.* crystal palace. N. of a palace. [mond.

मणीन्द्र *maṇi-indra*, *m.* chief of gems, dia-

मणीय *maṇi-ya*, *den.* *Ā.* resemble a jewel.

मण्ड *MAND*, X. P. *mandaya*, adorn; extol: *pp.* *maṇḍita*, adorned.

मण्ड *mand-a*, *m.* *n.* scum of boiled grain; cream; most spirituous part of burnt liquors, alcohol: -*ka*, *a.* -*o* (i-*kā*) scum; *m.* kind of large and very thin cake made of wheaten flour and sugar.

मण्डन *mand-ana*, *a.* decorating, adorning; being an ornament to = dwelling in or ruling (a city or country); *m.* N.; *n.* adornment; ornament: -*arha*, *a.* worthy of ornaments.

मण्डप *manda-pa*, *a.* drinking the scum of rice, cream, or the froth of wine; *n.*, *i.*, *f.* shed or hall (erected on festive occasions), pavilion a temple arbour bower with *raasas* of plants) *n.* N. of a sacred

मण्डपिका *mandap-ikā*, *f.* small (open) pavilion or shed.

मण्डल *mānda-la*, *a.* circular, round; *n.*, *i.*, *f.* (rare), disk, esp. of the sun or moon; orb circle (in a circle), ring, circumference wheel; charmed circle (of a conjurer), orbit (of a heavenly body); *n.* halo round the sun or moon; *n.* ball, globe; *m.* *n.* circular array of troops; circle = district, province, territory, country; *m.* *n.*, *i.*, *f.* circle = group, company, assembly, troop, multitude, crowd, swarm (of bees); whole body, totality; circle of a king's near and distant neighbours (the relations of whom to one another and to himself he should endeavour to regulate advantageously. four, six, ten, and twelve such princes are spoken of); *n.* division or book of the Rīg-veda (of which there are ten); *m.* dog

मण्डलक *mandala-ka*, *n.* disk, circle, group, -*kārmuka*, *a.* having a circular bow which is therefore completely drawn; -*tva*, *n.* roundness, -*nābhi*, *m.* (centre =) chief of the circle of neighbouring princes: -*tā*, *f.* chief ship of the circle of neighbouring princes, -*nyāsa*, *m.* drawing of a circle: -*m* *kri*, de scribe a circle; -*bandha*, *m.* formation of a circle; -*bhāga*, *m.* part of a circle, arc; -*vāta*, *m.* fig-tree forming a circle, -*vartin*, *m.* ruler of a province or small kingdom; -*varsha*, *n.* (i) local rain (not over the whole country)

मण्डलाग्र *mandala-agra*, *a.* having a rounded point; *m.* curved sword, scimitar; -*adhira*, -*adhira*, *n.* sovereign of a country.

मण्डलाय *mandalā-ya*, *den.* *Ā.* curl (int)

मण्डलासन *mandalāsana*, *a.* sitting in a circle.

मण्डलिका *mandal-ikā*, *f.* group, crowd; -*ita*, *den.* *pp.* rounded, curled; -*in*, *a.* forming a circle or ring; ruling a country: with *vāta*, *m.* whirlwind.

मण्डली *mandali-kri*, make round: *pp.* -*kri*, (of a bowl) = completely drawn; -*bhū*, become rounded, form a circle: *pp.* = be completely drawn (bow).

मण्डलेश *mandalā-isa*, *m.* ruler of a country (-*tva*, *n.* sovereignty of a country), -*vara*, *m.* *id.*

मण्डित *mand-ita*, *pp.* adorned, decorated, -*i-tri*, *m.* one who adorns = ornament (fig)

मण्डुक *mandu-ka*, *m.* (?) grass-jug (comm)

मण्डुक *mandū-ka*, *m.* frog. *i.*, *f.* female frog (a) -*gati*, *f.* leaping like a frog; *a.* leaping like a frog in gr. = skipping several sūtras, -*pluti*, *f.* frog-leap; in gr. = skipping of several sūtras.

मण्डुदक *mandaudaka*, *n.* yeast.

मत् *mā-t*, *ab.* (of aham) from me: - used as the base of aham.

मत *ma-ta*, *pp.* ✓man; *n.* opinion, view doctrine.

मतङ्ग *matan-ga*, *m.* [roaming at will], elephant; N. of a Dānava; N. of a sage: *pl.* his race: -*ga*, *m.* elephant; -*tva*, *n.* state of an elephant; -*deva*, *m.* N. of a fabulous being; -*pura*, *n.* N. of a town.

मतङ्गिनी *matan-gin-i*, *f.* N. of a daughter of Mandara.

मतभेद *matā-bheda*, *m.* difference of opinion, between (g. and in with sāha).

मताल *ka*, *f.* paragon of a, splendid *i.*, *f.* *id.*

मत्ताक्ष *matākṣa*, a skilled and e. *am*
q a f. adn. as on of a fallacy on own
 eas n. g. h. le n. st. ng on as a la one n
 tha of e's opponent

मति *m. t.* (also *mā n SB*). devout
 thought, prayer, worship (*V.*); hymn (*V.*);
 thought, design, intention, purpose, deter-
 mination, inclination, desire for (*v. d., lc., or*
inf.); opinion, notion, impression, view, be-
 lief; perception, thought, intelligence, un-
 derstanding, mind, wit, sense, judgment;
 respect, regard: *m. matyā*, intentionally,
 wilfully, wittingly; *-i*, under the impres-
 sion of = that something is; *-n kri*, set one's
 heart on, think of, resolve upon (*d., lc., prati*
v. ac., or -artham); make up one's mind;
-m dhā, resolve on (*d., lc.*); *-m dhrti*, cherish
 the project of (*d., lc.*); *-m ā-sthā*, form a
 resolution; *-m nivartaya*, give up the idea
 of (*ab. of vbl. n.*).

मतिकर्मन् *mati-karman*, *n.* matter of the
 intellect; *-gati*, f. way of thinking; *-garbha*,
a (having intellect within), intelligent, clever;
-darsana, *n. pl.* recognition of other's thoughts
 or intentions; *-patha*, *m.* path of reflexion;
-m ni, subject to mature consideration; *-pū-*
va, *a.* intentional; *-m, e, ad.* intentionally,
 wilfully, wittingly; *-pūrvakam*, *ad. id.*;
-prakarṣa, *m.* superior cleverness, stroke of
 genius; *-bheda*, *m.* change of opinion; differ-
 ence of opinion; *-bhrama*, *m.* mental confusion.

मतिमत् *mati-mat*, *a.* intelligent, wise, sensi-
 ble; *-vardhana*, *m. N.* of a commentator;
-vid, *a.* knowing one's devotion or mind;
-viparyaya, *m.* erroneous opinion, illusion;
-vibhrama, *m.* mental confusion; infatua-
 tion; *-śālin*, *a.* possessed of understanding,
 sensible, wise; *-hina*, *pp.* destitute of un-
 derstanding, witless, stupid.

मतीह *mati-kri*, harrow.

मत्क *mat-ka*, *a.* my.

मत्कुल *mat-kula*, *m.* bug; tuskless elephant;
-tva, *n.* condition of a bug or of a tuskless
 elephant.

मत्कृत *māt-kṛta*, *pp.* done by me.

मत्त *mat-tā*, *pp.* *√mad*: *-ka*, *a.* somewhat
 overbearing; *m. N.*; *-kṣān-i*, *a. f.* looking
 intoxicated (used of fascinating women, esp.
 as a term of address); *-mayūra*, *m.* peacock
 intoxicated with joy; *-vāraṇa*, *m.* mad ele-
 phant; *n. (i)* fence round a house; *-vikrama*,
a. having the might of a mad elephant; *n.*
 turret, pinnacle: *-vāraṇiya*, *a.* attached to
 the turret (of a car).

मत्तस् *mat-tās*, *ad.* = *ab. मत्* *māt*.

मत्तय *matyā*, *n.* harrow or roller.

मत्सखि *māt-sakhi*, *m. (nm. ā)* my friend or
 companion (*RV.*).

मत्सर *mat-sarā*, *a.* [*√mad*] gladdening,
 intoxicating (*V.*); joyful (*V.*); selfish; jealous;
 envious; *m. gladdener* = Soma (*V.*); jealousy,
 envy, of (*lc., -i*); enmity, hostility; wrath,
 anger; passion for (*lc., -i*).

मत्सरिन् *matsar-in*, *a.* gladdening (*RV.*);
 envious, jealous, of (*lc. or -i*); addicted to,
 passionately fond of (*lc.*).

मत्सी *mats-i*, *f.* female fish (= *matsyā*).

मत्स्य *māt-sya*, *m.* [lively] *√mad* fish; *N.*
 of a people (*pl.*); king of the Matsyas: *du-*
Prasā (sign of the zodiac).

मत्स्य *matsya-ka*, *n.* little fish *-gṛhīta*, =
 killing = catching of fish *a.* killing

fish m. fi herman givat pr pt givin m
 (sub st ng on fish fisherman)

मत्स्यिका *matsyand ka f* bo led down
 ju ce of the sugar came *i f d*

मत्स्यध्वज *matsya-dhvaja*, *m.* fish-banner,
-pūrāṇa, *n.* Pūrāṇa proclaimed by Viṣṇu
 as a fish; *-prādurbhāva*, *m.* Viṣṇu's incar-
 nation as a fish; *-bandha*, *m.* catcher of fish,
 fisherman; *-bādhin*, *m. id.*; *-rāja*, *m.* best
 of fishes (*pl.*); king of the Matsyas; *-hān*,
m. killer of fish, fisherman.

मत्स्याण्ड *matsya-āṇḍa*, *n.* fish-roe; *-āṇḍa*, *a.*
 feeding or living on fish; *-āṇḍin*, *a. id.*; *-udār-*
āya, *a.* coming from the belly of a fish; *-upa-*
givin, *m.* (subsisting on fish), fisherman.

मथ *MATH*, **मन्थ** *MANTH*, *I. P. (Ā.)*
matha, *māntha*, *IX. P. Ā. mathnā*,
mathni, whirl round (*v. agnīm*, produce fire
 by attrition); rub a fire-stick (*ac.*); churn;
 shake; stir up, agitate; afflict, sorely distress;
 crush, injure, destroy; *pa. mathyāte*: *pp.*
mathita, bewildered; nipped, blighted. *ud.*
 stir or shake up; strike or tear off; rub or
 peel off; uproot; exterminate, kill, destroy;
 refute; stir, agitate; mingle. *nis*, produce
 (fire) by friction out of (*ac.*); churn out;
 churn, stir; crush, destroy; shake or pull
 out; thrash; agitate; wipe away: *pp.* wiped
 off; *gd. nirmathya*, forcibly. *vi-nis*, crush,
 destroy (enemies). *pra*, churn (ocean);
 strike or tear off, drag away; harass, sorely
 distress; compel; destroy; devastate; *es.*
-māthaya, *P.* harass; kill, slay. *vi*, *Ā.* tear
 away; *Ā.* tear or break in pieces; hew in
 pieces: *pp.* destroyed (city); bewildered
 (mind).

मथ *math*, *a.* (*-i*) destroying; *m.* churning-
 stick (weak base of *mathi*, *q. n.*).

मथन् *math-an* (only in *mathnā*), fire-stick
 (*P.*).

मथन *math-ana*, *a.* (*ā, i*) harassing, afflict-
 ing; destroying; *n.* friction; churning; har-
 assing; destruction: *-akala*, *m.* mountain
 of churning, Mount Mandara (used by the
 gods and Dānavas as a churning-stick in
 churning the ocean).

मथाय *mathā-yā*, *den. P. (V.)* produce (fire)
 by friction; tear off; shake.

मथि *math-i*, *m. (?)* churning-stick (middle
 base; *wk. base math; nm. mathās*); *-ita*,
pp. churned, etc.; *m. N.* of the composer of
 a hymn; *n.* buttermilk without the addition
 of water; *-i-tri*, *m.* crusher, destroyer; *-i-*
tos, *g., inf.* of *√math*.

मथुर *math-ura*, *m. N.*: *ā, f. N.* of various
 cities, esp. of an ancient and famous one situ-
 ated on the Yamunā and held in great sanc-
 tity among both Brāhmanas and Buddhists,
 now called Muttra.

मद् *I. MAD*, **मद्ध** *MAND*, *I. P. māda (V.)*,
mānda (V), *P. (tr.)*, *Ā. (inf.)*, *III. P. mā-*
māt-i (V), *IV. P. (inf.) mādyā (Br. C.)*,
 rejoice, be glad, exult, delight or revel in
 (*in, g., lc., rarely ac.*); be intoxicated (also
fig.) by (*in.*); enjoy bliss (of the gods and the
 fathers); bubble, boil (water); gladden, in-
 spire, intoxicate: *pp. mattā*, excited with
 joy, overjoyed; intoxicated, drunk (also *fig.*);
 wanton, rutting (esp. of elephants); *cs. māda-*
śya, *P. Ā., mandāya*, *P. (V.)* delight, ex-
 hilarate *madya* (a desire in also
fig.) inflame with passion *Ā.* rejoice, be
 glad, live blithely (*V.*) *ana*, e with
 shouts of joy (*ac.*) *ud*, be lose

one's eason gladden delight (RV) pp
unmatta dis acted frant c neane mad
 ntocated deuded furio s(an mal ex
 cted ey cs th ow nto ecsta deprive
 of one sen es ende nsane pra ej ce
 exult V) be ca els s, heed ess, o, neg
 gent, about (ab., lc.); be unguarded, forget
 one's duty in the matter of (lc.); be thrown
 into confusion (of inanimate objects); *pp*
pramatta, careless, heedless, negligent;
 regarding (ab. or -i); forgetting one's duty in
 the matter of (lc.). *abhi-pra*, gladden, de-
 light. *vi-pra*, *pp.* not missed or neglected (*i.*
vi, be joyful; become discomposed; be in
 rut; confuse: *pp.* discomposed; rutting, c
 confuso. *sam*, rejoice with (*in, V.*); delight
 in anything (*in, V.*); *pp.* ravished by (*in*)
 intoxicated by (-i); rutting (elephant), *cs*
P. mādaya, exhilarate; intoxicate; *Ā.* be
 exhilarated or intoxicated.

मद् *2. MAD*, **मद्ध** *MAND*, *I. P. -mada*
 (*V.*), *III. P. mamād (V)*, delay, standstill

मद् *mād-a*, *n.* hilarity, exhilaration, rap-
 ture, intoxication; passion for (-i); wanton-
 ness, lust; rut; pride, arrogance, presump-
 tion, conceit (of, about, *g. or -i*); intoxicating
 draught; honey; temple-juice of elephant.

मदकर *mada-kara*, *a.* intoxicating; *-karin*,
m. elephant in rut; *-kala*, *o.* passionately
 sweet (note); uttering soft sounds of love
 drunk with passion; reeling with intoxica-
 tion; being in rut, beginning to rut (elephant)
-kārī, *-krit*, *a.* intoxicating; *-kṛt*, *a. i*
 (*V.*) reeling with excitement, exhilarated with
 Soma; gladdening, exhilarating; 2. distilling
 temple-juice (elephant); *-gala*, *n.* temple
 juice (of elephants); *-gvara*, *m.* fever of pas-
 sion or pride; *-durdina*, *n.* stream of temple
 juice; *-dvipa*, *m.* rutting elephant.

मदन *mad-ana*, *m.* sexual love, passion
 lust; *m. god of love*, Kāma; *N.*; *a. plant*
-tantra, *n.* doctrine of sexual love; *-dama-*
trā, *f. N.* of a princess; *-damana*, *m.* van
 quisher of Kāma, ep. of Siva; *-dahanā*, *m.*
 burner of Kāma, ep. of Siva; *-dvish*, *m.*
 enemy of Kāma, ep. of Siva; *-pāla*, *m. N.* of
 a prince, the reputed author of various works
-pura, *m. N.* of a city; *-prabhā*, *f. N.* of a
 fairy; *-mahānkā*, *f. N.* of a daughter of
 Madanavega; *-mangari*, *f. N.*; *-maya*, *o*
 swayed by love; *-maha*, *m.*, *-mahā utsava*,
m. great festival in honour of Kāma; *-mālā*,
f. N.; *-mālini*, *f. N.*; *-mohana*, *m.* con-
 founder of Kāma, ep. of Krishna; *-yashki-*
ketu, *m.* kind of flag; *-rāga*, *m. N.*; *-ripu*,
m. foe of Kāma, ep. of Siva; *-lekha*, *f.* love
 letter; *N.*; *-vega*, *N.* of a prince of the
 fairies; *-salākā*, *f.* hooded crow; *-sundari*,
f. N.; *-senā*, *f. N.*

मदनादित्य *madana-āditya*, *m. N.*: *-anta-*
ka, *m.* destroyer of Kāma, ep. of Siva; *-an*,
m. foe of Kāma, ep. of Siva; *-avastha*, *u*
 enamoured, in love: *ā, f.* being in love,
-āśaya, *m.* sexual desire. [eating

मदनिका *madan-ikā*, *f. N.*; *-iṣya*, *a.* intox-

मदनोद्यान *madanaudyāna*, *n.* garden of
 Kāma, *N.* of a garden.

मदपटु *mada-patu*, *a.* rutting (elephant),
ad. clearly with joy (warble); *-prada*, *a.* in-
 toxicating and causing pride or conceit,
-prasavāna-āṣṭva, *a.* turbid with temple
 juice; *-muk*, *a.* discharging temple-juice
 (elephant).

मदयन्ती *mad-ay ant-i f* [*cs pr pt de-*
lighting] wild *N* of the wife of
Kāmadēva-pāda also called *M*
-ay i-tri, (*ca.*) *n.* delirium in

मदर्थ mad-artha, *m.* my purpose.

मदपतपुर mad-arpata-pura, *n.* *N.* of a city;
-arpata-pura, *n.* id.

मदलेखा mala-lekhā, *f.* streak of temple-juice; -vallabha, *m.* *N.* of a Gandharva;
-vāri, *n.* temple-juice.

मदात्यय mada-atyaya, *m.* excess of intoxication, delirium tremens; -andha, *a.* blind with intoxication, dead-drunk; blind with passion, rutting; blinded by pride; -ambha, *n.* temple-juice (of elephants); -ambhas, *n.* id.; -alasa, *a.* languid with intoxication; -ā, *f.* *N.*; -avasthā, *f.* wantonness, rut.

मदिन mad-in, *a.* (*V.*) gladdening, intoxicating; lovely.

मदिर mad-irā, *a.* id.: ā, *f.* spirituous liquor; *ep.* of Durgā, *N.* of the mother of Kādambarī; (a)-dris, *a.* having ravishing eyes; (a)-nayana, *a.* id.; -aksha, *a.* (i) id.; ā-vat-i, *f.* *N.* of a girl and title of the 13th Lambaka of the Kāthāsaritāgāra.

मदिष्ठ mad-ishtha, *spv.* of madin (*V.*).

मदीय mad-īya, *a.* my, mine.

मदुघ madūgha, *m.* kind of liquorice.

मदीकट madautkata, *a.* excited with drink, intoxicated; excited with passion, furious; lustful, rutting (elephant); *m.* *N.* of a lion; -udaka, *n.* temple-juice; -udagra, *a.* excited with passion, furious; -udghata, *pp.* puffed up with pride, arrogant; -umatta, *pp.* drunk with passion, rutting, intoxicated with pride.

मनु madg-ū, *m.* [diver: √magg] kind of aquatic bird; galley, kind of vessel of war; a mixed caste: -ra, *m.* a kind of fish; diver, pearl-fisher (a mixed caste).

मदेह mad-deha, *m.* my body; -bhakta, *pp.* devoted to me; -bhāgya-samkshaya, *m.* ruin of my fortune.

मद्य mad-ya, *a.* (*V.*) gladdening, exhilarating, intoxicating; *n.* spirituous liquor, *ep.* brandy; -kumbha, *m.* brandy-jar; -pa, *a.* drinking spirituous liquors; *m.* drunkard; -pāna, *n.* drinking of intoxicants; spirituous liquor; -bhānda, *n.* vessel for intoxicating drinks; -vikraya, *m.* sale of intoxicants; -ākshepa, *m.* addiction to drink; -āsattaka, *m.* *N.*

मद्र mad-rā, *m.* *N.* of a people (*pl.*); country of Madra, prince of Madra; -ka, *m.* *N.* of a deified people (*pl.*); prince of Madra; inhabitant of Madra; *n.* kind of song.

मद्रा madrā, *f.* *N.*; *N.* of a river.

मद्रिक mad-rik, *ad.* [contracted *n.* of mad-rik] towards me (*RV.*).

मद्रिञ्च mad-riñch, *a.* turned towards me (*RV.*); -ak, *n.* *ad.* towards me (*RV.*).

मद्वत् 1. mad-vat, *ad.* like me; as to me.

मद्वत् 2. mad-vat, *a.* exhilarating (*Br.*); containing some derivative of √1. mad.

मद्वन् mad-van, *a.* (*RV.*) addicted to joy or intoxication; exhilarating.

मदिध mad-vidha, *a.* like me, of my sort; -vihina, *pp.* separated from me.

मधय madhav-yā, *a.* prone or entitled to drink Soma (*V.*).

मधु mādhu *a.* (a, ā, or ī) sweet, delicious, pleasant, charming, delightful *N.* of the first spring month (= Kaitra, March

April); spring; *N.* of two Asuras; *N.*; *n.* nectar, mead, Soma (*V.*); milk, butter (*V.*); honey (this *sp.* meaning is doubtful for *RV.*); sweet intoxicating liquor (*C.*).

मधुक madhu-ka, *a.* having the colour of honey (only °- with lokana, eye); *m.* a tree, *n.* liquorice; -kara, *m.* honey-maker, bee; -maya, *a.* consisting of bees, -rāgan, *m.* king of the bees = queen-bee.

मधुकराय madhu-karāya, *den.* Ā. represent bees; -karikā, *f.* *N.*; -karin, *m.* bee; -kari, *f.* female bee, *N.*; -kānana, *n.* forest of the Asura Madhu (on the Yamunā); -kāra, *m.* bee; i, *f.* female bee; -krit, *a.* producing sweetness; *m.* bee; -gandhika, *a.* sweetly scented; -khattatā, *m.* (?) a tree (having a pleasant shade); -khhānda, *m.* *N.* of a Rishi; *N.* of the fifty-first of the 101 sons of Visāmitra; -kyut, -kyuta, *a.* dripping honey; -ga, *a.* produced from honey; (mādhū)-gihva, *a.* honey-tongued, sweetly-speaking (*V.*); -tara, *m.* sugar-cane; -trina, *m.* *n.* id.; -tva, *n.* sweetness; -doham, *abs.* (milking =) making honey; -dvish, *m.* foe of Madhu, *ep.* of Vishnu; -dhārā, *f.* stream of honey; stream of sweet intoxicants; -pā, *a.* drinking sweetness or honey; *m.* bee; -pātala, *m.* honey-comb; -parka, *m.* honey-mixture; a guest-offering usually consisting of curds with honey or butter; the honey-mixture ceremony; -pānīkā, *f.* *N.* of various plants; -pavana, *m.* wind of spring; -pātra, *n.* wine cup; -pāna, *n.* drinking of honey; -pāri, *f.* wine cup; -pura, *n.* city of the Asura Madhu, Mathurā; i, *f.* city of the Madhus, Mathurā; (mādhū)-prasaṅga-madhu, *n.* honey connected with spring; -psaras, *eager* for sweetness (*RV.*); -bhāra, *m.* *N.*; -bhānda, *n.* cup for spirituous liquors, wine cup; -bhīd, *m.* slayer of Madhu, *ep.* of Vishnu; -bhing, *a.* enjoying sweets or delights; -makshā, -makshukā, *f.* (honey-fly), bee; (mādhū)-mat, *a.* sweet; pleasant, charming; mixed with honey; abounding in honey; containing the word 'madhu': i, *f.* *N.* of a river; *N.* of a city; *N.*; -matta, *pp.* intoxicated by spring; -math, -mathana, *m.* destroyer of Madhu, *ep.* of Vishnu; -mada, *m.* intoxication with wine; -mautha, *m.* drink stirred with honey; -maya, *a.* (i) consisting of honey; sweet as honey, honied; -mādhava, *m.* (*du.* & *n.* *sg.* names of the two spring months (= Kaitra and Vasākhā, March-May); -mādhavi, *f.* spring-flower abounding in honey; kind of intoxicating liquor; -māsa, *m.* spring month; -mahotsava, *m.* great festival of spring; -avatāra, *m.* commencement of spring; -mura-naraka-viśāsana, *m.* destroyer of the Dailyas Madhu, Mura, and Naraka, *ep.* of Vishnu.

मधुर madhu-ra, *a.* sweet; charming, delightful; mellifluous (words), melodious (sound); -m, *ad.* sweetly; *n.* kind manner: *in.* kindly.

मधुरक madhura-ka, *a.* sweet; -tā, *f.* sweetness; charm; kindness, amiability; -tva, *n.* sweetness; tenderness, charm (of voice, speech); -bhāshin, *a.* speaking sweetly or kindly; -maya, *a.* (i) full of sweetness; -rāvin, *a.* rumbling pleasantly (clouds).

मधुरस madhu-rasa, *m.* honey-juice; sweetness, charm; -maya, *a.* (i) full of honey-juice.

मधुरस्वर madhura-svara, *a.* uttering a sweet sound; mellifluous (speech).

मधुरा madhurā, *f.* *N.* of a city (= Mathurā).

मधुरापर madhura-*a.* *pl.* kindly words *a.* sounding sweetly mellifluous

(speech); ā-vatā, *m.* *N.*; -āsvāda, *a.* tasting sweet.

मधुरितmadhur-ita, *pp.* sweetened (also *fig.*)

मधुरिपु madhu-ripu, *m.* foe of Madhu, *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna.

मधुरिमन् madhur-i-man, *m.* sweetness (also *fig.*).

मधुल madhu-lā, *a.* sweet (*V.*).

मधुलिह madhu-lih, *a.* having licked the honey from (°); *m.* (honey-licker), bee, -vat, *ad.* like honey; -vana, *n.* Honey-forest (*N.* of Supriya's forest); forest of the demon Madhu on the Yamunā, where Satrugna founded Mathurā; -vāra, *m.* *pl.* (turns of drink), carousal, drinking-bout; -vidvish, *m.* *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna; (mādhū)-vrata, *a.* addicted to sweetness (*RV.*); *m.* bee; i, *f.* female bee; -vrata-pati, *m.* king of bees = queen-bee; -sarkarā, *f.* honey-sugar; -sish-ta, *n.* (remainder of honey), wax; -sesha, *n.* id.; -skūt, *a.* distilling or flowing with sweetness; -sri, *f.* glory of spring (personified),

मधुस mādhu-us, *n.* sweetness (*V.*).

मधुसंदृश mādhu-samdṛśa, *a.* looking charming; -sahāya, *m.* companion of spring god of love; -śūdana, *m.* destroyer of the demon Madhu, *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna, *N.* of a scholar; -sarasvatī, *m.* *N.* of an author; -sena, *m.* *N.* of a prince, -sraṇa, *a.* distilling sweetness; -han, *m.* collector of honey; slayer of Madhu, *ep.* of Vishnu or Krishna.

मधुक madhū-ka, *m.* bee; a tree (*Bassia latifolia*); *n.* its flower.

मधुक्छिष्ट madhuyukkhishṭa, (*pp.*) *n.* (remainder of honey), wax; -uttha, *a.* produced from or made of honey; *n.* wax. -utsava, *m.* spring festival on the day of full moon in the month of Kaitra; -udaka, *n.* honey-water, hydromel; -udyāna, *n.* spring garden; -upaghna, *n.* (?) *N.* of a city (= Mathurā or Madhurā).

मधुलक madhūla-ka, *n.* honey, sweetness, i, *f.* kind of bee; kind of cereal; kind of *Bassia latifolia*.

मध्य mādhyā, *a.* middle (in *V.* like Latin *medius* = mid-, the middle of); central; middling, mediocre, of medium kind; middle-sized; moderate; intermediate; neutral (ā vritti, *f.* middle course); (*m.*) *n.* middle or the body, *e.g.* woman's waist; *n.* middle, centre; inside, interior; meridian; intermediate condition between (*g.*); ten thousand bil lions (as being between koti and parārdha) -m, into the midst of, into, amongst (*g.* or °), in, in or through the midst of, between (*ac g.* or °); ab. from the midst of, out of, from among (*g.* or °); lo. in the middle, between, in the midst of, within, in, into, among (*g.* or °); - = *ac.* or *lo.*; madhye kri, place in the middle, make an intermediary of; account (°); -kritya, with regard to (*ac.*)

मध्यकौमुदी madhya-kaumudī, *f.* *T.* of a grammar = madhya-siddhānta-kaumudī, -ga, *a.* moving in the midst of, being in, on, or among, contained in, abiding among, being common to (*g.* or °); -gata, *pp.* being in the midst of, between, or among (*g.* or °); -kārta, *a.* moving in the midst of or among (*g.*).

मध्यतस madhya-tās, *ad.* from, in, or into the midst of out of, *ac* (*g.* or °) of middle sort -tā, *f.* *ty* *m.* region waist (the country lying

between the Himālaya, the Vindhya, Vindhya in the west and Prayāga in the east); pl. the inhabitants of Madhya-desa: i-ya, a. belonging to or living in Midland; -desya, a. mid.; -deha, m. middle of the body; -nagara, n. interior of a city; -mūṭa, pp. put inside.

मध्दिन madhyam-dina, m. midday, noon; midday offering (savana).

मध्यपतित madhya-patita, pp. lying between; -pāta, m. intercourse; -bhāga, m. middle part, waist; *lc.* therein; within (g.); -bhāva, m. moderate distance.

मध्यम madhya-mā, spr. middlemost, situated between; being in the middle, central, of medium kind or strength, middle-sized, middling, mediocre, moderate; neutral; m. = Madhya-desa; middle = fourth or fifth note in the scale; one of the three musical scales, second person (gr.); m. n. middle of the body, waist; m. middle; meridian.

मध्यमक madhyama-ka, a. (i-ka) common to (g.); n. interior; -na pra-vi, enter; -ka-ksha, f. middle of the courtyard; -gāta, pp. born in the middle (sot).

मध्यमन्दिर madhya-mandira, n. female organ; anus.

मध्यमयदलोपिन् madhyama-pada-lopin, a. in which the middle word is dropped (compound). e. g. śaka-parthiva = vegetable, sc. loving, king); -puruṣa, m. kind of personification; second person (gr.); -puruṣa, m. mediocre person; -bhāva, m. moderate distance; -rātra, m. midnight; -loka, m. middle world = earth; -pāla, m. protector of earth, king; -jindu, m. moon of earth, king; -vayas-ā, n. middle age; -ashtakā, f. eighth day in the dark fortnight of Māgha.

मध्यमा madhyamā, f. middle finger.

मध्यरात्रि madhya-rātrī, m. midnight; -rātri, f. id.; -rekha, f. central line (supposed to be drawn to Mount Meru from Lanka, Uggayini, Kurukshetra, and other places); -vayas, a. middle-aged; -vartin, a. being in the midst of, in, or among (-°); -sarira, a. moderately stout; -sāyin, a. lying within; -siddhanta-kaumudi, f. medium Siddhanta-kaumudi, f. of an abridgment of the Siddhanta-kaumudi; -stha, a. being in the middle; being in the air; being within; being in, between, or among (g. or -°); mediating between (g.); middling; indifferent, impartial, neutral; standing between = belonging to neither or to both parties (territory etc.); -tā, f. indifference; impartiality; -sthala, n. middle part, hip; -sthāna, n. middle region, atmosphere; -sthita, pp. being between (g.); indifferent; -tā, f. indifference.

मध्या madhyā, in. ad. (RV) between (g.); meanwhile.

मध्यादित्य madhya-āditya, m. noontide sun; -gate = hani, at midday; ā-varsha, n. middle of the rainy season; -abha, m. midday; -kāla, m., -velā, f., -samaya, m. noontide.

मध्यनगरम् madhye-nagaram, ad. within a city; -nadi, ad. in or into the river; -naravara-sabham, ad. in the midst of the assembly of the princes; -padmam, ad. in a lotus; -prishnam, ad. on the back; -vin-dhya-ā-tavi, ad. in the forests of the Vindhya; -vin-dhya-gata, ad. in the midst of the Vindhya; -vyoma, ad. in the air; -sabham, ad. in the assembly, in public; -samudram, ad. in the midst of the sea.

मध्व madhva, m. N of the founder of a sect
Madhva, m. id.

मध्वक madhva-ka, m. bee; -aksha, a. having honey-coloured eyes.

मध्वापात madhva-pāta, m. honey at first sight; -āsava, m. spirituous liquor made of honey.

मन् MAN, I. Â. mānate (V.). VIII. Â. manutē (V.; rare in C.). IV. Â. (sts. P. metr.) mānyate (V., C.). think, believe, imagine, fancy, suppose; believe in, regard as certain or probable; deem, consider, take to be (2 ac.; pred. sts. with iva, -vat, or other ad.); regard as equal to (contemptuously, e. g. a straw = d.); deem oneself, be thought, regarded, or accounted, pass for (nm., sts. with iva); be of opinion, think fit, approve; think of, esteem, respect, value, honour (na-, think nothing of, disdain); think of, wish, desire, intend (V.); think of (in prayer etc.); remember, mention (ac., sts. g.; V.); exco-gitate (V.); perceive, observe, learn, know, understand (ac. g. also in V.); bāhu-, think much of, value greatly, esteem highly; laghu-, think little of, esteem lightly; sādhu-, think well of, consider satisfactory, approve, praise; manye, methinks, is often inserted in a sentence without affecting the construction; pp. mata, considered, regarded, held, accounted (nm. or ad.); approved, sanctioned, considered satisfactory; esteemed, honoured, respected, favoured by (g.); greatly valued by (-°); intended, conjectured; known; cs. mānaya, P. (Â.) honour; pay regard to anything; pp. mānita, honoured, regarded; des. mīmāṣa, Â. (P.) reflect upon, consider, inquire into, examine, investigate; call in question, doubt (with regard to, *lc.*); pp. mīmāṁsitā, pondered; doubted (person). ati, make light of, despise (V.). anu, agree, consent; approve; admit, grant; permit; sanction; allow to (inf.); grant (ac.) to, bestow on (d.). approve of, follow; give any one (ac.) leave, permit to (d.), allow any one (ac.) to (ac. pr. or ft. pt.); pardon any one (ac.); na-, think lightly of, repel, disregard. pp. approved, etc.; admitted or recognised by (-°); permitted by (in.), acceptable; followed; m. lover; cs. ask the permission of (ac.), ask for leave to depart, take leave of (ac.); ask for (ac.); honour; regard, consider; des. conclude, infer. sam-ānu, generally recognise as (2 ac.): pp. having the general approval of (in.). apa, cs. despise. abhi, set one's mind on, wish for, desire, covet; be fond of, like; wish to injure, threaten; kill; approve of, assent to (ac.); allow anything to be done (ac. of pt.); place anything (ac.) at the disposal of (d.); fancy, imagine; believe in, assume (ac.); regard as (2 ac., or ac. and in. of abst. N. in -tva); pp. desired, dear; desirable, agreeable; approved, admitted. aya, look down upon, think lightly of, disregard, despise, slight; ps. -manyate, be thought little of; pp. disregarded, slighted; abhorred, a. despise, slight; disregard. abhi-ava, disdain. prati, cs. honour (any one); hold (anything) in honour; receive favourably; regard vi, pp. despised, slighted; any, every; cs. treat with disrespect, despise. sam, think, be of opinion; regard or look upon as (2 ac.); intend; esteem, honour; pp. esteemed, honoured, by (g.); approved, by (g. or -°); agreeing with (-°); authorised. yashmākāna yadi sammatam, if you approve or agree; cs. honour, regard; assure any one (g.) of (ac.). abhi-sam, pp. honoured or esteemed by (-°).

मनःक्षेप manah-kshēpa, m. mental confusion; -pūta, pp. mentally pure; -prashāda, m. mental calm or composure priya, a. dear to the heart prati, f. mental delight.

मनन man-ana, n. thinking, cogitation reflection; homage: -vat, a. attended with homage, -yukta, pp. id.; -aniya, f. estimable.

मनवते manav-a-te, 3 sg. pr. subj. ✓man

मनःशिल manah-sila, m. or n. (metr.), a, f. red arsenic; -sighra, a. quick as thought, -shash/ha, a. making six with mind.

मनस् mān-as, n. mind (in its widest sense as the seat of intellectual operations and of emotions), internal organ; understanding intellect; soul, heart; conscience; thought conception; imagination; cogitation, reflection; inclination, desire, will; mood, disposition; in the philosophical systems, manas is regarded as distinct from soul (ātman) of which it is only the instrument, and is except in the Nyāya considered perishable - kri, make up one's mind, resolve; fix one's heart or affections upon any one (g.); -kri pra-kri, dhā, vi-dhā, dhṛi, bandh, and n. veyas, direct the thoughts to, think of (d. *lc.*, prati, or inf.); -sam-ā-dhā, collect one self; in. mānasa, in the mind; in thought or imagination; with all one's heart, willingly; by the leave of (g.); manasāiva, as with a thought, in a trice; manasā man think off one's mind, -gam, go to in thought = imagine, remember, - sam-gam, become unanimous; manasi kri, bear or ponder in mind, - ni-dhā, impress on the mind, treasure in the heart; meditate, - vrit, be passing in one's mind; manas is often used -° a with an inf. in -tu = wishing or intending to (e. g. prashnu-manas, desirous of inquiring).

मनस manas-ā, n. (-°) = manas.

मनसिज manasi-ga, m. (born in the heart) love, passion, goal of love; moon: -taru, m. tree of love, -ruy, f. pain of love; -saya, m. (lying in the heart), love; god of love

मनस्क manas-ka, a. (-°) having one's mind or thoughts fixed on; -kānta, a. dear to the heart, pleasant, agreeable; -kāra, m. mental operation; -ketā, m. mental image, conception, thought; -tāpa, m. mental pain, distress of mind, anguish; repentance.

मनस्य manas-yā, den. (V.) have in one's mind; think

मनस्वत् mānas-vat, a. (V.) spirited.

मनस्विन् manas-vin. a. (-i) intelligent, wise (-vi)-tā, f. intelligence, wisdom.

मनःसंकल्प manah-samkalpa, m. heart's desire; -saṅga, m. mental attachment, continual thinking of a beloved one (second stage of love); -santāpa, m. mental pain, anguish -samunati, f. high-mindedness; -sukha, a. pleasant to the (mind =) taste; -stha, a. mental; -sparsa, a. touching the heart -svāmin, m. N. of a Brāhman.

मना man-ā, f. (V.) desire, zeal, devotion envy.

मनाक् manāk, ad. [prob. n. of a manāṅgik deliberately, measuredly], a little, somewhat, slightly; shortly, very soon, at once; only na manāk, na manāg api, manāg api na, not in the least, not at all; na manāk, v pp. and api, all but: e. g. manāg asmi na pātita, I was all but, or I had almost been, thrown down; kālam manāk, a short time.

मनाय manā-yā P (RV) be zealous or devoted consider d

मनायु

यु, a RV) devoted praym

मनीमुषयाम manimusha-grāma, m. *N. of a village.*

मनीषा man-īṣā, f. (V.) reflexion; conception, understanding; wise utterance, hymn; prayer, desire: **-īkā**, f. understanding, wisdom; expectation, **-ī-tā**, *lex. pp.* wished; wished for, desired, dear; n. wish, desire: **-varshin**, a. showering desired objects; **-ī-tā**, f. wisdom; **-in**, a. thoughtful, wise; praying, devout (V.).

मनु mān-u, a. wise (V.); m. man, coll. mankind (V.); thought (*pl.* mental powers); prayer, spell; *N. of a divine being, progenitor of mankind: the most common among the many patronymic terms applied to him are Vāivasvata, Svāyambhuva, and Hairan-yagarbha. In post-Vedic chronology seven Manus are assumed, each of whom presides over a cosmic period (manvantara), acting in it as creator and preserver of beings; still later seven more Manus are added.*

मनुज manu-ga, m. (sprung from Manu), man: **-nātha**, m., **-pati**, m. lord of men, king, **-loka**, m. world of men, earth, **-ātma-gā**, f. daughter of men, **-adhipa**, m. king of men, **-adhipati**, m. *id.*

मनुजि manugi-kṛi, turn into a man.

मनुजिन्द्र manugajndra, m. chief of men, king: **-putri**, f. princess; **-isvara**, m. lord of men, king.

मनुयुग manu-yuga, n. period of a Manu (= 311,040,000 years).

मनुहित mānūr-hita, *pp.* kind or beneficial to men (RV.).

मनुवृत् manū-vṛita, *pp.* chosen by men; **-vyāghra**, m. tiger among = most illustrious of men; **-śreṣṭhī**, *spv.* best among men, *ep. of Viṣṇu.*

मनुष mān-ush-a, m. man (RV.).

मनुष्य manush-yā, a. (V.) human; suitable for men; friendly to mankind; m. human being; man (*opp. woman*), husband: *pl.* (V.) human progenitors (a class of Manes, who receive the Pinda offering).

मनुष्यकार manushya-kāra, m. human effort; **-gandha**, m. human odour; **-ganman**, a. begotten by a man; **-gāta**, (*pp.*) n. human race; **-gāti**, f. *id.*; **-tā**, f. human condition; manhood; **-tvā**, n. human condition, humanity: **-m yā**, become men; **-devā**, m. god among men = Brāhman (V.) or king; **-dharman**, m. *ep. of Kubera*; **-pota**, m. little boy; **-prakṛiti**, a. of human origin; **-yagūā**, m. offering to men (*one of the five Mahāyagūās*) = charity, hospitality; **-rathā**, m. human carriage; **-rājā**, **-rāgan**, m. human king; **-rūpā**, n. human form; **-loka**, m. world of men; **-vis**, f., **-viśā**, n., **-viśā**, f. human folk; **-sākṣhya**, n. presence of men as witnesses: *lc* before men as witnesses.

मनुषिन्द्र manushyajndra, m. best of men; **-isvara**, m. lord of men, king.

मनुष्यवत् manush-vāt, *ad.* (V.) as man or men, as among or for men; like Manu.

मनुस् mān-us, m. (V.) human being, mankind; man (*opp. woman*).

मनुसंहिता manu-samhitā, f. code of Manu.

मनोगत mano-gata, a. passing in the mind, concealed in the heart, secret; n. thought, notion, opinion; desire, wish; **-gati**, f. (motion of the mind) desire, wish a. going at will going where e on wishes car **-grāh** in, a. captivating the mind, king

-grāhya, *fp.* to be grasped by the mind; fascinating; **-glāni**, f. depression of mind; **-ghna**, a. intimidating; **-ga**, **-ganman**, m. (mind-born), love, god of love: **-gavā**, m. swiftness of thought (V.); a. (māno)-gava, a. swift as thought; (māno)-gavas, a. *id.* (V.); **-gavin**, a. *id.*; (māno)-gavishatā, *spv.* (con.) exceedingly swift as thought; **-gātā**, *pp.* mind-born; **-gāghra**, a. (scenting =) guessing one's thoughts, **-gū**, a. swift as thought (RV.); **-gīta**, a. (appreciated by the mind), pleasing, agreeable, beautiful, lovely, charming: **-tā**, f. beauty, loveliness.

मनीता manō-tā, f. [*m. sy. of manōtri treated as a f.*], RV. VI, i. (*which contains the word manōta*); deity to whom an offering is made while this hymn is recited.

मनोतु manō-tri (or -trī), m. [*fr. pr. base man-u of √man*] deviser, inventor; dispenser (V.).

मनोदण्ड mano-danda, m. complete control over one's thoughts; **-duḥkha**, n. mental pain, heart-ache; **-dusha**, *pp.* impure in thought; **-(a)navassthāna**, n. distraction of mind, inattention; **-nāsa**, m. loss of mental power or understanding; **-(a)nukūla**, a. pleasant to the mind; **-(a)nuga**, a. suiting the mind, pleasing, agreeable; **-(a)pahāra**, a. captivating the mind, delightful; **-(a)petā**, *pp.* destitute of understanding; **-bhava**, a. originating in the mind, imaginary; love (*opp. anger*); (sexual) love, god of love; **-(a)bhīprāya**, m. heart's desire: **-ga**, a. desirable; **-(a)bhīrāma**, a. pleasing to the mind, gratifying.

मनोभू mano-bhū, m. (arising in the mind), love, god of love; **-mathana**, m. (agitator of the soul), god of love; **-māya**, a. (i) consisting of mind, spiritual (not material); **-yāyin**, a. going at will, going wherever one likes; **-yug**, a. (V.) thought-yoked, i. e. yoked by a mere thought (steels), suiting the understanding, wise; **-ratha**, m. (car of the mind), wish, desire; fancy, illusion; indirectly expressed wish; *N.*: **-dāyaka**, m. fulfilling wishes; *N. of a Kalpa tree*, **-prabhā**, f. *N.*, **-siddhi**, f. fulfilment of a wish; m. *N.*: **-ka**, *° a. id.*; **-rama**, a. delighting the mind, attractive, pleasing, charming, lovely, beautiful; m. *N.*: **-ā**, f. *N.*; **-rājya**, n. realm of fancy; **-ā-ni kṛi**, build castles in the air; **-laya**, m. loss of consciousness; **-lanliya**, n. freak of the mind, whim, caprice; **-vat-i**, f. *N.*; **-vallabhā**, f. mistress of one's heart; **-vāśikṛita**, (*pp.*) n. heart's desire; **-vi-ud-dhi**, f. purity of mind; **-vṛitti**, f. working of the mind, mental operation; train of thought; mood, temper; **-hān**, a. mind-destroying; **-hara**, a. (ā, i) captivating the mind, fascinating, attractive; charming, beautiful. **-tara**, *ppv.* more beautiful, *etc.*: **-tva**, n. greater beauty; **-harta**, m. heart-stealer, captivator; **-hārikā**, f. *N.*; **-hārin**, a. captivating the heart, enchanting, fascinating, charming, beautiful; **-hrit**, a. taking away life and delighting the heart; **-hlāda**, m. gladness of heart; **-hlādin**, a. gladdening the heart, attractive, beautiful.

मन्तव्य man-tāvya (or yā), *fp.* to be thought; - deemed (*nm.*); - assumed or laid down; - considered; - regarded or accepted; n. *imp.* one should think or suppose.

मन्तु mān-tu, m. counsellor, ruler; counsel; affront: **-mat**, a. (*only ec.*) wise.

मन्तु man-trī, m. thinker; approver.

मन्त्र man-tra m. (n.) pious thought, prayer, hymn Vedic hymn, sacred text mystical verse incantation spell consultation

lution, counsel, plan; secret design; **-karna**, n. Vedic text; **-kārya**, n. subject of consultation, **-kāla**, m. time of consultation, **-kūrala**, a. skilled in counsel; **-krīṭ**, m. composer of hymns; counsellor, adviser; ambassador; **-gandaka**, m. kind of amulet; **-gupta**, m. *N.*; **-gupti**, f. keeping of counsel; **-grīha**, n. chamber of deliberation; **-gīha**, m. fire, **-gīā**, a. knowing the sacred texts; experienced in counsel; **-gyeshika**, *spv.* having precedence according to knowledge of sacred texts.

मन्त्र mantr-ana, n., ā, f. consultation de liberation.

मन्त्रतत्त्वविद् mantra-tattva-vid, a. knowing the essence of counsel, very experienced in counsel; **-tas**, *ad.* with regard to (the knowledge of) Vedic texts; **-toya**, n. water sanctified with incantations; **-da**, a. imparting or teaching the Veda; giving advice. **-darśin**, a. knowing the sacred texts, **-dātri**, m. teacher of the Veda; **-driś**, a. (seeing =) composing hymns; knowing the sacred texts, experienced in counsel; m. composer of hymns counsellor; **-devatā**, f. deity invoked in a sacred text; **-drashtri**, m. (seer =) composer of sacred texts; **-dhara**, **-dhārin**, m. counsellor, adviser; **-patta**, n. leaf inscribed with a sacred text; **-pada**, n. magic word, **-pātha**, m. recitation of a sacred text; **-pustikā**, f. book of spells; **-pūta**, *pp.* purified by a sacred text; **-prabhāva**, m. power of a spell (*Pr.*); **-prayoga**, m. employment of a sacred text; magical agency, charm; **-phāla**, n. fruit or consequence of counsel; **-bala**, n. magical power; **-bīja**, n. (seed =) first syllable of a spell; germ of counsel; **-brāhma**, n. *du.* the sacred hymns and the Brahmanas; **-vid**, a. knowing the sacred hymns and the Brāhmanas; **-bheda**, m. a particular spell: *pl.* various kinds of spells; breach of counsel, betrayal of a design; **-maya**, a. consisting of spells; **-mārti**, a. having a body consisting of spells (Śiva); **-mūṛti**, a. rooted in counsel.

मन्त्रयन्त्र mantrā-ya, ā. (V., C), P. (C) speak, talk, say; deliberate, consult, take counsel, with (in. + sāha), about (ac.); resolve to (inf) deliberate on, discuss (ac.); advise anything (ac.); pronounce a spell over: *pp.* mantrita, discussed; advised *anu*, accompany any thing (ac.) with certain words (emphasized with it); call certain words after any one (ac.); admonish; consecrate with a spell; ask any one (ac.) for leave to depart, take leave of; receive permission: *pp.* consecrated with a spell; dismissed with a blessing. **abhi**, address, speak to (i or a ac.); pay addresses to (a girl); consecrate with a spell; greet; take leave of (ac.). **ā**, address; call, summon, invite; ask (any one); salute; take leave of, bid farewell to (ac.); *pp.* addressed, summoned, *etc.*; taken leave of. **upa ā**, address, invite to (d, l.); take leave of. **upa**, call to one; invite or persuade to (d.); *pp.* called, addressed. **ni**, invite (ac.) anywhere (lc), to (d. or inf.); invite any one (ic.) with (ia) = offer anything to, *sam-ai*, invite. **pazi**, consecrate with a spell. **prati**, call to any one (ac.); consecrate with a spell. **sam**, consult, take counsel with (in. + sāha or samam), express one's opinion; deliberate on (ac.), salute.

मन्त्रयन्त्र mantra-yantra, n. amulet with a magical formula; **-yukti**, f. application of spells, charm; employment of a sacred formula; magic (i); **-vat**, n. attended with sacred formulas; enchanted, consecrated with spells - familiar with sacred texts: *ad.* 1 to the paniment of sacred texts 2 according to the rules of counsel **varna**, m. word-

ममम् māma-ka, a. my (RV.).
 मकार a-kāra म (making mm)
 attachment to interest in *ka* अ-*ka*, f
 of mine, self interest interest म, अ-

tachment to (lc.): -*sūnya*, a devoid of interest for us; -*tva*, *n.* self-interest; interest in, attachment to (lc.): -*m kṛi*, be attached to; -*satyā*, *n.* (being mine =) dispute as to ownership (RV.¹).

ममाय mamā-ya, *den. Â.* envy any one (ac.).

ममृवस् mam-mri-vās, *pf. pt.* √mri.

मम्म mamma, *m. N.*: -*ka*, *m. N.*: -*ta*, *m.* [orig. mahimsa-bhāṭa] *N.* of the author of the *Kāṇḍaprakāśa*.

मय 1. may-a, *a.* (i) s.r. [formation, make: √mi, weak form of √mā, form], formed, made, or consisting of, full of; *m. N.* of an *Asura* (a skilled artificer, magician, teacher of astronomy and the art of war).

मय 2. may-a, *m.* horse (VS.¹).

मयग्राम maya-grāma, *m. N.* of a village.

मयस् may-as, *n.* delight, joy (V.).

मयिवसु mayi-vāsu, *a.* good in me.

मयु may-ū, *m.* Kinnara or kind of animal resembling man.

मयूख may-ūkha, *m.* peg (esp. for stretching a web or skin; V.); ray (C.); kind of Agni: -*mālin*, *m.* (having a wreath of rays), sun; -*vat*, *a.* radiant.

मयूर may-ūra, *m.* peacock: -*ketu*, *m.* (having a peacock for his emblem), *ep. of* Skanda; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* condition of a peacock; -*patrin*, *a.* feathered with peacocks' feathers (arrow); -*pikha*, *n.* peacock's tail-feather; -*maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of peacocks' tail-feathers; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of peacocks.

मयूरी mayūrī, *f.* pea-hen.

मयूरीभू mayūri-bhū, become a peacock.

मयोभू mayo-bhū (or -bhū), *a.* (ā) conducting to gladness, refreshing, delightful; wholesome, beneficent (V.); *m.* a certain Agni.

मय्य mayya, *m. N.* of a Brāhman.

मर mar-a, *m.* dying, death; world of death, earth: -*ka*, *m.* plague, epidemic.

मरकत marakata, *n.* emerald: -*maya*, *a.* formed of emeralds.

मरण mar-ana, *n.* dying; death; dying away, cessation; -° *a.* dying by: -*m kṛi*, *Â.* die; -*dharma*, *a.* subject to the law of death, mortal; *m.* law of death; -*niskaya*, *a.* determined to die; -*vyādhi-soka*, *m. pl.* death, sickness, and sorrow; -*ātmaka*, *a.* (ikā) producing death; -*anta*, -*antika*, *a.* ending in death; -*andha-tamas-a*, *n.* gloom of death.

मरन्द maranda, *m.* (ṛ) flower-juice.

मराराम mara-āraṁ, *m. N.* of a *Daitya*.

मराल marāla, *a. m.*, -*ikā*, *f.* kind of goose, swan, or duck.

मरिच marika, *m.* pepper-shrub; *N.*

मरीच marika, *m.* pepper-shrub; *N.*; *n.* pepper-corn.

मरीचि marīci, (*m.*) *f.* shining mote (floating in the atmosphere; V.); ray of light; *m. N.* of a *Pragāpati*, being one of the seven *Rishis*; *N.* of a star in the Great Bear; *N.* of a *Daitya*; *N.*: -*kā*, *f.* mirage; -*toya*, *n. id.*

मरीचिन् marik-in, *m.* (radiant), sun.

मरीचिमत mariki mat, *a.* having as rays *m.* sun mālin *a.* having as th of rays sun *m.* sun.

मरु mar-ū, *m.* arid tract, sandy waste, desert; mountain, rock; *N.* of a people (*pl.*).

मरुत् mar-ūt, *m. pl.* storm-gods (companions of Indra); the gods, *sg* god of wind; wind; vital air; air; breath.

मरुत marut-a, *m.* wind.

मरुत्त marūt-ta, *m. N.* of various princes: -*taruā*, *f.* (wind-maiden), fairy; -*pāta*, *m.* sail; -*pāti*, *m.* lord of the Maruts, *ep. of* Indra; -*pātha*, *m.* path of the winds, atmosphere; -*pāla*, *m.* guardian of the Maruts, *ep. of* Indra.

मरुत्वत् marūt-vat, *a.* accompanied by the Maruts; *m. ep. of* Indra; -*īya*, *a.* relating to Indra Marutvat; *sp.* said of three *grahas* at the midday libation and of the *sastra* recited after they have been drained.

मरुत्सख marut-sakha, *a.* having the wind as a companion (clouds); *m. ep. of* fire; (ūt)-*sakhi*, *a.* (only *nm.* *m. f.* ā) having the Maruts as a companion; -*sahāya*, *a.* having the wind as a companion (fire); -*suta*, *m.* son of Wind, *pat. of* Hanumat.

मरुद्गण marud-gana, *m.* the host of the Maruts or of the gods; -*vega*, *m.* (wind-swift), *N.* of a *Daitya*; *n-maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of wind.

मरुधन्वन maru-dhanvan, *m.* arid waste, wilderness, desert; -*patha*, *na.* arid tract, sandy waste, desert; -*bhava*, *m.* inhabitant of the desert; -*bhūti*: -*ka*, *m. N.*: -*bhūmi*, *f.* desert region, wilderness; *N.* of a country (Mārwār); -*manāla*, *n.* (desert region), *N.* of a country; -*māhi*, *f.* desert land, wilderness; -*raha*, *m.* a flower; -*sthala*, *n.*, -*sthali*, *f.* desert tract, wilderness, sandy waste.

मरुभू marū-bhū, become a sandy waste.

मर्क 1. markā, *m.* eclipse of the sun (RV.¹).

मर्क 2. māka, *m. N.* of the Purohita of the *Asuras*; *N.* of a demon hostile to children.

मर्कट markāta, *m.* ape, monkey: *i. f.* female ape; *a-ka*, *m.*, *i-kā*, *f. id.*

मर्कटीभू markāṭi-bhū, turn into an ape.

मर्दितु mard-i-tri, *m.* shower of compassion, comforter (RV.).

मर्त mār-ta, *m.* [old *pp.* of √mri, preserving original strong vowel owing to early shifting of accent caused by change of meaning] mortal, man (V.).

मर्तव्य mar-tavya, *fp. n. imp.* one must die.

मर्त्य mārtya, *a.* [relating to mortals], mortal; *m.* mortal, man; world of mortals, earth; *n.* mortal coil, body: -*tā*, *f.* mortality; human condition; -*tva*, *n.* human condition; -*dharma*, *m. pl.* laws or conditions of human life; -*dharman*, *m.* mortal, human being; -*bhāva*, *m.* human nature; -*bhuvana*, *n.* world of mortals, earth; -*mandala*, *n. id.*; -*loka*, *m. id.*; -*amrita*, *n.* immortality of a mortal.

मर्द mard-a, *a.* grinding, pounding, crushing, destroying (-°); *m.* violent pressure or friction: -*aka*, *a.* causing acute pain in (-°); -*ana*, *a.* (i) grinding, crushing, destroying, harassing, tormenting (*g.* or -°); sorely distressing in battle (-°); *m. N.* of a fairy prince: *n.* grinding, pounding, crushing, devastating, devastating rubbing and nting with *n.* combing the hair *°* -*antya*, *fp* to be or trodden down.

मर्दल mard-ala, *m.* kind of drum.

मर्दित mard-ita, *cs. pp.* (√mrid) rubbed etc.; -*itavya*, *fp.* to be destroyed or devastated; -*ina*, *a.* crushing, breaking in pieces, destroying (-°).

मर्मग marma-ga, *a.* penetrating the joints poignant; cutting to the quick (*fig.*): *m.* wounding the vitals; -*ghni*, *a. f.* of -han, -*kāli*, *a.* penetrating the joints, cutting to the quick, very poignant; *m.* piercing the vitals, excessive pain; -*kāli*, *a.* cutting to the quick, very poignant; -*ghna*, *a.* knowing the weak or vulnerable points (also *fig.*), knowing the inmost recesses of a thing, having a deep insight, into (-°); extremely clever.

मर्मन mār-man, *n.* joint, exposed or vital part of the body; weak or vulnerable spot (*fig.*)

मर्मपारग marma-pāraga, *a.* having penetrated to the inmost recesses of, having a thorough insight into (-°); -*bheda*, *m.* hitting a vulnerable part (*fig.*): -*bhedin*, *a.* piercing a vulnerable point, cutting to the quick (*fig.*): *m.* arrow; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of or relating to any one's weak points.

मर्मर mar-mar-a, *a.* rustling (leaves or garments); *m.* rustling, murmur.

मर्मराज marma-rāja, *m. N.*

मर्मराय marmarā-ya, *den. Â.* rustle, murmur

मर्मरीभू marmarī-bhū, begin to murmur *pp.* -*bhūta*, murmuring.

मर्मविद् marma-vid, *a.* knowing the weak or vulnerable points of any one; -*vidāraṇa*, *a.* lacerating the vitals, wounding mortally, -*vegita*, *f. prob. incorr. for* -*vedi-tā*; -*vedi*, *a.* knowing the vulnerable or weak points (-i)-*tā*, *f.* knowledge of the weak points, -*spṛis*, *a.* touching the vitals, cutting to the quick; very cutting or stinging (*fig.*): -*han*, *a.* (-*ghni*) striking the vitals, exceedingly stinging (*speech*).

मर्मतिग marmatiga, *a.* penetrating deep into the joints or vitals, excruciating; -*āvaraṇa*, *n.* coat of mail.

मर्मविधु marmā-vidh, *a.* piercing a vital spot, very cutting (*speech*).

मर्मय mār-ya, *m.* (V.) man, *esp.* young man (*pl.* people, *in address*); wooer, lover; stallion

मर्मदा marmā-dā, *f.* [giving a clear sign √mar*, shine], mark, landmark; boundary, limit; end; goal; verge of the ocean, coast, strictly defined relation; bounds of morality, moral law; established usage; limits of propriety, definite or fixed rule; fast alliance or contract: -*giri*, -*kāla*, *m.* frontier mountain; -*dhāvana*, *n.* running towards a goal, -*bhedaka*, *m.* destroyer of landmarks; -*maya*, *a.* forming the bounds of morality; -*vaṭana*, *n.* statement of the limit.

मर्मदिग् marmādi-g, *m.* frontier neighbour *a.* keeping within bounds. (extend to (ac))

मर्मदीक्ष marmādi-kṛi, make a limit of,

मर्मज्ञ marm-ana, *n.* touching; investigating

मर्मण marṣ-ana, *a.* forgiving (-°); *n.* endurance, forbearance; -*anīya*, *fp.* to be forgiven; deserving indulgence; -*ina*, *a.* enduring, forbearing, patient, indulgent.

मल māl-a, *n.*, *C.* also *m.* dirt, filth, impurity (also morally); bodily secretion; *n.* kind of base metal, brass (I) *a.* removing dirt -*gha*, *a.* dirty kneed *tva*, *n.* being a stain *a.* a stigma

to any one; -**digdhānaga**, *a.* (1) having the body soiled with mire; -**pañka anulipta āga**, *a.* (2) having the body besmeared with dirt and mire; -**pañka**, *a.* covered with dirt and mire; -**mallaka**, *n.* loin-cloth; -**ruśa**, *m.* (impure) month, no religious rites being performed in it; intercalary month; -**mūtra-parityāga**, *m.* evacuation of excrement and urine.

मलय malaya, *m.* *N.* of a mountain range on the west of Malabar (the western Ghāts), abounding in sandal trees. *pl. N.* of a people: -**ketu**, *m.* *N.* of a prince; -**giri**, *m.* the Malaya range; -**ga**, *a.* growing on the Malaya range; *m.* sandal tree; *m. n.* sandal wood; sandal: -**ragas**, *n.* sandal, -**rasa**, *m.* sandal water, -**ālepa**, *m.* sandal ointment; -**deśa**, *m.* country of Malaya; -**druma**, *m.* sandal tree; -**dhvaga**, *m. n.*; -**parvata**, *m.* the Malaya range; -**pura**, *m. n.* of a town; -**prabha**, *m. n.* of a prince; -**bhū-bhūt**, *m.* the Malaya range; -**marut**, *m.* wind blowing from the Malaya; -**mālin**, *m. n.* -**ruha**, *m.* (growing in the Malaya), sandal tree; -**vat-l**, *f. n.*; -**sinha**, *m. n.*; -**udbhava**, *n.* (?) sandal.

मलवत् mala-vat, *a.* dirty; -**vad-vāsas**, *a.* having soiled garment, menstruating; -**vāh-in**, *u.* conveying or containing impurities (body); -**visodhana**, *a.* washing away dirt; -**visargana**, *n.* purification (of a temple); -**hara**, *a.* removing foulness or sin; -**ava-ha**, *a.* productive of impurity, defiling

मलिन mal-ina, *a.* dirty, foul, turbid, soiled, stained; unclean, impure, sullied; bedclouded (intellect); dark-coloured, dark grey, black, (*ā*, *f.*) menstruating; *n.* baseness, wickedness. -**tā**, *f.* dirtiness, uncleanness; -**tva**, *n.* blackness; wickedness; -**manas**, *a.* impure-minded.

मलिनय malina-ya, *den. P.* soil, stain, sully (also fig.); *pp. ita*, soiled.

मलिनवसन malina-vasana, *n.* soiled garment (in token of grief); -**ātman**, *a.* spotted (moon); impure-minded.

मलिनमन् malin-i-man, *m.* blackness; baseness, wickedness.

मलिनोकरण malini-karana, *n.* soiling, sullying; action causing impurity. -**i-ya**, *a.* rendering impure; -**kri**, soil, dirty, defile; obscure, eclipse; -**bhū**, become dirty; become obscured, disappear.

मलिमुक् mal-i-muk, *m.* [*fr. intv. of* √*muk*] robber, thief; -**ā**, *m. id.*; kind of demon; intercalary month.

मलीमस mal-i-mas-a, *a.* dirty, foul, stained; unclean, impure (also fig.); dirty-coloured, dark grey.

मलूक mal-ūka, *m.* kind of worm.

मल्ल malla, *m.* professional wrestler; athlete, very powerful man; a mixed caste; *N.* -**ka**, *m. n.*; *N.* of a people (*pl.*), -**kāta**, *N.* of a village; -**koshla**, *m. n.*; -**ka**, *m. id.*; -**ghatā**, *f.* kind of pantomime; -**nāga**, *m.* *ep.* of Vātsyāyana; -**yudha**, *n.* pugilistic encounter, boxing-match.

मल्ला mallā, *f. n.*

मल्लारि mallā-ri, *m.* foe of the Asura Malla, *ep.* of Krishna and of Siva; -**asura**, *m.* the Asura Malla.

मल्लिका malli-ikā, *f.* kind of jasmine (*Jasminum Sambac*: both flower and plant); earthen vessel of a particular shape (*Pr.*).

मल्लिकाक्ष mallikā-ākṣya, *m.* kind of goose-

-**arguna**, *m. a form of Siva*; *n. N.* of a Liṅga sacred to Siva.

मल्लिनाथ malli-nātha, *m. N.* of a poet and celebrated commentator (prob. fourteenth or fifteenth century), called Kulākāla, who wrote commentaries on Kālidāsa's three works *Raghuvamśa*, *Kumārāmbhaka*, and *Meghadūtā*, as well as the *Kīrtārguṇīya* and *Sisupāladvāda*.

मल्ल malvā, *a.* thoughtless, foolish (*AV.*).

मशक masā-ka, *m.* mosquito, gnat; *N.* of a teacher.

मश्म mash-am, *ad.* with *kāraya*, pulverise.

मश mash-i (or i), *f.* powder (-*m. kri*, grind to powder); bone-black, ink: **i-kirka-ka**, *m.* ink-brush; **i-patra**, *n.* ink-pot; **i-bhānda**, *n. id.*; **i-bhāvuka**, *a.* becoming as black as ink; **i-maya**, *a.* consisting of bone-black, black as ink.

मश्वार mashvāra, *N.* of a district.

मस् mas = mās, *in* *kandā-mas*.

मसक masaka, *incorr. for* masaka.

मसार mas-āra, *m.* sapphire or emerald.

मसि masi (or i), *incorr. for* मशि mashi.

मसीभू masi-bhū, become black as ink.

मशुर mas-ūra, *m.* lentil: -**ka**, *m.* pillow: **i-kā**, *f.* kind of eruption or small-pox (resembling lentils); mosquito-curtain; -**vidala**, *n.* (?) split lentil

मश्व masrina, *a.* soft, tender, smooth; unctuous, glistening; mild, gentle (voice).

मश्वय masrina-ya, *den. P.* make soft or smooth: *pp. ita*.

मस्करिन् maskar-in, *m.* (having a bamboo: *maskara), mendicant monk.

मस्तक masta-ka, *m. n.* head, skull; summit, top (-*o*, *esp. of mountains and trees*); -**gvara**, *m.* -**sūla**, *n.* headache; -**dāru**, *n.* Devadāru tree (*Pinus Deodora*).

मस्तिष्क mastish-ka, *m. n.* brain.

मसु mās-ti, *n.* sour cream.

मसुलुङ्ग mastu-luṅga, *m. n.* brain.

मस्मा masmā, *f. N.* of two princesses.

मह MAH, I. *Ā. maha* (rare, *RV.*, *E.*), *X.* *mahāya*, *P. Ā. (V., C.)* elate, gladden, delight (*only* *Ā.*); arouse (*V.*); magnify, revere, honour; *Ā.* rejoice in (*ac. or in.*; *V.*); bestow (*V.*): *pp. (C.) mahita*, honoured, revered, held in high esteem, by (*g. or -o*; *said of persons or things*). *sam*, (*V.*) stimulate; celebrate, magnify.

मह māt, *V. a. (f. id. or -ā)* great, mighty; abundant; aged.

मह i. mah-a, *m.* festival.

मह 2. mah-ā, *a.* great, abundant (*RV.*); *n. pl.* mighty deeds (*RV.*).

महच्छब्द mahat-sabda, *m.* the title 'Great.'

महत mah-āt, *a.* [old *pr. pt.* of √*mah*: strong base *mahānt*; *o* - almost invariably *mahā*, *q. v.*; in *E. ac. n. sg.* is *sts. used for ac. m.*] great; 1. in space: large, big, huge, extensive; high (*tree*); deep; long (*distance*); full-grown; gross (*element*); 2. of time: long; advanced (*time of day*); 3. of quantity: abundant, ample, copious, numerous; 4. of degree: considerable, important, momentous; high (*price*) valuable (*see* *intense*)

tion), violent (*path*); thick (*darkness*); loud (*sound*); 5. of rank: high, lofty, eminent, powerful, distinguished, noble; *m. gana*, *m.* multitude of people; *v. ātman*, *m.* the great soul=intellect; *m.* great, eminent, or noble man; *m. (sc. ātman)*, *n.* (*rare, sc. tāva*) intellect; *n.* great thing; important matter, greatness, power; greater part; also *ad. in mahad-bhū*, become full (*moon*).

महता maha-tā, *f.* greatness.

महतकुल mahat-kula, *n.* great family; -*tat-tva*, *n.* the principle Mahat, intellect; -*tara*, *cp. r.* greater, stronger, than (*ab.*); very great, strong, or mighty; *n.* elder, chief, head, chamberlain; courier: -*ka*, *n.* courier, chamberlain, -*i-kā*, *f.* lady's maid; -*tā*, *f.* greatness, largeness; exalted position; -*tva*, *n.* greatness, great size, magnitude; strength, intensity, violence; exalted position; moral greatness.

महदभिख्य mahad-abhikhyā, *a.* having a high-sounding name; -*āyudha*, *n.* great weapon; -*āvāsa*, *m.* spacious abode; -*āva*, *f.* great expectation or hope; -*āsraya*, *m.* taking refuge with the great; -*guṇa*, *a.* possessing the virtues of great men; -*bhaya*, *n.* great danger or extremity; -*vat*, *a.* connected with the word 'mahat'; -*vyatikrama*, *n.* great transgression.

महन mah-ān, *n.* (*V.*) greatness, might, abundance: *only in. sg. mahān*, and *pl. mahābhih*; also *ad.* mightily; right heartily

महन mah-ana, *n.* praising; -*aniya*, *fp.* praiseworthy.

महर mah-ar, *indecl.* the fourth of the seven worlds in the ascending series.

महर्षि mahā-ṛṣi (or ṛ), great priest (designation of the four chief priests *Hotra*, *Adhvaryu*, *Udgātra*, and *Brahman*); -*ṛiddhi*, *a.* very wealthy; - powerful; - wise: -*ka*, *a.* very rich; possessed of great supernatural power; -*ṛiddhin*, *a.* very rich.

महर्लोक mahar-loka, *m.* = mahar.

महर्षि mahā-ṛṣi, *m.* great sage; *ep.* of Siva

महलक mahalla-ka, *a.* (*ikā*) feeble, weak decrepit; *ikā*, *f. N.* of a daughter of *Prahlāda*

महन् mah-as, *n.* greatness, might, glory (*V. in. pl.* mightily); abundance, plenty (*V.*), light, lustre (*C.*); gladness (*V.*); festival, celebration (*C.*); *ās*, *ac. ad. (RV.)* gladly, briskly; swiftly.

महस्वत् mahas-vat, *a.* gladdening (*V.*), (mahas-), great, mighty; brilliant, lustrous

महस्विन् mahas-vin, *a.* radiant, brilliant, lustrous.

महा mah-ā, *a.* great (occurs as an independent adjective only in the *RV. ac. mahām*) This word is very frequent (being both *V.* and *C.*) - in the sense of an adjective (great) or an adverb (greatly, very), mahat with few exceptions being used thus only in the sense of a substantive.

महाकथा mahā-kathā, *f.* great tale; -*karna*, *a.* very compassionate; -*karna*, *a.* great-eared (Siva); -*karmān*, *n.* great work; a doing great works (Siva); -*kalā*, *f.* night of new moon; -*kalpa*, *m.* great cosmic period; -*kavi*, *m.* great or classical poet (such as *Kālidāsa*, *Bhābhūti*, etc.); -*kāya*, *a.* having a great body, bulky, gigantic; huge (*tree*); -*tva*, *n.* large size; -*ākāra*, *a.* large, great, extensive: -*śāla*, *m. a form of Siva in his capacity of the great destroyer of the world.*

(*leak*); *N.*; -*yāsupata*, *a.* with vrata, *n.* the great vow of a worshipper of Śiva Paśupati; *n.* zealous worshipper of Śiva Paśupati; -*pātha*, *n.* high seat; -*pūṣa*, *m.* great man; -*pūya*, *a.* very auspicious (*day*); very good or beautiful; very holy; -*pura*, *n.* great fortress i. t. great citadel; -*puruṣa*, *m.* great or eminent man; supreme spirit; -*pṛta*, *pp.* extremely pure; -*prishtha*, *a.* broad-backed; -*paingya*, *n.* *T.* of a Vedic text; -*prakarana*, *n.* main treatment of a subject; -*prajāpati*, *m.* great lord of creatures, *ep.* of Viṣṇu; -*pratāpa*, *m.* of great dignity, majestic; -*pratihāra*, *m.* head janitor; -*prādāna*, *n.* great gift; -*prapañka*, *m.* the great world; -*prabha*, *a.* of great lustre, very splendid; -*prabhā*, *f.* great brightness; -*prabhāva*, *a.* very mighty; -*prabhu*, *m.* great lord, sovereign, chief, *ep.* of Viṣṇu; -*pramaṇa*, *a.* very extensive; -*pralaya*, *m.* great dissolution of the universe at the end of a cosmic age; -*kāla*, *m.* time of the -; -*prāna*, *m.* great or important question; -*prasāda*, *m.* great present; *a.* very gracious; -*prasthāna*, *n.* great departure, decease; -*prāñña*, *a.* very wise or prudent (*person*); -*prāṇa*, *m.* hard breathing, aspirate sound; great strength; *a.* pronounced with a hard breathing, aspirated of great endurance or physical strength; -*plava*, *m.* great flood, deluge; -*phala*, *n.* large fruit; great reward; *a.* producing a great reward; -*bala*, *a.* very strong, powerful, or effective; *m.* *N.*; -*bāha*, *a.* very in jurious; -*bāhu*, *a.* long-armed, strong-armed *m.* *ep.* of Viṣṇu; *N.*; -*bīla*, *n.* deep hole; -*buddhi*, *a.* of great intellect, extremely clever; *m.* *N.* of an *Āsura*; *N.*; -*brahātī*, *f.* a metre (8 + 8 + 8 + 12 syllables); -*brahma* - *n.*, *m.* the great Brahman (*the god*); -*brāhmaṇa*, *m.* great Brāhmaṇ (*also used sarcastically*); *n.* Great (= Tāndya) Brāhmaṇa; -*bhaṭa*, *m.* great warrior; *N.*; -*bhaṇa*, *n.* great danger or straits; -*bhāga*, *a.* having great good fortune, very lucky, greatly blessed; greatly distinguished, very illustrious (*frequently used as a term of address*); -*bhāgin*, *a.* very fortunate, greatly blessed; -*bhāgya*, *n.* high position, great importance or power; *a.* extremely fortunate; -*tā*, *f.* great good fortune; -*bhāṇḍapāra*, *n.* chief treasury; -*bhārata*, *a.* (*± a word meaning 'battle'*), the Great Battle of the Bharatas; *n.* (*± ākhyāna*), the Great Story of the Bharatas, *T.* of the well-known great Epic (*which contains about 100,000 slokas*); -*bhāṣhya*, *n.* the Great Commentary of Patañjali on the Sūtras of Pāṇini and the *Pāṭikās of Kātyāyana* (*probably composed in the second century B. C.*); -*bhikṣu*, *m.* the great mendicant, *ep.* of Śākyamuṇi; -*abhigana*, *m.* high descent, noble birth; -*abhiyoga*, *m.* great plaint or charge; -*abhiśhava*, *m.* *N.* of a prince; -*abhiśheka*, *m.* great inauguration; *T.* of the fourteenth *Lambaka of the Kathāśaradaṅga*; -*bhita*, *pp.* greatly terrified; -*abhisu*, *a.* brilliant, lustrous; -*bhuga*, *a.* long-armed; -*bhūta*, *pp.* being great, large (*E.*); *m.* great creature; *n.* gross element (*ether, air, fire, water, earth*); -*bhūmi*, *f.* great realm; whole territory (*of a king*); -*ābhoga*, *a.* of great extent, wide spreading; -*bhoga*, *i.* *a.* having great coils (*serpent*); *m.* serpent; -*bhoga*, *c.* *m.* great enjoyment; -*bhoga*, *m.* great prince; -*abhra*, *m.* great or thick cloud; -*makha*, *m.* great sacrifice (= *yagña*); -*mani*, *m.* costly jewel; -*mati*, *a.* of great wit, clever; *m.* *N.*; (*ā*) -*manas*, *a.* lofty-minded, proud, haughty, high-minded, magnanimous; -*manuṣya*, *m.* great man, man of rank; -*mantra*, *m.* very efficacious spell *esp.* *agn* as *male-posson*

ter -mahā, a. high and mighty (RV.); -mahā, n. great luminary; -mahimān, m. true greatness; a. truly great; -mahima-sālin, a. possessed of true greatness; -mahā upādhyāya, m. very great preceptor (a designation applied to great scholars, e.g. Mallinātha); -māmsa, n. delicious flesh (esp. human flesh); -amātya, m. prime minister; -matra, a. of great measure, great; greatest, best (of, -); m. man of high rank, high state official, king's minister; elephant-driver; -mānin, a. extremely proud; -māya, a. attended with great deception; practising great deception; m. N.; -māya, f. the great illusion (which makes the world appear really existent and thus in a sense creates it); -māyāra, n. a kind of medicine; kind of prayer (-); -mārga, m. main road; -pati, m. chief inspector of roads; -mānasa, m. great worshipper of Mahesvara or Siva; -mukha, n. large mouth (also of rivers); a. (i) large-mouthed; -muni, m. great sage; -mūḍha, a. very stupid; m. great simpleton; -mūḍha, m. great fool; -mūḍha, a. large-headed (Siva); -mūḍha, m. large wild animal; elephant; -mūḍha, n. great battle; -megha, m. great or dense cloud; -medha, m. great sacrifice; (ā)-meru, m. the great Mount Meru; -moha, m. great mental confusion or intoxication; -mohana, a. causing great mental confusion; -moha-mantra, m. very efficacious spell; -tva, n. abst. v.; -yaksha, m. great Yaksha, prince of the Yakshas; -yagña, m. great or chief sacrifice (one of the five daily sacrifices of the householder, called bhūta-, manushya-, pitri-, deva-, and brahma-yagñā); -yantra, m. great mechanical work; -pravartana, n. execution of great mechanical works; -yama-ka, n. a great Yamaka (a stanza, all the four lines of which contain identically the same words but differ in meaning, e.g. Kīrtāragunīya XV, 52); -yasas, a. very famous, illustrious (person); -yāna, n. the Great Vehicle (a later form of Buddhist doctrine originated by Nāgārjuna; opp. hinayāna); N. of a prince of the fairies (having a great car); -yuga, n. a great Yuga (equal to four ordinary Yugas or 4,320,000 years); -yuddha, n. great battle; -āyudha, a. bearing great weapons (Siva); -ragana, n. saffron; a. coloured with saffron; -rana, m. great battle; -aranya, n. great forest; -ratna, n. precious jewel; -maya, a. consisting of costly jewels; -vat, a. adorned with costly jewels; -ratna, m. great chariot; great warrior; N.; -ratnyā, f. main road; -ārambha, m. great undertaking; a. enterprising, active; -rava, m. great roar or yell; a. making a loud noise, shouting loud; m. N.; -rasa, a. extremely savoury; -rājā, m. great king, reigning prince, sovereign; -ādhirāja, m. lord of great kings, emperor; -rāgī, f. reigning princess, queen; ep. of Durgā; -rāgya, n. sovereign rule; -rātra, n. advanced time of night, end of the night; -rātri, f. id.; great night following the dissolution of the world; -rāva, m. loud yell; -rāshtra, m. pl. the Mahrattas; i. f. Mahratta language, Mahratti; a-ka, a. (ikā) belonging to the Mahrattas; m. pl. the Mahrattas; -rug, -ruga, a. very painful; -roga, m. dangerous disease; -roman, a. very hairy (Siva); -raudra, a. extremely terrible; -argha, a. of great price, precious, valuable; expensive; -tā, f. preciousness, great value; -rūpa, a. having a splendid form; -arghya, a. precious, valuable; -tā, f. preciousness; -arnava, m. great sea, ocean; -ārtha, m. great matter; a. having great wealth, rich of great important m. N. of a Dānava arha, a valuable costly splend did f the Great Nāra

yana's Sakti; also=Durgā or Sarasvatī; -hūga, n. a great Linga; -vamsya, a. of high lineage; -vaidy, m. great merchant; -vada, m. great teacher (i.e. of the most essential Vedic knowledge); (ā)-vadhā, a. having a mighty weapon (RV.); -vana, n. great forest; -varāha, m. great bear (i.e. Vishnu's incarnation as a boar); N. of a prince; -valli, f. great creeper; -vākya, n. long composition, literary work; great proposition; -vāta, m. violent wind, gale; -vāyu, m. id.; -vārttika, n. the Great Vārttika, N. of Kātyāyana's Vārttikas to the Sūtras of Pāṇini; -vāstu, n. great space; a. occupying a great space; -vikrama, a. of great courage, very valiant; m. N. of a lion; -vighna, m. n. great obstacle; -vigraha, a. very sensible; -vidagdha, pp. very clever; -viraha, m. grievous separation; -visha, a. very poisonous; -vistara, a. very prolix (book); -vīṭa, m. (having great waves), a. certain hell; -virā, m. great hero; large earthenware firepot (mostly used at the Pravarāya ceremony); N. of various princes; N. of an Arhat, founder of the Jain sect; -karita, n. life of the great hero (Rājma), T. of a play by Dhavalbhatti; -karitra, n. life of Mahāvira (the Arhat), T. of a work; (ā)-vīrya, a. mighty, very potent; -vrīkṣha, m. great tree; -vrīddha, pp. very aged; -vrīṣha, m. great bull; pl. N. of a people in the western Himalayas; -vega, a. greatly agitated (sea); very swift; -vaipulya, n. great extent; -vaira, n. great enmity; -vairāga, n. N. of a Saman; -vyādhi, m. serious disease; -vyāhriti, f. the great exclamation (i.e. bhūrbhuvahsvāh); -vrata, n. great or fundamental duty; great vow; great religious observance, N. of a Saman or Stotra to be chanted on the last day but one of the Gārdhamayana (also applied to the day and the ceremony); rules of the worshippers of Siva Paśupati; a. having undertaken great duties or a great vow, practising great austerity, very devotional; following the rules of the Pāśupatas; m. a Pāśupata; -vrataka, a. following the rules of the Pāśupatas; m. a Pāśupata; -vratin, a, m. id.; a. practising the five fundamental duties of the Jains; -vratiya, a. relating to the Mahāvrat ceremony (day); -vrihi, m. large rice; -sakti, a. very mighty (Siva); -sankha, m. great conch; -asana, a. eating much, voracious (leech); m. great eater, glutton; -āsani-dhava, m. flag with a great thunderbolt; -sabda, m. loud sound; title beginning with 'mahā' or the corresponding office; -āsaya, i. m. ocean; 2. a high-inflated, noble; -savyā, f. splendid couch; -sarira, a. having a large body; -salka, m. kind of sea-crab; -salkala, a. having large scales (fish); -sastra, n. mighty weapon; -śaka, n. kind of vegetable; -ākya, m. great or distinguished Śākya; -santi, f. great appeasement (a kind of rite to avert evil); (ā)-sāla, possessor of a great house, great householder; -sālina, a. very modest; -śāsana, m. great sway; a. exercising great sway; -śiras, a. large-headed; m. kind of serpent; -śūdra, m. Śūdra in a high position, upper servant; -saila, m. great rock or mountain; -asman, m. precious stone; -śmāśāna, n. large cemetery; ep. of Benares; -srotriya, m. great theologian or spiritual teacher; -śava, m. N.; -śāla, f. great stable; office of head groom; -svetā, f. N. of a goddess; N.; -samkṛta, n. great danger or straits; -sati, f. extremely faithful wife, pattern of wifely fidelity; -sattra, n. great Soma sacrifice; -sattva, m. great creature; a. strong minded high minded noble very co containing large animals; tā, f. strength of h and containing large āsana, n. sp. eccl. sent -sāndhi

-vighraha, m. office of chief minister of peace and war; -sabhā, f. great dining hall; -samudra, m. ocean; -sarga, m. great creation (after a great dissolution); -sādhana bhāga, m. head of the executive; -sādhan, a. extremely good; -v-i, f. pattern of wifely fidelity; -sāntāpāna, m. kind of penance; -sāndhi-vighraha-ika, m. chief minister of peace and war; -sāmānya, n. generality in the widest sense; -sāra, a. strong; valuable costly; -sārtha, m. great caravan; -sāhasika, a. very daring, excessively rash, m. highwayman, robber; -tā, f. great energy in. with the utmost decision; -sinha, m. great lion; N.; -siddha, (pp.) m. great saint, -siddhānta, m. great manual of astronomy, T. of a work by Aryabhata the younger; -siddhi, f. great magical power; -subhiksha, n. great abundance of provisions very good times (pl.); -sūkta, n. great hymn pl. the great hymns of the tenth book of the Rig-veda (1 to 128), m. composer of the great hymns of RV. X; -sūksma, a. extremely minute; -sūki, a. w. vyūha, m. kind of array of troops in battle, (ā)-sena, a. having a large army; m. ep. of Skanda, N. of various princes; -senā, f. great army; -stoma, a. having a great Stoma (day); -āstra, n. great or mighty missile; -sthāna, n. high place or position; -sthūla, a. very gross; -śnāna, n. great ablution; -āspada, a. mighty; -svana, m. loud sound; a. loud-sounding, shouting loud; loud (noise); -āśvāda, a. very savoury; -haṇu, a. having great jaws; -harmya, n. great palace; -āhava, m. great battle, -hava, m. great sacrifice; -hastā, a. large handed (Siva); -hāsa, m. loud laughter, a. laughing loud; -ahi, m. great serpent; -sayana, n. sleep (of Vishnu) on the great serpent (Śeṣha); -āhna, m. advanced day time, afternoon; -hrada, m. great pond

महि mah-i, a. (only nm., ac. sg. n.)=mahāt, great (V.); ad. greatly, much, very (V.), a greatness (P.); intellect (P.).

महिका mahikā, f. cold (only -); -amsu, m. (cold-rayed), moon.

महित mah-i-ta, pp. (√mah) honoured, etc.

महिता mahi-tā, f. greatness; -tvā, n. id. might; -tvānā, n. id.; in. ā, also ad.

महिन mah-in, a. (RV.)=mahāt, great, mighty, i-mān, m. greatness, majesty; might power; exaltation, dignity; in. -mā or -mā mightily, forcibly (RV.).

महिला mah-ilā, f. woman; -āropya, n. N. of a town in the South near Madras.

महिष mah-i-sha, a. (i) mighty, powerful (V.); m. buffalo (V. C.); N. of an Asura slain by Durgā or Skanda.

महिषत्व mahi-sha-tva, n. condition of a buffalo; -pāla, m. buffalo-herd; -ka, m. id. -mardini, f. Slayer of Mahiṣa, ep. of Durgā; -asura-sūdinī, f. Crusher of the demon Mahiṣa, ep. of Durgā.

महिषी mahi-shī, f. female buffalo; (mighty princess), chief wife of a prince, queen-consort; simply wife of a king; -bhāva, m. condition of a she-buffalo.

महिष mah-i-shtha, spv. (of mahat) greatest

मही mah-i, f. (of mah) earth; ground soil (also pl.); land; country, kingdom, earth (substance); base (of a geometrical figure) space RV. host RV. cow V. d. heaven and earth (V) pl. RV

मही mahī kṛ magnify

महीकम्प mahi-kampa, *m.* earthquake; **-kshiti**, *m.* ruler of earth, king; **-kara**, **-kāra**, *n.* moving or walking on the earth (*opp. air*); **-ga**, *m.* plant, tree; **-planet** Mars; **-tala**, *n.* surface of the earth, ground; **-durga**, *a.* inaccessible owing to the nature of the ground; *n.* fortress protected by the nature of the ground or by earth-works; **-dhara**, *a.* supporting the earth; *m.* mountain; *N.*, *esp. of a commentator on the V.S.*; **-dhra**, *m.* mountain; **-ina**, *m.* lord of earth, king; **-nātha**, *m. id.*; **-indra**, *m. id.*; **-indra**, *m.* an Indra among princes; **-pa**, *m.* protector of earth, king; **-patana**, *n.* falling on the ground, obeisance down to the ground; **-pati**, *m.* lord of earth, king; **-pāla**, *m.* protector of earth, king; *N. of various princes*; **-putra**, *m.* son of a king, prince; **-putra**, *m.* son of earth; **-prishtha**, *n.* surface of the earth, ground; **-prakampa**, *m.* earthquake; **-praroha**, *m.* (growing out of the earth), tree; **-bhartri**, *m.* supporter of earth, king; **-bhu**, *m.* enjoyer of the earth, king; **-bhut**, *m.* (supporter of the earth), mountain; king; **-maghavan**, *m.* lord of earth, king; **-mandala**, *n.* circle of the earth, entire earth; **-rua**, *a.* (i) earthen; **-mahikāmsu**, *m.* moon on earth, illustrious king; **-mahendra**, *m.* great lord of earth, sovereign.

महीय mahi-yā, *den. Â.* be joyful, exuberant, or exalted; enjoy bliss; prosper; be held in high esteem or be highly honoured by (*g*).

महीयस् mahi-iyas, *cpv.* greater, larger, mightier, more powerful or important, etc.; very great, - mighty, - distinguished, - loud (laughter), etc.

महीया mahi-iyā, *f.* joyfulness (*V.*); *d.* -iyā.

महीरजस् mahi-rajās, *n.* earth dust; grain of sand; **-randhra**, *n.* hole in the earth; **-ruh**, *m.* (*nm. ð*) plant, tree; **-ruha**, *m. id.*; **-vallaḥa**, *m.* lover of the earth, king; **-jvara**, *m.* lord of earth, king; **-sura**, *m.* god on earth, Brāhman.

महे mah-é, *d. inf.* to rejoice (*RV.*).

महेच्छ mahāikkha, *a.* having high aims, ambitious; **-tā**, *f.* ambition.

महेन्द्र mahāindra, *m.* great Indra; chief; *N. of a mountain range*; **-ketu**, *m.* Indra's banner; **-kāpa**, *m.* Indra's bow, rainbow; **-tva**, *n.* name or dignity of great Indra; **-dhvaṇa**, *m.* Indra's banner; **-mantrin**, *m.* great Indra's counsellor, planet Jupiter (*Brhaspati*); **-mandira**, *n.* Indra's palace; **-varman**, *m. N. of a prince*; **-sakti**, *m. N.*; **-āditya**, *m. N. of a prince*.

महेला mahelā, *f.* woman.

महेश mahāīśa, *m.* great lord, god; *ep. of Śiva*; **-jvara**, *m.* great lord, chief; god; *ep. of Śiva and of Vishnu*; *N.*: *pl.* the world-guardians (*Agni, Indra, Yama, and Varuna*); *i. f. ep. of Durgā*.

महेशु mahāīshu, *m.* large arrow; **-ishudhi**, *f.* large quiver; **-ishvāsa**, *m.* great bowman.

महैतरेय mahāgitareya, *n. T. of a Vedic text*; **-śivārya**, *n.* great power.

महोक्ष mahāukṣā, *m.* large or full-grown bull; **-tā**, *f.* state of a great bull; **-ukkhra**, *ya*, *a.* very lofty or great; **-ukkhra**, *ya*, *a. id.*; **-uttama**, *n.* (?) perfume; **-utpala**, *n.* lotus-flower (*Nelumbium speciosum*); **-utsava**, *m.* great festival; **-utsavin**, *a.* celebrating a great festival; *a.* having great power strong willed energetic, persevering; *m. great sea*, (*of which there are supposed to be four*) *gā*.

m. shell; **-udaya**, *m.* great exaltation, good fortune, or prosperity; *a.* conferring great good fortune, or blessings: very prosperous; very happy; *m. N.*; *n. ep. of the city of Kānyakubga*; *ā. f. N. of a hall in the lunar world*; **(a)-svāmī**, *m. N. of a temple*; **-udāra**, *n.* big belly, dropsy; *a.* (i) big-bellied; *m. N.*; **-mukha**, *m. N. of an attendant of Durgā*; **-udyama**, *a.* exerting oneself greatly, hard-working, industrious; busily occupied with (*inf. or d. of abst. x.*); **-unnata**, *pp.* very lofty; **-unnati**, *f.* great elevation, high rank or position; **-upādhyāya**, *m.* great teacher; **-uraga**, *m.* great serpent; **-uras-ka**, *a.* broad-chested; **-ūrmī**, *a.* very billowy; **-pikā**, *f.* great firebrand; great meteor.

महौघ mahāogha, *a.* having a strong current; *m. N. of a son of Vrahaspati*; **-ogras**, *a.* very vigorous or powerful; very mighty; **-audavāhi**, *m. N. of a Vedic teacher*; **-aushadhi**, *n.* great or sovereign remedy; **-gshadhi** (*or i*), *f.* very efficacious medicinal herb.

महान् mah-mān, *m.* greatness (*AT. 1*).

मह्य mah-ya, *fp.* highly honoured.

मह्यम् mahyam, *d.* of ahām, I.

महल्ल mahllā, *m. N. of a king*; **-svāmī**, *m. N. of a temple built by him*.

महल्लपुर mahllā-pura, *n. N. of a town*.

मा I. **MĀ**, II. **P.** **mā-ti** (*C.*), III. **Ā.** **mī**, *mite*, measure; mete out, mark off; traverse; measure with, compare with (*in.*); be large or long enough for (*g.*), find space or room in, be contained in (*le*; II. *P.*); mete out, bestow (*RV.*); fashion, form, make, build (*V.*); display, show (*RV.*); infer, conclude; *with na*, not contain oneself, be beside oneself with (*in.*; II. *P.*); *ps.* *mīyāte*, be measured, etc.; *pp.* *mīta*, measuring (so and so much), consisting of (*-*); measured by = equal to (*in.* or *-*); limited or bounded by (*in.*); measured, moderate, scanty, few, brief (*words*); measured = weighed, investigated; *ca.* *māpaya*, *P.* cause to measure; measure out, mark off; cause to build; erect; *des.* *-mitsa*, *P.* *anu*, be inferior in measure, fall short of (*d.* in (*uc*; *RV.*); form a conception of (*ac.*), conceive of as (*no. v* *iva* or *ya-thā*), infer (*ac.*) from (*ab.*); conclude to be (*2 ac.*); *pp.* *conceived*; inferred, concluded; *cs.* cause to infer sthg. (*ac.*); cause to deduce, prove. *nd.* *pp.* *unmīta*, measuring (so and so much = *-*); *upa*, *P.* *A.* bestow (*RV.*); **Ā.** compare with (*in.*); *ps.* be of use; *pp.* compared, equal. *ni*, *pp.* measured; occasioned by (*in.*). *nis*, form out of anything, produce, create, fashion or make out of (*in.*, *ab.*); build, construct; compose (*literary works*); paint (*a picture*); utter, make (*speeches*); cause, produce; exhibit, show; *pp.* *nirmita*, produced, created, formed, fashioned, made, built, by (*in.* or *-*), out of (*in.*, *ab.*, or *-*; *ord. my.*), caused; performed, celebrated; destined, appointed; isolated, standing alone; *cs.* cause to be created, formed, or built; *des.* *nirmita*, *P.* intend to make or build. *abhi-nis*, produce, compose; *pp.* created; formed; built. *vi-nis*, create, form, fashion, build, out of (*in.*, *ab.*); *pp.* created, made, out of (*ab.* or *-*); laid out (*garden*); fixed, appointed; destined to be (*nm.*); performed, celebrated. *sam-ni*, *pp.* composed of (*ab.*). *pari*, measure around or throughout; enclose with (*in.*); weigh, estimate; *pp.* circumscribed, limited, little, few short. *pra*, *m.* *a.* estimate create, form form a correct of *ac* *pp* *m* *ng* *so* and *so much* *?* moderate little, few about

which a correct notion has been formed *prati*, (measure against), imitate; *pp.* reflected. *vi*, measure out; enumerate; traverse; ordain, determine, makeready. *abhi-vi*, *ps.* be presupposed in oneself. *sam*, measure; measure by the standard of (*in.*), make equal to (*in size, number, etc.*); compare with (*in.*); mete out, bestow; II. *P.* or *ps.* find space in, go into (*le*); *pp.* *sāmmita*, measured out; measuring exactly as much, just so much; of equal extent, length, breadth, or height with (*in.* or *-*); reaching to (*-*) equal to (*in.* or *-*); commensurate with, corresponding, conformable to (*-*); resembling, passing for (*-*); provided or furnished with, consisting of (*in.* or *-*); destined for (*-*).

मा 2. **MĀ**, **-maya**, **Ā.** *ni*, exchange; *ps.* *nimiyate*, be exchanged for (*in.*).

मा 1. **mā**, *prohibitive ad. cj.* (= *Gk. μή*) not O that not; that not, in order that not 1. *with imp.*; 2. *with potential (not common)*; may not! will not, I hope; 3. *with subj. imp.* (*rare*), *oor.* (very common), which in *C.* = *indicative without the augment (the int. with the augment occurs, but very rarely, gnl. in E.)*; 4. *with fut.* = in order that not (*C.*, *E.* not common); 5. *with pr. pt.* (very rare; e.g. *mā jīvan*, he deserves not to live); 6. *with pp.* e.g. *gataḥ sa mā*, he cannot have gone (*very rare*); 7. *elliptically without a verb*, not so! *mā mā, mā mā evam, mā tāvat*, not so! *yathā mā*, in order that not; *bhavatu mā vāstu*, be it or not; *mā katham nu bhavatu*, how should not be? *mā bhūd āgataḥ*, can he not have arrived? = surely he must have arrived; *mā nāma rakṣiṇaḥ*, heaven forbid that it should be the warders! *mā na*, *with aor. subj.* = *ind. without a negative* (*C.*, *very rare*); *māy (mā)*, and not (*prohibitive* *e. V.*); *mā sma* (*with imp. or aor. subj.*), not (*prohibitive*), in order that not; *sma mā*, *mā sma*, *id.* (*B.*), *mā - mā uta*, not - nor

मा 2. **mā**, *encl. ac.* of ahām, I.

मा 3. **mā**, *month*, only *le. pl.* *māsā* (*V.*).

मा 4. **mā**, *f.* authority, knowledge.

मांस māms, *n.* flesh (only *sts.* *-*).

मांस māmsā, *n. sg. & pl.* flesh, meat (also of fish, crabs, and fruit); animal food; *m. a mixed caste*: (*a*)-*tva*, *n.* real meaning or derivation of 'flesh'; **-pāda**, *m. n.* lump of flesh; tumour; **-pedi**, *f.* piece of flesh; muscle; **-bhakṣa**, *a.* flesh-eating; **-bhikṣā**, *f.* begging for meat; **-bhūta**, *pp.* being flesh, forming a bait; combined with meat; **-bhettri**, *a.* making a flesh-wound; **-maya**, *a.* (i) consisting of flesh, **-yoni**, *n.* creature of flesh and blood; **-ruki**, *a.* fond of animal food

मांसल māmsa-lā, *a.* fleshy; muscular, bulky; powerful, deep (*sound*).

मांसलता māmsa-latā, *f.* wrinkle; **-lubdha**, *pp.* desirous of meat; **-vikraya**, *m.* sale of flesh; **-vikrayin**, **-vikretri**, *m.* vendor of flesh; **-ad**, **-āda**, **-ādin**, *a.* flesh-eating; **-āsana**, *n.* eating of flesh, flesh-food; **-āsan**, *a.* eating or subsisting on flesh; **-āhāra**, *a.* animal food; **-upajivin**, *m.* dealer in meat

मांसचन māms-pākana, *a.* (i) suitable for cooking meat.

माकरन्द mākaranda, *m.* mango tree; *i. f. N. of a town on the Ganges*; *i-kā*, *f. id.*

माकर mākara, *a.* (i) relating to the sea-monster Makara; *with ākara*, *m.* mine of Makara, or

mākaranda, *a.* deduced from *o* consisting of the mass of flowers in of honey

माकिस् mā-kis, *ad.* (used only in prohibitive sentences with the subjunctive) may or let not; may no one (RV.).

माकीम् mā-kim, *ad. id.* (RV.).

मानिक mānshika, *a.* derived from the bee; *n.* honey; *a kind of mineral, pyrites* : -*svāmin*, *m. N.* of a locality.

माजीक māksika, *m.* spider; *n.* honey : -*dhātu*, *m.* the mineral pyrites.

मागध māgalhā, *a.* (i) relating to, derived from, produced or current in Magadha : *m.* prince of Magadha; *mixed caste (offspring of a Vaisya and a Kshatriya)*, professional bard, panegyrist of a prince : *pl.* people of Magadha, -*ka*, *a.* belonging to Magadha; -*desya*, *a.* coming from the country of Magadha; -*pura*, *m. N.* of a town.

मागधिक māgadh-ika, *m.* prince of Magadha; -*i-kā*, *f. sg. & pl.* long pepper; -*i*, *f.* princess of Magadha; female bard (offspring of a Vaisya and a Kshatriya), language of Magadha (one of the Prākṛit dialects); kind of spice.

माघ māghā, *a.* (i) relating to the asterism Maghā; *m. N.* of a month (January-February); *N.* of the author of the *Sisupālavadhā* (composed before the end of the tenth century); -*tāvya*, *n.* Maghā's poem, the *Sisupālavadhā*.

माघमा māghamā, *f.* female crab.

माघवत māghavar-a, *a.* belonging to India : -*kāpa*, *m. n.* rainbow.

माघवन māghavan-a, *a.* (i) belonging to Indra; *w.* kakubh, *f.* Indra's quarter, the east.

माघी māgh-i, *f.* day of full moon in Māgha.

माघोन māghon-a, *n.* bountifulness (RV.).

माङ् māṅ, *gr.* designation of the *pcl.* mā.

माङ्गलिक māṅgal-ika, *a.* (i) anxious for an auspicious issue; conducive to or indicative of good fortune; *n.* (?) auspicious object, amulet; -*ikā*, *f. N.*; -*ik-ya*, *n.* (?) amulet.

माङ्गल्य māṅgal-ya, *a.* portending good fortune, auspicious; *n.* auspicious object, amulet; benediction; auspicious rite or festival; -*maridāṅga*, *m.* drum beaten on auspicious occasions.

माचिरम् mā-kiram, *ad.* (not long), without delay, quickly, straightway (only in *impr.* sentences with *impr.* or augmentless *aor.* and almost always at the end of a verse).

माजिक māg-ika, *m. N.*

माजिष्ठ māṅgishthā, *a.* (connected with *māṅgishthā*), coloured with madder, red like madder : -*ka*, *i-ka*, *a. id.*; -*i-kri*, colour red like madder.

माठर mātara, *m. N.* of various men.

माठव्य mātavya, *m. N.* of a Brāhman.

माडव māḍava, *m.* a mixed caste.

माणव mānava, *m.* boy, lad, youth; *sp.* Brāhman boy : -*ka*, *m. id.* : -°, the Brāhman boy (applied contemptuously to an adult); -*i-kā*, *f.* young girl, wench.

माणिक māni-ka, *m.* jeweller; *ā*, *f.* a certain weight.

माणिक्य mānik-ya, *n.* ruby; *m. N.* : -*maya*, *a.* made or consisting of rubies; -*adri*, *m. N.* of a mountain.

माषिचर *n.* a deity

माण्डप māṇḍapa, *a.* belonging to a temple.

माण्डलिक māṇḍal-ika, *a.* ruling a province; *m.* ruler of a province.

माण्डव्य māṇḍav-ya, *m. pat. (fr. mandu) N.* of a teacher : *pl.* his descendants.

माण्डुक māṇḍūka, *a.* (i) derived from the Mandūkās; *m. pl.* a certain school, -*āyana*, *m. pl.* a certain school; -*ya*, *m. pat. N.* of a teacher : *pl.* descendants of Māṇḍukeya.

मातङ्ग māstaṅga, *m.* elephant : -° elephant among = chief or best of; man of the lowest caste, Kāṇḍāla, kind of Kirāta : -*ka*, *m. N.* of a chief of the Kāṇḍālas; -*kumārī*, *f.* Kāṇḍāla girl; -*ga*, *a.* derived from the elephant; -*trā*, *n.* condition of a Kāṇḍāla; -*nakra*, *m.* crocodile as large as an elephant.

मातरिश्चन mātariśvan, *m.* [growing in the mother, concealed in the fire-stick : √sā], *N.* of a divine being, messenger of Viśvadevā, who brought down the previously hidden Agni from heaven to the Bhṛigus; *mythic N.* of Agni; *wind (ord. meaning in C., but doubtful for RV.)*; *N.* of a Rishi.

मातलि mātali-i, *m. N.* of Indra's charioteer : -*sārathi*, *m.* (having Mātali for his charioteer), *ep.* of India.

मातलिन् mātali-n, *m.* (only *nm. -i*; suffix -in is otherwise almost invariably accented) *N.* of a divine being abiding with Yama and the Fathers.

माता mātā, *f.* = mātṛi, ° in some *cpds.* : -*dhitrī*, *f. du.* mother and daughter; -*pitṛi*, *m. du.* father and mother, parents; -*putra*, *m.* mother and son; -*maha*, *m.* maternal grandfather; *du.* maternal grandparents; *pl.* mother's father, grandfather, and ancestors; *a.* (i) relating or belonging to the maternal grandmother : *i. f.* maternal grandmother.

मातुर mātur-a = mātṛi, ° in some *a. cpds.* formed with *vidhī*.

मातुल mātul-a, *m.* mother's brother; (maternal) uncle (in fables the ass and the jackal speak of each other thus) : -*ka*, *m. id.* (but more affectionate) dear uncle (in the fable the crane is called the uncle of the crab).

मातुलानी mātul-ānī, *f.* wife of a maternal uncle.

मातुलङ्ग mātulūṅga, *m.* citron tree; *n.* citron.

मातुलेय mātul-eya, *m.* son of a maternal uncle, first cousin; -*ya*, *n.* (?) house of a maternal uncle.

मातृ mātṛi, *f.* [perhaps former of children : √mā], mother (also of animals : *du.* father and mother : RV.); (mother) earth (*du.* heaven and earth : RV.); cow; waters (*pl.*; RV.); fire-stick (*du.* and *pl.*; RV.); *ep.* of Lakṣmi; *ep.* of Durgā : *pl.* the divine mothers, being the personified energies of various gods (7, 8, 9, and 16 are spoken of); the word mother is also applied to nearly related or respected female relatives as a term of endearment, its use in familiar speech being even extended to elderly women in general.

मातृ 2. mā-tri, *m.* measurer (RV.).

मातृक mātṛi-ka, *a.* coming or inherited from a mother; maternal; *m.* maternal uncle; *kā*, *f.* mother; grandmother; letter written in a diagram and supposed to have a magical power : coll. the letters or alphabet thus used *alphab.* *māya*, *a.* (consisting of myst. cal letters -*garbha*, *m.* womb *m. N.* of a prince -*grāha*, *a.* tem

ple of the divine mothers; -*grāma*, *m.* female sex; -*ghātin*, *m.* matricide, -*ghna*, *m. id.* -*nakra*, *n.* mystical circle with the divine mothers; group of the divine mothers.

मातृन्मा mātṛi-tamā, *spv. f.* most motherly (mothers, V.), (re)-tas, *ad.* with regard to or in right of the mother; -*tā*, *f.* motherhood -*datta*, *m. N.* : *ā*, *f. N.*; -*nandana*, *m. ep.* of Skanda; -*pālita*, *m. N.* of a *Dānava* -*pūgana*, *n.* -*pūgā*, *f.* worship of the divine mothers; -*bandhū*, *m.* maternal relative *n.* *f.* mother in name only, unnatural mother *n.* *n.* maternal relationship; -*bāndhava*, *m.* maternal kinsman; -*manḍala*, *n.* circle or group of the divine mothers; -*vid*, *m.* priest of the divine mothers; -*yagā*, *yāga*, *n.* sacrifice to the mothers; -*vaṇsa*, *m.* family of the mother, -*vaṇsya*, *a.* belonging to the mother's family; -*vat*, *ad.* like or as a mother; as towards a mother; -*vatsala*, *n.* tender towards his mother; *ep.* of Skanda; -*vadha*, *m.* matricide; -*shvasī*, *f.* mother's sister, maternal aunt; -*shvaseya*, *m.* mother's sister's son.

मात्र mā-tra, *n.* element (only P.); -°, measure, size, height, depth, length, breadth distance; quantity, sum (of money); duration or space of time; number (reduplicated with numerals); whole measure, totality, aggregate or entire class of, so and so in the widest sense; no more than what the preceding word expresses : to be translated by no thing but, only, merely; -° *a.* (ā, ī) as large, high, deep, long, broad, or far as; as much or many as; having no more than, amounting only to, consisting of nothing but; being nothing but, a simple or mere; following immediately after : with *pp.* = no sooner than, scarcely, as soon as, only just; consisting of (so many) morae; lasting (so many) moments; possessing (anything) as one's property.

मात्रक mātra-ka, *n.* -° = mātra, measure size, etc.; -° *a.* = *id.*, only, merely; -*tā*, *f.* -*trā*, *n.* *abst. N.* *fr.* mātra (-°)

मात्रा mā-trā, *f.* measure, measuring rule extent; quantity; length of time or life unit of measure, foot; unit of time, moment (in the popular sense); metrical unit (time required to pronounce a short vowel); musical unit of time (of which there are three), correct measure, order (RV.); small portion, particle, trifle; a little; importance, account consideration; element; matter, material world; property, money, furniture; earing ornament : *m.* in small portions, in slight measure, moderately; *rājā iti kvātī mā-trā*, of what account is a king? a king is of no account, is a mere trifle to (g); *kā mātra samudrasya*, what is the importance of the sea? = the sea will be easily settled.

मात्राच्युतक mātṛa-kyuta-ka, *n.* (2) game of dropped morae (in which they have to be supplied); -*kṛhāṇḍas*, *n.* metre measured solely by the number of morae; -*bhastrā*, *f.* money bag, purse; -*vritta*, *n.* = *kṛhāṇḍas*; -*āṇḍ*, *a.* eating moderately.

मात्रिका mātri-kā, *f.* -° = mātra, measure size, etc.; metrical unit; model.

मात्रीय mātri-ya, *den. P.* consider or treat as a mother.

मात्सरिक mātsar-ika, *a.* envious, jealous, malicious; -*ya*, *n.* envy, jealousy, malice; discontent.

मात्स्य mātsya *a.* relating or belonging to derived from fish.

मथ māt-h-a, *m.* crushing, destroying; -ka, *m.* destroyer.

माथव māt-havā, *m. pat. fr.* Mathu.

माथुर māt-hura, *a.* (i) belonging to, coming from, or born in Mathurā, *m.* inhabitant of Mathurā; *N.* of the proprietor of a gunning-house; -ka, *m.* inhabitant of Mathurā; -des-ya, *a.* coming from the region of Mathurā

मादक māda-ka, (*cs.*) *a.* intoxicating, stupefying; -tva, *n. abstr. n.*

मादन mād-ana, *a.* delighting (*RV.*); intoxicating (*C.*); i-ya, *a.* intoxicating (*C.*); *n.* intoxicating drink.

मादुष mād-usha, *n.* a word invented for etymological purposes; -tva, *n. abstr. n. id.*

मादृश् mād-rish, *a. (nm. k)* like me; -dris-a, *a.* (i) *id.*

माद्रक mād-ra-ka, *m.* prince of Madra; -vat-i, *f.* princess of Madra.

माद्री mād-rī, *f.* princess of Madra, *N.* of the wives of Pandu, Sahadeva, and Krishna; -eya, *m.* son of Mādri, *pat. fr.* of Sahadeva and Nakula.

माधव mād-hava, *a.* (i) belonging or relating to spring, vernal; belonging to the descendants of Madhu or the Yādavas; *m. N.* of the second spring month (more usually called Vaiśākha: April-May); spring; son or descendant of Madhu, man of Yādū's race, *pat. fr.* of Krishna, Vishnu, and Parasurāma; *N.* of various men; i, *f.* earth; woman of Madhu's or Yādū's race; spring-creeper bearing fragrant white flowers (*Gaertnera racemosa*).

माधवगुप्त mād-hava-gupta, *m. N.*; -valli, *f.* spring-creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*); -sena, *m. N.* of a prince; -rāga, *m. N.* of a prince; -ākārya, *m. N.* of a celebrated scholar, brother of Sāyana, by Burnell identified with Sāyana himself.

माधविका mād-hav-ikā, *f.* spring-creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*); *N.*

माधवीप mād-hav-īya, *a.* belonging, relating, or dedicated to or composed by Mād-hava or Mād-havākārya.

माधवीलता mād-havi-latā, *f.* spring-creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*).

माधवमाणवक mād-havya-mānavaka, *m.* the Brāhman boy Mād-havya (said ironically of an adult).

माधुकर mādhu-kara, *a.* (i) relating to or derived from the bee (mādhu-kara' or honey; -khandas-ā, *a.* relating to or derived from Madhukhandas; -tail-ika, *a.* consisting of honey and oil; -park-ika, *a.* (i) relating to or presented at the honey-mixture ceremony.

माधुर mād-hura, *a.* (i) relating to Madhurā; *n.* flower of the Madhura creeper (*Jasminum Sambac*); i, *f.* sweetness; charm, loveliness; mead, wine.

माधुर्य mād-hur-ya, *n.* sweetness; exquisite beauty, loveliness, charm; sweetness, amiability; grace of style, *pp.* employment of separated words in a sentence (*opp.* slesha; *rh.*); *a.* speaking sweetly.

माधूक mād-hūka, *a.* prepared from the Mād-hūka plant (*Bassia latifolia*); sweet-voiced (*ep.* of the mixed caste Maitreya).

माध्य mād-hya, *a.* central

माध्यदिन mād-hyadina, *a.* i belonging

to midday; *m. pl. N.* of a school, a branch of the White Yagur-veda; -sākhā, *f.* the school of the Mādhyadinas.

माध्यम mādhyama, *a.* belonging to the middle, central, inhabiting the middle of the country; *m. pl.* composers of the middle of the Rīg-veda (books II to VII); -ka, *a.* i-ka) relating or belonging to the middle region (the atmosphere); i-ka, *a. id.*; *m. pl. N.* of a people in Midland (Mādhyadesa).

माध्यस्थ mādhyas-tha, *a.* indifferent, impartial; *n.* indifference; moderation; -sth-ya, *n.* indifference, unconcern; impartiality, neutrality.

माध्याह्निक mādhyāhn-ika, *a.* (i) belonging to noon.

माध्व mād-hva, *m.* follower of Madhva.

माध्विक mād-hv-ika, *m.* gatherer of honey.

माध्वी mād-hv-i, *a. f.* sweet (*RV.*); *f. du.* the two sweetnesses = the two Asvins (*V.*): kind of spirituous liquor (*C.*); spring-creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*); -ka, *n.* kind of spirituous liquor.

मान 1. mān-n, *m. n.* opinion, notion; will, purpose; high opinion of oneself, self-reliance; conceit, pride, arrogance; respect, regard, honour, mark of honour (*ord. mg., gnty. m.*); wounded sense of honour, caprice, jealous anger (*esp. in women*), sulking.

मान 2. māna, *m.* building, dwelling (*V.*): altar; *n.* measuring; measure, measuring cord, standard; dimension, size, height, length (also of time), weight; a certain weight; form, appearance (*RV.*); resemblance, likeness; demonstration, means of proof.

मान 3. māna, *m. N.* of Agastya's father (*RV.*).

मानक māna-ka, *n.* measure, weight; -ka-laha, *m.* quarrel arising from jealous anger; -kali, *m.* mutual indignation; *a.* bestowing honour, showing respect; -kshati, *f.* injury to honour, mortification, indignity, -granthi, *m.* violent anger; -tā, *f.* being a proof; -tūga, *m.* man high in honour; *N.*; -da, *a.* bestowing or showing honour; *m.* giver of honour (*guly. used as a term of address*); -danda, *m.* measuring-rod; -dhana, *a.* having honour as his wealth, rich in honour; -dhātā, *pp.* inflated with pride.

मानन mān-ana, *n.* (rare), ā, *f.* showing of honour or respect; -aniya, *fp.* to be honoured, deserving to be honoured by (*y.*); *m.* honourable man.

मानपर māna-para, *a.* excessively proud; ā, *f. N.*; -parikhādana, *n.* loss of honour, -puraṣaram, *arl.* with marks of honour; -prāya, *a.* valuing honour like one's life; -bhāga, *m.* loss of honour, mortification, indignity, -bhādra-ka, *m.* kind of pavilion; -bhāg, *a.* receiving honour from (*RV.*); -bhrit, *a.* proud; -mahat, *a.* great in pride, excessively proud.

मानय mān-āya, *cs. of* ✓man; -ay-i-tavya, *cs. fp.* to be honoured, deserving of honour; -ay-i-tre, *m.* one who honours.

मानयोग māna-yoga, *m. pl.* applications of measurements.

मानव mānav-ā, *a.* (i) peculiar to man, human; relating or belonging to or descended from Manu; *m.* human being, man; *pl.* mankind, subjects; races of men (of which five or seven are referred to *N.* of a school of the B act Yagur-veda a length of a (as a re k s id of penanc Mann a code

मानवत् māna-vat, *a.* enjoying honour; -i, *a. f.* angry with jealousy; *f.* sulking woman

मानवदेव mānavā-deva, *m.* god among men king; -dharmaśāstra, *n.* Manu's law-book, -patī, *m.* lord of men, king.

मानवर्जित māna-vargita, *pp.* destitute of honour; dishonouring, -vardhana, *a.* increasing any one's honour, indicating increased respect; -vikrayin, *a.* selling or sacrificing one's honour.

मानवी mānav-ī, *f.* daughter of men, human female; daughter of Manu; *pl. N.* of certain verses; -īya, *a.* derived from Manu; *n.* kind of penance.

मानवेन्द्र mānavā-indra, *m.* chief of men, kin.

मानव mānav-ya, *m. pat.* descendant of Manu

मानस mānas-ā, *a.* (i) relating to or produced on the mind, mental, spiritual; per-forned in thought (prayer etc.), conceived in the mind, conceivable; *n.* mental faculty, mind, heart; *N.* of a sacred lake and place of pilgrimage on Mount Kailāsa, whither the wild swans repair in the breeding season at the beginning of the monsoon.

मानसचारिन् mānasa-ārin, *m.* (frequenter of Mānasa), swan; -gauman, *m.* (produced in the mind), god of love; -vega, *a.* swift as thought, *m. N.* of a prince; -rut, *f.* mental affliction; -santāpa, *m.* mental anguish

मानसार māna-sāra, *m. n.* high degree of pride; *m. N.* of a king of Mālava.

मानसिक māna-sika, *a.* mental; imaginary *m. ep.* of Vishnu.

मानसूच māna-sūtra, *n.* measuring cord.

मानसीत्क mānasa-utka, *a.* longing for lake Mānasa; -okas, *a.* dwelling at lake Mānasa *m.* swan.

मानहन् māna-han, *a.* destroying the arrogance of (*y.*).

मानान्ध māna-andha, *a.* blinded by pride. -arha, *a.* worthy of honour; -āsa, *a.* dis-pelling pride; -āsakta, *pp.* arrogant.

मानित mān-i-ta, *cs. pp.* ✓man; *n.* mark of honour.

मानिता māni-tā, *f.* imaginary possession of (-); honouring (-); -tva, *n.* supposing oneself to have or be (-); pride; being held in honour.

मानिन् mān-in, *a.* assuming, regarding as (-). fancying oneself to have or to be (-), appearing as or passing for (-); honouring (-); thinking, being of opinion; thinking much of oneself, proud, haughty, towards (prati); self-respecting, highly honoured. -i, *a. f.* disdainful, sulky (towards her lover), *f.* wife of (-).

मानुतन्तव्य mānutantavya, *m. pat. fr.* Manu-tantu

मानुष mānush-a (or ā), *a.* (i) human, humane, kind; *m.* human being, man, *ep.* of the three signs of the zodiac, Gemini, Virgo and Libra; *pl.* races of men (of which five are assumed); *n.* manner of men (*V.*); human condition, humanity; human action or effort

मानुषक mānusha-ka, *a.* human; -tā, *f.* human condition *m. gam.* become a man *tva, n. id.* -dāivika, *a.* relating to men and to gods *m. h*

devil: *i, f.* she-devil in human form; -**lauka-ika**, *a.* belonging to the world of men, human; -**āda**, *m.* man-eater; -**tva**, *n.* cannibalism.

मानुषी mānushī, *f.* woman.

मानुषीभू mānushī-bhū, become a man.

मानुष्य mānushya, *n.* human condition or nature, humanity, *a.* human.

मानुष्यक mānushya-ka, *a.* human; *n.* human condition or nature, humanity. *ic. as far as* lies in man's power.

मानोत्साह mānāutsāha, *m.* energy caused by self-confidence; -**unnati**, *f.* great honour or respect; -**unmāda**, *m.* intonation of pride; -**unmukta**, *pp.* destitute of honour.

मान्त्रवर्णिक māntra-varṇ-ika, *a.* (i) contained in the words of Vedic hymns

मान्त्रिक māntri-ika, *m.* reciter of spells, sorcerer. [weakness.]

मान्थर्य mānthar-ya, *n.* slowness; dullness;

मान्दार māndāra, *m.* (i) kind of mythical flower: -**va**, *id.*

मान्दाय māndāya, *m.* N.

मान्द्य māndya, *n.* slowness, sluggishness, indolence; stoneliness; illness.

मान्धातु māndhātri, *m.* N. of an ancient king, son of Furandava.

मान्धाल māndhāla, *m.* an animal, probably the fox bat.

मान्मथ mānmatha, *a.* (i) relating to, produced by, or filled with love; belonging to the god of love.

मान्य 1. mān-ya, *fp.* to be honoured, deserving of honour; respected; 2. (ā) *m.* pat. son of Māna.

मापक mā-p-aka, *a.* suitable for measuring (*g.*); -**p-ana**, *n.* forming, fashioning; ā, *f.* measuring; -**p-aya**, *os.* of √mā and √mī.

माम् mām, *ac.* of āhām, I.

माम māma, *m.* [belonging to mine: mama], dear friend (only *vc.*, the crane being thus addressed in the fable by crabs, tortoises, and fishes, and the ass by the jackal): -**kā**, *a.* (ikā, i) belonging to me, mine, my; -**k-ina**, *a.* my, mine.

मामतेय māmat-eyā, *m.* met. (fr. manatā) of Dīrghatamas.

मामह mā-mah-a, *intv.* base of √mah.

माय mā-ya, *a.* creating illusions (Vishnu): -**vat**, *a.* magical (metr. for māyā).

माया mā-yā, *f.* art, marvellous power (V.); artifice, device, trick; deceit, fraud; jugglery, witchcraft; illusory image, phantom; illusion (in the Vedānta = the power which causes the world to appear as really existent and distinct from the universal soul): -**o**, phantom in the shape of: -**o**, phantom, illusory, unreal; disguised; *ep.* of Durgā; Fraud (personified as a daughter of Anrita and Adharma).

मायाकपोत māyā-kapota, *m.* phantom pigeon. -**vapus**, *a.* having the body of a -; -**kāra**, *a.* acting deceitfully; -**kāhadma-para**, *a.* intent on deceit and fraud; -**devi**, *f.* N. of the mother of Buddha; -**dhara**, *a.* versed in jugglery or witchcraft; *m.* N. of a prince of the Asuras; -**adhika**, *a.* abounding in magic arts; *paṇa*, *a.* led in witchcraft; *par pari*, *f.* N. of a town; -**prayoga**, *n.* trickiness; *v* ty *baṭa* *n.* N. of a

prince of the Sabaras; -**abhyudayana**, *m.* N. of a Kāyātha; -**māya**, *a.* (i) illusory, unreal; *m.* N. of a Rākshasa; -**yantra**, *n.* enchantment: -**o** = magical; -**vakana**, *n.* hypocritical speech; (ā) -**vat**, *a.* practising sorcery (RV.); deceitful, cunning; attended with magical arts: -**i**, *f.* kind of personified magical art; *N.* of a fairy's wife, *N.* of a princess; -**vāda**, *n.* doctrine of illusion (a term applied to Buddhism and Vedāntism); -**vid**, *a.* familiar with magical arts; -**vin**, *a.* skilled in magic; fraudulent; guileful, deceitful; illusory; *m.* magician, sorcerer, juggler; -**āla**, *a.* deceitful, fraudulent.

मायिक māy-ika, *a.* illusory; -**in**, *a.* skilled in art or enchantment; full of guile, wily, cunning; possessed by delusion; *m.* magician, sorcerer, juggler; *n.* magical art: (-i) -**tā**, *f.* deceitfulness.

मायु mā-yū, *m.* bleating, lowing.

मायूर māyūra, *a.* (i) belonging to or derived from the peacock; made of peacocks' feathers; dear to peacocks; drawn by peacocks (*car*): -**ka**, *m.* peacock-catcher.

मायोभव māyo-bhava, *n.* well-being, gladness; -**bhavya**, *n.* id.

मार mār-a, *a.* killing, destroying, *m.* death; plague; killing; obstacle, love, god of love; Tempter, Devil (B.): -**ka**, -**o**, *a.* (i-kā) killing; *m.* murderer; plague, pestilence (also personified).

मारकत mārakata, *a.* (i) emerald-like: -**tva**, *n.* emerald colour.

मारण mār-ana, (*os.*) *n.* killing, slaying, slaughter, calcination; magical ceremony for destroying an enemy. -*m* pra-āp, suffer death.

मारिपु mār-ripu, *m.* foe of the Devil, *ep.* of Śiva (Pr.).

मारव mārav-a, *a.* (i) forming or situated in a desert (uāru).

मारवत् mārav-at, *a.* filled with love; -**ātma-ka**, *a.* (murder-natured), murderous; -**abhirāma**, *a.* delighting in slaughter, murderous; -**ari**, *m.* foe of Mārā, *ep.* of Śiva.

मारिका mār-ikā, *f.* plague, pestilence.

मारिच mār-ika, *a.* made of pepper: with *kārya*, *n.* ground pepper.

मारिन् mār-in, *a.* (-**o**) dying; killing; *m.* murderer (-**o**).

मारिष mārisha, *m.* [perhaps turned back into Sanskrit from the Pālimārisa = mādriśa] worthy or excellent man (nearly always used in the *vc.* as a term of address = my worthy friend).

मारी mār-i, *f.* (of mārā) killing, slaying; plague, pestilence; (also personified as) Goddess of Death.

मारीच mār-ika, *a.* relating to Marīchi; *m.* pat. son of Marīchi; *N.* of a Rākshasa; *n.* pepper-grove. [love.]

मारीय mār-īya, *a.* belonging to the god of

मारुक māru-ka, *a.* perishing.

मारुत mārut-a (or ā: Br.), *a.* (i) relating or belonging to the Maruts or Storm-gods; relating to or derived from the wind; *m.* wind, air; god of wind; vital air; breath; *N.* of a Marut: *pl.* the Maruts.

māruta-māya, *a.* consisting or being the of wind -*āna* *m.* pat. son of wind Hanumat ā *na* son of

wind, fire; -**ayana**, *n.* (wind-passage), round window; -**asana**, *a.* subsisting on air only

मारुति mārut-i, *m.* pat. fr. Marut, *ep.* of Hanumat and Bhīma.

मारुती māruti, *f.* (sc. dis) north-west

मारुट mārūta, *a.* (i) belonging to the monkey, ape-like.

मार्कण्डेय mārkaṇḍeya, *m.* pat. son of Mṛkanda, *N.* of an ancient sage - *pl.* his descendants; *a.* composed by Mārkaṇḍeya -*purāna*, *n.* T. of a Purāna.

मार्ग MĀRG, *den.* (fr. mārḡa). mārḡa, P. ā, mārḡaya, P. (rare), seek, look for; search through; strive after; endeavour to buy; ask or beg anything (ac) from (ab, stc, ac); ask a girl in marriage: *pp.* mārḡita, sought, *ac.* pari, seek; search through strive after (ac); ask for (ac). *prati*, demand

मार्ग mārḡa, *a.* [fr. mārḡa] belonging to game or deer (flesh etc.); *m.* (track of wild animals), path, road, way, course (also fig. of the stars and the wind); way to (ic. or -**o**), - through (-**o**); right road; right way, proper course; journey; passage or channel (in the body); way, expedient, means to (g or -**o**); way, manner, mode, method; correct usage, old custom; title (of law); way of writing, style, diction; refined (opp. vulgar); dance, pantomime; refined song, the month Mārgaśīrṣa (November-December); *n.* flesh of wild animals, game: mārḡam dā or yam, make way for (g), allow to pass; in mārḡana, by way of (e.g. the door) = through, across, or along (-**o**), by means of (-**o**); -**yā**, go the way of = suffer the same fate as (-**o**), mārḡaik, through (-**o**), d. mārḡāya, to make way for any one (g.); ic. mārḡe, on the way -*pra-kal*, start on one's way; *mīya-mārḡe gam*, go on one's way.

मार्गण mārḡ-ana, *a.* seeking, requiring *m.* beggar, supplicant; arrow; search, investigation: -**tā**, *f.* nature of an arrow -*m gam*, become an arrow.

मार्गतोरण mārḡa-torana, *n.* triumphal arch erected over a road; -**darśaka**, *m.* show of the way, guide; -**dranga**, *m.* ā, *f.* town situated on the road; -**ārama**, *m.* tree by the road-side; -**pa**, -**pati**, *m.* road-keeper (an official); -**patha**, *m.* course; -**bandhana**, *a.* obstruction of the road; -**rakshaka**, *n.* guardian of the road; -**rodhin**, *a.* blocking the road.

मार्गव mārḡava, *m.* a mixed caste (offspring) of a Nishāda and an Ayogava woman.

मार्गवशात mārḡa-vaśa-śata, *pp.* lying beside the road; -**vaśanuga**, *a.* -**vaśāyāta**, *pp.* id.; -**vāśas**, *a.* clothed in a deer skin -*vinodana*, *n.* entertainment on the journey

मार्गवेय mārḡav-eya, *m.* pat. or met. of a Rāva

मार्गशक्विन् mārḡa-sākhin, *m.* road-side tree; -*śiras*, *m.* N. of a month (November-December); -*śirsha*, *m.* (+ māsa) month. the full moon of which is in the constellation Mṛgasīras (the tenth, later the first month in the year): *i, f.* (+ paurnamāsī) day in which the full moon is in the constellation Mṛgasīras; -**stha**, *a.* remaining on the right road (also fig.); -**harmya**, *m.* palace on the high road

मार्गगत mārḡa-gata, *pp.* coming from a journey *m.* traveller *w* *lyta*, *pp.* *m.* id.

मार्गशी mārḡa-śi *f.* track.

मार्गावलोकिन mārgāvalokin, *a.* scanning the road, anxiously expectant.

मार्गित mārg-ita, *pp.* √mārg; -i-tavya, *fp.* to be sought; - searched through; -striven after, -in, *n.* road-keeper or guide.

मार्गिज mārga-ja, *m.* road-keeper.

मार्गोपदिश mārgaupadis, *m.* pointer out of the way, guide.

मार्जन mārg-ana, *a.* (i) wiping, cleansing; *m.* washer; *n.* wiping, - away, cleansing; sweeping away; rubbing a drum-skin with oshes or maul. *ā.* *f. id.*; sound of a drum; *i.* *f.* purification; brush or broom.

मार्जार mārg-jāra, *m.* [animal that wipes or cleanses itself. √mrg], cat (also *i.* *f.*); pole-cat: -ka, *m.* cat; -lingin, *a.* having the characteristics of cats.

मार्जालीय mārg-ālīya, *a.* fond of being cleansed; *m.* mound to the right of the Vēdi on which the sacrificial utensils are cleansed.

मार्जित mārg-ita, (*cs.*) *pp.* cleansed etc. (√mrg). [mercy.]

मार्दीक mār-dīkā, *n.* [√mrid] compassion,

मार्तण्ड mārtaṇḍa, *m.* (late form of V. mārtaṇḍa) bird in the sky, sun, sun-god; statue of the sun-god: -mandala, *n.* disc of the sun.

मार्तण्डीय mārtaṇḍīya, *a.* solar.

मार्तण्ड mārtaṇḍā, *m.* (sprung from a lifeless egg: mārtaṇḍa), bird (RV.); bird in the sky, sun (RV.); statue of the sun-god.

मार्त्तिक mārṭti-ka, *a.* (i) made of clay, earthen; *n.* earthenware vessel.

मार्त्तिकावत mārṭtika-vat-a, *m.* (?) *N.* of a country; *n.* (?) *N.* of a city; *m.* *N.* of a people (*pl.*); prince of Mārṭtikāvata.

मार्दङ्गिक mārdaṅg-ika, *m.* drummer.

मार्दव mārda-va, *n.* [fr. mridu] softness; pliancy; mildness, gentleness; leniency, towards (*g.*): -i-kri, make soft or lenient.

मार्श mārsha, *m.* worthy man (only as a term of address in *vo.* = mārisha).

मार्शव्य mārsh-tavya, *fp.* [√mrg] to be cleansed or swept

माल māla, *m.* *N.* of a people (*pl.*); *N.* of a district; *n.* field.

मालती mālātī (rarely *i.*), *f.* kind of jasmine with fragrant white flowers which open towards evening (Jasminum grandiflorum); *N.* *i.* *kā.* *f.* *N.*; *i.* *mādhava*, *n.* Mālātī and Mādhava (names of the hero and heroine), *T.* of a play by Bhavabhūti; -mālā, *f.* wreath of jasmine. [wreath of (-).]

मालभारिन् māla-bhārin, *a.* wearing a malaya

मालय *i.* māla-ya, *den.* wreath.

मालय *2.* mālaya, *a.* coming from the Malaya range; *n.* caravanserai.

मालव mālava, *m.* *N.* of a country in central India. now Mālva; *pl.* *N.* of a people; *a.* belonging or relating to the people of Mālva; *n.* prince of Mālva; *N.*; -vishaya, *m.* country of Mālva

मालविका mālavi-kā, *f.* *N.*: -agnimitra, *n.* Mālavi-kā and Agnimitra (names of the heroine and hero), *T.* of a play attributed to Kālidāsa

मालवी mālva *i.* *f.* princess of Mālva

iya, *a.* coming from Mālva.

माला māla, *f.* garland, wreath rosary

(rare); necklace; line, row, streak, series: mānān māla, collected series of words, dictionary (excluding roots).

मालाकार māla-kāra, *m.* maker of garlands, gardener (a mixed caste), -dāman, *n.* garland of flowers; -dīpaka, *n.* concatenated climax (a figure of speech); -dhara, *a.* wearing a garland; *m.* *N.*; -maya, *a.* consisting of series or layers of (-); -rūpa, *a.* having the form of rows; -vat, *a.* wearing a wreath.

मालि māl-i, *a.* -° = mālīn; -ika, *m.* garland-maker, florist, gardener; -ikā, *f.* garland; necklace, row, series; -ita, *den.* *pp.* wreathed or surrounded with (-); -in, *a.* wreathed, with (in); *guly* -° having a garland of, wearing a necklace of, encircled by; *m.* garland-maker, florist, gardener; -i, *f.* wife of a florist or gardener; *N.* of a celestial virgin; *N.*; *N.* of a town and of various rivers.

मालिन्य mālīn-ya, *n.* [fr. mālīn] dirtiness, impurity; blackness; troubled or ashamed appearance.

मालु māl-u, *m.* a mixed caste; *f.* a creeper -dhāna, *m.* kind of animal: *i.* *f.* a creeper.

मालूर māl-ūra, *m.* a plant.

मालोपमा mālōpamā, *f.* compound simile (in which an object is compared with several others instead of with one only) or concatenated simile (e.g. 'as heat on the sun, as the sun on the day, and as the day on the sky, so has valour conferred lustre on thee')

माल्य māl-ya, *n.* garland. -gunāya, *den.* *ā.* become the string of a garland; -dīvaka, *m.* garland-seller; -dāman, *n.* garland of flowers; -pāna, *m.* garland-market; -vat, *a.* wreathed, adorned with garlands; *m.* *N.* of a Rākshasa; *N.* of an attendant of Siva; -vritti, *m.* garland-seller.

माल्य mālla, *m.* a mixed caste

मावत् mā-vat, *a.* like me (RV.).

माविलम्बम् mā-vilambam, *ad.* without delay (in commands); -vilambitam, (*pp.*) *n.* *ad.* *id.*

माष māsha, *m.* bean (sq. the plant, *pl.* the seed); a certain weight (also of gold) = one-sixteenth Śurana, etc.; -ka, *m.* little bean; *m.* *n.* a certain weight (also of gold); -talla, *n.* oil extracted from beans; -pishta, *n.* ground beans; -pesham, *adv.* with *√*piśh, crush any one (as) like beans; -mantha, *m.* beverage mixed with bean-flour; -māya, *a.* consisting of beans.

माषीय māshīya, *n.* bean-field.

मास *1.* mās, *n.* = मांस māmsa, flesh (RV.).

मास *2.* mās, *m.* [measurer of time. √mā], moon (in *pl.* mādbhih; RV.); month.

मास māś-a, *m.* month: -m, for a month: māsam ekam, for one month, *in.* in the course of a month; *in.* in a month = after the lapse of a month. (The twelve months of the Indian calendar, which do not exactly correspond to ours, are Kaitra, Vaiśākha; March-May; Gyaishtha, Āshādhā: May-July; Śrāvana, Bhādra: July-Sept.; Ārvinā, Kārtika: Sept.-Nov.; Mārgaśrisha, Pausa: Nov.-Jan.; Māgha, Phālguna: Jan.-March.)

मासक māsa-ka, *m.* month: -kālika, *a.* monthly; -traya, *n.* three months; -dhā, *ad.* th-wis māsan a of a month -prava, *m.* ant of a month -ras ad month w se yika, a ha ing provisions for a month an a

occurring every month, monthly; -anta, *n.* end of a month; -āhāra, *a.* eating only once a month.

मासिक māś-ika, *a.* (i) connected with the month (-); performed or given every month, monthly; lasting or being for a month; hypophening or being finished within or at the end of a month; *a.* monthly śrāddha

मासीक māśī-kri, turn into months.

मासीन māśī-ina, *a.* monthly.

मासूर māśūra, *a.* (i) made of lentils or pulse (maśūra).

मासोपवास māsaupavāsa: -ka, *m.* fasting for a month; -upavāsini, *f.* (woman who fasts for a month, ironically =, procuress

मास्य māś-ya, *a.* a month old.

माहात्मिक mātātmi-ika, *a.* belonging to an exalted person, majestic, glorious; -ya, *n.* magnanimity, noble-mindedness; exalted position, majesty, dignity.

माहानामन mātā-nāman-a, *a.* belonging to the Mahānāmanī verses.

माहाराज्य mātā-rājya, *n.* sovereignty -rāshtra, *a.* (i) belonging to Mahārāshtra or the Mahārata country; *i.* *f.* the Mahārata language, Mahārati; -vratī, *f.* the doctrine of the Pāsupatas.

माहित्र māhitra, *n.* designation of RV X, 185 (so called because it begins with the words 'mahi triśam').

माहिन् māhi-n, *a.* (RV.) glad, blithe, joyous; gladdening (*fr.* mahi-in)

माहिष māhi-sha, *a.* (i) belonging to or derived from the buffalo: -i-ka, *m.* keeper of buffaloes; paramour of an unchaste woman

माहिष्मती māhiś-matī, *f.* *N.* of a city

माहिष्य māhiś-ya, *m.* a mixed caste (offspring of Āshviniya and Vaiśya).

माहिन्द्र māhendrā, *a.* (i) relating or belonging to the great Indra; eastern, easterly; with ambhas, *n.* rain-water; w. dhanus, *n.* rain bow; w. disor ā-dā, *f.* east; *i.* *f.* east; Indra's energy (one of the seven divine mothers).

माहिय māheya, *a.* [fr. mahi] earthen; *m.* *met.* son of earth, planet Mars.

माहेश्वर māhesvara, *a.* (i) belonging or relating to the great lord (Śiva); worshipping Śiva; *m.* worshipper of Śiva: -tā, *f.* worship of Śiva.

मि *1.* MI, V. P. (V., very rare in C.) minoti, *fix.* set up (a post); erect, build, measure (f.); perceive, know; *ps.* miyāte *pp.* mitā. *ud.* erect (post). *ni.* fix in the ground, set up, erect, build; *fix.* determine *pra.* infer, perceive, grasp. *sam.* fix, erect or build together or at the same time.

मि *2.* MI, with ā, approach (in *ft.* *pt.* ameshyat: Br.). para, return in *ft.* *pt.* parā-meshyat: Br.).

मि *3.* MI, mināti, minoti, *v.* √mi.

मिक्ष MIKSH [des. of √mis in mis ra etc.] mi-mik-sha, *P.* mix, mingle, with (in). *ā.* be mingled (V.); *cs.* mekshaya (Br.), stir, mingle, with (in).

मित *1.* mī-t, *f.* erected post, pillar (RV.)

मित *2.* m t a ha ng m as an in locutory

मित *mu* ta, *pp.* (√mā m ed etc

मित्र 2. *mi-tā*, pp. √1. *mi*.

मित्रक्षु *mitā-gāu*, *a.* strong-kneed; -*aru*, *a.* strong-legged, running well (RV)

मित्रभाषितु *mita-bhāṣitri*, *a.* speaking little or measuredly, -*bhāṣin*, *a. id.*; -*bhuk-ta*, pp., -*bhuy*, *a.* eating sparingly; -*bhog-ana*, *a.* sparing in diet; -*mati*, *a.* having a limited understanding, dull-witted.

मितपच *mitam-paka*, *a.* cooking a measured amount, -little, moderate-sized (cooking utensil); muggably

मितशयिन् *mita-sāyin*, *a.* sleeping little.

मिताक्षर *mita-ākshara*, *a.* composed in measured syllables, metrical: measured, brief, concise (speech): *ā*, *f. T.* of various concise commentaries, esp. of one on Yāgyavalkya; -*artha*, *m.* well-weighed matter; *a.* acting cautiously; kind of emissary: -*ka*, *m.* kind of emissary; -*asana*, *a.* eating sparingly; -*āhāra*, *m.* sparing diet; *a.* eating sparingly.

मिति *mi-ti*, *f. i.* [√*mā*, measure] measure, weight, value; correct knowledge; 2. -*ti*, [√1. *mi*] setting up, erection.

मितोक्ति *mita-ukti*, *f.* measured speech.

मित्य *mitya*, *n. (i)* price [√*mā*, measure]

मित्र 1. *mitra*, *den. P.* behave as a friend.

मित्र 2. *mi-trā*, *m.* [prob. for *mit-tra*, either fr. √*mith*, accompany, or √*mid*, be oily, adhere: cp. *sneha*], companion, friend; *N.* of an *Āditya*, generally invoked with *Varuna* (mostly *V*), sun (*C*); *n.* friendship (RV); friend (ord. mg. and gender: in poetry the prince whose territory adjoins that of an immediate neighbour is called a 'friend'); friend = image of: -*°*, = resembling -*karma*, *n.* friendly act or service; friendship: -*karma kri*, conclude friendship with (*in*); -*kāma*, *a.* wishing for friends; -*kārya*, *n.* business of a friend, friendly service; -*kṛiti*, *f.* friendly act; -*kṛitya*, *n.* business of a friend, friendly service; (a)-*gupta*, pp. guarded by *Mitra*; *m. N.*; -*tā*, *f.* friendship; similarity with (-*°*); -*tvā*, *n. id.*; -*drahi*, *a. (nm. -dhrak)* seeking to injure a friend, treacherous; -*droha*, *m.* injury of a friend, treachery; -*drohin*, *a.* treacherous; -*bandhu-hina*, pp. destitute of friends and relations; -*bhāva*, *m.* friendship; -*bheda*, *m.* separation of friends, breach of friendship; *T.* of the first book of the *Paikatantra*; -*māhas*, *a.* having abundance of friends (*guly. v.*; RV); -*mitra*, *n.* friend's friend (in poetry a prince whose dominions are separated from those of another by the territories of three other princes); -*lābha*, *m.* acquisition of friends; *T.* of the first book of the *Hitopadesa*; -*vat*, *ad.* like a friend (*ac.*); *a.* possessed of friends; -*vat-sala*, *a.* devoted to one's friends; -*varana*, *n.* choice of friends; -*varman*, *m. N.*; -*vidhvasta*, pp. ruined by a friend; -*vaira*, *n.* dissension among friends; -*sarman*, *m. N.* of various men; -*samprāpti*, *f.* acquisition of friends, *T.* of the second book of the *Paikatantra*; -*saba*, *m.* (indulgent to friends), *N.* of a prince; -*sāha*, *a.* indulgent towards friends; -*sneha*, *m.* friendly affection, friendship; -*han*, -*hana*, *a.* murdering a friend.

मित्राचार *mitrā-ākāra*, *m.* proper conduct towards a friend; -*ātithi*, *m. N.*; -*abhi-droha*, *m.* seeking to injure a friend, treachery.

मित्रावरुण *mitrā-varuṇa* *n. du.* *Mitra* and *V* *a.* having *Mitra* and *V* *as a deity*

मित्रावसु *mitrā-vasu*, *m. N.* of a son of *Visvānu*, prince of the *Siddhas*.

मित्रिय *mitr-īya*, *a.* derived from or relating to a friend, friendly.

मित्रिक *mitri-kri*, *make a friend of (ac.)*; -*bhā*, become a friend of (*in*).

मित्रिय *mitri-ya*, *den. P.* desire to make a friend of; regard or treat as a friend; incline to friendship or an alliance.

मित्रेश्वर *mitra-īśvara*, *m. (with hara) N.* of a temple of *Śiva* erected by *Mitrasurman*.

मित्रोदय *mitra-udaya*, *m.* sunrise; welfare of a friend.

मित्र *MITH*, I. & VI. *P.* *metha* & *mitha* (*V*), associate oneself with any one; come into conflict, dispute, wrangle; reproach any one (*ac.*); *ā*, clash.

मित्रस *mith-ās*, *ad.* together, with (*in*); to each other, mutually, reciprocally; alternately, privately, in secret.

मित्रिल *mithila*, *m. N.* of a people (*pl.*); *N.* of a prince, founder of *Mithilā*; *ā*, *f. N.* of the capital of *Videha*. [wrongly.]

मित्रु *mith-u* (or *ū*), *ad.* (*V*.) alternately;

मित्रुन *mith-unā*, *a.* forming a pair; *m.* pair (*a. male and a female*), couple (*in general*: in *V* only *du*, in *C* mostly *n. sg.*); twins; *n.* other part, complement (*rare*); pairing, copulation; *Gemini* (*sign of the zodiac*), root compounded with a preposition (*gr*): -*tvā*, *n.*, -*bhāva*, *m.* forming a pair.

मित्रुनी *mithunī-kri*, *cause to pair, with (in)*; combine in pairs; -*bhū* or *as*, pair, copulate, with (*in*); place oneself in pairs, take one's stand with (*saha*).

मित्रुनीचारिन् *mithunī-kārin*, *a.* practising cohabitation; -*bhāva*, *m.* cohabitation, with (*in*).

मित्रुया *mithu-yā*, *in. ad.* [conflictingly], wrongly, falsely (*V*): -*kri*, undo.

मित्र्या *mithyā*, *in. ad.* [later form of *mithuyā*] wrongly, incorrectly; falsely, untruly, deceitfully; not in reality, only in appearance; to no purpose, fruitlessly, in vain: -*kri*, act wrongly; break (one's word: *w. na*, keep -); deny; -*brū*, -*vaṭ*, -*vaṭ*, state falsely, lie, feign; -*bhū*, turn out or prove false; -*pravit*, behave in an unseemly manner towards (*to*).

मित्र्याकोप *mithyā-kopa*, *m.* feigned anger; -*kṛaya*, *m.* false price; -*graha*, *m.* fruitless obstinacy; -*ākāra*, *m.* wrong or improper conduct; *a.* acting hypocritically; -*galpita*, (*pp.*) *n.* wrong or false talk; -*gāṇa*, *n.* misapprehension, error; -*tvā*, *n.* falseness, unreality; -*darsana*, *n.* false appearance; -*dṛish-ti*, *f.* heresy; -*adhiṭa*, *n.* wrong course of study; -*adhyavasiti*, *f.* false supposition (*a. figure of speech in which the impossibility of a thing is expressed by making it depend on an impossible contingency: e. g. only one who wears a garland of air will secure the affections of a courtesan*); -*paṇḍita*, *a.* learned or clever only in appearance; -*puruṣha*, *m.* man only in appearance; -*pratigṛā*, *a.* false to one's promise, faithless; -*pravādin*, *a.* speaking falsely, lying; -*phala*, *n.* imaginary advantage or reward; -*buddhi*, *f.* misapprehension; -*abhidhā*, *f.* false name; -*abhi-dhāna*, *n.* false *t* *abhiyogin*, *a.* making a false charge *abhi* *a.* accusing false

falsely; -*abhiṣasta*, pp. falsely accused, -*abhiṣasti*, *f.* false charge, -*abhiṣāpa*, *m. id.*; false prediction, -*yoga*, *m.* false employment; -*ārambha*, *m.* wrong treatment, -*vaṭana*, *n.* telling an untruth; -*vākya*, *n.* false statement, lie; -*vāṭ*, *a.* speaking falsely, lying; -*vāda*, *m.* false statement, lie; *a.* telling an untruth, lying; -*vādin*, *a. id.*, -*vyā-pāra*, *m.* wrong occupation, meddling with what is not one's concern; -*sākshin*, *m.* false witness; -*stava*, *m.* unfounded praise (*pl.*), -*stotra*, *n. id.* (*pl.*); -*āhāra*, *m.* wrong diet, -*upakāra*, *m.* pretended service or kindness; wrong (medical) treatment.

मिद *MID*, IV. *P.* *mēdya* (*V*), VI. *ā* *medā* (*RV*), grow fat; *cs. P.* *medāya*, make fat (*V*).

मिन्दा *mind-ā*, *f.* bodily defect (*V*).

मिन्वत् *minuṭ*, *pr. pt.* √1. *mi*.

मिमञ्जु *mi-mañk-shu*, *des. a.* [√*magg*] about to enter the water.

मिमर्देषु *mi-mard-ay-ishu*, *des. cs. a.* about to crush; -*ishu*, *des. a. id.*

मिमार्चिषु *mi-māray-ishu*, *des. cs. a.* wishing to slay.

मिमिकुः *mi-miksh-uk*, 3 *pl. pf.* √*myaksh*

मिमियात् *mimi-yāt*, *opt.* √*mi*.

मिमे *mime*, 1 *sg. pr.* *ā*. √*mā*, measure.

मियेध *miye-dha*, *m* = मेध *mēdha*, *at the end of a pāda* (RV).

मिल् *MIL*, VI. *P.* *mīla* [very late root, not occurring in the *Epic* or *Kul-dāsa*, perhaps *dra. fr. mīla* = *mīra*], associate oneself, join, meet, fall in with (*in* ± *saha*, *g.*, *lc.*); turn up, appear; to be met with; come or flock together, meet, congregate, assemble; come into contact, be connected; come to pass, happen: *pp.* *milita*, met with, having turned up or appeared, come together, united, assembled; come into conflict, encountered in fight; come to pass, taken together; combined with (-*°*); also *pr. pt. milāt*, in this sense; *cs. P.* *melaya*, cause to meet any one (*y.*), bring together, assemble. *pāri*, pp. united or attended with (-*°*), assembled from all quarters. *sam*, come together, associate oneself with, join: *pp.* having turned up or appeared; come into the possession of (*y.*).

मिलद्वाध *milad-ryādha*, *a.* (having hunters thronging around =) surrounded by hunters

मिलन् *mil-ana*, *n.* meeting, encountering, contact.

मिलिन्द *milinda*, *m* bee: *ka*, *m.* kind of snake

मिल्ला *millā*, *f. N.*

[मिस् *MLS*, mix; *des.* *mi-mik-sha*.]

मिस् *mis-rā*, *a.* mixed, mingled, blended, combined; various, manifold, diverse; inter twined, tangled, mixed, connected, or associated with (*in* ± *samam*, *g.* or -*°, rarely* -*°*), -*°* (*w. names*) accompanying, - and his companions (*like ādi* or *ādya*, -); -*° w. honorific epithets* = our 'etc. etc.' (*e. g.* *ārya-mīra* honourable, etc. etc.); often - (*sto.* -*°*) with names, esp. of scholars, as an honorific designation; -*°, mixing, adulterating; m.* abbreviation for names ending in *mīra*; *N.*; *a.* capital together with interest.

मिस्त्र *misra ka*, *a.* mixed not pure *misra* *collaneous mixing adulterating (graha etc. ka)*, *f. N.* of an *A*

मिश्रण *misra-ana*, *n.* mixing, mixture.

मिश्रधान्य *misra-dhānya*, *n.* mixed grain; -*bhāva*, *m.* *N.*

मिश्रय *misra-ya*, *den.* P. mix, mingle, combine, with (*in*); add: *pp.* *misrita*, mixed, blended, with (-^o); promiscuous (*luste*). *vi.* mix up: *pp.* intermingled or combined with (*in* or -^o).

मिश्रीक *misri-kri*, mix with (*in*): -*bhū*, be mixed or intertwined with (*in*); mix with actually (*in*); meet (*glances*); -*bhāva*, *m.* mingling (*int.*): -*karman*, *n.* action or process of becoming mixed.

मिस्र *mis-la*, *a.* = *misra* (-^o with *ā*, *nī*, *sām*).

मिष *MISH*, *VI.* P. *miśā*, open the eyes, wink, blink: *only pr. pt.* *miśat*, *guly.* *m. g. abs.* with a noun = before the eyes or in presence of. *ud*, open the eyes; open (*eyes*, *buds*); shine forth, glitter; bloom, appear, arise *pp.* *unmishita*, opened, expanded; smiling (*face*). *prau*, arise. *prati*, shine forth, arise. *sam-ud*, arise out of (*ab.*); shine forth. *ni*, close the eye; close (*int.*, of the eye).

मिष *miś-a*, *n.* fraud, deception, delusive appearance, disguise; pretext: *guly.* *in*, *ab.*, or -*tas* (-^o with the cause of the deception or what is pretended).

मिष *miś-ta* [*pp.* = *miśita*], *a.* savoury, dainty; pleasant (*smell*); sweet (*speech*); *n.* savoury dish, dainty; -*kartri*, *m.* preparer of dainty dishes, skilful cook; -*tā*, *f.* sweetness; -*pākaka*, *a.* cooking savoury dishes; -*vākya*, *a.* speaking sweetly; -*anna*, *n.* sweet food.

मिह *MIH*, *I. P.* (Ā. *metr.*) *mēha*, make water, upon (*ac.*, *loc.*), towards (*ac.*); emit semen: *pp.* *miḍha*. *abhi*, make water upon. *ava*, make water, upon or towards (*ac.*). *pari*, *pp.* made water around.

मिह *mih*, *f.* mist, vapour (*sis. pl.*; *RV.*).

मिहिका *mih-ikā*, *f.* snow.

मिहिर *mihira*, *m.* sun: -*kula*, *m.* *N.* of a prince; -*datta*, *m.* *N.*; -*pura*, *m.* *N.* of a town; -*āpad*, *f.* eclipse of the sun; -*isvara*, *m.* *N.* of a temple

मिहिलारोप्य *mihilāropya*, *N.* of a town (*v. l.* *mahilā*).

मी *MĪ*, *IX.* P. *mināti* (*V.*, common), *V. P.* *mināti* (*RV.*, C.), *IV.* Ā. *mīyate* (*RV.*, rare), *mimi* (*RV.*), diminution, destroy; lose (*the way*); stray; transgress, violate; change; Ā., *p.* be diminished, disappear, be lost. ā, (*RV.*) hinder, frustrate; waste away, diminish; ā, withdraw, disappear; exchange (*colour*). *ud* (-*mimi*), disappear (*RV.*). *pra*, frustrate, destroy (-*mivoti*, C.); change; miss (*way, time*), forget, neglect, transgress (*RV.*); cause to disappear, surpass; ā, be destroyed, perish, die; *ps.* -*mīyate* (C.), *id.* *pp.* -*mīta*, deceased, dead; *cs.* (C.) -*māpaya*, *P.* destroy, kill; cause to be killed.

मी *mī* occurs in some forms of √ *mā*, bleat.

मीढ *mīḍha*, *pp.* √ *mih*: ā, *f.* *N.*; *n.* *mīḍhā*, *mīḍhā*, reward; contest; *mīḍha*, excrement.

मीढश्मत् *mīḍhush-mat*, *a.* = *mīḍhāvās*.

मीढश्म *mīḍh-vās*, *pp. pt.* (weak base *mīḍhush*) bountiful.

मीन *mīna*, *m.* fish. *Pisces* (*sign of the zodiac*) *keta*, *m.* fish god of *ore* *m.* *id.* *raja* *m.* king of the fish *n.* god of love.

मीमांसक *mī-mām-sa-ka*, *m.* investigator, examiner (-^o); follower of the *Mīmāṃsā* philosophy.

मीमांसा *mī-nām-sā*, *f.* [*des. fr.* √ *man*] deep reflexion, inquiry, examination, discussion; opinion; discussion of a sacred text; designation of a philosophical system, which is divided into two distinct branches: the former, called *Pūrva* or *Karma-mīmāṃsā*, and founded by *Gaṇinī*, is chiefly concerned with the correct interpretation of Vedic ritual; the latter, called *Uttara*, *Brahma*, or *Sūtra-mīmāṃsā*, but best known under the name of *Vedānta*, and founded by *Bādarāyana*, is a pantheistic system discussing chiefly the nature of *Brahman* or the universal soul.

मीमांस्य *mīmāms-ya*, *fp.* to be investigated or called in question.

मील *MĪL*, *I. P.* *mīla* (*Br.*, C.), close the eyes, close (*int.*, of the eyes): be collected: *pp.* *milita*, having closed the eyes, drowsy; disappeared, vanished; fallen in with (*in*); taken together; *cs.* *mīlaya*, close (*eyes, blossoms*); *pp.* *milita*, closed (*eyes*). *anu*, *cs.* close (*the eyes*). *abhi*, Ā. avert the eye. ā, *cs.* close (*the eyes*); take complete possession of (*the heart*). *vi*, *cs.* close (*the eyes*). *ud*, open the eyes; open (*the eyes*); become manifest, show itself, appear; *cs.* open (*eyes*), cause to expand (*flowers*); call forth, display, show: *pp.* *unmilita*, opened (*eye*), expanded (*flower*); displayed. *prau*, open the eyes; bloom, expand (*flower*); become manifest, show itself; *cs.* open (*the eyes*); display, manifest. *sam-ud*, become manifest, show itself; *cs.* open (*the eyes*); display, manifest. *ni*, close the eyes; close (*int.*, of *flowers*); disappear: *pp.* having closed the eyes; closed; vanished; *cs.* close (*eyes, blossoms*); close the eye; cause any one (*ac.*) to close the eyes. *vi-ni*, *pp.* closed (*eye*). *sam-ni*, close the eye. *pra*, close the eyes: *pp.* having the eyes closed. *sam*, close the eyes (*V.*); close (*int.*, of *flowers*); *cs.* close (*the eyes*); shut the eyes; cause to close the eyes, darken, destroy.

मीलन *mīl-ana*, *n.* closing of the eyes, winking; closing (*int.*, of *eyes or flowers*); implicit smile; -*ita*, *pp.* closed, etc.; *n.* implicit simile (e.g. young women wearing linen garments and garland wreaths etc. are invisible in the moonlight = they are shining white like the moonlight).

मीव *MĪV*, *I. P.* -*mīva*, (*V.*) move: *only pp.* *mīta* (-^o). ā, push open (*door*); open: *only pp.* ā-*mivita*, *and pr. pt.* ā-*miv-at*. *ni*, press down (*only pr. pt.*). *pra*, push forward. *prati*, push back; close.

मुकुट *mukuta*, *m.* *n.* diadem, tiara, crest.

मुकुन्द *mukunda*, *m.* *ep.* of Vishnu; kind of treasure.

मुकुर *mukura*, *m.* mirror; bud.

मुकुल *mukula*, *n.* bud (also *fig.* of the teeth); *m.* *N.*; *a.* closed (*eye*).

मुकुलय *mukula-ya*, *den.* P. close (*the eyes*): *pp.* *mukulita*, having buds, blossoming; shut like buds (*eyes, hands, flowers*); closed.

मुकुलाय *mukulā-ya*, *den.* Ā. shut like a bud, resemble a closed bud.

मुकुलिन *mukul in* *a.* having buds blossoming

मुकुली *mukuli kri* close like a bud draw

inwards (*fingers*); -*bhāva*, *n.* state of being closed (*of blossoms*).

मुक्त *muk-ta*, *pp.* (√ *muk*) set free, released, from (*in*, *ab.*); loosened, detached, fallen or dropped down (*fruit*); relaxed, languid (*limbs*); loose (*reins*); quitted, left free (*road*), left bare (*bank*); just left by the sun (*cardinal point*); abandoned, given up; laid or cast aside (*clothes*); deposited (*flowers*); gone, vanished (*esp.* ², *a.*); shed (*tears*), uttered (*sound*); sent forth, emitted; thrown down, cast, discharged, hurled; applied (*kick*), having cast oneself down; delivered from sin or the bonds of existence, emancipated, destitute of (*in* or -^o); *m.* *N.* of a cook.

मुक्ता *mukta-ka*, *a.* detached, independent, *n.* independent *śloka* (*the meaning of which is complete in itself*); simple prose (*without compound words*); -*kandha*, *a.* or -*m*, *ai.* with *krand* or *rud*, shout or cry (with relaxed throat =) at the top of one's voice; -*kara*, *a.* open-handed, liberal; -*kesa*, *a.* (ā, ī) having loose or dishevelled hair; -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* deliverance from the bonds of existence, final emancipation; -*nidra*, *a.* awakened. -*bandha-ana*, *a.* released from bonds, -*buddhi*, *a.* having one's soul emancipated; -*vasana*, *m.* (having cast aside raiment), Jain monk (= *dig-ambara*); -*śapa*, *a.* having a curse laid aside, released from a curse; -*vikha*, *a.* having the top-knot loosened, having the hair hanging down; -*śaṭava*, *a.* (having left childhood behind), grown up, -*samvaya*, *a.* free from doubt, undoubted; -*sūryā*, *a.* *f.* with dis, quarter just quitted by the sun, -*svāmin*, *m.* *N.* of a temple; -*hasta*, *a.* open-handed, bountiful, liberal.

मुक्ता *muk-tā*, *f.* [*pp.* √ *muk*, secreted by the oyster], pearl: -*kana*, *m.* *N.*; -*kalāpa*, *m.* pearl necklace: -*i-kri*, turn into a pearl necklace, -*ākāra*, *a.* looking like a pearl; -*tā*, *f.* pearl-like appearance; -*kesava*, *m.* *N.* of a statue of Krishna; -*grana*, *m.* string or necklace of pearls; excellence of a pearl, pearl of pure water; -*gāla*, *n.* pearl necklace; -*maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of pearls, -*ātman*, *a.* whose soul is delivered, emancipated; -*dāman*, *n.* string of pearls; -*āpad*, *a.* rescued from misfortune; -*āpida*, *m.* *N.* of a prince and of a poet; -*pura*, *m.* *N.* of a mythical town in the Himalaya.

मुक्ताफल *mukta-phala*, *n.* pearl: -*keta*, *m.* *N.*; -*gāla*, *n.* pearl necklace; -*tā*, *f.* state of a pearl; -*dhvaga*, *m.* *N.* of a prince, -*maya*, *a.* consisting of pearls; -*latā*, *f.* string of pearl.

मुक्तामणि *mukta-maṇi*, *m.* pearl: -*sara*, *m.* string of pearls; -*maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of pearls.

मुक्तामुक्त *mukta-amukta*, *pp.* cast and not cast (*sud* of a missile which can be used as a hand-weapon); -*ambara*, *m.* Jain monk (= *dig-ambara*).

मुक्तारत्न *mukta-ratna*, *n.* pearl; -*rasmimaya*, *a.* radiant with pearls; -*latā*, *f.* *N.*, -*āvali* (or *i*), *f.* string of pearls; *N.*; -*sukti*, *f.* pearl oyster.

मुक्तासन *mukta-āna*, *n.* sitting posture of the emancipated; *a.* having risen or rising from one's seat.

मुक्तासेन *mukta-sena*, *m.* *N.* of a prince of the fairies; -*sthāla*, *a.* large as pearls *loam* *hira* *m.* string of pearls *pearl necklace* *latā*, *f.* *pearl* *śāhara*, *a.* along no food.

मुक्ति muk-ti, *f.* release, deliverance, from (-°); emancipation from the bonds of existence, final beatitude; abandonment of (-°), throwing, hurling, discharging: -**kāla**, *m.* *N.* of an ancestor of Bilkana; -**kshetra**, *m.* place of salvation, Denares; -**tā**, *f.* state of release: -**pāti**, *m.* lord of salvation; -**pura**, *n.* *N.* of a *Tripa*; -**pūr-dasyu**, *m.* robber of the citadel of salvation; -**vat**, *a.* delivered from (*ab.*).

मुक्ते muk-te, (*pp.* *ic.*) *prp.* excepting (*in.*).

मुख mukha, *n.* (-° *a.* *ā*, *i*) mouth; jaws; face; snout, muzzle (*of an animal*), beak (*of a bird*); direction, quarter; spout (*of a vessel*); mouth, opening, entrance, into (*g.* or -°); forepart, tip, point, head (*of an arrow*); edge (*of a sharp instrument*); surface, top, upper side; head, chief; beginning; original cause of the action of a drama; source, occasion, of (*g.* -°); means; -° *u* having in the or as a mouth; having a (*pale, etc., attributive a.*) face: having a face like (*e. g.* goat-face); having a face covered with or showing (*e. g.* tears, frowns, anger); facing or looking towards (-*m.*, *ad.*); having as a beginning, beginning with.

मुखगत mukha-gata, *pp.* being in the mouth or face; being in front; -**grahana**, *n.* kissing the mouth; -**kāndra**, *m.* moon-like face; -**kandramas**, *m.* *id.*; -**kapala**, *a.* talkative, garrulous; -**kapelika**, *f.* slap in the face; -**kāpāya**, *n.* garrulosity; -**kāhavi**, *f.* colour of the face, complexion; -**ga**, *m.* (born from the mouth of *Brāhman*), *Brāhman*; -**tās**, *ad.* from, at, in, or by the mouth; in the face; in front, forward, from the front; before (*g.*); -**paṭhaga**, *m.* lotus-face; -**paṭa**, *m.* veil; -**pinda**, *m.* mouthful of food; -**priya**, *a.* pleasant in the mouth; -**bandhana**, *n.* introduction, preface; -**bhaṅga**, *m.* slap in the face, with (-°); distorted face, grimace; -**bhaṅgi**, *f.* distortion of the face; -**bheda**, *m.* *id.*; -**mandala**, *n.* face; -**mātra**, *a.* (*i*) reaching to the mouth; -**māruta**, *m.* breath (of the mouth); -**mudrana**, *n.* closing the mouth of (*g.*); -**mudra**, *f.* distortion of the face or sealing of the lips; -**moṭana**, *n.* smacking of the lips.

मुखर mukha-ra, *a.* talkative, loquacious (*also of birds and bees*); tinkling (*anklets etc.*), sounding; -° eloquent or resonant with, expressive of, pouring forth; *m.* ring-leader, chief; -**ra**, *m.* *N.* of a rogue; -**tā**, *f.* talkativeness, loquaciousness.

मुखरय mukhara-ya, *den.* P. make talkative, cause to speak or talk; cause to sound, make resonant. [*complexion.*]

मुखराग mukha-rāga, *m.* colour of the face,

मुखरिका mukhar-ikā, *f.* bit on a bridle; -*i*, *f.* *id.*

मुखरोक्ष mukhar-ikṣi, make talkative; cause to resound.

मुखरोग mukha-roga, *m.* mouth-disease; -**lepa**, *m.* besmearing the mouth; upper side of a drum; -**vat**, *a.* having a mouth, -**varna**, *m.* colour of the face, complexion; -**vāsa**, *m.* mouth-perfume (*used to scent the breath*); -**vṛdāna**, *n.* opening the mouth, yawn; -**asin**, *m.* moon-like face; -**suddhi**, *f.* cleansing of the mouth; -**śeṣa**, *a.* having only his face or head left; *m.* *sp.* of Rāhu; -**sodhana**, *a.* pungent; *n.* cleansing the mouth; -**śoṣa**, *m.* dryness of the mouth; -**śri**, *f.* beauty of countenance, lovely face, -**sukha**, *n.* facility of pronunciation; -**śrāva**, *m.* flow of saliva.

मुखाकार mukha-ākāra, *m.* look, mien; -**ākāśopa**, *m.* turning up of soil with the ploughshare and abuse proceeding from the

mouth; -**āṅga**, *n.* part of the face; -**āditva**, *n.* state of being the face etc.; -**ānila**, *m.* breath; -**abya**, *n.* lotus face; -**ambuya**, *n.* *id.*; -**āsava**, *m.* nectar of the lips; -**āśrāva**, *m.* flow of saliva; -**āśvāda**, *m.* kissing of the mouth; -**izānu**, *m.* moon-like face; -**bimba**, *n.* *id.*; -**utkina**, *m.* *N.*

मुख्य mukh-ya, *a.* being in or on the mouth or face, coming from the mouth; being at the head, chief, principal, foremost, first, best (of, -°), pre-eminent; *m.* leader: -**tā**, *ad.* chiefly; -**tā**, *f.* pre-eminence, among (*g.* or -°); -**tva**, *n.* *id.*; -**mantr-in**, *m.* prime minister; (-*i*)-**tva**, *n.* premiership; -**śas**, *ad.* first of all; -**ārtha**, *m.* principal or original meaning (*of a word*); *a.* having or employed in the original meaning.

मुग्ध mug-dhā, *pp.* (√*muh*) strayed (*V.*); bewildered (*very rare*); foolish, stupid (*uncommon*); simple, innocent, artless, youthfully charming, lovely, sweet (*of girls and young women*, *ord. mg.*); young; strikingly like (-°). *Cp.* *mūdhā*.

मुग्धता mugdha-tā, *f.* simplicity, artlessness; -**tva**, *n.* grace, charm; -**dris**, *f.* fair-eyed; -**dvipa**, *m.* *N.* of an island; -**dhi**, *a.* dull-witted, stupid; *m.* simpleton; -**buddhi**, *a.* *id.*; -**bodha**, *n.* (enlightening the ignorant, *sc.* *vyākaraṇa*), *T.* of a grammar by *Vopadeva*; -**bhāva**, *m.* simplicity, inexperience; -**vat**, *a.* bewildered, undiscerning in (*ic.*); -**svabhāva**, *m.* artlessness; -**akṣhi**, *a.* *f.* fair-eyed woman; -**agra-nā**, *m.* chief of fools, consummate idiot; -**ātman**, *a.* silly, stupid; -**ikṣhānā**, *a.* *f.* fair-eyed woman.

मुग्ध mūgha, *m.* *N.*: -*ta*, *m.* *N.*

मुच MUK, IV. *Ā.* *mūkya* (*very rare*),

VI. P. *mukā* (*V.*), VI. P. *Ā.* *mūkhā* (*V.*, *C.*), let go, let loose, set free, release, from (*ab.* or -*tas*); free oneself, escape from (*in.*, *ab.*, or rarely *g.*, *ā.* or *pa.*); spare (*any one*); relax (*the throat = raise a cry*), set free (*the life of = deprive of life*); allow to depart, send away, dismiss (*to, d.*); despatch (*to* *le*); slacken (*reins*); quit, leave (*place, seat, etc.*); abandon, desert (*a person*); give up, lay aside, relinquish (*w. kāvēram or deham, body, or gūṭam, prāṇam, life, = die*); emit, discharge; give up; shed (*fears*), give away, bestow; cast, fling, hurl, shoot, at (*n.*, *g.*, *le.*, or *prati*), throw oneself (*ātmanam*) down from (*ab.*); *ps.* *mūkyate*, be released, freed, or absolved from (*in.*, *ab.*); be delivered from *sin* or the bonds of existence; abstain from (*ab.*); be deprived of (*in.*); be destitute of, be without (*in.*): *pp.* *mukta*, *q. v.*; *gd.* *muktvā*, excepting (*ac.*); *cs.* *mokaya*, P. (*Ā.* *metr.*) release, free, from (*ab.*, rarely *in.*); set at liberty, allow to go free; unyoke; open; redeem (*a pledge*); give away; cause to give up (*2 ac.*); cause to shed (*fears*; *2 ac.*); *des.* *mūmuksha*, about to give up or relinquish (*life*; *P.*); about to hurl (*a missile*; *P.*); wish to free oneself (*Ā.*); *irr. des.* *mōksha*, *Ā.* wish to free oneself, seek deliverance; free oneself from (*ac.*); *des.* of *cs.* *mumukayisha*, P. wish to deliver from the bonds of existence. *ati*, *ps.* avoid, escape (*ac.*). *viśpa*, take off (*ornaments*) from (*ab.*). *abhi*, emit, give forth; cast, discharge. *ava*, unyoke; *Ā.* take or cast off one's (*clothes, ornaments, etc.*) from (*ab.*). *viśva*, take off (*shoes*). *ā*, put on (*garments, ornaments*); throw, cast (*glances*) on (*ic.*); *pp.* *āmukta*, put on (*garment*); clothed with (-°), dressed in (*ac.*), put off (*garment*; *very rare*). *ud*, free, from (*ab.*); unloosen, unfasten; open (*a letter*); take off (*garment, etc.*); quit; pay (*debt*); utter: *cast*, at (*ic.*) *ps.* be delivered or saved *pp.*

unmukta, free from, devoid of (-°); taken off (*clothes*); uttered, by (-°); *cs.* deliver from (*ab.*); unloosen (*hair*); take off *prau*, *pp.* loose, flowing (*hair*). *sam-ud*, *pp.* given up (*body*) at the same time (= *died*). *upa*, *A.* put on (*clothes, etc.*); *nis*, liberate, from (*ab.*) loosen, *ps.* cast off its skin (*snake*); free oneself from (*ab.*); be deprived of (*in.*); *pp.* *nirmukta*, liberated, escaped from any one (*in.*); delivered from (*ab.*); free from (*ab.* -°); detached; abandoned, lost, gone (-*a*), cast, discharged; having cast its skin (*snake*) deprived or destitute of (-°); *cs.* deliver from (*ab.*); redeem (*a pledge*) from (*ab.*). *abhi-nis*, *pp.* *unaccr.* for *abhi-ni-mukta*. *vi-nis*, give up, relinquish (*the body = die*); *ps.* rid oneself of (*in.*); *pp.* escaped, freed from, rid of, free or exempt from (*in.*, *ab.*, or -°); cast, discharged. *pari*, release, free, from (*ab.*). *Ā.* free oneself from (*in.*, *ab.*, *g.*); unloose, take off; abandon, leave, quit; emit, send forth; *ps.* be freed, from (*in.*, *ab.*, *g.*); be delivered from the bonds of existence; *pp.* freed, from (-°); taken off; given up. *pra*, set at liberty, free from (*ab.*); unfasten, untie, detach; drive away, cast off (*V.*); give up abandon; emit, send forth, discharge; cast, hurl; bestow, grant; *ps.* be freed from (*in.*, *ab.*); be loosened; fall off (*fruit*), from (*ab.*); cease, desist; *pp.* freed from (*in.*, *ab.*); abandoned, deserted; given up; emitted; shed (*tears*); cast, discharged; *cs.* free from (*ab.*), untie, loosen (*hair*); *des.* -*mumuksha*, P. wish to abandon. *vi-pra*, liberate; take off cast, discharge; *ps.* be freed from (*ab.*); get off free, escape punishment; *pp.* delivered or free from (*in.*, -°); cast, discharged. *prati*, P. put anything (*ac.*) on any one (*n.*, *g.*, *lo*) (*Ā.*, *C.* also P.) put (*ac.*) on one's (*head, etc.*) assume (*a shape*); inflict on any one, do to (*ic.*); attach or fasten to (*ic.*); set at liberty, send away, abandon, relinquish; pay (*a debt*), cast, discharge, at (*ic.*); *ps.* be freed from (*ab.*) *pp.* applied (*continent*) to (*ic.*); released, freed from (*ab.*); given up, relinquished; cast, hurled; *cs.* deliver, rescue, from (*ab.*). *vi*, undo, unloosen, unyoke (*Ā.* - one's); be unloosened, be set free; (*unyoke*) = make a halt (*P.* *Ā.*); take off (*clothes, etc.*); set at liberty, spare; quit (*a place*); abandon; desert; give up (*life = die*); relinquish, avoid (*pride, etc.*); lose consciousness (*samghā*), pardon (*a fault, etc.*); emit, discharge, shed (*tears*); bring forth, lay (*eggs*); utter; throw discharge, at (*ic.*); cast oneself (*ātmanam*) into (*ic.*); bestow on (*ic.*); assume (*a form*) *w. na*, not cease running or flowing, not rest (*rivers, horses*); *ps.* be unloosened; be slack (*reins*); be delivered or freed from (*in.*, *ab.*, -*tas*); escape, from (*ab.*); be released or escape from the power of (*ab.*); be delivered from the bonds of existence, obtain final liberation; be deprived of (*a relation, life*; *in.*) *pp.* unyoked, loose (*ox*); flowing (*hair*); released or free from (*in.*, *ab.*, -°); escaped from (*ab.*); launched (*ships*); delivered, *esp.* from the bonds of existence; deserted by (-°); given up, abandoned (*esp.* - *a.*); discharged by flowing from (-°); cast, hurled; shed (*rain*); deprived of (*in.*); having recently cast its skin (*snake*); dispassionate; -° *a.* -°; released from; connected with (-°); *cs.* detach unyoke; release, deliver, from (*ab.*), relieve keep off, avoid. *pra-vi*, send away, dismiss let go; give up, abandon (*the body = die*), *ps.* free oneself from (*ab.*). *śam*, shed (*tears*), *cs.* release, relieve.

मुच muk, *a.* (-°) freeing or delivering from, emitting, shedding, discharging; hurling. -*a*, *a.* (-°) *id.* (*rare*).

मुमुक्षुद mukukunda *m.* *N.* of an animal

k g u h f r e a s t a c h e n d d o
e g o d o m q h e d e n a w a r
u a d e u t h h b o n f a n u b o e s l p

r t a r e l a s e d l i b e a e d v i c s e o r c h
u p o p e n b e n

सुह मुह m u s a m o o q o o M u
p f k n V l a v s h f e
o f b h i d m d s j e f m a r d a n a
m s h e o r i p u n f o e o f M u a d

[सुह MUG सुह VI NG re o n d]

सुह m u s a p b a s e o f √ m h

सुह m ūṅ-a, m. [resounding, rustling],
reed-grass, sedge; sp. a kind of rush (*Sac-
charum munja*) from the fibres of which the
Brahman's girdle is made; N. of various
men.

सुह m ūṅa-kesa, a. having hair resem-
bling reed-grass, ep. of Vishnu and Siva; m.
A.; -dhārin, a. holding m ūṅa grass in one's
hand; -negāna, a. purified from reed-grass
(RV. 1); -māya, a. (i) consisting of m ūṅa
grass; -mekhalin, a. having a girdle of reed-
grass, ep. of Vishnu and Siva; -vāsas, a.
having a garment of reed-grass, ep. of Siva.

सुह m ūṅi-kri, turn into m ūṅa grass,
crush to fibres (trees).

सुह M U T, I. Ā. -mōta, break, crush, nā,
break or tear off. prati, cs. put an end
to, kill.

सुह m u n d a, a. having the head shaved,
having the hair shorn; bald (head); horn-
less (cow, goat); having a bare top (tree);
having no point, blunt; m. man with a shaven
head or bald pate, N.: -ka, m. trunk of a
tree, beam: -upanishad, f. T. of a well-
known Upanishad.

सुह m u n d -a n a, n. shaving of the head
(± shirasa).

सुह m u n d a -y a, den. P. shave (the head):
pp. ita, shaved, shorn; bald.

सुह m u n d -i n, a. having the head shaved
(also ep. of Siva); hornless.

सुह m u t a v a, kind of grass.

सुह m u t -k a l a, m. N.

सुह M U D, I. Ā. (P. metr.) mōda (V., C.),
be merry or glad, rejoice, delight in (in,
to); pp. mudita, joyful, glad, rejoicing in
(in, to); cs. P. modaya, gladden annu, re-
joice with (acc.); rejoice in or at (acc.); en-
courage (any one), approve, sanction; permit
any one (acc.) to (do, of vhl. n.); cs. gladden;
receive with approval: pp. annu-modita, de-
lighted, won over, rendered favourable, hav-
ing the sanction of (in, to); received with
approval, joyfully welcomed. ā, be fragrant;
cs. pp. āmodita, rendered fragrant with (to).
pra, grow merry, rejoice, exult: pp. exultant,
delighted, joyful; exuberant, gorgeous (au-
tumn), cs. gladden prati, exult at, receive
joyfully (acc.); cs. ā. gladden, exhilarate.

सुह m ū d, f. joy, delight, gladness (sts. pl.).

सुह m u d -ā, f. joy, gladness: -ita, pp
(√ mud) glad etc.; n. kind of embrace, -ira,
m. [gladden], cloud.

सुह m u d -g ā, m. kind of kidney-bean (*Pha-
seolus Mungo*: the plant and the seed).

सुह m u d -g a r a, m. hammer; hammer-like
weapon: -ka, -o a. (i-kā) hammer

सुह m ū d -g a l a, m. [shouting for joy], N.,
esp. of a Rishi.

सुह m u d -r ā, a. merry, joyful (AV. 1).

सुह m u d r -a n a, n. sealing, closing (to).

सुह m u d r a -y a, den. P. stamp; seal; print:
pp. ita, sealed stamped bearing the impress
or marks of (to) sealed with sleep (to)
printed closed eye hand flower a oded.
na, break open (letter pp

सुह m u d ā signet ng se (also t
n p e n d g w d e n p e s a m p
n p s o n m r h n b a d e s a l o h
(-sealed, closed, eyes, lips, mouth); mystery;
mark (of a divine attribute etc.) made on the
body; mode of holding or intertwining the
fingers (in religious worship or magic rites);
direct designation, calling anything by its
real name.

सुह m u d r ā g h a r a, n. letter of a stamp.
type; -āhka, u., -āhka, pp. stamped or
marked with, bearing the impress of (to);
-yānta, n. printing-press; -ālaya, m. print-
ing-house, -rākshasa, n. Rākshasa (N. of a
minister) and the ring: T. of a play by
Fisākhadatta; -līpi, f. stamped writing,
print.

सुह m u d r -i k ā, f. signet-ring; ring;
stamped coin; mode of holding or intertwining
the fingers.

सुह m u d r -i t a, pp. of mudraya; n. im-
pressing a seal on (to).

सुह m u d h ā, ad. [√ muh] in vain, uselessly,
to no purpose; falsely, wrongly.

सुह m ū n i, m. inspired or ecstatic man (V.);
sage, seer, ascetic, hermit, sp. one who has
taken the vow of silence (C., rarely in Br.);
seer in the heart=conscience: pl. the seven
ages (= the seven Rishis) or stars of the Great
Bear; sg. N.; N. of the mango tree, *Arte-
misia indica*, *Butea frondosa*, *Buchanania
latifolia*, and *Agave grandiflora*.

सुह m ū n i -k e s a, a. wearing long hair
like a Muni (AV. 1); -paramparā, f. un-
interrupted tradition; -putra, m. son of an
ascetic; -vana, n. forest inhabited by ascetics,
hermit forest; -vara, m. best of the seven
Munis, ep. of Vasishtha as one of the stars
of the Great Bear; best of ascetics; -vrata,
a. observing the vow of (ascetics=) silence.

सुह m ū n i -i n d r a, m. chief of ascetics,
great sage: -tā, f. dignity of a great sage.

सुह m ū n i -m u s h a, N. of a locality.

सुह m ū n i -j a, m. prince of ascetics, great
sage or ascetic, ep. of Sākyamuni and Vāl-
miki; -isvara, m. id.; ep. of Vishnu and of
Buddha.

सुह m ū n i -a n n a, n. pl. food of ascetics.

सुह m u -m u k -s h ā, des. f. (√ muk) desire
for liberation, from (ab.); -shā, des. a. de-
siring of releasing any one (acc.) from (ab.);
wishing to give up or relinquish (acc.); in-
tending to emit or give forth (acc. or to);
wishing to discharge arrows (acc) at (to);
wishing to be free, striving after final libera-
tion: -tā, f., -tva, n. desire of liberation or
final emancipation.

सुह m u -m ū r -s h ā, f. desire of death;
moribund condition; -shu, des. a. desiring
or ready to die; dying, moribund.

सुह m u -m o k s h -a y -i s h u, des. cs. a.
wishing or intending to deliver; -mokay-
ishu, des. cs. a. id.

सुह m ū m -m ū n i, m. N.

सुह m ū r a, m. N. of a Daitya slain by Vishnu
or Krishna.

सुह m ū r ā k f N of a river

सुह m ū r a m r i g a m k d of drum tabo
ka, m. N. of an attendant of Siva.

सुह l a m k n d o f f e n a t f i h
N. of a people (pl.); prince of Murala ā,
f. N. of a river in the country of the Keralas

सुह m ū r a -v ā r a, m. N. of a prince of
the Turushkas.

सुह m ū r a -v a n i n, m. foe of Mura ep
of Vishnu or Krishna; -ari, m. id.; N

सुह M U R K H, v. सुह M Ū R K H.

सुह m ū r -m ū r -a, m. expiring ember; fire
of chaff.

सुह m ū l ā l -i n, m. or -i, f. edible lotus
root (AV. 1).

सुह M U S H, I. P. mōsha (RV. 1), VI P
musha (E., rare), IX. P. ā. musha, n.
musha (I., C.), rob, steal, carry off, plun-
der; steal from, rob of (2 acc.; V.); remove
captivate, ravish (eyes, heart); blind, dazzle
(eyes). obscure, cloud, light, intellect; excel,
surpass; pp. mushita, stolen, plundered (ex-
ceptionally musha), robbed, of (acc.), re-
moved; blinded, obscured; captivated; naked
deceived; made fun of. ā, take away, be r
off (V.). pari, rob, of (2 acc.). pra, tal e
away, deprive of: pp. taken away, robbed
(also -musha); captivated; distracted be
side oneself. vi, pr. pl. -mushayati, taking
away, destroying; pp. -mushita, taken away,
destroyed. sam, rob, deprive of.

सुह m u s h, a. (-to) stealing, carrying off, de-
priving of; destroying, dispelling (darkness),
surpassing.

सुह m ū -h ā -y ā, den. P. steal, carry off (AV. 1)

सुह m ū -h i t a -k a, n. stolen property.

सुह m ū s h -i -v ā n, m. robber (RV. 1).

सुह m ū s h -k ā, m. te-ticle: du, female organ
(a)-āea, m. region of the testicles, groin

सुह m ū s h ā -m ū s h ā, ad. fist to fist,
fighting hand to hand.

सुह m ū s h -t i, m. f. clenched hand, fist,
handful (also as a measure); handle, hilt
(of a sword etc.); brief contents.

सुह m ū s h t i -k a, m. handful (-to); particu-
lar position of the hands: n. (?) pugilistic
encounter; -grāhya, fp to be clasped with
one hand (wait); -ghāta, m. blow with the
fist: -m, abs. with han, strike with the fists,
-prahāra, m. blow with the fist; -mēya, fp
to be measured or clasped with one hand
(wait); -yuddha, n. pugilistic encounter,
-vādha, m. devastation of the crops; -han,
a. striking with the fist, fighting hand to hand

सुह m ū s h t i -k r i, clench the hand; clench
(hand).

सुह m ū s a -l a, m. n. pestle; club, mace
clapper (of a bell). āyudha, m. (armed with
a club), ep. of Baladeva.

सुह m ū s a l -i n, a. holding a club in his
hand; m. ep. of Baladeva; -i-bhū, become
a club.

सुह m ū s -t a, m. n., ā, f. kind of fragrant grass
(*Cyperus rotundus*): (a)-ka, m. n., ā, f. id

सुह M U H, IV. P. (Ā.) m ū h y a (V., C.),
be bewildered or perplexed, be at a loss
what to do go astray err be deceived or
deceived lose counsel cs become con-
fused fail, miscarry pp m ū g d h ā (q r)
etc. and (q n.) confused etc.

cs. *mohaya*, P. (Ā. *metr.*) confound, perplex, bewilder, stupefy, infatuate; throw into confusion: causeto fail: *pp. mohita*, confounded, infatuated, etc.: *infr. momukhyate*, be greatly confused. *ati*, be at a complete loss what to do: *pp. atimugdha*, dumfounded, *viā*, Ā become confused in (lc.): *pp. -mūḍha*, perplexed, deluded; cs. confuse, delude, infatuate, bewitch, *ad. pp. -mūḍgā*, bewildered; stupid, foolish. *pari*, be confused or bewildered, go wrong, err: *pp. -mūḍha*, confused, cs. perplex; thrown into confusion: *pp. bewildered*, stupefied. *pra*, be bewildered or stupefied, swoon: *pp. -mūḍgā*, stupefied, unconscious, swooning, very charming; -*mūḍha*, bewildered, stupefied; infatuated, foolish; cs. perplex, stupefy. *vi-pra*, cs. confuse *pp. bewildered*, stupefied. *sam-pra*, become confused or clouded (*mind*): *pp. confused*; cs. bewilder, stupefy. *vi*, become bewildered or stupefied, faint: *pp. -mūḍgā*, bewildered; -*mūḍha*, perplexed, at a loss, uncertain, with regard to or in (-°); foolish; cs. bewilder, stupefy; delude, infatuate; efface (a path): *pp. bewildered*, etc.; bewitched, *sam*, grow confused or stupefied; be obscured, become unrecognisable (*quarters of the sky*) to (g.): *pp. -mūḍgā*, gone astray; perplexed, confused in mind; not clearly understood; -*mūḍha*, confused, stupefied; perplexed as to (-°); foolish; more foolish than (ab.); riven (clouds); cs. confuse, stupefy; delude, infatuate.

मुह muh-u (or -ū), *ad.* suddenly, in a moment (RF.).

मुहुर muh-ur, *ad.* [in a bewildering manner], suddenly, in a moment (frequently with a following ā; V.); for a moment, for a while (RF.); on the contrary (C); every moment, repeatedly, incessantly (C); *rep. ā*; *muhur - muhur*, now - now, at one time - at another.

मुहुरित् muhus-kārin, *a.* recurring.

मुहूर्त muhūr-tā, *m. n.* [den. *pp. fr. muhur*, past in a trice], moment, instant; hour of forty-eight minutes (one-thirtieth of a day); -, in a moment; for a moment; *in. in* a moment, presently; *ab.* after a moment, instantly; -*ka*, *m. or n.* (?) moment; hour; -*kovidā*, *m.* (skilled in auspicious moments), astrologer; -*rāga*, *a.* red or attached for a moment.

[**मू** MŪ, bind, fasten, close.]

मूक mū-ka, *a.* dumb, mute; silent, speechless: -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* dumbness; speechlessness.

मूकोष्ठ mūki-kṛi, make dumb, silence.

मूजवत् mūga-vat, *m.* (V.) *N.* of a mountain: *pl. N.* of a people in the western Himalayas.

मूढ mūḍhā, *pp.* (√muh) gone astray; driven out of its course (*ship*); bewildered, confounded, at a loss about, uncertain in (lc. or -°); stupid, foolish, dull, silly; perplexing, *m.* fool, dolt: *pl. designation of the elements (ph.)*; *n.* confusion of mind.

मूढचेतन mūḍha-ketana, *a.* stupid, foolish; -*ketas*, *a. ut.*, -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* bewilderment, stupefaction, infatuation; stupidity, foolishness; -*āśishā*, *a.* having a dull look, stupid, silly; -*āhi*, *a.* dull-witted, stupid, foolish; -*prabhu*, *m.* chief of fools, great blockhead; -*buddhi*, -*matī*, *a.* confused in mind, dull-witted, stupid, foolish; -*ātman*, *a.* unconscious.

मूत mū-ta, *n.* [√mū, bound, lodge there], plated basket *kā*, *n.* little basket (RF.) -*kārya*, *n.* shaped like a basket.

मूतिव mūtibā, *m. pl. N.* of a people.

मूत्र mū-tra, *n.* urine: -*m kṛi*, make water; -*āosha*, *m.* urinary disease.

मूत्रय mūtra-ya, *den. P. Ā.* make water; - upon (P): *pp. mūtrita*, having made water *ava*, make water upon.

मूत्रोच्चार mūtra ukkāra, *m.* (?) voiding urine and excrement: *lc.* while -.

मूत्र्य mūtri-ya, *a.* relating to urine.

[**मूर** MŪR, become rigid or solid.]

मूर 1. mū-rā, *a.* [√mū] impetuous (horses; RF.).

मूर 2. mūr-ā, *a.* dull, stupid, foolish (V.).

मूर 3. mūr-a, *n.* = **मूल** mūla, root (V.).

मूर्ख mūrkh-ā, *a.* [√mūrkh] dull, stupid, foolish; inexperienced in (lc.); *m.* fool, block-head: -*tā*, *f.*, -*tva*, *n.* dullness, stupidity, folly; -*vyasani-nāyaka*, *a.* headed by a silly and vicious leader; -*sata*, *n. pl.* hundreds of fools.

मूर्खीभू mūrkhī-bhū, become stupid or silly.

मूर्ध MŪR-KH, I. P. [der. of √mūr, become solid] *mūrkhā* (O., very rare in V.), coagulate, congeal, become solid (rare); grow rigid, faint, swoon, become unconscious; become dense (darkness); thicken, grow strong or powerful; increase, be augmented, become numerous; grow vehement, extend to, pervade; have power or prevail against (lc.); have an effect on (lc.); cause to sound aloud (rare); deafen (rare): *pp. mūr-tā*, coagulated (V.); (become firm), solid, corporeal; embodied, incarnate; swooning, in a faint, insensible; *mūrkhita*, insensible, swooning; fainted (also *n. mps. v. in of subject*); thick; far-extending; strong, powerful; increased, intensified; swollen; filled or pervaded with (-°); mixed with (-°); reflected (rays); agitated, excited; cs. *mūrkhaya*, P. (Ā. *metr.*) cause to coagulate (S.), give a bodily shape to (U); stupefy; strengthen; excite; cause to sound. *ad.* be stupefied, faint. *vi. pp. -mūrta*, coagulated, become solid (V.); -*mūrkhita*, formed into a solid mass, become gelatinous, full of (-°), resounding with (-°). *sam*, coagulate, solidify; gather strength, increase, be intensified; sound aloud: *pp. sam-mūrkhita*, stupefied; increased, intensified; filled with (-°); reflected (rays); modulated (tone); cs. cause to faint.

मूर्धन mūrkh-ana, *a.* stupefying; strengthening, increasing (-°); *n.* swooning; raging (of diseases, fire); *n.* ā, *f.* regular rise and fall of tone, modulation, melody.

मूर्च्छा mūrkh-ā, *f.* congealment, solidification (of quicksilver); faint, swoon; mental stupefaction, delusion; melody: -*ākshepa*, *m.* indication of dissatisfaction with anything by swooning (rh.); -*māya*, *a.* swoon-like.

मूर्च्छित mūrkh-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* kind of song.

मूर्ण mūr-na, *pp.* (√2. mri), crushed, etc.

मूर्त mūr-tā, *pp.* [√mūr] v. √mūrkh: -*tva*, *n.* material form, corporeal nature.

मूर्ति mūr-ti, *f.* [√mūr] solid body, material form, body (*pl. solid parts*); manifestation, incarnation, embodiment; person, form, frame, figure, appearance, image, statue; - *a.* formed of: -*tva*, *a.* corporeal nature *a.* having a body embodied. *nate* *mat*, *a.* having a material form corporeal embodied

formed of; -*vighnasa*, *m. pl.* the eight manifestations of Śiva and the various Ganesas

मूर्ध mūrdha, *sts.* -° = **मूर्धन** mūrdhan-*ga*, *a.* sitting down on any one's head; -*ga*, *m. pl.* (produced on the head), hair of the head; mane; -*tās*, out of or on the head

मूर्धन mūr-dhān, *m.* forehead; skull; head highest or most prominent part, top (of a tree), summit, peak (of a mountain), height (of heaven), forelock (of battle); head, chief *ab.* *mūrdhnā*, (V.) at the head of, before above (g.); *lc. mūrdhani*, *id.*: -*viti*, be above everything, prevail; -*dhari*, bear on the head hold in high honour; -*ā-dā*, place on the head, hold in high honour, attach great value to (ac.); *mūrdhnā kṛi*, *id.*

मूर्धन्य mūrdhan-ya, *a.* being on the skull or head; formed in the head, cerebral or lingual (*sounds. gr.*); chief, pre-eminent

मूर्धान्त mūrdha anta, *m.* crown of the head *-abhisikta*, *pp.* (sprinkled on the head) consecrated, inaugurated (*king*); *n.* consecrated king; -*abhisheka*, *m.* consecration inauguration (of a king). -*avasikta*, (*pp.*) *m.* a mixed caste (offspring of a Brahman and a Kshatriya).

मूर्वा mūr-vā, *f.* kind of hemp (*Sansevieria Roxburghiana*) of which bowstrings and Kshatriya's girdles are made: -*māya*, *a.* made of Mūrvā.

मूल mūl-a [= mūr-a, rigid, fixed part], *n.* (-° a. ā, i) root; edible root; root=and by which anything (e. g. tooth, finger, arm, tail etc.) is fixed; foot (of a mountain), base lower part; edge of the horizon; bottom, immediate neighbourhood; foundation, origin, source, beginning; chief place, capital: capital (*opp. interest*); original, text (*opp. commentary*); temporary owner (*opp. rightful owner*); square root; -, chief; -° a. having its root in, based on, derived from; *mūlam kṛi* or *bandh*, take or strike root, obtain a firm footing; *mama mūlam*, to my side, to me; *mūlat*, from the bottom, thoroughly, ā *mūlāt* or *mūlād ārabhya*, from the beginning.

मूलक mūla-ka, *a.* (ikā) having its root in, produced or derived from; *n.* radish; root -*karman*, *n.* magic rites with roots; -*kāra*, *n.* original or prime cause; -*kālekha*, *m.* *n.* penance consisting in eating only roots, -*kānaka*, *m.* digger of roots; -*grantha*, *m.* original text; -*kikina*, *pp.* cut off with the root, dissipated (*hope*); -*kikeda*, *m.* cutting down (a tree) by the root; -*kikedita*, *a.* destroying the text (*super-cleverness*); -*ya*, *a.* growing from the root (plant); formed on roots of trees (ant-hill); -*tās*, *ad.* below: *ā*, from the root upwards; from the beginning (relate); -*tā*, *f.* being the root or source of (-°); -*tva*, *n.* *id.*; -*deva*, *m. N.*; -*dvāra* *n.* main door; -*nikṛintana*, *a.* (i) cutting off by the root, destroying root and branch (-°); -*purusha*, *m.* (root-man), male representative of a family; -*prakṛti*, *f.* primeval or unevolved matter (*in the Sākhya*; *phil.* also called *pradhāna*); *pl.* principal sovereigns to be considered in time of war; -*pranātha*, *pp.* known through spies from the beginning (thieves); -*phala*, *n.* roots and fruits; interest of capital, -*bhava*, *a.* growing from roots; -*bhāga*, *n.* lower part; -*bhṛitya*, *m.* hereditary servant; -*mantra*, *m.* main or heading text *s. ell* *tra* - *a.* formed of spells taking effect like a spell *rama*, *n.* original *s. e.* Valmiki's) Rāmāya *n.* original words or text *rat*, *a.*

supplied with (esculent) roots (place); standing upright; -vāpa, *m.* planter of (esculent) roots; -vina-ana, *n.* radical destruction; -vyasana-vritti-mat, *a.* following a calling which is a hereditarily vile occupation; -vyāhi, *m.* main disease; -vratin, *a.* subsisting exclusively on roots; -sādhana, *n.* main instrument; -sthāna, *n.* base, foundation; chief place; -sthāyīn, *n.* existing from the beginning (Siva); -srotas, *n.* main stream of a river; -hara, *a.* taking away the roots, completely destroying (g.); -tva, *n.* complete ruin; -āyatana, *n.* original throne or seat; -āsin, *a.* subsisting on roots.

मूलिक mūl-ika, *a.* original; -ikā, *f.* magical root; -in, *a.* having a root.

मूलोकरण mūli-karana, *n.* extraction of the square root; -kri, extract the square root.

मूलोच्छेद mūla-ukkheda, *m.* eradication, extermination; -utkhāta, *pp.* dug out by the roots, utterly destroyed; *n.* digging up of roots; -uddharaṇa, *n.* means of eradicating anything (g.).

मूल्य mūl-ya, *a.* attached to the root; *n.* price, marketable value; wages, hire; earnings; capital (opp. interest): mūlyena, by way of payment; -grah, buy, -dā, sell, -mārg, endeavour to buy; -ka, *n.* price, value; -karana, *n.* turning into capital, realizing; -dravya, *n.* purchase-money; -vivargita, *pp.* priceless.

मूष mūsh, *m.* *f.* mouse (RV.).

मूष mūsh-u, *m.* rat, mouse; crucible. -ka, *m.* rat, mouse; thief, robber.

मूषिक mūsh-ika, *m.* rat, mouse; -nirvise-sha, *a.* not differing from a mouse; -vishāna, *n.* mouse's horn (a chitnera); -sthala, *n.* mole-hill.

मूषिका mūsh-ikā, *f.* rat, mouse; -ākṛiti, *a.* shaped like a rat's tail; -utkara, *m.* mole-hill.

मृ 1. MRI, I. P. Ā. māra (RV., C¹), pp. mamāra (V, C.), ps. mriyāte (V, C.), die: pp. pt. act. mamrīvās, *f.* mamrūshī, *m.* mribund; pp. mritā, deceased, dead; torpid, corpse-like; departed (consciousness, saṃgūṭh); futile, vain, useless; calcined (quicksilver): cs. mārāya, P. (Ā. metr.) cause to die, kill, slay; calcine; des. mu-mrūsha, P. wish or be about to die; into. marimartī, suffer the torments of death. anu, die after any one (ac.), follow in death: pp. following or followed by any one in death. abhi, affect or taint by death. upa, cs. throw into the water, submerge pari, die around any one (ac.). pra, pp. deceased, dead; cs. lead to death.

मृ 2. MRI, IX. P. mriṇā (V.), crush, break in pieces, destroy: pp. mūrā, crushed, broken. pra, crush, destroy. vi, ul.

मृकण्ड mṛikanda (also u), *m.* N. of an ancient sage, father of Mārkaṇdeya.

मृक्ष MṚIK-SH [der. of √mrig], VI. P. mṛikshā (RV.), I. P. mṛaksha (C.), rub, stroke, curry: pp. mṛakshita, smeared, with (u.); cs. P. mṛakshaya, besmear. abhi-mṛiksha & cs. mṛakshaya, rub, anoint, with (u.; &). sam, pp. mṛakshita, rubbed.

मृच 1. mṛik-sha, s- aor. base of √mrig.

मृच 2. mṛiksh-ā, m. comb (RV.¹); -inā, f. (tearing up the ground), torrent (RV.).

मृज m g ā, *m.* [oam ng mrig] fo est or wild game and meaning deer antelope (ord meaning much deer

antelope in the moon (the spots in which being considered to resemble an antelope as well as a hare); antelope in the sky = the lunar mansion Mṛigashiras; Capricorn (sign of the zodiac); kind of elephant; large soaring bird (RV., rare), a demon fought by Indra (RV.), musk (= mṛiga-nābhi) -rāka, *m. du.* a deer and a crow; -kānana, *n.* game-forest, hunting forest; -kopa, *m.* rage against the forest animals; -gambuka, *m. du.* a deer and a jackal; -gīvana, *m.* (subsisting by the chase), hunter; -trishā, -trishā, -trishu, -trish-mikā, *f.* (deer's thirst), mirage; -tva, *n.* condition of an antelope; -dāva, *m.* deer-park; -dris, *m.* Capricorn (sign of the zodiac); *f.* gazelle-eyed woman; -dviga, *m. pl.* beasts and birds; -dhara, *m.* (holding an antelope), moon; -nābhi, *m.* musk; musk-deer: -ya, *a.* derived from the musk-deer; -pakshin, *m. pl.* beasts and birds; -pati, *m.* lord of wild animals, lion or tiger; lord of deer, roe-buck; -prabhu, *m.* lord of wild animals, lion; -mada, *m.* musk; -manda, -mandra, *m.* a class of elephants; -maya, *a.* derived from wild animals; -māmsa, *n.* deer's flesh, venison; -māsa, *m.* the month Mārgashirsha; -mukha, *m.* Capricorn (sign of the zodiac).

मृगय mṛigā-ya, *den. Ā. (P. metr.)* hunt (wild animals), chase, pursue, seek, search for; search through, examine; visit; seek after, aim at, strive for, endeavour to obtain (ac.); ask or beg for anything (ac.) from (ub., g. ± sakāsāt, -tas).

मृगयस् mṛigay-ās, *m.* wild beast (RV.¹).

मृगया mṛiga-yā, *f.* chase, hunting: ac. or d. with verbs of going (gam, yā, par-dhāv), go a-hunting: -kṛidāna, *n.* -kṛidā, *f.* pleasures of the chase; -dharma, *m.* rules of the chase; -yāna, *n.* going a-hunting; -āraṇya, -vana, *n.* hunting forest; -vihāra, *m.* pleasures of the chase; -vihārin, *a.* delighting in the chase, amusing oneself with hunting; -vyasana, *n.* hunting-accident; -sila, *a.* devoted to the chase.

मृगयु mṛigay-u, *m.* hunter.

मृगराज mṛiga-rāj, *m.* king of the beasts, lion or tiger; Leo (sign of the zodiac): -rāga, *m. ul.*; moon: -tā, *f.* sovereignty of the beasts, dhārin, *m.* (bearing the moon, moon-crested), ep of Siva, -lakshman, *m.* bearing the epithet of lion or moon.

मृगलक्ष्म mṛiga-lakshman, *m.* (marked with an antelope), moon; -lākshana, *m. ul.*; -lekshā, *f.* deer-like streak in the moon, -lom-ika, *a.* woollen; -vana, *n.* forest abounding in game, hunting forest.

मृगव्य mṛigavya, *n.* chase, hunting.

मृगव्याध mṛiga-vyādha, *m.* slayer of beasts, hunter; Sirius, dog-star; -vyāla-nishevita, *pp.* infested by wild beasts and serpents; -sāyikā, *f.* reclining posture of deer: -m ā, lie still like an antelope; -āva, *m.* young of deer, fawn: -akshī, *f.* fawn-eyed woman; (ā)-vīras, *n.* (deer-head), third (later fifth) lunar mansion; -śrshā, *n. ul.*; -śreshika, *m.* best of beasts, tiger; -sūkara, *m. du.* deer and boar; -han, *m.* slayer of beasts, hunter.

मृगाक्षी mṛiga-akshī, *f.* gazelle-eyed woman; -āksharā, *m.* lair of the beasts.

मृगाङ्क mṛiga-āṅka, *m.* (deer-marked), moon: N. of a sword; N.: -ka, *m.* N. of a sword; -datta, *m. N.*: -i-ya, *a.* relating to Mṛiga-
god of ova m antelope male
f N mauli, m m ep of S'va
lekshā, f (break) N of a princess of

the furies; -vat-i, *f. N.* of various princesses; -sena, *m. N.* of a prince of the furies

मृगाङ्गना mṛiga-āṅganā, *f.* female deer, doe; -ātavi, *f.* forest abounding in game, hunting forest; -adhipa, *m.* lion; -adhipatya, *n.* sovereignty of the beasts; -adhirāja, *m.* monarch of the beasts, lion; -arati, *m.* foe of the deer; lion; -ari, *m.* foe of the beasts, lion or tiger.

मृगावती mṛigā-vat-i, *f. N.* of various princesses.

मृगी mṛig-i, *f.* female antelope, doe: -kshara, *n.* milk of a doe; -tva, *n.* condition of a doe, -dris, *f.* gazelle-eyed woman; -lokana, *f. ul.*

मृगक्षणा mṛiga-jkshana, *n.* eye of a gazelle; *f.* gazelle-eyed woman; -indra, *m.* king of the beasts; lion; tiger; Leo (sign of the zodiac); -tā, *f.* lordship of the beasts; -jha, *n. sg.* a deer and (or) an elephant; -śivara, *n.* lord of the beasts, lion.

मृग्य mṛig-ya, *r. den. P.* hunt; seek; 2 *fi* to be sought for or found out; -sought after or aimed at; -investigated, questionable, uncertain.

मृच् MṚIK, X. P. markāya (V.), hurt, injure.

मृचय mṛil-ava, *a.* perishable (Br.).

मृच्छकटिक mṛid-sakat-ika, *n., ā. f.* little clay cart, T. of a play in ten acts (probably sixth century).

मृक्ष MṚIKH, VI. Ā. mṛikkha, perish (V¹)

मृज MṚIG, II. mārg, mṛig (V., C.; ord form), VI. mṛigā (V, C.; rare); VII. Ā. māṛig (V., very rare), cs. mārgāya (V), mārgāya, wipe, cleanse, polish; make smooth, curry (a horse); put in order (Ā. also adorn oneself); rub, stroke; wipe away, off, or out sweep away, remove; put aside, free oneself from (ac.); transfer (impurity, debt) from oneself to another (lo.); ps. mṛigayāte, be wiped etc.: pp. mṛishā, cleansed, purified, polished, bright; pure (fig.); besmeared, with (in); laid on (ointment); savoury, pleasant (words), agreeable (scent); mṛigita, wiped away, removed (P.; very rare), mārgita, cleansed, scoured; clean, bright, besmeared, with (in); wiped away, removed, into marmirigayate, marmirigayate (V). wipe, cleanse etc. repeatedly; Ā. cleanse (etc) oneself. apa, wipe away, remove; transfer from oneself to another (lo.). abhi, wipe, cleanse. ava, stroke or wipe downwards, wipe off or away; ps. wipe one's (body, limbs) ā, wipe, cleanse; wipe or wash off. ud, wipe or stroke upwards; clean out; wipe one's mouth (yā.); Ā. carry off, receive (V): pp. unmṛishā, wiped off; unmārgita, cleansed, polished. sam-ud, stroke or rub up. ni, rub at; wipe; bestow on (lo.; V): Ā. take to oneself (V). nis, wipe, wipe away, efface: pp. nirmṛishā, wiped off. pari, wipe all round, rub, cleanse, polish, purify; wipe away tears from (the eyes: ac.); wipe the mouth; stroke, caress; wipe or wash off, brush aside, remove, free oneself from (ac), ps. be worn down (teeth): pp. -mṛishā, wiped, -away, removed; -mārgita or -mārgita, rubbed up, cleansed, smoothed. pra, wipe, rub up, cleanse; stroke, caress; wipe, wash, or brush off; remove, dispel, destroy; frustrate (a wish): pp. pramṛishā, cleansed, rubbed up; smoothed, polished, bright; wiped away, dispelled, removed. pra, wash clean wipe away remove (fig vi, wipe out, cl rub dry stroke wipe

away (tears); smear, with (ia.): *pp.* smeared, touched up with (*uac*); -⁰. *abhi-vi*, rub, anoint with (*in*). *sam*, rub, furbish; wash clean, sweep, cleanse (*fig.*), strain (*Soma*), purify fire by removing ashes etc (*V.*), stroke, caress; sweep away, remove: *pp.* *sammarish-ta*, washed, swept, cleansed

मृज *mrig-a*, *a.* (-⁰) wiping away, removing; *ā*, *f.* cleansing, washing, ablution; cleanliness: pure skin, good complexion; complexion.

मृड *mrīd-a*, *a.* gracious, compassionate; *m.* *ep.* of *Siva*; -*ana*, *n.* pardoning, blessing; -*ānī*, *f.* wife of *Mrīḍa*, *Pārvatī*; -*i*, *f.* *id.*; -*kānta*, *m.* lover of *Pārvatī*, *Siva*, -*pati*, *m.* husband of *Pārvatī*, *Siva*; (-*ikā*, *n.* compassion, grace (*RV.*); *m.* *N.* of the composer of a hymn.

मृण *MRIN* [*fr.* *mri-nā*, *mri-n*, *ninth class* of *√ 2. mri*], *VI. P.* *mrīnā*, crush (*V.*, *very rare*).

मृणाल *mrīn-ā-la*, *n.* [liable to be crushed], excellent tubular fibrous root of the lotus, lotus fibre; -*ka*, -⁰ *a.* *id.*; -*bhaṅgam*, *abs.* *u.* *bhaṅg*, break like a lotus root; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of lotus roots; -*latikā*, *f.* lotus tendril or stalk; -*vat*, *a.* possessing lotus fibres; -*sūtra*, *n.* fibre of the lotus stalk or root.

मृणालिका *mrīnāl-ikā*, *f.* fibrous root of the lotus; -*pelava*, *a.* tender as lotus fibres, -*ma-ya*, *a.* consisting of lotus roots.

मृणालिनी *mrīnāl-in-i*, *f.* lotus plant; group of lotuses. [root.]

मृणाली *mrīnāl-i*, *f.* (small) fibrous lotus

मृत *mri-tā*, *pp.* *√ 1. mri*; *m.* dead man corpse (also of animals); *n.* death; begging, begged food; -*ka*, *m.* *n.* dead man, corpse; *n.* a death; -*kambala*, *m.* winding-sheet; -*kalpa*, *a.* almost dead, in-ensable, in a trance; -*kela*, *n.* garment of the dead; -*gāta*, *pp.* born dead; -*gīvana*, *a.* (i) reviving the dead; -*deha*, *m.* dead body, corpse; -*dhāra*, *a.* bearing a corpse; -*nirvāta*, *m.* corpse-bearer; -*pa*, *m.* watcher of the dead; -*puruṣa-sarira*, *n.* human corpse; -*puruṣa-deha*, *m.* *id.*; -*praja*, *a.* whose children have died; -*bhartrikā*, *a.* whose husband is dead; -*mātrika*, *a.* whose mother is dead; -*vat*, *ad.* as if dead; *Ātmānam mritavat samdarsya*, pretending to be dead, feigning death; -*vas-tra-bhrit*, *a.* wearing the clothes of the dead; -*abda*, *m.* report of any one's death; -*sam-gavana*, *a.* bringing the dead to life; *n.*, *i.* *f.* revival of a dead person; -*samgavin*, *a.* reviving the dead, life-restoring; -*stri*, *a.* whose wife is dead; -*hāra*, *n.* *hārin*, *m.* corpse-bearer.

मृताङ्ग *mrītaṅga*, *n.* corpse; -*lagna*, (*pp.*) *n.* (i) clothing of a corpse; -*andā*, *a.* *f.* whose embryo has died; -*śanā*, *n.* defilement due to a death; -*aha*, *n.* -*ahan*, *n.* -*ahas*, *n.* day of any one's death.

मृति *mri-ti*, *f.* death.

मृतिमन् *mrit-i-man*, *m.* mortality.

मृतिरेखा *mriti-rekhā*, *f.* line of death (on the hand); -*sādhana*, *a.* bringing about death.

मृत्कण *mrit-kaṇa*, *m.* little lump of clay; -*tā*, *f.* condition of a little lump of clay; -*kar-man*, *n.* working in clay; -*karma-sam-panna*, *pp.* coated with clay; -*khaṇa*, *m.* clay pit.

मृत्तिका *mrit-ka* *f.* *sis* *a.* *metr.* lay earth *vat-i*, *f.* *N.* of a town.

मृत्पत्र *mrit-pāka*, *m.* (conj.) potter; -*pā-trā*, *n.* vessel of clay; -*piṇḍa*, *m.* lump of clay; -*tas*, *ad.* from a lump of clay.

मृत्यु *mri-t-yū*, *m.* death (*pl* kinds of death); personified as god of death; -⁰, death caused by, *a.* dying by.

मृत्युक *mrityu-ka*, -⁰ *a.* death; -*kanyā*, *f.* goddess of death; -*kara*, *a.* producing death; -*kāla*, *m.* hour of death; -*m-gaya*, *a.* over-coming death; *m.* (+ *mantra*) *N.* of the verse *RV VII, 59, 12*; *ep.* of *Siva*. -*gapa*, *m.* muttering the *Mrityumgaya* verse; -*tārya*, *n.* drum beaten at funerals; -*āvāra*, *n.* gate of death, death's door; -*nāsana*, *n.* death-de-destroying draught, elixir of life; -*patha*, *m.* path of death; -*pā*, *a.* drinking death (*Siva*); -*pārā*, *m.* fetter of death; -*bhaya*, *n.* fear of death; mortal danger -*mat*, *a.* subject to death; -*rāg*, *m.* (king=) god of death; -*loka*, *m.* world of death; world of the dead, Yama's abode; -*riṅgaya*, *m.* *N.* of an elephant.

मृत्युसात्कृ *mrityu-sāt-kri*, deliver over to death; -*senā*, *f.* army of the god of death.

मृत्त *mrit-sna*, *m.* or *n.* dust, powder; *ā*, *f.* clay, earth.

मृद *MRID*, *IX. P.* *mrīdā*, *I. P.* *mardā* (*E. a-to ā*), squeeze, press, or clasp vehemently; crush, pound, bruise, pulverise, dash to pieces; trample upon, tread under foot; devastate, overwhelm, destroy; rub, rub against, glide along; grind into, mingle with (*in*); rub or wipe away, destroy: *pp.* *mrīditā*, crushed, pounded, etc.; *cs.* *mard-aya*, *P.* (*Ā. metr.*) squeeze or press vehemently; crush, break in pieces; trample under foot; press hard on, afflict, torment; rub; cause to be trampled upon; *inf.* *mar-mar* [*t*], *crush* (*RV.*). *abhi*, tread, trample upon; break in pieces, destroy. *ava*, *id.*; rub; *cs.* break in pieces, destroy. *upa*, remove, destroy; *cs.* devastate, destroy; remove, set aside. *pāri*, trample upon; rub, stroke; wipe away (tears); surpass; *ps.* be worn down (teeth). *pp.* pounded, bruised, *pra*, trample upon; break in pieces, sorely afflict, devastate, destroy; *cs.* *pp.* *pra-mard-ita*, crushed, trodden upon. *vi*, crush, bruise, pound, break in pieces; lay waste; rub; *cs.* *pp.* *vi-mardita*, crushed, bruised, broken; trampled upon; rubbed, with (-⁰). *sam*, crush; *cs.* *id.*; rub.

मृदु *mrūd*, *f.* [crumbled earth], clay, loam, earth; lump of clay; mound of earth; *kind* of fragrant earth.

मृदङ्ग *mrīdaṅ-ga*, *m.* [*mrīdan-ga*, going with beatings: *abs.* *√ mrid*], *kind* of drum.

मृदा *mrīd-ā*, *f.* clay, loam, earth; -*ita*, *pp.* *√ mrid*.

मृदु *mrūd-ū*, *a.* (*ā*, *v-i*) soft, delicate, tender, pliant; mild, gentle; weak, feeble; slow (*gait*); *n.* *ad.* gently, softly; *m.* *n.* gentleness.

मृदुक *mrīdu-ka*, *a.* soft: -*m*, *ad.* gently, softly; -*kopa*, *a.* slow to anger; -*gir*, *a.* soft-voiced; -*tā*, *f.* softness; gentleness; weak-ness; mollification; -*tikṣha*, *a.* gentle and harsh at the same time: -*tara*, *cpv.*; -*tva*, *n.* softness, gentleness, tenderness; -*pūva*, *a.* soft, bland (speech): -*m*, *ad.* gently, con-tingly; -*prayatna*, *a.* pronounced with gentle effort; -*bhāva*, *m.* gentleness; -*bhāṣ-in*, *a.* speaking gently: (-*i*)-*tā*, *f.* gentle speech.

मृदुल *mrīdu-la*, *a.* soft, tender, gentle.

मृदुवाक् *mrīdu vāk* *a.* gentle n speech -*śmrya*, *a.* having mild sun day *sa*, *a.* soft to the touch

मृदुभाव *mrīdū-bhāva*, *m.* mollification abatement; -*bhāṭ*, become soft, relent.

मृदुर *mrīd-ghata*, *m.* earthen jar; -*bhāṇḍa*, *n.* earthenware vessel: -*avasham*, *ad.* leaving only the earthenware vessels=every thing but the earthenware vessels (steal

मृदुङ्ग *mrīduṅgu*, *a.* (i) soft-limbed, del-cately formed (woman). [grape

मृदु *mrīdu* *f.* of *मृदु* *mrīdu*: -*kā*, *f.* vine.

मृध *MRIDH*, *I. P.* *mārdha*, (*I.*) *g* *ow* weary of, disregard, forget, desert.

मृध *mrīdh*, *f.* (*I.*) fight(?): contemner foe, adversary.

मृध *mrīdh-a*, *m.* *n.* fight, battle (*C.*): -*bhā* *f.* battle-field.

मृधस् *mrīdh-as*, *n.* contempt: only *w* *kr*, show contempt, despise, scorn (*RI.*).

मृध *mrīdh-rā*, *n.* *pl.* (*RI.*) contempt, scorn contemner; foe: (*ā*)-*vā*, *a.* speaking scorn fully, reviling (*RI.*).

मृन्मय *mrnu-māya*, *a.* (i) made of clay or earth, earthen: with *gīthā*, *n.* house of clay grave; *m.* or *n.* earthenware object or vessel

मृत्तो *mrī-loṣṭa*, *n.* lump of clay or earth

मृश् *MRIS*, *VI. P.* (*Ā.*) *mrīśā* (*V.*, *C.*), touch stroke; lay hold of mentally, reflect con-sider *ati*, only *abs.* *atimarsam*, inserting an additional syllable. *anu*, seize (*V.*), con-sider (*E.*). *abhi*, touch, seize, grasp, with (*in*); *cs.* -*mar-aya*, touch; cause to touch *inf.* -*marmis*, grasp at, long for (*ad.*) *prati* *abhi*, touch, lay hold of. *ava*, touch, lay hold of, feel for (*ad.*); consider. *anu-va*, touch, lay hold of. *prati* *ava*, lay hold of; reflect, meditate. *ā*, touch, eat up (*cor* etc); examine, contemplate *pp.* *āmriṣta* touched; dishonoured (woman); seized, take possession of; *cs.* meditate, *parā*, touch lay hold of, seize; handle roughly, assail; use crate (an altar); violate (a woman); touch upon, refer to, mean; consider; *ps.* be meant *pp.* touched, seized, etc. *pāri*, touch, feel seize; grasp; consider, ponder; examine question (any one); perceive, observe *vi*, stroke, feel; lay hold of mentally, consider reflect (*ord. m.*; very often *gl.* -*mrīya* examine, test (any one, in *it.*), hesitate to (*inf.*); *cs.* think about, consider, ponder *anu-vi*, consider, reflect. *sam-vi*, *vi.* *sam*, *P.* *ā*, touch, lay hold of; *ā* touch or grasp each other.

मृष *MRISH*, *IV. Ā.* (*V.*, *C.*), *P.* (*C.*) *mrīṣa* (*ya* often incorrect for *√ mriṣ*), forget neglect (*Id.* *V.*); endure patiently, put up with bear (*ord. m.*); forgive, excuse, bear with any one (*g.*); bear, like any one (*u.* *na*, not bear, dislike, permit, suffer to (*inf.*) *cs.* *marshaya*, *P.* *ā*, cause to forget (*V.*), en-dure, bear; forgive, excuse, overlook (*gl.* without an object); allow or suffer any one (*no*) to (*pr.* *pl.* *ac*); put up with anything from (*g.*); *u.* *na*, not let alone, molest. *api*, forget, neglect. *ā*, endure patiently; *cs.* *i* *upa*, *cs.* bear, put up with, overlook; *pp.* *upa-marshita*, granted; *u.* *na*, grudged, *pra*, neglect, forget (*ac.* *u.* *ā*, *d.* *w.* *P.*, *RV*)

मृषा *mrīṣh-ā*, *ad.* in vain, uselessly, to no purpose; wrongly, falsely, untruly, feignedly fictitiously; -*kr*, feign; -*gūā* or *man*, con-sider false or untrue, *mrīṣhā* *eva* *taṭ*, that

मृषाचान् *mrīṣh ā-gāṇa* *n.* false knowledge error ignorance, stupidity -*kr*, *a.*

fa emes dana n peen e o va u pro
f n drishi hav n a w on
p n ann asanin a pun h n uo us ly
bbash n e k fa ey n a
मृषाय m h ya, den. A have n errone-
ous opinion.

मृषार्थ mṛiṣā artha, a. having a wrong pur-
port. untrue: -vākana, n., -vāk, f. untrue
speech; satire, irony; -vāda, m. id.; a.
speaking falsely; m. liar; -vādin, a. lying;
-vādyā, n. false statement; lying.

मृष्ट mṛiṣṭa, pp. of √mṛiṣ and √mṛiṣ:
-vākya, a. speaking sweetly; -salila, a.
having clear water (river); -āsin, a. eating
dainties.

मृष्टि mṛiṣṭi, f. cleansing, careful prepara-
tion; careful dressing of food.

मे 1. me, encl. d. g. of aḥām, I.

मे 2. me, onom.: me me kri, bleat (of a goat).

मेकल mekala, m. N. of a people (pl.); N.
of a mountain: ā, f. ep. of the river Narma-
dā; a-kanyakā, f. daughter of Mount Me-
kala, ep. of the Narmadā; a-saila, m. Mount
Mekala: -kanyā, f. ep. of the Narmadā.

मेक्षय mekṣh-ana, n. [√mikṣh] wooden stir-
ring spoon, ladle.

मेखला mekṣh-lā, f. belt, girdle (of men
and women); girth (of horses); the triple
girdle of the three twice-born castes (the
Brahman's being made of Mudga, the Kṣhā-
triyā's of a bow-string, and the Vaisya's of
wool, flax, or hemp); zone (fig. of anything
that girds or surrounds); investiture with
the girdle; slope (of a mountain); N.: -pa-
da, n. place of the girdle, hip.

मेखलिन् mekṣh-in, a. wearing a girdle;
wearing a girdle of or which (-°), m. Brāh-
man pupil, religious student, Brahmatārin.

मेघ megh-ā, m. [discharger of water:
√migh = √mih], cloud (-° rarely = multi-
tude); -krāla, m. time of clouds, rainy sea-
son; -ga, a. produced from a cloud; -āam-
baza, m. roar of clouds, thunder; -ānta, m.
cloud-messenger: T. of a short poem by
Kālidāsa composed in the Maṇḍūkya
metre; -nāda, m. roar of clouds, thunder; a.
thundering, making a noise like thunder;
m. N. of a son of Kāraṇa, afterwards called
Indragit; N.; N. of a frog; -nādin, a. re-
sounding like thunder (cat); m. thundering
chariot; N. of a Dānava; -nirghosha, a.
thundering; -bala, m. N.; -maṅgari, f. N.
of a princess; -maitha, m. N. of a monastic
college; -maya, a. consisting of clouds;
-māla, f. wreath or banks of cloud; -mālin,
m. (cloud-capped), N. of a prince; -rava,
m. roar of clouds, thunder; -rāgi, -rekṣā,
-lekṣā, f. streak of cloud; -vat, a. cloud-
capped; cloudy; m. N. of a mountain; -vana,
N. of an Aśvaghāra; -varuṇa, a. cloud-
coloured; m. N.; N. of a crow, vāhana,
m. (riding on clouds), ep. of Indra; N. of a
prince of Kashmir; -samādesa, m. = -dāta;
-stanita, n. thunder, -hina, pp. cloudless,
rainless.

मेघाक्ष meghākṣha, m. N. of a prince;
-ākṣya, m. id. (v. l.); -āgama, m. arrival
of the clouds, rainy season; -ātopa, m. dense
cloud; -āmbaza, m. thunder.

मेघाय meghā-ya, den. resemble clouds.

मेघालोक meghāloka, m. sight of a cloud;
āvali f. N. of a princess a. cloud-
water rain udaya, m. rising f. loud

मेघक megha ka a dark l ue dark-co oured

sable sombre m eye n a p acocks tal
i ta d n p ha ng a dark b e he n

मेढ net a m e elephant keepe

मेडि ned मेडि e f ack g
robairg (of fire o. wind).

मेढ्र meḍhṛa, (m.) n. [√mih + tra] male organ;
-karmān, n. foreskin.

मेण्ड mēnṭha, m. elephant-keeper; N. of a poet.

मेण्ड्र mēnḍhṛa, m. male organ.

मेथ METH, v. मिथ MITH.

मेथन meth-ana, n. abusive speech

मेथि meth-i, m. pillar, post; sp. post in the
middle of a threshing-floor to which oxen are
tied; post for tying up oxen.

मेद् MED, v. मिद् MID.

मेद med-a, m. fat, a mixed caste.

मेदः पुच्छ medah-pukṣha, m. fat-tailed sheep.

मेदपाट meda-pāṭa, N. of a country.

मेदस् med-as n. fat; obesity.

मेदस्विन् medas-vin, a. fat, corpulent; stout,
robust. [(V)].

मेदिन् med-in, m. companion, associate, ally

मेदिनी med-iu-i, f. [having fatness or fer-
tility: medā, √mid], earth; ground, soil;
land, country, realm: spot, place: -ga, m. son
of earth, planet Mars; -dhara, m. supporter
of earth, mountain; -nandana, m. son of
earth, planet Mars; -pati, m. lord of earth,
king; -isa, m. id.

मेदुर med-urā, a. fat; thick, dense, - like
(-°); filled or completely covered with (in. or
-°); i-ta, pp. thickened, made dense by (-°).

मेदोदोष medo-dosha, m. morbid corpu-
lence, obesity.

मेय med-ya, a. fat; solid (opp. fluid).

मेध MEDH, v. मिध MIDH.

मेध meḍh-a, m. juice of meat, strong draught
(V); essential or most valuable part (of a
sacrificial animal; V); sacrificial victim;
animal sacrifice (very frequently -°).

मेधज medha-ga, a. produced from the
sacrifice (Vishnu).

मेधपति meḍha-pati (or medhā-), lord of
the animal sacrifice.

मेधस् 1. meḍh-as, n. sacrifice.

मेधस् 2. medh-ās, -° = medhā, intelligence,
understanding.

मेधसाति medhā-sāti, f. gaining or deserv-
ing of a reward or praise (RV).

मेधा medh-ā, f. reward (V); mental power,
intelligence, understanding, wisdom: pl. pro-
ducts of intelligence, thoughts; sq. often per-
sonified as a daughter of Dakṣha and wife
of Dharma, and as a form of Sarasvatī:
-kāma, a. desirous of understanding for any
one (G); -gānana, a. generating intelligence;
n. a certain ceremony and formula supposed to
be productive of physical and intellectual ex-
cellence in infants and youths.

मेधातिथि meḍhā-tithi, m. N. of a seer; N.
of a commentator on Manu.

मेधावती medhā-vat-i, f. (possessed of
understanding) N - vara, m. N - vā, a.
intellectual, intel gent, soule, wise m h

मेधिर meḍh-ira, a. intelligent wise

मेथय ll a a u ro s fi for sa
fie sa fioal pue e d f ing n
\ ta f va tua pu j

मेध्यातिथि edh nat th \ of see

मेनका mena-kā, f. N. of an Apsaras (naine
of Sakuntalā).

मेना mēnā, f. woman, dame, female of an
animal (RV); N. of the wife of the Hima-
laya; N. of a river.

मेनि me-nī, f. [destructive: √ni] missile

मेनिला men-ilā, f. N. of a princess.

मेम्यत् mēmi at, intr. pr. pt. (√mi) bleating

मेय mé-ya, fp. (√I. mā) measurable, admit-
ting of being measured by (-°); discernible,
capable of being known or proved.

मेरु meru, m. N. of a fabulous golden moun-
tain in the centre of Gāndhārīpa, round
which the planets are supposed to revolve
central bead of a rosary; joints protruding
in certain positions of the fingers: -krīta,
m. or n. summit of Meru; -dhāman, a. hav-
ing his abode on Mount Meru; -dhvaga, m.
N. of a prince; -yantra, n. spindle; -vardh-
ana, m. N.

मेल mel-a, m. [√mil] meeting, intercourse,
company, assembly; -āka, m. meeting, con-
gress, assemblage (-m kri, assemble); -āna,
n. coming together, meeting, union.

मेलानन्दाय melānandā-ya, den. ā. become
an inkstand.

मेलापक melā-paka, m. [fr. cs. √mil]
bringing together, junction; conjunction of
planets.

मेष mesh-ā, m. [√mish] ram, sheep; fleece
article made of fleece (V); Aries (sign of the
zodiac): -vāishana, m. āu. ram's testicles,
a. having a ram's testicles; -śrīṅga, m. a tree

मेपी mesh-ī, f. ewe.

मेहु meh-a, m. urine (-m kri, make water)
-tas, ad. by making water.

मेहन mēh-ana, n. male organ.

मेहना meh-ānā, in. ad. (in streams), abun-
dantly (RV).

मेहिन् meh-in, a. (-°) passing urine.

मेडि meli, v. मेडि medi.

मित्र maitrā, a. (i) belonging to or given by
a friend; friendly, well-disposed, kind; be-
longing or relating to Mitra; m. a mixed
caste; kind of alliance based on friendship,
anus (comm.); n. friendship; lunar mansion
Anarādhā (presided over by Mitra); evacua-
tion of excrement (presided over by Mitra)
-m kri, void excrement; -ka, n. friendship,
-tā, f. goodwill.

मित्राक्ष्योतिक maitrākṣha-gyoti-ka, m
kind of demon.

मित्रायण maitrāyaṇa, m. pl. N. of a school
āyana, n. kind conduct, goodwill; i-ya, m.
pl. N. of a school of the Black Yagur-veda
i-samhitā, j. T. of one of the recensions of
the Black Yagur-veda.

मित्रावरुण maitrā-varuṇa, a. (i) relating or
belonging to or derived from Mitra and Va-
ruṇa; relating to the Maitravaruṇa priest,
m. pat. son of Mitra and Varuṇa; a kind of
priest who is the chief assistant of the Hotri-
-pātra, n. dish meant for Mitra and Varuṇa.

मित्रावरुण maitrā varuṇ m so of Mitra
and Varu a pat of our our men

मौनं नाम विदुषां कण्ठः
मौनं नाम विदुषां कण्ठः
मौनं नाम विदुषां कण्ठः

observing silence; -*vṛitti*, a. observing the vow of silence; -*vṛata*, n. vow of silence; a. observing the vow of silence; -*vṛatin*, a. id.

मौनिन् mauṇi-n, a. observing silence, silent: (-i)-*tva*, n. silence

मौरव maurav-a, a. derived from the *Daitya* Mura. [folly.]

मौर्ख maurkh-ya, n. [fr. mārkhā] stupidity,

मौर्य maur-ya, m. pl. N. of a dynasty beginning with *Kandra-gupta* -*-datta*, m. N.

मौर्व maurva, a. (i) r. made of, belonging to, or derived from *Mārvā*; 2. made of the iron called *Mura*: i, f. girdle made of *Mārvā*; bowstring: -*ka*, ° a. bowstring

मौल maula, a. [from *mūla*] derived from roots (poison); ancient, of long standing (*custom*); aboriginal, indigenous (*inhabitants*), holding office from previous generations, hereditary (*minister*): (with *parthivā*, m. pl. = *mūla-prakṛitayā*); m. hereditary minister.

मौलि mauli, m. head: top, summit; m. f. diadem: *maulau ni-dhā*, place on the head, receive respectfully.

मौलिक maul-ika, a. [fr. *mūla*] derived from the root, original; inferior, of low origin; n. digger or vendor of roots. pl. N. of a people; -*in*, a. [fr. *mauli*] being at the head, chief, transcendent; wearing a diadem.

मौलिपुष्प mauli-prishṭha, n. crown of the head; -*bandha*, m. diadem; -*mandana*, n. head-ornament: -*mālikā*, f. wreath worn on the head; -*mālā*, -*mālikā*, f. id.; -*mukuta*, m. diadem.

मौल्य maul-ya, a. attached to the root; n. (= *mūlya*) price. [ment.]

मौल्यभरण mauli-ābharana, n. head-orna-

मौलिक maush-ika, a. relating or belonging to a mouse (*mūshikā*). [cheat.]

मौष्टिक maushti-ka, m. [fr. *mu-hī*] rogue,

मौसल mausala, a. [fr. *musala*] club-shaped,

fought with clubs (*battle*); describing the battle of clubs (*hook*);

मौहर्त mauhārta, m. [fr. *mauhārta*] astrologer; i-*ka*, a. lasting a moment, momentary; skilled in astrology; m. astrologer.

मना MNĀ, I. P. -*mana* [collateral of *man*]. ā, mention, speak of; declare to be, regard as; ps ā-*manāyate*, be mentioned etc., be recorded, -handed down or taught; pp. ā-*mnāta*. sam-ā, mention, record, enumerate; consider to be (as); ā. recite.

म्यक्ष MYAKSH, I. P. (RV.) *myāksha* (pf. *mīmyaksh* and *mimiksh*), be fixed, rest firmly, in or on (to); exist. sam, P. ā. be associated, dwell together.

म्रक्ष MRAKSH, v. मृच् MRIKSH.

म्रक्ष mraksh-ana, n. anointing; ointment, oil

मृद MRAD, I. ā. -*mrada* [collateral of *mrīd*], rub; cs P. *mrādāya*, smooth. vi, P. soften; ā. be softened.

मृदस् mrad-as, n. (only -°) softness; i-*man*, m. softness; mildness, tenderness; -*iyas*, cpr. (of *mrīd*) softer.

मृत् MRIT, IV. P. *mrityā* (Br., rare), fall to pieces. vi, id., crumble.

मृक् MRUK, I. P. -*mrōka* (rare). ni, set (of the sun; V.). *abhi-ni*, go down on (ac.) pp. *abhi-ni-mrukta*, set on (by the sun) while sleeping (V.).

मृदु MRED. ā, cs. -*mrēdaya*, P. repeat; pp. ā-*mrēdita*, repeated.

मृपय mra-p-aya, cs. of *mrī*.

म्रा MLĀ, IV. *māya*, P. (Br. etc.) ā. (E. etc.), II. P. *mā-ti* (E.), fade, wither; have a worn appearance, be wan (sp. of the face, owing to disease, sorrow, or passion); grow weary, languid, or exhausted; be dejected or downcast; vanish: *mātā* (V., rare), softened by tanning (hide); *māna* (ori. form), faded, withered; wan; exhausted, languid; dejected,

downcast; vanished; black, dark-coloured, as. *māpāya*, relax; *māpāya*, P. crush. ā, pp. ā-*māna*, withered; slightly withered or faded. pari, fade away: pp. withered, faded languid; vanished. vi-*pari*, pp. completely withered. pra, wither; fade away: pp. withered; wan; emaciated; soiled, foul, dirty, vi, grow languid; pp. withered and decayed (fig.). cs. -*māpāya*, P. cause to fade.

म्लान mlā-na, pp. faded etc.; n. fadedness, lack of brightness: -*tā*, f. withered or faded condition, languor; -*srag*, a. having a faded garland.

म्लानि mlā-ni, f. fading, decay; lassitude, disappearance; dejection; foulness; vileness

म्लानमन mlān-i-man, m. fading, decay, fadedness.

म्लापि mlā-p-i, (cs.) a. causing to fade (-°); -*y-in*, a. withering, fading; disappearing

म्लिख MLIKH, I. P. *mliṣkha* (Br., E.; very rare), speak a foreign or unintelligible language.

म्लुक् MLUK, I. P. *mloka*, go to rest (Br.), intr. *malimluk*, allay. anu, arise (V.) apa, pp. ā-*pamlukta*, hidden (RV.). ni, go down, sink; set on any one (ac., C.). *abhi-ni*, set on any one while asleep (-°).

म्लुप MLUP, collateral form of *mluk* (Br., S.; very rare). ups, pp. -*mlupta*, hidden. *abhi-ni*, pp. on whom the sun has set during sleep.

म्लेच्छ mleksh-ā, m. foreigner, barbarian (Br., C.); ignorance of the vernacular, barbarism (rare): -*taskara-savita*, pp. infested by barbarians and robbers; -*tā*, f. condition of barbarians.

म्लेच्छदेश mleksh-ā-dēsa, m. non-Āryan or foreign country; -*vāk*, a. speaking a barbarous or foreign tongue. [tongue]

म्लेच्छन mleksh-āna, n. speaking a foreign

म्लेच्छितक mleksh-ā-ka, n. conventional jargon unintelligible to others

य Y.

य yā, prn. rel. (n. -a) who, that, which, what; nearly always followed by the ordinary correlative tad (± etad or idam) or less frequently idam (m. ayam), adas (m. asau), idāsi, tādāsi, etāvāt (tathā sta. corresponding to the n. yad); occasionally either the rel. or the corr. is dropped. Ya is its inaccurately employed in the sense of if any (one). Uses of the relative calling for special mention are the following: 1. Ya is often omitted (without the copula) to emphasize a subject (e.g. ānuparityāgena yad āsitānam rakṣaṇam, tan nītivādaṁ na sammataṁ, protection of dependents at the sacrifice of one's own life is not approved by moralists). Its use is thus used without emphasis by the side of a simple subject (e.g. andhah śubhavaras ka yah, a blind man and one who is old); rarely a nm. rel. of this kind = an ac (e.g. sarvān rasān apoheta pasavo ye kamānushāh, he should avoid selling all sorts of condiments, cattle, and human beings). The n. sg. yad of this emphatic rel. is frequently employed without regard to gender or number, when it may be translated by as far as regards (e.g. asidhā-rāvatram dāsa manye yad arisā saha samvā-
āh, as far as dwelling with an enemy that I consider as hard as the sword blade is before a warrior his yad = that is to say B

Immediately following oratio recta ending with iti yad = at the thought that (cp. ej. yad). 2. Two relatives often occur in the same sentence, when the second may be translated by any (e.g. yad rokate yasmāi, bhavet tat tasya sundaram, what pleases any one, that to him is beautiful). 3. The meaning of the rel. when repeated (sb. separated by hi) is generalised, ya ya being whoever, whichever, whatever (followed by the doubled or single corr. tad). 4. Ya is often combined with other prns: (a) w. tvam, sa, eṣha, ayam, asau; (b) w. aham (tvam, etc.): yo = ham, I who = since I, or (after a question) that I; (c) w. tad, any soever: yad vā tad vā, any kind of; anything; (d) w. tvad = or any other (Br., rare); (e) w. intr. ka + ka (V., C. common), + kid (C. very common), + kid api (C., not common), + kana (B, rare), + vā (C., rare), or + api (C., late, not yet in *Manu*), immediately following or its separated (m. yah kās ka, kās kid, ka, kid api, kās kana, ko vā, or ko = pi, n. yad kim ka, kim kid, kim kid api, kim kana, kim vā or kim api), whoever, whatever, any soever, any one, no matter who.

यक ya-ka, ei prn a, who etc are

यक्न yak-ān base of ob. que cases of yak i

यकार ya-kāra, m. letter y.

यकृत yā-k-rit (nm. & °), n. liver.

यक्ष YAKSH, I. P. -*yāksha* [perh. der. of *√yah**, speed]. pra (RV., rare), hasten forward, press onward; strive after, attain.

यक्ष yak-sh, aor. base of *√yah*: -i, 1 sg. ā, -shi, 2 sg. subj. aor.

यक्ष yaksh-ān [speeder], supernatural being, spectre, ghost (V.); m. N. of a class of demigods, attendants of Kubera: -*tā*, f., -*tva*, n. condition of a Yaksha; -*dāsi*, f. N.; -*āris*, a. having a spectral appearance (RV.); -*deva-grīha*, n. Yaksha temple; -*pati*, m. lord of the Yakshas; ep. of Kubera; -*bhavana*, Yaksha temple; -*bharī*, a. spectre-bearing (RV.); -*rāja*, m. king of the Yakshas, ep. of Kubera; -*rāga*, m. id.; -*āṅganā*, f. wife of a Yaksha; -*adhīpa*, -*adhipati*, m. id.; -*āyatana*, n. Yaksha temple.

यक्षिन् yaksh-in, a. living (RV.); -*in-i*, f. female Yaksha: -*tva*, n. condition of a female Yaksha; -*i*, f. female Yaksha: -*tva*, n. condition of a female Yaksha.

यक्षेन् yaksha-ān m. pr. e of the 1a khat ep of Kubera n 4

vie with (*m.*; *RV.*); *Ā. march or fly in line* (*RV.*); unite with (*m.*, *RV.*); seek to be united with, strive to reach (*lc.*; *V.*); strive after, endeavour to, devote oneself to, be anxious for (*poly. d. or inf.*; also *an. lc.*, *ar tham*, *arthe*, *arthyā*, *hetos*, *prati*; *etc.*); *metr.*: *C.*; exert oneself: be on one's guard (*C.*); be prepared for (*ac.*; *C.*): *pp. yatta* (*P.*, *P.*), engaged in battle; prepared for (*d. lc.*, *prati*); ready, on one's guard; guided (*chariot*, *horses*); *yatita*, tried to be (*inf. e.g. tat*); *n. imps.* it has been endeavoured by (*m.*) to (*inf.*); *cs. yatāya*, *P.* disuse in order, unite (*RV.*), cause to fight (*Br.*) impress anything (*ac.*) on any one (*y.*; *C.*; *Ā.* be united (*RV.*); *P. Ā. surrender any thing* (*ac.*) to (*ac.*, *q.*; *E.*), distress, torture requite, return (*hostility*, *reprove as a fault* (*kālbisham*; *V.*, *C.*); *Ā. roga* is the cause), enter into, abide in (*lc.*), strive after (*V.*); *pp. āyatta*, being in (*ac* or *lc.*; *Br.*), dependent on, at the disposal of (*g.*, *lc.*, *—*) exerting oneself (*P.*); on one's guard, ready (*E.*); *cs. cause to attain* (*lc.*). *atiś.* exert oneself excessively about (*lc.*). *anvā*, *pp. anvāyatta*, concerned in, connected with dependent on, existing in *ac* or *lc.* *V. ac.* to so ow connect with *ac. lc.* *pp. depen a ton lc.* *nla, cs. like*

restore: requite (*enmity = take revenge*); spend (*time*). **prati-nis**, give back, restore. **pari**, surround (V.). **pra**, **ā** (P. *metr.*) strive after, endeavour to, devote oneself to *ac.*, *d.*, *lc.*, *inf.*; -*artham*, -*arthe*, -*hetos*): *pp.* **prayatta**, intent; **prayatita**, *n. imp.* **sam-pra**, **ā**, strive after (d.). **prati**, counteract (*ac.*): *cs* requite (*enmity = take vengeance*). **vi**, **ā**, dispose in lines (V.); *cs*, distress, torture. **sam**, **P**, unite (RV.): **ā** be arrayed (RV.); be united with (*in*; RV.); come into conflict (V.); begin a battle (*samgrāman*). *pp.* **samyatta**, prepared, on one's guard. **prati-sam**, *pp.* completely prepared or equipped.

यत ya-tā, *pp* (√yam) restrained etc.: (a)-*gri*, *a*, restraining speech, silent.

यतनीय yat-ni-ya, *fp. n. imp.* one should strive after (lc.).

यतम ya-tam, *a. (n. -ā)* who or which of many (V.); -**tara**, *a. (n. -ā)* which of two (V.).

यतवाच ya-ta-vā, *a.* restraining one's speech, silent; -**vratā**, *a.* firm of purpose.

यतस ya-tas, *ad = ab.* of ya in all numbers and genders, out of or from whom or which, whence, whereof (*he afraid*); where (common); whither (rare); wherefore, for which reason; since, because, for (often introducing a verse in support of a previous statement), since when (*guly.* + *prabhriti*); as soon as (RV.); that (after questions, e.g. *what have I done that you should* -; or to introduce oratio recta); **yato yatah**, from which or whence respectively; **yato yatah**, in whatever direction; **yata eva kutas ka**, whencesoever (Br.); **yatas tatah**, from any one soever, from any quarter whatever; **yathas**, whithersoever, to any place whatever. [*ladle RV.*].

यतस्रुक् ya-ta-sruk, *a.* having an outstretched

यतात्मन् ya-ta-atman, *a.* having one's mind concentrated, controlling oneself

यति 1. ya-ti, *a. pl. (m. ac. yati)* as many as.

यति 2. ya-ti, *m.* disposer (V.); *pl. N.* of an ancient race connected with the Bhargvas; *y* (striver), one who has renounced the world, ascetic, anchorite.

यति 3. ya-ti, *f.* guidance (V.); pause (in music); caesura (in prosody). [*penance*]

यतिचान्द्रायण ya-ti-kāndrāyana, *n.* kind of

यतितव्य yat-i-tavya, *fp. n.* one should exert oneself, for (lc.).

यतिताल ya-ti-tāla, *m.* kind of musical measure; -**tva**, *n.* condition of an ascetic; -**dharma**, *n.* duties of an ascetic.

यतिथ ya-ti-thā, *a. (f.)* the how-manieth (Br.); -**āhā**, *ad.* in how many parts or places (AF).

यतिन् yat-in, *m.* ascetic.

यतिभ्रष्ट ya-ti-bhrashta, *pp.* lacking the requisite caesura.

यतोमूल ya-to-mūla, *a.* originating in which.

यत्काम yat-kāma, *a.* desiring which (V.); -**kāmyā**, *ad.* with which intention (Br.); -**kāranam**, *ad.* on which account, wherefore; since, because (*also āt*); -**kāryam**, *ad.* with which intention; -**kimkāna-kāraṇa**, *a.* doing anything that occurs to one, acting at random; -**kimkāna-kāraṇa**, *a. id.* (-i)-**tā**, *f.* haphazard conduct; -**kimkāna-pralāpam**, *o.* talking at random **kimkāna-vāda**, *n.* random on **kimkāna-api kulpā**, *m.* desire of something other **kimkāna-duhkha-ka**, *n. pl.* bringing pains of w steven

kind; -**kula**, *a.* of which family; -**krite**, *ad.* for the sake of whom or which.

यत्न yat-na, *m.* volition, aspiration (rare); effort, exertion, endeavour, care, trouble, labour, pains (*eg. & pl.*; with regard to, *lc* or -^o); express statement (rare: -*m* **kri**, **ā-dhā**, or **ā-sthā**, make an effort or attempt, take trouble or pains (for, to, *lc.*, *inf.*); *in. sg.* or *pl.* carefully, eagerly, zealously, strenuously; **yatnena api**, in spite of every effort; *ab.* with every effort; carefully, sedulously, vigorously; -**tas**, *ad. id.*; ^o, with difficulty.

यत्नवत् yatna-vat, *a.* possessed of volition: taking trouble, exerting oneself (with *lc.*).

यत्र ya-tra (V. *sts. ā*), *ad. = lc.* of ya in all numbers and genders: where, in which place (*ord. tog.*); whither; on which occasion, in which case, if; when (common); in that (= *quad*; rare); in order that (RV., rare); that (after a question); **yatra yatra**, wherever; whithersoever; **yatra tatra**, in whatever; anywhere whatever; to any place whatever, heaven knows whither; at every opportunity, on every occasion; **yatra tatra api**, anywhere soever; **yatra kutra**, in whatever; everywhere; **yatra kutra api**, in whatever; **yatra kvā ka** (V.), in any whatever; wherever; whenever; whithersoever; **yatra kvaṇa**, in any whatever; anywhere; at any time; heaven knows whither; **yatra kva vā**, anywhere whatever (P.); **yatra kva api**, to any place, either or thither (P.); **yatra vā**, or at any other place, or elsewhere.

यत्रकामावसाय yatra-kāma-avasāya, *m.* magical power of transferring oneself anywhere at will; -**tatra-aya**, *u.* lying down anywhere, not minding where one sleeps.

यत्रत्य yatra-tya, *a.* being or dwelling in which place.

यत्रसायगृह yatra-sāyan-grīha, *a.* having one's dwelling wherever evening falls: -**sāyam-prati-raya**, *a. id.*; -**stha**, *a.* dwelling in which place; -**astamita-sāyin**, *a.* resting whenever sunset overtakes one; -**ikkhaka**, *a.* wherever one likes.

यत्संख्या yat-samkhyā-ka, *a.* having what number, how numerous; -**śena**, *a.* having how strong an army; -**svabhāva**, *a.* being of what nature.

यथकृषि yatha-rishi, *ad* according to the respective Rishi.

यथर्चम् yathārkam, *ad.* according to the respective verse; -**ritu**, *ad.* according to the season; -**rishi**, *ad.* according to the respective Rishi.

यथा ya-thā, *rel. ad. & cj.* as, like (followed by correlative *tāhā*; *sts.* **tathā tathā**, *tadvat*, *evam*, V. *evā*; *in V.* the *pol.* **kid**, **ha**, **ha va**, **ivaṅga**, **iva ha** are allied. *in Cl.* *sts.* **iva** reduplicates; *at the end of a pāda* **yathā** is sometimes unaccented in this sense like **iva**); *as*, for instance, elliptically; as it is or was (rare); properly, correctly (= *yathavat*); in order that, (so) that (with *subj.* or *opt.* in V., *opt.* *pr.*, *fl.*, *impf.*, *pf.*, *aor.* in C.; *sts.* with ellipse of *syāt* or *bhavet*); that (with verbs of saying, thinking, knowing, doubting, hearing, etc. introducing oratio recta + *iti*), as soon as (rare); as if (*w. pot.*, rare); **yathā-tathā**, *as* - therefore; as surely as - so truly (*also tena satyena*, the logical order of the clauses being *sts.* inverted); **yāthā yathā-tathā tathā** (V. *also eva eva*), according or proportion as so then the more **yathā yathā eva**, that in *pot.* *cor* **tad yathā tathā**, in whatever way in some way

or other, anyhow (with *na*, in no way, not in reality); by commentators used to express that a word is employed adverbially in such manner that it is, *sc.* **bhuvati**); **yathā kathā-kid**, in any way, somehow or other, **tad yathā**, that is as follows = namely, for instance; **tad yathā api nāma**, just as if (*sc.* *pot.*).

यथाकनिष्ठम् yathā-kanishṭham, *ad.* according to age from the youngest upwards -**kariyaya**, *fp.* to be done according to the circumstances; *n.* proper course of action -**karmā**, *ad.* according to the respective action or actions; -**karma-guṇam**, *ad.* according to the actions and (three) qualities; -**kalpam**, *ad.* according to the ritual, -**kāṇḍam**, *ad.* according to the sections; -**kāma-kāra**, *m.* action according to one's desire; -**kāman** (S.B. *ām*), *ad.* according to wish, at will or pleasure, agreeably; leisurely; -**kāma-gyeya**, *fp.* to be oppressed at pleasure; -**kāma-prayāpya**, *fp.* to be sent away at pleasure; -**kāma-vadhyā**, *fp.* to be chastised at pleasure; -**kāma-vikārin**, *a.* wandering about at will; -**kāma-ārṭa**, *a.* satisfying supplicants according to their desire; -**kāmin**, *a.* acting according to one's will unrestrained; -**kārya**, *fp.* to be done according to circumstances; -**kāla**, *m.* proper time -*m*, *ad.* at the right or usual time, seasonably -**kula-dharmam**, *ad.* according to the family usage; -**kṛita**, *pp.* properly done (-^o); agreed upon: (**ā**), *m*, *ad.* as usual (RV.); as it happens; as agreed upon; -**krama**, ^o -*m*, *ena*, in due order, successively; -**kriyamāna**, *pp.* as being done, usual, customary; -**kṣhamam**, *ad.* according to one's power, as much as possible; -**kṣhipram**, *ad.* as quickly as possible; -**ākhyānam**, *ad.* according to the statement, as before stated; -**āgata**, *pp.* by which one came (any) -*m*, *e-na*, *ad.* by the way one came; -**āgama**, *u.* orthodox -*m*, *ad.* in accordance with tradition; -**guṇam**, *ad.* according to the qualities or virtues; -**grīham**, *ad.* into one's respective house; -**gotra-kula-kalpam**, *ad.* according to the usage of the family or the tribe; -**āṅgām**, *ad.* member by member, -**ākāram**, *ad.* according to usage; -**līlita**, *pp.* previously intended; -**līkhaṇḍas**, *ad.* metre by metre; -**gāta**, *pp.* as if born into the world; stupid, foolish; -**gosham**, *ad.* to one's heart's content; -**gṛāpta**, *pp.* previously directed or ordered; -**gṛāpta**, *ad.* according to command; -**gūṇam**, *ad.* to the best of one's knowledge -**gyeyam**, *ad. id.*; -**gyeshtham**, *ad.* according to age from the eldest downwards, by seniority

यथातत्त्व yathā-tattva, *ad.* ^o - or -*m*, in accordance with truth, truly, accurately; -**tatham**, *ad.* as it is really (tathā), circumstantially, accurately; properly, suitably; -**tathyam**, -**tathayena**, *ad.* in accordance with truth; -**ātma-ka**, *a.* having whatever nature -**dar-ana**, *ad.* ^o - or -*m*, at each occurrence, in each individual case; -**dik**, -**disam**, *ad.* in accordance with the cardinal points, according to the corresponding direction; -**ā-dishā**, *pp.* according to the direction or statement; (**ā**), *m*, *ad.*; -**ā-dishām**, *ad.* as one has seen it; -**devatam**, *ad.* deity by deity; -**de-am**, *ad.* according to the place; -**āde-am**, *ad.* according to precept; -**dharma**, *ad.* in due order; according to the nature; -**adhikāra**, *m.* ^o - or -*m*, according to authority; -**adhita**, ^o - or -*m*, *ad.* as learnt in accordance with the text; -**adhyāpāsam**, *ad.* in accordance with the teacher; -**nirup-tam**, *ad.* ascertained; -**niridishā**, *pp.* as (above) specified described or characterized; -**anuvartam**, *a.* regular or de ann or ā, *n* *ad.* *d* *anubhutam* *ad.* *cc*

cording to *previous* experience; -*anurūpam*, *ad.* in exact conformity, regularly; -*nyastam*, *ad.* in the manner in which deposited; -*nyāy-am*, *ad.* according to rule, duly, fitly; -*nyās-am*, *ad.* according to the written wording of a *sūtra*, as is written; -*nyūpta*, *pp.* in the order in which laid down.

यथापस्थम् yathā-paṇyam, *ad.* according to the commodity; -*aparādha-danda*, *a.* punishing in proportion to guilt; -*paritām*, *ad.* as delivered up; -*puram*, *ad.* as before; -*pū-va*, *a.* being as before; (ā)-*m*, *ad.* as before; in succession, one after the other; -*pragñam*, *ad.* to the best of one's knowledge; -*pratyakṣa-dāśanam*, *ad.* as if actually seen; -*pradīśtam*, *ad.* as prescribed, duly; -*pradesam*, *ad.* in its respective place; in the proper place; in all directions; according to precept; -*pradhānam*, *ad.* according to size; according to precedence; -*pravesam*, *ad.* as one has entered; -*prasnam*, *ad.* in accordance with the questions; -*prastutam*, *ad.* as had already been begun, at length; -*prānam*, *ad.* according to one's strength, with all one's might; -*prānena*, *in. ad. ul.*; -*prāpta*, *pp.* as fallen in with, the first that occurs; as resulting from circumstances, suitable; resulting from a preceding grammatical rule; -*m*, *ad.* according to the rule, regularly; -*prārthitam*, *ad.* as requested; -*phalam*, *ad.* according to the produce; -*balām*, *ad.* according to one's power, with all one's might; according to the condition of the army; -*bigam*, *ad.* according to the seed; -*buddhi*, *ad.* to the best of one's knowledge; -*bhāgam*, *ad.* according to the share; in one's respective place; in the right place; -*bhāganam*, *ad.* respectively in the right place; -*bhāva*, *m.* condition of how it is, true state; fate; -*abhipreṭa*, *pp.* wished for, desirable (-); -*m*, *ad.* according to desire, as any one (*g.*) likes; -*abhimata*, *pp.* desired; -*m*, *ad.* according to desire, to one's heart's content; -*desa*, *m.* desired place, whatever place one likes; -*abhi-ruṭita*, *pp.* liked, favourite; -*abhi-lasita*, *pp.* wished for, desirable; -*abhiṣṭa*, *pp.* desired; -*diś*, *f.* place desired by each; -*bhūtam*, *ad.* according to what has happened, truly; -*bhū-ru*, *ad.* into the respective country; -*abhy-arthita*, *pp.* previously requested; -*maṅga-lam*, *ad.* according to the respective custom; -*mati*, *ad.* as seems fit to any one (*g.*); to the best of one's understanding; -*manas*, *ad.* to one's heart's content; -*mukhyam*, *ad.* as regards the chief persons; -*mukhyena*, *in. ad.* chiefly, above all; -*amūnatam*, *ad.* as handed down in the text.

यथापस्थम् yathā-paṇyam, *ad.* fitly, properly, in due order; one after the other, gradually; -*yukta*, *pp.* regarding (*lc.*); -*m*, *ad.* according to circumstances, suitably; -*yukti*, *ad.* id.; -*tas*, *ad. id.*; -*yogam*, *ad. id.*; according to usage; -*yogena*, *in. ad.* according to circumstances, suitably; -*yogvam*, *ad.* as is fit, properly, suitably; -*ārabdhā*, *pp.* previously begun; -*ārambham*, *ad.* according to the beginning, in the same order; -*ruṭam*, *ruṭi*, *ad.* according to taste; -*rūpa*, *a.* of what kind; having a suitable appearance, extremely beautiful; very great; (ā)-*m*, *ad.* suitably; rightly, truly; according to appearance.

यथार्थम् yathā-artham, *a.* conformable to reality, appropriate (*name*), suitable; correct, true (*also of a dream*), in the true sense of the word (*life*); - or (ā)-*m*, *ad.* in accordance with the object or need, suitably, fitly, appropriately; in accordance with reality, accurately; at pleasure; -*ka*, *a.* correct; coming true (*dream*); -*ka*, *a.* appropriate; -*namad*, *ad.* in accordance with the actual truth; -*tas*, *ad.* in accordance with

truth; -*tā*, *f.* appropriateness (*of a name*); -*nāma-ka*, *a.* bearing an appropriate name; -*iva*, *n.* appropriateness of name; -*nāman*, *a.* having an appropriate name; -*akṣhara*, *a.* true to the letter; -*ākhyā*, *a.* bearing an appropriate name.

यथार्थम् yathā-artham, *pp.* as requested, previously asked; -*arthi-tvam*, *ad.* according to the intention; -*arṣita*, *pp.* as delivered up; -*arha*, *a.* according to deserts or merit, suitable; - or -*m*, *ad.* in accordance with merit or worth, worthily, suitably, justly. -*tas*, *ad. ul.*; -*labdhā*, *pp.* such as comes to hand; -*lābha*, - or -*m*, *ad.* just as it happens to be; -*lingam*, *ad.* according to the characteristic.

यथावकाशम् yathā-avakāśam, *ad.* according to space; into the proper place; according to or on the first opportunity; -*vaṭana-kārin*, *a.* acting according to orders, obedient; -*vaṭanam*, *ad.* according to the expression; -*vat*, *ad.* exactly as it is or should be, according to usage, in due order, suitably, fitly, correctly, accurately; -*yathā*, as (*rare*); -*vay-as*, *ad.* according to age; of the same age; -*vasam*, *ad.* according to one's will or pleasure (*V.*); -*avasaram*, *ad.* at every opportunity; -*vastu*, *ad.* in accordance with the facts, accurately, truly; -*avastham*, *ad.* in accordance with the condition or circumstances; -*avasthita-arthā-kathana*, *n.* description of a matter in accordance with facts; -*āvās-am*, *ad.* to one's respective dwelling; -*vit-tam*, *ad.* in accordance with the hind; in proportion to property; -*vidhā*, *a.* of what kind; -*vidhānam*, *ad.* according to prescription or rule, duly; -*vidhānena*, *in. ad. ul.*; -*vidhi*, *ad. id.*; in due form, suitably; according to the deserts of (*g.*); -*vinīyogam*, *ad.* in the order stated; -*vibhava*, - or -*m*, or -*tas*, *ad.* in proportion to means or income; -*vibhāg-am*, *ad.* in accordance with the share; -*vi-shayam*, *ad.* according to the thing in question; -*virya*, *a.* having what strength; -*m*, *ad.* in proportion or with regard to valour; -*vrīta*, *pp.* as happened; how conducting oneself; - or -*m*, *ad.* as it happened, in accordance with the facts, circumstantially; according to the metre; *n.* previous event; actual facts, details of an event; -*vrīttānta*, *m.* experience, adventure; -*vrīddhā*, - or -*m*, according to age, by seniority; -*vyavahāram*, *ad.* in accordance with usage; -*vyutpatti*, *ad.* according to the degree of culture; -*sakti*, -*saktyā*, *ad.* according to one's power, to the utmost of one's power, as far as possible; -*āsayam*, *ad.* according to wish; according to the conditions or premises; -*āstā*, - or -*m*, according to prescribed rules or the institutes of the law; -*āilam*, *ad.* according to the character; -*āraddham*, *ad.* according to inclination; -*āstramam*, *ad.* according to the stage of religious life; -*āśrayam*, *ad.* in regard to the connexion; -*āraddham*, *ad.* in accordance with the funeral feast; -*srutam*, *pp.* as heard of; -*m*, *ad.* as one heard of; in accordance with knowledge; *incorr. for* -*sruti*; -*sruti*, *ad.* according to the precepts of the Veda; -*samsthām*, *ad.* according to circumstances; -*sakhyam*, *ad.* in proportion to friendship; -*samkalpita*, *pp.* as wished; -*sam-khyam*, -*samkhyena*, *ad.* according to number, number for number, in such a way that the numbers of two equal series correspond numerically (*the first to the first, the second to the second, etc.*); -*saṅgam*, *ad.* according to need, adequately; -*satyam*, *ad.* in accordance with truth, truthfully; -*samdiśitam*, *ad.* as directed

sidered good; -*samāmānatam*, *ad.* as mentioned; -*samihita*, *pp.* as desired; -*m* *ad.* according to wish (*P.*); -*samudītam*, *ad.* as agreed; -*sampad*, *ad.* as it happens; -*sa-n-pratyayam*, *ad.* according to agreement; -*sampradāyam*, *ad.* as handed down; -*sam-bandham*, *ad.* according to the relations; -*sambhava*, *a.* corresponding as far as possible; -*m*, *ad.* according to the connexion respectively; -*sambhavin*, *a.* -*sambhāvita*, *pp.* corresponding; -*sāma*, *ad.* according to the sequence of the *śāmanas*; -*sāram*, *ad.* according to the quality; -*siddhā*, *pp.* as happening to be ready; -*sukha*, - or -*m*, *ad.* at pleasure; at ease, comfortably; pleasantly; conveniently; -*sukha-mukha*, *a.* facing any way one pleases; -*sūktam*, *ad.* hymn by hymn; -*sukṣhma*, *a.* *pl.* according to size from the smallest onwards; -*m*, *ad.* -*astam*, *ad.* to one's respective home; -*sthāna*, *n.* proper place (*only lc. sy. & pl.*); *a.* being in the proper place; (ā)-*m*, *ad.* to or in the proper place; -*sthitam*, *ad.* according to one's stand; as it stands, certainly, surely; -*sthitā*, *ad.* according to custom, as usual; -*sthūla*, - or -*m*, *ad.* in the rough, without going into detail; -*smṛiti*, *ad.* according to one's recollection; according to the rules of the law-books; -*sva*, *a.* one's (his, their) respective; - or -*m*, *ad.* each his own, each individually or in his own way, respectively; -*svaira*, - or -*m*, *ad.* at pleasure, without restraint; -*śhāra*, *a.* eating whatever comes to hand.

यथेक्षितम् yathā-ikṣhitam, *ad.* as seen with one's own eyes; -*ikṣhita*, *a.* according to desire; - or -*m*, *ad.* in accordance with desire at pleasure, as one likes; -*ikṣhānam*, -*ikṣhā-yā*, *ad. ul.*; -*etām*, (*pp.*) *ad.* as come; -*īp-sarā*, *in. ad.* according to desire; -*īpsita*, *pp.* as desired; -*m*, *ad.* according to wish

यथेष्टम् yathā-īṣṭam, *pp.* such as desired; - or -*m*, *ad.* according to wish; -*gati*, *a.* going wherever one likes; -*samkārīna*, *a.* ul.; -*āsa-na*, *a.* sitting as one likes.

यथोक्तम् yathā-ukta, *pp.* as said or stated aforesaid, previously mentioned or discussed; - or -*m*, *e-na*, *ad.* in the manner stated or prescribed; according to request; -*ukta-kārin*, *a.* acting as prescribed above; -*ukta-vādin*, *a.* reporting what he has been told (*messenger*); -*ukta*, *pp.* suitable, fit, proper; - or -*m*, *ad.* becomingly, fitly, suitably; -*uggitam*, *ad.* according to the victory gained; -*uttara*, *a.* following in succession; -*m*, *ad.* one after the other, in succession; -*utsāha*, *a.* according to one's power; -*m*, *ad.* to the best of one's ability; -*udayam*, *ad.* in proportion to income, according to one's means; -*udita*, *pp.* as stated, before-mentioned; -*m*, *ad.*; -*udgamana*, - or -*m*, *ad.* in the manner stated; -*uddesam*, *ad.* in the manner indicated; -*upajosham*, *ad.* at pleasure, comfortably; -*upadiśita*, *pp.* as stated, previously indicated; -*m*, *ad.* in the manner stated or prescribed; -*upadesam*, *ad.* as stated or instructed, in accordance with precept or prescribed teaching; -*upa-pādām*, *ad.* just as or where it happens; -*upayoga*, - or -*m*, *ad.* according to use, requirements, or circumstances; -*upalam-bham*, *ad.* however one lays hold of it; -*upā-dhi*, *ad.* according to the conditions or pre-mises; -*upṭa*, *pp.* as sown, according to the seed; -*sukṭyam* (*or* *āt*), in a suitable manner

यद् yad-d *am* & *cc* *sg* *n* *and base* of the *rel. prn.* what, which of that (*introducing*)

oratio recta, only. without *iti*, after verbs of saying, thinking, etc.); (so) that (rare; as to the fact that (*corr. tal*, therein); wherefore, on which account (*rare*); when (*V.*); if (*V.*; in *1st* with *pot.* to express an unfulfilled condition): since, because, inasmuch as (*corr. tal*, therefore; common); in order that (*rare*); *adha yād*, even if, although (*RV.*); *yad api*, although; *yad u* — *evam*, as — so (*V*); *yad uta*, that; that is to say; *yat kila*, that; *yak ha*, if that is to say; *yad vā*, or else (very common in *comm.*); however; *yad vā* — *yad vā*, if — or if.

यद्वा *yad-anna*, *a.* eating which food:
-abhyāsa, *m.*: *lc.* in absence or default of
 which; **-ārtha**, *a.* having which object in
 view; **-m**, *ad.* wherefore, on which account;
 for whose sake, since, because (*are*); **-ārthe**,
lc ad. v.; **-āśana**, *a.* eating which food.

यदा *ya-dā, aj.* when, followed by *corr.* (rarely *omitt-i*) *tadā*, *stā tatak*, *ia V.* also *āt ātha, ādha, anā tād*, the *copula* is often *omitt-i*, esp. after *app*; *yadā kadā kīd*, at any time, ever; *yadā tadā*, always; *yadā kadā ka*, as often as (*RV.*); *yadā yadā*, as often as (*corr.* doubled or single *tadā*); *yadā eva* - *tadā eva*, *yadā eva khalu* - *tadā prabhīti eva*, as soon as - and at once, at the very time that - thenceforward.

यदात्मक yad-âtma-ka, a. having whose nature.

यदि *yád-i* (V. also *i* metr.), *cf.* if (in V. w. *ind.*, subj., pot., ft., the pots *id.* u, uta, *kid.* ha *vai* being sts. *ruled*, while the *apodosis* is *gnty.* without a *pel.*; in O., from *Manu* onwards, it is used with (a) *pr.*; in *apodosis* *pr.*, pot., *impr.*, ft., no *finite* vb., (b) *pot.*; in *apodosis* *pot.*, *cond.*, *pr.*, *impr.*, ft., no *rb.*; (c) *ft.*; in *apodosis* *ft.*, *pr.*, no *rb.*; (d) *cond.*; in *apodosis* *cond.*; (e) *inapp.* or *ar.*; in *apodosis* *cond.*, *pot.*; (f) no *finite* vb.; in *apodosis* *pr.*, *pot.*, *ft.*, no *rb.*; the *apodosis* in all these cases has *tarni*, *tatah*, *tad*, *tadi*, rarely *atra*, *atha*, *tatra*, *tadānim*, *tatah* *param*; if = as sure as (in *asseverations*, followed by *impr.* ± *tathā*, or *tena*, or *pot.* with *tad*); whether (with *pr.*, *pot.*, or no *rb.*; *yadi* - *na vā*, whether - or not; that (after 'not believe', 'not suffer'); if perchance, perhaps (w. *pot.* ± *iti*, *pr.* or *ft.*); *yadi* *ked*, if; *yadi* *tāvāt*, how would it be if (w. *pr.* or *impr.*)! *yadi* *api*, even if, although (rarely *api* *yadi*; *apodosis* ± *tathā* *api* or *tad* *api*); *yādi* (*vā*) - *yādi* *vā*, *yādi* *vā* - *yādi*, *yadi* *vā* - *vā*, *vā* - *yadi* *vā*, *yad* *vā* - *yadi* *vā*, if - or if, whether - or, *yadi* - *vā* *na vā*, whether - or not; *yadi* *vā* (alone), or if, or rather; *sts.* = however.

यदीय yad-īya, a. whose.

यदु yādu, m. N. of a Vedic tribe and its chief (only mentioned with Turvasa). In E he is described as a son of Yayāti, of Tān, prince of Kedi, and of Haryasva : he is the ancestor of the Yādava race in which Krishna was born.

यदुक्ता *yad-rikkhâ, f. chance* : °-, *-tas, or in a-yâ*, by chance, accidentally; spontaneously; unexpectedly; -*mâtataâ*, only quite by accident; -*lâbha-santusha*, pp satisfied with earnings obtained spontaneously; -*sab-da*, m. word of accidental origin, unmeaning word.

यद्गोत्र *yad-gotra*, *a.* belonging to which family; -*devata*, *a.* having which deity; -*hetos*, *ab* (= *hetos*) *ad.* on which account, wherefore; -*bhaviṣhya*, *a.* saying 'what will be and will be'. *m* 'atalat - *N* of a fish

यद्विषयं yad rīy aṣṭ a turned n which
direction V)

यद्वात् yad-vat, *ad.* in what manner. ४९ (*conr.*
tadvat or evam); -vidha, *a.* of what kind;
-vīrya, *a.* of what valour; -vritta, *n.* (thing
that happened), occurrence, event, adventure.

यन्त्रि *yān-tave*, *d. inf. of* √याम (*RV.*),
-*ṭavya*, *fp.* to be guided, carbed, or re-
strained; -*tri*, *m.* driver (*of horse or car*),
charioteer; elephant-driver; director, guide;
ruler, governor; *a.* establishing (*V.*); be-
stowing (*V.*); withholding, from (*lc.*).

यन्त्र *yan-trā*, *n.* means of holding, support, barrier (V.); leather-thong, traces (of a carriage); (blunt surgical) instrument (opp. *knives*); apparatus, appliance, mechanical contrivance, engine, machine; bolt, lock (on a door); means of propulsion (in a boat, = oars, sails, etc.); °- or -s, mechanical (elephant, etc.); magical (car); amulet, mystical diagram used as an amulet.

यन्त्रक yantra-ka, *m.* (*f* ikā) restrainer;
mechanist; -*karandikā*, *f.* magical basket;
-*karma-kṛt*, *m.* mechanist; -*karman*, *n.* em-
ployment of instruments; -*keshita*, (*pp.*)
n. magical contrivance, enchantment, -*ākhe-
ya*, *n.* kind of art (incorp. for patra-).

यन्त्रण yantr-ana, *n.* bandaging; restriction, restraint, constraint (caused by, -³).

यन्त्रतक्षन् yantra-takshan, m. constructor of machines or magical contrivances; -**dri-dka**, pp secured by a bolt; -**dhārā-grāha**, n. shower-bath room: -**tvā**, n. condition or function of a shower-bath; -**nāla**, n artificial pipe or tube: -**putraka**, m., -**putrikā**, f. mechanical doll; -**pravāha**, m. mechanical spray or jet of water; -**mayā**, a. artificially imitated, mechanical (*unreal*, etc); -**mayū-ra-ka**, m. artificial peacock; -**mārga**, m. aqueduct.

यन्त्रय *yantra-ya*, *den.* P. bandage : *pp.* *ita*. bandaged; bound, fastened; fettered, restrained, or compelled by, depending on (*in*, *ab.*, *-o*); self-restrained; strenuously exerting oneself, for (*-kṛite*). **न**, curb, restrain : *pp.* bound, fettered; embanked; restricted, ruled by, dependent on (*in*. or *-o*). **सम्**, *pp.* stopped (*car*).

यन्त्रवत् *yantra-vat*, *a.* furnished with a mechanical contrivance; *-sara*, *m.* automatic arrow; *-sūtra*, *n.* cord of a mechanical puppet.

यन्त्रिन् yanti-in, *a.* furnished with trappings (*horse*); possessing an annulet; tormenting; *m.* tormentor.

यन्त्रोपल *yantra-upala*, *m. pl.* (mechanical stones), mill.

यन्नामन् yan-nāman, *a.* having what name;
-nimitta, *a.* whereby occasioned: -m, *ad.*
on which account, in consequence of which.

यन्मय *yan-maya*, *a.* consisting or formed of which; **-mātra**, *a.* having which measure; **-mūrdhan**, *m.* whose head: **-mūla**, *a.* having its root in which, dependent on whom or what.

यभ YABH, I.P. (V.), Â.(C.) yábha, have
 connexion with (*a female*); *des yiyap-*
sa, P. wish to have connexion with *pra*
and urati, *id.*

यम् YAM, I. yāma (V), yākha (V., C.),
hold, - up, sustain, Ā. find support in
(*loc.*; V.); wield (*missile*), Ā. reach out with
weapons (*in.*; F.); raise or hold (*a screen*
etc.) over (*ā.*; F.), Ā. extend oneself before
any one (*ā.*, like a screen, *sarma-vat*; Br.);
raise the tier at a weigh (B) hold
m. curb, check do so cor et
(break) voice subdue control wind pos

sions, etc.); draw in, tighten (*reins*); bestow, grant, offer, give up to (*d., lc.*); *Ā.* obey (*d., RV.*); offer (*praise, etc.*; *RV.*); show (*teeth V.*); *mārgam yam*, make way for (*q.*); give in exchange for, *prati + w. ab.*; *pp. yata*, *cs. P.* (*Ā. metr.*) *yamāya*, hold in check, restrain (*voice*); arrange (*hair*), trim (*na lc.*) *pp. yamita*, *adhī*, extend over (*d.*; *RV.*) *am*, *P. Ā.* guide, direct (*RV.*); *Ā.* follow (*RV.*); *amara*, restrain. *ā*, extend (*a web, etc.*); *Ā.* draw (*a bow*), adjust (*an arrow*), aim; stretch out (*the hand, etc.*), lengthen (*steps*) (*padāni = stride out*); control (*the mind*), suspend (*the breath*); bring to or towards (*RV.*); display: *pp. ā-yata*, drawn (*arrow extending towards* ⁽⁻⁾); extended, long (*also of time*), broad (*forehead*); directed towards (*RV.*); *cs.* bring to (*lc.*; *V.*). *abhiā*, protract (*tone*; *Br.*); aim at (*ac.*; *V.*). *nir-ā*, take out (*ac.*); *pp.* out-stretched. *viā*, pull asunder: *Ā.* struggle for (*lc.*), fight: *pp. vyāyata*, long (*arm*), far (*running* ⁽⁻⁾), hurried on from a distance (*fight*); strong (*person*); intense: *-m, ad.* excessively, greatly, *cs. qd. vyāyāmya*, having taken exercise *sam-ā*, draw (*traces*; *RV.*); draw together *ud*, raise, lift up (*arms, weapons, etc.*); elevate on a support (*V.*); lift on high, convey aloft (*hymn*; *RV.*); present (*oblations, incantations*; *V.*); hold out, offer to *any one*; rouse, excite (*V.*); guide (*horses*; *E., rare*); take up, set about, prepare oneself, get ready exert oneself, strive after (*d., or -artham*), *sts. incorr.* for *ud-gam*: *pp. udyata*, uplifted, upraised; offered (*esp. food*); undertaken, begun; prepared or ready for, about to, bent on or resolved on, engaged in (*d., lc., inf.* ⁽⁻⁾, or *-artham*); prepared for action, intent, energetic; expectant; *cs. udyamaya*, ruse up; *intr. -yamayamiti*, stretch out (*the arms*; *RV.*). *abhiud*, *pp.* uplifted; offered; prepared to, ready for, on the point of, engaged in, bent on (*lc., inf.* ⁽⁻⁾); *incorr.* for *udgata*, risen, appeared. *praud*, *pp.* uplifted (*stick*), being about to (*inf.*). *pratiud*, offered; *incorr.* for *-gata*. *sam-ud*, lift up; guide (*horses*) *pp.* raised, uplifted; offered; ready to one's hand; intended; begun; ready for or about to (*d., inf.* *-artham*), engaged in (*lc.*); prepared for action. *upa*, lay hold of, seize, prop, put under as a support; offer; accept, acquire: *Ā. (P.)* take to wife, marry (*ord mg.*), *Ā.* have connexion with (*a woman*). *ni*, stop (*a car, etc.*), keep back, prevent (*voice*) straying (*F.*); fasten or tie to (*lc.*); tie up (*the hair*); hold fast, draw to one (*V.*); attain (*success*); assume (*a state*); bestow permanently, implant (*V.*); offer or perform regularly (*oblations*); keep to oneself, withhold (*RV.*). *Ā.* be held back (*bolt*; *RV.*); draw tight (*reins*); guide (*horses*); curb, restrain, dissuade, from (*ab.*); check, govern, control, chastise, punish; subdue (*passions*); suspend (*breath*); suppress (*speech, emotion*); conceal (*nature*); settle, determine; limit, restrict, keep low (*tone*), pronounce with the *anudatta* accent, often *incorr.* for *ni-gam*; *ps.* be settled or established: *pp. niyata*, tied to (*lc.*), folded (*hands*); connected with, dependent on (*lc.*); checked, curbed, restrained; suppressed, discontinued; settled, established, fixed, certain; constant, regular; limited; to ⁽⁻⁾, limited in number; concentrated, intent, on (*lc.*); pronounced with the *anudatta* accent; *cs. niyamaya*, *P.* stop, bind, curb, restrain, control; suspend (*breath*); settle, determine; limit: *pp. -yamita*, bound, tied, fixed, fastened, in (*lc.*); prevented by ⁽⁻⁾ suspended (*breath*); checked; alleviated (*labour, heat*); determined or destined to be (*inf. to p. vy.* *prati ni*, *pp. de ned* for each part *oular* another in each *vi-ni*, curb draw in, w. withdraw

check, keep off: *pp.* controlled; limited, moderate. *sam-ni*, hold tight (*reins*), restrain, curb, control; check (*disease*), suppress (*emotion, etc.*). *pra*, stretch forth (*l.*); place upon (*l.*); direct (*the eyes*) towards (*abhi*); dispatch (*messengers*) to (*d.*); set forth (*obligations*); upon (*l.*); offer, bestow, give; -up, deliver, hand over; bring, cause, produce; give (*a daughter*) in marriage; administer (*poison*); pronounce (*a curse*) on (*g.*); represent (*to the mind, l.*), teach (*the Veda*); give (*an answer*); show (*hospitality*); offer for sale (*vikrayena* = sell); restore, pay (*debt*); requite (*a benefit*): *pp.* outstretched, far-extended (*l.*); placed upon (*l.*), offered, etc.; piously disposed, prepared for a solemn rite (*l.* or *-o*), ritually pure. *prati-pra*, restore; pass on (*food*). *sam-pra*, deliver (together), offer, give, bestow, on (*d.*, *g.*); give back; give (*a daughter*) in marriage. *vi*, extend (*skelter, protection*); *V.* to (*d.*) *pp.* *viyata*, extended. *sam*, hold together, draw tight (*reins*); curb, guide (*horses*); tie up (*hair*), bind, fetter; close (*door*), check, suppress, discontinue; restrain, keep in subjection: *pp.* *samyata*, held fast; curbed, controlled; self-controlled, with regard to (*in*, *l.* or *-o*); tied together, bound or tied up, fettered, confined, imprisoned, captive; kept in order (*utensils*); checked, restrained, suppressed, subdued; *ca. P.* subdued (*foes*); tie up, arrange (*hair*): *pp.* *samyamita*, subdued; bound, fettered; clasped with (*arms, in.*); piously disposed. *abhi-sam*, hold out towards (*ac.*); maintain (*fire*).

यम 1. *yām-a*, *m.* (restrainer), rein (*RV*¹); driver (*RV*¹); suppression, restraint; self-restraint; general law of morality, paramount duty (*opp.* *niyama*, minor duty); observance, rule.

यम 2. *yam-ā*, *a.* (*ā*, *i*) forming a pair; *m.* twin (*du. twins*); designation of the *Asvins*, *N.* of the male Twin of *Yami*, the first man, son of *Vishvavrit* (*RV*), in the *Veila* *Yama* is the god who rules over the departed fathers in *hell*; in *C.* he is regarded as the god of death, presiding in the lower regions (*his name being supposed to mean subduer or punisher*). younger brother of *Manu* (the first man), regent of the south, and reputed author of *hy.ans* and of a law-book; planet Saturn; *n.* pair.

यमक *yama-ka*, *a.* double, twofold; *n.* double bandage; repetition of syllables identical in sound but different in meaning, paronomasia; -*kinkara*, *m.* Yama's servant, messenger of death; -*ketu*, *m.* Yama's flag, sign of death; -*kshaya*, *m.* Yama's abode; -*gāthā*, *f.* verse treating of Yama; -*grīha*, *n.* Yama's abode; -*ghna*, *a.* destroying death, *cp.* of *Vishnu*; -*ya*, *a.* twin-born, *m.* *du. twins*; -*gāta*, *pp.* -*ka*, *a.*, *m.* *id.*; -*gihvā*, *f.* (Yama's tongue), *N.* of a procreant; -*tā*, *f.* condition of Yama; -*m yā*, become the god of death to, cause the death of (*g.*); -*tvā*, *m.* *id.*; -*dānshura*, *m.* *N.* of an *Asura*, of a *Lakshusa*, and of a warrior; -*dānshtrā*, *f.* Yama's tooth; -*antaram gata*, having entered the jaws of death; -*dānita*, *m.* Yama's rod; -*div*, *f.* Yama's quarter, south; -*dūtā*, *m.* Yama's messenger; (*ā*) -*devata*, *a.* having Yama as a deity; -*dhāni*, *f.* Yama's abode.

यमन *yām-ana*, *a.* (*i*) restraining, guiding (*V.*); *n.* act of restraining or curbing.

यमपट *yama-pata*, *m.* cloth of Yama (on which the god of death and the tortures of hell are depicted); -*ka*, *m.* man who carries about a Yama cloth; -*pada*, *n.* repeated word; -*pālaka*, *m.* Yama's watchman; -*pāla-pitrusa*, *m.* *id.* *purusha*, *m.* *id.*

-*mandira*, *n.* Yama's abode; -*mārga*, *m.* Yama's path; -*yāga*, *m.* kind of *Yagyā*; -*rāya*, *m.* *N.*; -*rājā*, *m.* king Yama; (*ā*) -*rājā*, *a.* having Yama as a king; *m.* subject of Yama; -*rājya*, *n.* Yama's rule; -*rāshtra*, *n.* Yama's realm.

यमल *yama-la*, *a.* forming a pair, double: *m.* twin; the number two, -*loka*, *m.* world of Yama; -*vat*, *a.* self-restrained, controlling one's passions; -*vishaya*, *n.* Yama's realm; -*vrata*, *n.* Yama's method; -*ākha*, *m.* *N.* of a *Vedā*; -*sādāna*, *n.* Yama's abode; -*sabhā*, *f.* Yama's tribunal; -*sādānā*, *n.* Yama's abode; -*sū*, *a.* bearing twins; -*sūkta*, *n.* the Yama hymn; -*svasrī*, *f.* Yama's sister, *cp.* of the *Yamunā*.

यमानुज *yama-anuga*, *a.* attending on Yama; -*anukara*, *m.* Yama's servant; -*antaka*, *m.* Yama, god of death. [of death.

यमाय *yamā-ya*, *dem.* *Ā* represent the god

यमारि *yamāri*, *m.* Yama's foe, *cp.* of *Vishnu*; -*ālaya*, *m.* Yama's abode.

यमिर *yam-in*, *a.* self-controlled.

यमी *yam-ī*, *f.* twin-sister of Yama; in *C.* = *Yamunā*.

यमुना *yam-ūnā*, *f.* *N.* of a river (now *Jumna*); in *C.* identified with *Yami*; *N.*: -*datta*, *m.* *N.* of a frog; -*pati*, *m.* *cp.* of *Vishnu*; -*prabhava*, *m.* source of the *Yamunā* (*a* place of *pilgrimage*).

यमुपदेव *yamusha-deva*, *kind* of *falnic*.

ययाति *ya-yāt-i*, *m.* [Striver: *√yāt*], *N.* of an ancient patriarch, son of *Nahusha*.

ययि *ya-y-i* (or *ī*), *a.* [*√yā*] racing, swift (*RV*).

ययु *yā-y-u*, *a.* [*√yā*] swift; *m.* horse.

यहि *yā-rhi*, *cp.* when (*w. ind. and pot. and corr. tārihi and etārihi*, in *TS.* & *Alt. Br.* only; *w. pr.*, *pot.*, *impf.*, *pf.*, *amr.* or *no vb* and *corr. atha, tatra, tālā, tatprabhrū*, in *Bhāgavata-P.* only; in the latter also with meaning since, because).

यव *yāva*, *m.* grain, corn (*l.*); barley (*C.* *pl.* barley-corn); barley-corn as a measure (*a*) of length, = $\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{1}{4}$ *āṅgula*; (*b*) of weight, = 6 or 12 mustard-seeds or $\frac{1}{2}$ *grāṇā*.

यवक्षेत्र *yava-kshetra*, *n.* barley-field; -*kha-la*, *m.* threshing-floor; -*godhūma-vat*, *a.* abounding in barley and wheat; -*kūrua*, *n.* barley-meal, -*dvīpa*, *m.* island of Java.

यवन् *yāvan*, *m.* light half of the month

यवन 1. *yāv-ana*, *a.* [*√2. yu*] warding off (*only* -*o*); *n.* [*√1. yu*] mixing, esp. with water.

यवन 2. *yavana*, *m.* (Ionian), Greek, prince of the Greeks; *N.* of a caste; foreigner, Mohammedan (late); *pl.* the Greeks; Greek astrologers, -*desa-ya*, *a.* coming from the land of the Greeks, -*pura*, *n.* city of the Greeks, *N.* probably of Alexandria; -*sena*, *m.* *N.*

यवनानी **yavan-āni*, *f.* writing of the Greeks.

यवनि *yavan-ikā*, *f.* 1. Greek woman; 2 certain (= *yavanikā*); -*ī*, *f.* Greek woman.

यवनेश्वर *yavana-īshvara*, *m.* *N.* of a prince of the Greeks

यवपिष्ट *yava-pishṭa*, *pp.* barley-meal; (*yā-va*) -*mat*, *a.* containing barley; *m.* corn-grower (*RV*); *n.* abundance of corn (*RV*); (*yāva*) -*madhya*, *a.* like a barley-corn in the middle, thickest in the middle (*a term applied also to certain metres*) *d* another

of a barley-corn), a measure of length: *kāl* of *Kāndrīyana* or lunar penance (*also na dhyama*); -*māya*, *a.* made or consisting of barley; -*mardana*, *n.* threshing-floor; -*mushti*, *m.* *f.* handful of barley.

यवस *yāvasa*, *m.* *n.* *sg.* & *pl.* grass, fodder, pasturage; -*mushti*, *m.* *f.* handful of grass *āśā*, *a.* eating grass, grazing (*RV*); -*śan-na udaka indhana*, *n.* grass, corn, water and fuel; -*indhana*, *n.* grass and fuel -*udaka*, *n.* *du.* fodder and water.

यवामू *yāv-gū*, *f.* gruel of rice (also of other kinds of grain).

यवासक *yāvāsa-ka*, *m.* mauna-plant (which withers at the commencement of the rainy season).

यविष्ठ *yāv-ishṭha*, *spv.* youngest (often said of fire just produced from the fire-sticks or placed on the altar); hence *cp.* of *Agni-āyas*, *cpv.* younger (also said of *Sūdras* as *opp.* to the three older castes); lesser; worse; *m.* younger brother; -*ī*, *f.* younger sister

यवोर्वरा *yāvurvarā*, *f.* barley-field.

यशःकेतु *yasah-keṭu*, *m.* *N.* of various princes -*khandin*, *a.* fame-destroying; -*śarira*, *n.* body consisting of fame; -*śeṣha*, *n.* surviving in fame only; -*tā*, *f.* *abst. x.*; -*m* *pra-ya* die, -*m* *ni*, kill.

यशस् 1. *yāś-as*, *n.* beauty, dignity, grandeur, splendour (*l.*), reputation, praise, fame, glory, renown; object of honour or respect (*l.*) graciousness, favour (*RV*).

यशस् 2. *yaś-ās*, *a.* (*l.*) beautiful, grand splendour; honoured, respected; agreeable acceptable.

यशस्कर *yaśas-kara*, *a.* (*i*) conferring glory, rendering famous, glorious, fur (-*o*), *m.* *N.* of various men; (*yāśas*) -*kāma*, *a.* desirous of fame, ambitious.

यशस्व *yaśas-yā*, *a.* leading to fame, glorious; honoured; (*yāśas*) -*vat*, *a.* (*V.*) beautiful, splendid, magnificent; glorious; acceptable. -*ī*, *f.* *N.*; -*vin*, *a.* beautiful, splendid, magnificent; famous, renowned, illustrious (*only* of persons).

यशोघ्न *yaśo-ghna*, *a.* destroying reputation; -*dhā*, *f.* (bestowing fame), *N.* of the cowherd *Nandi*'s wife, sister-mother of *Krishna*; -*suta*, *m.* son of *Yasodā*, met of *Krishna*; -*dhana*, *a.* whose wealth is fame, rich in fame, renowned (persons); *m.* *N.* of a prince; -*dhara*, *m.* (supporter of fame), *ā*, *f.* *N.*; -*bhrāt*, *a.* possessing or conferring fame; -*rāja*, *m.* *N.*; -*lekha*, *f.* *N.*; -*vat*, *a.* (famous), *N.*; -*vartman*, *n.* road to glory, -*varman*, *m.* *N.*; -*han*, *a.* destructive of beauty; destroying fame; -*hara*, *a.* depriving of fame, disgracing [RV.

यष्टवे *yāsh-tve*, *d. inf.* of *√yag*, to sacrifice

यष्टव्य *yash-tavya*, *fp.* to be sacrificed to *n.* *imp.* one should sacrifice.

यष्टि *yash-ti*, *f.* [support: *√yāsh* = *√yam*] staff, stick, cudgel, club; flag-staff, perch, stalk, twig; pearl necklace; liquorice; -*ś* = long, slender (*arm or body*), -*o* (*or sword*) = blade; -*kā*, *f.* staff; -*grāma*, *m.* *N.* of a locality; -*nivāsa*, *m.* perching-pole for peacocks, pigeon-house resting on a pole; -*yat-thāna*, *n.* rising with the help of a staff

यष्टृ *yāsh-tri* (or *-trī*), *m.* worshipper, sacrificer.

यस् *YAS*, III. *P.* *yayas* (*RV*¹), I. *P.* -*yasa* (*cpv.* *RV*), IV. *P.* *yāya*, bubble, *bo* *RV* heat or exert oneself *ā*, *cpv.*

oneself, strive: *pp.* **āyasta**, fanned: strenuous, exerting oneself, busily occupied with ²; exhausted, relaxed; dejected: *cs.* **āyās-āya**, P. exert, exhaust; trouble, afflict, torment; draw frequently (a bow): *ps.* be afflicted d. **pra**, begin to huddle (V.); (-**ya**), endeavour: *pp.* **prāyasta**, huddling over (V.) solving, eager; *cs.* *pp.* **prayāsita**, n. effort.

यस्य yas-ka, m. N. pl. his descendants and a certain school.

यस्मात् yas-māt, *ab.* (of **ya**), *cs.* as, because (± *corr.* atas, tatas, tad. tasmāt, tena).

यह YAH, speed, rush.]

यज्ञ yāh-u, n. mighty (RV.).

यज्ञ yāh-ud, RV. a. (i) restless, active, swift; constant; ever-flowing.

यज्ञत् yāh-ud, *pr. pt.* (i) ever-flowing.

या YĀ, II. P. **yā-ti** (V, C). move, go, walk.

proceed; advance, march, - against the enemy: travel; set out, go away, withdraw, depart; keep aloof; flee, escape (± **palayya**); lead (road); pass, elapse; vanish, disappear: come to pass, succeed; behave, 1. with cases: (a) *ac.* go to, come to (the ears, an end); fall into (one's hand); fall in with; reach, arrive at, march against; lead to (of a road); come within range of (-**patham**, **goharam** with *g.* or -²); set out on (a march, **yātrām**); enter on or pursue (a path or road; **adhvānam**, **gatiṃ**, **panthānam**, **mārgam**); bow down to (the earth, the feet, with one's head); have connexion with (a woman); reach (a distance), last (a time, month, etc.); undertake (business); be reduced to, fall into, incur, undergo, attain (a condition: like **āgami** or **ā**, *cs.* frequently used with *abst. nouns* and often to be variously translated by a preterite, an int. *ab.* or to become with the corresponding adjective: e.g. **samparkam** -, be united, **nidhanam** -, perish, **darśanam** -, become visible; **dveshyatām** -, grow odious); experience (one festival after another, **utsavād utsavam**); return (to one's natural condition); beg, implore (2 *ac.*, RV.); (b) with *d.* go for or in order to (abl. *s.*, e.g. **collectum**); benefit anyone; (c) *in. lo.* go to; turn towards (of the mind); 2. *m. inf.* go to - for the purpose of (e.g. **playmy**, 3. *cs.* *pp.* **prati**, go in the direction of, march against; 4. *in. adverbs*: **kshemena** -, escape unscathed; **khanḍasas** or **dalavas** -, go to pieces; **atadhā** -, break into a hundred pieces; **yātū**, let it pass, be that as it may, no matter: *pp.* **yātā**, gone, etc.; departed: escaped, elapsed; vanished, perished; gone to (ie. or -²); come or fallen into (a, e.g. one's hand); -**m**, a lapse: - **mayā pa-dayoh**, I threw myself at her feet; **kva tad yātām**, what has become of that? *cs.* **yāpāya**, P. cause to depart, dismiss; cause to march; direct (the gaze) towards (lo); remove, dispel (bashfulness); pass, spend (time); cause to attain (2 *ac.*); *des.* **yīyāsa**, P. intend or be about to go, march, depart, or reach; *int.* **iyāyate**, move (int.). **akṣha**, come near, approach. **ati**, pass, pass by (a place); overcome; pass over; transgress. **anu**, go or betake oneself to (ac.); follow; follow (a husband) in death (= be buried with him); attain, equal (fame), imitate (grace): *pp.* *ac.* and *ps.* **mg.** **apa**, go away, withdraw, depart, flee, from (ab.); desist from (ab.). **abhi**, go to meet; march against; repair or go to (nearness = die); approach; make an attack: devote oneself to; attain: *pp.* *ac.* & *ps.* **mg.** **ava** (V), approach, from *ā* & *ab* - turn away avert. **ā**, come near and *ab* approach from *ab* **ā** come towards

or to (ac.); attain, obtain, undergo (*m. abst. nouns like the simple *ab**: e.g. **bandhanam** -, be bound; **kṣayam** -, be ruined; **samkoḥam** -, be diminished; **tosham** -, be satisfied, **pañkatvam** -, die; **hetutām** -, become the cause, etc.); strike (arrows), befall, accrue to (ac.); fall upon anyone (g., e.g. **sleep**); result; be suitable for any one (y, to (inf.)); **panar** -, come again; be born again; **astam** -, set; die: **karna-patham** -, come to the ears; **samukham** -, come to meet. *pp.* **āyāta**, come etc.; -² *m.* **abhimukha**, once towards. **ati**, pass by (ac.; RV.). **upa**, approach, come to (ac.; or *sts.* d. of *pr*, RV.); attain (a condition); **astam** -, set; die. **abhi**, approach. **sam**, approach, come to (tatra or *ac.* of *pr*): *pp.* come. **prā**, approach (RV.). **prati**, come back, return, to (ac.); go to meet. **sam**, approach together, meet (also of roads), approach, come (also of time); come from or out of (ab.), come or go to (ac. or *lc.* of place), towards (ac. of *pr*); elapse; come or fall upon any one (g., e.g. **sleep**); obtain, attain (a condition, e.g. increase, satisfaction); *pp.* approached, come, arrived, etc. **ud**, rise (sun; RV.); go out of or away from (ab.); fly forth from (a bow - *ab*); rise, to (ac.); arise; surpass. **prati**, rise to meet, go forth to meet (as a friend or foe); *pp.* welcomed, by (-²). **upa**, approach, come (also of time); visit, come or go to, esp. for protection (ac., also *lc.* of place or *ina*, *yata*); have connexion with (a woman, ac.); meet, befall; fall into, undergo, attain, find (common like the simple *ph.*, *m. abst. nouns*, e.g. joy, dejection, thinness, etc.); indulge in (ac.); *pp.* *ac.* & *ps.* **mg.** **prati**, return, to (ac. with *prati* or *lc.*). **ni**, (V.) drive over or across (ac.); come down to (ac.); fall into (sin, ac) **nis**, go or march out of (ab.), to or into (in), for the purpose of (d. of *abl. s.*); leave the house, issue from (ab.); decrease; elapse; lay by (money): *pp.* **niryāta**, gone out, issued, from (ab. or -²); *cs.* cause to go or march out; drive out, of (ab.): *pp.* **niryāpita**, removed (P.); undertaken (P.). **abhi**, go or march out of, depart from (ab.), for the purpose of (d. of *abl. s.*). **vinis**, go out of (ab.), for the purpose of (d. of *abl. s.*), against (prati): *pp.* **viniryāta**, gone out of, issuing from (-²). **pari**, wander about; go or walk round; wander over or through, surround (RV.); compass, guard (RV.); avoid (RV.); approach. **anu**, **pari**, drive around (the quarters) in succession. **pra**, go forth, set out; go or repair to (ac. ± **akṣha** or **prati**, *lc.*, *tatra*, etc.). from or out of (ab.); march against (ac.), lead, road, flow (river) towards (ac.); arrive at (ac.); go, walk; depart, vanish; fly asunder, be dispersed; depart=die; elapse; fall into, undergo, attain, incur (like simple *ph.* very common with *abst. nouns*); go on, behave: *pp.* **prayāta**, proceeding, going, flying; gone to; dead; elapsed; *cs.* cause to set out; des. wish to set out. **anu**, **pra**, set out after any one (ac.), accompany; take the way to (ac.): *pp.* *ac.* & *ps.* **mg.** **abhi**, **pra**, come to (ac.; RV.), set out for (ac.); attack. **pari**, **pra**, travel round (ac.; RV.). **prati**, **pra**, come near (RV.); return, to (ac.); flow back. **sam**, **pra**, set out (together); go or flow to (ac. ± **prati**); move (thurs); attain (a state). **prati**, come or go to (ac.); return to (ac.). **vi**, (V.) drive through (with a car), cut through (with wheels); traverse; depart. **sam**, go together; come together, unite; come into conflict with (ac.), fight; go to (ac. ± **prati**); come, approach; enter into, attain, acquire (body, birth). **anu**, **sam**, go up and down go to *vis* c) **abhi**

come to, visit (ac) **prati**, **sam**, set out against, attack.

या 1. yā, *σ* going (-²).

या 2. yā, *f.* of *rel* yā.

याच yāksha, a. belonging to the Yāksas.

याग yāga, n. sacrifice; offspring, presentation: -**karman**, n. sacrificial rite; -**manḍapa**, n. sacrificial shed; -**sūtra**, n. sacrificial cord.

याच YĀK, I. yāka, entreat, ask, beg, implore (2 *ac.*), ask of (*sts. ab.*, rarely *g.*, the object *sts.* also with -*arthā*, -*arthan* *ac.* + *prati*, or d. of *abl. s.* - ask for a girl in marriage (from, *ab.*, rarely *ac.* for any one, *krīta* -*arthā*), offer or tender anything (ac.) to (d. to *m.* **pūnar**, ask anything back *ps.* **yāyate**, be asked (rarely of object for *ac.*); *pp.* **yālita**, -dicted, begged; bowed; entreated, asked for a gift, implored; *cs.* **yālāya**, P. cause to ask; request anything (ac.) for any one (-*arthā*). **anu**, beseech any one (ac. with regard to any thing. **abhi**, beseech, implore, solicit (2 *ac.*), ask anyone (ac.) for a girl (ac.) in marriage *pp.* besought, asked, for (ac.). **upa**, *pp.* asked (person), solicited (thing). **pra**, be seeked, implore, ask for (2 *ac.*). **sam**, solicit ask (any one).

याचक yāka-aka, m. petitioner, beggar: 1, f. female beggar; -**ana**, n. begging, soliciting asking for (-²); asking in marriage (-²). -**ka**, m. beggar; -**anā**, f. asking, soliciting request, petition, entreaty for (-²); solicitation of any one (-²); -*m* *kri*, fulfil a request -**aniya**, *fp.* to be requestal; -**ita**, *pp.* asked etc. -**ka**, a. borrowed; n. borrowed sum or object; -**i-tavya**, *fp.* to be asked; to be asked for a girl (ac) in marriage by (in. -**in**, a. begging for (-²); -**ishan**, n. asking soliciting; m. petitioner: -**tā**, f. solicitation of favour.

याच्चा yāka-ā, f. soliciting, asking, for (-²) begging, mendicancy; request, entreaty, petition. asking for (a girl) in marriage -*m* *kri*, fulfil a request, -**gīvana**, n. subsistence by begging; -**bhaṅga**, m. vain request, -**valas**, n. pl. words of solicitation.

याच्य yāka-ya, *fp.* to be requested. - asked for *ab* - demanded; asked for; to be wooed (women); n. begging, mendicancy.

याज yāg, m. sacrifice: -**a**, m. ² sacrifice, sacrifice; -**a-ka**, m. sacrificial priest (-² with the *institutor* of the sacrifice and with the deity sacrificed to); -**ana**, n. performance of a sacrifice for (g. or -²); -**aniya**, *cs. fp.* for whom one may act as sacrificer; -**a-mān-ika**, a. relating to the institutor of a sacrifice (*yagamāna*); -**aritra**, m. officiating priest. -**in**, *σ*. sacrificing or having sacrificed; m. sacrificer (only. -² with the offering or the deity).

याजुर्वेदिक yāgur-ved-ika, a. relating to the Yāgur-veda; -**vaidika**, a. id.

याजुष yāgush-a, a. (i) relating to the Yāgus formulae.

याज्ञ yājña, a. relating to sacrifice: -**valk-** **iya**, a. derived from or relating to Yājña **valkya**, n. Yājñavalkya's law-book; (**yājña**-**valkya**, m. *pat. N.* of an ancient teacher -**sena**, m. *pat.* of Sakhandin: 1, f. *pat.* of Drapadi.

याज्ञिक yājñik-ika, a. (i) belonging or relating to sacrifice; m. one versed in sacrifice, ritualist; -**ik-ya**, n. rules of the ritualists, -**iya**, a. belonging to or suitable for sacrifice, m. one conversant with sacrifice, ritualist

याज्य yāg-ya, (es.) *fp.* on whose behalf a sacrifice is performed; allowed to be sacrificed; *m.* institutor of a sacrifice: *ā, f.* sacrificial verse (uttered as the oblation is offered).

यात् 1. yā-t, *pr. pt.* √yā, moving etc.

यात् 2. yāt, *ab. (of rel. yā), ad. cj. (V.)* as far as; as long as, while.

यात yā-tā, *pp. (√yā)* gone etc.: *n.* course (*RV.*); motion; *place gone to; past time.

यातन yāt-ana, *n.* requital: *ā, f. id.*; punishment; fine; *sg. & pl.* anguish, torment; tortures of hell: -*m* *dā*, requite any one, -*griha*, *m.* torture chamber; -*arthiya*, *a.* destined for torments (*body*).

यातयञ्जन् yātayag-gana, *a.* marshalling the people, arousing men to activity (*RV.*).

यातयाम yātā-yāma: *अन् -n, a.* having gone its gait, exhausted, worn out; spoiled, useless; stale; having spent one's time in (-°).

यातवे yā-tave, *d. inf.* to travel.

यातव्य yā-tavya, *fp.* to be gone against, -attacked; *n. imp.* one should go, start, or march: *d.* for departure.

यातायात yātāyāta, *n.* going and coming; ebb and flood.

यातु yā-tū, *m. [√yā: attack], (V.)* sorcery; kind of fiend: -*dāna*, *m., i, f.* kind of fiend or goblin.

यातु 1. yā-tri, *a.* going, travelling, marching; going for, seeking (*ac.*); going to, riding on (-°); *m.* driver. [*RV.*]

यातु 2. yā-tri, *m.* [pursuer. √yā], avenger

यातु 3. yā-tri, *f.* wife of husband's brother.

यात्रा yā-trā, *f.* going, to (-°); departure, journey; march, military expedition; festive train, procession; (annual, biennial, etc.) pilgrimage (to the shrine of a deity); festivity, festival; livelihood; maintenance; intercourse; kind of dramatic entertainment: -*m* *dā*, undertake an expedition; -*kara*, *a.* affording maintenance; -*karaṇa*, *n.* setting forth on a journey or march: -*gamana*, *n.* military expedition; -*mahotsava*, *m.* great festive procession; -*artham*, *ad.* for marching.

यात्रिक yātri-ika, *a.* relating to a march or campaign; requisite for the support of life; *n.* march, campaign; -*in*, *a.* expeditionary.

यात्रोत्सव yātrautsava, *m.* festive train, procession.

याथाकाम्य yāthā-kām-ya, *n.* acting according to desire, arbitrariness; -*tath-ya*, *n.* real state, proper way, truth: -*m* *or in*, truly.

याथात्म्य yāthātm-ya, *n.* real nature.

याथार्थ्य yāthārth-ya, *n.* true meaning.

यादु YĀD, only *pr. pt.* yāda-māna (*RV.*), closely united with (*ān*).

यादव yādava, *a* (i) relating to or descended from Yadu; *m. (i, f.)* descendant of Yadu: -*kosa*, *m. T.* of a dictionary; -*sār-dāla*, *m. ep.* of Krishna; -*ākārya*, *m. N.* of a teacher; -*indra*, *m.* Chief of the Yādavas, *ep.* of Krishna.

यादस yād-as, *n.* voluptuousness (*V.*); large aquatic animal, sea-monster (*C.*): -*ām pra-bhu*, *m. ep.* of Varuna. [*RV.*]

यादुर yād-ura, *a.* embracing ardently

यादुगुण yādūgūṇa, *a.* having what kind of qualities.

यादृक्क yādrūkk-ika, *a. (i)* accruing or happening accidentally or unexpectedly; acting at random.

यादृश् yā-drīś, *a.* having what appearance, of what kind; -*drīś-a*, *a. (i)* *id.*: -*tādrīśa*, anysoever, any chance (person).

यादोनाथ yādo-nātha, *m.* lord of sea-monsters, *ep.* of Varuna.

याद्राध्यम् yād-rādhya, *ad.* as well as possible; with utmost speed (*ac.*).

यादु yādū, *pat. a.* belonging to (the race of) Yadu (*RV.*).

यान yāna, *a.* leading (road), to (*g. or ad.* in -trā; *V.*); *n.* going, walking, marching, riding, to (*loc. or -°*), upon, on (*in, -°*), against (*ac. + prati*); way, course; vehicle, conveyance, carriage, chariot (drawn by, -°); vehicle leading to knowledge and releasing from transmigration (*B.*).

यानक yāna-ka, *n.* vehicle; -*kara*, *m.* wheelwright; -*pātra*, *n.* vessel for voyaging, boat, ship; -*kā*, *f.* small ship, boat; -*bhaṅga*, *m.* shipwreck; -*yugya*, *n.* chariot and horses; -*vat*, *a.* having or driving in a carriage; -*tāṭā*, *f.* carriage-shed.

यापक yā-p-aka, *cs. a.* conferring, bestowing; -*ana*, *cs. a.* causing to pass; alleviating; supporting life; *n., ā, f.* causing time to pass by, delay, procrastination: alleviation; support, maintenance; practice, exercise; -*ayitavya*, *cs. fp.* (to be rejected), trifling, unimportant; -*ya*, *cs. fp.* to be discharged or expelled (witness); to be alleviated (disease); trifling, unimportant; base (action)

यामिस् yā-bhis, *in. (f. pl.)* in order that (*RV.*).

याम 1. yāmā, *a. (i)* derived from, relating to, or meant for Yama. [clusion (*V.*)]

याम 2. yām-a, *m.* [√yam] cessation, c-

याम 3. yā-ma, *m.* going, course, way (*V.*); car (*RV.*); night watch, period of three hours: *pl.* a class of gods.

यामकवेणुका yāma-ka-kareṇukā, *f.* female elephant standing ready at appointed hours; -*kuṅṅara*, *m.* elephant - [*m. id.*]

यामकरिणुका yāma-kareṇukā, *f.* -*kuṅṅara*,

यामकिनी yāmaki-nī, *f.* female servant on guard or watch.

यामचेटी yāma-keṭi, *f. id.*; -*tūrya*, *n.* watch-gong (on which night watches are struck); -*ānandabhi*, *m. id.*

यामन् yā-man, *n. (V.)* going, course, flight; coming; march, foray; approaching the gods, invocation: *lc. sts.* = this time (= turn).

यामभद्र yāma-bhadra, *m.* kind of pavilion; -*mātra*, *n.* only a watch; -*yama*, *m.* prescribed occupation for every hour; -*vat-ī*, *f.* (having watches), night; -*vritti*, *f.* being on watch or guard; -*stambeerama*, *m.* = *kuṅṅara*; (yāma)-*hāti*, *f.* cry for help (*RV.*); -*avasthita*, *pp.* standing ready at stated hours.

यामि yāmi, *incorr. for* यामि gāmi.

यामिक yām-ika, *a.* being on guard (with puruṣa, *m.* or -*bhaṭa*, *m.* watchman): *m.* man on guard, watchman: -*tā*, *f. abs.* *N.*; -*sthita*, *pp.* = yāmavasthita.

यामिनी yām-in-ī, *f.* (having watches) night *N* *m* lover *nātha* *or* *pati*, *m* ord *m* lover of night

यामुन yāmuna, *a.* belonging to, coming from, or growing in the Yamunā; *n.* kind of collyrium.

याम्य yām-ya, *a.* belonging or relating to Yama; southern. *in. or lc.* in the south, southwards; *m.* right hand; servant of Yama *ep.* of Siva and of Vishnu; *ā, f.* south -*ayama*, *n.* southerly course of the sun; *uttara*, *a.* southern and northern, going from south to north.

यायजूक yā-yag-ūka, *intr. a.* constantly sacrificing.

यायात yāyāt-a, *a.* belonging or relating to Yayāti; *n.* history of Yayāti.

यायावर yā-yā-varā, *intr. a.* wandering about, having no fixed abode; *m.* vagrant mendicant, *n.* life of a wandering mendicant

यायिन् yā-yi-n, *a.* going, moving, riding, running, flying, journeying, marching (to etc. -°).

याव 1. yāva, *m.* red dye, lac: -*ka*, *m* *ad*

याव 2. yāva, *a.* made or consisting of barley (yava): -*ka*, *m. n.* kind of food prepared from barley.

यावच्छक्तिस् yāvat-sakti-tas, *ad.* to the utmost of one's power; -*ākhyam*, *ad.* as far as possible; -*khesham*, *ad.* as much as is left.

यावज्जन्म yāvaj-janma, *ad.* throughout life, for life; -*giva*, *° or -m*, *ad. id.*; -*givika*, *a* life-long; -*givona*, *in. ad.* for life.

यावत् yā-vat, *rel. a.* (with its following cor. tāvat, so great etc. =) as great, much, many, far, long, manifold, or frequent as: yāvat karma dāna ka, (as much as =) nothing but skin and wood; yāvat tāvat, how much soever; iti yāvat, as much as, that is to say (frequent in commentators); *n.* yāvat, inde as far, much, or often as, to what amount (only. w. following cor. -tāvat, so far etc.), as long as, while; meanwhile, just (w. i prs pr. or 3 impv., to denote an intended action), till (w. pr., pot., ft., impf., cor., or ellipse of copula); as soon as (w. pr., pot., pf., aor., or ellipse of copula); na yāvat - tāvat, scarcely - when, no sooner - than; yāvan na, when not = till (w. pr., pot., ft., impf., or ellipse of copula); also = if not, whether not; na pram or kevalam - yāvat, not only - but even; yāvad yāvat - tāvat tāvat, as gradually - so; *pp. w.* (only. preceding) *ac.* during (e.g. a year); up to, as far as (e.g. one's house; sts. *nm.* + iti instead of *ac.*); till (e.g. the evening); adya yāvat, till to-day; w. following *ab.* till (rare); *in.* yāvātā, as far or long as; till (pot.); as soon as (pr.); mas much as, since, w. na, while not = till; *lc* yāvati, as far or as long as (cor. tāvat).

यावतिथि yāvati-tha, *a.* whichever in order

यावत्कामम् yāvat-kāma, *ad.* as long as one likes; -*kālam*, *ad.* as long as it lasts -*kritvas*, *ad.* as often as; -*pramāna*, *a.* how great; -*sattvam*, *ad.* to the best of one's understanding.

यावदन्तम् yāvad-anta, *ad.* to the end, -*abhikṣam*, *ad.* as long as a moment lasts, -*artha*, *a.* as much or many as required: ° or -*m*, *ad.*; -*ābhūta-samplavam*, *ad.* till the destruction of created beings, till the end of the world; -*āyusha-m*, *ad.* as long as life lasts for life -*āyus ad id ā-pramāna*, *a.* life-long *ad.* as much as *any* *ipitaxi*, *ad.* as much as one desires -*sukta*, *pp.* as far as is stated *m*, *ad.*

यावद्गमम् yāvad-gamam, *ad.* as fast as one can go; -**grāhanam**, *ad.* till he has grasped or mastered it; -**balam**, *ad.* to the utmost of one's power; -**rāṅyam**, *ad.* for the whole reign; -**vyāpti**, *ad.* as far as anything extends.

यावन् yāvan, *m.* foeman (RV.¹); *a.* going (-°).

यावन्नाच yāvan-mātrā, *a.* having which measure, as great or extensive as; moderate, trifling, insignificant. -**m**, *ad.* as long as (RV.); a little, somewhat.

यावयद्वेषम् yāvay-ād-dvेषas, *a.* driving away enemies (RV.).

याष्टीक yāṣṭī-ka, *a.* armed with a staff or club.

यासीष्ट yā-sīṣh-ta, 2 *pl. subj. aor.* √yā.

यास्क yāskā, *m. pat. N.* of the author of the Nīruktā (flourished probably about 450 B.C.); *pl.* the descendants of Yaska.

यिज्य yī-yak-shu, *des. a.* (√yag) being about to sacrifice.

यियासा yī-yā-sā, *f.* desire to go, -**su**, *des.* a about or wishing to go, start, fly away, march, or attack (*acc.* ± prati or d.).

यु yu, *prn.* base of the 2nd pers. in yuvām, yuvós, ytyám, yushman, etc.

यु I. YU, VI. yuvá (V.), II. yauti, yute (V., rare), yoke, harness, bind, fasten, hold fast; gain possession of: *pp.* yuta (C.; rare in V.), fastened to (-°); added; united, combined, joined, or provided with, accompanied by, possessed of (*in.* or -°); consisting of (-°); performing (sacrifices, *in.*); connected with, concerning (-°); *des.* yūyāsha, P. wish to hold fast. *ā*, draw to oneself (reins, wings), grasp; draw (of draught animals); take possession of (the heart); mix, stir: *pp.* āyuta, joined, furnished, or endowed with, haunted by (-°); *always* at end of a verse = yuta) abhiā, soar up to (*ac.*). ud-ā, stir up. pariā, mix, stir. sam-ā, *pp.* composed of (-°); combined or endowed with (-°). ud, *pp.* āyuta, excited (mind). upa, join on, use. ni, fasten; bestow pra, stir, mingle; perform; destroy: *pp.* mingled with (*in.*); destroyed; confused (dream). vi, disjoin, deprive of (*in.*); separate; strew, be severed; be deprived of (*in.*); keep (*ac.*) away or at a distance (C.): *pp.* (V., C.) separated from, deprived of (*in.* or -°). sam, (unite with oneself), consume, impart; unite, connect with (*in.*): *pp.* sāmyuta, bound; put together, joined, with (*in.* ± saha or -°); endowed with (*in.* or -°); increased by, plus (-°); composed of (*in.*), containing (-°); connected with, relating to, implying (-°); heaped, promiscuous.

यु 2. YU, III. P. (A. rare) yuyó, yuyu (V.), VI. P. A. -yuya (V.), I. A. -yava (RV.¹), drive away, ward off, separate from (*ab.*); preserve from (*ab.*); withhold; keep aloof, from (*ab.*): *pp.* yutā, separated; *cs.* yāvāya, P = simple vb. apa, drive off, remove from (*d.* *ab.*). pra, remove: *pp.* prāyuta, absent in mind, distraught, heedless.

युक्त yuk-tā, *pp.* (√yug) yoked, to (*lc.*), with (*in.*); employed, occupied, engaged in, devoted to, intent on (*lc.* or -°); applied; equipped, prepared, for (*d.*, -°); busied or occupied with (*in.*); absorbed in (*lc.*); concentrated, intent, attentive (*cpv.* -tara, very much on one's guard against -*lc.* -*spv.* -lama, *sup.* ly c. treated intent skilled, ex ood m (*lc.*) aned united, combined, following in regular su

furnished or endowed with, accompanied by, possessed of (*in.*, -°); being in conjunction with a constellation (*in.*); making use of (an opportunity, kālena); come into connexion with (*in.*); connected with, relating to (-°); bound to, dependent on (-°); fit, proper, becoming, for (*g.*, *lc.*); right, correct; suitable to (-°); auspicious, favourable (fate, moment); prosperous, thriving; firing or acting (thus, tathā); primitive (*opp. derivative*: *gr.*): -° or -m, suitably, properly, duly, rightly; yuktam yad, it is suitable that -; na yuktam anayos tatra gantum, it is not suitable for them to go there; na yuktam bhavātā, it is not seemly for you to (*inf.*); *n.* yoke, team; connexion, combination; fitness: *in.* yuktēna, suitably; conformably to (reason, -°).

युक्ता yukta-ka, *n.* little pair; -karman, *a.* acting suitably, adapted to the purpose; -kārīn, -krit, *a.* doing what is fit, acting suitably; (ā)-grāvan, *a.* having set the Soma stones in motion; -tva, *n.* employment (of, *g.*); occupation, fitness, appropriateness; -danda, *a.* inflicting punishment; punishing justly; -tā, *f.* just infliction of punishment; (ā)-manas, *a.* attentive-minded; -rūpa, *a.* suitable, fit, proper (*w. g.* or *lc.*): -m, *ad.*; -rūpaka, *n.* appropriate metaphor; (ā)-vat, *a.* containing a form of the verb yug; -vādin, *a.* speaking suitably, -sena, *a.* having an army ready to march; -artha, *a.* (having an adequate sense), sensible, significant, rational.

युक्ति yuk-ti, *f.* union, connexion: combination of words, sentence (rare); preparation for (*lc.* or -° of *vbl. s.*), application, employment, use; means, expedient, contrivance, artifice, trick (*wo. d.* or *lc.* of *vbl. s.*, or yathā and pot.); magical agency, reasoning, arguing; argument, proof; reason, motive (rare), suitability, propriety, aptness, correctness; sensible reflexion, contemplation of the circumstances (*dr.*). -m kri, discover an expedient, employ or point out a device; -°, *in.* sg. & pl., -tas, by means of (-°); ° or *in.* pl. subtly, artfully; by means of a cunning device, under some pretext; *in.* and -tas, suitably, properly, justly; -tas, *ad.* by means of an argument

युक्तिकर yukti-kara, *a.* suitable, justifiable; -gīta, *a.* skilled in proper expedients; -mat, *a.* joined with (-°); skilled in (*inf.*); supported by arguments; suitable; -yukta, *pp.* experienced: suitable, justifiable; -āstra, *n.* doctrine of propriety.

युग yug-ā, *n.* yoke (exceptionally *m.*); pair, couple; double stanza (forming one sentence); race (of men); generation; period of life; period of five (sis. six) years; cosmic age (of which there are four: Kṛta or Satya, Tretā, Dvāpara, and Kali).

युगलय yuga-kshaya, *m.* end of (an age =) the world; -dirgha, *a.* long as a yoke (*am*); -dhāra, *m.* yoke-pin (attaching the yoke to the pole); -m-dhara, *n.* (?) (yoke-supporting), pole; *m. N.* of a people (pl.), of a prince, of a mountain, and of a forest; -pat-prāpti, *f.* simultaneous arrival at; -pad, *ad.* [even-footedly, side by side], *ad.* simultaneously, all at once, at the same time, together; -bhāva, *m.* simultaneousness; -bāhu, *m.* (yoke-like =) long arm; -bhanga, *m.* breaking of the yoke; -mātra, *n.* length of a yoke (= four hand-lengths); -dṛis, *a.* looking (a yoke-length =) on the ground (at one's feet).

युगल yuga-la *na. n.* pair couple *ka. n.* *id.* double stanza (forming one

युगलाय yugalā-ya, *den.* represent a pair *pp* 1-ta, representing a pair of (-°).

युगधायतवाङ् yuga-vyāyata-bāhu, *a.* having arms as long as a yoke, long-armed, -sahasrā-ya, *den.* A. seem a thousand ages, appear infinitely long.

युगादि yuga-ādi, *m.* beginning of (an age =) the world; -adhyaksha, *m.* surveyor of a cosmic age, *ep.* of Prajāpati; -gata, *m.* end of the yoke; end of a generation; end of an age or of the world; meridian: -m adhiru-dhaś savitā, the sun has reached the meridian, it is noon; -antara, *n.* another or later generation; second half of the suns are divided by the meridian: -m ārādhaś savitā, the sun has entered the second part of his course, it is past midday.

युगाय yugā-ya, *den.* A. seem an age = eternity. [troops

युगोरस yugurasya, *m.* kind of array of

युग्म yug-ma, *a.* even (not odd); *n.* pair, couple; twins, Gemini (sign of the zodiac), double stanza (forming one sentence); confluence; often incorr. for yugya: -ka, *a.* id., *n.* pair, couple; double stanza; -kārīn, *a.* going about in pairs; -ganman, *m.* du twins, -apatyā, *a.* f. having twin offspring, being the mother of twins.

युग्य yug-ya, *fp. n.* (to be yoked), carriage, draught animal, chariot horse: -vāha, *m.* charioteer, driver

युह YU-KH [pr. base of √2. yu], VI. P. *yukkhā*, vanish, depart from (*ab.*; RV) pra, be absent (*in* mind, ± mānasā), be heedless.

युज YUG, VIII. (V., C.) yunākti, yunāktē, VI. yūga (E, rare), II. yug (almost invariably A.; RV., common), VI. A. yuya (RV.¹), I. yōga (RV., rare), harness, yoke (horses) to (*in.*, *lc.*), (car) with (*in.*); fig = prepare, equip (an army), perform (sacrifice), offer (prayer), employ, use, apply; fix (arrows) on the bowstring, against (*lc.*), fasten, put on (ornaments); place or put on or in (*lc.*); appoint to, entrust with (*d.*, *lc.*), fix (affections) on any one (*lc.*); concentrate (the mind or thoughts) on (*lc.*); P. A. concentrate oneself, meditate deeply (± yogam), recollect, recall (anything; E); join, unite, connect, with (*in.*); A. unite oneself with (*in.*) in marriage; associate oneself with (*in.*); connect any one with anything = associate, furnish, endow with (*in.*); bestow any thing (*ac.*) on any one (*g.*, *lc.*), on oneself (ātman) = use for oneself (A.); *ps.* yuyate, prepare oneself for (*d.*); attach oneself (also fig.) to (*lc.*); be joined or united (also in marriage); be bound by (duty: *in.*); be joined with = become possessed of, gain, receive, attain anything (*in.* ± saha); accrue to any one (*g.*); be adapted to, fit anything (*in.*), be fitted for (*lc.*); be applicable to or suitable for any one (*lc.*); be right; be appropriate or becoming; be fit or deserve to be (*in.*), properly belong to or suit any one (*g.*, *lc.*), be logically correct. *w. na*, not be suitable, proper, becoming, appropriate, or advisable for (*in.*, *g.*) to (*inf.*); ought not to be (*inf.* *w. ps. m.*); *cs.* yoyaya, P. (A. metr.) yoke, to (*lc.*), with (*in.*); equip (an army), draw up (troops); employ, use; carry on (concentration); undertake, begin; appoint to, entrust with (*lc.*); urge, instigate to (*d.*); assist any one to (*lc.*); set (snare, nets); fix (esp. a) on *lc.* am arrows at (*lc.*) attach adjust late strings etc. to (*lc.*) place *n.* put into *lc.* trate *ke* *ma* *nd* on (*c.*)

युज् *yuj*, *m.* unite, bring together, with (*in.*); put together, compose: arrange; embrace with (*u.*); finish; provide, furnish, endow, with (*u.*); mix (*food*) with (*in.*); bestow anything (*ac.*) on (*lc.*): *pp.* **yogita**, provided with (*in.* or *-o*); *des.* **yuyaksha**, P. wish to hunt; wish to aim (arrows) at (*d.*). **anu**, seek to come up with, pursue (*ir.*); ask or question (*ac.*), about (*ac.*); examine (*o* witness); instruct; attach oneself to, take service with (*ac.*): *pp.* instructed, accompanied **lv (-)**; devoted to, intent on (*ac.*) **pari-anu** ply with questions (*only gd. & pp.*). **abhi**, *Ā.* march against, attack (*ac.*), operate; set about anything (*ac.*), prepare to (*inf.*); treat (*medically*) with (*in.*); P. charge or entrust any one (*ac.*) with (*lc.*); *ps.* be accused of or charged with (*an offence*: *ac.*): *pp.* **abhi-yukta**, attacked; accused; prosecuted; concentrated; careful of, devoted to, intent on (*lc.* or *-o*); well-versed or proficient in (*lc.* or *-o*); claimed, demanded; *cs.* provide (*ac.*) with anything (*in.*). **prati-abhi**, *Ā.* make a counter attack on (*ac.*): *pp.* attacked by (*in.*); *cs.* bring a counter charge against (*ac.*) **ā**, yoke, to (*lc.*); *Ā.* put on, adjust (*an ornament*); bestow anything (*ac.*) on (*lc.*): *pp.* yoked to (*lc.*); concentrated, intent; *appointed to, commissioned with (*g.*, *lc.*); possessed of (*-o*); *cs.* *pp.* placed upon, attached to (*lc.*); composed or fashioned of (*u.*). **upa-ā**, P. yoke (*RV.*). **sam-upa-ā**, *pp.* filled with (*in.*). **sam-ā**, prepare, equip; entrust anything (*ac.*) to (*lc.*); come into conflict with (*in.*). *pp.* **sam-ā-yukta**, come into contact with (*in.*); connected, united, furnished, or endowed with (*in.*, *-o*); *cs.* provide with (*in.*). **ud**, get ready or prepare, set to work, to (*inf.*); depart (*Br.*): *pp.* prepared, ready, zealous, assiduous, strenuous (*to d., lc., prati+ac.*, *-o*); *cs.* excite, instigate, to (*d.*). **sam-ud**, *cs.* urge, instigate to (*d.*). **upa**, *Ā.* (P.) yoke (*V.*); associate oneself with (*ac.*, *RV.*); attach oneself to, enter the service of (*ac.*); appropriate; trouble oneself about (*lc.*); use, employ; enjoy; eat, consume; *ps.* be employed, be applicable, suitable, useful, requisite (*to g. of psr., d. of object, lc. of sphere*): *pp.* **upayukta**, eaten up, consumed; applicable to suitable, necessary, or requisite, for any one (*g.*), appropriate, for (*lc.* or *-o*); worthy, deserving (*person*): *cs.* come into contact with (*ac.*); employ; cause to be consumed by *sthg.* (*to ac.*). **pari-upa**, *pp.* consumed, *vi-upa*, trouble about (*lc.*). **sam-upa**, consume; *cs.* *id.* **ni**, *only* *Ā.* tie up, bind, to (*lc.*): *sp.* of the sacrificial animal to the post; yoke to the pole (*dhuri*), also = place at the head, impose the heaviest burden on; join (*the hands*); attach to or make dependent on any one (*d., lc.*); constrain, urge to (*lc.*); appoint to, entrust with, order or commission to (*d., lc., inf.*, or *-artham*; *ord. mg.*); appoint any one as (*2 ac.*); enjoin (*ac.*) on (*lc.*); call to account (*only pp.*); place in (*lc.*), lead into (*a path*: *lc.*); direct (*the mind or gaze*) to (*d., lc.*); apply: *pp.* **niyukta**, bound, ordered, directed, authorized, commissioned, appointed (*ord mg.*), to (*d., lc., inf.*, *-o*, *-artham*); directed towards (*lc.*); laced; prescribed: *-m.* *ad.* necessarily; *cs.* *g.* *ke*, to (*lc.*), attach or fasten to (*lc.*); direct, urge, call upon to (*d., prati+ac.*, or *-artham*); coerce, constrain, or force to (*lc.* or *-artham*); appoint to (*an office*), employ in (*an occupation*: *lc.*); appoint as, make (*2 ac.* in order to, *inf.*); confer (*an office*) on (*lc.*): *set lay* 'snare' place upon bring to *lc.* fix the mind on reduce to trade bring to or into sorrow danger *lc.* bestow (*ac.* on (*lc.* devote (*oneself*) to

(*d.*); set about, perform (*a rite*); apply (*intellect*); endow or provide (*ac.*) with (*in.*); punish with (*in.*). **anu-ni**, attach to, make dependent on (*lc.*). **vi-ni**, *Ā.* (P.) loose, detach; discharge (arrows), at (*lc.*); appoint to, entrust with, destine for (*d., lc., -artham*). direct (*the mind*) to; use, employ, apply; eat; *ps.* fall to pieces, decay (*house, body*); *cs.* appoint or direct to, entrust with (*lc., -artham*, *-arthāya*); entrust (*ac.*) to (*lc.*), present or offer (*ac.*) to (*d.*); use, employ; perform. **sam-ni**, bring into (*distress, lc.*); order, direct any one (*ac.*): *pp.* ordered; joined with (*-o*); *cs.* bring into (*lc.*); appoint to, entrust with (*lc., -artham*, *-arthāya*), allot: *pp.* directed, urged; allotted. **nis**, *pp.* **niryukta**, erected, built. **pra**, *Ā.* yoke, to (*lc.*); set in motion, throw, level, discharge (*missiles*), at (*d., lc.*); utter or address (*words, etc.*); pronounce (*a blessing*), recite (*a verse*); display, exhibit (*anger, contempt*), towards (*lc.*); fix (*the mind, thoughts*) on (*lc.*); direct, order, urge (*to, d., lc.*); choose as (*2 ac.*); lead or bring to or into (*ac.*); place upon (*lc.*); use, employ (*ord. mg.*); perform, do, accomplish, contrive, execute, represent on the stage, act; undertake; cause, produce, lend (*for use or interest*), *ps.* be in use; be suitable or appropriate, conduce to (*d.*): *pp.* **prayukta**, yoked; stirred (*by the wind*); employed, used; done; lent, suitable, appropriate; resulting from; *n.* *imps.* behaved or acted towards (*lc.* or *prati+ac.*); *cs.* throw, discharge (*missiles*), at (*lc.*); pronounce (*lies, ins.*); concentrate (*the mind*), show, exhibit (*a feeling*), towards (*d., lc.*); urge; send away, to (*lc.*); appoint to (*lc.*); entrust (*ac.*) to (*d.*), undertake; represent on the stage: cause to be represented or exhibited by (*in.*), use, employ; take (*interest, vridhdh*); invest (*capital, prayogam*); be applicable, aim at, have in view; *des.* wish to use, require. **anu-pra**, *Ā.* affix, to (*ub.*), pursue (*V.*); follow (*V.*). **prati-pra**, P. attach in place of *sthg.*, substitute (*Br.*). *Ā.* discharge (*a debt*). **vi-pra**, separate from, deprive of (*in.*); *ps.* be separated from: *pp.* **vi-pra-yukta**, separated or far from, flee from, lacking (*in.* or *-o*); *cs.* separate from, deprive of (*in.*); free from (*in.*). **sam-pra**, *ps.* be joined, with (*in.*); have carnal connexion with (*in.*); be involved in or guilty of (*in.*): *pp.* joined, united, connected, mingled, or provided with (*in.*, *-o*); come into contact with (*in.*); come to blows (*du.*); engaged in (*-o*); dependent on (*lc.*); urged; concentrated, intent; *cs.* make ready; connect, with (*in.*); broach (*a question*); use, employ. **prati**, yoke or attach to (*ac.*; *RV.*); discharge (*a debt*); *cs.* adjust (*an arrow*). **vi**, P. disconnect, separate; P. *Ā.* free from, deprive of (*in.*, *rarely ub.*); *Ā.* forsake or leave any one (*ac.*); abate, leave off; *ps.* be separated, from (*in.*), be freed from or deprived of, lose (*in.*); break (*a vow in.*), relax, cease, depart *pp.* **viyukta**, separated; disunited, separated from, free from, destitute of, lacking (*in.*, *-o*); *cs.* separate; free from (*in.*); deprive of (*in.*); take away (*life*): *pp.* **viyogita**, separated from (*in.*, *-o*); deprived of (*in.*, *-o*). **sam**, P. bring together, connect, unite; bind: provide, furnish, endow, with (*in.*); league oneself together (*du.*; *RV.*); fix (*the mind*) on (*lc.*); *ps.* have carnal (*grāmyadharmatayā*) connexion; be joined with (*in.*); be united with *in marriage*; meet or fall in with (*in.*); become possessed of (*in.*): *pp.* **samyukta**, joined, united, combined all together (*pl.* con'un' co's' dowed filled or panned with of *n.*, *-o* connected with, relating to *-o*)

placed in (*lc.*); *cs.* yoke; equip (*an animal*) restrain (*the senses*); adjust or discharge (*a missile*), fix (*the mind or gaze*) on (*lc.*); attach to (*lc.*); appoint; deliver anything (*ac.*) to (*g.*), join, unite, bring together, with (*in.*); provide, supply, present, or endow with (*in.*); institute, perform; *Ā.* concentrate one's mind. **vi-sam**, *pp.* separated from, destitute of, lacking, keeping away from, neglecting (*in.*).

युज् *yuj*, *a* yoked together (*V.*): yoked with or drawn by (*-o*); joined, united or furnished with, possessed of (*-o*, *etc.* in granting, bestowing (*-o*); even (*not odd*) *m.* yoke-fellow, comrade, associate (*V.*), pur couple.

युजान *yug-ānā*, *pr. pt.* *Ā.* (*V.*) preparing (*ac.*); in company with (*in.*).

युज् *yuj-n*, *a.* (*V.*) joined, associated, related, closely allied; suitable; *n.* (*RV.*) alliance, relationship.

युज् *yuj-g*, *a.* (*nm.* *yuj*) yoked together (*RV.*) *m.* (*V.*) yoke-fellow, comrade, associate.

युत *yu-ta*, *pp.* (*√I. yu*) joined etc.; *-tā*, *pp.* (*√2. yu*), separated.

युति *yu-ti*, *f.* junction, union, with (*-o*) acquirement of (*in.* or *-o*); sum.

युद्ध *yud-dhā*, *pp.* (*√yudh*) combatted *n.* fight, battle, combat; conflict or opposition (*of planets*): *-ka*, *n.* contest, battle: *-kānda*, *n.* Book of the Battle, *T.* of the sixth book of the *Rāmāyana*; *-kār-in*, *a.* making war fighting: (*ī-tva*, *n.* conflict; *-gāndharva*, *n.* battle-music; *-tantra*, *n.* military science; *-dyūta*, *n.* game of war; *-dharma*, *n.* laws of war; *-pravina*, *a.* skilled in war; *-bhu*, *-bhūmi*, *f.* battle-field; *-maya*, *a.* derived from war; *-mārga*, *m.* *sg. pl.* methods of war, military tactics; *-medini*, *f.* battle field; *-raṅga*, *m.* arena of battle, battle field; *-varṇa*, *n.* fort of battle; *-vasta*, *n.* implements of war; *-vira*, *m.* hero in war champion; heroism (*as a sentiment*: *rh.*) *-sālin*, *a.* brave; *-ākārya*, *m.* military preceptor; *-adhvan*, *a.* going to war, engaging in battle; *-arthin*, *a.* eager for war; *-ud yoga*, *m.* vigorous preparation for war; *un matta*, *pp.* frenzied in fight; *-upakarana*, *n.* implements of war.

युध *YUDH*, *IV.* *Ā.* (*rarely P.*) *yūdhya*, fight, wage war, with (*in* = *saha*, *samsar*) for (*lc.*; *RV.*); fight against, attack, (*rarely*, vanquish (*ac.*): *pp.* **yuddha**; *cs.* **yodhaya** P. (*Ā.* *metr.*) cause to fight; oppose in battle be a match for; defend; *des.* **yūyutsa**, P. (*V.*; *U. metr.*), *Ā.* (*U.*) wish to fight, with (*in.*). **abhi**, fight against, vanquish *RV.* gain by fighting (*RV.*); fight, with (*in.*: P. *ā*, fight against, oppose; *cs.* *id.* **prāś**, fight with (*in.*). **ni**, fight with (*-aha*, *sikam*, *pra*, begin to fight; attack (*ac.*); fight *pp.* fighting; *cs.* cause the battle to begin fight against, attack; *des.* wish to fight, with (*in.*) **sam-pra**, begun to fight, fight; *pp.* fighting **prati**, fight against, be a match for (*ac.*) fight; *cs.* fight against, be a match for (*ac.*) **sam**, fight together; fight with (*in.* ± *sa* *dham*); oppose (*ac.*); *cs.* fight against **prati-sam**, resist an attack together

युध *yūdh*, *m.* fighter, warrior: *f.* fight, battle **युधवे** *yudhāve*, *d. inf.* (*√yudh*) to fight (*RV.*).

युधाजित् *yudhā-jit* a conqueror, *3* * *-m* in fight *cs.* *Ā.* *m.* *N.* *f.* *n.* *ra* *rior*

यष्मेधित 3 shma sh a, pp sent by you

योगकरण्डक *yoga-karandaka*, m. V.; ikā,
f. N. of a mendicant nun: -*kshemā*, m. sg.
& p. C *lo m dā d sy n*) posses- sion
security of property property p y
(ord arī expla sed as meū ng acqui-)

योग्य yōg-ya, a. adapted for draught (V), serviceable, suitable, fit, or adapted (for), capable (of), qualified or equal to (d.g., *ic*, *inf.*, °; a *tbl. n.* ° or *an inf.* has *str. a ps* sense); perceptible (*intr.*; m. draught animal (V): *â, f.* practice, of °; bodily or military exercise: a *-ta, f.* capability, fitness, f. a *p n* *śāntam o* comparability of sense (*pā* (a *tra, a. ul*

यौष्माक yaushmâka, a. belonging to you
your : i-na, a. id.

रक्षा raksh-â, f. protection, deliverance
preservation, of (— very common; rarely —
= from a.g. -lâ o- on, e.g. a journey
guard, sentine prese amulet, mysti-
cal object aka, a magical power
vat ve casket a. ying in

adhik ta p en u d with the po e
n f e un y e m a po ed
g a an adhipati m head con tab e
par gha n p ct e b lt purusha
ua d w h p man prad pa a p tec
am k t b ngt k e j ff non

-abhyadhikṛita, m. police official; -mangala, a protective ceremony (against evil spirits);
-maṇḍ, n. jewel used as a preservative (against demons); also fig. of a king; -mahauśadhi, f. sovran preservative herb (against demons);
-ratna, n. preservative jewel (against demons);
-pradipa, m. preservative jewel lamp (the gems in which serve as a protective light against demons); -vat, a. enjoying protection, protected by (in.); -sarśhapa, m. mustard seed as a preservative against demons.

रक्षिक raksh-ika, m. guard, watchman; -pu-rusha, m. m.; -ikā, f. (of -aka) female guard or watcher; -ita, pp.; m. N.; -i-tavya, fp. to be protected, guarded, or kept, from (ab.); -tended (cattle); -it-ikā, f. N.; -i-tri, m. protector, preserver (from ab.; of, g); watchman; -tri, f. female guardian; -in, a. guarding, protecting; avoiding (-°); m. guardian, protector, preserver (very commonly -° = of, rarely = from).

रक्षिण raksho-ghna, a. repelling or destroying demons; m. spell destructive of demons; -ghni, f. v. -han; -ghna, m. demon-folk; -a) dhivēvatā, f. goddess presiding over the demons; -bhāsh, a. barking like a demon; -han, a. (-ghni) demon-slaying.

रक्ष्य raksh-ya, fp. to be guarded, - preserved, - taken care of, - cherished, from (ab.); - guarded against or avoided; -tama, spv. to be most carefully guarded. [(V.).

रघीयस rāgh-iyas, spv. a. lighter in weight

रघु rāgh-ū [√ rāgh = ramh]. a. (v-f) speeding, fleet (V.); m. courser (V.); N. of an ancient king, ancestor of Rāma: pl. descendants of Raghu; -tilaka, m. ep. of Rāma; -dri, a. running swiftly (RV.); -nandana, m. descendant of Raghu, ep. of Rāma; -nātha, m. ep. of Rāma; -pati, m. lord of the Raghus, ep. of Rāma; -pātvan, a. flying swiftly (RV.); -vamsa, m. Raghu's race: T. of a well-known poem by Kālidāsa; -samgīvanī, f. T. of Mallinātha's commentary on the Raghuvamśa; -shyād, a. gliding swiftly (V.); -svāmin, -ustama, -udvaha, m. ep. of Rāma.

रङ्ग raṅka, m. starveling, beggar: -° = half-starved, famished. [N. of a fairy.

रङ्गु raṅku, m. kind of antelope: -mālin, m.

रङ्ग raṅg-a, m. [√ rāṅg] colour; nasal colouring of a vowel (gr.); [bright scene], theatre, stage, scene, arena; theatrical audience; N.: -kāra, m. dyer; -kara, m. actor; gladiator; -dvār, f. stage-door; -dvāra, n. prologue in a play; -nātha, m. N.; -patākā, f. N.; -bhūmi, f. battle-field; -maṅgala, n. festival on the stage; -maṇḍapa, play-house, theatre; -vat-i, f. N.; -vasta, n. colouring matter; -vārāṅgaṇā, f. stage-dancer; -āṅgaṇa, n. arena; -avātaraṇa, n. entrance on the stage; his-torime profession; -avātaraṇa, -avātārin, m. stage-player, actor.

रङ्गित raṅg-ita, den. pp. well-coloured, pretty.

रङ्गिन raṅg-in, a. attached to, fond of (-°); entering the stage.

रङ्गोपजीविन raṅga upagivin, m. (subsisting by the stage actor upagivā, m. id

रङ्ग RANGH I A to [√ ramh].
basian,

रहस a ḡ has n has e

रक्ष RAK only cs P ra aya ons uct
fa h n fom make eet pr due
prepa e a range ad rn comp a en
pu o fix n o n aue - - - a -
to fix (its attention) on (lc.): kintām
or kintāh -, be anxious; pp. rakita, mad-,
fashioned, prepared etc., of (in., -°); placed,
introduced, fixed, on or in (lc.); set out, dis-
played in (-°); furnished or studied with (in.,
-°), occupied with (-°); mriśhā -, invented.
ā, cs. prepare, furnish with (in.): pp. put on
upa, cs. form, make, produce, construct: pp.
produced etc. sam-upa, pp. contrived, con-
structed vi. cs. construct, fashion, form,
erect (statue); perform: produce; compose,
invent: arrange: pp. formed, fashioned etc.;
furnished with (in.).

रचन rak-ana, n. arranging, preparing, com-
posing: ā, f. arrangement, disposition, pre-
paration; performance, accomplishment; for-
mation, production of (-° often concrete =
product); work, composition: style; array
of troops; contrivance, invention; putting
on (of garments)

रचयितु ruk-ay-i-tri, m. composer.

रचित rak-ita, pp.: -katushka, a. marked
round with a square of chalk or grain, -tva,
n. state of being composed; -gyūva, a. pre-
viously performed; -ārtha, a. having accom-
plished one's object.

रञ्ज RAG, रञ्ज RAṅG, IV. raṅga [orig.
meaning be brilliant], be coloured; grow
or be red; be excited, be charmed or de-
lighted by (in.); be glad; be pleased with,
be attracted by, fall in love with (lc.): pp.
rakta, g. n.; cs. raṅaya (V.), raṅgaya, P.
colour, redden; illumine; make happy, de-
light, gratify, keep satisfied: ps. raṅyate, be
coloured: pp. raṅgita, allured (game); raṅg-
ita, coloured, reddened; illumined; made
happy, gratified. anu, assume a corres-
ponding redness; be delighted or pleased,
with (in.); be attracted or attached to, love
(ac. or lc): pp. anurakta, coloured; red-
dened; beloved; devoted, attached, loving;
fond of, in love with (ac., lc., -°), taking
pleasure in anything (lc., -°); swayed by, un-
der the influence of (-°); cs. -raṅgaya, P.
colour or redden correspondingly; conciliate,
win; inspire with affection. apa, ā. become
colourless; grow dissatisfied with (ab.): pp.
aparakta, colourless, pale; averse from (ab.);
cs. P. render disaffected, alienate. abhi, ā.
be greatly delighted with (in): pp. devoted
or attached to (-°); charming. upa, pp.
coloured; reddened; eclipsed; (tinged by =)
under the influence of (in., -°); cs. P. colour;
affect, influence. vi. grow discoloured, lose
colour; grow indifferent, lose interest in (ab,
lc.): pp. virakta, discoloured; indifferent,
disinclined, disaffected, towards (ab., lc., prati
+ ac., -°); become indifferent, arousing no
interest; cs. discolour: pp. virāṅgita, ren-
dered indifferent. sam, ā. be coloured;
grow red: pp. samrakta, reddened, inflamed;
charming; impassioned (in song); cs. P.
colour; redden; delight, make happy. anu-
sam, pp. devoted or attached to (ac.). abhi-
sam, pp. devoted to (-°).

रज rag-a, m. (rare): dust; pollen of flowers.

रजकण ragah-kana, m. grain of dust: pl. dust.

रदक rag-aka, m. washerman (being at the
time a dyer - depicted mixed caste
i. f. washerwoman wash - wife

रयत rag a ā a [√ ray √ ary] s ery

wh h l m de f s r l n er
ku a \ o ak h a a a ang
da shra V of a f v parvata m
m an fs p a ju a ea a
g f f l h an patra s e se
bhaṅana, -d., maya, a. made o s l
ver; -akala, -adri, n. silver mountain, ep
of Kailāsa. [(rare,

रञ्ज rāṅ-ana, a. (i) colouring (V.); m. ray

रञ्जि rag-anī, f. (metr.) = रञ्जि ragani,
night; -kara, m. (night-maker), moon; -kara,
m. night-walker; Rākshas; watchman; -rāk-
shasi, f. Rākshasi-like night.

रञ्जि रज-ani, f. [darkener], night; N
-kara, m. moon; -kara, a. moving at night
(moon); in. night-walker; Rākshasa; -nā-
tha, m. lord of night-walkers, moon; -pati,
m. lord of night, moon; -mukha, n. night
fall, evening; -ramana, m. lover of -, -ita,
m. lord of night, moon.

रजस् rāḡ-as, n. [dimness, region of clouds]
1. V.: sky, air, atmosphere (distinguished
from div or svar, region of light, heaven,
which is beyond; regarded as consisting of
an upper and a lower stratum, hence often
du., the lower and upper air: pl. the skies),
vapour, mist, gloom; (dark =) ploughed
soil, cultivated field (RV., rare); 2. U.: dust,
grain of dust; pollen of flowers; menstrual
discharge, menses; [quality inflaming or ob-
scuring the mind] passion (one of the three
qualities, sattva, rajas, tamas, in phil.).

रजस्वल ragas-vala, a. filled or covered with
dust, dusty; having menses (f.); filled with
the quality of passion: ā, f. woman in her
courses; marriageable girl; -vin, a. full of
pollen; full of the quality of passion.

रजःसृष्ट् राग-spris, a. touching (the dust
=) the earth; -sveda-samanvita, pp.
covered with dust and sweat.

रजिका rag-ikā, f. (of -aka) washerwoman.

रजिष्ठ rāḡ-istha, V. spv. (of rigu) straight-
est; most righteous.

रजोष्प rāḡo-ush, a. joined with the quality
of passion; -megha, m. cloud of dust.

रञ्जु rāḡy-u, f. [√ rāḡ*, bind: cp. √ magg]
cord, rope (-° of, rarely = for): -m ā-sthā,
have recourse to the rope, hang oneself.

रञ्जुदाल raggu-dāla, m. kind of tree; wild
fowl: -ka, m. wild fowl; -piṭhikā, f. stool
suspended by ropes; -pedā, f. basket sus-
pended by ropes; -bandha, m. tying with
ropes; -na bandh, tie any one up with
ropes; -maya, a. consisting of ropes; -yantra,
n. contrivance of cords (in a mechanical doll)

रञ्जु R. RAṅG, I. rāṅga (V.), IV. iṅya (Ri),
step out (V.); strive after (ac.; V.); aor
pt. rāṅgas-ānā (RV.), hastening; striving

रञ्ज 2. RAṅG, v. रज RAG.

रञ्जक raṅg-aka, a. (ikā) colouring; pleas-
ing, charming; m. dyer; -ana, a. (i) colour
ing; pleasing, gladdening (-°, n. colouring
dyeing: colour; delighting, gladdening, mak-
ing happy, gratifying, -aniya, fp. to be
pleased, - made contented; pleasant.

रट RAT, I. P. rāṭa, yell, howl, roar, cry,
caw (crow); crash (axe), ring (bell); pro-
claim aloud. pp. rāṭita, applauded. ā, cry,
call to.

रटक rāṭ-ana, n. shout of applause

rāṭa rāṭa ya A. rāṭak

रटित *rat-ita*, pp. $\sqrt{\text{rat}}$; *n.* cry, howl, yell; creaking.

रट्टा *ratāṭa*, *f. N.* of a princess.

रट्टु *raddu*, *m. N.*: \hat{a} , *f. N.*

रण *ran-a*, *m.* [$\sqrt{\text{ran}}$] gladness, joy, delight (*V.*); *m. (n.)* [joy of battle], combat, fight, battle, for (-°): -*karmaṇ*, *n.* fight; -*kāmya*, *P.* be eager to fight; -*kārin*, *a.* causing battle; -*krit*, *a.* causing joy (*RV.*); *m.* fighter, combatant; -*kṣhita*, *f.*, -*kṣhetra*, *n.*, -*kṣhoṇi*, *f.* battle-field; -*kūala*, *m. id.*; -*gokara*, *a.* engaged in battle

रणत्कार *ranat-kāra*, *m.* jingling sound, rattle; humming (of bees).

रणदुन्दुभि *rana-dundubhi*, *m.* military drum; -*dhur*, *f.*, -*dhurā*, *f.* brunt of battle; -*priya*, *a.* delighting in battle; -*bhāta*, *m. N.*; -*bhū*, -*bhūmi*, *f.* battle-field; -*mukha*, *n.* forefront of battle; vanguard; -*murdhan*, *m. id.*; -*yaḡṇa*, *n.* sacrifice of battle; -*raṅga*, *m.* arena of conflict, battle-field; -*raṇa-ka*, *n.*, \hat{a} , *f.* regretful longing for a beloved object, *m.* god of love; -*raṇā-y-ita*, *den. pp.* rattling or sounding aloud; -*rasika*, *n.* eager for battle, with (-°); -*lakṣmi*, *f.* luck of war; goddess of battle; -*vī-ārada*, *a.* skilled in war; -*sikṣā*, *f.* art of battle, -*sira*, *n.* front of battle; vanguard; -*sira*, *m.* hero in battle; -*samudyama*, *n.* stress of battle; -*sam-rambha*, *n.* storm of battle; -*stha*, *a.* engaged in battle; -*sthāna*, *n.* battle-field; -*svāmin*, *m.* statue of Śiva as lord of battles.

रणग्नि *raṇa-agni*, *m.* fire of battle; -*agra*, *n.* front of battle; vanguard; -*āṅgana*, -*āṅgana*, *n.* battle-field; -*āṅra*, *n.* *id.*; -*ātodya*, *n.* military drum; -*āditya*, *m. N.*; -*ārambhā*, *f. N.* of a princess; -*svāmi-deva*, *m. N.* of a statue erected by her; -*svani*, *f.* battle-field.

रणिता *ran-ita*, pp. $\sqrt{\text{ran}}$; *n.* ringing, jingling, rattling; humming (of bees).

रणेश *raṇa-īśa*, *m.* = *raṇa-svāmin*; -*īśvara*, *m. id.*

रणोत्कट *raṇautkata*, *a.* raging in battle; -*uddesa*, *m.* battle-field.

रण्ड *randa*, *m.* betrayer of (-°); \hat{a} , *f.* widow; contemptuous designation of women: slut.

रण्व *ran-vā*, *a.* (*RV.*) pleasant, delightful, lovely; joyful.

रत *ra-ta*, pp. ($\sqrt{\text{ram}}$) pleased, gratified, glad; delighting in, devoted or addicted to (*m.*, *lc.*, -°); having sexual intercourse with (-°); *n.* sexual enjoyment or union; -*kila*, *m.* dog; -*vat*, *a.* containing a form of the root *ran*.

रति *rā-ti*, *f.* [$\sqrt{\text{ram}}$] rest (*V.*, rare); pleasure, enjoyment, satisfaction, in (*lc.*, -°); sexual enjoyment or union; personified as one of the wives of Kāma, Rati: -*m. kri*, *labh*, *vid*, or *bandh*, find pleasure in (*lc.*).

रतिकार *rati-kāra*, *a.* (i) causing pleasure; -*kriyā*, *f.* sexual intercourse; -*griha*, *n.* pleasure-house; -*gṛā*, *a.* skilled in the arts of love; -*pati*, *m.* husband of Rati, god of love; -*parikṣaya*, *m.* frequency of sexual union; -*priya*, *a.* pleasant during sexual intercourse; -*phala*, *a.* productive of sensual pleasure, aphrodisiacal; -*bandhu*, *m.* lover, husband, -*bhavana*, *n.* pleasure-house, -*mat*, *a.* joyful, glad; delighting in (*lc.*); enamoured; accompanied by Rati; -*mandira*, *n.* chamber of love; -*ramana*, *m.* lover of Rati, god of love; -*m. sexual enjoyment* *a.* having the flower of ve

secrets of love, *T. of a work*; -*valli*, *f.* creeper of love; -*sarvasva*, *n.* quintessence of sexual pleasure; *T. of an erotic work*; -*sahakara*, *m.* companion of Rati, god of love; -*sena*, *m. N.* of a prince, -*īśa*, *m.* husband of Rati, god of love.

रतोत्सव *rata-utsava*, *m.* festival of love.

रत्न *ra-tna*, *n.* [$\sqrt{\text{ra}}$] *V.*: gift; goods, wealth; *C.*: treasure, precious stone, jewel, *sp.* pearl, (-°), jewel of *a.* = best of, most excellent; magnet; *m. N.*; -*kāśa*, *m. N.*; -*kūta*, *n.* *N.* of an island, -*kośa-nikaya*, *m.* heap of jewels and treasure, -*kṣāṇi*, *f.* mine of jewels; -*garbha*, *a.* filled or studded with jewels; \hat{a} , *f.* earth, -*kandā-mati*, *m. N.*; -*kikāyā*, *f.* reflexion or glitter of jewels; -*talpa*, *m.* jewelled couch; -*traya*, *n.* the three jewels (= Buddha, dharma, and *saṃgha*); *lc.*; -*datta*, *m. N.*; -*darpana*, *m.* mirror of jewels; -*dipa*, *m.* lamp of jewels (which supply the place of a burning wick); -*druma*, *m.* coral; -*dvipa*, *m. N.* of an island; -*dhā*, -*dhā*, *a.* (*V.*) bestowing gifts or wealth; possessing wealth; -*nadi*, *f. N.* of a river; -*nidhi*, *m.* mine of pearls, ocean, -*parvata*, *m.* mountain (= repository) of jewels, Meru; -*pura*, *n.* *N.* of a city; -*prākāśa*, *m. T.* of a dictionary; -*pradipa*, *m.* (-° *a.* -*ka*) = *dipa*; -*prabha*, *m. N.* \hat{a} , *f.* earth; *N.*, *T.* of the seventh Lambaka of the Kāthāsariṭgāra, -*prāsāda*, *m.* jewelled palace; -*bandhaka*, *m.* seller of gems, jeweller; -*bhūta*, *pp.* resembling a jewel; -*maṅgari*, *f. N.* of a fairy, -*maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of or abounding in jewels; -*mālā*, *f.* necklace of gems or pearls; *T.* of various works; -*mālīn*, *a.* wearing a necklace of jewels; -*ratna*, *n.* pearl of pearls; -*rāṇi*, *f.* string of pearls; -*rāi*, *m.* heap of gems, quantity of pearls; -*rekṣā*, *f. N.* of a princess; -*rātina*-*vat*, *a.* attended with gifts (*RV.*); abounding in jewels or pearls, jewelled; -*vardhana*, *m. N.*; -*varman*, *m. N.* of a merchant; -*varsha*, *m. N.* of a prince of the Yūkhus; -*saṃghāta*, *m.* quantity of jewels; -*su*, *a.* producing gems, -*sūti*, *f.* earth; -*svāmin*, *m. N.* of a statue (erected by Ratna).

रत्नाकार *ratna-ākara*, *m.* mine of jewels; *m.* ocean; *N.*; *N.* of a mythical horse; *T.* of various works; -*mekhalā*, *f.* (sea-girt), earth; -*śūguriyaka*, -*śūguliya*, *n.* jewelled finger-ring; -*ā-devi*, *f. N.* of a princess; -*adhipati*, *m.* lord of treasures: *ep.* of Agastya and *N.* of a prince; -*ā-pura*, *n.* *N.* of a town.

रत्नायित *ratnā-y-ita*, *den. pp.* resembling jewels.

रत्नावती *ratnā-vatī*, *f. N.*; *N.* of a town.

रत्नावली *ratnā-āvali*, *f.* string of pearls; *N.*; *N.* of various works, *esp.* of a well-known play; -*āsana*, *n.* jewelled throne.

रत्नित *ratn-in*, *a.* possessing or receiving gifts (*RV.*).

रत्निद्र *ratna-indra*, *m.* very costly jewel; -*jvara*, *m. N.*; -*udbhava*, *m. N.*

रथ *rā-tha*, *m.* [$\sqrt{\text{goer}}$ $\sqrt{\text{ri}}$] car, (two-wheeled) war chariot; vehicle; warrior, hero.

रथकार *ratha-kāra*, *m.* wheelwright, carpenter; a mixed caste (offspring of a Mōhiṣhya and a Kārāṇi). -*tva*, *n.* trade of a carpenter; -*krit*, *m.* wheelwright, carpenter; -*kṣobha*, *m.* jolting of a chariot; -*grīśā*, *m.* skilful charioteer; -*ghoṣa*, *m.* sound or rumbling of a chariot; -*kakra*, *n.* chariot-wheel -*tara*, *n.* *id.* -*karyā*, *f.* *dr. n.* *n.* a chariot (*ep. p.*) -*gāṇa*, *n.* skill in driving -*gāṇin*, *a.* skilled in driving

-*dhur*, *f.* pole of a chariot; -*nābhi*, *f.* nave of a chariot-wheel; -*nirghoṣa*, *m.* rubbing of a chariot; -*nivāna*, *m.* sound of a chariot; -*nida*, *m.* interior or seat of a chariot; -*nemi*, *f.* felly of a chariot-wheel -*m-tarā*, *n.* *N.* of various Sīmanis; *m.* a form of Agni (son of Tapos), -*bandha* a fastenings of a chariot; -*bhaṅga*, *m.* break down of a chariot; -*mahotsava*, *m.* solemn procession of an *idol* in a car; -*yātrā*, *f. id.* -*mārga*, *m.* carriage road; -*yāṅ*, *a.* yoke, or yoked to a car (*RV.*); *m.* charioteer -*yuddha*, *n.* chariot fight; -*yoga*, *m.* chariot team; use of a chariot, art of driving; -*yog-aka*, *m.* yoker of a car; -*yodha*, *m.* chariot fighter; -*raṣmi*, *m.* chariot-trace, -*raṣm* *a.* *m.* multitude of chariots; -*rāthā*, -*vat* *a.* having a chariot, consisting in chariots (*RV.*), containing the word *ratha*; -*vara*, *m.* excellent chariot; -*vartman*, *n.* chariot-road, high road; -*vahā*, *a.* (i) drawing a chariot, *m.* chariot-horse; charioteer; -*ka*, *m.* charioteer -*vigāṇa*, *n.*, -*vidyā*, *f.* knowledge of or skill in driving; -*vitthi*, *f.* carriage road, high road -*sakti*, *f.* flag-staff on a war-chariot; -*śālā*, *f.* carriage-shed, coach-house; -*śikṣā*, *f.* art of driving; -*sira*, *n.* fore-part of a chariot -*stha*, *a.* standing on or fighting from a chariot, -*svana*, *m.* sound or rattle of a chariot.

रथक्षि *ratha-akṣhā*, *m.* chariot-axle.

रथाङ्ग *ratha-aṅga*, *n.* part of a chariot: carriage-wheel; discus, *esp.* of Kṛiṣṇa or Viṣṇu, potter's wheel; *m.* ruddy goose; -*dhvani*, *m.* rumble of chariot-wheels; -*nāman*, *m.* ruddy goose; -*nemi*, *f.* felly of a chariot wheel; -*pāni*, *m.* *ep.* of Viṣṇu; -*saṃgna*, -*sāhva*, -*āhva*, *m.* ruddy goose; -*āhvaṇa*, *a.* called after a wheel, with *dvige*, *m.* ruddy goose.

रथानीक *ratha-ānika*, *n.* host of chariots -*antara*, *n.* another chariot; -*āroha*, *m.* chariot-fighter; mounting a chariot; -*ā-valita*, *m. N.*; -*asva*, *m.* carriage-horse; *n.* carriage and horse.

रथिक *rath-ika*, *m.* owner or driver of a carriage; -*in*, *a.* owning or driving in a chariot; *m.* owner of a chariot; car-fighter, coachman; consisting of chariots (army) belonging to a chariot (horse); -*irā*, *a.* owning or driving in a chariot; speedy (*RV.*)

रथी १. *rath-i*, *f.* small carriage, car.

रथी २. *rath-i*, *a.* (*V.*) driving in or belonging to a chariot; *m.* (*V.*) charioteer; car fighter; leader; lord.

रथेश *ratha-īśa*, *m.* owner of a chariot; car fighter; -*īśā*, *f.* carriage-pole; -*uttama*, best of chariots; -*utsava*, *m.* solemn procession of an *idol* in a car; -*upasthā*, *m.* seat of a chariot, driving-box.

रथ्य *rāth-ya* (or -*yā*), *a.* belonging or used to a chariot; *m.* chariot-horse; \hat{a} , *f.* carriage road, highway; host of chariots; -*ā-kāya*, *m.* team of horses; -*ā-paṅkti*, *f.* street; -*ā-mukha*, *n.* entrance to a street (*Pr.*); -*ā-pa-sarpaṇa*, *n.* walking in the street.

रट *RAD*, I. P. (\hat{A} .) *rāda*, (*V.*) scratch (a path); dig the channel of (a.c.); bestow on any one (*d.*). *pra*, dig out (channel) mark out (a path). *vi*, rend; grant (wishes).

रद *rad-a*, *a.* (-°) splitting; gnawing at *m.* tooth; tusk of an elephant; -*ana*, *m. id.* -*kikāda*, *m.* lip; -*anika*, *f. N.*

रदाकुर *radakura* *m.* point of a tooth
avati *den. P.* appear like two rows of teeth

रध RADH, रन्ध RANDH, IV P. rádha-
ya, become subject, fall a prey to (d.);
deliver any one (ac.) into the hand of (d.);
pp. raddhá, overcome; cs. randhāya, P.
(ā), deliver over to, give into the hand of
(d.); torment, afflict (E.); destroy (P.); pre-
pare (food, S.). ni, cs get into one's power.
pari, cs. pp. -randhita, destroyed (P.).

रध radh-rá, a. willing, obedient (RV.).

रन् RAN, I. P. (Ā) rāna, IV. P. ranaya
(RV., rare), stand still; be pleased, de-
light, in (lc., rarely ac.; RV.); gratify (RV.);
resound, jingle. pr. pt. ranat, pp. ranita,
sounding, jingling; cs. ranāya, P. ā delight
in, gladly abide in (lc.; RV.); cheer any
one (with, in, or in, lc.; RV.); P. cause to
sound (P.). [with.]

रन्तव्या ran-tavyā, fp. f. (√ram) to be dallied

रन्ति rán-n, f. [√ram] abiding gladly, with
(lc.; V.); -deva, m. N. of a king of the
lunar race; N. of a lexicographer.

रन्ध RANDH, v. रध RADH.

रन्धन randh-ana, a. (-) destroying; n. de-
struction; preparation of food, cooking.

रन्ध rāndh-ra, n. opening, fissure, chasm,
hole; cavity; aperture of the body (of which
ten are assumed, including a supposed one
in the skull); defect, imperfection, weak or
vulnerable point: -prahārin, a striking at
the vulnerable points (of an enemy); -anvesh-
in, -anusārin, a. watching for weak points.

रप् RAP, I. P. rāpa, (V.) prate, whisper;
intu. rārapiti (V.), id.

रप्स rāp-as, n. bodily defect, infirmity, in-
jury (V.).

रप्स RAPS, I. Ā. -rāpsa (V.). pra, ex-
tend forth (int.). vi, be replete, with
(g.); have superabundance of (ia.).

रप्सद्भन rapsād-bhān, a. having a swell-
ing udder (RV.).

रफ RAPH, only pp. raphatā, wretched
(RV.).

रभ RABH, I. Ā. (P.) rābha [=√labh],
grasp, take; embrace: cs. P. -rambha-
ya; des. P. -ripsa. ā, lay hold of, seize;
lean on (ac; V.); reach (RV.). set about,
undertake, begin (ac, inf.); engage in ac-
tion: form, make, produce, compose; ps
ārabhyate, also = begin (int.): pp. ārabh-
āha, having begun (ac, inf.): set about, un-
dertaken, begun (often with inf. which guly.
has a ps. sense); beginning (int.); made,
composed of (iu.), produced by (ia.); gd
ārabhya, (v. ac or ab.) beginning with, from
- onwards, since (preceded by tu in the case
of questions): ādya ārabhya, from to-day
onwards; tadā ārabhya, thenceforth, since
then. anuā, grasp or touch from behind;
be drawn after. pr. w. act. & ps. mg. viā-
nuā, touch in various directions. samā-
nuā, take hold of one another, take hold of
together: pp. taken hold of; holding one
another, holding, touching any one. abhiā,
take hold of, touch; walk upon; set about,
begin. prāā, undertake, begin (ac, inf.):
pp. prārabdhā, begun, undertaken; having
begun (int.), to (inf.). viā, pp. grasped or
held fast in various ways. samāā, set about,
begin, undertake (ac, inf.): pp. begun, un-
dertaken; begun to be built; begun, oc-
curred. havi g begun (ac) pari, clasp, embrace
dā w sh to embrace. vā, grasp grow excited pp
sāvara hand m hand, close y united w th (a.)

stimulated; agitated; enraged, exasperated
(orig. neg.); against (prati); angry (speech);
increased; swollen. abhi-sam, grasp (RV.):
pp. excited, enraged.

रभस rābh-as, n. vehemence, violence: in.
vehemently, forcibly, roughly.

रभस rābh-as-ā, a. fierce, impetuous; ardent,
eager for (-); strong, powerful; m. impetu-
osity, vehemence; speed; eager desire for
(-); -m, ab. vehemently, passionately;
hastily, quickly

रभस्त rābh-as-vat, a. impetuous (RV.).

रम RAM, I. rāma, P. (only tr.), Ā. stop,
set at rest, make fast (V.); delight (ac);
stand still, rest: like to stay, with (f., lc.);
(rest, be at ease), be glad or pleased; rejoice
at, delight in, be fond of (in, lc., str inf;
ord. m.); enjoy oneself with, have sexual in-
tercourse with (in, ± samam, sāha, śākam, or
sārdham); pp. ratā, pleased, glad; delight-
ing in, devoted or addicted to, practising
(in, lc., -), enjoying oneself, having sexual
intercourse with (-); cs. rāmāya, P. (V.),
rāmāya, P. (V., C.) bring to a standstill
(V.); gladden, delight (esp. sexually), caress;
enjoy oneself. ati, be greatly delighted. ann,
P. cease, stop; Ā. rejoice in anything: pp.
delighting in (lc. or -); enamoured. abhi,
feel pleased or satisfied; rejoice or delight
in (in, lc.); enjoy oneself with (in, w sāha):
pp. pleased, satisfied; delighting in, devoted
or addicted to, practising (lc., -); cs. -rama-
ya, P. delight, entertain; enjoy oneself with
(ac). ā, P. cease (speaking); desist; take
pleasure or delight in (lc.); enjoy oneself
(sexually) with (in, ± samam): pp. ceased,
uprā, P. rest; desist, from (ab.) pp. rest-
ing or fixed on (lc.); ceased, desisting from
(ab.); free from (ab.). upa, P. (tr.), Ā. (int.)
stand still, rest (V.); cease from action, be-
come quiescent; stop (speaking, acting, etc.),
cease, desist from, relinquish (ab); wait for
(ac; Br.): pp. uparata, become quiescent;
abated, stopped, ceased, hushed (of sound),
disappeared; gone to rest, dead; having de-
sisted from or relinquished (ab.); grown in-
different towards (-). vi, P. ā. cease;
P. desist from (ab.): pp. grown quiescent;
ceased. ni, pp. pleased or satisfied with, de-
lighting in, devoted to, practising, faithfully
attached to (in, lc., -). cs. P. -rāmāya, de-
tain, fetter (RV.); -ramāya, P. delight
sexually, caress (P.). vi, P. (Ā) stop (speaking
etc.), pause, cease, abate, come to an end
(night), go out (fire); desist from, relinquish
(ab): pp. virata, stopped, abated, having
ceased (speaking); having desisted from (ab.,
-), rarely (lc.), having ceased to (ab or - of
vb. v.): -m, n. imp., with vākā, the speech
came to an end. prā-vi, pp. having desisted
from (ab.). sam, ā. rejoice in (lc.).

रम ram-a, a. (-) pleasing, delighting: ā,
f. ep. of Lakshmi; fortune, wealth; beauty;
-ana, a (ā) pleasing, delighting: m. lover,
husband; n. pleasure; sexual enjoyment,
dalliance; gladdening; decoying (deer): ā,
f. lovely young woman; mistress, wife.

रमणीय ram-anīya, fp. delightful, charm-
ing, lovely: ā, f. N. of a singer (Pr.);
-dāmara-tva, n. charming and amazing
nature: -tā, f., -tva, n. charm, loveliness,
beauty.

रमयन्तिका ramayant-ikā, f. N. of a dancer.

ramā kanta, m. love of -mātha
m. ord of pati m. husband of Rāmā, ep
f. V. shau or krishna, m. lover, m. id

रम् RAMB, I. Ā. rāmba [=√labh], hang
down (RV.). āva, id. (RV.).

रम्भ RAMBH, I. Ā. rambha, roar (very
rare, P.). upa, cause to resound, fill
with sound (very rare; P).

रम्भ rāmbh-ā, n. staff, support; m. N. of
various pines, ā. f. plantain tree (Musa
sapientum); courtesan; N. of an Aysaras
-urna, a. (ā) having thighs like the trunk of
a plantain tree.

रम्य ram-yā, a. pleasant, delightful, lovely,
beautiful: -tā, f., -tva, n. loveliness, beauty
-rūpa, a. having a lovely form, charming,
-antara, a. pleasant on the way (journey).

रय ray-a, m. [√ri] current, stream; ve-
locity, speed; vehemence, ardour: in, ab
speedily.

रयि ray-i, m. (rarely) f., sg. & pl. [√ri, he-
stow], property, wealth (V.); treasure, valu-
able (V).

रयिन्तम rayin-tama, spv. extremely wealthy
(RV.).

रयिमत rayi-mat, a. (V.) combined with
wealth; wealthy.

रय्या rayi, f. in. of rayi (RV.).

रय्यावदु rayyāvatta, m. N.

रराट rārāta, n. forehead, brow (=lālāta)
ā, f. garland of Darbha grass affixed to the
eastern entrance of the shed for the Havir-
lhanas (ritual).

रराट्य rārātya, a. relating to the forehead
ā, f. horizon; =rārāti.

रराण rārā-āna, pr. pt. √rā, give; -amā, I pl.
pf. √rā.

ररक ralla-ka, m. kind of deer: woollen
cloth, blanket.

रव rāv-a, m. [√r. ru] roar, yell, cry; song,
humming; noise, sound; din, thunder; -ana,
a. roaring, crying, screaming, singing, etc.,
n. camel; cuckoo; wagtail.

रवि ravi, m. sun; sun-god: -kanta-maya,
a. consisting of sun-stones; -graha, m.
-aa, n. eclipse of the sun; -ga, m. son of the
sun, planet Saturn; -tanaya, m. id; Yama

रवितु rav-i-tri, m. crier, shouten.

रविदिन ravi-dina, n. Sunday: -nandana,
m. son of the sun, planet Saturn; -blimba, n.
disc of the sun; -mani, m. sun-stone; -manda-
la, n. disc of the sun; -ratna, n. sun-stone,
-vānisa, m. solar race; -vāra, m., -vāsara,
m. n. Sunday; -samkrānti, f. entrance of
the sun into a sign of the zodiac; -suta, m.
son of the sun = planet Saturn or the monkey
Sugriva; -soma-sama-prabha, a. having
lustre resembling that of the sun and moon.

रशनी ras-anā, f. cord, rope, strap; bridle
girth; girdle, zone (esp. of women); fin of
the fingers (RV.). -ā, a. girt by; dependent
on: -kalāpa, -ka, m. woman's girdle con-
sisting of several bands; -gūṇāspada, n.
seat of the girdle-string, waist; -upamā, f.
girdle-simile (being a string of comparisons
in which the upamāya of the first becomes the
upamāna of the second and so on).

ररिम ras-mi, m. cord, rope; trace; rein,
whip; measuring cord; line of light; ray;
splendour: -kalāpa, m. pearl necklace of
fifty-four strings; -mandala, n. wreath of rays,
-mat, a. radiant as sun v. mālin, a.
having a garland of rays mātā, m. d. fuser
of rays, sun rat, a. radiant as sun

राज्य *rāja kā*, *m* petty king *and* *the*
-*rājan*, *king* *N* = *blaze of king*
history of king

king's daughter, princess; **-kanyā**, *f. id.*; **-kara**, *m. tribute due to a king*; **-karana**, *n. law-court*; **-karna**, *m. tusk of an elephant*; **-kartri**, *m. king-maker*; *pl.* enthroners of a king; **-karma**, *n. duties of a king*; royal service; **-karma-rite**; **-kalasa**, *m. N.*; **-kalā**, *f. sixteenth part of the moon's disc, crescent*; **-kārya**, *n. business of a king, state affairs*; royal command; **-kilbīshin**, *a. transgressing as a king*.

राजकीय rāgāk-īya, *a. royal*; *n. servant of a king*.

राजकुमार rāga-kumāra, *m. prince*; **-i-kā**, *f. princess*; **-kula**, *n. royal family (pl. kings)*; royal palace (serving also as a court of justice); high road: **-bhāṭṭa**, *m. N. of a poet*; **-krit**, *m. king-maker*; **-kritya**, *n. duties of a king, state affairs*; **-kriyā**, *f. business of a king*; **-gāmin**, *a. brought before the king (slander)*; **-giri**, *m. N. of a locality*; **-guru**, *m. king's counsellor or minister*; **-grīha**, *n. royal dwelling, palace*; *N. of the capital of Magadha (also i. f.)*; **-ghāṭaka**, *n. regicide*; **-āhina**, *m. pl. royal insignia*; **-gambū**, *f. a tree*.

राजत rājata, *a. (i) made of silver*; *n. silver*.

राजतनय rāja-tanaya, *m. king's son, prince*; *ā. f. princess*; **-taramānī**, *f. Stream (= continuous history) of Kings, T. of various chronicles of Cuckmere; N.*; **-tā**, *f. kingship, royalty*.

राजताद्रि rāgata-dri, *m. silver mountain, Mount Kailāsa*.

राजतल्ली rāga-tālī, *f. betel-nut tree*; **-tuṅga**, *m. N.*; **-tva**, *n. kingship, royalty*; **-dāra**, *m. royal authority; punishment inflicted by a king*; **-dattā**, *f. N.*; **-danta**, *m. (cleft =) front tooth*; **-darana**, *n. sight of the king, royal audience*; **-m. kāraya**, *conduct any one (ac) before the king*; **-dāra**, *m. pl. wife or wives of a king*; **-dūhitr**, *f. king's daughter, princess, musk-rat*; **-maya**, *a. (i) consisting of princesses*; **-dūrvā**, *f. kind of tall Dārvā grass*; **-dāivika**, *a. proceeding from the king or fate (misfortune)*; **-dvāra**, *f. dvāra, n. king's gateway, palace-gate*; **-dvārika**, *m. royal janitor*; **-dharma**, *n. duties of a prince: pl. rules relating to kings*; **-bhrit**, *a. maintaining or fulfilling the duties of a king*; **-dhāni**, *f. royal city, capital*; **-tas**, *ad. from the capital*; **-dhānya**, *n. kind of grain*; **-dhāman**, *n. royal palace or residence*.

राजन् 1. rāj-an, *m. (-° a. f. n.) prince, chief* (in V. the term king is applied to Varuna and other gods); *ep. of the moon (U.)*; man of the warrior caste. Rājan is rarely used -° in Taittirīya except in a few cases with names of towns or peoples in E. rāga being otherwise substituted for it.

राजन् 2. rāj-an, *n. (?) guidance (RV. 1).*

राजनय rāja-naya, *m. royal policy, statesmanship*; **-nirdhūta-danda**, *a. having the staff wielded over him by the king, punished by the king*; **-niveśana**, *n. royal palace*; **-niti**, *f. royal policy, statesmanship*.

राज्य rājan-yā, *a. royal*; *m. royal personage, noble; man of the warrior caste (of which this is the oldest designation)*; **-ka**, *n. assemblage of warriors*; **-kumāra**, *m. prince*; **-tva**, *n. condition of belonging to the warrior caste*; **(ā)-bandhu**, *m. companion of kings (guilt well contemptuously: Br.)*; man of the military caste **-kshatriya**.

राज्यत rājan-ta *a. having or ruled by a good king*

राजपटु rāga-patta, *m. kind of gem, diamond of inferior quality*; **-patni**, *f. consort of a king*; **-patta**, *m. royal road, highway*; **-paddhati**, *f. id.*; **-pitrī**, *m. royal father*; **-putra**, *i. m. king's son, prince*; Rājput (a mixed caste, offspring of Vāṅga and Am-bashthā or Kshatriya and Kāṇṇi); son of the moon, planet Mercury; *i. f. king's daughter, female Rājput*; **(rāga)-putra**, *2. a. having kings as sons (RV. 1)*; **-putra**, *m. king's son, prince*; **-ikā**, *f. princess*; **-putra-loka**, *m. assemblage of princes*; **-pura**, *m. royal servant or official*; **-pura**, *n. Kingstown, N. of a town*; **-puri**, *f. N. of a town*; **-purusha**, *m. king's man, royal servant or official*; **-pūrusha**, *m. metr. = purusha*; **-parushika**, *a. being in the service of a king*; **-prakṛiti**, *f. king's minister*; **-priyā**, *f. mistress of a king; mistress of the moon*; **-preshya**, *m. king's servant, n. royal service*; **-bandin**, *m. N.*; **-bāndhava**, *m. relation of a king*; *i. f. female relation of a king*; **-bīgin**, *a. of royal descent*; **-bhakti-puras-kṛita**, *pp. distinguished by devotion to their king*; **-bhāta**, *m. royal mercenary, soldier*; **-bhaya**, *a. fear of a king; danger from a king*; **-bhavana**, *n. royal palace*; **-bhāryā**, *f. king's spouse*; **-bhṛita**, *m. soldier*; **-bhṛitya**, *m. king's servant*; **-bhāuta**, *m. fool of a king*; **-bhratṛ**, *m. king's brother*; **-maxi**, *m. kind of jewel*; **-mandira**, *n. royal palace*; **-mahishi**, *f. chief consort of a king; king's wife*; **-mātri**, *f. king's mother, queen-mother*.

राजमानत्व rāga-māna-tva, *n. brilliance, splendour (abst. N. fr. pr. pt. of √rāj).*

राजमानुष rāga-mānusha, *m. king's man, royal official*; **-mārga**, *m. royal road, highway*; procedure of kings, war; **-mukha**, *n. king's countenance*; **-muni**, *m. royal sage*.

राजयक्ष rāga-yakṣmā, *m. kind of dangerous disease; later: pulmonary consumption*; **-yakṣman**, *m. ut.*; **-yakṣm-in**, *n. consumptive*; **-yagjā**, *m. royal sacrifice*; **-yāna**, *n. royal vehicle, palanquin*; **-ratha**, *m. royal carriage*; **-rambhā**, *f. kind of plantain*; **-rākshasa**, *m. demon of a king*; **-rāj**, *m. king of kings, emperor; moon*; **-rāga**, *m. king of kings; ep. of Kubera*; **-giri**, *m. ep. of the Himavat*; **-tā**, *f.*; **-tva**, *n. dignity of a sovereign lord*; **-rājya**, *n. sovereignty over all kings*; **-rishi**, *m. royal sage*; **-lakshmana**, *n. mark indicative of (future) royalty*; **-lakshman**, *n. royal emblem*; **-lakshmi**, *f. regal glory or majesty; N. of a princess*; **-loka**, *m. assemblage of kings*; **-vamsa**, *m. royal race, dynasty*; **-vamsya**, *a. of royal descent*; *m. Kshatriya*; **-vat**, *i. ad. like a king (um. or ac)*; as in the case of a king; *2. a. having a king; abounding in kings*; *lc. = in the presence of a king*; *m. N.*; *i. f. N.*; **-vadana**, *m. N.*; **-vandin**, *m. N. (= bandin)*; **-varkasin**, *a. being in royal service*; **-valla-bha**, *m. royal favourite*; **-turaṅgama**, *m. favourite steed of a prince*; **-vasati**, *f. life at the court of a king*; **-vahana**, *a. bearing or ridden by kings*; **-vāhana**, *m. N. of a king*; **-vidyā**, *f. kingcraft, statesmanship*; **-vihāra**, *m. royal pleasure-seat; royal monastery*; **-vithi**, *f. royal road, highway*; **-vīksha**, *m. kind of tree*; **-vritta**, *n. procedure or vocation of a king*; **-veśman**, *n. royal palace*; **-vesha**, *m. royal costume*; **-vārdūla**, *m. (tiger-like =) illustrious king*; **-vāsana**, *n. royal command*; **-vri**, *f. glory or majesty of a king*.

राजस rāgas-a *a. (i) belonging or relating to the quality rāga endowed with passion*; **-tva**, *n. subjection to the quality of passion*

राजसंयय rāga-samsraya, *a. dependent on or protected by kings*; **-samsad**, *f. judicial sitting held by a king*; **-sattva**, *n. royal sacrifice*; **-sadman**, *n. royal palace*; **-sabbā**, *f. royal court; judicial sitting held by a king*; **-samiti**, *f. assembly of kings*; **-sarshapa**, *n. black mustard; black mustard seed (as a weight) = three līkshās*; **-sāksika**, *a. witnessed by a king (document)*; **-sinha**, *m. (lion of a king =) illustrious king*; **-sukha**, *n. happiness of a king*; **-suta**, *m. king's son, prince*; **-sūnu**, *m. id.*; **-śūya**, *m. n. royal inaugural sacrifice*; **-i-ka**, *a. (i) relating to or treating of the Rīgasya sacrifice*; **-sena**, *m. N.*; **-sevaka**, *m. servant of a king, Rājput*; **-seva**, *f. royal service*; **-upaśvin**, *m. servant of a king*; **-sevin**, *m. id.*; **-saudha**, *royal palace*; **-stri**, *f. wife of a king*; **-sthāna-adhikāra**, *m. vice-regency*; **-sthāniya**, *m. viceroy, governor*; **-sva**, *n. property of a king*; **-svāmin**, *m. lord of kings, ep. of Vishnu*; **-hansa**, *n. (i. f.) kind of goose or swan, flamingo; N.*; **-harmya**, *n. royal palace*; **-gāghana**, *n. courtyard of a royal palace*.

राजादन rāga-adana, *m. [food of kings]. a tree*; **-ādesa**, *m. king's command*; **-adhikārin**, *m. judge*; **-adhikṛita**, *m. id.*; **-adhīrāga**, *m. paramount sovereign*; **-adhishthāna**, *n. royal residence, capital*; **-adhina**, *n. servant of a king*; **-adhvan**, *m. king's road, highway*.

राजानक rājāna-ka, *m. petty prince*.

राजानुजीविन् rājānugivin, *m. servant of a king*; **-anna**, *n. food given by a king or Kshatriya*; **-anya-tva**, *n. change of sovereign*; **-apasada**, *m. fallen king*; **-abhisheka**, *m. royal inauguration*.

राजाय rājā-ya, *den. Ā. Behave like a king, play the king*.

राजार्ह rājārha, *a. worthy of or due to a king*; **-āvarta**, *m. n. lapis lazuli*; **-āvalī**, *f. Line of Kings, T. of royal chronicles*; **-pātāka**, *f. T. of a royal chronicle*; **-āsana**, *n. royal seat, throne*.

राजि rāj-i, **राजी** rāj-i, *f. [distinct mark √raj], line, streak, row*.

राजिक rāj-ika, *a. relating to kings (only -°)*; *ā. f. black mustard; black mustard seed used as a measure of weight*.

राजिचिच rājī-kita, *m. (variegated with stripes), a kind of snake*.

राजिन् rāj-in, *a. shining*

राजिमत rājī-mat, *a. striped; m. kind of snake*; **-la**, *m. (striped), kind of snake*.

राजी rāj-i, *f. = राजि rāj-i*.

राजीकृत rājī-kṛita, *pp. striped, forming streaks*; **-mat**, *a. striped; m. species of snake*

राजीव rājī-va, *a. striped; m. kind of fish*; *n. blue lotus*; **-netra**, *a. lotus-eyed*; **-mukha**, *a. lotus-faced*; *i. f. woman with a lotus-like face*; **-loka**, *a. lotus-eyed*; **-vialoka**, *a. id.*

राजीविनी rājī-vinī, *f. lotus (Nelumbium speciosum: the plant); group of lotuses*; **-vita-vallabha**, *m. moon*.

राजिद्र rājī-dra, *m. chief of kings, illustrious king, paramount sovereign*; **-i-vara**, *m. N.*; **-upakarana**, *n. pl. royal insignia*; **-upaśara**, *m. attention paid to a king*; **-upasevā**, *f. royal service*; **-upasevin**, *n. royal service*.

राज्ञी rājñī, *f. (of rājan) queen*

राज्य rāj ya *a. ova* *n. rāj o ra* *don not sovereignty o et c of k m.*

dom, realm : -m upaās, *kṛi*, *kāraya*, or *vi-dhā*, rule, govern.

राज्यकर rājya-kara, 1. a. ruling; 2. m. tribute of a feudatory prince; -*kṛit*, a. ruling (conj.); -*khaṇḍa*, n. kingdom; -*kyuta*, f. loss of sovereignty, dethronement; -*tantra*, n. eg. & pl. system of administration, government; -*devi*, f. N. of Bānā's mother; -*dharma*, m. (regent), N.; -*paribhrashīa*, pp. fallen from his royal estate; -*bhaṅga*, m. subversion of sovereignty; -*bheda*, m. discord in the realm; -*lābha*, m. obtainment of sovereignty, accession to the throne; -*līlayita*, (den. pp.) n. playing the part of a king; -*lobha*, m. lust of dominion; -*vardhana*, m. N. of two princes; -*sri*, f. royal dignity (also personified); N.; -*sukha*, n. pleasures of royalty; -*stha*, a., -*sthāyin*, a. ruling; -*sthitā*, f. government.

राज्याङ्ग rājya-aṅga, n. member of a kingdom; -*adhikāra*, m. government of a kingdom; -*adhidevatā*, f. tutelary deity of royalty; -*abhiśikṭa*, pp. inaugurated in sovereignty; -*abhiśheka*, m. royal inauguration; -*ārama-muni*, m. sage in the hermitage of royalty, pious king; -*upakarana*, n. pl. insignia of royalty.

राहा rādhā, f. N. of a district in western Bengal and of its capital.

राणायनीय rāṇāyana-īya, m. N. of a teacher. pl. school of Rāṇāyana; n. Sūtra of Rāṇāyana.

रातरा rā-tā, pp. (√rā) given; m. N.: (ā)-*havya*, a. (V.) offering a willing sacrifice (to the gods).

राति rā-tī, a. ready to give, gracious (V.); f. (V.) favour, grace; gift: -*śukla*, (V.) a. -*sāk*, strg. form of (√sāk), granting favour or gifts, bountiful; m. bountiful genius (V.).

रात्र rātra, n. night (E.¹ as an independent word): m. n. regular substitute -° for rātri: -*ka*, a. (1-kā) nocturnal.

रात्रि rā-tr-i, f. (only i in RV., which later became shortened), night; abbreviation for rātri-paryāya: -*ka*, a. nocturnal: -° after a numeral, staying or lasting (so and so many) nights; -*kara*, m. (night-maker), moon; -*kara*, m. (night-walker), watchman; Rākshasa; -*karya*, f. night-wandering; nocturnal ceremony; -*yāgara*, m. wakefulness at night; -*devata*, a. having the night as a deity; -*nātha*, m. lord of night, moon; -*m-diva*, n. night and day: -*m*, ā, ad. by night and by day; -*paryāya*, m. the three ritual turns in the Atithira ceremony, -*bhūyanga*, m. moon; -*m-ata*, m. (night-rover), demon; -*maya*, a. nocturnal; -*rakshaka*, m. watchman; -*vāsa*, n. night-dress; -*sesha*, m. remainder or last part of the night; -*sukta*, n. hymn to night (designation of the hymn interpolated after RV. X, 127).

रात्री rā-tr-i, f. [perhaps hastower of rest: cp. rāma], night (older V. form of rātri).

रात्र्यन्ध rātri-andha, a. blind at night: -*tā*, f. nocturnal blindness; -*ahan*, n. du. night and day; -*upāya*, m. nightfall.

राथंतर rāthantara, a. (1) Rathantara (Sāman).

राह rād-dhā, pp. (√rād): -*anta*, m. (= siddhānta), conclusion, demonstrated proposition: i-ta, (den.) pp. logically proved.

राधि rād-dhi, f. (V.) success, luck, in (lc.).

राध RĀDH, I. P. rādha (RV., rare), V. P. rādhanī Br R are), IV rādha, a. √ P C) be with n. prosper be happy *prophesy to d

P.); achieve, accomplish, prepare (ac: V.): propitiate, satisfy (ac:); pp. rāddhā, achieved, accomplished; performed; prepared, ready; perfected; successful fortunate; obtained; cs. rādāhaya, P. bring about: satisfy. apa, miss (the mark), be guilty, be to blame; offend against (lc.), wrong any one (q.); often with kim, what? or kintid, anything = do harm or wrong, commit an offence: pp. aparāddha, having missed the mark (ub. of an arrow), guilty; having injured or wronged any one (g., rarely lc.); n. āpa, a sin has been committed or a wrong done by (m., rarely g.) to (g., rarely lc.) abhi, pp. propitiated. ava, fail, miscarry. ā, ca. propitiate, conciliate; worship; serve; gain, obtain; perform. upa ā, cs. serve any one (ac.). sam-ā, cs. propitiate, satisfy, gain the approbation of (ac.). prati, counteract (only gd. and pp. with act. mg.) vi, be deprived of (m.: V.); injure, insult. sam, pp. obtained; cs. agree: satisfy.

राध rādha, m. N. of a month (= Vaisākha).

राधस rādha-as, n. favour, bounty, gift (V.); beneficence (V.); success (P.); striving (P.); power (P.).

राधा rādha-ā, f. N. of a cowherdess beloved of Krishna and later worshipped as a goddess; N. of Karna's foster-mother: -*kānta*, m. lover of Rādha, ep. of Krishna; -*ramana*, m. id.: -*vat*, a. rich.

राधिका rādhi-kā, f. dñm. of Rādha.

राधेय rādhi-eya, m. met. of Karna.

राधेश rādhi-śa, m. ep. of Krishna: -*īvara*, m. id.: -*upāsaka*, m. worshipper of Rādha.

राधोदय rādhi-dēya, n. bestowal of favour or gifts (RV.).

राध्य rādhi-ya, fp. (V.) to be performed; worthy to be won; to be satisfied; to be worshipped; obtainable.

राम rām-ā, a. dark-coloured, black (V.); pleasing, delightful, charming, lovely; m. N.: in V. two Rāmas are mentioned (m. the pat. Mārgaveya and Aupatasvini) and in E. three are distinguished. (a) Rāma Gāmadagnya or Bhārgava = Parasu-rāma; (b) Bala-rāma or Halāyudha (elder brother of Krishna). (c) Rāma Rāghava or Dasarathi = Rāmākandra or Sitā-rāma (hero of the Rāmāyana); frequent N. in later U.; n. [causing to rest: √ram] darkness (RV.¹).

रामकृष्ण rāma-kṛishna, m. N.; -*gari*, m. N. of a mtn., -*kāndra*, m. N. of Rāma, son of Dasarathi; N., -*ga*, m. N.

रामणीय rāmāniya-ka, n. loveliness, beauty.

रामदेव rāma-deva, m. N. of Rāma, son of Dasarathi; N.; -*nātha*, m. id.; -*pāla*, m. N.; -*bhadra*, m. N. of Rāma, son of Dasarathi.

रामल rāma-la, m. N.; -*lekha*, f. N. of a princess; -*vardhana*, m. N.; -*svāmīn*, m. N. of a statue of Rāma; ā-devi, f. N. of Gayadevi's mother.

रामा rāmā, f. charming young woman, beautiful woman; mistress, wife.

रामानन्द rāmānanda, m. N.; -*anuga*, m. N. of a celebrated Vaishnava, founder of a Vedāntic school, n. Rāmānuga's doctrine; -*ayana*, a. (1) relating to Rāma, son of Dasarathi: n. epic relating the doings of Rāma (attributed to Vā mīsa and contain mg about 14,000 verses = books) kathā, f. story dated in the Rāmāyana.

रामी rām-ī, f. [causing to rest: √ram] darkness, night (RV.¹).

रामुष rāmuṣha, m. N. of a locality.

रामेश्वर rāmaśvara, m. N.: -*īshu*, m.

राम्या rām-yā (or ā), f. night (V.).

राय rāya, m. ° or ° ia na nes = rāja, king.

रायसोष rāyas-posha, m. increase of wealth (g. of rai).

राव rāv-a, m. roar, yell, howl, cry; song humming, din; sound.

रावण rāv-ana, a. causing to wail (g., -°) m. N. of a ten-headed demon, chief of the Rākshasas, king of Lanka, younger brother of Kumbha, vanquished by Rāma; N. of a king of Cashmere: i, m. pat. of Indragiri and Simhanāda: pl. the sons of Rāvana.

रावित rāv-itā, cs. pp. √ru; n. sound; -m, a. roaring, yelling, crying, like (-°).

राशि rāś-i, m. heap, pile, mass, quantity multitude, number: -°, heap etc. of; (group of stars), sign of the zodiac, one-twelfth of the ecliptic, astrological house: -*traya*, a rule of three; -*sas*, ad. in heaps; -*stha*, a. standing in heaps, heaped up.

राशीक rāśi-kṛi, make into a heap, heap up; -*bhū*, become a heap or accumulation, of (-°).

राष्ट्र rāśh-trā, n. [√rāg] kingdom, realm dominions: territory, country; nation, people, subjects.

राष्ट्रक rāśh-ka, -° a. = rāśh-ka, realm a. dwelling in the country; -*gopa*, m. protector of the realm; -*tantra*, n. system of administration; government; (ā)-*pati*, n. lord of the realm, king; -*pāla*, m. protector of the realm, king; -*bhaṅga*, m. ruin of the realm; -*bhaya*, n. danger to the realm. -*bhṛit*, m. tributary prince (V.); f. pl. kind of verses and offerings; -*bhedin*, m. subverter of the realm, rebel; -*mukhya*, m. chief of the realm; -*vardhana*, a. promoting the welfare of the country; -*antapāla*, m. guardian of the frontiers of the realm.

राष्ट्रि rāśh-tr-i, f. female ruler; -*ika*, m. inhabitant of the kingdom, subject; ruler of a country; -*īya*, m. brother of a king (in the uterine language): -*syāla*, m. id.

राज्ञी rāśh-tr-i, f. female ruler, queen; -*īya*, m. king's brother-in-law (in the uterine language).

रास RĀS, I. rāsa, roar, yell, cry; into rārāsa, A. cry aloud.

रास rā-s, aor. base of √rā.

रास rāsa, m. kind of pastoral festival dance practised by Krishna with the cowherdresses: sport; -*ka*, m. kind of dance kind of song; m. n. kind of drama.

रासभ rāsa-bha, m. [√rā] us: i, f. she-ass.

राहवीय rāhav-īya, a. belonging etc. to Rāhu.

राहित्य rāhit-ya, n. destituteness, non-possession of (-°).

राहिल rāhila, m. N.

राह rāh-u, m. [√rah] seizer, N. of a demon whose head after he had attempted to drink the nectar obtained at the churning of the ocean cut off by Vishnu but later to become manoria periodicaly reemerged and on is betrayers the sun and moon by devouring them at the times of eclipse as u

also regarded as one of the nine planets; eclipse, moment of occultation; -**gata**, pp. eclipsed (sun or moon); -**grasana**, n. being swallowed by Rāhu, eclipse; -**grasta-nisākara**, a. whose moon has been swallowed by Rāhu (night); -**graha**, m. demon Rāhu; -**grahana**, n. seizure by Rāhu, eclipse (of sun or moon). -**darana**, n. eclipse.

राहुल rāhula, m. N., esp. of a son of Buddha.

राहुसूतक rāhu-sūta-ka, n. Rāhu's (birth =) appearance, eclipse (of sun or moon).

राहुगण rāhugana, m. pat. of Gotama.

रि RI, **री** RĪ, IV. **Ā. riya** (V. rare), IX. **rinā**, **riṇi**, (V.) release, let go; sever, detach, from (ab); bestow; **Ā.** be shattered, dissolved; pp. **rina**, vanished (C.). **anu**, flow after (ac). **ni**, crush, disperse, overthrow, destroy. **nis**, bring out of, sever from (ab); attract. **vi**, rend. **sam**, put together, restore.

रि ri. 1. -° o. = **rai**; 2. the second note (abbreviation for rishabha).

रिक्त rik-tā, pp. (√rik) empty, void; bared (arm); indigent, poor; idle, worthless; hollowed (hand); lacking, destitute of (-°); **u. dina** or **tithi**, sixth, ninth, or fourteenth lunar day.

रिक्तक iktā-ka, a. empty; unloaded (man); -**tā**, f. emptiness; -**pāni**, a. empty-handed, bringing no present, -**hasta**, a. ul.; having received no present.

रिक्ती rikti-kri, quit, abandon, remove.

रिक्थ rik-thā, n. [property left: √rik] inheritance, bequest, property; -**grāha**, -**bhāg-in**, -**bhāg**, -**hara**, -**hārin**, a. inheriting; **m. heir**; -**śāda**, a. inheriting; **m. son**.

रिक्थन् rikth-in, a. inheriting; **m. heir**; testator.

रिख RIKH, I. P. -**rikha** (=√likh). **Ā.** tear, rend (RV.).

रिह RINKH, I. P. **riṅkha** (very rare), creep, crawl (of infants not yet able to walk); go slowly. [infants]

रिहण riṅh-ana, n. creeping, crawling (of infants).

रिह्वा riṅkh-ā, f. kind of pace in the horse; dancing.

रिङ्ग RING, I. **riṅga** (rare), crawl (of infants); move slowly or with difficulty; **ss. riṅgaya**, P. cause to crawl.

रिङ्गि riṅg-i, f. motion; -**ita**, (pp.) n. surging (of waves); -**in**, a. crawling (infant).

रिच RIK, I. P. **riṇakti** (V.), **rikyā** (V.), **ps. rikyā** (V, C.), empty, leave (V.); release, yield up (V.); **Ā.**, **ps.** be emptied (V.); **ps. rikyate**, be deprived of, be delivered from (in.); come to nought; **ss. rekaya**, empty; abandon; pp. **reṇita**, quitted, abandoned. **ati**, **Ā.** **ps.** leave behind, exceed, surpass; predominate; be redundant or left over; be too long or large; be or weigh more, be better or worse, than (ac, ab); consider oneself superior to; pp. **ātirikta**, redundant, superfluous, excessive; too great, - much, - late; still more, exceeding (ac) by (in.); different from (ab, -°), separate, special; -, having an excess or too much of; surpassing; **ss. make** redundant; overdo. **viṇti**, **ps.** extend beyond, excel, surpass (ac ab) be separated from (ab) be redundant or leaving an excess amount of or from (°)

distinct or different from (ab, -°); free from (-°). **Ā.** give up (ac) to (d, V.); ex. exhale (breath); clear (a place); pp. **āreṇita**, sportive, playful (broer). **nd**, **Ā.**, **ps.** exceed, excel (ab), **ps. ādrikta**, superabundant, excessive, redundant, left over; exceeding (ac); having an excessive amount of, superior in (in, -°); arrogant; **ss. augment**. **pra**, **Ā.**, **ps.** surpass (ab, V.); **ss. (RV.)** leave remaining; give up. **vi**, **Ā.**, **ps.** extend beyond (ab; RV.); pp. having purged (C.); **ss.** empty, drain; emit; purge.

रिप् RIP (RV.; rare, only pf. & pp.: =√lip) adhere to (to); cheat; pp. **ripta**, **api**, pp. blinded (RV.). [earth 11.

रिप्प rip, f. (RV.) fraud, trick; rogue, cheat;

रिप्पु rip-ū, σ. deceitful, treacherous (V.); rogue, cheat (V.); adversary, enemy (C.); -**tā**, f. hostility; -**nipātin**, a. foe-destroying; -**paksha**, a. siding with the enemy; **m. enemy**; -**rākshasa**, **m. N.** of an elephant; -**vargita**, pp. freed from an enemy.

रिप्प rip-rā, n. (V.) dirt, defilement; impurity; -**vāha**, a. carrying off or removing impurity (RV.).

रिप्प RIPH, VI. P. **riphā** (V), I. P. -**repha** (Dr.), snarl; **ps. riphya**, be rolled or pronounced as r (S); pp. rolled, pronounced or written as r. **ā**, snore. **vi**, pp. lacking the r-sound.

रिप्प RIBH, I. P. **reṭha** (V.), creak, crackle (of fire), murmur (of fluids); chatter; shout.

रिप्प ri-ram-sā, **des. f.** desire to enjoy oneself; lasciviousness; -**su**, **des. a.** wishing to enjoy oneself, with (ac); lascivious.

रिप्प ri-rakṣh-i-shā, f. desire to guard, protect, or maintain; -**ishu**, **des. a.** wishing to guard, protect, or maintain.

रिप्प ri-rik-yām, pf. opt. √likh (RV.).

रिप्प RIS, VI. **risā** (V.), [=√lis] broken. pp. **rishtā**, dislocated, rent, broken. **Ā.** **ā.** browse on. **vi**, pp. dislocated, broken.

रिप्प risādan, a. ep. of the Maruts and of other gods (V.).

रिप्प RISH, I. P. **resha** (V., very rare), VI. P. **risha** (V.), IV. **rishya**, P. (V. P.) **Ā.** (I., int.), be hurt or injured; fail; hurt, injure; **ps. rishta**, injured; unsuccessful, **ss. reshaya**, P. harm, injure; cause to fail; **Ā.** hurt oneself; fail; **des. riksha**, P. wish to injure (RV.).

रिप्प rish-anya, **den. P.** (RV.) fail.

रिप्प rish-ti, pp. √ris & √rish; n. misfortune; bad omen.

रिप्प rish-ti, f. injury; failure.

रिह RIH, VI. P. **rihā** (V.), II. P. **Ā. reḍha** (V., very rare); **ps. riḥā**, lick; caress; pp. **riḍha**; into. **reḥyāta**, lick repeatedly, kiss. **sam**, lick together.

री RĪ, ° **रि** RI.

रीडा rīdhā, f. disrespect.

रीति rī-ti, f. stream, current; motion, course; line, row; (course of things), manner, method, way; style, diction (three are spoken of: Vaidarbhi, Gauḍi, and Pāṅkālī; or four the same Lakṣhī or Lakṣhī, the same Avantikā and Māgadhī) brass oxide of iron, rust.

रीतिभू rīti-bhū place one-eit in line.

रीरम rī-rana-a, **cs. aor** base of √ram.

रीरिष rīrīshah, 2 **sg. subj** aor **cs.** √rish

रु R, II. P. **rauta** (Br., C.), VI. P. **ruva** (V., C.), **pp. pt. ruvāt**, **carely** ruvāt, roar, howl, yell, cry aloud; croak; hum; resound. pp. **ruta**, resounding with the cries etc. (C.); **cs. P. rāvaya**, cause to roar; pp. **rāvata**, caused to resound with the cry etc. of (-°); **intc. roraviti**, **rorāyate**, roar, cry, sound aloud **anu**, imitate the cry etc., any one (ac); answer anyone's (ac) cry etc. roar at; pp. resounding with the cry etc. of (-°). **abhi**, roar or yell at; pp. resounding with the cry etc. of (-°). **ā**, cry aloud; roar at; **indr** roar aloud at **Indr**; **vi**, yell, cry aloud, hum; creak; thinkle; cry or call to pp. resounding with the cry of 'in, -°'; **cs.** cry aloud; cause to resound (only pp.).

रु 2. RU, only aor. **rāvisham** and pp. **ruta**, break, shatter (V.); **intc. pr. pt. roravat**, id

रु r-u, m. final euphonic r (=originals: gr)

रुक्म ruk-mā, m. (n. AV.) gold ornament (V.); disc of gold (Dr.); n. gold (C.). -**pura**, n. Gold-town, N. of Garuḍa's city; -**maya**, a. made of gold, golden; -**āṅgaḍa**, m. N.

रुक्मिणी rukmi-ni, f. N. of a daughter of Bhīṣmaka, carried off and wedded by Kṛṣṇa, mother of Pradyumna, later identified with Lakṣmī.

रुक्मिन् rukmi-in, a. adorned with gold (V) m. N. of the eldest son of Bhīṣmaka and adversary of Kṛṣṇa.

रुक्म rukshma, incorr. for रुक् रूक्sha.

रुगन्वित rug-anvita, pp. attended with pain, painful; -**ārta**, pp. afflicted with pain, ill.

रुग्ण rug-nā, pp. √rug; n. cleft (RV.).

रुक् RUK, I. **Ā.** (P. metr.) **roka**, shine (sun, fire, etc.); be resplendent or radiant; seem beautiful or good, please (d, g, inf), be pleased with, like (ac); **ps. pt. rokamāna**, pp. **rukṣita**, pleasant, agreeable, dear, **cs. rokāya**, P. can etc. shine (RV.); illumine, cause to please, render agreeable; cause any one (ac) to feel pleasure in or desire for (d) P. **Ā.** find pleasure in, like, deem right (ac inf); choose as (2 ac); purpose: please any one (d); **ps.** be pleasing or agreeable. **ati**, **Ā.** shine across or over (ac); surpass in brightness (ac) **abhi**, be resplendent, please any one (d); **ps.** pleasing, agreeable to (d, g), liking; **cs. P.** cause any one (ac) to be pleased with (in.); P. **Ā.** like (ac, inf), resolve on (d. of abst. x.). **pra**, **Ā.** shine forth (RV); please (Br.); **cs. P.** illuminate, render pleasing. **prati**, **Ā.** please any one (ac, RV.). **vi**, **Ā.** shine forth, be bright be visible; be resplendent; surpass in splendour; appear like (um); please; **cs.** cause to shine; like. **sam**, **Ā.** shine at the same time; beam; **cs.** like; resolve on; choose

रुक् rūk, f. light, brightness, lustre; splendour, beauty; colour; appearance (-°, a liking, desire. [ment, necklace

रुक् ruk-aka, m. or n. (?) kind of gold ornament

रुक् ruk-ā, f. liking.

रुक् rūk-i (or i), f. light, lustre; splendour, beauty; colour; liking; taste, fondness, for (to, pra, inf, -°); appetite; -°, a. fond of, indulging in, addicted to eager for; **in. rūk-ya**, according to desire, at will or pleasure

रुक् rūk, please a y one g m ā-vah, pro-

2. RUH. I. ruha, P. (Ā. metr), VI P
ruha (E), ascend to, climb (ac; V.); attain (a desire; RV.); spring up, grow; grow over, heal up (wound); grow up, arise, develop; thrive, increase: pp. rūḍha, grown, healed up; arisen, produced from (-²); having taken root, grown up, flourishing: diffused, widely known, notorious; traditional, popularly accepted, conventional (of words the meaning of which according to the Indian view is unconnected with their etymology), cs. P. rohaya (V, C), ropaya (C), raise, set up (a stone); place upon, put into, affix to, direct towards (ac, le); transfer or entrust to; put in the ground, plant, sow, lay out (a garden); cause to grow, increase, cause to heal: pp. rohita (rare), ropita
adhi, ascend, mount (ac, le¹); tread upon (ac), settle upon (ac): tūlām - place one self in the balance with, be a match for (in), rise up, soar; rise to, attain; parām kōṭam - attain the highest degree; parasparsa-tūlām - attain a mutual likeness: pp. having ascended or mounted, sitting upon (ac, -¹), situated above; attained: having attained (ac -²) cs. caṇuṭe to ascend or i, place on o n ac le.) draw a bow pot on a shoe establish on (a th one to rule/author) commo o entrust to le g e

namo; *tantre* -, stretch on a loom: *murdhānam* -, place *any one* (ac.) at the head of (g.). *sam-adhi*, ascend, mount. *pp.* having mounted; having convinced oneself about (ac.). *tulām* -, fallen into a critical condition. *anu*, ascend (ac.; RV.); *Ā* grow n (RV.). *viapa*, *cs.* take off (shoes); de- rive of (in., ab.). *abhi*, ascend, mount. *ava*, descend, from (ab.), to (ac.); tread upon (), come down from, be deprived of (ab.); *pp. āvarūḥa*, having come down; taken off (burden); *cs.* cause to de-ascend or alight, from (ab.); take down, from (ab.); deprive of (ab.); diminish; subvert, bring to nought. *upa-ava*, descend upon (ac.); come forth from (ab.), *cs.* cause to come forth from (ab.); technical term for the eliciting of fire concealed in the fire-sticks. *pratiava*, come down again, descend from (ab.), to (ac.); de- scend (from a seat etc., ab.) deferentially to , -root (ac.); *cs.* bring down from, deprive of (in., ab.). *abhi-pratiava*, descend upon (ac.). *viava*, ascend, *cs.* deprive of (ab.). *a* ascend, mount, climb (ac., lc.); go to heaven (= die); ascend the funeral pyre (ag- nim); place oneself on the balance (kakshām) = be a match for (y.); put on (shoes); ride (int.); grow on (nose); rise (of a bowstring when its upper end is attached to the top of the upright bow); arise, be produced, begin to show (favour, prasādam); enter upon, make a vow, pratigraha: *pp. ārūḍha*, mounted, ridden by (-); attained; having risen, hav- ing mounted, ascended or ascended to, riding, standing, or seated on (ac., lc., -upari, -); placed above (umbrella); arisen, engendered; having fallen into (danger or doubt; ac.), having attained (a rise, elevation; ac., -); contained in (lc.); *cs. P.* (Ā. metr.) cause to ascend or mount, place upon (ac., lc.); mount (very rare); put in the balance (tulām, sam- aya-tulām) = endanger; put on paper (pat- ram) = write down; plant; string (a bow); raise = attach a bowstring to the upper end of the upright bow; elevate, enthrone; es- tablish in (the sovereignty); place in (ac., lc.), introduce into (lc.), direct (eye) towards (lc.); make an object of desire (mano-vishayam); all forth, produce; display; ascribe, attrib- ute, transfer to (lc.): *pp. āropita*, *ro. mala- tvana*, wrongly assumed to be a stain. *atiā*, overstep one's limits; *pp. atyārūḍha*, grown to excess, excessive. *adhiā*, ascend, mount; enter upon (a path); *cs.* cause to mount; -levate or promote to (a position; lc.); bring into the category of (-paksham); pro- duce a false impression of (ac) on any one (q.); falsely impute to (lc.); exaggerate. *anūā*, ascend after any one (ac.); mount; enter: *pp.* occupied with, containing (in.). *upaā*, go up to any one; mount; pass as a proof (pramāna-padaḥ); *pp.* having as- cended (ac.); situated on (lc.); having ap- proached or arrived (noun), having attained (ac.). *pratiā*, *cs.* cause to mount again. *sam-ā*, ascend to (ac., lc., -upari); mount, enter (ac.); enter upon, undertake (ac.); mount the balance (tulām) = attain similarity with (in.); *pp.* mounted, ridden, by (in.); having ascended or mounted (ac., lc., -upari); having entered (ac.), having grown or in- creased; having agreed upon (ac.); *cs.* cause to mount or ascend (2 ac. or ac. & lc.); place upon; raise, lift up; elevate, enthrone; erect an altar; place in (ac.); (symbolically) de- posit the sacred fire in (ac., lc.); string (a bow); entrust or commit anything to (lc.); ascribe or attribute to (lc.); manifest, dis- play *upa*, heal up *pp. uparūḍha*, healed (wound) *passa* *vo* to (a condition a attached to be g in lc.). *ni*, *pp.* grown firmly rooted, usual not etymologically ex-

plainable, conventional (meaning of a word). *pra*, shoot up, sprout, grow; heal up; thrive, increase, grow in strength: *pp.* grown, - long; overgrown with (-); healed; spread abroad, increased, grown strong; arisen or produced from, formed out of (-), *cs.* plant; plant on (lc.) = render to; attach to, put into (lc.). *prati*, sprout again: *pp.* imitated; *cs.* plant again; re-establish. *vi*, sprout, shoot up. *pp. virūḍha*, sprouted, grown; produced, formed; ridden by (in.); *cs.* cause to grow (RV); plant; cause to heal, expel from (ab.). *sam*, grow; grow together, heal; manifest itself: *pp. samrūḥa*, grown; healed; mani- fested; firmly rooted; *cs.* cause to grow; plant; establish (a king); sow; cause to heal: *pp. samropita*, sown = reproduced: *expiātmani*, though myself had been repro- duced in her = though I had begotten a son on her.

रुह ruh, *f.* growth, sprout, shoot (RV.): -^o a. growing in (C.). [(-^o).

रुह ruh-a, *a.* growing or produced in or on **रुक्ष** rūkshā, *a.* [r, rūsh] rough, dry, arid, parched; harsh (voice, words), unkind (per- son); dismal (house): (a)-na, *a.* making thin, *n.* treatment for reducing fat; -tā, *f.* rough- ness, dryness; thinness; harshness, unkind- ness; -tva, *n.* id.; -bhāva, *m.* harshness, unkindness; -vān, *a.* crying etc. harshly.

रुक्ष rūksha-ya, *den.* P. make thin: soil, sully. *vi*, besmear.

रुक्षी rūkshi-kri, make rough, soil, sully.

रुद्ध rūḍha, *pp.* /ruh: -vamsa, *a.* of high lineage.

रुद्धि rūddhi, *f.* [r, /ruh + -ti] rise, ascent (also *fq.*); growth; decision; notoriety; traditional usage; current usage of speech; conventional acceptance of a word (not immediately de- ducible from the etymology): -mi, attain an elevated position; -m kri, come to a decision; *drīdhām rūddhim ni*, assist to assured de- velopment; -sabda, *m.* word used in a con- ventional sense; -tā, *f.* conventional use of a word.

रूप rūpā, *a.* appearance, colour (esp. pl.), form, shape; dream or phantom shapes (pl.; V.); likeness, image, reflexion; grammatical form, derivative: handsome form, beauty, comeliness; phenomenon; sign, indication, token, symbol, manifestation; characteristic, property, nature; circumstances (opp. time or place); sort, kind; trace of (-); single specimen; drama; -^o *a.* having a (beautiful etc.) form; having the form, appearance, or colour of, resembling; formed or consisting of, in the form of, that is to say; often -^o *n.* an *a.* or *pp.* emphasizing its *mg.*, but fre- quently also pleonastic: in. *rupeza*, in the form of (-); -m kri, assume a form: - the form of (nm, g., a., or -^o).

रूपक rūpa-ka, *a.* designating figuratively; *m.* kind of coin, Rupee; *n.* appearance, form, (only, -^o *a.* = forming, consisting of); figure, image; manifestation, species; metaphor; drama, play: -rūpaka, *n.* kind of metaphor.

रूपकार rūpa-kāra, *m.* sculptor; -krit, *m.* id.; -gita *apsaras*, *a.* surpassing the *Apsa- ras* in beauty.

रूपमा rūp-ma, *n.* figurative designation: examination, investigation.

रूपतः rūpa-tas, *ad.* in outward form.

रूपधर rūpa dhara, *a.* ^o having a form ha ng the f rm or colour (f. m. N of prince -dhār in, a. having a firm 1-tva,

n. assumption of a form); endowed with beauty; -dhāya, *n.* form and colour (V.), beauty; -bhāg, *a.* endowed with beauty, -bhūti, *a.* having the appearance of (-), -bheda, *m.* difference of form; -mātra-viyo- ita, *pp.* deprived of his (real) form only.

रूपय rūpa-ya, *den.* P. give form to, repre- sent; act on the stage, represent in panto- mime, notify by a gesture: *pp. rūpita*, re- presented. *ni*, represent in pantomime, no- tify by gesture; perceive: a-certain; find out; look into, observe carefully, consider, ponder; examine, investigate, discuss; de- termine, settle; choose, appoint, as (2 ac.) to (d., lc., inf.); discharge (an arrow); *qd nirupya*, often incorr. for nir-upya (√vap) *pra*, explain. *vi*, disfigure: *pp. virūpita*, deformed.

रूपयौवनवत् rūpa-yauvana-vat, *a.* young and beautiful; -latā, *f.* N. of a princess -vat, *a.* having form or colour; embodied, corporeal; shapely, handsome, beautiful having a beautiful colour; -^o, having the form of: -i, *f.* N., -tama, *pp.* very beauti- ful, -viparyaya, *m.* disfigurement, -sālī, *o.* beautiful; -sikhā, *f.* N.; -sanātana, *m.* N of an author; (ā)-samrūḍha, *pp.* per- fectly suitable in form, perfectly beautiful -sarpad, *f.* perfection of form, superb beauty -sarpanna, *pp.* endowed with beauty; modi- fied; -siddhi, *m.* N.; -sena, *m.* N. of a fairy, -stha, *a.* having a shape: -spar- va-vat, *a.* possessing colour and tangibility -svin, *a.* [as if from rūpas, n.] beautiful

रूपाजीव rūpājīva, *a.* subsisting by her beauty, living by prostitution; ā, *f.* courte- zan, -dyudha-bhūti, *m.* man possessed of beauty and bearing arms

रूपिणिका rūp-in-ikā, *f.* N. of a courtesan

रूपिन् rūp-in, *a.* (n-i) having or assuming a shape; embodied, corporeal: incarnate beautiful (person); -^o, having the form or appearance of; characterized by, manifesting itself as.

रूपेन्द्रिय rūpa indriya, *n.* organ perceiving form and colour, eye; -rūpāya, *m.* collec- tion of beautiful forms; -audārya-guṇa- pēta, *pp.* endowed with the qualities of beauty and nobility.

रूप्य rūp-ya, *n.* silver: -maya, *a.* (i) made of or containing silver.

रुह rūḥ, *a.* (V.) burning (fever), hot (fire)

रुष् RUSH, only *pp. rūshita*, covered with dust; overspread, covered, besmeared with (-); adhering to (-).

रे re, *vc.* *pl.* sts. doubled. [RV]

रेकु rek-u, *a.* [r, rik] empty, deserted (place).

रेखा rekh-ā, *f.* [r, rikh] (scratch), streak line; drawing, sketch; first meridian; ; -parance (n. under the guise of -^o); -m na labh, not have a trace of, not resemble in the slightest degree: -ganita, *n.* geometri- -nyāsa, *m.* outline sketch.

रेखी rekhī-kri, turn into lines.

रेचक rek-a-ka, *m.* emission of breath (in Yoga); -ana, *a.* emptying; purging; *n.* becom- ing empty, diminution; emission of breath evacuation; -ita, *cs.* *pp.* (√rik) emptied, *n.* kind of pace in the horse.

रेजु REG, I. réga, P. cause to tremble (RV) *Ā* tremble qv're -V- pr pt māna, wavering *cs. regāya*, P to tremble RV)

रेखु re-nú, *m.* [whirling; \sqrt{ri} , be dispersed].
dust; grain of dust; pollen of flowers; *N.*:
(\hat{u})-**काका**, *a.* whirling up dust (*V.*); -**का**,
f. N. of the wife of Gamadagni and mother
of Parasurāma: -**तानया**, *m.* son of Renukā,
Parasurāma (-**ता**, *f. abs. N.*), -**सुता**, *m. id.*

रेखुव re-nu-tva, *n.* condition of dust; -**सस**,
ad with *kri*, turn into dust.

रेतःपात retah-pāta, *m.* effusion of semen.
-**पतिन**, *a.* having an effusion of semen, co-
habiting with a woman (*lc.*).

रेतस् ré-tas, *a.* [\sqrt{ri}] effusion, stream (*V.*);
libation (*RV.*); effusion of semen; *semen*
virile; seed, offspring, generation: **रेता-**
सोन्ते, after the effusion of semen.

रेतस्य retas-ya, *a.* presiding over semen.

रेतःसिच्य retah-sikya, *n.* effusion of semen;
-**सेका**, *m. id.*, carnal intercourse with a woman
(*lc.*); -**सेक्री**, *m.* impregnator; -**स्कन्दना**,
n. effusion of semen; -**स्कhalana**, *n. id.*

रेतोधस्य reto-dhas, *a.* impregnating; \pm *pi-*
tri, *m.* natural father; -**धहा**, *a.* impregnating
(*V.*).

रेधक redha-ka, *m. N.* (*v. r.* rekaka).

रेपस् rép-as, *n.* [\sqrt{rip}] stain (*RV.*¹).

रेफ reph-a, *m.* [\sqrt{riph}] burr, letter r; -**िन**,
a. containing the letter r.

रेभ rebh-á, *a.* [\sqrt{rih}] crackling, resound-
ing (*V.*); *m.* singer; *N.*

रेभाय rebhā-ya, *den. P.* shine, beam.

रेभिन् rebh-in, *a.* causing to resound ($\sqrt{}$);
-**िला**, *m. N.*: -**का**, *m. id.*

रेरिह्य re-rih-ya, *intv.* of \sqrt{rih} .

रेवत् re-vát, *V. a.* [contracted fr. *rayivat*].
wealthy; abundant; splendid, brilliant: -**ई**,
f. pl. cows (*V.*); waters (*V.*); *sg.* (also *pl.*)
a certain lunar mansion, *N.*, esp. of the wife
of Balañama.

रेवन्त revant-a, *m. N.* of a son of the sun and
chief of the *Guhyakas*.

रेवा revā, *f. N.* of a river = Narmadā.

रेषय resh-aná, *a.* [\sqrt{rih}] injuring (*RV.*¹);
n. (*C.*) failure; injury.

रे rai, *m.*, rarely *f.* [gift: $\sqrt{rā}$] property,
wealth.

रेतिक raiti-ka, *a.* [*fr. rti*] made of brass,
brazen.

रेत्य raitya, *a. id.*

रेमी rafih-ī, *f. N.* of certain ritual verses
(containing the word *Rebha*).

रेवत rivat-á, *a.* (*i.*) wealthy (*RV.*¹); *m.* (*C.*)
N. of a mountain: -**का**, *m. id.* (*pl.* its in-
habitants); *N.* of a janitor.

रोक rok-á, *m.* [\sqrt{ruk}] light, brightness;
(**रोक**)-**अ**, *m.* or (**रोक**)-**अस**, *n.* splendour (*RV.*¹).

रोग róg-a, *m.* [\sqrt{rug}] infirmity, disease,
sickness; diseased spot; -**घना**, *a.* disease-
destroying; -**दा**, *a.* causing disease; -**पलाक**,
m. attendant on the sick; -**प्रादा**, *a.* causing
disease; -**भग**, *a.* suffering from a disease;
-**विराग्य**, *n.* disfigurement through disease;
-**सामा**, *m.* convalescence; -**सम्बद्धा**, *pp.*
suffering from disease; -**ह्रित**, *m.* (destroyer
of disease), physician; -**अर्ता**, *pp.* afflicted
with disease, sick; -**अविशता**, *pp. id.*

रोगिन् rog-in, *a.* diseased, sick.

रोच rok-á, *a.* [\sqrt{ruk}] shining (*RV.*¹).

रोचक rok-aka, *a.* [\sqrt{ruk}] stimulating the

appetite; -**आना**, *a.* (\hat{a} , \hat{i}) bright, shining;
pleasing, lovely; stimulating the appetite; *n.*
(*V.*) brightness, brilliance, splendour; bright
heavens (also *pl.*, three being assumed): *pl.*
lights, stars: \hat{a} , *f.* gall-stone of the cow.

रोचमान roka-māna, *pr. pt.* \sqrt{ruk} ; *m.* tuft
of hair on a horse's neck.

रोचिष्णु rok-ishnú, *a.* shining, brilliant,
sparkling; gaily dressed; stimulating appe-
tite; -**स**, *n.* light, brightness; grace.

रोदन rod-ana, *n.* weeping.

रोदर raudara, *a.* having an r within; *m.*
the *Kakravāka* bird (*Anas Casarca*).

रोदस ród-as, *n. du.* heaven and earth:
(-**आ**)-**कुहारा**, *m.*, (-**ओ**)-**रान्ध्रा**, *n.* cavity
between heaven and earth.

रोदसी ródas-ī, *f. du.* heaven and earth:
-**ई**, *f. N.* of the wife of Rudra and companion
of the *Maruts*, lightning.

रोदितव्य rod-itavya, *fp. n.* one should weep.

रोद्धव्य rod-dhavya, *fp.* (\sqrt{rudh}) to be closed;
-**ध्वी**, *m.* besieger; -**धोस**, *g. inf.* of \sqrt{rudh} .

रोध rodh-a, *m.* holding back, restraining;
shutting up in (*lc.*), obstruction (of a road)
by ($\sqrt{}$): blockade, siege; prevention, hin-
drance, stoppage, suppression; bank, dam:
-**का**, *a.* ($\sqrt{}$) enclosing; blockading.

रोधक ródha-kakra, *a.* rolling along the
banks (river; *V.*).

रोधन ródh-ana, *n.* confinement; restrain-
ing, stopping, checking; (**रोध**)-**अस**, *n.* embank-
ment, dam; shore, high bank; steep wall (of a
well or cloud); mountain slope; -**िन**, *a.* ($\sqrt{}$)
holding back, keeping off (*hind*); blocking
up (door); preventing, disturbing, obstruct-
ing; drowning (a sound); filling.

रोधोमू rodho-bhū, *a.* growing on the bank.

रोध्र rodh-ra, *m.* a tree (*Symplocos race-*
nosa = *Lodhra*; it has a yellow flower, and
a red powder is prepared from its bark).

रोप rop-a, *m.* [*fr. cs. of* \sqrt{ruh}] planting;
arrow; -**आना**, *a.* (\hat{i}) putting on; causing to
heal (wounds); *n.* erecting, setting up; heal-
ing, healing application; planting.

रोपणाका ropanākā, *f.* kind of bird (*V.*).

रोपय rop-aya, *cs. of* \sqrt{ruh} ; -**अयित्री**, *m.*
putter on of (*ac.*, *g.*); planter; -**िता**, *cs. pp.*
 \sqrt{ruh} ; -**िन**, *a.* planting ($\sqrt{}$); -**या**, *fp.* to be
planted or sown; to be healed.

रोम i. roma, $\sqrt{}$ = **रोमन्** roman.

रोम 2. roma, *m.* Rome.

रोमक roma-ka, *i. n. only.* $\sqrt{}$ *a.* (*ikā*) =
roman, hair; 2. *m.* Rome: *pl.* the Romans:
-**पताना**, *n.* city of Rome.

रोमकूप roma-kūpa, *m. n.* (hair-pit). pore
of the skin.

रोमखत् rōman-vat, *a.* hairy (*RV.*¹).

रोमन् rō-man, *n.* hair on the body of men
and animals (*only. excluding the long hair*
of the head, beard, mane, or tail); plumage;
fish-scales (rare).

रोमन्थ ro-mantha, *m.* ruminating, chewing
the cud; chewing (of betel); frequent repe-
tition.

रोमन्थाय romanthā-ya, *den. Ā.* chew the cud.

रोमपुलक roma-pulaka, *m.* bristling of the
hair, thrill; -**बद्धा**, *pp.* woven out of hair;
-**बद्धा**, *m.* web of hair *रुद्र*, *f. hnc* or

streak of hair (esp. above the navel in women
as a mark of puberty): (\hat{i})-**पथा**, *m.* waist
-**वत**, *a.* hairy; -**विक्रिया**, *f.* horripilation on
thrill.

रोमश् roma-sá, *a.* hairy, shaggy.

रोमहर्ष roma-harsha, *m.* bristling of the
hair, thrill (caused by cold, fear, joy, anger
or wantonness); -**हर्शना**, *a.* causing the
hair to bristle, thrilling (with rapture or
horror); -**हर्शिन**, *a.* whose hair is bristling,
thrilled.

रोमाङ्कुर roma-ānkura, *m.* a bristling hair

रोमाङ्ग roma-āṅka, *i. m.* horripilation, thrill
2. *den. P.* feel a thrill; -**आङ्गिता**, *pp.* having
the hair erect, thrilled (with joy); -**आङ्गिन**,
a. id.; -**आङ्गता**, *m.* hairy (= upper) side of the
hand; -**आङ्गि**, *f.* line of hair (above the navel
in a woman); -**आङ्गि**, *f. id.*

रोमोद्गति roma-udgati, *f.* erection of the
hair, thrill; -**उद्गमा**, -**उद्गम**, *m. id.*

रोरवीति ro-rav-i-ti, *intv.* \sqrt{ru} .

रोलदेव rola-deva, *m. N.* of a painter.

रोलम्ब rolanbha, *m.* bee.

रोष rosh-a, *m.* wrath, anger, against ($\sqrt{}$)
-**म** *kri*, be angry with (*prati*): -**आ**, *a.* irasci-
ble, wrathful; angry, with (*g.*, $\sqrt{}$): -**ता**, *f.*
irascibility, passionateness; -**ताम्ररक्ष**,
a. having eyes bloodshot with anger; -**भग**,
a. angry; -**मया**, *a.* produced from anger
-**अवारोहा**, *m. N.* of a warrior.

रोषिन् rosh-in, *a.* angry, furious.

रोह rōh-a, *a.* [\sqrt{ruh}] mounting, riding on
($\sqrt{}$); *m.* rising; height; growth, increase
-**का**, *a.* riding; *m.* rider.

रोहण rōh-ana, *m. N.* of a mountain (*Adam's*
Peak in Ceylon); *n.* act of ascending, mount-
ing, riding, standing, or sitting on ($\sqrt{}$); act
of coming into being, production; healing of
a wound (*int.*); \hat{i} , *f.* healing herb.

रोहसेन roha-sena, *m. N.*

रोहिण rohin-a, *a.* born under the asteris *n*
Robini; *m. N.* of various plants.

रोहिणी rohin-ī, *a. f.* of roh-in, and *rōhita*,
f. (*rōh-*) red cow; (*rōh-* or *-in*) *N.* of
lunar mansion (consisting of five stars and
variously regarded as resembling a cart, a
temple, or a fish; personified as a daughter
of *Dakṣha* and favourite wife of the moon)
lunar day connected with *Robini*; young girl
in whom menstruation has just commenced
cow (*C.*); *N.* of the wife of *Vasudeva* and
mother of *Balarāma*: -**कान्ता**, *m.* moon
-**तानया**, *m.* mel. of *Balarāma*; -**तान**, *m.* a
certain tree; -**पति**, -**प्रीया**, *m.* moon; -**योग**
m. conjunction of the moon with the asterism
Robini; -**रामाना**, *m.* moon; -**सि**, *m. id.*
-**सकता**, *m.* cart of *Robini* (the asterism).

रोहित roh-it, *f.* [\sqrt{ruh} , *i. e.* red], red mare
(*RV.*); female antelope (mostly *V.*).

रोहित 1. roh-ita, *pp.* of *cs. of* $\sqrt{2. ruh}$.

रोहित 2. rōh-ita, *pp.* [$\sqrt{1. ruh}$ = *rudh*] red
reddish; *m.* red or chestnut horse (*V.*); kind
of deer; kind of fish; kind of imperfect rain-
bow; *N.* of a son of *Hāriskandra*; *n.* a
metre; kind of imperfect rainbow: -**अस**,
m. N. of a son of *Hāriskandra*.

रोहिदस्य rohid-asva, *a.* having red steeds
(*V.*).

रोहिन् roh-in, *a.* (*n. i.*) rising; rising to ($\sqrt{}$)
shot up. *all.* growing on or in ($\sqrt{}$) in
creasing in number

रौक्म rukma, *a.* (i) golden, adorned with gold (rukma).

रौक्ष्य rauksh-ya, *n.* [fr. rūksha] dryness, aridity, thinness; roughness, harshness, cruelty

रौचनिक raukan-ika, *a.* (i) having the colour of rokanā, yellowish.

रौद्र raūdra (or ā). *a.* (ā, i) belonging, relating to, or coming from Rudra; Rudra-like, violent, fierce, savage, terrible; *n.* worshipper of Rudra; *n.* (i) heat; *n.* savage-

ness, terribleness, formidableness; sentiment of wrath (rū). -tā, *f.* terribleness.

रौधादिक raudhādi-ka, *a.* belonging to the class of roots beginning with rudh (i.e. to the seventh class).

रौधिर raudhira, *a.* consisting of blood; proceeding from the blood (rudhira).

राय raupya, *a.* made of silver (rūpa); *n.* silver: -maya, *a.* (i) made of silver; -rukma-maya, *a.* pl. made of silver and gold.

रौम rauma, *m.* *N.*

रौरव raurava, *a.* (i) coming from the Ruru antelope; *m.* *N.* of a certain hell

रौशदश्च rausad-asva, *m.* son of Rusud-asva, *pat.* of Vasumanas.

रौहिण rauhina, *a.* (i) connected with the lunar mansion Rohini; *m.* sandal tree or Indian fig-tree; *N.* of a demon vanquished by Indra

रौहीतक rauhita-ka, *a.* coming from the country of Rohita.

ल L.

ल la, *m.* technical term embracing all tenses *in mood* = finite verb (also applied to some forms with primary suffixes construed like the finite verb): -kāra, *n.* letter l. [with a stick.

लकुट lakuta, *m.* cudgel: -āhati, *f.* blow

लक्कक lakkaka, *m.* *N.*

लक्ष LAK-SH. I. laksha [perh. der. of √lag, touch], observe, perceive, apprehend; regard.

लक्ष laksh-ā, *m.* *n.* prize (RV.); mark, token; *n.* (i) aim, target; pretence, disguise; *m.* *n.* a hundred thousand, lac, ākāśe laksham bandh, fix one's gaze on the sky, look vaguely into the air -ka, *a.* expressing by indication = elliptically or figuratively; *m.* *N.*; *n.* a hundred thousand.

लक्षण laksh-ana, *a.* indicating, expressing indirectly; *n.* mark, token, sign, characteristic, attribute (*sp. of the body*); stroke; lines drawn on the place of sacrifice; catchword (*rit.*); lucky or auspicious mark; symptom (*of a disease*); characteristic of sex, sexual organ; description, definition; designation, name; species, kind; aim, scope; effect, influence; occasion, opportunity: -ā *a.* characterised by; provided with: taking the form of, appearing as; relating to, coming within the scope of.

लक्षणकर्मन् lakshana-karman, *n.* statement of characteristics, correct definition; -gñā, *a.* able to explain marks (*on the body*); knowing the good characteristics of (*gr.*); -tva, *n.* conclusion of being a definition; -bhraṣhta, *pp.* deprived of all auspicious signs, ill-fated; -lakshana, *f.* indicative indication (e.g. *a. he d-station on the Ganges = on the bank of the Ganges*); -vat, *a.* characterised by (*in.*); possessed of good marks; giving correct definitions; -samnipāta, *m.* branding; -samni-veśa, *m.* id.

लक्षणा laksh-ana, *f.* aim; indication, indirect designation, elliptical expression, metonymy; -anāya, *pp.* visible, elliptically or figuratively expressed; -an-ya, *a.* serving as a mark; possessing good marks.

लक्षदत्त laksha-datta, *m.* *N.* of a prince; -pura, *n.* *N.* of a town; -bhāta, *pp.* being the aim, sought by all; -samkhyā, *a.* numbered by lacs

लक्ष्य laksha-ya, *den.* P. (Ā. metr.) mark; characterise, define; indicate, designate indirectly; have in view, mean; consider, regard as (2 ac.), assume any one (ac.) to be (*oratio recta with iti*); regard, examine; observe, note, perceive, see (*often with second appositional ac*; *ord. mg.*); see that (*yad*); *pp.* lakshyate, be t be call'd (2 m. look like, appear to be (*ma + va* *pp.* tta, marked or d by u) expressed by indication aimed a

(-°, of arrows); observed, noticed, perceived, seen; understood; *den. pp.* lilakshayishita, intended to be expressed, meant. *ann.* have in view. *abhi*, *pp.* marked or determined by (*in.*); made known, reported; seen, observed. *ā*, observe, notice, see (± *app. ac.*); *ps.* appear (*nm.*); *pp.* perceived, seen, heard. *upa*, define; express figuratively; have in view, regard; consider as (2 ac.); perceive, observe, see (*ord. mg.*; ± *app. ac.*); recognise; hear; feel (*v. l.* *upa-labdh*); *ps.* be figuratively expressed, be used figuratively for (*l.*); appear to be (2 *nm.*); *pp.* marked or distinguished by (*nm.*), -°. *sam-upa*, direct one's attention to, observe; perceive, see. *vi*, perceive, observe; (lose sight of one's aim), be confused; *pp.* embarrassed, perplexed; indignant. *sam*, perceive, observe, learn (± *app. ac.*); hear; *ps.* appear.

लक्षसुप्त laksha-supta, *pp.* feigning sleep.

लक्षितव laksh-ita-tva, *n.* expression by indication; -itavya, *fp.* to be defined.

लक्षीकृ lakshī-kri, aim at; set out towards, calculate: *pp.* amounting to (*in.*); -bhā, become the aim of (-°).

लक्षेश laksha-īśa, *m.* lord of a lac.

लक्षक lakshma-ka, *m.* *N.*; -kanti, *f.* small spot, speck.

लक्ष्मण lakshman-ā, *a.* having marks; *m.* crane (*Ardea ibirica*); *N.*, esp. of a son of Dasaratha and younger brother of Rama, *n.* mark, token, sign: -svāmīn, *m.* *N.* of a statue of Lakshmana.

लक्षन् laksh-man, *n.* mark, token, sign (*sg. sts. coll.*); good mark, excellence; bad mark, stain, blemish; definition.

लक्ष्मी laksh-mī, *f.* (*nm.* -s) mark, token (*RV.*); ± pāpi, bad sign, misfortune (*AV.*); good sign (*m. V. gñy. v. pānyā*), (approaching) good fortune; good genius of a king, royal dignity, glory; wealth; beauty, splendour: personified as goddess of prosperity and beauty; -vāta, *m.* wife of -vāta, *m.* ep. of Vishnu; -tva, *n.* identity with Lakshmi (*of Śiddh*); -dhara, *m.* *N.*; -nātha, *m.* ep. of Vishnu; -pati, *m.* king; ep. of Vishnu-Krishna; -ramana, *m.* ep. of Vishnu; -vat, *a.* possessed of good fortune, lucky; handsome, beautiful; -vasati, *f.* dwelling of Lakshmi = flower of the red lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*); -sakha, *m.* friend or favourite of fortune; -sena, *m.* *N.*

लक्ष्य laksh-ya, *fp.* to be defined; indicated, indirectly denoted or expressed; to be regarded as (*nm.*) had 'n' 'w' to be observed to be cognised by *va*, °) visible, perceptible. *a.* object aimed at, pass a mark one h thousand, lac pretence

disguise; example (?): -m labh, attain one's object, -m bandh, direct one's aim at (*l.*) *v.* ākāśe, gaze vaguely into the air: -tā, *f.* visibility; state of being a mark: -m na, make visible, -m yā, become an aim: -tva, *n.* being an aim, of (-°); -bheda, *m.* hitting the mark. -lakshana-bhāva, *m.* connection of the indicated and indicator; -supta, *pp.* feigning sleep; -alakshya, *fp.* visible and not visible, scarcely visible.

लक्ष्यीकृ lakshyī-kri, make an aim of (-°) become a mark, for (-°).

लग्न LAG, I. P. laga, attach oneself to, adhere or cling to (*l.*); pierce the heart: *l.*; take effect on (*l.*); touch, come in contact with (*l.*); meet, cut (*of line*), follow, arise (*e.g. a dispute*); pass (*du. ps.*) *pp.* lagna, adhering, attached to, clasping, touching, sticking in, fixed on (*l.*, -°); following; passed (*days*); consumed by (*va*), having begun to (*inf.*) *v.* prishtha, prashthata, or prishtha, hugging one's back - following at one's heels; mārga -, remaining on = following the road; arudaya -, having penetrated the heart. *ann.* *pp.* immediately following. *ava*, linger: *pp.* hanging down, hanging to (-°). *ā*, attach oneself to: *pp.* clinging to (-°). *pari*, *pp.* adhering to (-° only *Pr.*). *vi*, cling to (*l.*); *pp.* adhering, sticking, clinging to (*l.*, -°); striking against (*a body*; *l.*); fixed (*yate*); having stepped ashore (-° with tira-); caged (*bird*); passed, spent (*time*); thin (*wait*). *sam*, *pp.* adhering, sticking in, being in contact with (*l.*, -°); proceeding from (-°). [in hand

लगुड laguda, *m.* cudgel, staff: -hastā, *a.* (l.)

लगुदिन् lagud-in, *a.* provided with a staff

लग्न lag-na, *pp.* √lag; *m.* *n.* point of intersection, point where the sun and the planets rise; horoscope; auspicious or lucky moment for (-°). -kāla, *m.* auspicious time (for an undertaking); -graha, *a.* persistent, obtrusive; -dina, *n.* -divasa, *m.* auspicious or lucky day (for an undertaking); -velā, *f.* -samaya, *m.* auspicious time (for an undertaking); -gha, *m.* auspicious day (for an undertaking).

लघय lagh-aya, *den.* P. lighten, lessen, diminish, alleviate; make light of, despise, surpass.

लघिमन् lagh-i-man, *m.* lightness; supernatural power of making oneself light at will; feeling of lightness; levity, disrespect, slight; -ishtha, *sp.*, -iyas, *ep.* of laghu, -iyas-tva, *n.* insignificance.

लघु lagh-ū [later form of raghu], *a.* (-v-*n.* swift active nimble - light: not heavy light easily digested easy in mind buoyant unimpeded, without a chance easily (he let er p good cu

-short; small, diminutive, little, insignificant, trifling; feeble, wretched, despicable, low; gentle, soft; younger; agreeable, desirable, handsome, beautiful; clean (*dress*): **laghu** man, think little of, despise; - **kri**, deride.

लघुकोष्ठ laghu-koshṭha, *n.* having an empty stomach; - **kaumudi**, *f.* the short Kaumudi (an abridgement of the Siddhānta-kaumudi); - **krama**, *a.* having a quick step, hurrying; - **m**, *ad* quickly; - **gati**, *a.* swift-paced; - **ātita**, *a.* light-minded, fickle; - **ketas**, *a.* little-minded, mean-spirited; - **kkhedyā**, *fp* easy to destroy (*prob. incorr. for -yikkhedyā*); - **tā**, *f.* **tva**, *n.* activity, nimbleness; lightness; buoyancy, light-heartedness; prosodical shortness; smallness, shortness; insignificance; levity, thoughtlessness; lack of dignity, contempt, degradation; - **patana-ka**, *m.* (swift-flying), *N. of a crow*; - **parikrama**, *a.* moving quickly; - **pāka**, *a.* growing old quickly; easily digested; - **pātin**, *a.* (flying quickly), *N. of a crow*; - **pramāna**, *a.* short; - **pratyatna**, *a.* pronounced with slight effort; - **bhāva**, *m.* ease; - **bhuḡ**, *a.* eating little; - **mūla**, *a.* having insignificant roots, insignificant at the beginning; - **vikrama**, *m.* quick step; *a.* quick-footed; - **viyara-tva**, *n.* narrowness of aperture; - **vritti**, *a.* of a light nature, light; frivolous; - **tā**, *f.* levity; - **satva**, *a.* having a weak character; - **samutthāna**, *a.* rising up quickly, prompt; - **sāra**, *a.* insignificant, worthless; - **hastā**, *a.* light-handed, adroit (*of archers, scribes, etc.*); - **tā**, *f.*, - **tva**, *n.* adroitness of hand, dexterity; - **hārīta**, *m.* abridged Hārīta (*author of a law-book*).

लघुहृ laghu-kṛi, lessen, make easier, facilitate, shorten; degrade, humble; esteem lightly.

लघुक्ति laghu-ukti, *f.* short mode of expression; - **utthāna**, *a.* quickly set about; prompt, full of alacrity; - **utthita**, *pp.* prompt.

लघुशिन laghu-śin, *a.* eating little; - **āhāra**, *a.* *id.*

लह laḥ, (personal terminations of) the imperfect.

लङ्का laṅkā, *f.* *N. of the capital of Ceylon*; Ceylon (*in E. the home of the Rākṣasas under Ravana*); - **anila**, *m.* wind from Ceylon, south wind; - **ari**, *m.* foe of Laṅkā, *ep. of Rama*; - **jivara**, *m.* *ep. of Ravana*; - **udaya**, *m.* sunrise in Laṅkā.

लङ्ग laṅga, *a.* lamie.

लङ्गल laṅga-la, *n.* plough (= laṅgala).

लङ्घ LAṆGH, I. **laṅgha** [collateral of **√rangh**]. **Ā.** go across, go beyond; **P.** leap upon (*ac.*); waste, consume; *cs.* **laṅghaya**, **P.** (Ā.) leap over, cross (bounds, marriage, sthiti); traverse (*a distance*); pass over, ascend, enter; overstep, violate, transgress, disobey (*command etc.*); get over, escape from; prevent, avoid, avert; (pass over), disregard, offend, insult, injure, surpass; obscure, eclipse (*fame*); remove, transport; cause to (pass by means of) fast. *pp.* **laṅghita**. **ati**, *cs.* leap over (*ac.*); transgress. **abhi**, *cs.* leap or step over, cross; transgress, violate; commit an offence against any one (*ac.*). **ava**, *cs.* get over, pass (*time*). **ud**, *cs.* go over or beyond, cross, pass; traverse (*a distance*); pass, spend (*time*); mount to (*ac.*); transgress, violate; abandon (*a path*); get over, escape from (*ac.*); insult: *pp.* **ul-laṅghita**. **sam-ud**, *cs.* transgress, violate, neglect; get across. **pari**, *cs.* forsake (*a path*). **prati**, seat oneself upon (*ac.*). **transgress** *v. n.* **vi**, *asp* rise up to *a.* *cs.* leap *pass*, traverse *a distance*) overstep *downwards*) *mm.*

(*proper time*); rise to or towards (*the sky*); avoid, not comply with (*ac.*); violate, transgress; overcome; baffle, defy (*efforts*); set aside, abandon; surpass; cause to fast.

लङ्घन laṅgh-ana, *n.* leaping; bounding or passing over, crossing (*g.* -^o), traversing (*a road* -^o); curvetting (*of a horse*); rising to or towards (-^o); sexual union (*with a female*); capture (*of a fort*); conquest; transgression (*of a command etc.*); disdain; offence, injury; exposure (*to heat* -^o *v* ātapa-); fasting; - **aniya**, *fp.* to be crossed or traversed; - overtaken; - transgressed (*command*); who may be insulted; - **ya**, *fp.* to be leapt or passed over, - crossed; - traversed (*road*); - transgressed; - neglected, attainable; assailable; to be made to fast.

लज्ज LAGG, I. (P.) **Ā.** **lagga**, be ashamed. before (*ab.*), of (*any one, in.*, rarely *g.*; a thing, *in.*), to (*inf.*): *pp.* **laggita**, embarrassed, ashamed, of (*any one, in.*, anything, -^o); bashful; *cs.* **P.** **laggaya**, cause any one to be ashamed, inspire with shame. **vi**, be ashamed, to (*inf.*): *pp.* **ashamed**, at (-^o). **sam**, be ashamed.

लज्जा lagga-ā, *f.* shame, bashfulness, embarrassment; being ashamed of (-^o): **yuvam me kā lagga**, why should I be ashamed of you? - **kara**, *a.* (i) causing shame, disgraceful, to (-^o); - **ākriti**, *a.* feigning shame.

लज्जायित lagga-y-i-ta, *den. pp.* ashamed; embarrassed; *n.* embarrassment (*pl.*).

लज्जालुकि lagga-ālu-ka, *a.* bashful (*Pr.*).

लज्जावत् lagga-vat, *a.* bashful; embarrassed; - **āla**, *a.* *id.*; - **āvaḥa**, *a.* shameful.

लज्जित lagga-ita, *pp.*; *n.* shame, modesty.

लट् laṭ, (personal terminations of) the present.

लटभ lata-bha, *a.* pretty, beautiful, charming; - **Ā**, *f.* fair maiden.

लड LĀD, I. **P.** **lada**, move about (*very rare*).

लडह lada-ha, *a.* (*Pr* = latabha) pretty, beautiful, charming.

लड्डु laddu, *kind of sweetmeat* - **ka**, *m. n. id.*

लड्वा ladvā, *f. N.*

लण्ड landa, *n.* excrement.

लण्ड्र landra, London (*prob. f. French London*).

लता lata, *f.* creeping plant, creeper (*ord. m.* often -^o with words meaning brow, arm, locks, slender body, sword-blade, lightning, to express leauty, thinness, tenderness etc.); branch; *N. of the Mādhavi creeper (Gaertnera racemosa)*; lash of a whip; pearl necklace; slender woman; woman; - **grīha**, *n.* bower of creepers, arbour; - **anta**, *n.* (i) flower; - **bāna**, *m.* (flower-arrowed), god of love; - **pāsa**, *m.* festoon of creepers; - **mandapa**, *m.* bower of creepers, arbour; - **mādhavi**, *f.* the Mādhavi creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*); - **ālaya**, *m.* dwelling of creepers (*of an owl*); - **valaya**, *m. n.* arbour of creepers; - **vat**, *a.* provided with arbours; - **veshita-ka**, *n.* embrace of a creeper.

लतिक lat-i-kā, *f.* small or slender creeper (*ornate and slim forms are compared with it*); string of pearls.

लप् LAP, I. **P.** (Ā *metr*) **lapa** [later form of **√rap** chaite talk (*also of hu*) whisper murmur lament *s. id.* **P.** cause to speak *into* **lālapati**, prate scold

lessly (*V.*); **lālapya**, lament; address repeatedly (*E.*). **apa**, deny, disown: *pp.* **lapita**, embezzled. **abhi**, chatter or talk about; designate, name. **ā**, address; converse with (*saman, saha*); speak, talk; say to (*2 ac.*); *cs.* enter into conversation with, speak (*ac.*) **upaś**, speak of, mention. **sam-** converse with (*ac.*). **ud**, *cs.* caress. **sam-** **ud**, lift up one's voice, begin to speak. **pra** talk heedlessly or at random, prate, converse, talk; and exclam; lament; say or tell dolefully; invoke piteously; *cs.* cause to despair. **vi-pra**, declare in detail; lament. **vi**, unintelligible sounds; lament, - for (*prat*) bewail; utter lamentations (*ac.*); utter vainly; *cs.* cause to lament; cause to talk in **uh** **sam**, converse; name; *cs.* address (*any one*

लपन lap-ana, *n.* mouth, - **itā**, (*pp.*) *n.* chatter, hum.

लपेत lapeta, *m.* a demon injurious to children.

लप्सुदिन lapsudin, *a.* bearded (*goat*, *id.*).

लब labā, *m.* (V.) quail (*Perdix chinensis*) *N. of the author of a hymn.*

लब्ध lah-dha, *pp.* (√labh) obtained, acquired, found etc. - **kāma**, *a.* having obtained a desire, fulfilled (*request*); - **datta**, *m. n.* *id.* or a man who gave away what he received. - **nāman**, *a.* having obtained a name or nameless, for (*le.*); - **nāsa**, *m.* loss of what has been acquired; - **nidrā-sukha**, *a.* *enjoyment*, the pleasure of sleep; - **para-bhāga**, *a.* pre eminent above, surpassing (*ab.*); - **prāsa**, *m.* loss of what has been acquired *T. of the fourth book of the Pāṭikatantra*; - **pratyaya**, *a.* having a firm belief in anything; - **ta**, *f. abt.* *n.* (*Pr.*); - **prasara**, *a.* having obtained free scope, unchecked; - **laksha**, *a.* having obtained the victory, tried, in (*le.*); - **lakshana**, *a.* having obtained an opportunity; - **labha**, *a.* having attained one's object; having successfully obtained (-^o), successfully acquired; - **vat**, *pp.* **ac. (he) obtained; - **vara**, *a.* having obtained a boon; *m. N. of a dancing master*; - **varna**, *n.* (having learned one's letters), learned, in (*le.*); - **bhāg**, *a.* patrolling the learned.**

लब्धव्य lah-dhavya, *fp* obtainable.

लब्धशब्द labdha-sabdā, *a.* having acquired a name, renowned; - **antara**, *a.* having (found) an opportunity (-*tva*, *n.* *abt.*); - **avasara**, *a. id.*; - **avakāśa**, *a.* having gained an opportunity or scope; - **āspada**, *a.* having gained a footing.

लब्धि lah-dhi, *f.* [√labh + *ti*] attainment, acquisition, of (*g.* -^o); gain, profit; preservation of (*life*); discovery or perception (-^o); ascertainment, quotient.

लब्धोदय labdha-udaya, *a.* having obtained a rise (*king*); produced.

लभ् LABH, I. (P.) **Ā.** **lābha** [later form of **√rabh**], catch; fall in with, find catch sight of; gain possession of, obtain, acquire, receive, from (*ab.*), as (*ac.*), recover obtain an opportunity to (*inf.* or *d. of vbl.*) possess, have; perceive, recognise; ascertain. **antaram** -, find an opportunity; make an impression on (*g.*); **avakāśam** -, find scope be appropriate; **kālam** -, find the right moment for (*le of vbl. n.*); **padam** -, obtain a footing; **samgrām** -, regain consciousness. *pp.* **labhyate**, be found or met with; be obtained; be permitted or allowed to (*inf.* *etc.* *pp.* *ny.* - result be comprehended by come under the notion of *pp.* **labh** **ya**, cause my or) to obtain *ac. ra. e. g.* *g. ve any one ac. s. ny.*

amy n. **ban** e e e fnd t d s
lupa f. m. l. a. wsh o
 a. h. b. n. acq. re o. e. n. f.
 m. b. **anu** at. u. be. nd. abh.
 to c. b. n. m. (b. d. w. h. a. h.
 b. a. a. a. f. e. a. f. e. h. a.
body = satyam, satyena, tena satyena, or
 tathā, in *outdo*, catch = sacrifice (a victim or
 offering); begin, undertake (V); obtain, ac-
 quire, gain; *cs.* cause to touch; *des.* wish to
 touch; - sacrifice. **anu** ā, catch (from be-
 hind), take hold of, touch; adhere to (*ac.*).
upa ā, blame, reproach, reprove; *cs.* *ūl*.
sam-ā, take hold of, touch; gain, obtain;
 a. int. *pp.* come into contact with (-°).
upa, catch, find; obtain, acquire; perceive;
 experience, learn to know, ascertain, under-
 stand, know; **garbham** -, conceive; *ps.* be
 obtained; be perceived as (*in. of abst. N.*);
w. na, not be known; be incomprehensible;
cs. cause any one to obtain, bestow on; cause
 to be known. **prati** **upa**, regain, recover
sam-**upa**, obtain; get to know. **pra**, seize,
 obtain; deceive, dupe, make a fool of. **vi**-
pa, deceive, impose upon; mock at, insult
prati, recover, regain (*with darsanam*, see
 again); obtain, gain; learn that any one is
 (ac.); wait for, *cs.* provide any one with
 (in.). **vi**, bestow, procure; surrender, de-
 liver up, hand over; *cs.* bestow (*ac.*) on (*ac.*)
sam, obtain.

लम्ब labh-a, o. (-°) obtainable; -ana, n. act
 of finding or gaining possession; -ya, *fp.* to
 be found; obtainable, attainable; compre-
 hensible, intelligible; suitable, fit; to be
 allowed to (*imp. w. ps. mg.*); to be provided
 with (*in.*).

लम् LAM [= √ram], only *pf.* **lālāma**,
 enjoy oneself sexually (E¹).

लम्ब lamna, m. *pl.* a class of men.

लम्पट lampata, a. greedy, covetous; lust-
 ing after (*lc.*, -°); -**tva**, n. greediness.

लम्पा lampā, f. N. of a town and of a king-
 dom.

लम्पाक lampā-ka, m. *pl.* N. of a people. i.
 f. Lampāka woman.

लम्ब LAMB [later form of √ramb]. I. P.
 (*metr.*), **ā. lām**a, hang down, dangle;
 hang from (*lc.*); sink; attach oneself to, hold
 on or cling to, rest on (*lc.*); lag, loiter, delay,
 tarry; *pp.* **lambita**, hanging down; hanging
 by (*in.*, -°); holding or adhering to, resting
 on (-°); slow, measured (*time*); *cs.* **lambaya**,
 P. cause to hang down, let down; hang up,
 suspend; stretch out (*the hand*) for (*il. of*
abl. N.), *des.* **ā. lāmbisha**, be about to
 sink. **ava**, hang down; sink, hold or cling
 to, lean or rest on, trust to (*ac.*, rarely *in.* or
lc.); lay hold of, seize; hold up, support,
 sustain, resort or have recourse to (*ac.*);
 devote oneself to (*ac.*); acquire (*ac.*); betake
 oneself to, turn towards (a direction); be
 based or dependent on, be intimately con-
 nected with (*ac.*); *pp.* hanging down; hang-
 ing to (*lc.*); seated; leaning or resting on
 (-°); held up, supported; *cs.* cause to hang
 down, let down; hang up, suspend, to (*lc.*);
 grasp (*hand*); hold up, support, sustain;
 transfer or entrust (*burden*) to (-°, *pp.*). **ā**,
 cling or hold on to, lean on (*ac.*, rarely *lc.*);
 lay hold of, grasp, capture (a city);
 captivate (*the heart*); hold, support; have
 recourse to, devote oneself to, put on, assume,
 manifest (*ac.*); betake oneself to, take (a
 direction); depend upon (*ac.*); *pp.* hanging
 down from (-°); held, supported, had re-
 course to *cs.* hang up suspend *pp.* **lām**
bita, and on hand **vi** ā, hang d wn

lud on a d **sam** a n a
 an on t u a h d a a
 ha e e a d t a lay h d e z e
 e use o as me a qur oban a t
 the o o f n o sp nd
ud *pp.* **ullambita**, u pend d ba u
sam-**ud**, *pp.* hanging. **pari**, remain in a
 place (*lc.*); absent oneself, not come; lag,
 loiter. **pra**, hang down; *pp.* hanging down.
prati, *cs.* hang up, suspend. **vi**, hang down;
 hang to (*lc.*), sink (*avn*), lag, loiter, delay,
 tarry, with (*prati*): **gd. vilambya**, lingering;
 dilatorily, slowly; too late; *pp.* **vilambita**,
 hanging down; delayed; delaying, loitering;
 slow, measured; closely connected with (-°);
 -**m**, *ad.* slowly etc; *cs.* hang or suspend to
 (*lc.*); cause to linger, delay (*ac.*); waste
 (*time*); be dilatory. **pra**-**vi**, *cs.* hang up

लम्ब lamb-a, a. hanging down, pendent,
 hanging by or down to (-°); long (*hair etc.*);
m. perpendicular; complement of latitude;
 -**ka**, m. *ūl*.; chapter (of which there are
 eighteen) in the *Kathāsārilsūgarā*; -**karīa**,
 a. (ā, i) having long pendent ears; -**gi**hva,
 a. having a pendent tongue; *m.* N. of a
Rākshasa.

लम्बन lamb-ana, a. hanging down or caus-
 ing to hang down (*ep. of Siva*), *m.* camp-
 follower.

लम्बापटह lambā-pataha, m. kind of drum;
 a **alaka**-**tva**, n. pendulousness of curls.

लम्बिन lamb-in, a. hanging down; hang-
 ing to or down to (-°).

लम्बोदर lamba udara, a. having a hanging
 belly, pot-bellied (-**tā**, f. *abst. N.*); *m.* *ep. of*
Ganaka.

लम्भ lambh-a, m. finding; attainment, gain;
 recovery; capture (of a fortress); -**aka**, a.
 finding; *m.* finder; -**ana**, n. obtainment;
 recovery; procurement; -**aniya**, *fp.* to be
 obtained.

लय lay-a, m. [√l. li] adherence; disap-
 pearance or absorption in (*lc.*, -°); extinc-
 tion, dissolution, destruction, death; rest,
 repose (*rare*); mental lethargy or inactivity;
 sport; time in music (of which there are
 three: *druta*, *madhya*, and *vilambita*); -**m**
gam, become attached to any one (*lc.*); dis-
 appear, be dissolved, or absorbed in (*lc.*);
 -**m** **yā**, *id.*; be destroyed, perish.

लयन lay-ana, n. rest, repose; place of rest.

लयस्थान laya-sthāna, n. place of dissolution.

लल LAL. I. P. (**Ā. metr.**) play, frolic,
 sport, dally; *pp.* **lālita**, q. v., & **lāl**-
aya, P. cause to dally, caress, fondle; fos-
 ter, cherish; coax, spoil; wave, flourish
 (*rare*); favour; *pp.* **lālita**, *anu*, *cs.* put
 any one in good humour. **ud**, *cs.* P. **ullal**-
aya, agitate; jump up. **upa**, *cs.* caress,
 fondle, cherish, treat tenderly. **sam**, *cs.* *id.*

ललजिह्व lalag-gihva, a. having a lolling
 tongue.

ललन lal-ana, a. playing, glittering (of light
 and colour); n. lolling (of the tongue); **ā**, f.
 wanton woman; woman; wife; i-**kā**, f. little
 or miserable woman.

ललल la-lal-la, *onom.* of the sound of lisp-
 ing.

ललाट lālāta, n. [later form of *rarāta*] fore-
 head; -**tāta**, m. flat surface of the forehead;
 -**m**-**tapa**, a. scorching the forehead (*said of a*
hot sun), very painful; -**patta**, m.; -**ka**, m.,
 -**pattika**, f. flat surface of the forehead;
 -**phalaka**, n. i² *lālita* *pp.* written by
fale on the d *lāma* will *ca*

f n n f
 a f h d aksna a
 n t h f s
ललाटिका lālātika, a. h. f. fo. l n ā a
 h a a to

ललाम lālāma, a. (i) having a forehead
 mark; m. ornament, decoration; -**a**, n. d
 (U).

ललित lal-ita, *pp.* quivering, tremul-
 artless, naive, innocent; lovely, charming,
 beautiful; desired, liked, pleasing, agree-
 able; n. sport; natural, artless *acc.* artless-
 ness, grace, charm; beauty, splendour; -**pa**-
da, a. consisting of sweet words, pleasing
 composed, -**lālita**, *pp.* extremely lovely
 -**lōhana**, a. fair-eyed; **ā**, f. N. of a fairy
 -**vistara**, m. detailed description of the art-
 less acts of *Sākyamuni*, T. of a Buddhist
Sātra.

ललितान्नी lalita ānī, f. fair woman; -**āda**
tya, m. N. of a prince of Cashmere; -**pura**
 n. N. of a city founded by him; -**āpīda**, m.
 N. of a prince of Cashmere

लल्यान lalyāna, N. of a locality.

लल्ल lalla, m. N. of an astronomer and a in-
 ter; **ā**, f. N. of a courtesan; i-**ya**, m. N.

लव lāv-a, m. [√lū] cutting (of corn), pluck-
 ing (of flowers); wool (*rare*); hair (of
 a cow; very rare); section, fragment, piece
 bit, particle, drop, a little (*very common*
 fraction of a second, twinkling (often in
 sonified); numerator of a fraction; N. of a m.
 of *Rāma* and *Sītā*; N. of a king of Cashmere

लवङ्ग lavaṅga, m. clove-tree; cloves; i, f
 N. of an *Apsaras*; i-**kā**, f. N.

लवट lavata, m. N.

लवण lavana, a. briny, salt; m. N. of a
 demon; n. salt, sea-salt; grace, beauty (*only*
 -°). -**kālayi**, f. (*prob. incor. for* *lavana*-
kālayi) feeding-trough; -**gala**, a. having salt
 water, briny; m. sea, ocean; -**galādhi**, m.,
 -**gala**-**nidhi**, m. salt sea, ocean; -**gala** **nā**-
bhava, m. shell; -**tā**, f. saltiness; -**toya**, a
 having salt water; m. ocean; -**tva**, n. salt-
 ness; -**vāri**, a. having salt water; m. ocean
 -**samudra**, m. salt sea, ocean.

लवणार lavanā, f. N. of a river.

लवणाकर lavana ākara, m. mine of beauty
 (*fig.*); -**antaka**, m. Slayer of the *Rākshasa*
Lavana; *ep. of* *Satrughna*; -**ābdi**, m. salt
 sea, ocean; -**amburād**, -**ambhas**, -**arava**,
 -**ālaya**, m. salt sea, ocean.

लवणिमन् lavan-i-man, m. grace.

लवणोत्स lavanayutsa, n. N. of a town
 -**udā**, m. sea; -**udādhi**, m. salt sea, ocean

लवन lav-ana, n. cutting (of corn), reaping
 mowing; cutting instrument, sickle, scythe
 -**artti**, m. reaper, mower.

लवन्य lavanya, m. a class of men.

लवराज lava-rāja, m. N. of a Brāhman

लवली lavālī, f. kind of creeper.

लवश lava-sas, *ad.* in small pieces.

लसुन lasuna, m. (*rare*), n. garlic.

लष LASH, I. P. (**Ā.**) lasha, desire, long
 for (*ac.*). **abhi**, desire (*ac.*); long t
 (*inf.*); *pp.* **abhilashita**, wished, desired
 (also with *inj.*).

लस LAS, I. P. lasa (*pr. pt.* lasat and
 very rarely lassa-māna), shine, flash
 glitter *as y p pt* *and* *with* *ht*, *ap-
 pear*

arise (only *pr. pt. P.*); resound (only *pr. pt. P.*); play, frolic, sport; *cs. P. lāsaya*, dance; cause or teach to dance. *ud* (nearly always *pr. pt. or pp.*), shine forth, flash, glitter; arise, appear; resound; play, sport, frolic; move about, wave, flutter; grow: *pp. ullasita*, gleaming, arisen; unsheathed (*sword*); overjoyed, delighted; moving about; *cs. cause to shine forth*; cause to appear, produce; cause to sound; delight; set in motion, cause to dance or flutter. *ati ud*, shine brightly. *prati ud*, appear. *pra ud*, shine forth; resound; move about; *cs. delight. sam-ud*, shine forth (only *pr. pt. & pp.*); appear; resound. *upa*, only *pr. pt.* shining forth, flashing. *vi* (only *pr. pt. or pp.*), flash, glitter; become manifest, appear, arise; resound; play, frolic, sport, amuse oneself; quiver (*of lightning*); *cs. cause to dance. pra-vi*, shine brightly; break forth.

लस las-a, *a. lively* (only -° in a-lasa, dull).

लसिका las-ikā, *f. saliva, spittle.*

लहर lahara, *m. N. of a people (pl.): N. of a province in Cashmere (now Lahal).*

लहरी lahari, *f. (also i) wave, billow.*

ला LĀ, II. P. lā-ti (rare), grasp, take; undertake; *gd. lātvā*, taking = with.

लाक्षिक lākṣhan-ika, *a. (i) understanding marks or signs; having a figurative sense (-tva, n. figurative sense); m. interpreter of marks.*

लाक्षा lākṣhā, *f. kind of red dye, lac* (obtained either from the cochineal insect or from the resin of a certain tree): *i-ka, a. (i) coloured with lac.*

लाघव lāghav-a, *n. swiftness, speed; dexterity, in (-°); lightness; ease of mind, relief; levity, thoughtlessness; insignificance, meanness, smallness; prosodical shortness; brevity, conciseness (of expression); lack of weight or consequence, derogation of dignity, disrespect: -kārīn, a. degrading*

लाङ्गल lāṅga-la, *n. plough: -dhava, m. (having a plough in his banner), ep. of Balarāma.*

लाङ्गलिका lāṅgal-ikā, *f. N. of a plant (Methonica superba); -in, m. (bearing a plough), ep. of Balarāma. [form] id.*

लाङ्गुल lāṅgula, *n. tail: -tā, n. (commoner*

लाज lāj-ā, *m. pl. parched grain.*

लाजाय lājā-ya, *den. Ā. resemble parched grain.*

लाञ्छ LĀNKH, *cs. lāñhaya*, *P. mark. distinguish, characterise: pp. lāñkhita*, marked, decorated, or provided with (*2u, -°*).

लाञ्छन lāñkh-ana, *n. mark, token, sign; -° a. marked, characterised, or provided with: -tā, f. condition of being marked or stained.*

लाट lāṭa, *m. N. of a country: pl. its people; a (i) belonging to Lāṭa (i. f. Lāṭa woman): -ka, a. (ikā) belonging to or customary among the Lāṭas.*

लाटार्थ lāṭārkāya, *m. N. of an astronomer; -anuprāsa, m. repetition of a word in the same sense but in a different application (rhet.).*

लाड lāḍa, *m. N.*

लातय lātuv-ya, *m. (pat. fr. Lātu) N.*

लापय lāpaya *cs. of √lap and √lāp*

लापि लā in a saying, speaking declaring (°) lamenting

लाव lāva, *m. kind of quail (Perdix chinensis): -ka, m. id.*

लाभ lābh-a, *m. finding, meeting; obtaining, acquirement (of, g., -°); gain, advantage, profit, object acquired, acquisition; capture; apprehension, knowledge: -lupsā, f. desire of gain, covetousness; -vat, a. having gained advantage; having got possession of (-°); -alābha, m. du & n. sg. gain and loss.*

लाभिन् lābh-m, *a. obtaining, finding (-°).*

लामज्जक lāmaggā-ka, *n. the root of a kind of fragrant grass (Antropogon muricatus).*

लालक lāla-ka, *a. (ikā) caressing; m. court fool.*

लालन lāl-ana, *n. (fr. cs. of √lal) caressing, fondling, cherishing; -aniya, fp. to be caressed, fondled, or coaxed; -aya, cs. of √lal.*

लालस lāl-sa, *into. a ardently desiring, eager for, delighting or absorbed in, devoted to (lc., -°); m., ā, f. ardent longing, devotion to (lc.).*

लाला lāl-ā, *f. saliva, spittle: -pāna, n. sucking of saliva.*

लालाट lālāṭa, *a. being on the forehead (lalāṭa): i-ka, a. id.; i, f. forehead.*

लालाय lālā-ya, *den. Ā. secrete saliva: pp. i-ta, foaming at the mouth.*

लालित lāl-ita, *cs. pp. √lal: -ka, m. favourite, darling, pet.*

लालित्य lālitya, *n. [fr. lālita] loveliness, grace, charm.*

लालिन् lāl-in, *a. fondling, coaxing; -ya, fp. to be fondled or coaxed.*

लाव lāv-a, *a. (i) cutting, - off, plucking (-°); cutting down, killing (-°): -ka, m. cutter, reaper.*

लावण lāvana, *a. salt, salted: -ka, N. of a locality; -saindhava, a. (i) situated on the salt sea.*

लावणिक lāvana-ika, *a. (i) dealing in salt; charming, lovely.*

लावण्य lāvanya, *n. saltiness; loveliness, beauty, charm: -maṅgari, f. N; -maya, a. (i) consisting entirely of beauty; lovely, beautiful, charming; -vat, a. lovely, beautiful: -i, f. N; -śeṣa, a. of whom beauty only is left (-tā, f. abst. N.); -argita, pp. acquired by beauty: a term applied to the private property given to a woman on her marriage by her parents-in-law.*

लावम् lāv-am, *abs. w. √lū, cut off like (-°).*

लावाणक lāvāna-ka, *m. N. of a district near Mayadha; N. of the third Lumbaka of the Kathāsarisāgara.*

लास lās-a, *m. [√las] jumping, skipping, moving hither and thither, playing: -ka, a. moving hither and thither; m. dancer, N. of a dancer, m. n. kind of weapon; -vat-i, f. N.*

लासिक lās-ika, *a. dancing; -ikā, f. female dancer; kind of play; -ya, n. dancing (also fig.); dance accompanied with singing and instrumental music; dancer.*

लिचा likṣhā, *f. nit, egg of a louse; as a measure = eight trasarenu.*

लिख LIKH, VI. P. likhā [later form of √rikh] scratch pe furrow tear up ground peck draw a line ± lōkhām delineate portray sketch paint engrave inscribe, write down pp. likhita, v. lva

(± kṛta-), as if painted = motionless *cs. lekḥaya*, *P. cause to engrave, inscribe or write; cause to paint; scratch; write; paint pp. lekḥita. abhi*, inscribe, write; sketch, paint; write on anything (*acc.*); *cs. cause to inscribe, write, or paint. ava*, gall, make sore; erase (*writing*). *ā*, scratch, scrape, sketch, draw, paint; write down *pp. ālikḥita, v. lva*, as if painted = motionless *cs. cause to paint. viā*, scrape, touch; writ. *sam-ā*, sketch, draw, paint; write. *ud*, scratch, scrape, draw a line, on (lc.); tear up; peck at, rub against; draw (a line), carve; polish; strike (a musical instrument) wipe away; represent; bring into relief *pra ud*, draw lines on (*acc.*). *sam-ud*, mark out with a line; furrow, scrape up; write down, inscribe (in a book). *nis*, scarily scratch out. *pāri*, draw a line round; scrape or smooth around; copy. *pra*, scratch, draw lines on (*acc.*); draw; write; scrape together; *ā*, comb one's hair. *prati*, write back answer by letter. *vi*, scratch, scrape, tear up; lacerate; rub against (*acc.*); sketch, draw paint; inscribe, write; *cs. cause to write*

लिखन् likh-ana, *n. scratching; inscribing writing; written statement or remark.*

लिखित likh-ita, *pp. written, etc.; m. N. of the author of a law-book; n. writing, writ on document: -tva, n. condition of being written down, -pātha, m. reading of written works learning from books: -ka, a. reading from manuscript.*

लिखित्य likh-itavya, *fp. to be painted (Pr.); -itri, m. painter; -ya, m., ā, f. nit egg of a louse.*

लिङ्ग liṅ, personal terminations of the potential or precativ, potential.

लिङ्ग LING, I. Ā. liṅga (attach oneself to), v. ā-liṅg.

लिङ्ग liṅg-a, *n. [anything attaching to an object] mark, token, sign, emblem, characteristic; catchword; deceptive bait (na e E.), proof, evidence; sign of guilt, stolen property; sign of sex, sexual organ; grammatical gender; Siva's phallus (as an object of worship); image of a god (idē); typical or subtle body (the indestructible origin of the gross visible body *Feṭāna phl*; nominal base (= pātīpadhka: g); -dēha m. n. subtle body (*phl*); -dhāra, n. bearing of marks of identification; -nāna, m. lot of characteristic marks; -pātha, n. pedestal of a Siva phallus; -purāṇa, n. T. of a Purāṇa; -mātra, n. intellect; -mārti, a. having the form of a phallus (Siva).*

लिङ्गय liṅga-ya, *den. P. change (a word) according to gender. ud, infer from signs pp. ulliṅgita.*

लिङ्गवत् liṅga-vat, *a. having characteristic marks; having various genders; having a phallus (a certain Sivaite sect); -sarira, n. the subtle body (*phl*); -śāstra, n. treatise on grammatical gender; -stha, m. ascetic; -anusāsana, n. doctrine of grammatical gender.*

लिङ्गिन् liṅg-in, *a. having a mark or sign, having the marks or appearance of (-°), wearing false badges, hypocritical; assuming the badges of, passing oneself off as (-°) wearing his badges justly, sincere; provided with a phallus; having a subtle body, m. hypocrite; member of a religious order, ascetic a Sivaite sect pl.*

सिक्कीहार liṅga uddhāra m. cutting off of the male organ.

लिट lit (personal terminations of) the perfect.

लिप् LIP, VI. *lumpā* [later form of *√rip*], anoint, besmear (ac.) with (in.); stain, defile, pollute, sully, taint; attach anything (ac.) to (lo.); rare: *pp* *lipta*, besmeared; defiled; poisoned (arrow); adhering to (lo.); -*vat*, *pp. act.* having defiled oneself, *cs.* *lepaya*, P. besmear or cover (ac.) with (in.); smear (ac.) on (lo.); cast blame on any one. *anu.* anoint or besmear, with (in.); A. anoint oneself: *pp.* anointed, besmeared, or covered with (in.); *cs.* anoint. *ava*, besmear; *ps.* be puffed up or proud: *pp.* besmeared, with (-); puffed up, proud, arrogant. *ā*, anoint, besmear; put on, apply (ointment). *sam-ā*, *cs.* P. anoint. *upa*, besmear, anoint; pollute, defile; cover; *cs.* besmear, anoint, with (in.). *pari-upa*, besmear all over. *ni*, smear on, A. - oneself: cause to disappear, A. vanish (V.). *pra*, besmear, soil: *pp.* adhering to (lo.). *vi*, besmear, anoint, cover, with (ā); rub on (in.); *pp.* besmeared, anointed; *cs.* besmear, anoint, with (ā). *sam*, besmear, anoint.

लिपि lip-i, *f.* besmearing, anointing; writing, handwriting; written line or letter; inscription, outward appearance: -*m* *āp*, assume the appearance of (g.); *kitrām lipin* *ni*, garnish beautifully.

लिपिकर lipi-kara, *m.* plasterer, white-washer; writer, scribe, -*karmān*, *n.* painting, -*karma-nirmita*, *pp.* painted; -*nyāsa*, *m.* act of writing; -*phalaka*, *n.* writing tablet; -*śālā*, *f.* writing school; -*śāstra*, *n.* art of writing.

लिप्ति lip-ti, *f.* ointment.

लिप्ता lip-ā, *f.* (fr. des. of *√labh*) wish to obtain, desire, longing, for (lo., -); -*s-i-tavya*, *fp.* desirable; -*su*, des. a wishing to obtain, desiring, longing for (ac., -).

लिबुजा libujā, *f.* creeping plant, creeper (V.).

लिप्ति lip-i, *f.* [√lip] writing.

लिप् LIS, VI. *Ā.* -*lisā* [later form of *√lih*], with *ā*, graze *vi*, be rent, break: *pp.* *vilishā*, broken.

लिह LIH [later form of *√lih*], II. *le-* *dhā*, *liḥā*, lick, lap, lick at (lo.); lick up, destroy (arrow): *pp.* *liḥā*, licked; - up, destroyed; *cs.* P. *leḥaya*, cause to lick: *int.* *leliḥya*, *leliḥ*, lick repeatedly. *ava*, lick: touch with the mouth: *pp.* licked; touched. *ā*, lick, lap: *pp.* licked; possessed by (in.); polished (v. r. *ullidhā*). *ud*, lick: *pp.* *ullidhā*, polished. *upa*, A. lick, enjoy by licking. *ni*, *pp.* licked up = seized or overpowered by (-, *slecp*). *pari*, lick; *int.* lick continually. *prati*, *cs.* cause to lick at (2 ac.). *vi*, lick, - up; *int.* lick continually. *sam*, lick; enjoy.

लिह lih, *a.* (-) licking; reading (in the eyes): -*a*, *a.* (only -) licking, touching.

ली 1. LĪ, IV. *Ā.* *līya*, clasp, cling to (lo.); remain sticking; alight or settle on (lo.); lie down on (a couch); cower, hide; slip into (lo.); vanish, be absorbed in (lo., -); *pp.* *līna*, attached to, absorbed in, devoted to (lo., -); sticking; sitting on or in; lurking, hidden; concealed in (lo., -); disappeared or dissolved in (lo., -). *abhi*, clasp; alight or settle on *pp.* clasping, overspreading (ac.); settled on or occupied by (-) *ava*, stag nate a light bird on seat in (-) *pp.* sitting king in lo *ava*, be absorbed or disappear in lo *ā*, cling to

(lo.); alight or settle on; cower, lurk: *pp.* clinging to (ac.), adhering; having (bees) settled within it (lotus, -); hidden, lurking, in (-). *ni*, attach oneself, adhere or cling to; alight or settle, upon (lo.); hide oneself, from (ab.) in (lo.): *pp.* adhering, to (lo., -); quite absorbed in (lo.); settled or resting upon (-). concealed, lurking, in (lo.); hidden in by (in). *pra*, be dissolved, be absorbed in (lo.); disappear, die: *pp.* vanished, departed, absorbed in (lo.), deceased; exhausted, unconscious (men). *sam-pra*, disappear, be absorbed in (lo.): *pp.* disappeared, absorbed, or contained in (lo.). *prati*, disappear: *pp.* retired. *vi*, clasp, cling to (lo.); alight (birds); hide oneself, slip away; disappear, perish; be dissolved, melt. *pp.* clinging to, fixed on (gaze), absorbed in (lo., -); sitting upon (-), hidden, vanished, perished; disappeared or disappearing in (lo.); dissolved, melted; *cs.* *lāyaya*, P. cause to disappear, cause to be absorbed in (lo.); destroy; melt (tr.). *anu-vi*, be dissolved in (ac.; Br.). *abhi-vi*, *cs.* *lāyaya*, P. cause to melt. *pra-vi*, disappear, be dissolved or destroyed; *cs.* *lāyaya*, P. cause to disappear; cause to be absorbed in (lo.), dissolve, melt. *sam*, clasp, adhere, cling, to (ac.); go into, find room in (lo.); hide, lurk; cower: *pp.* joined together, adhering, to (lo.); entered into (lo.); lurking in (lo., -); cowering, contracted.

ली 2. LĪ, only *int.* *lelāya*, *lelāya*, *leliya*, sway, rock, tremble (V.).

लीन li-na, *pp.* *√i. li*: -*tā*, *f.* clasping (lo.); concealment in (-); complete seclusion; -*tva*, *n.* concealment in anything.

लीप्सितय lip-s-i-tavya, *fp.* (fr. des. of *√labh*) desirable (Br.).

लीला līlā, *f.* play, sport, pastime, diversion, amusement; playful imitation of a lover; mere sport, child's play (=action easily performed); mere appearance, semblance (-); dissimulation, disguise, pretence; charm, grace: - and in *a-yā*, sportively, to amuse oneself; in sport = with the greatest ease; for mere appearance, feignedly: -*kamala*, *n.* toy-lotus, lotus for playing with; -*kaṭha*, *m.* playful or feigned quarrel: -*kheṭa*, *a.* playfully sportive, -*ā-gāra*, *n.* -*grīha*, *n.* -*geha*, *n.* pleasure house; -*tāmarasa*, *n.* toy-lotus, lotus for playing with; -*nṛtya*, *n.* playful dance; -*padma*, *n.* lotus for playing with; -*abga*, *n.* *il*; -*ābharaṇa*, *n.* sham ornament (e.g. a bracelet of lotus fibres); -*maṇuṣya*, *n.* man in appearance only, man in disguise; -*mandira*, *n.* pleasure house; -*ambuga*, *n.* toy-lotus.

लीलाय līlā-ya, *den.* play, sport, amuse oneself: *pp.* *i-ta*, sporting, rejoicing; *n.* sport, amusement; exploit easily accomplished.

लीलारति līlā-rati, *f.* amusement with (lo.); -*śravinda*, *n.* lotus for playing with; -*vajra*, *n.* instrument resembling a thunderbolt; -*śvatāra*, *m.* Viśvak's descent to earth for amusement; -*avadhāta*, *pp.* playfully shaken.

लीलावत līlā-vat, *a.* charming: -*f.* charming woman; *ep.* of Durgā; *N.*; -*vāpi*, *f.* pleasure tank; -*vesmaṇ*, *n.* pleasure house; -*udāyana*, *n.* pleasure garden.

लुक luk, *n.* dropping or disappearance (of an affix a dropped affix *gr*).

लुह luḥ, (personal of) the

लुञ्ज LUÑJ, I. P. *luñja*, pluck, pull out peel, husk: *pp.* husked; having the hair pulled out (± *keśa*, or *mūlhaḡa*, *p'* said of the Jains). *ud*, *pp.* *alluñkita*, pulled out, plucked. *vi*, pull out.

लुञ्ज luñk-ana, *a.* (-) pulling out (the hair)

लुट LUT, only *pp. pt.* *lutyat*, rolling about, and *lutat*, lying about (very rare).

लुट 1. LUTH, VI. P. *luṭha*, wallow. roll. move about, flutter, dangle; touch; *agitate*: *pp.* *luṭhita*, rolling; *cs.* *luṭhaya*, P. set in motion, agitate; *des.* *luṭhiṣha*, A. be about to roll; *int.* *luṭhiti*, roll about (of a drunken man). *ud* (alluṭhāti), move convulsively. *nis*, *pp.* *nirluṭhita*, having rolled down; issuing (from the womb); *cs.* roll down (tr.). *pari-nis*, roll down (int) *pari*, roll about. *pra*, roll (on the ground) *vi*, roll or dart about.

लुट 2. LUTH, X. P. *luṭhaya*, plunder *nis*, plunder. steal

लुठन luṭh-ana, *n.* wallowing.

लुड LUD, *cs.* P. *lodaya*, stir, agitate *ava*, *cs.* stir up. *ā*, stir, - up, mingle, agitate, trouble, confuse; rummage through, familiarise oneself with (a book; ac.). *nis*, *cs.* thoroughly investigate: *pp.* *nirlodita* *pari*, *cs.* throw into confusion, disturb. *vi*, stir up; mingle; toss about; agitate, disturb, betake oneself into (ac.). *sam*, move hither and thither; agitate, disturb; *ps.* be destroyed.

लुण्ट LUNT, I. P. *lunta* (rare), steal, rob *pp.* *luṇṭita*, husked (v. r. *luṇṭita*). *vi*, husk (v. r. *luṇṭ*).

लुण्टक luṇṭ-aka, *m.* thief, robber.

लुण्ट LUNTH, I. P. *luṇṭha*, stir up, set in motion, agitate; *cs.* P. *luṇṭhaya*, steal, rob, plunder; husk; *ps.* *luṇṭhyate*, be stolen: *pp.* *luṇṭhita*, stolen, robbed, plundered. *nis*, steal, plunder. *vi*, *id.*: *pp.* rolling about (= *vi-luṭhita*).

लुण्ट lunth-a, kind of grass; -*aka*, *m.* plunderer; -*ana*, *n.* plundering (-); -*āka*, *m.* robber, plunderer (-*tā*, *j.* robbery); -*i*, *f.* plundering, pillage.

लुण्डिका luṇḍ-ikā, *f.* round mass, ball.

लुण्डीक luṇḍī-kri, roll together.

लुप् LUP, VI. P. (Ā. metr.) *lumpā* [later form of *√rup*; rare in V.], break, injure, spoil; seize, fall, or pounce upon; rob, plunder; waste; suppress, cause to disappear, elide (letter, word, etc.); *ps.* *lupyate*, be broken or torn; be wasted, be broken or violated (vow etc.); be lost (share), disappear, be destroyed; be elided: *pp.* *lupta*, injured; plundered; deprived of (-); suppressed, lost, disappeared, destroyed; dropped; elided; elliptical (simile: *opp.* *pūrṇa*); *cs.* *lopaya*, P. neglect; violate, infringe; divert or cause to swerve from (ab.); A. cause to disappear, efface; *int.* *lolupya* *Ā.*, *lolup*, P. confuse (any one). *apa*, pull out (V), *ps.* *lupyate*, fall off (V.). *ava*, seize, fall upon; snatch away, suppress. *ā*, pull out sever; *ps.* be troubled or clouded (gaze) *vi*, remove, dispel (langor); *ps.* disappear *pari*, take away, remove, dispel; *ps.* be dropped. *pra*, pull out; rob, steal: *pp.* robbed; taken away, destroyed. *vi-pra*, snatch away; afflict, disturb, interrupt. *vi*, pull to pieces, break off: *laccate* - pluck out carry off, take away rob plunder destroy run *Ā.* & *ps.* be impaired or destroyed

perish, disappear, be lacking: *pp.* vilupta, pulled to pieces; snatched away; destroyed, lost; *cs.* withhold; extinguish; disregard, neglect. *pra-vi*, *pp.* removed, disappeared; *cs.* give up, abandon.

लुप lup, *N.* dropping, elision (of a letter etc.); *n.* dropped.

लुप्तविस्मृति lupṭa-visarga, *a.* lacking Visarga: -*tā*, *f.* absence of Visarga; -*upama*, *a.* lacking the comparative particle (iva): *ā*, *f.* incomplete or elliptical simile; -*upamāna*, *n.* incomplete comparison

लुब्ध lub-dha, *pp.* √ lubh. -*ka*, *m.* hunter; the star Sirius; -*gana*, *a.* having covetous followers; -*tā*, *f.* greed, covetousness; -*tva*, *n.* id.; eager longing for (-°).

लुम् LUBH. IV. P. lubhya (Γ., rare; C.), grow bewildered, go astray; desire, long for (d., lc.; ord. mg.); entice, allure: *pp.* lubdha, bewildered, confused; desirous or greedy of, craving after, longing for (lc, -°); greedy, covetous; *cs.* P. lobhaya, derange; excite the desire of, entice, attract; into lolubhyate, have a vehement desire for (lc.). *ā*, become disordered; *des.* of *cs.* ālulobhayisha, P. wish to derange or disturb. *upa*, *cs.* excite the desire of, entice, lead astray. *pari* (-lobha, metr. for -lobhavi), *id.*; *cs.* id. *pra*, go astray, have illicit desires (of women); excite the desire of, allure, lead astray. *pp.* *f.* having conceived an illicit desire for (saka); *cs.* excite the desire of, allure, seek to seduce; divert the attention of (ac.) by (in.). *prati*, *cs.* infatuate (V.); attract. *vi*, *cs.* lead astray; excite the desire of, allure, seek to seduce; beguile; enchant with (lc.). *sam*, become deranged (Br.); *cs.* derange, disorder; efface (traces: V.); entice, seek to seduce.

लुल LUL, I. P. lola, move (int.) to and fro, roll about (only *pr. pt.* lolat and lolamāna); disappear: *pp.* lulita, moving to and fro, agitated, leaving, waving; touched; crushed, injured, having suffered; *cs.* lolaya, P. set in motion, shake; disturb, destroy. *abhi*, *pp.* touched. *ā*, *pp.* gently stirred. *vi*, *pp.* moved to and fro, shed (tears, rain); ueranged, disordered, dishevelled; *cs.* *pp.* vilulita, moved to and fro; scattered in all directions. *sam*, *pp.* come into contact with (-°); deranged.

लुलाप lulāpa, *m.* buffalo.

लुलाय lulāya, *m.* *id.*: -lakshman, *m.* *ep.* of Yama.

लुलित lul-ita, *pp.*; *n.* motion.

लु LŪ, V. P. lunoti (Br., very rare), IX.

lunāti, *lunite*, cut (grass), reap (corn), pluck (flowers); cut off, clip, lop, cut down, sever, pierce; cut off, destroy, annihilate: *pp.* lūna, cut, -off, lopped, plucked; nibbled off; knocked out (teeth); severed; stung; destroyed. *ava*, *pp.* cut off. *ā*, *ā*, tear off: *pp.* plucked. *nis*, *pp.* nirīna, cut off; hewn in pieces. *vi-pra*, *pp.* cut or plucked off. *vi*, cut off.

लुता lūtā, *f.* spider: kind of skin disease.

लून lūna, *pp.* √ lū; *n.* tail (very rare): -*viśha*, *a.* having poison in its tail.

लुट lut, (terminations of) the s- future.

लेख lekh-a, *m.* [√ likh] stroke, line; written document, letter (sg. & pl.); god, deity (very) *pl.* a certain class of gods. *Br.* *carve* *ka*, *m.* writer *ary* copyist *calc* *m.* *kṛi* make *a* *tuon*,

लेखन lekh-ana, *a.* (i) scratching, scarifying, lacrating; exciting, stimulating; attenuating, *n.* writing down, transcribing; i, f. writing reed, reed-pen; -*aniya*, *fp.* to be drawn or painted; to be written.

लेखपत्र lekha-pattra, *n.* letter; -*pattrikā*, *f.* *id.*; -*sālā*, *f.* writing school; -*samudesa-hārin*, *a.* delivering a written message; -*hāra* -*ka*, *m.* letter-carrier; -*hār-in*, *a.* delivering letters with (-°); (-*ā*)-*tva*, *n.* delivery of letters with (-°); -*adhikārin*, *m.* secretary of a king.

लेखा lēkh-ā, *f.* [√ likh] streak, line, stroke, stripe, furrow; digit or crescent (of the moon); edge; delineation; figure, likeness; impression, mark.

लेखिका lekh-ikā, *f.* little streak; -*in*, *a.* touching (-°)

लेख्य lekh-ya, *fp.* to be scarified; -written (down); -painted; depicted, painted; to be counted (-°); *n.* (art of) writing; transcription; drawing, painting; written document, letter, inscription; painted figure; -° (with *ganana*) = catalogue, roll of (-°); -*grata*, *pp.* painted; -*pattra*, *n.* document, letter; -*niya*, *a.* painted; -*rāpa*, *a.* ul.

लेट let, (terminations of) the subjunctive.

लेण्ड lenda, *n.* excrement.

लेदरी ledari, *f.* *N.* of a river.

लेप lep-a, *m.* [√ lip] smearing, anointing; ointment, unguent, plaster; spot, stain, impurity, *sp.* grease adhering to dishes, hands, etc.; moral taint, sin; food; -*ka*, *m.* plasterer, white-washer, mason; -*kara*, *m.* *id.*

लेपन lep-ana, *n.* anointing, besmearing, plastering, with (in., -°); ointment; plaster, mortar; -° *a.* besmeared, plastered with; -*in*, *a.* (-°) besmearing, covering with; besmeared, covered with; -*ya*, *fp.* moulded, modelled; to be defiled; -*kāra*, *m.* moulder.

लेलिहान le-lih-āna, *pr. pt. intv.* √ lih; *m.* serpent.

लेवार levāra, *m.* *N.* of an Agrahāra.

लेश les-a, *m.* [√ lis = √ ris] particle, atom. drop, little bit, small amount of (g., -°); very common -° = very little or slight, insignificant; °, *in*, or *-tas*, very slightly or briefly; a rhetorical figure in which a statement is made indirectly (e.g. 'the boast of the Pāṇḍavas on slaying Bhishma under the leadership of Sikkhandi will be ours'); a rhetorical figure in which what is usually considered as an advantage is represented as a disadvantage and vice versa.

लेशिक les-ika, *m.* mower of grass; -*in*, *a.* having particles of (-°).

लेश les-ya, *m.*, *ā*, *f.* light.

लेशु lesh-tu, *m.* [√ lis] lump of earth, clod.

लेह leh-a, *m.* [√ lih] licker, sipper; lambative, electuary; -*ana*, *n.* licking; -*ya*, *fp.* to be licked or lapped up, to be eaten by licking.

लैङ्ग lainga, *a.* relating to grammatical gender; -*ka*, *a.* relating to or resulting from a characteristic mark or evidence, inferred; *m.* statutory.

लैङ्गोद्भव laingaudbhava, *n.* history of the origin of the Liṅga.

लोक LOK, I. *ā*. loka [prob. = roka, √ rok] see, perceive *cs.* P. lokaya, regard, look at, behold perceive recognise know *abhi*, *cs.* regard view *ava*, (be able to) see *cs.* look up look at behold

view, regard (ac): review (an army); look out for; watch; regard (of the aspect of planets in astrology); look at graciously perceive: *pp.* avalokita; *gi.* avalokya *sam-ava*, look; look at, regard, inspect perceive, behold. *ā*, look at (ac): perceive *cs.* see, behold; look; look at, view, regard look upon graciously; consider, examine study (+ dhiya, buddhya); perceive, recognise, find out, know, to be (2 ac.); *svapnam* -, have a dream; *hrīdi* -, think of. *prag* *cs.* *gi.* prālokya, seeing in the distance (c r ālokyā). *sam-ā*, *cs.* look at, regard; consider; perceive, observe, recognise as (2 ac.); *vi*, look at; examine, study (rare); *cs.* be able to see, look; look at, regard, view, inspect direct one's attention to, examine, study (rare) have regard to (rare); perceive, observe look over (a hedge); *ps.* vilokya, be visible. *pra-vi*, *cs.* look; look at, regard observe (astronomically); consider, ponder perceive, see. *sam*, *dk.* *u.* ubhayatah, look at each other.

लोक lok-ā, *m.* [orig. probably uloka, which is almost invariably used in RV, and perh = (a) va-lokā: √ rok] (five) space, room, place (V); tract, region, country, world, division of the universe (the two worlds = heaven and earth; the three -, = the same and the atmosphere or the lower regions; seven worlds are commonly spoken of), heaven; earth (sg. & pl.) mankind, folk, people (sta. opp king); men (pl.: opp women); community company (often -° to form collectives); or in any life, common usage, worldly affairs (opi, Pāla); sight (only -° in kākshur, seeing with the eye) (urūm) lokām kṛi, make room for grant freedom to (d.; V); *ayām* lokāh, this world; *asaṁ* or *pāro* lokāh, that or the other world; *loke*, in place of (g.; Br.); in ordinary life, in popular speech; in the world, on earth; *iha* loka, here on earth; *kṛtsna* loka, in the whole world.

लोककण्टक loka-kantaka, *m.* thorn = curse of mankind, pernicious man, -*kartṛi*, *m.* creator of the world, *ep.* of Brahman. Vishnu or Siva; -*kānta*, *pp.* beloved of the world dear to all mankind; -*rāma*, *a.* desirous of a certain world; -*kāra*, *m.* creator of the world, *ep.* of Siva; -*kṛit*, *m.* creator of the world; -*kshit*, *a.* inhabiting heaven; -*gāthā*, *f.* popular (traditional) verse; -*guru*, *n.* teacher of the world or people; -*kakshu* *n.* pl. eyes of the people; -*kāritra*, *n.* ways of the world; -*gati*, *a.* winning territory (Br.) gaining heaven; -*gūa*, *a.* knowing the world or men; -*tā*, *f.* knowledge of the world -*tattva*, *n.* *id.*; -*tantra*, *n.* course of the world; -*tas*, *ad.* from people, from popular talk; in accordance with usage; -*traya*, *n.* i, f. the three worlds (heaven, earth, air or lower regions); -*damabhaka*, *a.* cheating the people; -*dvaya*, *n.* the two worlds (heaven and earth); -*dvāra*, *n.* gate of heaven; -*na* *tha*, *m.* lord of the worlds, *ep.* of Brahman Vishnu, Siva, of the gods, and of the sun protector of the people, king; *N.* of Avalokitesvara; *a.* protected by mankind; -*amā* *ita*, *pp.* blamed by every one; -*pa*, *m.* regret of a world; world-guardian (of whom there are eight); -*pati*, *m.* lord of the world, *ep.* of Brahman or Siva; lord of the people, king -*patha*, *m.* general or usual way; -*paddhāt*, *f.* *id.*; -*pālā*, *m.* world-guardian of whom from Manu onwards four or eight are assumed according as four or eight quarters are counted; exceptionally five; guardian of the people king pl. *na* great forefather of mankind *ep.* of B. *N.* of a locality *prāgita*, *pp.* universally honoured -*parāda*, *m.* mon report, popular

current saying; -*prasiddha*, *pp.* generally known; -*presiddhi*, *f.* general prevalence; *m.* according to prevailing usage; -*bhartṛi*, *m.* supporter of the people; -*mahevara*, *m.* great lord of the world, *cp.* of *Kṛṣṇa*, -*mātri*, *f.* mother of the world, *cp.* of *Gauri*.

लोकप्रिय lokam-prīya, *a.* filling the world, all-pervading; *ā. f. N.* of the ordinary bricks used in building the fire-altar (consecrated with the verse beginning *lokam prīya*).

लोकयाचा loka-yātrā, *f.* worldly affairs, every-day life; daily bread, maintenance; -*raṁsha*, *m.* protector of the people, king; -*raṁgana*, *n.* pleasing the world; -*rava*, *m.* popular talk; -*lokana*, *n.* eye of the world, sun; *pl.* eyes of men; -*vaṁcana*, *n.* popular talk or rumour; -*vat*, *ad.* as in ordinary life; -*varāna*, *n.* means by which the world exists; -*vāda*, *m.* talk of the world, public rumour; -*vārtā*, *f.* public rumour; -*vikṛṣṭa*, *pp.* publicly derided; offensive to the world; -*viṣṭāta*, *pp.* generally known; -*vidiṣṭa*, *pp.* universally disliked; -*vidhi*, *n.* creator of the world; order of things prevailing in the world; -*viruddha*, *pp.* notoriously contradictory; -*virodha*, *m.* opposition to popular opinion; -*visṛta*, *pp.* generally known; -*vistara*, *m.* general prevalence; -*vṛtta*, *pp.* *n.* general custom, ways prevailing among the people; -*vṛttānta*, *m.* ways of the world; -*vyavahāra*, *m.* id.; ordinary designation; -*vṛta*, *f.* world-wide notoriety; -*saṁvyavahāra*, *m.* business transactions with men; -*saṁkṣhaya*, *m.* destruction of the world; -*saṁgraha*, *m.* experience gained through intercourse with the world; gaining influence over men, propitiation of mankind; aggregate of the worlds; -*saṁgrāhin*, *a.* propitiating men; -*sampaṇa*, *pp.* experienced in life, -*sākṣika*, *a.* witnessed by the world; -*m.* *ad.* before witnesses; -*sākṣin*, *m.* witness of the world.

लोकात्क loka-sāt-kṛi, *make common property of*; -*sādhana*, *a.* creating worlds; -*sādhātana*, *a.* common (topic); -*siddha*, *pp.* current in the world, usual; -*sīmāativartin*, *a.* passing the bounds of the usual, supernatural; -*sundara*, *a.* (3) generally accounted beautiful; -*sthala*, *n.* case of ordinary life; -*sthit*, *f.* subsistence of the world; universal law; -*hāya*, *a.* universally derided; -*tā*, *f.* universal derision; -*hita*, *n.* welfare of the world.

लोकाचार loka-ākāra, *m.* ways of the world, general custom; -*ātman*, *m.* soul of the world; -*ādi*, *m.* (beginning=) creator of the world; -*ādhāra*, *a.* supported by or dependent on the people; -*ādhipa*, *m.* lord of the world, god; -*anugraha*, *m.* welfare of the world or people; -*anurāga*, *m.* love of mankind, universal love; -*anuvṛtta*, *n.* obedience of the people; -*anuvṛtti*, *f.* dependence on other people; -*antara*, *n.* the other world; -*m gam* or *yā*, *go* to the other world, die; -*anukha*, *n.* felicity in the next world; -*antarika*, *a.* (1) dwelling or situated between the worlds; -*antarita*, *pp.* deceased; -*apavāda*, *m.* censure of the world, public reproach; -*abhyudaya*, *m.* welfare of the world; -*āyata*, *pp.* (restricted to the material world), materialistic; *m.* materialist; *n.* materialism, doctrine of *Kārvāka*; -*i-ka*, *m.* materialist; man of the world, *i-kṛi*, regard as materialism; -*aloka*, *n.* *sg.* & *m. du.* the world and the non-world; *m. N.* of the mythical mountainous belt (light on the one side and dark on the other which separates the visible world from the world of darkness); -*aloka*, *a.* *sg.* of the world; -*avakāśa*, *n.* of the people

लोकेश loka-īśa, *m.* lord of the world; -*īśvara*, *m.* *id.*; -*śhaṇā*, *f.* desire of heaven; -*ukti*, *f.* common talk; popular saying, proverb; -*uttara*, *a.* going beyond the common, unusual, extraordinary; *m.* extraordinary man.

लोक्य lok-yā, *a.* bestowing worlds or freedom; pervading the world; customary, lawful; correct, real, usual, every-day.

लोग log-ā, *m.* [√lug] clod of earth (V.).

लोच LOK, I. *Ā.* *loka* [der. of √ruḥ]: *cs. P.* *loka*, *ā.* consider, ponder; *cs.* cause to see; consider, reflect, ponder; *pp.* *ālōkita*, *gd.* *ālōkya*, *anūā*, *cs.* consider, reflect; *pariā*, *cs. id.* *saṁ-ā*, *cs. id.* *nis*, *cs. gd.* *nirīkṣya*, *considering, reflecting.*

लोचक lok-aka, *m.* pupil of the eye.

लोचन lok-ana, *a.* illuminating; *n.* eye; -*gohara*, *a.* being within range of sight, -*traya-patha*, *m.* range of (Siva's) three eyes; -*patha*, *m.* sphere of vision; -*parusha*, *a.* gazing fiercely; -*pāta*, *m.* glance; -*maya*, *a.* (1) consisting of eyes; -*ākāśa*, *m.* corner of the eye; -*āpāta*, *m.* glance; -*vuddhaka*, *N.* of a village; -*utsa*, *N.* of a locality.

लोट lot. (personal terminations of) the imperative.

लोटिका lohikā, *f.* *N.* of a princess.

लोठन loth-ana, *m. N.*; *n.* wagging of the

लोडन lod-ana, *n.* molestation. [head.

लोध्र lodhra, *m.* (= *rodhra*) a tree (*Symplocos racemosa*); -*prasava-ragas*, *n.* pollen of *Lodhra* blossoms.

लोप lop-a, *m.* omission, dropping, elision (of a letter or suffix); loss, lack, failure, interruption, disappearance (of, *g.*, *guly.* -°); deprivation; transgression, violation; -*ana*, *n.* violation (of a vow); -*am*, *abs.* robbing, plundering (*ac.*).

लोपाक lop-āka, *m.* [plunderer: √lup] kind of jackal (rare).

लोपासुद्रा lōpā-mudrā, *f.* *N.* of *Agastya's* wife

लोपाश lop-āśa, *m.* jackal, fox, or similar animal (V., very rare); *i-kā*, *f.* (very rare) female jackal; fox.

लोपिन् lop-in, *a.* injuring, diminishing; subject to elision; -*tri*, *n.* injurer; -*tra*, *n.* stolen property, booty; -*ya*, *sp.* to be omitted or dropped (*gr.*).

लोभ lobh-a, *m.* [√lubbh] desire of, longing for (*g.*, *le.* -°); impatience (rare); greed, cupidity, avarice; -*ana*, *n.* allurements, enticement; -*aniya*, *pl.* alluring, attractive, charming, by or to (-°).

लोभमञ्जरी lobha-maṅgarī, *f.* nickname of a courtesan, -*mohita*, *pp.* infatuated by cupidity; -*viraha*, *m.* freedom from greed; -*ākṛishṭa*, *pp.* allured by cupidity.

लोभिन् lobh-in, *a.* greedy of (-°); covetous, avaricious; alluring, charming (-°).

लोभीपहतचेतस lobhappahata-ketas, *a.* having a mind perverted by greed.

लोमक loma-ka, -° of a few *cpds.* = *lonan*: -*kita*, *m.* louse; -*kūpa*, *m.* (hair-pit), pore of the skin; -*garta*, *n.* id. (Br.).

लोमन् lō-man, *n.* [later form of *roman*] hair of the body of men and animals *gny* or *adging* of the head, beard, mane or tail

लोमश lon-a-sha, *a.* hairy woolly saggy

लोमहर्ष loma-harsha, *m.* bristling of the hair, horripilation; -*harshana*, *a.* causing a thrill of joy or horror).

लोल lola, *a.* [√lul] moving to and fro; rolling, waving, tremulous, agitated; restless; unsteady; fickle, inconstant; longing, eager for, desirous of (*le.*, *inf.* -°); *ā. f.* lightning; fickle goddess of fortune.

लोलक lola-karna, *a.* (1) eager-eared, listening to every one; -*lakshus*, *a.* gazing wantonly upon (*le.*), -*tā*, *f.* eagerness for (*le.*) wantonness; -*tva*, *n.* restlessness, unsteadiness; wantonness; -*lola*, *n.* ever restless; -*akshikā*, -*akshi*, *f.* woman with restless eyes; -*apāṅga*, *a.* having treacherous corners (eyes)

लोलुप lu-lup-a, *intv.* *a.* desirous, longing for, greedy of (*le.* -°); *ā. f.* eagerness, ardent longing, for (*le.*): (1) -*tā*, *f.* -*tva*, *n.* eagerness, greed of (-°).

लोलुभ lo-lubb-a, *intr.* *a.* ardently longing for, eagerly desirous of (-°).

लोलेक्षण lola-kṣhama, *a.* having restless eyes

लोलोर lolora, *n.* *N.* of a town.

लोष्ट loṣh-tā, *n.* [√lug] lump of earth; clod; *m. N.*: -*ka*, *m.* clod; -*gūṭikā*, *f.* pel lot of clay, -*ghāta*, *m.* blow with a clod -*m.* *abs.* with *han*, kill with clods = stone to death; -*dhara*, *m. N.*; -*maya*, *a.* made of clay; -*vat*, *ad.* like a clod, as on a lump of clay.

लोष्टश loṣhta-sa, *m. N.*

लोष्ट्र loṣh-tra, (*prob. incorr.*) = *loṣhta*.

लोह loh-ā, *a.* [√luh = √r. rudh] reddish (rare); made of copper (Br.), - iron (S.), *m.* *n.* reddish metal, copper (V.); iron, metal (C.); *m.* red goat; iron fish-hook; object or vessel made of iron; -*kāra*, *m.* blacksmith, -*kāra*, *n.* iron rust; -*ga*, *a.* made of iron; -*gāṅgha*, *m. N.* of a *Bṛhman*; -*gāṅga*, *n.* iron net, coat of mail; -*danḍa*, *m.* rod of iron; -*agāra*, *n. N.* of a town; -*pāsa*, *m.* iron chain; -*māya*, *a.* made of copper or iron

लोहर lohara, *N.* of a territory.

लोहरजस loh-ragas, *n.* iron file or rust; -*vat*, *a.* having a reddish tinge; -*saṅka*, *m.* a certain hell; -*sayana*, *n.* iron bed; -*sa-hastra*, *n.* a thousand (so pounds) of iron; -*stha*, *a.* being in iron.

लोहाज lohaga, *m.* red goat; -*ayak-ā*, *n.* coppery metal, copper.

लोहित loh-ita [later form of *rohita*], *a.* (C. *ā.* V., C. *ini*) reddish, red; made of copper or metal (V., rare); *m.* a kind of gem (not ruby; very rare); planet Mars; *n.* red substance (V., rare); copper, metal (AV.), blood (*ord. mg.*): -*m kṛi*, shed blood (V.).

लोहितक lohita-ka, *a.* reddish, red; *m.* (2) ruby; -*kṣhaya*, *m.* loss of blood; -*tva*, *n.* redness, -*darśana*, *n.* (appearance=) flow of blood; -*pāṁsu*, *a.* having red earth; -*pā-tra*, *a.* holding a red vessel in the hand; -*maya*, *a.* blood-red; -*akṣhā*, *a.* (1) red eyed; -*aṅga*, *m.* (red-bodied), planet Mars

लोहिताय lohita-yā, *den.* grow red.

लोहिताद्रि lohita-ādrī, *a.* dripping with blood; -*avabhāsa*, *a.* reddish; -*asoka*, *m.* red *Asoka*.

लोहितमन् lohiti-man, *m.* redness.

लोहितोद lohita-uda, *a.* having blood instead of water in a certain hell

लोहिनी loh-ni *f.* of the ta

लौकिक laukāyat-ika, *m.* follower of Kāvāka, materialist.

लौकिक lauk-ika, *a.* (i) relating or belonging to or occurring in every-day life, common, usual, ordinary, current (*opp. Vedic or learned*); belonging to the world of (-°); *m.* pl. ordinary people (*opp. scholars, adepts*); men of the world; people; *n.* affairs of the world, general custom: -*gā*, *a.* knowing the ways of the world; -*tva*, *n.* usualness, ordinariness.

व va, *pcl.* = इव *iva*, like (*very rare*).

वंश vamsā, *m.* V., C. cane, *esp.* bamboo; cross-beam; family-tree (*the knots of the bamboo representing generations*), stock, lineage, race, family; C.: reed-pipe, flute; assemblage of similar things (-°); a certain musical note; pride, arrogance (*rare*).

वंशकर vamsa-kara, *a.* perpetuating a race; *m.* continuer of a family; *N.* -*karma-krit*, *m.* worker in bamboo, basket-maker; -*krit-ya*, *n.* function of a flute, flute-playing; *krama-āgata*, *pp.* come down by family succession. lineally descended, hereditary; -*krama-āhita-gaurava*, *a.* highly esteemed by successive generations of the family; -*goptri*, *m.* preserver of the family; -*kintaka*, *m.* genealogist; -*khettri*, *m.* (cutter off=) last of a family; -*ga*, *a.* made of bamboo; born in or belonging to the family of, sprung from a - family (-°); belonging to the same family: with *prikṭaṇā* = ancestors; -*dhara*, *a.* perpetuating a family; *m.* continuer of a family; *m.* descendant; -*nāṭikā*, -*nāṭi*, *f.* pipe of bamboo; -*nātha*, *m.* chief of a race; -*patta*, *n.* bamboo leaf; -*pota*, *m.* shoot of a cane and child of good family; -*bāhya*, *a.* repudiated by the family; -*brāhmaṇa*, *n.* list of ancient teachers; *T.* -*bhrī*, *m.* perpetrator of a race, -*bhogya*, *fp.* to be enjoyed by successive generations, hereditary; -*mayā*, *a.* (i) made of bamboo; -*rāya-dhara*, *a.* perpetuating race and dominion; -*lūna*, *pp.* deprived of one's family, alone in the world; -*vardhāna*, *a.* increasing or perpetuating a race; *m.* son; -*vardhān*, *a.* id.; -*visuddha*, *pp.* unblemished or sound in the cane; of pure lineage; -*vistara*, *m.* complete genealogy; -*stūti*, *f.* perpetuation of a family.

वंशागत vamsa-āgata, *pp.* hereditary; -*agra*, *n.* tip of a bamboo cane; -*anukirtana*, *n.* enumeration of generations, genealogy; -*anukrama*, *m.* family succession, genealogy; -*anuga*, *a.* passing from one generation to the other.

वंशी vams-i, *f.* flute - *rava*, *m.* sound of the flute. [of *g.*]

वंशीय vams-īya, *a.* belonging to the family

वंश vams-ya, *a.* connected with the main beam (*rare*); belonging to the family; sprung from the family of (-°); *m.* member of the family; descendant; ancestor.

वंसग vamsa-ga, *m.* bull.

वक् 1. VAK, V. = वच् VAK in *vivakmi*.

वक् 2 VAK (=√vañk), roll: only *vā-vakrē* (RV.).

वक्क vākala, *m.* inner bark (V.).

वकार va-kāra *m.* letter v

वक्तव्य vak tāvya (or yā) *fp.* to be said, spoken uttered, stated, or

लौक्य lauk-yā, *a.* belonging to the world, mundane; common, ordinary.

लौठरथ lautha-ratha, *m.* N.

लौलाह laulāha, *N.* of a locality.

लौल्य laul-ya, *n.* restlessness; unsteadiness, fickleness, inconstancy; excessive passion, ardent longing, greediness, for (la, -°): -*vat*, *a.* greedy, avaricious.

लौह lauha, *a.* (i) made of copper or metal;

व V.

lc. of pra.; - spoken to or addressed (*w. ac. of object*); - blamed, reprehensible; responsible to, dependent on (*g.*, -°): *vaktavyasya kālā*, time to speak; *n.* blame, censure: -*tā*, *f.* censure; responsibility.

वक्ति vak-ti, *f.* speech (*very rare*).

वक्तुका vaktu-kāma, *a.* intending to speak.

वक्तु vak-trā, *a.* speaking, uttering; *m.* speaker, proclaimer, of (*g.*, V., C.; ac., -°); eloquent man; teacher; -*tā*, *f.* eloquence

वक्तु vak-tra, *n.* mouth; face; muzzle, snout; -*kṛhāda*, *m.* cloth covering the face (*of an elephant*); -*dvāra*, *n.* mouth; -*pāṭa*, *m.* (?) veil; -*ambuga*, *n.* lotus-face; -*jindu*, *m.* moon-like face.

वक्तु vak-tva, *a.* to be said or uttered (RV.).

वक्र vak-rā, *a.* bent, curved, crooked; circuitous, tortuous; curly (*hair*); retrograde (*of the motion of planets*); ambiguous; deceitful, fraudulent, dishonest; adverse (*fortune*); *m.* planet Mars; -*gati*, *a.* having a tortuous course, winding; -*gāmin*, *a.* id.; -*tā*, *f.* crookedness; -*tunda*, *a.* crooked-mouthed, *m.* *sp.* of Ganesa; -*tva*, *n.* crookedness; ambiguity; deceitfulness; -*dhī*, *f.* deceitfulness, dishonesty; *a.* deceitful, dishonest; -*nāsa*, *a.* having a curved nose or beak; *m.* *N.* of an owl; -*pāda*, *a.* crooked-legged; -*pura*, *n.* *N.* of a town; -*pluta*, *pp.* leaping in curves; -*buddhi*, *a.* deceitful; -*bhāṇita*, *n.* ambiguous speech; -*bhāva*, *m.* crookedness; deceitfulness; -*vākya*, *n.* ambiguous speech; -*āṅga*, *n.* (-° *a.* i) crooked limb; -*āṅghri*, *m.* crooked foot; -*samgrāma*, *m.* (oblique-footed or tripping up=) fraudulent fight.

वक्रित vakr-ita, *den. pp.* curved, crooked, bent; retrograde (*planet*); -*ima* (!), *a.* curved; -*i-man*, *m.* crookedness; equivocation, ambiguity.

वक्रोक् vakri-kri, bend, -*bhū*, become crooked or bent; grow adverse (*fortune*): *pp.* -*bhūta*, adverse.

वक्रतर vakra-jara, *a.* reverse of curly, straight (*hair*); -*ukti*, *f.* indirect mode of expression; equivocal remark, pun.

वक्रोलक vakrolaka, *m.* *N.* of a village; *n.* *N.* of a town. [bubbling (RV.).]

वक्क vak-va, *च् -n.* a. rolling, rushing,

वक्ष VAKSH, only *pf.* *vavāksha*, grow strong (RV.); *cs.* *vakshaya*, P. grow strong (RV.). *ati*, excel, surpass (RV.).

वक्ष vāksh-ama, *a.* (i) strengthening, invigoration (RV.); *n.* invigoration (RV.); -*anā*, *f.* (V.) [nourisher], belly; cavity (*of anus or bed of a river*); -*ātha*, *m.* invigoration, growth RV. -*as* *n.* *sg.* & *pl.* breast chest

red; *n.* metal, iron: -*kāra*, *m.* blacksmith; -*sāstra*, *n.* treatise on metals; -*ākārya*, *m.* teacher of metallurgy; -*ayasa*, *a.* made of reddish metal or copper (*loha-ayasa*).

लौहित्य lauhit-ya, *m.* *pat.* (*fr.* lohita), *N.* of a river, Brahmaputra; *n.* redness.

ल्यप् l-ya-p, *suffix* ya of the indeclinable participle.

ल्युट् lyut, the *krit-suffix* ana.

वक्षःस्थल vakshah-sthala, *n.*, i, *f.* region of the breast, chest.

वक्षि vak-shi, 2 *sg. subj. aor.* of √vakh

वक्षोज vaksho-ga, *m. du.* female breasts, -*man*, *m.* breast-jewel; -*ruh*, *m.* female breast

वक्ष्य vak-shya, *ft. base* of √vakh & √vak -*māna-tva*, *n.* subsequent mention (*abst. fr. ft. pt. ps. of √vakh*). [(V)]

वमु vag-nū, *m.* [√vak] call, cry, roar, sound

वघा vāghā, *f.* an animal (AV.).

वङ्क vañk-a, *m.* vagabond.

वङ्कटक vañka-taka, *m. N.* of a mountain

वङ्का vañk-ā, *f.* [√vañk] pommel.

वङ्काला vañkāla, *f. N.* of a locality.

वङ्कु vañk-ū, *a.* [√vañk] swerving, swaying (RV.).

वङ्कि vāñk-ri (or i), *f.* [bent: √vañk] nb

वङ्कुण vañkshana, *m.* groin.

वङ्ग vañga, *m.* Bengal (*proper*): *pl.* its inhabitants; a tree (*v. r.*). -*ka*, *m.* a tree -*lipi*, *f.* Bengal writing.

वच् VAK, III. P. *vivakti* (V.), II P. *vakti* (C.), say, speak, tell, announce describe (2 *ac.* or *ac. of thing* and *d.*, *g.* of *prs.*), name, call; reproach: *punar* -, answer; repeat; *pra-nam* -, answer a question; *ps.* *ukyate*, be said etc.; be called, be accounted (*nam.*); be valid; resound; *yad ukhate*, as the saying is: *pp.* *uktā*, said, spoken, stated, mentioned, taught; declared to be (*app. ac.*), meant, by (*in.*); addressed called upon by (-°): *n. imp. esp. in itikṛte*, *evam ukte*, this having been said; *cs.* P. *vākya*, cause to say, speak, recite, or pronounce (*sometimes cs. evasti, benediction etc.*) (*cause anything written to speak*), read; promise; *des vivaksha*, P. (A.) wish to say, recite, or declare; *ps.* be meant: *pp.* *vivakshita*, intended to be said etc.; meant, intended; favourite. *ati*, reproach, blame or praise excessively. *adhi*, speak for, bestow blessings on (*d.*). *anu*, recite (*verses etc.*) repeat for the benefit of (*d.*, *g.*); teach, impart; A. repeat after one's teacher, learn study: *pp.* studied, learned, heard; *cs.* cause to recite the ritual invitation for (*d.*; S.), cause to invite to (*d.*; S.); read. *abhi-gan*, say with regard to or about (2 *ac.*; Br) *pp.* said with reference to (*ac.*). *abhi*, say (*ac.*) to (*ac.*); declare (*ac.*) to be (*ac.*). *nis*, state expressly; express clearly (*question*), explain; derive from (*ab.*); expel with words (V.): *pp.* *nirukta*, expressed; clearly pronounced in which the deity is expressly mentioned (*verse* expressly stated or prescribed. *pra*, proclaim in announce describe

mention, to (R., g.); tell of, betray; propound; praise; speak, say, to (2 ac.); declare to be, call (2 ac.); *pr.* *prokta*, proclaimed, taught, mentioned; said, spoken; told something (ac.); declared to be, called, accounted, so-called. *prati-pra*, answer. *śam-pra*, declare or state fully. *prati*, point out (Ā.; R.); answer, reply, say in reply to (2 ac.); refute: *pp.* answered; cs. read out. *va*, tell forth; make clear, explain, solve (a question); decide (in explaining vivāka); impugn *sam*, announce; speak, say, to (ac. ± *prati*).

वचःक्रम vachakrama, *m. pl.* various discourses.

वचन vak-anā, *a.* eloquent (RV.); -°, expressing, meaning (-tā, *f. abst. n.*); pronounced by (in, -°); *n.* act of speaking; pronunciation; utterance, declaration; express mention; statement that something is (-°); speech, word; injunction of a teacher, rule (gr.); command, direction; advice; voice, note; grammatical number. *m. kri*, do any one's bidding, follow the advice of (g.); *e sthā*, *id.*; *vakanena* (rare) or *vakanāt*, in the name of (g., -°); *iti vakanāt*, because it is so stated.

वचनकर vachana-kara, *a.* doing the bidding of (g.); obedient, -kārīn, *a. ut.*; -krama, *m.* course of speech, discourse; -pāṭi, *a.* skilled in speech, eloquent; -rakana, *f.* adroitness of speech, eloquence; -sahāya, *m.* companion to converse with.

वचनीय vak-anīya, *fp.* to be said or spoken; that may be uttered; to be called; censurable; *n.* blame, reproach: -tā, *f.* liability to censure.

वचस् vach-as, *n.* speech; word; injunction, command; counsel; language; song (of birds): -*kri*, follow the advice of (g); *vak-asā mama*, on my advice.

वचस्विन् vakas-vin, *a.* eloquent.

वचा vak-ā, *f.* a much used aromatic root.

वचोहर vachohara, *m.* messenger, envoy.

[**वज** VAG, be hard or strong.]

वज्र vaj-ra, *m. n.* [mighty], thunderbolt, esp. Indra's (sts. also of other gods; also applied to mythical weapons, destructive spells etc.); adamant, diamond (guly, *n.*); *m. kind of military array*; *N.*: -karshana, *m. ep.* of Indra; -kita, *m. kind of insect* (supposed to perforate wood and stone); -kila, *m.* thunderbolt; -āya, *den. P.* resemble a thunderbolt; -kūta, *n. N.* of a mythical town; -ghosha, *a.* roaring like the thunderbolt; -gvalana, *m.* (flash of the thunderbolt), lightning; -tunda, *a.* having a beak as hard as adamant; -damshtra, *a.* having fangs as hard as adamant; *m. N.* of a prince of the furies; *N.* of a lion; -datta, *m. N.*; -dhara, *a.* wielding the thunderbolt; *m. ep.* of Indra; *N.* of a king; -nābha, *a.* having a navel of adamant; *m. N.* of various kings; -paṅgara, *m.* cage of adamant = secure refuge for, protector of (g., -°); *N.* of a Dānava; -pāni, *a.* holding the thunderbolt in his hand; *m. ep.* of Indra; -pāta, *m.* fall of the thunderbolt, thunder-clap, stroke of lightning; *a.* descending like a thunderbolt; -prabha, *m. N.* of a fairy; (vāgra)-bāhu, *a.* holding the thunderbolt in his hand (RV.); -bhrit, *a.* bearing the thunderbolt; *m. ep.* of Indra; -mamā, *m.* adamant gem, diamond; -maya, *a.* (i) adamantine, hard as diamond; -mukuta, *m. N.* ----- a holding the thunderbolt in his hand *m. ep.* of Indra *N.* of two warriors *rātra*, *n. N.* of a town *lepā*, *m.* diamond cement *lepāya*, *den. A.* adhere

like adamant cement, -vriksha, *m. kind of tree* (*Cactus Opuntia*); -vega, *m. N.* of a fairy; -vyūha, *m. kind of military array*; -sāra, *a.* hard as adamant; made of diamond; *m. n.* diamond; *m. N.*: -maya, *a.* hard as diamond, adamantine; -sāri-kri, make as hard as diamond; -sūti, *f.* diamond needle; (vāgra)-hasta, *a.* holding the thunderbolt in his hand (guly, of India).

वज्राकर vajrakāra, *m.* mine of diamonds; -ākṛiti, *a.* having the form (x) of a thunderbolt, -āditya, *m. N.* of a king.

वज्राय vajrā-ya, *den. Ā.* become a thunderbolt.

वज्रायुध vajrāyudha, *a.* armed with the thunderbolt; *m. ep.* of Indra; *N.*

वज्रिन् vajrin, *a.* having the thunderbolt; *m. ep.* of Indra.

वज्रिवत् vajri-vat, *cc.* = vajrin (RV.).

वज्रीभूत vajri-bhūta, *pp.* become a thunderbolt.

वज्रेन्द्र vajra-indra, *m. N.*

वञ्च VANĀ, I. P. vāṅka, totter, stagger, waver, go crookedly (P.); go to, arrive at (ac.; O, very rare); *ps.* vakyāte (P.), rock, roll; speed (of horses); *cs.* vāṅkaya, P. A. escape from, elude, avoid (n.); deceive, cheat, defraud, of (in, ab.); *ps.* vāṅkyate, be deceived or cheated; *pp.* vāṅkita, escaped; deceived, defrauded, of (in, ab., -°); destitute of (-°). *nis*, *Ā.* deceive. *pāri*, *cs. pp.* -vāṅkita, deceived, cheated.

वञ्चक vāṅk-aka, *a.* deceitful, fraudulent; *m.* cheat, rogue; jackal.

वञ्चन vāṅk-ana, *n.*, *ā.* *f.* cheating, fraud, deception delusion, waste of time: (a)-tā, *f.* deceitfulness; (ā)-paukita, *a.* clever at cheating; -tva, *n. abst. n.*

वञ्चनीय vāṅk-anīya, *fp.* to be eluded; -deceived; -ayitavya, *fp.* to be deceived; *n.* *aps.* *kia vāṅkayitavyam asti*, should one deceive (g.); -sta, *cs. pp.* (√ vāṅk) deceived, etc.; *ā.*, *f.* kind of riddle.

वज्जल vajjala, *m. N.* of various plants.

वट vāt, *a.* sacrificial exclamation (YV., rare).

वट vata, *m.* Indian fig-tree (*Ficus indica*); cowrie (rare); pawa in chess (rare); *ā.*, *f.* globule, pill (rare).

वटारक vātāra-ka, *m.* (?), *ā.*, *f.* cord (rare). (a)-maya, *a.* made of cord (rope).

वटिका vatikā, *f.* kind of perforated lice cake.

वटेश्वर vātāśvara, *m. N.* of a Liṅga.

वट्ट vattu, *m. N.*: -deva, *m. N.*

वठर vathara, *a.* stupid; *m.* blockhead; wretched fellow.

वडबा vādabā, *f.* mare; Vivasvat's wife, who in the form of a mare became the mother of the Asvins; female slave (rare); prostitute (rare); *N.*: -agnī, *m.* submarine fire (supposed to be situated at the south pole); -anala, *m. id.*; -bhartr, *m.* the mythical steed Uktaiśravas; -mukha, *n.* mare's mouth = entrance of hell at the south pole; *a.* ± agni, *m.* the submarine fire; -vaktra, *n.* = mukha; -hatabhaga, *m.* = agni; -krita, (*pp.*) *m.* kind of slave.

वडवा vadavā, *f.* later spelling of vadabā.

वडिश vadisha, *n.* fish-hook (less cor than badish)

वडौसक vadousaka, *N.* of a locality.

वणिक्कटक vanik-kataka, *m.* trading car; van; -karmān, *n.* business of a merchant trade; -tva, *n.* position of a merchant; -pātha, *m.* pursuit of a merchant trade; merchant's ship, merchant; *Libra* sign of the zodiac; -yutā, *m.* merchant's son; -purnsha, *m.* merchant; -sārtha, *m.* trading caravan; -suta, *m.* merchant's son; -sūtā, *f.* merchant's daughter; -sūta, *n.* merchant's son.

वणिग्गाम vanig-grāma, *m.* merchants' guild; -gama, *m.* merchant; coll. merchants; -vithi, *f.* market street, bazaar; -vritti, *f. pl.* trade, bargaining.

वणिज् vanig, *m.* merchant, trader; *Libra* (sign of the zodiac), *f.* trade (rare).

वणिज्य vanig-ya, *n.* (?), *ā.*, *f.* trade, traffic.

वराट् VANT, partition, share, only *ps.* vantiyate.

वण्ट vanta, *a.* tailless (very rare).

वण्टन vant-ana, *a.* partition (of property)

वण् vantha, *m.* servant (very rare).

वत् VAT, I. P. -vāta (RV.). *api*, understand; *cs.* -vātāya, *P.* cause to understand, awaken, arouse, inspire any one (with devotion: ac).

वत् vat, I. *ad.* suffix meaning like, as (the preceding noun having the sense of any case) 2. *a.* suffix meaning having, possessing.

वत्स [v]va-tamsa, *m.* chaplet; ring-shaped ornament.

वतु vatu, *v.* hush (very rare).

वत्कार vat-kāra, *m.* suffix vat.

वत्स vats-ā *m.* [vat(a)s-ā, yearling], calf young of an animal; child (vc. often as a term of endearment = my dear; year (only in tri-vatsā); *N.*; *N.* of a country: *pl.* *ā.* inhabitants

वत्सक vatsa-ka, *m.* little calf: -tanti, -tantri, *f.* long rope for tying calves to by means of shorter ones; -tarā, *m. ā.*, *f.* weaned calf or young of an animal, young bull or heifer; -pati, *m.* king of the Vatsas (Udayana); -pāla, *m.* keeper of calves; -priya, *n.* hymn composed by Vatsapi, RV. IX, 68; -bhūmi, *f.* country of the Vatsas.

वत्सर vatsa-sā, *m.* fifth (-sixth) year in the cycle of five (six) years; year (ord. mg.) also personified (sg. & pl.).

वत्सराज vatsa-rāja, *m.* king of the Vatsas *N.*; -rājya, *n.* sovereignty of the Vatsas; -rūpa, *m.* small calf.

वत्सल vatsala-ā, *a.* attached to her calf (cow), loving, fond, tender, affectionate, towards (g. lc., *plati*, -°); devoted to (-°); tender (sentiment in a poem) -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* fondness, tenderness towards (-°); delight in (lc., -°)

वत्सल्य vatsala-ya, *den. P.* make any one (ac.) tender or fond.

वत्सा vatsā, *f.* female calf; little girl (vc. as a term of endearment = my dear).

वत्सिका vats-ikā, *f.* female calf, heifer, -in, *a.* having a calf; -i-man, *n.* child hood, early youth; -iya, *a.* watching the calves; -bālaka, *m.* boy watching calves.

वत्सि vats-isa, *m.* king of the Vatsas; *ivara*, *m. id.*

वत्स्य vat-sya *fat* base of √ vas dīwol

वदु VAD, I. *vāda*, 1. P. speak, utter, say, that (yad or 2 ac.), whether (yadi), to any one (ac. = abhi, g.); say *sth.* to any one (2 ac.); tell, announce, communicate, report, speak of (ac., v. g., *lo* of person spoken to); proclaim, betray, indicate, bespeak; lay down, assume; declare to be, call (2 ac., or ac. & am. + iti); raise the voice (± vākam, utter a cry, sing (of birds); sound; 2. *Ā.* say, speak, to (ac.); speak of, tell, communicate, name; confer about (lc.); lay claim to (lc.; Br.); pp. *udita*, said, spoken, stated, with regard to (prati); addressed, accosted; communicated, imparted; proclaimed, prescribed; indicated; cs. *vādāya*, P. (*Ā.* metr.) cause to speak or say; cause to sound, strike, play a musical instrument (ac., rarely lc.); *ba-hu* -, make much fuss about oneself; pp. *vādita*, induced to speak; played (instrument); des. P. *vivādiṣha*, intend to say or speak; *int.* *vāvaditi*, *vāvadyāte*, speak or sound aloud (V.). *akṣha*, invite (V.). *ati*, talk louder or better, talk down. *anu*, P. repeat after any one, imitate (voice, sound); accompany with words (RV.); reiterate (in corroboration). *apa*, P. speak ill of, abuse (ac., g.); entertain (ac.) with talk; except; contradict; *Ā.* depreciate, abuse; cs. abuse, censure, disapprove of; except. *abhi*, address, salute, say with regard to, mention, refer to, signify; express; declare to be, call (2 ac.); cs. P. *Ā.* accost, salute (often without an object); *Ā.* greet respectfully (d.); P. cause to sound, play (an instrument). *prati*, *abhi*, P. return a salute; cs. *Ā.* *id.* *ava*, run down, depreciate (Br.); instruct. *Ā.* (V.), address; announce. *upa*, P. talk ill of, decry, abuse; address; ask, beg; cs. P. cause to sound. *pari*, P. censure, blame. *pra*, P. (*Ā.*) speak out, utter, talk, declare, proclaim; raise the voice (birds and animals), rush (water); assert, affirm; pronounce to be, call (2 ac.); offer for sale (in. of price); cs. cause to sound, play (an instrument). *anu*-*pra*, repeat after any one. *prati*, P. speak to (ac.; V.); say in reply, answer any one (ac.); repeat; *int.* *pr. pl.* -*vādat*, contradicting (Br.). *vi*, P. contradict anything (ac.; V.), P. *Ā.* dispute, wrangle with any one (in.) about (lc.); be at variance, conflict; cs. P. open a case (in a court of law). *sam*, P. (*metr.*), *Ā.* speak together, converse with (in.); confer about (lc.); P. *Ā.* agree, consent, to (ac.); combine to form sense (of words, marks, Pr.); *Ā.* say to (ac.); declare to be, call (2 ac.); pp. *samudita*, generally accepted, customary; addressed; cs. P. agree about anything, be unanimous; state consistently, describe accurately; call on any one to speak (v. r.); cause to sound, play upon (an instrument). *prati*-*sam*, *Ā.* express oneself satisfied with any one (ac.; Br.). *vi*-*sam*, P. break an agreement; make objections, contradict; cs. pp. not generally approved, objectionable.

वदु vad-a, a. speaking, m. speaker (-°).

वदन vād-āna, n. speaking, talking; mouth; face; front, point (rare). -*m* *krī*, make a face (=grinace); -*paṅkaja*, n. lotus-face; -*pav-*
ana, m. breath; -*māruta*, m. id.

वदनीमू vadani-bhū, turn into a face.

वदनीदर vadana-udara, n. jaws.

वदान्य [a]va-dān-ya, a. liberal, generous; m. liberal man; -*tā*, f. liberality.

वदि vadi *in dates* in the dark to night (of the month)

वदितव्य vad-itavya, *fp.* to be spoken or said, -*i-tri*, m. speaker of (g); a. speaking about (ac.).

वद्विवास vaddivāsa, N. of a locality. [(°).

वदु vad-ya, n. speech, discourse concerning

वध VADH, I. P. *vadha* (pr base V., very rare; aor. V., C., common; *ft.*, C.: the initial of this root is str. b even in V. texts), smite, slay, kill, defeat, destroy; ps. *vadhate* (C.); cs. *vadhaya*, P. slay, kill, des. *bhatsa*, *Ā.* (belongs rather to *√bād*). *apa* (V.), *bew* (wood); drive away, from (ab.). *ni*, *hurl* (thunderbolt) on (lc.; RV.); strike down, kill. *pra*, defeat (an enemy).

वध vadh-ā, m. vanquisher, slayer (V.); deadly weapon, esp. *Indra's* bolt (V.); slaying, slaughter, murder, destruction (of or by, -°); capital or (more commonly) corporal punishment (in law-books); annihilation (of things); prevention (rare) -*kā*, m. murderer; executioner; -*karma* *adhikārin*, m. executioner; -*kāma*, a. desirous of killing, -*kām-*
yā, f. intention of striking or killing; -*gvin*, a. living by the killing of animals, butcher; hunter.

वधव vadh-ā-tra, 1. n. deadly weapon (RV.); 2. *ā*, a. protecting from injury. [ment.

वधदण्ड vadh-danda, m. corporal punish-

वधना vadh-ānā, f. deadly weapon (RV.).

वधनियह vadh-nigraha, m. capital punishment; -*bhūmi*, f. place of execution.

वधर vadh-ar, n. missile, bolt, esp. of *Indra* (RV.).

वधर्य vadh-ya, *den. only pr. pl.* *vadh-*
yānti, hurling the bolt = lightning cloud (RV.).

वधस् vadh-as, n. = vadh-ar (RV.).

वधस्त vadh-as-nā (only in. pl.), *Indra's* bolt (RV.).

वधोम vadh-im, *1st sy. aor. of* *√vadh* (RV.).

वधु vadh-u, f. woman (rare).

वधु vadh-ū, f. [*√vadh* = *√vah* (to be taken home), bride, young married woman, wife; woman, female of an animal, daughter-in-law, wife of a younger relative.

वधुजन vadhū-gana, m. women-folk; -*tikā*, f. young woman (rare); -*tī*, f. id.; -*tva*, n. condition of a bride.

वधुमत vadhū-mat, a. drawn by maras (RV.).

वधुयु vadhū-yū, a. desiring women, wooing (RV.); -*vara*, n. *g.* bride and bridegroom, newly-married couple; -*vastra*, n. bride's garment. [punishment.

वधोपाय vadh-upāya, m. means of corporal

वध vadh-ya, *fp.* to be slain or killed; deserv-
ing or liable to be killed; sentenced to death; to be chastised or corporally punished; to be destroyed: -*tā*, f. penalty of death or corporal punishment; -*patāha*, m. drum beaten at executions; -*bhū*, f. place of execution; -*bhūmi*, f. id.; -*mālā*, f. garland placed on the head of one sentenced to death; -*silā*, f. stone used for executing or slaughtering, block; -*sthāna*, n. place of execution; -*srag*, f. = *mālā*.

वध्या vadh-yā, f. (-°) slaughter, murder.

वध्र vadh-ra, m. i. f. leather thong or strap

वध्रि vadh-ri a castrated emasculate (V)

वध्रिका vadh-rikā f. thong strap

वध्रिमती vadhri-mat-ī, f. a. having an un-
potent husband (RV.).

वन् VAN, I. *vāna*, VI. *vanā*, VIII. *vanō*, *vanu*, like, love; wish, desire gain, procure; conquer, win; possess; prepare, - for; assist (d.). *fp.* *vanita* (C.), *g* r., and -*vāta* (V.); cs. -*vānaya*, P.

वन् van (= vana, wood), only lc. *vamsu* and *g. pl.* *vanām* (RV. rare).

वन vān-a, n. tree (V.); forest (V., C.); thicket (of reeds), cluster, group (of lotuses), quantity (C.); wood (RV.); (wooden, trough for *Soma* (RV.); (trough of the sky), cloud (V.); water (C., rare), abode (C., very rare).

वनकपि vana-kapi, m. wild monkey; -*kar-*
in, m. wild elephant; -*kāma*, a. fond of living in the forest; -*kāshthikā*, f. dry twig lying in the forest; -*kūṭyāra*, m. wild elephant; -*kusuma*, n. flower of the forest; -*khaṇḍa*, n. group of trees, copse; -*gaṇa*, m. wild elephant; -*mada*, m. temple-juice of forest elephants; -*gahana*, n. thicket; -*gulma*, a forest or wild shrub; -*goṣara*, a. dwelling in the forest; m. denizen of the forest of men or animals; -*grāma*-*ka*, m. forest hamlet, wretched little forest village; -*grāhin*, a. searching the forest; -*kara*, a. roaming in or haunting the forest, m. forest-dweller (of men or animals); -*karyā*, f. roaming about in or residence in the forest; -*kārin*, a. n. = *kara*; -*kṣhīd*, m. wood-cutter; -*ga*, a. born in the forest, sylvan; m. forester; n. (produced in the water), blue lotus; -*akṣha*, a. (i) lotus-eyed; -*yāta*, *pp.* produced or growing in the forest, wild; -*dāha*, m. forest fire; -*durga*, a. inaccessible owing to forest n. place; -*devatā*, f. sylvan goddess, dryad, -*druma*, m. forest tree; -*dvipa*, m. wild elephant; -*dhānya*, n. pl. grains of wild corn -*dhārā*, f. avenue of trees.

वनना van-ānā, f. desire (RV.¹).

वननीय van-anīya, *fp.* desirable.

वनन्वत् vānan-vat, a. (lit.) possessing belonging to oneself, own.

वनपन्नग vana-pannaga, m. forest snake, -*parvan*, n. Forest-section, I of the third book of the *Mahābhārata*; -*pārsva*, m. forest (side =) region; -*pushpa*-*maya*, a. made or consisting of wild flowers; -*pūrva*, m. N. of a village; -*prastha*, m. n. forest plateau wooded table-land; N. of a locality; -*barhi*-*na*, m. wild peacock; -*tva*, n. state of a wild peacock; -*bhikā*, m. wild cat; -*bhu*, -*bhūmi*, f. forest region; -*mātanga*, m. wild elephant; -*mānushikā*, f. little forest woman; -*mānushi*, f. female forester; -*mālā*, f. garland of wild flowers, esp. that worn by *Krishna*; -*mālin*, a. wearing a garland of forest flowers, esp. of *Krishna*; -*muk*, a. showering water; -*mriga*, m. forest antelope; -*rā-gā*, f. line of trees, far-extending forest.

वनरु vanar-gū, a. roaming in the wood, forest, or wilds (V.).

वनलता vana-latā, f. forest-creeper; -*le-khā*, f. line of forest, far-extending forest; -*vahni*, m. forest fire; -*vāta*, m. forest wind; -*vāsa*, m. dwelling or residence in the forest, a. living in the forest. m. forest-dweller, -*vāsin*, a. m. id.; -*svan*, m. (wild dog), jackal

वनस vān-as, a. loveliness (RV.¹).

वनसद vana-sād a sitting in the forest
Rudra samnivāsīn, m. forest-dweller
a living in the forest
er hermit -*sthālī*, f. forest region

वनस्पति vānas-pāti, *m.* (lord of the wood), forest-tree; tree; large forest tree bearing fruit apparently without blossoms (*C.*); trunk, beam, post, timber (*V.*); lord of plants, Soma plant (*V., P.*); sacrificial post (*V., P.*).

वनहरि vana-hari, *m.* lion (?); -*antāsama*, *m.* forest conflagration.

वना van-ā, *f.* fire-stick (personified; *RV.*¹).

वनाग्नि vana-agni, *m.* forest-fire: -*ānana*, *n.* roaming about in the forest; -*ādihvāsin*, *a.* dwelling in the forest; -*anta*, *m.* forest region, forest; -*bhū*, *f.* forest region; -*antara*, *n.* interior of a forest (*pl* forests; *lc.* in forests of, -^o); *ab.* out of the forest; *lc.* in the forest; -*ma pra-via*, or *pra-āp*, enter or reach a forest; -*kara*, -*kārin*, *a.* roaming about in the forest; -*anta-sthali*, *f.* forest region; -*abyini*, *f.* lotus growing in the forest

वनायु vanāyu, *m. pl. N.* of a people: -*ga*, -*desya*, *a. w.* haya, *m.* horse from the Vanāyu country.

वनाली vana-āli, *f.* = -*rāgi*; -*āsrama*, *m.* abode in the forest, third stage in the religious life of a Brāhman; -*āsramin*, *m.* anchorite, Brāhman in the third stage; -*ārāya*, *a.* living in the forest; *m.* forest-dweller.

वनिका van-ikā, *f.* little wood (-^o): -*vāsa*, *m. N.* of a village

वनिता van-itā, *pp.* (√*van*) *f.* beloved, wife; girl; woman; female (of an animal or bird)

वनिन् 1. van-in, *a.* (*RV.*) desiring; bestowing.

वनिन् 2. vān-in, *m.* (belonging to the forest), tree (*RV.*); anchorite, Brāhman in the third stage (*C.*).

वनिष्ठु vanishṭhū, *m.* entrait (*V.*).

वनी van-i, *f.* forest, thicket.

वनीयक van-īya-ka, *m.* beggar, petitioner: -*gana*, *m. id.* [(*RV.*)].

वनीयस् vān-īyas, *cpv.* *a.* obtaining more

वशु van-ū, *m.* assailant (*RV.*).

वशुथ vanush-yā, *den. P.* assail (*RV.*).

वशुस् van-ūs, *a.* (*RV.*) eager, zealous; loving; eager to attack, assailing; *m.* assailant.

वनेचर vane-kara, *a.* (i) roaming about or dwelling in the forest; *m.* forest-dweller (of men or animals). [forest.]

वनैकदेश vana-eka-desa, *m.* a spot in the

वनीद्देश vana-uddesa, *m.* forest region, place in the wood; -*udbhava*, *a.* produced or existing in the forest, growing wild; -*upapla-va*, *m.* forest conflagration; -*upeta*, *pp.* having retired to the forest; -*urvā*, *f.* forest region.

वनीकस् vana-oka, *a.* dwelling in the forest; *m.* forest-dweller, anchorite; forest animal; boar; -*ogha*, *m.* mass of water; -*oshadhi*, *f.* forest or wild herb.

वन्द VAND, I. vānda, (*P.*) *ā.* praise, extol (*V.*); greet respectfully, pay homage to, adore, worship; *cs.* vandaya, *P.* greet respectfully, pay homage to. *anu*, show honour to. *abhi*, salute respectfully, pay homage to, show honour to (*ac.*). *pra*, begin to praise, praise aloud (*RV.*). *prati*, respectfully acknowledge (*grace*). *sam*, greet respectfully

वन्दन vānda *m. N.* of a p. otég of the *Asmas* *p* (*RV*) respectful salute. lion obeisance homage

वन्दन 2. vānda-ana, *n.* parasitic plant (*AV.*¹); rash (attacking the limbs; also personified as a demon; *RV.*).

वन्दनमाला vandana-mālā, *f.* festoon of welcome (suspended over gateways): -*ikā*, *f.* id.

वन्दनीय vand-anīya, *fp.* to be respectfully greeted, to be paid homage to. -*āru*, *a.* praising, extolling (*V.*); respectful, towards (-^o; *C.*); *n.* praise (*RV.*); -*itavya*, *fp.* to be praised; to be respectfully greeted; -*ītri*, *m.* praiser (*V.*); -*in*, *a.* adoring (-^o); (*vānda*)-*ya*, *fp.* laudable, praiseworthy; to be respectfully saluted; adorable, venerable: *ā*, *f. N.* of a *Vikshī*: (*a*)-*tā*, *f.* adorableness.

वन्दुर vandhūra, *n.* driver's seat; seat of a chariot.

वन्ध्य vandhya, *a.* barren (female), unproductive (plant), fruitless, useless; destitute of (*in*, -^o): -*tā*, *f.* fruitlessness, uselessness; lack of (*lc.*, -^o); -*tva*, *n.* fruitlessness, uselessness; -*phala*, *a.* fruitless, useless: -*tva*, -ness.

वन्ध्या vandhyā, *f.* barren woman: -*tva*, *n.* barrenness; -*suta*, *m.* son of a barren woman (= an impossibility).

वन्य vān-ya, *a.* produced, living or growing in the forest; *m.* wild animal, wild plant, *n.* forest-produce (roots and fruit of wild plants): -*vritti*, *a.* living on forest produce; -*asana*, *a. id.*

वन्धितर vanyajitara, *a.* reverse of wild, tame: *u.* nivāsāh, *m.* dwellings the reverse of syl-
van. -*ibha*, *m.* wild elephant.

वप 1. VAP, I. vāpa, shear, clip (hair, beard): *ā*, out one's (hair etc.); crop (the ground): *pp.* upā, shorn; *cs.* vāpaya, cause to be shorn or clipped; *ā*, cause one's (hair etc.) to be shorn. *pari*, shave or shear all round. *pra*, cut off (hair).

वप 2. VAP, I. P. (*ā. metr.*) vāpa, strew, scatter (seed); sow, bestrew: *ps.* up-
yate, be sown etc.: *pp.* upā, scattered, sown; bestrewn, covered, with (*in*, -^o); *cs.* vāpaya, *P.* put in the ground, sow, plant. *adhi*, *ā.* put on (garments; *RV.*). *apa*, disperse, drive away (*V.*). *abhi*, bestrew, cover. *ā*, scatter, throw, or put into, mingle with (*lc.*); insert, in (*lc.*: *Br.*, *S.*): *gd.* opya; *cs.* admix, add. *sam-ā*, throw together, mingle; pour into (*lc.*). *ud* (*V.*), pour out; draw out; excavate; cast away; *cs.* cause to dig out; pour or take out. *upa* (*V.*), heap up; cover, bury. *ni*, scatter, throw, or put down, on (*lc.*). *sam-ni*, put together (fires, *Br.*). *nis*, *P.* *ā.* pour, draw, or take out; sprinkle or place in or on (*lc.*); deal out handfuls of grain from a heap for sacrificial purposes = set aside for, offer to (*d*, *g.*); perform (a sacrifice), offer (*ac.*) as a sacrifice; *cs.* sow; disseminate; set apart for the gods: *pp.* -*vāpita*. *anu-nis*, distribute afterwards (*V.*). *abhi-nis*, mingle with (*in*, *Br.*). *sam-nis*, portion out together (*Br.*). *pra*, scatter forth; scatter upon (*ac.*); cast on or in (*lc.*); bestrew. *prati*, insert, implant, fix in or on (*lc.*); inlay or stud with (*in*). *pp.* pratyupā, fixed, implanted, etc. in (*lc.*, -^o); studded with (-^o). *sam*, pour or put into (*V.*).

वपन vāp-ana, *n.* 1. shearing, shaving; 2. sowing; -*anīya*, *fp.* *n.* one should sow; -*ā*, *f.* 1. caul, omentum; fat (*comm.*); 2. mound, anthill on *g* - with *valmika* -

वपुप्रकर्ष vapuṣṭ prakarsha, *m.* excoriation of form personal beauty

वपुर्धर vapuṣṭ-dhara, *a.* endowed with beauty, embodied; -*mala-samāhita*, *pp.* covered with dirt on her body.

वपुष vāpuṣ-a, *a.* very beautiful (*RV.*); *a.* marvellous beauty.

वपुष्मत् vapuṣṭ-mat, *a.* having a beautiful form, handsome; embodied, incarnate; containing the word vapuṣ.

वपुस् vāp-us, *a.* wondrous, marvellously beautiful (*RV.*); *n.* marvel, wondrous beauty (*V.*); beautiful appearance, beauty; form; appearance; nature, essence (*rare*); body (-^o *a.*, *f.* -*ush-i*).

वपोद्धार vāpā-uddhara, *n.* aperture for extracting the caul (*S.*).

वपुव्य vap-tavya, *fp.* to be sown; *n.* one should sow; 1. (vāp)-*tri* (or -*tri*), shearer 2. (vap)-*tri*, *m.* sower.

वप्पटदेवी vappata-devī, *f. N.* of a princess

वप्पिय vappiya, *m. N.* of a king.

वप्र vap-ra, *n.* [heap thrown up: √2 vap] mound, earthwork, rampart, mud wall, high river-bank (*rare*), slope of a hill, declivity (*rare*): -*kriyā*, -*kridā*, *f.* playful butting (of an elephant or bull) against a bank or mound; -*abhigāta*, *m.* butting (of a bull) against a bank or mound.

वप्स vāps-as, *n.* beautiful appearance (*comm.*; *RV.*¹).

वम् VAM, I. P. vāma, vomit, spit out give or send forth, emit; eject (*a. coroll*) = *repent* (*RV.*): *pp.* vānta, vomited, spit out; discharged (rain), given forth; having vomited; dropped (garland); *cs.* vāmaya, *P.* cause to vomit. *ud*, vomit forth, spit out send forth, emit, discharge; contrive, accomplish.

वमथु vam-athu, *m.* vomiting; water squirted from an elephant's trunk; -*ana*, *n.* vomiting; emission; emetic.

वमि vam-i, *f.* (also i) vomiting, nausea, -*itavya*, *fp.* to be vomited or spit out.

वम्र vam-rā, *m.*, *i.*, *f.* ant.

वयत् vāy-at, *pr. pt.* √4. vā.

वयम् vay-ām, *nm. pl.* we.

वयस् vāy-as, I. *n.* [perh. speeder: √1. vī, but *cp. vi*] bird, esp. small bird; 2. *n.* [enjoyment: √1. vī] meal, food (*V.*); vigour, strength, (bodily and mental) health (1) vigorous age, prime of life, youth; time of life, age (*ord. meaning*); 3. *n.* [√4. vā] we (*RV.*¹).

वयसिन् vayas-in, -^o *a.* = 2. vayas. age -*ka*, *a.* -^o, *id.*; -*krit*, *a.* giving strength, preserving youth.

वयस्य vayas-ya, *a.* being of (an =) the same age; *m.* contemporary, friend (often a term of address): *ā*, *f.* woman's female contemporary or friend, confidential attendant: (*a*)-*ka*, *m.* contemporary, friend.

वयःसंधि vayah-samīhi, *m.* (junction of) ages, puberty; -*sama*, *a.* equal in age -*stha*, *a.* grown up, full-grown; aged (*rare* -*sthāna*, *n.* youthful vigour, -*sthāpāna*, *a.* preserving the bloom of youth).

वया vay-ā, *f.* I. (*V.*) branch (also fig of a family); 2. refreshment, invigoration *RV.*

वयी uy i *f.* female weaver (*RV.*)

वयुज *vay-ūna*, *n.* (V.). [\sqrt{r} . *vi*] mark, aim; rule, order, custom; distinctness, clearness; (P.) knowledge: in according to rule: -*vat*, *a.* clear, bright (RV.), -*ā-vid*, *a.* knowing the rule.

वयोगत *vayo-gata*, *pp.* (arrived at age), aged; *n.* advanced age, loss of youth; -*āti-ga*, *a.* advanced in age, aged; -*dhā*, *a.* (V.) bestowing health or strength; strong, vigorous; -*(a)dhika*, *n.* superior in age, older; advanced in age; *m.* aged man; -*rūpa-samanvita*, *pp.* endowed with youth and beauty; -*(a)vasthā*, *f.* stage or time of life; -*viśeṣa*, *m.* difference of age; -*vridhā*, *pp.* old in years, aged.

वय्य *vayyā*, *m.* companion (RV.).

वर 1. *vai-a*, *a.* [select: $\sqrt{2}$. *vri*] best, choicest, most excellent or beautiful, among (*ab.*, *g.*, *lc.*, -); better, more excellent, than (*ab.*, rarely *g.*), among (*ab.*, *v.*, *r.*), *n.* *vār-am*, *adv.* specially, rather, better, than (*ab.*, \pm); with *pr.* or *imps.* it is or were better than or if (the *vb.* being *sis.* omitted); with *pot.* it were more likely that; *predicatively without a vb.* is or are better, than (*ab.*, in V. *id.* - *ā*); *varam-na*, *na ka*, *na tu*, *na punah*, *tad api na*, or *tathā api na*, (it is) better (that) or rather - than (with *nb.* in *pr.* or *pot.*); *predicatively with ellipsis of copula*: - is the best thing, and not = - is better than (*nm.*, very rarely *in.*); *varam-varam na* or *na ka khalu varam*, better- than (*nm.*).

वर 2. *vār-a*, *m.* [$\sqrt{2}$. *vri*] choice, wish; object to be chosen as a gift or reward, boon; privilege (rare); dowry (rare): -*m vri*, choose a boon; -*m pra-artha* or *yāc*, express a wish; supplicate a blessing; -*m dā*, grant a boon or blessing; -*m pra-yam*, grant a wish; *vār-am ā* or *vārāya*, according to wish, to one's heart's content (RV.), *mad-varāt*, in consequence of the boon granted by me.

वर 3. *vār-a*, *m.* [enclosing: $\sqrt{1}$. *vri*] circumference, space (V.); hindering, checking (RV.).

वर 4. *var-d*, *m.* [chooser: $\sqrt{2}$. *vri*] suitor; lover, bridegroom, husband; son-in-law (C., rare).

वरक *vara-ka*, *m.* groomsmen; -*kirti*, *m.* N.

वरटा *vara-tā*, *f.* goose.

वरणा *var-ana*, *m.* [protective: $\sqrt{1}$. *vri*] a tree (having medicinal & magical power; *Crataeva Roxburghii*); 2. *n.* [$\sqrt{2}$. *vri*] choosing, wishing; wooing; -*mātā*, *f.* garland given by a girl to the man of her choice; -*śrag*, *f.* id.

वरणीय *var-anīya*, *fp.* to be chosen.

वरण्डक *varanda-ka*, *m.* small mound; rampart separating two combatant elephants.

वरतन् *vara-tanu*, *a.* (ā) having a beautiful form; *f.* beautiful woman; -*tantu*, *m.* N. of an ancient teacher; -*tā*, *f.* condition of being a blessing.

वरचा *vara-trā*, *f.* [that which fastens or secures: $\sqrt{1}$. *vri*] thong, strap.

वरद *vara-da*, *a.* conferring or granting boons; *ā*, *f.* N. of a river; -*dāna*, *n.* granting of a boon; -*nārī*, *f.* excellent woman; -*pakṣa*, *m.* party of the bridegroom; -*prada*, *a.* conferring or granting a boon; -*pradāna*, *n.* granting of a boon.

वरम *vātam*, *adv.*, *v.* **वर** 1. *vara*

वरय *var-ya* or base of $\sqrt{2}$ *vri* choose -*ay i-va*, *fp.* to be chosen, out of (*ab.*)

वरयुवति *vara-yuvati* (or *i*), *f.* beautiful maiden; -*yogya*, *fp.* worthy of a boon; fit for a husband, marriageable; -*yoshit*, *f.* beautiful woman; -*ra*, *a.* granting boons; -*rūti*, *a.* fond of boons (Siva); *m.* N. of a poet, physician, grammarian, and lexicographer, *sts.* identified with Kātyāyana, and enumerated among the nine gems at the court of Vikramāditya; -*varana*, *n.* choice of a boon; choice of a bridegroom; -*varna*, *m.* (2) gold; -*varin*, *a.* having a beautiful complexion -*i*, *f.* fair-faced, beautiful, or excellent woman, *ep.* of Durgā; -*vrita*, *pp.* chosen as a boon.

वरस् *vār-as*, *n.* breadth, expanse (RV.).

वरसुन्दरी *vara-sundarī*, *f.* very beautiful woman; -*surata*, *a.* initiated in the arts of love; -*stri*, *f.* excellent or noble woman; -*śraj*, *f.* bridegroom's garland (put round his neck by the girl who chooses him).

वराक *var-āka*, *a.* (ā) [rejected: $\sqrt{1}$. *vri*] wretched, miserable, pitiable (*only*, of living beings); vile (gold).

वराङ्ग *varaṅga*, *n.* (best part), head; *pudendum muliebres*, chief part; -*anganā*, *f.* beautiful woman.

वराट *varāṭa*, *m.* small shell called cowrie (used as a coin); -*ka*, *m.* (*i-kā*, *f.*) cowrie; seed-vessel of the lotus.

वराडिराग *varāṭi-rāga*, *m.* a kind of rāga; -*i-rāga*, *m.* *id.*

वराणसी *varāṇasī*, *f.* N. of a river.

वराणिसर्ग *varāṇasīrga*, *m.* bestowal of a boon; -*ānanā*, *a.* *f.* fair-faced.

वरति *var-ā-te*, 3 *sp.* subj. may check (RV.).

वराय *var-ya*, *den.* represent a boon: *only* *pp.* *i-ta*, *n.* *imps.*

वराह *varaḥ*, *a.* having beautiful hips; -*arthin*, *a.* requesting a boon; -*arha*, *a.* highly honoured; very valuable; -*āsana*, *n.* splendid seat, throne.

वराह वाराह, *m.* V. C. boar, hog; C.: boar-incarnation of Viṣṇu (who raised the earth from the bottom of the sea with his tusks); boar-shaped military array; *N.* of a *Utiya*; *N.*; -*datta*, *n.* N.; -*deva*, *m.* N.; -*mihira*, *m.* N. of an astronomer (sixth century A.D.); -*mūla*, *n.* N. of a locality with a statue of Viṣṇu's boar-incarnation; -*svāmin*, *m.* N. of a mythical king.

वराङ्ग *varāṅgu*, *m.* boar, hog (RV.).

वरिमन् *vai-i-man*, *n.* [$\sqrt{1}$. *vri*] expanse, broad space, wide tract (V.); -*i-mān*, *m.* *id.* (V.).

वरिवस् *vār-i-vas*, *n.* (V.) [$\sqrt{1}$. *vri*; *cp.* *ur-ā*] expanse, space; freedom, ease; *m.* *kri*, *dhā*, or *vid*, bring comfort or liberty to (*d.*), clear the path, to (*d.*).

वरिवस्व *varivas-yā*, *den.* P. grant free space, vouchsafe (RV.); wait upon, cherish, tend (C.); -*māna*, *pr. pt.* with *ps. mg.* cherished.

वरिवस्वा *varivas-yā*, *f.* devotion, service, attendance.

वरिवीधा *varivo-dhā*, *a.* bestowing freedom (RV.).

वरिष्ठ *vār-iṣṭha*, *sp.* 1. broadest, widest, most extensive (V.); 2. (mostly C.) most excellent, best, among (*g.* -); better than (*ab.*, rare); chief = worst, of (*g.* rare) *m.* N.

वरितु *vari-tu* *m.* [$\sqrt{2}$ *vri*] wooer (also used as future)

वरीयस् 1. *vār-īyas*, *cpv.* (V.) wider, broader than (*ab.*); freer; *n.* *adv.* farther, - off *n.* wider space, than (*ab.*); free space, freedom

वरीयस् 2. *var-īyas*, *cpv.* better, more excellent; best, most excellent, of (*g.*).

वरुड *varuḍa*, *n.* a mixed caste

वरुण *vār-una*, *m.* [$\sqrt{1}$. *vri*] Encompasser (of the world), *N.* of an *Aditya*, chief among the Vedic gods, he especially presides over the waters, the night, and the west; he is omniscient, punishes sin and is prayed to for forgiveness; he is also the sender of disease often associated with *Mitra* and *Indra* (-*du*), in C. he is god of the waters or ocean and regent of the west; -*grihita*, *pp.* seized by Varuna = attacked by disease, *exp.* dropsy (V.); -*pāśa*, *m.* Varuna's noose or fetter (V.), -*puruṣa*, *m.* servant of Varuna; -*loka*, *m.* Varuna's world; Varuna's sphere, the waters -*sarman*, *m.* N. of a mythical warrior. -*senā*, -*senikā*, *f.* N. of a princess; -*adri*, *m.* N. of a mountain.

वरुणानी *varun-ānī*, *f.* Varuna's wife.

वरुणालय *varuna-ālaya*, *m.* Varuna's abode ocean; -*āśāsa*, *m.* *id.*

वरुण्य *varun-yā*, *a.* belonging to or coming from Varuna (V.).

वरुतु *var-ū-tri*, *m.* (V.) protector of (*g.*) (*varā*), -*tri*, *f.* tutelary genius (V.).

वरुथ *vār-ū-itha*, *n.* [$\sqrt{1}$. *vi*] protection shelter, secure abode (V.); *n.* (1) guard or fender of a chariot (C.); host, herd, swarm multitude (P.).

वरुथिन् *varūth-in*, *a.* wearing armour (V) having a wooden fender (car); protecting sheltering; seated in a chariot; surrounded by a crowd or quantity of (-); *m.* war chariot; -*i*, *f.* army. [(V

वरुथ्य *varūth-yā*, *a.* protecting, sheltering

वरेण्य *vai-enya*, *fp.* [$\sqrt{2}$. *vri*] to be wished for, desirable, pre-eminent, most excellent, chief, of (*g.*); -*kratu*, *a.* (V.) of excellent might or wisdom. [thighs]

वरोह *varāhu*, *a.* (ā) having beautiful

वर्ग *varg-a*, *m.* [\sqrt{vri}] division, separate homogeneous collection, group, class, company, of (*y.*, -; often *pl.* for *sg.*); classified group of words, category; class of consonants in the alphabet (*gutturals*, *palatals*, etc.) section (in a book); subdivision of an *Adhyāya* in the RV. and the *Bṛihadarāṇya*; - with numerals, group or division consisting of (e.g. *three* = *dharma*, *kāma*, and *artha*).

वर्गीय *varg-īya*, *a.* belonging to the group party, or category of (-); -*ya*, *a.* (-) *id.*, *m.* class-fellow, colleague.

वर्चस् *vārk-as*, *n.* V.: vigour, energy, activity; illuminating power (of fire or sun) C.: brilliance, lustre, light; colour; ordure

वर्चस् *varkas-ā*, *n.* (-) brilliance, lustre colour; -*ka*, *n.* brilliance; ordure; -*ya*, *a.* conferring vigour; -*vin*, *a.* vigorous; energetic man.

वर्चिन् *vark-in*, *m.* N. of a demon combated by Indra.

वर्ज *varg-a*, *a.* (-) free from, destitute of excepting; -*ana*, *n.* avoidance, abandonment neglect of, deviation from (*g.*); omission; exclusion - *---* *fp.* to be avoided - *---*, *ab.* excluding excepting without -*ya*, *a.* \sqrt{vri} -*ayitavya*, *fp.* to be avoided -*ayita*, *m.* avoider -*āna*, *pp.* or \sqrt{vri}

destitute of (in.); -in, a. avoiding (-°); -ya, *fp.* to be avoided: - given up; excepting (-°).

वर्ण var-na, *m.* [covering, coating: √*i.* vri] cover, lid (*C.*, rare); exterior, appearance, colour (*very common*); (good) complexion (*C.*); pigment (*for writing or painting*); (colour =) race, species, kind; character, nature, form; caste (*prob. from contrast of colour between aboriginal slaves and their fair conquerors*); (coloured mark), letter; sound; vowel; syllable; word; musical note (*rare*); praise (*rare*); fame, renown (*rare*).

वर्णक varna-ka, *a.* (ikā) describing; *m. n.* specimen, model; *m.* pigment, unguent, paint; *n.* section, chapter (*rare*); -krama, *m.* order of the castes; -guru, *m.* king; -grathanā, *j.* artificial method of writing verses; -kaura, *m.* thief of the colour of = resembling (*g.*) in hue; -gyāyas, *cpv.* superior by caste; -gye-shtha, *sp.* higher or highest by caste.

वर्णत varna-ta, *m. N.*; -tva, *n.* connexion with caste; -dūshaka, *a.* defiling caste; -āvaya-maya, *a.* (i) dissyllabic; -dharma, *m. sg. & pl.* duties of the castes.

वर्णन varn-ana, *n.*, ā, *f.* description, account, statement; -aniya, *fp.* to be described or stated.

वर्णपरिध्वंस varna-paridhvamsa, *m.*, ā, *f.* loss of caste; -pātha, *m.* alphabet; -buddhi, *f.* notion connected with the sound; -mātra, *n.* mere colour.

वर्णय varna-ya, *den. P.* (Ā. metr.) colour, paint; depict, delineate, describe, relate, explain, state; regard (*rare*); *pp.* varnita, described, etc. *anu.* describe, relate, explain, state. *viā*, relate, describe. *upa*, describe, narrate, tell, state. *nis*, look attentively, at (*no*); describe, depict (*rare*). *vi-nis*, look at attentively, regard. *sam*, relate, tell; praise.

वर्णयितव्य varnay-itavya, *fp.* to be described; -itri, *m.* describer.

वर्णराशि varna-rāsi, *m.* alphabet; -lopa, *m.* dropping of a letter; -varti: -kā, *f.* paint-brush; -vikriyā, *f.* violation of the rules of caste; -vritta, *n.* metre measured by the number of syllables; -vyatikrāntā, *pp. f.* having transgressed with a man of lower caste; -vyavasthiti, *f.* caste system; -śik-shā, *f.* phonetics; -śreshtha, *m.* best man by caste, Brāhman; -samsarga, *m.* mixture of castes by intermarriage; -samhāra, *n.* assembly representative of castes; -samkara, *m.* mixture of colours (*rare*), mixture of castes by intermarriage; -samghāta, *m.*, -samghāta, *m.*, -samāmnāya, *m.* (combination of letters), alphabet; -sthāna, *n.* place (in the mouth) of the production of a letter.

वर्णात्मक varna-ātmaka, *a.* articulate (sound); -anuprāsa, *m.* alliteration, paronomasia; -antara, *n.* another letter, change of sound; another caste; -gamana, *n.* change of caste; -anya-tva, *n.* change of colour; -apeta, *pp.* deprived of caste; -āśrama, *m. pl.* the castes and the religious orders.

वर्णिका varn-ikā, *f.* pigment, paint, unguent; actor's mask or dress; -parigraha, *m.* assumption of a mask or part.

वर्णितवत् varn-ita-vat, *pp. act.* (he) related, depicted, etc.

वर्णिन varn-in, *a.* coloured; -°, having the appearance of; belonging to the (Brāhman etc.) caste; *m.* man belonging to one of the four B n the first stage, re- high-caste student, pl. a certain order -ā, *f.* woman w of high caste

वर्णोदक varnaudaka, *n.* coloured water.

वर्ण्य varn-ya, *i. a.* productive of colour; *2 fp.* to be described.

वर्तक varta-ka, *m.* quail.

वर्तन var-tana, *a.* [√*vrit*] setting in motion, quickening (*rare*); *n.* staying or sojourn in (*lc.*); living on (*in.*), subsistence, livelihood, occupation (*ord. mg.*); wages; association with (*saha*); proceeding, conduct; application of (-°).

वर्तनि var-tani, *f.* (V.) felly of a wheel; rut; track, road, path; course of rivers, eyelashes.

वर्तनीय var-taniya, *fp. n.* one should apply oneself or attend to (*lc.*).

वर्तमान var-ta-māna, *pr. pt.* (√*vrit*) present, existing; *n.* the present; ā, *f.* (personal terminations of) the present tense: (a)-kāla, *m.* present; (a)-ākshepa, *m.* declaration of dissatisfaction with something going on.

वर्तय var-taya, *cs.* (√*vrit*) subsist, etc.

वर्तये var-tave, *d. inf.* (of √*i.* vri) to cover (RV.).

वर्तय्य var-tavya, *fp. incorr.* for varitavya.

वर्ति var-ti (or i), [anything rolled: √*vrit*] roll, pill (of drugs, cosmetics, collyrium); wick of a lamp; magic wick; collyrium.

वर्तिका var-tikā, *f. i.* [√*vrit*, roll] wick, paint-brush; paint (*incorr.* for varnikā); *2.* (vart)-ikā, quail.

वर्तितव्य var-ti-tavya, *fp.* to be tarried in (*country*); - practised or observed (*conduct*); - treated; *n. imp.* one should stay or remain in (*lc.*); one should apply oneself to (*lc.*); - live or exist; - proceed or behave (*v. ud. or in.*), towards any one (*g.*, *lc.*, *n.* with *saha*); asmad-vase -, we should be obeyed.

वर्तित्व var-ti-tva, *n.* treatment as of (-°).

वर्तिन var-tin, *a.* abiding, staying, resting, being, situated, in (*only* -°); being in a condition etc. (-°); practising (-°), engaged in, making (a request, -°); behaving, acting (-° or *v. ud.*); behaving properly towards (-°); *n.* meaning of a suffer. [(RV.).

वर्तित्स var-tis, *n.* (turning in), lodging, abode

वर्ती var-ti, *f.*, *v.* varti.

वर्तुल var-tula, *a.* [√*vrit*, turn], round; *n.* circle.

वर्तन var-tan, *n.* [√*vrit*: turning mark of a wheel], rut, track; path, road, way, course (also fig.); eyelid: *in.* vartmanā, by way of = along, through, by; nadigādrivana-vartmanā, through rivers, mountains, and forests.

वर्तपात var-ta-pāta, *m.* coming into the way; -pātana, *n.* waylaying.

वर्च var-tra, *a.* [√*i.* vri] warding off (S.); dam, embankment (F.).

वर्ध vārdh-a, *a.* [√*i.* vridh] increasing, gladdening (-°); *m.* granting of prosperity (RV.¹).

वर्धक vārdh-aka, *a.* [√*2.* vridh] cutting off; *m.* carpenter; *1*: -n, *v. id.*

वर्धन i. vārdh-ana, *a.* (i) growing, increasing, prospering, getting richer; causing increase, strength, or prosperity, augmenting (*in C. very often* -°); gladdening (*only* -°). *2.* *m.* increaser bestower of prosperity; *n.* growth " isation, elevat on of power comfort (RV)

वर्धन 2. vārdh-ana, *n.* [√*2.* vridh] cutting off (-°); -° with names of towns prob. = town (rare): -svāmin, *m. N.* of a temple or statue

वर्धनीय vārdh-aniya, *fp.* [√*i.* vridh] to be increased; to be caused to thrive.

वर्धमान vārdha-māna, *pr. pt.* (√*i.* vridh) growing, etc.; *m. N.* of a mountain and district, now Bardwan; *N.* of a village; *N.* ā, *f. N.* of a form of the Gīyātri metre (a)-ka, *m. N.*; (a)-pura, *n.* N. of a town Bardwan; i-ya, *u.* belonging to Bardwan

वर्धमानेश vārdhamānāisa, *m. N.* of a temple or statue.

वर्धय vārdh-aya, *cs.* (√*i.* vridh) increase, -ayitri, *m.* educator, rearer of (-°). tri, *f.*

वर्धोपन vārdh-āp-ana, *a.* [*fr. cs.* of √*2.* vridh] cutting the navel-cord, commemoration of this ceremony; birthday or other festival implying congratulations: -ka, *n. id.* congratulatory gift.

वर्धोपय vārdhāp-aya, *cs. P. 1.* congratulate; *2.* cut (the umbilical cord).

वर्धित vārdh-ita, *pp. of* √*i.* & *2.* vridh: *n.* (?) kind of key; -i-tavya, *fp. n.* one should increase; -ini, *a. f.* increasing (-°); -ishnu, *a.* growing, increasing.

वर्ध vārdh-ra, *n.* strap, thong (= varatrā)

वर्प vārp-as, *n.* (RV.) assumed form, phantom; form, image; artifice, device, design

वर्म vār-man, *n.* [envelope: √*i.* vri] armour, mail (V., C.); protection, shelter (V. often -° in names of Kshatriyas).

वर्मय varma-ya, *den. P.* provide with a coat of mail. *pp.* varmita, armoured.

वर्महर varma-hara, *a.* (old enough for) wearing armour.

वर्मि varmi, *m.* kind of fish -matsya, *m.* the varmi fish. [armoured

वर्मित varmi-ita, *pp.* (of varmaya); -in, *a.*

वर्य vār-ya, *fp.* to be chosen, eligible (*f.*) excellent, best, chief of (*g.*, -°).

वर्वरक var-var-aka, *m. N.* (less correct for barbaraka).

वर्ष varsh-ā, *a.* [√*vri*sh] raining (-°, C.); *m.* (C.), *n.* (V., C.), rain; shower, of (flowers, or roses, dust, etc., *g.*, -°); the rains, rainy season (*pl.*: *RV.*, rare); year (commonly applied to age); division of the world, plain between mountain ranges (seven or nine are assumed) in within a year; *ab.* after a year; *lc.* rep every year. (a)-ka, *a.* raining, showering, -karman, *n.* action of raining; (a)-gaṇa, *m. pl.* long series of years.

वर्षण varsh-ana, *a.* (i) raining (*only* -°) *n.* raining, showering (also fig.); bestowing abundantly on (-°).

वर्षत्र varsha-tra, *n.* (protection from rain) umbrella; -trāna, *n. id.*; -dhara, *m.* range separating divisions of the world; ruler of a varsha; eunuch; -dhārā-dhara, *a.* holding showers of rain (cloud); -pāda, *n.* calendar -pāta, *m.* fall of rain; -puga, *m. n. sg. & pl.* quantity of rain; series of years; -prati-bandha, *m.* drought; -ritu-māsa-paksha-a-ho-vellā-deva-pradāsa-vat, *a.* stating the year, season, month, fortnight, day, hour, country, and locality.

वर्षय varsh-aya, *cs.* of √*vri*sh.

वर्षवर varsha-vara *m. n.* ew uch period of six years n a th usand

years: **ā-ya**, *den.* **Ā.** appear like a thousand years.

वर्षा varshā, *f.* rain (rare) (*sg.*) *pl.* rains, rainy season (*very common*): **īā-kāla**, *m.* rainy season; **-āgama**, *m.* beginning of the rains; **-ambu**, *n.* rain water; **-samaya**, *m.* rainy season.

वर्षिक varsh-ika, *a.* (so many) years old (—); **-ī-tā**, *f.* showering (of rain or wealth); **-ī-tri**, *m.* showerer, bestower; **-in**, *a.* raining, showering, bestowing (—, *very common*); shedding copious tears (rare); (so many) years old (—, rare).

वर्षिष्ठ varsh-ishṭha, *spv.* [of base contained in varsh-man; in sense, of vridha, almost exclusively *V.*] highest, uppermost, longest, greatest; very large (*P.*); **-īyas**, *cpv.* (chiefly *V.*) higher, upper; longer, greater, than (*ab.*); great, considerable; thriving (earth); better than (*ab.*); aged. [ing (*ac.*, *C.*)]

वर्षुक varsh-u-ka, *a.* rainy; raining, shower-
वर्षोपल varshaupala, *m.* hail; **-ogha**, *m.* torrent of rain. [crown of the head.]

वर्षमन् १. varsh-mān, *m.* (*V.*) height, top;
वर्षमन् २. varsh-man, *n.* height, top, surface, chief (*V.*, *P.*); height, size, extent; body.

वर्ष्य varsh-ya (*YV.*, or *-yā RV.*), *a.* rainy.

वल् VAL. I. **vala**, turn, — round, turn to (*ac.*, *lc.* abhimukham); return home; depart, go away again; break forth, appear: *pp.* **valita**, turned, bent; having departed; broken forth: accompanied by (—); *cs.* **vala-ya**, *P.* cause to roll (waves); turn (*tr.*) **Ā.**, *pp.* turned round. *vi.* turn aside: *pp.* averted. **sam**, *pp.* met, united, blended, or connected with (*in*, —).

वल val, *pratyāhāra* for all consonants but *y*.

वल-ā, *m.* [enclosure: \sqrt{I} . *vri*] cave (*V.*); personified as a demon withholding the heavenly waters from man; brother of *Vritra* and vanquished by *Indra* (often written *Bala*).

वलक vala-ka, *n.* procession.

वलन val-ana, *n.* turning round; waving, appearing.

वलन्तिका valant-ikā, *f.* kind of gesticulation.

वलभि valabhi (or more commonly *ī*), ridge of a roof, top or pinnacle of a house; **ī-kā**, *f.* *dim.* of *id.*

वलभिद् vala-bhid, *m.* smiter of *Vala*, *Indra*.

वलभी valabhī, *f.*, *v.* valabhi; *N.* of a town in *Saurāṣṭra*.

वलय val-aya, *m.*, *n.* [\sqrt{I} . *vri*] bracelet, arm-let (worn by men and women); circle; circumference (— *a.* encircled by); *m.* kind of circular military array; multitude, swarm (rare).

वलयित valay-ita, *den.* *pp.* surrounded or encircled by (*m.*, —); put round the arm (bracelet); forming a circle; **-in**, *a.* provided with a bracelet; encircled with (—); **-ī-kri**, turn into or use as a bracelet; **-ī-bhū**, become a circle: *pp.* encircling.

वलवत् vala-vat, *a.* containing the word *vala*: **-vritra**, *m.* *Vala* and *Vritra*. **-nishūḍ-ana**, *m.* *ep.* of *Indra*.

वलि val-i (or *ī*), fold of the skin, wrinkle.

वलित val-ita, *pp.* (\sqrt{val}) bent round etc.

वलिन val-na a wrinkled shirt etc. **bha**, *a. id.* **mat**, *a. id.*

वली vali, *f.*, *v.* **वलि** vali: **-ka**, — *a.* having — folds; *n.* projecting thatched roof; **-mat**, *a.* curly (locks); **-mukha**, *m.* (having a wrinkled face), monkey; *N.* of a monkey; **-vādāna**, *m.* monkey.

वल्क valkā, *m.* n. bark of a tree: (*a*)-**la**, *m.* *n. id.*; cloth made of bark, bark garment: **-vat**, *a.* wearing a garment made of bark, **-agina-samvita**, *pp.* clothed in bark and skins.

वल्कलिन valkal-in, *a.* yielding bark (branch); wearing a garment made of bark.

वल्कवासस् valka-vāsas, *n.* garment made of bark.

वल्ग VALG, *I. P.* (*Ā. metr.*) **vālgā**, bound, leap (*esp.* with joy); gallop; shake, dance (of inanimate objects); sound (of a speech): *pp.* **valgita**, leaping, bounding; fluttering, moving to and fro; sounding well. **viā**, gallop; jump about; move about (breast). **vi**, leap, bound.

वल्गन valg-ana, *n.* bounding, galloping; **-ā**, *f.* bridle, *N.*; **-ita**, *pp.* \sqrt{valg} ; *n.* gallop; leaping (for joy).

वल्गु valg-ū, *a.* (*f. id.*) comely, handsome, fine, lovely, attractive (*esp.* of sound, voice, speech).

वल्गुलिका valgul-ikā, *f.* box, chest.

वल्भ VALBH, *I. Ā.* **valbha**, eat (*very rare*).

वल्ली valmī-ka, *m.* *n.* ant-hill; *n.* *N.* of a locality **-agra**, *n.* *N.* of a peak of *Rāmā-giri*.

वल्ल valla, *m.* kind of wheat; a certain weight.

वल्लकी valiakī, *f.* kind of lute.

वल्लभ valla-bha, *a.* beloved, of (*g.*, *lc.*, —): dearer than (*ab.*); *m.* favourite; lover; *N.* **-gana**, *m.* beloved, mistress; **-tā**, *f.* popularity with (*g.*, *lc.*, —); **-deva**, *m.* *N.* of a poet; **-sakti**, *m.* *N.* of a king; **-ākāra**, *m.* *N.* of a teacher and founder of a *Vaiṣṇava* sect.

वल्लभी vallabhī, *f.* *N.* of a town.

वल्लरि vallari (or *ī*), tendril, creeper (also *fig.* of locks etc.): **ī-ka**, — *a. id.*

वल्लपुर vallā-pura, *n.* *N.* of a town.

वल्लि valli (rare), **वल्ली** vallī, *f.* creeper (often *fig.* of arms, brows, lightning, etc.): **ī-kā**, *f.* *dim.* of *id.*; **ī-mat**, *a.* having a — creeper (—).

वल्ली valli, *f.* more usual form of *valli*.

वल्लूर vallūra, *n.* dried flesh.

वल्लु vālśa, *m.* shoot, branch (*V.*, *P.*; also *spelt* *bālśa*)

वल्लु VALH, *I. Ā.* **vālha** (*V.*, rare), test with a question, propound a riddle to. *pra. id.*: *pp.* **pravālita**, enigmatical.

वल् va-vr-ā, *a.* [\sqrt{I} . *vri*] concealing oneself (*RV.*); *m.* hiding-place, cavern (*RV.*).

वल् va-vr-ī, *m.* (*RV.*) [cover: \sqrt{I} . *vri*] lurking place; covering, vesture; body

वल् VAS, *red.* **vivas** (*V.*²), **vavas** (*RV.*¹), *II. P.* *stg.* **vās**, *wk.* *us* (*V.*, *C.*), will, command (also *w. d. inf.*; *RV.*); desire, long o-wish for — be fond of *V C* — affirm main-
ten declare C a e p pl vrāś, vrāśā, into vrāśāś, willing & eager (*V*
want, P pr pt A

(*RV.*¹), commanding, having at command (might); *cs.* *P.* **vasāya**, get into one's power subject. **sam-ā**, **-vaset**, *incorr. for* **-vaset**

वश् १. **vās-a**, *m.* will, wish, desire; power control, authority, dominion; *N.* of a protégé of the *Asvins*, *N.* of a people (*pl.*): — *a* subject to, under the influence of, overcome by; *in. ab.*, **-tas**, by command of, by force of, on account of, by means of, in accordance with (*g.*, *guly.* —); *ac.* with *vs.* of going १, **gam**, **yā** (*und cps.*), fall into the power of become subject to, give way to (*g.*, —); with *ni* or *ā-ni*, reduce to subjection, subdue **vase bhū**, *vrit*, or **sthā**, be in the power of (*g.*, —); **vase kri**, **sthāpaya**, or **sam-sthā-paya**, reduce to subjection, subdue, keep under control

वश् २. **vās-a**, *n.* liquid fat (*V.*, rare).

वशंवद् vasam-vada, *a.* (*guly.* —) obedient to the will of, submissive, completely under the influence of, entirely dependent on, filled with, overcome by: **-tva**, *n.* complaisance

वशकर vasa-kara, *a.* (i) subduing, winning over; **-kāra**, *a.* leading to subjection; **-ga**, *a.* subject, obedient, being in the power of, dependent on (*g.*, —); **-gata**, *pp. id.*; **-ga-tva**, *n.* dependence on (—); **-tā**, *f. id.* (*g.*, —), command of (*lc.*).

वशनी vasa-nī, *a.* subject to (*g.*, *RV.*¹) **-vartin**, *a.* being in the power of, subject, submissive, or obedient to (*g.*, —); **-sthā**, *a.* being in the power of any one.

वशा vas-ā, *f.* [lowing: $\sqrt{vās}$] cow (*V*) barren cow; female elephant (*C.*).

वशानुग vasa-anuga, *a.* following one's will subject to the will of, obedient to (*g.*, —)

वशिक vas-ika, *a.* empty (*very rare*).

वशित्व vas-i-tva, *n.* freedom of will, inde-
pendence; command of (*lc.*); self-control

वशिन् vas-in, *a.* ruling; willing, obedient (rare); self-controlled (*ord. mg.*); (disposable =) empty (rare); *m.* ruler, lord of (*g.*); **-ī**, *f.* mistress (*RV.*).

वशी vas-i, *f.* [$\sqrt{vās}$] in *ur-vāsi*.

वशीकर vasi-kara, *a.* subjecting, subduing (—); **-karana**, *n.* subjection (also by magical expedients) of (*g.*, —); **-kāra**, *m. id.*

वशीकृ vasi-kri, reduce to subjection, en-
thral, subdue, **-bhū**, become subject to any one: *pp.* subject, obedient, submissive.

वश् vas-ya, *a.* subject to the power or will of, submissive, docile, obedient; *n.* power supernatural power over any one, or magical rite for its obtainment: **-tā**, *f.* subjection to (*g.*, —); submissiveness, obedience.

वशट् vāśhat, *indecl.* sacrificial exclamation uttered by the *Hota* at the end of the *Yāgyu* whereupon the oblation is cast into the fire by the *Adhvaryu* (used with *l.* of the deity) with *kri*, utter the exclamation *vashat*: *pp.* **vāśhat-kṛta**, hallowed by the exclamation *vāśhat*; **anu-vāśhat-kṛi**, follow one exclamation *vāśhat* with another accompani-
with the words 'Somasya agne vhi'

वशद्गार vashat-kārā, *m.* exclamation *vashat* (*vāśhat*) **-kriti**, *f. id.* (*RV.*); **-kritya**, *fp.* one should utter *vashat*.

वशि vāśh-ī, *a.* eager (*RV.*¹).

वस् vas *encl. ac. m. d. g. pl. of* *he pra.*
of the second person

वस् २ *as a clothed n* °)

वसु I. vás-tu, *f.* (V.) growing light, dawn
ing: morning: *vāstoh*, *g.* in the morning
A, every ng *vāstoh* as
yā, thus ng *prāti*
ing

वसु 2. vas-tu, n. (C.) place (rare); thing, substance, object; really existing thing; right thing, worthy object; object of (-); matter, circumstance; subject, subject-matter, plot, theme, contents; -, in reality: -**ka**, u. (-) having - as contents (andāna- of weighty contents, extraordinary); -**gāta**, n. the aggregate of things, -**taṇṭa**, a. dependent on things, objective; -**tas**, ad. in reality; -**tā**, f. being the object of (-); reality: in. in reality; -**dharma**, m. sg. & pl. true nature of things; -**bhāva**, m. reality: in. pl. in reality; -**bheda**, m. actual or essential difference; -**raṇāṇā**, f. elaboration of a plot; -**vṛitta**, n. actual fact; -**saṅgi**, f. sg. & pl. force of circumstances; -**tas**, ad. by the -, -**sāsana**, n. original edict; -**śūnya**, a. devoid of reality, unreal.

वसुत्थापना vastu utthāpanā, n. invention of things, representation of unrealities (dr.); -**upamā**, f. direct comparison of two things (the common quality being omitted: e.g. 'thy face is [beautiful] like the lotus'); -**upahita**, pp. bestowed on a good object (trouble).

वसत्य vas-tya, n. dwelling, house.

वस्त्र vās-tra, n. dress, garment; cloth: -**knop-
am**, abs. wetting the clothes; -**dhāva**, f. hem of a garment; -**dhāva**, a. washing clothes; -**pūta**, pp. strained through a cloth; -**petā**, f. clothes-basket; -**mukhya**, a. having clothes as the chief thing (adornment); -**vat**, a. having a fine garment, beautifully dressed; -**veshita**, pp. enveloped in clothes, well clad.

वस्त्राञ्चल vāstrāñchala, m. hem of a garment; -**anta**, m. āl.; -**antara**, n. (another =) upper garment; -**ardha**, m. n. half of a garment; -**avakāṣṭha**, m. strip of garment.

वस्त्राय vāstrā-ya, den. Ā. represent a garment.

वस्तु vasnā, n. price, value.

वस्त्य vāsn-ya, a. valuable (RV.¹). [(RV.¹).

वसन् vās-man, n. 1. cover (RV.¹); 2. nest

वसस् vās-yas, cpv. (V.) better, more excellent; more illustrious, wealthier, than (ab.); n. increasing wealth or prosperity.

वसुकासारा vasuṅka-sārā, f. N. of the city of Kubera

वह VAH, I. vāh, 1. tr. transport, convey, by (car or boat, in.); draw (a car), guide (horses); lead; waft, conduct (offerings to the gods, of Agni); bear along (water etc., of rivers); shed (tears); bring, procure, bestow; diffuse (scent, poem); carry off or along (a rock etc., of the wind); lead home, marry (nearly always of the man); take with one; carry, on (in, lc.); bear (one's head) high (ukkaṣṭarām); be with child (garbham); wear (clothes); support, sustain (the earth = rule); suffer; possess, have (a body etc.); undergo (the ordeal of fire, poison, or the balance); experience, feel (pain etc.); assume, show, exhibit (beauty etc.); pay (a fine); pass, spend (time); 2. int. drive in a chariot or ride on horseback (in.), draw a carriage (horse), drive along, run; go by boat (in.); swim; blow (wind); pass away, elapse (years); ps. uhyāte, be driven, drawn, borne along or conveyed, by, on, or in (in.): pp. ūdhā, carried or driven off, stolen, washed away (by water); married; borne, carried on (-); displayed, exhibited; cs. vāhaya, P. (Ā. metr.) drive (a chariot), guide (horses); convey (by carriage) propel (a boat) drive (it) to ac. to be conveyed, by in oneself to be ed by ride on ac cause or order any one (ac.) to carry on lc

traverse (a road), complete (journey); keep going, work, maintain (shambles); ps. vāh-yate, be driven, impelled, or urged (also fig.); be carried or borne; be trodden (path). pp. vāhita, conveyed etc.; administered (medicine); deceived; int. vāvahiti, bear (a burden). ati, conduct past (V.); pass (time); cs. transport; get over, pass through successfully; pass (time; ord. mg.). ann, conduct along (ac.; V.); come to (ac.; RV.); Ā. take after, become like; ps. be carried along (by a stream). apa, carry away; drive away, remove; throw off (garment); leave, abandon: pp. apodha; cs. drive or conduct away; expel, cause to retreat; make off, abhi, bring hither; conduct to (ac.); cs. spend (time: incorr. for ati). ā, lead hither (V.); bring, to (ac); bring about, give, cause, produce (ord. mg.); bring home (a brule); pay (rare); bear (the burden of sovereignty = rule); assume, exhibit; cs. summon (exp. gods to sacrifice) abhi, bring, upa, bring hither. sam-ā, bring together, assemble; bring, waft; Ā. come together (Br.). ud, bear aloft, raise up; turn out (ac.) into (ac.); draw out; conduct out of her father's house, marry; bear, carry, on (in.; ord. mg.); keep up, support (the earth or sovereignty = rule); bear in mind (manasā) = remember; bear, suffer; hold fast; possess, have, wear; bear (title, e.g. of 'Devi'); display, exhibit (a feeling; common mg.); carry out, finish; cs. give in matrimony, to (in.), marry (a girl). sam-ud, lift up; marry (a girl); bear (a burden); suffer; have, possess, wear; show, exhibit. upa, bring hither; conduct to (ac.); bring, produce; lead or induce any one (ac.) to (ac): pp. upodha, brought about, produced. sam-upa, pp. begun (battle); risen (moon). ni, bring or bring down to (d., lc.; V.); bear, support (the world). nis, draw out, of, save from (ab), remove (V); carry out, accomplish; attain one's object, succeed; subsist on (in.); be suitable for any one (y.), cs. complete, spend (time); carry out, accomplish, establish. pari, convey or carry round (V.); drag about (E.); flow round (V.); conduct the bride (to the bridegroom's house), wed (RV., P.). pra, 1. tr. bring forward; draw (a car); wash away; waft, bring, to (ac.); 2. int. drive onwards (Ā.; RV.); flow along; speed along, blow (wind). ann-pra, proceed (RV.). abhi-pra, lead to (Br.). vi, carry off (RV.), draw (car; RV.); lead away (the bride from her father's house), marry (a girl); Ā. celebrate a wedding, be married: pp. vyūdhā, married; cs. marry (a girl) to (g., or saha); Ā. he married (to a girl): pp. vivāhita, married to a girl; ac. sam, convey; bear along, waft; load (car); display, show; ps. be carried along by, ride on (in.); cs. bring together, assemble; drive (a chariot); marry (a wife); pass the hand along, stroke, rub (ac.); set in motion; ps. be driven or impelled by (in.).

वह vah (only -°, stg. base vāh, wk. uh or ūh, which coalesces with a preceding a to au), drawing, conveying, bearing, holding, etc.

वह vāh-a, a. (-°) drawing, conveying; flowing, - through, into, or towards; bearing along (of rivers); bringing; producing, effecting; bearing (a name); having, provided with; exposing oneself to (heat etc.); m. shoulder of a draught animal; shoulder-piece of the yoke.

वहसिह vaha-m-liha a. licking the shoulder

पहवह vah atū m. V) bridal 100 to the husband's house wedding of furthering

वहयै vāha-dhyai, V. inf. (√vah) to nd. **वहन** vah-ana, a. (-°) driving; hearing n. conveying (sacrifices); carrying; vessel, boat -**bhaṅga**, m. shipwreck.

वहनीह vahan-i-kri, turn into a vehicle -**iya**, fp. to be carried, drawn, or conducted

वहराविन् vaha-rāvin, a. groaning under the yoke. [broken in

वहल vaha-lā, a. accustomed to the yoke

वहिव vah-i-tia, n. boat, vessel: -**bhaṅga** m. shipwreck; -**in**, a drawing well, accustomed to the yoke (V.); (vāh)-ishtha, sp. drawing or driving best (horses, car. V. (vāh)-iyas, cpv. drawing better or swiftly (I

वहि vāh-ni, m. drawer (of a car), steed (V.); charioteer; (said of various gods in V. conveyer of offerings to the gods, esp. Agni (V.); fire, god of fire (C.): vahninā sa n. skri, hallow by fire, burn solemnly: -**kuṇḍa**, n. cavity in the ground for the sacred fire -**krāt**, a. producing conflagration; -**kopa**, m. raging conflagration; -**mat**, a. containing fire, -**maya**, a. consisting of fire; -**loka**, n. world of Agni, -**vat**, a. containing the word vahnī; -**sikha**, f. flame of fire; -**samskāra** m. sacrament of fire, cremation; -**sakṣitām** ad. so as to be witnessed by fire; -**sāt-kri** burn; -**spūhita**, m. spark of fire.

वह्य vah-yā, n. portable bed, litter, palanquin, couch (V.). [or couch (RV.¹)

वह्यशया vahye-sayā, a. f. lying on a litter

वा vā, encl. pcl. or (following, but metr. s. preceding); either or not, optionally, (iva), like, as, as it were; (=eva). just, etc. (rare); but, however (rare); even, even supposing (with ft.; rare); after inter. or rel. = possibly, pray; vā - vā, either - or (when there are two clauses, the 1st of the first only is as a rule accented); na ± vā - vā, na vā - kim vā or na vā, neither - nor; vā na vā, either - or not; perhaps - or perhaps not; whether - or not; yadi vā - vā, whether - or; in a sentence containing more than two members vā is nearly always repeated, while a negative at the beginning of the series need not be repeated as its sense runs through all the remaining members (=not, either - or); in this case vā often interchanges with ka and api, or is combined with the pcls api (± punaḥ), atha (± u, api, or punaḥ), vā yadi, or utā

वा I. Vā, II. P. vā-ti, blow (of wind) blow upon (ac.; very rare); emit an odour, he wafted or diffused (perfume: rare) smell (an odour ac.; very rare). ann, blow towards; blow after (ac); blow upon, fan kindle; blow. apa, exhale (RV.). abhi blow towards (tr. & int.); blow upon, fan ā, blow towards (int.), blow; waft (ac) blow upon. ud, be blown out (by draught of fire). nis, blow (wind); (blow, int. =) go out, be extinguished (lamp, light of day); be (blown out =) cooled, assuaged, or refreshed: pp. nirvāna, extinguished; set (sun); the light of whose life has gone out released from the bonds of existence, enjoying absolute bliss; cs. P. nirvāpaya, (V., C) extinguish, quench; free from heat, cool refrigerate; calm, soothe, alleviate; dazzle (the eyes); lead to Nirvāna (B.). ann-nis, be extinguished after (ac.). parā, waft away (RV.). pra, burst forth, blow; be wafted or exhaled (odour) - vi, waft away: blow th.ough blow in various na

वा 2 VA IV P A K vāya, grow weary (RV) blow (E confused with √ vi

lose (g.; RV.): pp. **vāna**, dry. **abhi**, pp. **-vāta**, languishing, sick. **ud**, (V) languish, be away, go out (fire); **ce**, allow to go out (fire). **upa**, dry up: pp. **-vāta**, dry.

वा 3. VĀ, collateral form of $\sqrt{\text{van}}$: pp. **-vāta**, deshed, *des. vivāsa*, gain, elicit (RV.). **ā**, *des. (V) P. ā*, wish to gain, invite, invite, **ā**, get rid of by homage (*guilt*). **abhiā**, *des. P.* advance against, attack (RV.).

वा 4. VĀ, IV. P. **vāya**, weave (also fig. of *lyrics*, speeches, etc.), compose: pp. **uta** and **āta**. **apa**, undo a web (RV.). **ā**, weave in, string, draw through (string): pp. **ōta**, woven in (lc.), strong, drawn through (lc.); penetrated by (in.). **ud**, tie up or suspend with (in.). **pra**, weave on, attach to (lc.): pp. **prōta**, string on, pierced with, fixed on in, sticking in (lc., -ō), pervaded by (in.); tipped (in clouds, said of horns). **vi**, pp. **vyūta** (V.), woven, variegated (garment); levelled (road). **sam** (V.), attach together; interweave [ritual formula (V., E.).

वाक **vāk-d**, m. [$\sqrt{\text{vak}}$] recitation, verse,

वाक्वाक्य **vāko-vākya**, n. dialogue; N. of certain portions of Vedic tradition.

वाक्कलह **vāk-kalaha**, m. strife of words, dispute; **-keli**, f. jest with words, witty converse; **-kshata**, n. wound inflicted with words; **-kakshus**, m. sg. speech and look; **-kapala**, a, inconsiderate in speech, talking idly; **-kāpalya**, n. inconsiderateness in talk; **-khalala**, a semblance of a voice; sg. & pl. lying talk; prevarication (in argument); **-khalaya**, n. word-arrow, wounding speech; **-pala**, a. clever in speech, eloquent; **-tā**, f. fluency of speech, eloquence; **-pāti**, m. lord of speech, *śiva* saint who has attained a certain stage of perfection; **-rāga**, m. N. of a poet; **-pātā**, m. opportunity for speech; province of speech (*atita* -, a. indescribable); **-pāram** **avāpita**, become indescribable; **-pā**, a. protecting speech; **-pātava**, n. eloquence; **-pāruṣhya**, n. roughness of voice; scurrilous language; **-pūshā**, f. N. of a princess; **-pātavi**, f. N. of a forest named after her; **-pūshpa**, n. pl. flowers of speech; **-pralāpa**, m. eloquence; **-prasasta**, pp. expressly sanctioned as fit for food; **-prāsāra-kāma**, a. desirous of one (i.e. a child) progressing in speech.

वाक्य **vāk-ya**, n. [$\sqrt{\text{vak}}$] sg. & pl. utterance, speech, words (ord. mg.); (legal) evidence; express statement (opp. *hīga*, implication); mode of expression; argument (in logic); sentence (in grammar); **mama vākya**, in my name.

वाक्यत्व **vākya-tva**, n. condition of being a word, speech, or sentence; consisting in words; -°, pronunciation; **-pūrana**, a filling up the sentence; **-prabandha**, m. continuous speech, narrative; **-bheda**, m. difference of statement; pl. contradictory statements: **vākya-bhedād anughāta**, owing to the sharp division of the sentence (i.e. because there is a new sentence) there is no grave accent (i.e. the verb is accented with the acute); **-mālā**, f. concatenation of sentences; **-vakra**, n. sg. & pl. words like thunderbolts; **-viesha**, m. special saying; **-śeṣa**, m. completion of a sentence, word to be supplied; **-samyoga**, m. grammatical construction; **-śāstrī**, m. spokesman, **-svara**, m. sentence accent.

वाक्याध्याहार **vākya-adhyāhāra**, m. supplementing a sentence: **-ārtha**, m. meaning or purport of a **upamā**, f. simile in which two objects are compared in detail **mo** out of speech or of the sentence

वाक्यस्य **vāk-salya**, n. word-arrow, wounding speech; **-sasta**, pp. expressly declared to be pure; **-samyama**, m. restraint of speech or of the tongue; **-sāyaka**, m. arrow of speech.

वागधिप **vāg-adhipa**, m. lord of speech, ep. of Brihaspati; **-apahāra**, a. stealing the words of others; **-apeta**, pp. destitute of speech, dumb; **-ādambara**, m. verbosity; **-āla**, m. lord of speech, adept in eloquence (often -° in names of scholars); m. ep. of Brahman.

वागुरा **vāgurā**, f. snare, net; toils.

वागुरि **vāguri**, m. N. of an author.

वागुरिक **vāgur-ika**, m. trapper, hunter.

वाग्गुद **vāg-guda**, m. kind of bat; **-ghastavāt**, a. possessed of speech and hands (hastā); **-gāla**, n. multitude of words, verbosity; **-tambara**, m. n. id., bombast; **-danda**, m. admonition: du. word and staff; **-yoh** or **-gam pāruṣhya**, severe verbal and corporal injury, abuse and assault, **-pāruṣhya**, n. du. id.; **-dattā**, pp. f. verbally given, betrothed; **-dāna**, n. betrothal; **-dushā**, pp. rude, scurrilous; m. rude fellow, defamer; **-devatā**, f. goddess of speech, Sarasvatī. **-ka**, a. sacred to Sarasvatī; **-devi**, f. goddess of speech, Sarasvatī; **-daiwatya**, a. sacred to Sarasvatī; **-doshā**, m. abuse, scurrility ab. by fault of his voice. **-dvāra**, n. entrance of speech = descriptive entrance, **-baddha**, pp. stopped in speech, silent; **-banāhana**, n. silence: **-m pra-kṛi**, silence any one; **-bhas-ta**, m. N. of various authors, esp. of a rhetorician and of a physician.

वाग्मिन् **vāg-mīn**, a. eloquent: **(-mī)-tā**, f. **(-mī)-tva**, n. eloquence.

वाग्यत **vag-yata**, pp. restraining one's voice, silent; **-yamana**, n. silence; **-yoga**, m. correct employment of words, **-vat**, a. possessed of speech; **-viā**, a. eloquent, **-vidagāha**, pp. id.: **-tā**, f. eloquence; **-virodha**, m. dispute; **-vira**, m. hero or adept in speaking, **-vyavahāra**, m. employment of many words, lengthy discussion; **-vyāpāra**, m. manner of speech, talk, conversation.

वाघत **vāgh-āt**, m. [pr. pt. of $\sqrt{\text{vagh}}$ (= $\sqrt{\text{vāh}}$, *tr. form* of $\sqrt{\text{vāh}}$ and *as d. vāh-ā*) offering], institutor of a sacrifice (RV.)

वाङ्ग **vānga**, m. king of Vanga.

वाङ्मधु **vān-madhu**, n. pl. honied or sweet words; **-madhura**, a. sweet in speech, speaking honied words; **-manas**, n. sg. & du. speech and mind; **-māya**, a. (ā) consisting of, connected with, or based on speech or words, verbal; n. eloquence; speech; **-mādhurya**, n. sweetness of speech or voice; **-mīraṇa**, n. interchange of words, conversation with (in.).

वाच **vāk**, f. [$\sqrt{\text{vak}}$] language (also of animals); voice, sound; speech, statement, assertion, word; Speech (personified), goddess of speech = Sarasvatī: n. **vācā**, expressly: **-satyam kri**, expressly promise in marriage, plight troth; **vācam dā**, address words to (ā.).

वाचयम **vākam-yama**, a. restraining speech, silent: **-tva**, n. silence.

वाचक **vāka-ka**, a. speaking, saying anything (g.); speaking or treating of, stating (g., -°); expressing, signifying, denoting: **-tva**, n. denotation; **-pada**, n. containing significant (not senseless) words; **-lakṣhaka-vyāpaka-tva**, n. direct, indirect, and implicit designation of anything

वाचकस्त्री **vāc-k-śtrī** f. put (fr. *vāc* + *aknu* N. of a female tea-her

वाचन **vāk-ana**, n. (fr. cs. of $\sqrt{\text{vak}}$) causing to recite; reciting; reading; expressing **i-ka**, a. (i) based on an express statement (*vākana*), expressly mentioned.

वाचस्पति **vāk-spati**, m. lord of speech (genius presiding over human life), ep. of Soma, Viśvakarma, Prajāpati, Brahman ep. of Brihaspati as lord of eloquence (teacher of the gods and regent of the planet Jupiter); N. of a Rishi, a lexicographer, a philosopher, etc.

वाचस्पत्य **vāk-spat-ya**, a. connected with Vākaspati (Śiva); composed by the philosopher Vākaspati, n. eloquence.

वाचा **vāk-ā**, f. speech, word; goddess of speech.

वाचात **vāk-āta**, a. garrulous, talkative (also of birds); boastful; filled with the song of (-°)

वाचारमण **vākārambhaṇa**, n. expedient of speech, mere phrase.

वाचाल **vāk-āla**, a. talkative, garrulous (also of birds); boastful; noisy; resounding with the song or noise of (-°); **-tā**, f., **-tva**, n. talkativeness, garrulosity.

वाचालना **vākāl-anā**, f. making garrulous

वाचालय **vākāla-ya**, den. P. make talkative induce to talk; make noisy, fill with noise pp. **ita**.

वाचासहाय **vākā-sahāya**, m. talkative companion, entertainer.

वाचिक **vāk-ika**, a. produced by or consisting in words, verbal, committed by speech (śū); expressed, threatened (distruction); n. oral communication, message; **-in**, a. (-°) asserting; expressing, signifying, indicating

वाचोयुक्ति **vāko-yukti**, f. appropriate speech or word.

वाच्य **vāk-ya**, fp. to be spoken, said, told stated, declared, mentioned, or enumerated spoken about; to be spoken to, addressed, or told (i.e. ac. or oratio recta w. it); expressed signified, expressly meant by (g., -°); to be spoken against, to be blamed or censured by (in., g.), censurable; n. *impr.* one should say or speak, about (g.); n. reproach, fault (-m *gam*, expose oneself to reproach); (that of which anything is predicable), substantive **-tva**, n. expression by means of (-°); **-vat**, ad. like the substantive = following the gender of the substantive, adjectivally.

वाचयिच **vākya-kṛta**, n. play on words, **-tā**, f. blame, censure; **-tva**, n. necessity of express mention; **-liṅga**: **-ka**, a. having the gender of the substantive, adjectival **-varjita**, n. elliptical expression; **-vācaka-tva**, n. condition of that which is designated and that which designates.

वाचाय **vākya-ya**, den. ā. appear as if it were really expressed.

वाचायार्थ **vākya-ārtha**, m. directly expressed meaning: **-tva**, n. direct expression of meaning

वाज **vāj-a**, m. 1. V. speed, vigour, spirit (esp. of a steed; sg. & pl.); race, contest prize of battle, booty; gain, reward; treasure, valuable possession; (sacrificial) food (rare); swift or spirited steed (esp. in a war chariot); N. of one of the three Rishis: pl. the Ribhus; 2. C. feathers on an arrow; N.

वाजपति **vāja-pati**, m. lord of booty, etc. (*vāja*) **-patni**, f. queen of treasure (F.); **-pāya**, n. n. draught of battle strength a kind of Soma *rice* pp. urged on by strength (RV)

वाजय vāgā-ya, *den. P., or -yā, P. A.* race, contend, vie, speed, urge or spur on.

वाजयु vāga-yū, *a. (RV.)* racing, swift; eager for battle; vigorous, winning booty.

वाजसनि vāga-sāni, *a. (RV.)* rich in gathered treasure: -*āyana*, *m. pat. of* Soma-sushman (*Br.*): -*vat*, *a. (V.)* accompanied with strength; vigorous; consisting of steeds; accompanied by *Vāga* or the *Ribhus*.

वाजसनि vāga-sāni, *a.* winning booty or wealth (*RV.*); invigorating, victorious (*RV.*); bestowing food, also *ep. of* Śiva (*C.*): -*san-ya*, *m. pat. of* Yagnavalkya; (*a.*) *m. pl.* school of Vāgasanaya: -*ka*, *a.* relating to, composed by, or belonging to the school of Vāgasanaya; *n.* the Satipatha-brāhmaṇa; -*saney-in*, *a.* belonging to the school of Vāgasanaya; *m. pl.* school of Vāgasanaya.

वाजसाति vāga-sāti, *f. (V.)* winning of booty; battle, victory.

वाजिन vāj-in, *a. V.*: spirited, swift (*steed*; *w. ratha*, *m.* = war-chariot); brave, warlike; manly, procreative; *C.*: winged; having - as wings (-); feathered (*arrow*; also *once* swift: -*ī-tā*, *f.* feathered condition); *m.* hero, warrior (*V.*); *steed of a war-chariot* (*V.*); *horse, stallion* (*C.*): -*ī-tā*, *f.* condition of a horse *pl.* coursers = steeds or teams of the gods (*V.*); the school of Vāgasanaya (so called because the sun in the shape of a horse revealed certain Yagus verses to Yagnavalkya).

वाजिन vāj-in, *a. (V.)* race, contest, emulation; manly vigour; curds (*very rarely C.*).

वाजिनीवत् vājini-vat, *a. (V.)* possessing or driving swift steeds; strong, spirited; -*vasa*, *a.* having swift steeds (*RV.*).

वाजिभूमि vāgi-bhūmi, *f.* country suitable for horses; -*medha*, *m.* horse sacrifice; -*vāh-ana*, *n.* horses and chariots; -*viśiṭṭā*, *f.* (horse-stand), Indian fig-tree (= *asvattha*); -*śālā*, *f.* stable

वाजीकरण vāgi-karuna, *a.* producing virility; *n.* aphrodisiac.

वाञ्छ VĀÑ-KH, I. P. *vāñkha* [*der. of* √*van*], desire, wish, be fond of, like (*ac.*, or *inf.*); assert, assume (*C.*, rare): *pp.* *vāñkṣita*, desired, wished for. *abhi*, desire, long for (*ac.*); wish to (*inf.*): *pp.* desired, wished. *sam-abhi*, *ā*, = simple verb.

वाञ्छा vāñkh-ā, *f.* desire, wish, longing, for (*g.*, *lc.*, *prati*, -); assumption (rare): -*m. kri*, long for (*lc.*).

वाञ्छित vāñkh-ita, *pp. n.* wish, desire.

वाट् vāt, *a.* sacrificial exclamation = bring or take [*prob. fr.* √*vāh* = √*vah*].

वाट 1. vāta, *a.* made of the Indian fig-tree (*vata*): -*māta*, *a.* dwelling at the roots of the Indian fig-tree.

वाट 2. vāta, *m.* enclosure, piece of enclosed ground (*often* -° *with what it contains*); district; road: -*ka*, *m.* enclosure, garden; -*dāna*, *m.* man de-ascended from an outcast Brāhmaṇa; *N. of a people* (*pl.*); *prince or man of this people*, *n.* their country.

वाटिका vāt-ikā, *f.* enclosure, garden; -*i*, *f. id.*

वाय vāt-ya, 1. *a.* made of the Indian fig-tree (*vata*); 2. *m.* roasted barley.

वाडव vādava, *a.* coming from the mare: *m.* subterranean fire Brahman *agni*, *m.* the subterranean fire supposed to be at the south pole

वाडवीय vādab-īya, *a.* with gyotis, *n. id.*

वाडव vādava, *later spelling for* vādaba.

वाडूत्स vāddautsa, *m. N.*

वाण 1. vāṇā, *m.* (= *bāṇā*) arrow, feat.

वाण 2. vāṇā, *m.* (instrumental) music (*V.*); harp, lute (*V., C.*): -*śabda*, *m.* sound of a lute (or whizzing of arrows); -*śālā*, *N. of a fortress*.

वाणारसी vāṇārasī = vāṇārasī, Benares (*rare*).

वाणिज vāṇigā, *m.* merchant: -*ka*, *m. id.*; -*i-ka*, *m. id.* (-°).

वाणिज्य vāṇig-ya, *n.*, *ś.*, *f.* (rare), business of a merchant (*vanig*), trade, traffic.

वाणिनी vāṇin-ī, *f.* clever or intriguing woman; intoxicated woman.

वाणी vāṇi, *f. RV.*: music (*pl. choir*), *C.*: voice, sound, note; speech, words; eloquent words, fine diction (*rare*); goddess of speech, Sarasvatī (*rare*).

वाणीची vāṇikī, *f.* kind of musical instrument or music (*V.*).

वात 1. vā-ta [*pp. √* *vā*, blow: *with change of accent*, *cp. māta*], *m.* wind; god of wind (*pl. the Maruts*), air, wind as one of the humours of the body; disorder caused by wind.

वात 2. vā-ta, *pp. of* √*3. vā*; & *of* √*2. vā* (-°).

वातकर vāta-kara, *a.* producing wind (*one of the bodily humours*), causing flatulence; -*kshobha*, *m.* excitement of wind (*in the body*); -*ganda*, *a.* belonging to the society called Vātagandā: *ā*, *f. N. of a certain society*; -*ghna*, *a.* removing disorders from wind; -*gava*, *a.* fleet as the wind; (*vāta*)-*gūta*, *pp.* driven by the wind, swift as the wind (*V.*); -*pata*, *m.* sail; (*vāta*)-*pramī*, *a.* outstripping the wind (*RV.*); -*bhāksha*, *a.* feeding on air.

वातय vāta-ya, *cs.* √*vat*.

वातयन्त्रविमानक vāta-yantra-vimāna-ka, *n.* mechanical car driven by the wind; (*vāta*)-*raṇhas*, *a.* fleet as the wind; (*vāta*)-*raṇasa*, *a.* wind-girt (*V.*); naked monk (*C.*); -*reḥaka*, *m.* gust of wind; windbag.

वातल vāta-la, *a.* windy, airy; promoting wind (*as a bodily humour*).

वातवत् vāta-vat, *m. N.*; -*varsha*, *m. sg. & pl.* rain with wind; -*vrishī*, *f. id.*; -*vyādhi*, *m.* wind disease (*term applied to rheumatic, nervous, and other disorders supposed to be caused by wind*).

वातसिक vātastika, *perh. incorr. for* vātasvika, *a.* speeding on horses swift as the wind.

वातस्वन vāta-svana, *a.* roaring with wind (*Agni*; *RV.*); *m. N. of a mountain* (*C.*); -*svanas*, *a. id.* (*RV.*).

वातात्मज vātaātmaja, *m.* son of Wind, Hanumat; -*ātman*, *a.* having the nature of air, airy; -*ādhvan*, *m.* air-hole, round window; (*vāta*)-*āpi*, *a.* having the wind as an ally (*V.*); *m. N. of an Asura eaten up by Agastya* (*C.*); -*ābhra*, *m.* cloud driven by the wind; -*āyana*, *m. pat. N. of a people* (*pl.*); *N. of a chamberlain*; -*āyana*, *a.* moving in the wind or air; *n.* air-hole, round window; airy part of a house, balcony, portico, terrace on the roof: -*stha*, *a.* standing or being at the *stha*, *f.* whirlwind.

vāṭvat = *pat f* vātī vat.

वातावली vāta-āvalī, *f.* whirlwind (*Pr*); -*āva*, *m.* (feeding on air), snake; -*āva*, *m.* horse fleet as the wind, very swift steed: -*ānati*, *f.* gust of wind

वातिक vāt-ika, *a. (i)* produced by wind (*the humour*); *m.* windbag, flatterer, pane gyrist.

वातुल vāt-ūla, *a.* windy; scatter-brained crazy: *ā-na-ka*, *N. of a locality*

वातूल vāt-ūla, *a.* mad; entirely bent upon (-°).

वातिकमक्ष vātaka-bhāksha, *a.* feeding solely on wind, fasting.

वात्या vāt-yā, *f.* tempestuous wind, whirlwind, gale: -*kakra*, *n.* whirlwind.

वात्याय vāt-yā-ya, *den. A.* resemble a storm

वात्सल्य vātsal-ya, *n.* tenderness, affection love, for (*g.*, *lc.*, -°).

वात्सि vāts-i, *m. pat. fr.* vatsa.

वात्स्य vāts-ya, *a.* treating of Vatsa; *m. pat. fr.* Vatsa: -*āyana*, *m. pat. fr.* Vātsya, *N. of the author of the Kāma-sāstra*.

वाद vād-a, *a. (-°)* speaking of (*rare*); causing to sound, playing (*rare*); *m.* talk, utterance, statement (*ord. mg.*: -° *w. the speaker or what is stated*); speaking about, mentioning (-); counsel; proposition, thesis; discussion, controversy, disputation; dispute about (-); agreement regarding (-); cry note (*of an animal or bird*), sound (*of a musical instrument*): -*ka*, *m.* player of a musical instrument; -*tas*, *ad.* in argument (*overcome*); -*da*, *a.* vying with (-°).

वादन vād-ana, *m. (fr. cs. of* √*vad*) player of a musical instrument (*rare*); *n.* playing a musical instrument (-°); instrumental music: -*māruta*, *m.* (wind coming from the mouth: *vadana*), breath.

वादयुद्ध vāda-yuddha, *n.* word-contest disputation: -*pradhāna*, *a.* devoted to controversy; *m.* eminent controversialist.

वादिक vād-ika, *a. (-°)* talking, speaking asserting, maintaining (*a theory*); *m.* magician (*v. r.*); -*ita*, *pp. cs. of* √*vad*; *n.* instrumental music; -*i-tavya*, *fp. n. id.*; -*i-tra*, *n.* musical instrument; music, musical performance; musical choir.

वादिन् vād-in, *a.* saying, speaking, talking (*often* -°); speaking or talking about (-°) declaring, proclaiming, announcing (-°), expressing, indicating, designated as, addressed by (*a title*, -°); *m.* speaker; teacher of (-°), propounder or adherent of a theory; disputant; prosecutor.

वाद्य 1. vādyā, *a.* beginning with *v.*

वाद्य 2. vād-ya, *fp.* [√*vad*] to be said or spoken; to be sounded or played (*musical instrument*); *n.* speech (*rare*); playing upon (*a musical instrument*, -°); instrumental music; *m.* musical instrument: -*dhara*, *m.* musician; -*bhānda*, *n.* musical instrument; -*māna*, *pr. pt. A. cs. of* √*vad*; *n.* instrumental music.

वाधूय vādhū-ya, *a.* (relating to a bride *vadhū*), bridal; *n.* bridal or wedding garment (*V.*).

वाघ्रीणस vādhri-nasa, *m.* rhinoceros, kind of goat, bull or bard

वाव vā-va, 1 *pp* √*2 vā* 2 = [√*4 vā* weaving sewing

वानप्रस्थ vāna-prastha, *m.* (betaking oneself to forest-uplands: vanaprastha), Brāhman of the third order (*who has retired from domestic life to the forest*), hermit; *a. relating to the forest hermit; m. (sc. āśrama)* third stage of a Brāhman's life, forest life; -prasth-ya, *n.* condition of a hermit.

वानर vānara, *m.* [animal belonging to the forest: vanar] monkey, ape; *f.* female monkey; *a. (i)* belonging or peculiar etc. to the monkey.

वानवासी vāna-vāsī, *f. N. of a town; -vās-ya, m.* prince of Vānavāsi.

वानस्पत्य vānaspat-yā, *a.* coming from a tree (vanaspati), prepared from trees (Soma); wooden; belonging to the sacrificial post; *n.* fruit of a tree.

वानायु vānāyu, *m. N. of a people (pl.) = vānāyu; -ga, m.* horse produced in the Vānāyu country. [Rotang].

वानोर vādīra, *m. kind of cane (Calamus*

वानेय vān-eya, *a.* living or growing in the forest, sylvan.

वान्त vān-ta, *pp. (√vam)* vomited etc.: -vishāṭi, *a.* having shed its rain (cloud); -ada, *a.* eating vomit; -āsin, *a. id.*

वान्ति vān-ti, *f. [√vam]* vomiting.

वाप vāp-a, *m. [√i. vap]* shearing, shaving (only - with kṛita-); -ana, *n.* causing oneself to be shaved, shaving; -aya, *cs. of √vap* and *of √i. vā.*

वापी vāpī, *f. [damming up: √2. vap]* oh-long tank, pond; -ka, -*a. id.*; -gala, *n.* lake-water.

वाय vāp-ya, *i. sp. (√2. vap)* to be strewn; *2. a.* coming from tanks (vāpī).

वाम 1. vām, *encl. ac., d., g., du. of the prn. of the second person.*

वाम 2. vām, *perh. nm. du. = āvām (RV¹).*

वाम 1. vā-mā [√3 vā], *a. (i, V.; ā, C.)* pleasant, fair, lovely; benignant; dear; beautiful, noble; striving after, eager for (-); *n.* fortune, wealth (V.).

वाम 2. vāma, *a.* left, being on the left (*the quivering of the left arm or eye is a good omen in women, the quivering of the left arm a bad omen in men*), crooked, oblique (*rare*); acting in the opposite way or differently (*rare*); refractory, coy (*in love*); adverse (*fortune*); hard, cruel (*love*); perverse, wicked (*rare*); *m. n.* left side: *in. vāmēna*, on the left; *vāmād dakṣhiṇam*, from left to right; *n.* adversity, misfortune.

वामक vāma-ka, *a. (ikā)* left (not right); adverse, cruel; *n. kind of gesture; -tas, ad.* from or on the left; -tā, *f.* disflavour (*sis. pl.*); coyness; -tva, *n.* disflavour; -datta, *m. N.:* ā, *f. N.:* -dris, *f.* fair-eyed woman; (ā)-deva, *m. N. of a seer, son of Gotama, and composer of the fourth Mandala of the RV.; -dev-ya, a.* coming from Vāmadeva; *n. N. of various Sāmāns.*

वामन vāmana, *a.* small in stature, dwarfish; minute (*light*), short (*days*), bent down, bending low; *m.* dwarf; dwarf-incarnation of Vishnu (*who on being promised by the Dāitya Bali as much land as he could measure in three steps, strode through the three worlds*); *N. of the world-elephant of the south or west; N., esp. of the author of the Kāvya-lamkāra-vṛtti and of the Kāśikā-vṛtti; -ka, m.* dwarf; -tā, *f. -tva, n.* dwarfishness.

vāma-nayanā, *f.* fair eyed

वामनाश्रम vāmana-āśrama, *m. N. of a hermitage.*

वासनी vāma-nī, *a.* bringing wealth: -tva, *n.* attribute of bestowing wealth.

वामनीक vāmanī-kṛī, *turn into a dwarf: -bhū, become bent, bow oneself.*

वामभू vāma-bhūrū, *f.* left eyebrow: (a.) *f.* fair-eyed woman.

वामभूर vāma-bhūrū, *m.* ant-hill.

वामलोचन vāma-lochana, *n.* beautiful eye: *ā, f.* fair-eyed woman; *N.:* -siva, *m. N.:* -sila, *a.* of bad character; -stha, *a.* standing on the left; -svabhāva, *a.* of noble character.

वामा vāmā, *f. (of i. vāma)* lovely woman; woman

वामाक्षी vāma-akṣhī, *f.* fair-eyed woman: -arkṣī, *a.* flaming towards the left (*fire: a bad omen*); -āvara, *a.* winding towards the left; turned towards the left or west.

वामिन vām-in, *a.* vomiting, ejecting.

वामी vāmī, *f.* female camel (only -*o* with uṣhā-).

वामिष्ण्या vāmīkṣhanā, *f.* lovely-eyed woman; -itara, *a.* not left, right; -eka-vṛtti, *a.* always acting perversely: -tva, *n.* perpetual perverseness; -urū, *f.* woman with beautiful thighs.

वाम्य vām-ya, *i. a.* belonging to Vāma (-deva); *2. n.* perverseness.

वाय vāy-a, *m. (-o)* weaver; weaving; thread [√4. vā]: -ka, *m.* weaver, sewer. [dyuṁna]

वायत vāyat-a, *m. pat. (fr. vayat)* of Pāsa-

वायव vāyav-a, *a. (i)* relating, belonging, or sacred to or sprung from the wind, air, or god of wind; north-western: *i, f. (± dis)* north-west; -iya, *a. id.*; -yā, *a. id.*; *± pātra, n.* a kind of Soma vessel shaped like a mortar, *m. n., ā, f.* north-west.

वायस vāyas-ā, *m. (large)* bird (V.); crow (S., C.); *a. (i)* consisting of birds (C.); relating or peculiar to crows (C.); *i, f.* female crow (C.).

वायसोक्ष vāyasī-kṛī, *turn into a crow; -bhū, be turned into a crow.*

वायु vā-yū, *m. [√i. vā]* wind, air (*one of the elements; seven winds are assumed*); god of wind (*pl. = the Maruts*); breath; vital air (*there are five: prāna, apāna, vyāna, udāna, samāna*); or nāga, kūrma, krikara, devadatta, dhanamgaya; wind as one of the three humours of the body; wind as a kind of goblin confusing men.

वायुगोचर vāyu-gokara, *m.* north-west; -grasta, *pp.* affected by wind, crazy; -kakra, *n.* range of the wind; -dis, *f.* north-west; -nighna, *a. id.*; -patha, *m.* path of the wind, a certain tract in the air; *N. of a king; -putra, m.* son of Wind, Hanumat: ā-ya, *den. represent Hanumat: pp. i-ta, n. imp.*; -bala, *m. N. of a warrior who fought on the side of the gods against the Asuras; -bha-ksha, a.* living on air, fasting: -ka, *a. id.*; -mandala, *n.* whirlwind; -rugna, *pp.* broken down by wind (trees); -vega, *m.* speed of the wind: -yasas, *f. N.;* -sama, *a.* like the wind; -skandha, *m.* region of the wind.

वार vār, *n.* water (*nm. pl. very rarely -as, as if m. or f.*): -ām nīdhi, ocean.

वार 1. vāra, *m. (= vāla)* hair of the tail (*esp. a horse's*); *m. n. sg. pl.* hair-sieve (RV).

वार 2. vār-a, *a. [√i. vār]* keeping or warding off only

वार 3. vār-a, *m. [√2. vār]* 1. V.: treasure (RV.); 2. C.: time fixed for anything, any one's turn; any one's appointed place (*rare time (with numerals, e.g. three times, etc.) day of the week, day (abbreviated for dina or divasa, turn of a day under the regency of a planet): vāram vāram, oftentimes, repeatedly, again and again.*

वार 4. vāra, *m.* quantity, multitude (*rare*)

वारक vāra-ka, *m. 1.* opposer, averter; 2. turn; *m. e-na, in turn; 3. incorr. for vār* dhaka, age.

वारकन्यका vāra-kanya-kā, *f. (girl taken in turn), courtesan*

वारङ्ग vāraṅga, *m.* handle (of a knife etc.)

वारण vār-anā, *a. [i; √i. vār]* warding off resisting, opposing (C.); shy, wild (V.); dangerous (RV.); forbidden (Br.); *m.* (all-re-sisting), elephant (C.); elephant-hook (C., *see* rare); *n. (C.)* warding off, from (ab.); means of restraining (*rare*).

वारणानन vāraṇānana, *m.* (elephant-faced), *ep. of Ganeśa.*

वारणीय vāraṇīya, *i. sp. to be fended off* (-*o* in a-), 2. a. belonging to an elephant, with kara, *m.* elephant's trunk.

वारनारी vāra-nārī, *f. (woman taken in turn), courtesan; -bāna, n. (?)* armour, coat of mail, doublet (= bāna-vāra, arrow-guard) -mukhyā, *f.* courtesan.

वारय vāra-ya, *cs. (√i. vār)* present etc

वारयुवति vāra-yuvati, *f. (woman taken in turn), courtesan; -yoshit, -vadhū, -vanitā, f. id.; -vāla, m. N. of an Agrahāra; -vīlā-sini, f. (dallying in turn), courtesan; -an-ganā, f. id.*

वारणसी vārāṇasī, *f. N. of a city, Benares-*

वाराह vārāha, *a.* coming from or relating to the boar (vārāha); made of pig's leather

वारि 1. vār-i, *n.* water.

वारि 2. vār-i, *f. (also i)* enclosure for catching or place for tying up elephants [√i. vār]

वारिकोश vāri-kōṣa, *m. (= kōṣa-vāri)* consecrated water used in ordeals, -garbha n-dara, *a. (pregnant =)* heavy with rain (cloud), -kara, *a.* aquatic; *m.* aquatic animal; fish, -ga, *m.* (produced in the water), shell; *n.* lotus -aksha, *a.* lotus-eyed; -gāta, (*pp.*) *m.* shell, -taranga, *m.* wave; -tas, *ad.* by water, -taskara, *m.* stealer of water, *esp. of the sun (which draws up water with its rays); -da, a.* giving water or rain; *m.* rain-cloud; -āga-ma, *m.* (arrival of clouds), rainy season, -anta, *m.* (end of the clouds), autumn; -āha-ra, *a.* bearing or containing water; *m.* rain cloud; -dhārī, *f.* reservoir of water, water butt; -dhārī, *f. sg. & pl.* torrent of water -dhi, *m.* receptacle of water, ocean, sea (*four or seven seas are spoken of*); -nīdhi, *m. id.* -pa, *a. 1.* drinking water; 2. guarding water, -patha, *m.* water-way; sea-faring; -upa-givin, *a.* subsisting by maritime trade; -pār-vam, *ad.* previously pouring out water, -bandhana, *a.* damming up of water; -bin-du, *m.* drop of water; -mat, *a.* abounding in water, -mayas, *a. (i)* consisting of water, peculiar to water; -muk, *a.* discharging water or rain; *m.* rain-cloud; -yantra, *n.* water wheel; -ra, *m.* (giving water), cloud; -rāsi, *m.* volume of water; ocean; -ruha, *n.* (grow-ing in the water), lotus-flower; -vārāna, *m.* water-elephant (*a kind of monster*); -vāha, *a.* bringing water; *m.* rain-cloud; god of rain ka, *a.* bringing water -vīhara, *n.*

sporting in the water; -*saya*, *a.* living in the water; -*sambhava*, *a.* produced in or obtained from water; -*stha*, *a.* (situated =; reflected in the water (*sun's disc*)).

वारी *vāri*, *f.*, *v.* 2. *vāri*.

वारीय *vāri-ya*, *den.* *Ā.* resemble water.

वारुण *vārunā*, *a.* (i) belonging, relating, or sacred to Varuna; western (presided over by Varuna); *m.* aquatic animal, fish; *i.*, *f.* west; *kind of serpent*; Varuna's female energy; Varuna's daughter (produced at the churning of the ocean and regarded as the goddess of spirituous liquor); spirituous liquor, palm-wine.

वारुणि *vārun-i*, *m. pat.* (*fr.* Varuna) of various men.

वार्क *vārka*, *a.* (i) consisting or made of, belonging or relating to, produced from, growing on or protected (fortress) by trees (*vriksha*); wooden.

वार्ण *vārṇa*, *a.* [*vārṇa*] relating to a sound or letter (in the grammatical sense).

वार्तमानिक *vārtamān-ika*, *a.* relating to the present (*vartamāna*), now living.

वार्त *vārtā*, *a.* (relating to fact: *vṛtta*) right, correct; healthy, well; ordinary, middling; worthless; *n.* welfare, health; *ā.*, *f.* livelihood, profession, occupation of a *Vaiśya* (*i.e.* agriculture, cattle-breeding, and trade); news, tidings, rumour, report, story (of or about, *g.*, -); talk about (*g.*, *lc.*, addisya *w* *ac.*, -); *kā vārtā*, what news? what talk is there of (*lc.*)? = cannot be thought of, - is out of the question; *vārtayā kri*, talk about (*ac.*); - *a.* living or subsisting on.

वार्तय *vārtā-ya*, *den.* *P.* converse with (*ac.*).

वार्ताक *vārtā-ka*, *m.*, *i.*, *f.* (*rare*) egg-plant.

वार्ताजीविन *vārtā-jivīn*, *a.* living by trade or business; -*mātra* *gyabodhana*, *n.* knowledge based only on hearsay; -*ārambha*, *m.* commercial undertaking, business; -*vyatikāra*, *m.* bad news; -*hara*, *m.* messenger; -*hartrī*, -*kāra*, *m.* *id.*; -*hārini*, *f.* female messenger.

वार्तिक *vārti-ika*, *m.* trader, business man; emissary, envoy; *ā.*, *f.* trade, business; *n.* supplementary and corrective rule to a *Sūtra* (the best-known *Vārtikas* are those of *Kātyāyana* on the *Sūtras* of *Pāṇini*): (*a*)-*kāra*, *m.* composer of *Vārtikas*.

वार्ध *vārtha*, *a.* (i) relating to the slayer of *Vritra* (*Vritra-han*): with *havis*, *n.* -sacrifice for victory; *m. pat.* of *Arguna* (regarded as a son of *Indra*).

वार्द *vār-dā*, *m.* (water-giver), rain-cloud.

वार्दक *vārdhā-ka*, *m.* [*fr.* *vṛddha*] old man; *n.* old age; -*m dhā*, grow old; -*bhāva*, *m.* old age.

वार्दक्य *vārdhak-ya*, *n.* old age.

वार्दध *vārdh-ush-a*, *m.* usurer; *i.*, *m.* *id.*; debt with accumulated interest; -*ika*, -*in*, *m.* usurer; *i.*, *f.*, -*ya*, *n.* usury. [*ocean*].

वार्धि *vār-dhi*, *m.* (receptacle of waters),

वार्ध्राणस *vārdhrāṇasā*, *m.* rhinoceros, old white he-goat, or a kind of crane.

वार्ध्री *vārdhrī*, *f.* leather thong.

वार्मुच *vār-muk*, *m.* rain-cloud.

वार्य *vār-ya*, *fp.* 1. to be checked, restrained, or deterred from (*ab*) 2. (*-vār-ya*, to be chosen (*C rare*) valuable (*BP*) wealth blooming (*RV*)

वार्धुपजीविन *vāri-ūpagivīn*, *a.* deriving his livelihood from water; *m.* water-carrier; fisherman; -*okas*, *f.* (?) (living in the water), leech.

वार्वाह *vār-vāha*, *m.* rain-cloud.

वार्ष *vārshā*, *a.* (i) belonging to the rainy season (*varshā*). [*Vṛsha-parvan*].

वार्षपर्वण *vārsha-parvāna*, *a.* derived from

वार्शल *vārshala*, *a.* peculiar to the *Nāḍra* (*vṛshala*). [*of Vṛshākapi*]

वार्शकप *vārshākapa-a*, *a.* having the nature

वार्शिक *vārsh-ika*, *a.* (i) rainy, belonging to the rainy season; lasting for a year (*food*, *etc.*); annual, yearly; - *a.* with a num. lasting (so many) years, (so many) years old.

वार्श *vārshā* (or *ā*), *m. pat.* *N.*

वार्शेय *vārshneyā*, *m. pat.* (*fr.* *vṛshni*) of various men; *N.* of *Nala's* charioteer: (*m*)-*sahita*, *pp.* accompanied by *Vārshneya*.

वाल *vāla*, *m.* [*later form of vāra*] hair of the tail, horse-hair; tail; bristle; hair; hair-sieve (*V*).

वालखिल्य *vāla-khilya*, *a.* with mantrāḥ or *rikah*, a term applied to the eleven hymns inserted after *RV. VIII*, 48: *pl.* or *n. sg.* the section comprising these hymns; *m. pl.* a class of *Rishis* of the size of a thumb and connected with the sun.

वालधि *vāla-dhi*, *m.* tail; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of hair; -*vāya-ga*, *n.* cat's eye (the stone, lit. produced on Mount *Vālavāya*); -*vāsas*, *n.* garment of hair; -*vyagana*, *n.* fly-whisk made of tail-hair, esp. of the tail of the *Yak* (*Bos grunniens*; = *kāmara*); *i-bhū*, become a fly-whisk.

वालवितु *vālāvitū*, *m. N.*

वालिन *vāl-in*, *m.* (having a tail), *N* of a monkey, brother of *Sugriva* and son of *Indra*.

वालुक *vāluka*, *a.* made of sand.

वालुका *vālukā*, *f. sg.* or (*only*) *pl.* sand: -*tva*, *n.* being sand = nothingness; -*abbhi*, *m.* (sea =) waste of sand; -*maya*, *a.* (i) consisting or made of sand; -*ambudhi*, *m.* (sea =) waste of sand; -*arnava*, *m. id.*

वाल्क *vālka*, *a.* made of the bark of trees; *n.* cloth or garment made of bark (*valka*).

वाल्मीकि *vālmika*, *a.* composed by *Vālmiki*.

वाल्मीकि *vālmiki*, *m. N.* of an ancient sage, composer of the *Rāmāyana*: *i-ya*, *a.* connected with or composed by *Vālmiki*.

वाल्म्य *vāllabh-ya*, *n.* popularity, favour, tenderness.

वाव *vā-vā*, *emphatic pcl.* (commonest in *rel. sentences*) following the word having the stress, just, indeed (commonest in *Br.*, occurs also in *TS*, *U.*, and *Bhāgavata-P.*).

वावचन *vā-vakana*, *n.* statement of option.

वावदूक *vā-vad-ūka*, (*intv.*) *a.* very eloquent; garrulous; disputatious.

वावशान *vā-vas-āna*, *pf. pt.* *Ā.* (✓*vas*) eagerly longing (*RV*). [*wearing* (*RV*)].

वावसान *vā-vas-āna*, *pf. pt.* *Ā.* (✓*2. vas*)

वावात *vāvāta*, *a.* [✓*3. vā*] beloved, *m.* favourite (*RV*): *ā.*, *f.* favourite wife of a *kṛg* (inferior to the *mahishī*, but superior to the *parvīkṛtā* - *comm.*)

वाष् *VAS I V C A C*
IV *vāya*, *Ā* (V C P (E) Low

bellow; cry, scream (*of birds*); resound *as vāsaya*, *P* cause to low, scream, resound or thunder; *intv.* *vāvas*, *vāvāyate*, *howl* scream, or sound aloud *abhi*, low or bellow at. *prati*, low or scream at (*ac.*); *intv* *isam*, low *etc.* together.

वाश्क *vāsa-ka*, *a.* warbling (*of birds*)

वाशित *vās-ita*, *pp. n.* howl, cry, scream

वाशिता *vās-itā*, *f.* cow longing for the bull also of other animals desiring the male, esp. female elephant; woman, wife (in *AV* & *C.* always spell *vāsita*).

वाशिन *vās-in*, *a.* crying, screaming (*of birds*)

वाशी *vāsi*, *f.* sharp knife, axe (*V.*, *E.* in *AV* & *E.* spell *vāsi*): -*mat*, *a.* bearing pointed knives (*Agat*; *RV*).

वाश्य *vās-rā*, *a.* lowing, roaring; sounding whistling (*wind*): *ā.*, *f.* lowing cow; cow

वायुका *vāshū-kā*, *f. N.* of a village.

वास *VĀS*, only *ni-vāsate*, resists (*RV*). [*vās* *as*]

वास 1. *vās-a*, *m.* garment, dress (*metr.* *fo*

वास 2. *vās-ā*, *m.* halting, esp. for the night staying overnight; resting, dwelling, sojourn in (*lc.*, -); abode, habitation; seat of (*g*) day's journey (*rare*); situation, condition (*rare*): -*m vas*, take up one's abode, abide dwell, live: - *a.* abiding, living in (*C*).

वास 3. *vāsa*, *m.* perfume.

वासःखण्ड *vāsa-khanda*, *n.* rag.

वासक *vāsa-ka*, *i.* - *a.* = *vāsa*, garment clothes; 2. - *a.* abode, dwelling; *n.* bed chamber; 3. perfume: -*saggā*, -*saggikā*, *a.* ready in her chamber, mistress prepared to receive her lover.

वासगृह *vāsa-grāha*, *n.* bed-chamber: -*geha*, *n. ul.*: -*tāmbūla*, *n.* betel with aromatic adjuncts

वासतीवर *vāsativara*, *a.* relating to water left standing overnight (*vasati-varī*).

वासतेय *vāsateya*, *a.* affording shelter (*vasati*): *i.*, *f.* night.

वासन 1. *vās-ana*, *n.* (*fr.* *cs.* of ✓*2. vas*) garment, dress; case, box, casket.

वासन 2. *vās-ana*, *n.* (*fr.* *cs.* of ✓*3. vas*) causing or allowing to dwell (*rare*); knowledge (*rare*): *ā.*, *f.* thought of, desire for (*lc.*); impression (*of*, -) left dwelling in the mind notion, idea; false notion (*e.g.* *bheda*, *m* taken idea that there is a difference): - *a* *a*: *ā-maya*, *a.* consisting in or based on ideas; consisting in impressions (*of* -): -*tva*, *n.* *abst. N.* [*strenuous reflexion*]

वासनीय *vāsan-īya*, *a.* intelligible only by

वासन्त *vāsantī*, *n.* (i) belonging to or produced in spring, vernal: *i.*, *f.* *N.* of various plants; *N.* of a *śyāva* goddess.

वासन्तिक *vāsant-ika*, *a.* (i) vernal; *m.* spring festival.

वासपर्यय *vāsa-paryaya*, *m.* change of residence; -*prāsāda*, *m.* palace; -*bhavana*, *n.* bed-chamber; -*bhūmī*, *f.* place of abode homestead

वासय 1. *vās-aya*, *cs.* of ✓*vas*.

वासय 2. *vāsa-ya*, *den. P.* (*Ā.* *metr.*) make fragrant, perfume *scmt* *pp* *vāsita*, perfumed, fragrant, scented infected with steeped in (?) *asht*, make fragrant perfume initiate *pp* perfumed

infected or affected by (in, -°). ā, make fragrant. sam-ā, win, captivate.

वासयष्टि vāsa-yashṭi, f. (branched) roosting-pole or perch (for tame peacocks).

वासयिष्य vās-ay-i-ṣi, m. 1. clothier. 2. pro-server.

वासर vāsar-ā, a. (i) belonging to or appearing in the morning (vasar), early (RV); m. (time of dawn, morning), day (opp. night); day (in general): day of the week: (a) -krat-ya, n. daily observances; -mani, m. gem of day, sun; -saṅga, m. daybreak; -adhisa, m. sun; -isa, m. id.; lord of the week (sun, moon, or planet).

वासव vāsav-ā, a. (i) belonging to, derived from (etc.) the Vasus; m. chief of the Vasus, Indra: a. (i) belonging to Indra (i ± dis, f. east): -āpa, Indra's bow, rainbow; -dat-tā, f. frequent N.; story of Vāsavadattā; T. of a novel by Subandhu; -dis, f. Indra's quarter, east; -āśā, f. id.

वासविरमन् vāsa-vesman, n. bed-chamber

वासस 1. vās-as, n. [√2. vas] garment, robe, dress, cloth. du. upper and lower garment

वासस 2. vās-as, n. night-quarters (rare).

वासागार vāsa-āgāra, n. bed-chamber.

वासित vās-ita, pp. of √vas in cs. and of den. vāsaya: ā, f., v. vāsītā.

वासिन् vās-in, a. 1. (-°) clothed, dressed in; 2. (only, -°) staying, abiding, dwelling, living (in, among, for a time, as); 3. incorr. spelling for vāsin.

वासिष्ठ vāsisṭhā, a. (i) descended from, composed by, relating or belonging to Vasisṭha; m. pat. fr. Vasisṭha.

वासी vāsi, f., v. vāsi.

वासुकि vāsuki, m. N. of a genius; N. of the sovereign of the serpents; N.

वासुदेव vāsudevā, m. pat. (fr. Vasudeva) N. of a king of Pundra; N. of Krishna-Vishnu; N.; a. (i) relating to Vasudeva (Krishna): -ka, m. a little Vasudeva; a second Vasudeva (Pr.).

वासुधरेय vāsumdhareya, m. met. of Nara-ka, i, f. met. of Sitā.

वासू vāsū, f. girl.

वासोद vāso-da, a. giving a garment; -dā, a. id. (RV.); -bhṛt, a. wearing a-garment (-°); -yuga, n. pair of garments; -vāyā, a. weaving a garment (RV.).

वास्तव vāstav-a, a. (i) (relating to an actual thing: vastu) substantial, real, true, genuine; -ka, a. id.; m. realist; gardener; -yā, a. remaining on the spot (vāstu), left (V.); resident, settled, dwelling; m. inhabitant, resident.

वासु vās-tu, m. (only P.), n. [√3. vas] dwelling-place, homestead, house, apartment (rare). -karman, n. building of a house; -gāṇa, n. knowledge of building, architecture; -pa-rikṣā, f. examination of the building site; -pāla, m. tutelary genius of the house; -pu-rusha, m. genius regarded as prototype of the house; -vidhāna, n. building of a house; -sam-pādāna, n. preparation of a site; -sthā-pana, n. erection of a house; -ha, a. left remaining on the spot; n. (?) remainder.

वायोष्यति vāstosh pati, m. genius of the i-ya, a. belonging etc to Vāstoshpati.

वासा vāsa, f. incorr. for vāśā.

वाह VĀH, I. Ā. vāha (rare), press. pra. id.; cs. -vāhaya, P. id. sam-pra. id.

वाह 1. vāh, only -e, d. inf. (of √vāh = √vah) for drawing (RV.).

वाह 2. vāh, stry base of vah (-°).

वाह vāh-ā, a. (-°) drawing, conveying; carrying, flowing (river); m. draught animal; horse; bull; vehicle, carriage: -° a. having - as one's vehicle, riding on or in; n. drawing; riding, driving; bearing, carrying; current [√vah].

वाहक vāha-ka, m. (ikā, f.) carrier; bearer, conveyer of (-°); a. (-°) carrying along (water), setting in motion; stroking; m. N.

वाहन vāh-ana, a. (fr. cs. of √vah) driving; carrying; bringing; n. animal used for draught or riding; vehicle, conveyance, chariot, waggon; animal (rare); drawing, carrying; riding, driving: -° a. riding on, driving in: -tā, f., -tva, n. condition of a vehicle, etc.

वाहना vāh-anā, f. army. i-kri, make a vehicle of, i-bhū, become a vehicle; -ani-ya, fp. (cs. of √vah); n. (i) beast of burden, (vāh)-as, n. offering (V.).

वाहिन् vāh-in, a. driving along (car); -° drawing; flowing to, causing to flow, shedding; bearing along (of a river), wafting (of wind); bringing, producing; bearing, carrying; wearing, possessing, having; performing, practising: (in)-i, f. V., C.: army; C.: division of an army (consisting of 81 elephants, 81 chariots, 243 horse, 405 foot); river: -pati, m. commander of an army; -isa, m. id.

वाहिष vāh-isṭhā, sp. (= vāhisṭha) wafting or bringing most (RV.).

वाह्य vāh-ya, fp. drawn, driven; ridden; borne by or on (-°); n. animal for draught or riding; vehicle, conveyance: -āli, f. riding course: -bhū, f. id.

वि 1. vī, m. bird: also fig. of horses and the Maruts (common in V., very rare in C.).

वि 2. vī, 1. ad. as a vbl. preposition and ° w. nouns expresses separation, privation, dispersion (asunder, apart, off, away, without, etc.); 2. prp. w. ac. (RV., rare) through, between (with ellipse of the verb).

विंश vimsā, a. twentieth (w. bhāga or amsa, m. one-twentieth); increased by twenty (e.g. w. sata, n. one hundred and twenty), consisting of twenty parts; n. twenty; m. one-twentieth: (a)-ka, a. increased by twenty (w. sata, n. twenty per cent.); consisting of twenty parts; n. twenty.

विंशति vi-m-sa-ti, f. [two-decade: (d)vi-m-(da)sa-ti] twenty (w. a pl. in the same case, governing a g. pl., or °-): (i)-ka, a. twenty years old; consisting of twenty (syllables or panas: f. fine); n. twenty; -tama, a. twentieth (w. bhāga, m. twentieth part); -bhāga, m. twentieth part; -ma, a. twentieth; m. twentieth part; -varsha-desiya, a. about twenty years old; -varshika, a. (i) lasting twenty years; taking place after twenty years; -isa, -isin, m. chief of twenty villages.

विंशन् vims-in, a. consisting of twenty; m. chief of twenty villages.

विकट vī-kaṭa, m. N. of a thorny tree (the wood of which was used for making ladders)

विक v kīra, a. harrick ball (a e expanded blown (ā ord. rag beam-

ing, radiant, with (-°) -kri, a. i. radiantly beautiful; 2 the glory of whose hair has departed) -kakita, den. pp. expanded, blown (flower); -kaki-kri, expand (a flower); -kak-khapa, a. deprived of tortoiseshell.

विकट vī-kata, a. [Prākṛitic form of vī-kri-ta, altered in appearance; RV. C.] having an unusual aspect, horrible, dreadful, hideous, formidable; large, broad (rare); extremely beautiful (rare) -m, ad. terribly; m. N. of a gambler: -vādāna, m. N. of an attendant of Durgā; -varman, m. N. of a king; -aksha, a. having dreadful eyes; m. N. of an Asura; -ānana, a. having a large or hideous mouth.

विकटीक vī-kat-i-kri, make wide, extend, -kan(faka)-pura, n. N. of a town; -kathana, m. boaster, braggart; n. ā, f. vaunting, boastfulness (a -tva, n. fulsome praise; -kathā, f. irrelevant talk; -kampita, n. kind of falling tone; -kariana, i. a. producing a change m. (modifier) ± pratyaya, affix forming the base (and inserted between root and personal termination); n. change, modification; 2 a lacking organs: -tva, n. lack of organs; -karāla, a. formidable, frightful, dreadful (a, r ep. of Durgā); -tā, f. formidableness, dreadful appearance, -mukha, m. N. of a Makara -karna, a. lacking ears, deaf; m. N. (among others) of Dhritarashtra; m. N. of a Sāman

विकर्तन् vī-kartana, a. dividing; m. sun, n. cutting up; dividing; -kartṛi, m. trans former; insulter; -karma-krit, a. following unlawful occupations; -karma-kriyā, f. performance of unlawful actions; -karmān, n. unlawful act or occupation; -karma-stha, a. following an unlawful occupation; -karsha, m. pulling asunder; separation of semi-vowel combinations, etc.; removal; -karsha-na, n. pulling asunder; drawing (of a bow searching out, investigation).

विकल vī-kala, a. lacking a part, defective, imperfect; inefficient, useless, mutilated, maimed; impaired, weak; deficient in, lacking (in, -°); blind of (an eye, -°); exhausted, unnerved, unwell, dispirited, drooping; ā, f. second; -kalaṅka, a. spotless; -kala-tā, f. -kala-tva, n. defectiveness, imperfection, infirmity; -kala-pāga, a. having a crippled member; -kali-kṛi, greatly impair or injure

विकल्प vī-kalpa, m. alternative, option, combination, contrivance; variety; distinction (rare); indecision, hesitation, doubt, false notion, fancy; in. optionally: -gāla, n. number of possible cases; -kalpana, n., a, f. allowing an option; distinction; false notion or assumption; -kalpaniyya, fp. to be ascertained; -kalpaniyya, fp. to be put as or alternative; -kalpa-vat, a. undecided, doubtful; -kalpa-an-upapatti, f. untenableness owing to a dilemma; -kalpa-asaka, a. not standing the test of a dilemma: -tva, n. untenableness owing to a dilemma; -kalpita-tva, n. optionableness; -kalpin, a. (hair) liable to be mistaken for (black Asoka flowers, -°), -kalpya, fp. to be distributed; -calculated - chosen according to circumstances.

विकल्प vī-kalmansha, a. sinless; -kasyapa, a. performed without the Kasyapas (sacrifice -kasvara, a. expanded, blown (flower), open (mouth, eyes); candid (person); clear (sound

विकार vī-kāra, m. transformation, alteration, change, modification, variation, altered or unwanted condition; apparition, spectre (rare) unusual prakṛti extra ca pl rare product der vātro from Prakṛiti (of which the elements are enorgans and before elements śākhya-pūṭi) den. at a

of a word (rare); change of the normal bodily condition, ailment, malady, affection; wound caused by (a blow, -°); contortion of face, grimace; change in the normal mental condition, perturbation, agitation, esp. amorous emotion; change of sentiment, hostility, refractoriness, defection: *vidhehi marāla-vikāram*, assume the unwonted gait of the flamingo; -*kāraṇa*, a. groundless; -*kāra-vat*, a. undergoing changes; -*kāra-hetu*, m. cause of perturbation.

विकारित vi-kārita, *cs. pp.* √*kri*; -*kāri-tva*, n. alteration, change; -*kārin*, a. liable to change, changeable; changing into (-°); susceptible of emotion or love; becoming disloyal, rebellious; producing a change in, corrupting (the mind); -*kārya*, *fp.* liable to change; -*kāla*, m. evening; -*kāsa*, m. 1. brightness; 2. inaccurate spelling for -*kāsa*; -*kāsin*, a. shining, radiant; -°; illustrating, explaining; -*kāsa*, m. [√*kas*] expanding, blowing (of flowers); opening (of the mouth or eyes); opening of the heart, susceptibility; expansion, development; -*ka*, a. (-°) expanding the mind = making wise; -*kāśana*, a. causing to expand; n. developing; -*kāśita*, f. expansion, development; -*kāsin*, a. blossoming, blowing; open (eyes); expanding, developing; extensive, great (fortune); abounding in (-°).

विकिर vi-kira, m. rice (etc.) scattered as an offering to conciliate beings obstructive of sacrifice; (scraper); kind of gallinaceous bird; n. scattering, strewing; -*kirna*, *pp.* (√*kri*) scattered etc.

विकुक्षि vi-kukshi, a. having a prominent belly; m. N. of a son or grandson of Ikshvāku; -*kunika*, a. sharp, penetrating, irresistible (rare); m. ep. of Vishnu; Vishnu's heaven (= *vaikuntha*); -*kūgita*, (*pp.*) n. humming, warbling; -*kūṣana*, n. contraction

विक्षत vi-kṣita, *pp.* (√*kṣi*) changed etc.; n. deformity; abortion; transformation, change; -*tva*, n. modification, change; -*daṁṣhira*, m. (having ugly teeth), N. of a fairy; -*bud-dhi*, a. changed in mind, alienated; -*ākāra*, a. having a misshapen aspect; altered in appearance.

विक्षति vi-kṣiti, f. transformation, alteration, change, modification, variation, changed condition; apparition, spectre; product; derivative of Prakṛiti (= *vikāra* in *Sāṁkhya* phil.); derivative form (in *gr.*; rare); development (of seed; *Br.*); change of the normal mental condition, perturbation; change of feeling, hostility, defection: -*m gam*, *yā*, *vraṇ*, or *pra-pad*, be changed; -*mat*, a. liable to change; indisposed, ill.

विक्षष्ट vi-kṣiṣṭa, *pp.* √*kṣi*.

विकोश vi-kosa, a. unsheathed, drawn (sword etc.); lacking a foreskin. [or interest.

विकौतुक vi-kautuka, a. lacking curiosity

विक्रम vi-kramā, m. V., C.: stride, step; C.: motion, gait, pace; force, forcible means; might, prowess, valour; kind of grave accent (*gr.*); non-change of Visarga into a sibilant (*gr.*); N.; also = *Vikramāditya*: *ab. vikramāt*, by force, *negasti vikramena*, it cannot be done by forcible means; *vikramam kri*, display one's prowess or courage; -*ke-sarin*, m. N. of a king; N. of a minister; -*kanda*, m. N. of a prince of Benares; -*kārita* or -*kāritra*, n. Adventures of *Vikramāditya* T of a collection of tales

विक्रमव vi-kramava, n. striding stride, step of V. *akṣa* might, valour (C)

विक्रमवृद्ध vikrama-tuṅga, m. N. of two kings; -*nidhi*, m. N. of a warrior; -*patta-na*, n. *Vikrama's* city, *Uggayini*; -*pati*, m. = *Vikramaāditya*; -*putra*, n. N. of a town; -*bāhu*, m. N. of various kings; -*rāga*, m. N. of a king; -*lākṣhana*, m. = *Vikramaāditya*; -*sakti*, m. N. of various warriors; -*simha*, m. N. of various kings; -*seṇa*, m. id.; -*sthāna*, n. walking-place, promenade; -*śūka*, m. = *Vikramāditya*; -*deva*, m. id.; -*kārita*, n. Adventures of *Vikramānka-deva*, T. of a poem; -*āditya*, m. Sun of *Valour*, N. of various kings, esp. of one accounted the conqueror of the *Sakas* and founder of the *Vikrama* era (56 B.C.).

विक्रमिन् vikram-in, a. striding, - through (*Vishnu*); valiant.

विक्रमेष्टर vikramāṣvara, m. N. of a temple erected by *Vikramāditya*.

विक्रमोर्वशी vikrama-urvasi, f. *Urvashi* won by *valour*, T of a drama ascribed to *Kalidasa*.

विक्रय vi-krayā, m. [√*kri*] sale: (a)-*pattra*, n. deed of sale; -*krayika*, m. seller; -*kray-in*, a. selling; m. seller; -*kray-ya*, *fp.* to be sold.

विक्रान्त vi-kṛanta, *pp.* (√*kram*) valiant etc.; m. (passed over), the *Sandhi* in which *Visarga* is left unchanged; n. pace taken, step; gait; prowess, valour; (vi)-*kṛānti*, f. all-pervading power (V.); prowess, valour (C.).

विक्रायक vi-kṛāya-ka, m. seller.

विक्रिया vi-kṛiā, f. [√*i.kri*] transformation, alteration, change, modification; vitiation, disfigurement; failure, misadventure, harm (*dipasya* -, extinction); unwonted phenomenon; product (e.g. of milk); contraction, knitting (of the brows); sudden movement (of the hair = thrill); change in the normal bodily condition, ailment, affection; change in the normal mental condition, perturbation, agitation; change of feeling, alienation, hostility, defection. -*m yā*, undergo a change for the worse, deteriorate, come to naught: -*upamā*, f. transformation simile (in which one thing is represented as produced from another: e.g. 'thy face is as it were taken from the disc of the moon').

विक्रीड vi-kṛiḍa, m. playground; toy: ā, f. play, sport; -*kṛiḍita*, (*pp.*) n. play, sport; child's play, action performed with the greatest ease; -*kṛita*, *pp.* (√*kṛi*) sold; n. sale; -*kṛuṣṭa*, *pp.* (√*kṛu*) n. cry for help; -*kṛe-tavya*, *fp.* [√*kṛi*] to be sold, salable; -*kṛe-tri*, m. seller; -*kṛeya*, *fp.* to be sold, vendible; n. (?) selling price; -*kṛoṇa*, m. cry, - for help; -*kṛōṣana*, m. N. of a mythical being; N. of a king; -*kṛōṣhtri*, m. one who calls out or cries for help.

विक्षव vi-klava, a. overcome with agitation, confused, bewildered; alarmed, frightened, timid, shy; hesitating; distressed; overcome with (-°); averse from (the chase, -°); troubled, discomposed (face, glance), faltering (speech), unsteady (gait), impaired (senses); n. confusion, embarrassment; despondency: -*tā*, f., -*tva*, n. trepidation, timidity, etc.; -*klavi-kṛi*, depress, trouble; -*klavi-bhṣ*, grow despondent; -*klada*, m. [√*klid*] getting wet; moisture; dissolution, decay.

विक्षत vi-kṣhata, *pp.* √*kṣhan*; n. wound: -*kṣharā*, a. pouring out (-°); m. effluence (V.); -*kṣharana*, n. flowing out; -*kṣhandra*, a. differing in smallness one smaller than the other (B).

विषेप vi-kṣhepa, n. scattering about, casting, throwing, moving to and fro, waving

tossing (ord. *mg.*); inattention, distraction, projection or extension (a power of ignorance which causes the world to seem real *Vedānta phil.*); -*kṣhepana*, n. moving to and fro; -*kṣhepa-akti-mat*, a. possessing the power of projection or extension.

विक्षोभ vi-kṣobha, m. agitation; mental agitation, perturbation; distraction; laceration

विख्याति vi-khyāti, f. fame, renown; -*khyāpana*, n. making known, declaring.

विगणन vi-gaṇana, n. paying off.

विगत vi-gata, *pp.* √*gam*: -*gvara*, a. from whom the fever has departed, freed from sorrow; -*tva*, n. disappearance; -*bhaya*, a. fearless; m. N.; -*lakshana*, a. luckless, unfortunate (*man*); -*samkalpa*, a. irresolute; -*anu-āya*, a. free from remorse.

विगद vi-gadā, i. m. confused shouting (*RV.*); 2. a. healthy; -*gandha*, a. ill-smelling; odourless; -*gandhi*, a. ill-smelling; -*gama*, m. departure, disappearance, cessation; absence, lack; avoidance; -*garh-ana*, n., ā, f. censure, blame; -*m kri*, blame; -*garhya*, *fp.* censurable, blameworthy; -*tā*, f. blame; -*m pra-yā*, incur censure; -*galita-suk*, a. freed from sorrow.

विगान vi-gāna, n. contradiction, inconsistency; repugnance; -*gāhya*, *fp.* to be entered (*Ganges*).

विगीतत्व vi-gita-tva, n. contradictoriness, inconsistency; -*giti*, f. dissonance, discord

विगुण vi-guṇa, a. lacking a string; lacking in some quality, deficient in (-°); ineffective (*command*, i.e. one not carried out); adverse (*fate*); lacking qualities; destitute of merits, worthless, bad (*person*); changed in quality, disordered (*bolily humour*); -*tā*, f. disordered condition; -*guni-kṛi*, detach the string of a bow (*uc.*); -*gulpha*, u. abundant (S.).

विगृह्य vi-grihya, i. *fp.* (in *gr.*) appearing separately or independently (in the *Pada text*); 2. *gr.* aggressively: -*gamana* or -*yāna*, n. hostile advance; -*āsana*, n. besieging and sulking with (*in*).

विग्रह vi-graha, m. separation; division, independence of a word (*opp. composition gr.*); analysis of a compound (*gr.*); discord, quarrel, strife, war (ord. *mg.*), with (*in* + *saha*, *sārdham*, *sukam*, g. with *upari*, *lc.* -°) (separate =) individual form or shape, body (common *mg.*); also of the shape of a rainbow; element (in *Sāṁkhya phil.*); ornament (B.); -*m kri*, make war; -*m kri*, *grah*, or *upa-ā-dā*, assume a form.

विग्रहय vi-graha-ya, *den. P.* fight or contend with (*sārdham*).

विग्रहराज vi-graha-rāja, m. N.: -*vat*, a. embodied, incarnate.

विग्रहिन vi-grah-in, a. waging war; m. minister of war; -*grahi-tavya*, *fp.* (corrupt), -*graha-likhu*, *des. a.* eager for battle; -*grāhya*, *fp.* to be waged war with. [V

विग्रिव vi-griva, a. having the neck twisted

विघटन vi-ghatana, n. separation, destruction; -*ghaṭṭana*, a. opening; n. friction, moving to and fro, shaking; striking against, hewing in pieces; *utnyung*. ā, f. friction, striking against; separation; -*ghaṭṭin*, a. rubbing, clashing (-°); -*ghaṇā*, a. i. *impying*; 2. a. not or very stiff (-°); cloudless; -*ṣ* n. rubbing; -*ṣ* n. blow with breaking n p (rare) warding off destruction remove interruption, imped

ment, obstacle (*ord. mg.*): -ka, a. warding off; -ghātin, a. contending with, routing; removing, interrupting, impeding; -ghāra-ana, n., ā, f. swaying to and fro.

विघ्न vi-ghn-a, m. [*√han*] (*in E. also n*) obstruction, impediment, hindrance: -kara, a. obstructing, interrupting; -krit, a. id.; -karti, m. causer of obstacles, -git, m. conqueror of obstacles, *ep. of Ganesa*; -tā, f. obstructiveness.

विघ्नय vi-ghna-ya, den. P. impede, hinder, obstruct: *pp. ita. sam. id.*

विघ्नराज vi-ghna-rāja, m. lord of obstacles, *Ganesa*: -vat, a. beset with obstacles: -tā, f. *abst. N.*; -hantri, m. destroyer of obstacles, *Ganesa*; -antaka, m. id.; -isa, -jivara, m. id.

विच् VIK, VII. P. vinākti (V., C.), III. P. *vivekshi* (RV.), sift (*grain from chaff*), separate, from (*in.*); examine vi, sift, separate, divide, from (*in. V.*; *ab. C.*), distinguish, discriminate, discern; investigate, ponder: *pp. vivikta*, separated, distinguished; isolated, solitary; free from (*in.*); -²; (*rare*); (*severed from unsuitable matter*), clean, neat, trim; pure; distinct, clear; *cs. -vekaya*, P. separate; investigate, ponder. *pra-vi*, investigate: *pp.* sequestered, solitary; subtle.

विचक्र vi-kakra, a. wheelless.

विचक्षण vi-kakṣhaṇā, a. conspicuous, visible, clear, bright (V.); distinct, perceptible (S.); clear-sighted, discerning, experienced, clever, wary, wise, in (*le.*); *ord. mg.*; mostly C.); (a)-tva, n. discernment, wisdom, -ma-nya, a. considering oneself wise, -vat, a. connected with the word *vikakṣhaṇa*; -ka-kṣhaṇa, a. eyeless, blind; -kākṣhaṇa, d. inf. (*√kakṣh*) to discern (RV.); -kandra, a. moonless; -kaya, m. search, examination; -kara-ṇa, n. I. motion; 2. footless; -karaṇi-ya, *fp. n.* imps. one should act; -karita, n. wandering, roaming; (vi)-karṣhaṇi, a. very active (RV.); -kalana, n. wandering from place to place; boastfulness.

विचार vi-kāra, m. [*√kar*] procedure (S., E.); consideration, reflexion, deliberation; discrimination, investigation, examination; hesitation: -gna, m. one skilled in discrimination, competent judge; -karaṇa, n. consideration, reflection; investigation, discussion; hesitation: ā, f. distinction; kind; -kāraṇi-ya, *fp. n.* needing careful consideration; -kāra-dris, a. employing no spies as eyes and regarding the matter with deliberation; -kāra-mū-ṛha, *pp.* deficient in discretion; -kārayitavya, *fp. n.* needing careful consideration; -kāra-vat, a. acting with deliberation, circumspect; -kārita, *cs. pp. √kar*; -kāra, a. (n-i) having wide ways (*earth*; RV.); wandering about; acting; dissolute; reflecting, considering, examining; -kārya, *fp. n.* needing (long) reflexion; n. imps. one should reflect or hesitate; -kālaṇa, a. (i) destroying (-°).

विचिकित्सन vi-kikitsana, n. [*fr. des. √kit*] doubtfulness regarding (*le.*); -kikitsā, f. doubt, uncertainty, regarding (-°); -kikishā, f. desire to seek; -kitti, f. seeking, search for (-°); investigation; -kitta, a. unconscious; at a loss what to do, helpless: -tā, f. unconsciousness.

विचित्र vi-kitra, a. variegated, many-coloured, brilliant; various, manifold, diverse, strange, wonderful; (varied), charming, lovely, beautiful entertaining story -am, ad. m. telling m. tales) N. har tā, f. variety. a. having garlands and

ments; -rākya-paṭu-tā, f. great eloquence; -vāgura, *ukkhāya-maya*, a. (i) filled with various outspread nets; -vīrya, m. (of marvellous heroism), N. of a son of Samantana and Satyavati (after his death, Vyāsa begat Dhritarāshtra, Pāṇdu, and Vidura with his widow); -simha, m. N.; -āpida, m. N. of a fairy.

विचित्रित विक्रि-ita, *pp. den* made variegated, many-coloured; adorned, with (*in.*); -²; -kintya, *fp. n.* to be thought of; -found out or devised; doubtful, questionable.

विचिन्तन vi-keṭana, a. unconscious; not having all one's senses about one, absent-minded; lifeless, dead; senseless, stupid, -ketayitri, a. making visible, distinguishing; -ketavya, *fp. n.* to be sought; -searched through; -examined; -found out (means); (vi)-ketas, a. clearly seen (waters; RV.); discerning, wise (RV.); confounded (C.); senseless, stupid (C.); -keya, *fp. n.* to be distinguished or counted (= few, of stars); 2. to be looked for; -searched through; n. investigation; -kesh-ta, a. motionless; -keshana, n. kicking, rolling (on the ground, of horses); -keshā, f. behaviour, conduct; -keshita, (*pp.*) n. motion (of the body, eyes), gesture, action, working; conduct.

विच्छन्दस् vi-kkhandas, a. consisting of various metres (*verse, rik*).

विच्छाय 1. vi-kkhāya, n. lacking lustre or distinction, pale: -tā, f. lack of lustre, obscurity, dimness.

विच्छाय 2. vi-kkhāya, P. (V.); *cs. vi-kkhāyā*, P. bring into straits (Br.). niā, press or rub against (d.; V.).

विच्छायय vi-kkhāya-ya, P. 1. *cs. of vi-kkhāya*; 2. *den.* deprive of lustre (C.); -kkhāyikri, id.

विच्छिन्ति vi-kkhatti, f. cutting off, obstruction, interruption, cessation; C.: lack of (*in.*); (peculiar =) taking conception or treatment (rh.); charmingly negligent adornment; unguent, paint; -kkhina, *pp. √khd*: -tā, f. disconnectedness.

विच्छुरण vi-kkharana, n. powdering.

विच्छेद vi-kkheda, m. cleaving, piercing; dividing, breaking; extermination, destruction; separation, severance, from (g., -°); interruption, discontinuance, cessation, of (g., -°; *ord. mg.*); removal of (-°); injury to (-°); difference (-° also = different kinds of, pl.); -kkhedana, a. severing, interrupting; n. cutting off; removal, annulment; distinguishing: ā, f. breaking off (pl.); -kkhedina, a. destroying; having breaks or intervals.

विच्युति vi-kyuti, f. falling down from; downfall; separation from (ab).

विज्ज VIG, VI. Â. vigā (P. & I. Â. *vega*, metr.), gush, heave (wave; Br); recoil, flee, from (ab.; V.); *pr. pt. vigāna* (C.), agitated, terrified; *cs. vegaya*, P. increase; agitate, terrify; *intu* (RV.) *vēvigaya*, tremble at (d.); flee, from (ab.); *pr. pt. vēvigāna*, abhi, upset (*int.*: 3 *sg. aor. -vikta*: RV.); ā, *pp.* agitated, afraid. ud, shudder, recoil (from), be afraid, of (in, ab, g.); desist or refrain from (ab., rare); be disgusted with (ab.); grow weary of doing (*pr. pt. nm.*); terrify (rare): *pp. udvigna*, recoiling, shuddering, terrified (at, with, in, ab, g., -°); agitated; weary, tired of (in); weary of life; *cs. cause to quiver; restore to consciousness* terrify frighten (*ord. mg.*): weary, afflict, hurt. -ad, be afraid of *pp* frightened. *pra.* gush forth (*RV*) trembling quaking *vi, pp*

greatly terrified. *sam.* agitated, terrified faltering (*speech*); *cs.* terrify (RV.).

विज्ज vig, stake at play (RV.).

विजट vi-gata, a. unplaited (hair).

विजन vi-gana, a. destitute of men, deserted solitary, lonely; n. retired place; absence of witnesses; *lc.* in a lonely place, in private, without witnesses: -m kri, remove all witnesses; -gana-tā, f. solitude; -gani-kri, remove every one or all witnesses from a place (*ac.*); separate from a loved person; -gan-mac, m. a mixed caste (*offspring of outcast Vaisya*).

विजय vi-gayā, m. contest for victory (V.), victory, triumph, conquest (V, C); prize of victory, booty (V., rare); C.: kind of array of troops; N.; N. of a hare; n. (C.) royal tent; kind of pavilion; N. of a sacred territory in Cashmere. -ketu, m. N. of a fairy -kshetra, n. the Vigaya territory; -datta, m. N.; N. of the hare in the moon: -dun-dubhi, m. drum of victory; -tā, f. function of drums of victory; -nagara, n. N. of a city in Karnāta, -patākā, f. flag of victory, -pāla, m. kind of official; N. of various kings; -pura, n. N. of various towns (Beja pur etc.); -malla, m. N.; -mālin, m. N. of a merchant; -mitra, m. N.; -rāga, m. N. -vat, a. victorious, glorious; -i, f. N. of a daughter of the serpent demon Gandha mālin; -varman, m. N.; -vega, m. N. of a fairy; -sri, f. goddess of victory; -simha, m. N. of various kings; -sena, m. N. of a warrior.

विजया vi-gayā, f. N. of Durgā; N. of an attendant of Durgā; -gay-isa, a. victorious, conqueror; -gaya-isa, m. N. of a temple. -jivara, m. id.

विजर vi-garā, a. not growing old; -gala, a. waterless; *lc.* in case of drought; -galpa, m. unjust reproach; -gāta, a. belonging to another class, heterogeneous; -gātiya, a. id.; -gā-man, a. [*√gan*] related, corresponding (V.); -gāmi, a. consanguineous, related (RV.); -gā-van, a. bodily, own (V.).

विजिगीषा vi-gigishā, f. desire to overcome or conquer (*ac.*, ā., -°); -gigishu, *des. a.* desiring to vanquish (*also in argument*: *ac.*, -°), ambitious of conquest: -tā, f., -tva, n. desire of conquest; -gighāmsu, *des. a.* wishing to slay or destroy; -gighrikshu, *des. a.* wishing to go to war; -gighāsā, f. desire to learn or know, inquiry, about (-°); -gighās-ya (or yā), *des. fp.* that one should wish to know or learn; (vi)-gita, *pp. √gi*; m. or n. conquered country (V.); country (Br.); n. victory, conquest (Br., S.); -asu, m. N. of a sage; (vi)-giti, f. conflict, fight (V.); gain or acquisition of (-°); -git-in, a. victorious (Br.); -gita-indriya, a. controlling one's organs of sense; -gitvara, a. victorious, -gighrshu, *des. a.* wishing to walk about wishing to enjoy oneself; -gihma, a. crooked curved, frowning (face); sidelong (glance) -givita, a. lifeless, dead; -grimha, m. knit ting of the brows (-°); -ka, m. N. of a fairy i-ka, f. gasping; yawning; -grimbhana, n. yawning, blossoming, blowing; extension -grimbhita, *pp. √grimbh*; n. yawning manifestation, consequences; deed (-° with vira-); -getavya, *fp. n.* to be conquered or controlled (senses); -getri, m. vanquisher, conqueror; -geya, *fp. n.* to be conquered (only in a-).

विज्ज vigga m N ā, f N. (a) -ā-m N. N. of a cry called after Vigga (a -āga, m N

विज्जल viggala, a. slimy; *ā*, *f. N.*

विज्ञ vi-gñā, a. discerning, intelligent, knowing, learned; -*gñāpta*, pp. cs. (√*gñā*) apprised, etc.; -*gñāpti*, *f.* request, entreaty, of (any one, *g.*); address (to a superior); -*m kri*, address a request to (*g.*), announce anything to (a superior); -*gñāpya*, *fp.* cs. to be informed; -*gñātavya*, *fp.* to be known; - regarded as; - inferred with certainty; (vi)-*gñāti*, *f.* knowledge; -*gñātri*, *m.* knower, understander.

विज्ञान vi-gñāna, *n. V., C.*: discernment, knowledge (°=of, rarely = by means of), *C.*: skill, proficiency, art; artifice, trick; doctrine; profane knowledge (opp. *gñāna*); faculty of knowing, judgment; organ of knowledge (=Manas); understanding to mean, regarding as; -*tā*, *f.* proficiency in (*lc.*); -*pati*, *m.* lord of knowledge (one who has arrived at a certain stage of emancipation); -*māya*, *a.* consisting of knowledge, intelligent; -*vat*, *a.* possessed of knowledge; -*vāda*, *m.* doctrine of knowledge alone (and not external phenomena) having a real existence; -*vādin*, *a.* maintaining that knowledge only has real existence, -*astitva-mātra-vādin*, *a. id.*

विज्ञानिता vi-gñāni-tā, *f.* familiarity with (°); -*gñānin*, *a.* having knowledge of anything, acting with knowledge; skilled in an art, specialist; -*gñān-īya*, *a.* treating of the doctrine of (°); -*gñāna-īvara*, *m. N.* of the author of the *Ālitaśekhara* (comm. on *Yāgyavalkya*); -*gñāna-eka-skandha-vāda*, *m.* doctrine of the sole reality of knowledge; -*gñāpana*, *n., ā*, *f.* communication, information, request, entreaty (esp. addressed to a superior); -*gñāpanīya*, *fp.* to be announced; to be informed (esp. a superior); -*gñāpita*, *cs. pp.* √*gñā*; -*gñāpin*, *a.* announcing (°); -*gñāpya*, *cs. fp.* to be announced; to be informed, of (*ac.*); -*gñēya*, *fp.* to be known, knowable; that one should know; to be recognised or regarded as; (vi)-*gya*, *a.* stringless (bow); -*gvara*, *a.* free from fever; free from anxiety or distress, cheerful; -*ghar-ghara*, *a.* disagreeable (sound)

विट vīta, *m.* rogue; voluptuary, paramour (in attendance on a courtesan); parasite (as companion of a prince).

विटङ्क vi-taṅka, *n. (f.)* loftiest point, pinnacle, top; -*pura*, *n. N.* of a town.

विटप vi-tapa, *m.* branch, bough, shoot; bush, shrub.

विटपिन् vitap-in, *a.* having branches; *m.* tree.

विटकुल vit-kula, *n.* house of a Vaisya; -*pan-ya*, *n.* commodity sold by Vaisyas; -*pati*, *m.* lord of the people, king; chief of the Vaisyas; son-in-law; -*sūdra*, *n. sg.* the Vaisyas and the Sūdras.

विड vīda, *m. n.* kind of salt.

विडम्ब vi-damba, *a.* imitating any one (°); *m.* derision; deprecation; -*ka*, *a.* (°) imitating, bearing a striking resemblance; bringing disgrace on (°); -*dambana*, *a.* imitating, acting like; *n., ā*, *f.* imitation, copying, disguise, playing the part of any one, illusory assumption of a form (sp. of a god in human form); derision, scorn, mockery; disgrace, degradation; (ā)-*m kri*, copy, imitate; make a laughing-stock of (*ac.*); -*dambita-īvara*, *a.* imitating (= the image of) Śiva; -*dambin*, *a.* (°) imitating, assuming the appearance of strikingly like mock ng = throwing into the shade, in degrading disgracing.

विडोजस् vidojas *m.* ep of Indra

विडोजस् vidojas, *m. id.*

विडु vid-ga, *a.* growing on dung (vish).

विडुसिंह vidda-simha, *m. N.*

विडुभुज vid-bhuj, *a.* feeding on ordure; -*bhedin*, *a.* laxative; -*bhogin*, *a.* feeding on excrement; -*varāha*, *m.* domestic hog.

विडमूत्र vi-mūtra, *n. sg.* & (rarely) *du.* excrement (vish) and urine.

वितण्डा vitandā, *f.* captious argument.

वितत vi-tata, *pp.* √*tan*: -*tva*, *n.* great extent; -*tati*, *f.* extent, length; extension, expansion; great extent, quantity; overstepping of bounds; -*tati-kri*, extend; -*tatha*, *a.* [not so; -*tathā*] untrue, false; futile, useless, vain; free from (ab.); rare; -*m kri*, revoke, annul; -*tatha-ya*, *P.* make untrue, accuse of falsehood; -*tatha-abhinivesa*, *m.* inclination to falsehood; -*vat*, *a.* prone to falsehood; -*tathi-kri*, render futile, frustrate; (vi)-*tanu*, *a.* (v-i) extremely slender; bodiless; *m.* god of love (=anaṅga); -*tantri*, *f.* (*m.*-s) string out of tune, -*tamas*, *a.* free from darkness, light; -*ka*, *a. id.*; -*tara-na*, *n.* transference of (°); bestowal; donation, gift; -*tarām*, *cpv. ad.* farther, - off (*RV.*); -*tarām*, *cpv. ad.* id.; more; -*tari-tri*, *m.* bestower; -*tarka*, *m.* conjecture, supposition (*ord. mg.*); doubt; consideration, deliberation; in *indor vitarkāt*, because the moon was supposed to be in it; -*tardi*, *f.* terrace in a court-yard, verandah; -*kā*, *f. id.*; -*tala*, *n. N.* of one of the seven hells; depth of hell.

वितस्ता vi-tastā, *f. N.* of a river in the Pan-jāb, the Hydaspes of the Greeks, the modern Jhelum; -*giri*, *m. N.* of a mountain.

वितस्ति vi-tasti, *f.* [√*tan*] span (as measure of length = 12 āṅgulas or about nine inches); -*tāna*, *a.* (rare) [√*tan*] empty (in a, not empty); dejected; *m. n.* expansion, extension, extent; quantity, mass; high degree; variety; performance; development; sacrifice; canopy, awning; *m.* (separation of) the sacred fires; -*ka*, *n.* awning, canopy (esp. °); quantity, -*vat*, *a.* provided with a canopy; -*tāna-ya*, *den.* represent a canopy; -*tāni-bhū*, *id.*; -*tāmāsa*, *a.* light, bright; -*timira*, *a. id.*; -*tirna*, *pp.* √*tri*; -*tusha*, *a.* unhushed; -*tusha*, *pp.* dissatisfied, displeased; -*tritiyā*, *a.* intermittent on the third day (fever; *AV.*); *n.* third (*Br. S.*); -*tripta-ka*, *a.* sated (in a, not yet sated with; *g.*); -*trishna*, *a.* free from thirst; having no desire; -*tā*, *f.* freedom from desire, satisfaction, contentment; -*trishnā*, *f. id.*; -*tolā*, *f. N.* of a river.

वित्त 1. vit-ta, *pp.* (√*i. vid*) known; famous.

वित्त 2. vit-tā, *pp.* (√*2. vid*) acquired etc.; *n.* find (*Br., rare*); (acquisition), property, wealth, money (*V., C.*); also *pl. (C.)*.

वित्तक vitta-ka, *a.* well-known, famous; -*nātha*, *m.* lord of wealth, ep. of Kubera; -*nāsa*, *m.* loss of property; -*pa*, *a.* guarding treasure; *m. ep.* of Kubera; -*pati*, *m.* lord of wealth, ep. of Kubera; -*pa-purī*, *f. N.* of a town; -*pāla*, *m.* guardian of wealth, ep. of Kubera; -*petā*, *f.*, -*petī*, *f.* money-case, purse; -*mātrā*, *f.* sum of money; -*vidhi*, *f.* abundance of wealth; -*vat*, *a.* wealthy, rich; -*viverdīn*, *a.* increasing capital; -*sambhaya*, *m.* accumulation of wealth; -*hina*, *pp.* destitute of wealth poor *āgama*, *m.* acquisition of wealth *ns* of making *ey* *ādhya*, *a.* in wealth rich *āpti*, *f.* acquisition of wealth.

वित्ति vit-ti, *f. 1.* consciousness; under-standing; 2. (vit-) acquisition, gain (*V.*)

वित्तेश vitta-īśa, *m.* lord of riches, ep. of Kubera; -*pattana*, Kubera's city; -*īvara*, *m.* lord of wealth; ep. of Kubera; -*īhā*, *f.* desire of wealth, cupidity; -*eshana*, *f. id.*

वित्रप vi-trapa, *m.* (shameless), *N.*, -*trāsa*, *a.* (°) terrifying; *m.* alarm, terror (of, °), -*trāsana*, *a.* (ī) terrifying (*g.*, °).

विथुर vith-urā, *a.* [√*vyath*] staggering tottering (*V.*); defective (*Br.*).

विद् 1. VID, II. P. veda, vid (*V., C.*), I. veda (*Br., rare*), *pp.* *pf.* veda, become acquainted with, find out, comprehend, know know about, be conscious of, have a correct notion of (*ac.*, *V.* also *g.*); know how to (*inf.*); know (*ac.*) or take to be (*ac. or vi + iti*); note, observe, remember (*V.*); regard attach importance to (wealth); perceive *n* tics (± *pred. ac.*); experience, feel (*ac V. also g.*); think, suppose, regard as (2 *ac.*); wish to know, inquire about (rare); vidyat, one should know, it should be understood *ya evam veda*, who knows thus, who has this knowledge (common in *Br.*); *pp.* *vidita*, ascertained, known, - as (*nan.*); -*m*, *ad.* with the knowledge, of (*g.*); vitta (very rare) known; famous; *cs.* *vedāya*, *Ā.* (*P.* rare) make known, communicate, announce, inform, tell (*ord. mg.*); teach, expound (*rai*; 2 *ac.*); know, - to be, regard as (2 *ac.*) fuel, experience; *des.* *vividisha*, *P.* wish to know, inquire about (*ac.*). *anu*, know thoroughly, *sam-anu*, recall to mind *a*, know well or accurately (*RV.*); *cs.* address invite (*V.*); make known, communicate, announce (± *pred. ac.*); ātūnam -, announce oneself, give one's name; prescribe (medical ly); inform any one (*ac.*); offer anything to any one. *pp.* *ā-vedita*, announced. *sam ā*, *cs.* make known, announce. *ni*, make known speak to any one; *cs.* *P. Ā.* make known, communicate, announce, tell (to, *d.*, *g.*, *lo*) denounce; state to be (*pred. ac.*); announce any one (ātmānam, oneself); call (2 *ac.*, (announce =) offer, deliver (*ac.*) to (*d.*); give up, place (e.g. oneself) at any one's disposal throw blame (dosham) on (*d.*). *vi-ni*, *cs.* make known, report, announce, offer, hand over to. *sam-ni*, *cs.* make known, announce, report, to be (*pred. ac.*). *pari* know accurately (*V.*). *pra*, know; *pp.* *prā-vidvās*, knowing (*V.*); *cs.* make known, report. *anu-pra*, only *pr.* *ānu prā-vidvān*, knowing exactly. *prati*, *cs.* make known, report, announce (to be, *pred. ac.*) announce any one; inform any one of (2 *ac.*), offer. *vi*, distinguish, know (*RV.*). *sam*, *P. Ā.* know, be aware of, agree to, approve of *pp.* *samvidita*, ascertained, learnt, from (śakāśāt); known; searched through; *ap* proved of by (*g.*); -*m*, *ad.* with the approval of (*g.*).

विद् 2. VID, VI. vinda, v. (*V.*), Ā. (*V. C.*), vīdā (*V.*), II. vīd (*V.*), find, fall in with, acquire, gain (*ord. mg.*); possess; procure (*ac.*) for (*d.*; *V.*, rare); seek out, look for; feel (rare); regard as (2 *ac.*); befall come upon (*V.*); contrive, accomplish (I) take to wife (± *bhāryam*, etc.; *Ā.*), find a husband, marry (of a woman); obtain as a son (± *sutam*); *Ā.*, or *ps.* *vidyāte*, be found exist, be (rare in *V.*); 3 *sg.* there is, there exists (esp. with *na*); yāthā vidē (*V.*), as it happens as usual or as w - as possible *pp.* *pr.* *prā-vidāna* (o & *V.* existing being real usual wanted form ng, making *ac.* *pp.*

विता, obtained, acquired; seized by, filled with, covered with (-°); married (woman); **विना**, found; married (woman); **des. vitā**, wish to find. only pp. i-ta, *int. pr.* p. **वेदिना**, being (RV.). **adhi**, (marry over the head of), supersede a wife (ac.) by a second (in.), supersede the first wife (wives), become the rival of (ac., said of a new wife); 1 p. **adhivinnā**, f. wife superseded by a rival also a-strī. **anu**, find out, obtain, gain possession of; find after any one (V., rare), take to wife (bhāryā, Ā.); regard as (2 ac.); ps. exist: pp. **ānuvitta**, found out, existing; **abhi**, find out, know. **ā**, obtain, procure (RV.); witness (RV.); ps. exist (V.). **niz**, find out (RV.); get rid of, cast aside (ac., g.; Ā.), ps. **nirvidyate**, (be outside anything), be disgusted with (an., ab., rarely ac.); pp. **nirvina**, weary of, disgusted with (in., ab., g. -°); caring for nothing; despondent; **pari**, ps. **parividyate yā** or **yayā**, she who is married by a younger brother before the elder brother is married. **prati**, find in addition (Br.); be opposite (ac.; Ā. Br.); become acquainted with; know something about (ac.). **sam**, Ā. find, obtain, acquire; be found together with (in.); pr. pt. **sam-vid-āna**, united or associated with, together with (in.); harmonious.

विद् 1. vid, a. knowing, understanding, familiar with (nearly always -°); f. knowledge (rare). [ing, procuring.]

विद् 2. vid, a. (-°) finding, winning, gain-
विद् vid-a, a. (-°) = 1. vid, knowing, etc.

विदम् vi-damsa, m. spice.

विदक्षि vi-dakshina, a. directed to a quarter different from the south.

विदग्ध vi-dagḍha, pp. (√dah) burnt up; digested; decomposed; sharpened by experience, clever, crafty, artful. -**ādhāmani**, m. N. of an enchanted parrot; -**tā**, f. shrewdness, cleverness, adroitness.

विदध vid-ātha, n. (V.) direction, command, order, rule; assembly, association, council, congregation, feast; array, troop, squadron (esp. of the Maruts); battle.

विदथ्य vidath-yā, a. (V.) suitable for an assembly, able in council; festal.

विददक्षु vi-dadaṅk-shu, a. [√dams] wishing to bite or eat something.

विददसु vidād-vasu, a. winning wealth (V.).

विदर vi-dara, 1. m. [√dr̥] crack; 2. a. free from cracks or holes (earth).

विदर्भ vi-dar-bha, n. [grassless = arid land] N. of country south of the Vindhya (with the capital Kundina) now called Berar: pl. the people; sg. king of Vidarbha: ā, f. N. of the capital of Vidarbha (= Kundina); (a)-**tana-yā**, f. daughter of the king of Vidarbha; (a)-**nagari**, f. city of Vidarbha; (a)-**rāga-putri**, f. put. of Rukmini; -**abhi-mukha**, a. facing Vidarbha.

विदल vi-dala, a. burst, split; expanded, blown (flower); splint; split bamboo; split pea; -**dalana**, n. cracking (of the earth); cleaving; -**dalita**, pp. expanded, blown; -**dalī-kṛt**, split.

विदान vid-āna (or ā), pr. pt. of √2. vid.

विदाथ्य vid-āya fp. to be found (RV.).

विदार vi-dāra m. tearing or hewing in pieces -**ka**, a. tearing cleaving
a. (i) rending cleaving ripping up

crushing; n. id.; boring, piercing, cutting down (branches etc.); refusal, rejection; -**dārin**, a. (u-i) cleaving, shattering, etc.; -**dārva** or -**dārva**, m. N. of a snake demon; -**dāsia**, a. [√das] drying up (only in a-); -**dāha**, m. heat

विदि vid-i, the root 1. vid: -**itā**, pp. of √1. vid: -**pūrva**, a. previously known.

विदिश vi-diś, f. intermediate point of the compass (south-east etc.); -**di-ā**, f. N. of a river and of a town situated on it (now Bilsa); N. of a town on the Vetravati.

विदुर vid-ura, a. intelligent, wise; versed in (-°); m. N. of a son of Vyāsa and younger brother of Dhritarashtra and Pāṇdu.

विदुल vidula, m. kind of reed.

विदुष्ट viduṣh-taṭa, cpo. of vid-vās.

विदुस् vid-ús, a. heedful, attentive (RV.).

विदूर vi-dūra, a. remote, distant (with kri, remove); far removed from, not attainable by (g): **vidūram**, ad. far away (V., C.); ab. or -**tas**, id.; from afar; lc. far away, from (-tas); °, far, from afar; m. N.; N. of a mountain, town, or locality -**ga**, a. far away; far-spreading (scent).

विदूरथ vidūratha, m. frequent N.

विदूरय vi-dūra-ya, den. P. drive far away; -**dūra-samsrava**, a. audible a long way off; -**dūri-bhū**, become far distant.

विदूषक vi-dūṣha-ka, a. [fr. cs of √dush] detracting; m. jester, buffoon: sp. humorous companion of the hero in a play exciting mirth by buffoonery of all kinds; N. of a Brāhman.

विदेघ vi-deghā, m. N. (Br.).

विदेश vi-desa, m. foreign country; particular place: -**stha**, a. residing abroad; standing apart; occurring elsewhere.

विदेह 1. vi-dehā, m. [= videgha] N. of a country in the modern Tirhut, with the capital Mithilā: pl. the people; sg. prince of Videha: -**nagari**, f. = Mithilā.

विदेह 2. vi-deha, a. bodiless, deceased: -**tva**, n. release from the body -m. **prāpta**, dead.

विद्ध vid-dha, pp. (√vyadh) pierced etc.

विद्यन् vid-mān, n. (RV.) attention (in. attentively); knowledge: d. = inf. to know or learn.

विद्य vid-ya, -° a. for vidyā, knowledge; -**ya-māna-gati**, a. having a resource (= any other course) open to him; -**ya-māna-tva**, n. (abst. n. fr. pr. pt. ps. of √2. vid) existence.

विद्या vid-yā, f. knowledge, learning, science (esp. the threefold knowledge of the Vedas: 4, 14, 18, and 64 sciences are spoken of); magic; spell: (ā)-**kośa-grīha**, n. library; -**āgama**, m. acquisition of knowledge; -**guru**, m. instructor in science (esp. sacred); -**grahana**, n. acquisition of sciences; -**tirtha**, n. bathing-place of knowledge; -**tva**, n. the notion 'knowledge'; -**dāna**, n. imparting of (sacred) knowledge, instruction in science; -**dhana**, n. the treasure of knowledge.

विद्याधर vidyā-dhara, a. possessed of science or spells; m. kind of (aerial) genius dwelling in the Himālaya, attendant on Siva, and possessed of magical power, fairy; N. of our school: m. sup. a lord of the fairies **tva**, a condition of a fairy m. paramour lord of all fairies **gāhita**, m. id. -**ā**, f. abst. v

विद्याधरी vidyā-dharī, f. female fairy sylph; -**dhari-bhū**, become a fairy; -**dhara**, m. prince of the fairies: -**tā**, f. -**tva**, n. abst. n.; -**dhāra**, m. receptacle of knowledge, great scholar: -**adhidēvata**, f. tutelary deity of the sciences, Sarasvatī; -**ānanda**, m. delight in knowledge; -**anu**, m. faithfully preserving (tradition of learning); -**anta**, m. end of apprenticeship; -**pāti**, m. chief scholar at a court. -**tva**, n. abst. n.; -**phala**, n. fruit of learning; -**bala**, n. power of enchantment; -**maḥa**, m. monastic school, college; -**māda**, m. pride of learning; -**mandira**, n. school-house, college; -**maya**, a. consisting or absorbed in knowledge; -**aranya**, m. N. of various scholars esp. of Mādhavakārya; -**ratna**, n. jewel of knowledge; -**arambha**, m. beginning of study; -**artha**, a. desirous of knowledge; -**arthin**, a. id.; -**vamsa**, m. chronological list of teachers; -**vāt**, a. learned; -**ava**, m. N. of a fairy; -**vadhū**, f. muse; -**vayo-vriddha**, pp. old in learning and years; -**vikraya**, m. instruction for pay; -**vid**, a. learned; -**viruddha**, pp. conflict with science; -**vriddha**, pp. old in knowledge; -**verman**, n. school-house, college; -**vrata-snāta**: -**ka**, a. having concluded Vedic study and his vows; -**sampradāna**, n. imparting of knowledge; -**sāgara**, m. ocean of knowledge, ep. of a great scholar; -**sthāna**, n. branch of knowledge; -**snāta**: -**ka**, a. having finished Vedic study; -**hina**, pp. destitute of knowledge, unlearned, illiterate

विद्युक्लिङ्ग vidyug-gihva, a. having a lightning-like tongue; m. N. of a Rākshasa and of a Yaksha.

विद्युत् vi-dyūt, a. (shining asunder), flashing (V.); f. gleaming weapon (V.); lightning; -**kampa**, m. quivering of lightning; -**pāta**, n. stroke of lightning; -**pañña**, m. N. of a fairy; -**prapatana**, n. (fall =) stroke of lightning; -**prabha**, a. shining like lightning, m. N.; ā, f. N.; -**vāt**, a. containing or charged with lightning (cloud); m. thunder-cloud

विद्युद्दामन vidyud-dāman, n. flash of (forked) lightning; -**dyotā**, f. N. of a princess; -**dhava**, m. N. of an Asura; (id. -**ratha**, a. borne on a car of lightning (RV.); -**valli**, f. flash of lightning; n. -**mālā**, f. wreath of lightning; n. -**mālīn**, a. wreathed with lightning m. N.; 1-**lekha**, f. streak of lightning; N. of a merchant's wife.

विद्येश vidyā-śa, m. lord of knowledge, ep. of Siva; a class of the saved among the mystical Sivas; -**īvara**, m. id.; N. of a magician.

विद्योत vi-dyōta, a. flashing; m. lustre, N.; ā, f. N.; -**dyōtaka**, a. illuminating illustrating; -**dyōtana**, a. id.; n. flashing, lighting; -**dyōtin**, a. illuminating, illustrating (°)

विद्योपयोग vidyā-upayoga, m. acquisition of learning from (ab.); -**upārgana**, f. acquisition of knowledge.

विद्रव vi-drava, m. flight; consternation panic; -**drāvana**, a. putting to flight, scaring; n. (putting to) flight; -**drāvin**, a. fleeing; -**drāvya**, fp. to be put to flight; -**druta**, pp. √dru; -**druti**, f. run.

विद्रुम vi-druma, 1. n. [peculiar tree], coral 2. a. treeless: -**kāhaya**, a. 1. coral-coloured, 2. affording no tree-shade; -**danda**, m. branch of coral: -**tā**, f. condition of a (firefold) of coral (said of the hand) **latā**, f. of coral m. ul

विद्यन् v d yag-gana m. of know

led e earned man vat ta f vat tva
n. learning.

विद्वल vid-valā, a. clever, cunning (V.).

विद्वान् vid-vāms, strg. base of pl. of pr. pf.
vedā (middle base -vat, wk. -ās), knowing,
heedful; wise, learned; versed in, familiar
with (acc., loc., -o).

विद्विष vi-dvish, m. enemy; -dvishā-tā, f.
odiousness; -dvishī, f. hate, enmity; -dve-
shā, m. hatred, enmity, dislike, of (g., lc.);
hatfulness to (-o); proud disdain (rare);
-m kri, show hostility towards (lc.); -m gam,
incur odium; -m grah, conceive hatred to-
wards (lc.); -dvēshana, a setting at variance
(RV.); n. hatred, enmity towards (g., -o);
making oneself hated, stirring up of hatred
or enmity; magic rite for engendering hatred;
-dvishī-tā, f. hatred, enmity; -dveshin, a.
(n-ā) hating; vying with (-o); n. hater,
enemy; -dveshtri, m. id.; -dveshya, fp.
hateful, odious, to (-o).

विध 1. VIDH, VI. P. (Ā.) vidhā (V., P.),
pay homage to, serve the gods (d.; rarely
ac. or lc.); with (in); offer reverently, bestow;
be gracious (Indra). upa, prati, do homage
to (acc.).

विध 2. VIDH, VI. Ā. vidhā (RV., rare),
lack, be in want of (acc., in.).

विध 3 VIDH, v. √vyadh.

विध vidh (√vyadh), a. (-o) piercing.

विध vidha, a. (-o) kind, sort, mode, -fold.

विधन vi-dhana, a. lacking property, poor:
-tā, f. poverty; -dhanī-kri, impoverish;
-dhanashka, -dhanus, -dhanvan, a. lack-
ing a bow; -dhamana, a. blowing out (fire-
g); destroying; (vi)-dharana, a. holding
back, checking; -dhartri, m. (V.) ruler;
preserver; (vi)-dharma, m. wrong, injustice;
a wrong, unjust; destitute of qualities
(Krishna); (vi)-dharman, m. preserver,
ruler (V.); n. (V.) receptacle; limit; arrange-
ment, dispensation; -dharmin, a. trans-
gressing the law (speech), of a different kind.

विधव vidhav-a, den. P. resemble the moon
(vidhu). [shit, f. widow.

विधवता vidhava-tā, f. widowhood; -yo-

विधवा vidh-āva, f. [bereaved: √2. vidh]
+ stri, nārī, etc., widow; bereft of its sove-
reign (country): -gāmin, a. having sexual in-
tercourse with a widow; -vedana, n. re-
marriage of a widow; -stri, f. widow.

विधा vi-dhā, f. (dis-position), division,
part (rare: often -o a. a after numerals =
-fold, or ad. ā); mode, manner (often -o a.
a, of - kind or kinds).

विधातव्य vi-dhātavya, fp. to be fixed (place);
- procured; - performed or done; - enter-
tained (anxiety); - thought of; - employed
or appointed; n. it should be so (tathā)
arranged or managed that (yathā), -dhātri,
m. dispenser, bestower; disposer, creator;
ordainer of destiny, Brahman; personified
fate: -tri, f. female author or creator; -dhā-
na, a. (ā) regulating (rare); n. order, ordi-
nance, prescription, precept, rule, regulation;
method, treatment, diet (in medicine); des-
tiny, fate (rare); arrangement, disposition,
measure, for (-o); means, expedient (rare);
erection (of machines); creation, formation
(rare); work (RV.); execution, performance:
food of elephants very rare m. sg & pl. o
-tas, ng to rule or precept
to this rule m this
in the right

place and at the right time dhanaka n
rules to be observed, -dhaya-ka, a. pres.r.b
ing, containing rules about (-o); performing,
executing; manifesting; m. founder, builder;
-dhāyan, a. prescribing, regulating, contain-
ing rules regarding (-o); performing, execut-
ing; causing, producing; m. builder, founder;
-dhārana, n. stopping (a car); suppression
or repression of (-o); carrying; bearing, sup-
porting; -dhārin, a. checking, suppressing;
-dhāvana, n. running about.

विधि 1. vi-dhi, m. [dis-position. √dhā] in-
junction, command, precept, ordinance, rule;
method, law, order; grammatical rule; pro-
cedure, method, manner, way; means, ex-
pedient, for (d., lc., -o); action, conduct, per-
formance, business, work (often pleonastic
-o, esp. v. a vbl. n.); rite, ceremony, creation
(sg. & pl.; rare); fate; creator; ep. of Brah-
man; tn. vidhinā, according to rule, duly;
anena -o, according to this rule, in this man-
ner; ko-yaam vidhih, what manner of thing
is that? = how does that come to pass?

विधि 2. vidh-i, m. [√1. vidh] payer of
homage (Br., C, rare).

विधिकर vidhi-kara, a. (i) executing one's
commands; m. servant; -krit, a., m. id.;
-gñā, a. knowing the rules.

विधित्सा vi-dhit-sā, des. f. (√dhā) inten-
tion, wish, desire, for (-o); wish to make any
one anything (-o), -su, des. a. intending (acc.):
ātithyam -, wishing to show hospitality.

विधिदृष्ट vidhi-dṛishṭa, pp. (seen in =) pre-
scribed by rule; -pūrvakam, -pūrvam, ad.
according to rule, duly; -mantra-puras-
kritam, ad. in accordance with rule and to
the accompaniment of spells; -yagñā, m.
sacrifice performed according to rule; -yoga,
m. observance of a rule; dispensation of fate:
ab. or -tas, according to the ruling of fate;
-lopa, m. transgression of a commandment;
-vat, ad. according to rule, duly; -vadhū,
f. Brahman's wife, Sarasvatī; -viparyaya,
m. contrariety of fate, misfortune.

विधु 1. vi-dhū, m. beat (of the heart: AV. 1).

विधु 2. vidh-ū, a. solitary, isolated (RV. 1);
m. moon (O).

विधुति vi-dhuti, f. (√dhū) moving to and
fro, shaking, waving, tremor; removal.

विधुत vidhu-tva, n. condition of the moon.
-m-kuda, m. (assailor of the moon), ep. of
Rāhu; -mandala, n. disc of the moon;
-maya, a. consisting of moons; -māsa, m.
lunar month; -mukhī, f. moon-faced woman.

विधुर vidhu-ra, a. [√2. vidh] left alone,
solitary, love-lorn, separated from the object
of one's affection; -o, separated from, desti-
tute of, lacking; impaired; afflicted, dis-
tressed, miserable; dejected (-m, ad. deject-
edly); adverse, unfriendly, unfavourable; n.
adversity, trouble; -tā, f. lack, deprivation;
wretched condition; -tva, n. id.; -darsana,
n. sight of adversity.

विधुरय vidhura-ya, den. P. make wretched,
depress: pp. ita, dejected; n. pl. adverse
strokes (of fortune).

विधुरीक vidhuri-kri, depress, cast down

विधुवदना vidhu-vadanā, f. moon-faced
woman.

विधूत vi-dhūta, pp. (√dhū) shaken, etc.;
n. repugnance: -dhūti, f. shaking, agitation
-dhūmana, a. (ā) causing to shake a. shak
ing rejection a.
not smoking (f) o lo when no
smoke from the m. N of a Vam

विधुति vi dhr t f (V) sepa at on pa
uon: du. two blades of grass indicating a par-
tition between the Barhis and the Prastara

विधेय vi-dheya, fp. to be procured; eu-
joined, prescribed; to be affirmed; - man;
fested or displayed; - prepared; - performed
or done (ord. mg.); tractable, compliant,
completely at the disposal of, subject to, con-
trolled or overpowered by (-o); n. what ought
to be done, duty: -gñā, a. knowing what
ought to be done; -tā, f. prescription; sub-
mission; -tva, n. submission; -vartin, a
obedient, subject to any one.

विधेयीक vidheyī-kri, bring into one's
power, subject; -bhū, submit to (-o).

विध्यपराध vidhiaparādha, m. transgre-
sion of a rule; -apāsaraya, m. adherence to
a rule; -alamkāra, m., -alamkriyā, f. kind
of rhetorical figure; -ātmaka, a. having a
positive (opp. negative) form.

विध्वंस vi-dhvamsa, m. collapse; ruin de-
struction; injury; violation (of a woman,
-ka, m. violator (of a woman); -dhvamsana,
a. ruining, destroying; n. destruction; vi-
olation (of a woman); -dhvamsin, a. perish-
ing, ruining, destroying, violating (a woman)
-i, f. a kind of spell; -dhvasta-tā, f. de-
struction, ruin; -dhvasta-parva-kamala, a
having lotuses the leaves of which have falle

विनटन vi-natana, n. moving or going to
and fro; -nata, pp. (√nam) bowed etc. m.
N: ā, f. N. of a daughter of Dakṣa, wife
of Kasyapa, and mother of Suparna, Garu-
da, Aruna, etc.; -tanayā, f. daughter of
Vinatā, met. of Sumati, -suta, m. son of
Vinatā, Garuḍa, etc.; -nati, f. obeisance, bow,
to (lc.); -nada, m. cry; -nadin, a. roaring
thundering; -namana, n. bending (tr.) down
-namra, a. bent down, stooping, drooping
with bowed head; submissive, humble.

विनय vi-nayā, a. removing (RV. 1); m (C)
removal, withdrawal (of a cloth); guidance,
discipline, instruction, training; good beha-
viour, decorum, discretion, polite manners
good breeding, modest conduct; office (rare);
treatise on discipline (B); instruction; -vyot-
is, m. N. (conj.), -tā, f. good behaviour
modesty; -nayana, a. removing, dispelling
n. education, instruction, in (lc.); -nayam-
dhara, m. N. of a merchant, -naya-pitaka
(basket =) collection of treatises on dis-
cipline (B); -naya-maya, a. being good breed-
ing itself; -naya-vat, a. well-behaved (m
a-); -i, f. N.; -naya-sūtra, n. Sūtra treat-
ing of discipline (B.); -naya-svāmin, f
N.; -naya-āditya, m. ep. of Gayāpita
-pura, n. N. of a town built by Gayāpita
-naya-ādi-dhara, n. N.; -avanata, pp
bowing low with modesty; -nayin, a. well
bred, well-conducted, modest; -naya-ukti,
f. modest speech (pl.)

विनशन vi-nasana, n. disappearance ±
Sarasvatīyā or Sarasvatī, place where the
Sarasvatī disappears; -nasvara, a. disap-
pearing; perishable, subject to dissolution
-tā, f., -tva, n. perishableness; -nashā, p
(√nas) disappeared etc.; (vi)-nashā, f. loss

विना vinā, pp. (very rare in V.) without
except (with preceding or following acc., m
rarely ab., exceptionally -o); -krita, pp
separated from, deprived or bereft of, lack-
ing, free from (in., ab., -o); -kritya, gā. with
out; -bhūta, pp. separated from, bereft of
(in.)

vi nadika, f a e of m
or g = 24 ds m.
f id

विनामव vinā-bhava, *m.* separation, from (*m.*); -**bhāva**, *m.* separableness (*in a.*).

विनाम vi-nāma, *m.* writhing of the body (*from pain*); change of a dental to a lingual (*g.*); -**nāya-ka**, *m.* leader, guide; Remover of obstacles, *ep.* of Ganesa; *N.*

विनाश vi-nāsa, *m.* disappearance, cessation, loss; dissolution, destruction, ruin; -**ka**, *a.* causing to disappear, destroying, -**dharmān**, *a.* subject to destruction, perishable, transient; -**nāśana**, *a.* (i) causing to disappear, destroying; *n.* destruction; removal; -**nāśagata**, *m.* death; *a.* ending with loss; -**nāśitva**, *n.* perishableness; -**nāśin**, *a.* disappearing, perishable, transient; destroying (*g.*, *gny.* -°); -**nāśya**, *cs. fp.* to be destroyed; -**tva**, *n.* destructibility.

विनिक्षेप vi-nikshepa, *m.* separation; -**nikshepya**, *fp.* to be thrown into (*lc.*); -**nigad-ī-kri**, *tree* from foot-fetters; -**nigamaka**, *a.* deciding between two alternatives; -**nigamanā**, *f.* decision between two alternatives; -**nigūhtri**, *n.* concealer, keeper (*of a secret*); -**nigraha**, *m.* separation; restraining, curbing, subduing (*ord. mg.*), restriction; -**nigrāhya**, *fp.* to be restrained; -**nidra**, *a.* sleepless, awake; occurring in the waking condition; passed sleeplessly; expanded (*flower*); opened (*eyes*); -**ka**, *a.* awake, -**tā**, *f.* sleeplessness; -**ninīshu**, *des. a.* intending to guide; -**ninda**, *a.* surpassing; *ā*, *f.* reproaching, abusing; -**nindaka**, *a.* blaming; deriding; surpassing; -**nipāta**, *m.* mischance, calamity; death; failure; -**nipātita**, *cs. pp.* ✓*pat*; -**nimaya**, *m.* barter, exchange; reciprocity (*in kārya*); pledging; -**nimitta**, *a.* having no real cause; -**nimilana**, *n.* closure (*of a bud*); -**nimesha**, *m.* wink; -**niyama**, *m.* limitation, restriction to (*lc.*); -**niyamaya**, *fp.* to be limited; -**niyuktātmān**, *a.* having one's soul directed to (*ad.*); -**niyoktri**, *m.* appointer to (*lc.*); employer; -**niyoga**, *m.* apportionment; appointment to a duty (*lc.*); commission, charge; employment, use, application (*ord. mg.*; *sp. of averse in ritual*); relation, correlation; -**niyogyā**, *fp.* to be employed, applied, or used.

विनिर्गम vi-nir-gama, *m.* going out (of), departure, from (*ab.*); -**ghosha**, *m.* sound; -**ghaya**, *m.* victory; -**nāya**, *m.* ascertainment; decision, authoritative settlement, of (*g.*, -°); -**desya**, *fp.* to be announced or reported; -**bandha**, *m.* persistence in (-°); -**mala**, *a.* extremely pure; -**māna**, *n.* measuring out; formation; erection; building; -**mātri**, *m.* fashioner, creator; -**miti**, *f.* formation, creation; erection; -**mukti**, *f.* deliverance from (-°); -**moksha**, *m.* id.; exclusion from (-°).

विनिवर्तक vi-ni-vartaka, *a.* reversing; -**vartana**, *n.* return (home); cessation; -**vartin**, *a.* turning back (*in a-*); -**vārana**, *n.* keeping off, restraining; -**vārya**, *fp.* to be supplanted, -**vṛtti**, *f.* cessation; discontinuance; -**veda-**, *n.* announcement; -**vesa**, *m.* putting down, putting on, placing upon; impression (*of fingers*); noting down, mentioning (*in a book*); suitable apportionment; -**vesana**, *n.* erection, building; -**vesin**, *a.* situated on or in (-°).

विनिश्चय vi-niskaya, *m.* settled opinion, fixed rule, decision, firm resolve, regarding (*g.*, -°); -**niskala**, *a.* motionless (like, -°); -**niskāyin**, *a.* deciding, settling finally (-°); -**nishpādya**, *cs. fp.* to be accomplished or performed.

विनीत vi-ni-ta *pp* ✓*ni* -**tā**, *f.* good breed ing d -**tva**, *n.* id. *mati*. *N* **āiti**, *f.* modesty -**astri**, *m.* educa

tor, instructor, teacher (*w ac. g.*); trainer, tamer; -**netra**, *i. m.* instructor, teacher; 2. *a.* eyeless, blind, -**neya**, *fp.* to be removed; -educated or instructed; -chastised; *m.* pupil.

विनोक्ति vināukti, *f.* statement that sth. has or has not any value only without sth. else (= condition *sine quā non*; *rh.*).

विनोद vi-noda, *m.* removal; (driving away of *tedium*), diversion, entertainment, amusement, with (-°); pleasure, pastime, sport; -**nodana**, *n.* diversion etc.; -**noda-vat**, *a.* entertaining; -**nodin**, *a.* dispelling, removing (-°); entertaining, delighting.

विन्दु VIND, *v* विद 2. VID.

विन्द vind-a, *a.* finding, gaining (-°); *m.* *N.*; -**ka**, *m.* *N.*

विन्दु vind-u, *a.* 1. knowing, familiar with (-°); 2. finding, seeking, gaining (-°); 3. *m.* drop (*v. bindu*).

विन्ध्य vindhya, *m.* *N.* of a mountain range running from east to west and separating the Deccan from Malhya-desā -**ketu**, *m.* *N.* of a prince of Putina; -**giri**, *m.* the Vindhya range; -**para**, *m.* *N.* of a prince of the fairies; -**vana**, *n.* forest in the Vindhya; -**vāsin**, *a.* dwelling in the Vindhya; -**ī**, *f.* (± *devi*) a form of the goddess Durgā; -**sthā**, *a.* residing in the Vindhya; -**akala**, *m.* the Vindhya range; -**āvali**, *f.* forest in the Vindhya; -**ātri**, *m.* the Vindhya range.

विन्ध्याय vindhyā-ya, *den. A.* represent the Vindhya range.

विन्न vin-na, *pp.* ✓*2. vid*; -**pa**, *m.* *N.* of a king.

विन्यय vi-ni-ya, *m.* position; -**nyasana**, *n.* putting down (*pada-vinyasanam kri*, put down the feet, stride); -**nyasya**, *fp.* to be placed upon; -**nyāsa**, *m.* putting down; putting on (*of ornaments*); movement, position (*of limbs*), disposition, arrangement; extension; composition (*of literary works etc.*); display of (-°, rare) -**rekha**, *f.* line drawn.

विप् VIP, *I. A.* **vēpa**, quiver, tremble, quake; *cs.* **vepāya**, *P.* cause to tremble, shake. *ud.* tremble, quake; *cs.* cause to tremble; frighten *pra*, shiver, quiver, quake; *cs.* cause to quake, shake.

विप् vip, *a.* inwardly stirred, inspired (*RV.*); *f.* (*RV.*) switch, rod, shaft (*of an arrow*); *in the preparation of Soma*, the staves forming the bottom of the drier and supporting the straining cloth.

विपक्व vi-pakva, *a.* cooked, done; matured, ripe (*fruit*); fully developed.

विपक्ष vi-paksha, *m.* opponent, adversary, enemy; female rival; statement on the opposite side, counter-instance; -**bhāva**, *m.* hostility; -**ramani**, *f.* female rival.

विपक्षी vi-pakshi-kri, deprive of wings; -**paika-ya**, *den. P.* spread abroad, proclaim; -**paiki**, *f.* Indian lute; -**pana**, *m.* sale, traffic; wager; trading-place, shop, market; -**pana**, *n.* selling, traffic; -**pani**, *f.* sale, traffic; shop, market (*also i*); -**panin**, *m.* shopkeeper, trader; -**pani-patha**, *m.* market street; -**pani**, *f.* = **pani**; -**pat-kāla**, *n.* season of calamity; -**patti**, *f.* failure; unfavourableness (*of time*); misfortune, disaster; ruin, destruction, death; cessation (*rare*); -**patha**, *m.* wrong road; evil course; -**pad**, *f.* (going wrong), failure; mishap, disaster, misfortune death death, *f.* calamitous condition -**pana**, *pp* ✓*pad* *m.* snake -**tā**, *f.* rum *panya*, *u ad* (*V*) joyfully

dously; -**panyu**, *a.* (*RV.*) praising, rejoicing; admirable.

विपय vip-āya, *P.* (*ep. cs.* ✓*vip*) cause to tremble (*RV.*).

विपरिणाम vi-pari-nāma, *m.* transformation, change; exchange; ripening; -**nāmin**, *a.* changing into (*in. of abt. N.*); -**dhāna**, *n.* exchange; -**dhāvaka**, *a.* running about every where; -**bhramsa**, *m.* failure; loss of (-°), -**lopā**, *m.* loss; -**vartana**, *a.* (i) causing to turn round; *n.* turning (*int.*) round, -**vritta**, *f.* return; -**hata**, *m.* exchange.

विपरीत vi-pari-ta, *pp.* reversed, inverted, contrary, opposite, reverse; acting contrarily, cross; divergent; perverse, adverse; -**ka**, *a.* reversed; -**kārin**, *a.* acting perversely; -**tā**, *f.* reverse, opposite; -**mati**, *a.* having a wrong opinion; -**vat**, *ad.* perversely.

विपर्यय vi-paryaya, *a.* (*rare, P.*) inverted, opposed to (*g.*); perverse; *m.* transposition, exchange; change, alteration; inversion, opposite (*e. g.* *samdhī-viparyaya*, peace and its opposite = war; *prabhāvāsyā* -, opposite of strength = faint; *buddhi* -, opposite opinion), change for the worse, disfigurement; reverse, mishap, overthrow, calamity, misfortune (*rare*); perverseness; change of opinion (*rare*); wrong opinion or notion, error; *lc* in the opposite case, otherwise.

विपर्याय vi-paryāya, *a.* unsaddled; *i-kri*, unsaddle; -**pariyāya**, *m.* opposite (*rare*), -**pariyāsa**, *m.* overthrow (*of a wagon*); transportation; expiration; exchange, inversion, change; reverse, opposite, of (-°); perverseness; wrong notion, error; -**upama**, *f.* inverted comparison; -**palāyin**, *a.* fleeing; -**pavana**, *a.* windless.

विपश्चित vipas-ki, *a.* [knowing inspiration vipas] inspired; wise; versed in (-°).

विपस् vip-as, *n.* inspiration (*in vipas-ki and vipo-dhā*).

विपाक vi-pāka, *a.* ripe (*RV.*); *m.* (*C*) ripening; maturing of the fruit of actions, consequences; digestion; mischance, misfortune (*rare*); -°, = subsequently; -**pākin**, *a.* ripening, bearing fruit or consequences -**pāla**, *m.* kind of arrow; -**pāvana**, *n.* splitting; destruction; -**pājala**, *a.* very red, -**pātha**, *m.* kind of arrow; -**pāndu**, *a.* pallid, pale; -**tā**, *f.* paleness; -*m yā*, grow pale, -**pāndura**, *a.* pallid, pale; -**pādika**, *f.* blisters on the foot; -**pāpa**, *a.* sinless; (*vi*)-**pāpman**, *id.*; free from suffering; -**pāla**, *a.* unattended by a herdsman (*cattle*), (*vi*)-**pās**, *f.* [unfettered], *N.* of a river in the Panjab, now Beas; -**pāsa**, *a.* having no noose; freed from fetters; -**pāsana**, *n.* unfettering; (*vi*)-**pāsin**, *a.* without a trace (*car*; *RV.*).

विपिन vip-ina, *n.* [waving; ✓*vip*] forest quantity (*rare*); *a.* dense (*forest*); *ā-ya*, *den. A.* become or seem like a forest; *a okas*, *m.* denizen of the forest, monkey.

विपीडम् vi-pīdam, *ad.* without any grievance

विपुंसी vi-puṃsī, *f.* masculine woman.

विपुल vi-pula, *a.* [= -pura; ✓*i. pri*] large, extensive, wide-spreading, vast, broad, wide, thick, long (*also of time*), deep, great, much, copious, abundant, numerous, loud (*noise*); -**ka**, *a.* very extensive and without bristling hair, -**gaghana**, *a.* having large hips, -**tā**, *f.* magnitude, -**stomā**, *a.* having swelling hips, -**gullina**, *gull* - *a.* having no sandbanks or lotuses; (*river*) -**prashpa**, *a.* flowerless (*tree*)

विपृक्कम् vi-prikkham, *ac. inf. of* √prukh (RV.). [spiration (vipas).]

विपोधा vipo-dhā, *a. (RV.)* bestowing m-

विप्र vip-ra, *a. (V.)* inwardly stirred, inspired; sagacious, wise (often of the gods); learned; *m.* singer, poet (V.); learned theologian (V.); priest, domestic priest (C., rule); Brāhman (C.); *pl.* kind of divine being (S.). ā, *f.* Brāhman woman.

विप्रकर्ष vi-pra-karsha, *m.* dragging away; distance; difference, contrast; -kāra, *m.* ill-treatment, injury; -kīra, *pp.* √kri; -krit, *a.* injuring any one (y.); -kriti, *f.* alteration; -m ni, alter, modify; -krishā-tva, *n.* distance; -krishā-antara, *a.* a considerable way off.

विप्रता vipra-tā, *f.* rank of a Brāhman; -tāpasa, *m.* Brāhman penitent.

विप्रतिकूल vi-prati-kūla, *a.* refractory; -pat-ta, *f.* erroneous perception or notion; contradiction; divergence of opinion (ord. mg.); incompatibility of two conceptions, antinomy; -shēdha, *m.* keeping in check; contradiction, conflict of two statements; prohibition, negation; -sāra, *m.* repentance.

विप्रतोप vi-pratipa, *a.* refractory, hostile; reversed (fig.); -pratya, *m.* distrust

विप्रत्व vipra-tva, *n.* dignity of a (learned) Brāhman.

विप्रपात vi-pra-pāta, *m.* kind of flight; abys-

विप्रपुत्र vipra-putra, *m.* son of a Brāhman, young Brāhman; -bhāva, *m.* rank or dignity of a Brāhman; -māthā, *m.* Brāhman monastery.

विप्रमाथिन vi-pra-māthin, *a.* trampling down everything; -mādin, *a.* thoroughly heedless; -moksha, *m.* loosening; deliverance from (ab., y.); -mokyā, *fp.* to be freed from (ab.); -yoga, *m.* separation, from (in. ± sāha, g., -°); lack, absence; -yogin, *a.* separated from a loved object; -labdha, *pp.* (√labh) deceived, imposed upon; -labhya, *fp.* to be deceived, -made a fool of; -lam-bha, *m.* deception; (disappointment =) separation of lovers; -ka, *a.* deceiving, cheating; *m.* dishonest opponent; -tva, *n.* deception, -lambhana, *n.* deception (pl.); -lambhin, *a.* deceiving, fallacious; -laya, *m.* absorption in (ic.); extinction; -lāpa, *m.* explanation; idle chatter; contradiction; -lāpin, *a.* chattering; *m.* chatterer; -lumpa-ka, *a.* rapacious; -vāda, *m.* divergent statement; -vāsa, *m.* dwelling or travelling abroad; staying away from (ab., -°); -vāsana, *n.* banishing.

विप्रवीर vipra-vīra, *m.* heroic Brāhman.

विप्रवाजिन vi-pra-vrāgin, *a.* fond of leaving home. [i-ka, *m.* astrologer.

विप्रश्न vi-prasna, *m.* interrogation of fate:

विप्रसातृ vipra-sāt-kri, present (ac.) to Brāhmans.

विप्राधिप vipra-adhipa, *m.* moon: -mukhā, *f.* moon-faced woman; -avamanyaka, *a.* looking down on Brāhmans.

विप्रिय vi-priya, *a.* estranged (V.); disagreeable, distasteful, to (g., -°; C.); *n.* (sts. pl.) unpleasant thing, disagreeable act (U.).

विप्रुष vi-prūsh, *f.* (n.m. -prūt) drop; spot, speck, spark; phenomenon (-° m. ākaryā-); *pl.* drops fall g f on the mouth while speak ing m o a drop pre n looking round ta, a glance prakāshita m one who looks round

विप्रेन्द्र vipra-indra, *m.* distinguished Brāhman.

विप्रेमन् vi-preman, *m.* estrangement, -pro-shita, *pp.* (pra + √vas) absent from home.

विप्रव vi-plava, *m.* destruction, ruin, loss; disaster, calamity, catastrophe, distress, misery (-° = of or by); tumult, affray, revolt; violation (of a woman); -plavin, *a.* disappearing; -plāvaka, -plāvin, *a.* spreading abroad, publishing; -plash, *f.* drop (= -prush).

विफल vi-phala, *a.* bearing no fruit (tree); fruitless, futile, vain; disappointed; -tā, *f.* -tva, *n.* fruitlessness, uselessness; -prerana, *a.* flung in vain; -phala-ya, *dev. P.* render fruitless, not allow any one (y.), to (inf.); -phala-rama, *a.* exerting oneself in vain; -tva, *n.* useless exertion; -phali-kri, render useless, thwart; -phali-bhaviṣṭu, *a.* becoming useless; -phali-bhū, become useless.

विबन्ध vi-bandha, *m.* obstruction; -bala, *a.* weak; -bāna, *a.* arrowless; -bāli, *f.* N. of a river (RV.).

विबुध vi-budha, *a.* very wise: *m.* god: -tāni, *f.* river of the gods, Ganges; -priya, *a.* dear to the wise or the gods; -rāja, *m.* king of the gods, Indra; -sādman, *n.* abode of the gods, heaven; -siri, *f.* celestial female; -ākārya, *m.* instructor of the gods, Brīhaspati; -ādhipatyā, *n.* sovereignty of the gods, -gaurāra, *m.* attendant of a god; -āvāsa, *m.* dwelling of the gods, temple; -isvara, *m.* lord of the gods.

विबोध vi-bodha, *m.* awaking; perceiving; -bodhana, *a.* awaking (tr. & int.); -bodha-yitavya, *fp.* to be awakened

विभक्त vi-bhak-ta, *pp.* √bhag; *n.* separation; -ga, *m.* son born after the partition of the patrimony; -tva, *n.* variety.

विभक्ति vi-bhakti, *f.* separation, partition; distinction, modification; inflection of a noun, case. case or personal termination.

विभक्तृ vi-bhaktri (w. ac.) or tri (w. g.), *m.* divider, distributor (V.); arranger of (-°).

विभङ्ग vi-bhaṅga, *m.* contraction (of the brows); furrow, interruption, stoppage, frustration; deception; wave; -bhaganiya, *fp.* to be distributed; -bhaya, *n.* freedom from danger, *a.* exposed to no danger; -bhaya, *a.* rich (E. rare), *m.* omnipresence (rare); development (rare); might, power, majesty, greatness, exalted position (ord. mg.); wealth, property; luxury; -tas, according to rank (dr.); according to one's pecuniary circumstances, -mati, *m.* N. of a princess, -vat, *a.* wealthy; -bhavin, *a.* id.; -bhā, *a.* shining (V.); *f.* splendour, beauty (C.); -kara, *m.* (light-maker) sun; king; -bhāgā, *m.* V.: distribution, apportionment, C.: partition of inheritance; division, share, in (-°); portion, constituent part; numerator of a fraction; separation, distinction, difference; *in.* separately, singly, in detail. -rekha, *f.* boundary line between (g.), -vat-tā, *f.* separation, distinction, -sas, *ad.* part by part, in pairs, singly; according to (-°).

विभाजक vi-bhāga-ka, *a.* distributing; dividing; -bhāgya, *fp.* to be divided; -bhāndaka, *m.* N. of a sage with the pat. Kāyapa; -bhā, *pr. pt.* (-i) shining afar; *m.* N. of a Praga-pati world; -bhāta, *pp.* √bhā; *n.* day-break; -bhānu, *a.* shining, beaming (Agm.); *pl.* bhānu m ep of b a a u tat on of a s a feeling the emotions vi bhānu, a ce vas shining bright bhā s a developing, manifesting

n. development, creation; manifestation perception; (causing to be before the m. i reflection on (-°); arousing a certain emotion by a work of art. ā, *f.* representation of effects the cause of which are left to be conjectured; -bhāvaniya, *fp.* to be perceived to be convicted; -bhā-vari, *f.* (starry) night; -kānta, -īa, *m.* moon; -bhā-vasu, *a.* radiantly bright; *m.* fire; god of fire, sun A of a mythical prince; -bhāvin, *a.* mightily causing to appear (-°); arousing an emotion perceptible, comprehensible; to be attended to; *n.* imp. one should pay heed to; -bha-shā, *f.* option, optionality; *n.* m sts. = m of tionally; -bhāsa, *m.* N. of one of the seven suns; a certain Rāgu.

विभिदा vi-bhidā, *f.* perforation and defec-tion, -bhītaka, *m.* a large tree, beleric my-robalan (Terminalia Belerica Br. C. the nut used as a die; -bhīdaka, *m.* id. RV Br., S.); -bhīshana, *a.* frightening, terrify-ing; *m.* N. of a noble Rākshasa brother of Kuberu and Rāvan, made ruler of Lan-ly Rāmu after defeating Rāvana; N. of two kings of Ushmele; -bhīshikā, *f.* intimid-ation, means of terrifying

विभु vi-bhū, *a.* (ti, v-i) fur-extending, per-vading, omnipresent; abundant, lasting (f) mightily, powerful; capable of, able to (inf); *m.* lord, ruler, sovereign, chief, of (-°) the Almighty = Brahman, Vishnu, or Śiva, A of the Rikhus (pl.); -tva, *n.* omnipresence omnipotence, sovereign power; -māt, *a.* ex-tending everywhere (RV.); joined with the Vibhus (= Rikhus; V.).

विभू vi-bhū, V. a. = vi-bhū.

विभूति vi-bhūti, *a.* (RV.) extensive, abun-dant; mighty, powerful, *f.* (C.) develop-ment, multiplication; abundance; manifesta-tion of might, power (ord. mg.); sovereign power, greatness; successful issue (of a sacri-fice); magnificence, splendour; prosperity fortune; wealth, riches (common mg.; sy & pl.); ashes (rare); -mat, *a.* powerful (f)

विभूषण vi-bhūṣṇa, *a.* adorning (rare); *n.* ornament, decoration; brilliance, beauty (very rare); -vat, *a.* adorned; -bhūṣhā, *f.* adornment, ornament, -bhūṣhin, *a.* adorned with (-°). [RV]

विभृच vi-bhri-ta, *a.* being carried about

विभेतव्य vi-bhetavya, *fp.* *n.* one should be afraid of (ab.); -bhettri, *m.* destroyer dis-peller; -bheda, *m.* breaking through, split-ting; knitting (of the brows), alteration change; disturbance; dissension, discord, between (samam); distinction, difference -°, *pl.* different kinds of; -bheda-ka, *a.* dis-tinguishing (g.) from (ab.); -bhedana, *a.* piercing, splitting; *n.* breaking; setting at variance, -bhedin, *a.* piercing (-°), remo-ing, dispelling; -bhramas, *m.* decline, cessa-tion; ruin; loss of (-°); -bhramin, *a.* fall-ing down; -bhrama, *m.* moving to and fro heaving (of waves), unsteadiness; wander-ing about; vehemence, excess, high degree (-° sts. pl.); amorous play, coquetry de-rangement, disturbance, confusion; erroneous application (of punishment); perturbation agitation; mental confusion, delusion, error illusion, illusive appearance, vision; grace beauty; amorous distraction (of a woman esp. with regard to dress); -°, mere sem-blance of; -°, only in appearance; ab (-°) under the delusion that it was a -; -arka m N

विधातृक् vi dhāt-rya *n.* rivalry hostil-ty f perturbation agitation de union, ex o

विभक्त्य vi-bhvan, *i. o.* far-reaching, penetrating (*RV*); *m. N.* of one of the Ribhus; *1 an.* a skilled; *m.* artificer (*RV*).

विमति vi-mati, *f.* divergence of opinion, regarding (*lc.*); aversion; *a.* dull, stupid; *-tā*, *f.* stupidity; *-matsara*, *a.* free from jealousy; *-mada*, *a.* free from intoxication, grown sober; free from rut; free from pride; *a. m. N.* of a protégé of the gods, *N.* of a composer of Vedic hymns; (*vi*)-*madhya*, *n.* middle; *-manas*, *a.* out of one's senses, beside oneself, discomposed, downcast, disconsolate; *-manā-ya*, *den. P.* to be disconsolate or downcast; *-mani-kri*, make angry; *-man-yu*, *a.* free from anger; *-marda*, *m.* crushing, bruising, rubbing, friction; trampling; conflict, encounter, strife, fight; destruction, devastation; interruption, disturbance of (*lc.*); contact (*rare*); refusal, rejection (*rare*); total eclipse (*rare*); *-marda-ka*, *a.* crushing, destroying; *m. N.*; *-mardana*, *a.* pressing, crushing; destroying; *m. N.* of a fairy; *n.* crushing; encounter, conflict; destruction, devastation; *-mardin*, *a.* shattering, destroying, devastating; dispelling; *-marsa*, *m.* examination, consideration, reflection; discussion; intelligence (*rare*); crisis in the plot (*of a play*); *-marsana*, *n.* examination, reflection.

विमल vi-mala, *a.* spotless, clear, bright, pure (*also fig.*); transparent; white (*elephant*); *m. N.*; *n. N.* of a town: *-tā*, *f.* spotlessness; pureness; *-pura*, *n. N.* of a town; *-prabhā*, *f. N.* of a princess; *-bud-dhi*, *m. N.*; *-mati*, *a.* pure-minded; *-ākara*, *m. N.* of a king; *-avā*, *f. N.* of a village.

विमलय vi-malaya, *den. P.* make clear or pure

विसलिमन् vi-maliman, *m.* pureness, clearness; *-mastak-ita*, *den. pp.* beheaded.

विमांस vi-māmsa, *n.* bad or forbidden meat; *-mātri*, *f.* step-mother; *-ga*, *m.* stepson (*of a mother*); *-māthā*, *a.* striking down (*fig.*); *-māna*, *a.* (i) measuring out, traversing (*V.*, *E.*); *m. N.* (C.) celestial chariot of the gods; aerial car; car, hearse (*rare*); imperial palace with seven stories, tower (*rare*); *-ka*, *° a.* = *māna*, celestial car, *-tā*, *f.* condition of a celestial car, *-tva*, *n. id.*; *-mānana*, *n.* disrespect, contempt, humiliation; refusal (*rare*); *ā. f. id.*; *-mānu-kri*, turn into an aerial car; *-mānya*, *fp.* to be despised or insulted; *-mārga*, *m.* wrong road; evil course; *-mīra*, *a.* mingled, mixed, heterogeneous; mixed or combined with (*in*, *°*).

विमुक्त vi-mukta, *pp.* *√muk*: *-kanta*, *°* *on* *-m*, *ad.* (*shout*) at the top of one's voice; *-tā*, *f.* loss of (*g.*); *-maunam*, *ad.* abandoning silence; *-mukti*, *f.* disjunction; setting at liberty; release, deliverance, from (*ab.*, *lc.*); final emancipation; *-mukha*, *a.* having the face averted, turned backwards; turning away from any one (*g.*), departing disappointed; averse to, abstaining from (*ab.*, *lc.*, *g. v. upari*, *°*); indifferent to (*°*); adverse (*id.*); *°*, lacking; *-tā*, *f.* aversion to (*lc.*, *prati*, *°*); *-mukha-ya*, *den. P.* render averse; *pp. ita*; *-mukhi-karana*, *n.* rendering averse to (*°*); *-mukhi-kri*, put to flight; turn any one away, render averse or indifferent to (*ab.*, *°*); frustrate; *-mukhi-bhāra*, *m.* aversion; *-mukhi-bhā*, turn one's back, flee; turn away from (*ab.*); *-mugdha*, *pp.* *√muh*: *-tā*, *f.* foolishness, stupidity; *-muk*, *f.* (*RV*) unyoking, alighting; *-vimalo napāt*, son of *arn al*, conductor (Pūshan causing to expand. [a]

विमूख v mūla, *a.* uprooted *also fig.* *-m*,

विमृग्य vi-mrīgya, *fp.* to be sought; *-mrī-ya-kārin*, *a.* acting only after mature reflection (*gd.*).

विमोक vi-mokā, *m.* unyoking, disjunction, termination; deliverance from (*ab.*, *°*); liberation from the world; *-muktārya*, *fp.* to be set at liberty; *-abandoned*, *-discharged*, at (*d.*, *lc.*); *-moksha*, *m.* being loosened, coming undone; deliverance, release, from (*ab.*, *°*); liberation of the soul, emancipation; setting (*a thief*) at liberty; abandonment; shedding (*of tears*); bestowal (*of wealth*); discharge (*of arrows*); *-mok-shana*, *a.* freeing from (*°*); unloosening (*the hair*); release, deliverance, from (*ab.*, *°*; *ord. mg.*); abandonment; laying (*of eggs*); *-mōkṣa*, *a.* (i) freeing from (*°*); *n.* unyoking, alighting (*RV*); releasing from labour (*V.*); deliverance, from (*ab.*, *C.*); *-mōkṣa*, *cs. pp.* (*√nuṣ*) released etc.; *-moha*, *m.* confusion of mind; *-ka*, *a.* (i-*kā*) confusing the mind, *-da*, *a.* producing mental confusion; *-mohana*, *a.* confusing the mind; *n.* confusion; confusing the mind; *-mohin*, *a.* confusing the mind; *-mauna*, *a.* breaking silence.

वियत् vi-yat, *a.* [*pr. pt.* *√i*: going apart, outspread], departing (*rare*); *-yāt*, *n.* intermediate region between heaven and earth, sky, atmosphere; ether as an element (*rare*); (*yad*)-*gata*, *pp.* moving or flying in the air; *-madhya-hamsa*, *m.* sun; *-maya*, *a.* (i) consisting of air.

वियातता vi-yāta-tā, *f.* impudence, audacity.

वियोग vi-yoga, *m.* separation, - from, loss of (*in*, *°*; *saha*, *ab.*, *°*); departure; absence, want; abstention from (*°*); *-pura*, *n. N.* of a town, *-vat*, *a.* separated (*from a lover*); *-avaśana*, *a.* ending in separation; *-yogitā*, *f.* separation; *-yogin*, *a.* separated (*lover*); from (*°*); *-yogana*, *n.* liberation from (*°*); separation, from (*°*); *-yoganīya*, *fp.* to be deprived of (*in*); *-yogya*, *fp.* to be separated from (*ab.*); *-yonī*, *f.* animal womb; debased birth, animal, animals and plants.

विरक्त virakta, *pp.* (*√rang*) estranged etc.: *-prakṛiti*, *a.* whose principal officers are disaffected, *-bhāva*, *a.* disaffected; *-rakti*, *f.* indifference, to (*lc.*, *upari v. g.*, *prati v. 2c.*); freedom from worldly attachment; *-mat*, *a.* indifferent, to (*lc.*); accompanied with freedom from worldly attachment; *-rakana*, *f.* disposition, embellishment; *alakāṇam*, neatly arranged locks; *-rakayitavya*, *fp.* to be made or formed; *-rakita*, *pp.* *cs.* *√rak ā. f. N.*; (*vi*)-*raga*, *a.* free from dust, clean, pure (*also fig.*); free from passion; *-ragas*, *a. id.*; *m. N.*; *-ragas-ka*, *a.* dustless; *-ragas-karana*, *n.* freeing from dust, cleansing; *-ragi-kri*, free from dust, cleanse; *-rañka*, *-rañki*, *-rañkya*, *m. ep.* of Brahman; *-rata*, *pp.* (*√ram*) ceased etc.; *-tva*, *n.* cessation; *-rata-prasaṅga*, *a.* having ceased from engaging in (*lc.*); *-rati*, *f.* cessation; end; desistance or abstention from, renunciation of (*ab.*, *lc.*, *°*); *-ratna*, *a.* deprived of one's car; *-rathī-kri*, deprive any one of his chariot, *-rathī-bhū*, be deprived of one's car; *-rapsā*, *a.* (i) exuberant (*RV*); *m.* abundance (*RV*); *-rapsin*, *a.* exuberant, vigorous (*V.*); *-rama*, *m.* cessation, abatement; sunset; abstention from (*°*); *-rama-na*, *n.* cessation; abstention from (*°*).

विरल virala, *a.* far apart, sparse; loose; rare, infrequent, scanty, few; *viralaḥ ± ko pr.* too here and there; *°* *-m*, *ad.* sparsely rarely *tā*, *f.* rareness

विरलित viral ta *pp.* paced far apart (*ra*

a); *-i-kri*, disperse; thin (*as wood*); *-i-bhāta*, *pp.* become very rare.

विरस vi-rasa, *a.* tasteless, insipid, having a bad flavour; disagreeable, unpleasant having no taste for (*°*); *-tva*, *n.* bad taste, nauseousness; *-rasi-kri*, affect unpleasantly; *-rasi-bhū*, be unpleasantly affected; *-raha*, *m.* separation (*of lovers*), from (*in*, *°*); absence or lack of (*g.*, *°*); *°* *a.* lacking; *-gru-ita*, *pp.* increased by separation, *-ya*, *a.* produced by absence; *-rahin*, *a.* separated parted (*of lovers*), from (*°*); absent; ab staining from, free from (*°*).

विराग vi-rāga, *m.* loss of colour; dislike (*to persons*), indifference (*to things*), to (*ab.*, *°*); indifference to worldly objects; *a.* of various colours, variegated; free from passion, indifferent; *-rāgi-tā*, *f.* aversion, dislike; *-rāgin*, *a.* disliking, having a disinclination for (*lc.*); *-rāg*, *a.* (*V.*) ruling; splendid, *m.* chief, ruler, lord; *f.* queen; *j.* exaltation (*V.*); *f. V.*, *m.* (*C.*) *N.* of a divine being, the result of speculation, identified with Puruṣa, Pragāpati, Brahman, Agni, and later Vishnu, sometimes appearing as the daughter (or son) of Puruṣa, Pragāpati, Brahman, or Vishnu; is made the subject of all kinds of fanciful allegories in the Brāhmanas; in the Vedānta *virāg* is a designation of intellect conditioned by the aggregate, so called because of its manifold brilliance; *f. N.* of various *V.* metres, chief with pādas of ten syllables; *-tva*, *n.* name of Virāg; *-rāga*, *a.* brilliant, *m. N.*; *-rā-ita*, *pp.* resplendent; *-rāta*, *m. N.* of a king of the Matsyas; *-rātra*, end of night; *-rād-dhri*, *m.* insulter; *-rādha*, *m. N.* of a Rūh-shasa; *-gupta*, *m. N.*, *-han*, *m.* slayer of Virādha, *ep.* of Vishnu (Rama); *-rama*, *n.* cessation; termination, end; end of a word or sentence, stop, pause (*gr.*), end of a pāda, caesura within a pāda; stroke below a consonant indicating the absence of the inherent (*a.* orig. only at the end of a sentence); abstention (*gr.*); *°* *a.* ending in (*gr.*); *-m yā*, rest; come to an end; *-rāva*, *m.* cry, clamour, roar, noise; *-rāvin*, *a.* crying, warbling, yelling, roaring; resounding with (*in*).

विरिह vi-rīha, *m. N.* of Brahman; *-rīhki*, *m. id.*; *-rīhka*, *m. id.*; *-rībha*, *m.* tone accent; *-rīraṇsā*, *f.* desire to abstain; *-rūk-mat*, *a.* shining, gleaming (*RV*); *m.* brilliant ornament (*RV*); *-ruga*, *a.* i. causing pain, 2. free from pain, well; *-ruta*, *pp.* *√ru*; *n.* cry, yell, song (*of birds*), hum, noise; *-ruta*, *f. id.*; *-ruda*, *m.* n. panegyric on a prince in prose and verse; *-ruddha*, *pp.* *√rudh*; *n.* (*sc. rūpaka*) kind of contradictory trope (*in which a thing is denied and affirmed to possess functions existing and lacking respectively in the object with which it is compared*); *-tā*, *f.* contradiction, opposition, conflict; *-tva*, *n. id.*; inconsistency; hostility, *-dha*, *a.* hostile-minded.

विरूप vi-rūksha, *a.* rough; harsh; *-rūksha-ana*, *n.* roughening, acting as an astringent, *-rūkshanīya*, *a.* suitable for roughening; to be reviled.

विरूप vi-rūpa, *a.* many-coloured, manifold; changed; different, from (*°*); having a different form (*opp. having the same meaning. gr.*); deformed, misshapen, ugly (*ord mg.*); *-ka*, *a.* (*ikā*) deformed, ugly; un-seemly; *m.* Ugly, *ep.* of a man; *-karana*, *a.* (i) disfiguring; *n.* disfigurement; inflection of an injury; *-tā*, *f.* variety; ugliness; *-sak-ti*, *m. N.* of a fairy; *-sarmān*, *m. N.* of a B. *śāman* *a.* i. having d eyes having various patterns *2* *v*

of a divine being (S.); N. of Siva; N. of a Yaksha. [disfigured.]

विरुपय विरुपा-या, den. P. disfigure: pp. ita, विरुपय वि-रेका, m purging; laxative, -rekana, a. opening; n. purging; purgative.

विरोक वि-रोक, m. (RV.) effulgence, flush (of dawn); n. (C.) cavity, hole; -rokin, a. shining (RV.); -rōkana, a. illuminating (rare); m. sun; sun-god; N. of an Asura; -rokiṣṇu, a. shining, brilliant; -roddhavya, fp. to be fought with; n. imp. one (in.) should fight; -rodha, m. hostility, quarrel, strife, between (g., rarely in, -), with (in. ± saha, -), logical contradiction, inconsistency, incompatibility, incongruity; conflict with, injury of (in. -) at the cost or to the detriment of; prevention by (-), rare; misfortune (rare); perverseness (rare); -rodhaka, a. setting at variance, stirring up; incompatible with (g., -); -rodha-krit, a. causing dissensions among, stirring up to revolt. -rodha-kriyā, f. quarrel; -rodhana, a. opposing; n. quarrelling, resistance, opposition, to (g.); injuring; -rodha-abhāsa, m. apparent contradiction (rare); -rodhi-tā, f. enmity, strife, between (-), with (saha); contradiction; -rodhi-tva, n. removal; -rodhi-in, a. obstructing, disturbing, preventing; dispelling; hostile; contradictory, conflicting, opposed; m. adversary, enemy, -rodha-ukti, f. contradiction; -ropana, a. causing to heal; n. healing (of a wound); -rohana, a. causing to heal; n. budding (of plants).

विल विला, v. विल विला.

विलक्ष वि-laksha, a. having no fixed aim; missing its mark (arrow); embarrassed, abashed, ashamed: -tva, n. absh. N.; -lakshana, a. varying in character, different; differing from (ab., -); various, manifold (rare); not admitting of exact definition (rare); -lakṣhi-kri, cause to miss the mark, disappear (any one); disconcert, abash; -lakshya, a. having no fixed aim; -lagna, pp. (lag) clinging to, etc.; n. rise of a constellation; -laṅghana, n. leaping over (g.); striking against; offence, injury; ā, f. getting over, surmounting; -laṅghin, a. (-) overstepping, transgressing; striking against, ascending (to the sky); -laṅghya, fp. to be crossed (river); to be got over, tolerable: -tā, f. tolerableness; -lagga, a. shameless; -lagana, n., -lapita, n. wailing, lamentation; -labdhi, f. removal; -lamba, a. hanging down (arms); m. tardiness, delay: -tā, slowly; ab. so late; in. id.; too late; -lambaka, m. N. of a king; -lambana, n., ā, f. delay, procrastination; -lambita, pp. lamb; n. delay; -gati, a. having a slow gait; f. a metre; -lambin, a. hanging down, hanging to, leaning against (le., -); -), from which - depend, suffused with (tears); delaying, reluctant; -laya, m. disappearance, loss, destruction, end; -layana, a. dissolving; n. dissolution, destruction; liquefaction; kind of product of milk; -lassana, n. sportiveness (of a woman); play (of lightning); -lasita, pp. las; n. manifestation; sportiveness; pranks, goings on (sg. & pl.); play (of lightning); -lāpa, m. lamentation; -lāpana, ca. [√ l. II] a. causing to disappear, removing; n. destruction, death; -lāpayitri, m. [fr. ca. of √ l. II] destroyer; -lāpin, a. wailing, lamenting; uttering sounds.

विलास वि-lāsa, m. manifestation; appearance, aspect; diversion, sport, fun (common mg.) doings: (f. male) coquetry (ord. mg.) () liveliness one of the eight the virtues rare charm, grace re a, m. god of

love; -grīha, n. pleasure house; -kāpa, m. god of love; -dolā, f. pleasure swing; -dhanvan, m. god of love; -para, n. N. of a town; -bāna, m. god of love; -bhavana, n. pleasure house; -bhitti, f. wall in appearance; -mani-darpana, m. mirror of jewels as a plaything; -maya, a. full of grace; -mekhalā, f. toy girdle; -vat-i, f. coquettish woman; N.; -vasati, f. pleasure resort; -vātāyana, n. balcony or terrace for amusement; -vipina, n. pleasure wood; -vihāra, m. walking for pleasure, promenading; -veśman, n. pleasure house; -sayyā, f. pleasure couch; -dila, m. N. of a king; -sadman, n. pleasure house

विलासिका वि-lāsikā, f. kind of drama in one act, full of love incidents; -lāsi-tva, n. sportiveness; -lāsin, a. shining, beaming; fluttering (flag); sportive, playful, fond of amusement; delighting in (-); coquettish; enamoured; m. lover, husband; -i, f. lively or charming woman; woman; mistress, wife; wanton woman, concubine; N.

विलिङ्ग वि-linga, a. of different gender; -lipta, pp. √ lip; -lūhita, pp. √ lūh; n. wallowing; -lunhana, n. plundering, stealing; -lupya, fp. destructible (only a-); -lumpaka, m. robber; destroyer.

विलिख वि-lekha, m. laceration with (-) ā, f. scratch, furrow; written contract; -lekha, a. lacerating; n. scratching; -lepa, m. unguent, ointment; -lepana, n. anointing; unguent, ointment; -lepin, a. anointing.

विलोक वि-loka, m. glance; -lokana, n. looking, gaze; looking at, regarding, observing; looking out for, finding out; perceiving, looking into, studying; -lokita, (pp.) n. glance, look; -lokin, a. (-) looking; looking at; perceiving; -lokya, fp. visible; looked at; -lokana, i. a. causing to see, giving eyesight; n. eye; 2. a. distorting the eyes; m. N. of a mythical person: -patha, m. range of vision, -pāta, m. glance; -lodana, n. stirring into confusion; -lopa, m. loss, injury; interruption, disturbance; robbery; -lopa-ka, n. destroyer; plunderer; -lopana, n. destruction; omission; pulling to pieces (garland); stealing; -lopin, a. destroying (-); -loptri, m. thief, robber; -lopya, fp. to be destroyed; -lobhana, n. allurements; -lobhaniya, fp. alluring to (-); -loma, a. (against the hair or grain), reversed, opposite; refractory: -m, ad. backwards; -loma-ga, a., -loma-gāta, pp. born (against the grain =) in the inverse order, born of a mother belonging to a higher caste than the father; (vi) -loman, a. against the hair or grain, turned in the opposite direction, inverted; hairless; -lom-ita, den. pp. inverted; -lola, a. moving to and fro, tossing about, waving, rolling, unsteady; unsteadier than (ab.); -lolana, n. moving to and fro; (vi) -lobita, a. deep red.

विव वि-va, a. riding [√ i. vā] on a bird.

विवक्त वि-vakti, m. correct reciter, corrector: -tva, n. eloquence; -vak-vāt, a. eloquent (RV.); (vi) -vakhas-a, d. a refrain occurring in the hymns of Vīmada, without connexion with the context; -vakṣā, f. [√ vak] intention to say, declare, teach, or express; meaning, sense, of (le., -); wish to say sth., = doubt, as to (-); -vakṣita, des. pp. (√ vak) intended, meant: -tva, n. use in a definite sense, signification; -vakṣita-vya, fp. necessarily meant; -vakṣhū, des. a. [√ vak] crying aloud (V) wishing to speak, say or (ac. -) to (ac. -) a. containing the word vi a. deprived of her calf, her young or

her children; -vatsa, des. a. [√ vad] wishing to say; -vadana, n. quarrel, dispute; -vaditavya, fp. n. one should dispute, about (le.); -vadishu, des. a. intending to speak; -vadhā (or vi-vadhā: √ vadh = vah), m. shoulder-yoke for carrying burdens; provisions, store of grain; way (rare); (vi) -vadhā, f. yoke (fig.) = strait-waistcoat, channs; -vayana, n. [√ 4. vā] plated work; -vara m n [√ i. vri] opening, hole, burrow, fissure, chasm, slit, cleft (ord. mg.); interstice, interval, intervening space; difference (rare) breach, weak point; harm (rare); -varana n. uncovering, opening; exposition, explanation, comment; -vargaka, a. avoiding (-) -vargana, n. avoidance, abandonment, abstention from (ab.); rare; -varganiya, fp. to be avoided or given up; -varna, a. colourless, pale, wan: -tā, f. loss of colour, paleness; -bhāva, m. id.; -mani-kri, deprive the jewels in anything (ac.) of their natural colour; -vadana, a. pale-faced; -varta, m. the revolving heavens (V.); whirlpool; trans formation; development of the phenomenal world from the supreme soul (in Vedānta opp. parināma, development from Pradhāna or Prakṛti); phantom: -vāda, m. Vedāntist doctrine of phenomenal development; -vārtana, a. revolving; transforming, n. rolling, tossing about; struggling; wandering to and fro; turning back; return; transformation; turn, change; -vartin, a. turning, rolling, revolving, turning away, turning towards (-); changing; dwelling; -variman, n. wrong; road (fig.); -vardhana, a. (2. ero. ā) increasing, furthering (g., -); n. increase, growth; -vardhaniya, fp. to be increased or furthered; -vardhayan, des. a. intending to increase (ac.); -vardhin, a. (-i) increasing, furthering (-); always f. and at the end of a Shloka; -vasa, a. deprived of will, powerless, helpless (through, -); unwilling, involuntary, spontaneous; -tā, f. helpless; -vasi-kri, render helpless; -vasana a. unclothed, naked; m. naked Jain mendicant; -vastra, a. unclothed, naked: -tā f. nakedness; (vi) or -vāsvat, a. shining forth, diffusing light, appearing at morn (V) sādane vivāsvatah, on the seat of the shining one, on the fire-altar (V.); m. N. of the god of the morning sun (in VS., Br. & called Āditya; in V. father of Yama and Yami and of the Asvins); sun, sun-god (C) ep. of Manu (= Vaivasvata); -vaha, m. N. of one of the seven winds.

विवाक वि-vāka, m. one who pronounces judgment; (vi) -vāt, a. shouting against one another, contending (RV.); f. opposing, short contest (RV.); -vākana, m. (3. f.) arbitrator n. decisive statement, authority; -vāda, m. dispute, between (g., -), with (in. ± saha -), regarding (g., le., prat., -); controversy, argument; lawsuit; -pada, n. subject of a dispute or suit; -vāda-adhyāśita, pp. subject to dispute; -vāda-arthin, m. prosecutor; -vādin, m. disputant, litigant; -vāra, m. expansion of the throat in articulation (opp. samvāra); -vārin, a. warding off (-) -vāsa, m. absence from home, banishment, separation from (in.); -vāsana, n. expulsion from home, banishment; -vāsas, a. unclothed, naked; -vāśya, fp. to be banished; -vāhā, m. taking home of the bride, wedding, marriage, with (in. ± saha); nuptial form (vi) which there are eight; vehicle (in a play or words, Ait. Br.); -katushāṭha, n. quadruple matrimonial alliance; -vāhaniya, fp. f. to be taken home as a bride, to be wedded; -vāha, m. wedding dra; -vāha, m. wedding garment; m. wedding fire; fp. to be married (vri) co by m. son-in-law

विचित्र vi-vik-ta, pp. √ vik; n. solitude, lonely place; pureness: -tā, f. distinction, discrimination; isolation; purity, -tva, n. solitude, -āsana, a. sitting in a sequestered place; -vikti-kṛt, empty, clear; leave; -vik-shu, des. a. [√ vis] wishing or about to enter; (vi)-vikti, a. distinguishing, discriminating; -vit-sā, des. f. [√ i. vid] desire to know; -vit-sa, des. a. wishing to know; -vid-i-shā, des. f. desire to know; -vid-i-shu, des. a. wishing to know; -vidha, a. [√ i. vid] having different kinds: vidhā of various sorts, manifold, divers: -m, ad. variously, -rupa-bhāt, a. having various forms, -sāstra-goshthi, f. discourse about various sciences: -vibhakti-ka, a. lacking case-terminations.

विवीत vi-vita, m. enclosed pasture ground: -bhartri, m. owner of an -

विवृत vi-vrita, pp. √ i. vri; n. publicity: in public or straight out, speak: -ānana, a. open-mouthed (-tva, n. open-mouthed state), -ānya, a. open-mouthed; -vriti, f. exposition, explanation, comment; -vrit-ta, f. unvelled or explicit expression; -vrit-ti, f. development; hiatus; -vrid-dha, pp. (√ vridh) increased; -vrid-dhi, f. growth, increase, augmentation, aggrandisement; prosperity; lengthening of a vowel: -bhāg, a. increasing (age).

विवेक vi-veka, m. [√ vik] discrimination, distinction; investigation, discussion, criticism; discernment, judgment: -khyāti, f. correct judgment, -gñā, a. having correct knowledge, of (-); -gñāna, n. correct knowledge; -bhāg, a. discerning; -manthara-tā, f. feebleness of judgment; -rahita, pp. lacking an interstice (breast) and lacking discernment; -vat, a. judicious, discerning.

विवेकिता vi-veki-tā, f. discrimination, discernment, judgment, -tva, n. id.: -vekin, a. discriminating, distinguishing (-), separated (rare); examining, criticising (rare); discriminating, discerning, judicious; -vektar-ya, pp. n. one should judge correctly; -vekt-ri, m. one who discriminates (-); man of judgment or discernment: -tva, n. discrimination of (-); -veka-ka, u. distinguishing; judging correctly, discerning: -tā, f., -tva, n. correct judgment, discernment; -veka-ka, a. (1) distinguishing (-); investigating, discussing, treating critically; n. examination, discussion, criticism; n., ā, f. distinguishing.

विवोद vi-vodhri, m. [√ vah] husband.

विव्रत vi-vrata, a. reluctant, refractory (RV.).

विश VIS, VI. P. Ā. viśā (Ā. in C. only. metr.), settle on or in, enter, go into (ac., lo., sts. antar); ascend the funeral pyre (agnim); enter (sc. the house, the stage); go to rest (V.); sit down on (ac., lo.; rare); join (an army); flow into (of rivers); fall to the share of, come to (fortune, etc.); occur (thought); get or fall into (misfortune, etc.; ac.); enter upon, undertake (ac.): w. punar or bhūyas, go back, return, to (ac.): pp. viśhā, entered into (ac.), contained in (lo.); filled or accompanied with (in.); ca. vesāya, P. cause to enter into (ac.); cause to sit down on (ac.); des. viviksha, P. intend to enter (ac.); wish to ascend the funeral pyre (agnim, etc.). ann, enter into (ac.) after anyone (ac.); enter (ac.); follow (ac.). apa, ca. send away, ā, enter (into), penetrate, pervade (ac., rarely lo.); approach (ac.), come (RV.); sit down upon (ac.): occupy, take possession of, overpower (of etc. ac. attain, fall into a state pp ā I with act. mg. having or penetrated sticking in lo. sitting upon lo. of birds hovering

2. with ps. mg. filled with or inhabited by (in., -); pierced by (an arrow, in., -); occupied, possessed, or overpowered by (in., -); possessed by an evil spirit; ca. cause to enter, introduce, into (lo., rarely ac.); concentrate (the breath), bring into the house, treat hospitably; commit or entrust to (lo.); direct (the mind) to (lo.). praś, come to (ac.); ca. introduce, into (lo.). sam-ā, enter (into); penetrate, pierce; sit down on (lo.); occupy (ac.), take possession of (ac., of emotions, etc.); pp. samāviśhā, occupied, possessed, or overpowered by, filled or provided with (in., -), instructed by (in.) in (in.); ca. introduce; bring or conduct to a place (ac.); direct (the thoughts etc.) to (lo.), commit or entrust to (lo.). upa, approach any one (ac.; RV.); sit down, lie down (of animals); encamp; be about to set (sun); enter upon, practise (ac.): pp. seated, sitting (sts. for finite verb); + anasana-, waiting quietly for death by fasting; ca. cause any one (ac.) to sit down, on (lo.); bring to a place (lo.). abhi-upa, sit down, on (ac.). sam-upa, sit down together, seat oneself, upon (ac., lo., upari with g.); pp. seated, sitting; ca. cause to be seated; cause to encamp. ni, ā, retire to one's abode (lair, nest), go home; enter into (ac., lo.); take (leech). encamp; lie down to rest; sit down, upon (lo.); settle down, marry (of a man); turn (mūl) to (lo.), devote oneself to, practise (lo.); cease, abate (anger, wind: RV.); impress itself on the mind (matan) pp. nivish-ta, entered into (also + antar), resting on or in, attached to, sticking in (lo., -); adhering to (the path of duty, lo.); encamped; stationed (watchman); seated, sitting, on or in (lo., -); situated; laid out (tank); directed towards (lo., -); devoted to, practising (lo.); occupied (place), inhabited, cultivated; begun (Br.); ca. nivesaya, cause to encamp; draw up (an army); lay to rest (V.); bring into a house (lo.), quarter; cause to settle down, marry (a man); put down in, bring to a place (lo.); set upon (a path); introduce into, represent in (a play, lo.); erect (a building etc.), found (a city), people (a city); seat upon (lo.); discharge (arrows) at (lo.); place upon, put to (the lips), fix in, attach to (lo.); draw (lines, marks), inscribe (name etc.) on (lo.), paint (in a picture, lo.), write down (on a leaf); appoint to (an office etc., lo.), enthroned (a king); reduce to (tribute, rare); confer (an office) on (lo.), entrust (ac.) to (lo.); bestow, give (a name); impress on (the heart or mind, lo.); fix (the gaze) on, direct or apply (the mind) to (lo.). abhi-ni, ā. (P.) enter into (ac.); devote oneself to (ac.); apply to any one (lo.: opp. be lacking); be applicable: pp. penetrated by (in.); abundantly provided with; concentrated, bent, or intent on (lo., prati, -); ca. cause to enter, conduct to (lo.); cause (ac.) to sit down opposite one upon (lo.); cause any one's heart to be set upon (lo.). upa-ni, ca. cause (an army) to encamp; found (a city). prati-ni, pp. intent on, having one's heart set upon (lo.); obstinate. vi-ni, pp. dwelling in (-); occurring in (lo.); drawn upon or in (lo.); drawn (marks) on (lo.); laid out (tanks); ca. set down or place in (lo.); transfer to (lo.); erect (a statue etc.), found (a city); draw up (troops); set upon (a throne, lo.); cause to enter into, place in (lo.); lay or put upon (lo.); apply (cleverness); conduct into (a path, lo.); appoint to (lo.); impress on (the heart, lo.); fix (the gaze or thoughts) on (lo.) sa-zi, associate with (m.) pp. ped abiding in (lo.) ca. m. into a house lodge in lo. set down deposit draw up (troops

cause (an army) to encamp; introduce into, place or establish in (lo.); fasten (a jewel) to (lo.); appoint to (lo.); entrust or commit to any one (lo.). niś, take refuge in (pp. ac., lo.); become a householder, marry (of a man) discharge, pay; enjoy (ac. ord. mg.). pp. nirviśhā, entered into, sticking in (lo., -) seated (v. r. m.); paid; enjoyed; gained pra, enter (ac., lo.); ascend the funeral pyre (agnim, vahnau, etc.); take possession of (the heart, kitta, etc.), enter a house; enter the stage (technical dr. term); attain (ac.) enter upon, undertake, devote oneself to (ac., sts. lo.); accept, enjoy (an oblation); be absorbed = thrown into the shade by any one (ac.): pp. pravishā, I with act. mg. having entered (into), being in (ac., lo., -); often without an object, having entered (the house the stage); lost or disappearing in (lo.), having begun (age); having entered into (madhya-) = gained the confidence of; having entered upon, engaged in (lo.); agreeing with (lo.); 2. with ps. mg. entered; made use of (money); ca. cause to enter, bring to a place, introduce, usher, into (ac., lo.); bring into the house, bring on the stage (without an object); deposit in, put or throw into (ac., lo.); cause to enter = throw into (a condition, sleep, etc.); write down; initiate into (ac.); instil into any one (lo.); spend (money). anu-pra, enter into (ac., sts. lo.), enter (a house or apartment) after any one (ac.); enter in to any one (ac.), penetrate into, familiarise oneself with, study thoroughly (ac.); bhāvam -, enter into the nature of, adapt oneself to pp. entered; having attached oneself to (a caravan, ac.); having taken refuge with (lo.). sam-pra, enter, - into (ac.); find one's way to any one's heart (bridayam); be lost in thought (mānasam, dayānam); have sexual intercourse with (a woman, ac.); associate with (ac.); ca. cause to enter, bring or introduce into (ac., lo.) pp. sampravesita, allowed to return into the country (opp. banished). sam, approach (V.); attach oneself to (ac.), associate oneself with (lo.); enter, - into (ac., rarely lo.), lie down, go to rest, on or in (lo., upari), sleep with (in.); cohabit with (a woman, ac.) pp. having lain down, gone to rest, sleeping, seated with (in.); ca. cause to lie down; lay or place on or in, bring to (lo.). anu-sam, go to rest in the direction of (ac.; V.); lie down after (saptam, her when she slept) abhi-sam, surround. prati-sam, lie down to rest.

विश vis, f. (nm. t. lo. pl. viśhū) settlement, homestead, house (RV.); sg. pl. community, tribe, people (pl. subjects, folk, troops, V.); sg. pl. sp. the people = the third caste (Br., C.; = Vaisya); sg. man of the third caste visā-pati, lord of the house, of Indra and Agni; visām isvara, pati, or nātha, lord of the people, king.

विश 1. vis-a, n., ā, f. - = vis.

विश 2. visa, incorr. for विस bisa.

विशङ्क vi-sauka, a. fearless; not afraid of (-); free from danger, safe (road): -m, ad. fearlessly.

विशङ्कट vi-saukātā, a. extensive, large, big, ghastly, hideous (for vi-saukātā, ep. vi-ka tā); -saukaniya, fp. to be distrusted or suspected; -sauka, f. 1. doubt regarding (lo.), suspicion; fear, of (g., -); timid hesitation -m kri, hesitate; 2. (P.) absence of fear: in fearlessly, without hesitation; -saukin, a. = suppressing (-) fearing sth (o) afraid the (pot. o) fp. to be dis or suspected to be

(RV.); -**dānim**, *ad.* always (V.); (ā)-**deva**, *a* all-divine; *m. pl.* the All-gods, the Visve devās; (ā)-**devya**, *a* relating, dear etc. to all gods (RV.); (ā)-**devyā-vat**, *a. id.*; accompanied by the Visve devās (Indra); (ā)-**dhā**, *ad.* in every way, always (RV.); -**dhara**, *n.* preservation of the universe; (ā)-**dhāyas**, *a* all-supporting (RV.); -**dhā-virya**, *a* effective in every way (RV.); (ā)-**dhena**, *a* all-feeding (RV.); -**nātha**, *m.* lord of the universe, *ep.* of Śiva; *N.*; -**m-tara**, *a* all-subduing (Buddha); *m. N.* of a king with the pat. Sanshadmana; -**pāvana**, *a.* all-purifying; -**piśa**, *a.* all-adorned (RV.); -**prakāśa**, *m.* All-enlightener, *T.* of a dictionary; (ā)-**penya**, *a.* all-nourishing (T.); -**bhuḡ**, *a.* all-consuming; (ā)-**bheshaga**, *a.* (ā) all-healing (V.); *n.* dry ginger (C.); (ā)-**bhojas**, *a.* all-supporting; -**maya**, *a.* containing the universe; -**maha**, *m.* a kind of personification; -**mahavara**, *m.* great lord of all (Śiva); -**minvā**, *a.* (RV.) all-moving; all-containing; -**mūrti**, *a.* whose body is the universe or having all forms; -**m-bharā**, *a.* all-supporting; *m. ep.* of Vishnu. ā, *f.* earth; -**bhuḡ**, *m.* king; -**yoni**, *m. f.* source or creator of the universe; -**rahi**, *m. N.* of a Dīnava; -**rūpa**, *n. sg.* all kinds of shapes; (ā)-**rūpa**, *a.* (ā, ī) many-coloured, variegated (V.); wearing all forms, manifold, various; *N.* of a son of Trāshtri, whose three heads were struck off by Indra; ā, *f.* dappled cow (V.); *N.* of certain verses (Br.); (ā)-**vāra**, *a.* containing, bestowing etc. all treasures (V.); -**vikhyāta**, *pp.* known in the whole world; -**vid**, *a.* all-knowing; -**visruta**, *pp.* known in the whole world; (ā)-**vedas**, *a.* all-knowing; (ā)-**sambhā**, *a* beneficial to all; -**rūk**, *a* all-enlightening (RV.); (ā)-**skandra**, *a.* all-glittering (RV.); -**samvānana**, *n.* means of enchanting all; -**sambhāra**, *m.* general destruction; -**saikha**, *m.* universal friend.

विश्वसनीय vi-svas-anīya, *fp.* to be trusted, deserving confidence; *n. imp.* one should place confidence in (to.); -**tā**, *f.* -**tva**, *n.* inspiring of confidence.

विश्वसह visva-saha, *m. N.*; -**sākshin**, *a.* all-seeing; -**svy**, *a.* (nm. k) all-creating; *m.* Creator of the universe; *ep.* of Nārāyaṇa; -**srishṭi**, *f.* creation of the universe; (ā)-**saubhaga**, *a.* bringing-all prosperity (RV.).

विश्वस vi-svasṭa, *pp.* √svas : ā, *f.* widow; (ā)-**ghātaka**, (ā)-**ghātin**, *a.* ruining the trustful; (ā)-**vañkata**, *a.* cheating the trustful.

विश्वह visvā-ha (or ā), *ad.* always (T.).

विश्वाची visvā-ak-i, *a. f.* (of visvāgāk, all-pervading), general (RV.); *f.* paralysis of arms and back (C.).

विश्वानिधि visvā-atithi, *m.* universal guest = going everywhere; -**ātman**, *m.* universal soul; -**ad**, *a.* all-consuming (V.); -**ādhāra**, *m.* support of the universe; -**adhīpa**, *m.* lord of the universe; ā-nara, *a.* relating, dear etc. to all men (V.); *m. N.* of Agni's father; -**antara**, *m. N.* of a king; ā-pūsh, *a* all-sustaining (RV.); ā-mitra, *m. N.* of a celebrated Rishi, chief author of Rig-veda III with the pat. Gāthina, Gādhya, and Gādhava, engaged in a great contest with Vasiṣṭha *pl.* family of Visvāmītra; ā-ya, *a.* moving among, known or dear to all (V.); *n.* all people (RV.); ā-vaśva, *m. N.*; ā-vasu, *a* beneficent to all; *m. N.* of a Gandharva; *N.* of a prince of the Siddhas.

विश्वस vi-svasa *m.* confidence trust faith *m.* *lc.* *sva* *m.* *saha* *g* or *o* secret confided to *rare* *a* (Dk) inspiring *n.* *for*

confidence; -**kārya**, *n.* confidential matter; -**ghāta**, *m.* breach of confidence; -**ghātaka**, -**ghātin**, *a.* betraying confidence, treacherous.

विश्वास vi-svasana, *n.* inspiring of confidence; -**artham**, *ad.* for the sake of inspiring confidence.

विश्वासपात्र visvasa-pātra, *n.* object of confidence; trustworthy person; -**bhūmi**, *f. id.*; -**sthāna**, *n.* surety; -**hantri**, *m.* traitor.

विश्वासिन् vi-svasin, *a.* trusting, confiding; trustworthy; -**svāsa-upagama**, *m.* access of confidence; -**svāśya**, *fp.* trustworthy; inspiring confidence; to be consoled, finding consolation.

विश्वाहा visvā-hā, *ad.* always (F.).

विश्वदेव visve-deva, *m. pl.* the Visve devās.

विश्वेश visva-śa, *m.* lord of the universe (*ep.* of Brahman, Vishnu, and Śiva); -**īritri**, *m. id.*; -**īrvara**, *m. id.*; *N.* [region].

विश्वेकसार visva-eka-sāra, *m. N.* of a sacred

विश्वौजस visvā-ogas, *a.* all-powerful (V.).

विष VISH, III. P. **vivēśh**, **vivish** (RV.), I. P. **vēśha** (EF., E., very rare); *intr.* **vēśesh**, **vēvish**, (V.) be active; perform, work, do; flow (waters); work in the service of, serve; capture, overcome, rule; consume (food); *pp.* **vēvishāna**, supported or guided by (in); *pp.* **vishāśa**, **pari**, (V., E.) attend on, serve (ac.) with food; prepare (food); *cs.* **veshaya**, serve any one (ac.) with food.

विष् vish, *f.* excrement; dirt.

विष I. vish-a, *m.* servant, attendant (RV.).

विष 2. vish-ā, *n.* [potent] poison, venom; water (rare); -**kanyā**, *f.* poisonous girl (supposed to cause the death of one cohabiting with her); -**kumbha**, *m.* jar of poison; -**kṛita**, *pp.* poisoned; -**kṛimi**, *m.* muck-worm; -**ghna**, *a.* destroying poison; *n.* antidote; -**ghni**, *f.* of -han. [together.

विषङ्गिन् vi-shaṅgin, *a.* adhering; crowded

विषजद्रुम visha-ga-druma, *m.* poison tree; (ā)-**gihva**, *a.* venom-tongued; -**gushā**, *pp.* poisoned.

विषण vi-shanna, *pp.* (√sad) dejected etc.; -**tā**, *f.* despondency, despair; -**bhāva**, *m. id.*

विषतरु visha-taru, *m.* poison tree; -**tā**, *f.* poisonousness; -**tva**, *n. id.* -**da**, *m.* (water-giver), cloud; -**dāyaka**, -**dāyin**, *m.* poisoner; -**digdha**, *pp.* poisoned; -**dāshana**, *a.* (i) destroying poison (V.); *n.* poisoning (of food; C.); -**druma**, *m.* poison tree; -**dhara**, *m.* venomous snake; reservoir; -**dhāna**, *n.* receptacle of poison; -**nimitta**, *a.* caused by poison; -**panna-ga**, *m.* venomous snake; -**parvan**, *m. N.* of a Daitya; -**pādapa**, *m.* poison tree; -**pushpa**, *n.* poisonous flower.

विषम vi-shama, *a.* uneven, rugged, rough; unequal, irregular, dissimilar; odd, not even; hard to traverse, difficult, inconvenient, serious, dangerous, adverse, terrible, bad; hard to understand; unsuitable, wrong (rare); dishonest (rare). °, *ad.* terribly; *n.* uneven or rough ground or place, bad road; pit, precipice; difficult position, distress, misfortune; unevenness, inequality (in. unequally); incongruity, incompatibility (rh.); -**gata**, *pp.* fallen into distress; -**pada**, *a.* having or showing unequal steps (pāda). having unequal pāda stanza pāda, a of unequal pāda

विषमय visha-maya *a.* (i. e. *sva* & poisonous

विषमशर vishama-sara, *m.* (odd-arrowed = five-arrowed), god of love; -**śilā**, *f.* uneven rock; -**śila**, *m. ep.* of Vikramāditya; *T.* of the 18th Lambika of the Kathāvaritsig; *n.* called after him; -**stha**, *a.* standing in a dangerous place; being in distress.

विषमाय vishamā-ya, *den.* ā. become or appear uneven (pukh).

विषमायुध vishama-ayudha, *m.* (odd-arrowed), god of love; -**a-ana**, *n.* irregular eating (sh. too much, st. too little).

विषमिता vi-sham-ita, *pp.* made impassable (banks), made crooked, disarranged; become dangerous; -**i-kṛi**, make uneven or crooked -**i-bhū**, become irregular.

विषमुक्ष visha-muk, *a.* venomous (speech) *m.* snake.

विषमेक्षण vishamaikshana, *m.* (odd = three-eyed), *ep.* of Śiva; -**ishu**, *m.* (odd = five-arrowed), god of love.

विषय vish-aya, *m.* [working, field of action] sphere of activity; scope, compass, range (of the eye, ear, mind, etc.); duration (of life); province, department, domain, business; restricted sphere (gr); room, appropriateness for (g., rare); object of a sense (there are five corresponding to the five senses sound, touch, form, taste, smell); objects of pleasures of sense, worldly concerns, sensual enjoyments (ph.); object, (opp. subject); topic subject-matter; aim, mark; object suitable for (d., g., °); subject of comparison (in a trope: e.g. in 'lotus-eye', 'eye' is the vishaya, 'lotus' the vishayin or object); place, spot; region, district, country, kingdom (pl. lands, possessions); ° *a.* manifesting itself in or as; restricted to the category of, exclusively belonging to, invariably; relating to, treating of, concerned with, directed to, aiming at; *lc.* vishaye, in the sphere of, with regard to, concerning (g., °). *atra vishaye*, with regard to this; *khandasi vishaye*, only in the Veda.

विषयक vishaya-ka, *a.* having - as its object, regarding (°); -**grāma**, *m.* world of sense, -**gūḥ**, *a.* specialist; -**tā**, *f.* being the object of (g.); relation to, dependence on (°); -**tva**, *n.* being the object of, occurrence or treatment in (°); limitation of anything (g) to (°); relation to, dependence on, liability to (°); -**vat**, *a.* directed to objects of sense objective; -**vartin**, *a.* directed to (g.); -**vāsin**, *a.* dwelling in a country; *m.* inhabitant, -**ātmanaka**, *a.* directed to objects of sense indulging in sensual pleasures; -**adhikṛita**, (pp.) *m.* governor of a province; -**adhīpa**, *m. id.*; king; -**anta**, *m.* boundary of the country

विषयिन् vishay-in, *a.* indulging in sensual pleasures; *m.* sensualist; materialist; lover, subject (opp. king), subject, the ego, object of comparison (e.g. in 'lotus-eye', 'lotus' is the vishayin, 'eye' the vishaya).

विषयीकरण vishayi-karana, *n.* making an object; -**kṛi**, spread abroad; bring into one's sphere or power (ac.); make the object, -**bhu**, become the sphere of (g.); become the object

विषरस visha-rasa, *m.* poisonous draught, -**lātā**, *f.* poisonous creeper; -**lātā**, *f. N.* of a locality; (ā)-**vat**, *a.* poisonous; poisoned; -**vallari**, -**valli**, *f.* poisonous creeper; -**vi-aga**, *m.* poison tree; -**vrishka**, *m. id.*; -**vaidya**, *m.* dealer in antidotes *vyavasthā*, *f.* poisoned condition -**śāra**, *a* wasp *hara*, *a* (g.) destroy ng poison *hara*, *a* (i) removing poison *po* *b*

विषय vi-shabya, *fp.* (‘sah) possible; ascertainable; conquerable.

विषायि vishāgni, *m.* burning poison; -**śā-kura**, *m.* poisonous shoot; -**āṅganā**, *f.* = kanyā.

विषाण vishāṇa, *n.* horn; tusk (of an elephant, a boar, or of Ganesa; rare); claws (of a crab; rare); -**vat**, *a.* (C.) horned; having tusks; *m.* (C.) boar.

विषाणा vishāṇa, *f.* horn (V.).

विषाणि vishāṇ-in, *a.* having horns or tusks; *m.* elephant; *ep.* of a people (holding horns in their hands, comm.; RV.).

विषाद vi-shāda, *m.* relaxation, lassitude (rare); dejection, despondency, dismay, despair; repugnance, disgust (rare); -**vat**, *a.* dismayed, dejected, disconsolate.

विषादिन् 1. vishād-in, *a. id.* (-i)-tā, *f.* -tva, *n.* dejection, despondency, dismay, despair.

विषादिन् 2. vishādin, *a.* swallowing poison; -**anna**, *n.* poisoned food; -**apaha**, *a.* destroying poison; -**amrita-maya**, *a.* (i) having the nature of poison and nectar (girl).

विषाय vishā-ya, *den.* Ā. become poison.

विषास्वाद vishāśvāda, *m.* poison to the taste.

विषित vi-shita, *pp.* (√śā) opened.

विषीभू vishi-bhū, become poison.

विषु vishu, *ad.* (°-) on both sides, in various directions.

विषु vishuna, *a.* (RV.) various; changing (moon); averted, averse. *loc.* aside.

विषुरूप vishu-rūpa, *a.* of various colours or forms (V.).

विषुव vishuva, *m.* equinox.

विषुवत् vishū-vat, *a.* (sharing both sides equally), being in the middle (V.); *m.* middle day (in a certain annual celebration: Br.); *n.* equinox (C.); -**samkrānti**, *f.* passage of the sun to the next sign at the equinox.

विषुचिका vishūk-ikā, *f.* indigestion accompanied by evacuation in both directions.

विषुची vi-shūk-i, *f.* of vishvañk.

विषुचीन vishūk-īna, *a.* spreading in all directions (V., P.).

विष्क vish-ka, *m.* elephant twenty years old.

विष्कम्भ vi-shkambha, *m.* [√skambh] support; width; interlude explaining what is necessary for understanding what follows (*dr.*): -**ka**, *a.* supporting (rare); *m.* interlude (= vishkambha).

विष्किर vi-shkīra, *m.* [√kri] scraper, gal-linaceous bird.

विष् VISH-T [prob. deriv. of √vis], only *pp.* ā-vishāta, enveloped in (*in.*; V.).

विष्ट vish-tā, *pp.* √vis & √vish.

विष्टत्व vishā-tva, *n.* connexion with (*in.*).

विष्टप vi-shāp, *f.* top, surface, height, esp. of heaven (V.).

विष्टप vishāp-a, *m.* (rare), *n. id.*; *n.* world (C.); -**traya**, *n.* the three worlds.

विष्टम्भ vi-shāmbhā, *m.* supporting, planting (the foot, °); support; prevention, stoppage.

विष्टर vi-shāra, *m.* [strewing: √stri] hand ful of rushes, grass, etc. for sitting on (S F m. a seat C. ord. mg. m. (for fumed) *ep.* of Vishnu-Krishna

विष्टार vi-shāra, *m.* [strewing: √stri] layer of grass (RV.); (ā)-**pañkti**, *f.* a metre (8 + 12 + 12 + 8 syllables); (a)-**brihati**, *f.* a metre (8 + 10 + 10 + 8 syllables).

विष्टि 1. vishāi, *ad.* [perh. fr. vi + sti = asti, being different, change], -**bhik**, *in. pl.* changing, in turn (RV.).

विष्टि 2. vish-ti, *f.* [work: √vish] compulsory service, soccage; *coll.* bondmen.

विष्टा 1. vi-shāhā, *f.* (V.) several position, station; kind, form.

विष्टा 2. vish-tāhā, *f.* excrement (rarely pl.).

विष्टित vi-shāhita, *pp.* abiding etc. (√sthā).

विष्णु vish-nu, *m.* [Worker: √vish] N. of a god of the upper region (personification of the sun) who traverses the world in three strides, companion of Indra, mentioned with the Adityas, husband of Sincili (V.); janitor of the gods (Br.); his head when cut off becomes the sun (Br.). In C. he is the second of the triad, the Preserver, husband of Lakshmi or Sri, and Sarasvatī, father of the god of love, rests on the serpent Sesha, and has Garuda for his vehicle, descends to earth in several Avatārs, N. of a laughier.

विष्णुकर्म vishnu-karmā, *m. pl.* Vishnu's steps (three steps to be taken by the sacrificer between Vēdi and Ahavaniya); -**gupta**, *m. ep.* of Kāṇḍya; N. of a Buddhist; -**gāmātri**, *m.* son-in-law Vishnu; -**tva**, *n.* Vishnu's nature; -**datta**, *m. N.*; -**nyaṅga**, *a.* in which Vishnu is frequently mentioned; -**padā**, *n.* zenith; sky; -**purāṇa**, *n. T.* of a Purāṇa; -**mat-i**, *f. N.* of a princess; -**maya**, *o.* (i) relating to, having the nature of, Vishnu; -**mitra**, *m.* frequent N. (used as an instance like Gajus); -**loka**, *m.* Vishnu's world; -**vāh-ana**, *n.* Vishnu's vehicle, Garuda; -**sakti**, *i. f.* Vishnu's energy, Lakshmi; 2. *m. N.* of a king, -**sarman**, *m. N.* of various men, esp. of the narrator of the Pañkatamtra and the Hitopadesa; -**sūkta**, *n.* hymn to Vishnu; -**svāmin**, *m.* temple or statue of Vishnu.

विष्णु vi-shpās, *m.* (nm. t) spier out of (g.; RV.); √spas).

विष्पित vishpitā, *n.* straits, peril (RV.).

विष्पुलिङ्ग vi-shpuliṅga, *m.* spail.

विष्णन्दन vi-shyandana, *n.* trickling.

विष्णु vishvak, *ad.* v. vishvañk: -**sena**, *m.* N. of Vishnu or Krishna; **g-āṅkana**, *a.* turned in all directions; **g-gamāna-vat**, *a.* moving in all directions; **g-vātā**, *m.* wind blowing in all directions.

विष्णु vishu āṅk, (V.) *a.* (f. vishāṅk) turned in both or all directions, coming from or going in all directions, general; getting into all kinds of conditions; separated from (*in.*, *ab.*); *ad.* (V., C.) **vishvak**, on both sides, sideways; around, everywhere, in all directions.

विष्णु vishva-dryāṅk, *d.* (f. -driki) going in all directions: *ad.* -**dryāṅk**, away (RV.).

विस्वाद vi-sam-vād-a, *m.* breach of word, contradiction, disagreement, with (*in.* + saba, *loc.*, °); -**āta**, *a.* breaking one's word (*in.* a-); -**ana**, *n.* breaking one's promise (*in.* a-); -**i-tā**, *f. id.* (*in.* a-); contradiction, disagreement with (*in.*); -**in**, *a.* contradicting, disagreeing.

विस्मय vi-sam-saya, *a.* subject to no doubt, certain; -**āṅhala**, -**sthala**, *a.* unsteady, infirm, tottering; -**sarpi**, *a.* spreading (obliquely) *°* **kala**, *a.* not posed *°* **gā**, *a.* **na**

विस्मय vi a. ā, i umhke, different,

unequal: -**phala-tā**, *f.* difference of consequences; -**sandhi**, *m.* secondary joint absence of Sandhi; *a.* jointless; unalied with any one; lacking Sandhi; -**samāna**, *a.* m. armoured; -**samāpti**, *f.* non-completion; -**sambhoga**, *m.* separation.

विसर vi-sara, *m.* [extension: √sri] multitude, quantity.

विसर्ग vi-sargā, *m.* [√srig] discharge, liberation (V., C.); cessation, end (V.); divergence (of paths: RV.), C.: emission; evacuation of excrement, dismissal of a person bestowing, giving; casting, throwing, discharging, scattering, creating; creation produce; final aspiration (gr.): -**kumbhāna**, *n.* parting kiss; -**lupta**, *n.* absence of Visarga.

विसर्जन vi-sārgana, *n.* cessation, end removal (V., E.); creating (RV.); C.: relinquishment, desertion; discharge, emission sending away, dismissal of a person; driving of cows to pasture (°); bestowing giving; -**saryaniya**, *m.* final aspirate (gr) -**sargita**, *ce. pp.* (√srig) abandoned, turned adrift; -**sarpa**, *m.* spread, diffusion; erysipelas, and similar kinds of inflammation, -**sarpāna**, *a.* spreading; *n.* shifting (vat), diffusion, increase; (vi)-**sarpi**, *a.* coming forth, issuing, against (°); moving or gliding about; spreading, diffusing itself.

विसार vi-sāra, *m.* diffusion; -**sārathi**, *a.* lacking a charioteer (car); -**sār-in**, *a.* issuing (= reverberating) from (a cave, °); spreading, diffusing itself: (-i)-tā, *f.* diffusion.

विसिच vi-sit, *m.* Jain.

विमुख vi-sukha, *a.* joyless; -**suta**, *a.* childless; -**suhrid**, *a.* friendless.

विमूच vi-sūtra, *a.* [stringless, loose], confused, disordered; disconcerted; -**sūtrava**, *n.* [vi-sūtraya] throwing into confusion; driving away; -**sūtra-tā**, *f.* confusion, disorder mental confusion; -**sūtrita**, *pp.*, v. sūtraya; -**sūtrana**, *n.* sorrow (Pr.).

विष्ट vi-srīt, *f.* flowing water (RV.); -**srt-vara**, *a.* spreading, diffusing itself; -**srt-pas**, *ab. inf.* √srip; -**srtimara**, *a.* spreading, diffusing itself; gliding; (vi)-**srtishā**, *pp.* √srig; -**dhana**, *a.* pouring streams of milk (RV.); (vi)-**srtishi**, *f.* discharge; creation.

विमोम vi-somā, *a.* lacking Soma (Br.), moonless (night; C.).

विसौख्य vi-saukhyā, *n.* suffering; -**saurābha**, *a.* lacking fragrance.

विस्त vista, *m.* a certain weight (one Karsha or sixteen Māshas of gold).

विसार vi-stara, *a.* [√stri] extensive (very rare); *m.* extent; multitude; large company, number of things, connected with *athg*, detail, minute particulars, detailed description, diffuseness (ord. mg.): *°* *etc.* = extensive; *in.*, *ab.* -**tas**, -**sas**, in detail, with full particulars: -**tā**, *f.* extension.

विसार vi-stāra, *m.* extension, expansion extent; detail, detailed enumeration or description; -**stāraṇa**, *n.* stretching out (of the feet); -**stār-in**, *a.* spreading, extensive, broad; -**stirna**, *pp.* (√stri) extensive, wide, etc.; -**karna**, *a.* extending the ears; broad eared; *m.* elephant; -**tā**, *f.* spaciousness, -**striti**, *f.* extent; breadth.

विसष्ट vi-spashā, *pp.* (√spas) evident, manifest clear distinct, intelligible; -**artha**, *a.* having a clear or an obvious meaning.

विस्फार vi-sphāra, *m.* opening wide, expansion twang of a bow *ce. pp.*

✓sphar; -sphuta, *a.* gaping; -sphuliṅga, *m.* spark; -sphūrya, *m.* roaring; -sphūryakhu, *m.* roaring of (waves, -); sudden manifestation of (-); -sphūryāta, *pp.* ✓sphūry; *n.* roar; sudden manifestation of (-); -sphaḥa, *m.* crush (rare); blister, boil: -ka, *m.*, i-kā, *f.* boil, blister.

विस्मय vi-smaya, *i. m.* [✓smi] surprise, wonder, amazement, stupefaction; pride, arrogance (rare); 2. *u.* free from pride or arrogance; -smayam-gama, *a.* astonishing; -smayaniya, *fp. id.*; -smaya-vishāda-vat, *a.* astonished and disconcerted; -smaya-anvita, *pp.* astonished; -smaya-āvishā, *a.* filled with astonishment; -smayin, *a.* astonished, -smarana, *n.* forgetting; -smar-tavya, *fp.* to be forgotten; -smāpāna, *cs. a.* (i) causing surprise; *n.* means of surprising; -smāraka, *a.* causing to forget (-); -smi-ta-ānana, *a.* having a surprised face; -smritā, *pp.* ✓smṛi; -samskāra, *a.* forgetting his agreement; -smṛiti, *f.* forgetting, forgetfulness, oblivion; -smerta, *a.* [✓smi] astonished: -tā, *f.* astonishment.

विस्म vi-sra, *a.* musty (smell), smelling of raw meat etc.

विस्मस vi-sramsā, *m.* decay, relaxation, abatement; -sramsana, *a.* causing to fall, pulling off (a garment); *n.* falling down; abatement; pulling down; -sramsini, *a.* falling or slipping down (garland); -sraṇa, *m.* flow, stream; -sras, *decay* (V.; ✓srams); -sras-ā, *f.* decrepit age; (vi)-sras-ta, *pp.* ✓srams; -srasāna, *cs. n.* [✓sru] causing blood, matter etc. to flow, bleeding; -sruh, *f.* (RV.) shoot; plant; -svara, *m.* discord; *a.* without a sound; discordant; pronounced with a wrong accent.

विह vi-ha, only ° = 2. vihāyas, *air*: -ga, *m.* sky-goer, bird; arrow (rare): -pati, *m.* lord of birds, Garuda, -vega, *m.* N. of a fairy, -ālaya, *m.* abode of birds, sky.

विहग viham-ga, *m.* sky-goer, bird; arrow (rare): -ka, *m.* (little) bird, i-kā, *f.* N., -ham-gama, *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird; sun (rare).

विहति vi-hati, *f.* blow, stab, shot; prevention; repulse, defeat; -hantavya, *fp.* to be destroyed; -hantri, *m.* destroyer, frustrator of (g., -); -hara, *a.* removing, changing; -harana, *a.* removing, transporting; transposing of words; opening (of the mouth); walking about, strolling (ord. mg.); moving backwards and forwards, brandishing (a club); -hantri, *m.* purloiner, robber; one who enjoys himself; -harsha, *a.* joyless, sad; -hā-vā, *m.* invocation; -havya (or ā), *fp.* to be invoked or invited (V.); *m.* N.; -hasati-kā, -hasiti-kā, *f.* laughter; -hastā, *a.* handless; trunkless; perplexed, helpless; completely absorbed in (-); adroit, skilled, in (-); -tā, *f.* trunklessness; bewilderment, helplessness; -hastita, *den. pp.* confused or embarrassed by (-).

विहापित vi-hāpita, *cs. pp.* ✓2. hā; *n.* gift, present; (vi)-hāyas, *i. a.* (V.) vigorous, mighty (sp. of various gods); 2. [what stands apart: ✓1. hā] *m. n.* (C.) open space, sky, atmosphere, *air*: in. ā, through the air, aloft (fly etc.); -hāyas-tala, *n.* sky.

विहार vi-hāra, *m. n.* distribution, transposition (of words, Br., S., rare); (disposition of) the three sacred fires or the space between them (S.); sauntering about, promenading; diversion, enjoyment, pleasure, with or in (-; ord. mg.); place of recreation; (Buddha's pleasure g. or Buddhist (or Jam) m. or temple N. of a country

Behar; -° *a.* delighting in: -ka, *a.* (i-kā) delighting in (-); serving for the diversion of (-); -grāha, *n.* play-house; -dāś, *f.* convent attendant; -deśa, *m.* place of recreation; -bhādra, *m. N.*; -bhāmi, *f.* place of recreation; -vat, *a.* possessing a place of recreation; delighting in (-); -vāna, *n.* pleasure grove; -vāri, *f.* water for sport; -saila, *m.* pleasure mountain; -sthali, *f.* place of amusement; -āvasatha, *m.* pleasure house.

विहारिन् vi-hārin, *a.* walking or moving about, in or on (-); extending to (to, -); dependent on (-, rare); disporting oneself in, enjoying or amusing oneself with, delighting in (-); charming (hip, rare).

विहास vi-hāsa, *m.* laughter.

विहिंसक vi-himsa-ka, *a.* injuring or harming (g., -); -himsa-tā, *f.* injury to (to, -); -himsana, *n.*, -himsā, *f. id.* (g., -); -hita, *pp.* ✓dhā; -kshana, *a.* intent on (artham), -tva, *n.* direction, prescription (tbl n.), -ni-yama, *a.* having taken a vow, -pratishid-dha, *pp.* enjoined and prohibited, -sena, *m. N.* of a king; -hiti, *f.* procedure; accomplishment of (-). [tion or lack of (-).

विहीन vi-hina, *pp.* ✓hā; -tā, *f.* deprivation.

विहत vi-hrita, *pp.* ✓hri; *n.* walk; -hṛti, *f.* expansion, increase; diversion, pleasure.

विहेठक vi-hetha-ka, *a.* hurting, injuring.

विह्वल vi-hvala, *a.* exhausted; distressed, perturbed, disconcerted: -m, *ad.*: -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* abst. n.

वी I. Vī, II. P. vēti, (V.) seek or approach eagerly; accept gladly; grasp (weapons); strive to obtain, procure; avenge; fall upon, attack: *pp.* vītā, desired, pleasant (V.). abhi, *pp.* abhivita, sought, desired. ā, undertake; approach; seize. upa, seek to obtain, strive after. pra, go forth; make for, enter into (ac.); assail; enter, fertilize. prati, accept

वी 2. Vī, II. P. vēti, (V.) set in motion, arouse; lead (ac.) to (ac.; rare). pra, urge on, stimulate.

वी 3. Vī, *intv.* veviyate, flutter (RV. 1); ā, *intv.* feel trepidation (TS. 1).

वी 4. Vī, v. वा VYĀ.

वी vi, *a. i.* (vī) eager for (g.; RV. 1); 2. set in motion by (- in parna-, wings); 3. covered with (- in hiraṇya-, gold); 4. = vi, bird (in takva-*vī*, bird of prey); 5. = vi, *ad.* ° in some compounds.

वीकाश vi-kāśa, *m.* lustre, brightness (= vi-).

वीक्षण vijekh-ana, *n.* looking, seeing; looking at, inspection; glance, gaze; eye; -aniya, *fp.* to be looked at, - regarded, - considered; -ā, *f.* looking at, regarding; investigation; knowledge; -ita, *pp.* ✓ksh; *n.* glance; -itavya, *fp.* *n.* to be looked.

वीचि I. vīk-i, *f.* [going aside, aberration. vi + ✓ach] deceit, seduction (RV. 1); i or i, wave (C.): i-ka, ° *a. id.*; i-hasta, *m.* wave-hand.

वीज vīg, I. P. viga, fan (also of the wind); sprinkle with water; *cs.* vīgaya, P. fan; *ps.* vīgaya, be fanned: *pp.* vīgita, abhi, *cs.* fan. upa, *cs. id.* pari, *cs. id.*

वीजन vīg-ana, *n.* fanning; wafting; *n.* fan (rare).

वीटा vīṭa, *f.* round pebble (plaything of children and held in the mouth as a pounce)

1-kā, *f.* button of a garment; ball, esp. pieces of areca-nut rolled up with spices in a betel leaf.

वीड VīD, X. (V.) vidāya, vilāya, P. nakti firm, faster, ā. be firm or hard. *pp.* vilita, hard, firm.

वीडु vid-ū, वीळु vilū, (V.) *a.* (v-i) firm hard; *n.* what is firmly fixed. (ū)-pāna (or ī), *a.* hard-hoofed (RV.); vāṅga, firm-limbed (V.).

वीणय vīna-ya, *den.*, v. उपो upa-.

वीणा vīnā, *f.* Indian lute: -kara, *m.* Lute-ear, N.; (vīnā)-ganagin, *m.* leader of a musical band; -gāthīn, *m.* lute-player; -datta, *m. N.* of a Gandharia; -rava, *m.* sound of the lute; ā, humming like a lute: ā, *f. N.* of a fly; -vatsa-rāga, *m. N.* of a king; -vāda, *m.* lute-player; playing on the lute; -vādya, *n.* playing on the lute; -vinoda, *m. N.* of a fairy; -silpa, *n.* art of playing the lute; -hasta, *a.* holding a lute in his hand (Siva)

वीणिन् vīn-in, *a.* provided with a lute, playing the lute.

वीत vī-tā, *pp.* I. ✓1. vī; *n.* desire (V.): 2. (C.) (of ✓2. vi) trained, quiet; *n.* guiding on elephant (with feet and hook); 3. -tā, (✓vyā) hidden (RV.); girt with (in, P); 4. vīṭa (vī; C.); 5. -tā, smooth, straight (RV.): ā, *f.* row, line. [beasts or bird]

वीतंस vī-tamsa, *m.* cage or net for confining

वीतचिन्त vīta-kīnta, *a.* free from anxiety about (to, -); -darpa, *a.* humbled; (ā)-prish-ṭha, *a.* smooth-backed (courser; F.); -bhaya, *a.* free from fear, inrepid; -bhī, *a. id.*; -bhī-ti, *a. id.*; *m. N.* of an Asura; -rāga, *a.* exempt from passion or worldly desires; free from desire for (to, -); -bhaya-kroṭha, *a.* free from passions, fear, and anger; (ā)-vāra, *a.* having a smooth tail (steed; RV.); -vishā, *a.* free from impurities, clear (water); -vyatireka, *a.* not separated or isolated; -vrida, *a.* shameless; -anukam, *ad.* fearlessly; -soka, *a.* free from sorrow; -tā, *f.* freedom from sorrow; -samdeha, *a.* subject to no doubt; -sitra, *n.* sacred cord, (ā)-havya, *a.* whose offerings are acceptable (RV); *m. N.*

वीति I. vī-ti, *f.* [✓1. vi] enjoyment, acceptable feast or draught (RV); advantage (RV): d. = inf; *m.* a certain Agni (Br., S)

वीति 2. vīṭi, *f.* separation (V.).

वीतिहोत्र vīti-hotra, *a.* (RV.) inviting (gods) to the feast or to enjoyment; *m.* (C.) fire, god of fire; N. [ing]

वीतीक्षरम् vīti-kṣaram, *ad.* without speak-

वीथि vī-thi, *f.* [✓1. vī] row; road, street race-course; row of shops, market street row of pictures, picture gallery; kind of one act drama: -ka, *m.* or (metr.) *n.*, ā, *f.* row, street; picture gallery, kind of one-act drama

वीथी vīthi, *f.* = वीथि vīthi.

वीध्र vīdhra, *n.* (?) bright sky. only *lc.* (1)

वीनाह vī-nāha, *m.* cover of a well.

वीप्सा vīpsā, *f.* distributiveness (expressed by the repetition of a word); repetition (of a word).

वीर vī-rā, *m.* [vigorous: ✓1. vī] man, esp. man of might, hero; champion, chief, leader; sp. & pl. men, folk; men, retainers (pl); hero, ep. of gods, esp. Indra (V); husband (E, P.); male child, son, coll. male progeny (V); herdsman (rh.); N.

वीरक vira-kā, m. pitiable hero; N.; -**karman**, n. manly deed; -**ketu**, m. N. of various kings; -**kshurikā**, f. dagger; -**gati**, f. lot of a hero, Indra's heaven; -**gotra**, n. family of heroes; -**goshikī**, f. conversation between heroes; -**karyā**, f. doings of a hero, adventurous exploits; -**gita**, m. N.

वीरण vīraṇa, n. a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatus*).

वीरतर vīra-tara, m. greater hero, than (ab.); n. a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatus*); (ā)-**tā**, f. manliness, heroism; -**tvā**, n. id.; -**deva**, m. N.; -**dhara**, m. N. of a wheelwright; -**nātha**, a. having a hero as a protector; m. N.; -**palta**, m. hero's band (round the forehead); (ā)-**patni**, f. wife of a hero; -**pāna**, n. hero's drink (taken before or after battle); -**pura**, n. N. of a town in the territory of Kānyakubga; N. of a mythical town in the Himalaya; -**purusha**, m. brave man, hero; -**pragāyini**, f. mother of heroes; -**prabha**, m. N.; -**prasavini**, -**prasa**, f. mother of a hero; -**bāhu**, m. N.; -**bhaṭa**, m. warrior; N. of a king; -**bhadra**, m. N. of a Rudra, N. of an attendant of Siva, who destroyed Dakṣa's sacrifice; -**bhavat**, m. your heroic presence (honorific term of address); -**bhāva**, m. heroism; -**bhuga**, m. N. of two kings; -**mān**, a. considering oneself a hero; -**mārga**, m. heroic career; -**m-manya**, a. id.

वीरय vīra-yā, den. ā. act like a hero, display heroism (V.).

वीरलोक vira-loka, m. world of heroes, Indra's heaven; pl. brave men.

वीरवत् vīra-vat, a. abounding in men, followers, or sons; consisting in men (wealth etc.); V.; manly, heroic (RV.); n. wealth in men or sons (RV.); ā. f. N.; -**vara**, m. best of heroes, N. of various men; -**varman**, m. N.; -**vāh** (strg. -**vāh**), a. conveying men (steeds, car; RV.); -**vākya**, n. heroic word; -**maya**, a. consisting of heroic words; -**vāda**, m. heroic fame; -**vikrama**, m. N. of a king, -**vrata**, a. acting like a man, adhering to one's purpose; n. heroism; -**karyā**, f. performance of heroic deeds; -**sayana**, n. couch (formed of arrows spread out) of a dead or wounded hero; -**varyā**, f. id.; -**sarman**, m. N. of a warrior; -**sekharā**, m. N. of a fairy; -**samanvita**, pp. attended by warriors; -**sū**, a. bearing (mother) or producing (country) men or sons; f. mother of a son; -**sena**, m. (having an army of heroes), N. of Nala's father and of various other kings and warriors, and of a Dānava; -**suta**, m. son of Virasena; -**svāmin**, m. N. of a Dānava; -**hatya**, f. killing a man, slaughter of a son; -**hān**, a. (f. -**ghni**, -**hani**) slaying men or foes.

वीराणक vīraṇa-ka, N. of a locality.

वीराय vīra-ya, den. play the hero; pp. i-ta, n. imp.

वीराशंसन vīraśamsana, n. (indicative of heroes), battle-field; -**āsana**, n. kind of sitting posture with ascetics.

वीरिण vīriṇa, m. n. a grass with a fragrant root (*Andropogon muricatus*).

वीरुध vīrūdh, f. [growing in different directions: √rudh = √rub] plant, herb (V., C.); creeping plant, low shrub (C.); noose (of Indra; S.). [m. a form of Siva.]

वीरिन्द्र vīra-indra, m. chief of heroes; -**īsa**,

वीर्य vīr-yā, n. manliness, valour; power, potency, efficacy; heroic deed; manly vigour, semen virile; (a)-**kāma**, a. desirous of manly vigour; (ā)-**vat**, a. strong, powerful, efficacious; 'a'-**sulka**, n. heroism as a price a purchased

by heroism; (a)-**sattva-vat**, a. possessed of valour and worth. [with (saha).]

वीवाह vī-vāha, m. (= vī-vāhā) marriage.

वृ 1. **VRI**, I. **vāra** (RV., C.), V. **vrīno**, **vrīna** (V., C.), cover, conceal, envelope; encompass, surround; close (door); restrain, check, ward off; obstruct (path); pp. **vrīta**, concealed, enveloped, covered (with), full of (in., -°); surrounded by (in., -°), held back, pent up (rivers); filled, provided, or tainted with (sa., -°); cs. **vārāya**, P. ā. (ā. in C only metr.) keep back, hold captive; conceal; stop up (gap); restrain, stop, prevent, ward off (missiles), keep off (disease), check, put out (fire), keep any one from (ab., inf.); prohibit; withhold; pp. **vārīta**, hidden in (in.; Pr.); forbidden. **ann**, cover up, conceal, with (in.); surround; cs. ā. prevent. **apa**, uncover, open (V.); cs. pp. concealed (C.). **api**, (RV.) hide. **abhi**, pp. **abhi-vrīta**, RV.; surrounded by (in., -°), set with (in.); covered by (in.); C.: surrounded by (-°) ā. cover, conceal, hide (ord. mg.); surround; shut up in (le.); block up, obstruct (road); occupy (gate), take possession of (shed); fill, pervade; fulfil (a wish; RV.); pp. **āvṛita**, enveloped, covered, with (in., -°); clothed with (elements; in.); obscured, concealed; surrounded, by (in., -°); walled; closed (house, door); withheld (reward); held captive; occupied, taken possession of (house); haunted by, filled with (in., -°); tainted with (a crime; in.); afflicted by (an evil; in.); cs. cover, conceal; fill; ward off. **apaś**, open; disclose, display; uncover; pp. **apāvṛita**, opened, open; uncovered; displayed **pariś**, pp. covered, concealed **praś**, cover, conceal; put on (garment); clothe oneself in (in.); pp. **prāvṛita**, covered, with (in., -°); put on (garment); filled with (in.). **viś**, pp. open, clear (mind). **sam-ā**, envelope, cover, with (in.); fill, pervade; obstruct; pp. covered, with (in., -°); wrapt in, protected by (in.), surrounded by (in., -°); filled with, inhabited by (-°); closed to any one (g.). **ud**, open wide. **ni**, ward off. pp. **nivṛita**, kept back, prisoned (RV.); cs. restrain, hinder, from (ab.); keep off, check, stop, prevent; forbid, interdict; withhold (shade); remove; exclude or banish from (ab.). **vi**, ni, cs. keep or ward off, check, prevent, suppress; forbid, remove; dismiss (ministers), depose (a king). **nis**, pp. **nivṛita**, extinguished; [uncovered, unclouded], satisfied, pleased, happy. **pari**, cover, envelope; encompass, surround, enclose; pp. **pārīvṛita**, covered, enveloped, studded with (in., -°); surrounded or accompanied by (in., -°); ord. mg.); **pārīvṛita**, (V., P.) covered, hidden; filled with (-°); surrounding (gloom); cs. encompass, embrace, enclose, surround, accompany; pp. **vārīta**, surrounded by (in., -°); covered with, enveloped in (in., -°). **sam-pari**, cs. surround **pra**, ward off (RV.); pp. **pra**, incorr. for **prāvṛita**; cs. ward off (E.). **prati**, cs. restrain, prevent; contradict; pp. prevented; prohibited. **vi**, P. ā. uncover, open; unsheath (sword); part, comb (hair); illumine (darkness; V.); disclose, reveal, display; explain, comment on; pp. **vivṛita**, uncovered, exposed, naked, bare; disclosed, displayed; explained; open (of an organ in speaking and of the articulation of certain sounds); public; -**am**, ad. publicly. **sam**, P. ā. cover up, conceal; close (doors); arrange (clothes, hair), gather up (snares); turn away, refuse (any one); ward off, check; pp. **sam-vṛita**, enveloped in, covered with (in., -°); girt or surrounded by (in., -°); enclosed in (le.); concealed, kept secret; laid aside. **looked up (garment)** occupied, filled with,

full of (in., -°); provided with, attended by (in., -°); checked; downcast (gaze); subdued (tone); closed; close (of the articulation of certain sounds); covered = being on one's guard. **abhi-sam**, cover, conceal. **pp** covered, obscured by (in., -°); surrounded by (in.); filled with, full of (in., -°); provided or combined with (in., -°).

वृ 2. **VRI**, I. **vāra** (RV. rare), IX. P. (E rare), ā. (V., C., very common), **vrīna**, **vrīni**, **vrīn**, V. P. ā. **vrīno**, **vrīna**, (E.) choose for oneself, as (a messenger etc., ac), for (friendship etc., d., str. in or lo.); choose in marriage, woo (a girl, ac.), ask any one (ac) on behalf of (kṛite), beg any one (ac) for (ac), solicit from (ab.), ask any one to (inf) prefer (ac.) to, wish for rather than (ab), grant (ac.) to (d.; P.); grant a boon to (ac) pp. **vrīta**, chosen etc.; cs. **varāya**, P. ā. choose for oneself, select, as (ac.), for any thing (d., lo., -artham); solicit, beg for (ac); ask any one (ac) to be (ac.); woo (ac.) on behalf of (d., -artham), as a wife (+ dātā, pat nīn, patnyartham). ā. choose, wish for (), fulfil (a wish; RV.); grant anything to (to), choose out, select (V.). **pari**, ā. choose (RV) **pra**, ā. (P.) choose, as (ac.), for (d.); gladly accept.

वृक vrīk-a, m. [tearor: √vrīk, simpler form of √vrash] wolf; plough (RV.); N.: -**karman**, a. acting like a wolf, wolfish (C.); -**grastha**, N. of a village.

वृकायु vrīkā-yū, a. murderous (RV. 1).

वृकी vrīk-ī, f. she-wolf.

वृकीदर vrīkāudara, m. ep. of Bhīmasena

वृक्क vrīkka, a. warding off disease (comm RV. 1); m. du. kidneys (V., C.); -**ka**, m. du. id. (C.). [of √vrash]

वृक्कण vrīk-nā, pp. of √vrīk, simpler form

वृक्त vrīk-tā, pp. √vrīg: (ā)-**barhiṣ**, a. having plucked the sacrificial grass = prepared to receive the gods, sacrificing.

वृक्ष vrīk-shā, m. [that which is felled: √vrīk = √vrash] tree; plant (rare); tree bearing visible flowers and fruit (rare, C); trunk of a tree (rare); (a)-**ka**, m. little tree; (ā)-**kera** a wounded (RV. 1); -**ghaṭa**, m. N. of an *Agra hāra*; -**kṣhāyā**, f. shadow of a tree; -**ga**, a made of wood, wooden; -**traya**, n. three trees; -**tva**, n. notion of 'tree'; -**devatā**, f. tree-divinity, dryan; -**niryāsa**, m. exudation from trees, gum, resin; -**parna**, n. leaf of a tree; -**maya**, a. (i) made of wood, wooden, -**mūla**, n. root of a tree; -**tā**, f. sleeping on the roots of trees (of ascetics); -**rāy**, m. king of trees, *Indira* fig-tree; -**vāṭikā**, f. grove of trees; -**sākṣā**, f. branch of a tree; -**vāyikā**, f. squirrel, -**samkṣā**, n. forest-thicket; -**sarpi**, f. tree-serpent (AV. 1); -**agra**, n. top of a tree; -**ādama**, m. (eating into a tree), car penter's chisel; -**adhīrādhi**, f. spreading of a tree (from below upwards); kind of embrace; -**ārohana**, n. climbing a tree.

वृक्षेय vrīkshē-saya, a. roosting in trees (peacocks).

वृक्षय vrīksh-yā, n. tree-fruit (Br. S.).

वृज VRIG, I. **vārga** (V., very rare), VII **vrīnakti**, **vrīnkte** (V., rare in C, P.), turn, twist; pluck (grass for the altar); ā. keep from any one (ab., g.), divert, exclude withhold (ord. mg.); remove; ā. appropriate (P.); ā. choose for oneself, cs. (S., C.) **vargāya**, P. ā. metr. remove, avoid, shun, renounce abandon + spare + exclude, omit except pp. **vargīta**, a. void etc. destitute

of, lacking, free from (in, -); excepted; excepting, excluding; *gd.* *vargayitvā*, excepting (ac.). *apa*, turn away, disperse, disperse (V.); pluck (V.); break off, terminate, conclude (V. C.); traverse (a path; RV.); *ps.* *-vrigyate*, be delivered (C.); *cs.* avoid; give up, offer, bestow; finish, fulfil (a promise): *pp.* avoided, renounced; set aside, unnecessary; destitute of, lacking, free from (in, -); severed (heads), torn off (garland); removed; overturned (jar); strewn, thrown; scattered; delivered, bestowed, given. *vi-ga*, *pp.* *-vritta*, separated; *cs.* *pp.* *-vargita*, abandoned. *ā*, turn to, bestow on (RV.); appropriate (V., P.); withhold (ac.) from (ab.; RV.); *cs.* bend, incline; win *any one's* affection; have recourse to (any one): *pp.* inclined, bent, lowered; poured out; offered; captivated, won. *vi-ā*, separate, divide *pari-vi-ā*, rescue from (ab.) *sam-ā*, appropriate; *cs.* *pp.* lowered. *ni*, (V.) overthrow, throw away. *anu-ni*, overwhelm (RV.). *parā*, (RV.) avert (heads); smite off (heads); cast away, abandon: *pp.* *parā-vritta*, outcast (son). *pari*, (V.) turn aside; avoid, shun; spare with, save from (in.); exclude, expel (Indra); surround (P.); *cs.* (C.) avoid, shun; forsake, leave (any one); disregard, ignore (any one): *pp.* avoided, shunned; forsaken by any one, destitute of, lacking, free from (in, -); *samkhyaya* -, innumerable. *pra*, (V.) strew (sacificial grass); place in or on the fire, heat (V. rit.). *vi*, *cs.* avoid, shun, abandon: *pp.* left by, deprived of, devoid of, lacking, free from (in, -); excepting, excluding: *-m*, ad. without (honour, -). *sam*, *ā*, take to oneself, appropriate (V.).

वृज्ज 1. *vrig-āna*, *n.* (RV.) enclosed or fortified place; sacrificial enclosure; camp, settlement, village, community. [(RV.).]

वृज्ज 2. *vrig-āna*, *n.* village community

वृज्जनी *vrig-anī*, *f.* wife, intrigue (AV.); enclosure, fold (RV.).

वृज्जि *vrig-inā*, *a.* crooked; deceitful, guileful; calamitous (rare); *n.* deceit, guile (V.); wickedness, sin (C.); misfortune (P.).

वृज्जान *vriṇānā*, *pr.* pt. (√2. vri) choosing.

वृत् *VRIT*, I. *vāta* (P. only metr. in C.).

II P. *vart*, *vrit* (RV., rare), III P. *vartat*, *vartit* (RV., common), turn, revolve, roll (V.; rare in E., P.); go on, proceed, be performed (rite, etc.); be conditioned by, involve (in.); be anywhere, remain, abide, stay; exist, subsist; be found in any one (g., lc.); depend on any one (lc.); be in (a condition, age, etc.); be engaged in or occupied or concerned with (lc.); be used in the sense of (lc.); live on, subsist by (in., gd.); act, behave, towards (lc., parasparam, itare-taram); conduct oneself (ad.); have illicit relations with a woman (lc.); associate with (saha); act with, display, employ, practise (in.), towards (lc.); conduce to (d.); devote oneself to, attend to (d.); be getting on, do, feel (with ad.); be at a particular time, be present; be alive, exist; continue in force, be supplied from what precedes (gr.); enter upon a course of conduct, follow, use, employ (ac.), towards (lc.): *ātmani na* -, be beside oneself (with joy); *manasi* or *hrīdi* -, be in one's mind or thoughts; *mārdhni* -, be at the head, be chief in importance; *evam* -, subsist thus; *katham vartate*, how is so-and-so? *kim vartate*, id. with g. of *prs.*; *atāpāyama* by one *atitya*

surpass (steeds) iti me
such my opinion kima
it is ong we went kim idam

vartase, what are you doing there? *svāni vartate*, minds his own business: *pp.* *vritā*, turned, set in motion (RV.), turned, round; happened, occurred; having lasted (-); completed, finished; past, gone; deceased, dead; existing, effective (power, -); become (fiae, mukta); having acted or behaved towards (lc.); *cs.* *vartaya*, P. (ā. metr.) cause to revolve, whirl, wave, hurl; make round, turn (thunderbolt); shed (tears); cause to pass, spend (time, life); cause to proceed, perform; arrange, lay out (the earth); raise, utter (cry, etc.); display, exhibit; set forth, relate; begin to instruct (d.); treat (rare); with *siras* or *sirshan* = agree to be punished if another is cleared by an ordeal, *int.* conduct oneself; live, subsist, by (in.); remain alive, *int.* *vār-vart-ti*, *varivart-ti* (V.), *vār-vritati*, *varivart-yate* (Br.), *varivartate*, roll, revolve (V.); exist, prevail (cold, etc.). *ati*, 1. *tr.* pass by; cross (a river), go beyond, overstep; live for (a time); exceed, surpass; get over, overcome, resist, escape from, evade (arrest); allow to pass, neglect, infringe, transgress, break (promise); disregard, treat with indifference, injure, violate one's duty towards; 2. *int.* pass by (rare); pass (of time), be too late; desist from (ab.): *pp.* *ativritta*, lying beyond (ac.); far removed from (ab.); long past. *vi-ati*, 1. *tr.* cross (the sea); get over, escape from; 2. *int.* pass (of time); depart from (ab.). *sam-ati*, 1. *tr.* pass by; escape from; 2. *int.* run away. *adhi*, pass over (lc.); fly anywhere (ad., in., -tas); enter upon (a path). *anu*, 1. *tr.* roll after or along, follow, pursue; cling to, be guided by, adapt oneself to the will of; equal anyone in (in.); humour, gratify; follow, acknowledge, conform to, devote oneself to; depend on; fall a prey to (fear); 2. *int.* follow after, supervene; continue; prevail; remain in force, be supplied from a previous rule (gr.); act towards (ac., lc.; P.); *pp.* *anuvritta*, round, full; following; handed down, traditional; gradually occupied by (g.); displayed; having assented; obedient; *cs.* continue to turn; supply from what precedes; employ; recite, repeat; imitate any one (ac.). *sam-anu*, follow, conform to (ac.); obey; result. *apa*, turn aside; leave the road (waggon); turn away, depart, from (ab.); *pp.* slipped off, shot off (a row); upset; lost; *cs.* turn away, from (ab.; RV.). *vigra*, turn aside; abstain from (ab.). *abhi*, 1. *tr.* turn, betake oneself, or come to, approach (any one), extend towards; assail, attack; come upon, take possession of (any one); receive anything favourably; make an appearance (darsanam) = show oneself to (d.); 2. *int.* approach; arise, begin; exist, occur. *ā*, 1. *tr.* only. P. turn towards, bring (se. ratham) to, come to (RV.); pass by (pradakshinam, with the right hand); 2. *int.* *ā* advance, approach; turn; sink (sun); (± punar) return, to (ac.), from (ab.); be repeated or renewed; free oneself from (ab.): *pp.* *āvritta*, revolving; brought (water); pushed aside; turned round; averted, from (ab.); returned; repeated; *cs.* turn hither, bring (V.); draw to oneself; turn, - round, invert; pray through (a rosary); repeat; attract, win (perh. *incoor.* for *ā-vargaya*); *int.* move hurriedly or continuously, haste, stir (V.). *anu-ā*, turn towards any one (ac.); *int.* follow (V.). *apa-ā*, turn away from (ab.); return from (ab.); *pp.* turned round; turned away from, disdaining (ab.); opened (door, *incoor.* for *-vritta*); *cs.* cause to depart, remove. *abhi-ā*, turn towards, come to, take refuge with (ac.); *cs.* come, approach (se. ratham RV.) repeat *apa-ā*, turn towards, approach to (ac.) turn away from (ab.) obtain (ac.) exist,

pp. turned to (ac.), come to (ac.); arrived (time); returned; *cs.* turn (ac.) towards (d., V.); bring. *abhi-apa-ā*, turn towards (ac.), come into the possession of (ac.). *ni-ā*, *cs.* cause any one to desist from (ab.). *pari-ā*, turn round (int.); return to (d.); turn or change into (in.); *des.* *-vivritsa*, P. wish to turn (RV.). *anu-pari-ā*, turn in the direction of, follow, place oneself behind (ac.; V.). *abhi-pari-ā*, turn to, revolve round. *prati-ā*, turn towards (ac.; RV.); return: *pp.* turned back (face); returned. *vi-ā*, separate oneself from (in.; V.), in the form of (in.; V.); turn away from, part with, rid oneself of (in. ab.); refrain or withdraw from (ab.); turn in different directions, divide (road); turn round; return; depart; sink (-un); be separated = settle a dispute (Br.); diverge from = settle with (ab.); cease, come to an end: *pp.* *vyāvritta*, turned aside from, freed from (ab., -); different from (-); averted; distorted; returned, from (ab.); inconsistent with (-); ceased, abated; *cs.* separate from (in, ab.); turn round, avert; strew; remove, destroy (an enemy, annul (a rule); *gd.* *vyāvartaya*, excepting. *sam-ā*, return, return home (of a pupil on the completion of his studies); approach: *pp.* returned; arrived *cs.* drive away (darkness; RV.); cause to return home, dismiss (a pupil); repeat, recite *abhi-sam-ā*, return home (V.). *ud*, *pp.* swollen, prominent; agitated, surging; un-restrained, ill-behaved; *cs.* cause to start out, destroy: *pp.* *udvartita*, starting out of one's head (eyes); anointed *upa*, approach; come upon, accrue to (ac); *cs.* allow to recover from fatigue (horse) *sam-upa*, behave *ni*, return from (ab.), to (ac. ± *prati*, *ā*) turn round (int.); return to life, be born again; go back, flow backwards (water), turn one's back, flee (in battle); turn aside be averted (eye), withdraw itself (mind), free oneself from, escape from (ab.); shrink from battle (± *samgiāmāt*); renounce any one (ab.); ignore (a fault, ab); cease, desist, or abstain from (ab.); leave off speaking, be silent; cease, come to an end, disappear; be put a stop to (lawsuit); cease to be effective, become useless (umbrella); end with (ab); be omitted, not be performed be withheld (primogeniture); be denied to any one (*prati*) in comparison with (ab), turn towards, be directed to (lc.), be (opinion) thus (eram) with regard to (to); *pp.* *ni-vritta*, returned, to (ac.); set (sun); having renounced (ab., -); turned away from (*prati*, -); deprived of (ab); ceased, come to an end, disappeared; having ceased to be in force, no longer to be supplied from what precedes (gr rule); omitted; *cs.* refraining from (meat) performed without the desire of reward, disinterested (action); *incoor.* for *nirvritta*, *vi vritta*, *nirvritta*; *cs.* cause to return, bring back; turn or keep away, divert, withdraw, from (ab.); renounce, abandon; withhold, reverse, annul (transaction); cause to cease, remove; deny; perform. *abhi-ni*, return *pp.* returned from (-); *cs.* repeat; came to cease. *apa-ni*, return, be repeated; *cs.* fetch again (Br.). *pari-ni*, pass away *prati-ni*, turn round, turn away, go back. return: *pp.* returned, from (ab., -); *cs.* cause to go back, turn back, avert. *vi-ni*, turn back, return; desist from, give up (ab., turn away, depart, cease, disappear; be extinguished (fire); be omitted: *pp.* turned back, returned; turned away, averted, or averse from (ab., -); freed from (-); desisting from, having abandoned (ab.); de- parted, disappeared, ended, ceased to be (ara) *cs.* to recall lead back annul (fro transaction avert (gare)

cause to cease, remove; abandon; cause any one to desist from (ab.). **sam-ni**, turn back, return, from (ab.); desist from (ab.) **pp.** returned; averted (eye); ceased; **ca** cause to return, send or lead back; divert, from (ab.); cause to cease, suppress (attachment). **nis**, (roll out), come forth, arise, be produced or developed; become (nm.); be accomplished; be achieved or brought about; **pp.** **nirvṛtta**, produced, arisen; built; finished, ready; fully developed (fruit); performed, accomplished, fulfilled, come to an end; **incorr.** for **narvṛta**; **cs.** bring out, take away, let out of (ab.); evolve, produce; provide (sustenance); accomplish, perform, complete (ord. mg.); bring to an end, spend (day). **abhi-nis**, be produced or developed; result; **pp.** produced; acquired; **cs.** produce; accomplish. **vi-nis**, **pp.** produced from (ab.); come to an end, completed. **parā**, turn round; turn back, from (ab.); return; refrain from (ab.); **parāvṛtta**, turned round or back (upwards, upari-); turned away from (ab.); disappeared, past; **cs.** turn round (ac.). **paxi**, turn round, revolve; roll; encircle (ac.); wander about; hasten to and fro, move about, revolve (in the mind, hr̥di, hr̥daye); return; be born again in (lc.); turn round or back; turn out differently, undergo a change (+anyathā); remain, be, in (lc.); appear as (in, ekatvena = one and the same); behave, act; **pp.** **parivṛtta**, rolling (wave, eye); lasting, enduring; turned round or back; elapsed, spent; disappeared, vanished; **cs.** cause to revolve; turn round or back; exchange, for (in.); renew (an agreement); transform into (in.); turn into = falsely represent as (ac.); overturn completely, destroy; turn inside out, search through. **vi-pari**, revolve; roll (on the ground); drive or roam about; be transformed, change; continually afflict (ac.); **cs.** **pp.** turned away (lips). **sam-pari**, turn round, revolve. **pra**, be set in motion, be set going; set out, depart, betake oneself; proceed on (a path, vartmanā or i, pathā, a wrong path, apathena); come forth, issue, arise, be produced, rise up (dust), from (ab.); result, happen, take place; begin, commence, to (inf.); set about, devote oneself to, proceed to, engage in (ā, lc., -artham); proceed against, engage with, do injury to (lc.); act (often w. ad.) according to or with us, ab.), towards (lc.); prevail; be directed towards, rest (eyes) upon (lc.); continue to; **pr pt.**; debauch (one another); exist (wish, sorrow); serve for, conduce to (ā, -artham); be used in the sense of (lc.); **pp.** **pravṛtta**, circulated (book); set out, from (-tas), to (ac, lc.; dakṣiṇena, towards the south), with a view to (inf., -artham); proceeding on (a path, pathā, fig.); produced, arisen, issuing from (ab.); proceeding from (-o); brought about, accomplished; begun; having set about or commenced to (inf.); **sts.** **vṛtta-vat**; purposing, bent on (ā, lc., -o); engaged in, occupied with, devoted to, practising (lc., -o); acting (with ad.); existing; become (nm.); directed to an object, interested (action); **incorr.** for **prāvṛta**, **pranvṛta**; **cs.** cause to turn or roll, set in motion; hurl forth (bolt, RV.); push or cast away; send; set on foot, circulate, diffuse; introduce, appoint; produce, form, make (a holy place, etc.), erect (a dam); accomplish, effect (expenditure, vyaya-karma); relate (a story); display; begin, undertake; induce any one to do anything (lc.). **ati-pra**, **pp.** greatly occupied with athg. **abhi-pra**, move (ear) (as) be set in motion **pp.** occur **ring** engaged in with (lc.) **pra**, be produced, from (ab.) begin (inf.) take place act about d (inf.) act

pp. come into being, being present; begun; having set about (ā, lc., inf.), engaged in (lc., -o); **cs.** set going, circulate, introduce; begin. **prati**, accrue to any one (ac.). **vi**, turn, revolve (RV.); roll; move convulsively, struggle; turn round, turn away, depart; be developed; **pp.** **vivṛtta**, flying in different directions (thunderbolt; RV.); turned round, bent, twisted; opened (jaw); **incorr.** for **vivṛta**; **cs.** turn round; make (a weapon) by turning, out of (in.), remove (V.); hold asunder (RV.); leave behind (RV.); **pp.** (O.) turned round, averted (gaze), knitted (brow); whirled round (dust); removed from its place. **sam**, be produced, arise, from (ab.); happen, occur, take place, arrive (time), begin (ord. mg.); be, exist, w. g. of **prs.** = have; become (pred. nm, common); **pp.** arrived; happened, occurred; become (pred. nm.); **cs.** clench (fist); roll (eyes); envelope; turn towards, bring, bring into (a path, RV.); destroy; fulfil. **abhi-sam**, arise (RV.). [army (RV.).

वृत् I. **vṛt**-t, ā. (-o) enclosing; f. following,

वृत् 2. **vṛt**, ā. (-o) turning, moving, being etc.; -fold (after numerals); n. conclusion, end (of a list of roots: opp. ādi)

वृत् **vṛt**-tā, **pp.** √I. 2. **vṛt**.

वृत्ति **vṛt**-ti, f. I. enclosure, fence, hedge; 2. choice, boon, 3. **sts.** **incorr.** for **vṛtiti**.

वृत्त **vṛt**-tā, **pp.** √vṛt; n. circle; occurrence, use; appearance; form of (-o), becoming like (-vat), transformation into; occurrence, event; affair, matter; conduct, behaviour, action, procedure, practice, observance (ord. mg.); good behaviour, virtuous conduct; (turn=) rhythm of a verse-ending; metre containing a fixed number of syllables; metre.

वृत्तकाय **vṛta**-kāya, ā. having a round body; -**gandhi** -n, n. kind of artificial prose containing metrical passages; -**bandha**, m. verse; -**bhaṅga**, m. violation of good conduct and of metre; -**yukta**, **pp.** of good conduct, virtuous; -**vat**, ā. id.; -**sampanna**, **pp.** id.; -**stha**, ā. adhering to good conduct, virtuous; -**hina**, **pp.** destitute of good conduct, ill-conducted; -**ākṣhepa**, m. statement of dissatisfaction with or disbelief in an occurrence (rh.).

वृत्तान्त **vṛta** anta, m., (rarely) n. (end of an occurrence = complete event), story, history, occurrence, adventure, doings, life; account, news, tidings (sg. & pl.), of (-o), course of events, way in which things happen - **darsin**, ā. witnessing a transaction.

वृत्ति **vṛt**-ti, f. (rolling), gush (of tears); course of action, mode of life, conduct, behaviour (ord mg.), towards (lc., -o); method, course; respectful or affectionate treatment of (g., -o; E.); general usage, rule (S.); manner of being, nature, kind; being, occurring, or appearing in (lc, only, -o a.); occurrence or existence of (-o); devotion or addiction to, practice of (lc., -o; -o a. devoted to, practising); sg. pl. subsistence, maintenance, livelihood (by means of, in.), profession, occupation (ord. mg.); activity, working, function; disposition, mood (of the mind); occurrence or use of a word in a particular sense (lc.); mode of pronunciation or recitation (S.); style of composition (dr.; there are four kinds: kaisiki, śātvati, śrabhāṭi, bhāṭi); alliteration (rā.); form or kind of word (gr.); commentary (on a Sūtra) - **m kṛt** or **kālpaya**, **subst.** by live on (in.) provide a means of su ce for (y)

वृत्तिकार **vṛta** kara, ā. affording a man **kāra**, m. author of a tary

to a Sūtra; -**tā**, f. (-o) conduct; devotion to subsistence; -**tva**, n. occurrence; devotion to (-o), -**da**, ā. affording maintenance supporter, -**bhāṇḍhana**, n. means of support; -**bhaṅga**, m. loss of livelihood; -**bha**, ā. performing (pious) actions; -**mat**, ā. subsisting on (-o); exercising a function, active -**mūla**, n. provision for maintenance.

वृत्तीजस **vṛttā** jagas, ā. having existing might, displaying energy.

वृत्तशुभास **vṛtti** anuprāsa, m. alliteration -**artham**, ād. for the sake of a subsistence -**uparodha**, m. prejudice to maintenance, -**upāya**, m. means of subsistence.

वृत्र **vṛt**-trā, n. (only, pl.) [encloser, investor √I. vṛt] harasser, foe, hostile host (RV) m. id. (TS.); m. N. of a demon, personification of the malign power of drought, slain by Indra, son of Trāshtri, prisoner of the celestial waters, often called **Ahi**; thunder-cloud (rare, V.).

वृत्रतर **vṛta**-tāra, m. a worse Vṛtra (R1¹), -**tūr**, ā. conquering foes or Vṛtra, victorious (V.); -**tūrya**, n. conquest of foes or of Vṛtra, victorious fight (V.); -**drum**, m. foe of Vṛtra, ep. of Indra; (ā)-**putrā**, ā f having Vṛtra as a son, Vṛtra's mother (RV.); -**vadha**, m. slaying of Vṛtra; -**vi-dvish**, -**vairin**, m. ep. of Indra; -**satru**, m. id.; -**hātya**, n. fight with foes or with Indra; -**hān**, ā. (f. -**ghñi**) slaying foes or Vṛtra, victorious; m. ep. of Indra; -**hān-tama**, **epm.** most victorious, bestowing abundant victory (RV.); -**ari**, m. foe of Vṛtra ep. of Indra. [(RV¹)

वृथग **vṛt**-thag, ād. [√2. vṛt] at will, lightly

वृथा **vṛt**-thā, ād. [√2. vṛt] at pleasure, lightly (V.); in vain, uselessly, idly (ord mg, C), wrongly, falsely (C).

वृथाकर्म **vṛthā**-karman, n. action done at will, non-religious act; -**ākāra**, m. useless phenomenon or thing; a. whose form is vain or illusory; -**tva**, n. futility; -**anna**, n. food for one's own use only; -**palita**, ā. grown grey in vain; -**paugha**, ā. slaying cause for pleasure (not for sacrifice); -**pragā**, ā. f having borne children in vain; -**māṁsa**, n. flesh taken at random (not conforming to prescribed rules), flesh meant for one's own use only (Br., C); -**vāk**, f. unsuitable or un true speech; -**vādin**, ā. speaking falsely -**vṛddha**, **pp.** grown old in vain (i.e. without learning wisdom); -**udyama**, ā. exerting oneself in vain.

वृद्ध **vṛd**-dhā, **pp.** (√vṛd) grown up, full-grown; increased, enlarged, augmented, great, large; advanced in years, aged, old senior by (-o); experienced, wise; eminent in, distinguished by (in., -o); glad, joyous (RV.); raised by Vṛddhi to ā, ai, or au, containing or treated as containing ā, ai or au in the first syllable (gr.); m. old man, ā, f. old woman; elder descendant, patronymic or metronymic designating an elder descendant (e.g. Gārgya is vṛddha, Gārgyāyana is yuvan).

वृद्धक **vṛddha**-ka, m. old man; -**kāla**, m. old age; -**kosa**, ā. possessing a rich treasury -**kānakya**, m. Kānakya the elder; -**tā**, f. old age; pre-eminence in (-o); -**tva**, n. old age, -**dyumana**, m. N.; -**dviga**-trīpin, ā. having the form of an aged Brāhman; -**brāhaspati**, m. Brāhaspati the elder; -**bhāva**, m. old age, n. m. Manu the elder ā. **vṛjya**, ā. of great might RV ā. **Vihva** the legislator the elder **vṛddha**, f. yoke of the is bonds of de image

-śākalya, *m.* Śākalya the elder; (ā)-śravas, *a.* possessed of great swiftness (*Indra; V.*); *m.* ep. of *Indra*; -sevā, *f.* deference to the aged; -sev-in, *a.* deferential to the aged; (-i)-tva, *n.* deference to old age.

वृद्धानुशासन vṛddhānūśāsana, *n.* adage of sages; -arka, *m.* declining sun; evening hour.

वृद्धि vṛddhi, *f.* [√vṛddh + ti] *V.*, *C.*: growth; *V.*: delectation, delight; *C.*: adolescence, increase, augmentation, development, prolongation (*of life*); waxing (*of the digits of the moon*), swelling (*of rivers, ocean*); advancement, rise, increase in wealth, extension of power, affluence, prosperity, success; gain, profit; interest, usury; strongest vowel grade (ā, ai, au).

वृद्धिकर vṛddhi-kara, *a.* (i) promoting growth, producing prosperity; -gīva, *a.* living by usury; -da, *a.* conferring or promoting prosperity; -mat, *a.* growing, increasing; having attained power; producing Vṛddhi (*gr.*).

वृद्धीम् vṛddhi-bhū, grow old.

वृद्धो वृद्धापक्षः, *m.* old bull; -upa-sevin, *a.* honouring the aged.

वृध् VṚDDH, *I.* vārdha, *I.* fr. *P.* increase, exalt, cause to thrive; elevate, gladden, inspire (*the gods with praise etc.*; *RV.*); 2. *ni. ā. (pf., aor. P., F.; aor., ft., cond. P., C.)* grow, grow up, increase; become strong, extend; thrive, prosper, succeed; rise, ascend (*scale, in ordeals; C.*); feel elevated or inspired (*by*), rejoice in (*in, g., lc.; V.*); have cause for joy or congratulation (*only with dishtyā*), on account of (*in; C.*); often *incorr.* for √vrit in *El.*: *pp.* vṛddhā, *q. v.*; *es. vārdhāya*, (*ā in C. metr.*) cause to grow, increase, augment, heighten, enhance, lengthen, rear, cherish, bring up; elevate, raise to power (*C.*); exalt, magnify, glorify (*gods; V., C.*); ± *dishtyā*, congratulate (*C.*); *pp.* vārdhita, grown up; increased. *ati, ā.* outgrow (*ac; Br.*); *abhi*, grow, become greater, increase, prosper, in (*in; C.*); *es.* augment, increase; welcome. *ud, pp.* broken forth (*passion*). *pāri*, grow, increase; *incorr.* for √vrit: *pp.* grown, increased; strong, vehement (*passion*); *es.* cause to swell (*ocean*); rear, bring up. *pra*, *P.* exalt, magnify (*RV.*); (*P.*) *ā.* grow, increase, gain in strength, thrive; *pp.* prāvṛddha, grown up; increased, enhanced; swollen, heaving; intense, vehement; great, high; numerous (*debts*); mighty; fully developed; advanced in age, grown old; *incorr.* for -vritta, -viddha, -buddha; *es.* increase, add to, extend. *sam-pra*, grow, increase, thrive; *pp.* grown up; waxing, increasing, enhanced. *vi*, grow, increase, swell, be lengthened; prosper; have cause to congratulate oneself on (*in*); arise, be produced; *pp.* grown up, fully developed; increased (*anger, desire*), augmented (*wealth*), enhanced (*goodness*), great, numerous; risen to power; *es.* rear, nourish; raise, increase, augment, enhance; advance, cause to thrive. *pra-vi, es. pp.* greatly increased. *sam, P.* fulfil (*desires*); *P. ā.* grow; *pp.* samvṛddha, grown up, full-grown; increased; *es.* rear, bring up, cherish (*trees*), nourish; quicken (*flame*), strengthen, augment; foster, train (*army*); cause to thrive, beautify; present with (*in*); fulfil, grant (*desires*); *pp.* abounding in (*-*); beautified (*necklace*) by (*in*).

वृध् vṛdh, *a.* vigorous strong (*RV.*) -° *also*

वृध् vṛdh-ā, *a.* rejoicing *RV.* *m.* glad friend (*RV.*).

वृध्वत् vṛdhan-vat, *a.* containing a form of the root vṛdh (*V.*).

वृधसान vṛdha-s-ānā, *RV. pt.* (√vṛdh) growing; rejoicing.

वृधे vṛdh-ē, *d. inf. V.* for increase; to gladden.

वृन्त vṛnta, *n.* stalk (*of a leaf, flower, or fruit*).

वृन्द vṛnda, *n.* host, multitude, crowd, herd, flock, swarm; a certain large number, 100,000,000,000. -maya, *a.* appearing like a multitude of (*-*); -sas, *ad.* in groups, crowds, or herds. (*mistress.*)

वृन्दा vṛndā, *f. N.* of Rādhā, Krishna's

वृन्दार vṛnd-āra, *m.* god.

वृन्दारक vṛndāra-ka, *a.* (ika) being at the head of a host, best or most beautiful of (*lc., -*); *m.* god.

वृन्दावन vṛndāvana, *n.* Forest of Vṛndā, *N.* of a sacred forest on the left bank of the Yamunā near Mathurā, the scene of Krishna's amours with Rādhā. [*of (-)*]

वृन्दिन vṛnd-in, *a.* containing a multitude

वृक्षवृन्त vṛkṣ-ād-vana, *a.* felling trees (*RV.*).

वृक्षिक vṛkṣ-ika, *m.* scorpion: Scorpio (*sign of the zodiac*); -rāsi, *m. id.*

वृष VṚISH, *I.* vārsha (*ā. metr. in C.*), rain (*subject only. Parganya, Indra, god, sky, cloud; etc. used impersonally*); shower down, shed (*ac. in.*); rain upon, overwhelm with (*in, rare*); *pr. pt. lc. vārshati*, while it rains, during rain; *pp. vṛishā*, with *act., ps., and neuter mg.*; *es. vārshāya*, *P.* cause to rain (*rain, sky, Parganya, Indra, no object*); rain upon, with (*in*). *abhi*, rain or shower upon, besprinkle, with (*in*); shed or shower abundantly (*ac., in.*); *pp. abhi-vṛishā*, rained upon; besprinkled with (*in*); having shed rain; shed. *ā, ā.* pour out (*a draught, ac, g., or without object*) for oneself (*P.*). *nis, pp. nirvṛishā*, having rained itself out, having ceased to rain (*cloud*). *pra*, begin to rain; rain; shed abundantly (*ac, in.*); *pp.* having begun to rain; having begun to shed (*ac, in.*). *abhi-pra*, rain upon; rain.

वृष vrish-a, *m.* bull (*in V. only -*); Taurus (*sign of the zodiac*); male of an animal (*only -*); man, husband (*rare*); best of its kind, chief of (*g., -*); bull of justice or virtue; virtuous act; *ep. of Vishnu or Krishna; N. of an Asura; semen virile; N. of various plants; gavām vṛishah*, bull among the cows (*kind of chief die*).

वृषकर्मेन् vrish-karman, *a.* doing manly deeds (*RV.*); -keta, *m.* (having a bull as an emblem), *ep. of Parasurama*.

वृषण vrish-an-a, *m.* scrotum; *du.* testicles.

वृषणत् vrishan-vat, *a.* drawn by stallions (*RV.*); containing the word vrishan (*V.*); (*vṛishan*)-vasu, *a.* possessing or bringing great wealth (*RV.*).

वृषदंश vrish-damsā, *m.* (having strong teeth), cat; -dhara, *m.* ep. of *Siva*; -dhvaga, *a.* having a bull as an emblem; *m.* ep. of *Siva*.

वृषन् vrish-an, *V. a.* (*ac. vṛishānam; nm. pl. vṛishānah*) manly, powerful, mighty, great (*of animate and inanimate objects*); *m.* man, bull, stallion (*V.*); *ep. of various gods (RV.)*; *ep. of Indra (RV. C.)*; -° (*es. kṣhiti, kahmā*) -Indra lord of the earth -king *N (V)*

वृषमादिन् vrish-madin *a.* like a bull.

वृषतमं vrishan-tama, *sp.* most manly or mighty (*Indra; RV.*).

वृषपर्वन् vrish-parvan, *a.* having mighty joints (*Indra; RV.*); *m. N. of a Dinava (C.)*; (*vṛishā*)-prabharmā, *a.* to whom the mighty (*Soma*) is presented (*Indra; RV.*).

वृषभं vrish-bhā, *a.* (*V.*) manly, mighty; *m.* bull (*V., C.*); chief, lord, of (*g., -*, *F., C.*). *N. of a mountain (C.)*; (*a*)-keta, *m.* (having a bull as an emblem), *ep. of Siva*; -tva, *n.* condition of a bull; -dhvaga, *a.* having a bull as an emblem; *m.* ep. of *Siva*; -shodā-sā, *a. f. pl.* (± *go*) having a bull as the sixteenth, fifteen cows and a bull; -eka-sahas-rā, *a. f. pl.* (*w. go*) a thousand cows and one bull.

वृषमणस् vrish-manas, *a.* having a manly spirit, brave (*RV.*); -rāga-ketana, *m.* ep. of *Siva (C.)*.

वृषल vrish-lā (or vrish-la, *SB.*), *m.* little man, common fellow (*V.*); Sūdra (*C.*); *ep. of Kandragupta*; -ka, *m.* miserable Sūdra, -tā, *f.* rank of a Sūdra; -tva, *n. id.*

वृषलक्षन् vrish-lakshman, *m.* (having a bull as his emblem), *ep. of Siva*; -lāṅghana, *m.* ep. of *Siva*.

वृषली vrish-lī, *f.* common woman, Sūdra woman (*Br., C.*); -phena-pita, *pp.* having drunk the moisture on the lips of a Sūdra woman.

वृषवाह vrish-vāha, *a.* riding on a bull, -vāhana, *a. id.*; *ep. of Siva*; -vivāha, *m.* liberation of a bull; (*vṛishā*)-vrāta, *a.* forming a vast host (*Maruts; RV.*); -viprā, *m. N. of a demon*; (*vṛishā*)-vishma, *a.* of mighty courage (*RV.*); -skandha, *a.* having the shoulders of a bull.

वृषस्य vrish-sya, *den. P.* long for the male, desire sexual intercourse. [*kapi (RV.)*]

वृषाकपायी vrishākapyāyī, *f.* wife of Vṛishā-

वृषाकपि vrishā-kapi, *m.* man-ape or great ape (*RV.*); *ep. of the sun (E.)*; *ep. of fire (C.)*; hymn ascribed to Vṛishākapi (*RV. X, 86; Br., S.*).

वृषाङ्क vrishagāṅka, *a.* having a bull as a token; *m.* ep. of *Siva*.

वृषाय vrishā-ya, *den. I. P.* cause any one (*ac.*) to rain (*RV.*); 2. *ā. (V.)* burn with desire; be eager for, advance upon (*ac., d., lc.*)

वृषायुध vrishā-yūdh, *a.* fighting with me (RV.); -rara, *m.* (roaring like a bull), kind of animal (*RV.*).

वृषोत्सर्ग vrish utsarga, *m.* liberation or presentation of a bull (*to be the property of the community*); abandonment of good works

वृष्ट vrishṭa, *pp.* √vṛish: *lc.* when it has rained

वृष्टि vrish-ti (*RV., otherwise only. vṛish-ti*), *f. sg. pl.* rain; -°, shower of (*arrows, flowers, glances*).

वृष्टिपात vrishṭi-pāta, *m.* shower of rain, -māt (*RV. or (vṛishṭi)-māt (SB.)*), *a.* raining, rainy; -maya, *a.* consisting of rain; -vānī, *a.* obtaining or bringing rain (*V.*); -sam-pāta, *m.* downpour of rain.

वृष्णि vrish-ni (*or ni*), manful, mighty (*RV.*). *m.* rain (*V.*); *pl. N. of a race to which Krishna belonged (= Yādava and Mādava)*; -pāla, *m.* shepherd (*C.*).

वृष्ण vrishṇ ya, *a.* manly mighty (*RV.*) *n.* manly power mighty (*V.*) (*-vṛt, a. possessed of manly power mighty (V.)*)

वृष vrish-ya, *a.* stimulating sexual vigour, aphrodisiac.

वृह VRIH or **बृह** BRIH, *v.* बृह BARIH.

वे vé, *m.* (RV.) = **वि** ví, hind (*um.* véś).

वेक्षण vekshana, *n.* incorr. for *kāikshana*.

वेग vé-ga, *m.* [$\sqrt{\text{vig}}$] shock, jerk (*V., C., rare*); *C.*: rush, impact; flood (*of water, tears*), current; inapetus (*esp. of missiles*), force, velocity, speed; impetuosity, vehemence, haste, sudden impulse; outbreak, outburst (*of passion etc.*), excitement; attack (*of disease*), circulation, working (*of a poison*); *sts. pl.*: impulse; -**tara**, *m.* greater swiftness: **vegād** **vegātaram** gam, run faster and faster; -**tas**, *ad.* with a sudden jerk; speedily, hastily, impetuously; -**ānda**, *m.* elephant (= *ve-tanda*); -**vat**, *a.* impetuous, hasty, swift, energetic, violent (*wind*); *m. N. of a fairy*; -**ī**, *f. N. of a fairy*; -**vāhin**, *a.* flowing (*river*) or flying (*arrow*) swiftly; -**sari**, *f.* female mule; -**ānila**, *m.* violent wind.

वेगित veg-ita, *den. pp.* impetuous, swift, rapid; -**in**, *a. st.*; -**ila**, *m. N.*

वेङ्कट venkata, *m. N. of a mountain in the Dravidian country.*

वेङ्ग velgi (or *i*), *f. N. of a town.*

वेण vena, *m.* musician (*a mixed caste, offspring of Vaidēhaka and Ambashthi*); **ā**, *f. N. of a river*; -**tata**, *m.* bank of the Venā.

वेणि veni, *f.* braid of hair, *esp. of the hair of women worn in a single plait as a sign of mourning*; -**kā**, *f.* continuous line, uninterrupted stream; -**vāhin**, *a.* flowing or causing to flow in an uninterrupted stream.

वेणी veni, *f.* = *veni*; -**samhāra**, *m.* tying up of the braid of hair (*of Draupadi*), *T. of a play (existing in the tenth century A.D.) by Bhatta-Nārāyaṇa.*

वेणु vēnu (or *u*), *m.* reed, cane, bamboo; flute, pipe.

वेणुदारि vēnu-dāri, *a.* bamboo-splitting; *m. N. of a demon*; -**mat**, *a.* provided with a bamboo; -**yava**, *m. pl.* seed of the bamboo; -**yashī**, *f.* bamboo cane; -**vana**, *n.* forest of bamboo; -**vādāna**, *n.* playing on the flute; -**vidāla**, *n.* split bamboo; -**vaidāla**, *a.* made of split bamboo.

वेतण्ड vetanda, *m.* elephant; **ā**, *f. a form of Durgā (v. r. for vetāḥ).*

वेतन vetana, *n.* wages; price (*rare*).

वेतस vetas-ā, *m.* kind of reed (*Calamus Rotang*); cane, *n. N. of a town*; (**a**)-**maya**, *a.* consisting of reed (*Calamus Rotang*); -**mālin**, *n.* wreathed with reeds; -**vritti**, *a.* acting = pilant like the reed.

वेताल vetāla, *m.* kind of demon that takes possession of a dead body; **ā**, *f. a form of Durgā.*

वेत्तु vet-tri, *m.* [$\sqrt{\text{I. vid}}$] 1. (*w. g.*, or - \circ) knower; witness (*rare*); experienter (*rare*); 2. [$\sqrt{2. vid}$] espouser, husband.

वेच ve-tia, *m. n.* kind of large reed (*for making sticks*); cane, staff; -**grahana**, *n.* (holding the staff), office of a door-keeper; **ā**, *f.* female door-keeper; -**yashī**, *f.* cane staff; -**tatā**, *f. id.*; -**maya**, *a.* made of canes; -**vat**, *a.* containing or consisting of cane; *m. N. of a mythical being, son of Pāśana*; -**ī**, *f.* female door-keeper; *N. of a tributary of the Yamunā.*

वेचासन vetāśana, *n.* cane-seat

वेचिन vetr in *m.* staff bearer door keeper

वेद 1. véd-ā, *m.* [$\sqrt{\text{I. vid}}$] knowledge, ritual lore (*V.*); *sg. pl.* sacred knowledge, handed down in the threefold form (*trayi vidyā*) of Rig-veda, Sama-veda and Yajur-veda; later the Atharva-veda was added as a fourth; in *E.* the *Itihāsa-purāṇa* or *Pu. āna* is spoken of as a fifth Veda; perception (*Br.*, *rare*).

वेद 2. ved-ā, *m.* [$\sqrt{2. vid}$] finding, obtainment (*in su-veda*); property (*S.*, *rare*).

वेद 3. vedā, *m.* tuft of strong grass (*Kusa* or *Muṅga*) used as a broom etc. in rites.

वेदक vedā-ka, *a.* (*ikā*) making known; restoring to consciousness; -**kāra**, *m.* composer of the Veda; -**kumbha**, *m. N. of a teacher*; -**kakṣus**, *n.* eye of the Veda; -**gāna**, *a.* knowing the Veda; -**tattva**, *n.* true nature or essence of the Veda; -**artha**, *m.* true meaning of the Veda; -**vid**, *a.*, -**vidvas**, *pl.* knowing the true meaning of the Veda; -**traya**, *n.* the three Vedas; -**tva**, *n.* nature of the Veda; -**darsana**, *n.* occurrence or mention in the Veda; *ad.* in accordance with the Veda; -**darsin**, *a.* having an insight into or knowing the Veda; -**dāna**, *n.* imparting the Veda

वेदन ved-ana, *r. n.* knowledge (*exc. f.*); **ā**, *f. pain* (*exc. a.*); **ā**, *f.* perception, sensation; 1. making known (- \circ); 2. (véd-), *a.* (- \circ) finding; procuring; *n.* finding (*C.*); marrying (*of both sexes*, *C.*); property, goods (*RV., AF.*); -**anā-vat**, *a.* possessed of knowledge, feeling pain; painful; -**aniya**, *fp. co.* ($\sqrt{\text{I. vid}}$) to be designated, expressed, meant, by (- \circ); being felt, by or as (- \circ).

वेदिनिन्दक veda-nindaka, *m.* scoff at the Veda, infidel; -**pātha**, *m.* recension of the Veda; -**pāthin**, *a.* studying the Veda; -**pāraga**, *m.* one thoroughly conversant with the Veda; -**punya**, *n.* merit acquired by Vedic study; -**pradāna**, *n.* imparting the Veda; -**phala**, *n.* reward resulting from Vedic study; -**bāhya**, *m.* unbeliever; -**brahma-kārya**, *n.* Vedic apprenticeship; -**brāhmaṇa**, *m.* Brāhman knowing the Veda, Brāhman in the true sense; -**bhāshya**, *n.* commentary on the Veda; -**kāra**, *m.* composer of the commentary on the Veda, Sāyana; -**maya**, *a.* (*i*) consisting of or containing sacred knowledge; -**mātri**, *m.* mother of the Veda, designation of Sarasvatī, Sāvitrī, and Gāvatrī; -**mūla**, *a.* having its root in the Veda; -**yagña**, *m.* sacrifice prescribed in the Veda

वेदयितु ved-ay-i-tri, *m.* knower.

वेदराहस्य veda-rahasya, *n.* secret doctrine of the Veda, the Upanishads; -**raśi**, *m.* the entire Veda; -**vākya**, *n.* statement of the Veda; -**vāda**, *m. id.*; talk about the Veda, theological discussion; -**vādin**, *a.* able to talk about or conversant with the Vedas; -**vikrayin**, *a.* selling = teaching the Veda for money; -**vit-tama**, *sp.* most learned in the Veda; -**vit-tva**, *n.* knowledge of the Veda; -**vid**, *a.* knowing the Veda; -**vidyā**, *f.* knowledge of the Veda; -**vid**, *a.* versed in Vedic learning, -**vratā-smāta**, *pp.* having completed one's Vedic and scientific studies and one's vows; -**vidvas**, *pl.* knowing the Veda; -**viplāvaka**, *a.* propagating the Veda; -**vedāṅga-tattva-gāna**, *a.* knowing the Vedas and the Vedāṅgas thoroughly; -**vedāṅga-pāraga**, *a.* thoroughly conversant with the Vedas and Vedāṅgas; -**vyāsa**, *m.* arranger of the Veda; -**vratā**, *n.* observance prescribed during Vedic study; *a.* having taken the Vedic vow; -**śāstra**, *m.* the word Veda; *en.* of the Veda; -**śikṣā**, *f.* Vedic bran h or school; -**śāstra**, *sg. d.* of the Veda; *pl.* the Veda and other canon cal

works: -**purāṇa**, *n. pl. id.* and the Purāṇas; -**śruti**, *f.* Vedic scriptures.

वेदस् véd-us, *n.* 1. knowledge (*RV.*); 2. (gettings), property, wealth (*V.*).

वेदसंहिता veda-samhitā, *f.* an entire Veda in any recension; -**samnyāsika**, *a.* having renounced Vedic study and pious works and devoting oneself to contemplation; -**sa-nnyāsin**, *a. id.*; -**samāpti**, *f.* completion of Vedic study.

वेदाङ्ग vedāṅga, *n.* member of the Veda, subsidiary Vedic treatise (*ix are enumerated*; Śikṣā, Kalpa, Vyākaraṇa, Nirukta, Khandaś, Gṛyotishā); -**ādi**, *m.* beginning of the Veda; *m. n.* sacred syllable om.; -**adh-gama**, *m.* Vedic study; -**adhyāyana**, *n. id.*; -**adhyāya**, *a.* studying or having studied the Veda; -**adhyāyin**, *a. id.*; -**anadhyāyana**, *n.* neglect of Vedic study; -**anuvak-anā**, *n.* repetition or recitation of the Veda Vedic doctrine.

वेदान्त vedānta, *m.* end of the Veda (*rare*) end of Vedic study (*rare*); *text forming the conclusion or the essence of the Veda, i.e. in Upanishad and the theological-philosophical doctrine based thereon* (Uttara-mīmāṃsā or Vedānta system); -**krut**, *m.* author of the Vedāntas; -**sāra**, *m.* essence of the Vedānti; *T. of a compendium of the Vedānta system*; -**abhihita**, *pp.* contained in the Vedānta; -**upagata**, *pp.* accruing from the Vedānta (*reward*).

वेदान्तिन vedānt-in, *m.* follower of the Vedānta system.

वेदाभ्यास veda-abhyāsa, *m.* Vedic study

वेदार्थ veda artha, *m.* import or sense of the Veda; -**vid**, *a.* knowing the sense of the Veda; -**avāpti**, *f.* acquisition of the Veda

वेदि véd-i, *f.* shallow bed dug out (*in the sacrificial court*) covered with straw, containing the sacred fire-places and serving as an altar; being narrow in the middle, the female waist is often compared with it; Vedic-shaped open pavilion is a courtyard prepared for weddings; stand, pedestal bench: (*i*)-**kā**, *f.* Vedic-shaped pavilion (= *ve di*); stand, bench.

वेदितु véd-i-tri (or -tri, *SB.*), knower, of (*acc. in V., g.*, - \circ in *C.*); -**i-tavya** (or *ā*) *pp.* to be known or learned; -**ī-tā**, *f.* familiarity with (- \circ); -**in**, *a. i.* (- \circ) acquainted with knowing, familiar with; feeling, perceiving (*E., P., rare*); announcing (*E., rare*); 3. marrying.

वेदिपुरीष vedi-purisha, *m.* loose earth of the Vedic; -**matī**, *f. N.*; -**madhya**, *a.* having a Vedic-shaped waist; -**śhād**, *n.* sitting on or at the altar (*V.*); -**sambhavā**, *f. ep. of Draupadi.*

वेदी ved-ī, *f.* = वेदि vēdi.

वेदीयस् véd-īyas, *opt.* knowing or finding better than (*ab.*; *RV.*).

वेदीय veda ykta, *pp.* mentioned, taught, or contained in the Veda; -**udita**, *pp.* prescribed by the Veda; -**upakaraṇa**, *n.* supplementary treatise to the Veda.

वेद् ved-dhi, *m.* [$\sqrt{\text{vyadh}}$] piercer, hiter (*of a mark*).

वेद्य véd-ya, *fp.* 1. notorious, famous (*V.*) to be known that which is known (*V. C.*) to be recognised or required as *sm.* or *C.* 2. to be acquired; to be married; *a. n.* *C.* *tva*, *n.* knowableness *C.*

वैजयिक vaigay-ika, *a.* (i) conferring or foretelling victory (vigaya). [*gavana*].

वैजवन vaigavana, *m. pat. incorr.* for **पविजवा**

वैजात्य vaigātya, *n.* [vigāti] diverseness, heterogeneity.

वैडूर्य vaidūrya, (*m.*) *n.* cat's eye (a gem); *m. N. of a mtn.*: -**kānti**, *a.* having the colour of a cat's eye; *m. N. of a sword*: -**mayā**, *a.* (i) consisting or made of, or resembling cat's eyes; -**śrīṅga**, *n. N. of a mythical town*

वैण vaina, *m.* worker in bamboo, basket-maker. [*bamboo (venu)*; *m.* flute.

वैणव vainavā, *a.* (i) consisting or made of

वैणिक vain-ika, *m.* [*fr. vinā*] lute-player.

वैतंसिक vaitams-ika, *m.* [vi-tamsa] bird-catcher.

वैतत्य vaitat-ya, *n.* [vitata] great extent.

वैतथ्य vaitath-ya, *n.* [vitatha] falseness.

वैतरण vaitarana, *a.* (i) intending to cross a river: *i, f. N. of a sacred river in Kāliṅga*; *N. of the river of hell*.

वैतस vaitasā, *a.* (i) made of or peculiar to the reed: *i vritti*, *f.* reed-like action, *i. e.* yielding to superior force, adapting oneself to circumstances; *m. n.* basket made of reed.

वैतस्त vaitast-a, *a.* coming from or contained in the Vitastā; -**ya**, *a. id.*

वैतह्य vaitahavyā, *m. pat. fr.* vitahavya.

वैतान vaitān-a, *a.* [vitāna] relating to or performed with the three distributed or sacred fires; *n.* rite performed with the three sacred fires; -**ika**, *a. id.*

वैताल vaitāla, *a.* (i) relating to the Vetālas.

वैतालिक vaitāl-ika, *m.* [vi-tāla] bard, panegyrist of a king (whose duty it is also to proclaim the hour of day); -**vratā**, *n.* duty of a bard.

वैतृष्य vaitrīṣṇ-ya, *n.* [vitrīṣṇa] quenching of thirst; freedom from desire, indifference to (-^o).

वैद vaida, *v.* **वैद** baida.

वैदग्ध्य vaidagdh-a, *n. incorr.* for vaidagdhya; -**i**, *f.* [vaidagdhā] cleverness, acuteness, experience, proficiency, skill; splendour, beauty; -**ya**, *n.* acuteness, intelligence, -**vat**, *a.* clever, skilful, experienced.

वैदर्भ vaidarbha, *a.* (i) relating to Vidarbha; *m.* king of Vidarbha: *pl. or* ^o, the people of Vidarbha: *i*, *f.* princess of Vidarbha; (*sc. riti*) easy, euphonious, and simple diction (*i. h.*): -**ganantī**, *f.* mother of Damayanti.

वैदर्य vaidarvya, *m. pat. fr.* vidarvya or vidarvi.

वैदल vaidala, *a.* made of split bamboo (vidala); *m.* leguminous vegetable or grain; *n.* wicker-basket.

वैदिक vaid-ika, *a.* (i) relating to, derived from, conformable to, or prescribed in the Veda, Vedic; *n.* Vedic passage or precept.

वैदिश vaidīśa, *m.* king of Vidīśā: *pl.* inhabitants of Vidīśā; *n. N. of a town* situated on the Vidīśā.

वैदुष्य vaiduṣh-ya, *n.* [viduṣh, weak base of vidvas] learning.

वैदेशिक vaidēs-ika, *a.* (i) belonging to another country (vidēśa), foreign; *m.* stranger, foreigner; -**ya**, *a. id.*; *n.* separation in space.

वैदेह vaidēha, *a.* (i) belonging to the country of Videha & *V* *m.* king of Videha (vai

V, *C*); people of Videha (*pl.*); a mixed caste, offspring of a Vaisya and of a Brāhmaṇa woman (in Manu) or of a Śūdra and a Vaisya, being a trader by occupation: *i*, *f.* princess of Videha, *sp.* Sitā; woman of the Videha caste; long pepper; **a-ka**, *a.* belonging to Videha; *m.* man of the Videha caste; trader; **i-ka**, *m.* merchant; **i-ban-dha**, *m.* friend or husband of Sitā, Rāma; **i-maya**, *a.* (i) engrossed with Sitā and consisting of long pepper.

वैद्य vaidya, *a.* versed in science (vidyā), knowing one's subject, learned; *m.* one versed in medical science, physician (accounted a mixed caste): -**ka**, *m.* physician; -**nātha**, *m.* master physician; a form of Siva; *N.*; -**vidyā**, *f.* science or text-book of medicine

वैद्याधर vaidyādharma, *a.* (i) relating or belonging to the Vidyādhara.

वैद्युत vaidyut-ā, *a.* belonging to or derived from lightning; flashing, brilliant (*sc. akṣm*, *m.* fire of lightning); *n.* (?) fire of lightning: -**kriṣṇān**, *m. id.* [*coral (vidruma)*].

वैद्रुम vaidruma, *a.* consisting or made of

वैध vaidha, *a.* (i) prescribed, expressly enjoined [vidhi].

वैधर्म्य vaidharm-ya, *n.* unlawfulness; dissimilarity, heterogeneity: -**sama**, *m.* fallacy based on dissimilarity (*in logic*).

वैधव vaidhava, *m. pat. of* Budha.

वैधवेय vaidhav-eya, *m.* son of a widow (vidhavā); -**ya**, *n.* widowhood: -**veni**, *f.* widow's braid.

वैधस vaidhas-a, *a.* (i) derived from fate (vedhas; *saul* of writing on the forehead); *m. pat. of* Hariskandra.

वैधात्र vaidhātr-a, *a.* (i) derived from Brahman or fate (vidhātri).

वैधुरी vaidhur-i, *f.* adverseness (of fate, -^o); -**ya**, *n.* [vidhura] isolation, desolation; lack, absence; desperate plight: -**m vi-āhā**, remove.

वैधेय vaidheya, *a.* [afflicted by fate, vidhi] stupid, foolish; *m.* foul, idiot.

वैनतेय vainat-eyā, *m. met.* (*fr.* Vinatā) of Garuda. [*meanour*].

वैनत्य vainat-ya, *n.* [vinata] humble de-

वैनयिक vainay-ika, *a.* (i) relating to moral conduct, disciplinary.

वैनायक vaināyaka, *a.* (i) belonging to or derived from Ganesa (Vināyaka).

वैनाशिक vainās-ika, *a.* believing in complete annihilation (vināśa); *m.* Buddhist: -**tantra**, *n.*; -**samaya**, *m.* doctrine or system of the Buddhists.

वैन्ध्य vaindhya, *a.* belonging to the Vindhya.

वैन्य vain-yā, *m. pat. fr.* Vena: (a) -**svāmin**, *m. N. of a temple*.

वैपरीत्य viparīt-ya, *n.* [viparīta] contrariety, opposition, reverse. [*man (vi-pasyat)*].

वैपश्यत vipasyat-a, *a.* (i) peculiar to a wise

वैपुष्य vaipul-ya, *n.* [vipula] spaciousness, largeness; breadth, thickness.

वैफल्य vaiphal-ya, *n.* [viphala] fruitlessness, uselessness. [*vibudha*], divine.

वैबुध vaibudha, *a.* (i) peculiar to the gods

वैबोधिक vaibodh-ika, *m.* [vibodha] awak-
of p by am using the time bard
or panegyrist of a king

वैभक्त vaibhakt-a, *a.* relating to a case termination (vibhakti).

वैभव vaibhava, *n.* [vibhava] might, power, high position, greatness; grandeur, glory, magnificence.

वैभाषिक vaibhāṣh-ika, *a.* [vibhāṣhā] optional. [*śāstra*]

वैभोषण vaibhishana, *a.* belonging to Vibhishana.

वैभ्राज vaibhrāj-a, *n.* [vibhrāj] *N. of a celestial grove*.

वैमत्य vaimat-ya, *n.* [vimati] difference of opinion. [*posed by Vinada*]

वैमद vaimada, *a.* (i) relating to or com-

वैमनस्य vaimanas-yā, *n.* [vimanas] dejection, depression, melancholy.

वैमल्य vaimal-ya, *n.* [vimala] spotlessness, cleanness; clearness, pureness (*also fig*)

वैमात्र vaimātr-a, *a.* descended from another mother (vaimātr); *w. bhātrī*, *m.* step-brother -**ka**, *m.* step-brother, *e-ya*, *a.* descended from another mother; *m.* step-brother.

वैमानिक vaimān-ika, *a.* borne in a celestial car (vimāna); *m. hand* of celestial being, god

वैमुख्य vaimukh-ya, *n.* [vimukha] aversion, repugnance, to (*lo*, -^o).

वैमूढक vaimūḍha-ka, *n.* [vimūḍha] male dance in female clothing. [*price*]

वैमूल्य vaimūl-ya, *n.* [vimūla] difference of

वैयग्य vaiyagī-ya, *n.* [vyāgra] devotion to absorption in (-^o).

वैयधिकरण vaivadhikaran-ya, *n.* [vyadhikarana] non-agreement in case; relation to different subjects.

वैयर्थ्य vaiyarth-ya, *n.* [vyartha] uselessness

वैयवहारिक vaiyavahār-ika, *a.* convention-
al, usual, every-day (*less correct* for *vyāv*).

वैयाकरण vaiyākaraṇa, *m.* [vyākaraṇa] grammarian.

वैयाघ्र vaiyāghra, *a.* [vyāghra] derived from the tiger, made or covered with tiger-skin
n. tiger-skin. [*prudence*]

वैयात्य vaiyāt-ya, *n.* [viyāta] boldness im-

वैयास vaiyāsa, *a.* derived from Vyāsa -**n**
m. pat. fr. Vyāsa; **i-ka**, *a.* (i) derived from or composed by Vyāsa.

वैर vaira, *a.* [vira] hostile, vengeful (*AV*)
n. (*Br. rare*; *Ō*) hostility, enmity, animosity, quarrel, feud (*often pl.*), with (*in* *ṣ* *saha* or *sārdham*, -^o); hostile host (*rare*)
-**kara**, *a.* causing enmity; -**kār-in**, *a.* quarrelsome; (-*ā*)-**tā**, *f.* quarrelsomeness; -**kṛt** *a.* quarrelsome, hostile.

वैरक्त्य vairakt-ya, *n.* [virakta] growing in different or averse.

वैरङ्गिक vairāṅg-ika, *a.* [virāṅga] free from all worldly desires.

वैरत्य vairat-ya, *incorr.* for vairaktya

वैरनिर्घातन vaira-niryātana, *n.* requital of enmity, revenge.

वैरन्ती vairantī, *f. N. of a town*.

वैरन्त्य vairantya, *m. N. of a king*.

वैरमाव vaira-bhāva, *m.* hostility; -**yātana** *f.* requital of enmity, retaliation; explanation.

वैरमस v *na*, *n.* [v *ra*] *con* *u*
mon of Vedic study

वैरख va ra l ya [a a] s ar ene s fe
nes

वैरविशुद्धि vaira-visuddhi, *f.* requital of en-
mity, retaliation, revenge; -vrata, *n.* sworn
enmity, -sādhana, *n.* cause or motive of
hostility.

वैरस्य vairsa, *n.* [virasa] disgust.

वैरसेनि vairseni, *m.* son of Virasena, *pat.*
of Nala.

वैरस्य vairsa-ya, *n.* [virasa] insipidness, bad
taste; repugnance, disgust, of (*g.*, *lc.*, -^o).

वैराग्य vairāg-ya, *n.* [virāga] growing pale
(rare); loathing, aversion, disgust, of (*ab.*,
lc., -^o); indifference to worldly objects,
weariness of life; -tā, *f.* aversion to (*prati*);
-sataka, *n.* century of worldly indifference.
T. of the third century of Bhartṛhari's
proverbs.

वैराज vairāj-ā, *a.* belonging to or derived
from Virāj; belonging or analogous to the
metre Virāj, consisting of ten, decasyllabic;
n. *N.* of a Sāman; -ya, *n.* extended sway.

वैराट् vairāṭ, *a.* relating or belonging to
Virāṭ, king of the Matsyas.

वैरानुबन्धिनैः vairānubandhinaiḥ, *a.* entail-
ing enmity; -i-tā, *f.* entailment of enmity.

वैराय वैरा-ya, *den.* *Ā.* behave inimically,
begin hostilities against (*m.*, *prati*); i-tāra, *3 pl. fut.*; i-tā, (*pp.*) *n.* hostility.

वैरागसनैः vairāgasanaiḥ, *n.* battle (*v. r.*
vira-). to Brahman (virāṭ).

वैरिख वैरिखा, *a.* (i) relating or belonging

वैरिता वैरि-*i-tā*, *f.* enmity, hostility, to
(saha); -i-tva, *n. id.*; -in, *a.* inimical, hos-
tile; *m.* enemy; *n.* *i.* *f.* female enemy; -i-bhū,
turn into enmity.

वैरूप वैरूप, *m. pat.* (*fr.* virūpa) *pl. a*
division of the Angirases; *n.* *N.* of various
Sāmanas.

वैरूप्य वैरूप-ya, *n.* [virūpa] multiplicity,
diversity, difference; deformity (produced
by, -^o); -tā, *f.* ugliness.

वैरोचन वैरोचना, *a.* solar; *m.* son of Vi-
rochana, *pat.* of Bālī; *N.* of a king.

वैरोधक वैरोधका, *a.* [virodha] disagree-
ing (*food*); *m.* *N.*

वैलक्षण्य वैलक्षण-ya, *n.* [vilakshana] dis-
parity, diverseness (-^o in *g.* or *ab.* sense).

वैलक्ष्य वैलक्ष-ya, *n.* [vilaksha] feeling of
shame, embarrassment; -vat, *a.* abashed,
embarrassed. [tinctive marks.]

वैलिङ्ग्य वैलिङ्ग-ya, *n.* [viliṅga] lack of dis-
tinction.

वैलोम्य वैलोम-ya, *n.* [viloma] inversion,
topsy-turviness. [tended, had in view]

वैवक्षिक वैवक्ष-ika, *a.* [vivakshā] in-
quiring.

वैवधिक वैवधि-ika, *m.* [=vivadhika] car-
rier (-tā, *f. abs.* *s.*); *i.* *f.* female hawk.

वैवर्ण्य वैवर्ण-ya, *n.* [vivarna] change of
colour. [control.]

वैवस्य वैवास-ya, *n.* [vivasa] lack of self-
control.

वैवस्य वैवास-ya, *n.* [vivasa] lack of self-
control.

वैवाहिक वैवाह-ika, *a.* (1) nuptial *n.* nup-
tials *ya* *a* nuptial (*fire*) by
marriage (vivāha) *n.* nuptials.

वैविध्य वैविध्य *a* k ja n [lta] d au e
f on

वैश्व वैश्व *vaiśad-ya*, *n.* [viśada] clearness,
purity, lightness, freshness; distinctness,
intelligibility.

वैश्वन्त वैश्वन्त, *a.* (i) contained in or form-
ing a tank (vesanta; *V.*).

वैश्यायन वैश्यायना, *m. pat.* (*fr.* vi-
sampa) *N.* of an ancient Vedic teacher (*a pu-
pil of Vyāsa in E.*); *N.* of a son of Sakundā,
transformed into a parrot.

वैशस्य वैशसा, *a.* [viśasa] bringing death
(*day*); *n.* slaughter, butchery; war, strife;
outrage, destruction; distress, calamity;
ruin (*of affection*).

वैशस्य वैशसा, *incorr.* for vaishamya.

वैशाख वैशाख, *m.* [viśakhā] *N.* of a month
(April-May; *Br.*, *S.*, *C.*); churning-stick (*C.*);
n. *N.* of a town. (i) relating to the month
Vaiśākha; -pura, *n.* *N.* of a town; -taggu,
rope of the churning-stick.

वैशारद वैशारद, *a.* (i) experienced, ex-
pert, unerring (*intellect etc.*); *n.* profound
learning, -ya, *n.* experience, in (*lc.*); clear-
ness of intellect, infallibility.

वैशाल्य वैशाल-eyd, *m. pat.* (*fr.* viśala) of
Takshaka.

वैशिक वैश-ika, *a.* (i) relating to or treat-
ing of prostitution (vaya); associating with or
versed in the arts of courtesans; *n.* harlotry.

वैशिष्ट्य वैशिष्ट-ya, *n.* [viśiṣṭa] peculiarity,
distinction, difference; pre-eminence, su-
periority.

वैशिष्ट्य वैशिष्ट-ika, *a.* (i) [viśeṣa] special,
peculiar, specific; distinguished, pre-eminent;
relating to, based on, or treating of the Vāiśe-
shika doctrine; *m.* follower of the Vāiśe-
shika system; *n.* peculiarity; Vāiśe-
shika system of Kāṇḍa; -ya, *n.* peculiarity, distinction;
pre-eminence, superiority, importance.

वैश्य वैश-ya, *n.* [viś] man of the people or
the third caste; *n.* vassalage (*TS.*); -kanyā,
f. daughter of a Vaisya, Vaisya girl; -tā, *f.*,
-tva, *n.* position of a Vaisya; -putra, *m.*
(son of a) Vaisya; -bhāva, *m.* position of a
Vaisya.

वैश्या वैश्या, *f.* woman of the third caste;
-ga, *m.* son of a Vaisya woman; -putra, *m.*
son of a Vaisya, *met.* of Yuyutsu.

वैश्रवण वैश्रवण, *m.* [Viśravaṇa] *pat.* of
Kubera.

वैश्वकर्माण वैश्वकर्माण, *a.* (i) derived
from or sacred to Viśvakarmān (*V.*).

वैश्वजित वैश्वजित, *a.* connected with the
Viśvagīt sacrifice (*priest*; *Br.*); having per-
formed the Viśvagīt sacrifice (*S.*).

वैश्वदेव वैश्वदेव, *a.* (i) belonging, sacred
etc. to all the gods or to the Viśvadevas; *n.*
a certain Sastri (*Br.*, *S.*); a kind of Śrā-
dha, offering made by the householder morn-
ing and evening to the Viśvadevas (*C.*); i-ka,
a. belonging, sacred *etc.* to the Viśvadevas;
suitable for the Śrāddha for all the gods.

वैश्वरूप वैश्वरूप, *a.* [viśvarūpa] mani-
fold, diverse; *n.* universe; -ya, *a.* manifold,
various; *n.* multiplicity, diversity.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* (i) belonging to all
men; universal, dwelling or worshipped
everywhere, generally known (*Agni, sacri-
fice V O*); *king of all men, presen-
t in full n.* (*V m fire sun, sunlight*
(*V*) intellect conditioned by the aggregate

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

वैश्वानर वैश्वानर, *a.* relating to Viś-
vānura; *n.* *pat.* *N.*: i, *f.* the gāyatri &
Viśvāmītra.

point (*opp.* ekaagra), distraught, inattentive; bewildered, agitated; diverted from everything else, intent on, engrossed by, entirely occupied with (*in, loc.*); frequently said of fingers, hands, arms): -*m*, ad. with great excitement: -*tā*, *f.* intentness on (-°); -*tva*, *n* id.; distraction.

वयङ्ग viṅga, *a.* deficient in limb, crippled: -*tā*, *f.* deficiency of limb, crippled condition; mutilation.

वयङ्गय vyāṅga-ya, *den.* P. deprive of a limb. mutilate: *pp.* ita: -*ikshana*, *a.* having a defective eye, one-eyed.

वयङ्गार viṅgāra, *loc.* e, when the charcoal is (out =) extinguished.

वयङ्ग्य viṅgya, *fp.* (to be) made manifest, expressed by implication, suggested (*rh.*); *opp.* vakya, directly stated; lakshya, indicated.

वयञ् VIJA, III P. vivyāt, vivik, comprehend, contain (V.). *sam*, id. (V.): roll up (RV.).

वयस vyās, *n.* (V.) amplitude, capacity, compass; wide space; room: (vyāsas)-vat, *a* (V.) spacious, expanded.

वयञ् VIJA = वीज VĪJ, *tan*, only vi-vyajas and vyajeta.

वयज vyaj-ana, *n.* fanning; fan, whisk (*offen du.*): -*kriyā*, *f.* action of fanning; -*hamara*, *n.* tail of the Yak as a fan; *i-kri*, use as a fan. *i-bhū*, become a fan or whisk.

वयङ्गक viṅgaka, *a.* (ikā) manifesting, showing, indicating; expressing implicitly, suggesting (*rh.*); *m.* expression of feeling.

वयङ्गना viṅgana, *n.* ornament (RV.¹); C.: manifesting, indicating indirect or symbolical expression, suggestion; mark, token, badge, insignia of a prince; sign of puberty (*beard, breasts, etc.*, *g. & pl.*); sauce, condiment; consonant.

वयडु vyadā, *m. N.*: -*maṅgala*, *m. N.*

वयति viāt-i, *m.* steed (RV.).

वयतिकर viati-kara, *m.* [√*kri*] mixture, blending, intermingling, contact, confluence, union, engaging in, undertaking (-°); accident, misfortune, calamity: -° *a.* combined or united with: -*vat*, *a.* mixed, of different kinds: -*karita*, *den.* *pp.* mixed with, pervaded by (*in*, -°); -*krama*, *m.* passing by, deviating, swerving, or escaping from (*g.*), violation, infringement, neglect, or non-performance of (*g* or -°); offence, transgression, against (*g.*, -°); inverted order (*are*); -*kramana*, *n.* transgression against any one (-°); -*kramin*, *a.* transgressing against any one (-°); -*krānta*, *pp.* √*kram*; *n.* transgression, offence; -*krānti*, *f.* transgression against (-°); -*rikta-tā*, *f.* difference; -*reka*, *m.* separateness; exclusion, exception; negative; contradistinction or opposition to; contrast, antithesis (*rh.*): *in, ab.*, -°, to the exclusion of, excepting, without (-°); -*rekin*, *a.* excluding, negating (-°); -*rekanā*, *n.* contrasting (*in a comparison*); -*laṅgin*, *a.* slipping off; -*shaṅga*, *m.* reciprocal connexion, relation; entanglement; conflict (*of armies*); interchange (*rare*); -*shaṅgin*, *a.* attached or clinging to (-°); -*hāra*, *m.* interchange; alternation, reciprocity.

वयतीकाल viatīta-kāla, *a.* inopportune; -*ati-pāta*, *m.* kind of astronomical Yoga.

वयत्य vat aya *m* exchange change *m* version reg larry comm wrong oc pation) *m* ab *li* vely

irregularly (*in gr*): -*āsa*, *m.* interchange, change; inverted position; inversion: *m*, *ab.* inversely; alternately.

वय्य VYATH, I. Ā. (P. metr.) vyātha, waver, rock, reel, stumble, suffer harm (mostly V.); tremble (E.), be counteracted (poison, C.); be disquieted, agitated, or afflicted, suffer pain (V., C.); be afraid of anyone (*g*; E.): *pp.* vyathita, tottering; changed (complexion); disquieted, agitated, afflicted, troubled, distressed, despondent; *ca.* vyathāya, P. cause to waver or growling; divert from (*ab.*); disquiet, distress, vex, pain. *pra.* tremble, be frightened or distressed: *pp.* affrighted. *vi*, *pp.* greatly discomposed or agitated.

वय्यक vyath-aka, *a.* disquieting, distressing, painful (speech); -*ana*, *a.* distressing, *n.* tottering; feeling of pain; -*ayitri*, *a.* harassing (*ac.*); -*ā*, *f.* failure (C.); injury, loss (Br., C.); disquietude, distress, anguish, pain (*ord. mg.*; C.): -*m kri*, cause pain to (*g.*); give way to grief; (vyāth)-is, *ad.* reeling (ship; RT.); unobserved by (*g.*), secretly (V.); or *n.* course, path

वयध VYADH, IV. P. (Ā. metr.) vidhya, pierce, perforate, hit, wound; transfix, overwhelm, supply, or affect any one (*ac.*) with (*in*): *ps.* vidhyate: *pp.* viddhā, pierced, transfixed, hit, impaled on (*la.*); wounded, injured; provided with (*m*, -°); *ca.* vyadhaya (C.), vedhaya (E.) = simple verb: *pp.* vedhita. *ati*, pierce, perforate *viati*, *pp.* pierced; thrust through (*arm*). *anu*, hit afterwards (*one already wounded*); pervade or fill with (*in*). *pp.* pierced, hit, intertwined, inlaid, studded, filled, pervaded, or accompanied with (*in*, -°). *apa*, drive away (*foes*), cast aside; neglect (*sacred fires*); free oneself from (*evil, ac.*): *pp.* apa-viddhā, thrown away, cast aside, discarded; unoccupied; deserted, exposed (*child*); abandoned, neglected; set in motion (*swing*); transixed. *ava*, *pp.* cast down, into (*la.*; V) ā, throw into (*la.*); drive away: *pp.* āviddhā, shot (arrow); pierced; wounded; smashed (*clubs*); whirled, banished; winding (*river*). *vi*, *pp.* whirling; displaced, dishevelled, distorted. *sam-ā*, whirl, brandish: *pp.* vibrating. *ni*, cast or hurl down (V.); break down (*strongholds, V.*); pierce, transfix (RV., E.). *nis*, wound, hit; slay. *pra*, cast, throw; transfix, wound. *vi-pra*, *pp.* violently shaken (*creepers*). *prati*, shoot, shoot against (V., E.).

वयध vyadh-a, *m.* piercing; hitting, striking (with a missile); -*ana*, *n.* piercing; pursuit of (-°).

वयधिकरण viadhikarana, *a.* involving a different case-relation (Bakurīhi compound, the first member of which is not in apposition to the second; e.g. saravana-bhava, 'having his origin in a forest of reeds').

वयन्तर viantara, *n.* interval; lack of distinction; *m.* (occupying an intermediate position), sprite (among the Jains, including Pīśākas, Yakshas, Kinnaras, Gandharvas, etc.)

वयपकथ viapa-karsha, *m.* exception; -*gama*, *m.* lapse (*of time*); disappearance, loss; -*trapā*, *f.* bashfulness, shyness; -*desa*, *m.* designation, appellation; mode of expression, statement; appeal to (*g*); family name (*rare*); pretext, subterfuge: *in* under some pretext (± kenait); *in*, -°, or -*tas*, under the pretence or guise of (-°); -*desaka*, *a.* designating; -*desa-vat*, *a.* having a designation designated *des-in*, *a.* designating *fi* fill with the advice of *fp* to be designated o ed blamed

-*naya*, *m.* withdrawal; -*nayana*, *n.* removal -*nutti*, *f.* driving away; -*ropana*, *n.* plucking (*hair*), cutting off (*veins*); removal of structure; -*varga*, *n.* division in two section; difference; cessation; -*sāraṇa*, *n.* removal.

वयपय viṅpaya, *m.* departure, close, end, lack, absence; -*apāraya*, *1 m.* seat, abode, refuge, object of trust or reliance: *in* in reliance or dependence on (-°); *a.* (-°) having its seat in, being in; taking refuge with depending or relying on; 2, devoid of reliance on any one else, self-centred; -*apeksha*, *f.* regard, consideration, for (*g.*); expectation; requisite (*in art*); grammatical government; -° *a.* a, regarding, considering, expecting; -*apeta*, -° = lacking, without -*apodha*, *pp.*, *c.* √1. dh; -*apoha*, *m.* removal; denial; -*apohya*, *fp.* (√1. dh) to be denied (*in a*).

वयभिरण viabhi-karana, *n.* uncertainty -*lāra*, *m.* divergence, disconnection; variability; failure; -° *a.* a, (esp. of a woman) haṅga (*in a*, unchangeable, unswerving); violation or neglect of (*g.*); extension beyond (-°) -*kāri-tā*, *f.* divergence, variability; -*kāntva*, *n.* variability or multiplicity of meaning. -*kārin*, *a.* straying from (-°), deviating, or diverging from (*ab.*); going away, erring, unchaste, faithless (*woman*), towards *g*, changeable (*opp.* sthāyin, constant), violating, breaking (*an agreement*, -°), -*māna*, *n.* erroneous view; -*hāsa*, *m.* ridicule.

वयभ viabha, *a.* cloudless, unclouded

वय 1. viya, *den.* spend, waste, squander *pp.* ita.

वय 2. viaya, *a.* (going) asunder, perishable (only with a-vyaya); *m.* destruction, downfall; disappearance, loss; diminution, failure, abandonment, sacrifice; expenditure or outlay of (*money, g.* or -°); expense, cost, of (-° on behalf of (-*arthe*)); means, money (*rare*) declension (*gr*; *rare*): -*kra*, *a.* disdaining, -*karma*, *n.* office of paymaster.

वयन viyana, *n.* departure (RV.¹), expenditure, waste (C.).

वयवत् vyayn-vat, *a.* spending much, extravagant, -*śālin*, -*śila*, *a.* extravagant prodigal; -*saha*, *a.* bearing the strain of expenditure, inexhaustible; -*sahishu*, *a.* bearing losses lightly.

वययि vyayi-kri, *sacrifice*, abandon; spend waste, squander.

वयर्थ viartha, *a.* useless, unavailing, unprofitable, vain (*ord. mg.*); destitute of money (*rare*); excluded from; not entitled to (*m*) unmeaning, inconsistent (*rare*): -*m*, *ad.* uselessly, in vain; -*ka-tva*, *n.* uselessness; -*tā* *f.* uselessness; meaninglessness, nonsense; *fi* necessity: -*m gam* or *yā*, become useless; -*gr nyate*, becomes harmless; -*tva*, *n.* contentment; -*yatna*, *a.* useless in its efforts; *i-kri* make useless or superfluous; *i-bhū*, become useless.

वयलीक vialika, *a.* false, lying, hypocritical *n.* pain, grief; falsehood, lie, fraud (*sts. pl.*, transgression, offence, misdeed.

वयल्काशा vialkaśā, *f.* kind of plant (RV.¹)

वयक्कद viava-kkheda, *m.* severance from (*in*, -°); separation, dispersion (*m a*) excludes on distinction discrimination letting fly an arrow *in*, *a.* disengaging, *m* climbing *kkheda*, *fp* to be e d ed *n.* interpolation intervention *ord*

mg.); cover; distinction, discrimination; interruption; conclusion. -**vat**, a. covered with (-°); -**dhāyaka**, a. (ikā) intervening; interrupting, disturbing; -**dhārana**, n. specification; -**dhā**, m. covering; -**sāya**, m. strenuous labour; resolution, resolve, determination, purpose, to (lo., prati, -°); -**vat**, a. resolute, determined, enterprising; -**sāyin**, a. id., energetic; -**sita**, pp. √sā; n. resolve, purpose, enterprise; -**siti**, f. resolution, determination; -**sthā**, f. respective difference, distinction; continuance in one place (rare); fixity, permanence; fixed limit (rare); decision, establishment, settled rule regarding (-°); fixed relation of time or place (gr.); state, condition, case (rare); occasion, opportunity (rare); in. according to a fixed rule; lo. in every single case; -**sthāna**, n. persistence, continuance, in (lo., -°); steadfastness; condition, *sq. pl.* circumstances; -**sthāpaka**, a. determining, settling, deciding; -**sthāpana**, a. encouraging; fixing, determining; -**sthāpaniyya**, fp. to be determined; -**sthita-tva**, n. permanence, fixity; -**sthit**, f. distinction; perseverance in (lo.), constancy, steadfastness; fixity, permanence; fixed rule; -**hartavya**, fp. to be employed or used; n. *imp.* one should act or proceed; -**hartri**, m. one engaged on or occupied with (in.); transactor; judge.

व्यवहार **vyava-hāra**, m. conduct, action; intercourse, with (saha or -°); usage, custom, ordinary life, general practice; action or practice of, addition to, occupation or business with (lo., -°); transaction, business, traffic, trade, with (-°); contract; litigation, lawsuit, with (saha); administration of justice; majority (in law); use of an expression, talk of (-°); designation, of (p.); **asmad-āgāya-vya-vahāra** **kārya**, everything must be done in accordance with our commands, **tair eva-gtra vyavahāra**, it is just these that are here meant; -**ka**, m. trader; -**gñā**, a. knowing the ways of the world, come of age; -**dāra**, n. judicial investigation, trial; -**pada**, n. legal case; -**pāda**, m. stage in a trial (there being four: *plaint, defence, proof, verdict*); -**yitavya**, *cs. fp.* (√hri) to be occupied with (in.); -**vat**, a. occupied with, dealing in (-°); m. trader; -**vidhi**, m. legal procedure; -**sthāna**, n. legal case; -**sthit**, f. legal procedure; -**āsana**, n. judgment-seat.

व्यवहारिन **vyava-hār-in**, a. acting, proceeding (-°), transacting business; m. trader, merchant, -**hārya**, fp. who may be associated with; -**hita**, pp. √dhā; -**hrit**, a. dealing in (-°); -**hriti**, f. practice, conduct, action; intercourse; business dealings, trade; litigation, lawsuit.

व्यावय **viava-ya**, m. intervention, interposition, separation by (in., -°); capulation; -**avāy-in**, a. intervening, separating; -**avā-ita-tva**, n. separation by (-°).

व्यास **vāsa**, a. horseless (Br., C.); m. N. of a Rishi (RV.).

व्यासवैत **viasvait**, 3 sg. aor. √svit.

व्याप्ति **viāp-ti**, f. obtainment, success (V.); single or individual object, individuality (*Vedānta phil.*; opp. *sam-ashī*); -**samashī-tā**, f. individuality or collectiveness.

व्यस **VIAS**, separate, divide: only pf. **vivyāsa** (E., very rare).

व्यसन **viāsana**, n. [√2. as] wagging (of a tail); assiduity, in (lo.; rare); intense attachment or devotion to inordinate addiction to (lo. ° passion, esp. evil passion on vice favourite occupation hobby calam y adversity of

pl.), need, evil plight (commonest mg.); destruction (of treasure), defeat (of an army), breaking (of weapons), accident in, evil effect of (-°); setting (of sun or moon); -**prasār-ita-kara**, a. having the hand outstretched to inflict calamity; -**brahma-kārin**, m. companion in misfortune; -**vat**, a. having suffered injury in regard to (-°); -**anvita**, pp. involved in calamity; -**āpīta**, pp. overwhelmed with misfortune.

व्यसनिन **vyasan-in**, a. hard-working (rare); passionately devoted or intently addicted to (-°), having a hobby (rare); addicted to evil passions, dissolute, vicious; unlucky, unfortunate, having had a misfortune with (-°), struggling with (famine, -°). (-i)-**tā**, f. fancy for (lo., -°); passionate devotion or attachment, evil passion; (-i)-**tva**, n. addiction to (-°).

व्यसनीदय **vyasanaudaya**, m. du. setting and rising.

व्यासि **viāsi**, a. swordless (sheath); -**asu**, a. lifeless, dead; -**asta**, pp. √2. as: -**pada**, n. counter-plaint.

व्या **VYĀ**, IV. **vyāya**, cover, envelop; **Ā**. wrap or envelop oneself in (ac., lo.; V.) pp. **vitā**, concealed (RV.); covered or girt with (in.; P.). **āya**, **Ā**. (divest oneself of), deny (int., C.). **ā**, (RV.) put on (as a covering, ac.); wrap oneself in (lo.). **upa**, put on (the sacred cord over the left shoulder and under the right arm). **ni**, put or hang on: pp. **nivita**, wearing the sacred cord. **pari**, put on, wrap round; **Ā**. envelop oneself in (V.). pp. **pārita**, wrapped or enveloped in, surrounded by (in., -°; V., C.). **sam**, roll or cover up (RV.); put on (ac., **Ā**), envelop oneself in (in., **Ā**, V.); provide or equip with (P.; V.). pp. **samvita**, wrapped in, covered with, surrounded by, obscured by, provided with (in., -°); covered, clothed; put on (garment); connived at by (-°).

व्याकरण **viā-karana**, n. separation, discrimination (rare); development, creation (rare); (analysis), grammar; grammatical correctness; -**kartri**, m. developer, creator; -**kāra**, m. development, detailed description; -**kirna**, pp. (√kṛi); n. confusion of cases.

व्याकुल **viā-kula**, a. [√kṛi] filled with full of (in., -°), overcome with (sleep, -°); intently engaged on, busy with (-°); bewildered, agitated, confounded, distracted (ord. mg.); confused (of things); quivering (lightning) °, m. ad. -**tā**, f. intencness on (-°); perplexity, agitation, -**tva**, n. id.

व्याकुल्य **vyākula-ya**, den. P. agitate, distract; throw into confusion: **ita**, pp. filled with full of (-°); confused, bewildered, distracted (ord. mg.); deranged; destroyed.

व्याकुलाप **vyākula ālāpa**, a. speaking confusedly and being out of tune (lute).

व्याकुलित **vyākuli-kṛta**, pp. filled with, full of (in., -°); bewildered, perplexed, put to confusion; -**bhūta**, pp. reduced to confusion, bewildered, perplexed.

व्याकृति **viā-kṛti**, f. separation, discrimination (Br.), detailed description (C.); explanation (C.); -**kopa**, m. contradiction; -**kosa**, a. expanded, blown; open (hand); -**kōkanada**, a. having expanded red lotuses; -**tā**, f. abst. n.; -**kriyā**, f. evolution, creation; -**kroa**, m. revilement, abuse; -**krośi**, f. id.; -**sorech**; -**kshepa**, m. abuse (rare); distraction (of mind); -**kshepin**, a. driving away (-°); -**khyā**, f. explanation, exposition, comment; -**khyātavya**, fp. to be exp. -**khyātri**, m. expounder **khyāna**, a (1) C. explaining elucidating of, bling

(g.); n. narration (Br.); recitation (Br., explanation, exposition, comment (Br., C.)), -**khyāna-ya**, den. P. communicate, narrate (Pr.); -**khyā-sthāna**, n. school; -**khyeya**, fp. to be explained; -**ghaṭanā**, f. friction -**ghāta**, m. blow, stroke, shot impact; defeat, commotion, agitation; hindrance, obstacle (logical) contradiction; a rhetorical figure in which opposite effects are shown to arise from the same cause an astronomical Yoga -**ghāra**, n. sprinkling around (in ritual

व्याघ्र **viā-ghrā**, m. [scenter: √ghrā: not in RV., but often in RV.] tiger (type of ma i hood); -° (C.) tiger among = pre-eminent chief; N.: (a)-**ketu**, m. N.: -**karmān**, n. tiger-skin, -**tā**, f., -**tva**, n. tigerhood; -**pad**, m. N.: -**parākrama**, n. N.: -**pāda**, m. N. -**bala**, m. N.; -**bhaṭa**, m. N. of a warrior -**sena**, m. N.

व्याघ्री **vyāghr-i**, f. tigress.

व्याज **viāga**, m. (n.) [√āng] deceit, fraud, deception, pretence, semblance, pretext: ° treacherously, deceitfully: to all appearance in appearance only, simulated, deceitful, in, ab. under the pretext or guise of (-°); ° a having only the appearance of, appearing in the form of. -**nidrita**, pp. feigning sleep -**maya**, a. (i) simulated, hypocritical.

व्याजय **vyāga-ya**, den. P. deceive.

व्याजसुप्त **vyāga-supta**, pp. feigning sleep n. feigned sleep; -**stuti**, f. ironical praise, -**ukti**, f. dissimulating statement (by at tributing an emotion to a false cause: rh.)

व्याड **vyāda**, m. feast of prey.

व्याडि **vyād-i** (or **li**), m. pat. (fr. **vyāda**) of various mm. [-**āsa**, a. open-mouthed

व्यात् **viā-ta**, pp (√i. lū) opened wide

व्यात्युत्थी **viātyukhi**, f. mutual splashing

व्यादान **viādāna**, n. opening (of the mouth)

व्यादीर्घ **viā-dīrgha**, a long extended; -**ae**, m. detailed or special injunction.

व्याध **vyādha**, m. [√vyadh] hunter (a mixed caste); -**giti**, f. decoy cry of a hunter.

व्याधाय **vyādha-ya**, den. **Ā**. represent a hunter.

व्याधि **viā-dhi**, m. [√dhā: disorder] disease, sickness, ailment: ° sfs. = plague of a: -**tā**, (den) pp. diseased, sick, ailing.

व्यान **viānā**, m. [√an] breath: as one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body.

व्यापक **viāpaka**, a. (ikā) pervading, widely diffused; invariably concomitant, inherent (in logic); as fire in smoke): -**tā**, f., -**tva**, n. diffusion, inherence.

व्यापत्ति **viā-patti**, f. calamity, misfortune, derangement, injury, failure; ruin, death, disappearance, substitution: of a letter in gr. -**pad**, f. calamity, misfortune; loss, failure, disappearance, destruction: fatal deed.

व्यापन **viāp-ana**, n. pervading, filling; -**āpa-niya**, fp. to be pervaded or filled.

व्यापाद **viā-pāda**, m. ruin, destruction, death evil intent: -**ka**, a. fatal (disease); -**pādāna**, n. destruction, killing, death by (-°); -**pādā-niya**, fp. to be destroyed or killed: -**tā**, f. necessity of being killed; -**pādāyitavya**, fp. to be destroyed or killed; -**pāra**, m. [√3 prā] occupation, employment, business, con- action operation function exertion effort occupal on wi h. practice of etc of wa t e to h

the marl.; -*m. kri*, render good offices in a matter (tata); perform the business of (g.); in-needle in (other people's affairs, etc.); -*m. vra*, interfere with (le.); -*pāra-ka*, a (-°) having - as a function; -*pāra-vat*, a. effective; -*tā*, f. possession of the function of (-°); -*pāra-sata*, n. hundred attempts; -*pārīta*, cs pp. √3. pri: -*pārīn*, a. occupied with (-°); *m. workman*.

व्यापिन *viāp-in*, a. widely diffused, all-pervading; -° extending over, pervading, reaching to: (-i)-*tva*, n. wide diffusion, universality; extension to (-°).

व्यापृत *viāp-rita*, pp. (√3. pri); *m. official*.

व्याप्त *viāpta*, pp. (√āp) pervaded etc.: -*deha*, a. extending over the whole body; (i)āpti, f. obtainment, accomplishment (V.); pervasion, permeation; invariable concomitance (analogic); universality; universal rule: -*ka*, -° a. id., a. extending; all-pervading, universal; -*āpya*, fp. that in which anything is contained or inherent (a. g. smoke, in which fire inheres); -*tva*, n. inherence in (-°).

व्याम *viāmā*, m. [for vi-yāma: stretch-out] measure of the extended arms, fathom: -*mā-trā*, a. (f) measuring a fathom.

व्यामिश्र *viā-misra*, a. mixed, blended; mingled with, accompanied by, provided with (m., -°); manifold; equivocal (speech); distraught: *le.* when both cases occur at the same time (gr.); -*moha*, m. loss of consciousness; mental confusion, infatuation; uncertainty regarding (-°); -*yata-tā*, f. openness (of the mouth); -*yata-tva*, n. robustness, muscular development; -*yata-pātām*, abs. flying from afar (arrow); -*yāma*, m. combat, strife (rare); athletic exercise; exertion or practice in (-°); -*bhūmi*, f. exercising ground, -*śālā*, f. gymnasium.

व्यास *vyāsa*, a. treacherous, wicked, vicious (esp. of elephants); m. vicious elephant; beast of prey; serpent: -*grāha*, -*grāhin*, m. snake-catcher; -*tva*, n. condition of a vicious elephant; -*mṛga*, m. beast of prey.

व्यालम्ब *viā-lamba*, a. hanging down, pendent; -*lambin*, a. id.; -*lola*, a. flickering, waving, tremulous; -*loliāna*, m. moving to and fro; -*avakrośi*, f. mutual abuse; -*vart-aka*, a. (ikā) removing, excluding; n. characterisation. -*tā*, f., -*tva*, n. exclusion, -*vartāna*, a. (i) removing, excluding; averting; n. turning (of a road; V.); coil (of a snake); -*vartaniya*, fp. to be taken back; -*vartya*, fp. to be removed or excluded.

व्यावहारिक *vyāvahārik-ika*, a. (i) relating to every-day life (vyāvahāra), prevalent in the world, customary, currently termed; real (opp. ideal); bearing on legal cases; sociable; m. official; n. trade, business (P.).

व्याविवृत्सु *viā-vivritsu*, des. a. wishing to rid oneself of (ab., -°); -*vrit*, f. (V.) distinction, precedence of (m., g.); cessation; -*vrit-ta-tva*, n. incompatibility with (-°); -*vritti*, f. deliverance from (ab.); exclusion from, loss of (ab); exclusion (ps.); discrimination, distinction; difference.

व्यास *viāsa*, m. [√2 as] separation; detailed account (m., ab., -tas, in detail); N. (arranger) of a mythical sage, the reputed editor or compiler of various extensive works (the Vedas, the Mahābhārata, the Purāṇas, the Vedānta etc.), and regarded as the son of Parāśara and Satyawatī.

व्यासङ्ग *v & saṅga* m. attachment, adherence devotion to longing for passion for le., n. rare rare)

व्याससमासतस् *vyāsa-samāsa-tas*, ad. in a detailed and a concise manner; -*samāsin*, a. detailed and concise.

व्यासेध *viā-sedha*, m. hindrance, interruption; -*hata-tva*, n. contradictoriness; -*hati*, f. logical contradiction; -*hanasya*, a. extremely lecherous (Br.); -*hantavya*, fp. to be transgressed; -*harana*, n. utterance; -*hartavya*, fp. to be told to (le.); -*hāra*, m. utterance, discourse, conversation; talk about (-°); song (of birds); humorous remark (dr.); -*maya*, a. (i) consisting of speeches or discourses about (-°); -*hārin*, a. (-°) speaking, talking; singing (bird); resounding with; -*hāvam*, abs. separating by the interposition of the *Āhava* (Br.); (ā)-*hrita*, pp. √hri; n. speaking, talking, discourse; inarticulate speech (of animals), song (of birds); (ā)-*hriti*, f. utterance, declaration, statement; mystical exclamation (of formulae consisting of disconnected words, esp. the three bhūr bhuvah svar).

व्युक् *viukha*, pr. base, √3. vas: -*ukh-anti*, f. pr. pt. id., -*ukhān*, 3 pl. pr. sub. √3. vas; -*ukhāti*, f. interruption; -*ukh-āna*, m. id.; -*ukhya*, fp. n. imp. [√vak] one should interrupt (V.); -*ūta*, pp. √4. vā; -*utkrama*, m. transgression; inverted order; -*utkrānta*, pp. (√kram) departed; -*gīvita*, a. whose life has departed, lifeless; -*ut-thā-tavya*, fp. n. one should desist from; -*ut-thāna*, n. awaking (a certain stage in Yoga); neglect of duties; -*utpatti*, f. derivation, etymology; growth in knowledge, education, culture, comprehensive learning; -*mat*, a. cultured; -*utpādaka*, a. deriving, explaining etymologically; -*utpādāna*, n. derivation from (ab.); -*utpādāya*, fp. to be derived; -*explained*; -*udaka*, a. waterless; -*udāsa*, m. abandonment (rare); rejection, exclusion; end (rare); -*uparama*, m. tranquillization, cessation; close (of day); -*upasama*, m. cessation; -*ushita*, pp. 1. √vas, dwell; 2. √vas, shine; n. daybreak (only le.); -*ūsha-ta*, pp. (√vas) dawned etc.; (vi)-*ushī*, f. flush of dawn (V.); reward for (g., le., -°), requital (good or evil); grace, beauty (rare).

व्यूढ *viūḍha* (V. -*ūḍhā*), pp. √ūḥ and √vāh: -*ekhandas*, a. having the mistress shifted (Br.); -*gānu*, a. having the knees separated; -*ur-as-ka*, a. broad-chested.

व्यूह *viūḥ*, Ā. *vyūha* (treated as a root), draw up in battle-array (rare, almost exclusively Br.). *prati*, Ā. array oneself against (ac.), draw up (an array) against any one.

व्यूह *viūḥ*, m. shifting, displacement; distraction (of semi-nouns or compound words); distribution, disposition (rare); military array, troops in battle-array (ord. mg.). aggregate, host, multitude; Purushottama's quaternity as Vāsudeva, Saṁkarāṇa, Pradyumana, and Aniruddha; detailed exposition (rare), section, chapter. -*rakṣaṇām vi-dhā*, assume a warlike attitude.

व्यूह *vyūh-ana*, n. displacement, separate disposition; development; -*i-kri*, draw up in battle-array, marshal.

व्यूद्धि *viūddhi*, f. exclusion, loss (V.); failure (V.) = scarcity (C.).

व्येनस *viēnas*, a. guiltless (RV. 1); (vi)-*eni*, a. f. various-tinted (dawn; RV. 1).

व्योकार *vyokāra*, m. blacksmith.

व्योम *vyoma* *ga* a sky going flying m. aerial or celestial being f. heavenly Ganges a l. o. vidyā, f. magical art of aerial flight -*gāmin* a sky going

flying: -*kara*, a. id.; m. planet; -*kāru*, a. id.; m. god.

व्योमन *viōman*, n. heaven, sky, atmosphere, air; ether (as an element; rare, C.) preservation (TS.): in. *vyomnā*, *vyoma-mārga*, *vyoma-vartmanā*, through the air (fly, etc.).

व्योमव्यापिन *vyoma-vyāpin*, a. filling the air; -*sarit*, f. celestial Ganges; -*stha*, a. being in the sky; -*sp*, is, a. touching the sky, very lofty; -*skānta-vināsin*, a. moving exclusively in the air (bird).

व्रज *VRAG*, I. P. (Ā. metr.) *vṛāja*, go, walk, proceed, travel (ac, in. of road, as of distance), move (of inanimate objects, clouds etc.); go to (ac, rarely le.), reach (ac.) *g in order to (inf., l. of ppl. N., or nm., gr) have intercourse with a woman (ac, go against, attack an enemy (± vidvisham dvishato = bhimukham); depart. from (ab) leave the country; pass away (time); attain obtain, undergo, get into a condition (very common v. anubet. N. in ac like gam, i, and other vbs. of going, and to be translated like them): *adhas* -, sink downwards (to hell) pass down, be digested (food); *anyatā* -, go elsewhere; *dhuryaiḥ* -, travel with beasts of burden; *padbhyām* -, go on foot; *paramāṁ gatim* -, attain supreme bliss; *punar* -, return to this life; *saranam* -, take refuge with (ac.). *atā*, walk past; fly past (birds) pass through, traverse. *viati*, overstep (boundary). *anu*, go after, follow, accompany (ac; ori. mg.), betake oneself to, v. at enter into a condition (rare); v. *saṅgam* attach oneself. *ā*, approach; come to, arrive at (ac.); return (± punar). *pratiā*, return (in. of road). *pratiud*, go out to meet *pāri*, walk about; walk round (ac); wander about as an ascetic mendicant. *pra*, proceed depart, from (ab.), set out, to (ac, d., le) wander forth as an ascetic mendicant, from (ab.), to (ac) pp. *pravāgita*, gone away departed, to (ac); having left home to be an ascetic mendicant (fourth stage) or with *vanam*, to be an ascetic (third stage), or *pravāgaya*, P. banish, from (ab.), to (ac) *anu-sam*, go behind, follow (ac). *upa-sam*, enter into (a house, ac).

व्रज *vrag-ā*, m. (n. RV. 1) fold, stall, cow-pen; herdsmen's station (C); herd, flock, swarm, host, multitude (C); (vrag)-*ana*, f. roaming, going (elsewhere; C); path (RV. 1)

व्रजसुन्दरी *vraga-sundari*, f. cowherdess, -*stri*, f. id.; -*saṅganā*, f. id.

व्रज्या *vrag-yā*, f. gait; division, group, class

व्रण *vraṇa*, m. (n.) wound; sore, boil, tumour, flaw, blemish. -*granthi*, m. scar -*patā*: -*ka*, m., i-*kā*, f. bandage on a wound -*bhrit*, a. wounded.

व्रणय *vraṇa-ya*, den. P. wound: pp. *ita*, wounded; ulcerated -*hridaya*, a. heart stricken.

व्रणवत् *vraṇa-vat*, a. wounded: -*viropaya*, a. sore-healing; n. causing a wound to heal.

व्रणित् *vraṇ-in*, a. wounded; covered with sores.

व्रत *vra-tā*, n. [willed: √vri: perh. old pp] 1. V.: will, command, law, ordinance; dominion; service, obedience; realm; regular sphere or function; 2. V. C.: operation, action, domage, conduct, manner, mode of life (with anki = clear conscience, religious or service duty towards ? religious or ascetic observance taken upon oneself, sam-

terity, vow, rule, holy work (such as fasting and continence); 3. C.: vow (in general), resolve, to (d, lc. of vbl. n., -°); ab. in consequence of a vow; (ā)-m kar, observe a vow, esp. practise chastity.

व्रतग्रहणं vrata-grahaṇa, n. taking of a religious vow, turning mendicant: -nimittam, ad. in order to fulfil a religious vow; -karyā, f. performance of a religious work or observance; -kār-ia, a. practising a religious observance, observing a vow: (-ā)-tā, f. observance of a vow.

व्रतति vrātati (sti, i), f. creeper.

व्रतदान vrata-dāna, n. imposition of a vow: -dhara, a. practising a vow (only -°); -dhār-ana, n. fulfilment of religious observances or of duties, towards (g., -°); (ā)-pati, m. lord of religious rites (Agni; V.); -pā, a. guarding the sacred law (V.); -pārana, n. conclusion of a fast, eating after a fast; -pradāna, n. imposition of a fast; -bhaṅga, m. breach of a vow; -bhārit, a. bearing the sacred law or rite (Agni); -ruki, a. delighting in vows etc., religious; -lopa, m. breach of a vow; -lopana, n. id.; (-ā)-vat, a. fulfilling or practising a vow; -savyā-grīha, n. sleeping apartment for the performance of a vow; -samyadāna, n. fulfilment of a vow or religious duty; -stha, a. practising a vow etc.;

-sthita, pp. id.; -snāta, pp. having completed one's vows (but not Vedic study): -ka, a. id.; -snāna, n. completion of one's vows; -hāni, f. neglect of vows; -ādesa, m. imposition of a vow, esp. of the first vow of the Brahma-kārin; -ādesana, n. initiation into a vow: -visarga, m. pl. initiation into and completion of a vow.

व्रतिन् vrat-in, a. engaged in a religious observance, practising a vow; -°, practising: worshipping; behaving like.

व्रद् VRAD, **व्रद्ध** VRAND, **Ā. vradate**, become soft, give way (RV.).

व्रद्धिन् vrad-in, a. growing slack (RV. 2).

व्रश्च VRASK [present base extension of √vrik], VI. P. vrikā, cut down, hew off, cut in pieces, cleave, fell (tree); ps. vrishtya, pp. vriknā, cut down, felled, cleft, ā, sever from, set at variance with (d, lc.; V.). vi, hew in pieces (F, P.).

व्रश्चन् vrasch-ana, a. cutting down; suitable for cutting down; n. cutting down, hewing in pieces, incision (in a tree); m. resin obtained from incisions in trees.

व्रा vrā, f. host, troop (RV.).

व्रात vrāta, m. assemblage, troop; association, guild; swarm (of bees); host, multitude.

श S.

शंयु sam-yū, a. benevolent, beneficent (V.); prosperous (C.); m. N. of a son of Brihaspati.

शयुवाक samyu-vāka, m. sacred formula containing the words sam yoh; **शान्ता**, a. ending with the formula samyoh.

शंस SAMS, I. P. sāmsa (Ā. only, metr.), recite, sing (esp. hymns or verses to the gods, sp. of the Hotri in ritual: V.); praise, extol (V, C.); promise to (d.), wish anything (ao) to (d.; RV.). announce, report, tell, declare, -to be (2 ac.), say, -who or where any one (ac.) is (C; or d. mg); indicate, show, bespeak (C); announce, prognosticate (C.), ps. sasyate: pp. sasta, recited, sung (V.), praised, extolled, recommended; auspicious; beautiful; happy; samsita, praised, praise-worthy (rare); cs. P. samsaya, cause to recite; announce, foretell. ati, recite beyond (Br.); pass over in reciting (Br.). ann, recite or praise after any one (V.). abhi, accuse, traduce; praise (E, rare); ps. be in bad repute: pp. accused; threatened (cov) ā, Ā. (rarely P.) hope for, expect, reckon on, strive after (ac., sis. d., lc., inf), ft. w. na, have no hope, that, ft. or yadi + pr. or pot.); wish, long for or to (ac., inf), recite; announce, foretell (P.): pp. āsamsita, declared to be (am.) by (in); cs. give hope of (lc.; RV.). pra, proclaim, praise, extol; foretell (cov); pp. prasasta, praised, extolled, for (lc.); recommended, approved, esteemed, deemed good or suitable; auspicious. vi, recite (RV.); divide in reciting (Br.). sam, recite together (V.).

शंस sāms-a, m. (V.) call, invocation, praise; promise; blessing; curse: ā, f. (C.) praise (rare); announcement (E, rare).

शंसय sams-atha, m. conversation (rare); -ana, n. recitation; announcement; -aniya, f. pr. praiseworthy. itri n. recite -ia, a. reciting and naming due thing show ing telling f n enouncing foretelling prog nouncing tavya, f. to be recited Br)

(sāms)-tri, m. reciter (V.); (sāms)-ya, f. to be recited (RV.); praiseworthy (V.).

शक् r. SAK, V. P. saknoti, be able, be competent, have power to (inf., ac., d., lc. of rāl. n.); effect; ps. sakyate, be overcome, succumb; yield to importunity: with inf. = be able to be (=inf. ps. e.g. na sakyante niyantum, cannot be restrained) by (in); imp. be possible: pp. sakta, capable, able, equal to (in. d., g, lc., -°), a match for (g., prati, inf.); sakita, with na, unable to be (=ps. inf.); des. siksha, g. r.

शक् 2. SAK, II. P. sagāhi (impr.) etc., help any one (d.; RV.); help to anything (g.; V.). ā, (RV.) id.; invite to (ac.).

शक i. śaka, n. dung (AV., rare).

शक 2. śaka, m. N. of a fair-skinned people, the Indo-Scythians: -śala, m. the Śaka era (A. D. 78, founded by Śālivāhana).

शकच śakaka, m. N.

शकट śakata, m. (rare), n. cart, waggon; a. with prāgāpatya or rohinī, lunar asterism Rohini regarded as a cart; m. n. kind of military array; m. N. of an Asura slain by Viṣṇu or Kṛishna: -śāsa, m. N.; -sārtha, m. train of carts, caravan.

शकटार śakatāra, m. N. of a monkey: la, m. N. of the minister of king Nanda.

शकटाविल śakatāvila, m. a kind of aquatic bird.

शकटिका śakat-ikā, f. little cart, toy-cart; -in, a. possessing a cart; m. owner of a cart; -i, f. cart.

शकन् śak-an (or -ān), n. ordure (only śaknā, śaknās, and śakabhih). [(A V.).

शकम्बर śakam-bharā, a. bearing ordure

शकल śaka la m n splint lig fragment, piece bit potsherd spark (= kṛishna-) half (= half of an egg.

व्रात्य vrāt-ya, m. [vrāta] member of a va-grant gang; member of an extra-Brahmani-cal association, outcast: ā, f. outcast woman (a)-tā, f. living as a Vrat, a; -stoma, m. (± kratu) kind of ekāha sacrifice.

व्राध VRĀDH, only vrādhanta and pr. vrādhāt, wax mightily: pr. 1st mighty (RV.).

व्रिश् vris, f. finger (RV. 1).

व्रीड VRĪD, I. Ā. vriṭa, be ashamed: pp. vridita, ashamed, abashed.

व्रीड vrid-a, m., ā, f. (more common) shame, bashfulness: (ā)-vat, a. ashamed, abashed

व्रीहि vribi, m. rice: pl. grains of rice (ā)-mat, a. mixed with rice; growing rice (field); -māya, a. male of rice.

व्रीहिन् vrih-in, a. growing rice (field).

वृड VRUD, only pp. vrudita, sunk, strayed (in a forest).

वृग् VLAG, seize, crush, throttle, only with abhi, gd. -vlagyā (RV. 2).

व्री VLĪ, IX. P. vlināti, vlināti, (V.) crush, ps. vliyate, collapse. pra, crush: pp. prāvīna.

shell; half-verse: ā-ni kṛi, break in pieces, dissipate. [pp. ita. vi, id

शकलय śakala-ya, deu. break in pieces: **शकली** śakali-kṛi, break in pieces; -bhā, go to pieces.

शकवत्सर śaka-vat-sara, m. year of the Śaka era; -varsha, u. n. id.; -sthāna, n. N. of a country.

शकार sa-kāra, m. letters; brother of a king's concubine (a character of ill-repute in plays, so called because he always pronounces s and sh as s).

शकुन sak-unā, m. [strong] bird (esp. of large birds and such as give omens); n. good omen -gṇa, a. knowing omens; -gṇāna, n. know ledge of omens, augury; -devatā, f. deity presiding over a good omen; -śāstra, n. doctrine of omens; -adhishthātri, a. f. presiding over good omens (deity).

शकुनि sak-ūni, m. bird (esp. large); N. of an Asura; N. of a king of Gāṇḍhāra, son of Śubala, and maternal uncle of the Kaurava princes, N. of Asoka's grandfather; i-kā, f. hen-bird; N.; i-vāda, m. first song of birds at dawn (Br.).

शकुन्त śakūnta, m. bird.

शकुन्तला śakūntalā, f. N. of an Apsaras (Br.); N. of a daughter of Viśvāmitra and Menakā, wife of Dushyanta, and mother of Bharata.

शकुन्ति śakūnti, m. bird.

शकुर śakura, a. tame, quiet (animal).

शकुल śakulā, m. kind of fish.

शकत् śakrit, n. ordure, excrement (am, ac., in. sy., -°): -pinda, m. lump of dung

शक्त śak-ta, pp. able etc.; m. N.

शक्ति śakti, f. ability capacity power strength skill, to (g k inf °) efficacy

(of a remedy etc.); regal power (which comprises the three elements, prabhāva, majesty, utsāha, energy, and mantra, counsel); active power or female energy of a deity (esp. of Śiva); force of a word, signification, function, case-notion; creative power of a poet, imagination; in. sakti (± ātma- or sva-), according to ability, param sakti, with all one's might; saktim ahāpayitva, not relaxing one's efforts, exerting oneself to the utmost.

शक्ति 2. sak-ti, f. (RV.) help; bestowal, gift.

शक्ति 3. sāk-ti (or ti), m. (RV., C.) spear.

शक्ति 4. sakti, m. N. of a son of Vasishtha and father of Parāśara.

शक्ति kar sakti-kara, a. producing strength; -kumāra, m. N.; -gñā, a. knowing his powers; -tas, a. according to ability; -deva, m. N.; -dāya-vat, a. possessed of two powers; -dhara, a. bearing a spear; m. ep. of Skanda; N.; -dhvaga, m. ep. of Skanda; -nātha, m. ep. of Śiva; -pāni, m. (holding a spear in his hand), ep. of Skanda; -mat, a. possessed of power, mighty, capable, able, to (inf., loc. of rbl. n.); provided with a female energy (gud); -tva, n. possession of power; -moksha, m. loss of power and discharge of a spear; -yasa, f. N. of a fairy, after whom the tenth Lambaka of the Kathāsaritśāgā is called; -rakṣita, -ka, m. N. of a prince of the Kīrātās; -vara, m. N. of a warrior; -vega, m. N. of a fairy; -sema, m. ep. of Skanda; -hara, a. depriving of strength.

शक्नन् sāk-man, n. (RV.) capacity, skill; undertaking, labour.

शक्य sak-ya, fp. possible, practicable, capable of being (inf. v. ps. mg.: -m, n. is used impersonally or with a subject in a different gender or number), to be subdued, conquered; literal, explicit (meaning: opp. indicated or suggested); -pratīkāra, a. capable of removal, remediable; -rūpa, a. probably not to be (inf. v. ps. mg.); -saika, a. admitting of doubt; -sāmanta-tā, f. condition in which neighbouring kings are conquerable.

शक्र sak-rā, a. (V.) mighty, strong (regular ep. of Indra); m. (O.) Indra: (a) -karmuka, n. rainbow; -kāśhī, f. east; -ketu, m. Indra's banner; -gopa, -ka, m. cochineal; -kāpa, n. rainbow; -git, m. Indra's vanquisher, ep. of Meghānāda, son of Ravana; -tva, n. Indra's dignity; -dantia, m. Indra's elephant, Airāvata; -dī, f. Indra's quarter, east; -dhauva, n. rainbow; -pāta, m. lowering of Indra's flag; -pura, n., i. f. Indra's city; -bāhāsana, n. rainbow; -bhaksha, m. (?) hemp; -loka, m. Indra's world.

शक्रायुध śakra-āyudha, n. Indra's weapon, rainbow; -āsana, n. hemp; -āsana, n. Indra's throne.

शक्नन् sāk-van, a. (r-i) capable, efficient, skilful; m. (V.) artificer.

शक्कर sak-vara, m. [powerful] bull.

शक्करी śakvari, f. kind of verses or hymns (pt.); an aśkhandas metre of 7 × 8 syllables; later, any metre of 4 × 14 syllables.

शक्य sag-mā, a. (V.) helpful, bounteous, kindly; quiet (stems).

शङ्क ŚAṆK, I. (P.) Ā. śaṅka, be anxious, be apprehensive or distrustful, of (ab.); fear, dread (ao.); distrust, suspect (any one, ao.); hesitate to be in doubt (ac) assume, believe in or of any one as suppose to be (2 ac) think, imagine, fancy śaṅka, I think it to me often used

thetically); pp. saṅkita, apprehensive, distrustful, afraid of (ab., g., -), anxious about (le., prati); supposing, assuming (rare); feared (rare); doubted, suspicious; cs. P. saṅkaya, fill with anxiety about (le.). ati, seriously suspect (ao.); suspect wrongly (ac.); pp. greatly afraid of (ab.). abhi, distrust, doubt (ac., g.); be anxious: pp. suspected on account of (g.); anxious, doubtful; afraid of (ab.). ā, be anxious or fearful; hesitate to (pr pt. nm.), fear, apprehend (ac.); expect, presuppose; suppose or assume to be, regard as (2 ac. or nm. + iti); distrust any one (ac.); gd. itīśaṅkya, supposing the question to be asked, if the objection be raised (frequent in comm.): pp. feared, apprehended, pari, be apprehensive or distrustful; distrust, suspect any one (ac.), be sceptical regarding (ac.); believe or suppose to be (2 ac.) pp. apprehensive, mistrustful, of (ab., -); mistrusted; expected, anticipated (in a-); supposed or believed to be (nm. + iti). vi, be apprehensive or mistrustful; be afraid of (ab.); fear anything (ac.); distrust any one (ac.); have doubts or suspicious about anything (ac.); suspect or believe any one to be or have (2 ac.): anyathā -, misjudge: pp. apprehensive of or regarding (- or prah).

शङ्कनीय saṅk-aniya, fp. to be distrusted, causing suspicion; to be feared, supposed, or assumed (bādhakatvena = bādhakā); n. imp. one should suppose.

शंकर sam-karā, a. (i) causing prosperity, beneficent (C.); m. ep. of Rudra or Śiva (V., C.); N., esp. of a philosopher, regenerator of Brāhmanism (born 788 A.D.): -giri, m. N. of a mountain; -gaurī, f. m. N. of a temple; -datta, m. N. of a Brāhman; -priyā, f. Śiva's wife; -vardhana, m. N.; -varman, m. N.; -vishabha, m. Śiva's (white) bull; -siddhi, m. N.; -svāmin, m. N. of a Brāhman; -ākārya, m. N. of a celebrated scholar, author of numerous philosophical commentaries, reformer of Saivism (died 820 A.D.).

शङ्क्य saṅkav-ya, u. serving as a peg (śanku).

शङ्का saṅk-ā, f. apprehension, alarm, fear (Br., C.), of (ab., -°, sts. le., prati), C.: suspicion, of (le.), doubt, hesitation, misgiving, uncertainty: -°, doubting; supposition, belief, presumption (of that - is, -°): pāpa-saṅkā na kartavyā, you should suspect no evil: -āsaṅkita, pp. overcome with fear and anxiety: -abhiyoga, m. accusation based on mere suspicion; -āspada, n. ground of suspicion; -spīṣita, pp. filled with dread.

शङ्कित्य saṅk-i-tavya, fp. to be distrusted; -dreaded; -doubted; n. imp. one should distrust (le.); -in, a. afraid of, dreading (-°, oril. mg.); timid or distrustful as (a crow, -°); supposing, assuming, anticipating; full of apprehension (service).

शङ्कु saṅk-ū, m. V., C.: peg; C.: nail, spike; stake; arrow, spear; dart (fig. of grief etc.); N.: (u)-ka, m. little peg; N.; -karna, a. spike-eared; m. N. of a camel. -puktha, n. sting of a bee etc.; -mukhi, f. (spike-mouthed), kind of leech.

शङ्ग saṅk-ya, fp. to be distrusted, - expected or assumed; n. imp. one should fear.

शङ्ख saṅkhā, m. n. shell, conch (as a wind instrument, attribute of Vishnu; also as an instrument on the and on the ears of dephants on ten pla temporal bone one of Kabera's tr N of a snake demon N among others of a

-ka, m. shell, conch; temporal bone; -kakra, pāni, a. holding a conch and a discus in his hand (Vishnu); -kūṭa, m. N. of a snake demon.

शङ्ख saṅkhana, m. N.

शङ्खदत्त saṅkha-datta, m. N.; -āhmā, m. shell-blower; -nakha, m. kind of snail; -paḍa, m. N. of a son of Munu Śedroṣha; -paḍa, m. N. of a snake demon; -pura, n. N. of a town; -rāga, m. N. of a king; -likhita, pp. perfect in its kind, flawless (king, conduct, m. du. Saṅkha and his brother Likhita (authors of two luv-books), -valaya, m. a bracelet of shells; -hrada, m. N. of a lake; -antara, n. (space between the temples) forehead.

शङ्खिन् saṅkh-in, a. possessing a conch bearing shells (water); -i, f. mother-of-pearl a class of women (of which there are four in erotics).

शङ्खय sam-gayā, a. (-gāy-i) blessing the household (V.).

शचिष्ठ śak-ishtha, spr. [of √sak = 2. sak] most helpful (V.).

शची śak-i, f. [√i. sak] sg. & pl. might powerful aid (mostly of Indra or the Asuras RV.); favour, grace (V.), skill (V.), Indra's wife (C.); -tirtha, m. N. of a Tirth; -nara, m. N. of a king; (śakī)-pāti, m. lord of might (of Indra or the Asvins; V.); spouse of Śakī Indra (C.); -° with a word meaning earth = lord; -ramana, m. lover of Śakī, Indra

शठ śaṭha, a. deceitful, fraudulent, perfidious, malignant; m. rogue, cheat; deceitful lover: -āhi, a. wicked-minded, malignant; -buddhi, -mati, u. id.

शण śaṇā, m. kind of hemp: (a)-tāntava, a. (i) made of hempen threads, -maya, a. (i) hempen; -sūtra, n. hempen cord.

शण्ड śaṇḍa, m. N. of the Purohita of the Asuras, son of Śakra.

शण्डिल saṇḍilā, m. N.

शत SAT, X. śatāya-ti, śatāya-te, divide into sections, cleave, sever, cut off or down, pluck; cast down, overthrow (army) disperse, destroy. pp. śatita, pra, pluck vi, hew in pieces; cut off; knock out (eye teeth); dispel.

शत śatā, (m.) n. (-° a. i) a hundred (sts pl for sg.; with g., apposition, or -° a smaller number -° is either additional (satā sate = 280) or multiplicative (tri-satam = 300) or the cpd. becomes an ordinal (dvi sata = 200th); with a numeral in -ka it = so many per cent (pañcakam satam = five per cent), a multiplicative is separated from it in a cpd. by the object counted (katur-varsha satam = 400 years); it is also st. -° instead of -°.

शतक śata-ka, a. (ikā) consisting of a hundred; hundredth; n. a hundred, century (construed like sata); -kritvas, ad. a hundred times; -koṭi, i. f. pl. a thousand millions; 2. m. (having a hundred points), Indra's thunderbolt; (ā)-kratu, a. having a hundredfold power or counsel (V.); containing a hundred sacrifices (Br.); m. N. of Indra (C.); -° with kṣiti-, etc., lord of earth prince, king; -khandā-maya, a. (i) consisting of a hundred rays; -gu, a. possessing a hundred cows; -guna, a. a hundredfold, increased a hundred times a hundred times stronger more valuable or efficacious etc. m. ad. a hundred times more than (ab) -gustia, pp. m. a hundred times larger

-**guni-bhāva**, *m.* hundredfold increase;
-**guni-bhū**, *m.* multiplied a hundredfold;
-**gvin**, *n.* hundredfold (*RV.*); -**ghni**, *f.* of
han; (ā)-**kakra**, *a.* hundred-wheeled (*RV.*);
-**tamā**, *a.* (ā, i) hundredth; -**traya**, *n.*, i,
f. three hundred; -**dala**, *n.* lotus flower;
-**dra** (-kā), -**drū**, *f.* *N.* of a river (= *V.* satudri),
now Sutlej; -**dvāra**, *a.* having a hundred
exits (*hole*); -**dhara**, *m.* *N.* of a king;
-**dhā**, *ad.* a hundredfold; into a hundred
parts or pieces: with **bhū**, be divided into a
hundred parts consisting of (*g.*); (ā)-**dhāra**,
a. i. having a hundred streams; 2. having
a hundred points or edges; *m.* thunderbolt
(*C.*); -**dhriti**, *m.* ep. of Brahman and of
Indra; -**dhauta**, *pp.* cleansed a hundredfold,
perfectly clean; i. -**pattra**, *n.* (°) a hundred
leaves; a hundred vehicles, 2. (ā)-**pattra**, *a.*
having a hundred feathers or leaves (*RV.*);
m. woodpecker; peacock; *n.* day-lotus; -**yo-**
ni, *m.* ep. of Brahman. -**āyata** *ikshana*, *a.*
having long lotus-like eyes; -**patha**, *a.* having
a hundred paths, very many-sided; *m.*
T. of a Brahmana; -**brāhmana**, *n.* *id.*;
(a)-**pad**, *a.* (-i; *strg.* base -**pād**) hundred-
rooted; *m.*, -i, *f.* centipede; (ā)-**parvan**, *a.*
hundred-jointed; (ā)-**pavitra**, *a.* purifying
a hundredfold (*RV.*); -**pādaka**, *m.* centi-
pede; -**pāla**, *m.* overseer of a hundred (*vil-*
lage); -**buddhi**, *a.* hundred-witted; *m.*
N. of a fish; -**brāhmana-ghāta-ga**, *a.* (arising
from =) equal to the guilt produced by
the murder of a hundred Brahmins; -**bhaṅgi-**
bhū, be varied in a hundred ways; -**makha**,
m. ep. of Indra; (ā)-**manyu**, *a.* having a
hundredfold wrath; *m.* ep. of Indra (*C.*);
-**lāpa**, *n.* rainbow; -**mayākha**, *m.* (hun-
dred-rayed) moon; (ā)-**māna**, *a.* hundred-
fold (*V.*); weighing a hundred (*Raktikā*,
c. *mm.*; *V.*); *m.* gold object weighing a hun-
dred Māna; *m.* *n.* weight (or gift) of a hun-
dred Māna in gold or silver; -**mukha**, *a.*
having a hundred openings or entrances;
possible in a hundred ways (*fall*); (ā)-**yātu**,
m. *N.*; -**yogana-yāyin**, *a.* travelling a hun-
dred Yoganas; -**rātra**, *m.* *n.* festival of a
hundred days; -**rudriya**, *a.* belonging or
sacred to a hundred Rudras; -**rikā**, *m.* *pl.*
designation of the composers of Mand I. of
the Rig-veda; -**laksha**, *n.* a hundred lacs,
-**varsha**, *a.* a hundred years old; lasting a
hundred years; -**arkara**, *n.* *sg.* hundred
globules; -**tā**, *f.* condition of a -; -**sās**, *ad.*
in a hundred ways, in hundreds (*referring*
to a m., ac., or in.); a hundred times;
(ā)-**sākha**, *a.* (ā, i) having a hundred branches
(*also fig*); (ā)-**ārada**, *a.* containing, be-
stowing etc a hundred autumns (*V.*); *n.*
period or age of a hundred years (*V.*);
-**śringa**, *a.* hundred-peaked; -**samkhyā**, *a.*
numbering a hundred; -**sani**, *a.* gaining a
hundred; -**sahasra**, *n.* *sg.* *pl.* a hundred
thousand (*m.* *g.*, *app.*, or *°*); -**sā**, *a.* winning
a hundred (*RV.*); -**sāhasra**, *a.* (i) amount-
ing to a hundred thousand, hundred thou-
sandfold; -**śeṣa**, *n.* hundredfold gain (*RV.*);
-**svin**, *a.* possessing a hundred (*RV.*); -**hān**,
a. (-ghni) slaying a hundred (*V.*); -**ghni**,
f. kind of deadly weapon; -**hali**, *a.* possess-
ing a hundred large ploughs; (ā)-**hima**, *a.*
living a hundred winters (*V.*); -**hradā**, *f.*
lightning.

एतात्मन् sataatman, *a.* possessing or be-
stowing a hundred lives (*RV.*); -**adhika**, *a.*
exceeding a hundred; -**ānanda**, *m.* *N.*;
-**anika**, *m.* *N.* of various men; *N.* of an
Asura; -**āyus**, *a.* (-h-i) attaining the age
of a hundred years; *m.* *N.* -**āritra**, *a.* hun-
dred-cured (*V.*)

एतिसत् sat-ka, *a.* consisting of or amount-
ing to a hundred hundredth

winning a hundred at play, -*in*, *a.* contain-
ing a hundred, hundredfold (*RV.*); possess-
ing a hundred (*C.*).

श्रुत् s-at-ri, participial suffix -at (*gr.*).

श्रुतेन्द्रिय sataindriya, *a.* having a hundred
senses (*Br.*); -**īśa**, *m.* chief of a hundred
(*villages*).

श्रुतेकीय sataekiya, *a.* one of a hundred.

श्रुतोति sataṭti, *a.* bringing a hundred aids
(*V.*).

श्रुत्य sat-ya, *a.* consisting of a hundred.

शत्रु śat-ru, *m.* [overthrower: √sat] enemy.
rival (*V.*, *C.*); natural foe, immediately con-
tinuous king (*in policy*, *C.*).

शत्रुघ्न satru-ghna, *a.* slaying foes (*rare*); *m.*
N., esp. of a son of Dasaratha, and youngest
brother of Rāma; -**m-gaya**, *a.* conquering
foes; *m.* *N.*; -**tas**, *ad.* from an enemy, -**tā**,
f. enmity, hostility; -**tvā**, *n.* *id.* (*RV.*, *C.*);
-**nandana**, *a.* delighting foes; -**paksha**, *m.*
side of the enemy; *a.* taking the enemy's
side; -**bhata**, *m.* *N.* of an Asura; -**marā-**
ana, *a.* foe-destroying; *m.* *N.*; *N.* of an
elephant; -**rūpa**, *a.* appearing in the form
of an enemy; -**vigraha**, *m.* hostile invasion;
-**saukaka**, *n.* danger from foes.

शत्रुय satru-ya, *den.* only *pr. pt.* -**ṛāt**, be-
having as a foe, hostile (*V.*).

शद् 1. SAD, only *intv.* sāsād (*V.*), distin-
guish oneself, prevail, triumph.

शद् 2. SAD, only *pf.* sasāda, *ft.* satsyanti,
and *pp.* sanna, fall off or out. *v.* *v.* *v.*
fall to pieces (*Br.*). *pari*, *pp.* fallen off or
at the side (*S.*).

शद sad-a, *m.* falling off (*in parna-sadā*, fall
of leaves); produce (*of a country*; *S.*).

शनैस् sana-kais, *in. pl. ad.* (*dim.* of sanais)
gently, softly, slowly, quietly, gradually.

शनि san, *m.* planet Saturn (*son of the sun*);
-**vāra**, *m.* Saturday.

शनैर्भाव sanair-bhāva, *m.* gradualness: °
w. pr. pt. = gradually.

शनैश्च sanais-kara, *a.* moving slowly; *m.*
planet Saturn (*son of the sun*).

शनैस् sanais (*RV.*, *afs.*, *SB.*), *in. pl. sts.* re-
peated, *ad.* = sanakais.

शतनु śam-tanu, *a.* wholesome for the body;
m. *N.* (*RV.*, *Br.*, *C.*); -**tanūga**, *m.* son of
Santanu, *pat.* of Bhishma.

शतम śam-tama, *sg.* most beneficent, boun-
teous, or gladdening (*V.*, *P.*).

शताति śam-tāti, *a.* beneficent (*V.*); *f.* *pl.*
benefits (*RV.*); -**i-ya**, *n.* *N.* of *RV.* VII, 35.

शान्तिव santi-vā, *a.* peaceable, kind (*AF.*).

शन्न san-na, *pp.* √sad; *n.* falling off (*S.*).

शानोदेवी sam-no-devī, *f.* designation of *RV.*
X, ix, 4 (*AF.* I, vi, i).

शप् SAP, I. sāpa, curse (*ac.*, *only* *P.*);
scold, abuse, revile (*ac.*; *P.* *Ā.*); *Ā.* (*P.*
metr.) (curse oneself =) swear, promise with
an oath, vow (*to, d., by, in.*); *Ā.* conjure any
one (*ac.*, *d.*; *E.*); *w. yadi*, (curse oneself if =)
swear that not; *ānritam* -, swear a false
oath (*RV.*, *Ā.*); *sapatham* or *sapathān* -,
utter an execration; swear an oath: *pp.*
apṭā, cursed - conjured (*E.*); *apṭa*, cursed;
apṭavān, -*śrūṣṭo* cō (he cursed or sh)
P. conjure, exorcise (*V.*), cause to swear by
(*n.* *pp.* *apṭa*, caused to swear by (*n.*

conjured, besought, by (°); made respon-
sible for (°). *abhi*, curse: *pp.* cursed; re-
viled; accused; *cs.* conjure any one (*ac.*)
sam, curse any one (*P.*): *pp.* cursed.

शप् s-a-p, suffix *a.* of the present base (*gr.*)

शपथ sap-atha, *m.* curse, imprecation; oath
ordeal (*rare*); -**karama**, *n.* taking an oath
-**pūrvakam**, *ad.* with oaths; -**uttaram**, *ad.* *id.*

शप्त sap-tā, *pp.*; *n.* curse; oath.

शफ śaphā, *m.* (*V.*) hoof; eighth (*because of*
the divided hoofs of the cow *cp.* *pāda*,
claw (*rare*); wooden hook for lifting a pot
from the fire (*Br.*); (ā)-**kyata**, *pp.* tossed up
by the hoofs (*dust*, *RV.*).

शफर saphara, *m.*, i, *f.* (° *a.* *f.* ā) kind of
small darning fish frequenting shallow water
(*Cyprinus Sophore*); a large fish of prey
(*very rare*).

शफरि saphari, small fish.

शफरुका sapharuka, *m.* small box.

शफवत् saphā-vat, *a.* having hoofs (*RV.*)

शबर śabara, *m.* *pl.* *N.* of a savage tribe in
the Deccan (*Br.*, *S.*); *sg.* Śabara man, i, *f.*
Śabara woman; savage, barbarian (*C.*, =
kirāta, pulinda, bhilla); *m.* *N.* -**ka**, *m.*
savage; -**svāmīn**, *m.* *N.* of an author.

शबल śabala, *a.* spotted, brindled, varie-
gated (*V.*, *C.*); mixed, provided, or filled with
(° *C.*); -**tā**, *f.*, -**iva**, *n.* mixture.

शबलित śabal-ita, *pp.* *den.* variegated; -**i-man**,
m. variegated appearance; -**i-kri**, variegated

शबली śabalī, *f.* cow of plenty (*nm.* *id.*
or -**s**; *V.*).

शब्द śabda, *m.* sound; voice, tone, note
noise; word; (*C.* word-ending, suffix (*gr.*
rare); name, appellation, title; verbal author-
ity (*is a pramāna* or source of knowledge,
phil.); -**m** *kri*, utter a sound, cry aloud,
śabdena, by word, expressly.

शब्दकर्मक śabda-karma-ka, *a.* having the
meaning of sound; -**kalpa-āruma**, *m.* *T.* of
an encyclopaedic dictionary dating from the
present century; -**kāra**, *a.* uttering sounds;
-**kośa**, *m.* treasury of words, dictionary; -**tva**,
n. nature of sound; -**pati**, *m.* ruler in name
only, nominal lord; -**yātin**, *a.* hitting (an
unseen object) by its sound (arrow); -**brāh-**
man, *n.* Brahman in words, sacred scrip-
tures; -**bhāg**, *a.* bearing the title of (°);
-**mayā**, *a.* (i) consisting of sound; consisting
of the word (°); -**mātra**, *n.* mere sound.

शब्दय सभा-ya, *den.* give forth sounds, cry
aloud; call, invoke; *ps.* sabbayate, be called
or named; *pp.* sabbāta, invoked (*deity*),
named. *abhi*, discuss, mention; designate
name.

शब्दरूप śabda-rūpa, *n.* nature of a sound
peculiar sound; form of a word (*gr.*); -**vat**,
a. sounding; uttering sounds; possessing the
quality of sound; -**vidyā**, *f.* science of sounds,
grammar; -**upādhyāya**, *m.* teacher of gram-
mar; -**virodha**, *m.* contradiction in words
(*not sense*), seeming contradiction; -**vedhān**,
a. shooting or hitting by sound (*without see-*
ing the mark); -**akṛti**, *f.* force or meaning
of a word; -**śāśana**, *n.* doctrine of sounds,
grammar; -**vid**, *a.* knowing grammar; -**śā-**
stra, *n.* grammar; -**śeṣa**, *a.* of which the
name only remains; having only the title of
- left (°); -**śleṣa**, *m.* verbal equivocal,
pun.; -**śaṅkṣā**, *a.* bearing the name of (°),
śaṅkṣā, *f.* technical grammatical term
-**śpota**, *m.* bling (f f e) *hina*, (*pp.*)
used use of a word.

शब्दाख्य śabdākhya, *fp.* that may be said aloud; -**āmbhara**, *m.* verbosity; -**ādimat**, a pos-sessed of sound etc.; -**anurūpa**, a corresponding with one's voice; -**annāsāna**, *n.* doctrine of words, grammar; -**ant-sāra**, *m.* following a sound; *in.* in the direction of the sound (*look*).

शब्दापय śabdā-paya, *den.* call to one; name; *ps.* be called (*Pr.*). [bray.]

शब्दाय śabdā-ya, *den.* **Ā.** sound; cry, yell,

शब्दार्णव śabdāṇava, *m.* ocean of words, *f.* of a dictionary; -**ārtha**, *m.* sound and meaning (*du.*); nature or meaning of sounds, meaning of a word; -**alamkāra**, *m.* verbal ornament (*such as alliteration etc.*).

शब्दित śabdita, *pp.* of śabdaya; *n.* cry.

शम् 1. SAM, II. **Ā.** samishva, samidh-vam (*V.*), IV. P. samyati (*V.*, rare), toil, labour, be active (*esp. in worship*); prepare; *pf. pt.* sasam-ānā, toiling, zealous, working (*esp. for the gods*); *pp.* samitā.

शम् 2. SAM, IV. P. (**Ā.** metr.) sāmya, be calm, quiet, or tranquil, be satisfied, be appeased, abate, cease, be extinguished; *pp.* sāmā, appeased, tranquillized, calm, free from passions, quiet, still, gentle; soft, yielding; auspicious (*in augury*); extinguished; abated, subsided, removed, ceased, stopped; gone to rest, deceased, died out; **sāntam** pāpam, (*sts. rep.*) may evil be averted = heaven forbid; **sāntam** (*alone*), *id.* : so help me God! **dhik** pāpam, heaven forbid; **sānte** pitari, after his father's death, *cs.* samāya, P. *ap-pense*, calm, ally; put an end to, remove; extinguish (*fire*); overcome, subdue, conquer; destroy, slay; *intn.* samsamiti, completely extinguish. **ava**, *pp.* extinguished **upa**, P. (**Ā.** rare) grow calm or tranquil; be extinguished; be allayed, cease; *pp.* upasānta, pacified; extinguished; allayed, ceased; *cs.* calm, pacify, ally; extinguish; cause to cease **abhi**upa, *pp.* appeased. **vi**upa, grow calm; be allayed, cease. **ni**, *pp.* customary; *cs.* calm; cool **pari**, *cs.* cause to cease. **pra**, grow calm; be extinguished; be allayed, cease; *pp.* prāsānta, grown calm, tranquil; careless (*rare*), auspicious (*in augury*); extinguished; removed; abated, ceased, come to an end, vanished; gone to rest, dead; *cs.* (*sts.* sām-) ally, soothe; extinguish; cause to cease, terminate; destroy; *pp.* prasamita, caused to cease; quenched, quelled; destroyed (*foe*). **sam**, grow perfectly calm; be extinguished; cease; *pp.* completely pacified, extinguished, or allayed; dead; *cs.* ally; extinguish; cause to cease, remove; bring to an end, settle.

शम् 3. SAM, IX. **Ā.** only samnīshe, sam-nīthās, injure (*any one*; *V.*).

शम् 4. SAM, X. P. -samaya, *E.* -sāmaya. **ni**, perceive, hear, learn, come to know, that-is or was (*pret. ac.*), *qd.* **ni**-samya, **ni**-samaya, **ni**-sāmaya (*E. P.*); *ps.* -samayate. **abhi**-ni, *id.*; *glt.* -sāmaya. **sam**-ni, hear, come to know.

शम् sām, *indecl.* auspiciously (*V.*); *n.* blessing, welfare, prosperity (*with d., g.*).

शम 1. sām-a, *a.* tame, domestic (*RV.*).

शम 2. sam-a, *m.* (mental) tranquillity or calmness, equanimity, quietism; peace, with (*sārdham*); apathy (*rare*); tranquillization, calm, pacification, alleviation, cessation, extinction; -*m* kri, show calmness, calm oneself, be tranquil; -*gri* *f.* tranquillizing word *p.* *a.* devoted to

शमन sam-ana, *a.* (i) allaying, calming, alleviating; destroying; *n.* tranquillization, alleviation; destruction; immolation; *i*-ya, *a.* soothing; *n.* sedative; -**ayitri**, *m.* alleviator; destroyer, slayer.

शमल sāmala, *n.* taint, blemish; fault, harm; -**grīhita**, *pp.* affected with a taint (*Br.*).

शमवत् sama-vat, *a.* calm; peaceable.

शमागास samāgāsa, *N.* of a locality.

शमाङ्ग samāṅga, *id.*

शमाय 1. samā-yā, *den.* **Ā.** be active, exert oneself (*RV.*, rare).

शमाय 2. samā-ya, P. stive after mental calm (*U.*); **Ā.** (-yā) set at rest, kill (*V.*).

शमाला samālā, *f.* *N.* of a locality.

शमि sām-i, *n.* effort, toil, work (*RV.*).

शमित sam-ita, *pp.* $\sqrt{1}$. sam & *cs.* $\sqrt{2}$. sam; -**i**-tri, *m.* 1. carver of the slaughtered victim, preparer, dresser (*V.*); slaughterer (*E.*); 2. preserver of mental calm; -**in**, *a.* tranquil, pacific.

शमी 1. sām-i, *f.* effort, toil, labour (*V.*).

शमी 2. sam-i, *f.* *N.* of a tree (*Prosopis spici-gera* or *Mimosa Suma*), from the wood of which the *Arāṇis* or fire-sticks were made [*perh. fr.* $\sqrt{1}$. sam, work, owing to the friction required in producing fire]. (i) -**taru**, *m.* -**vriksha**, *m.* -**lata**, *f.* the Sami-tree (*C.*); -**garbhā**, *a.* growing or contained in the Sami, *m.* religious fig-tree (*v.* asvattha); fire; -**māya**, *u.* (i) consisting or made of Sami wood

शम्पाताल sampā-tāla, *incorr.* for samyā.

शम्ब sām-ba, *m.* a weapon of Indra (= *vagra*, *comm*; *RV.*).

शम्बर sāmbara, *m.* *N.* of a demon vanquished by Indra (*V., C.*); *N.* of a foe of the god of love (*E., C.*); kind of deer; *N.* of a king (*v. r.* sambarana and samvarana); *N.* of a juggler (*for* -*siddhi*; *Pr.*); *n.* magic (*C.*).

शम्बरण sambarana, *m.* *N.* of a king (*incorr.* for samvarana).

शम्बरदारण sambara-dāraṇa, *m.* *ep.* of the god of love; -**ripu**, *m.* *id.*; -**vritra**-han, *m.* *ep.* of Indra; -**siddhi**, *m.* *N.* of a juggler (*Pr.*); -**hātya**, *n.* slaying of Sambara (*V.*); -**han**, *m.* *ep.* of Indra.

शम्बल sambala, *n.* provisions for a journey.

शम्बिन् samb-in, *m.* rower, boatman (*AV.*).

शम्बु sambu, *m.* *N.*: -**ka**, *m.* *N.* of a Sūdra.

शम्बुक sambūka, *m.* shell; snail; *N.* of a pious Sūdra slain by Rāma.

शम्भल sambhala, *m.* *N.* of a locality; *i*, *f.* procreancy; -**ya**, *a.* belonging or relating to a procreancy.

शंसु sam-bhū (or ū), *a.* beneficent, benevolent (*V.*); *m.* (*C.*) *N.* of Siva; -**kāntā**, *f.* Siva's wife, Gauri; -**rahasya**, *n.* T. of a work; -**vardhana**, *m.* *N.*

शम्भू sambhū, *a.* = sambhū. [wedge (*V.*).

शम्या sām-yā, *f.* stick, wooden pin, peg.

शम्याताल samyā-tāla, *m.* kind of cymbal.

शय say-a, *a.* (-° with a word in loc. case or sense or *sts. ad.*) lying, sleeping, reposing; dwelling, haunting; *m.* (*rare*) sleep; couch; band.

शयव say ātha, *n.* lair abode (*RV.*

शययै say-ā-dhyai, *d. inf.* \sqrt{si} (*RV.*).

शयन sā-ana, *a.* resting, sleeping (*very rare*); *n.* bed, couch; recumbency, sleep, repose; -**grīha**, *n.* -**bhūmi**, *f.* sleeping chamber; -**vāsas**, *n.* sleeping garment, -**sakhi**, *f.* female bedfellow (*of a woman*); -**āvāsa**, *m.* sleeping chamber.

शयनीक sayani-kri, turn into a couch

शयनीय sayan-īya, *a.* suitable for lying or sleeping on; *fp.* *n.* one should lie down or sleep; *n.* bed, couch. -**ka**, *n.* *id.*; -**grīha**, *n.* -**vāsa**, *m.* bed-chamber.

शया say-ā, *f.* [\sqrt{si}] couch (*RV.*).

शयान say-āna, *pr. pt.* \sqrt{si} .

शयाञ्ज sayaṅga, *n.* lotus-like hand.

शयालु say-ālu, *a.* sleeping, indulging in sleep.

शयित say-i-ta, *pp.* \sqrt{si} ; *n.** place where anyone has lain or slept; -**itavya**, *fp.* *n.* one should lie, rest, or sleep. **mayā** hutavahe -, I must throw myself into the fire.

शयु say-ū, *a.* lying, resting (*RV.*); *m.* *N.* of a protégé of the deities (*RV.*).

शये say-e, *V.* = sete, 3 *sg. pr.* of \sqrt{si} .

शय्या say-yā, *f.* [\sqrt{si} to be lain on] couch (*ord. m.*), lying, resting, sleeping; -**grīha**, *n.* bed-chamber; -**pālaka**, *m.* guardian of a (royal) bed; -**iva**, *n.* office of guardian of the bed-chamber; -**āvāsa**-vesman, *n.* -**vesman**, *n.* bed-chamber; -**āsana**-bhoga, *m.* *pl.* lying down, sitting, or eating; -**ut-thāyam**, *ad.* on rising from one's couch, early in the morning; -**utsaṅga**, *m.* surface of a couch.

शर 1. sar-ā, *m.* [destroyer; \sqrt{sri}] *V.* C. reed (*sp.* *Saccharum Sara* used for arrows) arrow; *N.* (*RV.*); *N.* of an *Aura* (*E.*).

शर 2. sar-a, *n.* [*prob.* = *sara*, fluid], water (*rare*); 3. sour cream (*rare*).

शरकेतु sara-ketu, *m.* *N.*; -**kshapa**, *m.* arrow shot (*distance*); -**gokara**, *m.* range of an arrow, arrow-shot distance.

शरखन्द sarak-kandra, *m.* autumnal moon (*parinata*, full -); -**kanārikā**, *f.* autumn moonlight (*parinata*), *a.* *f.* having autumnal full-moonlight; -**klāli**, *m.* autumnal rice (*klāli*).

शरखन्म sara-ganman, *m.* (born among reeds), *ep.* of Kārttikeya; -**gāla**, *n.* multitude of arrows; -**māya**, *a.* consisting of a cloud of arrows.

शरक्योत्सा sarag-gyotsnā, *f.* autumnal moonlight. [collapse]

शरण 1. sar-ana, *n.* [\sqrt{sri}] falling to pieces

शरण 2. sar-ānā, *a.* [$\sqrt{3}$, *sri*] protecting guarding (*V., E.*); *m.* (*C.*) *N.* of a post *n.* shelter, hut, habitation (*V., C.*); protection refuge (*C.*); -° refuge with or for; -*m* gam, *i*, *yā*, etc. go to (*ac.*) for protection, seek refuge with (*ac.*, rarely *g.*).

शरणागत sarana-āgata, *pp.* come for protection, seeking refuge; *m.* suppliant for shelter, refugees; -**ghātaka**, -**hantri**, *m.* slayer of suppliants for protection, -**tā**, *f.* supplication for protection; -**ārthan**, *a.* seeking shelter or refuge [*ao*]

शरणीक saraṇi-kri, seek the protection of

शरण्य saran-ya, *a.* granting or affording shelter protection or help to (*g.*) *weak* ing refuge, with (*rare*)

शरतस्य sara-talpa, *m.* couch formed of arrows.

शरत्काल sarat-kāla, *m.* autumnal season; -padma, *n.* autumnal lotus; -samaya, *m.* autumnal season. [autumnal].

शरद् sarād, *f.* autumn: *pl.* = years (like

शरदा sarad-ā, *f.* *N.*

शरदम्बुधर sarad-ambudhara, *m.* autumnal cloud. [autumnal].

शरद्दिग् sarad-di-ga, *a.* produced in autumn,

शरद्घन sarad-ghana, *m.* autumnal cloud;

शरद्मन्मथ sarad-mamtha, *m.* autumnal moon; -vadha, *f.* autumn as a woman.

शरधि sara-dhi, *m.* arrow-case, quiver; -nikara, *m.* shower of arrows.

शरमेघ sara-megha, *m.* autumnal cloud; -vat, *ad.* like clouds in autumn.

शरभ sara-bha, *m.* kind of deer (*V.*): a fabulous eight-legged animal (a match for lions and elephants; *C.*); *N.*

शरभङ्ग sara-bhaṅga, *m.* *N.* of a Rishi.

शरभानना sarabhaṅganā, *f.* *N.* of a sorceress.

शरभेद sara-bheda, *m.* arrow-wound and failure of cream; -vana, *n.* thicket of reeds; -bhava, *a.* born in a thicket of reeds (*Yol.* = Kārttikeya), -godbhava, *m.* ep. of Kārttikeya; -varsha, *n.* i. shower of arrows; 2. shower of water, rain (*pl.*); -varshin, *a.* discharging water; -vega, *m.* (urrow-swift), *N.* of a steed.

शरव sarav-ya, *n.* [*fr.* saru] target, aim; -tā, *f.* condition of a target; -vyadha, *a.* hitting a mark.

शरव्य saravya-ya, *den. P.* make a mark of. *ati*, take steady aim at.

शरव्या saravyā, *f.* arrow-shot (*V.*).

शरव्याय saravyā-ya, *den. A.* form the aim.

शरव्यीकरण saravyī-karana, *n.* making one's aim.

शरशयन sara-sayana, *n.* couch formed of arrows for wounded warriors; -saryā, *f.* *id.*

शरस sār-sa, *n.* [*√1. sri*] cream, film on boiled milk (*V.*); thin layer of ashes (*S.*).

शरसात्क sarasāt-kri, hit with an arrow.

शरसम्ब sara-stamba, *m.* thicket of reeds.

शराय sarā-ya, *den. A.* become or represent an arrow.

शरारि sarāri, *f.* kind of heron.

शरास sar-āru, *a.* noxious, injurious.

शराव sarāva, *m. n.* shallow earthenware dish, plate; flat dish-cover; a measure of corn (= 2 prashtas); -ka, *a.* (ikā) plate; -sarpāta, *m.* appearance of dishes: *e. vritte*, when the dishes have ceased to appear, when the meal is over.

शरावती sarā-vat-i, *f.* *N.* of a river; *N.* of a town.

शराग्नि sara-asani, *m. f.* thunderbolt of an arrow.

शराशिर sarā-sari, *ad.* arrow against arrow.

शरासन sarā-asana, *n.* (discharging arrows), bow; -dhara, *m.* archer: -vid, *a.* skilled in archery

शराश्रुता sarāśrūta, *m.* shower of arrows

शरीर śār-ira, *m.* ¹ [solid support

√3. sri] *V.*: frame; *pl.* bones (*V.*); *V.*, *C.*: body; *C.*: solid body (rare); one's person.

शरीरक śārīra-ka, *n.* (*°a. f. ikā*) a wretched tiny body, the wretched body; body (*metr.* for sarīra); -katri, *m.*, -krit, *m.* father; -karsana, *n.* emaciation of the body; -grahana, *n.* assumption of a bodily form; -ga, *a.* produced from, belonging to, performed with the body, bodily; *m.* offspring, son; god of love; -ganman, *a. id.*; -tuiya, *a.* (equal to =) dear as one's own body; -tyāga, *m.* abandonment of the body, renunciation of life, -daṇḍa, *m.* corporal punishment; -dhātu, *m.* chief constituent of the body (flesh, blood etc.); -dhṛī, *m.* corporeal being; -upāta, *m.* collapse of the body, falling down dead; -nyāsa, *m.* casting off the body, death; -pāta, *m.* collapse of the body, death; -pidā, *f.* bodily suffering; -prabhava, *m.* begetter, father; -baddha, *pp.* confined in a body, incarnate; -bandha, *m.* fetters of the body; assumption of a (new) body, rebirth: *i. a.* bodily (disappear); -bhāg, *m.* embodied being; -bheda, *m.* collapse of the body, death; -yashī, *f.* slender body, slim figure; -yātrā, *f.* sustenance of the body; -yoga-ga, *a.* produced from bodily contact, -vat, *a.* provided with a body; substantial; *m.* embodied being; -vimokshana, *n.* liberation from the body, death; -vritta, *pp.* careful of his body or life; -vitti, *f.* maintenance of the body, support of life; -vaikalya, *n.* indisposition of body, distemper; -varūsha, *f.* personal attendance; -ashana, *n.* mortification of the body; -samāhi, *m.* joint of the body; -sāda, *m.* bodily exhaustion, emaciation; -stha, *a.* existing in the body; -sthitī, *f.* maintenance of the body.

शरीराकृति śārīrākṛti, *f.* gesture mien; -anta, *m.* hairs on the body; -anta-kara, *a.* making an end of or destroying the body; -abhyadhika, *a.* dearer than one's own person; -ardha, *m.* half of the body; -avayava, *m.* part of the body, member, limb; -āvaraṇa, *n.* shield.

शरीरिन् śārī-in, *a.* possessed of a body, corporeal, embodied; having - as a body (*°a.*); *m.* thing endowed with a body (of trees etc., rare), embodied being, creature, esp. man; soul.

शरीरीभू śārīrī-bhū, become embodied, assume bodily shape. [*V.*].

शरु śār-u, *f.*, rarely *m.* missile, dart, arrow

शरीगृहीत sarō-grihīta, *pp.* covered with a skin or film (*Br.*).

शरीघ sarā-gha, *m.* shower of arrows (*pl.*).

शर्कर śārka, *a.* gritty (*Br.*, *S.*, rare); *m.* pebble, small stone (rare); grit, gravel, ground sugar (*ℓ metr.* for ā, rare); ā, *f.* (*pl.*) gravel (*V. C.*); ground sugar (*C.*); -karshin, *a.* carrying along gravel; -varshin, *a.* raining gravel.

शर्कराल śārka-lā, *a.* wafting coarse sand (wind); lā, *a.* gritty, gravelly

शर्ध śārdh-a, *i. a.* [*√sridh*] defiant, bold (*RV*); 2. *m.* host (esp. of the Maruts; *RV*).

शर्धत śārdh-at, *V. pr. pt.* [*√sridh*] bold, defiant, mocking.

शर्धन śārdh-ana, *n.* farting.

शर्मन् śār-man, *n.* [*√3. sri*] shelter, protection (*V.*); refuge, safety (*C.*, rare); pleasure, delight, happiness, bliss (*C.*); frequent at the end of names of Brāhmanas (as varman, of Kṣatriyas)

शर्मय sarma ya, *den. only p. pt.* ¹ *प्रति*, protecting (*RV*)

शर्मवत् sarma-vat, *a.* containing the word sarman (name).

शर्मिष्ठा sarmi-ishthā, *f. spr.* (of sarman) *N.* of a daughter of Trishapureva and wife of Yuyāti.

शर्य śār-ya, *m.* [*fr.* sara] arrow (*RV.*).

शर्यणावत् saryanā-vat, *m.* (reedy) pond (*RV. rare*), fig. of Soma-vat according to comm. *N.* of a lake or district in Kurukshetra, *RV.*).

शर्या śār-yā, *f.* (*RV.*) cane, shaft, arrow *pl.* wicker-work of the Soma stove.

शर्यात śaryāta, *m. N.* of a Rishi (*V.*).

शर्याति saryāti, *m. N.* of a king, son of Manu Taitasvatī.

शर्व sarvā, *m.* [*fr.* saru] *N.* of a god slaying with arrows, mentioned along with Bhara and other names of Rudra-Siva (*V.*), *N.* of Siva (*C.*).

शर्वट sarva-ta, *m. N.*; -datta, *m. N.* of a teacher; -patni, *f.* wife of Sarva, Pārvati; -parvata, *m.* Siva's mountain, Kailāsa; -vasini, *f. ep.* of Durgā.

शर्वरी sarvārī, *f.* [of sarvara, variegated] motley steeds of the Maruts (*pl.*; *RV.*); star-spangled night (*Br. rare*, *C. common*); -īa, *m.* lord of night, moon.

शर्ववर्मन् sarva-varman, *m. N.*; -akala, *m.* Siva's mountain, Kailāsa.

शर्वाणी sarv-āni, *f.* Siva's wife.

शर्विलक sarv-ila-ka, *m. N.*

शल SAL, I. P. -sala. *ud.* *ul-* *ulhalata* (*finite verb*, occurs only once), rise up *pr. pl.* *ulhalat*, springing up, rising; *1. ulhalita*, sprung up, risen. *pra. ud.*, *pr. pl.* springing up, springing (blood).

शल śalā, *m.* staff (*V.*, rare); *m.* or *n.* () quill of a porcupine, only *°a. w. numerals* ()

शलम sala-lha, *m.* grasshopper, locust. *per hāya* also night-moth; -tā, *f.*, -tva, *n.* condition of a grasshopper.

शलमाय salabha-ya, *den.* act like a grasshopper, rashly leap into the fire (= certain death).

शलल sala-la, *n.* quill of a porcupine; also bear's bristle () ; *id.* used in the ceremony of parting the hair and for applying collyrium (*V.*).

शलाक śalāka, *m.* ², ākā, *f.* small stick, thin rod, switch, bar (of a cage or window), rib (of an umbrella), pencil (for applying collyrium); finger, toe (rare); pointed instrument for piercing, arrow-head, needle.

शलाटु śalātu, *m. n.* unripe fruit; *a.* unripe (fruit; rare).

शलातुर śalātura, *N.* of Pāṇini's birthplace

शलक śālka, *m. n.* chip, shaving (*V.*); fish scale (*C.*).

शलकलिन śālka-lin, *a.* having scales, scaly

शलकी śālki, *incorr.* for kālki.

शल्य śalya: *°ka*-ka, *incorr.* for śalya: -ka

शल्यलि śalmali, *m.* a tree (*Salmalia malabarica*; *V.*).

शल्य śal-yā, *m. n.* point of an arrow or spear

thorn, sting, dart (*Ag*) *m. N.* of a king of Mudra, uncle of Y *N.* of a king of satya

शस्त्रकी śalya-ka, *m.* porcupine; scaly fish (*rare*); -**kartri**, *m.* arrow-maker; -**kartri**, *m.* surgeon; -**krīnta**, *m. id.*; -**vat**, *a.* having an arrow-head sticking in it (*deer*); owning the arrow-head (= *having killed the animal*); -**kartri**, *m.* surgeon.

शस्त्रक śalla-ka, *m.* [for śalya-ka] porcupine: *i. f. id.*; incense tree (*Boswellia thurifera*).

शव SAV, *v.* सू 2. SŪ.

शव śāv-a, *m. n.* [$\sqrt{2}$. sū] corpse: -**karman**, *n.* burial; -**mandira**, *n.* burial-place; -**rūpa**, *n.* kind of animal (*S*); -**sata-maya**, *a.* covered with a hundred corpses; -**sayana**, *n.* burial-place; -**sibikā**, *f.* bier; -**siras**, *n.* skull.

शवर śavara, *o* ल १, *v.* शवर śabara, *o* ल १.

शवस śāv-as, *n.* [$\sqrt{1}$. sū] might, prowess, valour (*V*); *sts. pl.*: *in* -**ā**, mightily.

शवसान śavas-ānā, *pt.* ($\sqrt{1}$. sū) exceedingly mighty (*V*).

शवसिन् śavas-in, *a. id.* (*RV*).

शवाग्नि śava-agni, *m.* funeral fire (*Br*); -**annā**, *n.* funeral food (*Br*, *S*).

शविष्ठ śāv-ishtha, *spu.* [$\sqrt{1}$. sū] most mighty or heroic (*V*); (*śāv*)-**ira**, *a.* mighty (*RV*).

शष्प SAS, *I. P.* sasa, leap, bound (*very rare*) *nd*, *pp.* ukkhasita, leaped up from, abandoned (*very rare*).

शश śasā, *m.* [for original sasa] hare, rabbit (which, as well as the antelope, the marks on the moon are supposed to resemble): -**ka**, *m.* (little) hare (*C*); -**vishāna**, *n.* horn of a hare—an impossibility, -**sīsu**, *m.* young of a hare.

शशधर śasa-dhara, *m.* (bearing a hare), moon; -**pada**, *n.* hare's track (*easily got over*); -**bhrit**, *m.* (hare-bearer), moon.

शशय sas-ayā, *a.* [*cp.* sasvat] ever-flowing, unfailing (*RV*).

शशलक्ष्मण śasa-lakshman, *m.* (hare-marked), moon; -**lākshana**, *m. id.*; -**vishāna**, *n.* hare's horn (*an impossibility*); -**sringa**, *n. id.*

शशाङ्क śasa-ṅka, *m.* (hare-marked), moon; *N*: -**kula**, *n.* lunar race; -**bhūshana**, *n.* ornament of the -; -**pura**, *n.* *N.* of a town; -**mukha**, *m.* (having the moon as a diadem), *N.* of Siva; -**lekha**, *f.* moon-streak, crescent; -**vat-i**, *f. N.* of a princess (*after whom the twelfth Lambuka of the Kathāsaritā-gara is called*); -**vaḍanā**, *f.* moon-faced woman; -**ardha**, *m.* half-moon: -**mukha**, *a.* having a head shaped like a half-moon (*arrow*); -**sekha**, *m. ep.* of Siva. [hare (moon)].

शशाङ्कित śasa-ṅkita, *pp* marked with a

शशिकला śasi-kalā, *f.* digit of the moon, crescent; moon; *N*: -**khaṇḍa**, *m. or n.* crescent; *N.* of a fairy; -**pada**, *m. N.* of a fairy; -**ga**, *m. n.* of the moon, planet Mercury; -**tejas**, *m. N.* of a fairy, -**divākara**, *m. du.* moon and sun. [*N*].

शशिन् sas-in, *m.* (containing a hare), moon;

शशिपुत्र śasi-putra, *m.* son of the moon, planet Mercury; -**prabhā**, *f. N*: -**bhrit**, *m.* moon-bearer, *ep.* of Siva; -**mani**, *m.* moon-stone; -**mandala**, *n.* disc of the moon; -**mayā**, *a.* connected with the moon; -**mukhī**, *f.* moon-faced woman; -**manī**, *m.* (having the moon as a diadem), *ep.* of Siva; -**rekha**, *f.* (moon-streak), *N*: -**lekha**, *f.* crescent; *N.* of an *Apsaras* *N* *m. l.* race *ya*, *a.* from the *manī*, *m.* (having the *as* a diadem) *ep.* of Siva *m. id.*

शशीयस śās-īyas, *cpv.* (of sasvat) more numerous, richer (*RV*).

शशीश śasīśa, *m. ep.* of Siva: -**sīsu**, *m.* son of Siva, Skanda.

शस्वत śas-v-at, *a.* [*old pr. pt.*] (śasvat-ī or -ī) ever-recurring, innumerable, perpetual, endless (*RV*); frequent, numerous (*RV*); all, every (*V*); *n. ad.* repeatedly, perpetually, always, ever (*V, C*); forthwith, at once (*Br. guly with ha*; *C. rare*); it is true, certainly (*Br*); śasvat - śasvat, as soon as - at once (*Br, rare*); śasvat purā, from immemorial time (*RV*), -**tamā**, *spv.* very frequent, everlasting (*RV*); -**m**, *ad.* again after innumerable times, once more (*RV*). [*RV*].

शश्वधा śasva-dhā, *ad.* ever again, for ever

शशकुलि śashkuli (or ī), *f.* auditory passage, orifice of the ear, kind of pastry.

शष्प śaspha, *n.* young grass, sprouting rice etc.; grass; *n.* (?) loss of presence of mind: -**bhug**, -**bhogana**, *m.* grass-eater; -**āda**, *a.* gaminivorous. [green].

शष्पीक śashpī-kri, turn into grass, colour

शस् SAS, *I. sāsa* (*Br, S, C*), *II. P.* sasti (*RV*), śāsti (*VS, Br, S*), slaughter, cut down (*very rare*); *pp.* sāsta, cut down (*very rare*), *api*, *m.* api-sasas, cutting off (*Br*). *vi*, cut in pieces, dissect, slaughter (*V, C*).

शसन śas-ana, *n.* slaughtering (*RV*); (śas)-**ā**, *f. id.* (*RV*).

शस्त sas-tā, *I. pp.* \sqrt{sams} ; *n.* praise; -**ta**, *3. pp.* cut down (\sqrt{sas}); -**ta**, *3. pp.* (\sqrt{sas}) punished (*E, rare*); -**ta**, *4. n.* kind of belt.

शस्ति sas-ti, *f.* [\sqrt{sams}] praise (*RV*); praiser (*RV*); (śas)-**tri**, *m.* dissector (*V*).

शस्त्र *1.* sas-trā, *n.* [\sqrt{sams}] invocation, praise (*a ritual term applied to the verses recited by the Hotri and his assistant as an accompaniment to the grahas in the Sama libation*; *Br, S*); recitation (*Br, S, rare*).

शस्त्र *2.* śas-tra, *n.* [cutting instrument: \sqrt{sas}] knife, dagger, sword, weapon; *C*: arrow (*rare*); sword=war.

शस्त्रकर्मन् śastra-karman, *n.* surgical operation; -**kali**, *m.* duel with swords; -**kopa**, *m.* raging of the sword or war; -**graha**, *m.* taking to the sword, combat; -**grāhaka**, *a.* bearing arms, armed; -**ghāta**, *m.* stroke of the sword; -**devatā**, *f.* goddess of war (*only pl*); -**dhārana**, *n.* bearing of the sword; -**nidhana**, *a.* dying by the sword; -**nir-yāna**, *a. id.*; -**nyāsa**, *m.* laying down of arms, abstention from war; -**pāni**, *a.* holding a sword in one's hand; -**pānin**, *a. id.* (*metr.*); -**pāta**, *m.* cut with a knife, -**prahāra**, *m.* sword-cut; -**bhrit**, *a.* bearing arms, armed; *m.* warrior; -**vat**, *a.* armed with a sword; -**vihita**, *pp.* inflicted with a weapon; -**vritti**, *a.* living by the sword, following the profession of arms; -**vraṇa-maya**, *a.* consisting in wounds caused by weapons; -**sikshā**, *f.* skill with the sword; -**sampāta**, *m.* discharge of missiles, conflict, -**hata**, *pp.* slain with the sword.

शस्त्राजीव śastra-ājīva, *a.* (i) living by the sword; *m.* warrior; -**anta**, *a.* dying by the sword; -**āyudha**, *a.* using the sword as a weapon, following the profession of arms; -**avapāta**, *m.* injury by a weapon; ā-sastri, *ad* sword against sword - *bhrit*, *a.* bearing sword and missile -**iva**, *n.* performance of military duty

शस्त्रिका śastrīkā, *f.* knife dagger -*i*, *f. id.*

शस्त्रिन् sastr-in, *a. i.* reciting a Śastra, 2 armed with a sword etc.

शस्त्रोपजीविन् śastra-upajīvin, *m.* professional soldier.

शस्त्रन् śas-mān, *n.* [\sqrt{sams}] invocation praise (*RV*); (sas)-**ya**, *fp.* [\sqrt{sams}] to be recited or treated as a Śastra (*Br*); to be praised (*C*).

शस्य śasya, *incorr.* for śanya.

शा *1.* SĀ, *III.* (*RV*) śiśā, śiśi (2 *inapp* śiśhi & śādhi), grant, bestow; present regale, with (*in*) *pp.* śitā, ā, cause to partake of or enjoy (*ic*), *ni*, present, offer regale; strew, spread out.

शा *2.* SĀ, *III.* śiśā, śiśi (*V*), *IV. P.* -**śya-ti** (*C*, *very rare*); *pp.* *pt.* -**śyāna** (*S*, *very rare*), sharpen, ā. - one's (weapons etc.) *pp.* śāta, (*C*) sharpened, sharp, thin; -**ita**, (*RV, C*) sharpened, sharp. *ni*, sharpen ā. sharpen for oneself: *pp.* -**śāta**, (*C*) sharp, thin; (*ni*)-**śita**, sharp (*C*); keen, eager for (*d*; *RV*). *nis*, *pr. pt.* *ni*-**śyāna**, sharpening one's (sword); *Br*. *sam*, (*V*) sharpen, ā. - one's (weapons etc.); kindle, stimulate prepare for (*d*); *pp.* śāmita, sharpened (*Br*) sharp (speech); *E*, prepared, determined, resolved on (*ic*; of persons, *V, C*); prepared, equipped (of things, *V*); firmly adhered to, rigid (*row etc.*; *C*).

शान्वत्य śamvat-ya, *m.* [*fr.* samvat] *N* of a teacher.

शान्शप śamsapā, *a.* derived from or made of the Śimsapā (*Dalbergia Sissoo*, a large and beautiful tree).

शाक *1.* śāk-a, *m.* [$\sqrt{2}$. sak] help, aid (*RV*); *a.* ā, helpful, *m.* helper (*RV*).

शाक *2.* śāka, *n.* potherb, vegetable; vegetable food; *m. N.* of a tree (*Tectona grandis*).

शाक *3.* śāka, *a.* relating to the Indo-Scythians (Sakas) or their princes; *m. n.* (so. samvat sara) Śāka year (78 *a. d.*); era: -**kāla**, *m.* Śāka era.

शाकटायन śakatāyana, *m. pat.* (*fr.* Sakata) of an ancient grammarian quoted by Yaska and Pāṇini.

शाकटिक śakat-ika, *m.* (*fr.* sakata) carter

शाकपाथिव śāka-pārthiva, *m.* vegetable loving king (stock example in *gi.* of a ma dhyama-pada-lupin *epd.*); -**pindā**, *f.* ball of vegetables.

शाकपुत्रि śākapūtri, *m. pat.* (*fr.* śakapūtri) *N.* of an ancient grammarian mentioned by Yaska etc.

शाकभक्ष śāka-phaksha, *a.* vegetarian: -**tā**, *f.* vegetarianism; -**rasa**, *m.* edible vegetable juice; *i-kri*, turn into vegetable juice.

शाकल śākalā, *a.* relating or belonging to derived from, the Śākalas or followers of Śākalya; *m. n.* (= śākala) chip, piece (*Br S*); *m.* followers or school of Śākalya (*pl*) kind of serpent (*Br*); *n.* text, manual, ritual etc. of Śākalya; *N.* of a town in Madra -**homiya**, *a.* belonging to the sacrifices according to the Śākalas (*verse*).

शाकल्य śākal-ya, *m. pat.* (*fr.* sakala) *N* of a celebrated Vedic teacher to whom the arrangement of the Poda text of the Rīg-veda is attributed. [garden; *i-kā*, *f. ad*

शान्कवाट śāka-vāta, *m.* -**ka**, *m.* vegetable

शाकरी śākārī *f* (*sc.* bhāṣā dhātva) which is pronounced instead of śakarī of the Śākaras Śakas etc.

शाकाशन sākāsana, *a.* feeding or living on vegetables; -*āhāra*, *a. id.*

शक्तिन् sāk-in, *a.* (once sākīn) mighty, succouring, helpful (*V.*); -*inā*, *a.* (*RV.*) *id.*

शक्तिनी sākini, *f.* kind of female demon; -*tva*, *n.* condition of a Sākini

शकुन् sākuna, *a.* (i) belonging or relating to, derived from, birds (sākuna); *m.* bird-catcher; *n.* augury; *i-ka*, *m.* bird-catcher, fowler; fisherman (*U.*, rare).

शकुनेय sākuneya, *a.* composed by Sakuni.

शकुन्तल sākuntal-a, *m.* son of Sakuntalā, *met.* of Bharata; *n.* story of Sakuntalā; *T.* of a well-known play by Kālidāsa.

शक्त saktā, *a.* belonging or relating to, derived from, the Saktis of Siva; *m.* teacher (*RV.*); worshipper of the Saktis of Siva (*O.*).

शक्तीक sakti-ka, *m.* [*fr.* sakti] spearman, lancer.

शक्त्य saktiā *m. pat.* (*fr.* sakti) of Gaurivili.

शक्त्वन sāk-man, *n.* help, aid (*RV.*).

शक्व sāk-ya, *m.* [*pat. fr.* saka] *N.* of a warrior tribe in Kūpīlāpastu, which derived its origin from the sun, and in which Buddha was born -*pāla*, *m. N.* of a king; -*putriya*, *m.* Buddhist monk; -*bhikṣu*, *m.* Buddhist mendicant; -*muni*, *m.* Ascetic of the Sakyas, *ep.* of Buddha; -*sāsana*, *n.* religion of Buddha; -*simha*, *m.* Lion of the Sakyas, *ep.* of Buddha.

शक्र sakra, *a.* (i) relating, belonging, or addressed to Indra; *i, f. ep.* of Durgā (= Indrā); *i-ya*, *a. id.*; with *dis*, *f.* east.

शक्वर sākvarā, *a.* mighty (*V.*); belonging etc. to the Sāman Sākvara or to the Sakvari verses (*V.*); *m.* draught ox, bull (*C.*); *n.* kind of ceremony (*S.*); *N.* of one of the six chief Sāmans (based on the Sakvari verses).

शख sākha, *m.* a manifestation of Skanda (regarded as his son).

शखा sākha, *f.* (-*o* *a. ā, i*) branch (*V., C.*); extremity, limb, arm (*U.*, rare), finger (*V.*, very rare); species, subdivision (*C.*, rare); branch of the Veda, Vedic school (*O.*).

शखाङ्ग sākhaṅga, *n.* limb of the body; -*āda*, *a.* branch-eating; *m.* branch-eater (a class of animals such as goats or elephants), -*nagara*, *n.* suburb; -*antara*, *n.* another Vedic school; -*i-ya*, *a.* belonging to -; -*pa-sa*, *m.* victim tied to a branch (instead of to a sacrificial post); -*prakṛti*, *f. pl.* secondary (eight) kings to be considered in war (*opp.* mūla-prakṛiti); -*bhrit*, *m.* tree; -*ma-ya*, *a.* consisting of branches of (-*o*); -*mṛga*, *m.* (branch animal), monkey; -*rathya*, *f.* branch or side road.

शाखिन् sāk-in, *a.* (*C.*) provided with branches; divided into schools or recensions (*Veda*); adhering to a particular Vedic school; *m.* tree; adherent of a particular Vedic school (*C.*, rare); -*ila*, *m. N.*; -*iya*, *a.* belonging to the school of (-*o*).

शाखोट sākhotā: ०क-ka, *m. N.* of a small crooked ugly tree (*Tropis aspera*).

शक्कर sākara, *a.* (i) relating or belonging to Siva (Sankara); relating to or derived from Sankarākhya; *i, m. pat.* of Skanda.

शकुक् sākiku ka, *m.* (*f.* sākiku *N.* of a poet

शाङ्गलिखित sāṅkha-likhita, *a.* composed by Sāṅkha and Likhita.

शाङ्गायन sāṅkhāyana, *m. pat.* (*fr.* sāṅkha) *N.* of the author of a Brāhmaṇa and two Sūtras *pl.* his descendants; *a.* (i) relating to Sāṅkhāyana; *n.* Sāṅkhāyana's work.

शाङ्गिक sāṅkh-ika, *m.* [*fr.* sāṅkha] shell-blower.

शाट sātā, *m., i, f.* (strip of) cloth, petticoat; *a-ka*, *m. n. id.*

शाट्यायन sātīyāyana, *m. (pat. fr. sātīya)* *N.* of a teacher and legislator; -*ka*, *n.* doctrine or treatise of Sātīyāyana; *i-n*, *m. pl.* followers of Sātīyāyana.

शास्य sātī-ya, *n.* [satha] deceit, guile, perfidy, knavery, dishonesty.

शास्य १ sātā, *a.* (i) hempen; *m.* garment of hemp; *i, f. id.*

शास्य २ sātā, *m., ā, f.* hone; touchstone.

शास्य ३ sātā, *m., ā, f.* a certain weight (= 4 māśhas).

शाश्वरमक sāsasmasa-ka, *m.* whetstone; touchstone; -*asman*, *m. id.*; -*upala*, *m.* whetstone.

शाण्डिल sāṇḍila, *a.* derived from or prescribed by Sāṇḍilya (*Br., S.*); *m. pl.* descendants of Sāṇḍilya; *i, f. N.* of a female Brāhmaṇa to whom divine honours were paid, regarded as the mother of Agni; *N.*: -*mātri*, *f.* mother Sāṇḍili.

शाण्डिल्य sāṇḍilya, *m. pat.* (*fr.* sāṇḍila) *N.* of various teachers; *a.* derived from or composed by Sāṇḍilya; -*vidyā*, *f.* doctrine of Sāṇḍilya.

शात १ sātā, *pp.* (√*2. sāt*) sharp etc.

शात २ sāt-a, *m.* [√*sat*] falling out (of hair or nails).

शात ३ sātā, *n.* (?) joy, delight (rare).

शातकुम्भ sātakumbha, *n.* (derived from the river Sata-kumbha), gold (*sts. pl.*); *a.* golden; -*drava*, *n.* fluid gold; -*maya*, *a.* (i) golden.

शातकुम्भ sātakaumbha, *a.* (i) *id.*

शातक्रतव sātakratav-a, *a.* (i) relating to Indra (Sātakratu); with *sarāsana*, *n.* rainbow; with *āśā*, *f.* east.

शातन sāt-ana, *a.* (i) causing to fall; cutting off, clipping (wings); destroying, wearing out (the body); *n.* causing to fall off, clipping, plucking; destruction; means of removing (hair etc.).

शातपथ sātāpatha, *a.* (i) relating or belonging to, based on, the Satapatha Brāhmaṇa.

शातमन्यव sātāmanyav-a, *a.* (i) relating or belonging to Indra (Sātāmanyu); *v. āśā*, *f.* east. [*sātābradā*].

शातह्रद् sātāhrada, *a.* peculiar to lightning

शातातप sātāṭapa, *m. N.* of a lawgiver.

शातिन् sāt-in, *a.* [√*sat*] clipper (of wings, -*o*).

शातोदर sātāudara, *a.* (i) slender-waisted.

शात्रव sātṛav-a, *a.* hostile; *m.* enemy; -*iya*, *a.* belonging to the enemy, hostile.

शट sāt-a, *m.* falling off (leaves, in par-na-); grass (*V.*); -*ana*, *n.* falling off.

शादल sāt-ala, *a.* [sāda] covered with grass; green, verdant (grass only tree) *n. sg. & pl.* grass plot, green *vāt, a.* grassy (place)

शानघ s-āna-k *the* *l. sūktā ānā*

-*n*, the participial suffix āna when the radical syllable is accented.

शानिश्चर sānais-kara, *a.* relating to Saturn occurring on Saturday.

शान्त sātā, *pp. v.* √*2. sam*; *m. N.*: -*ketas*, *a.* composed, calm; -*gvara*, *a.* having one's grief assuaged; -*tā*, *f.* quietism, freedom from passion; -*tva*, *n. id.*; -*manas*, *a.* composed

शान्तनव sāmātanav-a, *a.* (i) composed by Sāmātanu; *m. pat.* of Bhishma.

शान्तनु sāmātanu, *m.* later form of the *N.* sāmātanu.

शान्तय sātā-ya, *den. P.* calm any one.

शान्तरूप sātā-rūpa, *a.* having a tranquil appearance.

शान्ता sātā, *f. N.* of a daughter of Dasaraṭha, adopted by Lomapāda, wife of Risyasringa.

शान्ति sām-ti, *f.* [√*2. sam*] mental tranquillity, peace of mind; extinction (of fire) abatement, alleviation, cessation, removal propitiatory rite for averting evil (*rare*), peace, good fortune, prosperity; destruction (*rare*); eternal rest, decease, death (*rare*)

शान्तिक sām-ti-ka, *a.* averting evil; *n.* propitiatory rite for averting evil; -*kara*, *a.* productive of peace or prosperity; *m.* -*karmān*, *n.* rite for averting evil; -*bhāga-na*, *n.* vessel for propitiatory water; -*salila*, *n.* propitiatory water; -*soma*, *m. N.*; -*homa*, *m.* expiatory sacrifice; *iudaka*, *n.* propitiatory water.

शप १ sāp-a, *m.* [√*sap*] curse, malediction on any one (*g.*); -*m dā*, *vāk*, *ā-dis*, *n.* as, pra-yaṁ, or vi-ariḡ, pronounce or utter a curse on (*d, g, l, c, prati*). [*rare*]

शप २ sāpa, *m.* floating matter (*RV., A.*)

शपता sāpa-tā, *f.* being under a curse, -*pradāna*, *n.* utterance of a curse; -*bhāg*, *a.* labouring under a curse; -*mokṣa*, *m.* deliverance from a curse; utterance of a curse, -*suka*, *m.* one turned into a parrot by a curse, -*anta*, *m.* termination of a ban; -*ambā*, *n.* water with which a curse is uttered.

शपेट sāpeta, *m.* or *n.* sedge etc. washed ashore (*S.*, very rare).

शपोदक sāpaudaka, *n.* water with which a curse is pronounced.

शबरिका sābar-ikā, *f.* kind of leech (*cony*)

शबरी sābarī, *f.* language of the Sabaras

शबल sābal-ya, *n.* [sābala] mixture, medley (*P.*, very rare).

शब्द sābdā, *a.* (i) based on sounds (sabda) expressed in words, oral, prescribed by or founded on the sacred word (the Veda), *m.* grammarian; *pl.* a certain sect; *i-ka*, *a.* uttering a sound; conversant with words, *m.* grammarian; lexicographer.

शमन sām-ana, *a.* putting an end to, throwing into the shade (*v. r. sam-*); *n.* soothing remedy.

शमिच sāmītr-a, *a.* relating to the carver (sāmītri) of the victim; *m.* (sc. agni) fire for cooking the flesh of the victim (*rit.*); *n.* place of immolation, shambles; office of carver

शमील sāmī-la, *a.* (i) made of the wood of the Sami.

शाम्बर sām-barā, *a.* (i) belonging or pecu

liar to Sambara; a fight with Sambara (RV. 1);
i. f. magic: -sīlpa, n. magical art.

शाम्ब sām̐bhav-a, a. (i) derived from, be-
longing, relating, or sacred to Sam̐bhu (Siva).
-iya, a. belonging to Siva.

शाम्य sām-ya, a. aiming at peace (sama);
n. peace, reconciliation.

शाययितव्य śāyay-i-tavya, fp. cs. to be
caused to rest on (i.e.); to be caused to sleep;
dirgham -, to be caused to take one's long
rest (i.e. death). [contained in.]

शायिता śāy-i-tā, f. (-°) sleeping; being

शायिन् śāy-in, a. lying, resting, sleeping,
dwelling (in, on, i.e., -°); at the time of, like,
or ad. sense, -°).

शार śārā, a. variegated, speckled, spotted;
m. piece or figure used on a draught-board;
i. f. id.; a bird.

शारङ्गी śāraṅg-i, f. female of a certain bird.

शारण śāraṇa, m. N. incorr. for śāraṇa.

शारद śārād-ā, a. (f. śārādī, VS. i) au-
tumnal; fresh (C., rare); n. autumn grain
(C., rare); ā, f. N. of Sarasvatī, goddess of
speech; -ina, -iya, a. autumnal.

शारद्वत śārādvat-a, m. pat. (fr. śārādvat)
of Kripa; N. of a pupil of Kanva.

शारम्बर śārambara, N. of a locality.

शारि śāri, f. a small sweet-voiced bird
(ste. spelt śārī); arrow (RV. 1; cp. śara); ele-
phant's howdah; N. of the mother of Bud-
dha's first pupil (often called Śārī-putra or
-suta); m. piece or figure used on a draught-
board (ste. written śārī).

शारिका śārī-kā, f. kind of bird (often spelt
śārīkā), a form of Durgā. -kūta, n. Durgā's
peak. N. of a locality; -pītha, n. N. of a
locality. [speckled.]

शारित śār-ita, den. pp. made variegated or

शारिपुत्र śārī-putra, m. son of Śārī, N. of
Buddha's first pupil; -prastara, m. N. of a
gambler; -suta, m. = -putra.

शारीक śārītaka, m. N. of a millage

शारी śārī, a. (i) made of bone (very
rare); bodily, corporeal, belonging or relat-
ing to, being in the body (śārī); w. danda,
m. corporal punishment; n. excrement.

शारीरक śārīra-ka, a. bodily; n. = śārī-
raka-sūtra -sūtra, n. the Brahma or Ve-
dānta Sūtra of Bādarāyaṇa, the aphorisms
of the Vedānta philosophy.

शार्कर śārakara, a. made of sugar.

शार्ङ्ग śārṅga, a. made of horn (śrīṅga);
derived from the tree Śrīṅga (poison); n.
bow (ep. Vishnu's or Krishna's): -dhanvan,
m. (having the bow Śārṅga) ep. of Vishnu
or Krishna; -dhara, m. (bearing the bow
Śārṅga) id.; N.: -paddhati, f. Śārṅgadharma's
poetical anthology. T. of a work; -pāṇi, m.
(holding the bow Śārṅga in his hand) ep.
of Vishnu or Krishna; -bhṛt, m. ep. of Vishnu
or Krishna; -rava, m. N.: pl. his descend-
ants; -misra, pl. Śārṅgarava and the rest.

शार्ङ्गिन् śārṅg-in, m. (having the bow Śārṅga)
ep. of Vishnu or Krishna.

शार्ङ्गी śārṅg-i, f. a bird.

शार्ङ्गल śārṅg-lā, m. tiger; -° (like vyāghra)
chief or best of: -karmān, n. tiger-skin -
pp. infested by tigers and
n. tiger play a m. tatang
deer
tiger play a m. tatang

शार्मण्य śārmanya, m. Germany (nineteenth
century word): -dasa, m. id.

शार्याता śāryātā, m. pat. (fr. śaryāti): i. f.
daughter of Śaryāta.

शार्व śārva, a. (i) relating, belonging, or
sacred to, derived from Sarva (Siva): with
dis, f. east.

शार्वर śārvar-a, a. [fr. sarvarī] nocturnal:
i-ka, a. id.; i. f. night.

शाल ŚĀL. I. Ā. śāla (rare), shine, be
distinguished for (in; comm.): pp.
śālita, distinguished for (in, -°).

शाल śālā, a. being in the hut etc. (Br.):
-m, od. at home; m. (C.) N. of a tall and
stately tree (Vatica robusta) used for build-
ing houses (often spelt śālā); tree (rare; ste.
spelt śālā); enclosure, fence, rampart (rare;
ste. spelt śālā).

शालकटङ्कट śālā-kataṅkata, m. du. N. of two
genti; -grāma, m. N. of a village regarded
as sacred among the Pāṇinavas, situated on
the Gandakī, so called from the Śālā tree
growing in it; thence came the sacred stones
(or ammonite) typical of Vishnu; the Vishnu
worshipped at Śālāgrāma (rare); m. n. am-
monite: -śilā, f. id.; -bhaṅgikā, f. statue
(made of Śālā wood); -bhaṅgi, f. id.

शालभ śālabha, a. peculiar to the grass-
hopper or moth (śalabha): w. vidhi, m. way
of the grasshopper or moth (perishing in fire).

शालवलय śālā-valaya, m. or n. circular
rampart

शाला śālā, f. [√3. śrī] shed, house, apart-
ment, room, hall; stable; -° ste. a. n.: -kar-
man, n. building a house; -agni, m. domes-
tic fire; -agira, n. kind of dish.

शालातुरीय śālātūr-īya, a. belonging to
Śālātūra; m. ep. of Pāṇini.

शालासद् śālā-sad, n. being in the house or
stable (Br.); -stha, a. standing in the stable.

शालि śālī, m. (sg. & pl.) rice (and similar
kinds of grain); civet cat (rare): -kana, m.
grain of rice; -kedāra, n. rice-field; -kshē-
tra, n. id.; -gopi, f. female watcher of a
rice-field; -kūrna, n. rice-flour; -tandula,
m. grain of rice. [ste. id. (-°).]

शालिता śāl-i-tā, f. possession of (-°) -tva,

शालिन् śāl-in, a. (possessing a house), -°
abundantly provided with, possessed or full
of, versed in, distinguished by or for: -i, f. N.

शालिभवन śālī-bhavana, n. rice-field; -bhū,
f. id.; -vāhara, m. (rice-bearer), N. of a king,
adversary of Vikramāditya, the date of his
birth, 78 A.D., being the beginning of the
Saka era; -samrakṣikā, f. female guardian
of a rice-field; -hotra, m. poetical N. of the
horse (receiving offerings of = fed on, rice); N.
of a Rishi, regarded as the first authority on
the horse; n. Śālīhotra's work on the horse:
-gūa, a. familiar with -.

शालीन śālīna, a. having a fixed abode;
modest, bashful: -m, ad.; -tā, f. modesty,
bashfulness; -śīla, a. having a bashful nature:
-tā, f. bashfulness.

शालुक śālūka, n. root of the esculent water-
lily: -kanda, m. id.

शालूर śālūra, m. frog (rare).

शालेय śāleya, a. i. growing rice (śāl)

शाल्मल śālmala, m. () silk tree
(only ° rare)

शाल्मलि śālmali, m. f., i. f. id., Semul tree
(Salmalin malabarica: a tall tree with thorns
and red flowers; as a tree of torture in hell)
i. f. N. of a river in a hell.

शाल्मन् śālīanna, n. boiled rice, rice pap,
-odana, m. n. id. [of the Śālvaa]

शाल्व śālva, m. pl. N. of a people; sg. king

शाल्व śālva, m. [growing: √2. śū] young
of an animal; 2. a. belonging to a corpse
(śara), caused by a death (inapurity); n. im-
purity produced by a corpse: -ka, m. young
of an animal or bird.

शाश śāsa, a. belonging to the hare (śasa)
with māmsa, n. flesh of the hare.

शाश्वत śāsvat-ā, a. (i) [śasvat] constant,
perpetual, eternal: i-ā samāh, for everlast-
ing years, for evermore: -m, ad. constantly
for ever; m. N. of a lexicographer, i-ka, a. id.

शास् 1. ŚĀS, II. P. śās (V., C.), w. base
śish (3 pl. śāsata), I. P. (P., E.), A.
(E.) śāsa [prob. contracted reduplication of
√sas = √sams; 3 pl. & pr. pt. st. without n]
correct, chastise, punish (P., C.); control, ad-
minister (law; C.): rule, govern (ord. mg.)
wield (sovereignty, rūpam, āsvaryam: C.)
order, command, direct anyone (acc.), to (inf.
oratio recta + iti): instruct, teach (V., C.)
in (i.e.), with regard to (i.; ste. a. a.; C.),
praise (= sama, C., rare): confess (crime; C.),
p. śāsyate and śishyate; qd śāstvá, śish-
tvā, -śāsyā, -śishyā: pp. śāsta, ruled (E,
rare), śāsita (H., C.), punished; controlled,
instructed, in (i.e.); śishitā, ordered; taught,
instructed, cultivated, refined; excellent,
ex. śāsyā, P. recommend (rare), anu, di-
rect, instruct, show the way to (V., C.); give
instructions to, order, command (an inferior;
C.); teach any one anything (2 acc.; C.),
rule, govern (± rūpam; common mg., C.),
punish (rare, C.), p. be taught or instructed
(C.): pp. ānuśishā, instructed, ordered, by
(in; V., C.); taught, imparted (C.); com-
pleted (C.). abhi, point out, assign (houses,
RV.); rule (earth, E.). ā, ā. ask, suppli-
cate, wish, or hope for, expect (V., C.) from
(ab.), for any one (d., i.e.); desire a blessing
or blessing, wish, wish, āśishā: pp. āśāsita,
wished for etc.; incur, for āśishā, ad. direct
or conduct upwards (to the gods; RV.). pra,
V., C. direct, instruct; C.: give instructions
to, command; punish (rare); rule, be lord of
(ord. mg.): rūpam -, rule (int.). pra, pp.
-śishā, despatched. sam, call upon, di-
rect any one (Br., S.).

शास् 2. ŚĀS, v. शास् SAS.

शास् śās, f. (RV.) command; ruler.

शास् śās-a, i. m. order, command (RV. 2)
ā, m. ruler, chastiser (RV. 2); N. of RV. X
152 (Br.); 2. ā, m. butcher's knife (Br., S.)
-hastā, a. holding a butcher's knife in his
hand (Br.).

शासक śās-aka, m. teacher, instructor.

शासन śās-ana, a. (i) chastising; instruct-
ing; m. chastiser; instructor; n., C.: chas-
tisement, punishment; government, sway
rule, over (-°); royal decree, edict, charter
grant; instruction, teaching (rare); precept,
rule, counsel (i. are); doctrine, faith, religion
(rare); V., C.: direction, command, order, to
any one (-°): -m krī, obey the orders of (g.)
e vrit or sthā, obey any one (g., -°); ab-
śāsanāt, by command of (g.): -dhara, m.
bearer of a g
obeying the n f g
-dī f ed anga ed a stone
hārin, m. m

शास्त्रीय śās-anīya, *fp.* to be instructed or taught, by (*g.*); **-i-tavya**, *fp.* to be taught or prescribed; **-i-tri**, *m.* punisher, chastiser; ruler, of (-^o); instructor, teacher; **-in**, *a.* punishing, chastising; ruling over (-^o); teaching, instructing; (**śās**)-**us**, *n.* command (*RV.*); **-ti**, *f.* punishment; command; 2. *m.* (3 *sy.* used as *n.*) the root 1. śās; **-trī**, *m.* punisher, chastiser; ruler; teacher, instructor; *ep.* of Buddha.

शास्त्र śās-trā, *n.* *RV.* 1, *C.*: command, precept; *C.*: instruction, advice, good counsel; rule, theory; compendium, institutes (of any branch of learning), code, scientific or canonical work, scripture; learning (rare); **-kārā**, *kt.* *m.* author of a treatise; **-gaṅga**, *m.* *N.* of a parrot; **-kakṣhus**, *a.* having authoritative works as eyes (*king*); **-gṛīa**, *a.* conversant with the Śāstras, learned; *m.* specialist; **-tas**, *ad.* according to prescribed rules; **-darsana**, *n.* mention in an authoritative work; *ab.* according to prescription; **-drishṭa**, *pp.* (seen =) mentioned or prescribed in the treatises, scientific, according to precept or rule; **-mati**, *a.* trained, learned; *m.* specialist; **-vat**, *ad.* according to prescribed rules; **-vargata**, *pp.* subject to no law; **-vāda**, *m.* statement of the treatises; **-vādin**, *m.* teacher; **-vid**, *a.* conversant with the Śāstras, learned; **-atiga**, *a.* offending against the Śāstras; **-adhyāpaka**, *m.* teacher; **-anauśāhikāna**, *n.* neglect of instructive works.

शास्त्रिन śāstrin, *a.* learned; *m.* scholar; **-iya**, *a.* taught in the Śāstras, belonging to theory (opp. practice), theoretical; **-tva**, *n.* fact of being prescribed in the Śāstras.

शास्य śās-ya, *fp.* to be punished, punishable; to be controlled or governed. [*m.* *N.*]

शाह śāha, *n.* *N.* of a locality; 1. *m.* *N.*; **-e-va**, *n.* *SI*, sharpen, *v.* **शा** ŚĀ.

शि śi, the *i* of *nm.* *ac.* *pl.* *n.* (*gr.*).

शिंशपा śiṃśapā, *f.* *N.* of a large and beautiful tree (*Dalbergia sissoo*).

शिंशुमार śiṃśu-māra, *m.* porpoise (*V.* 2).

शिक्य śikya, *n.* (*V.*, *C.*) carrying sling; vessel or scale suspended by strings.

शिक्वन् śik-van, *a.* [*√* *i. sak*] artistic (*V.*); **-vas**, *a.* [*√* *i. sak*] mighty (*RV*)

शिक्ष 1. **SIKSH**, *I. śiksha* [*des.* of *√* *i. sak*, wish to be able], *P.* attempt (*V.*, rare); *Ā.* (*P.*) practise, study, learn (*ac.*, *V.*, *C.*), from (*ab.* or *sakṣāt* with *g.*); practise oneself in (*lo.*; *C.*); *pr.* *pt.* śikṣamāna, learning; *m.* pupil (*RV.*); *ps.* śikṣayate, be learnt; *pp.* śikṣita, learnt; practised (*voice*); *ca.* śikṣhaya, *P.* teach (*thing*), instruct (*person*); *sts.* 2 *ac.* to (*inf.*); *pp.* śikṣhita, taught (2 *ac.*), instructed, in (*lc.*, -^o). *anu.* learn (*u.* of thing, *ab.* *g.* of *pr.*); *pp.* learnt, from (-^o). *ā.* *pp.* *incorr.* for *a.* *upa*, *Ā.* (*P.* *metr.*) learn, from (*ab.*).

शिक्ष 2. **SIKSH**, *I. śiksha* [*des.* of *√* *i. sak*, wish to help (*√* *i.*), aid, please (*RV.*); wish to give, bestow (*V.*); wish to present (*ac.*) with (*ai.*; *Br.*, *C.*, rare); *Ā.* enter the service of (*ac.*; *E.*). *upa*, *P.* attract, invite (*V.*); *Ā.* enter the service of, place oneself at the disposal of (*ac.*; *E.*).

शिक्षक śikṣh-aka, *a.* teaching, instructing; *m.* teacher; **-ana**, *n.* instruction, in (*lc.*); **-siya**, *fp.* to be taught anything (*ac.*).

शिक्षा śikṣh-ā *f.* knowledge art skill *n.* *la.* ^o instruction teaching lesson precept science of *cal.* *cl.* *in* (*one*

of the *śr.* *Veśṭiga*); *T.*; **-āhāra**, *a.* behaving according to precept; **-dāna**, *m.* punishment as a lesson; **-pāda**, *n.* moral precept; **-vat**, *a.* possessed of knowledge, learned; *in-* *st.* *active*.

शिक्षित śikṣhita, *pp.* simple & *cs.* *√* *śikṣh*; *n.* teaching, instruction; **-akṣhara**, *a.* having learnt his letters = reading and writing.

शिक्षु śikṣh-ū, *a.* helpful (*RV.*).

शिक्षेय śikṣh-anya, *a.* instructive.

शिखण्ड śikṣhaṇḍā, *m.* tuft of hair; peacock's tail; **-ka**, *m.* *id.* (*C.*); **i-keta**, *m.* *ep.* of Skanda.

शिखण्डिन śikṣhaṇḍ-in, *a.* tufted, crested; *m.* peacock; *N.* of a son of Drupada, born as a girl but transformed into a boy by a Yaksha, slayer of Bhisma; **-ī**, *f.* peahen; *N.* of Śikṣhaṇḍin when a girl. [*peacocks*].

शिखण्डिमत śikṣhaṇḍi-mat, *a.* abounding in **शिखर** śikṣha-ra, *a.* pointed; *m.* *n.* peak, summit (of a mountain); tree-top; pinnacle, turret; top; point (of a tooth); mountain of a back of an elephant, -^o; *N.*

शिखरिन śikṣhar-in, *a.* pointed, peaked; *m.* mountain; **-ī**, *f.* curds with sugar and spices; a metre.

शिखरिपत्नि śikṣhari-patni, *m.* winged mountain; **iṇdra**, *m.* chief of mountains (*ep.* of Rāvatāka, *comm.*).

शिखा śikhā, *f.* lock or tuft of hair (*Br.*, *S.*, *C.*); peacock's crest (rare); flame; ray (rare); point, tip, top; border (of a garment); daily interest (= *vṛiddhi*); **-gaṇa**, *a.* having a top-knot of a single lock (the rest of the head being shaved); **-dāman**, *n.* wreath worn on the crown; **-ābharaṇa**, *n.* crest ornament, diadem; **-maṇi**, *m.* crest jewel; = pearl or crown of; **-munda**, *a.* shaven with the exception of a single tuft; **-vat**, *a.* flaming, burning; pointed; **-vṛiddhi**, *f.* interest growing like a tuft of hair, daily interest.

शिखिता śikṣhi-tā, *f.* condition of a peacock; **-dī**, *f.* Agni's quarter, south-east; **-dyut**, *a.* gleaming like fire; **-dhavaṇa**, *m.* (having a peacock as his emblem) *ep.* of Kārtikeya.

शिखिन् śikh-in, *a.* wearing a tuft of hair (*V.*, *O.*); *m.* (*C.*) peacock (crested); fire; Agni; comet (rare).

शियु śiyu, *m.* *N.* of a people (*pl.*; *RV.*); a potherb (*Moringa pterygosperma*; *C.*).

शिङ्ग SINGH, (smell) only with *upa*, kiss (very rare).

शिक्ष SING, *II. ā. śiṅkte* (*RV.*, *C.*), utter a shrill sound, whirr, tinkle; *pr.* *pt.* śiṅgāna and śiṅgat, whirring, buzzing, tinkling (*C.*); *pp.* śiṅgita, trumpeting elephants, tinkling (anklets etc.), rattling (murmour). *ā.* *pp.* tinkling (ankh t).

शिक्षा śiṅg-ā, *f.* tinkle, jingle, whirr, buzz; bowstring; **-lātā**, *f.* *id.*; **i-ta**, *pp.* *n.* tinkle, hum, etc. [*suffix*].

शित ś-it, *a.* having *s* for its anubandha **शित** śitā, *pp.* of *√* *i. z. sāt*; *a.* *incorr.* for sita, white; **-tā**, *f.* sharpness; **-dhāra**, *a.* keen-edged; **-sara-cata**, *n.* *pl.* hundreds of sharp arrows.

शिति siti, *a.* white; black; (*siti*)-**karud**, *a.* white-humped (*V.*); **-kākṣha**, *a.* white-shouldered (*V.*); **-kāṭha**, *a.* white-necked (*V.* rare); blue-necked (*C.*); *m.* (*C.*) peacock *ep.* of Śveta N. *ka*, *a.* blue-necked peacock; **-pākṣha**, *a.* white-winged peacock; **-pād**, *f.* *id.*; **-pād**, *f.* white-coted (*V.*)

-pāda, *a.* *id.* (*C.*); **-śiṣṭhā**, *a.* (*V.*) white backed (according to others, black-backed), **-ratna**, *n.* sapphire; **-vāsa**, *a.* wearing a dark garment; *m.* *ep.* of Balarāma.

शित्नीक siti-kri, whet, sharpen. [*soft*]

शियिर sithirā, *a.* (*V.*) loose, slack, flexible

शियिल sithilā, *a.* loose, slackened, unfastened, drooping, supple; unstable, tremulous, languid, feeble, careless (*lc.*); **-m**, *ad.* tattering (*sound*); (*ā*)-**tā**, *f.* slackness; **-m** *gam* or *vrag*, be neglected.

शियिलय sithilā-ya, *den.* *P.* loosen; *Ā.* neglect; *pp.* ita, loosened, slackened, relaxed. *pari*, *pp.* completely relaxed.

शियिलसमाधि sithilā-samādhī, *a.* having the attention relaxed, distraught.

शियिलाय sithilā-ya, *den.* become relaxed

शियिलीक sithilī-kri, loosen, relax; diminish, alleviate; *pp.* loosened, etc.; **-bhā**, become relaxed, relax one's efforts; desist from (*ab.*)

शिन sini, *m.* *N.*

शिपि sipi, *m.* (*V.*, rare) animal or ray (?)

शिपित sipitā, *pp.* redundant (*Br.*).

शिपिविष्ट sipi-viṣṭā, *a.* *id.* (*V.*); bald (*S.*), *m.* *V.*, *C.* *ep.* of Vishnu; *ep.* of Rudra-Siva (rare).

शिप्रवत् śipra-vat, *a.* full-cheeked (*RV.* 1)

शिप्रा śiprā, *f.* (*RV.*) *du.* cheeks; *pl.* *vi.* or

शिप्रिणीवत् śiprīṇī-vat, *a.* full-cheeked

शिप्रिन् śipr-in, *a.* *id.* (*RV.*). [*RV.* 1]

शिका śiphā, *f.* fibrous root (*C.*); stroke with a rod (*C.*); *N.* of a river (*RV.*).

शिवि śibi, *m.* *N.* of a king noted for his generosity, who sacrificed his body to save a dove; *pl.* *N.* of a people.

शिविका śibikā, *f.* litter, palanquin; a weapon of Kubera; horse.

शिविर śibira, *n.* royal camp; encampment tent (in a camp); *m.* *incorr.* for divira.

शिम SIM, *IV.* *P.* śimya, prepare (*YV.* rare).

शिमिका śimikā, *f.* *N.* of a locality.

शिमो śim-i, = śānī, *f.* effort etc. (*YV.*, rare); (*śim*)-**vat**, *a.* mighty (*RV.*).

शिम्व śimva, *m.* legume, pod; **-lā**, *m.* small pod on a kind of flower (*RV.*).

शिम्वि śimvi (or *i*), *f.* legume, pod; **i-dhān-ya**, *n.* *id.*

शिम्वु śim-yu, *m.* *pl.* (strenuous, aggressive) foes (*RV.*); *ā*, *m.* *N.* of a people (*RV.*).

शिर SIR (= *√* *s. si*), mingle; *pp.* śirita, mixed with (*lu.*; *RV.*).

शिर sir, *a.* (-^o) harassing [*√* *sri*].

शिर sir, *m.* (= *siras*) head (rare).

शिरः śir-śir, *n.* head; summit, peak, top, front, van of an army; **-hāt**, *chī* *f.* *it* *V* *f* *is* *are* *po* *gy* *ir* *upo* *mo* *tan* *śro* *dā* *gave* *up* *one's* (*head* =) *hī* *ā* *dr*

शिरः śir-śir, *n.* skull; **-kapālin**, *a.* carrying a skull; **-kampa**, *n.* shaking of the head (*st.* *pl.*); **-kampin**, *a.* shaking the head; **-krīṭana**, *n.* under-estimation; **-kṣheda**, *n.*, **-kṣhedaṇa**, *n.* *id.*; **-śāṭaka**, *n.* (?), turban; **-śila**, *m.* *N.* of a fortress; **-śila**, *n.* violent head ache; **-śeṣha**, *a.* having the head only left, *m.* *Rāhu*; **-rit**, *n.* being at the top of (-^o).

hold up one's head; -**val**, hold one's head high, be proud; -**varṭaya**, hold out one's head, declare oneself ready for punishment (when an opponent has cleared himself in an ordeal); **sirasā kri**, grab, or **dā**, place on the head; -**dhā**, **bhā**, or **val**, hold or carry on the head; -**kri**, receive reverently, honour; -**gam**, **yā**, **pra-nam**, **pra-ni-pat**, touch with one's head, bow down; **sirasi kri** or **ni-dhā**, place on one's head; -**sthā**, be on the head; hang over the head of, be imminent; stand at the head of = far above (g.).

शिरसि sirasi-ya, *m.* (produced on the head), hair of the head.

शिरसः siras-ka, *n.* a. = siras; -**tas**, a. out of, from, or at the head; from the head onwards; -**tra**, *n.* helmet; -**trāna**, *n.* id.

शिरःस्थ siras-ṣṭha, a. borne on the head; hanging over one's head, imminent; -**sthāna**, *n.* chief place; -**sthita**, *pp.* being in the head, cerebral (sound); -**snāta**, *pp.* having bathed one's head.

शिरिणा sirinā, *f.* night (RV.¹).

शिरिम्बिठ sirimbitha, *m.* cloud.

शिरिष sirisha, *m.* a tree (Acacia Sirissa); *n.* its flower.

शिरोशीव shiro-grivā, *n.* s. head and neck (V.); -**ghāta**, *m.* blow on the head, -**ga**, *n.* pl. hair of the head; -**dhara**, *m.*, *guly*, ā, *f.* (head-bearer), neck; -**dharaṇīya**, *sp.* to be borne on the head, to be greatly honoured; -**dhāman**, *n.* head (of a bed); -**dhī**, *m.* neck; -**dhūnana**, *n.* shaking of the head; -**natī**, *f.* bowing the head; -**bhāga**, *m.* top (of a tree); head (of a bed); -**bhūshana**, *n.* head ornament; -**mant**, *m.* crest-jewel; chief of (g., -); *f.* of distinguished works or scholars; -**mātra avasessa**, a. of whom the head only remains (*Rāhu*); -**mukha**, *n.* sy. head and face; -**rakshin**, *m.* body-guard; -**rug**, *f.* headache; -**ā**, *f.* id.; -**ruha**, *m.* hair of the head; -**(a)rti**, *f.* (= ārti) headache; -**veda-nā**, *f.* headache; -**bhit-kamala**, *n.* lotus of head and heart.

शिर sirā, *m.* ear of corn left on the field; gleaming ears of corn; *N.* of a son of Pāriyātra.

शिरा sirā, *f.* stone, rock, crag.

शिराचर sirā-akshara, *n.* lithography; -**grīha**, *n.* grotto; -**kaya**, *m.* mass of stones, mountain; -**gatu**, *n.* bitumen, -**tala**, *n.* slab of rock; -**tva**, *n.* nature of stone; -**āditya**, *m.* *N.* of a king; -**palta**, *n.* stone slab (for sitting on or grinding); -**prāsāda**, *m.* stone temple; -**bandha**, *m.* wall; -**maya**, a. (i) made of stone; -**varshin**, a. raining stones; -**veṣman**, a rock house, grotto; -**sastra**, *n.* stone weapon; -**sita**, *pp.* whetted on a stone (arrow); -**āsana**, a. seated on a stone; -**stambha**, *m.* stone column.

शिराहारि sirā-ghārin, a. gleaming ears of corn.

शिरिकाकोष्ठ sirikā-koshta, *m.* *N.* of a mountain village.

शिरिंध्र sirimdhra, *n.* flower of the plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*); mushroom.

शिरिभूत siribhūta, *pp.* turned to stone, become as hard as stone.

शिरिमुख sirimukha, *m.* arrow; bee (rare); *N.* of a hare, [mountain].

शिरिचय sirichaya, *m.* (pile of rock),

शिरिचय sirichaya, *m.* gleaming of ears of corn, or a sy. gleaming of ears and picking up

शिरि 1. sirpā, a. variegated (YV.).

शिरि 2. sirpa, *n.* variegated appearance, decoration, ornament (V.); work of art (C.); artistic skill, art, craft (Br., C); *N.* of certain Sastras (Br., S.).

शिरिकारी sirpā-kārī, *f.* female artisan; -**kārīkā**, *f.* id.; -**grīha**, *n.* workshop of an artisan; -**vidyā**, *f.* knowledge of the arts or crafts; -**vr̥tti**, *f.* subsistence by a craft; -**śāstra**, *n.* work on arts or crafts.

शिरिन् sirp-in, a. skilled in an art; *m.* artist, craftsman; fashioner of (-); -**ī**, *f.* female artist. [craftsman].

शिरिपजीविन् sirpā-pagavin, *m.* artist,

शिव sirā, a. kind, friendly, gracious; pleasant, auspicious, prosperous, happy; *m.* the Auspicious One, euphemistic *N.* of Rudra, in C. transferred to one of the members of the Hindu trinity, Siva (*du.* Siva and his wife); jackal; *N.*; *n.* prosperity, welfare, bliss.

शिवक्षेत्र sirā-kshetra, *n.* region sacred to Siva; *N.* of a certain region.

शिवताति sirā-tāti, a. conducive to happiness or welfare; *f.* prosperity; -**datta**, *m.* *N.*; -**dāyin**, a. conferring prosperity; -**dāsa**, *m.* *N.*; -**dis**, *f.* north-east; -**pura**, *n.*, ā, *f.* *N.* of various towns and villages; -**bhakti**, *f.* worship of Siva; -**bhūti** -**ka**, *m.* *N.* of a minister; -**mantra**, *m.* Siva's verse; -**maya**, a. full of prosperity; entirely devoted to Siva; -**yogin**, *m.* Siva monk; *N.*; -**rātha**, *m.* *N.*; -**rātri**, *f.* fourteenth (night=) day of the dark half of Phalguṇa sacred to Siva; -**rāma**, *m.* *N.*; -**liṅga**, *n.* phallus of Siva; -**loka**, *m.* Siva's world (on Kailāsa); -**varman**, *m.* *N.* of a minister; -**sakti**, *m.* *N.*; (ā) -**saṃkalpa**, a kindly disposed (V.); *m.* *N.* of the verses VS. 34, 1 sqq.; -**sūtra**, *n.* pl. the fourteen introductory Sūtras of Pāṇini's grammar containing the alphabet and ascribed to Siva; -**svāmin**, *m.* *N.*

शिवा sirā, *f.* Siva's energy personified as his wife; jackal (euphemistic term, as it is an animal of ill-omen).

शिवाकार sirā-ākāra, a. having a beneficent appearance, having the form of Siva; -**āgama**, *m.* doctrine of Siva; *T.* of a work; -**ādeśaka**, *m.* interpreter of fortune, astrologer; -**āyatana**, *n.* Siva temple; -**ārūta**, *n.* yell of a jackal; -**ālaya**, *m.* Siva's abode, Kailāsa; Siva temple.

शिशय sirā-sa-yā, a. [√sā] bounteous (RV.¹).

शिशयिषु sirā-sa-yishu, *des.* a. wishing to sleep, sleepy.

शिशिर sirā-sira, a. [√syā] first spring, cold season (one of the six seasons, comprising the months Māgha and Phalguṇa; V., C.); cold, frost (C.); coolness (C.); a. (C.) cool, cold. -**kara**, -**kirana**, *m.* moon; -**tā**, *f.* coolness, cold (in a heat); -**dīdhi**, *m.* moon; -**mathita**, *pp.* blighted by frost (lotus); -**māsa**, *m.* cool month; -**gr̥tu**, -**samaya**, *m.* cold season.

शिशिरय sirā-sira-ya, *den.* P. cool; *pp.* ita, cooled.

शिशिरांशु sirā-sira-amsu, a. cool-rayed; *m.* moon; -**āstraya**, *m.* close of the cold season, spring.

शिशिराय sirā-sira-ya, *den.* Ā. grow cool.

शिशिरिष्ठ sirā-sira-kri, cool.

शिशिरिष्वार sirā-sira-paṭhara, a. artificial cooling

शिरु siru, *m.* [grower + ṣi] child infant

young (of animals; also of young plants and the recently risen sun); in *epds.* *ghly*, -*N.* of Skanda; *N.*

शिरु siru-kā, *m.* infant; -**kāla**, *m.* childhood; -**kāndrāyana**, *n.* child's lunar penance; -**gana**, *m.* children; -**tā**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n.* childhood; childishness; -**desya**, a. bordering on childhood, still almost a child; -**naga**, *m.* young serpent; *N.*; -**pāla**, *m.* *N.* of a king of the Khedīs, son of Damaghoshā, slain by Krishna -**vadha**, *n.* Death of Sisupāla, *T.* of an epic poem by Māgha; (siru)-**mat**, a possessed of children or young (V.); -**mara**, *m.* porpoise.

शिरुल siru-la, *m.* infant (RV.¹).

शिरु siru, *m.* *n.* tail; (guly.) male organ (ā)-**deva**, a. lewd (comm.) or talied demon or phallus-worshipper (RV.²).

शिरुय siru-nath-a, *m.* piercing (RV.¹).

शिरु siru, a. in su-sirvi.

शिरु 1. SISH, VII. P. sinashī (Br., S., C.),

VI. P. sinshati (Br., S.), leave, IV. A. -**sishyate** or **ps** -**sishyāte** (V.), be left, remain (simple *vb.* in C. only); with *na*, be lacking (E.); *pp.* **sishī** (V., C.), left, remaining; -**ā** in C. *stb.* having only - remaining; escaped from; *cs.* **seshaya**, P. (ā *meir.*) leave, spare; *pp.* **seshita**, left, spared; *ati*, leave over; *ps.* be left. **ava**, *ps.* remain; *pp.* left, spared, remaining, from (g, -); having only - remaining (in, -); remaining from what has been (-*w.* *pp.*); *cs.* leave; *pp.* left; also = *pp.* of non-causal *ib* **sambhoctum na avaseshita**, was not spared being eaten. *ud.* leave over (V.); *ps.* remain over (V.); *pp.* **ukshishita**, left over, by (-); remaining, left lying as useless; unclear **pazi**, leave over (V.); *ps.* remain over *pr.* *pt.* **sishya-māna**, finally remaining *pp.* **pazi-sishita**, left over, remaining; *cs.* leave remaining, spare *vi*, (leave apart), distinguish, particularise; distinguish from others prefer to (in); argument, intensify (rare) *ps.* be particularised or defined by (in); be distinguished from (in, ab); be pre-eminent or most approved; be of more weight or better than, be superior or preferable to (in ab); be pre-eminent among (g, *lc.*); *pp.* **vi-sishita**, distinguished, particularised, characterised by (in, -); different, particular; pre-eminent, excellent, distinguished, by (in, -); excelling in (lc.); best of, most distinguished among (g); superior to, better or worse than (ab, -); *cs.* distinguish, determine, define; prefer (any one); cause to appear better; surpass, excel (*ord.* *mg.*); *ps.* **viseshyate**, be of much account; *pp.* **vi-seshita**, superior to (ab, in *in*); surpassed. *pr.* *vi*, augment.

शिरु 2. SISH, weak form of [√sā].

शिरु siru-tā, 1. *pp.* (√sā) taught etc.; a rule regarding (-); a *pp.* (√sish) remaining; *n.* remains, remnant.

शिरुता siru-tā, *f.* culture, learning; -**tva**, *n.* id.; -**sabhā**, *f.* assembly of scholars; -**smṛiti**, *f.* tradition of the learned; -**akarana**, *n.* neglect of what is prescribed; -**āgama**, *m.* tradition of the learned; -**ākāra**, *n.* practice of the learned; -**ādishā**, *pp.* prescribed or approved by the learned; -**asana**, a. eating remnant.

शिरु siru-ti, *f.* [√sā] punishment; command - instruction

शिरु siru-ya, *sp.* [√sā] *ta* *na* a *ght* *ube* *na* acted *na* *pp.* *disapp* *ā*, *f.* female pupil (*na* *na*, *m.* pupil) *ā*, *f.* pupil

शिक्षाय śiṣhyā-va, *den.* *Ā.* become the pupil of (*g.*); *pp.* i-ta, *n.* *imp.*

शिक्षीकृ śiṣhyī-kṛ, make a pupil of (*g.*).

शिशु SIS (शिशु, SISH), collateral form of *śiśu*, also in derivatives (*ā-sis* etc.).

शी 1. *SĪ*, IV. *Ā.* *śīyate*, fall out (*V.*); disappear, be dispelled, perish (*C.*); *ava*, fall down (*V.*).

शी 2. *SĪ*, II. *Ā.* *sēte* (*V., C.*), I. P. *Ā.* *sāya* (*V., C.*, rare), lie, recline, rest; lie unused; sleep, lie down to sleep; fall asleep; *pp.* *sāyita*, lying; sleeping; having lain; having slept; fallen asleep; *cs.* *sāyaya*, P. (*Ā. metr.*) lay down, place on or in (*loc.*); cause to lie down; *pp.* *sāyita*, laced upon (*°*), *des.* *Ā.* *śisayisha*, wish to sleep. *ati*, surpass; *pp.* *-sāyita*, surpassing (*ac.*); unusual, extraordinary; surpassed, *des. pr. pt.* *-śisayisha-māna*, wishing to surpass. *adhi*, lie or rest in or on, lie down on (*ac.*); inhabit, dwell in (*ac.*); *cs.* lay upon (*2 ac.*); *anu*, lie down after any one (*ac.*); repent. *ā*, lie in or on (*ac.*, rarely *loc.*); *V.* rare in *C.*), *prati*, lie before anything (*RV.*), *upa*, lie beside (*ac.*); lie on (*loc.*); *para*, lie around, encompass, rest in or on (*ac.*); *V.*), *prati*, lie against any one (*ac.*) = importune; *pp.* *v. act. & ps. mg.* *vi*, lie extended; remain sitting on (*loc.*); be subject to doubt. *sam*, [lie together, be confused], be irresolute or in doubt, hesitate; despair of (*loc.*); *P.* have divergent opinions or disagree (witnesses) about (*ac.*); *pp.* *samsāyita*, irresolute, doubtful, about (*°*); dubious, uncertain, imperilled.

शी *SĪ*, *v.* शा *SĀ* and श्या *SYĀ*.

शीकृ *SĪK*, I. *Ā.* *sika* (rare), drip, sprinkle; *pp.* *sikita*, having dripped (*V.*); *cs.* *P.* *sik-sya*, besprinkle (*C.*); [*-kana*, *m.* drop.

शीकर *sik-ara*, *m.* (*guly. pl.*) thin rain, spray;

शीकरिन् *sikar-in*, *a.* wafting spray (*wind*); squirting water (*elephant's trunk*).

शीघ्र *siḡhra*, *a.* quick, speedy, swift. (*ā*) *m.*, *ad.* quickly, rapidly: *-kārīn*, *a.* operating quickly; *-krīṭya*, *fp.* to be performed quickly; *-ga*, *a.* moving rapidly, running swiftly; *m.* *N. of a hare* (*-tva*, *n.* rapid motion); *-gāmīn*, *a.* *id.*; *-ketana*, *a.* quickly coming to its senses (*dog*); *-tā*, *f.* *-tva*, *n.* quickness, speediness; *-pātīn*, *a.* flying swiftly, proceeding quickly; *-pāyin*, *a.* sucking rapidly (*leech*); *-yāna*, *n.* swift motion, *a.* moving swiftly; *-vāhin*, *a.* driving swiftly.

शीघ्रिन् *siḡhr-in*, *a.* hurrying.

शीत *sīt*, *oncm. ad. v.* *kṛi*, utter the sound *sit* (*indicative of a thrill of pleasure*).

शीत *si-tā*, *pp.* [*√syā*] cool, cold (*V., C.*); *n.* coldness, chilliness (*C.*).

शीतक *sita-ka*, *a.* (*ikā*) cool (*V.*).

शीतकर *sita-kara*, *m.* (cool-rayed) moon; *-kāla*, *m.* cold season; *-kriyā*, *f.* refrigeration; *-gu*, *m.* (cool-rayed) moon; *-gvāra*, *m.* *ague*; *-tā*, *f.* *-tva*, *n.* coldness; *-bhānu*, *m.* moon; *-maya*, *a.* cool, cold; *-mayūkha*, *m.* moon; *-rasmi*, *a.* cool-rayed; *m.* moon: *-tva*, *n.* coolness of rays; *-ruk*, *m.* (cool-rayed) moon; *-ruḥi*, *m.* *id.*; *-rokis*, *m.* *id.*

शीतल *sita-la*, *a.* cool, cold, frigid, cooling; free from passion (rare); gentle, mild (person); not affecting the feelings (misfortune); *n.* cold coolness *-tā*, *f.* coldness.

शीतलव *śīta-la-va* *den. P.* cool

शीतलसर्प *śīta-la-spa*, *a.* cold to the touch

शीतलीकृ *sītali-kṛi*, cool: *-bhā*, grow cool or cold.

शीतसर्ष *sita-sparsa*, *m.* feeling of cold; *-hara*, *a.* removing cold.

शीताम्बु *sita-ambu*, *a.* cold-rayed; *m.* moon: *-mat*, *m.* moon: *-adhibāsa*, *a.* living in cool places or cooling; *-ārta*, *pp.* tortured by cold, chilled. [*ing.* chilled.

शीतालु *sit-ālu*, *a.* sensitive to cold, shiver-

शीतिकावत् *sitika-vat*, *a.* (*-i*) cool (*V.*).

शीतेतर *sita-itara*, *a.* reverse of cold. hot: *-arkis*, *m.* sun.

शीतोदा *sitaudā*, *f.* (having cold water), *N.* of a mythical river; *-upakāra*, *m.* treatment with cold remedies; *-ushna*, *a.* cold and warm; *-kīraṇa*, *m.* *du.* moon and sun.

शीत्कार *sit-kāra*, *m.* the sound *sit* (*indicative of a thrill of pleasure*; also of the sound of squirted water and as an exclamation of pain: *sts.* written *sitkāra*); *-kārīn*, *a.* uttering the sound *sit*; *-krita*, *n.* utterance of the sound *sit*.

शीधु *śidhu*, *v.* सीधु *śidhu*.

शीन *śinā*, *pp.* *√syā*; *n.* ice (*VS.*).

शीपाल *śipāla*, *m. n.* (*V.*) an aquatic plant (*Blyxa octandria*).

शीफर *siphara*, *a.* charming.

शीमन् *śibham*, *ad.* quickly, swiftly (*V.*).

शीर *śi-rā*, *a.* [*√śā*] pointed, sharp (*V.*): (*ā*)-*sokis*, *a.* sharp-rayed (*RV.*).

शीर्यो *śir-nā*, *pp.* *√sri*; *-tva*, *n.* rottenness; *-vrinta*, water melon; *n.* the plant; *n.* the fruit.

शीर्णीकृ *śirṇi-kṛi*, wound, lacerate.

शीर्त *śir-ta*, *pp.* *√si*.

शीर्ष *śirshā*, *n.* (*°* *a. f. ā, i*) head; tip, top (also of a letter): (*a*)-*ka*, *n.* head: fine agreed to by the prosecutor when worsted in an ordeal; *-kapālā*, *n.* skull (*V.*); *-ka-stha*, *a.* agreeing to a fine when worsted in an ordeal; *-kṛheda*, *m.* decapitation; *-kṛhediya*, *a.* deserving to be beheaded, by (*g.*).

शीर्षण *śirshan-yā*, *a.* being on the head (*V., C.*); chief (*C., rare*); *n.* head of a couch.

शीर्षतस् *śirsha-tās*, *ad.* (*V.*) from the head or the top; head foremost; at the head, in front.

शीर्षन् *śirsh-ān*, *n.* [*śir(a)s-ān*] head (*V.*, where all cases in *sg. exc. nm. ac. occu.*, also *nm. ac. du. pl.* & *lc. pl.*, rare in *E., I.*).

शीर्षपटुक *śirsha-pattaka*, *m.* turban; *-bandhana*, *f. id.*; *-vedanā*, *f.* headache (*Pr.*); *-vyathā*, *f. id.*; *-anta*, *m.* neighbourhood of the head; *ab.* from the head of the bed; *lc.* under the pillow; *-gvāśesh-kṛi*, leave only the head of (*ac.*) remaining.

शील *śīla*, *n.* habit, custom; disposition, character; behaviour; good conduct or habits, noble character, uprightness, morality: very common *°* *a.* habituated, disposed, prone, or addicted to, practising; *-kṛandana*, *n.* violation of morality or honour; *-gupta*, *pp.* crafty by character, cunning; *-tāta*, *a.* having good conduct for its bank; *-tās*, *ad.* in regard to character, in conduct; *-tā*, *f.* nobility, virtuosity; *-tyāga*, *m.* abandon of moral ty or integrity *N.* *m.* a honourable *°* of her virtue

शीलन *śīlana*, *n.* exercise, practice, study, cultivation, of (*°*); frequent mention.

शीलपारमिता *śīla-pāramitā*, *f.* height of integrity; *-bhaṅga*, *m.* breach of morality or integrity; *-bhāḡ*, *a.* honourable; *-bhāram-sa*, *m.* loss of integrity.

शीलय *śīla-ya*, *den. P.* practise, cultivate give one's whole attention to; wear, put on; inhabit, frequent; *pp.* *śīlita*, inhabited, frequented, visited; prepared. *anu*, not like any one (*ac.*); *pari*, cultivate, practise; study, inhabit; cherish.

शीलवचना *śīla-vāṇānā*, *f.* deception as to any one's character: *-vat*, *a.* well-conducted, honourable, having a good disposition or a noble character: *-i*, *f. N.*; *-vipāva*, *m.* ruin of morality or integrity; *-vilāya*, *m. id.*; *-vrit-ta*, *n. sg. & du.* integrity and good behaviour *-dhara*, *a.* possessed of; *-śālin*, *a.* honourable, moral; *-sāmpanna*, *pp.* endowed with a good disposition, well-conducted, *-hara*, *m. N.*

शीलाङ्क *śīlaṅka*, *a.* characterised by integrity; *-āḡhya*, *a.* abounding in integrity, honourable; *-āditya*, *m.* Sun of morality, *N.* of various kings.

शीलिन *śīl-in*, *a.* honourable, moral (person); *°* (= *śīla*) habituated to, practising, etc.

शीवन *śī-van*, *a.* (*°*) lying, resting.

सुक *suk-a*, *n.* [bright, gaudy: *√suk*] parrot (*V., C.*); poet (*C., rare*); *N.* of a son of *Vyāsa*

सुकच्छद *suka-kṛhāda*, *m.* parrot's wing, *-tā*, *f.* condition of a parrot; *-tva*, *n. id.* *-nalikā-nyāya*, *m.* manner of the parrot and the *Nalika* plant: *in.* as the parrot is frightened at the *Nalika* plant without cause; *-nāsa*, *m. N.*; *-vat*, *ad.* like a parrot.

सुकी *sukī*, *f.* female parrot.

सुकीमू *sukī-bhū*, become a parrot.

सुकृत *suktā*, *pp.* [fermented: *√suk*] become sour; harsh, rough; *n.* sour liquor (produced by fermentation); sour rice gruel; harsh words: (*a*)-*ka*, *a.* sour; *n.* sour eructation

सुक्ति *suk-ti*, *f.* shell, esp. pearl oyster, mother of pearl; hollow potsherd (used as a cup; rare); twist of hair (on a horse's neck or breast; rare; a certain weight (= $\frac{1}{2}$ pala or 2 karṣas, about one ounce); *-khalati*, *o* completely bald; *-ga*, *n.* pearl; *-puta*, hollow in the shell in which the pearl rests.

सुकु *suk-ā*, *a.* [*√suk*] bright, resplendent (*V., rare in E.*); clear, pure (*V.*), white (*V.*) pure, spotless (*V.*); *m.* fire, Agni (*C.*); *a.* summer month (*V., C.*), planet Venus (per soni-f-d as son of *Hriṣya* and teacher of the *Aśvins*), pure Soma (*V.*); *n.* brightness, light (*sts. pl.*; *V., E.*); clear liquid, water, Soma (*V.*); juice (*Br., S.*; *sts. pl.*); semen virile (*V. rare, C.*); (*a*)-*danta*, *m.* (white tooth), *N.*; (*ā*)-*vat*, *a.* containing pure juice (*V.*), containing the word *sukra* (*Br.*); (*a*)-*var-na*, *a.* brilliant-coloured, bright (*RV.*); *-vāra*, *m.* day of Venus, Friday; (*ā*)-*vāsa*, *a.* bright-robed (*āṣṇi*; *RV.*); (*ā*)-*sokis*, *a.* bright-rayed (*Agni*; *V.*); (*ā*)-*sadma*, *a.* having a bright dwelling-place (*duvan*; *RV.*).

सुकामन्थिनौ *sukra-manthinau*, *m. du.* pure and mealy Soma (*V.*).

सुक्रिय *sukr-īya*, *a.* containing pure juice (*V.*); *n.* brilliance (*S.*); *N.* of certain *Sāmans* belonging to the *Pravargya* (*pl.*); the *Pravargya* section *VS.* 36-40 *S. C.*

सुकु *suk-ā*, *a.* [later form of *sukra*] bright

सुभकर *subha-kara*, *a.* auspicious; -*karma*, *n.* good work; *a.* acting nobly: -*m-kara*, *m.* (propitious), *N. of an Asura*, -*datta*, *m N.*, -*darsana*, *a.* beautiful; -*dina*, *n.* auspicious day; -*dharma*, *m. N.*; -*naya*, *m. N. of a sage*, -*prada*, *a.* auspicious: -*bhāvanā*, *f.* good op mon of men *n* good fortune, prosperity *a* fortunate *mayā*, *a* splendid, beautiful *as bhāvuka*, *a* looking beautiful, splendid

शुभय १. subh-aya, only pr. pt. subhāyat, gilding along (RV.) [self (RV)]

शुभय २. subh-āya, P. adorn, Ā. adorn one-

शुभलक्षण subha-lakshana, a. having auspicious marks; -lagna, n. auspicious or lucky moment; -vāsara, m. auspicious day; -samśin, a. prognosticating good, auspicious; -akuna, m. bird of good omen; -samanvita, pp. charming.

शुभसति subhās-pāti, m. du. the two lords of splendour (Asvins; V.).

शुभाचार subha āchāra, a. acting virtuously; -ātmaka, a. (āikā) well-disposed; -ānana, a. beautiful-faced; -arthin, a. desiring prosperity; -āvala, a. bringing prosperity, auspicious; -āyaya, a. having a virtuous disposition; -āsis, f. benediction; -āsis-vāda, m. utterance of a benediction; -āubha, a. pleasant and (or) unpleasant; good and (or) evil; n. weal or woe; good and evil; -phala, a. resulting in good or evil. [bad]

शुभेतर subhā itara, a. reverse of good, evil,

शुभोदके subha yudaka, a. having a happy future in store for one, having a prosperous issue; -tā, f. abstr. n.

शुभ subh-ā, a. V., C.: radiant, splendid, beautiful, handsome; C.: clear, spotless (fame); white (rare); -tā, f., -tva, n. whiteness; -danta, a. (ā) having white teeth; -bhānu, m. moon.

शुभीमू subhri-bhū, become white.

शुभः SUBBH, v. शुभः SUBH.

शुभः subbha, m. N. of an Asura.

शुभमानं subbha-māna, pr. pt. Ā. (√i. subh); ā-māna, id. (√2. subh)

शुभधः surūdh, f. pl. invigorating draughts, healing herbs (RV.)

शुल्कः sulkā, m. (rare), n. V.: price, value; C.: toll, duty, tax, price of a girl, nuptial gift; wages of prostitution (rare); -sthāna, n. toll-station, custom-house.

शुल्बः sulba, m. (?), i, f. string, cord.

शुशुक्लः su-suk-vaṇā, a. [√suk] radiant (RV.); -vani, a. id. (RV.). [denon.]

शुशुलूकयातुः susulūka-yātu, m. a kind of

शुशुवस् su-sru-vās, pf. pt. √sru.

शुशुषकः su-srū-sha-ku, a. obedient to, serving (q. -); -shana, n. desire to hear (rare); obedience, service (w. d. g., le., -); faithful attendance on (the sacred fire, -); -shā, f. desire to hear; obedience, to (g., le., -); attendance on (the sacred fire, -); -para, a. intent on the service of (g.); -shitavya, fp. to be obeyed; n. i. nps. one should obey (to.); -shā, des. a. wishing to hear, eager to learn; desirous of serving, obedient, docile (w. g. or -); -sh-ya, fp. to be obeyed.

शुषः १. SUSH, IV. P. (Ā. metr.) sūshya, become dry or parched, wither; cs. osh-āya, P. (Ā. metr.) dry up, wither, parch (V., C.); destroy (C.); pp. oshita, ann. gradually dry up (int.). wither away; wane after (uc) nd, dry up (int.); cs. dry up, wither (tr.). upa, cs. id. pari, be dried up, shrivel; cs. dry up, wither (tr.), emaciate, prati, be blighted (fame; RV.). vi, be dried up, wither away; cs. dry up, wither (tr.). sam, be dried up; cs. dry up (tr.).

शुषः २. SLSH VII I susha [weak form of √svas] hiss of a snake RV. ā. A. wither to a only pr pt asure

be eager to fulfil (RV.): only ā susha and ā-sushāna. [int.]

शुष् सush, a (-) drying up, withering (tr. &

शुष्कः sūsh-ka, a. dried up, dry, parched, sere, withered (ord. mg.); empty, useless, causeless; m. N.: -kalaha, m. groundless quarrel; pretended dispute; -tā, f., -tva, a. dryness; -mukha, a. having a dry mouth; -rudita, n. weeping without tears.

शुष्कलेवः sushkaleira, m. N. of a mountain or a locality.

शुष्कवतः sushka-vat, a. dried up (lake); -vairin, a. quarrelling about nothing; -vra-na, m. healed wound, scar; -vrotā[s], a. having its stream dried up (river).

शुष्णः sush-na, m. [parcher: √i. sush] N. of a demon of drought slain by Indra.

शुष्मः sūsh-ma, V. a. [√sush = √svas] hissing, gushing (wave; RV.); strong (juice) (RV.); m. (V.) roaring, rushing (off fire, water, wind, etc.); exhalation, fragrance (of a plant, of Soma, RV.); impulse, impetuosity, valour; vital vigour, spirit (rare).

शुष्मन्ः sush-man, m. [roaring: √2. sush] fire; might, courage, energy.

शुष्मिन्ः sushmin-m, m. N. of a prince of the Sibis (Br.).

शुष्मिन्ः sush-min, a. roaring (Maruts, Agni; V.); strong (Soma, V.); mighty, fiery, valiant (V., E., P.).

शु १. SŪ, only pf sūra, sūsav, and aor. subj. sūravāma, be superior or victorious (RV.).

शु २. SŪ, swell, v. √svā.

शु sū, onom. in sū-kāra and sū-krita.

शुक् सūka, m. n. awn of grain; compassion (only in nīh-sūka); n. sting of an insect.

शुकरः sū-kara, m. boar, hog (less correct for sū-kara).

शुकारः sū-kāra, m. scolding with the cry sū (V.); (sū)-kṛita, pp. (V.) scolded with the cry sū; n. urging, spurring of a horse (RV.).

शुक्तरः sū-t-kāra, m. whistling, whizzing (etc.).

शूद्रः sūdrā, m. man of the fourth or servile class: -ka, m. N. of a king, the reputed author of the Mṛikkhakaśikā; N. of a soldier; -gana, m. Sūdra; -ganna, a. descended from a Sūdra; m. Sūdra; -tā, f., -tva, n. condition of a Sūdra; -dharma, m. duty of a Sūdra; -yāgaka, a. sacrificing for a Sūdra.

शूद्राः sūdrā, f. woman of the fourth caste: -putra, m. son of a Sūdrā; a artha-yāgaka, a. sacrificing with the money of a Sūdra; ā-vedin, a. marrying a Sūdra.

शूद्रीः sūdri, f. woman of the fourth caste.

शूनः १. sūna, pp. (√svā) swollen.

शूनः २. sūna, (pp.) n. [swelling, hollowness: √2. sū] emptiness, lack, want.

शूनाः sūnā, f. incorr. for सूना sūnā.

शून्यः sūn-yā, a. empty, void, unoccupied, deserted; riderless (horse); vacant (gaze); absent, distraught; destitute; deprived or devoid of, free from, lacking (in., -); wanting, non-existent (-); empty, vain, idle; n. empty or deserted place, solitude; emptiness, void, non-entity; non-existence of (-); absolute ly (B) cipher - carrying (rare)

शून्यचितः sūnya kitta a absent minded d s- traught id f emptiness sol tude, desolato-

ness; absent-mindedness, distraction; vacancy (of gaze). lack of (-); nothingness; -tva, m. N., -bindu, m. sign of a cipher; -bhāva, m. emptiness; -manas, a. absent-minded distraught; -mūla, a. being in a particular kind of evil plight (said of an army); -vāda, m. tenet of the non-existence of things, doctrine of Buddhism; -vādin, a. maintaining the non-existence of things; m. Buddhist, abhist; -vṛāpāra, a. unoccupied; -arira, a. having nothing in the body; -tā, f. abstr. N., -sūnya, a. absolutely inane (speech -ridaya, a. absent-minded, distraught; lack ing a heart.

शून्यीकृतः sūnyī-kṛi, turn into a desert, leave empty, quit (a house); -bhū, become deserted

शूरः SŪR, only pf. sūśura, struck off (head: C.).

शूरः sū-ra, a. [√i. sū] heroic, warlike, valiant, brave; m. hero: hero towards any one (le.), hero in (in., le., -); heroism in -vind, N. -ya, m. son of Sūra; N.

शूरः sū-ana, a spirited (steed; RV.); m. (C.) an equivalent root (also spell sūr-)

शूरताः sūra-tā, f. heroism, intrepidity; -tva, n. id.; -danta, m. N. of a Brahman; -deva, m. N.; -pura, n. N. of a town; -matha, m. college founded by Sūra; -mānin, a. considering oneself a hero; -mūrdha-maya, a. consisting of the heads of heroes; -varman, m. N.; -vidya, a. understanding heroism heroic; (sūra)-sāti, f. acquisition of heroes, battle only (le. (RV.); -sena, m. N. of a country round Mathurā: pl. its people; king of Sūrasena; N.: -ka, -ya, m. pl. people of Sūrasena.

शूरीकृतः sūri-kṛi, make a hero of.

शूरिष्यः sūra isvara, m. N. of a statue erected by Sūra.

शूतेः sūrtā, pp. (√sūt; RV.) scattered, slain

शूर्पः sūrpa, n. winnowing basket: -kara, a. having ears like winnowing baskets. -puta, a. id.; -nakha, f. N. of a Rākshasi, sister of Rācana; -pāta, spout of a winnowing basket; -sruti, m. (having ears like a winnowing basket) elephant.

शूलः SŪL. I. Ā sūla, IV. P. Ā. sūlya, hurt, be painful (very rare).

शूलः sūla, m. n. V., C.: roasting spit; C. spike, dart, spear (esp. of Sūra); acute pain, esp. colic; banner, ensign (rare); a certain constellation with which all the planets are in any three asterisms (rare); m., ā, f. points i sta- esp. thistles; ā, f. i.

शूलगवः sūla-gava, m. spit-ox (kind of offering to Rudra); -ghna, a. pain-killing, sedative; -dhara, a. bearing a spear, ep. of Rudra-Siva; -pāni, a. holding a dart in his hand; m. ep. of Rudra-Siva; N.; -pāla, m. keeper or frequenter of brothels; -bhrit, m. ep. of Siva

शूलाकः sūlā-kṛi, roast on a spit.

शूलाग्रः sūla-agra, n. point of a spear or stake. -avatamsita, pp. impaled.

शूलिनः sūl-in, a. armed with a spear; suffering from colic (rare).

शूषः sūsh-ā, a. [√svas] resounding, loud (RV.); snorting, valiant (RV.); m. loud or glad song (RV.); breath, vital energy (V.)

शू SRI r boil, v. √sṛi २. = √sṛi; ३ = √sṛi, m. is sta. ४. ५. ६. ७. ८. ९. १०. ११. १२. १३. १४. १५. १६. १७. १८. १९. २०. २१. २२. २३. २४. २५. २६. २७. २८. २९. ३०. ३१. ३२. ३३. ३४. ३५. ३६. ३७. ३८. ३९. ४०. ४१. ४२. ४३. ४४. ४५. ४६. ४७. ४८. ४९. ५०. ५१. ५२. ५३. ५४. ५५. ५६. ५७. ५८. ५९. ६०. ६१. ६२. ६३. ६४. ६५. ६६. ६७. ६८. ६९. ७०. ७१. ७२. ७३. ७४. ७५. ७६. ७७. ७८. ७९. ८०. ८१. ८२. ८३. ८४. ८५. ८६. ८७. ८८. ८९. ९०. ९१. ९२. ९३. ९४. ९५. ९६. ९७. ९८. ९९. १००. १०१. १०२. १०३. १०४. १०५. १०६. १०७. १०८. १०९. ११०. १११. ११२. ११३. ११४. ११५. ११६. ११७. ११८. ११९. १२०. १२१. १२२. १२३. १२४. १२५. १२६. १२७. १२८. १२९. १३०. १३१. १३२. १३३. १३४. १३५. १३६. १३७. १३८. १३९. १४०. १४१. १४२. १४३. १४४. १४५. १४६. १४७. १४८. १४९. १५०. १५१. १५२. १५३. १५४. १५५. १५६. १५७. १५८. १५९. १६०. १६१. १६२. १६३. १६४. १६५. १६६. १६७. १६८. १६९. १७०. १७१. १७२. १७३. १७४. १७५. १७६. १७७. १७८. १७९. १८०. १८१. १८२. १८३. १८४. १८५. १८६. १८७. १८८. १८९. १९०. १९१. १९२. १९३. १९४. १९५. १९६. १९७. १९८. १९९. २००. २०१. २०२. २०३. २०४. २०५. २०६. २०७. २०८. २०९. २१०. २११. २१२. २१३. २१४. २१५. २१६. २१७. २१८. २१९. २२०. २२१. २२२. २२३. २२४. २२५. २२६. २२७. २२८. २२९. २३०. २३१. २३२. २३३. २३४. २३५. २३६. २३७. २३८. २३९. २४०. २४१. २४२. २४३. २४४. २४५. २४६. २४७. २४८. २४९. २५०. २५१. २५२. २५३. २५४. २५५. २५६. २५७. २५८. २५९. २६०. २६१. २६२. २६३. २६४. २६५. २६६. २६७. २६८. २६९. २७०. २७१. २७२. २७३. २७४. २७५. २७६. २७७. २७८. २७९. २८०. २८१. २८२. २८३. २८४. २८५. २८६. २८७. २८८. २८९. २९०. २९१. २९२. २९३. २९४. २९५. २९६. २९७. २९८. २९९. ३००. ३०१. ३०२. ३०३. ३०४. ३०५. ३०६. ३०७. ३०८. ३०९. ३१०. ३११. ३१२. ३१३. ३१४. ३१५. ३१६. ३१७. ३१८. ३१९. ३२०. ३२१. ३२२. ३२३. ३२४. ३२५. ३२६. ३२७. ३२८. ३२९. ३३०. ३३१. ३३२. ३३३. ३३४. ३३५. ३३६. ३३७. ३३८. ३३९. ३४०. ३४१. ३४२. ३४३. ३४४. ३४५. ३४६. ३४७. ३४८. ३४९. ३५०. ३५१. ३५२. ३५३. ३५४. ३५५. ३५६. ३५७. ३५८. ३५९. ३६०. ३६१. ३६२. ३६३. ३६४. ३६५. ३६६. ३६७. ३६८. ३६९. ३७०. ३७१. ३७२. ३७३. ३७४. ३७५. ३७६. ३७७. ३७८. ३७९. ३८०. ३८१. ३८२. ३८३. ३८४. ३८५. ३८६. ३८७. ३८८. ३८९. ३९०. ३९१. ३९२. ३९३. ३९४. ३९५. ३९६. ३९७. ३९८. ३९९. ४००. ४०१. ४०२. ४०३. ४०४. ४०५. ४०६. ४०७. ४०८. ४०९. ४१०. ४११. ४१२. ४१३. ४१४. ४१५. ४१६. ४१७. ४१८. ४१९. ४२०. ४२१. ४२२. ४२३. ४२४. ४२५. ४२६. ४२७. ४२८. ४२९. ४३०. ४३१. ४३२. ४३३. ४३४. ४३५. ४३६. ४३७. ४३८. ४३९. ४४०. ४४१. ४४२. ४४३. ४४४. ४४५. ४४६. ४४७. ४४८. ४४९. ४५०. ४५१. ४५२. ४५३. ४५४. ४५५. ४५६. ४५७. ४५८. ४५९. ४६०. ४६१. ४६२. ४६३. ४६४. ४६५. ४६६. ४६७. ४६८. ४६९. ४७०. ४७१. ४७२. ४७३. ४७४. ४७५. ४७६. ४७७. ४७८. ४७९. ४८०. ४८१. ४८२. ४८३. ४८४. ४८५. ४८६. ४८७. ४८८. ४८९. ४९०. ४९१. ४९२. ४९३. ४९४. ४९५. ४९६. ४९७. ४९८. ४९९. ५००. ५०१. ५०२. ५०३. ५०४. ५०५. ५०६. ५०७. ५०८. ५०९. ५१०. ५११. ५१२. ५१३. ५१४. ५१५. ५१६. ५१७. ५१८. ५१९. ५२०. ५२१. ५२२. ५२३. ५२४. ५२५. ५२६. ५२७. ५२८. ५२९. ५३०. ५३१. ५३२. ५३३. ५३४. ५३५. ५३६. ५३७. ५३८. ५३९. ५४०. ५४१. ५४२. ५४३. ५४४. ५४५. ५४६. ५४७. ५४८. ५४९. ५५०. ५५१. ५५२. ५५३. ५५४. ५५५. ५५६. ५५७. ५५८. ५५९. ५६०. ५६१. ५६२. ५६३. ५६४. ५६५. ५६६. ५६७. ५६८. ५६९. ५७०. ५७१. ५७२. ५७३. ५७४. ५७५. ५७६. ५७७. ५७८. ५७९. ५८०. ५८१. ५८२. ५८३. ५८४. ५८५. ५८६. ५८७. ५८८. ५८९. ५९०. ५९१. ५९२. ५९३. ५९४. ५९५. ५९६. ५९७. ५९८. ५९९. ६००. ६०१. ६०२. ६०३. ६०४. ६०५. ६०६. ६०७. ६०८. ६०९. ६१०. ६११. ६१२. ६१३. ६१४. ६१५. ६१६. ६१७. ६१८. ६१९. ६२०. ६२१. ६२२. ६२३. ६२४. ६२५. ६२६. ६२७. ६२८. ६२९. ६३०. ६३१. ६३२. ६३३. ६३४. ६३५. ६३६. ६३७. ६३८. ६३९. ६४०. ६४१. ६४२. ६४३. ६४४. ६४५. ६४६. ६४७. ६४८. ६४९. ६५०. ६५१. ६५२. ६५३. ६५४. ६५५. ६५६. ६५७. ६५८. ६५९. ६६०. ६६१. ६६२. ६६३. ६६४. ६६५. ६६६. ६६७. ६६८. ६६९. ६७०. ६७१. ६७२. ६७३. ६७४. ६७५. ६७६. ६७७. ६७८. ६७९. ६८०. ६८१. ६८२. ६८३. ६८४. ६८५. ६८६. ६८७. ६८८. ६८९. ६९०. ६९१. ६९२. ६९३. ६९४. ६९५. ६९६. ६९७. ६९८. ६९९. ७००. ७०१. ७०२. ७०३. ७०४. ७०५. ७०६. ७०७. ७०८. ७०९. ७१०. ७११. ७१२. ७१३. ७१४. ७१५. ७१६. ७१७. ७१८. ७१९. ७२०. ७२१. ७२२. ७२३. ७२४. ७२५. ७२६. ७२७. ७२८. ७२९. ७३०. ७३१. ७३२. ७३३. ७३४. ७३५. ७३६. ७३७. ७३८. ७३९. ७४०. ७४१. ७४२. ७४३. ७४४. ७४५. ७४६. ७४७. ७४८. ७४९. ७५०. ७५१. ७५२. ७५३. ७५४. ७५५. ७५६. ७५७. ७५८. ७५९. ७६०. ७६१. ७६२. ७६३. ७६४. ७६५. ७६६. ७६७. ७६८. ७६९. ७७०. ७७१. ७७२. ७७३. ७७४. ७७५. ७७६. ७७७. ७७८. ७७९. ७८०. ७८१. ७८२. ७८३. ७८४. ७८५. ७८६. ७८७. ७८८. ७८९. ७९०. ७९१. ७९२. ७९३. ७९४. ७९५. ७९६. ७९७. ७९८. ७९९. ८००. ८०१. ८०२. ८०३. ८०४. ८०५. ८०६. ८०७. ८०८. ८०९. ८१०. ८११. ८१२. ८१३. ८१४. ८१५. ८१६. ८१७. ८१८. ८१९. ८२०. ८२१. ८२२. ८२३. ८२४. ८२५. ८२६. ८२७. ८२८. ८२९. ८३०. ८३१. ८३२. ८३३. ८३४. ८३५. ८३६. ८३७. ८३८. ८३९. ८४०. ८४१. ८४२. ८४३. ८४४. ८४५. ८४६. ८४७. ८४८. ८४९. ८५०. ८५१. ८५२. ८५३. ८५४. ८५५. ८

शृङ्गाळ *srīgāla*, *v.* *srīgāla*.

शृङ्खल *srīṅkhala*, *m. n.*, *ā. f.* chain, fetter.
(*ā*)-*ka*, *m.* young camel having its feet fettered.

शृङ्खलय *srīṅkhala-ya*, *den. P.* fetter.

शृङ्खलादामन *srīṅkhala-dāman*, *n.* chain, fetter; -*pāsa*, *m. id.*

शृङ्ग *srīṅga*, *n.* (-^o *ā. ā.*, *i*) horn (also used for drinking and blowing); *C.*: elephant's tusk (rare); syringe (rare); mountain-top, peak; turret, pinnacle; horn of the moon; extreme end, tip (*āl-o* *ā. f.*); height, acme, best of its kind; (horn=) self-sufficiency, pride (rare); first awakening of love (rare); -*ka*, (-^o *ā.*) horn; syringe; -*bhūga*, *m. N.*; -*rahita*, *pp.* hornless; -*vat*, *a.* horned, peaked; -*vera*, *m. N.* of a snake-demon; *n.* fresh or dry ginger; -*pura*, *n.* *N.* of a town on the Ganges; -*sata*, *n. pl.* hundreds of peaks.

शृङ्गाट *srīṅgāta*, *n.* kind of triangular nut; *m.* or *n.* triangle, triangular place; -*ka*, *n.* *Śrīṅga* nut, *m.* triangle; place where several (or four) roads meet (-^o *ā. f. ikā*).

शृङ्गान्तर *srīṅga-antara*, *n.* space between the horns, forehead of a horned animal.

शृङ्गार *srīṅga-āra*, *a.* handsome, fine (rare); fine garments, finery (also of the ornamental trappings of an elephant); sexual love; erotic sentiment in a poem (it is of two kinds, *sambhoga- and vipralambha-srīṅgāra*); *N.*: -*keśa*, *f.* amatory gesture, -*mañgarī*, *f. N.*; -*vat*, *a.* erotic; -*i*, *f. N.*; -*sata*: -*ka*, *n.* hundred verses treating of love, *T.* of the first century of *Bhartrihari*; -*sekharā*, *m. N.* of a king; -*samha*, *m. N.*

शृङ्गारित *srīṅgarita*, *den. pp.* adorned; -*in*, *a. id.*; beautifully dressed; enamoured; erotic.

शृङ्गारीय *srīṅgarīya*, *den. P.* yearn for love.

शृङ्गिन *srīṅgin*, *a.* horned (*V. C.*); *m. (C.)* horned animal; mountain.

शृङ्गेरिपुर *srīṅgeri-pura*, *n. N.* of a town (corruption of *srīṅga-giri*).

शृङ्गोत्पादन *srīṅga-utpādana*, *a.* productive of horns; *m.* spell producing horns; -*utpāṇi*, *f. N.* of a *Fakāhī* producing horns and changing men into animals.

शृत *sri-tā*, *pp.* (✓*srā*) cooked, boiled; *n.* cooked food, *sp.* boiled milk (*V.*); -*pāka*, *a.* thoroughly cooked (*RV.*).

शृध 1. *SRIDH*, *I. P.* *sārdha*, (*V.*) be defiant (towards), not trouble oneself about (*y.*); *pr. pt.* *sārdhat*, *sārdha-māna*, defiant, mocking.

शृध 2. *SRIDH*, *I. Ā.* -*sārdha*, *part. ava.* *cs.* -*sārdhaya*, break wind against anyone.

शृध्या *srūdha-yā*, *f.* defiance (*RV.*).

शृश्री *SRĪ*, *IX. P.* *srīṅā*, *srīnā*, *P.* break, rend, crush, *Ā.* break or destroy one's (*V.*); *P.* slay (*game*); *O.*; *pp.* *srīyate* (*V.* rare; *C.*; *its. metr. ti*), be broken, rent, or shattered; fall off (*fruit, etc.*); wither, waste away; be worn out; *pp.* *śrīyā*, broken, rent, shattered (*Br.* rare; *C.*); fallen off or out (*fruit, flower, leaf*); decayed, rotten, withered (*fruit, flower, leaf*); *sirā*, destructible (only in *a-sirā-and duh-sirā-tanu*); *sūrtā*, shattered (*RV.*).

parā, break in pieces, crush (*V.*). *pra*, break off. *vi*, *ps.* be broken, shattered; waste away; be dispersed; be severed from (*ab.*); be damaged or destroyed; wither, perish. *pp.* *śrīyā*, broken, rent, shattered, crushed, destroyed, dispersed, fallen out, rubbed off (*squashed, etc.*) *squash*

dered (*treasure*), frustrated (*enterprise*). *saṁ*, *P.* break down, crush, break in pieces (*V.*); *A.* collapse (*V.*). *ps.* be dispersed (*E.*).

श्रे *s-e*, the *V.* termination -*e* in *yushme*, *asme*.

श्रेखर *sekharā*, *m* [*cp.* *sikhara*] crown of the head (very rare); mountain-peak (rare); chaplet worn on the head, crest, diadem; -^o, best or most beautiful of: -*gyotis*, *m. N.* of a king.

श्रेखरय *sekharā-ya*, *den. P.* make a diadem of: *pp.* *ita*, serving as a diadem; having the tips adorned with (-^o).

श्रेखरीक्ष *sekharī-kṛi*, make a diadem of; -*bhū*, become a diadem

श्रेड *śeda*, श्रेड्ड *śedda*, names of localities (?).

श्रेप *śep-a*, *m. (V.)* male organ; tail (rare); (*śep*)-*as*, *n.* male organ.

श्रेफ *seph-a*, *m.* male organ; scrotum. *du.* testicles (*Br.*); -*as*, *n.* male organ.

श्रेफालिका *sephāl-ikā*, *f.* a plant (*Vilex Negundo*); -*i*, *f. id.*

श्रेमुषी *śeu-ush-i*, *f.* (of *pf. pt.* ✓*saṁ*) understanding; wisdom; resolve, purpose (-^o *ka*); -*mush*, a robbing of wisdom.

श्रेलु *s-lu*, *m.* a small tree (*Cordia Myxa*) and its fruit.

श्रेव *śeva*, *I. ā.* [*cp.* *siva*] dear; kind.

श्रेवधि *śeva-dhī*, *m.* treasure; treasury (rare).

श्रेवरक *sevaraka*, *m. N.* of an *Asura*.

श्रेवल *śeṣala*, *a.* slimy (*AV.*).

श्रेवार *śevāra*, *m.* treasury (*RV.*).

श्रेवृध *śe[va]-vridha* (or *ā*), *a.* bliss-increasing (*RV.*).

श्रेष *śeś-a*, *m. n.* [✓*śish*] remainder, residue, rest of (*g. lc.*, -^o), issue, result (rare); token of recognition (rare); secondary matter, accident; supplement; -^o *a.* of whom or which - only (-*mātra* being *sts. added*) is left; *lc.* *śeśa*, for the rest; in every other case; *śeśa* *rātra*, during the remainder of the night; *iti śeśah* (very common in commentators), the words - must be supplied to complete the sense: *a.* remaining (*pl.* the rest); *v. a. pp.* in *ab.*, but *guly.* -^o, e.g. *śeśāntara* *prāyātēhyo ye śeśāś te*, the few remaining over from those who had gone =) who had not gone to another country, *hata-śeśāś*, the few who had not been slain; last, last-mentioned. *m. N.* of a serpent supporting the earth and forming the couch of *Vishnu* during his sleep.

श्रेषकरण *śeśa-karana*, *n.* leaving a remnant of (-^o); -*tas*, *ad.* otherwise; -*tva*, *n.* secondariness; applicability to other cases; -*bhug*, *a.* eating the remnants; -*bbhūta*, *pp.* remaining, secondary; -*vistāra-pāṇu*, *a.* pale in its remaining extent.

श्रेषस *śeś-as*, *n.* [✓*eliot*: ✓*śish*] offspring (*RV.*).

श्रेषा *śeś-ā*, *f. pl.* auspicious flowers left over from a sacrifice; *sg.* garland made of such flowers.

श्रेषीभू *śeśī-bhū*, remain over.

श्रेष्य *śeś-ya*, *fp.* to be left aside or ignored.

श्रेच *śaiksha*, *a.* [*sikshā*] regular, correct: *m.* novice, tyro

श्रेक्ष *śakha*, *m* [*akhā*] descendant of an outcast

श्रेखिन *saikhin-a*, *a.* produced by (*etc.*) the peacock (*sikhin*).

श्रेघ्न *saighr-a*, *n.* rapidity; -*ya*, *n. id.*

श्रेथ *sait-ya*, *n.* [*sita*] coolness, coldness

श्रेथिल्य *sathil-ya*, *n.* [*sithila*] looseness, flaccidity, diminution; unsteadiness, vacancy (*of gaze*); laxity, remissness, negligence, *m. (lc.*, -^o).

श्रेथ्य *saib-ya*, *a.* relating to the *Sibis*; *m.* descendant of *Sibi*, king of the *Sibis*.

श्रेल *saila*, *a.* (i) made of stone; stony; *n.* rock; hill, mountain; -*kanyā*, *f.* daughter of the mountain (*Himālaya*), *Pārvatī*; -*ku*, *ta*, mountain-peak; -*guru*, *a.* heavy as a mountain; chief of mountains, *Himālaya* -*tanayā*, *f.* daughter of the mountain, *Pārvatī*; -*tā*, *f.* condition of a mountain; -*duhitṛ*, *f.* daughter of the mountain, *Pārvatī*; -*dhatu*, *m.* mineral; -*patha*, *m.* mountain path -*pura*, *n. N.* of a town; -*maya*, *a.* (i) made of stone; -*mriga*, *m.* wild goat; -*rāga*, *m.* king of mountains, *Himālaya*; -*sikhara*, *m.* mountain peak; -*sekharā*, *m. id.*; -*śrīṅga*, *n. id.* -*śāra*, *a.* hard as a rock; -*sutā*, *f.* daughter of the mountain, *Pārvatī*; -*kānta*, *m.* husband of *Pārvatī*, *Siva*; -*setu*, *m.* embankment of stone

श्रेलाग्र *saila-āgra*, *n.* mountain top; -*adhi*, *rāga*, *m.* sovereign of mountains, *Himālaya* -*tanayā*, *f.* daughter of the *Himālaya*, *Pārvatī*

श्रेलालि *sailāli*, *m. pat.* (*fr.* *śilālin*) of a teacher; -*n*, *m. pl.* school of *Śilālin*; -*ya*, *van*, *m.* dancer, actor. [*duet*, *procedure*]

श्रेली *sail-i*, *f.* [*fr.* *śilā*] habit, custom, con-

श्रेलूष *sailūśhā*, *m.* (*pat. fr.* *śilūśha*) dancer, actor (their wives are in ill-repute); *i*, *f.* female dancer, actress. [*Himālaya*]

श्रेलन्द्र *sailandra*, *m.* chief of mountain-

श्रेलेय *sail-eya*, *m. n.* (produced from stone *śilā*), benzoin, bitumen, *etc.*

श्रेव *śaiva*, *a.* (i) relating, belonging or sacred to, derived from *Siva*; *m.* worshipper of *Siva* -*tā*, *f.* condition of a *Sivaite*; -*darsana*, *n.* doctrine of the *Sivaite*s.

श्रेवल *śaivāla*, *m. or n.* (?) kind of aquatic plant (*Myxa octandra*); -*vat*, *a.* covered with *śaivāla*.

श्रेवलिन *śaival-in*, *a. id.*

श्रेवाल *śaivāla*, *n.* = *śaivāla*. -*ka*, -^o *a. id.*

श्रेषव *śaśav-a*, *n.* [*śisu*] childhood; child-
ishness, stupidity (rare); -*yauniya*, *a.* re-
presenting childhood and youth

श्रेशिर *śaisira*, *a.* (i) relating or belonging to the cold season; derived from or composed by *Sisira*; *i*, *m. pat. fr.* *Sisira*; *i-ya*, *a.* relating to *Saisiri*. [*for Saisipāl*]

श्रेमुनारि *saisu-nāri* (or *li*), *m.* *perh.* *incorr*

श्रेक *sōk-a*, *m.* [✓*suk*] flame, glow (*V.*), anguish, sorrow, grief, affliction, for (*g.*, -^o, *V.*, *C.*); -*karkā*, *f.* broodings of sorrow; -*ga*, *a.* produced by sorrow; -*nāsana*, *m.* destroyer of grief; -*parāyana*, *a.* plunged in grief; -*maya*, *a.* consisting of or full of sorrow -*ākula*, *a.* overwhelmed with grief; -*ārta*, *pp.* afflicted with sorrow.

श्रेचनीय *sok-aniya*, *fp.* lamentable, deplorable -*tā*, *f.* deplorable -*ayitā*, *m.* of pain -*i-kavya*, *fp.* deplorable to be m. urned. [*hour* (*V.*)]

श्रेचिकेश *śośh keśa* *a.* having flaming

शोचिष्ठ sok-ishtha, *spv.* of sukra (RV.).

शोचिस् sok-is, *n.* [√suk] *V.*: flame, glow, light (nearly always of agni); *C.*: colour, splendour, beauty.

शोच्य sok-ya, *fp.* to be lamented, deplorable: -tā, *f.* deplorableness.

शोढ sodha, *incorr.* for sodha.

शोण SON, only *pf.* sūṣona, be red.

शोण sūṇa, *a.* red, crimson; *m.* redness (*C.*, rare), *N.* of a river, the Sone or Red River which flows into the Ganges at Pataliputra (*C.*): -tā, *f.* redness; -sava, *a.* having red horses, *ep.* of Drona.

शोणित son-ita, *n.* [coloured red, den. *pp.* fr. sona] blood (sts. *pl.*): -pāṇā, *f.* break-fast of blood; -āsin, *a.* drinking blood (*fig.*).

शोणिमन् son-i-man, *m.* redness

शोणिक soni-kri, colour blood-red.

शोणोत्तरा sona uttarā, *f.* N.

शोथ so-tha, *m.* [√sū = √svā] swelling.

शोधक sūdh-aku, *a.* [√sūdh] purifying; -ana, *a.* id.; *n.* means of purification; cleansing, purifying; removal; subtraction; clearing up, sifting, investigation, examination: -ka, *m.* servant charged with cleaning and keeping a house in order: -aniya, *fp.* to be cleansed or purified; - discharged or paid; -in, *a.* cleansing, purifying; -ya, *fp.* to be purified; to be rectified or corrected.

शोफ sophā, *m.* swelling, tumour.

शोभ sobh-a, *m.* [√subh] *N.*: a-ka, *a.* (i-ka) splendid, beautiful; *m.* *N.*; -anā, *a.* splendid, handsome, beautiful, in or with (-°), excellent, distinguished, by or in (-°); propitious, auspicious: *n.* prosperity, fortune; good or moral action: ā, *f.* beautiful woman (often in *vo.*).

शोभा sobh-ā, *f.* splendour, beauty, grace, loveliness, -sā = splendid, extraordinary, colour (rare): kā sobhā, what good is there in (to) - is a bad thing: -vat-i, *f.* *N.* of a town; -vākyā, *n.* handsome speech.

शोभिन् sobh-in, *a.* splendid, handsome, beautiful; resplendent or adorned with, distinguished in (-°); -° *a.* instead of sobhā.

शोभिष्ठ sobh-ishtha, *spv.* extremely brilliant (RV.).

शोष sosh-a, *a.* (-°) drying up; removing, destroying; *m.* drying up, withering, decay; dryness; -ana, *a.* (i) drying up, parching, withering; removing, destroying; *n.* desiccation; emaciation; -in, *a.* drying up, wasting away; drying up, withering (*tr.*).

शोक्त saukta, *a.* made of mother-of-pearl (sukti).

शोक्त्य saukl-ya, *n.* [sukla] whiteness, bright-

शोङ्गेय saugeyā, *m.* met. (fr. suṅgā) of Garuda; falcon, hawk (*C.*).

शौच shuk-a, *n.* cleanness, purity (also ritual); purification by (-°); integrity, honesty: -tva, *n.* id.; -vat, *a.* pure (also *fig.*).

शौटीर sautīr-a, *a.* manly, proud (*E.*); -ya, *n.* manliness, pride, of (-°).

शौड sauda, *N.* of a country.

शौड् saund-a, *a.* (-°) addicted to liquor (saundā pass. to y fond of, purely devoted to and not being the pride ka, *f.* dāto ro nelle f sp m u s q or s, *f.* female keeper of a tavern in m. 1, *f.* id.

शौण्डिकेय saundikeya, *m.* [saundikā] kind of demon injurious to children.

शौण्डीर्य saundīr-ya, *n.* manliness, pride, haughtiness (= sautīrya).

शौडोदनि sanddhodan-i, *m.* pat. (fr. sanddhodana) of Buddha.

शौद्र saūdra, *a.* belonging, relating or peculiar to a Sūdra; born of a Sūdrā.

शौन साun-a, *a.* (i) belonging to a dog (svan).

शौनक saūnaka, *m.* pat. (fr. sunaka), esp. of a celebrated grammarian to whom numerous (ten) works on the Veda are attributed: *pl.* his descendants and his school: i-ya, *a.* composed by Saunaka.

शौनःशेष saunah-sepā, *m.* pat. fr. Sunah-sepa; *n.* story of Sunah-sepa.

शौरसेन saurīa-sena, *a.* (i) relating etc. to the Sūrasenas: i, *f.* language of the Sūrasenas (a Prākṛit dialect).

शौरि saur-i, *m.* pat. (fr. sūra) of Vasudeva (rare) and of Vishnu-Krishna.

शौर्य saūr-ya, *n.* [sūra] heroism, valour, prowess: -karma, *n.* heroic deed; -rāsi, *m.* paragon of valour; -vat, *a.* heroic, valiant; -sāgara, *m.* (ocean =) paragon of heroism; -unmādin, *a.* foolhardy; -audārya-saṅg-āra-maya, *a.* composed of heroism, nobility, and love of women.

शौलिक saul-ika, *m.* [sulka] superintendent of tolls, custom-house officer.

शौव sauva, *a.* relating to the dog (svan), canine.

शौवशिक sauvas-tika, *a.* occurring on or lasting till to-morrow (svas).

श्वन्त् SKAND, only *intv.* *pr.* *pt.* kāmī-skad-at, shining (RV.).

श्वन् skand-in, *a.* shining (RV. rare, also in various *epds.* kāri-skandra etc.)

श्वम् SKAM, only skaman, appease, quell (fury, RV.).

श्वर् SKAR (= KAR), only with *upa* in *upagākarat*, approach (*ac.*; *PV.*).

श्रुत् SKUT, I. P. skōta (in *C.* nearly always skyota, a form produced by the confusion of kyut and skut, int. trickle, ooz, drop, distil; *tr.* cause to drop or flow, shed (*C.*); *cs.* skotaya, P. cause to flow or drop (*Br.*); *ni.* Ā. drop or trickle down (*C.*). pra, trickle forth (*C.*).

श्रुत् skut, *a.* -°, *V.*, श्रुत् skyut, *a.* -°, *C.*, dropping, shedding

श्रुत् SKYUT, in *C.* = श्रुत् SKUT.

श्रय SNATH, II. P. only snathihī, *pt.* snāthāt and *aor.* snathishtam, snath-isha/ana, pierce (RV.); *cs.* snathaya, *id.*: *pp.* snathitā, *ni.* strike down, *cs.* *ud.* pari-ni, *id.*

रसशा smasā, *f.* channel (RV.).

रसशान smasānā, *n.* burial or burning ground, cemetery; sacrifice to the Manes (rare): -m sev, frequent burial grounds = undergo every possible horror -pāla, *m.* guardian of a cemetery; -vetāla, *m.* *N.* of a gambler.

रसश्रु smās-in, *n.* beard, sp. moustache. *pl.* hairs of the beard: -dhara, *a.* wearing a beard, bearded (*C.*)

रसश्रुस् smasru la a bearded

रसश्रुय smasru ya, *den.* Ā. resemble a beard.

श्रय SYĀ, IV. P. syāya, cause to freeze or congeal (*Br.*, rare); *ps.* syāte, freeze, congeal, coagulate, be cold (*P.*): *pp.* sita, cool, cold (*V.*, *C.*); rina, coagulated, frozen (*C.*, rare) syāna, become dry (*C.*, rare). ā, Ā. become dry (*C.*): *pp.* āsyāna, coagulated, dry.

श्रयणē syāpāna, *m.* *N.*: *pl.* his descendants (*V.*) i-ya, *a.* belonging to the Syāpānas (*Br.*)

श्रयाम syāmā, *a.* black, dark grey green, or blue, sable, dusky, swarthy (considered a beautiful colour in complexion); *m.* *N.* of a sacred fig-tree at Prayāga: -tā, *f.* blackness, dark colour; -tva, *n.* *id.*: -phena, *a.* having black foam: -tā, *f.* abt. *n.*. -māṇa, *a.* black-faced (cloud); having black nipples

श्रयामल syāmā-lā, *a.* dark-coloured: -ka, *n.* *N.*; -tā, *f.* blackness, dark colour.

श्रयामलता syāmā-latā, *f.* kind of creeper

श्रयामलित syāmā-lita, *den.* *pp.* darkened, obscured: -i-man, *m.* blackness, darkness, -i-kri, larkened, obscure.

श्रयामवर्ण syāmā-varṇa, *a.* dark-coloured.

श्रयामा syāmā, *f.* young woman in the bloom of youth having certain characteristics, kind of bird, *N.* of various plants, esp. of the Priyangu creeper; *N.*

श्रयामाक syāmā-ka, *m.* kind of grain (Panicum frumentaceum), colour

श्रयामाय syāmā-ya, *den.* Ā. assume a dark

श्रयामिका syāmā-ikā, *f.* blackness; impurity

श्रयामित syāmā-ita, *den.* *pp.* darkened.

श्रयामीक syāmā-kri, darken; -bhā, be darkened.

श्रयाल syāla, *m.*, *v.* श्राल syāla.

श्रयाव syāvā, *a.* dark-brown, brown; *m.* bay steed. i, *f.* (RV.) bay mare; night.

श्रयावदन् syāvā-dant, *a.* brown-toothed -danta: -ka, *a.* id.; -danta-tā, *f.* possession of brown teeth.

श्रयावाय syāvā-āya, *a.* having brown steeds *m.* *N.*; -āya, *a.* brown-faced.

श्रयत syetā, *a.* (ēni) reddish white; white

श्रयन syerā, *m.* eagle (that brings down soma to man; *V.*): falcon, hawk; kind of ekaka (*S.*; kind of battle-array (*S.*); *a.* eagle like (breast, *lit.* *S.*); -giva, *m.* falconer (ā-pāṭvan, *a.* living with eagles (*car.* RV.)), -avapātam, *ud.* swooping down like an eagle or hawk.

श्रयनो syenī, *f.* of syeta and syena.

श्रयत syaitā, *m.* pat. *N.*; *n.* *N.* of various Sāmans.

श्रयनय syain-ayn, *m.* met. (fr. syenī) of Galāyu

श्रया SRAN, *cs.* -srānaya, *P.* vi, give away, bestow on (*d.*).

श्रय śāt or श्रद् śād, *intec.* with kri, promise, assure (*V.*); *m.* dhā, *P.* Ā. trust, rely on, believe any one, have faith in (*d.*; in *C.* also *g.* of *pr.* or *thng.* *ic.* of *thng.*); credit, believe, *u.* thing; *ac.*, -to be (*2 ac.*); expect anything (*ac.*) from any one (*a.*; *C.*); agree to, approve (*ac.*; *C.*); welcome any one (*C.*), desire anything (*ac.*; *C.*); *m.* na, distrust; disapprove of; *pr.* *pt.* śraddādhāna, trustful, believing; *pp.* śraddhita, having confidence, approved; welcomed.

श्रय SRATH IX srathnā srathni i rare *V* *P* s 11

loose yield make slack, d 3 unloose

one's (*bonds etc*); *cs.* (V) *srathāya*, P. loosen; remit, pardon (*sin*): *Ā.* become loose, yield. *vi*, *cs.* (V.) loosen; remit, pardon (*sin*); destroy.

अथाय *srathā-ya* (RV.), only *impr.* *srathāya-ava*, loosen from below. *ud*, loosen from above. *vi*, loosen.

अद्धानता *srad-dadhāna-tā*, *f.* faith; *-vat*, *a* believing.

अद्धा *srad-dhā*, *a.* putting faith in, trusting (*d.*; V.); *f.* confidence, trust, faith, belief, in (*lc.*, -°), faithfulness, sincerity (V., C.); desire, longing, for (*lc.*, *prati*, *inf.*, or *only*, -°; C); curiosity (V., C.); *-m ākhyāhi nas tāvat*, pray satisfy our curiosity and tell us.

अद्धानतय *srad-dhātavya*, *fp.* *n.* one should believe.

अद्धानमय *sraddhā-maya*, *a.* full of faith.

अद्धानलु *sraddhā-lu*, *a.* believing; vehemently longing for (-°); *-vat*, *a.* believing; agreeing, assenting. [*credible* (RV.).

अद्धानि *sraddh-in*, *a.* believing; *-ivā*, *a.*

अद्ध्यय *srad-dheya*, *fp.* to be believed, credible: *-tva*, *n.* credibility.

अपय *srāp-ana*, *n.* [*fr. cs. of* √*srā*] cooking fire (*Āhavanīya* and *Gārhapatya*); *n.* cooking.

अपय *srāp-aya*, *cs.* (√*srā*): *pp.* *ita*.

अम *SRAM*, IV. P. *srāmya* (V., C), I. P. *Ā. srama* (V., C; rare), grow weary, of (*inf.*); exert oneself, labour in vain; practise austerity: *pp.* *srāntā*, wearied, tired, exhausted; *cs.* P. *srāmaya*, fatigue, tire. *pari*, *pp.* greatly fatigued, exhausted; weary of (-°); *cs.* *-srāmaya*, P. fatigue, tire. *vi*, take a rest, repose; cease, stop; rest or depend on (*lc.*); rely on (*lc.*); feel at ease: *pp.* *visrānta*, having rested, from (-°); *reposing*; abated, ceased, stopped; coming to an end at = reaching to (*ac.*, -°); destitute of (-°); *cs.* /*ā* P. cause to rest or repose; cause (*dust*) to settle on (*lc.*); put an end to: *pp.* *-srām-ita*. *pari-vi*, *pp.* completely rested. *sam*, *pp.* exhausted.

अम *srām-a*, *m.* weariness, fatigue, exhaustion; exertion, exercise, labour, toil; religious or studious effort; pains or trouble bestowed on anything (*lc.*, -°): *-kara*, *a.* causing fatigue or trouble; *-karṣita*, *pp.* worn out with fatigue; *-gha*, *a.* dispelling fatigue; *-kṣhīd*, *a. id.*; *-gala*, *n.* perspiration.

अमय *srām-anā*, *m.* (mortifying the flesh), ascetic, mendicant, *sp.* Buddhist or Jain (*a term sts. applied to Buddha himself*): *n.* effort, exertion. *-ka*, *m.* mendicant; *-kā*, *f.* mendicant nun; *-ākārya*, *m.* Buddha.

अमयाय *srāmā-ya*, *den.* *Ā.* become a religious mendicant.

अमनुद् *srāma-nud*, *a.* dispelling fatigue; *-mohita*, *pp.* paralysed with fatigue; *-vāri*, *n.* perspiration; *-binda*, *-leṣa*, *m.* drop of perspiration; *-vinayana*, *a.* dispelling fatigue; *-śikara*, *m.* perspiration; *-ādhāyin*, *a.* causing trouble (*conf*); *-ambū*, *n.* perspiration.

अम्भ *SRAMBH*, I. *Ā.* *-srambha* (*sts. spelt -srambha*). *vi*, confide or trust in, rely on (*lc.*): *pp.* *visrambha*, confiding, confident, fearless, towards (*prati*); showing or inspiring confidence: *-m* or *-m*, confidently, without hesitation; *cs.* *vi-srambhaya*, P. inspire with confidence. *magu*.

अयय *srāy-ana* *n.* [√*srā*] accourse to °)

अयय-अ *n.* [√*srā*] hearing of °) ear

अयय *srāy-ana*, *n.* [√*srā*] hearing; learning; fame, reputation (*rare*); *m.* (*rarely n.*) ear: *iti srāvanāt*, because it is so stated in the Veda.

अयय 2. *srāy-ana*, *a.* [√*2. srā*] lame (*S.*, *rare*), *m.* *ā*, *f.* (*rare*), *N.* of the twentieth or twenty-fifth lunar asterism (conceived of as representing the figure of three footsteps): *ā*, *f.* night of full-moon in the month of Śrāvana: *-karmān*, *n.* ceremony on the day of full-moon in Śrāvana.

अयय 3. *srāvana*, *n.* *incorr. for* *srāvana*.

अययकातरता *srāvana-kātara-tā*, *f.* anxiety to hear; *-gokara*, *m.* range of hearing, ear-shot; *a.* being within ear-shot; *-patna*, *n.* range of hearing; auditory passage, ear; region of the ears: *-gata*, *pp.* extending to the ears, *-paryanta-gamaṇa*, *n.* extension to the ears, *-atithi*, *m.* coming to the ears of anyone: *-tvam* *i.* come to the ears of (*g.*); *-parusha*, *a.* harsh to the ear, *-pāl*, *f.* tip of the ear; *-pūṣaka*, *m.* earring; *-prāghuṇa-ika*, *m.* reaching the ears of any one: *-i-k-i*, cause to reach the ears of (*g.*); *-mūla*, *n.* root of the ear; *-vidāraṇa*, *a.* ear-rending (*speech*); *-vishaya*, *m.* range of hearing, ear-shot; *-sukha*, *a.* pleasant to the ear, *-subhaga*, *a. id.*; *-hārin*, *a.* charming the ear.

अययणीय *srāv-āniya*, *fp.* to be heard, worth hearing.

अययणोदर *srāvāna-udara*, *n.* (interior of the) ear.

अयय 1. *srāv-as*, *n.* [√*srā*] shout, loud praise (V.); fame, glory, renown (V., P.).

अयय 2. *srāv-as*, *n.* [√*srā* = √*srā*] stream, flow (RV.); swift course or flight (RV.); channel (RV., rare).

अयय 1. *srāv-as-ya*, *den.* *a.* only *pl.* *-yāt*, praising (V.); *b* *ya*, P. (V.) hasten, be swift; *sauti* up (*ac.*).

अयय 2. *srāv-as-ya*, *a.* *n.* (RV.) praise, renown; glorious deed; *b* *a.* swift (*steed*, RV.); *-yā*, *in. ad.* swiftly (RV.); *-yā*, *a.* *i.* praising (RV.); *2.* swift, nimble (V.).

अययिष्ठा *srāv-āyīṣṭha*, *a.* (V.) praiseworthy.

अययिष्ठा *srāv-īṣṭhā*, *f. pl.* (C. also *sg. du.*) *N.* of a lunar asterism.

अयय *srāv-ya*, *fp.* [√*srā*] audible, worth hearing.

आ *SRĀ*, *pp.* *srātā*, *srītā*, (V.) cooked, boiled, roasted; *cs.* *srāpāya*, P. (*Ā. mētr.*) cook, boil, roast (V., C.); burn (*earthenware*; S.).

आद्धान *srāddha*, *a.* [*srāddhā*] faithful, believing (*rare*); *n.* oblation to the Manes, funeral rite and feast (at which gifts and food are presented to Brāhmins): *-karmān*, *n.* performances of the funeral rite, funeral feast: *-kalpa*, *m. id.*; *-deva*, *m.* deity of the funeral rite (*a term applied to Manu Vaisvasvata, Yama Vaisvasvata, Vivasvat, and pious Brāhmins*); *-bhūg*, *m.* partaker of a funeral feast; *-bhogya*, *n.* participation in a funeral feast; *-mitra*, *a.* making friends through a funeral feast.

आद्धानिक *srāddh-ika*, *a.* relating to a funeral feast; *-in*, *a.* performing funeral rites; having partaken of a funeral feast; *-iya*, *a.* relating to a funeral feast.

आन *srān tā* *pp.* (√*srām*) wearied etc. *n.* fatigue mortification fruit of religious austerities *āgata*, *pp.* arriving wearied

आन *srān tā* *f.* weariness fatigue

आपय *srāp-aya*, *cs.* P. of √*srā*.

आपयिन् *srāp-in*, *a.* [√*srā*] cooking.

आमणक *srāmāna-ka*, *m.* or *n.* kind of procedure in laying the fire.

आय *srāy-ā*, *a.* provided with (*lc.*; RV.)

आवक *srāv-aka*, *a.* [√*srā*] listening to (-°); audible afar; *m.* hearer, pupil, disciple of Buddha or Jina.

आवय *srāvāna*, *i.* *a.* perceived by the ear (*srāvāna*), audible; *n.* causing to be heard, announcement; *2.* *a.* relating to the asterism Śrāvana; *m.* *N.* of a rainy month (July August); *i.*, *f.* day of full-moon in Śrāvana, kind of Pāka-yajña.

आवयत्व *srāvāna-tva*, *n.* audibleness.

आवयितव्य *srāv-āyī-tavya*, *cs. fp.* to be brought to the ears of (*g.*); to be caused to hear something (*ac.*); *-tri*, *a.* causing to hear

आवय *srāvasta*, *m.* *N.* of a king, founder of Śrāvastī; *i.*, *f.* *N.* of a city in Kosalā

आवय *srāv-ya*, *fp.* to be heard, audible, worth hearing; to be proclaimed, to be informed.

अ *SRI*, I. *srāya*, *i.* V. P. lean, lay in or on, cause to rest on, direct towards (*lc.*) spread (*light*) over (*lc.*); *Ā.*, *ps.* lean against (*ac.*, *lc.*); find support, be fired, rest or be on or in (*ac.*, *lc.*, or *ad.*); *2.* C. P. *Ā.* resort or betake oneself to (*exp. for help or shelter*); *Ā.* enter, take possession of (*the heart etc.*, *ac.*, *lc.* of feelings); P. *Ā.* attain, undergo, enter into (*a condition*), assume (*a form*): *pp.* *srīta*, *i. act. m.* clinging to, standing, lying, resting or being in or on, sitting on, continued in (*ac.*, *lc.*, -°; V., C.); having taken oneself to (*ac.*, often as finite *id.*; C.); having attained or fallen into (*a condition*), having assumed (*a form*: *ao.* or -°; C.); *2.* *ps. m.* C. resorted to, occupied; taken, chosen *-vat*, *pp. ael.* having taken refuge with (*ao.*) *adhi*, P. spread over (*ac.*, *lc.*; V., rare); place upon (*esp. on the fire*, V., C.); resort to, be or sit down on (*ac.*; C); *pp.* *ādhīṣṭa*, clinging to, resting in or on (*ac.*, *lc.*; V.) placed upon (*exp. the fire*, *lc.*, V., C.); studded with (*in*; P.); having betaken oneself to (C) *anu*, *pp.* followed by (*in*). *apa*, *pp.* *apāsrīta*, leaning or resting on, continued in (*lc.*; V.). *ā*, *V.*: P. attach to (*very rare*) C. P. *Ā.* lean on, attach oneself to, resort to, seek refuge with (*ac.*), P. be attached to depend on (*ac.*); P. *Ā.* betake oneself to a place, come to, reach (*ac.*, RV., C.); have recourse to, choose, assume (*a form*), acquire, undergo (*a change*, *ac.*; C.); befall (*ac.*; C) consider, regard (C): *qrl. āvīṣṭya*, resorting to; regarding = on account of; *ps.* be subject to (*in*): *pp.* *āvīṣṭa*, *i. act. m.* learning on, supported by, having recourse to, seeking refuge with, devoted or subject to (*ac.*, rarely *g.*, -°); clinging, attached or peculiar to (*ac.*, -°); dependent, based on (*lc.*, -°); relating to (*ac.*, -°); having resorted to a place, dwelling, abiding, standing, sitting, lying, resting or being in or on (*ac.*, *lc.*, -°); having reached or arrived at (*ao.*); having come into the possession of any one, belonging to (*property*, -°); having had recourse to, having chosen or devoted oneself to, having acquired (*ac.*, -°); having regard to (*rewards*); *2.* *ps. m.* resorted to, taken refuge with; supported by (*in*). inhabited, occupied, entered by (*in*) *adhi* *gata* *n.* had to assumed, undertaken, chosen regard, taken into account *apāś*, P. *Ā.* resort to seek refuge with (*ac.*) have recourse to any thing (*ac.*)

pp. leaning against (ac., -°); having taken refuge in (ac.); having recourse to (ac.). **vispāṣ**, take refuge with (ac.); profess (a doctrine: ac.): pp. having had recourse to (ac., -°); having assumed (a body). **upaṣā**, lean on, be supported by (ac.); betake oneself to (ac.); have recourse to, devote oneself to (ac.); **gā. upāśritya**, often = with the help of: pp. **upāśrita**, 1. act. mg. leaning or resting on (ac.); having taken refuge with (ac.); having resorted to, - reached, staying in or at (ac., sts. lc.); having had recourse to, having devoted oneself to (ac.); 2. ps. mg. leaned upon. **sam-upāṣ**, pp. resting on, based upon (ac.); having had recourse to, having devoted oneself to (ac.); occupied by (m.). **sam-ā**, receive support from (ac.); take refuge with (ac.); resort to, approach (ac.; P. ā.); take possession of, occupy (P.); have recourse to (ac.; P.); pp. 1. act. mg. leaning on (ac.); having taken refuge with (ac.); resting or dependent on (-°); relating to, concerning (-°); having resorted to, dwelling in, standing on, situated or sticking in (ac., lc., -°); having attained (also -vat); having had recourse to (ac., -°); 2. ps. mg. leaned on for support, resorted to, provided or endowed with (in.); had recourse to. **ud**, P. raise, erect (V., C.); A. rise or stand up (V., C.); pp. **ūḍhrita**, raised, elevated; rising; erect (hood of a serpent); high, lofty; exalted, powerful; vaunting, boasting of (-°); increased, great, vast; cs. **ūḍhṛāpaya**, P. increase. **abhi-ud**, pp. towering, lofty; distinguished for (in.). **pra-ud**, pp. **prokṣhrita**, raised, elevated; lofty. **sam-ud**, pp. **id.**; surging (waves). **upa**, P. lean, against (lc.; V.); A. give support, be attached to (lc.; RV.); P. ā. come to any one (ac.); pp. placed in or on (ac., lc.). **upa-ni**, draw near, place at the side (Br.). **pari**, surround, fence in (V.); pp. (C.) standing around; surrounded by (in., -°). **sam-pari**, cover over (Br.); pp. covered over (Br.). **pra**, bending forward deferentially, humble, unpretentious, modest; obscure (meaning). **ati-pra**, be extremely modest. **vi**, P. put asunder, open, A. separate one's; A. be opened or separated. **sam**, P. put together, A. be joined or united, with (in.; V.); provide with (in.; RV.); P. consort with (ac.; C.); P. ā. attach oneself to, seek the protection of (ac.; C.); A. rest or depend on (ac.; C.); P. ā. resort to a place (ac.; C.); P. ā. have recourse to (ac.; C.); P. acquire (a character, ac.; C.); pp. **sām-srita**, V.: joined; C.: united with (in., -°); clinging to (ac.); clung to (tree); having sought the protection of or entered the service of (ac., -°); attached or peculiar to (ac., -°); relating to (lc., -°); having betaken oneself to, staying, dwelling, lying, situated, being in or on (ac., lc., -°); contained in (-°); having recourse to, indulging in (ac.); modest, suitable (speech): -vat, pp. act. being united with (in.). **abhi-sam**, P. seek refuge in (ac.; V., C.); P. indulge in, devote oneself to (ac.; C.); ps. be acquired (C.): pp. (C.) having resorted to any one (ac.), esp. for protection. **upa-sam**, P. enter the service of (ac.; C.).

श्रुतम् **sri-t**, a. [√*sri*] -°, having acquired, in **uddhati-srit**, a. towering and arrogant.

श्रुतम् **srita**, pp. √*sṛā* & √*sri*.

श्रुतम् **sriy-ā**, f. (collateral form of *sri*) prosperity, fortune (rare).

श्रुतम् **śrīṣh** I P **in**
RV¹ join, **abhi**, = ab inf
to unite (RV) **ā**, to lc.

श्री 1. **SRĪ** (=SRĀ), IX. P. *sriṇāti*, cook.

श्री 2. **SRĪ**, IX. P. *sriṇā*, mix, mingle, with (in.; V.); pp. *sritā*, mixed with (in.; RV.). **abhi**, P., ā. **ā**. **id.** (EV.).

श्री 3. **SRĪ** (=SRI), IX. P. only *pt. sriṇāt*, diffusing light (RV.). **abhi**, procure (V.). **sam**, unite with (in.; V.).

श्री **sri**, f. [√3. *sri*] splendour, beauty; prosperity, fortune, wealth; high position, glory, majesty, royal dignity (sts. personified; C.); royal insignia (C., rare); personified as goddess of beauty and esp. of prosperity (Br., rare; C.) produced at the churning of the ocean, wife of Vishnu; in C. often -° (=the famous or glorious) in Ns. of gods, men, places, Ts. of books, to express distinction or eminence: sts. also -° of names of persons: D. *sriyē*, *sriyai*, beautifully, splendidly, gloriously (V.); *sriya ātmagāh*, (sons of beauty =) horses.

श्री **sri-ka**, -° a. = *sri*, beauty, splendour, high position, royal dignity; -*kantha*, m. ep. of Śiva; N.; ep. of Bhavabhūti; N. of a region (: -*desa*, -*vishaya*, m. id.); -*kantha-kantha*, m. Śiva's neck; -*kantha-nilaya*, m. N. of a country; -*kanthiya*, a. relating to Śiva; -*kayya-svāmin*, N. of a temple; -*ksara*, a. producing prosperity; -*kallata*, m. N. of a Siddha; (sri)-*kāma*, a. (V.) desirous of distinction or glory; -*khanḍa*, m. n. (1) (piece of splendour), sandal tree, sandal; -*dāsa*, m. N. (Pr.), -*prithvi-dhara*, -*saila*, m. Malaya range; -*garbha*, m. (having prosperity within), ep. of Vishnu, N. of a merchant, -*gunalekhā*, f. N. of a princess; -*kākhuma-vihāra*, m. N. of a Buddhist monastery; -*kanda*, m. N. of a passionate man, -*kandra*, m. N.; -*dhakka*, N. of a locality; -*da*, a. bestowing prosperity; -*datta*, m. N.; -*darsana*, m. N.; -*deva*, m. N.; -*dhara*, m. (bearer of prosperity), ep. and form of Vishnu-Krishna, N.; -*svāmin*, m. N. of a commentator on the *Bhagavadgītā*, the *Bhāgavata* and the *Vishnu-Purāṇa*; -*nagara*, n. f. N. of a town; -*narendra-prabhā*, f. N.; -*narendra-jvara*, m. N. of a status of Śiva erected by Śrinarendra-prabhā; -*nivāsa*, m. abode of Śri; ep. of Vishnu-Krishna; N.; -*pati*, m. husband of Śri, ep. of Vishnu-Krishna; N.; -*parna*, n. lotus; -*parvata*, m. N. of various mountains; -*prada*, a. conferring prosperity; -*phala*, m. Bilva tree; n. (fruit of prosperity), Bilva fruit; -*baka*, m. N.; -*bhartri*, m. husband of Śri, Krishna; -*bhūga*, °, arms of a person of high rank; -*mat*, a. splendid, beautiful; abounding in gold (Meru); eminent, illustrious, of high rank or dignity; wealthy; conducive to prosperity; m. great or eminent person: often ° in names (=his eminence or highness) and in titles of books (=the famous): -*tā*, f. splendour, beauty.

श्री **sri-la**, a. beautiful; eminent, famous: -*tā*, f. eminence, high position and creeper of high rank (sri-lata); -*lekha*, f. N. of a princess; -*vatsa*, m. kind of figure, sp. tuft or curl of hair of this shape on the breast of Vishnu or Krishna and of other deities; -*vabhāsa*, (°) m. N.; -*vardhana*, m. N.; -*vāsa*, m. (pleasant scent), resin of the *Pinus longifolia*, turpentine; -*visāla*, a. abounding in prosperity; -*vriksha*, m. sacred fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); kind of mark, curl of hair of this shape on the breast of a horse (rare); -*vaṭa*, in, a. having a curl of hair on

the breast -*śāla*, = N of
loans m. N m. N
of a college m. N

N. of a king, reputed author of the *Ratna-tālikā* and the *Naishwikha-karita*.

श्रु 1. **SRU**, V. *sriṇā*, *sriṇā* (Ā. metr. in C.), hear (tr. & inf.), - about (ac.), from any one (m., ab., g., mukhāt; C.), that - is (2 ac.); listen or attend to (a thing, ac.; a prs., g.); hear from a teacher, learn, study; Ā (V.), ps. *sriyate* (U.), be heard, about (ac.), from (ab., g., mukhāt); be heard of or known as, be called (*pred. nm*); be learnt or studied, be taught or stated in a book (lc.); be heard = pronounced or employed in speaking, word), often *imps. sriyate*, it is said, I hear, from any one (ab.), about (g), it is stated in a book (lc.); *evam sriyate*, there is this saying; 3 sg. *imps. sriyātām*, listen: *pf. pt. P. sruṣvās*, having heard, - to be (2 ac.); also used as *jalas vō*; having learnt or studied (Br. pp. *sritā*, heard, learned, heard of or about, mentioned; stated in scripture; known as, named; known, famous, celebrated; cs. *sruvāya*, P. (V.) *sṛāvāya*, (V., C.), P. (Ā. metr.) cause to be heard, proclaim, pronounce; cause any one to hear, address, inform, tell, communicate (ac. of thing; ac., d., g. of person), through any one (m.); inform (ac.) of any one's being (ac.); ps. *sṛavyate*, be informed, of (ac.) pp. *sṛāvātā*, announced, told; informed of (ac.); *des. sṛuṣhā*, Ā. (P. metr.) wish or like to hear (V., C.), obey, wait or attend upon, be at the service of (ac., C.), ps. *sruṣhyate*, be served; pp. *sruṣhita*, served; cs. of *des. sruṣhaya*, P. be at the service of (ac.); rare: *ansu*, hear, - of (V., C.), hear anew (U.), ps. (C.) be said. **abhi**, hear, cs. cause any one to hear, speak to (ac.). **ā**, listen, to anything (ac.), any one (d., g.; V. C.); hear (V., C.); promise anything (ac.) to (d.; C.); cs. (ā) make known, proclaim (V), address, invoke (RV.); call upon (ritually, sp. of the *Adhvaryu* summoning the *Agnihōtrī* to pronounce the formula 'sraushat'; F., **abhi**, cs. address any one (Br.) **upa**, listen to, hear, learn (V., C.), from (ab., mukhāt sakāśāt), that - is (2 ac.); *des. ā*, listen, attend, **pari**, hear, - about (ac.), be informed that - is (2 ac.); *ps. hear*; known as, as counted, named (*pred. nm*); famous. **pra**, Ā (RV.) be heard; become known or famous **ati-pra**, Ā. become famous beyond others (RV.). **prati**, listen, give ear (RV., C., rare), Ā. be audible (RV., rare); promise (ac. of thing; d., g. of prs.; *orl. mg.*; V., C.): pp. promised; *lc. n. imps.* **prati**, the promise having been made; *sā kṣa pitṛā dātum prati-srutā*, and she was promised in marriage by her father. **vi**, hear; Ā. (V.) ps. (C.) become known or famous; ps. be heard: pp. **visruta**, heard; known as, named (*nm*), widely known, famous; cs. cause to be heard, communicate; mention (one's name); tell any one anything (2 ac.); make famous; cause to resound. **abhi-vi**, pp. known as, named (*nm*). **sam**, hear, learn, from (mukhāt), listen to any one (ac.); promise, to any one (d., lc.); *ps* be said to be (*nm*); **yathā samasṛyate**, as is said, as they say, as we read: *ps. hear*; read in (lc.); promised, to (g.); cs. cause to be heard, proclaim, announce (one's name), bring (ac.) to the ears of (ac., d.); pp. read out.

श्रु 2. **SRU** = **श्रु** **SRU**, only *sṛavat* and *sru-vantu* (RV.), be set in motion, dissolve, part. **ā** (RV.), only **ā** - rot, give way to (or from √*sru*, hear?); **pra**, cs. P. *sṛāvaya*, cause to move forward, further (RV.).

श्रुतम् **sru-t**, a. (-°) hearing.

श्रुतम् **sru ta**, pp) = what has been heard or learnt, tradition, h sacred knowledge

hearing; instruction: -*dhara*, *a.* retaining what one has heard, having a good memory, *m.* ear: *N.* -*dhū*, *m.* *N.*; -*pārāga*, *a.* extremely learned; -*pūrvā*, *a.* previously heard, known by hearsay, by (*in*, *g.*), from (*ab.*); -*bandhu*, *m.* *N.* of a Vedic poet; -*vat*, *pp.* act. having heard anything (*ac.*): learned; -*vardhana*, *m.* *N.* of a physician; -*vismṛita*, *pp.* heard and forgotten; -*vṛitta upapanna*, *pp.* endowed with learning and virtue; -*śarman*, *m.* *N.*; -*śila*, *n.* du. learning and conduct; -*vat*, *a.* learned and honourable, -*sampanna*, *pp.* *id.*; -*upa-sampanna*, *pp.* *id.*; -*sena*, *m.* *N.* of a king.

श्रुता श्रुत, (*pp.*) *f.* *N.*: *a.* artha, *a.* having heard something (*g.*). *ā*, *f.* *N.*

श्रुति श्रुति, *f.* *N.*, *C.*: hearing, listening; sound, noise; *C.*: ear; musical interval (there being 22 in the octave); report, news, of (-°); rumour, hearsay, saying, saw; traditional religious precept (regarding, -°), sacred text (*pl.* sacred texts, the Vedas); name, title (*rare*); learning (*v.r.* *sruta*): *srutim abhinaya*, pretending to hear; *srutau sthā*, be known by hearsay only, *iti sruteh*, because it is so stated in the scriptures or Veda; -*sruteh*, because - is prescribed or taught.

श्रुतिद्वय श्रुति-dvaidha, *n.* conflict of Vedic precepts, -*dhara*, *a.* having a good memory (better *sruta*); -*patha*, *m.* range of hearing, ear-shot; auditory passage, hearing: -*m gam*, *prāp*, or *āyā*, come to the ears: -*madhura*, *a.* pleasant to hear; -*prasādana*, *n.* engaging the attention; -*mat*, *n.* having ears: learned (*less correct for sruta-vat*); supported by a Vedic passage; -*mahat*, *a.* great in learning; -*mārga*, *m.* way (=instrumentality) of the ears; auditory passage, hearing: - or *in* by way of the ears: -*m gam*, come to the ears: -*praviṣṭa*, *pp.* having entered by way of the ears; -*mūla*, *n.* root of the ear; -*valāna*, *n.* Vedic precept; -*viśaya*, *m.* object of the sense of hearing, sound; range of hearing; -*śiras*, *n.* leading passage of scripture. [(*V.*).

श्रुतकर्मा श्रुत-karma, *a.* having listening ears

श्रुत्य श्रुत-tya, *fp.* worthy to be heard of, glorious (*V.*); *n.* glorious deed (*V.*).

श्रुत्यनुप्रास श्रुति-anuprasa, *m.* kind of alliteration (with consonants produced by the same organ of speech).

श्रुषु SRU-SH (secondary root in *RV.* fr. *aor* base of *√sru*, hear), only *śrośhan*, -*śrośantu*, hear, *pr.* *pt.* *śrośamāna*, complaining. *ā*, listen to any one (*g.*).

श्रुष्टि श्रुष्ट-ṭi (*A.V.*: -*ṭi*, *RV.*), complaisance, willing service; confidence in (*g.*): *in* *ī*, willingly, without delay; -*m kri*, obey; *a.* willing, obedient. [(*RV.*).

श्रुष्टीवन श्रुष्टी-vān, (*a.* *r-ī*) willing, obedient

श्रुयमाणत्व श्रुया-māna-tva, *n.* condition of being heard.

श्रेणि श्रे-ṇi, *f.* [*√eri*] *V.*, *C.*: series, line, row; *C.*: group, troop, multitude, flock, swarm (of bees); corporation, guild: (*śreṇi*)-*dat*, *a.* having teeth forming a row (*RV.*).

श्रेणी श्रे-ṇi, *f.* = *śreṇi*; -*bandha*, *m.* formation of a row; -*bhāta*, *pp.* forming a row.

श्रेमन् श्रे-mān, *m.* [*√3. sti*] distinction, precedence (*V.*).

श्रेयस श्रे-yas, *cpv.* [*fr.* *srī*] *RV.*: more beautiful (*rare*); *V.*, *C.*: better, preferable superior or more excellent *C.* distinguished or lustrous excellent, distinguished (*rare* well to (*g.*

propitious (*rare*): *śreyān*, *m.*, *guly.* *śreyas*, *n.* (irrespective of the subject) - *na*, better - than (like *vṛam* - *na*); *n.* (*C.*) better condition or fortune; welfare, good fortune, bliss.

श्रेयस श्रेyas-a, *n.* fortune, happiness (*guly.* -°).

श्रेयस्कर श्रेyas-kara, *a.* (i) securing fortune or happiness, salutary: -*tara*, *cpv.* more conducive to happiness; -*kāma*, *a.* desirous of welfare or happiness; -*tva*, *n.* higher position, pre-eminence.

श्रेयोऽभिकाङ्क्षिन् श्रेyo-(a)bhikāṅkshin, *a.* desiring bliss; (-a) *arthin*, *a.* *id.*

श्रेष्ठ श्रे-ṣṭhika, *spv.* [*srī*] fairest, of (*g.*; *V.*, *E.*), best, most excellent, highest chief, of (*g.*, *lc.* -°; *V.* *C.*); superior, preferable, better, more excellent, than (*ab.*, *g.*; *C.*); *n.* (*C.*) best or chief thing; (*rash*)-*tama*, *spv.* very best, most beautiful of all, -*tā*, *f.* excellence, pre-eminence; -*sena*, *m.* *N.* of a king.

श्रेष्ठिन् श्रेṣṭhik-in, *m.* distinguished man (*Br.*); head or president of a corporation or guild (*C.*). [*pre-eminence among* (*g.*, -°).

श्रेष्ठ्य श्रेṣṭhik-ya, *n.* [*śreṣṭhika*] superiority,

श्रोण श्रो-ṇā, *a.* lame (*RV.*): *ā*, *f.* *N.* of the 20th (21st) lunar asterism (= *śravaṇā*; *V.*, *P.*).

श्रोणि श्रो-ṇi, *f.* buttock, hip (-° *a.* *i*); -*kapāla*, *n.* thigh bone; -*bimba*, *n.* round hips.

श्रोणी श्रो-ṇi, *f.* later form of *श्रो-ṇi* - *bhāra*, *m.* weight of the hips.

श्रोतव्य श्रो-tavya, *fp.* [*√i.sru*] to be heard, worth hearing; audible; *n.* moment for hearing: -*m idānim samvṛittam*, the moment for hearing has now come.

श्रोत्र श्रो-ṭri (*w.* *ac.*) or *tri* (*w.* *g.*), *a.* hearing, *m.* hearer, auditor (*V.*, *C.*): also used *a.* future.

श्रोत्र श्रो-ṭra, *n.* [*√i.sru*] ear; hearing: -*gṛā*, *a.* perceiving by the ear: -*tā*, *f.* hearing; -*tā*, *f.* condition of ears; -*netra-maya*, *a.* consisting of ears and eyes; -*pati*, *m.* lord of hearing (*a form of* *Isvara*); -*padavi*, *f.* range of hearing: -*m upa-ā-yā*, come to the ears of (*g.*); -*paramparā*, *f.* hearsay; -*pā*, *a.* protecting the ear (*V.*); -*pāli*, *f.* lobe of the ear; -*puta*, *m.* *id.*; -*peya*, *fp.* to be imbibed by the ear, - attentively heard; -*mārga*, *m.* range of hearing: -*m gam*, come to the ears of (*g.*); -*mūla*, *n.* root of the ear; -*vartman*, *n.* range of hearing; -*sukti-puta*, *m.* hollow of the external ear.

श्रोत्रिय श्रो-ṭri-ya, *a.* [concerned with hearing: *śrotra*] versed in sacred lore, conversant with the Vedas; *m.* Brāhman learned in the Veda. learned theologian (*mantri*), minister learned in the scriptures): -*sāt-kri*, present to Brāhmans learned in the Veda.

श्रोमत श्रो-mata, *n.* fair fame, celebrity (*RV.*): *in.* *pl.* gloriously.

श्रौत श्रौ-ta, *a.* (i) relating to the ear (*sruti*); expressed in words, explicit (*simile*: *opp.* *ārthi*); relating to sacred tradition, prescribed in, conformable to, or based on, the Veda: -*riśhi*, *m.* *pat.* of Devabhāga; -*mārga*, *m.* hearing; -*sūtra*, *n.* Sūtra based on *Sruti* (*opp.* *grāhya* and *smārtā-sūtra*).

श्रौत्र श्रौ-trā, *a.* (i) relating to the ear (*śrotra*).

श्रौषट् श्रौṣṭat, *indecl.* a sacrificial exclamation (*V.*).

स्पर्श श्लक्ष-ṣā, *a.* slippery smooth, polished soft bland gentle (speech voice) mild (person).

स्लथ SLATH, be relaxed, become loose yield: only *pr.* *pt.* *slathat* (*P.*); *on* *p* *slathaya*, relax, loosen (*C.*, *rare*). *ā-slatha* *Ā.* be relaxed (*P.*).

स्लथ slath-a, *a.* loose, relaxed; slack, feeble (*fig.*): -*lambin*, *a.* hanging loosely, -*śuga* *a.* having languid limbs; -*śadara*, *a.* paying slight regard to (*lc.*).

स्लथीक्री slathi-kri, relax; diminish.

स्लथोद्यम slathadyama, *a.* relaxing one's efforts, offering a feeble resistance.

स्लघ SLĀGH, I. *Ā.* *slāgha*, (*P.* *metr.*) have confidence in (*lc.*, *Br.*, *rare*) *C.* speak with confidence, vaunt, boast or be proud of (*in*, *lc.*); flatter (*id.*, *rare*); praise (*ac.*); *cs.* *P.* *slāghaya*, seek to console; praise

स्लघन slāgh-ana, *a.* boasting; *n.*, *ā*, *f.* praising; -*aniya*, *fp.* to be praised, praiseworthy honourable -*tā*, *f.* praiseworthiness: -*śa*, *f.* boastfulness; commendation, praise; fame -*in*, *a.* boasting or proud of (-°); haughty, famous, for (-°); praising; -*ya*, *fp.* to be praised, praiseworthy, honourable: -*m*, *ad* worthily, -*tara*, *cp.* greatly to be praised -*tā*, *f.* fame.

स्लिष SLISH, IV. *slishya*, adhere, attach cling to (*lc.*); embrace, clasp; be joined or united; coalesce; put together; *Ā.* never easily follow or result: *pp.* *slishā*, adhering, clinging to (*lc.*, -°); attaching to oneself personal (- not affecting others); joined together, close together, united, intertwined clasped, embraced; (coalescing in meaning) equivocal; *cs.* *slishaya*, *P.* join together close: *pp.* *slishita*, united with (*in*), *ā*, adhere to (*lc.*; *V.*); cling to (*ac.*; *E.*); clasp embrace (*ord.* *mg.*); come into contact (*rare*) guess, find out (*rare*). *pp.* *ślīshita*, adhering to (*lc.*; *Br.*); clasping, clinging to (*lc.* -°); embracing (-*vat*, *ant.* *vi.*); clasped embraced. *upa-ā*, embrace. *sam-ā*, cling to (*ac.*); clasp, embrace: *pp.* *embraced*, *upa*, come close, to (*ac.*), hug. *pp.* *ūpaslīshita*, adhering to (*lc.*; *V.*); having come close up to (*sam*), being in immediate contact, contiguous (*C.*); *cs.* bring nearer, drive close up (*vehicle*); connect with (*saha*). *vi*, be loosened; be divided or separated; fall past (*flowers*) separate from (*ab.*): *pp.* *loosened*, severed (*bonis*); disconnected; separated, severed from one's party; dislocated (*limb*); *cs.* separate, from (*ab.*); deprive of (*in*); *pp.* *vislīshita*, severed; separated; rent asunder dissolved. *sam*, attach oneself to (*ac.*); hug clasp, embrace, bring into immediate connexion with (*in*): *pp.* *sāmslīshita*, clasped close together, touching, contiguous; joined united, connected, with (*ac.*, *in*, *± saha*, -°) coalescent, indeterminate (*action*, *i.e.* not distinguishing between good and evil; *rare*) *kimkiy givita śāyā* -, having a slight hope of life; *cs.* connect, join, unite, bring into contact with (*in*, *lc.*); transfer to (*lc.*); attract: *pp.* joined, united.

स्लिषपरंपरितरूपक ślīṣṭa-paramaparityāpaka, *n.* continuous chain of ambiguities (a kind of metaphor); -*rūpaka*, *n.* ambiguity as a metaphor; -*ākṣhepa*, *m.* expression of dissatisfaction by means of equivocation (*rh.*) -*ukti*, *f.* ambiguous expression.

श्लोपद श्लो-pada, *n.* elephantiasis.

श्लोपदिन् श्लो-pad-in, *a.* suffering from elephantiasis

श्लोश श्लो-śa, *a.* [for *śrī* *a.*] only *m* *a* *ślīṣ*, *a.* ugly *t* (*language*

लु, loss of the suffix -a of the present base in verbs of the 3rd class.

स्लेह-*h-a*, *m.* adherence to (*lc.*); union, connexion; embrace; *explanatory* combination of words (*as a rhet. figure*); combination of contrasts (*as a rhet. figure*); ambiguity, equivocation; augment (*gr.*): -*kavi*, *m.* poet skilled in equivocation; -*upamā*, *f.* simile containing ambiguities.

स्लेह-*mān*, *m.* mucus; phlegm (*one of the bodily humours = kapha*); *n.* band, string (*Br.*).

स्लेहमातक-*śleshmāta-ka*, *m., i. f.* a small tree (*Cordia latifolia*): (*a*)-*phala*, *n.* its fruit.

स्लेष्मिक-*ślaishm-ika*, *a. (i)* relating to phlegm, phlegmatic.

श्लोक-*śloka*, *m.* [thing heard: *√* *l. ru*] song, sound, noise (*V.*): reputation, fame (*V., P.*); couplet, stanza (*Br., S. C.*), *sp.* Anushtubh or epic stanza, *śloka* (*C.*): -*tva*, *n.* state or form of a *śloka*, -*āvaya*, *n.* couple of stanzas; -*baddha*, *pp.* composed in *śloka*s.

श्लोक-*śloka-ya*, *den. P.* cause to sound (*YF.*). *upa*, praise in verse. *sam*, *id.*

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

श्लो-*śloka*, *a. (= śrona)* lame (*V.*).

(steed; *V.*). *ā*, breathe again, revive, recover, take courage, be of good cheer; have confidence in (*lc.*): *pp.* *āvasta*, restored, revived, cheered, encouraged; *cs.* cause to breathe again, revive, cheer, soothe, console. *pratiā*, revive, take courage again; *pp.* revived, refreshed. *sam-ā*, breathe again, recover, calm one-self, take courage; have confidence in (*lc.*): *pp.* *samāvasta*, revived, soothed; full of confidence; *cs.* cause to breathe again or recover; calm, cheer, console. *ud*, take breath, stop; exhale; breathe (*ord. maj.*); breathe again, revive; heave, rise (*breast etc.*); open, expand (*flower*): *pp.* *ukkhāvasta*, soothed, calmed (*rare*); *ukkhvasita*, *id.*, revived, refreshed; expanding, swelling (*heart etc.*); expanded, (*flower*), wide open (*eyes*); loosened (*band, garment*); disbelieved (*locks*); *cs.* revive, refresh: *pp.* *ukkhvasita*, rent (*ridge*); released from (*an embrace, °*) *pra* *ud*, breathe heavily. *sam-ud*, breathe again, revive: sprout forth *pp.* *n.* *imps.* a deep sigh has been heaved; *cs.* *pp.* effaced (*writing*). *ni*, hiss, snort; heave a sigh *vi-m*, sigh deeply. *nis*, hiss, snort (*E.*); heave a sigh. *vi-nis*, sigh deeply. *abhi-*pra**, breathe upon (*ac.*). *vi*, be confident or fearless, feel secure; trust or confide in, rely on any one (*nc. g., lc.*), anything (*lc.*): *pp.* *visvasta*, fearless, unsuspecting, full of confidence; trusting in any one (*g.*); *cs.* gain the confidence of, inspire with confidence. *abhi-vi*, have great or excessive confidence, in (*ac., lc.*). *abhi-vi*, *cs.* inspire with confidence (*ac.*).

श्व-*śva*, *ad.* to-morrow, on the following day: *śvāh śvāh*, day by day (*V.*); *śvō bhūtē*, on the morrow (*V.*).

श्वस-*śvas-ātha*, *m.* panting (*V.*).

श्वसन-*śvas-anā*, *a.* hissing, panting; *m.* (*C.*) wind; god of wind; vital air; *n.* (*C.*) hissing (*of a serpent*); heavy breathing; breathing, breath; sighing, sigh: -*samirana*, *m.* breath; -*asana*, *m.* (living on air), serpent.

श्वसित-*śvas-ita*, *pp. n.* breathing, breath (*sta. pl.*).

श्वस्तन-*śvas-tana*, *a.* relating to the morrow: *e-hani*, on the morrow; *i. f.* the suffix -*tri* as characteristic of the future, future tense.

श्वःसुत्या-*śvaś-sutyā*, *f.* eve of the Sutyā rite: *vargaśya lokasya* -, rite on the eve of the Soma celebration which leads to heaven; -*stotriya*, *m.* Stotriya of the following day.

श्व-*śvā* or श्व-*śvi*, *IV. P.* *śvāyati*, swell (*V., C., rare*); *ps. śvāyate*, *id.* (*C. rare*): *pp.* *śvina*, swollen *ud*, *ukkhvayati*, swell: *pp.* *ukkhūna*, swollen; increased. *vi*, swell (*RV.*). *sam*, *pp.* swollen. [*skin*].

श्व-*śva* *agra*, *n.* dog's tail; -*agina*, *n.* dog's

श्व-*śvā* *trā*, *a.* invigorating (*drought; V.*); *n.* strengthening food or drink (*RV.*).

श्वान-*śvān-a*, *m.* dog (= *śvan*): *i. f.* bitch.

श्वान्त-*śvānt-tā*, *old pp.* tranquil (*RV.*).

श्वपद-*śvā-pada*, *m. n.* beast of prey: -*rāga*, *m.* king of the beasts; -*sevita*, *pp.* infested by beasts of prey. [*pine*].

श्वविध-*śvā-vidh*, *m.* (dog-piercing), porcu-

श्वशुर-*śvāśura*, *a.* (i) belonging to one's father-in-law.

श्वशुर्य-*śvāśurya*, *incorr. for* *śvasurya*.

श्वस-*śvas-a* *m.* [*√* *śvas*] *hiss ng* panting respiration breath sighing sigh breathing *atthap one of co*

श्वसि-*śvas-in*, *a.* hissing; asthmatic; aspirated (*sound*).

श्वि-*śvi*, *v.* श्व-*śvā*.

श्वित-*śvit*, *only pt.* *śvit-ānā*, *or* *śvāit*, *śvitan*, *āśvitat* (*RV.*), and *pr* *pt.* *śvetamāna* (*C.*), be bright or white *ava*, shine down upon (*RV.*). *vi*, shine afar, be radiant (*RV.*). [*RV.*].

श्वित-*śvit-ānā*, *a.* white (*V.*); *m. n.* white leprosy

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

श्वित-*śvit-in*, *a.* leprosy.

ष SH.

sha = ष shash in pañka-sha.

षट् shat-ka, a. consisting of six; n. aggregate of six; -karna, a. six-eared, participated in by six ears (i.e. by too many, counsel); -karmān, n. (°) the six permissible occupations of a Brāhman (adhyayana, adhyāpāna, yajana, yāgana, dāna, pratigraha); a. following the six permissible occupations (Brāhman); m. Brāhman; -karman-vat, m. Brāhman; -kāra, m. the syllable shat (in vaushat); -krītvā, ul. six times; -katvārīṣa, a. forty-sixth; -ka, a. id.; -karana, a. six-footed; m. bee; ā-ya, den. ā. represent a bee; -trimsā, a. (i) consisting of thirty-six; thirty-sixth; (shāt)-trimsat, f. sg. thirty-six (w. pl. in app. or g); -trimśat-ka, a. consisting of thirty-six; -trimśad-āha, a. lasting thirty-six days; -trimśad-ābdika, a. lasting thirty-six years; -pañhāsa, a. fifty-sixth; (shāt)-pañhāsāt, f. sg. fifty-six; (shāt)-pād, a. (strg. base pād, f. -padi; P) six-footed; taking six steps; (shāt)-pāda, a. six-footed; consisting of six pādas; m. six-footed animal or insect; bee; -gya, a. strung with bees (bow); -pāda, m. six-footed; m. bee; (shāt)-sata, n. sg. hundred and six; sg. & pl. six hundred; n. consisting of or amounting to six hundred; -shashī, f. eg. & pl. sixty-six; -saptā, a. pl. six or seven; -saptati, f. seventy-six.

षड् shad-amsa, m. sixth part; -bhāg, m. enjoyer of one-sixth; -amhri, m. (six-footed), bee; -akshara, a. (i) six-syllabled; -āṅga, n. pl. the six Vedāṅgas (-vid, a. knowing-); a. six-limbed; having six Vedāṅgas; -aṅgini, f. six-membered (= complets) army; -aṅghri, m. (six-footed), bee; -asita, a. eighty-sixth; -a iti, f. eighty-six; -āha, m. period of six days. sp. six days' Soma sacrifice; -ānana, °, six months (of Skanda); a. six-mouthed (Skanda); m. ep. of Skanda; -āyatana, a. consisting of the six āyatana's (vigāna, prithivī, ādī, katusha, rūpa); -āhuti, a. used in six offerings; -ūna, pp. diminished by six; -firni, f. °, the six waves; -rikā, m. n. aggregate of six verses.

षड् shad-gavā, m. n. team of six bulls. n six cows; -, °, aggregate of six (animals); -grna, a. sixfold; having six good qualities; m. pl. qualities perceived by the six (i.e. the five senses and Manas); six excellences; six expedients (of a king in foreign politics); -grni-kri, multiply by six; -guru-sishya, m. (pupil of six teachers), N. of a commentator on Kātyāyana's Sārvaṇukramanī (12th century); -ga, m. (produced from or based on the other six notes), the first note of the Indian gamut; -darsana, n. the six philosophical systems; a. conversant with the six philosophical systems; -bhāga, m. sixth part, one-sixth, sp. as a tax imposed by kings (w. ab.

or g.); -bhāg, a. receiving one-sixth of (g.). -bhuga, a. six-armed; hexagonal. -rasa, a. having the six tastes (food); -rātrā, m. period or celebration of six days; -vaktra, a. having six mouths; m. ep. of Skanda; i, f. six faces; -varga, m. aggregate or group of six; the five senses and Manas, the six inward enemies of man (kāma, krodha, lobha, harsha, māna, mada; sts. ° with rūpa- or satru-); -vimsā, a. (i) twenty-sixth; consisting of twenty-six; -vimsati, f. twenty six; -tama, a. twenty-sixth; -vimsat-ka, a. consisting of twenty-six; (shāt)-vidha, a. sixfold; (shāt)-vidhāna, a. forming a sixfold order.

षण्ड shanda, m. n. (v. r. often khandā) group of trees or plants (always ° v. vana, etc., vriksha-, and names of plants); heap, quantity, multitude.

षण्डामक shandāmaka, incorr. for sandāmaka.

षण्ड shandā, a. (i) impotent; m. eunuch; hermaphrodite; m. or n. neuter gender; -tā, f., -tva, n. condition of a eunuch, impotence.

षण्वति shan-navati, f. ninety-six, -mātra, a. containing six morae; -māsa, m. (i) six months; ab. after six months; -nikāya, a. provisioned for six months, -abhyantara, n. space of six months; -māsika, a. given every six months (clothes); occurring twice a year; (shan)-māsyā, a. occurring every six months; n. period of six months; -mukha, a. six-mouthed or six-faced; m. ep. of Skanda; N.

षल sha-tva, n. sh-ness, change of s to sh.

षष shash, num. pl. (nm., ac. shāt) six (exceptionally used as a n. with g. or °).

षष्ट shash-ta, a. sixtieth, consisting of sixty.

षष्टि shash-ti, f. sixty (w. pl. in app. or g., also ° or stb. °). -tas, ad. = ab.; -yoganya, a. sixty Yoganas distant; -sata, n. sg. hundred and sixty; -sahasra, n. pl. sixty thousand; -hāyana, a. sixty years old (elephant).

षष्ट shash-īhā, a. (i) sixth: w. bhāga, m. or amsa, m. sixth part, one-sixth; w. kāla, m. sixth hour of the day; sixth meal (on the evening of the third day), m. (sc. kāla) sixth meal; -m kri, take the sixth meal only (omitting the preceding fire); u. one-sixth; -lāndra, m. N., -amsa, m. sixth part, one-sixth, sp. tax of one-sixth raised by kings. -vritti, m. (subsisting on one-sixth), king, prince; -anna-kāla, a. taking only the sixth meal, eating only on the evening of the third day (-tā, f. abet. n.); -anna-kāl-ika, a. id.

षष्ठी shashthī, f. sixth (sc. tithi) day of a fortnight; sixth (sc. vibhakti) case, genitive; personification of the sixth day after the birth of a child (when the main risks are

over); -gāgara, m. watch on the sixth day after the birth of a child (a certain ceremony); -tatpurusha, m. genitive Tatpurusha compound (in which the first member has the sense of a genitive); -samāsa, m. compound in which the first member has the sense of a genitive.

षष्ठ्य shashth-ya, n. one-sixth.

षट्कुना shat-kūna, f. (pp. twenty minus six) fourteen.

षाडव shādava, m. sweetmeat; N. of certain rāyas; i-ka, m. confectioner.

षाडुष्य shād-guṇ-ya, n. the six good qualities; the six expedients (of a king in foreign politics); -vat, a. endowed with the six excellences

षाड्विध shādvidh-ya, n. sixfoldness.

षारमासिक shān-māsika, a. (i) lasting six months, six-monthly; given every six months; -mās-ya, a. six-monthly.

षिङ्ग shidga, m. libertine, gallant.

षु shu, in V. for su after u, ū.

षोडश shodasā, a. (i) sixteenth; consisting of sixteen; with amsa or bhāga, m. one sixteenth, °, f. with vrisahabha, pl. fifteen cows and a bull. -ka, a. consisting of sixteen, n. aggregate of sixteen; -kala, a. having sixteen parts; -dhā, ad. sixteenfold, in sixteen ways or parts.

षोडशन् shō-dasan, a. pl. (nm. -dasa) sixteen

षोडशपद shodasa-pada, a. consisting of sixteen Pādas; -bhāga, m. one-sixteenth; -bhuga, a. sixteen-armed, -vidhā, a. of sixteen kinds, -amsa, m. sixteenth part.

षोडशिन् shodas-in, a. consisting of sixteen sixteenfold (sp. of a Stoma etc.); m. a Sutrā day with a sixteenfold verse or libation a Samsthā of the Soma sacrifice, -i-sāman, n. a Sāman in the Shodasi-stotra; -i-stotra, n. Stotra consisting of sixteen parts.

षोढा shodhā, ad. sixfold, in six ways.

षिव SHTHIV, षीव SHTHĪV. I P shihiva, spit, upon (lc.). ni, spit upon (lc.); pp. nish/kyūta, spit out; ennted ava-ni, spit. nis, id.; sketch. prati, spit upon.

षीवन shthiv-ana, n. spitting upon (lc.) ejected saliva, spittle.

षु SHTHU (= √ shthiv), spit, only in shthutvā (S., very rare). nis, spit (only in nishthavisham).

ष्यूत shthyūta, pp. (√ shthiv) spit.

स S.

I sā, prn. that, sts. weakened to an article, the (only nm. m. sā, f. sā, and in RV le. sasmin; the s of the nm. m. is always dropped before consonants except once in RV. before p and once before t; sa sts. coalesces with a following vowel); often strengthened by other prns. of the third person, yām, eshū, and bhavan; often combined with the first and second pers. sg. + āham or t. sm. so hām. I as such in Dr. t. s frequently combined with the relatives yāh yād yāhi, and yāthā,

at the beginning of a sentence, and owing to this common initial usage is often retained with relatives either pleonastically or where the construction requires another gender or number; in the Sāṅkhya sa is used to designate Purusha (like eha, ka, and ya).

स २ sa, inseparable p. ° expressing union, similarity equal ty opp a privative generally in ady. case compounds e.g. sa-paksha winged ng e.g. sa-rāsa clothed containing e.g. sa-

phena, foaming), displaying (e.g. sa-hasa, smiling); 2. accompanied by, together with (e.g. sa-lhārya); 3. in addition to, and (e.g. sa-pādam panam, a Pana and a quarter), 4. belonging to the same (e.g. sa-varna), having a similar, resembling in (e.g. sa-rūpe) the adjective suffix -in is sts. added to these cpds (e.g. sa-putra -sa-putra).

स ३ sa, a [√ san] recurring s pāshā, or tie, and priya-sā, granting blessing

स ४ sn, abbreviation of shaulga.

सञ्चयिक sa-rāshi-ka, a. together with the
Rishis.

सयत् *sa-m*-ā-t, 1. a. continuous, uninterrupted (*V.*); f. agreement, covenant (*Br.*, rare); appointed place (*R.V.*), battle, fight (*C.*, nearly always loc.); 2. -*y*-ā-t, *pp. pl. (-ī) √i*; -*yata*, *pp. √yam*: -*ka*, *m. N.*; -*āhāra*, *a.* temperate in diet. -*indriya*, *a.* having the senses controlled: -*tā*, *f.* subjection of the senses: -*yād-vasu*, *a.* having continuous wealth (*V.*); -*yantavya*, *fp.* to be curbed: -*yantṛ*, *m.* curber, controller; -*yama*, *m.* checking, restraint; subjection of the senses, self-control; tying up (rare); concentration of mind (*m. Yoga*); exertion (*ab.* with great difficulty); destruction (*P.*): -*dhana*, *a.* rich in self-restraint; -*yamana*, *a.* (i) curbing, controlling, restraining; *n.* restraint, control; self-control; binding up; tightening (of reins); fetter; *N.* of Yama's city (also i); -*yama-punya-tirtha*, *a.* having restraint for its holy place of pilgrimage; -*yama-vat*, *a.* controlling oneself, economical; -*yamita*, *cs. pp.* of *√yam*; *n.* subduing (the voice); -*yamin*, *a.* subduing the passions, self-controlled (-*tā*, *f.* self-control); tied up (hair); -*yagya*, *n.* participation in a sacrifice: *ā. f. du. N.* of two verses of the *Vāgvi* and *Prasnowodhyā* of the *Srīṣṭakṛit* (*V.*); -*yātrika*, *in-*corr for *sāmyātrika*; -*yāna*, *n.* going along with, accompanying (-^o), travelling, journey; vehicle; -*yāva*, *m.* kind of cake of wheat flour.

संयुक्त *sām-yukta*, pp. √yug: -*samyoga*, m. connexion with the connected (e.g. of a trace with a horse, whereby the locomotion of the vehicle is produced); -*samavāya*, m. inherence in what is connected (one of the six kinds of perception in Nyāya; e.g. perception of the colour of a vessel); -*samaveta-samavāya*, m. inherence in that which inheres in what is connected (e.g. perception of the possession of colour in general in a vessel of a particular colour).

सयुग *sam-yuga*, *n.* conjunction, union (rare); battle, fight. -**मूर्धन**, *m.* van of battle; -**यु**/, *a.* connected, related; *m.* relation; -**युयुत्सु**, *des. a.* [√ *yu*]h eager to fight.

संयोग *saṃ-yoga, m.* conjunction, union, combination, connexion, contact (of, among, with, *g.*, -^o, with, *in*, \pm *saha*); union with, absorption in (*loc.*); friendly relations, connexion by marriage with (*sahā*); matrimonial alliance (between, *g.*, -^o); carnal connexion, with (*saha*); combination of two or more consonants, conjunct consonant; alliance for a common object; -^o *a* engaged in (*study or travel*); *loc. sg. & pl.* in connexion with, in case of, regarding: *dāra-agnihotra-saṃ-yogaṃ kṛi*, marry a wife and maintain the sacred fire; -*mantra, m.* marriage formula.

संयोगिन् *saṃ-yogin*, *a.* being in contact, united, with (*in.*, [°]); united (*of lovers*); wedded; conjunct (*consonant*); **-yogaka**, *a.* occasioning ([°]); **-yogana**, *n.* joining, uniting, with (*in.*, *loc.*); combination of (*g.*); **-yogya**, *fp.* to be concentrated on (*loc.*)

संरक्ष *saṃ-rakṣa*, *a.* guarding; *m.* guardian:
ā. f. protection; -*rakṣaṇa*, *n.* protection,
 preservation, of (*g.* -²), from (-²); -*rakṣa-*
niya, *fp.* to be watched, - guarded against;
 -*rakṣhya*, *fp.* to be guarded or protected,
 from (*ab.*); - preserved or maintained;
 - guarded against *sa* agitation -
 impetuously viol zeal, ardent desire to,
 for inf anger wrath against (*lc g*
 upon) drunk (of battle) intensity vehem

ence (of passions); °-with *a.* = excessively; -*rambhi-in*, *a.* ardently devoted to (-°); angry, enraged; irascible: (-i)-*tva*, *n.* fury; -*rā*, *rāna*, *pf. pl. √rā*; -*rāga*, *n.* redness; passion, vehemence; attachment to (*to*); -*rādhaka*, *a* thoroughly concentrated; (*wan*); -*rādhana*, *a.* (i) conciliating (*Br.*, *S.*); *n.* profound meditation (*U.*); -*rādhyā*, *fp.* to be conciliated; - attained by profound concentration; -*rāva*, *n.* clamour, roar; -*rodha*, *m.* checking, impeding, restraining, withholding; blockade, investment, siege; restriction, injury; suppression, destruction; -*rodhana*, *n.* restraining, suppressing, stopping; -*ropana*, *a.* causing to heal, *n.* planting; -*rohana*, *n.* healing up; planting; -*rohin*, *a.* growing in (-°)

संलक्ष्य *saṃ-lakṣhya*, *f.p.* visible, perceptible;
 -lāpa, *m.* conversation, with (*m.* ± *sāha*, *y.*);
 about (—): *kṛm* of dialogue in a play;
 -loka, *a.* observed by others; -lodana, *a.*
 throwing into confusion.

संवत् I. sam-vát, f. (V.) side; region, tract.

संवत् 2 sam-vat, abbreviation for samvat-sare, in the year (sp. of the *Filtrama* era); sts. in the year of the reign of.

संवत्सम् *sant-vatsam*, *ad.* for a year (RV.¹).

संवत्सर *saṃ-vatsara*, *m. (n.)* year: *ac.* for a year; *in.* after or in the course of a year; *g., lc. ṛl.*; within a year: *i-na*, *a.* annual (F.).

संवदन *saṃ-vadana*, *n.* conversation, talk;
-*vānaṇa*, *a.* (2) *F.* conciliating, propitiating; *C.* encouraging (*liberality*, ⁻⁹); *n.* (*V.*, *C.*) means of conciliation; subduing spell;
-*vara*, *n.* *incor.* for *sambara*; -*vāra*, *a.* *m.* *N.* (*C.*); *n.* enclosure (as *place of sacrifice*, *V.*); concealment, secrecy (*C.*); 2. *n.* (*C.*) choice (of a husband); -*vraḡ*, *f.* wreath given by a girl to the man of her choice;
-*varāṇiṇya*, *fp.* to be concealed; -*vargā*, *a.* [*√vri*] rapacious (*Agni*; *V.*); -*vārgama*, *abs.* snatching up, sweeping together (*RV.*);
-*varta*, *m.* [rolling together: *√vrit*] dense mass (of people); cloud charged with rain; end or dissolution of the world. *N.* (*C.*); 4. *RV.*); -*ka*, *n.* (rolling together, destroying all things at the end of the world (*fire etc.*); *n.* fire of universal destruction: *pl.* fires of hell; -*vartikā*, *f.* (rolled up leaf = young lotus petal; -*vardhana*, *a.* increasing, promoting; *m.* *N.*; *n.* growing up (of a child); rearing (of a child); success; promoting;
-*vardhaniya*, *fp.* to be reared (child); to be maintained (servants); to be increased or fostered (*virtue*); -*valana*, *n.* 1. *f.* (hostile encounter, mixture, union; -*vasati*, *f.* dwelling together; -*vāṣana*, *n.* dwelling-place (*RV.*); (*sām*)-*vasu*, *m.* fellow-dweller (*V.*); -*vaṇa*, *m.* *N.* of one of the seven winds; -*vāṇ*, *f.* colloquy (*V.*); -*vādā*, *m.* conversation (*V.*, *C.*), with (*in* ± *saha*, *lc.* ⁻⁹), agreement, ² equal

-vād-
ana, n. agreement; -vādin, a. conversing;
agreeing or harmonizing, with (g., -^o); -vā-
ra, m. contraction of the vocal chords (in
pronouncing a sound), obtuse articulation
(opp. vivāra); impediment (v. r.); -vārya,
fp. to be concealed; -vāsa, m. dwelling to-
gether, with (in + sāha, -^o); cohabitation,
with (-^o); settlement, dwelling; common
abode (rare); -vāsin, a. i. clothed in (-^o);
2. dwelling together; -^o, dwelling in, inha-
biting; m. fellow-dweller; -vāha, m. ex-
tortion, oppression; -ka, a. stroking (-^o); m.,
i-ka, f. shampooer; -vāhana, n. passage (of
clow with the hand (+ hadda, -y
lamb's etc., ^o)
vāhya, fp. to be borne to
be exhibited (ts a-).

सविज्ञान *saṁ-vijñāna*, *n.* implication knowledge; -*bhāta*, *pp.* generally known -*vitti*, *f.* knowledge; perception, sense, of (-°); 1. -*vid*, *f.* *V. C.* : consciousness, of (-°) knowledge; understanding, agreement, covenant, regarding (-°; *ord. imp.*); *f.* : feeling of (-°), plan, scheme, conversation, about (-°); established usage, custom; name; gratification -*am kri*, *i*, *sthāpaya*, or *vi-dhā*, make an agreement, with (*in* + *saha*, *g.*), to (*d. inf.*), regarding (-°); -*am laṅghaya* or *viati-kram*, break an agreement; 2. -*vid*, *f.* acquisition, property (*f.*); -*vida*, *a.* conscious (*in* 2, *Bi*); 3. agreement (*pp. i. thenor* for -*vid*); -*vidhā*, *f.* arrangement, contrivance, preparation; mode of life; -*vidhātavya*, *fp.* to be arranged, contrived, or managed; 3. *imp.* one should act; -*vidhātri*, *m.* arranger, ordainer, creator, god; -*vidhāna*, *n.* arrangement, contrivance, preparation; -*ka*, *n.* peculiar mode of action; -*vidhi*, *i* arrangement, preparation, provision; -*vidhaya*, *fp.* to be brought about; -*vibhāgana*, *n.* sharing with another; -*vibhāganiya*, *fp.* to be distributed among (*d.*); -*vibhāga*, *m.* partition, sharing with others; bestowal of a share, on (*d.*, *lc.*); bestowal or distribution of (-°); causing to participate in (-°), giving, (*an order*, -°); share; -*m kri*, *ā*, partition in anything (*in.*) with any one (*g.*) -*vīla*, *a.* accustomed to share with others -*vibhāgi-tva*, *n.* virtue of sharing with others; -*vibhāgin*, *a.* accustomed to share with others, in the habit of sharing with (*g.*), receiving a share of (*g.*), -*vibhāgya*, *a.* to be presented with something; -*vita*, *pp* √*vyā*, *n.* clothing.

संवृज् *saṃ-vṛj*, *m.* appropriator, spoiler (*V*); -*vṛtta*, *pp.* (✓*1*. *vṛ*) closed, articulate; with the vocal chords closed: -*tā*, *f.* closed condition, -*ṭva*, *n. id.* -*mantra*, *a.* keeping one's counsels secret: -*tā*, *f.* secrecy of counsel: -*vṛiti*, *f.* closure; concealment, keeping secret; dissimulation, hypocrisy: -*mat*, *a.* all to dissipulate: -*vṛitti*, *f.* common or joint occupation; *accor.* for *saṃvṛiti* and *perh.* for *saṃ-vṛitti*: -*vṛiddhi*, *f.* growth; power

संवेग *sam-vega*, *m.* violent excitement or agitation; vehemence, intensity, high degree; **-veda**, *m.* perception, consciousness; **-veda-ana**, *n.* knowledge; sensation, perception, announcement, information; **-vedya**, *f.p.* 'to be known or learned from (-^o); intelligible to (-^o); to be made known or communicated to (c.); **-ta**, *f.* intelligibility to (in.); **-ve-a**, *m.* entrance, *V.*; lying down, sleeping (1, chamber (*P.*, *cure*)); **-ve-ana**, *a.* (1) causing to be down (*P.*); 2. lying down, sleeping (*P.*, *O.*); cohabitation (*S.*, *O.*); **-vesh'a**, *n.* envelopment in (-^o); covering: -^o *n.* wrapped in: **-vesh'ana**, *n.* rolling together.

संवाचस्व *saṃ-vyavastva*, *fp.* [$\sqrt{\text{sa}}$] to be decided; -**vyavaharāna**, *n.* agreeing or getting on together in ordinary life; -**vyavahara**, *m.* intercourse, with (*in*); occupation with, addition to (-⁵); business transactions; term generally understood: -**vat**, *m.* business man -**vyāna**, *n.* wrapper, cloth, upper garment.

संशप्तक *saṃ-sapta-ka*, *m. pl.* confederates (*Tripartu* and his brothers); *vāṇs* have sworn to slay *Arguna* but perished in the attempt (*E.*); -*saddana*, *n.* mention (*sts. pl.*); -*āma-ana*, *a.* (i) calming, allaying; *n.* pacification, sedative.

संशय sam-say-i, m. [$\sqrt{\text{śi}}$] doubt, dubiousness, uncertainty, misgiving, hesitation (regarding, prefix) ^{or} doubtful matter: दुग्धं संशयं, to (g) (c) with following प्र is doubtful whether नास्ति (attr)

संहत *sam-hāt*, *f.* [putting together: $\sqrt{\text{han}}$]
layer, pile (RV ⁴); **-hata**, *pp.* ($\sqrt{\text{han}}$) com-
pact etc.: **-tā**, *f.* close contact, union, **-tva**,
n. ul.; compactness; complexity; **-hāt**, *f.*
closure; compactness (*of body*); economy
(*rare*) combination, joint effort, union, con-
nexion, with (*in.*; *ord. mg.*); seam; mass,
bulk heap **blags**, multitude **-diti**,
a d **a** compact firm **a**
compactness, robustness steadiness body
hanti, *n* under **a**

संकल्प sam-kalpá, m. resolve of the mind
manas will purpose definite intention
de dear (for to etc. & le

-°; °-, = by the mere wish, according to desire, for a particular purpose: -ga, a. originating in the will, produced by the mere will; arising from interested motives; m. desire; love; -ganman, a. produced from desire; m. love, god of love; -māla, a. based on interested motives; -yoni, a. originating in mere will; m. (produced from desire), love, god of love; -vat, a. possessing decision.

संक्षुप्त sam-kasuka, a. [√kas] breaking up, destroying (the dead body), ep. of Agni (sām-, V.); irresolute; m. N. of a Vedic poet.

सङ्घा saṅghā, f. battle, fight (V.).

संस्कार sam-kāra, m. sweepings; (sām)-kāsa, m. appearance (V.): -° a. having the appearance of, looking, resembling; -kīra, pp. √kṛi; n. confusion (of sentences): ā, f. kind of riddle; -kīra-tā, f. deranged order of words in a sentence; -kīrtana, n. mentioning; reciting; praising, extolling; -kula, a. [√kr] filled or thronged with, mingled with, occupied or provided with, abounding in, possessed of, afflicted with (in, -°); dense (smoke); violent (wind); disordered, confused; impeded, hampered; n. throng, crowd; tumult of battle; trouble, distress; -kuli-kṛi, gather together; throw into confusion; (sām)-kṛti, a. arranging (V.); m. N.; f. a metre: (later) any metre of 4 x 24 syllables; -klīpti, f. volition.

संकेत sam-keta, m. [joint purpose: √kit] appointment, assignation, with (g.); preconcerted sign, signal, agreement; consent: °-, according to agreement: -m kṛi, kalpa-ya or ā, make an agreement or appointment, with (samam, saha, mithas), make an assignation with (in, + saha, g.); assign as a place of meeting; -m kṛi, give a signal; -keta-ka, m. assignation; -ketana, n. place of assignation (of lovers); -keta-niketa, m.: -na, n. ul.; -keta-bhūmi, f. id.

संकेतय sam-ketaya, den. P. make an agreement with (g.), agree upon; be informed, learn.

संकेतवाक्य samketa-vākya, n. watchword; -stha, a. appearing by assignation; -sthāna, n. place of assignation; object agreed upon by signs.

संकेतीक्ष samketi-kṛi, assign as a place of meeting.

संकेतोद्यान samketa-udyāna, n. garden appointed as a rendezvous.

संकोच sam-koka, m. shrinking up, contraction, compression; curtailment, diminution; limitation, restriction; drying up (of a lake): akshi-pakshmanoh -, closure of the eyes: -kārin, a. shrinking, humble, modest; -kokana, a. (i) contracting (-°); n. contraction; -kokin, a. closing (lower); diminishing, curtailing.

संक्रन्द sam-kranda, m. lamentation; battle; -krāndana, a. shouting, roaring; m. ep. of Indra; n. battle: -nandana, m. pat. of Arjuna and of the monkey Vali; -krāmā, m. going together (V.); C.: course, progress; transition, transference to (to); entry of the sun into a new sign of the zodiac; bridge (ord. mg.); stair (esp. leading down to water); N. of a fairy prince; -krāmāna, n. entrance, commencement; transition, entrance into (to, -°); entry of the sun into a new sign of the zodiac: transfer to another world, decrease; -krāmi-kṛi, make a bridge or medium of: gā. by means of (ao.); -krānta, pp. √kram krānti, f. into (to)

on passage of the sun to another sign of the zodiac (-°) pa-
yaso

ence of water to swallowing = water meant for drinking; -krāmin, a. being transferred to others; -krīda, m. play, sport; -krosā, m. shout; -kṛishṭa-karman, a. acting with difficulty; -kleda, m. saturation, wetting, with (-°): -bhūta, pp. forming a moist mass (foetus); -kleśa, m. pain, suffering; -kshaya, m. decay, loss, complete consumption or disappearance; drying up (of water); ruin, destruction; end; -kshālanā, f. washing, ablution; -kshipti: -kā, f. simple expedient (di.); -kshēpa, m. throwing together, destruction (rare); abridgment, compression, conciseness, brief exposition; quintessence of (g.); aggregate (rare): in, ab., °-, -tas, briefly, concisely; in, -tas, in the aggregate; -kshobha, m. jolt, shock, commotion, disturbance; agitation, excitement.

संख्य sam-khya, n. [number, throng; √khyā] fight, battle (only lo.).

संख्या sam-khyā, f. number (V., C.); numeral (S, C.); C.: reckoning, calculation; grammatical number (rare); deliberation (rare); name (=ākhyā, rare): -° a. a, reckoned among; (with a num) amounting to: a-ka, ā-ka, a. amounting to (-°).

संख्याङ्कबिन्दु samkhyāṅka-bindu, m. sign of zero.

संख्यात sam-khyāta, fp. [√khyā] enumerated etc.: -anudeśa, m. subsequent enumeration the members of which correspond in order to a series previously enumerated, -khyātri, m. enumerator.

संख्यातिग samkhyātig, a. innumerable.

संख्यान sam-khyāna, n. calculation, enumeration; number (rare); measurement (rare).

संख्यानामन् samkhyā-nāman, n. numeral; -pada, n. ul.; -maṅgala-granthi, m. auspicious ceremony of tying a knot in a cord corresponding to the number of years of one's age; -mātra, n. mere enumeration; -vat, a. numbered; intelligent, learned.

संख्येय sam-khyeya, fp. to be numbered, calculable, not numerous.

सङ्ग 1. saṅg-a, m. [√saṅg] (-° a. ā, i) sticking, obstruction; attachment (to), touch, contact, with (lo, -°); association, intercourse, with (in, + saha, g., lo, -°); fondness, inclination, desire, for (lo, -°): ab, lo. = if he has a strong desire. [(RV.).

संग 2. sam-gā, m. (coming together), conflict

संगट samga-ta, m. [-ta = bhata] N

संगणना sam-gaṇanā, f. enumeration.

संगत sam-gata, pp. (√gam) apposite etc.; m. alliance based on mutual friendship; n. meeting, with (in, g., lo, -°); association, intercourse, intimacy, with (in, g., -°); agreement: -artha, a. having a suitable sense.

संगति sām-gati, f. meeting with (g., -°); resorting to a place, frequenting (to); association, intercourse (also sexual), with (in, + saha, samam, g., lo, -°); alliance (rare); accidental occurrence (rare); fitness, appropriateness; connexion, relation, to (in, -°): in. by chance, haply.

संगथ sam-gathā, m. [√gam] coming together, convergence, centre (V.); -gamā, m. meeting (of friends or foes), union, association, intercourse (also sexual), with (in, + saha, g., -°); confluence; connexion, contact with (in, -°) अङ्ग of (g) harm, injury -datta, m. N. P a i) gathering together m. loc of (g) V a. union

with (-°; V., C.); coming into contact with, acquirement of (in., C.); -gama-svāmin, m. N.

संगर sam-garā, m. V., C.: agreement, promise; C.: fight, battle, with (m.), for (g), -garā, m. time when cows are driven together to be milked, milking-time; second of the five divisions of the day (V.); = 10 Nakṣatras (4 hours) or 3 Muhūrtas (1 h. 24 m.) -gavini, f. cows' milking-place (Br.).

सङ्घिक saṅg-ika, m. N.; -iya, m. N.

सङ्घिन् saṅg-in, a. attached, adhering or clinging to (-°); touching, coming in contact with (-°); fond of, devoted to (g, lo, -°); worldly.

संगीत sam-gīta, n. chorus, singing accompanied by instrumental music, concert; song -ka, n. ul.: -griha, n. concert-room; -vesman, n., -sālā, f. ul.; -gartha, m. burden of a concert.

संगुप्ति sam-guṇti, f. protection; concealment

संगृहीति sam-grihīti, f. curbing, taming -grihītri, m. charioteer; ruler (less correct form of -grihītri); -gopana, a. concealing, n. concealment: -iya, fp. to be concealed.

संग्रह sam-graha, m. seizing, grasping, keeping, retaining; obtainment (patra, of leaves); taking (of food); magical with drawal of discharged missiles; collecting, gathering; accumulation, store; bringing together, assembling (of men); complete enumeration; collection, totality, complete compendium, summary, epitome (ord. mg) inclusion (rare); restraining, controlling (rare); guarding, protection, of (g.); ruler (B.); propitiation, kind treatment, entertainment: in. completely, entirely; in, ab summarily, briefly; -grahana, n. acquisition; collecting, accumulation; encasing, setting in (-° of a jewel); restraining, propitiation (also V., grāh-); adultery, with (-°) -grahaniya, fp. to be directed towards (to); -grahin, m. collector; -grahitr, m. charioteer.

संग्राम sam-grāmā, m. assembly, host (V rare); V., C.: hostile encounter, battle, fight, with (samam, saha, sārḍham, -°); N. (C) -karman, n. battle; -gupta, m. N.; -git, a. victorious in battle; -tulā, f. ordeal of battle, -tūrya, n. battle-drum; -datta, m. N. of a Brahman; -deva, m. N. of a king; -nagara, n. N. of a town; -pāla, m. N.; -bhūmi, f. battle-field; -murdhan, m. van of battle, -rāga, m. N. of two kings; -vardhana, m. N.; -varsha, m. N.; -simha, m. N.; -siddhi, m. N. of an elephant; -agra, m. van of battle; -angana, n. battle-field; -āpida, m. N. of two kings.

संग्राह sam-grāha, m. fist; clenching the fist: -ka, a. (i) summarising, epitomising, -grāhin, a. collecting, accumulating, propitiating (-°); -grāhya, fp. to be clasped (Br), (C.) -checked; -appointed (to an office), -propitiated; -accepted or pondered (speech)

संघ sam-gha, n. [combination: √han] throng, multitude (nearly always with g or -°); host of enemies (rare); corporation, community, congregation (B); brotherhood sect (among the Jains); incorr. for saṅga -kārin, a. gregarious; -ghatana, n., ā, f. combination, union, with (-°); -ghaṭa, m. concussion, clashing together, collision, friction; combination, union, with (in; rare); -ḥ n. collision, clash -ā, f. union -ḥ paritā, n. wager -ghatana, a. n. rous -ḥ on friction rivalry jealousy (prab.

-^o); -gharshana, *n.* friction; -gharshayitri, *m.* rival; -gharsha-sālin, *a.* jealous; -gharshin, *a. id.*, envious; vying with (-^o); -gha-sas, *ad.* in great numbers.

संघात sam-ghātā, m. (*sts. n. in E.*) blow (*rare, C.*), closure (*of gates, V.*); conflict (*V., C.*); *C.* compression, compactness; close combination, aggregation, collection, compound, quantity, assemblage, multitude (*ord. mg.*); entire undivided compound (*opp. its separate parts, gr.*); intensity, violence (*rare*); compounded matter, body; poem composed in one and the same metre (*rh.*); a *hell* - *vat*, *a* close, dense (*bamboo thicket*); combining closely with (-^o). [monastery.]

संघाराम samghārāma, m. Buddhistic

संघीभू samghī-bhū, herd together.

सच SAK, II. Ā. sāk (V., very rare), I. Ā. sāta (V., very common), P. (rare), be united with, have communion with (*in.*); be possessed of, enjoy (*in.*); be near, accompany, belong to (*ac.*); be devoted to (*ac.*); follow (*ac.*); visit (*ac.*); pursue (*fig.*); have as a consequence, obtain (*ac.*); be united or together; III. P. *sishak*, (*RV.*) follow (*ac.*); help any one to (*d.*); dwell or be in (*lc.*) *anu*, follow (*ac.*). *abhi*, seek, come to, favour (*ac.*). *upa*, wait upon (*V.*); pursue (*Br.*). *sam*, be united, with (*in.*; *RV.*).

सचकितम् sa-kacitam, ad. tremblingly, with alarm, in a startled manner; (*sā*)-*kakshus*, *a* possessed of eyes, seeing; (*sā*)-*kanas*, *a.* (*RV.*) being in harmony with (*in.*).

सचनस्य sakanas-yā, den. Ā. treat tenderly, cherish (RV.). [tonishment.]

सचमत्कारम् sa-kamat-kāram, ad. with as-
सचस्य sakas-yā, den. Ā. [fr. *sakas, n.: √sak] be cherished (*RV.*).

सचा sāk-ā, ad. [√sak] RV.: at hand; together: with *lo.* at, in, in the presence of, together with.

सचामु sakā-bhū, a. (RV.) accompanied by (in.); m companion, friend (*RV.*).

सचि sāk-i, ad. at the same time (*Br.*).

सचित्र sa-kitra, a. garnished with pictures; together with *their* pictures; -*kinta*, *a.* absorbed in thought; -*m*, *ad.* thoughtfully; -*ākulam*, *ad. id.*

सचिव sak-i-va, m. [√sak] companion; associate of a king, counsellor, minister; abettor (*S., rare*); -^o *a.* assisted by, provided with; -*tā*, *f.* office of a minister; -*tva*, *n. id.*

सचिविद् saki-vid, a. congenial, devoted (*RV.*).

सचिह्न sa-kihna, a. branded: -*m*, *ad.*; -*ketana*, *a.* rational, intelligent; fully conscious; (*sā*)-*retas*, *a.* unanimous, with one accord (*V.*); intelligent, rational, being in one's right mind (*V., C.*); -*keia*, *a.* clothed, dressed, in one's clothes; -*kaila*, *a. id.*

सचन्द्रिका sat-kandrikā, f. splendid moonlight; -*karita*, *n.* good conduct; *a.* well-conducted, virtuous; -*karitra*, *n.* good conduct; -*karyā*, *f. id.*; -*kāra*, *n.* good spy; -*kid-ananda*, *m. pl.* existence, thought, and bliss; *a.* consisting of existence, thought, and bliss; designation of the supreme impersonal spirit: -*maya*, *a. id.*; -*kin-maya*, *a.* consisting in being and thinking.

सकलस्य sāk-kandas a consisting of the *Br.* -*kakala*, *a* fraudulent
kakāya, *a.* shady *gli* *g* (*gem*) hav
ing the colour as ()

सच्छास्त्र sat-sāstra, n. good or genuine doctrine or treatise: -*vat*, *a.* possessed of a -; -*klioka*, *a.* having a good reputation.

सञ्ज SAG, v. सङ्ग SAṅG.

सञ्जन sa-ganā, a. frequented or inhabited by men; together with people: *lc.* in public.

सञ्जनीय sa-gan-īya, n. the hymn with the refrain 'sā ganāsa indrah' (*RV. II, 12*).

सञ्जल sa-gala, a. watery, wet, moist: -*nayana*, *a.* watery-eyed (*peacock*); -*prishata*, *a.* having drops of water; -*gāgara*, *a.* waking, not asleep; -*gātā*, *a.* related (*V.*); *m.* kinsman, countryman (*V.*); -*gātī*, *a.* belonging to the same caste, of the same kind, similar; -*gātiya*, *a. id.*; -*gātyā*, *a.* akin (*V., C.*); *n.* like descent, kinship; -*gāni*, *a.* together with his wife; -*gāmi*, *a.* incorr. for *gāni*; -*gāra*, *a.* together with her paramour; -*gāla*, *a.* having a mane; -*gāva*, *a.* animate, living, alive; provided with a bowstring: -*tā*, *f.* living condition; possession of a bowstring.

सञ्जूस sa-gūs, ad. [√gus] at the same time, moreover (*V.*); *pp.* with, together with (*in.*; *V.*).

सञ्जुम्भिकम् sa-grimbhikam, ad. with a yawn.

सञ्जीव sa-gōsha, a. (V.) united: being with, acting in harmony with (*in.*); -*gōshas*, *a. id.*

सञ्ज sa-gga, a. [by assimilation fr. sa-gya] provided with a string, strung (*bow*, = ready for use); placed on the bowstring (*arrow*); equipped, prepared, ready, for, to (*d., lc., inf.*, -^o; *ord. mg.*); -*kā*, *a.* (*ī-kā*) ready (-^o); *m.* *N.*; -*karman*, *n.* stringing a bow; -*tā*, *f.* readiness for (*pratī*).

सञ्ज्ज I. sagg-ana, a. [√saṅg] hanging from (*the neck*, -^o).

सञ्ज्ज 2. sag-gana, m. [sat-] good, virtuous, kind, or (*sts.*) wise man; *N.*

सञ्जय sagga-ya, den. P. string (*a bow*; *rare*); equip, prepare, make ready; *Ā. metr. id.*; prepare oneself; *ps. saggyate*; *pp. saggita*, strung (*bow*); prepared, equipped, ready, for (*-artham or -o*).

सञ्जल saggala, m. N.

सञ्जीक saggi-kri, string (a bow); equip, prepare, make ready: *pp.* prepared, for (-^o); -*bhū*, prepare oneself, for (*d.*).

सञ्ज sa-gya, a. [gyā] furnished with a string (*bow*); placed on the bowstring (*arrow*); -*gyotis*, *ad.* according to the heavenly bodies = during the twilight (between the disappearance of the stars and sunrise or sunset and the appearance of the stars; -*gyotishi*, *lc. ad. id.*); as long as the sun is above the horizon.

सञ्जर sa-gvara, a. suffering from fever.

सञ्जक saṅka-ka, stamp, mould.

सञ्ज्जे sam-kaksh-e, d. inf. (RV.); -kakshya, *fp.* worthy to be looked at (*RV.*).

सञ्चय sam-kaya, m. sg. & pl. accumulation, hoard, store, wealth, quantity, collection; gathering, collecting (*rare*); *d.* in order to have more; -*kayana*, *n.* gathering, collecting; -*kaya-vat*, *a.* possessed of wealth, rich; -*kayika*, *a.* having provisions (*only*); -*karā*, *a.* going about (*mūrti*, with a body = incarnate); - together, simultaneous (*V.*); *m.* place for walking, road, path, passage; evolution (*in Sākhya phil.*); -*kāraṇa*, *a.* (i) suitable for going on passable, conv (*V.* *n.* navigation (*of the sea* *as RV.* motion from (*ub*) in (*lc.*) by means of) *a.* moving about, roaming *n.* chew

ing; -*kalana*, *n.* trembling, quaking; -*kāra*, *n.* walking about, wandering, roaming, driving; motion; transit, passage; entrance, portal; transition or transference to (-^o), track (*of wild animals*), road (*rare*); -*kā*, *m.* guide; -*kāranīya*, *fp.* to be wandered through - transferred to (*lc.*); -*kārīta*, *cs. pp.* (*√I ar*) set in motion, worked; -*kārin*, *a.* (*n-i*) walking about, wandering, roaming, moving, movable (*in, lc., -o*); penetrating into (-^o); transmitted, infectious, hereditary (*disease*); coming in contact with, contiguous to (*in*), carried with one (*umbrella*); being in, engaged with (-^o); accessory (*sentiment, etc.*), taking with one (-^o); -*kārya*, *fp.* accessible (*in a*); produced by (-^o); -*kikīrīsha*, *des a* intending to perform; -*kīti*, *f.* piling; collecting, saving; -*kintya*, *fp.* to be considered - regarded as (-*vat*); -*kingāna-ka*, *a.* occupied with collecting (*wealth*); -*keya*, *fp.* to be accumulated, -*kodayitavya*, *fp.* to be urged on; -*khettri*, *m.* dispenser (*of doubts*),

सञ्ज SAṅG, सञ्ज SAG, I. P. sāya, attach *Ā.* attach oneself to (*V.*); adhere to (*lc., C.*); be attached to or occupied with (*lc., C.*), *ps. sagyate*, be attached to (*lc.*); (*v. Prd kritio assimilation*) *saggyate*, (*metr. s. P.*) cling, adhere, stuck (to, in, *lc.*); hesitate, be fixed on, be attached or devoted to (*lc.*); *pp. saktā*, clinging, adhering, - to, sticking in (*id., -o*); possessed of (-^o); fixed on, entrusted to (-^o); attached, addicted or devoted to, engrossed or engaged in (*lc., prati, -o*; *ord mg*); *cs. P. saṅgaya*, attach to, unite with (*lc.*); *saggya*, attach to (*lc.*); fix (*the mind*) on (*lc.*); pimp; *des. sisanakshati. ati, pp. ātishakta*, connected with (*in.*; *Ā V.*); intensely devoted to (-^o). *viṣṭi* (*-shaga*), *P.* connect mutually, entwine; draw any one into, entangle: *pp. viṣṭi-shakta*, mutually connected, intertwined, intermingled. *anu*, add; *ps. anushaggyate*, cling to (*lc.*); be connected, to be supplied from what precedes, *anushaggyate*, be attached or devoted to (*lc.*); *pp. anushakta*, attached to (*lc.*); closely related to (*g.*); connected or affected with, subject to (*in., -o*). *abhi*, affect; pronounce a curse on any one; lay claim to (*lc.*); *pp. afflicted* with (*in.*); cursed. *ava*, affix, attach to (*lc.*); assign or entrust to. *pp. clinging* to, resting on, touching (*lc., -o*); entrusted to (*lc.*). *ā*, fix on, fasten to, suspend from (*lc.*); throw upon, transfer or entrust to (*lc.*); lean against, cling to (*ac.*); enter upon (*hostility*) with (*in*); *ps. saggyate*, be attached, adhere to, be fixed (*gaze*) on (*lc.*) *pp. āsakta*, suspended, hanging to, attached to, placed or resting on, fixed upon (*lc., -o*); -^o; contained in; addicted or devoted to, intent on; provided with; dogging the footsteps or lying at the feet (*pāda*); *cs. saṅgaya*, *P.* cause to be placed upon (*lc.*) by (*in*) *viṣ*, *ā*, begin to fight hand to hand: *pp. attached or adhering to*, fixed on (*lc., -o*), devoted to, engaged in (*lc., -o*); clasped, embraced *sam-ā*, place upon (*lc.*); make over or entrust to (*lc.*); *pp. attached to*, fixed upon (*lc.*); dependent on (*lc.*); relating to (*lc.*), devoted to (*lc., -o*); entrusted to (*lc.*); afflicted with (-^o). *ud, ps. -sagya, incorr. for -sriyya. ni, Ā. (V.) bind on (u quiter)*, hang down: *pp. nishakta*, hanging or attached to, fixed upon (*lc., -o*). *pra*, *P.* provide with (*Br.*); cling to (*lc.*); result, follow, be applicable; *ps. -sagya* (*-te or -ti*), -*sagga* (*-te or -ti*), attach oneself, cling to (*lc.*), be devoted to or occupied with (*lc.*); -*saggyate*, result, follow, be applicable, hold good - *pp. attached, adhering fixed (viṣd etc. on (lc., -o) devoted or a to, engaged in, by (lc -o) worldly provided with () resulting*

applicable; continual, lasting, *cs -saṅgaya*, P. cause to take place. *anu-pra*, pp. attached to or fixed on (-°). *sam-pra-saṅga-te* (or -ti), be attached to (lc.), be attracted by (in.). pp. attached; engaged in (lc.). *vi-saṅga-te*, be attached or devoted to (lc.). pp. *vishakṭa*, hung up (V., C.). C. attached or adhering to (lc.); fixed on (lc., -°); dependent on (-°); produced, implanted. *sam*, *-saṅga-te* (or -ti), adhere, to (lc.); come to close quarters (*in fight*) with (in.). falter (*speech*): pp. *samsakṭa*, attached to or fixed on (lc.); devoted or addicted to, engaged in (lc., -°); come into contact with, touching, united, linked, or provided with (-°), contiguous; close, dense; continuous, lasting; continual, repeated; dependent.

सङ्गा saṅga-ka, m. N.; -tara, n. N. of a town (prob. incorr.).

सङ्ग saṅg-ana, n. attaching; folding (the hands).

सङ्गन saṅganana, a. (i) producing (-°); n. production, creation.

सङ्गपाल saṅga-pāla, m. N.

सङ्गय saṅgayā, a. victorious (V.); m. victory (Br.); kind of military array (C.); N., esp. of Dhātārāṣṭra's charioteer; -gaṇa, m. conversation, talk, -gavana, n. (i) quadrangle.

सङ्गात saṅgāta, pp. √gan: -kautuka, a. having one's curiosity excited; -nidrā-pralaya, a. whose sleep has been dissolved, having slept one's fill; -lagga, a. embarrassed; -irshya, u. grown envious.

सङ्गिषु saṅgiṣṭhu, des. a. intending to collect; - epitomise; -giti, f. complete victory (V.); -giva-ka, a. (ikā) animating; m. N. of a bull; ikā, f. N.; -givana, a. (i) animating, bringing to life; m. a hell; n. animation, life: i, f. T. of Mūlānātha's commentaries on the Kumārāsambhava, Meghadūta, and Raghuvamśa; -givin, a. animating, bringing to life; m. N. of a minister of the crow-king Meghavarṇa: -i, f. = givani.

सङ्ग saṅgā, a. -° = saṅgā (labdha-saṅgā-tā, f. recovery of consciousness). -ka, a. -° (ikā) = saṅgā, name; -gāpana, n. strangulation of a sacrificial animal; deception, fraud; -gā, f. V., C.: agreement, understanding; consciousness, knowledge, clear conception; C.: gesture, sign, with (the hand etc., -°); designation, name, technical term (-° a. a. named, called); N. of a daughter of Trishtri (Vishakarma), wife of the sun, and mother of Manu, Yama, and Yami.

सङ्गातरूप saṅgātārūpa, a. having a well-known form (RV.); -gātā, f. agreement, understanding (Br.); -gāna, a. producing harmony (Br.); n. unanimity, harmony, with (m. lc.; V.); consciousness (Br., P., rare); -gā-sūtra, n. pl. Sūtras of technical terms (the Śiva-sūtras).

सङ्गित saṅgita, den. pp. signalled to, with (the brows, -°); called, named, - after (gnly. -°); in, a. conscious; having a particular name; m. object bearing a particular name (opp. saṅgā, name).

सङ्गोपसङ्गिनी saṅgāpasarganī-bhū, become a proper noun or a subordinate member of a compound.

सङ्गर saṅgara, m. heat, fever: -m kri, feel agitated: -kara, a. agitating (-°).

सट saṭa, n. (?), ā, f. mane; bristles (of a boar).

सटाल saṭāla, a. having a mane.

सटालु saṭālu saṭānu nripe fruit

सद्विदिमम् sa-dindimam, ad. with beating of drums.

सद्ध sadda, m. N.

संदीविन् sam-divin, m. N. of a minister of the crow-king Meghavarṇa (cp. samgvin).

सत् [a]s-āt, pr. pt. √as (-i) existing, existent, present, being anywhere (lc.); belonging to (g.); enduring, lasting (world); being (with attributes, ads. and often added to a pp., its. to a pr. pt.); actual, real, genuine; right; good, virtuous: vibhava sati, when there is money, supposing he has the means; vināsa nāsa vā sati, whether loss or death occur; nāmni kṛte sati, the ceremony of naming having been performed; tathā sati, it being so, this being the case; °- = sat, possessed of etc.; m. pl. living beings (RV.), good, virtuous or educated men, sages (often °, C.); n. the really existent, entity, real world (V., C.); good, advantage (V., C.), terminations of the present participle (gr.): -kri, (C.) put in order, prepare, garnish, adorn; honour, receive or treat hospitably; pay the last honours to (ac.) by cremation etc. (E.); hold in honour (E): pp. adorned with (-°); honoured, treated hospitably.

सतत sa-tata, a. [con-joined, pp. √tan] continual (-°); °- or -in, ad. constantly, continually, always, for ever: with na, never: -ga, -gati, m. (always) going, wind; -dhriti, a. ever resolute; -yāvin, a. always moving or changing.

सतत्त्व sa-tattva, n. real nature: -tas, ad

सतस् sa-las, ad. equally (only °-).

सताप sa-tāpa, a. full of pain; -timira, a. enveloped in darkness.

सति sati, f. a metre.

सती sat-i, f. pr. pt. (√as) being etc.; f. you (= bhavati); good, virtuous, or faithful wife (ord. mg.); wife (rare); N. of Visvāmitra's wife. N. of a daughter of Dakṣha and wife of Bhava (Śiva): -tva, n. wifely fidelity; -vrata, n. id.: ā, f. faithful wife; -saras, n. lake of Sati.

सतुहिन sa-tuhina, a. icy, wintry; -tārya, a. accompanied by music; -in, ad. to the accompaniment of music; -trishnam, ad. with longing, yearning; (sā)-tegas, a. attended with splendour etc. (V.).

सतोबुहत् satō-brihat, a. equally high or great (V.): -i, f. a metre (12 + 8 + 12 + 8 syllables); -mahat, a. equally great (RV.).

सत्कथा sat-kathā, f. good conversation or tale; -kartri, m. benefactor; -karman, n. good work, virtuous act; a. performing good actions; -kalā, f. fine art; -kavi, m. good or true poet; -tva, n. true poetic gift; -kāra, m. sg., pl. kind treatment, hospitable reception, hospitality; praise, favour (of a king, -°); -kṛha, a. worthy of hospitable treatment; -kārya, fp. effected; deserving of honour or hospitality; n. necessary existence of the effect (as inherent in the cause: in Sākhya phil.); -vāda, m. theory of the actual existence of the effect, -vādin, m. adherent of this theory; -kāvyā, n. good poem; -kirti, f. good reputation; a. having a; -kula, n. good or noble family; a. belonging to a; -kṛta, pp. honoured, treated hospitably; n. honourable reception; -kṛti, f. kind treatment, hospitable reception, hospitality; -kṛtya, gd. having entertained hospitably; -kṛiyā, f. putting in order, preparation (approx. sg. pl. kind treatment, hospitable reception hospitality ord. mg.) cele-

bration (of a wedding, -°); -kshetra, n. good field.

सत्त sat-tā, pp. (√sad) sitting. [-°]

सत्तम sat-tama, sp. best, first, chief of (g), **सत्तर्क** sat-tarka, m. orthodox system of philosophy.

सत्ता sat-tā, f. being, existence: -vat, a. entitled to the predicate 'being.' [RV]

सत्तृ sat-tri, m. siter, esp. at the sacrifice

सत्त sat-trā, n. [session: √sad] great Soma sacrifice of more than twelve Sutyā days performed by many officiators; meritorious work equivalent to the ... hospital, asylum: ... (rare); forest (rare); -gṛha, n. hospital, asylum; -yāga, m. Sattrā sacrifice; -vasati, f. hospital, asylum. -sāla, f. id.; -sadmā, n. id.

सत्त्रायण sattra-gyanā, n. sacrificial session lasting several years (Br.): -rūpa, n. characteristic of a long sacrificial session

सत्त्रिन् sattri-in, m. performer of a Sattrā celebrator of a feast (V., C.); a disguised (C) -iya, u. belonging etc. to a long sacrificial session (V.).

सत्त्व sat-tvā, n. [being-ness] V., C.: being, existence, reality; essence, nature, innate disposition, character; C.: strong character, energy, resolution, courage; absolute goodness (the first of the three qualities inherent in Prakṛti); spirit; vital breath, life, sātvy, substance, thing (rare); m. n. living being, animal; ghost, demon, goblin (rare)

सत्त्वकर्तु sat-tva-kartri, m. creator of living beings; -dhāman, n. abode of the quality of goodness, ep. of Vishnu; -rāsi, m. paragon of resolution or courage; -lakṣhanā, a. f. showing signs of pregnancy, pregnant; -vat, a. resolute, energetic, courageous; abounding in the quality of goodness; n. man of strong character; -vara, m. N.; -sālin, a. energetic, courageous; -sila, m. N.; -samram-bha, n. extraordinary courage and violence or fury of animals; -sāra, m. extraordinary courage; -stha, a. adhering to firmness of character, resolute, energetic; standing fast in or adhering to the quality of goodness; -ātman, a. having the nature of the quality of goodness; -adhika, a. resolute, energetic (man); courageous (action); -anurūpa, a. according to one's innate disposition; according to one's substance or means; -vikṛita, pp. pre-eminent in courage; -utkarsha, m. extraordinary magnanimity; -utsāha-vat, a. courageous and energetic.

सत्पति sat-pati, m. mighty lord, leader, champion (V.); good lord or ruler (U. P. rare); good husband (C.); -patha, m. good or right way (gnly. fly.); -pātra, n. worthy person; -varsha, a. bestowing favours on the worthy; -putra, m. good son; a. having a good son; -purusha, m. good, excellent or (sts.) wise man; -pratigraha, m. acceptance of gifts from virtuous men; -pratipaksha, a. liable to a valid objection; m. (+ hen) argument liable to a valid objection; -pratipakshin, a. id.; -prabhā, f. brilliant lustre; -phala, m. pomegranate-tree; n. pomegranate; -phalin, a. bearing good fruit.

सत्य sat-yā, a. actual, real, genuine, true, successful, effectual (invocation), realised (wish); trustworthy, faithful, sincere; valid (agreement); -m kri, make true, fulfil; (ā)-m, ad. truly, really, actually, indeed, certainly, rightly: very well (= answered) it is true also as to him to, tathā ap, but, yet

इदि *sada-dī, ad (V)* general y

सदन sád-ana, *a.* (i) causing to settle or remain (RV.); *n.* seat, place, abode, house, home; *a.* dwelling in (-).²

सददि sád-am-dí, *ad.* lasting for ever, enduring (AV, rare).

सदम् sád-dam, *ad.* (V.) always, for ever; ever, at any time.

सदम्भ sa-dambha, *a.* hypocritical; -*daya*, *a.* compassionate or merciful towards (lc.); -*am*, *ad.* compassionately, mercifully; gently, gradually.

सदर्थ sad-arthā, *n.* matter in question.

सदर्प sa-darpa, *a.* haughty, arrogant, defiant -*m*, *ad.* haughtily.

सदलंकृति sad-alankṛti, *f.* genuine ornament; -*tā*, *f.* abst. *n.*

सदशय्योत्स sa-dasa-gyotsna, *a.* displaying the lustre of one's teeth; -*dasana* *arkis*, *a.* id.

सदश्च sad-eva, *m.* noblesteed; *a.* (sád-) possessing noble steeds (RV.); drawn by noble steeds (car; P.).

सदस sád-an, *n.* seat, place, abode, dwelling (V.); shed erected in the sacrificial enclosure to the east of the Prákinaransa (V.), sacrificial session, assembly (C.); *lc.* in public.

सदसत् sad-asat, *pr. pt.* being and not being; true and false; good and bad; *n.* what is existent and non-existent, the true and the false; good and evil; *m.* du. the good and the bad; *ā-ātmaka*, *a.* (ikā) having the nature both of the existent and the non-existent, *ā-bhāva*, *m.* reality and unreality; truth and falsehood.

सदसस्यति sadas-as-pāti, *m.* lord of the sacred precinct or of the assembly (gathered there).

सदस्यति sadas-pāti, *m.* id.: *du.* = Indra-Agni (RV.).

सदस् sadas-yā, *a.* belonging to or being in the sacrificial shed; *m.* member of a (sacrificial) assembly; assistant at a sacrificial session (occupying the Sulas and only looking on during the rites).

सदा sá-dā, *ad.* always, ever, every time: with *na*, never.

सदाकारिन् 1. sádā-kārm, *a.* always active

सदाकारिन् 2. sad-ākārin, *a.* having a good appearance.

सदागति sádā-gati, *f.* constancy; *a.* continually moving; *m.* wind.

सदागम sad-āgama, *m.* good doctrine; -*ākāra*, *m.* practice of good men, virtuous conduct; *a.* of virtuous conduct: -*vat*, *a.* id.

सदातन sádā-tana, *a.* everlasting; -*dāna*, *a.* 1. perpetually giving; 2. perpetually discharging temple-juice.

सदान sád-dāna, *a.* 1. having gifts (RV.); 2. rutting (elephant; C.).

सदानन sad-ānana, *a.* fair-faced.

सदानन्द sādānanda, *a.* enjoying perpetual bliss; *m.* N. of various authors; -*nirā*, *f.* N. of a river.

सदापुष्प sádā-pushpa, *a.* always flowering; *i.* *f.* a shrub (*Calotropis gigantea*), -*phala-druma*, *a.* furnished with trees that always flower and bear fruit (garden).

सदाफल sádā-phala, *a.* always bearing fruit; -*matia*, *a.* always rutting (elephant) -*māda*,

a. id.; always arrogant; -*ārgava*, *a.* always honest.

सदार sa-dāra, *a.* accompanied by his wife: -*putra*, *a.* with wife and son.

सदाशिव sādā-siva, *a.* ever kind etc.: *m.* ep. of Siva.

सदिवस् sa-dīvas, *ad.* (on the same day: = sadya-) at once (RV.); -*dinam*, *ad.* piteously; -*dukṣha*, *a.* sad; -*dūrva*, *a.* covered with Dūrva grass.

सदुक्ति sad-ukti, *f.* good word; *a.* accompanied with good words.

सदृक् sa-dṛkṣha, *a.* alike: like, resembling (d.; V., P.; rare); -*dris*, *a.* (m. ā. V.; k. C.) id. (w. in. or -); -*drisa*, *a.* (i) of like appearance, resembling, similar (to, in, g., l., -; in, lc. -); suitable, conformable to (-); worthy of, befitting (g. -); -*or* -*m*, *ad.* suitably: -*tva*, *n.* similarity, resemblance, -*vritti*, *a.* behaving similarly: -*tā*, *f.* identity of conduct.

सदृष्टिपम् sa-dṛṣṭi-kṣhepam, *ad.* looking around; -*drishṭi-vikṣhepam*, *ad.* id., -*deva-mani*, *a.* with their twists of hair on their necks; -*deva-manushya*, *a.* together with gods and men; -*desa*, *a.* neighbouring; -*daiyata*, *a.* together with the deities.

सदोगत sado-gata, *pp.* gone to or being in the assembly: *pl.* assembled; -*grīha*, *n.* assembly room.

सदोद्यम sadāudyama, *a.* ever strenuous.

सदोष sa-dosha, *a.* 1. with night; 2. having blemishes or faults.

सद्वति sad-gati, *f.* good position, happy lot; way of good men; -*guna*, *m.* good quality, virtue; *a.* virtuous; -*guru*, *m.* good teacher; -*dharma*, *m.* good law, true justice; *Buddhist and Jain designation of their doctrine*: -*pundarika*, *n.* Lotus of the Good Law, T. of a Buddhist work; -*bhāva*, *m.* real being, existence; real state of things, truth; true purport (of a work); uprightness; good nature, kindness, affection, for (prati); faithfulness: -*sri*, *f.* N. of a goddess; -*bhūta*, *pp.* true; -*bhṛitya*, *m.* good servant.

सद्वन् 1. sad-mān, *m.* sitter (RV.).²

सद्वन् 2. sād-man, *n.* seat, place, abode, dwelling; place of sacrifice; house; stall, shed; temple (C.): *du.* heaven and earth (RV.); stand, table (RV., rare).

सद्यःकृत् sadyah-kṛita, *pp.* recently out; -*pātin*, *a.* quickly sinking or drooping (heart); -*pragñā-kara*, *a.* (i) producing intelligence at once; -*pragñā-hara*, *a.* at once depriving of intelligence; -*prasūta*, *pp.* *f.* having recently brought forth or calved; -*prāna-kara*, *a.* at once restoring vitality; -*prāna-hara*, *a.* at once depriving of vitality; -*phala*, *a.* at once bearing fruit; -*sakti-hara*, *a.* at once depriving of strength; -*sauka*, *n.* instantaneous purification; -*śrāddhin*, *a.* having just partaken of a funeral feast.

सद्यस sa-dyās, *ad.* V., C.: on the same day; at once, instantly, immediately; only just, recently; V.: within a day, daily; C.: suddenly.

सद्यःसुत्या sadyah-sutyā, *f.* Soma-pressing on the same day.

सद्युक्ति sad-yukti, *f.* good reasoning.

सद्योबल sadyo-bala, *a.* instantly invigorating; -*kara*, *a.* id., -*hara*, *a.* instantly depriving of strength; -*bhava*, *a.* instantly appearing (ānana); -*śānta*, *n.* fresh meat *marit*, *pp.* recently d

सद्वत् sad-ratna, *n.* genuine gem or pearl

सद्वत् sa-diavya, *a.* together with his goods and chattels.

सद्वत्स sad-vamsa, *m.* beautiful cane; noble race; *a.* having a fine hilt (sword) and of noble race (-*tva*, *n.* abst. *n.*): -*gāta*, *pp.* sprung from a noble race.

सद्वचस् sad-vakas, *n.* fair speech; -*vatsala*, *a.* kind to the virtuous.

सद्वद sa-dvamdva, *a.* contentious, litigating

सद्वजिन् sad-vāgin, *m.* noblesteed; -*vārtta*, *f.* good news; -*m* *prakh*, enquire about any one's health; -*vigarhita*, *pp.* censured by the virtuous; -*vikṣheda*, *m.* separation from the virtuous; -*vidya*, *a.* possessed of true knowledge, well-informed; -*vidyā*, *f.* true knowledge; -*vriksha*, *m.* fine tree; -*vritta*, *n.* well-rounded shape; behaviour of the virtuous, good conduct; *a.* well-conducted; -*śal-in*, *a.* of virtuous conduct; -*vritti*, *f.* good conduct; -*velā*, *f.* right moment; -*valāya*, *m.* good physician.

सध sa-dha, *V.* *ad.* [in the same manner, together = *saha*] ° - in some compounds

सधन sa-dhana, *a.* wealthy; together with riches: -*tā*, *f.* wealthiness.

सधमद् sadha-mād, *V.* *m.* (only in strg. base -*mād*; *m.* t or s) fellow-reveller, feast-companion; comrade; -*māda*, *m.* (V.) joint festival, revel, feast: -*m* *mad*, feast or revel with (ia.); companionship; -*mādyā*, *a.* (V) convivial, festival, *m.* feast-companion (V, n. revel, feast (V)).

सधर्म sa-dharma, *m.* similar nature; *a.* subject to the same law, similar: -*kārin*, *f.* (practising the same duties), wife; -*tva*, *n.* homogeneousness.

सधर्मेन् sa-dharman, *a.* of like nature, homogeneous, equal, similar (to, in, g., -).

सधस्तुति sadhā-stuti, *f.* joint praise (RV) (ā)-*stha*, *a.* present (V., rare); *n.* (V.) place, abode, home; space.

सधिस sādhi-s, *n.* [√sadh = √sādh] gba place (V., very rare).

सधुर sād-dhura, *a.* pulling (at the same pole =) together, harmonious; (sā)-*dhūma*, *a.* enveloped in smoke; -*dhairyam*, *ad.* with gravity.

सधोचीन sadhrik-īna, *a.* [from wk. base of sadhryāṅk] directed to a common aim, united (V); leading in the right direction, correct (P.).

सध्यश्च sa-dhīnāṅk, *a.* [f. -*dhīnā*] going or turned in the same direction, associated (V), right, correct (P.); *n.* sadhryāṅk, *ad.* unitedly, together (RV); *m.* companion (C.), *f.* -*dhānī*, female companion or friend (C.).

सन SAN, V.P. sanōti, (V.) gain, acquire, obtain as a gift; possess; bestow; A (very rare) be fulfilled; *pp. pt.* sanavās, having obtained, possessing, enjoying; *pp. sātā*, gained, obtained; *ōes.* sishāsati, (V.) wish to gain or obtain; (wish to) bestow. abhi, *pp.* -*śhāta*, gained (RV.).

सन sa-n, desiderative suffix *sa*.

सन sāna, *a.* old (RV.); *m.* N. of a Rishi (E).

सनक sana-kā, *a.* (RV.) former, old: *ab.* from olden time; *m.* N. of a Rishi (C.).

सनज् sanāj, *a.* old (RV.).

सनज sanā-ga, *a.* produced long ago old (RV) *ga*, *ad.* RV

सन्तता sanātā, (in.) *ad.* from of old, *w.* na, never (RV.²).

सन्तनुमार sanat-kumāra, *m.* (the eternal youth) *N.* of a Rishi accounted one of the spiritual sons of Brahman and identified with Shanda and Pradyumna.

सन्तद्वयि samād-īyī, *a.* bestowing [*pr. pt.* √san] wealth (RV.¹); -vāya, *a.* acquiring or bestowing gain (RV.²).

सन्तान sa-nāna, *m.* *N.* = -nandana; -nandana, *m. N.* of a Rishi (a spiritual son of Brahman).

सन्तय sanā-ya, *a.* old (RV.).

सन्तर sā-nara, *a.* together with men (RV.¹); -narma-hāsa, *a.* accompanied with jocular laughter.

सन्तश्रुत sāna-sruta, *pp.* long known, famed of old (RV.), *m. N.* (Br.).

सन्तान sātā, (in.) *ad.* from of old (V.).

सन्तात् sanāt, *V. ad.* (ab. of sāna) from of old; always, for ever.

सन्तात sanāt-tāna, *a.* (i) everlasting, eternal, perpetual, permanent; *m. N.* of a Rishi (a spiritual son of Brahman).

सन्ताथ sa-nātha, *a.* having a protector in, protected by (in., -); crowded (assembly), occupied by, furnished or provided with, full of (in., -); -tā, *f.* patronage; -m i, find protection; -nāthi-kri, protect; occupy (a place).

सन्तामि sā-nābhi, *a.* (f. ul) proceeding from one navel (epithet: also said of fingers; RV.); connected with the same navel, uterine (brother, sister, V., C.); -nābhya, *m.* blood relation (C.); -nāma, *a.* having the same name as (g); -narāsaṃsa, *a.* together with the Narāsaṃsa verses (Br.).

सन्ति san-i, *m.* (V.), *f.* (Br.) gain, reward, gift.

सन्तिगडचरण sa-nigada-karana, *a.* having a chain on one's foot: -tva, *n.* abt. n.

सन्ति san-iti, *f.* obtainment (RV.¹).

सन्तिर sanitir, *ad.* (w. preceding ac.) besides, without (RV.).

सन्ति san-i-tri (± ac., -tri, + g.) *a.* (V.) gaining; bestowing.

सन्तिद्र sa-nidra, *a.* sleeping; -ninda, *a.* accompanied with a reproach; -ma, *ad.* reproachfully; -nimesha, *a.* winking (eye); -niyama, *a.* limited; having undertaken an observance; -nirvishesha, *a.* indifferent; -nirveda, *a.* betraying weariness (conversation); desponding, despairing; -m, *ad.* with complete indifference; -nivāsam or -niksvāsam, *ad.* amid sighs.

सन्तिषु san-ishyū, *a.* wishing to gain, eager for booty (RV.).

सन्तिड sā-nida, *a.* (V.) having the same nest, akin, closely united; *m. or n.* (U) vicinity; *lc.* near (g., -).

सन्तिर sanutir, *ad.* (V.) aside, away, far from (ab): *w.* yu or dhā, keep off, drive away.

सन्ति san-u-tri, only *f.* sánutri, winning, procuring (RV.).

सन्तिमि sā-nemi, *a.* provided with a fely (RV.) *a.* *ad.* completely always (V)

सन्तय takshana a b tungsar

santakshana, by cutting speeches; -tata, *pp.* √tan: -varshin, *a.* raining continuously; (sām), -tati, *f. V.*, C.: continuity, continuance, duration; C.: causal connexion of things; continuous series or flow, quantity, multitude; density of—dense (darkness, -); continuation of a family, offspring (ord. mg.); race, lineage; continued meditation (rare); -tan-i, *a.* prolonging (Br.). i, *m. or f.* sound, music (RV.); -tamasa, *n.* (general) darkness; -tāraṇa, *a.* taking across (a danger: V.); *n.* (C.) crossing (also fig.), -targana, *a.* scolding, threatening; *a.* threat, revilement; -tarpāna, *a.* refreshing, invigorating; *n.* means of strengthening.

सन्तान sam-tāna, *m. C.*: continuity, continuance. uninterrupted series, continuous flow; continuous train of thought (rare); lasting alliance (in which a daughter is given to one's ally; also -saudhi, *m.*); continuation of a family, offspring, progeny (also n.); V.: connexion, transition (in recitation etc.); reticulated ligature, sinew: -ka, *m.* one of the five trees of paradise: -maya, *a.* (i) consisting of the flowers of the Samtāna tree; -tānam, *abs.* extending across; -tāpa, *m.* heat; pain, suffering, anguish, distress, at (lc.); remorse, repentance; penance (rare): -m kri, be distressed about (prati): -kārin, *a.* causing suffering; -tāpāna, *a.* paining, afflicting; -tāpa-vat, *a.* afflicted with pain, sorrowful, -tāpa-hara, *a.* removing heat; -tāra, *m.* crossing (water, g., -); -mūlaka, probably incorr.; -tārya, *fp.* to be crossed (sea); to be got over (fig.).

सन्तुष्ट sam-tushṭa, *pp.* √tush: -tushṭi, *f.* contentment, with (in.); -tripti, *f.* satiation.

सन्तोष sam-tosha, *m.* satisfaction, contentment, with (in., lc.): -m kri, content oneself with (in.): -vat, *a.* satisfied, contented; -toshin, *a. vā.* delighting in (-), -toshtavya, *fp.* *n.* one should be contented.

सन्त्य santya, *a.* (only cc.) bountiful (Agni: RV.).

सन्त्यज्य san-tyagya, *fp.* to be abandoned; -tyāga, *m.* abandonment, renouncement; -tyāgya, *fp.* to be abandoned, given up, or avoided; -trasta, *pp.* affrighted, terrified etc.; -trāna, *n.* deliverance, rescue; -trāsa, *m.* alarm, terror, of (ab., -), -tas; -trāsana, *n.* terrifying.

सन्तंश sam-damsa, *m.* compression (of the lips); connexion; tongs; thumb and forefinger; nippers (of a crab); section, chapter: -ka, *m.* i-kā, *f.* pair of tongs; -dārpa, *m.* arrogance, boasting of (-); -darbha, *m.* weaving (of a garland); piling (of arms); mixture; artistic combination (of words, notes etc.); literary composition, -darsana, *n.* seeing, beholding, viewing (ord. my.); vision; gaze, look (rare); inspection, consideration; appearance, manifestation; meeting with (in. ± saha); showing, display (of or to, -); -m gam svapne, appear to (g.) in a dream; -m pra-yam, show oneself to (g.); *lc.* in view of; -dāna, *n.* bond, fetter, halter (V.), *m.* (?) fettering place (below the knee of an elephant); -dāna-tā, *f.* condition of a fetter; -dānita, *den. pp.* bound, fettered; -ka, *n.* combination of three Slokas consisting of a single sentence; -digāha, *pp.* (√dih) doubtful etc.; *n.* ambiguous expression: -tva, *n.* uncertainty, -punar-akta-tva, *n.* uncertainty and tautology, -buddhi, *a.* doubtful-minded; -dipaka, *a.* setting aflame, making jealous; -di, *a.* kind mg. exciting provoking *m.* one of the five arrows of Kāra *n.* kindling, exciting stimulating *a.* (i) ting running *a.* de-

filing, violating; cause of ruin: -dra, *f.* (V) sight; appearance; view, direction; -drise, *f. d. inf.* of sam + √dris.

सन्देश sam-desa, *m.* command, commission, errand, message, to (g., lc): -ka, *m.* communication of (-); -tas, *ad.* by order of (g) -pada, *n. pl.* words of a message; -hara, *m.* news-bearer, messenger, envoy; -hārin, *m. id.*, -ārtha, *m.* subject-matter of a message

सन्देश sam-desyū, *fp.* to be directed or instructed; -deshavya, *fp. id.* to be told to g.).

सन्देश sam-dehā, *m.* conglomeration, mortar coil (contemptuous term, Br.); C.: doubt, uncertainty, as to (g., lc., -); doubtful matter (rare); danger, risk; a rhetorical figure. *w.* na or nāsti, without doubt (used parenthetically): -dāyin, *a.* causing uncertainty regarding, reminding of (-); -dola-stha, *a.* swayed by the swing of doubt, -pada, *a.* subject to doubt, doubtful; -bhrit, *a.* cherishing doubt regarding (lc.).

सन्दीह sam-doha, *m.* milking; aggregate milk of a herd; totality, multitude, quantity, abundance; -dohana, *a.* milking, bestowing.

सन्धय samdhaya, *den.* [fr. samdhi] P. put together, join, unite with (in.); assume acquiesce; conclude peace: *pp.* ita, joined; *id.* justed (arrow); applied; united with (-), allied, having concluded peace.

सन्धा sam-dhā, *f. V.*: compact, agreement, C.: promise; intention; limit; -dhātavya, *fp.* to be entered into an alliance with *n.* (imp.) one (in.) should form an alliance, with (sah); -dhāna, *a.* uniting, healing (rare), *m. N.* of a minister, *n.* joining, uniting, junction, union; bringing together, as emboling; point of contact, joint; fixing an arrow (on the bowstring, in.); combination of words (as = sandhi, euphonic coalescence); reconciliation, conclusion of peace, alliance, league, friendly relations, with (in. ± saha); compounding, mixing, distilling: -m āyātā, having received admission (messenger); -dhāniya, *fp.* to be entered into an alliance with -dhā-ya, *gd.* having come to terms (with an opponent); -gamana, *n.* march, -āsana, *n.* halt, after terms have been agreed upon, -dhāyin, *a.* fixing arrows; -dhāraṇa, *n.* bearing, in (-); holding together, supporting (life, -); -dhāraṇi, *fp.* to be maintained or kept alive; -dhārya, *fp.* to be borne, -kept (servant); -maintained or observed

सन्धि sam-dhī, *m.* [√dhā] C.: combination, union, with (in.; also U); association, intercourse with (in); entire scope (of policy, -), agreement, compact (rare); peace, alliance, league, between (g.), with (in. ± saha); euphonic combination of sounds in a word or sentence (gr.); contrivance, management (rare); V., C.: juncture, boundary, interval, joint, (interval between day and night), twilight; horizon (Br., S.); C.: seam (rare), fold (in a garment); wall; hole in a wall, breach, mine (made by thieves); part, piece (also Br.; rare); division of a drama (there are five: mukha, vimukha, garbha, vimarva, nirvahana); Br.: *N.* of a Stotra at the junction of two days: -m krid or krid, make a hole or breach (in a wall): -ka, *a.* joint, -kusala, *a.* skilled in forming alliances; -ga, *a.* produced from a juncture; produced by euphonic combination.

सन्धित्सु sam-dhitsu, *des. a.* [√dhā] wishing to conclude peace or an alliance, with (in.)

सन्धि samdh m. m minister of
-i, f milch cow a milk of a cow on heat.

संधिनिरहद्वारेण *samdhi-nigrāha-dvārena*, *m.* by means of uniting and getting at variance with (*g*); **-mat**, *a.* living in peace; leagued, allied: *m. N.*; **-mati**, *m. N.* of a minister; **-nigrāha-ka**, *m.* minister of alliances (= foreign affairs) and of war; **-nigrāha-kāy-astha**, *m.* secretary of foreign affairs and of war; **-nigrāha-kāryādhikārin**, *m. du.* ministers of foreign affairs and of war; **-vid**, *a.* acquainted with alliances; **-velā**, *f.* time of twilight; **-sambhava**, *a.* produced by euphonic combination; *m.* diphthong; **-sarp-ana**, *n.* crawling through narrow passages.

संधीश्वर *samdhiśvara*, *m. N.* of a temple erected to commemorate the putting together of the members of *Samdhinatī*.

संधुक्कण *sam-dhukshana*, *a.* inflaming (anger); *n.* kindling (of fire); exciting, stimulating; **-dheya**, *f.p.* to be united or joined (*u. āsu*); **-atoned** (*sin, in a. Br.*); **-made peace with**; **-reconciled** (*in āsu*); *n. emps.* one should make peace with (*in*); one should be reconciled with (*lu*).

संध्य *samdhyā*, *a.* based on euphonic combination; *ā*, *f.* juncture of day and night, morning or evening twilight (*ord. mg.*); twilight devotions, morning or evening prayers; morning (and evening) twilight of a *Yuga* or cosmic age; juncture of the day, morning, noon, or evening (*rare*); Twilight (*esp. evening*) personified as a manifestation of Brahman and mistress of the sun: **-m ās**, *am ās*, or *up ās*, perform morning or evening devotions.

संध्यक्षर *samdhyākshara*, *n.* vowel produced by *Samdhi*, diphthong.

संध्यांश *samdhyāṃśa*, *m.* (twilight-portion), evening twilight of a *Yuga* or cosmic age; **-kāla**, *m.* period of twilight, evening-tide; **-kārya**, *n.* morning and evening prayers; **-kālika**, *a.* belonging to evening; **-tva**, *n.* condition of twilight; **-payoda**, *m.* rain-cloud in the twilight; **-prayoga**, *m.* morning or evening prayers; **-ball**, *m.* offering presented at twilight; **-abhāra**, *m.* rain-cloud in the twilight; **-maya**, *a.* (i) consisting of twilight.

संध्याय *samdhyā-ya*, *den. ā.* resemble twilight: *pp. i-ta*.

संध्याराग *samdhyā-rāga*, *m.* twilight glow; **-vandana**, *n.* morning or evening prayers; **-vāsa**, *m. N.* of a village; **-vidhi**, *m.* morning or evening prayers; **-sākhā-dhvani**, *m.* sound of a shell blown at the beginning of twilight; **-samaya**, *m.* period of twilight, evening-tide; **-upasthāna**, *n.* worship of twilight.

सन्न *sannā*, *pp.* (✓*sad*) sunk down etc.

संनत *sam-nata*, *pp.* ✓*nam*: **-āngī**, *f.* fair woman; (*sam*) **-nati**, *f. C.*: depression, lowness; diminution, lightening (of a burden); favour, condescendance, towards (*g*); also *V*); subjection; humility, towards (*lc.*); **-naddha**, *pp.* (✓*nah*) equipped etc.

सन्नमुसल *sanna-musala*: *lc.* when the pestle lies motionless

संनहन *sam-nāhana*, *n.* tying together; preparation, cord; equipment; **-nāda**, *m.* sound, din, cry, roar; **-nādāna**, *a.* causing to sound, filling with noise; **-nāma**, *m.* subjection; modification; **-nāha**, *m.* tying up, girding; preparation, equipment; undertaking; cord; armour, mail; trappings of a horse; **-nikarsha**, *m.* drawing together, approximation, close contact, with (*lc.*); connexion with, relation to (*lc.*); *n.* proximity *m. āc* (*go etc.*) near *ab* from *one's* (*da-*

part etc.); *lc.* in the neighbourhood of (*g*, *lc.*); **-nikāsa**, *a.* having the appearance of; **-nikrāsha**, *pp.* near etc.; *n.* nearness, proximity: **-m**, *ad.* near (*lc.*); *lc.* in the neighbourhood of (*g*, *lc.*); **-nikāya**, *m.* accumulation; abundance, plenty, store; **-nidhātri**, *m.* one who is near; receiver (of stolen goods), official on duty; **-nidhāna**, *n.* (putting together into), receptacle; nearness, proximity, presence; existence: *ab.* from (*g*); *lc.* in the neighbourhood or presence of (*g*, *lc.*); **-nidhi**, *m.* juxtaposition; proximity, vicinity, presence; existence: *lc.* in the presence of, near (*g*, *lc.*); *m.* into the presence of, near (*g*, *lc.*); *m. kri*, *bandh*, or *vi-dhā*, take up *one's* position or abode in (*lc.*); **-nipāta**, *m.* contact, collision, encounter, with (*in*); conjunction, combination, aggregation, mixture; (morbid combination ⇒) disorder of the three bodily humours; fall, descent (*in lakshana*), collapse, death (very rare); **-nidrā**, *f.* trance; **-nipātita**, *ca. pp.* brought together, assembled; **-nipātya**, *f.p.* to be shot (at row) at (*lc.*); **-nibarhana**, *n.* repression, mastery (of the heart); **-nibha**, *a.* resembling, like, -ish (*lc.*); sometimes with names of colours

सन्निमित्त *san-nimitta*, *n.* good omen; good cause: **-m**, *ad.* for a good cause.

संनियच्छन *sam-ni-yakshana*, *n.* curbing, guiding; **-yanti**, *m.* restrainer; **-yama**, *m.* exactness; **-yoga**, *m.* commission; precept, injunction; **-rodhavya**, *f.p.* to be confined; **-rodha**, *m.* obstruction, suppression; **-vāya**, *m.* combination; **-vritti**, *f.* return (*m a* and *abhyāsa*); **-vesa**, *m.* entrance, taking up a position; inclusion (*rare*); impression (of a mark, *lc.*); combination, arrangement; position (*lc.* a. situated in or on); form, appearance; dwelling-place; assemblage: *m. kri*, take up a position in (*lc.*); make room for (*lc.*); **-vesana**, *n.* dwelling-place, abode; **-vesayitavya**, *f.p.* to be inserted; **-hita**, *pp.* (✓*uhā*) near etc.; **-apāya**, *a.* having destruction near at hand, perishable, transient.

सन्नीकृ *sannī-kri*, satisfy.

संन्यसन *sam-nyasana*, *n.* renunciation of the world; **-nyāsa**, *m. id.*; abandonment, of (*g*, *lc.*); compact (*rare*); deposit, trust; stake at play (*rare*); **-nyāsin**, *a.* giving up, abandoning (*lc.*); having renounced the world (*Brahman* in the fourth order).

सन्मङ्गल *san-maṅgala*, *n.* good or prescribed rite; **-mantri**, *m.* genuine gem; **-mati**, *a.* well-disposed, noble-minded; **-mantra**, *m.* excellent spell; **-mātra**, *a.* of which being only is predicable; **-mārga**, *m.* right path (*fig.*); **-yodhin**, *a.* fighting honourably; **-stha**, *a.* walking in the right path; **-mitra**, *n.* good or true friend.

सन्वस *sān-yas*, *cpv.* older (*RV.*, *rare*).

सप *SAP*, *I. P.* (*sts. ā.*) *sāpa* (*V.*), seek after, follow, honour, serve; *cs. ā. id.* (*RV.*); *abhi*, *id.* (*RV.*).

सप *sāp-a*, *m.* male organ (*V.*, *rare*).

सपक्ष *sa-paksha*, *I. m.* (having the same side), adherent, friend; participator, one similarly situated or in like circumstances; 2. *a.* winged; feathered (arrow); having partisans or friends: **-ka**, *a.* winged (mountains); **-tā**, *f.* possession of adherents; **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-pāt-am**, *ad.* devotedly; **-pañkaga**, *a.* provided with a lotus; **-pañaham**, *ad.* amid beating of drums; **-pana**, *a.* attended with a wager; **-pattra**, *m.* (feathered), arrow: **-ā-kri**, pierce with an arrow together with its feathers.

सपक्ष *sa-pātkā* *m.* [formed as a *cs* to *sa* *pātkā*] rival, ad. enemy **-tā**, *f.* rivalry

enmity; **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-dāshana**, *a.* destroying rivals; **-hān**, *a.* (✓*ghnī*) slaying foes.

सपत्नी *sa-pātnī*, *a. f.* having the same husband; *f.* wife of the same husband, co-wife, rival mistress: **-ka**, *a.* accompanied by his wife or wives.

सपदि *sa-pad-i*, *ad.* on the spot, instantly, in a moment; **-padma**, *a.* provided with lotuses: **-ka**, *a.* provided with a lotus and splendid (*padmā = sri*); **-parākrama**, *a.* mighty, **-parikrama**, *a.* accompanied by one's retinue; **-parikkhāda**, *a.* together with one's belongings, - goods and chattels; **-paritosham**, *ad.* with satisfaction; **-parivāra**, *a.* together with one's retinue; **-parihāsa**, *a.* jocular.

सपर्य *sapar-yā*, *den.* [from **sap-ar*, devotion] *P. (V.)* serve attentively; worship.

सपर्या *sapar-yā*, *f.* worship, honour (*sts. pl*)

सपर्याण *sa-paryāṇa*, *a.* saddled; **-pālāsa**, *a.* covered with leaves (*branch*; *Bl.*, *S.*); **-pada**, *a.* together with a quarter: **-laksha**, *m.* or *n.* one hundred and twenty-five thousand; **-pāla**, *a.* attended by a herdsman; **-piṇḍa**, *a.* sharing the funeral cake, related to any one (*g*.) as far as the sixth generation; **-tā**, *f.* kinship as far as the sixth generation; **-piṇḍi-karana**, *n.* turning into a *Sapinda* relative admission to or performance of the first *Śrad* *dha* after a death; **-pitrika**, *a.* together with the father or fathers; **-pitri-rāganya**, *a.* together with the royal members among the fathers; **-pidhāna**, *a.* provided with a lid; **-putra**, *a.* together with one's son or children - with the calf: **-ka**, *a.* (*ikā*) together with one's little son; **-dāra**, *a.* with son and wife; **-pūlaka**, *a.* bristling, thrilled; **-m**, *ad.* **-pushpa**, *a.* flowering (*tree*); **-pūrva**, *a.* possessed by one's ancestors; together with the preceding letter.

सप्तक *sapta-ka*, *a.* consisting of seven, *n.* (aggregate of) seven; **-kathā-maya**, *a.* (i) consisting of seven stories; (*ā*)-*guna*, *a.* sevenfold; **-kṛhāda**, *m.* (seven-leaved) *N* of a tree (*Alstonia scholaris*); **-ghṛva**, *a.* seven tongued; *m.* fire, god of fire; (*ā*)-*taṇṭi*, *a.* seven-threaded, consisting of seven courses (*sacrifice*; *V.*, *C.*); *m.* sacrifice (*C.*).

सप्तति *sapta-ti*, *f.* seventy (*u. N.* in *app*, *g* -*sts.* -); seventy years: **-hāyana**, *a.* seventy years old; **-trimsat**, *f.* thirty-seven (*u. app.*); **-trimsati**, *f. id.*

सप्तथ *saptā-tha*, *a.* (i) seventh (*RV.*); **-dasa**, *a.* (i) seventeenth; consisting of seven (*V*) (*ā*)-*dasan*, *a. pl* seventeen; **-dvipa**, *a.* consisting of seven islands (*earth*); **-vat**, *a. id.* **-dhā**, *ad.* in seven parts, sevenfold; seven times.

सप्तन *saptān*, *a. pl.* (*nm. ac.* *saptā*) seven (also used to express an indefinite plurality).

सप्तनली *saptanālī*, *f.* bud-lime.

सप्तनवत *sapta-navata*, *a.* ninety-seventh, **-pattra**, *a.* seven-leaved; yoked with seven horses; *m. a tree* (*Alstonia scholaris* = *-kṛhāda*); (*ā*)-*pad*, *a.* (-i) taking seven steps (with which an alliance or marriage is concluded); concluded, confirmed; (*ā*)-*padā*, *a.* taking seven steps (with which an alliance or marriage is concluded); consisting of seven *Pādas*; *i. f.* seven steps: **-karana**, *n.* ratification of a marriage by the seven steps taken by the bride; **-parna**, *m.* (seven-leaved) a tree (*Alstonia scholaris* = *-kṛhāda*); *a. co* of seven leaves **-bha-** *gī* *m.* meth d of the seven formulae

beginning with 'perhaps' (syāt) in the sceptical dialects of the Jains; -bhūmika, a id.

सप्तम sapta-mā, a (7) seventh: i, f. seventh day of a fortnight; (terminations of the seventh or luvative case: -samāsa, m. compound in which the first member has a locative sense

सप्तयोजनी sapta-yoganī, f. distance of seven Yojanas; (ā)-rasmi, f. a having seven cords or traces; having seven reins or tongues; -rātra, n. period of seven nights, week; -rūti, a. seven-rayed; m. fire.

सप्तर्च sapta-ṛikā, a. having seven verses; n hymn of seven verses: -rishi, m. pl. the seven sages (a group of highly revered beings); the seven stars of the Great Bear -balli, m. offering of the seven Rishis.

सप्तला sapta-lā, f. N. of various plants.

सप्तलोकी sapta-loki, f. the seven continents, the whole earth; (ā)-vadhri, a. bound with seven cords (the soul; P.): m. N. of a man rescued by the devins (V.). -varsha, a. seven years old; -vārshika, a. (i) ad.; -vimsā, a. twenty-seventh; consisting of twenty-seven, -vimsat, f. twenty-seven; (ā)-vimsati, f. twenty-seven (w. app., g., -°); (ā)-vidha, a. sevenfold, of seven kinds; -sati, f. seven hundred; -sapta-ta, a. seventy-seventh; -saptati, f. seventy-seven: vatsare sapta-saptatan, in the seventy-seventh year; -sapti, a. having seven steeds; m. sun.

सप्ताङ्ग sapta-āṅga, a. having seven members or constituent parts; -arkis, a. seven-rayed; m. fire god of fire; -grāva-gale-saya, a. resting in the waters of seven oceans; āś-ya, a. having seven mouths; -akā, m. seven days; seven days' festival.

सप्ति sapti, m. courser, steed: i-vat, a. speeding with coursers (RV.).

सप्तोना sapta-ūnā, f. (sc. vimsati) thirteen.

सप्रकारक sa-prakāra-ka, a. containing a specification; -praga, a. possessing offspring; -pragāpati-ka, a. together with Pragāpati; -pragā, a. endowed with understanding; -pragāya, a. with the sacred syllable om; -pravānam, ad. with a bow; -pratibandha, a. entailing obstacles (legacy, which owing to the absence of direct male descendants devolves on a collateral branch, a widow, etc.); -pratibha, a. possessed of ready intelligence, of quick discernment; -pratikāsa, a. together with the reflection; -pratīvāra, a. with an admixture; -pratyaya, a. having confidence in (lc.); trustworthy, sure; -ka, a. together with the suffix; -pratyāsam, ad. expectantly; -prāthas (or sā-, FV.) a. (V.) extensive; extending, sounding, or shining far; -prabha, a. having the same lustre or appearance as (-°); -prabhāva, a. mighty, powerful; -pramāda, a. heedless, off one's guard; -pramodam, ad. joyfully; -prasrayam, ad. respectfully, modestly; -prasava, a. blessed with progeny: ā, f. pregnant; -prasāda, a. gracious: -m, ad. -ly; -prahāsam, ad. bursting into a laugh; (sā)-prāna, a. breathing, living; -prema, a. loving; -preman, a. rejoicing in (lc.).

सफल sa-phala, a. bearing fruit; fruitful, productive, successful, attaining fulfilment: -m kri, fulfil (a promise): -tva, n. fruitfulness, successfulness; -phala-ya, den. P. make fruitful or successful; -phali-kri, ad.; -phali-bhū, be fruitful or successful; -phena, a. frothy.

सयन्त्र sa-bandha-ka, a. accompanied with

a pledge; (sā)-bandhu, a. akin (V.); possessing a kinsman or friend (C.).

सवर्द्ध sahar-dūgha, a. yielding milk readily (cow, RV.).

सवल sā-bala, a. powerful, mighty; together with Bala (Krishna's eldest brother): -tva, n. power, might; -bala-vāhana, a. together with army and transport; -bahu-mānam, ad. with great respect; -bādha, a. disadvantageous to (g); -bādhas, ad. urgently, ardently (V.); -bāshpa, a. shedding tears: -m, ad. tearfully; -bāshpa-gaḍgadam, ad. weeping and faltering; -bāhya-antah-karana, a. with the external and internal senses: va. ātman, m. = one's whole self; -bibhatsam, ad. with aversion or disgust; -brahma-kārika, a. relating to a fellow-student; -brahma-kārin, m.: (n)-i, f. fellow-pupil, student of the same branch of the Veda; -°, participator or companion in; a. (-°) vying with; -brāhmaṇī-ka, a. accompanied by Brāhman women.

सम SAMH = सह SAH, in pra-sabham.

समभक्तिकम् sa-bhakti-kam, ad. devotedly: -bhaya, a. terrified, frightened; afraid of (-°); -m, ad. with fear or terror; -bhasman, a. mixed with ashes, -bhasmasaḍgin, a. covering one's body with ashes (of condung).

सभा sabhā, f. assembly hall, gambling-house; assembly, company; court of a king or of justice (C.); traveller's shelter, refuge, cabin (C.): -°, palace, court, temple, assembly or company of (C.): -gata, pp. appearing in court; -griha, n. assembly hall.

समाग्य sa-bhāgya, a. happy fortunate (person); -bhāgana, n. [fr. sabhāgya] n. showing of honour, attention.

समाजय sa-bhāgya, den. P. Ā. (fr. sa-bhāg) show honour or attention to (ac.); honour, praise (a thing); frequent: pp. ita.

समापति sabhā-pati, m. lord or president of an assembly or council; -mandapa, n. (?) assembly hall.

समार्य sa-bhārya, a. accompanied by his wife.

समासद् sabhā-sād, m. member of an assembly or society; assessor, councillor, judge; -sada, m. id.; -sāha, a. superior to the rest of the company, eminent (V.).

समिक sabh-ika, m. keeper of a gaming-house; -ēya, a. (V.) skilled in council; fit for society, refined, courteous.

समोद्देश sabhā-uddesa, m. precincts of the cabin.

सम्य sābh-ya, a. belonging to, suitable for, present in, an assembly: C. fit for society, polite, courteous, refined (speech); m. (C.) assessor, councillor, judge; member of good society, refined person; partner, fellow-player: -° a. living at the court of: -tara, a. unrefined, coarse (conversational).

समृद्धिपम sa-bhrū-kshepam, ad. with a frown; -bhrū-bhaṅga, a. frowning: °- or -m, ad. with a frown; -bhrū-bhedam, ad. id.

सम sām, ad. as vbl. prp. or °- w. a N. expressing union or completeness: together (in V. the vb. has sta. to be supplied), altogether.

सम I. sama, encl. pra. (RV.) any; every.

सम 2. samā, a. V., C.: even, smooth, level, parallel (rare in V.); similar, like, equal, equivalent, same, identical (with, as, to, in, g. °- with regard to, in, le, °-tas); C.: being impartially (g. le.

even (number); normal; ordinary, middling, indifferent, neutral (rare); good, upright, honest (rare); easy (commission): -m kri, place on a level, with (g. i. put right; bhūm or bhūmek -, level with the earth (nacke or become); -m or °-, ad. V., C.: equally, similarly alike; C. together, at the same time (also Br.) just, exactly, precisely (rare); together with with (in), at the same time with, in accordance with (-°; rare); m. (C.) peace (perh incorr. for same); N.: a. V., C.: even ground plain; C.: settlement, compensation; equality; uniformity (in, uniformly); good circumstances; Br.: correct measure (in exactly).

सम 3. sama, -° in a few cpds. = saud, year

समक sama-ka, a. equal; -kaksha, a. having equal weight; -kaksha, f. equilibrium -m tulaya, P. balance one another; -kāla, °- or -m, ad. simultaneously, with (-°); -bhava, m. contemporary of (-°).

समत sam-akta, pp. √ak: -akna, pp. √al.

समक्रम sama-krama, a. keeping step; -kri-ya, a. acting uniformly in or towards (lc.).

समक्ष sam-aksha, a. meeting the eye, visible (C.) (ā)-m (V., C.), e (C.) before the eyes, manifestly; in the presence of (g., -°; C.) -darsana, n. seeing as an eye-witness.

समग्र sam-agra, a. (ā) entire, complete, whole, all, every (very rare in V.); C.: also lute (darkness); fully provided with (in, -°), n (C.) everything: °-, entirely; -vartin, a. entirely resting or fixed (eyes) on (lc.); -savarna, a. entirely golden; -indā, m. full moon

समङ्गल sa-maṅgala, a. auspicious.

समचतुरथ sama-chatur-asra, a. having four equal corners, square; -kitta, a. having a calm mind (-tva, n. equanimity); -ketas, a id.; -gātīya, a. homogeneous.

समज्या sam-agyā, f. (place of) assembly, -āgyaniya, a. employed in anointing; -āgyasa, a. correct, proper, right, unimpeachable, excellent: -m, ad.

समत samā-tā, f. V., C.: equality, sameness, identity, with (in, g., -°); C.: sameness of level; fairness, impartiality, towards (lc., -°); equableness, normal condition, mediocrity: -in ni, decide or settle equitably

समतिक्रम sam-atikrama, m. omission or neglect of (g.); -atikranta, pp. √kram: n. transgression, error; -atita, pp. past, gone by etc.

समतुल sama-tulā, f. equal value; -tva, n. equality, with (in, g.); equanimity; equability; uniform conduct, towards (lc., -°), normal condition.

समतर sa-matsara, a. angry with (sainam) jealous, of (uddisya).

समद् sa-mād, f. [raging together], strife, battle (V.; often lc. pl.); -am kri or āhā, cause strife among or between (d.); -māda, a. intoxicated, excited with passion; rutting -mādana, n. conflict (RV.); a. (C.) enamoured; provided with Madana trees.

समदर्शन sama-darsana, a. of similar appearance, like; looking on all things or men impartially (+ sarvatra); -darsin, a. looking impartially on (lc.), regarding all things impartially, -duḥkha, a. feeling pain in common with another, compassionate; -sukha, a. sharing sorrows and joys with others; indifferent to pain and pleasure; -āris, a. looking upon (in) indifferently or impartially; regarding all things impartially; -ārisht, a. id.: having

eyes in pairs; *f.* impartiality, indifference; *-dosa*, *m.* even ground; *-dharma*, *a.* resembling (*°*); *-dha*, *ad.* equally, with (*in*).

समधिक् sam-adhika, *a.* (having an excess with *it*), exceeding, more than, and more; excessive: *°*, *also ad.* exceedingly: *-tara*, *cpv. ad.* excessively (*°*); *-rūpa*, *a.* more beautiful than (*ab.*).

समधिगम sam-adhi-gama, *m.* understanding: *-ganya*, *fp.* to be understood; *-ri-tya*, *qd.* having advanced.

समधुर sama-dhura, *a.* bearing an equal burden with (*g.*).

समन sam-ana, *n.* (*V.*) embrace; conflict: concourse, festival; intercourse, pursuit: *-gā*, *a.* going to the assembly (*RV.*).

समनन्तर sam-anantara, *a.* (with a non-interval), immediately contiguous to or following (*ab.*, *g.*): *yak katra sam-anantaram*, and what is immediately connected therewith; *-ma*, *ad.* immediately behind (*ab.*, *°*); immediately after (*g.*, *°*).

समनस् sam-manas, *a.* unanimous (*V.*); possessing intellectual power (*P.*).

समना sam-anā, (*RV.*) *in. ad.* (*fr.* *sāmāna*) together; all at once; uniformly.

समनिन्दान्वन sama-nindā-navana, *a.* indifferent to blame and praise.

समनीक sam-anikā, *n.* battle-array (*RV.* *1*, *C.*): *-tas*, *ad.* in battle-array; *-murdhan*, *van* of battle.

समनुज्ञात sam-anu-gñāta, *pp.* permitted to depart; *-anuvrata*, *a.* entirely obedient or devoted, to (*ao.*).

समनुय sa-manushya, *a.* together with men; frequented: *-rāganya*, *a.* together with those of royal race among men.

समन्त sam-anta, *V. a.* (having their ends together), contiguous, neighbouring; complete, entire: *-m*, *ad.* together with (*in.*, *RV.* *1*); (*ā*)-*m*, *V. ad.* (*also* *°* in *C.*) on all sides, around; completely, entirely; *ab* (*C.*) from or on all sides, in all directions, all round; around (*g.*); completely; *-tas*, *ad. id.*

समन्तपरीयन् samanta-paryāyin, *a.* all-embracing (*Br.*).

समन्त्रक् sa-mantra-ka, *a.* accompanied with verses; *-mantri-in*, *a.* provided with ministers (*i-tva*, *n. abst. N.*); *-maumatha*, *a.* enamoured; (*sā*)-*manya* (*or* *ū*), unanimous (*RV.*); angry, enraged (*V.*, *C.*); grieved (*E*)

समन्वय sam-anvaya, *m.* immediate connexion; conjunction, applicability: *ab.* in consequence of (*°*); *-anvārambha*, *m.*: *-na*, *n.* catching hold of from behind; *-anvita*, *pp.* (*✓*) endowed etc.

समपक्षपात sama-paksha-pāta, *a.* impartial; *-prepsu*, *des. a.* assuming an equal position in regard to (*le.*); *-bhāva*, *m.* homogeneousness, uniformity.

समभिधा sam-abhidhā, *f.* name, appellation (*only* *°* *a.*); *-abhibhāshana*, *n.* colloquy with (*in*, *°*); *-abhiyāhāra*, *m.* simultaneous mention; intercourse with (*g.*); *-abhihāra*, *m.* repetition; *-abhyarthayitri*, *m.* suppliant; *-abhyāsa*, *m.* vicinity, presence.

समय sam-ayā, *m. V.* coming together, place of meeting; *V.*, *C.* agreement, compact, contract, engagement (regarding, *°*); *C.* treaty; condition; intercourse with (*in*); appointed or proper time for (*g.*) juncture, time, *y* *n* (

currence of) circumstances, case; convention, general practice, usage, rule; ordinance, precept, doctrine; conventional meaning or scope of a word: *-m kri*, make an agreement or compact, with (*in* *±* *saha*); *-m dā*, offer terms, propose an agreement; *-m grāh* (*or* *prati-pāda*), enter into an agreement, accept a condition; *-m raksh*, observe an agreement, keep one's word; *-m vi-lāṅghaya*, break an agreement, break one's word; *-m brū*, *vak*, *abhi-dhā*, state one's conditions; *-m sam-vad*, make an agreement; *-m sthā-paya*, fix, settle; *in samayena*, according to agreement; conditionally: *tena* *-*, in consequence of this agreement; *ab. samayāt* (*also* *-tas*), in accordance with an agreement, conditionally: *-bhrama*, lapse from = break, an agreement; *le. samaye* (*also* *°*), at the appointed or right time, when the time has come; at the time of, at the time when = *is there* (*°*): *iha* *-*, in this case, under such circumstances; *-sthā*, keep one's engagement or word; *-sthāpaya*, determine with regard to any one (*ac*); make an arrangement; *-ni-vesaya*, impose conditions on (*ac*).

समयक्रिया samaya-kriyā, *f.* imposition of obligations. *-m kri*, impose conditions; *-kyuti*, *f.* neglect of time; *-dharma*, *m.* obligation based on agreement, covenant, stipulation; *-pada*, *n. pl.* matters agreed upon; *-parirakshana*, *n.* observance of a compact; *-bhedin*, *a.* breaking an agreement; *-vidyā*, *f.* astrology; *-volā*, *f.* period of time; *-vya-bhikārin*, *a.* breaking an agreement.

समया samāyā, *in. ad.* through or into the midst of (*ao*, *rarely in.*; *V.*); altogether, thoroughly (*V.*); near (*ao*, *n.*; *C.*): *w. bhū*, be interposed (*of* time; *RV.*).

समयाचार samaya-ākāra, *m.* established usage; *ā-adhyahita*, *pp.* half-risen (*sun*); *ā-vishata*, *pp.* half risen or set; *-ukta*, *pp.* suited to the occasion: *-m*, *ad.* as the occasion requires.

समर sam-arā, *m.* [coming together: *✓ri*] concourse, confluence (*V.*); conflict, strife, battle, with (*saha*; *rare in V.*; *C.*); *N.* (*C.*): *-karman*, *n.* battle; *-kshiti*, *f.* battle-field; *-git*, *m.* (victorious in battle) *N.* of a prince.

समरण sam-āra, *n.* conflict, battle (*RV.*).

समरतुङ्ग samara-tuṅga, *m. N.* of a warrior; *-bala*, *m. N.* of a prince; *-bhata*, *m. id.*; *-bhū*, *f.* battle-field; *-bhūmi*, *f. id.*; *-murdhan*, *m.* van of battle; *-varman*, *m. N.* of a prince; *-viraṅkha*, *a.* averse from strife; *-sra*, *n.* van of battle; *-sima*, *m. or f.* battle-field; *-svāmin*, *m. N.* of a temple erected by Samara; *-āgama*, *m.* outbreak of war; *-āgra*, *n.* front of battle; *-āṅgana*, *-āṅgana*, *n.*, *-āṅgira*, *n.* battle-field.

समरुद्रण sa-marud-gana, *a.* accompanied by the host of the Maruts.

समरेख sama-rekha, *a.* forming an even line, straight.

समरोत्सव samara-utsava, *m.* festival = joy of battle; *-uddesa*, *m.* battle-field; *-upāya*, *m.* stratagem of war.

समर्थ sam-artha, *a.* [having its object with *it*] adapted, fit, proper (to, for, *g.*, *°*); suitable, good, for (*°*); having the same meaning (*g.*); connected in sense (*g.*); competent, qualified, entitled, capable, able (to, for, *inf.*, *le.*, *°*; *ord. mg.*); having power over any one, being a match for (*g.*, *rare*): *-ka*, *a.* able to (*inf.*); [*fr.* *samarthaya*], establishing, supporting, corroborating; *-tā*, *f.* ability, capability, competence (*is* by virtue of *g.* *-ra*, *n. id.*

समर्थक् sam-arthana, *n.* reflection, contemplation; corroboration, vindication, justification; ability, competence (*ab.*, by virtue of *g.*): *-m kri*, reflect, *-arthaniya*, *fp.* to be established, justified, or cleared up; *-arthaya*, *den.* (*v.* *arthaya*) arrange etc.; connect with, construe grammatically. *pp. ita*, capable *-arthya*, *fp.* to be established, corroborated or justified; *-ardhana*, *a.* (*i*) causing to succumb; *-ardhayitri*, *m.* fulfiller, bestower *tri*, *f.*; *-arpaka*, *a.* delivering, yielding up *-ārpana*, *n.* placing or throwing upon (*Br.*), *C.* delivering, handing over, consigning, bestowing; making known, communicating *-arpaniya*, *fp.* to be delivered, handed over or entrusted; *-arpayitavya*, *fp. id.*; *-arpta*, *cs pp.* (*✓*) handed over etc.

समर्थ I. samar-yā, *n.* (*RV.*) concourse, multitude; assembly, congregation; tumult of battle

समर्थ 2. sa-maryā, *a.* (*RV.*, *rare*) attended by people, frequented (*sacrifice*); attended by his host (*Indra*); *-maryāda*, *a.* limited keeping within bounds: *-m*, *ad.* decisively exactly; *-mala*, *a.* having spots or stains dirty, impure.

समलङ्कृत sam-alamkṛita, *pp.* well adorned

समलोष्टकाक्षन sama-loṣṭha-kāṣṭhana, *a.* regarding a lump of clay and gold as of equal value.

समलिकाक्ष sa-mallikāksha, *a.* with their white spots on their eyes (*horses*).

समवतार sam-avatāra, *m.* sacred bathing-place; *-ava-tta-dhāna*, *a.* containing the gathered remains of the sacrifice (*vessel S*)

समवर्ण sama-varna, *a.* being of equal caste *-vartin*, *a.* being equidistant with (*an arrow shot*, *°*); acting uniformly.

समवस्तुक् sama-ava-sṛigya, *fp.* to be let go (*Br.*); *-skanda*, *m.* breast-work, rampart *-sthā*, *f.* similar condition; state, condition *idriśim vayah-samavasthām pratipanno* *saul*, I have grown so old; *-sthāna*, *n.* abiding in (*le.*); existence, occurrence; condition, state; *-sra*, *m.* effluence; *-hāra*, *m.* (collection), quantity, abundance; mixture: *-m*, *abs.* (*with ac.*) collecting; *-hāsa*, *fp.* to be derided: *-tām gam*, becomes a laughing-stock.

समवाप्तकाम sam-avāpta-kāma, *a.* having gained one's desire; *-avāya*, *m.* coming together, encounter, with (*g.*, *°*); meeting assembly, crowd; collection, aggregate; contact, combination; conjunction (*of heavenly bodies*); collision; close connexion, intimate union, concomitance, inheritance, course, duration (*rare*, *E.*); *in.*, *ab.* in combination *-m* (*or* *ā-n*) *kri*, combine, flock together *-avāy-in*, *a.* consisting of a combination (*of humours*); concomitant, inherent in (*°*), *so* parusha, *m.* soul combined with a body, in carnate or individual soul.

समविषम sama-vishama, *n. pl.* level and uneven ground: *le.* on level and uneven ground; *-kara*, *a.* producing what is smooth and rough (*time*); *-virya*, *a.* equal in strength *-vritti*, *a.* whose conduct is uniform.

समवेतस्व sam-ava-jīa-tva, *n.* inherence *-aveta artha*, *a.* full of meaning.

समशीर्षिका sama-sirsh-ikā, *f.* equality with (*in*, *°*).

समश्रुव sam-asnuva, *a.* (*i*) attaining [*fr.* *pr* base of *✓* *1*. *as*].

समश्रेणि sama shreni *f.* straight line *-ra*, *n.* written in straight lines *elens*

समष्टि sam-ashṭi, *f.* attainment (V.); aggregate (opp. vyashṭi, individual; C.): -**tā**, *f.* aggregate state.

समसंस्थित sama-samsthita, *pp.* placed in good circumstances; -**samsthita**, *pp.* concluded on equal terms (=without loss on either side; treaty); -**samaya-varin**, *a.* simultaneous; -**sarva-guna**, *a. pl.* equally endowed with all virtues.

समस्त sam-asta, *pp.* (√*st* as) united, combined, etc.: -**dhātṛi**, *m.* Preserver of all (Vishnu); -**loka**, *m.* whole world.

समस्त sama-sṭha, *a.* being in flourishing circumstances; -**sṭhal-kṛi**, turn into level ground, make level with the ground.

समस्या sam-asyā, *f.* union, with (-°): part of a stanza given to another to be completed.

समह sama-ha, *V. ad.* [-ha = -dhā] somehow.

समहीधर sa-mahidhara, *a.* mountainous.

समा sāmā, *f.* half-year (AV., rare); season, weather (Br., S., rare); year (V., C.).

समांश samāṁsa, *m.* equal share: *in.* in equal shares; *a.* containing equal parts; obtaining an equal share: -**ka**, *a.* obtaining an equal share; -**amsin**, *a. id.* [fleshy.

समांस sa-māmsa, *a.* combined with meat;

समाकर्णित sam-ā-karnita-ka, *n.* gesture of listening: *in.* listening; -**karsha**, *m.* ad-duction; -**karshana**, *n.* drawing to oneself.

समाकार samākāra, *a.* having the same appearance as, resembling (-°).

समाकुल sam-ā-kula, *a.* filled or crowded with, full of, abounding in (*in.*, -°); thrown into confusion, embarrassed, bewildered, by (-°); -**kṛandana**, *n.* crying, shouting; -**gir**, *f. pl.* cries for help; -**kramana**, *n.* entering, frequenting; -**khyā**, *f.* appellation, name, explanation, interpretation; -**khyāna**, *n.* naming, mentioning; narrative; appellation, name; -**gantavya**, *fp.* *n.* one should come together or approach; -**gama**, *m.* coming together, union; confidence; assembly; encounter or meeting with (*in.* ± *saha*, *g.*, rarely *lo.*, -°); -**gamana**, *n.* coming together, encountering, meeting (-°); sexual union; -**ghāta**, *m.* collision; -**ghāṇa**, *n.* smelling at anything.

समाङ्गिक samāṅghri-ka, *a.* standing evenly on all four feet (lion).

समाचरणीय sam-ā-taraniya, *fp.* to be entered upon (path); -**kāra**, *m.* practice, conduct, behaviour, in (-°); custom, usage, usual method; customary presentation of (-°); -**keṣhita**, (*pp.*) *n.* procedure, behaviour, demeanour

समाज sam-āga, *m.* [concourse: √*ag*] as-sembly, company (ord. *mg.*); encountering, meeting with (*g.*, -°); multitude, abundance.

समाज्ञा sam-ā-gñā, *f.* appellation, name; -**gñāna**, *n.* recognition as (-°); -**dāna**, *n.* taking upon oneself, incurring, contracting; -**deya**, *fp.* to be received; -**desa**, *m.* direction, instruction; command, order; -**dhātavya**, *fp.* to be set to rights, repaired, or adjusted; -**dhāna**, *n.* adjustment, settlement; recon- cilement; justification of a statement, demon- stration; mental concentration, atten- tion; deep contemplation or devotion: -*m* *kṛi*, attend -*dhī*, *m.* putting together join- ing with *m*) joint (of the sect union, combination adjustment, set- tlement justification of a proof (to *lo*) intention on (°) deep

meditation on the supreme soul, profound devotion (ord. *mg.*); *N.* of various figures of speech: -*m* *kṛi*, direct one's attention, to (*lo*), -*dhī*-*ta*, *den.* *pp.* reconciled; -*dhitsn*, *des. a.* (√*dhā*) wishing to prove.

समाधिभृत samādhī-bhṛit, *a.* absorbed in devout meditation; -**mat**, *a.* attentive; de- vout; -**matī-kā**, *f. N.*; -**sṭhala**, *n. N.* of a locality in Brahman's world.

समाधेय sam-ā-dheya, *fp.* to be adjusted or settled; - instructed or admonished; - ad- mitted or conceded.

समान 1. samāna [fr. sama], *a.* (√*ś*, V.; ā) identical, same; similar, equal (*in size, age, rank, time, meaning*); to (*in*, *g.*, -°); homo- geneous (letter); common, combined, all (V., rarely P.): - or -*m*, *ad.* jointly, alike; like (*in*, -°).

समान 2. sam-āna, *m.* [√*an*] one of the five vital airs, which has its seat in the stomach and entrails, is essential to digestion, and produces diarrhoea etc.

समानकर्तृ samāna-kartri-ka, *a.* having the same subject (*gr.*); -**karma-ka**, *a.* having the same object; -**karmān**, *a.* expressing the same action; -**kāraka**, *a.* making all things equal (time); -**kāla**, *a.* simultaneous; of equal length or quantity (vowel); -**grāma**, *m.* same village; *i-ya*, *a.* belonging to the same village; (ā) -**gāman**, *a.* having the same origin (Br.); of equal age (C.); (ā) -**tas**, *ad.* uniformly (RV¹); (ā) -**tā**, *f.* equality, with (*g.*, -°); -**tva**, *n.* equality, with (*in*); -**dharmān**, *a.* having the same qualities, similar, to (*in*); -**prasiddhi**, *a.* having equal success; (ā) -**bandhu**, *a.* (*f. id.*) having the same kin, akin; -**bala**, *a.* of equal strength; -**māna**, *a.* equally honoured with (*in*); -**mārdhan**, *a.* (nī) equal-headed; -**rūki**, *a.* agreeing in tastes; -**rūpa**, *a.* having the same colour, as (*g.*, -°); having the same appearance as (-°); -**vayas** -**ka**, *a.* of the same age; -**vidya**, *a.* possessing equal knowledge: -**tā**, *f. abs. n.*; -**vratā-bhṛit**, *a.* leading a similar life; -**śila**, *a.* having a similar character; -**sukha-duḥkha**, *a.* having joys and sorrows in common; -**sṭhāna**, *a.* being in the same place; occu- pying the same position (*in the mouth*); -**śakṣara**, *n.* simple vowel (short or long); -**adhikarana**, *n.* grammatical agreement with (*a case*, -°); *a.* involving the same case relation as (*in*, -°); relating to the same subject; -**artha**, *a.* having the same object *in view*; having the same meaning, as (*in*, -°); -**tva**, *n.* identity of meaning, -**prayoga**, *a.* having a common object and purpose.

समानिचय samā-nikaya, *a.* provisioned for a year. [honour.

समानितम् sa-mānitam, *ad.* with marks of

समानोदक samāna-udaka, *a.* having only libations of water (to ancestors) in common, distantly related: -**bhāva**, *m.* this kind of distant relationship; -**udarya**, *a.* descended from the same mother; *m.* uterine brother; -**upamā**, *f.* simile in which the common term though identical in sound must be interpreted in two senses (e. g. in 'bālāiva udyānamālā śālākānana-sobhinī' śālākānana = śālākā- nana and śālā-kānana).

समान्त samānta, *m.* end of the year; -**an- tara**, 1. *n.* interval of a year: *lo.* within a year; 2. **antara**, *a.* having a constant dif- ference, being the unit of measurement (samā- nanta ka puruṣas turaṅgas tri samāntarā, forms the unit a horse has three units, i.e. is equal to three man)

samān yā, *ad.* jointly together (V

समापक sam-āp-aka, *a.* finishing, com- pleting.

समापत्ति sam-ā-patti, *f.* encountering, meeting; accident, chance (-°); attainment of, becoming (-°): -**drishṭa**, *pp.* seen by chance

समापन sam-āpana, *a.* completing; *n.* com- pletion; dissolution (of the body); section chapter, -**āp-in**, *a.* concluding; (sām)-**āp- ti**, *f.* acquirement (rare); completion, con- clusion, end; dissolution (of the body; rare) -**ka**, *a.* having completed his studies; con- cluding anything; -**āpyā**, *fp.* to be attained (V.); - performed or finished (C.); *n.* *imps* one should conclude.

समाभाव sam-ā-bhāṣana, *n.* conversa- tion with (-°); -**māta**, *pp.* √*mā*; *n.* enu- meration; -**mātrī**, *m.* editor of the Veda -**māna**, *n.* enumeration, list; -**māya**, *m. id.*; literary work; edition of the Veda, sacred scripture; -**ay-in**, *a.* (Br.) occurring at the same time; attainable by many at the same time (world: *in a*); -**yoga**, *m.* union, connexion, conjunction, contact, with (*in* ± *saha*, -°; ord. *mg.*); equipment, preparation - *vidheh*, conjunction of fate; *ab.* by con- nection with = by means of, owing to (-°), -**rambha**, *m.* undertaking, enterprise; en- terprising spirit (rare); beginning, com- mencement (rare); -**rambhana**, *n.* grasping, unguent (= lambhana).

समाराख sam-ār-āna, *pf. pt.* √*ri*.

समाराधन sam-ā-rādhanā, *n.* gratification, propitiation; means of propitiating any one (*g.*); -**ruruksu**, *des. a.* wishing to ascend to (*ac.*); -**ropa**, *m.* placing in (*lo.*); stringing (*a bow*); transference to (*lo.*); attribution, -**ropana**, *n.* transference; stringing (*of a bow*); -**rōhana**, *m.* ascent, to (*g.*; Br.); *n.* (C) ascending to (-°); growth (*of hair*).

समार्थक samārtha-ka, *a.* having the same sense. [ness

समाद्व sa-mārdava, *a.* together with soft-

समालक्ष्य sam-ā-lakṣhya, *fp.* visible, per- ceptible; -**lambha**, *m.* slaughter; ointment -° *a.* anointed with; -**lambhana**, *n.* touch- ing (*in a*); ointment; -**lāpa**, *m.* conversa- tion, with (*saha*, also anyo-nya-), -**ling- ana**, *n.* embrace; -**loka**, *m.* beholding; -**na**, *n. id.*; contemplation, inspection; -**lokin**, *a.* having looked into or studied (-°); -**lokin**, *a. id.*

समावज्जामी samāvag-gāmi, *a.* uniform (Br.).

समावत् samā-vat, *a.* (V.) similar, equally great or much; (samāvad)-**viṛya**, *a.* equally strong (V.).

समावर्तन sam-ā-vartana, *n.* return home (of a pupil after the completion of his reli- gious studies); -**vaha**, *a.* bringing, producing (-°); -**(ā)vāya**, *m.* metr. for (-*a*)vāya; -**vā- sa**, *m.* abode, habitation; -**vṛtti**, *f.* = -*āva* tana; -**vesa**, *m.* entering; absorption in (-°), simultaneous occurrence, co-existence (ord *mg.*); agreement with (-°); -**śraya**, *m.* con- nection with (-°); shelter, refuge, asylum (ord. *mg.*); dwelling-place, habitation; re- lation, reference (rare); resorting to (-°) *ab.* in consequence of, owing to; *a.* (-°) dwelling or situated in; relating to; -**śraya- na**, *n.* resorting or attaching oneself to (-°), -**śrayaniya**, *fp.* to be sought refuge with, taken service with; *m.* master (opp. samā artha,) -**śraya**, *a.* occupying, ob- taining (of) -**śṛita**, *pp.* √*m* *n.* *nt* -*tva*, *n.* having betaken oneself to (the protection of) - *n.* *em.*

brace; -*svāsa*, *m.* recovery of breath, relief, encouragement; consolation; -*svāsana*, *n.* encouraging, comforting; consolation; -*svāsa-ya*, *fp.* to be consoled.

समास *sam-āsa*, *m.* [putting together: $\sqrt{2}$. *as*] combination, union (*Br.*, *S.*; condensation, succinct statement; compound (*gr.*): *m.* fully, thoroughly (*ascertain*); *in.*, *ad.*, $^{\circ}$, -*tas*, concisely, succinctly, briefly; -*ā-sakti*, *f.* attachment to (*lc.*): *in.* with devotion; -*ā-saṅga*, *m.* transference (*of business*) to (*lc.*); -*ā-satti*, *f.* nearness, vicinity.

समासम *sama-asama*, *a. du.* equal and unequal (*also of rank*).

समासान्त *samāsa-anta*, *m.* suffix attached to the end of a compound (*gr.*).

समासार्ध *sa-māsa-ardha*, *a.* together with half a month.

समासोक्त *samāsa-ukta*, *pp.* concisely expressed; contained in a compound; -*ukti*, *f.* concise mode of expression (*a figure of speech in which the procedure of something else is attributed to the object in question owing to parallelism in action, gender, or attributes*, e.g. 'how can a wise man think of women till he has accomplished his ambition? the sun does not count the evening-glow till he has traversed the whole world').

समाह *sam-ā-hava*, *a.* destroying ($^{\circ}$); -*harta*, *m.* collector (*an official*); -*hāra*, *m.* aggregation, summing up, sum; collection, assemblage; withdrawal (*of the senses from the world*); (ā)-*hita*, *pp.* ($\sqrt{dhā}$) -*mati*, *n.* (having an) attentive (mind); -*hit-ikā*, *f. N.*, -*hva*, *a.* having the same name as ($^{\circ}$), -*hva*, *m.* challenge; conflict, betting on animal combats; appellation, name; -*hva-ta*, *m.* challenger to (*d.*); -*hvaṇa*, *n.* calling upon, - together; challenge (*to fight or play*).

समित *sam-i-t*, *f.* [coming together: $\sqrt{1}$] conflict, fight.

समित *sa-mita*, *pp.* commensurate, equal to (*m.*, $^{\circ}$); measured: -*m*, *ad.* always.

समिति *sām-iti*, *f. V., C.*: coming together, meeting; council assembly: *V.*: plot, league; *C.* conflict, battle; combination (*rare*): -*m-gaya*, *a.* victorious in battle.

समिथ *sam-ithā*, *n.* encounter, conflict (*RV.*).

समिद्धिभ्रञ्चन *samid-idhina-vraskana*, *a.* cleaving firewood of various kinds.

समिद्ध *sām-idhā*, *pp.* \sqrt{idh} : -*agni*, *a.* whose fire is kindled (*RV.*); -*artha-ka*, *m. N.*

समिद्ध *samid-vat*, *a.* furnished with fuel (*fire*; *C.*); containing the word *samidh* (*V.*)

समिध् *sam-idh*, *a.* flaming (*RV.*¹); *f.* log, fuel (*ord. mg.*; *V., C.*); flame (*V.*): *d.* -*e*, *V. inf.* to be kindled; -*idha*, $^{\circ}$ *a.* = -*idh*, fuel; -*indhana*, *n.* kindling; fuel

समीक *sam-ik-ā*, *n.* [*fr. wk. base of sam-yañk*] encounter, conflict, fight (*V., C.*); *m. N. of a Rishi (E.)*.

समीकरण *samī-karana*, *n.* levelling; as-similating, putting on a level with (*in.*), equalising, setting to rights; -*krt*, level; raise to the ground; equalize; place on an equality with, declare to be equal to (*in.*); adjust, settle; -*kṛti*, *f.* weighing.

समीक्षा *sam-ikshā*, *f.* perceiving, behold-ing; desire to see; glance; opinion (regard-ing prati); deep insight. -*ikshitavya*, *fp.* to be found out; -*ikshya*, *fp. id.*; *n.* Sāñ-khya system of philosophy.

समीचीन *sam-ik-ā*, *a.* [*fr. weak base of*

samvāñk] turned together (*i. e. towards a centre*), united, complete (*V.*), correct, right, fit, proper (*C.*).

समीप *sam-īp-a*, *a.* [attainable: $\sqrt{āp}$] near (*also of time*), at hand, neighbouring, adja-cent; *n.* vicinity, proximity, presence; immi-nence: -*m*, to (*g.*, $^{\circ}$, with *rb.* of motion); *ab* from (*g.*, $^{\circ}$); -*tas*, *ad.* near at hand; near, at, in the presence of (*g.*, $^{\circ}$); *lc.* close at hand; near, beside, at, before, in the presence of (*g.*, $^{\circ}$); to (*g.*, $^{\circ}$, with *rb.* of motion); $^{\circ}$, near at hand: -*ga*, *a.* accompanying, close at hand, standing beside (*g.*, $^{\circ}$), -*gamana*, *n.* approaching (*g.*), -*ya*, *a.* growing near (*g.*); coming near or into the presence of ($^{\circ}$), -*tara-vartin*, *a.* being nearer at hand; -*tā*, *f.* proximity; -*tva*, *n. id.*; -*desa*, *m.* place hard by, neighbourhood; -*nayana*, *n.* leading to (*g.*); -*vartin*, *a.* being near (*g.*); -*sthā*, *a. id.* (*g.*, $^{\circ}$), adjacent; imminent (*death*); -*sthāna*, *n.* nearness, proximity.

समीय *samī-ya*, *den.* (*fr. sama*) \hat{A} . be treated or accounted as equal by (*m.*).

समीर *sam-īra*, *m.* wind (*also in the body*); -*īraṇa*, *a.* setting in motion; stimulating; *n.* wind; god of wind; -*īra-lakshman*, *n.* (token of wind), dust, -*īhā*, *f.* desire, long-ing, striving after ($^{\circ}$); -*ihita*, *pp.* \sqrt{ih} ; *n.* desire, wish. [watering.]

समुचल *sam-ukshana*, *n.* besprinkling.

समुच्चय *sam-uk-kaya*, *m.* (heaping up to-gether), mass, multitude; totality, aggregate; conjunctive sense (*of ka*; *opp.* *vikalpa*, dia-junctive sense (*of vā*); -*upamā*, *f.* simile with a 'not only, but also'; -*hāraṇa*, *n.* simul-taneous utterance; -*kilishā*, *f.* [\sqrt{hi}] desire to collect or summarise; -*kīti-kṛi*, unite; -*ketavya*, *fp.* to be taken together (*the one as well as the other*); -*keya*, *fp. id.*, -*kheda*, *m.*: -*na*, *n.* destruction, extermination; -*khra-ya*, *a.* growing up (*living beings*); *n.* erec-tion, elevation (*rare*); height, length: emi-nence, mountain (*rare*); rise, exaltation, high position; augmentation, stimulation; -*khas-ita*, *pp.* \sqrt{svas} ; *n.* taking breath; (-*ug*)-*gvala*, *a.* shining, radiant, splendid (*on, in, with*, $^{\circ}$).

समुत्स *sam-ut-ka*, *a.* longing for ($^{\circ}$); -*kantak-ita*, *pp.* with bristling hair, thrilled; -*kan-thā*, *f.* longing for ($^{\circ}$); -*karsha*, *m.* laying aside (*of a girde*); higher rank, exalted posi-tion; pre-eminence, excellence; -*kshepa*, *m.* throwing out a hint, allusion to (*d.*); -*tāra*, *m.* getting over, deliverance from ($^{\circ}$); -*tun-ga*, *a.* lofty; -*tejana*, *n.* inciting, instigat-ing; -*tha*, *a.* arising, sprung, produced, or derived from (*ab.*, *only*, $^{\circ}$ *w.* a word in the *ab.*, *st. lc.*, *sense*); appearing in ($^{\circ}$); -*thāna*, *n.* rising, getting up; hoisting (*of a flag*); augmentation (*of property, g.*); swelling (*of the stomach, g.*); undertaking, occupation, activity; healing: *sambhāya* or *ekibhāya* -, common enterprise, partnership; $^{\circ}$ *a.* arising or produced from; -*patana*, *n.* fly-ing up together; -*patti*, *f.* origin, produc-tion; -*panna*, *pp.* produced, arisen; -*pāda*, *m.* production; -*pādya*, *fp.* to be produced or caused; -*piṇḍa*, *m.* confusion, disorder; -*pīḍana*, *n.* pressing, squeezing; -*phulla*, *pp.* opened wide (*eyes*); -*sarga*, *m.* discharge (*of urine etc.*); emission (*of semen*): -*m-kṛi*, have sexual intercourse with (*lc.*); -*sāra-ka*, *a.* dispersing, driving away; -*sārana*, *n. id.*; dispelling, removing; -*sāha*, *m.* energy; -*tā*, *f.* alacrity in (*lc.*); -*suka*, *a.* agitated, un-easy, anxious; longing for ($^{\circ}$), eager to (*inf.*); *ord. mg.*: -*tā*, *f.* desire, longing, -*tva*, *n.* agitation *y* ing emotion *suka-ya*, *den.* *P* fill with *y* *m* height

समुद् *sa-mud*, *a.* rejoicing.

समुदन्त *sam-ūd-anta*, *a.* rising above the edge, about to overflow (*V.*); -*aya*, *m.* union junction (*of forces*); combination, aggregate income, revenue (*rare*); success (*rare*); -*m-kṛi*, collect or assemble (*an army*); -*ālara*, *m.* presentation, offering, of ($^{\circ}$); good or courteous behaviour; intercourse with (*in*); address; -*āya*, *m.* combination, collection aggregate, whole; genus (*elephant*); -*āyina*, *a.* combining, forming an aggregate; -*ita-mukha*, *a.* with one voice, all at once; -*ga*, *m.* round casket; *kand* of artificial stanza (*in which the two halves are identical as sound but different in meaning, e.g. Kīratara gūṇīya XV, 16*); -*ka*, *m. n.* round casket -*gama*, *m.* rise (*of the sun*), rising (*of lust of the breast*); -*ānāṭa*, *a.* uplited (*arm*); -*desa*, *m.* exposition, doctrine; locality, place -*dhata*, *pp.* \sqrt{han} -*lāṅgūla*, *a.* cooking *has* tail; -*dharaṇa*, *n.* upraising, extrication removal, -*dharta*, *m.* deliverer from (*the ocean, danger, ab.*); extirpator; -*dhāra*, *n.* extraction; rescue; removal, destruction -*bandhana*, *n.* hanging up; ātmanāḥ, hanging oneself; -*bodhana*, *n.* reassertation -*bhava*, *m.* production, origin; appearance - $^{\circ}$ *a.* arising or produced from, being the source of, -*bhāsana*, *n.* illuminating; -*bhe-da*, *m.* development; source; -*yama*, *m.* lift-ing up, exertion, effort, labour, setting about (*it, lc.*, $^{\circ}$); -*yamin*, *a.* exerting oneself strenuously; -*yoga*, *m.* employment, use (*rare*) preparation, equipment; energy; concurrence (*of causes*).

समुद्र 1. *sam-udrā*, *m.* collection of water- celestial waters (*V.*); sea, ocean (*V., C.* seven there, but only four oceans are spoken of large Soma vat (*V.*).

समुद्र 2. *sa-mudra*, *a.* sealed.

समुद्रकलोल *samudra-kallola*, *m.* (ocean wave) *N* of an elephant; -*ga*, *a.* going o flowing to the sea; \hat{A} , *f.* river; -*ya*, *a.* pro-duced or found in the sea; (ā)-*gyeshtha*, *a.* having the ocean as their chief (waters, *RV.*¹) -*tīra*, *n.* sea-shore; -*datta*, *m. N.*; -*nemi*, *i* (*f. id.*) sea-girt (earth); *f.* earth; -*patni*, *f.* spouse of the sea, river; -*paryanta*, *a.* sea bound (earth); -*phena*, *m.* (foam of the sea) bones of the cuttle-fish (so light that they float); -*mathana*, *n.* churning of the ocean -*yātrā*, *f.*, -*yāna*, *n.* sea-voyage; -*yāyin*, *m.* seafarer; -*yoshit*, *f.* (wife of the sea) river; -*rasana*, *a.* sea-girt (earth); -*var-man*, *m. N.* of a prince; -*vallabhā*, *f.* (is-land of the sea), river; -*vasana*, *a.* sea-clad sea-girt (earth); (ā)-*vāsana*, *a.* (clad =) lurk-ing in the (heavenly) waters (*Agni, RV.*¹) -*velā*, *f.* flood-tide; -*vyavahārin*, *a.* trading by sea; -*ukti*, *f.* sea-shell, -*stūra*, *m. N.* of a merchant; -*sena*, *m. N.*; -*anta*, *m.* sea-shore; *a.* reaching to the sea (earth); -*abhi-sārini*, *f.* girl running after the god of the sea; -*ambarā*, *f.* (sea-clad), earth.

समुद्राय *samudrā-ya*, *den.* \hat{A} . resemble the sea.

समुद्रायण *samudra-ayana*, *a.* flowing into the sea (rivers); \hat{A} *artha*, *a.* having the sea as their goal (waters, *RV.*¹); -*āvarana*, *a.* sea-clad (earth).

समुद्रिय *samudrī-ya*, *a.* belonging to or flowing into the sea (*V.*).

समुद्रिक *sam-udreka*, *m.* predominance -*unnati*, *f.* rising (*of the breast*); height, ex-altation, high position, eminence; increase elevation (*of mind*); *kittam samunnatim* to, the soul feels elevated -*anti* *fp.* to be inferred or concluded

संभव *sam-bhava* (*VS.*, *sám-SB.*), *m.* (being together), sexual union, cohabitation (*S. rava*); finding room in, being contained in (*Is.*, *C.*, *rare*); *V.*, *C.*: production, birth, origin, source (*ord. mg.*); *C.*: cause, occasion; occurrence, appearance; existence (*also U.*); possibility, of (*inf.*): - *a.* (*C.*) originating in, arising or produced from or in, made of, grown in; caused or occasioned by; occurring *or* in possible by

-bhavana, n. containing; arising, coming in-
to being; -bhavin, a. possible; -bhānāya,
den. P. collect provisions; -bhāzā, n. C.
bringing together, collecting; preparation,
for (-); goods and chattels, wealth, prop-
erty, multitude, quantity, heap; high de-
gree, excess (of anger, love, etc.), incorr. for
sam-kāra; I, C.: sg. pl. apparatus, material,
requisites; -bhāvana, a. having a high opinion
of (-, rare), n. meeting any one (g., rare);
ā, f. assembling of (-, rare); procuring of
(-, rare); showing of honour or respect;
esteem, regard, - for, high opinion of (lc);
supposition, assumption; -bhāvanīya, fp.
to be honoured with the presence of (g.);
to be supposed, probable; -bhāvanā vyākṛta,
pp (rejected as an assumption), not taken for
granted, doubted; -bhāvayitavya, fp. to be
honoured; - supposed or assumed, probable;
-bhāvayitrī, m. bestower of honour; -bhāv-
ita, cs. pp. √bhū; n. supposition, -bhāvin,
a. faithfully adhering to any one; -bhāvya,
fp. to be honoured; - regarded as (nu); -
assumed or expected, probable (ord mg.);
assumed by (-); suitable (rare); capable of
(lc. of vbl. n., prob. incorrect); -bhāsha, m.
discourse, conversation, with (in. ± sāha, g.
-); ā, f. id.; engagement, contract (conj);
-bhāshana, n. conversation, with (in., g., -);
-bhāshita, a. clever in talk; -bhāshita, (pp.)
n. discourse, concerning (-); -bhāshin, a.
conversing, -bhāshya, fp. to be conversed
with by (g.), - addressed, -bhū, a. produced
from, made of (-); -bhūti, f. production;
growth, invigoration (Br., S., rare); (sām-
bhūta, pp. √bhū, a. preparation; -sri, a.
having one's loveliness heightened, splendid
(V., C.), -sneha, a. full of love for (lc.);
-bhūti, f. preparation; -bheda, m. sowing
of dissension (C.); intermingling (V); con-
fluence (V., C.); mixture, combination, union
(C.); -vat, a. come into contact with (sā-
dhām); -bhedyā, fp. to be pierced; -bhok-
tā, m. enjoyer, -bhoga, m. f. C.: enjoyment,
of (-); C.: sexual enjoyment or union, with
(-); -bhogin, a. enjoying one another or
enjoying themselves together (Br., S.); -
(C.), being in the enjoyment of, possessing,
-bhogya, fp. to be enjoyed; -tā, f. enjoy-
ment, use; -bhogana, n. common meal; i,
f. id.; -bhrama, m. confusion, agitation (in
consequence of, -), flurry, haste, zeal (ord.
mg.), deference, respect; error, delusion (rare);
grace, beauty (v. r. vi-bhrama); - a. pro-
ducing the illusive appearance of; -bhānta,
pp. (√bhram) bewildered etc.

समत sam-mata, pp. √man; n. opinion; in.,
lc. according to the view of (g.); lc. with the
consent of (g.); -matī, f. opinion, view (rare);
concurrence, approval; reverence, respect;
in. with the assent of (g.); -matta, pp. in-
toxicated; -mada, m. joy, delight, at (-);
-maya, a. (ā) full of joy; (sām-)manas, a.
unanimous (I.); -marda, m. friction; im-
pact; concourse, throng, trampling; encoun-
tering (-); conflict, with (-); -mardana,
m. N. of a fairy; -mārsana, n. (V.) stroking,
-mā, f. symmetry, equality in number; -mā-
tri (AP. also sām-), a. having the same mother
(V.); -māna, m. (n) respect, honour (also pl.);
often incorrectly spelt san-; -mānana, n.
honouring, showing respect to: ā, f. id.;
-mānita-vimānita, pp. first honoured and
then disgraced; -mānin, a. having a sense of
honour; -mārga, m. wiping, cleansing; whip
of grass for tying faggots (S.); -mārgaka, a.
sweeping, cleansing; m. sweeper; -mārgana,
n. wiping, cleansing sweeping; i, f. broom-
stick; -māta, pp. √māta urate con-
founded etc. m. N. of a mythical being n.
distance tva, a. complete parallel an (ā

-mista, a. commingled, intermixed, joined,
or provided with (in., -); -mistrana, n. in-
termingling; (sām-)mista, v. mixing, united
with (in., lc.; RV); -milana, n. closing (of
the eyes), cessation of activity.

संसुख sam-mukhā, a. (ā, sts. ā) confronting,
facing (g., -); favourable, to any one (g.),
propitious (fortune); intent on (lc., -); -m,
ad. (come etc.) towards; (draw) to (oneself,
ātmanah); (look) into one's face; face to face;
opposite, in the presence of (g.); lc. oppo-
site, before, in front or the presence of (g.);
v. bhū, oppose any one (g.); w. sthā, look
any one (g) in the face; -, towards; into
one's face; -mukhi-kri, place opposite, make
one's aim; -mukhina, a. confronting, facing,
opposite; favourable to (g.). -tva, a. condi-
tion of facing; presence; -mukhi-bhū, post
oneself opposite; -mugdham, (pp.) ad.
clandestinely, -mūḍha, pp. √mūḍh; -tā, f.
-tva, n. dazed condition; -mūḍkhana, n.
concealment, densification, accumulation;
-melana, n. meeting together, mixture, union;
-mohā, m. stupefaction, swoon; infatuation,
delusion; -mohana, a. (ā) deluding, infatu-
ating; m. N. of one of the arms of the god
of love; n. leading astray, deluding, infatu-
ating; a certain mythical missile.

सम्यक् samyāk, ad. (n. of samyāñik), RT.
E.: in one direction, together; C.: rightly,
correctly, truly, duly, properly (sts. pred. in-
stead of a.); entirely, completely (rare; with
na, not at all); -kri, make true (a promise);
-sthā, associate with (lc.); -tā, f. rightness,
correct manner; -tva, n. id.; perfection;
-gālana, n. due protection; -prayoga, n.
correct employment i., ab. by the employ-
ment of proper means; -sankalpa, m. correct
will; -sambodha, m. complete enlighten-
ment (of Buddha).

सम्यगवबोध samyag-avabodha, m. correct
understanding; -gūṛa, m. true virtue; -gop-
tri, n. true protector; -gūṇa, n. correct or
true knowledge; -darśana, n. true insight;
-sarpāṇa, pp. possessed of true insight; 2.
a. id.; -darśin, a. id.; -vānta, pp. having
thoroughly vomited (leech); -vigayin, a.
completely victorious, -viktā, pp. behaving
kindly towards (lc.); ā-matī, f. correct
opinion.

सम्यङ् sam-y-āñik, f. a. (weak base sam-āñik;
f. -ik-ā, AV. also -ik-ā) turned together or
in one direction, combined, united, entire,
all; turned towards or facing one another

सम्राज sam-rāj, m. (nā. t) universal or
supreme ruler (Varuna, the Ādityas, and
Indra, V.); paramount lord or sovereign (V.,
C.); -rājā, f. sovereign mistress (V.).

सयत्न sa-yatna, a. exerting oneself, active;
endeavouring to (inf); -yāvaka, a. dyed with
lac; -yāvan, a. (x-i) going together, with (in.),
accompanying (RV); -yūg, a. united (V.);
m. companion (V.); (sā-)yūth-ya, a. belong-
ing to the same herd (V.); -yoga, a. pos-
sessed of Yoga; (sā-)yoni, V. a. having a
common origin, with (in.); -tā, f. identity of
origin etc. (Br.); -tvā, n. id. (V.); -yau-
vana, a. youthful.

सर sar-ā, a. fluid (V.); -o (i), going, run-
ning, flowing (C.); m. string, cord (C.); -ka,
m. n. drinking cup, goblet; spirituous liquor;
drinking of spirits.

सरघ sarāgh, m. or f. bee (Br. very rare).

सरघा sarāghā, f. id. (C)

सरट् sarāt (or h) m. or f. bee V

सरट् sarata m. lizard cha no con

सरण sar-ana, a. running; n. id.: locomotion;
following; -gavin, a. living by running

सरणि sai-ani, f. (also i) way, path.

सरण्य saranyā, den. P. hasten (RT., rare)

सरण्य saranyā, a. hastening, nimble; ā, f.
N. of a daughter of Trashiri, mother of
Yama and Yami and of the Āsins (RT.)

सरथन sa-rātham, V. ad. on the same car
with (in.); together with (in.); -randhra, n.
having apertures, perforated; -rabhasa, a.
impetuous, violent. -or-m, ad. impetuously,
hurriedly, suddenly, immediately.

सरमा sarā-mā, f. [perh. swift runner: √sri]
bitch of Indra or the gods, who discovers the
hiding-place of the stolen herd (V., E., P)
-ātmaja, -putra, -suta, m. son of Saranī
dog.

सरयु sarā-yu, f. [swift flower: √sri] N. of
a river (in Oudh), in C. only. ā.

सरल सरa-lu, a. [running on: √sri] straight
outstretched (hand); right, correct, upright
honest, sincere, artless; real (not seeming,
rare); m. a kind of pine (Pinus longifolia)
-tā, f. simplicity, honesty; -tva, n. straight-
ness; -syanda, m. exudation of the Sarala, resin

सरलय sarula-ya, den. P. make straight
pp. ita.

सरस सर-as, n. [flowing: √sri] trough, pool
(RV.); pool, lake (V., C.).

सरस सर-lasa, a. V., C.: containing sap, juicy,
potent; C.: moist; fresh, new, recent; tasty,
tasteful; sprightly, charming; full of love
impassioned -m, ad. with rapture; -tā, f.
juiciness; -tva, n. id.; tastefulness.

सरसिज sarasi-gu, a. produced or living in
pools; n. lotus; -ganman, m. cp. of Bra-
hman; -ga-mukhi, f. lotus-faced woman;
-gaakshi, f. lotus-eyed woman; -ruha, n.
lotus.

सरसी सरas-ī, f. pool, lake (RV., C.).

सरसीक सरasi-kri, a. refresh.

सरसीज sarasi-ga, n. lotus; -lohana, -iksh-
ana, a. lotus-eyed; -rah, n. lotus; -ruha,
n. id.; -bandha, m. sun, -ikshana, a. lotus-
eyed.

सरसीर saras-tira, n. bank of a pool; (sar-
as)-vat, a. (C, rare) abounding in or having
come into contact with pools; having a taste
for, delighting in (lc.); m. N. of a divinity
of the upper region, guardian of the waters
bestower of fertility (V.); N. of a male deity
corresponding to Sarasvatī (V.); ocean
(C, rare); -ā, f. region abounding in pools
(E., rare); N. of a large river flowing into
the sea and of its tutelary deity (V.); N. of
a small sacred river which with the In-
shudra forms the boundary of Brahmanar-
ta and lies itself in a sandy desert, but is
supposed to flow underground and join the
Ganges and Yamunā (V., C.); N. of various
other rivers; N. of one of the three goddesses
in the Āpī hymns (V.); goddess of speech
(V., C.); in C. she is at enmity with Sū or
Lakṣmī, wealth and eloquence or learning
being rarely combined, wife of Vishnu, also
a N. of Durgā; C.: speech; eloquence; ce-
lestial or oracular voice; N. of one of the ten
mendicant orders traced to Śaṅkarākrāya,
its members calling the word Sarasvatī to
be names āb n. goddess
of a T. of a work on poetics as-
cribed to Lakṣmī, vat V. a.
named by Sarasya I.

सरहस्य sa-rahasya, *a.* together with the mysteries, *i.e.* the Upanishads; -**rāga**, *a.* tinged, slightly discoloured; reddened; charming, lovely; filled with love, impassioned; -**m**, *ad.* passionately; -**tā**, *f.* reddened condition, redness; -**rāga-ka**, *a.* together with the king; (śā)-**rāti**, *a.* giving equal gifts, equally favourable (*V.*); -**rāshtra**, *a.* with the kingdoms

सरा sar-ā, *f.* brook (*V.*).

सरित् sar-it, *f.* [flow-er: $\sqrt{\text{sri}}$] stream, river; -**pati**, *m.* lord or husband of rivers, ocean; -**pati**, *m.* *id.*; -**suta**, *m.* son of the river (*Ganges*), *met.* of Bhishma.

सरिर sar-irā, *n.* surge, flood (*V.*).

सरीरप sar-i-srip-ā, *a.* [*fr. intc.* $\sqrt{\text{srip}}$] creeping, crawling; *m.* (*C.*), *n.* (*V.*) crawling animal.

सर्व sa-ruk, *a.* of great splendour; -**ruqa**, *a.* painful; diseased; -**tva**, *n.* indisposition; -**rūsh**, *a.* angry; (śā)-**rūpa**, *a.* having the same form, resembling, like (*y.*); identical in sound (*uorl*); having a form, embodied; having a fair form, beautiful; -**tā**, *f.* uniformity, equality, with (-²), -**vatsā**, *f.* cow with a calf of the same colour; (śā)-**retas**, *a.* provided with seed (*V.*); -**roga**, *a.* diseased, sick; -**tā**, *f.* sickness.

सरोज sar-o-ja, *a.* occurring in pools; *n.* lotus; -**netra**, *a.* lotus-eyed; -**g-in-i**, *f.* quantity or group of lotuses; lotus plant; lotus lake; *is.* = lotus. [of a lake.]

सरोपान्त sar-ūpānta, *n.* neighbourhood

सरोविन्दु sar-o-bindu, *m.* a kind of song.

सरोम sa-roma, *a.* hairy; -**śūka**, *a.* having bristling hair; -**m**, *ad.*

सरोरक्ष sar-o-raksha, *m.* guardian of a pool; -**ruha**, *n.* lotus; -**akshī**, *a.* *f.* lotus-eyed; -**ruhi**, *f.* multitudes or group of lotuses, lotus plant; lotus lake; -**vara**, *n.* splendid lake.

सरोष sa-rosha, *a.* enraged, angry; -**m**, *ad.* wrathfully, angrily; -**samburama**, *a.* angry and flustered; -**smitam**, *ad.* with an angry smile.

सर्ग sārg-a, *m.* [$\sqrt{\text{sri}}$] *RV.*: shot; jet, stream, gust (of wind); starting a courser, racing; herd let loose; *V.*, *C.*: great host; *C.*: emission, discharge; creation (*ord. mg.*); creature (*v.* *daiva*, divine being, god); innate disposition, nature (*rare*); resolve, purpose, will (*rare*); section, canto (in an epic poem); *lc.* in the world; ā *sargāt*, from the beginning of the world; (śārga)-**akta**, *pp.* speeding like a missile (*waters*, *RV.*); -**prakta**, *pp.* *id.* (steed; *RV.*); -**bandha**, *m.* composition in cantos, epic poem.

सर्ज sarg-a, *m.* [exuder of resin] *N.* of a tree (= *Sāla*, *Vatica robusta*); -**ana**, *n.* creating, creation.

सर्जरस sarga-rasa, *m.* resin of the *Sāl* tree; -**vriksha**, *m.* *Sāl* tree. [*id.* (*RV.*)].

सर्तवे sār-tave, *d. inf.* $\sqrt{\text{sri}}$ (*RV.*); -**tavaī**,

सर्प sar-p-ā, *a.* (i) creeping, crawling; *m.* snake; *pl.* certain semi-divine beings (dwelling on earth, in the air, heaven, and the lower regions).

सर्पश्चि sarpa-rishi, *m.* serpent-Rishi; -**kotara**, *n.* serpent's hole.

सर्पश्च *n.* creeping gliding slow flight walking softly (*ru*)

सर्पता sarpa-tā, *f.* condition of a snake -

gam, be turned into a snake, -**tva**, *n.* *id.*; -**dasha**, (*pp.*) *n.* snake-bite; -**divish**, *m.* peacock; -**phana**, *m.* hood of a serpent; -**ba**, *li*, *m.* offering to the Serpents; -**rāga**, *m.* king of the Serpents; -**rāgi**, *f.* queen of the Serpents; *pl.* (or *du.*) *N.* of the verses *RV.* X, 189 (or *TS.* I, v, 4).

सर्पि sar-pi, *m.* *N.* (*Br.*); -**in**, *a.* creeping, gliding.

सर्पिरासुति sar-pi-āsuti, *a.* sipping clarified butter (*RV.*).

सर्पिष्मत् sar-pish-mat, *a.* provided or prepared with ghee; *ish-vat*, *a.* *id.*

सर्पिस् sar-pi-s, *n.* [gliding, melting: $\sqrt{\text{srip}}$] clarified butter, ghee (= *ghrita*) either fluid or solid (*sts. pl.*).

सर्पी sar-pi, *f.* (of *sarpa*) female serpent.

सर्पिभू sar-pi-bhū, become a serpent.

सर्पेश्वर sarpa-jvara, *m.* lord of the serpents (*Vāsuki*).

सर्व sarva, *a.* entire, whole; all, every (*vijva* is used for this *mg.* in *RV.*); *C.* every kind of, all manner of; with another *a.* = altogether, wholly (*V.*; in *C.*); *m.* *sy.* every one; *pl.* all; *m.* *sy.* everything; *sarva* ko *pi*, everybody soever; *sarve* *pi*, all together; *v.* *na*, *C.*: not every, not all; not any, no, nothing; *m.* *ep.* of Krishna.

सर्वसह sarvam-saha, *a.* all-enduring, bearing everything patiently; ā, *f.* earth.

सर्वकर्मन् sarva-karman, *n.* *pl.* all kinds of works, rites, or occupations; 1. -**kāma**, *m.* *pl.* all kinds of desires; 2. (ā)-**kāma**, *a.* wishing everything, fulfilling all wishes, possessing everything wished for; *m.* *N.* of a son of Rituparna; -**kāmika**, *a.* fulfilling all wishes; obtaining all one's desires; -**kāmin**, *a.* *id.*; -**kālam**, *ad.* at all times, always (*v.* *na*, never); -**kāle**, *lc.* *id.*; -**kāla-mitra**, *n.* friend at all times; -**kāsham**, *abs.* *v.* $\sqrt{\text{kash}}$, exhaust completely; -**kshaya**, *m.* destruction of the universe; -**ga**, *a.* all-pervading, omnipresent; -**gana**, *m.* the whole throng; *a.* (*sarva*- or *sarva*-) having or forming a complete company (*V.*); -**gata**, *pp.* all-pervading, universally prevalent; omnipresent. *papra-kkha* *gnāmaya* *sarvagatam*, he asked after their universal health—whether they were well in every respect; -**tva**, *n.* universal diffusion, omnipresence; -**gandha**-**vaha**, *a.* wafting perfumes of all kinds; -**gātra**, *n.* *pl.* all limbs; -**guna**, *m.* *pl.* all excellences; -**grāsam**, *abs.* *v.* $\sqrt{\text{gras}}$, devour entirely; -**ra**-**kasha**, *a.* wearing out entirely, exceedingly cruel; all-pervading; ā, *f.* *T.* of *Malindha*'s commentary on the *Sisupāla-rādhā*; -**karu**, *m.* *N.* (*Br.*); -**gana**, *m.* every one; -**yanina**, *a.* relating or belonging to every one; -**git**, *a.* all-conquering; -**gña**, *a.* all-knowing, omniscient (gods or men, *exp. ministers and philosophers*); *m.* *N.*; -**gña-tā**, *f.* -**gña-tva**, *n.* omniscience; -**gña-nārāya**-*na*, *m.* *N.* of a scholar; -**gña-mitra**, *m.* *N.*; -**gñam**-**manya**, *a.* considering oneself omniscient; -**tā**, *f.* *abst.* *n.*; -**gñāna**-**maya**, *a.* containing all knowledge.

सर्वतःपाणिपाद sarvatah-pāni-pāda, *a.* having hands and feet everywhere; -**śakshus**, *a.* having one's eyes everywhere; -**śrutim**, *a.* having ears everywhere.

सर्वतः sarva-tas, *ad.* from all sides, in every direction, everywhere; *around (*ac.*); entirely completely thoroughly = *ab. sg.* or *pl.* from every every one

सर्वता sarva-tā, *f.* wholeness, totality (a)-

tāti, *f.* (*V.*) integrity, perfect safety or prosperity; *lc.* -**tātā**, all together, entirely; -**tir**-**tha**, *n.* *pl.* all sacred bathing-places; -**tejo**-**maya**, *a.* (i) all-glorious.

सर्वतोऽगमिन् sarvato-gāmin, *a.* going in all directions (*weapon*); -**āgam**, *ad.* from all sides, in all directions; -**bhadra**, *a.* pleasant etc. in every way, *m.* an artificial stanza in which each half *Pāda* read backwards is identical with the other half (e.g. *Kirātārjunīya* XV, 25; *Sisupāla-rādhā* XIX, 40 (āto)-**mukha**, *a.* (i) facing in all directions unlimited, complete; *m.* kind of military array; -**vritta**, *pp.* omnipresent.

सर्वत्याग sarva-tyāga, *m.* complete renunciation; loss of everything.

सर्वत्र sarva-tva, *ad.* everywhere, in every case, always (*sts. strengthened by api*, *sarva* *dā*); = *lc.* of *sarva*; with *na*, in no case; for nothing etc.; -**ga**, *a.* all-pervading, omnipresent; -**gata**, *pp.* extending to everything universal, perfect; -**tvā**, *n.* integrity, completeness.

सर्वथा sarva-thā, *ad.* in every way or respect, by all means (*ord. mg.*); in whatever way, however (*rare*); altogether, entirely, in the highest degree (*rare*); *v.* *na*, in no case, not at all.

सर्वदा sarva-da, *a.* all-bestowing; -**damana**, *a.* all-subduing; *m.* *ep.* of Bharata, son of Sakuntalā; *N.* of an *Asura*; -**danin**, *a.* all seeing; -**dāna**, *n.* gift of one's all.

सर्वदा sarva-dā, *ad.* at all times, always, forever; with *na*, never.

सर्वदेव sarva-deva, *m.* *pl.* all the gods -**devatā**-**maya**, *a.* (i) containing all deities -**devatā**, *a.* sacred to or representing all the gods; -**deva**-**maya**, *a.* (i) containing or representing all gods; -**deriya**, *a.* coming from every country; -**darvya**, *a.* representing all gods; -**dravya**, *n.* *pl.* all things; -**dharm**-**maya**, *a.* containing -, -**vid**, *a.* knowing all laws; -**nara**, *m.* every one; -**nāma**-**tva**, *n.* pronominal nature; -**nāman**, *n.* (general name), pronoun; -**nāma**-**sthāna**, *n.* case-termination added to the strong base; -**nāsa**, *m.* complete lack; loss of everything, complete ruin; -**m** *Kri*, lose everything; -**riyan**-**tri**, *m.* all-subduer; -**tva**, *n.* *abst.* *n.*; -**patha**-**maya**, *a.* made of fabrics of all kinds; -**prathā**-**ina**, *a.* occupying the whole road; -**prabhan**, *m.* lord of all; -**prāna**, *m.* in with all one's might; -**prāyaskitta**, *a.* (i) atoning for every thing (*Br.*); *n.* (*V.*) expiation for everything, a certain libation in the *Āhavanīya*; -**praya**-**shitti**, *f.* complete atonement; -**bhāksha**, *a.* eating or devouring everything, omnivorous; -**bhākshin**, *a.* *id.*; -**bhāva**, *m.* whole heart or soul; complete satisfaction; *in*, -, with one's whole soul (*love* etc.); *pl.* all objects; -**bhūta**, *pp.* being everywhere; *n.* *pl.* -, all beings; with *na*, no being; -**krit**, *a.* framing all beings, -**maya**, *a.* (i) containing or representing all beings, -**ātman**, *m.* soul of all beings; -**bhūmi**, *a.* owning the whole earth; -**bhogya**, *fp.* advantageous to all, -**maṅgala**, *a.* universally auspicious. ā, *f.* *ep.* of Durgā (*sts. also* of Lakshmi); -**manorama**, *a.* delighting every one; -**māya**, *a.* (i) containing everything; -**mahat**, *a.* greatest of all; -**tara**, *ep.* greater than all the rest; -**māmsa**-**ada**, *a.* eating every kind of flesh, -**māya**, *m.* *N.* of a *Rākshasa*; -**medhā**, *m.* universal offering (a ten days' *Soma* sacrifice); -**medhīya**-**tva**, *n.* universal purity, *ya*, *m.* every sacrifice; *pl.* all sacrifices, *yata*, *m.* every effort or with all one's might, to the best of one's ability *yata*-

rat, *a.* making every possible effort; -**yonī**, *f.* source of all; -**yōshī**, *f. pl.* all women; -**ratna**, *m. N.*: -**māya**, *a.* formed of all gems; entirely studded with jewels, -**samanvita**, *pp* possessed of all jewels; -**rasa**, *m.* all kinds of juices or fluids (*pl.* or *°*); every taste; *pl.* all kinds of palatable food; -**rātra**, *m.* (?) the whole night: *°* or -**m**, *ad.* the whole night through; (**sārva**-*AV.* or **sarvā**-*SB.*)-**rūpa**, *a.* (*V.*) having all colours; having or assuming all forms; of all kinds; -**rūtu-ka**, *a.* habitable in every season (*house*); -**līnga**, *a.* having all genders, adjectival; -**lokā**, *m. V.*, *C.* the whole world; *C.* the whole people; every one: *pl.* or *°*, all beings; every one; -**bhayaṃkara**, *a.* appalling to the whole world, -**maheśvara**, *m. ep.* of Śiva and of Kṛṣṇa; -**loha**, *a.* entirely red; *n.* metals of all kinds (*°*); -**māya**, *a.* (1) entirely of non; -**vāram**, *ad.* all at once, simultaneously; -**vikrayin**, *a.* selling all kinds of things; -**viṣṇū-in**, *a.* knowing everything: (-i)-**tā**, *f.* omniscience, -**vid**, *a.* omniscient; -**vināśa**, *m.* entire destruction; -**vināśa**, *m.* a certain mythical being; -**viśaya**, *a.* relating to everything, general; (**sārva**)-**vīra**, *a.* all-heroic, consisting of, relating to, accompanied by or leading all men or heroes (*V.*); -**vedaśa**, *a.* attended by a gift of all one's goods (-*śruti*; *V.*); bestowing all his property on priests after a sacrifice (*C.*, rare); *n.* entire property (*V.*); -**dakṣiṇa**, *a.* attended with a gift of all one's property as a sacrificial fee (*sacrifice*; *V.*, *C.*); -**vedin**, *a.* omniscient; knowing all the Vedas; -**vaināsika**, *a.* believing in complete annihilation; *m.* Buddhist; -**vyāpad**, *f.* complete failure; -**vyāp-in**, *a.* all-pervading; -**vratā**, *n.* universal vow; *a.* all-vowing; -**śakti**, *f.* entire strength; *in* with all one's might; -**śāṅkā**, *f.* suspicion of every one.

नर्वेश sarva-sās, *ad.* wholly, entirely, thoroughly (*V.*, *C.*); universally, always (*V.*, rare); in every or any way (*C.*, rare); all together, in general (referring to a *pl.* or *coll.* *sg.* in any case).

वैशून्य sarva-sūnya, *a.* entirely empty; -**tā**, *f.* complete void; theory that everything is non-existent, nihilism, -**tva**, *n. id.*: -**vādin**, *n.* nihilist; -**samhārin**, *a.* all-destroying, -**sa-guṇa**, *a.* possessing excellences in everything; -**sama-tā**, *f.* impartiality towards everything; (ā)-**samvīdha**, *pp* entirely well arranged (*V.*); -**sampatti**, *f.* success in everything, abundance of everything, -**sampanna**, *pp* provided with everything; -**sasya**, *a.* having abundant corn everywhere (*earth*); -**sāha**, *a.* enduring everything; -**sādhana**, *a.* accomplishing everything, -**sādhāraṇa**, *a.* (ā, i) common to all; -**sādhū**, *ad.* very good (as an exclamation), -**sāmānya**, *a.* common to all; -**siddhārtha**, *a.* having all one's aims accomplished, having everything one desires; -**sukha-krit**, *a.* causing universal happiness; (**sārva**)-**seṇa**, *a.* leading all his host (*RV.*); -**sthāna-gavāta**, *m. N.* of a Yaksha; -**sva**, *n.* entire property; *°*, entirety, whole, or sum of; -**phal-in**, *a.* with all their goods and fruits; -**svarna-māya**, *a.* (i) entirely golden; -**hara**, *a.* appropriating everything, all-destroying (*death*); -**hazana**, *n.* confiscation of the entire property; -**hāra**, *m. id.*: -**m**, *abs.* confiscating his whole property; -**hāsyā**, *fp.* derided by all; -**hūt**, *a.* offered completely (*sacrifice*); -**huti**, *f.* entire sacrifice (*Br.*).

वैकार sarva-ākāra, *°* or -**m**, *ad.* in all forms, in every way; 1. -**āṅga**, *n.* (*°* *a. f.* i) whole body: *pl.* all limbs; 2. (**sārva**)-**āṅga**, *a.* (i) entire in or sound of limbs (*V.*); *comp.* etc (*O*); *m*, *ad.* in all respects, exact y

-**bhāṅga**, *m.* entire collapse; -**āṅga**, *a.* covering, pervading, or thrilling the whole body (*touch*); -**āśārya**, *m.* teacher of all; -**āṅk**, *a.* turned in all directions; -**ātithi**, *a.* receiving every one as a guest; -**āśāryin**, *a.* surpassing everything; -**ātma-ka**, *a.* containing everything; -**ātmān**, *m.* the whole person; soul of all, universal soul; whole being or nature: *in.* with all one's soul; entirely, completely; (**sārva**- or **sarvā**-) *a.* entire in person or nature (*V.*); -**ātma-bhūti**, *f.* welfare of the whole person; -**ādika**, *a.* superior to everything; -**adhikārin**, *a.* superintending everything; -**ānavadya-āṅga**, *a.* (i) having an entirely faultless body, -**annakrama**, *m.*: -**nikā**, *n.* *pl.* complete index (*esp.* to the *Veda*); -**annabhūti**, *m.* a kind of genius (*doubtful reading*); -**anya**, *a.* entirely different; -**āpti**, *f.* attainment of all (*Br.*); -**ābharana-bhūṣita**, *pp.* adorned with all ornaments; -**abhāva**, *m.* lack or failure of all (*heirs*); absolute non-existence, -**abhisamāhāra**, *a.* deceiving every one; -**āyū**, *a.* having, bestowing (*etc.*) all life (*V.*); -**tva**, *n.* *abs.* *N.* (*V.*); -**ārambha**, *m.* entire energy: *in.* with all one's might; -**ārtha**, *m. pl.* or *°*, all things, all manner of things: -**m**, *ad.* for the sake of the whole; *a.* suitable for every purpose; -**kusala**, *a.* skilled in all matters, -**kintaka**, *a.* looking after everything; *m.* overseer of all matters, chief officer, -**sādhaka**, *a.* (ikā) effecting everything, -**sādhana**, *a. id.*; *a.* means of accomplishing everything, -**siddha**, *pp.* having accomplished all one's aims, -**siddhi**, *f.* accomplishment of all aims; -**āśin**, *a.* eating all sorts of food; -**āśārya-māya**, *a.* (i) containing or consisting of all marvels; -**āśārya**, *a.* common to all; -**asti-tva-vādin**, *m.* adherent of the theory that all things are real; -**asti-vāda**, *m.* theory that all things are real.

सर्वेश्वर sarva-īśvara, *m.* lord of all -**tva**, *n.* almightiness.

सर्वोच्छेदन sarva-ullhedana, *n.* complete extermination; -**uttama**, *spt.* best of all; -**udyukta**, *pp* exerting oneself to the utmost; -**uparama**, *m.* cessation of all things, absolute rest: -**tva**, *n. abs.* *N.* [*of*] herbs

सर्वोपधि sarva-upadhi, *f. sg.*, *pl.* all (kinds)

सर्षप sarshapa, *m.* mustard; mustard seed; grain of mustard seed (as a measure of weight of very various value); -**śneha**, *m.* mustard oil; -**aruna**, *m.* a demon hostile to children

सलक्षण sa-lakṣhaṇa, *a.* having the same characteristics, similar; (**sā**)-**lakṣman**, *a. id.*; -**laga**, *a.* ashamed, (coquettishly) bashful; embarrassed; -**laggitā-śneha-karṇam**, *ad.* with embarrassment, love, and compassion.

सललूक sal-al-ūka, *n.* (?) [*√*śrī] aimless wandering (*RV.*).

सलिल sal-ilā, *a.* [*√*śrī] *V.*: surging, flowing, fluctuating; *n.* flood, surge; *C.*: *sg.* *pl.* water; rain (*rare*); tears (*rare*); -*m* *kri* or *dā*, offer the libation of water to a deceased person (*g.*); -**kara**, *m.* aquatic animal; -**ketana**, *m.* god of love; -**ga**, *a.* produced or living in water; *m.* aquatic animal; shell; -**da**, *m.* cloud; -**dhara**, *m. id.*; -**nidhi**, *m.* ocean; -**pavana-āsin**, *a.* subsisting on water or air only; -**dhara**, *m.* (volume of water), lake; -**māya**, *a.* consisting of water; -**mul**, *m.* cloud; -**rāsi**, *m.* ocean; -**saraka**, *m.* a bowl of water; -**stambhin**, *a.* bringing the water to a standstill; -**sthala-kara**, *m.* (living in water and on land), amphibious animal; -**ākara**, *m.* volume of water; ocean; -**āṅgali**, *m.* two handfuls of water (as a libation to the *Muses*); -**āśaya**, *m.* or of water pond

lake; -**udbhava**, *a.* produced in water, *m.* shell; *n.* lotus.

सलील sa-līla, *a.* playing, without exerting oneself; sportive, coquettish (*ord. mg.*); -**m**, *ad.* as it were in play (*±* *iva*); coquettishly

सलोका sā-loka, *a.* living in the same world (*in*, *g.*, *V.*): (ā)-**tā**, *f.* residence in the same world as (*in*, *°*); -**lobha**, *a.* avaricious (**sā**)-**loman**, *a.* following the grain with, corresponding to or co-extensive with (*in*).

सलोका sal-loka, *m. pl.* [*sat*-] good people

सल्ल salha, *m. N.* (*sts. spelt* sahla): -**na**, *m. id.*

सव sav-ā, *m. I.* [*√*1. su] extraction of Soma (*V.*); 2. (*√*2. su) *V.*: stimulator, commander instigation, command, order: vivification (the activity of *Savitrī*); *Br.*: sacrificial rite of consecration, initiation, inauguration; *C.* sacrifice

सवथ savatha, *m. N.*

सवन sāv-ana, *n. V.*, *C.*: extraction of Soma (which according to the ritual takes place three times a day, morning, noon, and night); Soma juice, libation, or festival, *V.* feast; *C.*: festival, sacrifice; the three periods of day, morning, noon, and evening (*pl.*) ablution performed at morning, noon, and night (*rare*); -**karman**, *n.* libation, -**pankti**, *a.* accompanied by five libations (*Br.*).

सवनीय savaṇ-īya, *a.* belonging etc to the Soma libation (*V.*, rarely *I*).

सवयस sā-vayas, *a.* equal in vigour or age *m.* comrade, friend; *f.* female friend; (**sā**)-**varṇa**, *a. V.*, *C.*: having the same colour or appearance; *C.*: of the same kind, similar, resembling, like (*q.*, *°*); of the same caste, homogeneous (*anud.*), with (*°*); *m.* son of a Brāhman by a Kṣatriyā: *ā*, *f.* wife of the same caste, (**ā**)-**tva**, *n.* identity of colour, with (*in*).

सवलता sava-latā, *f.* plant suitable for the extraction of juices.

सवल्ल sa-vulga, *a.* provided with a handle, -**vāk-khala**, *a.* lying, mendacious; (**sā**)-**vāk-as**, *a.* like in speech.

सवाय savāya, *n.* (*of* 2. savā) for setting in motion, for the uprising (*g.*; *RV.*).

सवास sā-vāsan, *a.* clothed, with one's clothes; -**vikalpa**, *a.* possessing or admitting of variety or distinctions, differentiated: -**ka**, *a. id.*; -**vikāra**, *a.* together with its developments or derivatives; together with its products (*milk*); enamoured; subject to modification or decomposition (*food*); -**vikāsa**, *a.* shining; -**vikrama**, *a.* vigorous, energetic; -**viklavam**, *ad.* dejectedly; -**vigraha**, *a.* embodied; -**vikṛitsitam**, *ad.* doubtfully; -**vitarkam**, *ad.* thoughtfully; -**vitāna**, *a.* having a canopy.

सवितर savitai-a, *den. P.* appear like the sun (*moon*).

सवितु sav-i-trī, *m.* [*√*2. su] stimulator vivifier (*Trasitri*, *RV.*, rare); *N.* of a Vedic god belonging both to the sky and to heaven, personification of the generative power of the sun, *C.*: sun-god, sun.

सवित्री savitrī, *f.* mother; producer.

सविदिश sa-vidis, *a.* together with the intermediate quarters; -**vidya**, *a.* learned; -**vidyunt**, *a.* provided with lightnings; -**vidhā**, *a.* of the same sort (*rare*); *n.* vicinity, proximity; -**ī-kri** bring near i bhā, come a be *vinaya*, *a.* well bred modest *m.*

ad p tey m de y vibhakti-ka a
ha ng cas nat n vimar a e
flecting: -m, ad. thoughtfully; -vilaksham,
ad. with shame or embarrassment; -vilak-
sha-smritam, ad. with a smile of embarras-
ment; -vilambam, ad. dilatorily; -vilāsa,
a. sportive, coquettish; -viveka, a. possessed
of judgment, discerning; -visesha, a. pos-
sessing specific qualities (rare); distinguish-
ed, peculiar, unusual, extraordinary; discrim-
inating (master): - or -m, ad. with all
particulars, minutely; especially, exceedingly;
-ra, a. together with particularity; -kānta,
pp. excessively beloved; -viseshana, a. with
attributes; -visrambha, a. confidential (con-
versation); intimate (friend); -visvāsam, ad.
with confidence; -visha, a. poisonous; poi-
soned; -vishāda, a. dismayed, dejected; -m,
ad. with dismay, dejectedly; -vishāśis, m.
poisonous-fanged serpent; -visamkulam, ad.
with great composure; -vistara, a. detailed;
-m, ad. in detail, minutely; -vismaya, a.
astonished, surprised. -m, ad. with astonish-
ment or surprise, -vihamga, a. with the birds.

सवीमन् sāv-i-man, n. [√2. su] vivifying
power, command, guidance (V.; only lc.).

सवीर्य sāv-īrya, a. (V.) equal in might to
(in.); mighty; -vriḍdhika, a. bearing in-
terest; -vriḍdhana, a. having testicles; with
the testicles; -vega, a. equal in speed to
(-); violent, powerful (blast); -m, ad. im-
petuously, -vetāla, a. occupied by a Vē-
tāla (corpse), -vepathu, a. trembling; -vep-
itam, ad. with trembling; -vaiklavyam,
ad. with dismay, dejectedly; -vaira, a. hos-
tile; -vairāgyam, ad. with an expression of
disgust or indifference; -vairākshya, a. em-
barrassed: -m, ad. with embarrassment;
-amitam, ad. with a smile of embarrassment.

सव्य savyā, a. left: -m, m. (V. also ā), lc.,
°, ad. on the left: m. left hand or arm (V.,
C.); left foot (S.); n. (sc. yayitopavita) sac-
red thread worn over the left shoulder: -m
kr., put the sacred thread over the left
shoulder.

सव्यथ sa-vyatha, a. pained, afflicted, grieved;
-vyapatrapa, a. shy, embarrassed; -vyapek-
sha, a. requiring, dependent on (-); -vya-
bhikāra, a. liable to inaccuracy, inexact;
m. indehiteness.

सव्यसाचि सavyā-sākin, a. skilled with the
left hand, ambidexterous; -āvrīṭ, a. turning
towards the left.

सव्याज sa-vyāja, a. deceitful, lying: -m, ad.
feignedly; -vyāpāra, a. occupied, busy; -vyā-
hriti: -ka, a. accompanied by the exclama-
tions bhū bhuvāḥ svar; -vyāhriti-prana-
va-ka, a. accompanied by these exclamations
and the sacred syllable om.

सव्यतर savya itara, a. opposite of left, right.

सव्रत sāv-vrata, a. following the same law;
-vrīda, a. bashful, ashamed.

सशङ्क sa-sanka, a. timid, shy; suspicious.
-m, ad. with fear, timidly; -satsu, a. having
enemies; -sabda, a. noisy, resounding, echo-
ing, ringing: -m, ad. noisily, loudly; -sara,
a. furnished with an arrow (bow); together
with the arrow: -kāpa-hasta, a. holding a
bow with an arrow in his hand; -salka, a.
provided with rind; -salya, a. having an
arrow-head in one's body; stung, wounded
(fig.); -sashtra, a. armed; -sālmala, a. to-
gether with silk cotton trees; -sira-kam-
pam, ad. with a shake of the head: -siras,
a. together with the head -ka, a. id.
ra, a. together with his pupils ruk a
grieved a

esha a c n t a n g a e m a n d e r n o t e n
t e y — p e d, u n c o m p a t e, u n f i n i s h e d: -tva,
n. non-exhaustion: -tvād āyushah, because
the souls of life had not yet run out; -soka,
a. afflicted, sad

सस्य SASK [contracted fr. sa-s(a)k: √sak],
I. saskati, saskata (3 pl.), RV. follow
after, belong to any one (ac.); be devoted to
any one (ac.); please any one (d.): pr. pt.
saskāt, pursue, foe. ann, be gracious to
any one (ac.).

सस्यापरा sa-syāparā, a. attended by the
Syāparas (sacrifices, Br); -sraḍāha, a.
frank; -sri-ka, a. lovely, beautiful; pros-
perous, affluent: -tā, f., -tva, n. beauty;
-slāgham, ad. with self-importance, pomp-
ously; -svāsa, a. breathing, living (death).

सस SAS, II. P. sasti, III. P. sasasti,
slumber (V.); be idle (RV.)

सस sāsā, m. or n. (RV.) herb, grass; corn.

ससरस sa-samrambha, a. enraged, angry:
-m, ad. angrily, hurriedly, very briefly;
-samvāda, a. agreeing: -m, ad.; -samvid,
a. with whom an agreement has been made;
-samasya, a. doubting, doubtful; dubious;
-sakhi-kā, a. f. accompanied by her friends;
-sakhi-janā, a. f. id.; -samketa, a. arranged
with, sharing a secret; -sanga, a. adhering,
attached: -tva, n. adhesion, contact, -sāli-
va, a. attended by his ministers. -sattva, a.
courageous; inhabited by animals; together
with the creatures in it (water): ā. f. pregnant;
-sadbhāva, a. accompanied with affection;
-santati-ka, a. together with offspring;
-santāna, a. id.; -samdeha, a. doubting;
-samdhya, a. with the morning twilight:
-amsa, a. with the evening twilight, -sabh-
ya, a. together with assessors or judges;
-sampad, a. affluent; -sambhrama, a. agi-
tated, hurried, showing great haste or zeal:
-m, ad. hastily, hurriedly; -sarpa, a. in-
fested by serpents.

ससवस sa-sa-vās, V. pf. pt. √san.

ससानिक sa-sāksika, a. occurring before
witnesses. -m, ad. in the presence of wit-
nesses, -sāgara, a. together with the oceans;
-sādhana, a. having means; together with
forces; -sādhvasa, a. dismayed, terrified:
-m, ad.; -sādhvi-ka, a. together with Arun-
dhati; -sāra, a. firm, strong. -tā, f. strength.
-sārtha, a. with a caravan: -sita utpala-
mālin, a. having a wreath of white lotuses;
-suta, a. together with sons or children;
-sura, a. together with the gods; -suhrid,
a. having friends; -saurabha, a. fragrant;
-saurāshtra, a. together with the Saurāsh-
tras; -sthāna, a. occupying the same position
as (g.); produced in the same part of the
mouth as (g., -); -sthāna-khinnā, pp. hewn
down together with the stump.

ससि sās-i, a [sā-s(a)n-i: √san] (V.) pro-
curing, bestowing; gaining, winning.

ससेह sa-sneha, a. greasy, oily; full of
affection towards (g.): loving: -m, ad.
lovingly; -sneha-bahumāna, a. attended
with affection and esteem; -spretā, a. desir-
ing, longing, for (lc.), to (inf.); expressing a
desire; envious: -m, ad. longingly; enviously;
-smadya, a. arrogant; -smita, a. accom-
panied with a smile, smiling: ° or -m, ad.
with a smile; -smeran, ad. with a smile.

सस्य sas-yā, n. crop; corn, grain; fruit,
produce (often incorrectly spelt sasya); -kha-
tra, n. corn-field: -pāla, m. field-watcher;
a. with or crops (earth)
n. field watcher
the fields vā, a. bearing a rich

er p fied, akara vat, a. be...n, ad n
dance of corn; -āvāpa, m. sowing of crops

सस sa-sr-ā, a. [sa-s(a)r-a: √sri] flowing
rivers; RV.

ससि sās-i, a [sā-s(a)i-i: √sri] speeding
(lc.; RV).

सस्र सsivār, ad. (RV.) secretly: without
(ub.).

सस्र sa-svata, a. identical in sound with
(-): having the same accent as (in.); ac-
cented: -m, ad. loudly; -svāhā-kāra, a
accompanied with the exclamation svāha
-sveda, a. perspiring.

सह SAH, I. sāha (P. only, metr. in C
radical and reduplicative syllable of tr
long in V.), V. vanquish (fcs etc.), ga n
(battles etc.); be victorious; have power,
bear (a yoke), C.: overcome, restrain (me-
tions); be able to (inf.), be equal to (lc
abl n.); endure, put up with, resist, with-
stand (an attack, adversity etc.; common mg
tolerate, suffer, endure patiently, listen quiet-
ly to, let pass (ord. mg.), endure (a person)
be lenient towards, forgive any one (g.); for
bear; spare (any one); allow to pass, ap-
prove, anything; wait, - patiently (for some
time, kālam), brook (delay, kāla-kshepam)
w na, not endure, grudge; pf. pt. sāvhas
sā-sahvās, (RV.) conquering, victorious; p.
pt. sāhat, (RV) powerful (of wealth etc
pp. sātāh (V., rare), sōhā; des. sikhā, A
(pt. sikhāt) wish to overcome (V.), abhi,
V.: overcome, subdue; C: violate (a girl
overlook, forgive. ud, Br.: bear, endure
C.: be capable, be able to (inf., prati, -ar-
tham: e.g. sekātham, to water a tree); u
na, be able to manage, prosecute (svārtham
one's own affair or cause); es. utsāhaya, P
encourage, urge to (lc.); incite, instigate
abhiyud, be able to overcome or withstand
any one (ac.); be able to (inf.); be strongly
attracted to (i). pra, ud, boldly prepare to
(inf.); es. exhort, urge on, incite: gī. prot-
sāhya, having instigated them: pp. protsāh
ita. pra, V.: conquer, be victorious; C
be a match for (ac.); master, restrain (emo-
tions); be able to (inf.); bear, endure, with-
stand; gī. prasāhya, by force, forcibly
severely, exceedingly, greatly; without more
ado; necessarily, absolutely, by all means
w na, by no means, not at all. abhi-pra,
be able to (inf.). vi-shahate), V. C. over-
come, have in one's power, be a match for
(ac.); C.: be able to (inf.); hear, endure
withstand (ord. mg.); suffer; bear patiently
put up with; (vi)-shahyati, prob. incorr. for
vishagyati: pp. visōha, endured. sam, be
a match for (ac.); endure, overcome, with-
stand, resist.

सह sah, a. ° (strg. base -sāh) bearing, en-
during, overcoming.

सह 1. sa-hā, 1. ad. [fr. 2. sa = V. sa-dha-
shortened from *sa-dhā, in the same manner
in common, jointly, together. at the same
time: w. grah or ā-dā, take with one; w
dā, give to take away with one, -kritvā,
taking with one, in the company of (ac.);
2 prp. (V., C.) with, together or along with
(in., very rarely ab.; sis. pleonastically along)
w. sam and sts. w. in = simple in. with; anu-
rāgavat -, in love with; viyogah -, sepa-
ration from; visvāsah -, confidence in; 3. -w
vli. n. if expresses community of action etc.
(e.g. sāha-kāra, co-operation) or farming a
ops. expressing the companion etc. in an ac-
tion (e.g. sāha-kārin, co-operating)

सह 2 sah-a, a V. mighty C. overcoming
(?) bearing, defy

ing (*g.*, *guly.* -°; *ord. mg.*); able to (*inf.* -° *w. bl. N.*): *ā.*, *f.* earth.

सहस्रवालयज sa-hamsa-vāla-vyagana, *a.* having swans as fly-whisks.

इक saha-ka, *a.* bearing, enduring.

हकर्तु saha-kartri, *m.* co-worker, assistant; -*kāra*, *m.* co-operation, assistance; *an extremely fragrant kind of mango-tree*; *n.* mango-blossom; mango-juice; -*tā*, *f.* state of a mango-tree, -*manṅari*, *f. N.*; -*kār-in*, *a.* concurrent; *m.* concurrent agent, expedient, assistant; (-*i*)-*tā*, *f.* concurrence, co-operation; -*kṛta*, *pp.* accompanied by (-°); -*kṛtvan*, *a.* (-*i*)-*co.* operating, assisting (*g.*); -*khaivaśāna*, *n.* sitting on the same bed with any one; -*gamaṇa*, *n.* accompanying a deceased husband, self-immolation of a widow on the funeral pyre; -*kāra*, *a.* accompanying; belonging together (*hymns*; *Br.*); similar; *m.* companion, associate, mate; *i.*, *f.* female companion, partner, wife; -*karana*, *n.* connexion; -*karita*, *pp.* going together, congruent, homogeneous; -*kāra*, *m.* going together (*V.*); congruence (*C.*); -*kāri-tva*, *n.* concomitance, inseparability; -*kārin*, *a.* going or living together; concomitant; essentially belonging to (-°); *m.* associate, companion; -*n-i*, *f.* female companion; -*gā*, *a.* *V.*, *C.*: born together, produced at the same time, as (*g.*); *C.*: congenital, innate, hereditary, natural; °, by birth or nature, naturally: *w.* *desa*, *m.* birthplace, home; *m.* *N.* *ā.*, *f. N.*; -*ganyā*, *f. N.* of an *Āpārā*; -*gā-pāla*, *m. N.*; -*gāta*, *pp.* innate; born at the same time; *m.* equal in age; -*tā*, *f.* ° (*f.* 2. *saba*), endurance of; capability of; -*tva*, *n.* 1. community; 2. (-°) bearing; admissibility; -*danda*, *a.* together with the army; (-*a*)-*deva*, *a.* together with the gods (*C.*); *m.* *N.* (*V.*, *C.*), *esp.* of the youngest *Pāṇḍava*; -*devi*, *m.* *inconn.* for *sāha-devi*; -*dharmakāra*, *a.* (i) performing duties in common; *i.*, *f.* wife sharing the duties of her husband; -*karana*, *n.* participation in a husband's duties; -*kārin*, *a.* sharing duties, with (*g.*); -*n-i*, *f.* wife sharing duties with her husband; -*dhānya*, *a.* furnished with provisions.

सहधै sāha-dhyai, *d. inf.* ✓sah.

सहपांसुकीडन saha-pāmsu-kīḍana, *n.* playing with sand together (*in childhood*); -*kīḍita*, *pp.* having been a (sand) play-mate; -*pinda-kriyā*, *f.* common offering of the funeral cake; -*prayāyin*, *m.* fellow-traveller; -*prasthāyin*, *a.* travelling with one; *m.* travelling companion; -*bhasman*, *a.* together with the ashes (*Br.*, *S.*); -*bhāva*, *m.* community; inseparable connexion; -*bhāvanika*, *a.* together with *Bhāvanikā*; -*bhāvin*, *a.* connected, with (-°); -*bhū*, *a.* born with one, innate, natural; *N.* counterpart of (*g.*); -*bhogana*, *n.* eating in company, with (-°); joint enjoyment of (*g.*); -*manas*, *a.* sensible; -*māda*, *m.* joint fight; -*yaṇa*, *a.* together with the sacrifice; -*yāyin*, *a.* accompanying; *m.* fellow-traveller; -*yaugandharāyana*, *a.* with *Yaugandharāyana*.

सहर्ष sa-harsha, *a.* rejoicing, glad: -*m*, *ad.* joyfully; -*mṛigayū-grāma-nināda-maya*, *a.* filled with the shouts of the rejoicing throng of hunters; -*sādhvasam*, *ad.* with joy and yet alarm; -*ākṛtam*, *ad.* joyfully and emphatically.

सहलोकधातु saha-loka-dhātu, *m. f.* world inhabited by men, earth; -*vatṣa*, *a.* with the calf; -*vasati*, *f.* common or joint dwelling-place; -*vāśaneya-sārathi*, *a.* together with *Vāśaneya* the *vīra*, *m.* dwelling together *y of abode wall-*

ing together; *m.* fellow-dweller, neighbour; -*vāhana*, *a.* together with their vehicles; (-*a*)-*vira*, *a.* together with men (*V.*); -*vṛiddhi-kṣaya-bhāva*, *a.* sharing the increase and wane (of the moon); -*śeṣya*, *n.* lying together (*RV.*).

सहस saḥ-as, *a.* (*RV.*) mighty, victorious; *m.* (*V.*, *C.*) a winter month (= *Mārgaśīrṣa*); *n.* might, force, victory (*V.*, *rare in P.*); *in. ā.*, *ad.* (forcibly), suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, on the spot (*V.*, *C.*); precipitately, inconsiderately (*C.*); *in. pl.* (*sāho*)-*bhiḥ*, mightily (*RV.*).

सहस sa-hasa, *a.* laughing.

सहसंवास saha-samvāsa, *m.* dwelling together; -*sambhava*, *a.* produced at the same time: *w.* *gaurāṇā*, *innate*.

सहसान saḥ-as-ānā, *pl.* mighty (*RV.*)

सहसावन saḥ-as-ā-van, *a.* mighty, victorious (*RV.*).

सहस्रुत sāhas-kṛta, *pp.* (*V.*) produced by strength (*Agni*), invigorated (*Indra*), increased.

सहस्त sa-hasta, *a.* possessed of hands: -*tālām*, *ad.* with clapping of hands.

सहस्य saha-stha, *a.* present; *m.* companion; -*sthita*, *pp. id.*; -*sthiti*, *f.* abiding together in (-°).

सहस्य sahas-yā, *a.* mighty, strong (*V.*); *m. N.* of the second winter month (= *Pauṣa*).

सहस्र sa-hāsra, *m.* (*rare*), *n.* thousand (also used to express a large number or great wealth); *sp.* a thousand cows. - *Paṇas*: construed with an *app.* (*sg.* or *pl.*), *g.*, *sg.* or *pl.*, ° (*rarely* °); *in an a. cpd.* it is always °: -*ka*, *i. n.* thousand: ° *a.* (*ikā*) having or amounting to a thousand; 2. thousand-headed; -*kara*, *m.* (thousand-rayed), sun; -*pan-netra*, *a.* having a thousand hands, feet, and eyes; -*kalā*, *f. N.*; -*kirana*, *m.* (thousand-rayed), sun; -*kṛitvas*, *ad.* a thousand times; (*sahāsra*)-*ketu*, *a.* having a thousand forms (*RV.*); -*gu*, *a.* possessing a thousand cows, thousand-rayed; *m.* sun; -*guna*, *a.* thousandfold: -*tā*, *f. abs.* *N.*; -*gunata*, *m.* multiplied a thousand times; -*lakṣhu*, *a.* thousand-eyed (*A V.*); -*git*, *a.* conquering or winning a thousand (*RV.*); (-*hāsra*)-*nitha*, *a.* having a thousand expedients or shifts (*V.*); *m. N.* (*C.*); -*tama*, *spv.* (i) thousandth; -*taya*, *n.* a thousand; -*da*, *a.* giving a thousand (cows); (*sahāsra*)-*dakṣiṇa*, *a.* attended with a fee of a thousand (*kine*; *V.*); -*didhiti*, *m.* sun; (-*ā*)-*dvār*, *a.* thousand-doored (*RV.*); -*dhā*, *ad.* a thousandfold; in a thousand ways or parts; -*dhi*, *a.* thousand-witted; *m. N.* of a fish; -*bhaktā*, *n.* a certain festival at which thousands are fed; -*bhānu*, *a.* thousand-rayed; -*bhṛishā*, *a.* thousand-pointed (*V.*); -*maṅgala*, *N.* of a locality; -*mukha*, *a.* having a thousand exits; -*raṇmi*, *a.* thousand-rayed; *m.* sun; -*lūgi*, *f.* a thousand *Lūga*; -*lokana*, *a.* thousand-eyed; *m.* *ep.* of *Indra*; -*vartman*, *a.* thousand-pathed; -*vāka*, *a.* containing a thousand verses or words; -*satā-dakṣiṇa*, *a.* attended with a fee of a hundred thousand (cows); -*sās*, *ad.* by thousands (referring to a *num.* as in -*śīrṣa*, a thousand-headed *a.*, *f.* a certain verse (*ding to comra the*

hymn *RV.* X, 90); (*hāsra*)-*śrīṅga*, *a.* thousand-horned (*RV.*); -*śanī*, *a.* gaining a thousand (*V.*); -*sā*, *a. id.*; -*sāva*, *m.* thousand fold Soma-pressing.

सहस्रांशु sahasra-amsu, *a.* thousand-rayed *m.* sun: -*sama*, *a.* sun-like; -*akṣhā*, *a.* thousand-eyed; *m.* *ep.* of *Indra*; -*ātman*, *a.* having a thousand natures; -*ādhipati*, *m.* leader of a thousand men; chief of a thousand villages; -*anika*, *m. N.* of a prince; (*sahāsra*)-*magha*, *a.* having a thousand gifts; -*āyus*, *a.* living a thousand years (*Br.*); -*āyudha*, *a.* having a thousand weapons; *m. N.*; (*sahasra*)-*āyus*, *a.* living a thousand years (*V.*) *m. N.*; (*sahāsra*)-*argha* (or *ā*), *a.* having a thousandfold value (*V.*); -*arkis*, *a.* thousand rayed; *m.* sun

सहस्रिन् sahasi-in, *a.* thousandfold (*V.*) winning a thousand (*V.*); having a thousand (also °; *C.*); paying a thousand *Paṇas* (as a *fine*, *C.*).

सहस्रत् sahas-vat, *a.* mighty, victorious (*V.* rarely *P.*); containing the word *sahas* (*Br.*) -*i*, *f.* a plant (*V.*).

सहाध्यायिन् saha-ādhyāyin, *a.* studying together; *m.* fellow-student.

सहाय saha-āya, *m.* [going with one: ✓] companion, associate, assistant (*in*, *Id.* -° on the way to, -°) *a.* having as a companion, accompanied or supported by (-°) -*kṛitya*, *n.* assistance. [fire-place

सहायतन saha-āyatana, *a.* together with the

सहायता saha-ā-tā, *f.* companionship assistance, help; -*tva*, *n. id.*; -*vat*, *a.* having a companion, in (*in*); °, accompanied or provided with, favoured by.

सहार्द sa-hārdā, *a.* heartfelt (speech).

सहार्ध saha-ardha, *a.* together with a half -*āśāpa*, *m.* conversation, with (-°).

सहावन saḥā-van, *a.* mighty (*RV.*).

सहास sa-hāsa, *a.* attended with laughter laughing; -*m*, *ad.* with a laugh, laughingly -*hāsa-rabhasa*, *ad.* (-°) vehemently with a laugh; -*hāsa-hā-kāram*, *ad.* uttering a 'ha with a laugh.

सहासन saha-āsana, *n.* sitting together

सहित sa-hita, *pp.* [placed together = *sam hita*] standing near; joined, united (*du* both together; *pl.* combined, all together) as accompanied by, associated or provided with, together with (*m.*, -°) -*sthita*, *pp.* standing together. [gether with snow

सहिस sa-hima, *a.* provided with snow, to-

सहिष्ठ saḥ-ishta, *spv.* most mighty; -*ishana*, *a.* bearing, enduring, putting up with (*as*, *g.* -°) forbearing; resigned, patient: -*tā*, *f.* -*tva* *n.* endurance of (-°) resignation, patience

सहीयस् sāh-iyas, *cpv.* more or very mighty

सहील sahīla, *m. N.*

सहूरि sāh-uri, *a.* mighty, victorious (*RV.*)

सहृति sā-hūti, *f.* joint invocation (*RV.*) (*sā*)-*urīḍāya*, *a. V.*, *C.*: together with the heart; *V.* hearty; *C.*: warm-hearted, feeling; having a sense of the beautiful; -*hetuka*, *a.* together with the reason; having a reason, justifiable; -*hema-ka*, *a.* together with the gold pieces; -*hela*, *a.* unconcerned ° or -*m*, *ad.* without more ado; *m. N.* -*ka*, *m. id.* [alone with any one

सहैकसान saha-eka sthāna, *a.* standing

सहोद saha-udha, *a.* having the sto on pro-

e y th n h s p s s e o n t e f)
n b u h w t h e f e h g y
an th f u t h b u o n a t t h e m a a y
utthaym a r g t e b e c o n p n g
w h m n f e d e r a t e f g u d a r a
ā b o n o f t h e s a m e m b u e r n e n
u t e r n e b r o u e r, f. u t e r n e s i s t e r; f i g. = t h e
i m a g e o f g, -^o; -^o u p a p a t i - v e s m a n, a. l i v -
i n g w i t h h i s w i f e s p a r a m o u r.

सह sah-ya, *fp.* to be borne, endurable, resistible; *m. N. of a mtn. and of the neighbouring region*; *n.* help, assistance (*E.*): -*tā*, *f.* endurableness.

सहादम् sa-hlādām, *ad.* joyfully.

सा 1. SĀ, *v.* सन् SAN.

सा 2. SĀ, IV. P. -*syati*; *cs.* -*sāyāya*, P. *ava*, *V.*: unyoke (*horses etc.*), release; halt, alight; go home; tarry, abide; cease, desist; *C.*: conclude, finish; come to an end, fail; *pp.* āvasita, *V.*: having unyoked; halting, settled, abiding, remaining in the same place; an end being made (*lc. abs., Br.*): *C.*: ended, concluded; ending in (*a letter, -^o*); having ceased or desisted from (*ab., -^o*); fixed, determined; resolved on (*lc.*); *cs. V.*: cause to stop or remain in a place, show oneself clearly. *adhi-ava*, stop (*S.*); decide upon, choose (*V.*), *C.*: resolve on action, make up one's mind to, attempt, undertake (*ac., lc., inf.*; *ord. mg.*); assume, consider probable, regard as certain; wrongly assume (*rare*); reflect (*rare*): *vaktum sukarām adhyavasātum dushkaram*, to talk is easy, to act difficult, sooner said than done; *pp.* -*sita*, concluded, finished; resolved upon, undertaken, resolute; ascertained; *cs. pp.* *adhyavasāyita*, firmly resolved upon. *ud-ava* (*V.*), depart (from the place of sacrifice); make an end; betake oneself elsewhere (*lc.*). *abhi-ud-ava*, conclude with (*ac.*; *Br.*). *upa-ā*, *pp.* having settled near (*ac.*). *pari-ava*, be the final result; end or result in (*lc.*, *prati*); *pp.* having changed one's abode to, gone to (*ac.*), completely ended, concluded, come to an end; final, definitive; perfectly familiar with (*lc.*): *etāvati* -, amounting to just this. *vi-ava*, be determined or resolved, make up one's mind, decide, purpose, undertake (*ac., d., lc., inf.*; *arthān*; *ord. mg.*); form or have a decided opinion, be persuaded or convinced (*common mg.*); form or have a correct notion of or about (*ac.*); regard as (*2 ac.*); reflect, ponder; *ps.* -*āyate*, be resolved, etc., *imps.*: *pp.* *vyavasita*, ended (*day*); determined upon, undertaken (*sts. imps. w. d. or inf.*); firmly resolved or determined (*un, to, d., lc., inf.*); ascertained; convinced; *cs.* embolden, induce to (*inf.*). *sam-ava*, decide, decree (*ac.*); reach (*ac.*). *pā*, *pp.* devoted to, intent on (*lc.*). *vi*, (*V.*) unloose, release, set free, discharge, cause to flow; unbridle; open; mollify. *pp.* *vishita*, opened etc.

सा sā, *prn.* *f.* of स sā.

सायाचिक sāma-yātr-ika, *m.* [samyātrā] seafarer, trader by sea; -*yuga*, *a.* (i) suitable for battle (*samyuga*). *w. ku*, *f.* battle-field: -*na*, *a.* warlike; -*rāvin*-, *n.* [samarāvin] general shout, uproar, -*vatsara*, *a.* (i) yearly, annual [samyatsara]; *m.* one versed in the calendar, astrologer; -*ika*, *a.* annual, yearly; lasting a year or the whole year; *m.* astrologer; -*vitti*-, *a.* [samvitti] based on a mere feeling, subjective; -*vyavahāra*-, *a.* (i) current in ordinary life (*samyavahāra*); generally intelligible; -*a*, *a.* (i) subject to doubt (*samsaya*), uncertain; hazardous (*undertaking*); -*sarg*-, *a.* (i) produced by contact or interco () -*sar*

ika a c n n e d w i h o d e p e n d n n t h e
c c o f m u n d a n e x s t n c e a m r a s i d
d h i k a a i o o m n h e n n a u a l
[s m ā d h] h i t a a p a t o b e
S a m h ā i k a a d

साकम् sak-ā-m, *ad.* [prob. fr. *n.* of *sagāh, going together : *op.* parāk-ā] together, at the same time; together with (*ia*).

साकमय sākam-asva, *m. N.*; *n. N. of a Sāman* (*Br.*).

साकल्य sākal-ya, *n.* [sākala] entirety, completeness, totality : *in.* completely, entirely.

साकाङ्क्ष sa-ākāṅksha, *a.* feeling a desire; requiring a complement, correlative : -*m*, *ad.* with longing, wishfully; -*ākāra*, *a.* having a shape, embodied; having a fair form, beautiful : -*tā*, *f.* embodiment; -*ākāsa*, *a.* with the hitherward light; -*ākula*, *a.* bewildered; -*ākūta*, *a.* significant; attentive, accurate : -*m*, *ad.* significantly; expressively.

साकेत sāketa, *n. N. of the city of Ayodhyā* (*Oudh*).

साक्षत sa-akshata, *a.* containing unhusked grain; -*akshara*, *a.* containing letters; eloquent : -*tā*, *f.* eloquence.

साक्षात् sa-akshāt, *ob.* [aksha eye] *ad.* with one's own eyes (*C.*); (before one's eyes), evidently, actually, clearly (*V., C.*); in person, in bodily form (*C.*); directly (*C.*): with *kri*, see with one's own eyes, realise; -*bhā*, appear in person; -*kāra*, *m.* perception, realisation.

साक्षिक sākshi-ka, *a.* -^o for sākshin : -*tā*, *f.* being a witness, testimony, evidence : -*m* *yā*, become a witness of (*g.*); -*tra*, *n.* *id.*

साक्षिन् sa-aksh-in, *m.*, *n.*, *i.*, *f.* eye-witness, observer, witness (*in court*), of (*g., lc., -^o*); *m.* subject (*in phil.*); *opp.* object).

साक्षिभूत sākshi-bhūta, *pp.* being a witness; -*mat*, *a.* having a witness, witnessed; -*vat*, *ad.* like a witness; *i-kri*, call upon as a witness.

साक्ष्य sa-ākshya, *a.* containing an objection; reviling, mocking : -*m*, *ad.* mockingly, contemptuously.

साक्ष्य साक्ष-ya, *a.* visible to (-^o; *rare*); *n.* evidence, testimony : -*m* *kri*, give evidence for (*g.*).

साख्य sākhyā, *n.* [sākhi] combination of friends, party (*V.*).

सागर sāgara, *m.* [sagara; according to the legend the basin dug out by the sons of Sagarā and filled by Bhagiratha with the waters of the Ganges], ocean, sea (often used fig. -^o to express vastness, inexhaustibility, profundity, danger): *pl.* sons of Sagarā, *sg. N.* of various men : -*gāmin*, *a.* flowing to the sea; -*m-gama*, *a.* *id.*; -*datta*, *m. N.*; -*dhira-ketas*, *a.* having a mind steadfast as the sea; -*pura*, *n. N.* of a town; -*vira*, *m. N.*; -*saya*, *a.* resting on the ocean; *m.* *ep.* of Vishnu; -*sukti*, *f.* sea-shell; -*panta*, *m.* sea-coast; *a.* ending at the ocean, sea-girt (*earth*); -*ambara*, *a.* sea-clad (*earth*); *ā*, *f.* earth, -*āvar-ta*, *m.* bay of the sea.

सागरिका sāgar-ikā, *f. N.* : -*maya*, *a.* consisting of nothing but Sagarikās (*Pr.*).

सागस sa-āgas, *a.* guilty of a fault (*lover*); -*agni*, *a.* maintaining a fire : -*ka*, *a.* together with Agni, -*pragama*, *a.* preceded by Agni; -*agra*, *a.* entire; -*āgraha*, *a.* insisting on anything, persistent.

सांकर्य sāma-kar-ya, *n.* [sankara] mixture; confusion; -*kāp*-, *a.* (i) based on or produced by will or imagination (*sankalpa*)

k t r a t f n S n h a y a n a
a t o n n k f v u m
a t k r a n d a n s o f i n d s a
h a n d n a p a f h l y v n k r a m
i k a n a m p a s n e o e
(qualities): -*kshēp*-, *u.* [sankshēpa] briefly expressed, concise.

सांख्य sāmkhya, *a.* [sūmkhyā] relating to grammatical number; *m.* calculator, deliberator; adherent of the Sāmkhya doctrine; *n.* the philosophical system, attributed to Kapila which enumerates the twenty-five *Tattvas* or principles (an evolutionist doctrine): -*puru-sha*, *m.* the universal soul in the Sāmkhya system; -*yoga*, *n.* the Sāmkhya and the Yoga systems; *m.* the theistic Sāmkhya Yoga; -*vādin*, *m.* adherent of the theistic Sāmkhya-Yoga.

सांख्यायन sāmkhyāyana, *m.* [pat. fr. Sāmkhya] *N. of a teacher. pl.* his school.

साङ्ग sa-āṅga (*or ā*), *a. V.*: with its members, *V., C.*: with all the (*Vedic*) supplements *C.* possessed of a body; entire; finished, concluded : -*glāni*, *ad.* with exhausted limbs

सांगतिक sāma-gati-ka, *m.* [samgati] old acquaintance; -*gat*-, *n.* intercourse, with (*sahn*).

साङ्गुष्ठ sa-āṅguśṭha, *a.* together with the thumb : -*āṅga upāṅga*, *a.* together with the *Angas* and *Upāṅgas* (*Pedas*).

सांग्रामिक sāma-grām-ika, *a.* (i) relating to war or battle (*samgrāma*): *w. ratha*, *m.* war chariot; *w. mrityu*, *m.* death in battle; *w. vitta*, *m.* spoils of war; *i vārtā bhavishya*, future warlike rumour = rumour that a war is imminent.

साक्ष sāk, -^o = सक्ष sak.

साचार sa-ākāra, *a.* well-conducted.

साचि r. sākī, *ad.* obliquely, sideways, from the side.

साचि 2. sākī, *a.* [√sak] accompanying (*Br*)

साचिव्य sāki-ya, *n.* [sākiva] companionship, assistance, help; office of a minister -*ākshēpa*, *m.* expression of dissatisfaction with anything though seeming to favour it (*rk.*)

साचीक sāki-kri, turn aside, avert : *pp.* averted.

साचीगुण sāki-guṇa, *N.* of a locality.

साजात्य sāgātya, *n.* [sagāti] community of race with (*g.*; *V.*); homogeneousness (*C.*).

साटोप sa-ātopa, *a.* rumbling (clouds); proud haughty : -*m*, *ad.* haughtily.

साह sādhā, *pp.* √sah.

साहृ sādhri, *m.* [√sah] vanquisher (*RV.*).

सात sā-tā, *pp.* √san; *m. N.* of a Yaksha

सातत्य sātat-ya, *n.* [satata] uninterruptedness, continuity, permanence : *in.* continually

सातवाह sāta-vāha, *m. N.* of a prince : -*na*, *m. id.*; -*hān*, *a.* destroying gain (*AV.*).

साति sā-tī, *f.* (*RV.*) acquisition, gain, property; winning of spoil.

सातिरेक sātireka, *a.* excessive; -*atīśaya*, *a.* superior, particularly good, pre-eminent.

सात्त्विक sāttv-ika, *a.* (i) spirited, vigorous (person); relating to, dominated by etc. the quality of Sattva; indicating an inward feeling or sentiment (*rk., dr.*).

सात्मायण sa-ātma arpana, *a.* attended with self-sacrifice -*ātmya*, *a.* suiting one's per-

son, wholesome; n. wholesomeness; habituation. [Yuyudhana]

सात्विक sātyak-i, m. pat. (fr. satyaka) of **सात्विक** sātyahavyā, m. [satyahavya] N. of a *Paśāsthū* (V.). [Sotānika]

सात्ताजित sātiāgitā, m. pat. [satiāgit] of **सात्वत्** sātvat, m. pl. (only in g.) N. of a people.

सात्वत् sātvat-a, a. peculiar to the Satvats or Satvatas; relating to Satvata (Krishna); v. vritti. f. a particular dramatic style; m. N. of a tribe to which Krishna belonged (= Yādava; pl.); a mixed caste, descendants of an outcast Varāya: i, f. princess of the Satvats.

साद sād-ā, m. [√sād] sitting on a horse, riding (RV.); O.: sinking in (of wheels), weariness, exhaustion; cessation; destruction, loss; despair: -da, a. (-) destroying.

सादन sād-ana, a. wearying, exhausting; n. V.: setting down (of vessels etc.); C.: seat, place, dwelling (= sadana).

सादर saādara, v. considerate, respectful, reverential, attentive; intent on (-); -m, ad. respectfully etc.

सादिन् sād-in, a. riding, m. rider, on (-).

सादृशी sādriś-i, f. similarity, resemblance, to (-); -ya, n. m., likeness, image.

साङ्गुण्य sāṅgun-ya, n. [sād-guṇa] excellence.

साङ्गुत saāṅbhuta, a. astonished.

साद्यस्क sādyas-ka, a. [sadyas] taking place immediately.

साध SĀDH, I. sādha, RV.: reach one's goal, accomplish one's aim; guide aright, accomplish, fulfil; obey; cs. sādhaṃ, P. (A. metr.), V.: make straight, level, prepare (a path), direct to its goal, guide aright (mind etc.); C.: subdue, overpower, win over (common mg.); gain power over, conjure up (spirits); enforce payment from (a debtor, ac); recover (a debt), collect (taxes); accomplish, bring about, produce, effect, perform, prepare (ord. mg.); repeat (a prayer = pray); procure, bestow, fulfil (wish etc.); secure, gain, obtain; find out; prove; make, render (a ac.); go, depart: pp. sādhta, upa, cs. subdue; prepare. pari, cs. subdue; recover (property). pra, cs. V., C.: reduce to obedience or subjection, subdue; accomplish, perform; C.: reduce to order; gain, acquire. sam, cs. overpower; accomplish, perform; procure, fulfil; secure, acquire, obtain; recover (property), enforce (payment).

साधक sādha-aka, a. (ikā) accomplishing, bringing about, effecting, productive of (g., -); effective, efficient; adapted to the purpose, useful; magical; proving; m. assistant; worshipper; magician: -tva, n. magic; -varti, f. magical wick.

साधन sādha-ana, a. (ā, i) RV.: directing to the goal, guiding; C.: procuring, securing (-); conjuring up (a spirit, -); expressive of, designating (-); n. subduing, vanquishing; gaining power over by spells, summoning (spirits, deities); carrying out, effecting, accomplishment, performance, fulfilment (common mg.); preparation (of food); procurement; acquirement, attainment (of, g., -); recovery (of a debt); demonstration; expedient, means, instrument, requisite, far (g., -); ord. mg.; army, forces (sg., pl.); fight; proof; result; nominal notion (opp. action). sp. as subject or instrumental (or affix between root and personal tion

(= vikarana, gr.); -kshama, a. capable of proof; -tā, f. state of being the means for (-); -tva, n. id. (g., prati, -); effectiveness; state of being the proof, -vat, a. supplied with proofs; -adhyaksha, m. commander-in-chief of the forces.

साधना sādha-anā, f. magic; -aniya, fp. to be accomplished; to be acquired, - proved: -ayitavya, fp. to be accomplished or brought about.

साधर्म्य sādharma-ya, n. [sadharna] identity of nature, assimilation to, homogeneousness, with (g., -).

साधार saādha, a. having a support.

साधारण saādharana, a. (ā, i) [having the same basis: = ādhāra] V., C.: jointly belonging to, common, to (m., d., g., -); C.: common to all; like, equal, similar (to, in, -); behaving alike; intermediate, moderate, temperate (season): -tā, f. community: -m ni, make common property; -tva, n. universality.

साधारणीक sādharanī-kṛt, make common property of, share with (saha), make equal to (-); -bhū, become identical.

साधारण्य sādharan-ya, n. community, universality; similarity, analogy.

साधित sādhi-ta, pp. achieved etc.

साधिदेवत saādhi-dēvata, a. provided with a tutelary deity (i. r.); -bhūta sādhi-dēva, a. together with the Adhibhūta and the Adhidēva: -yagña, a. together with the highest sacrifice.

साधिय sādhi-ishtha, spm. (of sādhi-u) most efficient or excellent (V.); -iyas, epa. (of sādhi-u) more correct; pleasanter; extremely firm: u. ad. more eagerly (B.); in a greater degree, excessively.

साधु sādhi-ā, a. (v-i) [leading to the goal. √sādhi] V.: straight, right (path), unerring (arrow); prepared, ready (Soma etc.); kind, well-disposed, obedient (also E.); V., C.: effective, efficient; Br. (iure), C.: excellent, fair, good, towards (g., loc., -); C.: noble, virtuous, good (of men; ord. mg.); correct; m. C.: good, virtuous, worthy or honourable man (ord. mg.; very rare in Br.); saint, seer; jeweller; n. C. (also Br.): good, right, or honest thing or act; kindness, benevolence: u. ac. (or rarely a. m. -m) consider a thing good, approve: u. ad. straight, aright, regularly (V.); well, rightly, skillfully, properly, agreeably (V., C.); well done (as an excl., mostly C., sts. rep.); C.: well = very, greatly; well = enough, of (in.); well, come on (with impo. or i. pr. pr.); assuredly: -vrit, behave well towards (loc.); -kṛi, do well or aright.

साधुकारिन् sādhu-kārīn, a. acting well or rightly; -kritya, n. requital; advantage; -yana, m. good or honourable man; -tā, f. rightness, correctness (of gr. form); goodness, honourableness; -tva, n. id.; excellence; kindness, -darśin, a. well-discerning; -dṛitiya, a. accompanied by a jeweller; -dhvani, m. applause; -bhāva, m. good nature; -mātrā, f. correct measure: in. in moderation.

साधुया sādhu-yā, ad. (V.) straight; well, duly, aright

साधुवाद sādhu-vāda, m. cry of 'well done,' applause: -m dā, applaud; -vādin, a. just in speech; applauding; -vritta, pp. well-rounded; well-conducted, virtuous (-tā, f. good conduct); -vritti, a. id.; -sila, a. having a good character: -tva, n. goodness of virtuous disposition a w ted, upright.

साध्य sādhi-yā, fp. to be subdued, won, or managed, conquerable, amenable; to be set to rights; - treated (medically); - an ed curable (disease); to be perfected (capacity); - accomplished, effected, brought about or attained (ord. mg.); being effected, taking place; to be inferred or concluded; - proved or demonstrated; m. pl. a class of deities (t. be propitiated): -tva, n. curableness; per fecibility; practicableness; -vat, a. com prehending what is to be proved, -sama, m. (identical with what is to be proved), penito principii; -sādhaṇa, n. accomplishment t what is to be done; -siddha, f. success of an undertaking.

साध्वस sādhwasa, n. [fr. *sa-dhwasa √dhvasa] consternation, terror, alarm, fear of (g., -).

साध्वसाधु sādhwasaādhu, a. good or bad m. pl. the good and the bad; n. du good and evil; -ādhāra, m. virtuous conduct; a. well conducted, upright.

साध्वी sādhi-vī, f. (of sādhu) virtuous or chaste woman (also -stri); female saint.

सानन्द saānanda, a. joyful, glad, delighted with (-). a. or -m, ad. joyfully.

सानसि sām-asī, (RV.) a. [√san] winning or laden with spoils, victorious (steed, car) bringing blessings.

सानाथ्य sāmāth-ya, n. [sa-nātha] assistance aid, help.

सानु sām-nu, m. n. [perh. goal: √san] summit, ridge, back, surface (V.); mountain ridge table-land, plateau (C).

सानुक sāmnu-kā, a. eager for prey (RV. 1)

सानुकम्प saānukampa, a. compassionate, to wards (loc.): -m, ad. compassionately; -annukūla, a. propitious, favourable; -ānukūla ya, n. assistance; -ānukrośa, a. tender compassionately, merciful: -m, ad. compas sionately, -tā, f. compassion; -ānuga, a. together with his retinue; -ānutarāsham ad. by means of thirst; -ānūtāpa, a. re penting; -ānunaya, a. courteous, friendly -m, ad. kindly; -ānunāsika, a. nasalised -ānubandha, a. continuous, uninterrupted entailing consequences; with one's belong ings: -ka, a. provided with an indicatory letter or syllable.

सानुमत sāmnu-mat, a. having a ridge or plateau (mountain); m. mountain: -i, f. A. of an Aparas; -ānūrāga, a. attached, af fectionate; enamoured, of (loc.), -ānūyaya a. repenting; irritable; having a remnant of the consequences of action which brings the soul from the other world to the earth; -ānū kṣā, a. together with the after-shine; -ānū pa, a. having well-watered soil; -āntaka, a. together with Yama.

सांतपन sāmāpanā, a. [samāpana] warming ep. of the Maruts (V.); m. n. (= krikikṛa a kind of penance (C)).

सान्तर saāntara, a. having an interval or interstices; different; -antarāya, a. sepa rated by an interval of time from (ab.); -an tarāta, a. together with the intermediate castes; -āntardīpa, a. having a lamp inside -āntar-nidāgha-gvaram, ad. having burn ing fever within; -āntar-hāsa, a. laughing inwardly: -m, ad. with an inward laugh.

सांतानिक sāmānā-ika, a. (i) desiring off spring; derived from the Sāmānā tree.

सांत्व saantva, n. sg pl kind o conciliatory language or words tam, ad with kind words

सान्त्वन सान्त्वना, *n.* (sts. pl.), *ā*, *f.* soothing with kind words, conciliation, of (*g.*, -^o).

सान्त्वय सान्त्वया, *den.* P. *Ā*. soothe with kind words, coax, conciliate, speak kindly to (*acc.*): *pp.* ita. *abhi*, P. *id.* *pāri*, P. *id.*

सान्त्वयितु सान्त्वय-ितु, *m.* one who speaks or acts kindly.

सान्त्ववाद सान्त्वा-वद्, *m.* *sg.* *pl.* kind words.

सादीपनि सद्दीपान-ि, *m.* [sāmdīpana] *N.* of Krishna's and Balarāma's teacher (whose on was restored to life by Krishna).

सान्द्र सान्द्रा, *a.* viscous; thick, close, dense (*ord. mg.*); strong, vehement, intense; thickly studded with, full of (*in.* -^o); soft, tender: -*tā*, *f.* denseness; vehemence; -*tvak-ka*, *a.* provided with a thick covering.

सान्द्रीक सान्द्री-क्री, *make* thick or dense; increase, strengthen.

सान्धकार साण्धकारा, *a.* dark.

साधिविग्रहिक सध्मधि-विग्रह-िका, *m.* minister of peace and war.

साध्य सध्मध्या, *a.* *i.* produced by coalescence (*syllable*; *samdhī*); *2.* relating to twilight or evening (*samdhīyā*).

सानह्निक सध्म-नहान-िका, *a.* (*fr.* *samnahana*) relating to preparation for battle, calling to arms; -*nāy-yā*, *n.* [**sam-nāya*, *n.* mingling] oblation of fresh and sour milk mixed; -*nāh-ika*, *a.* [*sam-nāha*] relating to preparation for battle, calling to arms; capable of bearing arms; -*nika*, *a.* *id.* (*Br.*); -*nidh-ya*, *n.* [*sam-nidhi*] nearness, vicinity, presence, close attendance: -*m* *kri*, be present, show oneself to (*g.*); -*pakshe gam*, appear in the place of (*g.*); -*nipāt-ika*, *a.* [*sam-ni-pāta*] coalescing; produced by disorder of the bodily humours.

सान्वय साण्वया, *a.* together with his descendants or family; belonging to the same family, related; significant; -*apagama*, *a.* attended with departures.

सापत्न सापत्ना, *a.* *V.*: derived from a rival (*apātna*); *C.*: based on rivalry or hereditary enmity; born of a rival wife.

सापत्न्य सापत्न-या, *a.* (*i.*) horn of a rival wife; -*ya*, *a.* based on rivalry, hereditary (*enmity*); born of a rival wife; *n.* relationship of step-children; rivalry among wives of the same husband: -*ka*, *n.* rivalry.

सापत्य सापत्या, *a.* having children; -*apātrapa*, *a.* ashamed, embarrassed; -*āpad*, *a.* being in distress or difficulties; -*apadesam*, *ad.* under some pretext; -*apamāna*, *a.* attended with contempt; -*aparādha*, *a.* guilty, criminal; erroneous; -*aparānta*, *a.* together with the country of *Āparānta*; -*apavāda-ka*, *a.* liable to exception; -*apahna*, *a.* dissembling; concealed, veiled; -*apāya*, *a.* struggling with adversity; attended with danger, dangerous.

सापिण्ड सापिण्ड-या, *n.* relationship of a Sāpinda.

सापेक्ष सापेक्ष, *a.* paying regard to (*loc.* *prati*); requiring, dependent on (-^o); -*tva*, *n.* dependence: *e-pi gamakatvāt samāśa*, the compound holds, even though part of it is in construction with a word outside of it, because it readily makes its meaning understood (referring to the theory of the Hindu grammarians that the words in a compound should be so understood as to form a whole of their own and

should therefore not govern anything outside the compound, as in actual literature they often do).

साप्ततन्त्र साप्ता-तन्त्र-या, *m.* [sapta-tantu] *pl. N.* of a sect, -*pada*, *a.* concluded by taking seven steps together, = sincere, true (*friendship*); -*padina*, *a.* *id.*; *n.* friendship; -*purusha*, *a.* extending to seven generations; -*pausha*, *a.* (*i.*) *id.*; -*rātr-ika*, *a.* (*i.*) lasting seven (nights =) days.

साफल्य साफल-या, *n.* [sa-phala] fruitfulness; profitableness, advantage.

साबाध साबाध-या, *a.* suffering, ailing.

सामाव्य साभहव-या, *n.* [sa-bhāva] identity of nature.

सामिकाम साभ्भि-काम, *a.* loving; -*gāna*, *o* - *or* - *m*, *ad.* together with tokens of recognition; -*nava*, *a.* attended with a great predilection for sth.; -*prāya*, *a.* having a distinct aim, knowing one's mind; spoken with a purpose (*words*); -*māna*, *a.* full of self-satisfaction, proud, of (*loc.*); self-interested (*action*): -*m*, *ad.* proudly; -*lāsha*, *a.* full of longing, for (*esp. the opposite sex*, *loc.*, *prati*, -^o); -*sara*, *a.* together with companions.

सामर्थ्य साभ्यर्थना, *a.* attended with entreaties; -*abhyasūya*, *a.* envious, jealous, of (*loc.*): -*m*, *ad.* -*ly*; -*abhyāsa*, *a.* reduplicated; -*abhra*, *a.* clouded, overcast.

सामय सांम-ग, *a.* chanting Sāmans; *m.* chanter of Sāmans; -*gā*, *a.*, *m.* *id.* (*RV.*); -*gāya*, *m.* Sāman chant (*C.*).

सामग्री सामग्र-ी, *f.* [sam-agra] entleness, totality; completeness of materials, apparatus, means, for (*g.*, -^o): *kāte samagri*, what means have you at your disposal? -*ya*, *n.* *id.*

सामज सांम-जा, *a.* occurring in the Sāma-veda; *m.* elephant; -*gāta*, (*pp.*) *m.* *id.*

सामञ्जस्य सामांजस-या, *n.* [sāmāṅgasa] correctness.

सामन्त सांम-तन्त्र, *n.* name of Sāman; -*dhvani*, *m.* sound of the Sāman.

सामन्त सांम-तन्त्र, *n.* *V.* [*√sā*, obtain], acquisition, possession; wealth, abundance; [*conciliation*] *V.*, *C.*: chant, chanted Vedic verse; *C.*: song, hum (*of bees*; *rare*); *pl.* *V.* Sāma-veda; *m.* (*only TBr.*), *n.* *V.*, *C.*: kind or conciliatory words, gentleness; conciliation, negotiation: *o* - *or* *in.* by friendly means, in a friendly way (*C.*).

सामन्त सांम-तन्त्र, *a.* (*RV.*) affluent; quiet.

सामन्त सांम-तन्त्र, *a.* (*very rare*) being on all sides (*samanta*); *m.* neighbour; vassal, feudatory (*ord. mg.*); *n.* neighbourhood.

सामप्रगाथ सांम-प्रगाथा, *m.* kind of verses to be recited by the three *Hotrās*; -*bhārit*, *a.* bringing chants (*RV.*); -*māya*, *a.* consisting of Sāmans.

सामय सांम-या, *a.* attended with sickness.

सामयाचारिक सांमयाचार-िका, *a.* relating to the conventional duties of daily life (*samaya-kāra*).

सामयिक सांम-या, *a.* [sāmaya] based on agreement, conventional; keeping an engagement; like-minded; timely (*in a*).

सामयोनि सांम-योनि, *a.* produced from the Sāmans; *m.* elephant.

सामर्थ्य सांम-र्थ, *n.* [samartha] suitable. *none* for (*loc.*, ^o)

connexion in sense; power, strength efficacy capacity, ability (*for*, *to*, *d.*, *loc.*, *inf.*, -^o) force, meaning, or function (*of a word*); -*m* *kri*, do one's utmost; *ab.* by virtue of, in consequence of, in accordance with (*also* -*yogāt*, according to the state of the case, as a matter of course (*also* -*tas*); -*yogāt*, *ob.* according to circumstances; -*vat*, *a.* capable; -*hina*, *pp.* deprived of strength.

सामर्ष सांम-र्ष, *a.* indignant, wrathful enraged, at (*prati*): -*m*, *ad.* wrathfully: -*tā*, *f.* rage.

सामवाद सांम-वद्, *m.* *pl.* kind words.

सामवायिक सांम-वाय-िका, *a.* [sāmavāya] concomitant, inherent; *m.* minister; member of an assembly, spectator (*z. r.* *sāmāgika*).

सामविद् सांम-विद्, *a.* knowing the Sāma-veda; -*vedā*, *m.* Veda of chants; -*śabda*, *m.* sound of a chanted Sāman; -*sādnya*, *fp* to be effected by kind words; -*siddha*, *pp.* effected by kind words.

सामाजिक सांम-ज-िका, *m.* [sāmāga] member of an assembly, spectator.

सामाव्य सांम-वाय, *a.* together with the fellow-inmates (*S.*); -*pramukha*, *a.* together with the chief ministers.

सामानाधिकरण सांम-नाधिकरण-या, *n.* [sāmāna] grammatical agreement, identity of case-relation, co-ordination; relation to the same subject.

सामान्य सांम-न-या, *a.* [sāmāna] equal alike, joint, common, to (*in.* *±* *saha*, -^o); universal, general; ordinary, commonplace; *n.* equality, identity; equilibrium, normal condition (*rare*); universality, general or fundamental notion: -*m*, *ad.* after the manner of, like, jointly, in common; *in.*, *ab.*, -^o, in general (*opp.* *viśeṣa-tas*, in particular); -*tas*, *ad.* *id.*; similarly, according to analogy; -*to-drishṭa*, *n.* (*sc.* *anumāna*) inference from common occurrence to universality, generalization, induction; -*lakṣaṇa*, *n.* generic definition, -*va*, *ka*, *a.* expressing the common property; expressing a general notion, *n.* substantive (*opp.* *attribute*); -*vat*, *a.* having universality, general; -*śabda*, *m.* word of general meaning.

सामासिक सांम-स-िका, *a.* (*i.*) [sāmāsa] comprehensive, concisely stated, brief; belonging to a compound; *m.* *or* *n.* compound word.

सामि सांम-ि, *ad.* too soon, prematurely (*V.*), incompletely, partially, half (*V.*, *C.*: often *o* - *with* *pp.*, e.g. *sāmi-kṛita*, half-finished).

सामिधेन सांमिध-ेन, *a.* relating to fuel and kindling (*Br.*); *z.*, *f.* (*sc.* *rik*) verse of this kind (*V.*, *C.*).

सामिष सांमिष-या, *a.* possessed of prey, provided with meat (*funeral feast*).

सामीप्य सांमिप-या, *a.* [sāmipa] neighbouring; *m.* neighbour; *n.* neighbourhood, proximity (*of time and place*). [*sāmīraṇa*]

सामोरण सांमि-रान, *a.* relating to the wind

सामुद्र सांमुद्र-या, *a.* relating etc. to the sea (*samudra*), marine; *m.* mariner; *pl.* maritime folk. *N.* of a people; *n.* sea-salt: -*ka*, *n.* salt; *i-ka*, *a.* seafaring; *m.* mariner, *i-ka*, *f.* kind of leech.

सामूहिक सांमुह-िका, *a.* arrayed in ranks (*samūha*); *m.* collective suffix.

सामुत् सांमुत्-या, *a.* provided with nectar; -*āmoda*, *a.* glad, cheerful.

सांपराय सांम-पराय, *m.* [sāmparāya] passage to the other world

i-ka, *a.* (â, î) relating to (the passage to) the other world; salutary or helping in time of need, relating to war, military, prepared for battle (*army*); with **phala**, *n.* reward in the next world. [cious.]

सापादिक sâmpâd-ika, *a.* [sâmpad] efficacious.

साम्रत sâmprat-a, *a.* [sâmprati] suitable, correct; present: -**m**, *ad.* now, at present; *n.* present time: **i-ka**, *a.* (î) proper, right; present.

साम्प्रदायिक sâmpradây-ika, *a.* based on or following tradition (sâmpradâya), traditional.

साम्ब sâmba, *m.* *N.* of a son of Krishna (connected in the Purânas with sun-worship and the Magi): -**vat**, *f.* *N.* of a courtesan.

साम्बुवासर sâmbu-vâsara, *a.* (of uncertain meaning) Kathâsaritsâgara 70, 59.

साम्बिश्वर sâmbhîsvara, *m.* *N.* of a temple built by Sâmbhvatî.

सामन्स sâmanas-yâ, *n.* [sam-manas] concord (*AV.*).

सामुख्य sâmunukh-ya, *n.* [sâmunukha] state or act of confronting (-°); fondness for any one; care for (-°).

साम्य sâmya, *n.* [sama] equality, identity, likeness (with, to. *in. ± saha*, *g.*, *lc.*, -°); equality (of rank or position); equilibrium, normal condition; equability, towards (*lc.*, *prati*); justice: -*m* *kri*, act justly towards (*lc.*); -*m* *ni*, quench (*fire*); appease, satisfy: -**tâ**, *f.* equality, with (*g.*, -°); -**avasthâ**, *f.* condition of equilibrium, normal state; -**avasthâna**, *n.* *id.*

साम्राज्य sâmrâg-ya, *n.* [sâmrâg] universal sovereignty, imperial sway, over (*g.*, *lc.*, -°): -**krit**, *a.* securing paramount sovereignty.

साय sây-â, *n.* [*perh.* letting loose, unyoking: √2. *si*] turning in (*RV.*); close of day, evening: -*m* *kri*, make a stay, spend the evening (*RV.*); (â)-**m**, *ad.* in the evening, at eventide.

सायंमूर्ध sâyam-sûrya, *m.* evening sun: -**ûdha**, *pp.* brought by the evening sun (*guest*).

सायक sâyaka, *a.* [√2. *si*] meant for discharging or hurling (*RV.*); *m.* (*C.*), *n.* (*RV.*) missile, arrow: -**puñkha**, *m.* feathered part of an arrow; -**maya**, *a.* consisting of arrows

सायकाय sâyakâ-ya, *den.* *Â.* represent the arrows of (-°).

सायंकाल sâyam-kâla, *m.* eventide: **i-ka**, *i-na*, *a.* belonging to evening; -**goshthâ**, *a.* driven into the fold at evening (*cattle*, *Br.*).

सायण sâyana, *m.* *N.* of celebrated commentator (*dved 138*); also called Sâyana-mâdhava and Sâyana âkârya on numerous Vedic, philosophical, and grammatical works.

सायन्तन sâyan-tana, *a.* (î) belonging to the evening. [evening (*Br.*).

सायंदुग्ध sâyam-dugdha, *pp.* milked in the evening

सायम sâyam, *ad.*, *v.* sâya: -**âhuti**, *f.* evening sacrifice (*V.*).

सायंप्रातर sâyam-prâtar, *ad.* in the evening and the morning; -**bhogana**, *n.* evening meal.

सायास saâyâsa, *a.* attended with trouble.

सायाह्न saâyâhan, *n.* evening (only *lc.*, -i); -**âhna**, *m.* *id.*

सायुज्य sâyug-ya, *n.* [sa-yug] intimate union, communion, esp. with a god (*in.*, *g.*, *lc.*, -°) after death.

सार sâr-a a [√sri] driving away destroy ing ° *n.* coarse.

सार 2. sâr-a, *m.* *V.* *C.*: core; strength, power, energy; *C.*: firmness, hardness; value, wealth, riches; pith, substance, best part, quintessence, epitome (*ord. mg.*); nectar (*rare*); water (*rare*); kind of climax (*rh.*); *a.* having as the best or main thing (-°, like *para*); hard, firm, strong; valuable; best; right; motley, speckled (=sâra): *m* *bala*, *m.* picked troops: -**ka**, *a.* full of (-°); -**ga**, *a.* strong, powerful; -**tas**, *ad.* according to the value; according to one's means.

सारघ sâraghâ, *a.* [saraghâ] derived from the bee; *m.* bee; *n.* honey.

सारङ्ग sârânga (or *â*, *SB.*), *a.* (i) variegated, spotted: *m.* *N.*, among other birds, of the Kâtake: *i*, *f.* kind of spotted deer; -**loka-nâ**, *f.* gazelle-eyed woman; -**akshî**, *f.* *id.*

सारण sâr-ana, *n.* accompanying (-°); *â*, *f.* stretching out (only -° *a.*); striking a note on (*lc.*); *i*, *f.* stream, canal; *i*, *f.* stream of (blood, -°).

सारतर sârâ-tara, *cpv.* *n.* what is better; *a.* better; more valuable, dearer; -**tâ**, *f.* firmness; strong confidence in (*lc.*); worth; highest degree.

सारथि sârath-i, *m.* [sa-ratha] charioteer; -**ya**, *m.* office of charioteer.

सारफल्युत्त sârâ-phalgu-tva, *n.* value or worthlessness, goodness or badness, comparative importance; -**bhânda**, *n.* valuable merchandise; -**bhûta**, *pp.* being the chief thing, best; *n.* main thing, what is best; -**mahat**, *a.* great in value, very precious

सारमेय sârâ-m-eyâ, *m.* (son of Saramâ), dog: -**tâ**, *f.* condition of a dog.

सारल्य sâral-ya, *n.* [sarala] straightness, simplicity, honesty.

सारवत् sârâ-vat, *a.* strong, steadfast; valuable: -**tâ**, *f.* hardness, firmness, steadfastness; -**vasti**, *n.* valuable or important thing; -**vid**, *a.* knowing the value of a thing; -**sûnya**, *a.* devoid of value, worthless.

सारस sârâsa, *a.* (i) belonging to a lake (saras); *m.* (-° *a.* *f.* *â*) Indian crane (*Ardea sibirica*); *sts.* = swan (hansa); *N.* of a hunchback; *n.* lotus: *i*, *f.* female crane

सारसन sârâsana, *n.* zone, girdle.

सारसाक्षी sârâsakshî, *f.* lotus-eyed girl.

सारसिका sârâs-ikâ, *f.* female crane.

सारस्वत sârâsvat-a, *a.* (i) belonging or relating to, derived from the goddess or the river Sarasvatî; *m.* *N.* of a people dwelling on the Sarasvatî (*pl.*); *N.* of a Rishi (son of Sarasvatî); *n.* eloquence.

साराजि sârâgi, *m.* chief battle; -**aparâ-dha-tas**, *ad.* in proportion to the wealth (of the criminal) and (the enormity of) the crime.

साराव saârâva, *a.* crying, shouting.

सारासार sârâsâra, *n.* strength or weakness, relative strength; good or bad quality, relative quality; the good and the bad; *a.* strong and weak: -**tâ**, *f.* strong and weak side.

सारिका sâr-ikâ, *f.* kind of sweet-voiced bird, thrush (?); confidante (because the Sârîkâ is regularly associated with the parrot).

सारिन् sâr-in, *a.* 1. [√sri] going, hastening; -°, following; 2. having the essence or best (sâra) of, having excellent (-°): *n*-â, *f.* stream, channel.

सारिव sâr-iva *m.* kind of grain (*rare*): *â*, *f.* *N.* of two creeping plants.

सारिष्ठ saarishṭa, *a.* together with soap-berry trees; having symptoms of approaching death.

सारिष्ठ sâr-ishṭha, *spv.* very best.

सारुण्यतीत saarundhati-ka, *a.* together with Arundhati.

सारूप्य sârûp-ya, *n.* [sa-rûpa] identity of appearance, resemblance, likeness, conformity (with, to, *g.*); angry treatment of an innocent person through mistaking him for another (*dr.*): -**tas**, *ad.* in consequence of the identity.

सार्क saarka, *a.* together with the sun, -**argala**, *a.* bolted; barred, impeded (*desire*).

सार्जय sârjaya, *m.* *pat.* (*fr.* sârjaya) *N.*

सार्थ saartha, *a.* bearing an errand (*Br.*), having its object attained, successful (*quest*); wealthy; significant; *m.* travelling company of merchants, caravan (*sts. pl.*) company, troop, multitude: -**ka**, *a.* profitable; significant; -**ghni**, *f.* (of-han) destroyer of a caravan; -**ga**, *a.* born or reared in the caravan, tame (*elephant*); -**dhara**, *m.* *N.* of the leader of a caravan; -**mandala**, *n.* (circle of the =) assembled caravan; -**vâha**, *m.* leader or captain of a caravan, head of a trading company; -**vâhana**, *m.* *id.*; -**samkaya**, *a.* possessing great wealth.

सार्थिक sârth-ika, *a.* travelling with a caravan; accompanying any one (*g.*) on a journey *m.* member of a trading company, travelling merchant.

सार्ध saardha, *a.* together with a half: *âve sate sârdhe* = 250: (â)-**m**, *ad.* jointly together (*Br.*, *rare in C.*); *pp.* (*w. in.*, *rarely* -°) with, in company with (*C.*; *rare in Br.* *S.*): -**vâreshika**, *a.* lasting a year and a half

सार्प sârpa, *a.* relating to the serpents (sarpa)

सार्व sârva, *a.* [sarva] beneficial to all: -**kâm-ika**, *a.* (i) satisfying or granting every wish; -**kâla**, *a.* occurring at all times; -**kâlika**, *a.* (i) everlasting; -**ganya**, *a.* general universal; -**gîya**, *n.* [sarva-gîa] omniscience

सार्वत्रिक sârva-trika, *a.* coming from all sides or from anywhere (sarvatra); occurring everywhere, universally applicable, general: -**tva**, *n.* universality.

सार्वधातुक sârva-dhātu-ka, *a.* applying to the whole root (i.e. the extended verbal root of the present base); -**bhautika**, *a.* affecting all beings; -**bhauma**, *a.* [sarva-bhūmi] relating to, prevailing or ruling over the whole earth; *m.* universal monarch, emperor, *N.* of the elephant of the northern quarter vehicle of Kubera; -**laukika**, *a.* (i) known to or prevailing throughout the whole world universal, general; permitted to every one: -**varn-ika**, *a.* of every kind; belonging or common to all the castes; -**vedasa**, *n.* entire property; -**lakshina**, *a.* attended with the bestowal of one's entire property as a fee (sacrifice); -**âyusha**, *a.* having entire vitality, thoroughly vigorous (*Br.*).

सार्षप sârshapa, *a.* derived from mustard (sarshapa).

सार्ष्टि sârshṭi, *a.* having the same rank or value: -**tâ**, *f.* equality in rank or condition, with (-°). [fence, rampart; *N.* of a prince

साल sâla, *m.* a tree (*Vatica robusta* = sâla)

सालक saalaka, *a.* adorned with lac; -**alamkāra**, *a.* adorned: *âlamba*, *a.* having (-°) as a support: *âlamba* *a.* languid

सालावृक sālā-vṛikā, *m.* wolf or other canine beast of prey.

सालोक्य sālōk-ya, *n.* [saloka] residence in the same world, as (*in. + saha, g., -°*).

सालहण sālhana, *a.* belonging to Sālhani; *i, m. pat. N. (fr. Sālhana).*

साव sāv-ā, *m.* [√ I. su] Soma libation.

सावक sāva-ka, *a. (ikā)* having borne a child [√ 2. su].

सावकाश saavakāsa, *a.* applicable; -**ava-graha**, *a.* limited; analysed (*compound*); withholding its water (*cloud*); -**avakāraṇa**, *a.* together with the application; -**avagāṇa**, *a.* disdainful, of (*lc.*); -**m, ad.** contemptuously; -**avadya**, *a.* censurable (*aet*); inferior (*commodity*); -**avadhāna**, *a.* attentive, heedful, careful; -**m, ad.** attentively, -**tā, f.** carefulness; -**avadhāraṇa**, *a.* attended with a limitation; restrictive (*so as to exclude everything but what has been stated*); -**avādhi**, *a.* limited, circumscribed.

सावन sāvana, *a.* [savana] determining the three daily oblations, corresponding to the correct solar time (*day, month, year*); *n.* correct solar time.

सावमर्द saavamarda, *a.* refractory; -**avamāna**, *a.* attended or given with contempt (*morsel*); -**avayava**, *a.* consisting of parts; -**tva, n. abst. n.**; -**āvarana**, *a.* barred, bolted (*house*); concealed, clandestine (*negotiations*).

सावर्ण sāvarṇa, *m.* [savarna] *N. of a Rishi*; *ep. of a Manu.*

सावर्णि sāvarṇi, *m. pat. (fr. savarna) N. of a Rishi*; *ep. of a Manu*; -**i-ka**, *a. (i)* belonging to the same caste; relating to Manu Sāvarna or Sāvarni; *m. N. of a village*; -**ya, n.** identity of colour; homogeneousness (*of sounds*).

सावलम्ब saava-lamba, *a.* supported; -**lepa**, *a.* proud, haughty; -**sesha**, *a.* having a remainder, incomplete, unfinished; remaining; *n.* residue; -**śhambha**, *a.* self-reliant, resolute; -**m, ad.** resolutely; -**hita**, *a.* attentive; -**hela**, *a.* disdainful; -**m, ad.** -ly.

सावित्र sāvitṛ-ā, *a. (i)* belonging or sacred to, derived from, Savitṛi; *m.* son or descendant of Savitṛi; *i, f. (sc. rik) Savitṛi* verse, *sp. that beginning 'Tāt savitṛi vārenyam' (RV. III, 62, 10: also called Gāyatrī)*; initiation into caste with the Savitṛi verse, investiture of the twice-born castes (*C.*); (*daughter of Savitṛi*) *N. of Sūrya, of Brahman's wife, of a daughter of Asvapati (wife of Satyavat), and of various other women; N. of a river*; (*i*)-**patita**, *pp.* excluded from initiation with the Savitṛi; -**paribhrashṭa**, *pp. id.*

साविनी sāvinī, *f.* river.

साविगम् sāvigam, *ad.* excitedly, with agitation; -**āśamsam**, *ad.* with an expression of desire, hope, or expectation; -**āśaṅka**, *a.* apprehensive, of (*lc.*); -**m, ad.** -ly, with misgivings.

साशिक्य sāsikya, *N. of a people and country.*

साशीति saśīti, *a.* together with or plus eighty; -**āśārya**, *a.* astonished; wonderful; -**m, ad.** with astonishment, -**kautuka**, *a.* astonished and curious; -**asru**, *a.* tearful; *m. ad.* with tears; -**āśhāṅga**, *a.* performed with eight parts of the body (*prostration = extremely reverential*); -**m, ad. v. pra-nam**, make a reverential prostration; -**āśhāṅga-pātam**, *ad. v. pra-nam, id.*

सास saśāsa, *a.* having a bow; -**āsava**, *a.* filled with liquor.

सासहि sāsahī, *intv. a.* vanquishing (*ac.*), victorious (*V.*); -°, capable of bearing (*C.*).

सासार saśāsāra, *a.* rainy; -**asi**, *a.* having a sword; -**pāni**, *a.* holding a sword in one's hand; -**asu**, *a.* living; -**asu-sū**, *a.* having arrows; -**āśhya**, *a.* indignant, angry, at or with (*prāṇi*); -**m, ad.** angrily, indignantly; -**asthi**, *a.* having bones; *n.* animal with bones; -**svānam**, *ad.* with a cracking of bones.

सास्रा sāsṇā, *f.* dewlap (*of an ox*).

सास्र saasra, *a.* tearful; -**m, ad.** -ly.

साह sāh (-°), *v.* सह sah (-°).

साह sāh-a, *a.* [√ sah] mighty (*RV. 1*); -° (-sāha or -shāha), resisting, vanquishing (*V., C.*).

साहकार sahamkāra, *a.* full of self-conceit.

साहचर्य sāhakar-ya, *n.* [sahakara] companionship, association, with (*in., -°*).

साहजिक sāhag-ika, *a.* [saha-ga] innate, natural; *m. N.*

साहदेवि sāhadevī, *m. pat. fr. Sahadeva.*

साहस sāhas-a, *a.* [sahas] precipitate, inconsiderate; *m. n.* punishment, fine; *n.* violence, rapine; bold, daring, precipitate, or reckless act (*ord. mg.*); -**karana**, *n.* violence; -**kārin**, *a.* acting inconsiderately, rash; -**lāṅkhana**, *m. N.*; -**āṅka**, *m. N.*

साहसिक sāhas-ika, *a. (i)* committing or guilty of violence; bold, daring; rash, reckless; *m.* desperado, robber; *N. of a cook*; -**tā, f.** daring; -**in**, *a.* committing violence; over-exerting oneself.

साहस sāhasrā, *a. (ā, i)* having, consisting of, or amounting to, a thousand; thousand-fold; exceedingly numerous; *n.* thousand; -**ka**, *a.* amounting to or containing a thousand.

साहसि sāhasrī, *m. pat. (?)*

साहायक sāhāya-ka, *n.* assistance, aid; -**m** *kṛi*, give assistance.

साहाय्य sāhāy-ya, *n. id.*; -**ka, n. id.**; -**kara**, *a.* assisting (-°); -**dāna**, *n.* (rendering of) assistance.

साहित्य sāhit-ya, *n.* [sahita] association, with (*in., -°*); agreement; rhetorical composition, art of poetry: *in.* in combination, together; -**darpana**, *n.* Mirror of Poetry, *T. of a work (15th century).*

साह्न saahṇā, *a.* connected with, terminating with, lasting a or the day (*opp. ahina; V.*).

साह्य sāh-ya, *n.* [sah-a] assistance, aid; -**m** *kṛi* or *dā*, give aid.

साह्लाद saṅhlāda, *a.* glad; -**m, ad.** -ly; -**āhva**, *a. (-°)* named; -**āhvaya**, *a. id.*

सि 1. SI, IX. P. **sināti** (*V.*), bind; *pp.* **sitā**, *V., C.*: bound; *C.*: accompanied with (*in., -°*). **pra**, bind, render harmless; *ps. prasahye*, *ft. (C.)*: *pp. prasita* (*C.*), continually occupied with (*in., lc.*); lasting, enduring.

सि 2. SI, cast, hurl (*in sāyaka and senā*). **pra**, *pp. prasita*, darting along (*RV.*).

सिंह simhā, *m.* lion; *Leo (sign of the zodiac)*; -°, lion-like = chief or best of, pre-eminent; lord or ruler of (*also ~ in some cpds.*); *N.*: -**gupta**, *m. N. of a king*; -**ghosha**, *m. N.*; -**tā, f.** condition of a lion; -**tunda**, *m. a fish*; -**ka, m. id.**; -**tva**, *n.* state of a lion; -**damshtra**, *a.* lion-toothed; *m. N. of an Asura; N. of a prince of the Śābaras*; -**datta**, *m. N. of an Asura*; -**deva**, *m. N. of a prince*; -**dvār**,

f. (prince's =) palace-gate; -**dvāra**, *n. id.*; -**dhvani**, *m.* (lion's =) challenging shout; -**nāda**, *m.* lion's roar; war-cry; confident assurance; *N. of an Asura, of a son of Ravana, and of a king of Malaya*; -**parākrama**, *m. N.*; -**pura**, *n. N. of a town*; -**bala**, *m. N. of a prince*; -**datta**, *m. N.*; -**bhata**, *m. N. of an Asura*; -**bhū-bhrit**, *m. N. of a king*; -**mahi-pati**, *m. N. of a king*; -**ratha**, *a.* having a car drawn by lions, *ep. of Durgā*; *m. N.*; -**rava**, *m.* lion's roar; war-cry; -**rāga**, *m. N. of a king*; -**rotsika**, *f. N. of a village.*

सिंहल simha-la, *m.* Ceylon; *pl.* the Singhalese; -**ka**, *a.* relating to Ceylon; *v. dvīpa*, *m.* island of Ceylon.

सिंहवर्मन् simha-varman, *m. N.*; -**vikrama**, *m. N. of a fairy prince*; *N. of a thief*; -**vikrānta**, *pp.* valiant as a lion; -**vishāra**, throne (*i*); -**vyāghra āmishi-kṛi**, make a prey to the lion and the tiger; -**sāva**, -**sīva**, *m.* lion's cub; -**sri**, *f. N.*; -**svāmin**, *m. N. of a temple erected in honour of Simharāga*; -**āksha**, *m.* (Lion-eye), *N. of a king.*

सिंहाय simhā-ya, *den. ā.* behave like a lion, play the lion.

सिंहावलोकन simhaavalokana, *n.* lion's backward glance; *in. or -nyāyena*, on the principle of the lion's backward glance, i.e. treating a subject retrospectively while proceeding with it; -**avalokita**, *n. id.*; -**āsana**, *n.* lion's seat, throne.

सिंहिका simh-ikā, *f. N. of a daughter of Dakṣha and mother of Rāhu*; -**tanaya**, -**sūnu**, *m.* son of Simhikā, *met. of Rāhu.*

सिंही simhī, *f.* lioness; designation of the Uttara-vedī (*nm. -s; TS.*); *N. of various plants.*

सिंहीभू simhī-bhū, be turned into a lion.

सिकता sīkatā, *f.* gravel, sand (*gnly. pl.*); *sg. also* grain of sand; -**tva**, *n.* nature of sand; -**vat**, *a.* sandy; -**sindhu**, *N. of a locality.*

सिकतिल sīkat-ila, *a.* gravelly, sandy.

सिक् sik-tā, *pp. √ sik (-tā, f.* condition of being watered; -**tī**, *f.* effusion (*V.*); -**tha**, *m. n.* [√ sik] boiled rice; ball of boiled rice; beeswax.

सिक् SIK, VI. **siṅkā**, pour out, shed, emit, discharge, into or on (*lc.*); infuse, instil into (*lc.*); besprinkle, moisten, wet, water, with (*in.*); soak; cast (*metal; ac.*), out of (*ac.*); *V.*: *pp. siktā*; *cs. sekaya*, *P.* water (*trees etc.*); *pp. sekita*, *abhi*, besprinkle, wet; inaugurate by besprinkling with water, consecrate, install, appoint (*as, ac.*; *in, to, lc.*, *sts. in. & d.*); - as ruler of (*lc.*); *ā, ps.* bathe (*int.*); cause oneself to be consecrated; *cs. gnly. P.* besprinkle, wet; inaugurate, install, appoint (*to, in, lc.*, *sts. in., d.*), as ruler of (*lc.*); *A. (+ ātmānam)* cause oneself to be inaugurated. **sam-abhi**, wet; consecrate. **ava**, pour out, pour down on (*ac., lc.*); besprinkle; *cs.* besprinkle; draw blood. **ā**, pour in, fill up (*V.*); flow (*rivers*) into (*ac.*; *V.*); pour out or off (*S.*); wet, moisten (*C.*); *cs.* pour in, add (*water*); cause to be poured into (*lc.*). **abhi-pariā**, pour into (*lc.*). **sam-ā**, pour together. **ud**, fill up, fill to overflowing (*V.*); *ps.* boil over; be puffed up, grow arrogant; *pp. utsikta*, overflowing, superabundant; elated, intoxicated, or made arrogant by (*in., -°*); puffed up, haughty; disordered (*mind*). **pra ud**, *pp.* excessively arrogant. **upa**, besprinkle, wet, with (*in.*; *V.*). **ni(-shīṅkati)**,